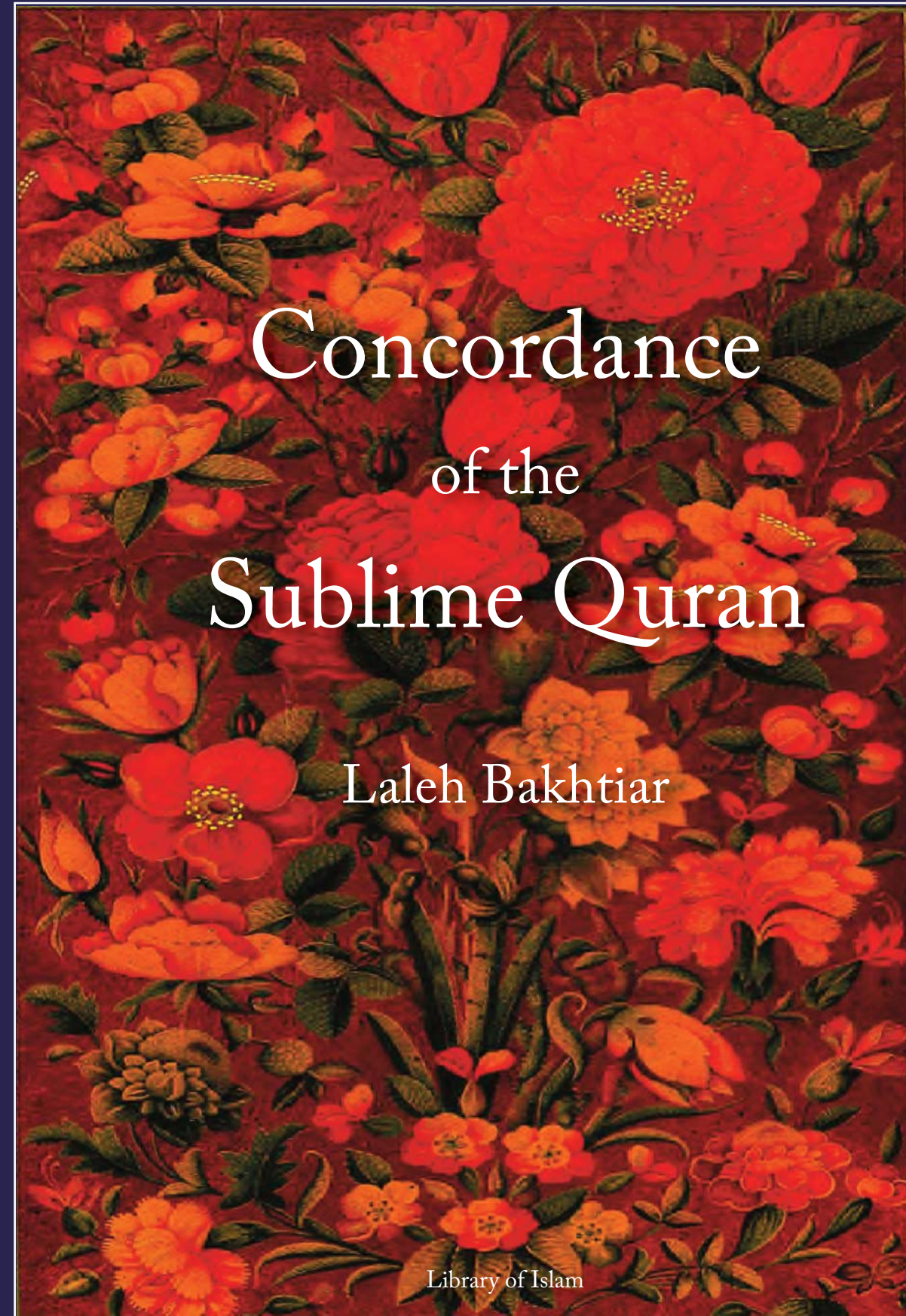




Concordance of the Sublime Quran  
Laleh Bakhtiar

ISBN 978-1-56744-900-6  
9 0000  
9 781567 449006

Library of Islam



Concordance  
of the  
Sublime Quran

Laleh Bakhtiar

Library of Islam

9 781567 449006

7.00 x 10.00  
254 mm x 178 mm

1.367  
34.72mm

7.00 x 10.00  
254 mm x 178 mm

Content Type: B&W  
Paper Type: White  
Page Count: 682  
File Type: Quark  
Request ID: CSS577793



Document Size: 19" x 12"  
305 x 483mm

# Concordance of the Sublime Quran

Laleh Bakhtiar

© Laleh Bakhtiar, 2011

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, without the prior permission in writing of The Institute of Traditional Psychology, or as expressly permitted by law, or under terms agreed with the appropriate reprographics rights organization. Enquiries concerning reproduction outside the scope of the above should be sent to the Rights Department, Kazi Publications at the address below.

You must not circulate this book in any other binding or cover and you must impose this same condition on any acquirer.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Koran. English. Concordance of the Sublime Quran by Laleh Bakhtiar

Includes index.

I. Bakhtiar, Laleh. II. Title.

ISBN 10: 1-56744-900-X pbk

ISBN 13: 978-1-56744-900-6 pbk

ISBN 10: 1-56744-902-6 hbk

ISBN 13: 978-156744-902-0

Cover design: 19th Century Quran cover from the Gulistan Museum, Tehran

**Published by**  
Library of Islam  
email: laleh@bakhtiar.org

**Distributed by**  
Kazi Publications  
3023 West Belmont Avenue  
Chicago IL 60618  
(T) 773-267-7001; (F) 773-267-7002  
email: info@kazi.org www.kazi.org

# **Part 1: Contents**

## Arabic Transliteration Table

### Arabic Letters

symbol	transliteration	symbol	transliteration
ء	'	م	m
ب	b	ن	n
ت	t	و	w
ث	th	ه	h
ج	j	ي	y
ح	ḥ	ة	ah; at
خ	kh	ى	á
د	d		
ذ	dh		
ر	r		
ز	z		
س	s		
ش	sh		
ص	ṣ		
ض	ḍ		
ط	ṭ		
ظ	ẓ		
ع	'		
غ	gh		
ف	f		
ق	q		
ك	k		
ل	l		

Long Vowels	
ا	ā
و	ū
ي	ī

Short Vowels	
َ	a
ُ	u
ِ	i

**CONTENTS**

Arabic Transliteration  
Table • iv

Part 1: Contents • v

Preface • lxiii

Acknowledgements •  
lxxiv

Part 2: Text • 1

Part 3: Index • 565

**A**

**ABB**

1. ABB • 1

**ABD**

2. ABAD • 1

**ABR**

3. IBRĀHĪM • 1

**ABQ**

4. ABAQA • 1

**ABL**

5. IBIL • 1

6. ABĀBĪL • 1

**ABW**

7. AB • 2

**ABY**

8. ABĀ • 2

**ATY**

9. ATĀ • 3

10. ĀTĀ • 5

**ATH TH**

11. ATHĀTH • 7

**ATHR**

12. ATHARA • 7

13. ĀTHARA • 7

14. ATHAR • 8

15. ATHĀRAH • 8

**ATHL**

16. ATHL • 8

**ATHM**

17. ATHTHAMA • 8

18. ATHIMA • 8

19. ATHĀM • 8

20. ATHĪM • 8

21. ITHM • 8

**AJJ**

22. UJĀJ • 8

**AJR**

23. AJARA • 8

24. ISTA<sup>3</sup>JARA • 8

25. AJR • 8

**AJL**

26. AJJALA • 9

27. AJAL • 9

28. AJL • 10

**AḤD**

29. AḤADA<sup>c</sup>ASHARA • 10

30. AḤAD • 10

**AKH DH**

31. ĀKHADHA • 11

32. AKHADHA • 11

33. ITTAKHADHA • 12

**AKHR**

34. AKHKHARA • 13

35. TA<sup>3</sup>AKHKHARA • 13

36. ISTA<sup>3</sup>KHARA • 13

37. UKHRĀ • 13

38. ĀKHAR • 13

39. ĀKHIR • 14

40. ĀKHIRAH • 14

**AKH W**

41. AKH • 15

42. UKHT • 16

**ADD**

43. IDD • 16

**ADM**

44. ĀDAM • 16

**ADY**

45. ADDĀ • 16

46. ADĀ<sup>3</sup> • 16

**ADHN**

47. ADHINA • 17

48. ADHDHANA • 17

49. TA<sup>3</sup>ADHDHANA • 17

50. ĀDHANA • 17

51. ISTA<sup>3</sup>DHANA • 17

52. ADHĀN • 17

53. UDHUN • 17

**ADHY**

54. ĀDHĀ • 18

55. ADHĀ • 18

**ARB**

56. IRBAH • 18

57. MA<sup>3</sup>RAB • 18

**ARD**

58. ARD • 18

**ARK**

59. ARĪKAH • 22

**ARM**

60. IRAM • 22

• Contents •

**A Z R**

61. ĀZARA • 22  
62. AZR • 22  
63. ĀZAR • 22

**A Z Z**

64. AZZA • 22

**A Z F**

65. AZIFA • 22  
66. ĀZIFAH • 22

**A S R**

67. ASARA • 22  
68. ASĪR • 22  
69. ASR • 22  
70. ISRĀ<sup>Ṁ</sup>ĪL • 22

**A S S**

71. ASSASA • 23

**A S F**

72. ĀSAFA • 23  
73. ASIF • 23  
74. ASIFA • 23

**A S M**

75. ISMĀ<sup>ḥ</sup>ĪL • 23

**A S N**

76. ASANA • 23

**A S W**

77. USWAH • 23

**A S Y**

78. ASĀ • 23

**A S H R**

79. ASHIR • 23

**A Ṣ R**

80. IṢR • 23

**A Ṣ L**

81. AṢL • 23  
82. AṢĪL • 23

**A F F**

83. AFFA • 23

**A F Q**

84. UFUQ • 23

**A F K**

85. AFAKA • 23  
86. IFK • 24  
87. AFFĀK • 24  
88. I<sup>Ṁ</sup>TAFAKA • 24

**A F L**

89. AFALA • 24

**A K L**

90. AKALA • 24  
91. AKKĀL • 25  
92. UKUL • 25

**A L T**

93. ALATA • 25

**A L R**

94. ALIF LĀM RĀ • 25

**A L F**

95. ALLAFA • 25  
96. ĀLAFA • 25  
97. ALF • 25

**A L L**

98. ILL • 25  
99. ILLĀTĪ • 25

**A L D H**

100. ALLADHĪ • 25

**A L M**

101. ALIF LĀM MĪM • 25  
102. ALIMA • 26  
103. ALĪM • 26

**A L M R**

104. ALIF LĀM MĪM RĀ • 26

**A L M Ṣ**

105. ALIF LĀM MĪM SĀD •  
26

**A L H**

106. ILĀH • 26  
107. ALLĀH • 28

**A L W**

108. ALĀ • 50  
109. ĀLĀ • 50  
110. I<sup>Ṁ</sup>TALĀ 50  
111. ALĀ 50

**A L Y S**

112. ILYĀS 50

**A M T**

113. AMT • 50

**A M D**

114. AMAD • 50

**A M R**

115. AMARA • 50  
116. I<sup>Ṁ</sup>TAMARA • 53  
117. AMMĀR • 53  
118. IMR • 53

**A M S**

119. AMS • 53

**A M L**

120. AMAL • 53

**A M M**

121. AMMA • 53  
122. UMM • 53  
123. UMMAH • 53  
124. AMĀM • 54  
125. IMĀM • 54  
126. UMMĪY • 54

**A M N**

127. AMĀNAH • 54  
128. AMINA • 54  
129. ĀMANA • 54  
130. I<sup>o</sup>TAMANA • 61  
131. AMANAḤ • 61  
132. AMĪN • 61  
133. MA<sup>o</sup>MAN • 61

**A M W**

134. AMAH • 61

**A N T H**

135. UNTHĀ • 61

**A N S**

136. ĀNASA • 62  
137. ISTA<sup>o</sup>NASA • 62  
138. INS • 62  
139. INSĀN • 62  
140. UNĀS • 63  
141. INSĪY • 63

**A N F**

142. ANF • 63  
143. ĀNIF • 63

**A N M**

144. ANĀM • 63

**A N Y**

145. ANNĀ • 63  
146. ANĀ (1) • 63  
147. ANĀ (2) • 63  
148. INĀ<sup>o</sup> • 63

**A H L**

149. AHL (1) • 63  
150. AHL (2) • 64

**A W B**

151. AWWABA • 64  
152. ĀBA • 64  
153. AWWĀB • 64  
154. MA<sup>o</sup>ĀB • 64

**A W D**

155. ĀDA • 65

**A W L**

156. ĀL • 65  
157. AWWALA • 65  
158. AWWAL • 65  
159. AWWALŪN • 65  
160. ŪL • 66  
161. HĀ<sup>o</sup>ŪLĀ<sup>o</sup> • 66  
162. ULĀ<sup>o</sup>IKA • 67

**A W H**

163. AWWĀH • 68

**A W N**

164. ĀN • 68

**A W Y**

165. ĀWĀ • 69  
166. AWĀ • 69  
167. MA<sup>o</sup>WĀ • 69

**A Y Y**

168. AYYUHĀ, YĀ • 69  
169. AYY • 72

170. ĪYĀ • 72

**A Y B**

171. AYYŪB • 73

**A Y D**

172. AYYADA • 73  
173. AYD • 73

**A Y K**

174. AYKAH • 73

**A Y M**

175. AYĀMĀ • 73

**A Y W**

176. ĀYAH • 73

**B**

**B B L**

177. BABIL • 76

**B<sup>o</sup>R**

178. BI<sup>o</sup>R • 76

**B<sup>o</sup>S**

179. IBTA<sup>o</sup>ASA • 76  
180. BA<sup>o</sup>S • 76  
181. BA<sup>o</sup>SĀ<sup>o</sup> • 76  
182. BA<sup>o</sup>ISA • 77  
183. BA<sup>o</sup>ĪS • 77  
184. BI<sup>o</sup>SA • 77

**B T R**

185. ABTAR • 77

**B T K**

186. BATTAKA • 77

**B T L**

187. BATTALA • 77  
188. TABATTALA • 77



**B TH TH**

189. BATHTHA • 77  
190. INBATHTHA • 77

**B J S**

191. INBAJASA • 77

**B Ḥ TH**

192. BAḤATHA • 77

**B Ḥ R**

193. BAḤR • 77  
194. BAḤĪRAH • 78

**B KH S**

195. BAKHASA • 78

**B KH<sup>c</sup>**

196. BAKHA<sup>c</sup>A • 78

**B KH L**

197. BAKHILA • 78

**B D<sup>o</sup>**

198. ABDA<sup>o</sup>A • 78  
199. BADA<sup>o</sup>A • 78

**B D R**

200. BADR • 78  
201. BIDĀR • 78

**B D<sup>c</sup>**

202. IBTADA<sup>c</sup>A • 78  
203. BID<sup>c</sup> • 78  
204. BADĪ<sup>c</sup> • 78

**B D L**

205. ABDALA • 78  
206. BADAL • 79  
207. BADDALA • 79  
208. TABADDALA • 79  
209. ISTABDALA • 79

**B D N**

210. BADAN • 79  
211. BUDN • 79

**B D W**

212. ABDĀ • 79  
213. BADĀ • 79  
214. BADW • 79

**B D H R**

215. BADHDHARA • 79

**B R<sup>o</sup>**

216. ABRA<sup>o</sup>A • 80  
217. BARA<sup>o</sup>A • 80  
218. BARRA<sup>o</sup>A • 80  
219. TABARRA<sup>o</sup>A • 80  
220. BARĀ<sup>o</sup> • 80  
221. BARĀ<sup>o</sup>AH • 80  
222. BARĪ<sup>o</sup> • 80  
223. BARĪYAH • 80

**B R J**

224. TABARRAJA • 80  
225. BURŪJ • 80

**B R Ḥ**

226. BARAḤA • 80

**B R D**

227. BARADA • 80  
228. BARAD • 80

**B R R**

229. BARRA • 80  
230. BARR (1) • 80  
231. BARR (2) • 81  
232. BIRR • 81

**B R Z**

233. BARRAZA • 81  
234. BARAZA • 81

**B R Z KH**

235. BARZAKH • 81

**B R Ṣ**

236. ABRAS • 81

**B R Q**

237. BARIQA • 81  
238. BARQ • 81  
239. IBRĪQ • 81  
240. ISTABRAQ • 81

**B R K**

241. BĀRAKA • 81  
242. TABĀRAKA • 81  
243. BARAKAH • 82

**B R M**

244. ABRAMA • 82

**B R H N**

245. BURHĀN • 82

**B Z GH**

246. BAZAGHA • 82

**B S R**

247. BASARA • 82

**B S S**

248. BASSA • 82

**B S Ṭ**

249. BISĀṬ • 82  
250. BASAṬA • 82  
251. BASTAH • 82

**B S Q**

252. BĀSIQ • 82

**B S L**

253. ABSALA • 82

**B S M**

254. TABASSAMA • 82

**B S H R**

255. ABSHARA • 82  
256. BĀSHARA • 82  
257. BASHSHARA • 82  
258. ISTABSHARA • 83  
259. BUSHR • 83  
260. BUSHRĀ • 83  
261. BASHAR • 83  
262. BASHĪR • 84

**B Ṣ R**

263. ABṢARA • 84  
264. BAṢṢARA • 84  
265. BAṢURA • 84  
266. BAṢAR • 84  
267. BAṢĪRAH • 85  
268. BAṢĪR • 85  
269. TABṢIRAH • 85  
270. ISTABṢARA • 85

**B Ṣ L**

271. BAṢAL • 85

**B Ḍ<sup>c</sup>**

272. BID<sup>c</sup> • 85  
273. BIDĀ<sup>c</sup>AH • 85

**B Ṭ<sup>o</sup>**

274. BAṬṬA<sup>o</sup>A • 85

**B Ṭ R**

275. BAṬIRA • 85

**B Ṭ SH**

276. BAṬASHA • 85  
277. BAṬSHAH • 86

**B Ṭ L**

278. ABTALA • 86

279. BĀṬIL • 86

280. BAṬALA • 86

**B Ṭ N**

281. BAṬANA • 86  
282. BIṬĀNAH • 86  
283. BAṬN • 86

**B<sup>c</sup> TH**

284. BA<sup>c</sup>ATHA • 86  
285. INBA<sup>c</sup>ATHA • 87

**B<sup>c</sup> TH R**

286. BA<sup>c</sup>THARA • 87

**B<sup>c</sup> D**

287. AB<sup>c</sup>ADA • 87  
288. BĀ<sup>c</sup>ADA • 87  
289. BA<sup>c</sup>UDA • 87  
290. BA<sup>c</sup>D • 87  
291. BA<sup>c</sup>ĪD • 89

**B<sup>c</sup> R**

292. BA<sup>c</sup>ĪR • 89

**B<sup>c</sup> D**

293. BA<sup>c</sup>ŪDAH • 89  
294. BA<sup>c</sup>D • 89

**B<sup>c</sup> L**

295. BA<sup>c</sup>L (1) • 90  
296. BA<sup>c</sup>L (2) • 91

**B GH T**

297. BAGHTAH • 91

**B GH Ḍ**

298. BAGHDĀ • 91

**B GH L**

299. BAGHL • 91

**B GH Y**

300. BIGHĀ<sup>o</sup> • 91  
301. BAGHĀ ḡ 91  
302. IBTAGHĀ • 91  
303. INBAGHĀ • 92  
304. BAGHĪY • 92

**B QR**

305. BAQARAH • 92

**B Q<sup>c</sup>**

306. BUQ<sup>c</sup>AH • 92

**B QL**

307. BAQL • 92

**B Q Y**

308. ABQĀ • 92  
309. BAQIYA • 92  
310. BAQĪYAH • 92

**B KR**

311. ABKARA • 92  
312. BIKR • 92  
313. BUKRAH • 92

**B K K**

314. BAKKAH • 92

**B K M**

315. ABKAM • 92

**B K Y**

316. ABKĀ • 93  
317. BAKĀ • 93  
318. BUKKĪY • 93

**B L D**

319. BALAD • 93

**B L S**

320. ABLASA • 93

321. IBLĪS • 93

**B L<sup>c</sup>**

322. BALA<sup>c</sup>A • 93

**B L GH**

323. ABLAGHA • 93  
324. BALAGHA • 93  
325. BALLAGHA • 94  
326. BALĪGH • 94  
327. MABLAGH • 94

**B L W**

328. ABLĀ • 94  
329. BALĀ • 94  
330. IBTALĀ • 94

**B L Y**

331. BALIYA • 94

**B L**

332. BAL • 94

**B N N**

333. BANĀN • 96

**B N Y**

334. IBN • 96  
335. IBNAH • 97  
336. BANĀ • 97  
337. BANNĀ<sup>o</sup> • 97  
338. BUNYĀN • 97

**B H T**

339. BAHATA • 97  
340. BUHTĀN • 97

**B H J**

341. BAHJAH • 98  
342. BAHĪJ • 98

**B H L**

343. IBTAHALA • 98

**B H M**

344. BAHĪMAH • 98

**B W<sup>o</sup>**

345. BĀ<sup>o</sup>A • 98  
346. BAWWA<sup>o</sup>A • 98  
347. TABAWWA<sup>o</sup>A • 98  
348. MUBAWWA<sup>o</sup> • 98

**B W B**

349. BĀB • 98

**B W R**

350. BĀRA • 98  
351. BŪR • 98

**B W L**

352. BĀL • 98

**B Y T**

353. BĀTA • 98  
354. BAYYATA • 98  
355. BAYT • 99  
356. BAYĀT • 99

**B Y D**

357. BĀDA • 99

**B Y Ḍ**

358. ABYAD • 99  
359. IBYADDA • 99  
360. BAYḌ • 99

**B Y<sup>c</sup>**

361. BĀYA<sup>c</sup>A • 99  
362. TABĀYA<sup>c</sup>A • 99  
363. BĀ<sup>c</sup>A • 99  
364. BIYA<sup>c</sup> • 100

**B Y N**

365. BAYYANA • 100  
366. ABĀNA • 100  
367. TABAYYNA • 101  
368. ISTABĀNA • 101  
369. BAYYINAH • 101  
370. TIBYĀN • 102  
371. BAYNĀ • 102

**T**

**T B B**

372. TABBA • 104  
373. TABBABA • 104

**T B T**

374. TĀBŪT • 104

**T B R**

375. TABBARA • 104  
376. TABĀR • 104

**T B<sup>c</sup>**

377. TABI<sup>c</sup>A • 104  
378. ATBA<sup>c</sup>A • 105  
379. TATĀBA<sup>c</sup>A • 105  
380. TABA<sup>c</sup> • 105  
381. ITTABA<sup>c</sup>A • 105  
382. TABĪ<sup>c</sup> • 106  
383. TUBBA<sup>c</sup> • 106

**T J R**

384. TIJĀRAH • 106

**T Ḥ T**

385. TAḤT • 106

**T R B**

386. TURĀB • 107  
387. ATRĀB • 107  
388. TARĀ<sup>o</sup>IB • 107  
389. MATRABAH • 107

**T R F**

390. ATRĀFA • 107

**T R K**

391. TARAKA • 107

**T S<sup>c</sup>**

392. TIS<sup>c</sup>AH • 108  
393. TIS<sup>c</sup>ATA<sup>c</sup>ASHARA • 108  
394. TIS<sup>c</sup>ŪN • 108

**T<sup>c</sup> S**

395. TA<sup>c</sup>S • 108

**T F T H**

396. TAFATH • 108

**T Q N**

397. ATQANA • 108

**T L K**

398. TILKA • 108

**T L L**

399. TALLA • 108

**T L W**

400. TALĀ • 108

**T M M**

401. TAMMA • 109  
402. ATAMMA • 109

**T N R**

403. TANNŪR • 109

**T W B**

404. TĀBA • 109  
405. TAWWĀB • 110  
406. MATĀB • 110

**T W R**

407. TĀRAH • 110  
408. TAWRĀT • 110

**T Y N**

409. TĪN • 110

**T Y H**

410. TĀHA • 110

**T H**

**T H B T**

411. THABBATA • 110  
412. ATHBATA • 111  
413. THABATA • 111

**T H B R**

414. THABARA • 111

**T H B Y**

415. THUBĀT • 111

**T H B Ṭ**

416. THABBATA • 111

**T H J J**

417. THAJJĀJ • 111

**T H K H N**

418. ATHKHANA • 111

**T H R B**

419. THARRABA • 111

**T H R Y**

420. THARĀ • 111

**T H<sup>c</sup> B**

421. THU<sup>c</sup>BĀN • 111

**T H Q B**

422. THAQABA • 111

**T H Q F**

423. THAQIFA • 111

**T H Q L**

424. THAQULA • 111  
425. ATHQALA • 111  
426. ITHTHĀQALA • 111  
427. THAQĪL • 111  
428. THAQAL • 111  
429. ATHQĀL • 111  
430. MITHQĀL • 112

**T H L T H**

431. THALĀTHŪN • 112  
432. THALĀTHAH • 112  
433. THULUTH • 112  
434. THĀLITH • 112  
435. THULĀTH • 112

**T H L L**

436. THULLAH • 112

**T H M M**

437. THUMMA • 112

**T H M D**

438. THAMŪD • 115

**T H M R**

439. ATHMARA • 115  
440. THAMARAH • 115

**T H M N**

441. THĀMIN • 115  
442. THAMĀNIYAH • 115  
443. THAMĀNŪN • 115  
444. THUMUN • 115  
445. THAMAN • 115

**T H N Y**

446. THANĀ • 116  
447. ISTATHNĀ • 116

448. THĀNI • 116  
449. ITHNĀ<sup>c</sup>ASHARA • 116  
450. ITHNĀN • 116  
451. MATHNĀ • 116  
452. MATHĀNĪ • 116

**THWB**

453. THAWWABA • 116  
454. ATHĀBA • 116  
455. THAWĀB • 116  
456. MATHĀBAH • 116  
457. MATHŪBAH • 116  
458. THİYĀB • 116

**THWR**

459. ATHĀRA • 116

**THWY**

460. THAWĀ • 116  
461. MATHWĀ • 116

**THYB**

462. THAYYIBĀT • 117

**J**

**J<sup>o</sup>R**

463. JA<sup>o</sup>ARA • 117

**JBB**

464. JUBB • 117

**JBT**

465. JIBT • 117

**JBR**

466. JABBĀR • 117

**JBL**

467. JIBRĪL • 117  
468. JABAL • 117  
469. JIBILLAH • 117

**JBN**

470. JABĪN • 117

**JBH**

471. JIBĀH • 117

**JB Y**

472. JABĀ • 117  
473. IJTABĀ • 117  
474. JAWĀBĪ • 118

**JTH TH**

475. IJTATHTHA • 118

**JTHM**

476. JATHAMA • 118

**JTHW**

477. JATHĀ • 118

**JḤD**

478. JAḤADA • 118

**JḤM**

479. JAḤĪM • 118

**JD TH**

480. AJDĀTH • 118

**JDD**

481. JADD • 118  
482. JADĪD • 118  
483. JUDAD • 118

**JDR**

484. JADĪR • 118  
485. JIDĀR • 118

**JDL**

486. JĀDALA • 119  
487. JADAL • 119

**JDH DH**

488. JADHDHA • 119  
489. JUDHĀDH • 119

**JDH<sup>c</sup>**

490. JIDH • 119<sup>c</sup>

**JDH W**

491. JADHWAH • 119

**JRH**

492. JARAḤA • 119  
493. IJTARAḤA • 119  
494. JURŪH • 119  
495. JAWĀRIḤ • 119

**JRD**

496. JARĀD • 119

**JRR**

497. JARRA • 119

**JRZ**

498. JURUZ • 119

**JR<sup>c</sup>**

499. TAJARRA<sup>c</sup>A • 119

**JRF**

500. JURUF • 119

**JRM**

501. JARAMA • 119  
502. AJRAMA • 119  
503. JARAM • 120

**JRY**

504. JARĀ • 120  
505. MAJRĀ • 121

**JZ<sup>o</sup>**

506. JUZ<sup>o</sup> • 121

• Contents •

**J Z<sup>c</sup>**

507. JAZI<sup>c</sup>A • 121  
508. JUZŪ<sup>c</sup> • 121

**J Z Y**

509. JAZĀ • 121  
510. JĀZĀ • 122  
511. JIZYAH • 122

**J S D**

512. JASAD • 122

**J S S**

513. TAJASSASA • 122

**J S M**

514. JISM • 122

**J<sup>c</sup> L**

515. JA<sup>c</sup>ALA • 122

**J F<sup>o</sup>**

516. JUFĀ<sup>o</sup> • 125

**J F N**

517. JIFĀN • 125

**J F W**

518. TAJĀFĀ • 125

**J L B**

519. AJLABA • 125

**J L B B**

520. JALĀBĪB • 125

**J L T**

521. JĀLŪT • 125

**J L D**

522. JALADA • 125  
523. JULŪD • 125

**J L S**

524. MAJĀLIS • 125

**J L L**

525. JALĀL • 125

**J L Y**

526. JALLĀ • 125  
527. TAJALLĀ • 125  
528. JALĀ<sup>o</sup> • 125

**J M Ḥ**

529. JAMAḤA • 125

**J M D**

530. JAMADA • 126

**J M<sup>c</sup>**

531. JAMA<sup>c</sup>A • 126  
532. AJMA<sup>c</sup>A • 126  
533. IJTAMA<sup>c</sup>A • 126  
534. JAM<sup>c</sup> • 126  
535. MAJMA<sup>c</sup> • 126  
536. JAMĪ<sup>c</sup> • 126  
537. AJMA<sup>c</sup>ŪN • 127  
538. JUMU<sup>c</sup>AH • 127

**J M L**

539. JAMĀL • 127  
540. JAMĪL • 127  
541. JAMAL • 127  
542. JUMLAH • 127

**J M M**

543. JAMM • 127

**J N B**

544. JANABA • 127  
545. JANNABA • 127  
546. TAJANNABA • 127  
547. IJTANABA • 127  
548. JANB • 127

549. JUNUB • 127

550. JĀNIB • 127

**J N Ḥ**

551. JANAḤA • 128  
552. JANĀḤ • 128  
553. JUNĀḤ • 128

**J N D**

554. JUND • 128

**J N F**

555. JANIFA • 128  
556. TAJĀNAFA • 128

**J N N**

557. JANNA • 128  
558. JĀNN • 129  
559. JINN • 129  
560. JINNAH • 129  
561. JANNAH • 129  
562. JUNNAH • 130  
563. AJINNAH • 130

**J N Y**

564. JANĀ • 130  
565. JANĪY • 130

**J H D**

566. JĀHADA • 130  
567. JAHADA • 131  
568. JUHD • 131

**J H R**

569. JAHARA • 131  
570. JAHRAH • 131  
571. JĀHARA • 131

**J H Z**

572. JAHHAZA • 131  
573. JIHĀZ • 131

**J H L**

574. JAHILA • 131  
575. JAHŪL • 131  
576. JAHĀLAH • 131  
577. JĀHILĪYAH • 131

**J H N M**

578. JAHANNAM • 131

**J W B**

579. JĀBA • 132  
580. AJĀBA • 132  
581. ISTAJĀBA • 132  
582. JAWĀB • 132

**J W D**

583. JŪDĪ • 132  
584. JIYĀD • 132

**J W R**

585. JĀWARA • 133  
586. AJĀRA • 133  
587. ISTAJĀRA • 133  
588. JĀR • 133  
589. JĀRA • 133  
590. TAJĀWARA • 133

**J W Z**

591. JĀWAZA • 133  
592. TAJĀWAZA • 133

**J W S**

593. JĀSA • 133

**J W °**

594. JĀ°A • 133

**J W F**

595. JAWF • 133

**J W W**

596. JAWW • 133

**J Y °**

597. JĀ°A • 133  
598. AJĀ°A • 135

**J Y B**

599. JAYB • 136

**J Y D**

600. JĪD • 136

**Ḥ**

**Ḥ B B**

601. ḤABBABA • 136  
602. AḤABBA • 136  
603. ISTAḤABBA • 136  
604. ḤUBB • 136  
605. AḤABB • 136  
606. AḤIBBĀ° • 136  
607. MAḤABBAH • 136  
608. ḤABBAH • 136

**Ḥ B R**

609. ḤABARA • 137  
610. ḤABR • 137

**Ḥ B S**

611. ḤABASA • 137

**Ḥ B Ṭ**

612. ḤABIṬA • 137  
613. AḤBAṬA • 137

**Ḥ B K**

614. ḤUBUK • 137

**Ḥ B L**

615. ḤABL • 137

**Ḥ T M**

616. ḤATAMA • 137

**Ḥ T H T H**

617. ḤATHĪTH • 137

**Ḥ J B**

618. ḤIJĀB • 137  
619. ḤAJABA • 137

**Ḥ J J**

620. ḤAJJA • 137  
621. ḤĀJJA • 137  
622. TAḤĀJJA • 138  
623. ḤIJAJ • 138  
624. ḤUJJAḤ • 138

**Ḥ J R**

625. ḤIJR (1) • 138  
626. ḤIJR (2) • 138  
627. ḤAJARA • 138  
628. ḤUJŪR • 138  
629. ḤUJURĀT • 138  
630. ḤAJAR • 138

**Ḥ J Z**

631. ḤAJAZA • 138

**Ḥ D B**

632. ḤADAB • 138

**Ḥ D T H**

633. ḤADDATHA • 138  
634. AḤDATHA • 138  
635. ḤADĪTH • 138

**Ḥ D D**

636. ḤĀDDA • 139  
637. ḤUDŪD • 139  
638. ḤADĪD (1) • 139  
639. ḤADĪD (2) • 139

**Ḥ D Q**

640. ḤADĀ°IQ • 139

**Ḥ DH R**

641. ḤADHIRA • 139  
642. ḤADHDHARA • 139  
643. ḤIDHR • 139

**Ḥ R B**

644. ḤĀRABA • 139  
645. ḤARABA • 139  
646. MIḤRĀB • 139

**Ḥ R TH**

647. ḤARATHA • 139

**Ḥ R J**

648. ḤARIJA • 140

**Ḥ R D**

649. ḤARADA • 140

**Ḥ R R**

650. ḤARRARA • 140  
651. ḤURR • 140  
652. ḤARR • 140  
653. ḤARŪR • 140  
654. ḤARĪR • 140

**Ḥ R S**

655. ḤARAS • 140

**Ḥ R Ş**

656. ḤARAŞA • 140  
657. ḤARİŞ • 140

**Ḥ R D**

658. ḤARRADA • 140  
659. ḤARAD • 140

**Ḥ R F**

660. ḤARRAFA • 140  
661. TAḤARRAFA • 140  
662. ḤARF • 140

**Ḥ R Q**

663. ḤARRAQA • 140  
664. İḤTARAQA • 140  
665. ḤARĪQ • 140

**Ḥ R K**

666. ḤARRAKA • 141

**Ḥ R M**

667. ḤARRAMA • 141  
668. ḤARAM • 141  
669. ḤURUM • 141  
670. ḤARĀM • 141  
671. ḤURUMĀT • 141  
672. ḤARAMA • 141

**Ḥ R Y**

673. TAḤARRĀ • 141

**Ḥ Z B**

674. ḤIZB • 142

**Ḥ Z N**

675. ḤAZANA • 142  
676. ḤAZINA • 142

**Ḥ S B**

677. ḤASIBA • 142  
678. ḤĀSABA • 143  
679. İḤTASABA • 143  
680. ḤISĀB • 143  
681. ḤASĪB • 143  
682. ḤUSBĀN • 143

**Ḥ S D**

683. ḤASADA • 143

**Ḥ S R**

684. İSTAḤSARA • 143  
685. ḤASRAH • 143  
686. ḤASĪR • 143  
687. ḤASARA • 143

**Ḥ S S**

688. ḤASSA • 144  
689. AḤASSA • 144  
690. TAḤASSASA • 144  
691. ḤASĪS • 144

**Ḥ S M**

692. ḤUSŪM • 144

**Ḥ S N**

693. AḤSANA • 144  
694. ḤASUNA • 144  
695. ḤASANAH • 145  
696. ḤASAN • 145

**Ḥ SH R**

697. ḤASHARA • 146

**Ḥ Ş B**

698. ḤAŞAB • 146  
699. ḤĀŞİB • 146

**Ḥ Ş H Ş**

700. ḤAŞḤAŞA • 146

**Ḥ Ş D**

701. ḤAŞADA • 146  
702. ḤAŞİD • 146

**Ḥ Ş R**

703. ḤAŞIRA • 146  
704. ḤAŞARA • 146  
705. AḤŞARA • 146  
706. ḤAŞŪR • 146  
707. ḤAŞİR • 146

**Ḥ Ş L**

708. ḤAŞŞALA • 146

**Ḥ Ş N**

709. AḤŞANA • 146  
710. TAḤAŞŞANA • 147



• Contents •

711. HỤŞŪN • 147  
712. HASSANA • 147

**H S Y**

713. AHŞĀ • 147  
714. AHŞĀ • 147

**H D R**

715. HADARA • 147  
716. AHDARA • 147  
717. IHTADARA • 147

**H D D**

718. HADDA • 147  
719. TAHĀDDA • 147

**H T B**

720. HATAB • 147

**H T T**

721. HITTAH • 147

**H T M**

722. HATAMA • 147  
723. HUTĀM • 148  
724. HUTAMAH • 148

**H Z R**

725. HAZARA • 148  
726. IHTAZARA • 148

**H Z Z**

727. HAZZ • 148

**H F D**

728. HAFADAH • 148

**H F R**

729. HUFRAH • 148  
730. HĀFIRAH • 148

**H F Z**

731. HAFIZA • 148  
732. HĀFAZA • 148  
733. ISTAHFAZA • 148  
734. HAFAZAH • 148  
735. HAFĪZ • 148

**H F F**

736. HAFFA • 148

**H F Y**

737. AHFĀ • 149  
738. HAFĪY • 149

**H Q B**

739. HUUQUB • 149

**H Q F**

740. AHQĀF • 149

**H Q Q**

741. HAQQA • 149  
742. AHAQQA • 149  
743. ISTAHAQQA • 149  
744. HAQQ • 149  
745. AHAQQ • 151  
746. HAQĪQ • 151  
747. HĀQQAH • 151

**H K M**

748. HAKAMA • 151  
749. HAKKAMA • 152  
750. TAHĀKAMA • 152  
751. HAKAM • 152  
752. HIKMAH • 152  
753. HAKĪM • 152  
754. AĤKAM • 153  
755. AĤKAMA • 153

**H L F**

756. HALAFA • 153  
757. HALLĀF • 153

**H L Q**

758. HALAQA • 153  
759. HALLAQA • 153

**H L Q M**

760. HULQŪM • 154

**H L L**

761. HALLA (1) • 154  
762. HALLA (2) • 154  
763. HALLA (3) • 154  
764. AHALLA (1) • 154  
765. AHALLA (2) • 154  
766. HILL • 154  
767. HALĀL • 154  
768. HALĀ<sup>o</sup>IL • 154  
769. TAHILLAH • 154  
770. MAHILL • 154

**H L M**

771. HULUM • 154  
772. HULM • 154  
773. HALAM • 154  
774. HALĪM • 154

**H L Y**

775. HALLĀ • 155  
776. HILYAH • 155

**H M**

777. HĀ MĪM • 155

**H M <sup>o</sup>**

778. HAMA<sup>o</sup> • 155  
779. HAMI<sup>o</sup> • 155

**H M D**

780. HAMIDA • 155  
781. HAMĪD • 155  
782. AHMAD • 155  
783. MUHAMMAD • 155

**Ḥ M R**

784. ḤIMĀR • 156  
785. ḤUMR • 156

**Ḥ M L**

786. ḤAMALA • 156  
787. ḤAMMALA • 156  
788. İHTAMALA • 156  
789. ḤIML • 156  
790. ḤAMMĀLAH • 156  
791. ḤAMŪLAH • 156

**Ḥ M M**

792. ḤAMĪM • 156  
793. YAḤMŪM • 157

**Ḥ M Y**

794. ḤAMIYA • 157  
795. ḤĀMI • 157  
796. ḤAMĪYAH

**Ḥ N TH**

797. ḤANATHA • 157  
798. ḤINTH • 157

**Ḥ N J R**

799. ḤANĀJIR • 157

**Ḥ N DH**

800. ḤANĪDH • 157

**Ḥ N F**

801. ḤANĪF • 157

**Ḥ N K**

802. İHTANAKA • 157

**Ḥ N N**

803. ḤANĀN • 157  
804. ḤUNAYN • 157

**Ḥ W B**

805. ḤĀBA • 157

**Ḥ W T**

806. ḤŪT • 157

**Ḥ W J**

807. ḤĀJAH • 157

**Ḥ W DH**

808. İSTAḤWADHA • 157

**Ḥ W R**

809. ḤĀRA • 157  
810. ḤĀWARA • 157  
811. ḤŪR • 158  
812. ḤAWĀRĪY • 158

**Ḥ W Z**

813. TAḤAYYAZA • 158

**Ḥ W SH**

814. ḤĀSHA • 158

**Ḥ W Ṭ**

815. AḤĀṬA • 158

**Ḥ W L**

816. ḤĀLA • 158  
817. ḤAWL (1) • 158  
818. ḤAWL (2) • 158  
819. ḤIWAL • 158  
820. ḤĪLAH • 158  
821. ḤAWWALA • 158

**Ḥ W Y**

822. ḤAWĀYĀ • 158  
823. AḤWĀ • 159

**Ḥ Y TH**

824. ḤAYTH • 159

**Ḥ Y D**

825. ḤĀDA • 159

**Ḥ Y R**

826. ḤAYRĀN • 159

**Ḥ Y Ş**

827. MAḤİŞ • 159

**Ḥ Y Ḍ**

828. ḤĀḌA • 159  
829. MAḤĪḌ • 159

**Ḥ Y F**

830. ḤĀFA • 159

**Ḥ Y Q**

831. ḤĀQA • 159

**Ḥ Y N**

832. ḤĪN • 159

**Ḥ Y Y**

833. ḤAYYA • 160  
834. ḤAYYĀ • 160  
835. AḤYĀ • 160  
836. İSTAḤYĀ • 160  
837. ḤAYY • 160  
838. ḤAYĀT • 161  
839. ḤAYAWĀN • 161  
840. İSTAḤĀ • 161  
841. MAḤYĀ • 161  
842. YAḤYĀ • 161  
843. ḤAYYAH • 161

**KH**

**KH B °**

844. KHABA °A • 161

**KH B T**

845. AKHABATA • 161

**KH B TH**

846. KHABUTHA • 162  
847. KHABĪTH • 162  
848. KHABĀ<sup>ṭ</sup>ITH • 162

**KH B R**

849. KHABARA • 162  
850. KHABAR • 162  
851. KHABĪR • 162

**KH B Z**

852. KHUBZ • 162

**KH B Ṭ**

853. TAKHABBATA • 162

**KH B L**

854. KHABĀL • 162

**KH B W**

855. KHABĀ • 162

**KH T R**

856. KHATTĀR • 162

**KH T M**

857. KHATAMA • 162  
858. KHĀTAM • 163  
859. KHITĀM • 163

**KH D D**

860. KHADD • 163  
861. UKHDŪD • 163

**KH D <sup>c</sup>**

862. KHADA<sup>c</sup>A • 163  
863. KHĀDA<sup>c</sup>A • 163

**KH D N**

864. AKHDĀN • 163

**KH DH L**

865. KHADHALA • 163  
866. KHADHŪL • 163

**KH R B**

867. AKHRABA • 163  
868. KHARABA • 163

**KH R J**

869. KHARAJA • 163  
870. AKHRAJA • 164  
871. ISTAKHRAJA • 165  
872. MAKHRAJ • 165  
873. KHARJ • 165  
874. KHARĀJ • 165

**KH R D L**

875. KHARDAL • 165

**KH R R**

876. KHARRA • 165

**KH R Ṣ**

877. KHARAṢA • 165

**KH R Ṭ M**

878. KHURṬŪM • 165

**KH R Q**

879. KHARAQA • 165

**KH Z N**

880. KHAZANA • 165  
881. KHAZĀ<sup>ṭ</sup>IN • 165

**KH Z Y**

882. KHAZIYA • 165  
883. AKHZĀ • 165  
884. AKHZĀ • 165

**KH S <sup>ṭ</sup>**

885. KHASA<sup>ṭ</sup>A • 166

**KH S R**

886. KHASIRA • 166  
887. AKHSARA • 166  
888. KHASSARA • 166

**KH S F**

889. KHASAFA • 166

**KH SH B**

890. KHUSHUB • 167

**KH SH <sup>c</sup>**

891. KHASHA<sup>c</sup>A • 167

**KH SH Y**

892. KHASHIYA • 167

**KH Ṣ Ṣ**

893. IKHTAṢṢA • 167  
894. KHĀṢṢAH • 167  
895. KHAṢṢA • 167

**KH Ṣ F**

896. KHAṢAFA • 167

**KH Ṣ M**

897. IKHTAṢAMA • 167  
898. TAKHĀṢAMA • 168  
899. KHAṢM • 168  
900. KHAṢIM • 168  
901. KHAṢĪM • 168  
902. KHĀṢAMA • 168

**KH Ḍ D**

903. KHADADA • 168

**KH Ḍ R**

904. KHADIR • 168  
905. AKHDAR • 168  
906. IKHDARRA • 168

**KH Ḍ °**

907. KHADA°A • 168

**KH Ṭ °**

908. AKHṬA°A • 168  
909. KHATĀ° • 168  
910. KHATĪ°A • 168  
911. KHATĪ°AH • 168

**KH Ṭ B**

912. KHĀṬABA • 168  
913. KHATĀBA • 168  
914. KHUṬBAH • 168

**KH Ṭ Ṭ**

915. KHATṬA • 168

**KH Ṭ F**

916. KHATĪFA • 169  
917. TAKHATṬAFA • 169  
918. KHATṬFAH • 169

**KH Ṭ W**

919. KHUṬWAH • 169

**KH F T**

920. KHĀFATA • 169  
921. TAKHĀFATA • 169

**KH F Ḍ**

922. KHAFADA • 169

**KH F F**

923. KHAFFA • 169  
924. KHAFFAFA • 169  
925. ISTAKHAFFA • 169  
926. KHAFĪF • 169

**KH F Y**

927. KHAFĀ • 169  
928. AKHFĀ • 169  
929. ISTAKHFĀ • 169  
930. KHAFĪY • 170

931. KHĀFIYAH • 170

932. KHUFYAH • 170

**KH L Ḍ**

933. KHALADA • 170  
934. AKHLADA • 170  
935. KHULD • 170  
936. KHALLADA • 170

**KH L Ṣ**

937. KHALAṢA • 171  
938. AKHLAṢA • 171  
939. ISTAKHLAṢA • 171

**KH L Ṭ**

940. KHALAṬA • 171  
941. KHĀLAṬA • 171  
942. IKHTALAṬA • 171  
943. KHULAṬA° • 171

**KH L °**

944. KHALA°A • 171

**KH L F**

945. KHALAFA • 171  
946. KHALLAFA • 171  
947. KHĀLAFA • 171  
948. AKHLAFA • 171  
949. TAKHALLAFA • 172  
950. IKHTALAFA • 172  
951. ISTAKHLAFA • 172  
952. KHALF • 172  
953. KHILĀF • 173  
954. KHILFAH • 173  
955. KHAWĀLIF • 173  
956. KHALĪFAH • 173

**KH L Q**

957. KHALAQA • 173  
958. KHALLĀQ • 175  
959. KHALLAQA • 175  
960. IKHTALAQA • 175  
961. KHALĀQ • 175

962. KHULUQ • 175

**KH L L**

963. KHĀLLA • 175  
964. KHILĀL • 175  
965. KHULLAH • 175  
966. KHALĪL • 175

**KH L W**

967. KHALĀ • 175  
968. KHALLĀ • 176  
969. TAKHALLĀ • 176

**KH M Ḍ**

970. KHAMADA • 176

**KH M R**

971. KHAMR • 176  
972. KHUMUR • 176

**KH M S**

973. KHAMSAH • 176  
974. KHĀMISAH • 176  
975. KHAMSŪN • 176  
976. KHUMS • 176

**KH M Ṣ**

977. MAKHMAṢAH • 176

**KH M Ṭ**

978. KHAMAṬA • 176

**KH N Z R**

979. KHINZĪR • 176

**KH N S**

980. KHANNĀS • 176  
981. KHUNNAS • 176

**KH N Q**

982. INKHANAQA • 176

**KH W R**

983. KHĀRA • 176

**KH W Ḍ**

984. KHĀḌA • 176

**KH W F**

985. KHĀFA • 177

986. KHAWWAFĀ • 177

987. KHĪFAH • 178

988. TAKHAWWAFĀ • 178

**KH W L**

989. KHAWWALA • 178

990. KHĀLĀT • 178

991. KHĀL • 178

**KH W N**

992. KHĀNA • 178

993. IKHTĀNA • 178

994. KHAWWĀN • 178

**KH W Y**

995. KHAWĀ • 178

**KH Y B**

996. KHĀBA • 178

**KH Y R**

997. TAKHAYYARA • 178

998. KHAYR • 178

999. IKHTĀRA • 180

1000. KHAYRĀT • 180

1001. KHĪRAH • 180

**KH Y Ṭ**

1002. KHAYṬ • 180

1003. KHIYĀṬ • 180

**KH Y L**

1004. KHAYYALA • 180

1005. MUKHTĀL • 180

1006. KHAYL • 180

**KH Y M**

1007. KHIYĀM • 180

**D**

**D ° B**

1008. DA°B • 180

1009. DA°ABA • 180

**D B B**

1010. DĀBBAH • 180

**D B R**

1011. DABBARA • 181

1012. ADBARA • 181

1013. DĀBIR • 181

1014. TADABBARA • 181

1015. DUBUR • 181

**D T H R**

1016. DATHTHARA • 181

**D Ḥ R**

1017. DAḤARA • 181

**D Ḥ Ḍ**

1018. ADḤAḌA • 181

1019. DAḤAḌA • 181

**D Ḥ W**

1020. DAḤĀ • 181

**D K H R**

1021. DAKHARA • 181

**D K H L**

1022. DAKHALA • 181

1023. ADKHALA • 182

1024. MUDKHAL • 183

1025. MUDDAKHAL • 183

1026. DAKHAL • 183

**D K H N**

1027. DUKHĀN • 183

**D R °**

1028. DARĀ°A • 183

1029. IDDĀRA°A • 183

**D R J**

1030. ISTADRAJA • 183

1031. DARAJAH • 183

**D R R**

1032. MIDRĀR • 183

1033. DURRĪY • 183

**D R S**

1034. DARASA • 183

1035. DIRĀSAH • 183

1036. IDRĪS • 183

**D R K**

1037. ADRAKA • 183

1038. TADĀRAKA • 183

1039. IDDĀRAKA • 183

1040. DARK • 184

1041. DARAKA • 184

**D R H M**

1042. DARĀHIM • 184

**D R Y**

1043. DARĀ • 184

1044. ADRĀ • 184

**D S R**

1045. DUSUR • 184

**D S S**

1046. DASSA • 184

**D S W**

1047. DASSĀ • 184

• Contents •

**D<sup>c c</sup>**

1048. DA<sup>cc</sup>A • 184

**D<sup>c W</sup>**

1049. DA<sup>c</sup>Ā • 184  
1050. IDDA<sup>c</sup>Ā • 186  
1051. DA<sup>c</sup>WAH • 186  
1052. DA<sup>c</sup>WĀ • 186  
1053. AD<sup>c</sup>IYĀ<sup>ʔ</sup> • 186

**D F<sup>ʔ</sup>**

1054. DIF<sup>ʔ</sup> • 186

**D F<sup>c</sup>**

1055. DAFA<sup>c</sup>A • 186  
1056. DĀFA<sup>c</sup>A • 186

**D F Q**

1057. DAFAQA • 186

**D K K**

1058. DAKKA • 186  
1059. DAKKAH • 186  
1060. DAKKĀ<sup>ʔ</sup> • 186

**D L K**

1061. DALAKA • 186

**D L L**

1062. DALLA • 187  
1063. DALĪL • 187

**D L W**

1064. DALLĀ • 187  
1065. ADLĀ • 187  
1066. TADALLĀ • 187  
1067. DALW • 187

**D M D M**

1068. DAMDAMA • 187

**D M R**

1069. DAMMARA • 187

**D M<sup>c</sup>**

1070. DAMA<sup>c</sup>A • 187

**D M GH**

1071. DAMAGHA • 187

**D M M**

1072. DAM • 187

**D N R**

1073. DĪNĀR • 187

**D N W**

1074. DANĀ • 187  
1075. ADNĀ • 187  
1076. ADNĀ • 187  
1077. DUNYĀ • 187

**D H R**

1078. DAHR • 188

**D H Q**

1079. DIHĀQ • 188

**D H M**

1080. ID'HĀMMA • 188

**D H N**

1081. AD'HANA • 189  
1082. DUHN • 189  
1083. DIHĀN • 189

**D H Y**

1084. AD'HĀ • 189

**D W D**

1085. DĀWŪD • 189

**D W R**

1086. DĀRA • 189  
1087. ADĀRA • 189  
1088. DĀR • 189  
1089. DAYYĀR • 189  
1090. DĀ<sup>ʔ</sup>IRAH • 189

**D W L**

1091. DĀWALA • 189  
1092. DŪLAH • 190

**D W M**

1093. DĀMA • 190

**D Y N**

1094. DŪN • 190  
1095. DĀNA • 191  
1096. TADĀYANA • 191  
1097. DAYN • 191  
1098. DĪN • 191

**DH**

**DH<sup>ʔ</sup> B**

1099. DHI<sup>ʔ</sup>B • 192

**DH<sup>ʔ</sup> M**

1100. DHA<sup>ʔ</sup>AMA • 192

**DH B B**

1101. DHUBĀB • 192

**DH B Ḥ**

1102. DHABAḤA • 192  
1103. DHABBAḤA • 192  
1104. DHIBḤ • 192

**DH B DH B**

1105. DHABDHĀBA • 192

**DH KH R**

1106. IDHDHAKHARA • 192

- DH R °**  
1107. DHARA°A • 192
- DH R R**  
1108. DHARRAH • 192  
1109. DHURRĪYAH • 192
- DH R °**  
1110. DHAR° • 193  
1111. DHIRĀ° • 193
- DH R W**  
1112. DHARĀ • 193
- DH ° N**  
1113. ADH°ANA • 193
- DH Q N**  
1114. ADHQĀN • 193
- DH K R**  
1115. DHAKARA • 193  
1116. DHAKKARA • 195  
1117. TADHAKKARA • 195  
1118. DHIKRĀ • 195  
1119. TADHKIRAH • 195  
1120. DHAKAR • 196  
1121. IDHDHAKARA • 196
- DH K Y**  
1122. DHAKKĀ • 196
- DH L L**  
1123. DHALLA • 196  
1124. DHALLALA • 196  
1125. ADHALLA • 196  
1126. DHILLAH • 196  
1127. DHALĪL • 196  
1128. DHALŪL • 196
- DH M M**  
1129. DHIMMAH • 196
1130. DHAMMA • 196
- DH N B**  
1131. DHANB • 196
- DH H B**  
1132. DHAHABA • 197  
1133. ADH°HABA • 197  
1134. DHAHAB • 197
- DH H L**  
1135. DHAHALA • 197
- DH W**  
1136. DHŪ • 197  
1137. DHĀT • 198
- DH W D**  
1138. DHĀDA • 198
- DH W Q**  
1139. DHĀQA • 198  
1140. ADHĀQA • 199
- DH Y °**  
1141. ADHĀ°A • 199
- R**  
**R ° S**  
1142. RA°S • 199
- R ° F**  
1143. RA°FAH • 199  
1144. RA°ŪF • 199
- R ° Y**  
1145. RA°Ā • 199  
1146. TARĀ°Ā • 202  
1147. ARĀ • 202  
1148. RĀ°Ā • 202  
1149. RI°Ā° • 202  
1150. RA°Y • 202
1151. RI°Y • 202  
1152. RU°YĀ • 202
- R B B**  
1153. RABB • 202  
1154. RIBBĪYŪN • 210  
1155. RABBĀNĪ • 210  
1156. RABĀ°IB • 210
- R B Ḥ**  
1157. RABIḤA • 210
- R B Ṣ**  
1158. TARABBAṢA • 210
- R B Ṭ**  
1159. RABAṬA • 211  
1160. RĀBAṬA • 211  
1161. RIBĀT • 211
- R B °**  
1162. RUBU° • 211  
1163. RUBĀ° • 211  
1164. ARBA° • 211  
1165. ARBA°ŪN • 211  
1166. RĀBI° • 211
- R B W**  
1167. RABĀ • 211  
1168. RABBĀ • 211  
1169. ARBĀ • 211  
1170. RIBĀ • 211  
1171. RABWAH • 211
- R T °**  
1172. RATA°A • 211
- R T Q**  
1173. RATAQA • 211
- R T L**  
1174. RATTALA • 211

**R J J**

1175. RAJJA • 212

**R J Z**

1176. RIJZ • 212

1177. RUJZ • 212

**R J S**

1178. RIJS • 212

**R J<sup>c</sup>**

1179. RAJA<sup>c</sup>A • 212

1180. TARĀJA<sup>c</sup>A • 213

1181. MARJI<sup>c</sup> • 213

**R J F**

1182. RAJafa • 213

1183. RAJFAH • 213

1184. RĀJIFAH • 213

1185. ARJafa • 213

**R J L**

1186. RAJUL • 213

1187. RAJIL • 214

1188. RIJL • 214

**R J M**

1189. RAJAMA • 214

1190. RAJĪM • 214

**R J W**

1191. RAJĀ • 214

1192. ARJĀ • 214

1193. ARJĀ<sup>o</sup> • 214

**R H B**

1194. RAḤUBA • 214

1195. MARḤABAN • 214

**R H Q**

1196. RAḤĪQ • 214

**R Ḥ L**

1197. RAḤL • 214

1198. RIḤLAH • 214

**R Ḥ M**

1199. RAḤIMA • 215

1200. RAḤMĀN • 216

1201. RAḤĪM • 216

1202. MARḤAMAH • 217

1203. ARḤĀM • 217

1204. RUḤM • 217

**R KH W**

1205. RUKHĀ<sup>o</sup> • 218

**R D<sup>o</sup>**

1206. RID<sup>o</sup> • 218

**R D D**

1207. RADDA • 218

1208. TARADDADA • 218

1209. IRTADDA • 218

1210. MARADD • 218

**R D F**

1211. RADIFA • 218

1212. ARDAFA • 218

**R D M**

1213. RADAMA • 218

**R D Y**

1214. RADĀ • 219

1215. ARDĀ • 219

1216. TARADDĀ • 219

**R DH L**

1217. RADHĪL • 219

**R Z Q**

1218. RAZAQA • 219

1219. RAZZĀQ • 220

**R S KH**

1220. RASAKHA • 220

**R S S**

1221. RASS • 220

**R S L**

1222. ARSALA • 220

1223. RASŪL • 221

1224. RISĀLAH • 223

1225. RUSUL 224

**R S Y**

1226. ARSĀ • 224

1227. RAWĀSĪ • 224

1228. RASĀ • 224

1229. MURSĀ • 225

**R SH D**

1230. RASHADA • 225

1231. RASHAD • 225

1232. RASHĀD • 225

1233. RASHĪD • 225

1234. ARSHADA • 225

**R Ṣ D**

1235. RAṢAD • 225

1236. IRṢĀD • 225

1237. MARṢAD • 225

1238. MIRṢĀD • 225

**R Ṣ Ṣ**

1239. RAṢṢA • 225

**R Ḍ<sup>c</sup>**

1240. ISTARDA<sup>c</sup>A • 225

1241. RAḌI<sup>c</sup>A • 225

1242. ARḌA<sup>c</sup>A • 225

**R Ḍ Y**

1243. RAḌIYA • 225

1244. ARDĀ • 226

1245. TARĀDĀ • 226



1246. IRTADĀ • 226  
1247. RADĪY • 226  
1248. RIDWĀN • 226  
1249. MARḌĀT • 226

**R Ṭ B**

1250. RAṬB • 226  
1251. RUṬAB • 226

**R ° B**

1252. RA°ABA • 226

**R ° D**

1253. RA°D • 226

**R ° Y**

1254. RA°Ā • 226  
1255. RĀ°Ā • 226  
1256. MAR°Ā • 226

**R GH B**

1257. RAGHIBA • 226

**R GH D**

1258. RAGHAD • 227

**R GH M**

1259. MURĀGHAM • 227

**R F T**

1260. RUFĀT • 227

**R F TH**

1261. RAFATH • 227

**R F D**

1262. RAFADA • 227  
1263. RIFD • 227

**R F R F**

1264. RAFRAF • 227

**R F °**

1265. RAFA°A • 227  
1266. RAFĪ° • 227

**R F Q**

1267. RAFĪQ • 227  
1268. MIRFAQ • 227  
1269. MARĀFIQ • 227  
1270. MURTAFAQ • 227

**R Q B**

1271. RAQABA • 227  
1272. TARAQQABA • 228  
1273. IRTAQABA • 228  
1274. RAQĪB • 228  
1275. RAQABAH • 228

**R Q D**

1276. RAQADA • 228  
1277. MARQAD • 228

**R Q Q**

1278. RAQQ • 228

**R Q M**

1279. RAQĪM • 228  
1280. RAQAMA • 228

**R Q Y**

1281. RAQIYA • 228  
1282. IRTAQĀ • 228  
1283. TARĀQĪ • 228

**R K B**

1284. RAKIBA • 228  
1285. RAKKABA • 228  
1286. TARĀKABA • 228  
1287. RAKB • 228  
1288. RIKĀB • 228  
1289. RAKŪB • 228

**R K D**

1290. RAKADA • 228

**R K Z**

1291. RIKZ • 229

**R K S**

1292. ARKASA • 229

**R K Ḍ**

1293. RAKAḌA • 229

**R K °**

1294. RAKA°A • 229

**R K M**

1295. RAKAMA • 229  
1296. RUKĀM • 229

**R K N**

1297. RAKINA • 229  
1298. RUKN • 229

**R M Ḥ**

1299. RIMĀḤ • 229

**R M D**

1300. RAMĀD • 229

**R M Z**

1301. RAMZ • 229

**R M Ḍ**

1302. RAMAḌĀN • 229

**R M M**

1303. RAMĪM • 229

**R M N**

1304. RUMMĀN • 229

**R M Y**

1305. RAMĀ • 229

**R H B**

1306. RAHIBA • 229  
1307. ARHABA • 230  
1308. ISTARHABA • 230  
1309. RUHBĀN • 230  
1310. RAHBĀNĪYAH • 230

**R H Ṭ**

1311. RAHT • 230

**R H Q**

1312. RAHIQA • 230  
1313. ARHAQA • 230

**R H N**

1314. RAHĪN • 230  
1315. RIHĀN • 230

**R H W**

1316. RAHĀ • 230

**R W Ḥ**

1317. ARĀḤA • 230  
1318. RĀḤA • 230  
1319. RŪḤ • 230  
1320. RĪḤ • 230  
1321. RAYHĀN • 231

**R W D**

1322. ARĀDA • 231  
1323. RĀWADA • 232  
1324. RUWAYDAN • 232

**R W Ḍ**

1325. RAWDAH • 232

**R W <sup>c</sup>**

1326. RĀ<sup>c</sup>A • 232

**R W GH**

1327. RĀGHA • 232

**R W M**

1328. RŪM • 232

**R Y B**

1329. IRTĀBA • 232  
1330. RĀBA • 232  
1331. RĪBAH • 232  
1332. ARĀBA • 232

**R Y SH**

1333. RĪSH • 233

**R Y <sup>c</sup>**

1334. RĪ<sup>c</sup> • 233

**R Y N**

1335. RĀNA • 233

**Z**

**Z B D**

1336. ZABAD • 233

**Z B R**

1337. ZABŪR • 233  
1338. ZUBUR • 233  
1339. ZUBAR • 233

**Z B N**

1340. ZABĀNĪYAH • 233

**Z J J**

1341. ZUJĀJAH • 233

**Z J R**

1342. IZDAJARA • 233  
1343. ZAJARA • 233  
1344. ZAJRAH • 233

**Z J Y**

1345. AZJĀ • 233  
1346. MUZJĀT • 233

**Z Ḥ Z Ḥ**

1347. ZAḤZAḤA • 233

**Z Ḥ F**

1348. ZAḤAFA • 233

**Z KH R F**

1349. ZUKHRUF • 233

**Z R B**

1350. ZARĀBĪ • 233

**Z R <sup>c</sup>**

1351. ZARA<sup>c</sup>A • 233

**Z R Q**

1352. ZURQ • 234

**Z R Y**

1353. IZDARĀ • 234

**Z <sup>c</sup> M**

1354. ZA<sup>c</sup>AMA • 234

**Z <sup>c</sup> M**

1355. ZA<sup>c</sup>ĪM • 234

**Z F R**

1356. ZAFĪR • 234

**Z F F**

1357. ZAFFA • 234

**Z Q M**

1358. ZAQQŪM • 234

**Z K R**

1359. ZAKARĪYĀ • 234

**Z K W**

1360. ZAKĀ • 234  
1361. ZAKKĀ • 234  
1362. TAZAKKĀ • 234  
1363. ZAKĪY • 234  
1364. ZAKĀT • 235

**Z L Z L**

1365. ZALZALA • 235  
1366. ZALZALAH • 235

**Z L F**

1367. AZLAFĀ • 235  
1368. ZULFAH • 235  
1369. ZULFĀ • 235

**Z L Q**

1370. AZLAQA • 235  
1371. ZALIQA • 235

**Z L L**

1372. ZALLA • 235  
1373. AZALLA • 235  
1374. ISTAZALLA • 235

**Z L M**

1375. AZALĀM • 235

**Z M R**

1376. ZUMAR • 235

**Z M L**

1377. IZZAMMALA • 235

**Z M H R**

1378. ZAMHARĪR • 235

**Z N J B L**

1379. ZANJABĪL • 235

**Z N M**

1380. ZANĪM • 236

**Z N Y**

1381. ZANĀ • 236

**Z H D**

1382. ZAHADA • 236

**Z H R**

1383. ZAHRAH • 236

**Z H Q**

1384. ZAHAQA • 236  
1385. ZAHŪQ • 236

**Z W J**

1386. ZAWWAJA • 236  
1387. ZAWJ • 236

**Z W D**

1388. ZĀD • 237  
1389. TAZAWWADA • 237

**Z W R**

1390. ZĀRA • 237  
1391. TAZĀWARA • 237  
1392. ZŪR • 237

**Z W L**

1393. ZĀLA • 237

**Z Y T**

1394. ZAYT • 237  
1395. ZAYTŪNAH • 237

**Z Y D**

1396. ZĀDA • 237  
1397. IZDĀDA • 238  
1398. MAZĪD • 238  
1399. ZAYD • 238

**Z Y GH**

1400. ZĀGHA • 238  
1401. AZĀGHA • 238

**Z Y L**

1402. ZĀLA • 238  
1403. ZAYYALA • 238  
1404. TAZAYYALA • 238

**Z Y N**

1405. ZAYYANA • 238  
1406. IZZAYYANA • 238  
1407. ZĪNAH • 238

**S**

**S ° L**

1408. SA ° ALA • 239  
1409. TASĀ ° ALA • 240  
1410. SU ° L • 240

**S ° M**

1411. SA ° IMA • 240

**S B °**

1412. SABA ° • 240

**S B B**

1413. SABBA • 240  
1414. SABAB • 240

**S B T**

1415. SABATA • 240  
1416. SABT • 240  
1417. SUBĀT • 240

**S B Ḥ**

1418. SABAḤA • 240  
1419. SABBAḤA • 240  
1420. SUBḤĀN • 241

**S B Ṭ**

1421. ASBĀṬ • 241

**S B ° c**

1422. SAB ° AH • 241  
1423. SAB ° ŪN • 241

1424. SABU<sup>c</sup> • 241

**S B G H**

1425. ASBAGHA • 241

1426. SĀBIGHAH • 241

**S B Q**

1427. SABAQA • 242

1428. SĀBAQA • 242

1429. ISTABAQA • 242

**S B L**

1430. SABĪL • 242

**S T T**

1431. SITTAH • 243

1432. SITTŪN • 244

**S T R**

1433. ISTATARA • 244

1434. SITR • 244

1435. SATARA • 244

**S J D**

1436. SAJADA • 244

1437. MASJID • 244

**S J R**

1438. SAJARA • 245

1439. SAJJARA • 245

**S J L**

1440. SIJILL • 245

1441. SIJJĪL • 245

**S J N**

1442. SAJANA • 245

1443. SIJN • 245

1444. SIJJĪN • 245

**S J Y**

1445. SAJĀ • 245

**S Ḥ B**

1446. SAḤABA • 245

1447. SAḤĀB • 245

**S Ḥ T**

1448. AS'ḤATA • 245

1449. SUḤT • 245

**S Ḥ R**

1450. SAḤARA • 245

1451. SAḤḤĀR • 246

1452. SAḤḤARA • 246

1453. SAḤAR • 246

**S Ḥ Q**

1454. SAḤUQA • 246

1455. SAḤĪQ • 246

1456. IS'ḤĀQ • 246

**S Ḥ L**

1457. SĀḤIL • 246

**S K H R**

1458. SAKHIRA • 246

1459. SAKHKHARA • 246

1460. ISTASKHARA • 247

1461. SIKHRĪ • 247

1462. SUKHRĪ • 247

**S K H Ṭ**

1463. SAKHITA • 247

1464. ASKHATA • 247

**S D D**

1465. SADD • 247

1466. SADĪD • 247

**S D R**

1467. SIDRAH • 247

**S D S**

1468. SUDUS • 247

1469. SĀDIS • 247

**S D Y**

1470. SUDĀ • 247

**S R B**

1471. SARAB • 247

1472. SARĀB • 247

1473. SARIBA • 247

**S R B L**

1474. SARĀBĪL • 247

**S R J**

1475. SIRĀJ • 247

**S R Ḥ**

1476. SARAḤA • 247

1477. SARRAḤA • 247

**S R D**

1478. SARD • 248

**S R D Q**

1479. SURĀDIQ • 248

**S R R**

1480. SARRA • 248

1481. ASARRA • 248

1482. SIRR • 248

1483. SARĀ'IR • 248

1484. SARRĀ<sup>ṣ</sup> • 248

1485. SURUR • 248

**S R<sup>c</sup>**

1486. SĀRA<sup>c</sup>A • 248

1487. SARĪ<sup>c</sup> • 248

**S R F**

1488. ASRAFA • 248

**S R Q**

1489. SARAQA • 249  
1490. ISTARAQQA • 249

**S R M D**

1491. SARMA D • 249

**S R Y**

1492. SARĀ • 249  
1493. SARĪY • 249  
1494. ASRĀ • 249

**S Ṭ Ḥ**

1495. SAṬAḤA • 249

**S Ṭ R**

1496. SAṬARA • 249  
1497. ISTAṬARA • 249  
1498. ASĀṬĪR • 249  
1499. SAYṬARA • 249

**S Ṭ W**

1500. SAṬĀ • 249

**S ° D**

1501. SA °IDA • 249  
1502. SA °ĪD • 249

**S ° R**

1503. SA °ARA • 249  
1504. SA °ĪR • 250  
1505. SU °UR • 250

**S ° Y**

1506. SA °Ā • 250

**S G H B**

1507. MASGHABA H • 250

**S F Ḥ**

1508. SAFAḤA • 250  
1509. SĀFAḤA • 250

**S F R**

1510. ASFARA • 250  
1511. SAFARAH • 250  
1512. SAFAR • 250  
1513. ASFĀR • 250

**S F °**

1514. SAFA °A • 250

**S F K**

1515. SAFAKA • 250

**S F L**

1516. SĀFIL • 250

**S F N**

1517. SAFĪNAH • 251

**S F H**

1518. SAFIHA • 251  
1519. SAFĪH • 251

**S Q R**

1520. SAQAR • 251

**S Q Ṭ**

1521. SAQATA • 251  
1522. SĀQATA • 251  
1523. ASQATA • 251

**S Q F**

1524. SAQF • 251

**S Q M**

1525. SAQĪM • 251

**S Q Y**

1526. SAQĀ • 251  
1527. ASQĀ • 251  
1528. ISTASQĀ • 251  
1529. SIQĀYAH • 251  
1530. SUQYĀ • 251

**S K B**

1531. SAKABA • 252

**S K T**

1532. SAKATA • 252

**S K R**

1533. SAKKARA • 252  
1534. SAKAR • 252  
1535. SAKRAH • 252  
1536. SUKĀRĀ • 252

**S K N**

1537. SAKANA • 252  
1538. ASKANA • 252  
1539. SAKĪNAH • 252  
1540. MASKAN • 252  
1541. MASKANAH • 252  
1542. MISKĪN • 252  
1543. SIKKĪN • 253

**S L B**

1544. SALABA • 253

**S L Ḥ**

1545. ASLIḤAH • 253

**S L KH**

1546. SALAKHA • 253  
1547. INSALAKHA • 253

**S L S B**

1548. SALSABĪL • 253

**S L S L**

1549. SILSILAH • 253

**S L Ṭ**

1550. SALLATA • 253  
1551. SULTĀN • 253

**S L F**

1552. SALAFA • 253  
1553. ASLAFA • 253

**S L Q**

1554. SALAQA • 253

**S L K**

1555. SALAKA • 253

**S L L**

1556. TASALLALA • 254  
1557. SULĀLAH • 254

**S L M**

1558. SALLAMA • 254  
1559. ASLAMA • 254  
1560. SILM • 255  
1561. SALM • 255  
1562. SALAM • 255  
1563. SALIMA • 255  
1564. SALĀM • 255  
1565. SALĪM • 255  
1566. ISTASLAMA • 255  
1567. SULLAM • 255  
1568. SULAYMĀN • 255

**S L W**

1569. SALWĀ • 255

**S M D**

1570. SAMADA • 255

**S M R**

1571. SAMARA • 255  
1572. SĀMIRĪ • 256

**S M<sup>c</sup>**

1573. SAMI<sup>c</sup>A • 256  
1574. ASMA<sup>c</sup>A • 256  
1575. TASAMMA<sup>c</sup>A • 257  
1576. ISTAMA<sup>c</sup>A • 257

1577. SAMĪ<sup>c</sup> • 257

1578. SAMMĀ<sup>c</sup> • 257

**S M K**

1579. SAMK • 257

**S M M**

1580. SAMM • 257  
1581. SAMŪM • 257

**S M N**

1582. ASMANA • 257  
1583. SAMĪN • 257

**S M W**

1584. SAMMĀ • 258  
1585. ISM • 258  
1586. SAMĪY • 258  
1587. SAMĀ<sup>o</sup> • 258

**S N B L**

1588. SUNBULAH • 261

**S N D**

1589. SANNADA • 261

**S N D S**

1590. SUNDUS • 261

**S N M**

1591. TASNĪM • 261

**S N N**

1592. SINN • 261  
1593. SUNNAH • 261  
1594. SANNA • 261

**S N H**

1595. TASANNAHA • 261

**S N W**

1596. SANĀ • 261

1597. SANAH • 261

**S H R**

1598. SĀHIRAH • 262

**S H L**

1599. SAHL • 262

**S H M**

1600. SĀHAMA • 262

**S H W**

1601. SAHĀ • 262

**S W<sup>o</sup>**

1602. SĀ<sup>o</sup>A • 262  
1603. ASĀ<sup>o</sup>A • 262  
1604. SŪ<sup>o</sup> • 262  
1605. SŪ<sup>o</sup>Ā • 263  
1606. SAYYI<sup>o</sup>AH  
1607. SAYYĪ • 263  
1608. SAW<sup>o</sup>AH • 263

**S W Ḥ**

1609. SĀḤAH • 263

**S W D**

1610. ISWADDA • 263  
1611. ASWAD • 263  
1612. SAYYID • 263

**S W R**

1613. TASAWWARA • 264  
1614. SŪR • 264  
1615. ASWIRAH • 264  
1616. SŪRAH • 264

**S W Ṭ**

1617. SAWṬ • 264

**S W<sup>c</sup>**

1618. SĀ<sup>c</sup>AH • 264

1619. SUWĀ<sup>c</sup> • 264

**S W GH**

1620. ASĀGHA • 264

1621. SĀGHA • 264

**S W F**

1622. SAWF • 264

**S W Q**

1623. SĀQA • 265

1624. MASĀQ • 265

1625. SĀQ • 265

1626. ASWĀQ • 265

**S W L**

1627. SAWWALA • 265

**S W M**

1628. ASĀMA • 265

1629. SAWWAMA • 265

1630. SĀMA • 265

1631. SĪMĀ • 265

**S W Y**

1632. SAWWĀ • 265

1633. SĀWĀ • 266

1634. ISTAWĀ • 266

1635. SAWĀ<sup>o</sup> • 266

1636. SUWĀ • 266

1637. SAWĪY • 266

**S Y B**

1638. SĀ<sup>o</sup>IBAH • 266

**S Y Ḥ**

1639. SĀḤA • 266

**S Y R**

1640. SĀRA • 266

1641. SAYYARA • 267

1642. SĪRAH • 267

1643. SAYYĀRAH • 267

**S Y L**

1644. SĀLA • 267

1645. ASĀLA • 267

1646. SAYL • 267

**S Y N**

1647. SAYNĀ<sup>o</sup> • 267

1648. SĪNĪN • 267

**SH**

**SH<sup>o</sup> M**

1649. MASH<sup>o</sup>AMAH • 267

**SH<sup>o</sup> N**

1650. SHA<sup>o</sup>N • 267

**SH B H**

1651. SHABBAHA • 267

1652. TASHĀBAHA • 267

1653. ISHTABAHA • 267

**SH T T**

1654. ASHTĀT • 267

1655. SHATTĀ • 267

**SH T W**

1656. SHITĀ<sup>o</sup> • 267

**SH J R**

1657. SHAJARA • 267

1658. SHAJARAH • 267

**SH Ḥ Ḥ**

1659. SHUḤḤ • 268

1660. ASHIḤḤAH • 268

**SH Ḥ M**

1661. SHUḤŪM • 268

**SH Ḥ N**

1662. SHAḤANA • 268

**SH KH Ṣ**

1663. SHAKHAṢA • 268

**SH D D**

1664. SHADDA • 268

1665. ISHTADDA • 268

1666. SHADĪD • 268

1667. ASHUDD • 269

**SH R B**

1668. SHARIBA • 269

1669. ASHRABA • 269

1670. SHARĀB • 269

1671. MASHRAB • 269

**SH R Ḥ**

1672. SHARAḤA • 269

**SH R D**

1673. SHARRADA • 269

**SH R DH M**

1674. SHIRDHIMAH • 270

**SH R R**

1675. SHARR • 270

1676. SHARAR • 270

**SH R Ṭ**

1677. ASHRĀṬ • 270

**SH R<sup>c</sup>**

1678. SHARA<sup>c</sup>A • 270

1679. SHIR<sup>c</sup>AH • 270

1680. SHARĪ<sup>c</sup>AH • 270

**SH R Q**

1681. ASHRAQA • 270

1682. SHARQĪ • 270

1683. MASHRIQ • 270

**SH R K**

1684. ASHRAKA • 270

1685. SHĀRAKA • 271

1686. SHARIKA • 271

1687. SHARĪK • 272

1688. ISHTARAKA • 272

**SH R Y**

1689. SHARĀ • 272

1690. ISHTARĀ • 272

**SH Ṭ °**

1691. SHATṬ° • 272

1692. SHĀṬṬ° • 272

**SH Ṭ R**

1693. SHATṬR • 272

**SH Ṭ Ṭ**

1694. ASHATṬA • 272

1695. SHATṬAT • 272

**SH Ṭ N**

1696. SHAYṬĀN • 272

**SH ° B**

1697. SHU°ĪB • 273

1698. SHU°AB • 273

1699. SHU°AYB • 273

**SH ° R**

1700. SHA°ARA • 273

1701. ASH°ARA • 274

1702. ASH°ĀR • 274

1703. SHI°R • 274

1704. SHĀ°IR • 274

1705. SHI°RĀ • 274

1706. SHA°Ā°IR • 274

1707. MASH°AR • 274

**SH ° L**

1708. ISHTA°ALA • 274

**SH GH F**

1709. SHAGHAFĀ • 274

**SH GH L**

1710. SHAGHALA • 274

**SH F °**

1711. SHAFĀ°A • 274

1712. SHAFĪ° • 274

1713. SHAF° • 274

**SH F Q**

1714. ASHFAQĀ • 274

1715. SHAFĀQ • 274

**SH F H**

1716. SHAFĀH • 275

**SH F W**

1717. SHAFĀ • 275

**SH F Y**

1718. SHAFĀ • 275

**SH Q Q**

1719. SHAQQA • 275

1720. SHĀQQA • 275

1721. TASHAQQQA • 275

1722. INSHAQQA • 275

1723. SHIQQ • 275

1724. SHUQQA • 275

**SH Q Y**

1725. SHAQIYA • 275

1726. SHAQĪY • 275

1727. SHIQWAH • 275

**SH K R**

1728. SHAKARA • 275

1729. SHAKÜR • 276

**SH K S**

1730. TASHĀKASA • 276

**SH K K**

1731. SHAKK • 276

**SH K L**

1732. SHAKL • 276

1733. SHĀKILAH • 276

**SH K W**

1734. SHAKĀ • 276

1735. ISHTAKĀ • 276

1736. MISHKĀT • 276

**SH M T**

1737. SHAMITA • 276

**SH M KH**

1738. SHAMAKHA • 277

**SH M ° Z**

1739. ISHMA°AZZA • 277

**SH M S**

1740. SHAMS • 277

**SH M L**

1741. ISHTAMALA • 277

1742. SHIMĀL • 277

1743. SHAMĀ°IL • 277

**SH N °**

1744. SHANA°A • 277

**SH H B**

1745. SHIHĀB • 277

**SH H D**

1746. SHAHIDA • 277



1747. ASH'HADA • 278  
1748. ISTASH'HADA • 278  
1749. SHAHĪD • 278  
1750. MASH'HAD • 279

### SH H R

1751. SHAHR • 279

### SH H Q

1752. SHAHAQA • 279

### SH H Y

1753. ISHTAHĀ • 279  
1754. SHAHWAH • 279

### SH W B

1755. SHAWB • 279

### SH W R

1756. ASHĀRA • 279  
1757. SHĀWARA • 279  
1758. SHŪRĀ • 279  
1759. TASHĀWARA • 279

### SH W Z

1760. SHUWĀZ • 279

### SH W K

1761. SHAWKAH • 279

### SH W Y

1762. SHAWĀ(1)(2) • 279

### SH Y °

1763. SHĀ°A • 280  
1764. SHAY° • 282

### SH Y B

1765. SHĀBA • 284  
1766. SHĪB • 284

### SH Y KH

1767. SHAYKH • 284

### SH Y D

1768. SHĀDA • 284  
1769. SHAYYADA • 284

### SH Y °

1770. SHĀ°A • 284  
1771. SHĪ°AH • 284

### Ş

1772. ŞĀD • 284

### Ş B °

1773. ŞĀBI°ŪN • 284

### Ş B B

1774. ŞABBA • 284

### Ş B H

1775. ŞABBAHA • 284  
1776. AŞBAHA • 284  
1777. ŞUBH • 285  
1778. ŞABĀH • 285  
1779. İŞBĀH • 285  
1780. MIŞBĀH • 285

### Ş B R

1781. ŞABARA • 285  
1782. ŞĀBARA • 286  
1783. İŞTABARA • 286  
1784. ŞABBĀR • 286

### Ş B °

1785. AŞĀBI° • 286

### Ş B GH

1786. ŞIBGH • 286  
1787. ŞIBGHAH • 286

### Ş B Y

1788. ŞABĀ • 286  
1789. ŞABĪY • 286

### Ş H B

1790. ŞĀHABA • 286  
1791. AŞHABA • 286  
1792. ŞĀHIB • 286

### Ş H F

1793. ŞİHĀF • 287  
1794. ŞUHUF • 287

### Ş KH KH

1795. ŞĀKHKHAH • 287

### Ş KH R

1796. ŞAKHR • 287

### Ş D D

1797. ŞADDA • 287  
1798. ŞADĪD • 288

### Ş D R

1799. ŞADARA • 288  
1800. AŞDARA • 288  
1801. ŞADR • 288

### Ş D °

1802. ŞADA°A • 288  
1803. ŞADDA°A • 288  
1804. TAŞADDA°A • 288

### Ş D F

1805. ŞADAF • 288  
1806. ŞADAF • 288

### Ş D Q

1807. ŞADAQA • 289  
1808. ŞADDAQA • 289  
1809. TAŞADDAQA • 290  
1810. ŞADAQAH • 290

• Contents •

1811. ŞADUQĀT • 290  
1812. ŞADĪQ • 290  
1813. ŞİDDĪQ • 290

**Ş D Y**

1814. TAŞADDĀ • 290  
1815. ŞADDĀ • 290

**Ş R H**

1816. ŞARH • 290

**Ş R KH**

1817. İSTASRAKHA • 290  
1818. İŞTARAKHA • 290  
1819. ŞARĪKH • 290  
1820. AŞRAKHA • 290

**Ş R R**

1821. AŞARRA • 290  
1822. ŞİRR • 291  
1823. ŞARRAH • 291

**Ş R Ş R**

1824. ŞARŞAR • 291

**Ş R T**

1825. ŞİRĀT • 291

**Ş R<sup>c</sup>**

1826. ŞAR<sup>c</sup>Ā • 291

**Ş R F**

1827. ŞARAFĀ • 291  
1828. ŞARRĀFA • 291  
1829. İNŞARAFĀ • 291  
1830. MAŞRIF • 291

**Ş R M**

1831. ŞARAMĀ • 291  
1832. ŞARĪM • 292

**Ş<sup>c</sup> D**

1833. ŞA<sup>c</sup>IDA • 292  
1834. AŞ<sup>c</sup>ADA • 292  
1835. TAŞA<sup>cc</sup>ADA • 292  
1836. ŞA<sup>c</sup>AD • 292  
1837. ŞA<sup>c</sup>ŪD • 292  
1838. ŞA<sup>c</sup>ĪD • 292

**Ş<sup>c</sup> R**

1839. ŞA<sup>cc</sup>ARA • 292

**Ş<sup>c</sup> Q**

1840. ŞA<sup>c</sup>IQA • 292  
1841. ŞA<sup>c</sup>IQ • 292  
1842. ŞĀ<sup>c</sup>IQAḤ • 292

**Ş GH R**

1843. ŞAGHARA • 292  
1844. ŞAGHĪR • 292  
1845. ŞAGHĀR • 292

**Ş GH Y**

1846. ŞAGHIYA • 292

**Ş F H**

1847. ŞAFAḤĀ • 292

**Ş F D**

1848. AŞFĀD • 292

**Ş F R**

1849. ŞAFRĀ<sup>o</sup> • 292  
1850. İŞFARRA • 292

**Ş F Ş F**

1851. ŞAFŞAF • 293

**Ş F F**

1852. ŞAFF • 293  
1853. ŞAFFĀ • 293

**Ş F N**

1854. ŞAFANA • 293

**Ş F W**

1855. AŞFĀ • 293  
1856. İŞTAFĀ • 293  
1857. ŞAFFĀ • 293  
1858. ŞAFĀ • 293  
1859. ŞAFWĀN • 293

**Ş K K**

1860. ŞAKKA • 293

**Ş L B**

1861. ŞALABA • 293  
1862. ŞALLABA • 293  
1863. ŞULB • 293

**Ş L H**

1864. ŞALAḤĀ • 293  
1865. AŞLAḤĀ • 294  
1866. ŞULḤ • 295  
1867. ŞĀLIḤ • 295

**Ş L D**

1868. ŞALD • 295

**Ş L Ş L**

1869. ŞALŞĀL • 295

**Ş L W**

1870. ŞALLĀ • 295  
1871. ŞALĀḤ • 295  
1872. MUŞALLĀ • 296

**Ş L Y**

1873. ŞALĀ • 296  
1874. ŞALLĀ • 296  
1875. AŞLĀ • 296  
1876. İŞTĀLĀ • 296

• Contents •

<b>Ş M T</b> 1877. ŞAMATA • 296	1898. ŞŪRAH • 298 1899. ŞŪR • 298	1913. AÐHAKA • 300
<b>Ş M D</b> 1878. ŞAMAD • 296	<b>Ş W <sup>c</sup></b> 1900. ŞUWĀ • 298	<b>Ð H Y</b> 1914. ÐAĦIYA • 300 1915. ÐUHĀ • 300
<b>Ş M <sup>c</sup></b> 1879. ŞAWĀMI <sup>c</sup> • 296	<b>Ş W F</b> 1901. AŞWĀF • 298	<b>Ð D D</b> 1916. ÐIDD • 300
<b>Ş M M</b> 1880. ŞAMMA • 297 1881. AŞAMMA • 297 1882. ŞUMM • 297	<b>Ş W M</b> 1902. ŞĀMA • 298	<b>Ð R B</b> 1917. ÐARABA • 300
<b>Ş N <sup>c</sup></b> 1883. ŞANA <sup>c</sup> A • 297 1884. İŞTANA <sup>c</sup> A • 297 1885. ŞAN <sup>c</sup> AH • 297 1886. MAŞĀNI <sup>c</sup> • 297	<b>Ş Y H</b> 1903. ŞAYĦAH • 299	<b>Ð R R</b> 1918. ÐARRA • 300 1919. İDĦARRA • 301 1920. ÐARAR • 301 1921. ÐARRĀ <sup>o</sup> • 301 1922. ÐĀRRA • 301
<b>Ş N M</b> 1887. AŞNĀM • 297	<b>Ş Y D</b> 1904. ŞĀDA • 299	<b>Ð R <sup>c</sup></b> 1923. TAÐARRA <sup>c</sup> A • 301 1924. ÐARĪ <sup>c</sup> • 301
<b>Ş N W</b> 1888. ŞINWĀN • 297	<b>Ş Y T</b> 1905. İŞTĀDA • 299	<b>Ð <sup>c</sup> F</b> 1925. ÐA <sup>c</sup> UFA • 301 1926. ÐĀ <sup>c</sup> AFA • 301 1927. İSTAD <sup>c</sup> AFA • 302 1928. ÐI <sup>c</sup> F • 302 1929. ÐA <sup>c</sup> ĪF • 302 1930. AÐ <sup>c</sup> AFA • 302
<b>Ş H R</b> 1889. ŞAHARA • 297 1890. ŞIHR • 297	<b>Ş Y R</b> 1906. ŞĀRA • 299	<b>Ð G H T H</b> 1931. ÐIGHTH • 302
<b>Ş W B</b> 1891. AŞĀBA • 297 1892. MUŞĪBAH • 298 1893. ŞAWĀB • 298 1894. ŞAYYIB • 298	<b>Ş Y S</b> 1907. ŞAYĀŞĪ • 299	<b>Ð G H N</b> 1932. AÐGHĀN • 302
<b>Ş W T</b> 1895. ŞĀTA • 298	<b>Ş Y F</b> 1908. ŞĀFA • 299	<b>Ð F D <sup>c</sup></b> 1933. ÐAFĀDI <sup>c</sup> • 302
<b>Ş W R</b> 1896. ŞĀRA • 298 1897. ŞAWWARA • 298	<b>Ð</b> <b>Ð <sup>o</sup> N</b> 1909. ÐA <sup>o</sup> N • 299	<b>Ð L L</b> 1934. ÐALLA • 302
	<b>Ð B H</b> 1910. ÐABAĦA • 299	
	<b>Ð J <sup>c</sup></b> 1911. MADĀJI <sup>c</sup> • 299	
	<b>Ð H K</b> 1912. ÐAĦIKA • 299	

• Contents •

1935. ADALLA • 303  
1936. DALLALA • 304  
1937. DALĀLAH • 304

**D M R**

1938. DĀMIR • 304

**D M M**

1939. DAMMA • 304

**D N K**

1940. DANUKA • 304

**D N N**

1941. DANĪN • 304

**D H Y**

1942. DĀHĀ • 304

**D W °**

1943. ADĀ°A • 304

1944. DIYĀ° • 304

**D Y R**

1945. DĀRA • 304

**D Y Z**

1946. DĪZĀ • 304

**D Y °**

1947. ADĀ°A • 304

**D Y F**

1948. DAYYAFĀ • 304

1949. DAYF • 304

**D Y Q**

1950. DĀQA • 305

1951. DAYYAQA • 305

1952. DAYQ • 305

**Ṭ**

**Ṭ B °**

1953. ṬABA°A • 305

**Ṭ B Q**

1954. ṬABAQ • 305

1955. ṬIBĀQ • 305

**Ṭ H Y**

1956. ṬAḤĀ • 305

**Ṭ R H**

1957. ṬARAḤA • 305

**Ṭ R D**

1958. ṬARADA • 305

**Ṭ R F**

1959. ṬARAFĀ • 305

1960. ṬARAF • 305

**Ṭ R Q**

1961. ṬĀRIQ • 305

1962. ṬARĪQ • 305

1963. ṬARĪQAH • 305

**Ṭ R Y**

1964. ṬARIY • 305

**Ṭ S**

1965. ṬĀ SĪN • 306

**Ṭ S M**

1966. ṬĀ SĪN MĪM • 306

**Ṭ ° M**

1967. ṬA°IMA • 306

1968. AṬ°AMA • 306

1969. IṬAṬ°AMA • 306

1970. ṬA°ĀM • 306

**Ṭ ° N**

1971. ṬA°ANA • 306

**Ṭ G H Y**

1972. ṬAGHIYA • 306

1973. AṬGHĀ • 307

1974. ṬĀGHIYAH • 307

1975. ṬAGHWĀ • 307

1976. ṬĀGHŪT • 307

**Ṭ F °**

1977. AṬFA°A • 307

**Ṭ F F**

1978. ṬAFFAFA • 307

**Ṭ F Q**

1979. ṬAFIQA • 307

**Ṭ F L**

1980. ṬIFL • 307

**Ṭ L B**

1981. ṬALABA • 307

**Ṭ L T**

1982. ṬĀLŪT • 307

**Ṭ L Ḥ**

1983. ṬALḤ • 307

**Ṭ L °**

1984. ṬALA°A • 307

1985. AṬLA°A • 307

1986. IṬṬALA°A • 307

1987. MAṬLI° • 307

1988. MAṬLA° • 307

1989. ṬAL° • 307

**Ṭ L Q**

1990. ṬALAQA • 307

1991. ṬALLAQA • 307

• Contents •

1992. INTĀLAQA • 308

**Ṭ L L**

1993. ṬALL • 308

**Ṭ M TH**

1994. ṬAMATHA • 308

**Ṭ M S**

1995. ṬAMASA • 308

**Ṭ M °**

1996. ṬAMI°A • 308

**Ṭ M M**

1997. ṬĀMMAH • 308

**Ṭ M ° N**

1998. ITMA°ANNA • 308

**Ṭ H**

1999. ṬĀ HĀ • 308

**Ṭ H R**

2000. ṬAHARA • 308

2001. ṬAHHARA • 308

2002. ṬAṬAHHARA • 309

2003. ṬAHŪR • 309

2004. AṬHAR • 309

**Ṭ W D**

2005. ṬAWD • 309

**Ṭ W R**

2006. ṬŪR • 309

2007. AṬWĀR • 309

**Ṭ W °**

2008. ṬAWWA°A • 309

2009. AṬĀ°A • 309

2010. TAṬAWWA°A • 310

2011. ISTAṬĀ°A • 310

2012. ṬĀ°A • 310

2013. ṬĀ°AH • 310

**Ṭ W F**

2014. ṬĀFA • 310

2015. ṬAṬAWWAF • 310

2016. ṬĀ°IFAH • 310

2017. ṬAWWĀF • 311

2018. ṬŪFĀN • 311

**Ṭ W Q**

2019. ṬAWWAQA • 311

2020. ATĀQA • 311

2021. ṬĀQAH • 311

**Ṭ W L**

2022. ṬĀLA • 311

2023. ṬAṬĀWALA • 311

2024. ṬAWL • 311

2025. ṬAWĪL • 311

**Ṭ W Y**

2026. ṬAWĀ • 311

2027. ṬUWĀ • 311

**Ṭ Y B**

2028. ṬĀBA • 311

2029. ṬŪBĀ • 311

2030. ṬAYYIB • 311

**Ṭ Y R**

2031. ṬĀRA • 312

2032. ITṬAYYARA • 312

2033. ṬAYR • 312

2034. ISTAṬĀRA • 312

**Ṭ Y F**

2035. ṬĀFA • 312

**Ṭ Y N**

2036. ṬĪN • 312

**Z**

**Z ° N**

2037. ZA°ANA • 312

**Z F R**

2038. AZAFARA • 312

2039. ZUFUR • 312

**Z L L**

2040. ZALLA • 312

2041. ZALLALA • 312

2042. ZILL • 313

2043. ZULLAH • 313

2044. ZALĪL • 313

**Z L M**

2045. ZALAMA • 313

2046. AZLAMA • 315

2047. AZLAM • 315

2048. ZALŪM • 315

2049. ZALLĀM • 315

2050. ZULUMĀT • 315

**Z M °**

2051. ZAMI°A • 316

2052. ZAM°ĀN • 316

**Z N N**

2053. ZANNA • 316

**Z H R**

2054. ZAHARA • 316

2055. ZĀHARA • 317

2056. AZHARA • 317

2057. TAZĀHARA • 317

2058. Zahr • 317

2059. ZAHĪR • 317

2060. ZAHĪRAH • 317

2061. ZIHRI • 317

• Contents •

°

° **B °**

2062. °ABA°A • 317

° **B TH**

2063. °ABATHA • 317

° **B D**

2064. °ABADA • 317

2065. °ABBADA • 319

2066. °ABD • 319

° **B R**

2067. °ABARA • 320

2068. I°TABARA • 320

2069. °IBRAH • 320

° **B S**

2070. °ABASA • 320

2071. °ABŪS • 320

° **B Q R**

2072. °ABQARĪY • 320

° **T B**

2073. A°TABA • 320

2074. ISTA°TABA • 320

° **T D**

2075. A°TADA • 320

2076. °ATĪD • 320

° **T Q**

2077. °ATĪQ • 320

° **T L**

2078. °ATALA • 320

2079. °UTULL • 320

° **T W**

2080. °ATĀ • 320

2081. °ITĪY • 321

° **TH R**

2082. °ATHARA • 321

2083. A°THARA • 321

° **TH W**

2084. °ATHĀ • 321

° **J B**

2085. °AJIBA • 321

2086. A°JABA • 321

2087. °UJĀB • 321

2088. °AJAB • 321

2089. °AJĪB • 321

° **J Z**

2090. °AJAZA • 321

2091. A°JAZA • 321

2092. °AJŪZ • 321

2093. A°JĀZ • 321

2094. °ĀJAZA • 321

° **J F**

2095. °IJĀF • 321

° **J L**

2096. °AJILA • 321

2097. °AJJALA • 322

2098. A°JALA • 322

2099. TA°AJJALA • 322

2100. ISTA°JALA • 322

2101. °AJAL • 322

2102. °AJŪL • 322

2103. °IJL • 322

° **J M**

2104. A°JAMĪY • 322

° **D D**

2105. °ADDA • 322

2106. °ADDADA • 322

2107. A°ADDA • 322

2108. I°TADDA • 323

2109. °ADAD • 323

2110. °IDDAH • 323

2111. °UDDAH • 323

° **D S**

2112. °ADAS • 323

° **D L**

2113. °ADALA • 323

2114. °ADL • 323

° **D N**

2115. °ADN • 323

° **D W**

2116. °ADĀ • 323

2117. °ĀDĀ • 324

2118. TA°ADDĀ • 324

2119. I°TADĀ • 324

2120. °ĀDIYAH • 324

2121. °ADŪW • 324

2122. °ADĀWAH • 324

2123. °UDWĀN • 324

2124. °UDWAH • 324

° **DH B**

2125. °ADHDHABA • 325

2126. °ADHĀB • 325

2127. °ADHB • 328

° **DH R**

2128. I°TADHARA • 328

2129. °UDHR • 328

2130. °ADHDHARA • 328

2131. MA°DHIRAH • 328

° **R B**

2132. °URUB • 328

2133. °ARABĪY • 328

2134. A°RĀB • 328

° **R J**

2135. °ARAJA • 328

2136. A°RAJ • 328

• Contents •

2137. MA<sup>◌</sup>ĀRIJ • 328

◌ R J N

2138. ◌URJŪN • 328

◌ R R

2139. MA<sup>◌</sup>ARRAH • 328

2140. I<sup>◌</sup>TARRA • 328

◌ R SH

2141. ◌ARASHA • 328

2142. ◌ARSH • 329

◌ R Ḍ

2143. ◌ARADA • 329

2144. ◌ARRADA • 329

2145. A<sup>◌</sup>RAḌA • 329

2146. ◌ARAD • 330

2147. ◌ARĪḌ (1) • 330

2148. ◌ĀRIḌ (2) • 330

2149. ◌URDAH • 330

◌ R F

2150. ◌ARAFa • 330

2151. ◌ARRAFa • 330

2152. TA<sup>◌</sup>ĀRAFA • 330

2153. I<sup>◌</sup>TARAFa • 330

2154. ◌URF • 330

2155. A<sup>◌</sup>RĀF • 330

2156. ◌ARAFĀT • 330

◌ R M

2157. ◌ARIM • 331

◌ R W

2158. I<sup>◌</sup>TARĀ • 331

2159. ◌URWAH • 331

◌ R Y

2160. ◌ARIYA • 331

2161. ◌ARĀ<sup>◌</sup> • 331

◌ Z B

2162. ◌AZABA • 331

◌ Z R

2163. ◌AZZARA • 331

2164. ◌UZAYR • 331

◌ Z Z

2165. ◌AZZAZA • 331

2166. ◌AZZA • 331

2167. A<sup>◌</sup>AZZA • 331

2168. ◌IZZAH • 331

2169. ◌AZĪZ • 331

2170. ◌UZZĀ • 332

◌ Z L

2171. ◌AZALA • 332

2172. I<sup>◌</sup>TAZALA • 332

2173. MA<sup>◌</sup>ZIL • 332

◌ Z M

2174. ◌AZAMA • 332

◌ Z W

2175. ◌IZĪN • 332

◌ S R

2176. TA<sup>◌</sup>ĀSARA • 332

2177. ◌ASARA • 332

2178. ◌USRAH • 332

2179. ◌USRĀ • 332

2180. ◌ASĪR • 332

◌ S ◌ S

2181. ◌AS<sup>◌</sup>ASA • 333

◌ S Q

2182. ◌AYN SĪN QĀF • 333

◌ S L

2183. ◌ASAL • 333

◌ S Y

2184. ◌ASĪ • 333

◌ SH R

2185. ◌ĀSHARA • 333

2186. ◌ASHĪR • 333

2187. ◌ASHĪRAH • 333

2188. ◌ISHĀR • 333

2189. MA<sup>◌</sup>SHAR • 333

2190. MI<sup>◌</sup>SHĀR • 333

2191. ◌ASHARAH • 333

2192. ◌ASHR • 333

2193. ◌ISHRŪN • 333

◌ SH W

2194. ◌ASHĀ • 333

2195. ◌ISHĀ<sup>◌</sup> • 333

2196. ◌ASHĪY • 333

◌ Ṣ B

2197. ◌UṢBAH • 334

2198. ◌AṢĪB • 334

◌ Ṣ R

2199. ◌AṢARA • 334

2200. ◌AṢR • 334

2201. A<sup>◌</sup>ṢARA • 334

◌ Ṣ F

2202. ◌AṢF • 334

2203. ◌AṢAFA • 334

◌ Ṣ M

2204. ◌AṢAMA • 334

2205. I<sup>◌</sup>TAṢAMA • 334

2206. ISTA<sup>◌</sup>ṢAMA • 334

2207. ◌IṢAM • 334

◌ Ṣ W

2208. ◌AṢĀ • 334

• Contents •

° **Ş Y**

2209. °AŞĀ • 334  
2210. °AŞĪY • 335

° **D D**

2211. °AḌUD • 335  
2212. °ADDA • 335

° **D L**

2213. °ADALA • 335

° **D W**

2214. °IDAḤ • 335

° **Ṭ F**

2215. °IṬF • 335

° **Ṭ L**

2216. °AṬṬALA • 335

° **Ṭ Y**

2217. A°ṬĀ • 335  
2218. TA°ĀṬĀ • 335  
2219. °AṬĀ° • 335

° **Z M**

2220. °AZZAMA • 335  
2221. A°ZAMA • 335  
2222. °AZĪM • 335  
2223. °AZM • 336

° **F R**

2224. °IFRĪT • 336

° **F F**

2225. ISTA°AFFA • 336  
2226. TA°AFFAFA • 336

° **F W**

2227. °AFĀ • 336  
2228. °AFŪW • 337

° **Q B**

2229. °AQQABA • 337  
2230. °ĀQABA • 337  
2231. A°QABA • 337  
2232. °UQB • 337  
2233. °AQIB • 337  
2234. °IQĀB • 337  
2235. °UQBĀ • 337  
2236. °AQABAH • 337  
2237. °ĀQIBAH • 337

° **Q D**

2238. °AQADA • 338  
2239. °AQD • 338  
2240. °UQDAH • 338

° **Q R**

2241. °AQARA • 338  
2242. °ĀQIR • 338

° **Q L**

2243. °AQALA • 338

° **Q M**

2244. °AQĪM • 338

° **K F**

2245. °AKAFA • 338

° **L Q**

2246. °ALAQAH • 339  
2247. °ALLAQA • 339

° **L M**

2248. °ALIMA • 339  
2249. TA°ALLAMA • 343  
2250. °ALLAMA • 343  
2251. A°LAM • 344  
2252. °ALĪM • 344  
2253. °ALLĀM • 345  
2254. °ĀLAMĪN • 345  
2255. °ALAM • 346

° **L N**

2256. A°LANA • 346  
2257. °ALĀNIYAH • 346

° **L W**

2258. °ALĀ • 346  
2259. TA°ĀLĀ • 346  
2260. °ALĪY • 347  
2261. °ILLĪYŪN • 347  
2262. ISTA°LĀ • 347

° **M D**

2263. °IMĀD • 347  
2264. TA°AMMADA • 347

° **M R**

2265. °AMARA • 347  
2266. °AMMARA • 347  
2267. I°TAMARA • 347  
2268. ISTA°MARA • 347  
2269. °AMR • 347  
2270. °UMUR • 347  
2271. °UMRAH • 348  
2272. °IMĀRAH • 348  
2273. °IMRĀN • 348

° **M Q**

2274. °AMĪQ • 348

° **M L**

2275. °AMILA • 348

° **M M**

2276. °AMM • 351  
2277. °AMMAH • 351

° **M H**

2278. °AMAHA • 351

° **M Y**

2279. °AMIYA • 351  
2280. A°MĀ • 351



• Contents •

2281. °AMMĀ • 351  
2282. °AMĀ • 351  
2283. °AMĪ • 351  
2284. A°MĀ • 351

° N B

2285. °INAB • 351

° N T

2286. °ANITA • 351  
2287. A°NATA • 352

° N D

2288. °ANĪD • 352  
2289. °INDA • 352

° N Q

2290. °UNUQ • 353

° N K B

2291. °ANKABŪT • 353

° N W

2292. °ANĀ • 353

° H D

2293. °AHIDA • 353  
2294. °ĀHADA • 354  
2295. °AHD • 354

° H N

2296. °IHN • 354

° W J

2297. °IWAJ • 354

° W D

2298. °ĀDA • 354  
2299. A°ĀDA • 354  
2300. MA°ĀD • 354  
2301. °ĀD • 354

° W DH

2302. °ĀDHA • 355  
2303. A°ĀDHA • 355  
2304. ISTA°ĀDHA • 355  
2305. MA°ĀDH • 355

° W R

2306. °AWRAH • 355

° W Q

2307. °AWWAQA • 355

° W L

2308. °ĀLA • 355

° W M

2309. °ĀM • 355

° W N

2310. A°ĀNA • 355  
2311. TA°ĀWANA • 355  
2312. ISTA°ĀNA • 355  
2313. °AWĀN • 355

° Y B

2314. °ĀBA • 355

° Y D

2315. °ĪD • 355

° Y R

2316. °ĪR • 355

° Y S

2317. °ĪSĀ • 356

° Y SH

2318. °ĪSHAH • 356  
2319. MA°ĀSH • 356  
2320. MA°ĪSHAH • 356

° Y L

2321. °ĀLA • 356  
2322. °AYLAH • 356

° Y N

2323. °AYN (1) • 356  
2324. °AYN (2) • 356  
2325. °ĪN • 357  
2326. MA°ĪN • 357

° Y Y

2327. °AYĀ • 357

GH

GH B R

2328. GHABARA • 357  
2329. GHABARAH • 357

GH B N

2330. TAGHĀBANA • 357

GH TH W

2331. GHUTHĀ<sup>o</sup> • 357

GH D R

2332. GHĀDARA • 357

GH D Q

2333. GHADAQ • 357

GH D W

2334. GHADĀ • 357  
2335. GHAD • 357  
2336. GHUDW • 357  
2337. GHADĀT • 357  
2338. GHADĀ<sup>o</sup> • 357

GH R B

2339. GHARABA • 357  
2340. GHURŪB • 357  
2341. MAGHRIB • 357  
2342. GHARBĪY • 357  
2343. GHURĀB • 357

2344. GHARABĪB • 357

**GH R R**

2345. GHARRA • 358

2346. GHARŪR • 358

2347. GHURŪR • 358

**GH R F**

2348. IGHTARAFĀ • 358

2349. GHURFAH (1) • 358

2350. GHURFAH (2) • 358

**GH R Q**

2351. AGHRAQA • 358

2352. GHARQ • 358

2353. GHARIQA • 358

**GH R M**

2354. GHARIMA • 358

2355. AGHRAMA • 358

2356. GHARĀM • 358

2357. MAGHRAM • 358

**GH R W**

2358. AGHRĀ • 358

**GH Z L**

2359. GHAZALA • 359

**GH Z W**

2360. GHAZĀ • 359

**GH S Q**

2361. GHASAQA • 359

2362. GHĀSIQ • 359

2363. GHASSĀQ • 359

**GH S L**

2364. GHASALA • 359

2365. IGHTASALA • 359

2366. MUGHTASAL • 359

2367. GHISLĪN • 359

**GH SH Y**

2368. GHASHIYA • 359

2369. GHASHSHĀ • 359

2370. AGHSHĀ • 359

2371. TAGHASHSHĀ • 359

2372. ISTAGHSHĀ • 359

2373. GHĀSHIYAH • 359

2374. GHISHĀWAH • 359

**GH Ṣ B**

2375. GHASḤB • 359

**GH Ṣ Ṣ**

2376. GHUṢṢAH • 359

**GH Ḍ B**

2377. GHADIBA • 359

2378. GHADBĀN • 360

2379. GHĀḌABA • 360

**GH Ḍ Ḍ**

2380. GHADḌA • 360

**GH Ṭ SH**

2381. AGHTASHA • 360

**GH Ṭ Y**

2382. GHITĀ<sup>o</sup> • 360

**GH F R**

2383. GHAFARA • 360

2384. ISTAGHFARA • 361

2385. GHAFŪR • 361

2386. GHAFFĀR • 362

2387. GHUFRĀN • 362

2388. MAGHFIRAH • 362

**GH F L**

2389. GHAFALA • 362

2390. AGHFALA • 362

2391. GHAFLAH • 362

**GH L B**

2392. GHALABA • 362

2393. GHULB • 363

**GH L Z**

2394. GHALUẒA • 363

2395. ISTAGHLAẒA • 363

2396. GHALĪZ • 363

2397. GHILZAH • 363

**GH L F**

2398. GHULF • 363

**GH L Q**

2399. GHALLAQA • 363

**GH L L**

2400. GHALLA • 363

2401. GHILL • 363

2402. AGHLĀL • 363

**GH L M**

2403. GHULĀM • 363

**GH L W**

2404. GHALĀ (1) • 364

**GH L Y**

2405. GHALĀ (2) • 364

**GH M R**

2406. GHAMRAH • 364

**GH M Z**

2407. TAGHĀMAZA • 364

**GH M Ḍ**

2408. AGHMAḌA • 364

**GH M M**

2409. GHAMMA • 364

2410. GHUMMAH • 364

2411. GHAMĀM • 364

**GH N M**

2412. GHANIMA • 364  
2413. MAGHNAM • 364  
2414. GHANAM • 364

**GH N Y**

2415. GHANIYA • 364  
2416. AGHNĀ • 364  
2417. GHANĪY • 365  
2418. ISTAGHNĀ • 365

**GH W TH**

2419. GHĀTHA • 365  
2420. ISTAGHĀTHA • 365

**GH W R**

2421. GHĀR • 365  
2422. GHĀRA • 365  
2423. MAGHĀRAH • 365  
2424. AGHĀRA • 365

**GH W Ṣ**

2425. GHĀṢA • 365  
2426. GHAWWĀṢ • 365

**GH W Ṭ**

2427. GHĀṬIT • 365

**GH W L**

2428. GHAWL • 365

**GH W Y**

2429. GHAWĀ • 365  
2430. AGHWĀ • 366  
2431. GHAWĪY • 366

**GH Y B**

2432. IGHTĀBA • 366  
2433. GHĀBA • 366  
2434. GHAYĀBAH • 366

**GH Y TH**

2435. GHAYTH • 366

**GH Y R**

2436. GHAYYARA • 366  
2437. TAGHAYYARA • 366  
2438. GHAYR • 366

**GH Y Ḍ**

2439. GHĀḌA • 368

**GH Y Z**

2440. GHĀZA • 368  
2441. TAGHAYYAZA • 368

**F**

**F ° D**

2442. FU°ĀD • 368

**F ° W**

2443. FI°AH • 368

**F T °**

2444. FATA°A • 368

**F T Ḥ**

2445. FATAḤA • 368  
2446. FATTAḤA • 369  
2447. ISTAFTAḤA • 369  
2448. FATTĀḤ • 369  
2449. MAFĀTIḤ • 369

**F T R**

2450. FATARA • 369  
2451. FATTARA • 369  
2452. FATRAH • 369

**F T Q**

2453. FATAQA • 369

**F T L**

2454. FATĪL • 369

**F T N**

2455. FATANA • 369  
2456. FITNAH • 369

**F T Y**

2457. AFTĀ • 370  
2458. ISTAFTĀ • 370  
2459. FATĀ • 370  
2460. FATAYĀT • 370

**F J J**

2461. FAJJ • 370

**F J R**

2462. FAJARA • 370  
2463. FAJJARA • 370  
2464. TAFAJJARA • 370  
2465. INFAJARA • 370  
2466. FAJR • 370

**F J W**

2467. FAJWAH • 370

**F Ḥ SH**

2468. FAḤSHĀ° • 370  
2469. FĀḤISHAH • 371

**F KH R**

2470. FAKHÜR • 371  
2471. TAFĀKHARA • 371  
2472. FAKHKHĀR • 371

**F D Y**

2473. FADĀ • 371  
2474. FĀDĀ • 371  
2475. IFTADĀ • 371  
2476. FIDYAH • 371

**F R T**

2477. FURĀT • 371

**F R Ṭ H**

2478. FARṬH • 371

**F R J**

2479. FARAJA • 371

2480. FARJ • 371

**F R Ḥ**

2481. FARIḤA • 371

2482. FARIḤ • 372

**F R D**

2483. FARD • 372

**F R D S**

2484. FIRDAWS • 372

**F R R**

2485. FARRA • 372

2486. MAFARR • 372

**F R S H**

2487. FARASHA • 372

2488. FIRĀSH • 372

2489. FARĀSH • 372

**F R D**

2490. FARADA • 372

2491. FARĪDAH • 372

2492. FĀRID • 372

**F R Ṭ**

2493. FARATA • 372

2494. FARRATA • 372

2495. AFRATA • 372

2496. FURUT • 372

**F R °**

2497. FAR° • 372

**F R ° N**

2498. FIR°AWN • 372

**F R G H**

2499. FARAGHA • 373

2500. AFRAGHA • 373

**F R Q**

2501. FARAQA • 373

2502. FARIQA • 373

2503. FARRAQA • 373

2504. FĀRAQA • 374

2505. TAFARRAQA • 374

2506. FIRQ • 374

2507. FIRQAH • 374

2508. FARĪQ • 374

2509. FURQĀN • 374

**F R H**

2510. FARIHA • 374

**F R Y**

2511. IFTARĀ • 374

2512. FARĪY • 375

**F Z Z**

2513. ISTAFAZZA • 375

**F Z °**

2514. FAZI°A • 375

2515. FAZZA°A • 375

**F S Ḥ**

2516. FASAḤA • 375

2517. TAFASSAḤA • 375

**F S D**

2518. FASADA • 375

2519. AFSADA • 375

2520. FASĀD • 376

**F S R**

2521. FASSARA • 376

**F S Q**

2522. FASAQA • 376

**F S H L**

2523. FASHILA • 376

**F Ṣ Ḥ**

2524. FAṢĪḤ • 376

**F Ṣ L**

2525. FAṢALA • 376

2526. FAṢSALA • 376

2527. FIṢĀL • 377

2528. FAṢĪLAH • 377

**F Ṣ M**

2529. INFASAṢAMA • 377

**F Ḍ Ḥ**

2530. FADAḤA • 377

**F Ḍ Ḍ**

2531. INFADDA • 377

2532. FIDḌAH • 377

**F Ḍ L**

2533. FADḌALA • 377

2534. TAFADḌALA • 377

2535. FADL • 377

**F Ḍ Y**

2536. AFDĀ • 378

**F Ṭ R**

2537. FAṬARA • 378

2538. TAFATṬARA • 378

2539. INFATARA • 378

2540. FITRAH • 378

2541. FUTŪR • 378

**F Z Z**

2542. FAZZ • 378

**F<sup>c</sup>L**

2543. FA<sup>c</sup>ALA • 378  
2544. FI<sup>c</sup>L • 379  
2545. FA<sup>cc</sup>ĀL • 379

**FQD**

2546. FAQADA • 379  
2547. TAFFAQADA • 380

**FQR**

2548. FAQARA • 380  
2549. FAQĪR • 380  
2550. FĀQIRAH • 380

**FQ<sup>c</sup>**

2551. FAQA<sup>c</sup>A • 380

**FQH**

2552. FAQIHA • 380  
2553. TAFFAQAHA • 380

**FKR**

2554. FAKKARA • 380  
2555. TAFAKKARA • 380

**FKK**

2556. FAKKA • 380  
2557. INFAKKA • 380

**FKH**

2558. TAFAKKAHA • 380  
2559. FAKIH • 380  
2560. FAKIHA • 380  
2561. FĀKIHAIH • 380

**FLH**

2562. AFLAḤA • 381

**FLQ**

2563. INFALAQA • 381  
2564. FALAQA • 381  
2565. FALAQA • 381

**FLK**

2566. FULK • 381  
2567. FALAK • 381

**FLN**

2568. FULĀN • 381

**FND**

2569. FANNADA • 381

**FNN**

2570. AFNĀN • 381

**FNY**

2571. FANĀ • 381

**FHM**

2572. FAHHAMA • 382

**FWT**

2573. FĀTA • 382  
2574. TAFĀWATA • 382

**FWJ**

2575. FAWJ • 382

**FWR**

2576. FĀRA • 382

**FWZ**

2577. FĀZA • 382  
2578. MAFĀZ • 382  
2579. MAFĀZAH • 382

**FWḌ**

2580. FAWWADĀ • 382

**FWQ**

2581. AFĀQA • 382  
2582. FAUQA • 382  
2583. FAWĀQ • 383

**FWM**

2584. FŪM • 383

**FWH**

2585. FĀH • 383

**FY<sup>ṣ</sup>**

2586. FĀ<sup>ṣ</sup>A • 383  
2587. AFĀ<sup>ṣ</sup>A • 383  
2588. TAFAYYA<sup>ṣ</sup>A • 383

**FYḌ**

2589. FĀḌA • 383  
2590. AFĀḌA • 383

**FYL**

2591. FĪL • 383

**Q**

2592. QĀF • 383

**QBḤ**

2593. QABAḤA • 383

**QBR**

2594. AQBARA • 383  
2595. QABR • 383  
2596. MAQABĪR • 383

**QBS**

2597. IQTABASA • 383  
2598. QABAS • 383

**QBḌ**

2599. QABADA • 383  
2600. QABḌAH • 384

**QBL**

2601. QABILA • 384  
2602. AQABALA • 384  
2603. TAQABBALA • 384

2604. TAQĀBALA • 384  
2605. ISTAQBALA • 384  
2606. QIBLAH • 384  
2607. QABĪL (1) • 384  
2608. QABĪL (2) • 384  
2609. QIBAL • 384  
2610. QUBAL • 384  
2611. QABL • 384

### **Q T R**

2612. QATARA • 386  
2613. QATAR • 387  
2614. QATŪR • 387  
2615. AQTARA • 387

### **Q T L**

2616. QATALA • 387  
2617. QATTALA • 387  
2618. QĀTALA • 388  
2619. IQTATALA • 388  
2620. QATLĀ • 388

### **Q T H °**

2621. QITHTHĀ° • 388

### **Q H M**

2622. IQTAḤAMA • 388

### **Q D H**

2623. QADAḤA • 388

### **Q D D**

2624. QADDA • 388  
2625. QIDAD • 389

### **Q D R**

2626. QADARA • 389  
2627. QADDARA • 389  
2628. QADĪR • 389  
2629. MIQDĀR • 390  
2630. IQTADARA • 390  
2631. QUDŪR • 390

### **Q D S**

2632. QADDASA • 390  
2633. QUDUS • 390  
2634. QUDDŪS • 390

### **Q D M**

2635. QADIMA • 390  
2636. QADDAMA • 390  
2637. TAQADDAMA • 390  
2638. ISTAQDAMA • 390  
2639. QADAM • 391  
2640. QADĪM • 391

### **Q D W**

2641. IQTADĀ • 391

### **Q D H F**

2642. QADHAFĀ • 391

### **Q R °**

2643. QARA°A • 391  
2644. AQRA°A • 391  
2645. QUR°ĀN • 391  
2646. QURŪ° • 392

### **Q R B**

2647. QARIBA • 392  
2648. QARRABA • 392  
2649. IQTARABA • 392  
2650. QURBAH • 392  
2651. QARĪB • 392  
2652. QURBĀ • 393  
2653. AQRABŪN  
2654. MAQRABAH  
2655. QURBĀN • 393

### **Q R Ḥ**

2656. QARAḤA • 393

### **Q R D**

2657. QIRADAH • 393

### **Q R R**

2658. QARRA • 393  
2659. AQARRA • 393  
2660. ISTAQARRA • 393  
2661. QURRAH • 393  
2662. MUSTAQARR • 393  
2663. QAWĀRĪR • 393

### **Q R SH**

2664. QURAYSH • 394

### **Q R Ḍ**

2665. QARADA • 394  
2666. AQARADA • 394

### **Q R Ṭ S**

2667. QURṬĀS • 394

### **Q R ° C**

2668. QĀRI°AH • 394

### **Q R F**

2669. IQATARAFĀ • 394

### **Q R N**

2670. QARN • 394  
2671. QARNAYAN • 394  
2672. QARĪN • 394  
2673. QARRANA • 394  
2674. AQRANA • 394  
2675. IQTARANA • 394  
2676. QĀRŪN • 394

### **Q R Y**

2677. QARYAH • 394

### **Q S W R**

2678. QASWARAH • 395

### **Q S S**

2679. QISSĪS • 395

**Q S Ṭ**

2680. AQSATA • 395  
2681. QASATA • 395  
2682. AQSAT • 395  
2683. QIST • 395

**Q S Ṭ S**

2684. QISTĀS • 395

**Q S M**

2685. QASAMA • 395  
2686. AQSAMA • 396  
2687. QĀSAMA • 396  
2688. TAQĀSAMA • 396  
2689. ISTAQSAMA • 396  
2690. QASAM • 396  
2691. QISMAH • 396  
2692. QASSAMA • 396  
2693. IQTASAMA • 396

**Q S W**

2694. QASĀ • 396

**Q SH ° R**

2695. IQSHA °ARRA • 396

**Q Ṣ D**

2696. QAṢADA • 396  
2697. IQTAṢADA • 396

**Q Ṣ R**

2698. QAṢARA • 396  
2699. AQṢARA • 396  
2700. QASR • 396  
2701. QAṢṢARA • 397

**Q Ṣ Ṣ**

2702. QAṢṢA • 397  
2703. QIṢĀṢ • 397

**Q Ṣ F**

2704. QĀṢIF • 397

**Q Ṣ M**

2705. QAṢAMA • 397

**Q Ṣ W**

2706. QAṢĪY • 397

**Q Ḍ B**

2707. QADABA • 397

**Q Ḍ Ḍ**

2708. INQADDA • 397

**Q Ḍ Y**

2709. QADĀ • 397  
2710. QĀḌIYAH • 398

**Q Ṭ R**

2711. QIṬR • 398  
2712. AQṬĀR • 398  
2713. QAṬIRĀN • 398

**Q Ṭ Ṭ**

2714. QIṬṬ • 398

**Q Ṭ °**

2715. QAṬA °A • 398  
2716. QAṬṬA °A • 398  
2717. TAQAṬṬA °A • 398  
2718. QIṬ ° • 398  
2719. QITA ° • 398

**Q Ṭ F**

2720. QUTŪF • 398

**Q Ṭ M R**

2721. QIṬMĪR • 399

**Q Ṭ N**

2722. YAQTĪN • 399

**Q ° D**

2723. QA °ADA • 399

2724. QA °ID • 399

2725. QAWĀ °ID • 399

2726. MAQ °AD • 399

**Q ° R**

2727. INQA °ARA • 399

**Q F L**

2728. AQFĀL • 399

**Q F Y**

2729. QAFĀ • 399  
2730. QAFFĀ • 399

**Q L B**

2731. QALABA • 399  
2732. QALLABA • 399  
2733. TAQALLABA • 399  
2734. INQALABA • 399  
2735. MUTAQALLAB • 400  
2736. MUNQALAB • 400  
2737. QALB • 400

**Q L D**

2738. QALĀ °ID • 401  
2739. MAQĀLĪD

**Q L °**

2740. AQALA °A • 401

**Q L L**

2741. QALLA • 401

**Q L L**

2742. QALLALA • 401  
2743. AQALLA • 401  
2744. QALĪL • 401

**Q L M**

2745. QALAM • 402

**Q L Y**

2746. QALĀ • 402

**Q M Ḥ**

2747. AQMAḤA • 402

**Q M R**

2748. QAMAR • 402

**Q M Ṣ**

2749. QAMĪṢ • 402

**Q M Ṭ R**

2750. QAMṬARĪR • 402

**Q M <sup>c</sup>**

2751. MAQĀMI<sup>c</sup> • 402

**Q M L**

2752. QUMMAL • 402

**Q N T**

2753. QANATA • 402

**Q N Ṭ**

2754. QANAṬA • 403

2755. QANŪṬ • 403

**Q N Ṭ R**

2756. QANṬARA • 403

2757. QINṬĀR • 403

**Q N <sup>c</sup>**

2758. QANA<sup>c</sup>A • 403

2759. AQNA<sup>c</sup>A • 403

**Q N W**

2760. QINWĀN • 403

**Q N Y**

2761. AQNĀ • 403

**Q H R**

2762. QAHARA • 403

2763. QAHHĀR • 403

**Q W B**

2764. QĀB • 403

**Q W T**

2765. AQWĀT • 403

2766. AQĀTA • 403

**Q W S**

2767. QAWS • 403

**Q W <sup>c</sup>**

2768. QĀ<sup>c</sup> • 403

**Q W L**

2769. QĀLA • 403

2770. TAQAWWALA • 417

2771. QĪL • 417

**Q W M**

2772. QĀMA • 418

2773. AQĀMA • 418

2774. ISTAQĀMA • 419

2775. QIYĀM • 419

2776. QAWWĀM • 419

2777. QAYYŪM • 419

2778. QAWĪM • 419

2779. MAQĀM • 419

2780. MUQĀM • 419

2781. QAWĀM • 420

2782. QAWWAMA • 420

2783. QAYYIM • 420

2784. QIYĀMAH • 420

2785. QAWM • 420

**Q W Y**

2786. QŪWAH • 423

2787. QAWĪY • 424

2788. AQWĀ • 424

**Q Y Ḍ**

2789. QAYYADA • 424

**Q Y L**

2790. QĀLA • 424

2791. MAQĪL • 424

**K**

**K <sup>o</sup> S**

2792. KA<sup>o</sup>S • 424

**K <sup>o</sup> Y N**

2793. KA<sup>o</sup>YAYYIN • 424

**K B B**

2794. KABBA • 424

2795. AKABBA • 424

**K B T**

2796. KABATA • 424

**K B D**

2797. KABAD • 424

**K B R**

2798. KABURA • 424

2799. KABIRA • 424

2800. KABBARA • 425

2801. AKBARA • 425

2802. TAKABBARA • 425

2803. ISTAKBARA • 425

2804. KABĪR • 425

2805. KABĀ<sup>o</sup>IR • 426

2806. KUBBĀR • 426

2807. KIBRIYĀ<sup>o</sup> • 426

**K B K B**

2808. KABKABA • 426

**K T B**

2809. KATABA • 426

2810. IKTATABA • 427



2811. KITĀB • 427  
2812. KĀTABĀ • 429

**K T M**

2813. KATAMA • 429

**K T H B**

2814. KATHĪB • 429

**K T H R**

2815. KATHURA • 429  
2816. KATHTHARA • 429  
2817. AKTHARA • 429  
2818. ISTAKTHARA • 429  
2819. KATHRAH • 429  
2820. KATHĪR • 429  
2821. TAKĀTHARA • 431  
2822. KAWTHAR • 431

**K D Ḥ**

2823. KADAḤĀ • 431

**K D R**

2824. INKADARA • 431

**K D Y**

2825. KADĀ • 431

**K D H B**

2826. KADHABA • 431  
2827. KADHDHABA • 432  
2828. KADHDHĀB • 434

**K R B**

2829. KARABA • 434

**K R R**

2830. KARRAH • 434

**K R S**

2831. KURSĪY • 434

**K R M**

2832. KARRAMA • 434  
2833. AKRAMA • 434  
2834. KARĪM • 434

**K R H**

2835. KARIHA • 434  
2836. KARRAHA • 435  
2837. AKRAHA • 435

**K S B**

2838. KASABA • 435  
2839. IKTASABA • 435

**K S D**

2840. KASADA • 435

**K S F**

2841. KISF • 435

**K S L**

2842. KUSĀLĀ • 436

**K S W**

2843. KASĀ • 436  
2844. KISWAH • 436

**K S H Ṭ**

2845. KASHAṬĀ • 436

**K S H F**

2846. KASHAFA • 436

**K Ṣ M**

2847. KAṢAMA • 436  
2848. KAṢĪM • 436

**K ° B**

2849. KA°B • 436  
2850. KA°BAH • 436  
2851. KAWĀ°IB • 436

**K F °**

2852. KUFU° • 436

**K F T**

2853. KIFĀT • 436

**K F R**

2854. KAFARA • 436  
2855. KAFFARA • 440  
2856. KAFŪR • 441  
2857. KAFFĀR • 441  
2858. KAFFĀRAH • 441  
2859. KĀFŪR • 441  
2860. KUFRĀN • 441

**K F F**

2861. KAFFA • 441  
2862. KAFF • 441  
2863. KĀFFAH • 441

**K F L**

2864. KAFALA • 441  
2865. KAFFALA • 441  
2866. AKFALA • 441  
2867. KIFL • 441  
2868. KAFĪL • 441

**K F Y**

2869. KAFĀ • 441

**K L °**

2870. KALA°A • 442

**K L B**

2871. KALB • 442  
2872. KALLABA • 442

**K L Ḥ**

2873. KALAHA • 442

**K L F**

2874. KALLAFA • 442

• Contents •

2875. TAKALLAFA • 442

**K L L**

2876. KALLA<sup>◌</sup> • 442

2877. KALĀLAH • 442

2878. KUL • 442

**K L L<sup>◌</sup>**

2879. KALLA<sup>◌</sup> • 445

**K L M**

2880. KALLAMA • 445

2881. TAKALLAMA • 446

2882. KALĀM • 446

2883. KALIMAH • 446

**K M L**

2884. AKMALA • 446

2885. KAMALA • 446

**K M M**

2886. AKMĀM • 446

**K M H**

2887. AKMAH • 446

**K N D**

2888. KANŪD • 446

**K N Z**

2889. KANAZA • 446

**K N S**

2890. KUNNAS • 447

**K N N**

2891. KANNA • 447

2892. AKANNA • 447

2893. AKINNAH • 447

2894. AKNĀN • 447

**K H F**

2895. KAHF • 447

**K H L**

2896. KAHL • 447

**K H N**

2897. KĀHIN • 447

**K H Y<sup>◌</sup> Š**

2898. KĀF HĀ YĀ<sup>◌</sup> AYN  
ŠAD • 447

**K W B**

2899. AKWĀB • 447

**K W D**

2900. KĀD • 447

**K W R**

2901. KAWWARA • 447

**K W K B**

2902. KAWKAB • 447

**K W N**

2903. KĀNA • 447

2904. MAKĀN • 459

2905. MAKĀNAH • 459

**K W Y**

2906. KAWĀ • 459

**K Y D**

2907. KĀDA • 459

**K Y F**

2908. KAIFA • 459

**K Y L**

2909. KĀLA • 460

2910. IKTĀLA • 460

2911. MIKYĀL • 460

**K Y N**

2912. ISTAKĀNA • 460

**L**

**L<sup>◌</sup> L<sup>◌</sup>**

2913. LU<sup>◌</sup>LU<sup>◌</sup> • 460

**L B B**

2914. ALBĀB • 460

**L B T H**

2915. LABITHA • 461

2916. TALABBATHA • 461

**L B D**

2917. LIBAD • 461

2918. LUBAD • 461

**L B S**

2919. LABASA • 461

2920. LABISA • 461

2921. LIBĀS • 461

2922. LABŪS • 461

**L B N**

2923. LABAN • 461

**L J<sup>◌</sup>**

2924. MALJA<sup>◌</sup> • 461

**L J J**

2925. LAJJA • 461

2926. LUJJAH • 461

2927. LUJJĪ • 462

**L Ḥ D**

2928. ALḤADA • 462

2929. ILTAḤADA • 462

• Contents •

**L Ḥ F**

2930. ALḤAFA • 462

**L Ḥ Q**

2931. LAḤIQA • 462  
2932. ALḤAQA • 462

**L Ḥ M**

2933. LAḤM • 462

**L Ḥ N**

2934. LAḤANA • 462

**L Ḥ Y**

2935. LIḤYAH • 462

**L D D**

2936. ALADD • 462

**L D N**

2937. LADUN • 462

**L D Y**

2938. LADĀ • 462

**L D H D H**

2939. LADHDHA • 463  
2940. LADHDHAH • 463

**L Z B**

2941. LAZABA • 463

**L Z M**

2942. ALZAMA • 463  
2943. LAZIMA • 463

**L S N**

2944. LISĀN • 463

**L Ṭ F**

2945. TALATṬAFA • 463  
2946. LATṬIF • 463

**L Z Y**

2947. LAZĀ • 463  
2948. TALAZZĀ • 463

**L ° B**

2949. LA°IBA • 463

**L ° L L**

2950. L°ALLA • 463

**L ° N**

2951. LA°ANA • 465  
2952. LA°NAH • 465

**L G H B**

2953. LAGHABA • 465

**L G H Y**

2954. LAGHIYA • 465  
2955. LĀGHIYAH • 465

**L F T**

2956. LAFATA • 465  
2957. ILTAFATA • 465

**L F Ḥ**

2958. LAFAḤA • 465

**L F Z**

2959. LAFAZA • 465

**L F F**

2960. ILTAFFA • 465  
2961. ALFĀF • 465

**L F W**

2962. ALFĀ • 465

**L Q B**

2963. ALQĀB • 466

**L Q Ḥ**

2964. LAQAḤA • 466

**L Q Ṭ**

2965. ILTAQATA • 466

**L Q F**

2966. LAQIFA • 466

**L Q M**

2967. ILTAQAMA • 466  
2968. LUQMĀN • 466

**L Q Y**

2969. LAQIYA • 466  
2970. LĀQĀ • 466  
2971. LAQQĀ • 466  
2972. ALQĀ • 466  
2973. TALAQQĀ • 467  
2974. ILTAQĀ • 467  
2975. TILQĀ • 467  
2976. TALĀQĀ • 467

**L M Ḥ**

2977. LAMAḤA • 467

**L M Z**

2978. LAMAZA • 467  
2979. LUMAZAH • 468

**L M S**

2980. LAMASA • 468  
2981. LĀMASA • 468  
2982. ILTAMASA • 468

**L M M**

2983. LAMM • 468  
2984. LAMAM • 468

**L H B**

2985. LAHAB (1) • 468  
2986. LAHAB (2) • 468

• Contents •

**L H T H**

2987. LAHATHA • 468

**L H M**

2988. ALHAMA • 468

**L H W**

2989. ALHĀ • 468

2990. TALAHHĀ • 468

2991. LAHĀ • 468

**L W T**

2992. LĀTA • 468

**L W H**

2993. LAWH • 468

2994. LAWWĀH • 468

**L W D H**

2995. LĀDHA • 468

**L W Ṭ**

2996. LŪṬ • 468

**L W M**

2997. LĀMA • 469

2998. TALĀWAMA • 469

2999. LAWMAH • 469

3000. LAWWĀM • 469

3001. ALĀMA • 469

**L W N**

3002. LAWN • 469

**L W Y**

3003. LAWĀ • 469

3004. LAWWA • 469

**L Y T**

3005. LĀTA • 469

3006. LĀT • 469

**L Y S**

3007. LAISA • 469

**L Y L**

3008. LAYL • 470

**L Y N**

3009. LĀNA • 471

3010. ALĀNA • 471

3011. LĪNAH • 471

3012. LAYYIN • 471

**M**

**M ° Y**

3013. MI°AH • 471

**M T °**

3014. MATA • 471

**M T °**

3015. MATTA°A • 471

3016. TAMATTA°A • 471

3017. ISTAMTA°A • 472

3018. MATĀ° • 472

**M T N**

3019. MATĪN • 472

**M T H L**

3020. TAMATHHALA • 472

3021. MITHL • 472

3022. MATHAL • 473

3023. MATHULĀT • 473

3024. AMTHĀL • 473

3025. TAMĀTHĪL • 473

**M J J**

3026. MA°JŪJ • 474

**M J D**

3027. MAJĪD • 474

**M J S**

3028. MAJŪS • 474

**M H Ṣ**

3029. MAḤḤAṢA • 474

**M H Q**

3030. MAḤAQA • 474

**M H L**

3031. MAḤALA • 474

**M H N**

3032. IMTAḤANA • 474

**M H W**

3033. MAḤĀ • 474

**M K H R**

3034. MAKHARA • 474

**M K H Ḍ**

3035. MAKHĀḌ • 474

**M D D**

3036. MADDA • 474

3037. AMADDA • 474

3038. MADAD • 474

3039. MADDADA • 474

3040. MUDDAH • 475

3041. MIDĀD • 475

**M D N**

3042. MADĪNAH • 475

3043. MADYAN • 475

**M R °**

3044. MARĪ° • 475

3045. IMRU° • 475

3046. IMRA°AH • 475

• Contents •

**M R T**

3047. MĀRŪT • 475

**M R J**

3048. MARAJA • 475

3049. MĀRIJ • 475

3050. MARĪJ • 475

**M R J N**

3051. MARJĀN • 475

**M R Ḥ**

3052. MARIḤA • 475

**M R D**

3053. MARADA • 475

3054. MARĪD • 475

3055. MARRADA • 476

**M R R**

3056. MARRA • 476

3057. ISTAMARRA • 476

3058. AMARR • 476

3059. MARRAH • 476

3060. MIRRAH • 476

**M R Ḍ**

3061. MARIDA • 476

3062. MARĪḌ • 476

**M R W**

3063. MARWAH • 476

**M R Y**

3064. MĀRĀ • 476

3065. TAMĀRĀ • 476

3066. IMTARĀ • 476

3067. MIRYAH • 477

**M R Y M**

3068. MARYAM • 477

**M Z J**

3069. MIZĀJ • 477

**M Z Q**

3070. MAZZAQA • 477

**M Z N**

3071. MUZN • 477

**M S Ḥ**

3072. MASAḤA • 477

3073. MASĪḤ • 477

**M S KH**

3074. MASAKHA • 477

**M S D**

3075. MASAD • 477

**M S S**

3076. MASSA • 477

3077. TAMĀSSA • 478

3078. MĀSSA • 478

**M S K**

3079. MASSAKA • 478

3080. AMSAKA • 478

3081. ISTAMSAKA • 478

3082. MISK • 478

**M S W**

3083. AMSĀ • 478

**M S H J**

3084. AMSHĀJ • 478

**M S H Y**

3085. MASHĀ • 479

3086. MASHSHĀ<sup>o</sup> • 479

**M Ṣ R**

3087. MIṢR • 479

**M Ḍ GH**

3088. MUDGHAH • 479

**M Ḍ Y**

3089. MADĀ • 479

**M Ṭ R**

3090. MAṬARA • 479

3091. AMṬARA • 479

**M Ṭ W**

3092. TAMATṬĀ • 479

**M<sup>c</sup>**

3093. M<sup>c</sup> • 479

**M<sup>c</sup> Z**

3094. MA<sup>c</sup>Z • 481

**M<sup>c</sup> N**

3095. MĀ<sup>c</sup>ŪN • 481

**M<sup>c</sup> Y**

3096. AM<sup>c</sup>Ā • 481

**M Q T**

3097. MAQATA • 481

**M K TH**

3098. MAKATHA • 481

**M K R**

3099. MAKARA • 481

**M K K**

3100. MAKKAH • 481

**M K L**

3101. MĪKĀL • 481

**M K N**

3102. MAKKANA • 481

• Contents •

3103. AMKANA • 482  
3104. MAKĪN • 482

**M K W**

3105. MAKĀ • 482

**M L °**

3106. MALA°A • 482  
3107. IMTALA°A • 482  
3108. MIL° • 482  
3109. MALA° • 482

**M L Ḥ**

3110. MILḤ • 482

**M L Q**

3111. AMLAQA • 482

**M L K**

3112. MALAKA • 482  
3113. MALIK • 483  
3114. MĀLIK • 483  
3115. MALĪK • 483  
3116. MALAKŪT • 483  
3117. MALAK • 483

**M L L**

3118. AMALLA • 484  
3119. MILLAH • 484

**M L Y**

3120. AMLĀ • 484  
3121. MALĪY • 485

**M N °**

3122. MANA°A • 485  
3123. MANŪ° • 485  
3124. MANNĀ° • 485

**M N N**

3125. MANNA • 485  
3126. MANN • 485

3127. MANŪN • 485

**M N Y**

3128. MANNĀ • 485  
3129. AMNĀ • 485  
3130. TAMANNĀ • 485  
3131. UMNĪYAH • 485  
3132. MANĪ • 485  
3133. MANĀT • 485

**M H D**

3134. MAHADA • 485  
3135. MAHHADA • 486  
3136. MAHD • 486  
3137. MIHĀD • 486

**M H L**

3138. MAHHALA • 486  
3139. AMHALA • 486  
3140. MUHL • 486

**M H N**

3141. MAHĪN • 486

**M W T**

3142. MĀTA • 486  
3143. AMĀTA • 487  
3144. MAWTAH • 487  
3145. MAYT • 487  
3146. MAYYIT • 487  
3147. MAYTAH • 487  
3148. MAMĀT • 487

**M W J**

3149. MĀJA • 488  
3150. MAWJ • 488

**M W R**

3151. MĀRA • 488

**M W S**

3152. MŪSĀ • 488

**M W L**

3153. MĀL • 489

**M W H**

3154. MĀ° • 490

**M Y D**

3155. MĀDA • 490  
3156. MĀ°IDAH • 490

**M Y R**

3157. MĀRA • 490

**M Y Z**

3158. MĀZA • 490  
3159. TAMAYYAZA • 490  
3160. IMTĀZA • 490

**M Y L**

3161. MĀLA • 490  
3162. MAYLAH • 491

**N**

3163. NŪN • 491

**N ° Y**

3164. NA°Ā • 491

**N B °**

3165. NABBA°A • 491  
3166. ANBA°A • 491  
3167. ISTANBA°A • 491  
3168. NABA° • 491  
3169. NABĪY • 491  
3170. NUBŪWAH • 492

**N B T**

3171. NABATA • 492  
3172. ANBATA • 492

**N B DH**

3173. NABADHA • 492

• Contents •

3174. INTABADHA • 493

**N B Z**

3175. TANĀBAZA • 493

**N B Ṭ**

3176. ISTANBATA • 493

**N B °**

3177. YANBŪ • 493

**N T Q**

3178. NATAQA • 493

**N T H R**

3179. INTATHARA • 493

3180. NATHARA • 493

**N J D**

3181. NAJD • 493

**N J S**

3182. NAJISA • 493

**N J L**

3183. INJĪL • 493

**N J M**

3184. NAJM • 493

**N J W**

3185. NAJĀ • 493

3186. NAJJĀ • 494

3187. ANJĀ • 494

3188. NĀJĀ • 494

3189. TANĀJĀ • 494

3190. NAJĪY • 494

**N Ḥ B**

3191. NAḤABA • 494

**N Ḥ T**

3192. NAḤATA • 494

**N Ḥ R**

3193. NAḤARA • 494

**N Ḥ S**

3194. NAḤS • 494

3195. NUḤĀS • 494

**N Ḥ L**

3196. NAḤL • 495

3197. NIḤLAH • 495

**N K H R**

3198. NAKHIRAH • 495

**N K H L**

3199. NAKHLAH • 495

**N D D**

3200. ANDĀD • 495

**N D M**

3201. NADIMA • 495

**N D W**

3202. NĀDĀ • 495

3203. TANĀDĀ • 496

3204. NĀDĪ • 496

3205. NADĪY • 496

**N D H R**

3206. NADHARA • 496

3207. ANDHARA • 496

3208. NUDHR • 496

3209. NUDHUR • 496

3210. NADHĪR • 496

**N Z °**

3211. NAZA°A • 497

3212. NĀZA°A • 497

3213. TANĀZA°A • 497

3214. NAZZĀ°AH • 497

**N Z GH**

3215. NAZAGHA • 497

**N Z F**

3216. NAZAFĀ • 497

**N Z L**

3217. NAZALA • 497

3218. NAZZALA • 497

3219. ANZALA (1) • 498

3220. ANZALA (2) • 498

3221. TANAZZALA • 500

3222. NUZUL • 500

3223. NAZLAH • 500

3224. MANĀZIL • 500

**N S °**

3225. NASĪ° • 500

3226. MINSA°AH • 500

**N S B**

3227. NASABA • 500

**N S KH**

3228. NASAKHA • 500

3229. ISTANSAKHA • 500

3230. NUSKHAH • 500

**N S R**

3231. NASR • 500

**N S F**

3232. NASAFĀ • 500

**N S K**

3233. NASAKA • 501

3234. MANSĀK • 501

**NSL**

3235. NASALA • 501  
3236. NASL • 501

**NSW**

3237. NISWAH • 501  
3238. NISĀ • 501

**NSY**

3239. NASIYA • 501  
3240. ANSĀ • 502  
3241. NASY • 502  
3242. NASĪY • 502

**NSH<sup>◌</sup>**

3243. NASHSHA<sup>◌</sup>A • 502  
3244. ANSHA<sup>◌</sup>A • 502  
3245. NASH<sup>◌</sup>AH • 502  
3246. NASHA<sup>◌</sup>A • 502

**NSHR**

3247. NASHARA • 502  
3248. ANSHARA • 502  
3249. INTASHARA • 503  
3250. NASHSHARA • 503

**NSHZ**

3251. NASHAZA • 503  
3252. ANSHAZA • 503

**NSHT**

3253. NASHAṬA • 503

**NSB**

3254. NAŞIBA • 503  
3255. NAŞABA • 503  
3256. NUŞUB • 503  
3257. NAŞĪB • 503

**NST**

3258. ANŞATA • 503

**NŞH**

3259. NAŞAĦA • 503  
3260. NAŞŪĦ • 503

**NŞR**

3261. NAŞARA • 503  
3262. TANĀŞARA • 504  
3263. INTAŞARA • 504  
3264. ISTANŞARA • 505  
3265. NAŞĪR • 505  
3266. NAŞRĀNĪ • 505

**NŞF**

3267. NIŞF • 505

**NŞW**

3268. NĀŞIYAH • 505

**NḌJ**

3269. NADIJA • 505

**NḌKH**

3270. NADDĀKH • 505

**NḌD**

3271. NADĪD • 505  
3272. NADADA • 505

**NḌR**

3273. NADRAH • 505  
3274. NADARA • 505

**NṬH**

3275. NAṬĪĦAH • 505

**NṬF**

3276. NUTFAH • 506

**NṬQ**

3277. NATAQA • 506  
3278. ANṬAQA • 506

**NZR**

3279. NAZARA • 506  
3280. NAZRAH • 507  
3281. ANZARA • 507  
3282. INTAZARA • 507  
3283. NAZIRAH • 507

**N<sup>c</sup>J**

3284. NA<sup>c</sup>JAH • 507

**N<sup>c</sup>S**

3285. NA<sup>c</sup>ASA • 507

**N<sup>c</sup>Q**

3286. NA<sup>c</sup>AQA • 507

**N<sup>c</sup>L**

3287. NA<sup>c</sup>L • 507

**N<sup>c</sup>M**

3288. NA<sup>cc</sup>AMA • 507  
3289. AN<sup>c</sup>AMA • 507  
3290. NI<sup>c</sup>MAH • 508  
3291. NA<sup>c</sup>IMA • 508  
3292. NA<sup>c</sup>MAH • 508  
3293. NA<sup>c</sup>MĀ • 508  
3294. NA<sup>c</sup>ĪM • 508  
3295. NA<sup>c</sup>AM • 508  
3296. NI<sup>c</sup>MA • 509

**NḠḌ**

3297. ANḠAḌA • 509

**NFTH**

3298. NAFFĀTHAH • 509

**NFH**

3299. NAFĦAH • 509

**NFKH**

3300. NAFKHA • 509  
3301. NAFKHAH • 509



**N F D**

3302. NAFIDA • 509

**N F DH**

3303. NAFADHA • 509

**N F R**

3304. NAFARA • 509

3305. NAFAR • 509

3306. ISTANFARA • 509

3307. NAFĪR • 509

**N F S**

3308. TANAFFASA • 510

3309. TANĀFASA • 510

3310. NAFS • 510

**N F SH**

3311. NAFASHA • 512

**N F<sup>c</sup>**

3312. NAFA<sup>c</sup>A • 512

3313. MANĀFI<sup>c</sup> • 513

**N F Q**

3314. ANFAQA • 513

3315. NAFAQAH • 513

3316. NĀFAQA • 513

3317. NAFAQ • 514

**N F L**

3318. ANFĀL • 514

3319. NĀFILAH • 514

**N F Y**

3320. NAFĀ • 514

**N Q B**

3321. NAQQABA • 514

3322. NAQABA • 514

3323. NAQĪB • 514

**N Q DH**

3324. ANQADHA • 514

3325. ISTANQADHA • 514

**N Q R**

3326. NAQARA • 514

3327. NAQĪR • 514

3328. NĀQŪR • 514

**N Q Ş**

3329. NAQAŞA • 514

**N Q D**

3330. NAQADA • 514

3331. ANQADA • 515

**N Q<sup>c</sup>**

3332. NAQA<sup>c</sup>A • 515

**N Q M**

3333. NAQAMA • 515

3334. INTAQAMA • 515

**N K B**

3335. NAKABA • 515

3336. MANĀKIB • 515

**N K TH**

3337. NAKATHA • 515

3338. ANKĀTH • 515

**N K Ĥ**

3339. NAKAĤA • 515

3340. ANKAĤA • 515

3341. ISTANKAĤA • 515

**N K D**

3342. NAKID • 515

**N K R**

3343. NAKIRA • 515

3344. NAKKARA • 515

3345. ANKARA • 515

3346. NUKR • 516

3347. NAKĪR • 516

**N K S**

3348. NAKASA • 516

3349. NAKKASA • 516

**N K Ş**

3350. NAKAŞA • 516

**N K F**

3351. ISTANKAFA • 516

**N K L**

3352. ANKĀL • 516

3353. NAKĀL • 516

3354. NAKKALA • 516

**N M R Q**

3355. NAMĀRIQ • 516

**N M L**

3356. NAMLAH • 516

3357. ANĀMIL • 516

**N M M**

3358. NAMĪM • 516

**N H J**

3359. MINHĀJ • 516

**N H R**

3360. NAHARA • 516

3361. NAHAR • 517

3362. NAHĀR • 517

**N H W**

3363. NAHĀ • 517

3364. TANĀHĀ • 518

3365. INTAHĀ • 518

3366. NUHĀ • 518

• Contents •

3367. MUNTAHĀ • 518

**N W °**

3368. NĀ°A • 518

**N W B**

3369. ANĀBA • 518

**N W Ḥ**

3370. NŪḤ • 518

**N W R**

3371. NŪR • 519

3372. ANĀRA • 519

3373. NĀR • 519

**N W S**

3374. NĀS • 520

**N W SH**

3375. TANĀWASHA • 522

**N W Ṣ**

3376. MANĀṢ • 523

**N W Q**

3377. NĀQAH • 523

**N W M**

3378. NĀMA • 523

3379. MANĀM • 523

**N W N**

3380. NŪN • 523

**N W Y**

3381. NAWĀ • 523

**NYL**

3382. NĀLA • 523

**H**

**H °**

3383. HĀ • 523

**H ° T**

3384. HĀTI • 523

**H B Ṭ**

3385. HABATA • 523

**H B W**

3386. HABĀ° • 523

**H J D**

3387. TAHAJJADA • 523

**H J R**

3388. HAJARA • 523

3389. HĀJARA • 523

**H J °**

3390. HAJA°A • 524

**H D D**

3391. HADDA • 524

**H D M**

3392. HADDAMA • 524

**H D H D**

3393. HUD'HUD • 524

**H D Y**

3394. HADĀ (1) • 524

3395. HADĀ (2) • 524

3396. IHTADĀ • 526

3397. AHDĀ • 527

3398. HADĪYAH • 527

**H R B**

3399. HARABA • 527

**H R T**

3400. HĀRŪT • 527

**H R °**

3401. HARA°A • 527

**H R N**

3402. HĀRŪN • 527

**H Z °**

3403. ISTAHZA°A • 527

3404. HAZI°A • 527

**H Z Z**

3405. HAZZA • 527

3406. IHTAZZA • 527

**H Z L**

3407. HAZILA • 528

**H Z M**

3408. HAZAMA • 528

**H SH SH**

3409. HASHSHA • 528

**H SH M**

3410. HASHĪM • 528

**H Ḍ M**

3411. HAḌAMA • 528

3412. HAḌĪM • 528

**H Ṭ °**

3413. AHTA°A • 528

**H L °**

3414. HALŪ° • 528

**H L K**

3415. HALAKA • 528

3416. AHLAKA • 528

3417. TAHLUKAH • 529  
3418. MAHLIK • 529

**H L**

3419. HAL • 529

**H L L**

3420. AHALLA • 529  
3421. AHILLAH • 529

**H L M**

3422. HALUMMA • 529

**H M D**

3423. HAMADA • 529

**H M R**

3424. INHAMARA • 529

**H M Z**

3425. HUMAZAH • 529  
3426. HAMMĀZ • 529  
3427. HAMAZĀT • 529

**H M S**

3428. HAMASA • 529

**H M M**

3429. HAMMA • 529  
3430. AHAMMA • 529

**H M N**

3431. HĀMĀN • 529

**H H N**

3432. HAHUNĀ • 529

**H N °**

3433. HANĪ° • 530

**H W D**

3434. HĀDA • 530  
3435. HĪD • 530

**H W R**

3436. INHĀRA • 530  
3437. HĀR • 530

**H W N**

3438. AHĀNA • 530  
3439. HĀNA (1) (2) • 530  
3440. HAYYIN • 530

**H W Y**

3441. HAWĀ (1) • 530  
3442. HAWĀ (2) • 530  
3443. HAWIYA • 531  
3444. AHWĀ • 531  
3445. ISTAHWĀ • 531  
3446. HAWĀ° • 531  
3447. HĀWIYAH • 531

**H Y**

3448. HIYAH • 531

**H Y °**

3449. HAY°AH • 531  
3450. HAYYA°A • 531

**H Y T**

3451. HAYTA • 531

**H Y J**

3452. HĀJA • 531

**H Y L**

3453. HĀLA • 531

**H Y M**

3454. HĀMA • 531  
3455. HĪM • 531

**H Y M N**

3456. HAYMANA • 531

**H Y H T**

3457. HAYHĀT • 531

**W**

**W ° D**

3458. WA°ADA • 531

**W ° L**

3459. MAW°IL • 531

**W B R**

3460. AWBĀR • 531

**W B Q**

3461. AWBAQA • 531  
3462. MAWBIQ • 531

**W B L**

3463. WĀBIL • 531  
3464. WABĀL • 531  
3465. WABĪL • 531

**W T D**

3466. AWTĀD • 531

**W T R**

3467. WATARA • 532  
3468. WATR • 532

**W T N**

3469. WATĪN • 532

**W T H Q**

3470. WĀTHAQA • 532  
3471. WATHĀQ • 532  
3472. AWTHAQA • 532  
3473. WUTHQĀ • 532  
3474. MAWTHIQ • 532  
3475. MĪTHĀQ • 532

**W T H N**

3476. AWTHĀN • 532

• Contents •

**W J B**

3477. WAJABA • 532

**W J D**

3478. WAJADA • 532  
3479. WUJD • 533

**W J S**

3480. AWJASA • 533

**W J F**

3481. AWJafa • 533  
3482. WAJafa • 533

**W J L**

3483. WAJILA • 533  
3484. WAJIL • 533

**W J H**

3485. WAJJAHA • 533  
3486. TAWAJJAHA • 533  
3487. WAJH • 533  
3488. WIJHAH • 534  
3489. WAJĪH • 534

**W Ḥ D**

3490. WAḤD • 534  
3491. WĀḤID • 534  
3492. WAḤĪD • 535

**W Ḥ SH**

3493. WUḤŪSH • 535

**W Ḥ Y**

3494. AWḤĀ • 535  
3495. WAḤĀ • 535

**W D D**

3496. WADDA • 536  
3497. WĀDDA • 536  
3498. WADŪD • 536  
3499. MAWADDAH • 536

3500. WADD • 536

**W D °**

3501. WADA°A • 536  
3502. WADDA°A • 536  
3503. MUSTAWADA° • 536

**W D Q**

3504. WADQ • 536

**W D Y**

3505. DIYAH • 536  
3506. WĀDĪ • 536

**W DH R**

3507. WADHARA • 536

**W R TH**

3508. WARITHA • 537  
3509. AWRATHA • 537  
3510. MĪRĀTH • 537

**W R D**

3511. WARADA • 537  
3512. AWRADA • 537  
3513. WIRD • 537  
3514. WARDAH • 537  
3515. WARĪD • 537

**W R Q**

3516. WARAQ • 537  
3517. WARIQ • 537

**W R Y**

3518. WĀRĀ • 537  
3519. TAWĀRĀ • 537  
3520. AWRĀ • 537  
3521. WARĀ° • 538

**W Z R**

3522. WAZARA • 538  
3523. WAZAR • 538

3524. WAZĪR • 538

**W Z °**

3525. WAZA°A • 538  
3526. AWZA°A • 538

**W Z N**

3527. WAZANA • 538  
3528. MĪZĀN • 538

**W S Ṭ**

3529. WASAṬA • 538  
3530. WASAṬ • 539

**W S °**

3531. WASI°A • 539  
3532. AWSA°A • 539

**W S Q**

3533. WASAQA • 539  
3534. ITTASAQA • 539

**W S L**

3535. WASĪLAH • 539

**W S M**

3536. WASAMA • 539  
3537. TAWASSAMA • 539

**W S N**

3538. SINAH • 539

**W S W S**

3539. WASWASA • 539  
3540. WASWĀS • 539

**W SH Y**

3541. SHIYAH • 539

**W Ṣ B**

3542. WAṢABA • 539

• Contents •

**W Ṣ D**

3543. AWṢADA • 539  
3544. WAṢĪD • 539

**W Ṣ F**

3545. WAṢAFA • 540

**W Ṣ L**

3546. WAṢALA • 540  
3547. WAṢṢALA • 540  
3548. WAṢĪLAH • 540

**W Ṣ Y**

3549. AWṢĀ • 540  
3550. TAWĀṢĀ • 540  
3551. WAṢĪYAH • 540  
3552. WAṢṢĀ • 540

**W Ḍ<sup>c</sup>**

3553. WAḌA<sup>c</sup>A • 540  
3554. AWḌA<sup>c</sup>A • 541  
3555. MAWĀḌI<sup>c</sup> • 541

**W Ḍ N**

3556. WAḌANA • 541

**W Ṭ<sup>o</sup>**

3557. WAṬI<sup>o</sup>A • 541  
3558. WĀṬA<sup>o</sup>A • 541  
3559. MAWṬI<sup>o</sup> • 541

**W Ṭ R**

3560. WAṬAR • 541

**W Ṭ N**

3561. MAWĀṬIN • 541

**W<sup>c</sup> D**

3562. WA<sup>c</sup>ADA • 541  
3563. AW<sup>c</sup>ADA • 542  
3564. WĀ<sup>c</sup>ADA • 542  
3565. TAWĀ<sup>c</sup>ADA • 542

3566. WA<sup>c</sup>ĪD • 542

3567. MAW<sup>c</sup>ID • 542

3568. MĪ<sup>c</sup>ĀD • 542

**W<sup>c</sup> Z**

3569. WA<sup>c</sup>AZA • 542

3570. MAW<sup>c</sup>I<sup>z</sup>AH • 543

**W<sup>c</sup> Y**

3571. WA<sup>c</sup>Ā • 543

3572. AW<sup>c</sup>Ā • 543

3573. WI<sup>c</sup>Ā<sup>o</sup> • 543

**W F D**

3574. WAFADA • 543

**W F R**

3575. WAFARA • 543

**W F Ḍ**

3576. AWFADA • 543

**W F Q**

3577. WAFFAQA • 543

3578. WĀFAQA • 543

**W F Y**

3579. WAFFĀ • 543

3580. AWFĀ • 543

3581. TAWAFFĀ • 544

3582. ISTAWFĀ • 544

3583. WAFĪY • 544

**W Q B**

3584. WAQABA • 544

**W Q T**

3585. WAQQATA • 544

3586. WAQATA • 544

3587. MĪQĀT • 544

**W Q D**

3588. AWQADA • 544

3589. ISTAWQADA • 544

3590. WAQŪD • 544

**W Q DH**

3591. WAQADHA • 544

**W Q R**

3592. WAQQARA • 545

3593. WAQĀR • 545

3594. WAQARA • 545

3595. WIQR • 545

**W Q<sup>c</sup>**

3596. WAQA<sup>c</sup>A • 545

3597. AWQA<sup>c</sup>A • 545

3598. WĀQI<sup>c</sup>AH • 545

3599. WAQ<sup>c</sup>AH • 545

3600. MAWĀQI<sup>c</sup> • 545

3601. WĀQA<sup>c</sup>A • 545

**W Q F**

3602. WAQAF A • 545

**W Q Y**

3603. WAQĀ • 545

3604. ITTAQĀ • 545

3605. TAQĪY • 547

3606. TUQĀT • 547

3607. TAQWĀ • 547

**W K<sup>o</sup>**

3608. TAWAKKA<sup>o</sup>A • 548

3609. ITTAKA<sup>o</sup>A • 548

3610. MUTTAKA<sup>o</sup> • 548

**W K D**

3611. WAKKADA • 548

**W K Z**

3612. WAKAZA • 548

**W K L**

3613. WAKKALA • 548  
3614. TAWAKKALA • 548  
3615. WAKĪL • 548

**W L J**

3616. WALAJA • 549  
3617. AWLAJA • 549  
3618. WALĪJAH • 549

**W L D**

3619. WALADA • 549  
3620. WALAD • 549  
3621. WALĪD • 550

**W L Y**

3622. WALĀ • 550  
3623. TAWALLĀ • 550  
3624. WALĪY • 551  
3625. AWLĀ • 551  
3626. WALLĀ • 552  
3627. MAWLĀ • 552

**W N Y**

3628. WANĀ • 552

**W H B**

3629. WAHABA • 552  
3630. WAHHĀB • 552

**W H J**

3631. WAHHĀJ • 552

**W H N**

3632. WAHANA • 552  
3633. AWHAN • 553  
3634. AWHANA • 553

**W H Y**

3635. WAHĀ • 553

**W Y L**

3636. WAYL • 553

**Y**

**Y ° S**

3637. YA°ISA • 553  
3638. ISTAY°ASA • 553  
3639. YA°US • 553

**Y B S**

3640. YABISA • 553  
3641. YABAS • 553

**Y T M**

3642. YATĪM • 553

**Y T H R B**

3643. YATHRIB • 553

**Y J J**

3644. YA°JŪJ • 554

**Y D Y**

3645. YAD • 554

**Y S**

3646. YĀ SĪN • 555

**Y S R**

3647. YASSARA • 555  
3648. TAYASSARA • 555  
3649. ISTAYSARA • 555  
3650. YASURA • 555  
3651. YASĪR • 555  
3652. YUSRĀ • 555  
3653. MAYSARAH • 555  
3654. MAYSIR • 555

**Y S °**

3655. ALYASA° • 555

**Y S F**

3656. YŪSUF • 555

**Y ° Q W B**

3657. YA°QŪB • 555

**Y ° Q**

3658. YA°ŪQ • 556

**Y G H T H**

3659. YAGHŪTH • 556

**Y Q T**

3660. YĀQŪT • 556

**Y Q Z**

3661. AYQĀZ • 556

**Y Q N**

3662. AYQANA • 556  
3663. YAQĪN • 556  
3664. ISTAYQANA • 556

**Y M M**

3665. TAYAMMAMA • 556  
3666. YAMM • 556

**Y M N**

3667. YAMĪN • 556  
3668. AYMAN • 557  
3669. MAYMANAH • 557

**Y N S**

3670. YŪNUS • 557

**Y N °**

3671. YANA°A • 557

**Y H D**

3672. YAHŪDĪ • 557

**Y W M**

3673. YAWM • 557



## Preface

### I. The Translation of the Sublime Quran

Clearly, no translation of the Quran can compare in beauty and style with the original Arabic. Yet, after spending many years studying the various English translations of the Quran and realizing the sincere efforts of the translators in this great, divinely blessed task, it became clear to me that English translations have lacked internal consistency and reliability. I found, when the context is the same, if the same English word is not used for the same Arabic word throughout the translation, it becomes difficult for someone who wants to learn Quranic Arabic to be able to correlate the English and the Arabic.

In other words, the twenty or so English translations put emphasis on interpreting a Quranic verse without considering reference to each of the original Arabic words. For example, in one translation, the English verb "to turn" is used for over forty-three different Arabic words and the noun "sin," twenty-three. The Arabic language is much more precise than present translations would indicate. The English reader does not get a sense of the depth to the Quran. This realization, in turn, prompted this present translation.

### Method

Undertaking of an English translation of the Quran entitled *The Sublime Quran* (as the Quran refers to itself in 15:87, *al-quran al-ʿazīm*), I asked myself the question: Is it possible to produce a translation that has internal consistency and reliability? In order to answer this question, I began with the translation of the words in the Quran rather than beginning the translation at the beginning of the sacred text and moving forward.

This method is known as formal equivalence. This is the method used by the translators of the KJV or King James Version of the Bible, first published in 1611 CE, as well as ten other English translations of the Bible.

Therefore, there is no commentary in the English translation of *The Sublime Quran*. Introducing the non-Arabic speaker to the words of the revelation without any commentary is as formal equivalence dictates. Related to the eternity of the Quran, readers of the translation will then be able to ask themselves: As this is the eternal Word of God, what does it mean to me today? What does it say to me? How can I self-identity with it? How do I feel when I read it? Do I accept the arguments that the Quran presents for the Oneness of God?

As a result of using formal equivalence, there are no parenthetical phrases further interpreting and elaborating a verse, thus allowing the translation, as the Quran itself is, to be free of any transient political, denominational or doctrinal bias.

The method used by English translators of the Quran to date has been to start at the beginning of the sacred text and work through translating until the end.



I used the same method in translating over thirty books before I earned a Ph. D. in educational psychology. Armed with this science, I began this translation as a study to see if it was possible to find a different English equivalent for each Arabic verb or noun and use that same word, when the context was the same, in order to achieve a translation of a sacred text that has internal consistency and reliability.

Beginning this process in the year 2000 CE this translation, then, is one of formal equivalence in order to be as close as possible to the original. This is the most objective type of translation, as compared to a translation using dynamic equivalence, where the translator attempts to translate the ideas or thoughts of a text, rather than the words, which results in a much more subjective translation.

### **Translation by a Woman**

Just as I found a lack of internal consistency in previous English translations, I also found that no attention had been given to a woman's point of view. This gave rise to another distinction between this translation and other present English translations. The result is that this is the first critical English translation of the Quran by a woman.<sup>1</sup>

Here I want to acknowledge that there is no doubt that historically Islamic society has had an imperfect understanding of women as complement to men. It is my hope that this translation of *The Sublime Quran* will, however modestly, contribute to a better understanding and practice of a basic Quranic principle, that of the Criterion between right and wrong (*furqān*). It is important to set straight those Muslim men who beat their wives because "God allowed it". This is an inhumane practice. The Prophet did not do it and, therefore, it is not part of his *sunna* to do so.

## **Egalitarian Perspectives**

### **Chapter 4 Verse 34**

From an egalitarian perspective<sup>2</sup>, the major difference with the translation of *The Sublime Quran* and other translations is in regard to Chapter 4 Verse 34. For over 1400 years, some Muslim husbands have interpreted this verse to mean that God sanctions them to beat their "disobedient" wives.

Clearly the intention of the Quran is to see man and woman as complements to one another, not as enemies. Consequently, I address one of the main criticism of Islam in regard to the inferiority of women, that of a husband being able to beat his wife (4:34) after two stages of trying to discipline her by finding another viable interpretation of the exact same Arabic word.

*The Sublime Quran* translates the verse to say that husbands should "go away" from their wives, let the emotions subside and then return to each other. The same Arabic word that means "beat" also means "go away." This is what the Prophet did. When there was domestic unrest in his household, he "went away."

The most conclusive arguments in Islamic tradition to prove or disprove something is to use the Quran to prove another point in the Quran. This I did. I showed in the Introduction to *The Sublime Quran* how the present erroneous interpretation of 4:34 and the verb *idrib* creates a contradiction not in the Quran itself and denies, at least in two cases, rights that the Quran clearly gives to women.<sup>3</sup>

I reflected on verse 231 in Chapter 2. The Arabic as well as all translations basically say: Husbands who wish to divorce their wives, must do it honorably. They cannot harm their wives.

This verse has been in the Quran since the beginning of the revelation, yet no one had pointed out the contradiction between this verse and the 4:34 allowing husbands to beat their wives as sanctioned by God until the translation of *The Sublime Quran*.

As I reflected on this verse, I sat back and said to myself: Therefore, a Muslim wife who is to be divorced cannot be harmed, but a Muslim wife who wants to remain married does so under the threat of being beaten.

This not only contradicts all the verses in the Quran recommending marriage, but as a woman, I can conclude that I would rather be divorced than married with the possibility that I might be beaten in the Name of God!

This is clearly a man-made contradiction and as such, it refutes any argument that jurists have given for their interpretation of 4:34.<sup>4</sup>

### **Feminine Pronouns**

When words in a Quranic verse refer directly to a woman or women or wife or wives and the corresponding pronouns such as (they) or (them), I have placed an (f) after the word to indicate the word refers to the feminine gender specifically. Otherwise, in the Arabic language (as in Spanish), the masculine pronoun may be used generically to include both male and female human beings.

### **Polygamy**

In both 4:3 and 4:127, I translate the verse regarding polygamy as it is meant to be read: “. . . marry who seem good to you of the women who have orphans. . . (4:3) and: Say: God pronounces to you about them (f), and what is recounted to you in the Book about women *who have* orphans. . . (4:127) This limits polygamy, something that other translations do not do.

### **Forcing Women into Prostitution**

In 24:33 the verse is usually translated that men should not force their slave-girls (*fatayāt*) into prostitution and if they are so compelled, God is Forgiving, Merciful.

First of all, *fatatyat* does not mean slave-girls, but spiritual warriors (f).<sup>5</sup> Secondly, when the pronouns are not made gender-clear, it is not apparent to whom

God is being Forgiving, Merciful. When this verse is read in other English translations, it appears as if the men who have forced their “slave-girls” into prostitution are forgiven for having done so. When feminine pronouns are indicated, as in *The Sublime Quran*, it becomes clear that the spiritual warriors (f) who were forced into prostitution against their will are forgiven and not the men who so forced them.

### **English Recitation of the Quran by a Woman**

In the Middle East it is forbidden for a woman to recite the Arabic Quran in public. No such *fatwa* has been issued in regard to a woman reciting a translation of the Quran. To this end, I recited the entire English *Sublime Quran* and it is available in .mp3 format.

### **Universality**

Another unique aspect of this translation in comparison to other English translations is that it presents a translation of the Quran that is universal, for all times, related to the Quran's eternality and not to it being a text frozen in the time period of its revelation.

### **Inclusive Language**

The Prophet did not bring a new religion; he came to confirm what was right in the messages of the previous Prophets. He was sent as a mercy to humanity, not to just one specific group of people.

Following the Prophet's example, in addition to the translation being unbounded by time, in several sensitive cases, the word chosen to translate an Arabic word is also of a universal rather than a particular nature. This then broadens the perspective and scope of the Quran so that it becomes inclusive rather than exclusive to one particular group of people.

### **Ungrateful rather than infidel**

Examples of this would be the translation of the derivatives of *kfr*, literally meaning: To hide or cover over something. Most English translations use the verb “to disbelieve” or “to be an infidel” making the active participle “one who disbelieves” or “one who is an infidel.”

In the translation of *The Sublime Quran*, the more inclusive, viable terminology is used, namely, “to be ungrateful,” the active participle being “one who is ungrateful.” The Quran itself declares its timelessness and universality. Therefore, its understanding or interpretation must also be eternal and for all time, inclusive of all of humanity rather than exclusive to one group of people.

### **One who submits rather than Muslim; submission rather than Islam**

Applying the above criteria to the word *aslama*, “he submitted,” in the eight

times that it appears in the form of islam, it is translated according to its universal meaning as “submission,” and the forty-two times that its form as muslim appears, it is translated according to its universal meaning, “one who submits.”

### **Unwilling to see, hear or speak rather than blind, deaf and dumb**

Another example is that often the Quran refers to someone’s being struck blind, deaf and dumb. In most cases, the words refer to someone who is “unwilling to see, hear or speak,” and not someone who is physically disabled. Therefore, the word “unwilling” appears in the translation.

### **God rather than Allah**

Another example of the use of inclusive language in an attempt to speak to people in their own language, is the use of God instead of Allah. Many English speaking Muslims as well as many of the English translations of the Quran to date, use Allah when speaking English instead of God. The intention on the part of the speaker is to maintain a sense of piety.

However well intentioned a person may be when speaking English, the use of the word Allah instead of God does not follow the Quranic verse that tells the Prophet to speak to people in their own language. Using God is one of the best ways to make English into an Islamic language.

Using Allah instead of God when speaking English also creates a divide between Muslims who use the word and the English speaking people of various faiths to whom they are speaking. In effect, it creates the illusion that there is more than One God—Allah and God. The response of the English speaking person of another faith is to say: I do not understand your religion; you have a different God than I do and you call Him Allah.

It needs to be clearly explained to English speaking Muslims that, unlike what they may feel, they do not have a monopoly on the word Allah. Arabic speaking Christians and Arabic speaking Jews also refer to God as Allah. The Old Testament and New Testament, when translated into Arabic, use Allah for God.

If Muslims insist on using Allah when speaking English and another English speaking person uses the word God, in effect, two gods have been created and this is the only sin that is not forgiven according to the Quran.

### **Thou, thee, thy rather than You, your**

In regard to the second person singular (thou) as opposed to the second person plural (you) in English, Arabic includes the nominative “thou”; the objective, “thee”; and the possessive, “thy”. In the bilingual edition of *The Sublime Quran*, thou, thee and thy are used. In the English only translation of *The Sublime Quran*, the pronouns “you” and “your” are used throughout. However if “you” or “your” appears in bold, it means the original was “thou, thee or thy.”

Using the second person singular (thou, thee, thy) in reference to God clearly denotes that God is One, singular. Whereas when “you,” the second person plural is used for God, we are indicating that there are plural gods and we are required to use a plural verb. As mentioned above, this is the only sin that the Quran says is unforgivable. In addition whenever the Prophets are spoken to directly, the pronoun used is thou or thee. This is also the way that the Quran addresses Mary with the more intimate “thee.”

### **Difference in Translating Active and Passive Participles**

The English speaking reader will find another difference from previous translations, and that is the translation of the active and passive participles when they are being used nominally and not as an adjective. Active participles indicate the person or thing undertaking the action of the verb while passive participles refer to the person or thing being acted upon. Instead of creating English words that would not readily resonate with the reader, the translator has used “one who” for the animate and “that which” for the inanimate. The caution to the reader, however, is that this translation should be read with a “fresh eye” and not necessarily expecting an English equivalent as used in previous translations.

### **Prophet Yahya, concealer of secrets**

Based on a study done about Prophet Yahya,<sup>6</sup> the word *ḥaṣūr* (3:39) has been correctly translated in *The Sublime Quran* as “concealer of secrets” and not the usual “chaste.” This opens up the study of who this Prophet actually was.

### **Presentation**

In terms of presentation, most English translations of the Quran presently available translate and present the translation sign by sign (or verse by verse, *ayah* by *ayah*) much like a translation of the Old or New Testament. As the Quran was revealed in the oral tradition and is still recited in Arabic as it was revealed, *The Sublime Quran*, as opposed to most other English translations, is arranged to match the Arabic oral recitation. While this aspect of the translation is not readily apparent in *The Concordance of the Sublime Quran*, it may appear in the verse selections.

### **Grammatical Notes**

For every Arabic verb’s perfect (past and sometimes future tense), imperfect (present and future tense), and imperative form, the same basic English equivalent is used adjusted according to whether it is past, present or a command. A different English equivalent is used for a verbal noun, an active or passive participle, and a noun, again, adjusted according to its usage.

The first verb form shown, that is, the perfect, is the infinitive. If there is an entry, it appears in bold. If there is not entry, it is not in bold, but the following form is in bold.

In regard to the Arabic verb, to be (*kun*), when it appears in the perfect, it has been translated as “had been” to distinguish it from “was” or “were”. In the imperfect, it has been translated as “be” to distinguish it from “is” or “are”. This is to help the student learning Arabic. When the subject is “thou” in order to avoid the verbs for this pronoun such as “wantest” or “decidest”, the verbs have been translated as “hadst wanted” for the perfect and “hast wanted” for the imperfect.

The reader may come to verses that read, “you, you” or “they, they” or “I, I”. Where the Quran has included both the separate pronoun and repeated it at the end of the verb for emphasis, this is expressed in *The Sublime Quran* translation, giving the sentence the same emphatic expression as it appears in the Arabic. This is also true where the Arabic says, for instance, “those, they” . . . It appears this way in the translation.

This careful rendering of some aspects of Quranic Arabic is not adhered to in most of the other English translations. Therefore, for this and other reasons mentioned, this translation should be read “with a fresh eye” rather than expecting an English translation similar to the others.

### **Summary of the Translation**

Finally, I invite readers to my website, [www.sublimequran.org](http://www.sublimequran.org), to participate in the translation so that the translation becomes part of a democratic, ongoing process. They are asked to give suggestions of where the translation might be improved or where another meaning may be present. In this way I hope to further dialogue on the issue of the interpretation of Chapter 4 verse 34 as described earlier.

## **II. The Concordance of The Sublime Quran**

As I am unlettered, so to speak, in modern Arabic, I relied upon my many years of studying classical Arabic grammar at Tehran University and on private classes with an Egyptian professor of Arabic. It was at that time that I became familiar with the Arabic Concordance called the *al-Muʿjim al-mufahris*. This Arabic Concordance lists every Arabic three and four letter root and their derivatives as verbs, nouns and some particles (adverbs, prepositions, conjunctions or interjections) found in the Quran.

I transliterated the 90,979 words according to the system of transliteration developed by the American Library Association/ Library of Congress 1997 Romanization Tables in preparing an accompanying Concordance.<sup>7</sup>

I found 53,139 nouns, verbs and some particles and 37,841 other particles not listed in the Arabic Concordance such as “and” or “the”.

I then placed the viable English equivalent word into a database. I did not repeat an English word for another Arabic word as long as the context allowed. I found that there are 1,729 Arabic three and four letter roots and 3,673 different Arabic derivatives, excluding most prepositions, that appear at least one time in the

Quran. Only in fifty± cases was it necessary to use the same English word twice for two different Arabic words. Most of these fifty words are particles such as: from, each, like, many, other, that, these, towards, what, whatever, when, whenever, whoever, and with. Words other than particles include: family, people, man, moral, peace, son, star and year. For every Arabic verb's perfect, imperfect and imperative form, the same English equivalent is used.

Once that was complete, I began the translation.

## General Description of the Concordance

This Concordance is divided into three parts: Part 1: Contents, Part 2: Text and Part 3: Index.

Part 1: Contents contains a list of the 3,673 Arabic three or four lettered roots also called trilateral and quadrilateral or ground form or stem and their derivatives that appear at least one time in the Quran. The roots are in Arabic alphabetical order. The derivatives, listed under their root, are numbered. The derivative is then followed by the page number where instances of it can be found in Part 2: Text. A table of the Arabic alphabet is at the beginning of this volume.

Each verb, noun and some participles found in the Quran are listed. In addition, some Arabic words found in the Arabic Concordance are particles (preposition, conjunction, interjection or adverb) and do not necessarily have a root. However if the word appears in the Arabic Concordance, a root is given in this English Concordance in order to indicate where it can be found in the Arabic Concordance. The following is an example of Part 1: Contents:

• Contents •		
<b>A</b> ¶	19. ATHĀM • 8¶	<b>A·D·M</b> ¶
<b>A·B·B</b> ¶	20. ATHĪM • 8¶	44. ĀDAM • 16¶
1. ·ABB • 1¶	21. ITHM • 8¶	¶
¶	¶	<b>A·D·Y</b> ¶
<b>A·B·D</b> ¶	<b>A·J·J</b> ¶	45. ADDĀ • 16¶
2. ·ABAD • 1¶	22. UJĀJ • 8¶	46. ADĀ <sup>2</sup> • 16¶
¶	¶	¶
<b>A·B·R</b> ¶	<b>A·J·R</b> ¶	<b>A·DH·N</b> ¶
3. ·IBRĀHĪM • 1¶	23. AJARA • 8¶	47. ADHINA • 17¶
¶	24. ISTA <sup>2</sup> JARA • 8¶	48. ADHDHANA • 17¶
<b>A·B·Q</b> ¶	25. AJR • 8¶	49. TA <sup>2</sup> ADHDHANA • 17¶
4. ·ABAQA • 1¶	¶	50. ĀDHANA • 17¶
¶	<b>A·J·L</b> ¶	51. ISTA <sup>2</sup> DHANA • 17¶
<b>A·B·L</b> ¶	26. AJJALA • 9¶	52. ADHĀN • 17¶
5. ·IBIL • 1¶	27. AJAL • 9¶	53. UDHUN • 17¶
6. ·ABĀBĪL • 1¶	28. AJL • 10¶	¶
¶	¶	<b>A·DH·Y</b> ¶
<b>A·B·W</b> ¶	<b>A·Ḥ·D</b> ¶	54. ĀDHĀ • 18¶
7. ·AB • 2¶	29. AḤADA <sup>c</sup> ASHARA • 10¶	55. ADHĀ • 18¶
¶	30. AḤAD • 10¶	¶
<b>A·B·Y</b> ¶	¶	<b>A·R·B</b> ¶
8. ·ABĀ • 2¶	<b>A·KH·DH</b> ¶	56. IRBAH • 18¶
¶	31. ĀKHADHA • 11¶	57. MA <sup>2</sup> RAB • 18¶

In Part 2: Text, the reader will find the three or four lettered roots centered, in bold. The transliterated derivatives appear to the left under each relevant root. The grammatical form of each derivative is given followed by the English translation. Subsequently, the relevant part of each verse in *The Sublime Quran* in which that particular word in that particular grammatical format appears is listed. The first number to the left refers to the Chapter (surah) number and the second number is the Sign (or verse, ayah) number. Verse numbering is based on Ḥafs version of the reading of °Asim which is the most popular reading throughout the Islamic world.

The derivative is followed by its grammatical description: verb, noun or particle (other than prepositions). This is followed by the English translation that appears in the index for each grammatical type.

Every verb listed in Part 2 is for the third person masculine, singular, considered to be the infinitive. When the main entry is a verb, it may be in the perfect (expressing an act completed, past tense), imperfect (an act not yet completed or just beginning or continuing, present and future tenses in English) or imperative form (indicates mood) or verbal noun, perfect passive, imperfect passive. In addition, in some cases a passive participle or active participle is given. The active participle indicates the agent while the passive participle indicates the person or object acted upon.

If the word is a noun (other than a verbal noun which appears under the verb from which it is derived), it is presented as it appears in the Quran.

Looking through these verses, the reader will not only find a specific verse they are looking for, but they can study the reliability of the translation having used the same English equivalent for an Arabic word where the Arabic context allowed.

The following is an example of Part 2: Text:

Concordance of 1. ABB-6. ABABİL The Sublime Quran	
<b>ALIF (HAMZAH) ۞</b>	
<b>A B B ۞</b>	
<b>1. ABB—masculine noun—whatever grows on the earth ۞</b>	3:97 clear portents, signs, the Station of Abraham ۞
80:31 sweet fruits and whatever grows on the earth ۞	4:54 the people of Abraham the Book and wisdom ۞
	4:125 And God took Abraham to Himself as a friend ۞
	4:125 of good and followed the creed of Abraham ۞
	4:163 We revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and ۞
	6:74 mention when Abraham said to his father Azar ۞
	6:75 thus We cause Abraham to see the kingdom of ۞
	6:83 Our disputation that We gave Abraham against ۞
	6:161 creed of Abraham, the monotheist. And he had ۞
	9:70 a folk of Abraham and of the Companions of ۞
	9:114 had not been Abraham asking for forgiveness ۞
	9:114 he cleared himself from him. Truly Abraham ۞
	11:69 Our messengers drew near Abraham with ۞
	11:74 went from Abraham and the good tidings ۞
	11:75 Abraham was forbearing, sympathetic, one ۞
	11:76 O Abraham! Turn aside from this; truly the ۞
	12:6 it on thy two fathers before, Abraham ۞
	12:38 I followed the creed of my fathers, Abraham ۞
	14:35 when Abraham said: My Lord! Make this land ۞
	15:51 tell them about the guests of Abraham ۞
	16:120 Abraham had been a community, one that is ۞
	16:123 to thee that: Follow thou the creed of Abraham ۞
	19:41 Abraham in the Book. Truly he has been a just ۞
	19:46 O Abraham? If thou wilt not refrain thyself ۞
	19:58 the offspring of Abraham and Israel, Jacob ۞
	21:51 We gave Abraham his right judgment before ۞
	21:60 warrior mention them. It is said he is Abraham ۞
	21:62 accomplished this with our gods O Abraham ۞
	21:69 Be coolness and peace for Abraham! ۞
	22:26 mention when We placed Abraham in the place ۞
<b>A B D ۞</b>	
<b>2. ABAD—masculine noun—ever, eternally, with negative—never, forever ۞</b>	
2:95 never covet it ever because of what their ۞	
4:57 who will dwell in them forever, eternally ۞	
4:122 who will dwell in them forever, eternally ۞	
4:162 ones who will dwell in it forever, eternally ۞	
5:24 They said: O Moses! We will never enter it as ۞	
9:119 who will dwell in them forever, eternally ۞	
9:22 who will dwell in them forever, eternally ۞	
9:83 never ever go forth with me nor fight an ۞	
9:84 formally for any of them who died, ever ۞	
9:100 will dwell in them forever, eternally. That is ۞	
9:108 stand not up in it ever! A place of prostration ۞	
18:3 ones who will abide in it eternally ۞	
18:20 to their creed and you would not ever prosper ۞	
18:35 said: I think that this will not be destroyed ever ۞	
18:57 yet they will not be truly guided ever ۞	
24:4 eighty strokes and never accept their testimony ۞	
24:17 never revert to the like of it if you had been ۞	
24:21 none of you would ever be pure in heart, but ۞	
33:53 nor marry you his spouses after him ever ۞	
33:65 who will dwell in it forever, eternally. They ۞	
48:12 that the Messenger would never turn about ۞	



Part 3 of the Concordance lists the 6,000+ English words that have been used in the translation followed by the Arabic three or four lettered root where it is to be found in Part 2 of the Concordance. An example of Part 3: Index follows:

• Index •		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>A</b></p> <p>Aaron 3402. HARŪN</p> <p>abandon, to 3388. HAJARA</p> <p>abandoned, that which is to be 3388. HAJARA</p> <p>abandoning 3388. HAJARA</p> <p>abase, to 1125. ADHALLA</p> <p>abasement 1126. DHILLAH</p> <p>abases, one who 922. KHAFADA</p> <p>abide, to 3098. MAKATHA</p> <p>abides, one who 3098. MAKATHA</p> <p>abiding wisdom 310. BAQIYAH</p> <p>abiding, one who is 2773. AQAMA</p> <p>ability 2905. MAKANAH</p> <p>able to afford, to be 3479. WUJD</p> <p>able, to be 2011. ISTATAA</p> <p>abode 1088. DAR</p>	<p>acquaint, to 2151. ARRAFA</p> <p>acquaintance 2186. ASHIR</p> <p>acquire, to 2818. ISTAKTHARA</p> <p>act immorally, to 2462. FAJARA</p> <p>act justly, to 2680. AQSATA</p> <p>act likewise, to 2543. FAALA</p> <p>acting immorally 2462. FAJARA</p> <p>action 2275. AMILA</p> <p>acts immorally, one who 2462. FAJARA</p> <p>acts justly, one who 2680. AQSATA</p> <p>acts unconcerned, one who 2559. FAKIH</p> <p>acts, one who 2275. AMILA</p> <p>acts, one who 2275. AMILA</p> <p>Ad 2301. AD</p> <p>Adam 44. ADAM</p> <p>add, to 1397. IZDADA</p>	<p>affliction 1892. MUSIBAH</p> <p>affliction, to cause to befall with an 1630. SAMA</p> <p>affluent 2024. TAWL</p> <p>afford, to be able to 3479. WUJD</p> <p>afraid, to be 3484. WAJIL</p> <p>after 290. BA</p> <p>after, to be 952. KHALF</p> <p>afterwards 290. BA</p> <p>again 437. THUMMA</p> <p>against 1094. DUN</p> <p>age, advanced in 2081. ITTY</p> <p>age, of the same 387. ATRAB</p> <p>aged 2804. KABIR</p> <p>aged, ripe 2640. QADIM</p> <p>agony of death 1535. SAKRAH</p> <p>agree among themselves, to 1245. TARADA</p> <p>agree with, to 3558. WATAA</p>

## How to Use the Concordance

For the readers of *The Concordance of the Sublime Quran*, they can either begin with Part 1: The Contents, or Part 3: The Index.

If readers begins with Part 1: Contents, they find the root and derivative they are looking for and the page number in Part 2: Text.

If they begin with Part 3: Index, they look for a specific English word from the 6000+ words given. Next to the English word is the derivative's number followed by the transliterated Arabic root in all capital letters. They can either turn directly to Part 2: Text and find the relevant word or go to Part 1: Contents and find the specific page number for the word they are looking for.

## How This Concordance Differs

The only Concordance of the Quran that is similar in structure is the Hanna Kassis, *Concordance of the Quran*. However, it was developed based on the Arberry translation of the Quran, *The Koran Interpreted*, a translation that had been published many years before the preparation of the Concordance. The Kassis *Concordance* does not list all words in the Arabic Concordance and leaves out complete entries for "to be" and "to say" so it is not a complete representation of the words contained in the Quran in the way that this *Concordance of the Sublime Quran* is. The Kassis Concordance is organized according to the English alphabet and not the Arabic alphabet so, for instance, (ayn) follows (alif). Also, it is confusing because it is divided into words relating to God and other words. A reader searching for a verse, then, has to look in two places for it. In addition, as it is based on a translation done many years before the Concordance was prepared, when the reader turns to the index of English words. For one word, "to turn," for instance, there are multiple entries of Arabic root words.

## Conclusion

*The Sublime Quran* translation differs from previous English translations in that there has been a conscious attempt to present a translation of the sacred text that has internal consistency and reliability through the use of formal equivalence. This *Concordance of the Sublime Quran* shows that it is possible to have internal consistency and reliability in the translation of the Arabic sacred text.

## Notes to the Preface

1 One Iranian woman, Tahereh Saffarzadeh, and one American woman, Umm Muhammad have translated the Quran into English previous to the publication of *The Sublime Quran* translation. However, while Tahireh Saffarzadeh's translation is published under her name, the name of Umm Muhammad does not appear in the published *Saheeh International* translation of the Quran. Instead, the credits say that this translation was done by Saheeh International. In both cases, however, these women did not challenge the over 1,400 years of male interpretations of the Quran. Therefore, in key passages, their translations read exactly as the translation by a male. In other words, they do not represent the prophetic voice of speaking out against wrongdoing but instead, support the status quo.

2 The Quran in 2:143 refers to the middle community, that God created us as a middle community. The derivative, *wasat*, also means "egalitarian."

3 Two rights given to women can be found in 2:231 and 24:6-9. In the first, a husband cannot harm a wife he wants to divorce. In the second, 24:6-9, if a husband accuses his wife of anything and he is the only witness, she has a God-given right to swear an oath to God five times that her husband is not sincere. All punishment is removed from her if she does this. Yet, husbands who believe that 4:34 allows them to beat their wife, do not allow their wives to swear these oaths. For them, their interpretation of 4:34 takes precedence and they then beat their wives.

4 Those interested in a detailed description of the arguments I present in regard to the misinterpretation of 4:34 can read the Introduction to *The Sublime Quran* or go to [www.kazi.org](http://www.kazi.org) and ask for a free .pdf copy of the Introduction.

5 The masculine form, *fata*, is translated as young man whereas the feminine form of the same word is translated as slave-girl, which is clearly a mistranslation.

6 See Agron Belica, *The Crucifixion: Mistaken Identity?* Cambridge: Harvard Book Store, 2009.

7 The transliteration table I used is from the Library of Congress system Bulletin 91, September, 1970. This transliteration system shows how the Arabic is written. How to pronounce the Arabic words requires a different transliteration system. Transliteration based on pronunciation is known as recitation transliteration. Recitation transliteration systems differ depending upon a person's native language. For further information about the transliteration table see: <http://www.loc.gov/catdir/cpsd/romanization/arabic.pdf>

## Acknowledgements

The translator wishes to thank God for His blessings, guidance and for the presence of the mercy to humanity, Prophet Muhammad, peace and the mercy of God be upon him, and the following teachers, friends and family in my life:

Seyyed Hossein Nasr for his spiritual presence in the life of this translator;

Liaquat Ali and Kazi Publications for believing that this project could, if God wills, reach fruition;

Rabab Ahmed for her proofreading of this Concordance and excellent suggestions.

Jay R. Crook (Muhammad Nur) for his invaluable advice and editing of the translation. It would not have reached its present form without his help;

Muhammad Munir Chaudry, Usama Hussein and Abdullah Clark whose careful reading and comments improved the translation;

Sheila Musaji who suggested to Daisy Khan in November 2006 that I should say a few words about my the translation of *The Sublime Quran*; and to Daisy Khan for hosting the WISE Conference and accepting the suggestion;

The two Muslim women I met who work in the shelters for battered women and who handed me the mandate;

Abdul Hamid Abu Sulayman who agrees that the interpretation of “beat them (f)” must change;

Hujjat al-Islam Mojtaba Musavi Lari who also agrees that the interpretation of “beat them” must change;

Ayatullah Makaram Shirazi who has changed his internet translation of the Quran to read: “go away from them.”

Harold Voglaar who suggested a more accurate translation for Chapter 112;

Nasif Mahmoud who has encouraged me from the beginning;

Farah Michelle Kimbal who read the translation and gave excellent comments;

Parvin Latimah Peervani who checked the Arabic;

Agron Belica and Gentiana Topalli who offered their encouragement;

Mani Farhadi, my daughter, and Rodd Farhadi, my grandson, for their creative energies, comments and suggestions regarding the cover design;

Iran Davar Ardalan, my daughter, for her creative insights, knowledge of the media and constant awakenings to reality; my oldest grandson,

Karim Ardalan, my son, for his creative abilities, advice and magnificent website design for [www.sublimequran.org](http://www.sublimequran.org);

Saied Ghaffari, my oldest grandchild, for his creative imagination, insightful comments and suggestions; and my other grandchildren, Samira, Aman, Amir, Ryon, Ryan and Laila, who also hold the future in their hands. May God continue to bless them.

## **Part 2: Text**



**ALIF (HAMZAH)**

**A B B**

**1. ABB—masculine noun—whatever grows on the earth**

80:31 sweet fruits and whatever grows on the earth

**A B D**

**2. ABAD—masculine noun—ever, eternally, with negative—never, forever**

2:95 never covet it ever because of what their  
 4:57 who will dwell in them forever, eternally  
 4:122 who will dwell in them forever, eternally  
 4:162 ones who will dwell in it forever, eternally  
 5:24 They said: O Moses! We will never enter it as  
 5:119 who will dwell in them forever, eternally  
 9:22 who will dwell in them forever, eternally  
 9:83 never ever go forth with me nor fight an  
 9:84 formally for any of them who died, ever  
 9:100 will dwell in them forever, eternally. That is  
 9:108 stand not up in it ever! A place of prostration  
 18:3 ones who will abide in it eternally  
 18:20 to their creed and you would not ever prosper  
 18:35 said: I think that this will not be destroyed ever  
 18:57 yet they will not be truly guided ever  
 24:4 eighty strokes and never accept their testimony  
 24:17 never revert to the like of it if you had been  
 24:21 none of you would ever be pure in heart, but  
 33:53 nor marry you his spouses after him ever  
 33:65 who will dwell in it forever, eternally. They  
 48:12 that the Messenger would never turn about  
 59:11 you ever. And if you were fought against  
 60:4 is enmity and hatred eternally until you  
 62:7 they will not covet it ever because of what their  
 64:9 who will dwell in them forever, eternally  
 65:11 who will dwell in them forever, eternally.  
 72:23 hell, ones who will dwell in it forever, eternally  
 98:8 one who will dwell in them forever, eternally

**A B R**

**3. IBRĀHĪM—proper noun—Abraham**

2:124 when his Lord tested Abraham with words  
 2:125 take the Station of Abraham to yourselves  
 2:125 made a compact with Abraham and Ishmael  
 2:126 Abraham said: My Lord! Make this a safe land  
 2:127 Abraham elevates the foundations of the  
 2:130 who shrinks from the creed of Abraham  
 2:132 Abraham charged his children to it and Jacob  
 2:133 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, One God  
 2:135 We follow the creed of Abraham a monotheist  
 2:136 caused to descend to Abraham and Ishmael  
 2:140 that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob  
 2:258 Abraham said: My Lord is He Who gives life  
 2:258 Abraham said: Truly God brings the sun from  
 2:258 considered him who argued with Abraham  
 2:260 Abraham said: My Lord! Cause me to see how  
 3:33 Adam and Noah and the people of Abraham  
 3:65 Why argue with one another about Abraham  
 3:67 Abraham had been neither a Jew nor a  
 3:68 closest to Abraham are those who followed  
 3:84 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and  
 3:95 was Sincere, so follow the creed of Abraham

3:97 clear portents, signs, the Station of Abraham  
 4:54 the people of Abraham the Book and wisdom  
 4:125 And God took Abraham to Himself as a friend  
 4:125 of good and followed the creed of Abraham  
 4:163 We revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and  
 6:74 mention when Abraham said to his father Azar  
 6:75 thus We cause Abraham to see the kingdom of  
 6:83 Our disputation that We gave Abraham against  
 6:161 creed of Abraham, the monotheist. And he had  
 9:70 a folk of Abraham and of the Companions of  
 9:114 had not been Abraham asking for forgiveness  
 9:114 he cleared himself from him. Truly Abraham  
 11:69 Our messengers drew near Abraham with  
 11:74 went from Abraham and the good tidings  
 11:75 Abraham was forbearing, sympathetic, one  
 11:76 O Abraham! Turn aside from this; truly the  
 12:6 it on thy two fathers before, Abraham  
 12:38 I followed the creed of my fathers, Abraham  
 14:35 when Abraham said: My Lord! Make this land  
 15:51 tell them about the guests of Abraham  
 16:120 Abraham had been a community, one that is  
 16:123 to thee that: Follow thou the creed of Abraham  
 19:41 Abraham in the Book. Truly he has been a just  
 19:46 O Abraham? If thou wilt not refrain thyself  
 19:58 the offspring of Abraham and Israel, Jacob,  
 21:51 We gave Abraham his right judgment before.  
 21:60 warrior mention them. It is said he is Abraham  
 21:62 accomplished this with our gods O Abraham  
 21:69 Be coolness and peace for Abraham!  
 22:26 mention when We placed Abraham in the place  
 22:43 and the folk of Abraham and the folk of Lot  
 22:78 It is the creed of your father Abraham. It is He  
 26:69 And recount to them the tidings of Abraham  
 29:16 Abraham said to his folk: Worship God and be  
 29:31 Our messengers drew near Abraham with  
 33:7 from Noah and Abraham and Moses and Jesus  
 37:83 And truly among his partisans was Abraham  
 37:104 We cried out to him: O Abraham  
 37:109 Peace be on Abraham  
 38:45 remember Our servants Abraham, and Isaac  
 42:13 that with which We charged Abraham and  
 43:26 Abraham said to his father and his folk: Truly I  
 51:24 discourse to thee of the guests of Abraham,  
 53:37 and of Abraham who paid his account in full  
 57:26 We sent Noah and Abraham and We assigned  
 60:4 but for Abraham saying to his father: Truly I  
 60:4 a good, fairer example for you in Abraham  
 87:19 the scrolls of Abraham and Moses

**A B Q**

**4. ABAQA—verb I perfect—to flee from people without the Lord's permission**

37:140 his Lord's permission, to the laden boat

**A B L**

**5. IBIL—collective masculine noun—camel(s)**

6:144 camels two and of cows two, say: Forbade  
 88:17 Will they not then look on the camel, how it

**6. ABĀBĪL—masculine noun—flocks of birds**

105:3 And He sent upon them flocks of birds

**A B W**

**7. AB—masculine noun (plural ābā<sup>3</sup>) father, (dual: parents)**

2:133 worship thy God and the God of thy fathers  
 2:170 their fathers had been not at all reasonable  
 2:170 we discovered our fathers were following on it  
 2:200 God like your remembrance of your fathers  
 4:11 be with no child and his parents inherited  
 4:11 one's parents, for each one of them a sixth of  
 4:11 parents or your children, you are not informed  
 4:22 marry not women whom your fathers married  
 5:104 Even though their fathers had been knowing  
 5:104 said: Enough is what we found our fathers  
 6:74 mention when Abraham said to his father Azar  
 6:87 from among their fathers and their offspring  
 6:91 you nor your fathers. Say: God revealed it;  
 6:148 ascribed partners with God, nor our fathers  
 7:27 your parents out of the Garden, tearing off  
 7:28 they said: We found our fathers on it and God  
 7:70 God alone and forsake what our fathers had  
 7:71 names which you named, you and your fathers  
 7:95 our fathers were touched by tribulation and  
 7:173 Or you not say: Our fathers before us ascribed  
 9:23 believed! Take not to yourselves your fathers  
 9:24 Say: If had been your fathers and your children  
 9:114 Abraham asking for forgiveness for his father  
 10:78 to turn us from what we found our fathers on  
 11:62 prohibited that we worship what our fathers  
 11:87 our fathers worship or that we not accomplish  
 11:109 nothing but what their fathers worship before  
 12:4 when Joseph said to his father: O my father  
 12:4 O my father! Truly I saw eleven stars and the  
 12:6 it on thy two fathers before, Abraham and  
 12:8 are many. Truly our father is clearly wandering  
 12:8 brother are more beloved to our father than we  
 12:9 other region to free the face of your father  
 12:11 They said: O our father! Why wilt thou not  
 12:16 they drew near their father in the time of night,  
 12:17 O our father! Truly we went racing and we left  
 12:38 followed the creed of my fathers, Abraham  
 12:40 fathers for which God caused not to descend  
 12:59 Bring me a brother of yours from your father  
 12:61 They said: We will solicit his father for him and  
 12:63 returned to their father, they said: O our father  
 12:65 they said: O our father, this is what we desire  
 12:68 when they entered from where their father  
 12:78 is a old man as his father so take one of us in  
 12:80 them said: Know you not that your father  
 12:80 will never quit this region until my father gives  
 12:81 Return to your father and say: O our father  
 12:93 long shirt and cast it over the face of my father  
 12:94 set forward with the caravan, their father said  
 12:97 They said: O our father! Ask forgiveness for us  
 12:99 to Joseph, he gave refuge to his parents  
 12:100 he exalted his parents to the throne and they  
 12:100 he said: O my father! This is the interpretation  
 13:23 from among their fathers and their spouses and  
 14:10 fathers had been worshipping. Then bring us a  
 16:35 our fathers, nor would we have held sacred  
 18:5 no knowledge about it nor had their fathers  
 18:80 for the boy, both his parents had been ones

18:82 father of both of them had been one in accord  
 19:28 Thy father had not been a reprehensible man  
 19:42 when he said to his father: O my father! Why  
 19:42 when he said to his father: O my father! Why  
 19:43 O my father! Truly I, there drew near me of  
 19:44 O my father! Worship not Satan. Truly Satan  
 19:45 O my father! Truly I fear that a punishment  
 21:44 Nay! We gave enjoyment to those, their fathers  
 21:52 he said to his father and his folk: What are  
 21:53 They said: We found our fathers as ones who  
 21:54 He said: Certainly you and your fathers had  
 22:78 It is the creed of your father Abraham. It is He  
 23:24 We heard not such a thing from our fathers, the  
 23:68 anything that approaches not their fathers, the  
 23:83 we were promised this—we and our fathers  
 24:31 husbands or their (f) fathers or the fathers of  
 24:31 fathers or the fathers of their (f) husbands  
 24:61 from your houses or the houses of your fathers  
 25:18 given to them enjoyment and to their fathers  
 26:26 and the Lord of your fathers, the ancient ones  
 26:70 father and his folk: What is it you worship  
 26:74 Nay! But we found our fathers acting likewise  
 26:76 you and your fathers, the elders  
 26:86 And forgive my father. Truly he had been  
 27:67 like our fathers, will we truly be ones who are  
 27:68 were promised this, we and our fathers before.  
 28:23 who are shepherds move on; and our father is  
 28:25 She said: Truly my father calls to thee that he  
 28:26 the two women said: O my father! Employ him  
 28:36 not of this from our fathers, the ancient ones  
 31:21 Nay! We will follow what we found our fathers  
 33:5 Call to them by the names of their fathers. That  
 33:5 if you know not their fathers, they are your  
 33:40 Muhammad had not been the father of any  
 33:55 to converse freely with their (f) fathers  
 34:43 from what your fathers had been worshipping  
 36:6 thou warnest a folk whose fathers were not  
 37:17 and our fathers, the ancient ones  
 37:69 They discovered their fathers ones who go  
 37:85 he said to his father and to his folk: What is it  
 37:102 O my father! Accomplish whatever thou art  
 37:126 Lord and the Lord of your ancient fathers  
 40:8 among their fathers and their spouses and their  
 43:22 said: We found our fathers in a community  
 43:23 We found our fathers in a community. We are  
 43:24 than what you found your fathers on, they  
 43:26 Abraham said to his father and his folk: Truly I  
 43:29 I gave enjoyment to these and to their fathers  
 44:8 Lord and the Lord of your ancient fathers  
 44:36 bring our fathers back if you had been ones  
 45:25 been but that they said: Bring our fathers  
 53:23 names that you named, you and your fathers  
 56:48 And our ancient fathers  
 58:22 if they had been their fathers or their sons or  
 60:4 but for Abraham saying to his father: Truly I  
 80:35 and his mother and his father  
 111:1 Ruined were the hands of Abu (father) Lahab

**A B Y**

**8. ABĀ—verb I perfect—to refuse**

2:34 prostrated themselves but Iblis. He refused

Concordance of **9. ATĀ** *The Sublime Quran*

15:31 He refused to be with the ones who prostrate  
 17:89 parable but most of humanity refused all but  
 17:99 in it but the ones who are unjust refused all but  
 18:77 its people for food. But they refused to receive  
 20:56 all of them— but he denied and refused  
 20:116 prostrated themselves but Iblis who refused  
 25:50 Then most of humanity refused everything but  
 33:72 refused to carry it and were apprehensive of it  
**verb I imperfect (yaʿbā)—to refuse**  
 2:282 one who is a scribe should not refuse to write it  
 2:282 the witnesses not refuse when they were called  
 9:8 you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse  
 9:32 but God refuses so that He fulfill His

**A T Y**

**9. ATĀ—verb I perfect—to approach, to bring, to advance, to come before, to restore, to arrive**

2:145 if thou wert to bring to those who were given  
 3:188 that those who are glad for what they brought  
 4:25 they (f) are in wedlock, if they (f) approached  
 6:34 with torment until Our help approached  
 6:40 you if the punishment of God approached you  
 6:40 or the Hour approached you, would you call  
 6:47 you if the punishment of God approached  
 7:138 approached on a folk who give themselves up  
 9:70 Their Messengers approached them with the  
 9:92 Nor on those who when they approached thee  
 10:24 Our command approached it by nighttime or  
 10:50 you that if His punishment approached  
 15:64 We approached thee with The Truth and truly  
 16:1 Approached the command of God so seek not  
 16:26 God approached their structures from the  
 16:26 punishment approached them from where they  
 18:77 out until when they approached a people of a  
 19:27 she approached her folk with him, carrying  
 20:9 the conversation of Moses approached thee  
 20:11 When he approached it, it was proclaimed: O  
 20:60 gathered his cunning. After that he approached  
 20:69 will not prosper in whatever he approached  
 20:126 He would say: It is thus: Our signs approached  
 21:47 We will bring it; and We sufficed as Ones Who  
 23:71 Nay! We brought them their Remembrance, but  
 23:90 Nay! We brought them The Truth and truly  
 25:40 approached the town where the reprehensible  
 26:89 who approached God with a pure-hearted  
 27:18 they approached the Valley of the Ants. One  
 27:87 all will approach Him as ones who are in a  
 28:30 when he approached it, it was proclaimed from  
 28:46 warner approached them before thee so that  
 32:3 a folk to whom no warner approached  
 38:21 Approached thee the tiding of the disputants  
 39:25 and so the punishment approached  
 40:35 God without any authority having approached  
 40:56 he signs of God without having approached  
 41:11 They both said: We approached as ones who  
 51:24 Abraham, ones who are honored, approached  
 51:42 not anything it approached, but made it like it  
 51:52 approached not those who were before them  
 59:2 approached them from where they anticipate  
 74:47 until the certainty of the Hour approached us  
 76:1 Approached the human being for awhile a long  
 79:15 Approached thee the discourse of Moses  
 85:17 Approached thee the discourse of the armies  
 88:1 Approached thee the discourse of the  
**verb I imperfect (yaʿtī)—to approach, to bring, to advance, to come before, to restore, to arrive**  
 2:38 and whenever guidance approaches you from  
 2:85 if they approach you as prisoners of war  
 2:106 We bring better than it or similar to it  
 2:109 so pardon and overlook until God brings His  
 2:210 So do they look on but that God approach  
 2:118 does God not speak to us or a sign approach us  
 2:148 Wherever you be, God will bring you  
 2:189 virtuous conduct that you approach houses  
 2:210 So look on they but that God approach them  
 2:214 approaches you not the likeness of those who  
 2:248 that there would approach you the Ark of the  
 2:254 before a Day approaches when there is neither  
 2:258 so bring thee the sun from the West  
 2:260 Again, call to them. They will approach thee  
 3:125 approach you instantly here, your Lord will  
 3:161 defrauds, what he defrauded will approach  
 3:183 believe not in a Messenger until He approaches  
 4:15 those who approach indecency among your  
 4:16 those two who among you approach that, then  
 4:19 unless they approach a manifest indecency  
 4:102 let another section approach who has not yet  
 4:133 O humanity— and approach with other  
 5:41 hearken to folk of others who approach  
 5:52 perhaps God brings a victory or a command  
 5:54 God will bring the folk whom He loves and  
 5:108 That is likelier that they bring testimony in  
 6:4 sign not approaches for them from the signs of  
 6:5 tidings approach them of what they had been  
 6:35 to heaven so that thou wouldst bring them  
 6:46 what god other than God restores them to you  
 6:130 O assembly of jinn and humankind! Approach  
 6:158 Look they on only that the angels approach  
 6:158 Or thy Lord approach them? Or some signs of  
 6:158 approach them? Or some signs of thy Lord  
 6:158 On a Day that approach some signs of thy  
 7:17 I will approach them from between the front  
 7:35 If Messengers from among you approach  
 7:53 its interpretation approaches, those who forgot  
 7:80 Lot, when he said to his folk: You approach  
 7:81 Truly you, you approach men with lust instead  
 7:97 approaches them at night while they are ones  
 7:98 approaches them in the forenoon while they  
 7:112 Let them approach thee with every knowing  
 7:129 before thou hast approached us and after thou  
 7:132 they said: Whatever sign thou hast brought to  
 7:163 when their great fish would approach them on  
 7:163 approach them not. Thus We try them because  
 7:169 be pardoned. And if an advantage approaches  
 7:187 It will approach you not but suddenly  
 7:203 When thou hast not approached them with a  
 9:24 then await until God brings His command and  
 9:54 and that they not approach formal prayer but  
 9:70 Approaches them not the tidings of those  
 10:39 while approaches them not the interpretation



*Concordance of 9. ATĀ The Sublime Quran*

11:8	the day it approaches them, there is not of that	24:13	As they bring not witnesses, then with God
11:33	He said: Only God will bring it on you if He	24:49	would be in the right, they would approach
11:39	know to whom will approach a punishment	25:33	they bring thee no parable, but We brought
11:93	know to whom approaches a punishment	26:5	approaches them not any renewed
11:105	On the Day it approaches, no person will assert	26:6	they denied it. So soon the tiding will approach
12:37	The food you both are provided approaches	26:37	They will bring every knowing witch to thee
12:37	of its interpretation before it approaches	26:165	You approach males among worldly beings
12:48	Again, seven severe years will approach after	26:202	Then it will approach them suddenly while
12:49	Again, after that, will approach a year in which	27:7	I will bring you news from it or I will approach
12:60	if you bring him not to me, there will be no full	27:7	I will bring you news from it or I will approach
12:66	me a pledge by God that you will bring him	27:21	a death blow to it unless it brings me a clear
12:83	is graceful; perhaps God will bring me them al	27:37	thou to them and We truly will approach them
12:93	seeing. And bring me your household one and	27:38	throne before they approach me as ones who
12:107	from the approach to them of an overwhelming	27:38	O Council! Which of you will bring me her
12:107	the punishment from God or the approach on	27:39	A demon from among the jinn said: I will bring
13:31	abode until the promise of God approaches	27:40	knowledge of the Book: I will bring it to thee
13:38	it had not been for a Messenger to bring a sign	27:54	You approach indecency and you perceive
13:41	Consider they not that We approach the earth	27:55	Why approach you men with lust instead of
14:9	Approach not the tidings to you of those before	28:29	so that perhaps I will bring you some news
14:11	not been for us that we bring you an authority	28:71	god other than God brings you illumination?
14:17	when death will approach him from every	28:72	god other than God brings you nighttime
14:19	He will cause you to be put away and bring a	29:28	when he said to his folk: Truly you approach
14:31	approaches in which there is neither trading	29:29	approach men with lust and sever the way and
14:44	of a Day the punishment will approach them	29:29	the way and approach that which is unlawful
15:7	Why hast thou not brought angels to us if thou	29:53	it will approach them suddenly while they are
15:11	approach them not any Messenger but they	30:43	approaches from God. And there is no turning
15:99	thy Lord, until the certainty approaches thee	31:16	heavens or in or on the earth God will bring
16:33	Look they not on but that the angels approach	33:18	Come on! Yet they approach not the battle
16:33	them or the command of thy Lord approach	33:20	And if the confederates approach you
16:45	or that the punishment will not approach them	33:30	of the Prophet! Whoever of you (f) approaches
16:76	Whichever way he turns his face, he brings no	34:3	ungrateful said: The Hour will not approach us
16:111	On a Day every soul will approach, disputing	34:3	Say: Yea! By my Lord it will certainly approach
16:112	one that is at peace, its provision approaches it	35:16	He would cause you to be put away and bring
17:88	they approach not the like of it even if some of	36:30	of the servants! A Messenger approach them
17:88	gathered together and jinn to bring the like of	36:46	never approaches them any sign from the signs
17:92	thou hast brought God and the angels as	37:28	Truly you, you had been approaching us from
18:15	why bring they not a clear portent of authority	39:40	to whom punishment approaches covering him
18:19	which is the purest food and let him bring you	39:54	the punishment approaches you. Again, that
18:55	forgiveness of their Lord but that approaches	39:55	Lord before the punishment approaches you
18:55	approaches them the punishment face to face	39:71	will say to them: Approach not Messengers
19:38	they will approach Us: But today the ones who	40:22	been because their Messengers approach them
19:43	what approaches thee not. So follow me and I	40:50	They would say: Be bringing not your
19:80	he says and he will approach Us individually	40:78	he bring a sign, except with the permission of
20:10	I observed a fire so that perhaps I will bring	41:40	who approaches as one who is safe on the Day
20:58	truly we will bring for thee sorcery like it. So	41:42	Falsehood approaches it not from before it, nor
20:74	approaches his Lord as one who sins, then	42:47	the call of your Lord before a Day approaches
20:75	whoever approaches Him as one who believes	43:7	approaches them not a Prophet, but that they
20:123	to some others. Then if guidance approaches	43:66	they on but for the Hour that will approach
20:133	Approaches them not clear portents that were	44:10	watch for a Day when the heavens will bring a
20:133	And they said: Why brings he not to us a sign	47:18	the Hour that it approach them suddenly
21:2	Approaches them not a remembrance from	52:34	Then let them bring a discourse like it if they
21:3	will you approach sorcery while you perceive	52:38	Then let ones who are listening bring a clear
21:5	He is but a poet! Let him bring us a sign as the	60:12	nor will they approach making false charges
21:40	It will approach them suddenly. Then it will	61:6	of a Messenger to approach after me. His name
21:44	consider they not that We approach the earth	63:10	We provided you before death approaches
22:27	They will approach thee on foot and on every	64:5	Approaches you not the tiding of those who
22:27	They will approach from every deep ravine	64:6	their Messengers approach them with the clear
22:55	the Hour approaches them suddenly or the	65:1	they approach a manifest indecency. These are
22:55	or the punishment approaches on a withering	67:8	are keepers there asked them: Approaches not
23:68	anything that approaches not their fathers, the	67:30	then will approach you with water from water
24:4	and, again, bring not four witnesses, then	68:41	associates with God? Then let them approach

Concordance of 9. ATĀ-10. ĀTĀ *The Sublime Quran*

71:1	folk before a painful punishment approaches	2:53	We gave Moses the Book and the Criterion
78:18	trumpet is blown. Then you approach in units	2:63	Take what We gave you with firmness and
98:1	their beliefs until the clear portent approaches	2:87	Moses the Book and We gave
	<b>verb I imperative (i'ti)—approach, bring, advance, come before, restore, arrive</b>	2:87	We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear portents
2:23	Our servant, then approach with a chapter of	2:93	Take what We gave you with firmness and hear
2:189	approach houses from their front doors	2:121	Those to whom We gave the Book recount it
2:222	they (f) cleansed themselves, approach them as	2:146	Those to whom We gave the Book recognize it
2:223	are a place of cultivation for you so approach	2:177	whoever gave wealth out of cherishing Him
2:258	so bring thou the sun from the West	2:177	gave the purifying alms and the ones who live
3:93	Say: Then approach with the Torah and recount	2:211	gave them, and whoever substitutes the divine
6:71	Approach us. Say: Truly the guidance of God is	2:229	what you gave them (f) unless they both fear
7:70	So approach us with what thou hast promised	2:233	on you when you handed over what you gave
7:77	O Salih! Approach us with what thou hast	2:251	God gave him the dominion and wisdom and
7:106	then approach with it if thou hadst been	2:253	We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear portents
8:32	heaven or bring us a painful punishment	2:258	his Lord because God gave him dominion
10:15	said: Bring us a Recitation other than this or	2:265	downpour lit on it. Then it gave its harvest
10:38	will say: He devised it. Say: Bring a chapter of	2:277	the formal prayer and gave the purifying
10:79	Pharaoh said: Bring to me every one who is a	3:81	Whatever I gave you of the Book and wisdom,
11:13	say: He devised it. Say: Approach you then	3:148	God gave them a reward for good deeds in the
11:32	approach us with what thou hast promised us	3:170	glad for what God gave them of His grace
12:50	And the king said: Bring him to me. Then	3:180	not those who are misers that what God gave
12:54	the king said: Bring him to me so that I attach	4:19	you take away some of what you gave them (f)
12:59	he said: Bring me a brother of yours from your	4:20	you gave one of them (f) a hundredweight, so
14:10	fathers had been worshipping. Then bring us a	4:37	keep back what God gave them of His grace
20:47	So approach you both to him and say: Truly we	4:54	they jealous of humanity for what God gave
20:64	So summon up your cunning. Again, approach	4:54	We gave the people of Abraham the Book and
21:61	They said: Then approach with him before the	4:54	and We gave them a sublime dominion
26:10	proclaimed to Moses saying that: Approach the	4:67	We would have given them from that which
26:16	approach Pharaoh and say: We are the	4:153	We pardoned that. And We gave Moses a clear
26:31	Pharaoh said: Bring it if thou hadst been	4:163	and Aaron and Solomon. And We gave David
26:154	Thou art not but a mortal like us. So bring us a	5:5	the food of those to whom We gave the Books
27:31	Rise not up against me, but approach me as	5:12	gave the purifying alms and believed in My
28:49	Say: Then bring a Book from God that is better	5:20	assigned kings and gave you
29:29	but that they said: Bring on us the punishment	5:46	We gave him the Gospel in which is guidance
37:157	bring your Book if you would be ones who are	5:48	you with what He gave you so be forward in
41:11	and to the earth: Approach both of you willing	6:20	Those to whom We gave the Book recognize it
44:36	bring our fathers back if you had been ones	6:83	was Our disputation that We gave Abraham
45:25	had not been but that they said: Bring our	6:89	they to whom We gave the Book and critical
46:4	an association in the heavens; bring me a	6:114	And those to whom We gave the Book, they
46:22	bring us that which thou hast promised us if	6:154	We gave Moses the Book rendered complete
	<b>verb I perfect passive (utiya), to be brought</b>	6:165	that He try you with what He gave you
2:25	and they will be brought it—ones that resemble	7:144	what I gave thee and be among the ones who
	<b>verb I active participle (ātī)—that which or one who arrives, that which comes</b>	7:171	firmness what We gave you and remember
6:134	are promised is certainly that which arrives	7:175	to them the tiding of him to whom We gave
11:76	that which arrives for them is a punishment,	7:189	If Thou wouldst give us one in accord with
15:85	truly the Hour is one that arrives so overlook	7:190	Then when He gave them both one in accord
19:93	be one who arrives to The Merciful as a servant	7:190	He gave them both. God was Exalted then
19:95	will be ones who arrive to Him individually	9:5	and gave the purifying alms, then let them go
20:15	Truly the Hour is that which arrives. I am	9:11	the formal prayer and gave the purifying alms
22:7	Hour is that which arrives. There is no doubt	9:18	gave the purifying alms and dreads none but
29:5	that which arrives. And He is The Hearing, The	9:59	if they were well-pleased with what God gave
40:59	truly the Hour is that which arrives. There is	9:75	gave us of His grace, we will be charitable
44:19	God; truly I am one who arrives with a clear	9:76	He gave them of His grace, they were misers
	<b>verb I passive participle (ma'tīy)—that which is kept</b>	10:88	And Moses said: Our Lord! Thou hadst given
19:61	He, His promise had been that which is kept	11:28	and that He gave me mercy from Himself
	<b>10. ĀTĀ—verb IV perfect—to give something to someone</b>	11:63	that He gave me a mercy from Himself, so who
		11:110	We gave Moses the Book, but they were at
		12:22	We gave him critical judgment and knowledge
		12:31	And she gave each one of them (f) a knife and
		12:66	when they gave him their pledge, he said: God
		12:101	My Lord! Surely Thou hadst given me of the

Concordance of 10. **ĀTĀ** *The Sublime Quran*

13:36	those to whom We gave the Book are glad at	57:23	was given to you. And God loves not any
14:34	And He gave you all that you asked of Him.	57:27	We gave him the Gospel and We assigned in
15:81	We gave them Our signs. Then they had been	57:27	We gave those who believed among them their
15:87	We gave thee seven often repeated parts of the	59:7	the Messenger gave you, take it. And refrain
16:55	They are ungrateful for what We gave them.	60:10	when you gave them (f) their compensation
16:122	And We gave him in the present benevolence	65:7	he will spend out of what God gave him. And
17:2	We gave Moses the Book and made it a	65:7	beyond what He gave him. God will make ease
17:55	over some others and to David We gave		<b>verb IV imperfect (yuʿtī)—</b>
17:59	We gave to Thamud the she-camel—one who		<b>to give something to someone</b>
17:101	We gave Moses nine signs, clear portents	2:247	God gives His dominion to whom He wills
18:33	gardens gave their produce and fail nothing in	2:269	He gives wisdom to whom He wills
18:65	among Our servants to whom We gave mercy	2:271	while if you conceal it and give it to the poor
18:84	firmly on the earth and gave him a route to	3:26	Thou hast given dominion to whom Thou hast
19:12	strength. And We gave him critical judgment	3:73	He gives it to whomever He wills, and God is
19:30	a servant of God. He gave me the Book and	3:79	not been for a mortal that God should give him
20:99	We gave thee from that which proceeds from	3:145	for good deeds in the present, We will give him
21:48	We gave Moses and Aaron the Criterion	3:145	deeds in the world to come, We will give
21:51	We gave Abraham his right judgment before.	4:5	give not the mentally deficient your wealth
21:74	And to Lot We gave him critical judgment and	4:40	gives that which proceeds from His Presence a
21:79	We gave each of them critical judgment and	4:53	the dominion? Then they give not humanity in
21:84	We gave him back his people and the like of	4:74	or is vanquished, We will give him a sublime
22:41	performed the formal prayer and they gave the	4:114	then We will give him a sublime compensation
23:49	We gave Moses the Book so that perhaps they	4:127	to whom (f) you give not what was prescribed
23:60	give what they gave with their hearts afraid	4:146	God will give the ones who believe a sublime
24:33	give them of the wealth of God which He gave	4:152	those, He will give them their compensation,
25:35	We gave Moses the Book and assigned his	4:162	It is those to whom We will give a sublime
27:15	We gave David and Solomon knowledge. And	5:20	and gives you what He gave not to anyone of
27:36	What God gave me is better than what He gave	5:54	That is the grace of God. He gives it to whom
27:36	than what He gave you. Nay! It is you who	5:55	give the purifying alms and they are ones who
28:14	We gave him critical judgment and knowledge.	7:156	give the purifying alms and those who believe
28:43	We gave Moses the Book, after We caused	8:70	knows any good in your hearts, He will give
28:52	Those to whom We gave the Book before it,	9:59	God is Enough for us, God will give to us of
28:76	We gave him of the treasures which truly the	9:71	they perform the formal prayer and give the
28:77	Look for what God gave thee for the Last	11:3	He gives His grace to every possessor of grace.
29:27	We gave him his compensation in the present	11:31	God will never give them good. God is greater
29:47	those to whom We gave the Book before	12:66	I will not send him with you until you give me
29:66	We gave them. So let them take joy for soon	14:25	it gives all its produce for awhile with the
30:34	they are ungrateful for what We gave them.	18:40	then perhaps my Lord will give me better than
30:39	you gave in usury in order that it swell the	23:60	those who give what they gave with
30:39	swells not with God. And what you gave in	24:22	and with plenty among you to give to those
31:12	We gave Luqman wisdom that: Give thanks to	27:3	who perform the formal prayer and give the
32:13	if We willed, We would have surely given	31:4	give the purifying alms and they are certain of
32:23	gave Moses the Book. So be you not hesitant	33:31	ones (f) in accord with morality, We will give
33:14	were asked to dissent, they would have given	41:6	who are polytheists— those who give not the
33:50	thou hadst given their compensation and those	42:20	We give him of it. And he has not a share in the
33:51	what thou hadst given them (f), all of them (f)	47:36	He will give you your compensation
34:10	We gave David grace from Us. O mountains!	48:10	He will give him a sublime compensation
34:44	We gave them not any Books that they study	48:16	God will give you a fairer compensation. But if
34:45	of what We gave them. Yet they denied My	57:21	That is the grace of God. He gives it to whom
35:40	Or gave We them a Book so that they have a	57:28	He will give you a like part of His mercy. And
37:117	And We gave them the manifest Book	57:29	He gives it to whomever He wills. And God is
38:20	gave him wisdom and decisiveness in	62:4	That is the grace of God. He gives it to whom
40:53	We gave Moses the guidance and We gave as	92:18	He who gives of his wealth to purify himself
41:45	We gave Moses the Book, then there was	98:5	the formal prayer and give the purifying
43:21	Or gave We them any Book before this so they		<b>verb IV imperative (āti)—</b>
44:33	and gave them the signs in which there was a		<b>give something to someone</b>
45:16	We gave the Children of Israel the Book, the	2:43	perform the formal prayer and give the
45:17	We gave them clear portents of the command.	2:83	perform the formal prayer and give the
47:17	and He gave to them their God-consciousness	2:110	perform the formal prayer and give the
51:16	ones who take what their Lord gave them.	2:200	some who say: Our Lord! Give to us in the
52:18	ones who are joyful for what their Lord gave	2:201	Give us benevolence in the present and

Concordance of 10. ĀTĀ-13. ĀTHARA *The Sublime Quran*

- 3:194 Our Lord! Give us what Thou hadst promised  
4:2 give the orphans their property and take not in  
4:4 give wives their marriage portion as a  
4:24 enjoyed of it from them (f), give them (f) their  
4:25 give them (f) their bridal due as one who is  
4:33 with your sworn oaths, then give them their  
4:77 perform the formal prayer and give the  
6:141 Eat of its fruit when it bore fruit and give its  
7:38 so give them a double punishment of the fire  
17:26 And give to the possessors of kinship his right  
18:10 they said: Our Lord! Give us mercy from Thy  
18:62 Give us our breakfast. Certainly we met fatigue  
18:96 Give me ingots of iron until when he made  
18:96 He said: Give me molten brass to pour out  
22:78 the formal prayer and give the purifying  
24:33 you knew good in them. And give them of the  
24:56 And perform the formal prayer and give the  
30:38 So give to the possessors of kinship rightfully  
33:33 the formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
33:68 Our Lord! Give them double the punishment  
58:13 the formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
60:10 give them (m) what they (m) have spent. There  
60:11 you retaliated and give the like to those whose  
65:6 feed for you, give them (f) their compensation  
73:20 give the purifying alms and lend to God a  
**verb IV perfect passive (ūtiya)—to be given**  
2:101 among those who were given the Book, the  
2:136 whatever was given Moses and Jesus and  
2:136 whatever was given to the Prophets from their  
2:144 were given the Book know that it is The Truth  
2:145 if thou wert to bring to those who were given  
2:213 were at variance in it but those who were given  
2:269 is given wisdom, then surely was given  
3:19 variance were those who were given the Book  
3:20 those who were given the Book and to the  
3:23 not considered those who were given a share  
3:73 what you were given so that he argue with you  
3:84 what was given to Moses and Jesus and the  
3:100 a group of people of those who were given the  
3:186 certainly hear from those who were given the  
3:187 solemn promise from those who were given  
4:44 not considered those who were given a share of  
4:47 O those who were given the Book! Believe in  
4:51 thou not considered those who were given a  
4:131 We charged those who were given the Book  
5:5 from among those who were given the Book  
5:5 when you were to give them their bridal due as  
5:41 but if you were given this, then beware! And  
5:57 pastime from among those who were given the  
6:44 they were glad with what they were given  
6:124 given the like of what was given to Messengers  
9:29 who were given the Book until they give the  
16:27 Those who were given the knowledge will say:  
17:71 then whoever was given his book in his right  
17:85 Lord and you were not given the knowledge  
17:107 believe not. Truly those who were given  
20:36 He said: Surely thou wert given thy petition, O  
22:54 those who were given the knowledge know  
27:16 and everything was given to us. Truly this is  
27:23 a woman controlling them. And she was given  
27:42 The knowledge was given us before her and  
28:48 he not given the like of what was given to  
28:48 he not given the like of what was given to  
28:48 who are ungrateful for what was given to  
28:60 things you were given are enjoyment for this  
28:78 Korah said: I was only given it because of the  
28:79 that we had the like of what was given to  
28:80 those who were given the knowledge said  
29:49 who were given the knowledge. And none  
30:56 those who were given the knowledge and  
34:6 who were given the knowledge considered that  
39:49 He would say: I was only given this because of  
42:36 thing you were given is the enjoyment of  
47:16 say to those who were given the knowledge  
57:16 they not be like those who were given the Book  
58:11 and those who were given the knowledge  
59:9 any need for what the emigrants were given  
69:19 who will be given his book in his right hand he  
69:25 he will say: O would that I was not given my  
74:31 So those who were given the Book be reassured  
74:31 those who were given the Book and the ones  
84:7 who will be given his book in his right hand  
84:10 whoever will be given his book behind his  
98:4 was given until after the clear portent drew  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yu'tā)—to be given**  
2:247 to dominion than he, as he is not given plenty  
2:269 is given wisdom, then surely was given  
3:73 believe not that someone be given the like of  
5:41 but if you are not given this, then beware!  
6:124 We will not believe until we are given the like  
19:77 who said: Will I be given wealth and children  
28:54 Those will be given their compensation two  
69:25 who is given his book to his left, he will say: O  
74:52 man among them wants to be given unrolled  
**verb IV verbal noun (itā')—giving**  
16:90 giving to one who is a possessor of kinship  
21:73 formal prayer and the giving of the purifying  
24:37 the giving of purifying alms for they fear a Day  
**verb IV active participle (mu'tī),  
one who gives something to someone**  
4:162 are the ones who give the purifying alms
- A TH TH**
- 11. ATHĀTH—collective masculine noun—furnishing**  
16:80 furs and hair, furnishing and enjoyment for  
19:74 whose generation was fairer in furnishing and
- A TH R**
- 12. ATHARA—verb I perfect—to be fabricated  
from old**  
**verb I imperfect passive (yu'tharu)—  
to be fabricated**  
74:24 said: This is nothing but fabricated old sorcery
- 13. ĀTHARA—verb IV perfect—to hold in  
greater favor**  
12:91 By God! Certainly God held thee in greater  
79:38 and held this present life in greater favor  
**verb IV imperfect (yu'thiru)—to hold in  
greater favor**  
20:72 We will never hold thee in greater favor over

Concordance of 14. ATHAR-25. AJR The Sublime Quran

59:9 hold them in greater favor over themselves  
87:16 Nay! You hold this present life in greater favor

**14. ATHAR—masculine noun (plural *āthār*)—  
footstep, trace, sake, foot print, effect**

5:46 following in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary  
18:6 their sake if they believe not in this discourse  
18:64 for! So they went back following their footsteps  
20:84 Moses said: They are close on my footsteps and  
20:96 I seized a handful of dust from the foot prints  
30:50 Look on the effects of the mercy of God, how  
36:12 down what they put forward and their effects  
37:70 yet they are running in their footsteps  
40:21 superior to them in strength and in traces they  
40:82 to the traces they left on the earth. Then availed  
43:22 in their footsteps ones who are truly guided  
43:23 certainly ones who imitate their footsteps  
48:29 Their mark is on their faces from the effects  
57:27 Our Messengers following in their footsteps

**15. ATHĀRAH—feminine noun—vestige**

46:4 or a vestige of knowledge if you had been ones

**A T H L**

**16. ATHL—masculine noun—tamarisk**

34:16 and tamarisks and something of lote-trees here

**A T H M**

**17. ATHTHAMA—verb II perfect—to accuse of  
sinfulness**

**verb II verbal noun (*ta'thīm*)—  
accusation of sinfulness**

52:23 is no idle talk nor accusation of sinfulness  
56:25 any idle talk in it nor accusation of sinfulness

**18. ATHIMA—verb I perfect—to sin**

**verb I active participle (*āthim*)—  
one who is perverted**

2:283 one that is perverted and God is Knowing of  
5:106 would be among the ones who are perverted  
76:24 of them, not the ones who are perverted nor

**19. ATHĀM—masculine noun—sinfulness**

25:68 and commits this will meet sinfulness

**20. ATHĪM—masculine noun—sinful**

2:276 and God loves not any sinful ingrate  
4:107 not anyone who had been a sinful betrayer  
26:222 They come forth in every sinful false one  
44:44 will be the food of the sinful  
45:7 Woe to every false, sinful one  
68:12 who delays good, a sinful exceeder of limits  
83:12 And none denies it but every sinful exceeder

**21. ITHM—masculine noun—sin**

2:85 one another against them in sin and  
2:173 it is not a sin for him. Truly God is Forgiving,  
2:181 truly the sin of it is only on those who  
2:182 a swerving from the right path or sin  
2:182 there is no sin on him. Truly God is Forgiving  
2:188 of people's wealth among humanity in sin

2:203 whoever hastened on in two days, then there is  
2:203 whoever remained behind, then there is no sin  
2:206 Vainglory took him to sin. So hell is enough for  
2:219 Say: In both of them there is deplorable sin  
2:219 for humanity and their sin is more deplorable  
3:178 grant indulgence to them so that they add sin  
4:20 charges to harm her reputation and in clear sin  
4:48 with God, then surely he devised a serious sin  
4:50 a lie against God; and it sufficed as clear sin  
4:111 earns a sin, truly he earns it only against  
4:112 earns a transgression or a sin and, again  
4:112 that harm another's reputation and a clear sin  
5:2 and cooperate not with one another in sin  
5:3 not one who inclines to sin—then truly God is  
5:29 want that thou wilt draw the burden of my sin  
5:29 thy sin then to be among the Companions of  
5:62 in sin and deep seated dislike and in  
5:63 their sayings of sin and their consuming the  
5:107 merited an accusation of sin, then two others  
6:120 And forsake manifest sin and its inward part.  
6:120 who earn sin, they will be given recompense  
7:33 was manifest or what was inward and sins  
24:11 every man of them is what he deserved of sin  
33:58 harm another's reputation and a clear sin  
42:37 avoid the major sins and the indecencies and  
49:12 Truly some suspicion is a sin. And spy not nor  
53:32 avoid the major sins and the indecencies but  
58:8 sin and deep-seated dislike and in opposition  
58:9 in sin and deep-seated dislike and in

**A J J**

**22. UJĀJ—masculine noun—bitter**

25:53 salty, bitter. He made between the two that  
35:12 the other is salty, bitter. But from each you eat  
56:70 We would make it bitter. Why then give you

**A J R**

**23. AJARA—verb I perfect—to hire**

**verb I imperfect (*ya'juru*)—to hire**

28:27 if that thou art to hire thyself to me for eight

**24. ISTA'JARA—verb X perfect—to employ**

28:26 best is that thou wouldst employ the strong,  
**verb X imperative (*ista'jir*)—employ**  
28:26 two women said: O my father! Employ him

**25. AJR—masculine noun (plural *ujūr*)—  
compensation, bridal due**

2:62 their compensation is with their Lord  
2:112 for him his compensation is with his Lord  
2:262 the compensation for them is with their Lord  
2:274 their compensation is with their Lord  
2:277 their compensation is with their Lord  
3:57 pay them their account with full compensation  
3:136 how bountiful is the compensation for the ones  
3:171 God will not waste the compensation of the  
3:172 Godfearing, there is a sublime compensation  
3:179 then for you there is a sublime compensation  
3:185 full compensation on the Day of Resurrection  
3:199 their compensation is with their Lord, and  
4:24 from them (f), give them (f) their compensation

Concordance of **26. AJJALA-27. AJAL** *The Sublime Quran*

4:25	give them (f) their bridal due as one who is	35:30	their account in full as their compensation
4:40	from His Presence a sublime compensation	36:11	of forgiveness and a generous compensation
4:67	from Our Presence a sublime compensation	36:21	whoever asks not of you any compensation
4:74	We will give him a sublime compensation	38:86	Say: I ask of you not for any compensation for
4:95	who sit at home with a sublime compensation	39:10	have their compensation without reckoning
4:100	overtakes him, then surely his compensation	39:35	in compensation for the fairer of what they had
4:114	then We will give him a sublime compensation	39:74	How excellent a compensation for the ones
4:146	the ones who believe a sublime compensation	41:8	for them will be compensation, that which is
4:152	those, He will give them their compensation,	42:23	Say: I ask you not for compensation, but for the
4:162	to whom We will give a sublime compensation	42:40	and made things right, his compensation is due
4:173	pay their compensation in full and increase His	47:36	He will give you your compensation
5:5	when you were to give them their bridal due as	48:10	God, He will give him a sublime compensation
5:9	is forgiveness and a sublime compensation	48:16	God will give you a fairer compensation. But if
6:90	Say: I ask of you no compensation for it. It is	48:29	forgiveness and a sublime compensation
7:113	we have compensation if we had been the ones	49:3	is forgiveness and a sublime compensation
7:170	not waste the compensation of the ones who	52:40	Or hast thou asked them for a compensation
8:28	God, with Him is a sublime compensation	57:7	and spent, for them is a great compensation
9:22	God, with Him is a sublime compensation	57:11	him and will he have a generous compensation
9:120	God wastes not the compensation of the ones	57:18	and for them there is a generous compensation
10:72	away, I asked you not for any compensation	57:19	For them is their compensation and their light.
10:72	My compensation is with God. And I was	57:27	who believed among them their compensation
11:11	them is forgiveness and a great compensation	60:10	when you gave them (f) their compensation
11:29	My compensation is but with God	64:15	And God, with Him is a sublime compensation
11:51	O my folk! I ask not of you any compensation	65:5	and will enhance for him a compensation
11:51	My compensation is but with Who originated	65:6	feed for you, give them (f) their compensation
11:115	wastes not the compensation of the ones who	67:12	them is forgiveness and a great compensation
12:56	We waste not the compensation of ones who	68:3	there is for thee certainly compensation, that
12:57	compensation of the world to come is better for	68:46	hast thou asked them for a compensation,
12:90	surely God will not waste the compensation of	73:20	God. It is good and a sublime compensation
12:104	hast asked them not for any compensation	84:25	them is compensation, that which is unailing
16:41	compensation of the world to come will be	95:6	with morality, for them is compensation, that
16:96	their fairer compensation for what they had		
16:97	compensation— for the fairer for what they		
17:9	that they will have a great compensation		
18:2	that they will have a fairer compensation		
18:30	not waste the compensation of him who did		
18:77	thou wouldst have taken compensation to		
25:57	Say: I ask of you no compensation for this but		
26:41	Is there a compensation for us if we had been		
26:109	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
26:109	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
26:127	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
26:127	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
26:145	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
26:145	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
26:164	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
26:164	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
26:180	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
26:180	for any compensation for it. My compensation		
28:25	that he give thee recompense of compensation		
28:54	Those will be given their compensation two		
29:27	We gave him his compensation in the present		
29:58	How excellent is the compensation for the ones		
33:29	of good among you a sublime compensation		
33:31	compensation two times over. We made ready		
33:35	and a sublime compensation		
33:44	prepared for them a generous compensation		
33:50	thou hadst given their compensation and those		
34:47	Whatever compensation I asked of you, that is		
34:47	My compensation is only from God; and He is		
35:7	there is forgiveness and a great compensation		

**A J L**

**26. AJJALA—verb II perfect—to appoint**

6:128 and we reached our term appointed by Thee  
**verb II perfect passive (ujjila)—**

**to be appointed**

77:12 for which Day were these appointed

**verb II passive participle (mu'ajjal)—**

**that which is appointed**

3:145 Prescribed is that which is appointed. And

**27. AJAL—masculine noun—term**

2:231 wives and they (f) reached their (f) term  
 2:232 divorced wives and they reached their (f) term  
 2:234 when they (f) reached their term, then there is  
 2:235 knot of marriage until her prescribed term is  
 2:282 When you contracted a debt for a term  
 2:282 write it down, be it small or great, with its term  
 4:77 Thou not postponed it for another near term  
 6:2 a term, a term, that which was determined  
 6:2 a term, a term, that which was determined  
 6:60 Again, He raises you up in it so that the term  
 6:128 and we reached our term that was appointed  
 7:34 And for every community there is a term. And  
 7:34 And when their term drew near, they will not  
 7:135 We removed the wrath from them for a term,  
 7:185 things God created that perhaps their term be  
 10:11 term would be decided but We forsake those  
 10:49 community there is a term. When their term  
 10:49 community there is a term. When their term

Concordance of **28. AJL-30. AHAD** *The Sublime Quran*

11:3	enjoyment for a term, that which is determined	4:43	or one of you drew near from the privy
11:104	We postpone it not but for the numbered term	4:152	they separate and divide not between any of
13:2	each run for a term, that which is determined	5:6	one of you drew near from the privy
13:38	with the permission of God, for every term	5:20	and gives you what He gave not to anyone of
14:10	for you a term, that which is determined	5:27	from one of them but there is non-acceptance
14:44	term so that we answer Thy call and follow the	5:106	between you when death attended anyone of
15:5	No community precedes its term nor delays it	5:115	punishment that I punish not anyone of the
16:61	them for a term, that which is determined	6:61	until when death drew near one of you
16:61	term drew near, neither will they delay it an	7:80	as preceded not anyone therein in the worlds
17:99	He assigned a term for them whereof there is	8:7	God promises you, one of the two sections
20:129	a Word preceded not from thy Lord for a term	9:4	they reduce you not at all nor do they back
22:5	We will for a term that which is determined	9:6	And if anyone of the ones who are polytheists
22:33	profits for a term, that which is determined	9:52	one of the two fairer things to befall us
23:43	No community precedes its term nor delays it	9:84	Pray thou not formally for any of them who
28:28	and between me whichever of the two terms	9:127	some looked at some others, saying: Is anyone
28:29	when Moses satisfied the term and journeyed	11:81	let not any of you look back but thy woman
29:5	for the meeting with God, then truly the term	12:36	One of them said: Truly I see myself pressing
29:53	were it not for a term, that which is determined	12:41	O my two prison companions! As for one of
30:8	Truth and for a term, that which is determined	12:78	is a old man as his father so take one of us in
31:29	subservient and the moon, each run for a term	15:65	and look not back any of you
35:13	its course for a term, that which is determined	16:58	any of them is given tidings of a female, his
35:45	postpones to a term, that which is determined	16:76	a parable of two men, one of them, unwilling
35:45	when their term drew near, then truly God had	17:23	If they reach old age with thee, one of them or
39:5	the sun and the moon; each runs for a term	18:19	So raise up one of you and with this, your
39:42	death and sends the others back for a term,	18:19	let him be courteous and cause not anyone to
40:67	that you reach a term, that which is determined	18:22	and ask not for advice about them of anyone of
42:14	thy Lord until a term, that which is determined	18:26	no protector and He ascribes no one partners in
46:3	Truth and for a term, that which is determined	18:32	We assigned to one of them two gardens of
63:10	Thou wouldst postpone it for a little term	18:38	not ascribe partners with my Lord anyone
63:11	never postpones it for a soul when its term	18:42	I not ascribe partners with my Lord anyone
65:2	they (f) reached their (f) term, either hold them	18:47	We will assemble them and not leave out any
65:4	pregnancy, their (f) term is that they bring forth	18:49	had done and thy Lord does not wrong anyone
71:4	for you a term, that which is determined	18:110	It is revealed to me that your God is One
71:4	when the term of God drew near, it will not be	19:26	Merciful so I will never speak to any human

**28. AJL—masculine noun (*min ajl dhālik*)—on account of that**

5:32 On account of that, We prescribed for the

**A H D**

**29. AHADA °ASHARA—numerical noun—eleven**

12:4 O my father! Truly I saw eleven stars and the

**30. AHAD—numerical noun (feminine *iḥdā*)—each one, one, anyone, any, ever, other, no**

2:96 Each one of them wishes that he be given a  
 2:102 neither of these two teach anyone unless they  
 2:102 they were not ones who injured anyone with it  
 2:136 We separate and divide not between anyone of  
 2:180 for you when death attended anyone  
 2:266 anyone of you wish that he have a garden of  
 2:282 that if one of them (f) goes astray, then the  
 2:282 goes astray, then the other one of the two will  
 2:285 We separate and divide not among anyone of  
 3:73 believe not that anyone be given the like of  
 3:84 and divide not between anyone of them and  
 3:91 it will not be accepted from anyone of them  
 3:153 mount up, not attentive to anyone and the  
 4:18 until when one of them was attended by death,  
 4:20 you gave one of them (f) a hundredweight, so

4:43 or one of you drew near from the privy  
 4:152 they separate and divide not between any of  
 5:6 one of you drew near from the privy  
 5:20 and gives you what He gave not to anyone of  
 5:27 from one of them but there is non-acceptance  
 5:106 between you when death attended anyone of  
 5:115 punishment that I punish not anyone of the  
 6:61 until when death drew near one of you  
 7:80 as preceded not anyone therein in the worlds  
 8:7 God promises you, one of the two sections  
 9:4 they reduce you not at all nor do they back  
 9:6 And if anyone of the ones who are polytheists  
 9:52 one of the two fairer things to befall us  
 9:84 Pray thou not formally for any of them who  
 9:127 some looked at some others, saying: Is anyone  
 11:81 let not any of you look back but thy woman  
 12:36 One of them said: Truly I see myself pressing  
 12:41 O my two prison companions! As for one of  
 12:78 is a old man as his father so take one of us in  
 15:65 and look not back any of you  
 16:58 any of them is given tidings of a female, his  
 16:76 a parable of two men, one of them, unwilling  
 17:23 If they reach old age with thee, one of them or  
 18:19 So raise up one of you and with this, your  
 18:19 let him be courteous and cause not anyone to  
 18:22 and ask not for advice about them of anyone of  
 18:26 no protector and He ascribes no one partners in  
 18:32 We assigned to one of them two gardens of  
 18:38 not ascribe partners with my Lord anyone  
 18:42 I not ascribe partners with my Lord anyone  
 18:47 We will assemble them and not leave out any  
 18:49 had done and thy Lord does not wrong anyone  
 18:110 It is revealed to me that your God is One  
 19:26 Merciful so I will never speak to any human  
 19:98 conscious of anyone of them or hear you so  
 23:99 death drew near one of them, he said: My  
 24:6 testimony of one of them be four testimonies  
 24:21 none of you would ever be pure in heart, but  
 24:28 anyone, then enter them not until permission  
 28:25 near to him one of the two women, walking  
 28:26 one of the two women said: O my father!  
 28:27 He said: Truly I want to wed thee to one of my  
 29:28 which none who preceded you committed in  
 33:32 There is not among the wives anyone like you  
 33:39 dread none but God. And God sufficed as a  
 33:40 Muhammad had not been the father of any  
 35:41 if they were displaced, there is none who held  
 35:42 guided than any of the other communities  
 38:35 fit and proper for anyone after me. Truly Thou  
 43:17 if good tidings were given to one of them of  
 49:9 if one of them was insolent against the other  
 49:12 Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his  
 59:11 anyone against you ever. And if you were  
 63:10 We provided you before death approaches any  
 69:47 there is none of you who would be ones who  
 72:2 ascribe partners with our Lord anyone  
 72:7 that God would never raise up anyone  
 72:18 prostration belong to God so call not to anyone  
 72:20 and I ascribe not as partners with Him anyone  
 72:22 grant me protection from God—not anyone  
 72:26 He discloses not the unseen to anyone

Concordance of 31. ĀKHADHA-32. AKHADHA *The Sublime Quran*

74:35 Truly it is one of the greatest of all things  
 89:25 will punish no one the like of His punishment  
 89:26 And no one will bind as His restraints  
 90:5 Assumes he that no one has power over him  
 90:7 Assumes he that no one sees him  
 92:19 with him there is none for which recompense  
 112:1 Say: He is The God, One  
 112:4 and there be not anyone comparable with Him

**A KH DH**

**31. ĀKHADHA—verb III perfect—to take to task**

**verb III imperfect (*yu'ākhidhu*)—  
to take to task**

2:225 God will not take you to task for idle talk in  
 2:225 He will take you to task for what your hearts  
 2:286 Our Lord! Take us not to task if we forgot  
 5:89 not take you to task for what is idle talk in your  
 5:89 take you to task for sworn oaths you made as  
 16:61 if God were to take humanity to task for their  
 18:58 If He were to take them to task for what they  
 18:73 Moses said: Take me not to task for what I for  
 35:45 if God takes humanity to task for what they

**32. AKHADHA—verb I perfect—to take**

2:55 So the thunderbolt took you while you look on  
 2:63 when We took your solemn promise and We  
 2:83 We took a solemn promise from the Children of  
 2:84 And mention when We took your solemn  
 2:93 We took your solemn promise and We exalted  
 2:206 Vainglory took him to sin. So hell is enough for  
 3:11 denied Our signs so God took them because of  
 3:81 when God took a solemn promise from the  
 3:81 He said: Are you in accord and will you take  
 3:187 took a solemn promise from those who were  
 4:21 and they (f) took from you an earnest solemn  
 4:153 So a thunderbolt took them for their injustice  
 4:154 We took from them an earnest solemn promise  
 5:12 God took a solemn promise from the Children  
 5:14 are Christians, We took their solemn promise  
 5:70 We took a solemn promise from the Children of  
 6:42 We took them with desolation and tribulation  
 6:44 what they were given, We suddenly took them  
 6:46 Considered you that if God took your ability  
 7:78 So the quaking of the earth took them. And it  
 7:91 Then the quaking of the earth took them and  
 7:94 sent not any Prophet to a town but We took its  
 7:95 Then We took them suddenly while they are  
 7:96 We took them for what they had been earning  
 7:130 We took the people of Pharaoh with years of  
 7:150 he cast down the Tablets. He took his brother  
 7:154 when the anger subsided in Moses, he took the  
 7:155 when the quaking of the earth took them, he  
 7:165 We took those who did wrong with a terrifying  
 7:172 And mention when thy Lord took from the  
 8:52 so God took them for their impieties, truly  
 8:68 a tremendous punishment for what you took  
 9:50 say: Surely we took our commands before  
 10:24 and flocks— until when the earth took its  
 11:67 Cry took those who did wrong. It came to be in  
 11:94 the Cry took those who did wrong

11:102 thus is the taking of thy Lord when He took the  
 12:80 Know you not that your father surely took a  
 13:32 ungrateful. Again, I took them. How had been  
 15:73 So the Cry took them at sunrise  
 15:83 but the Cry took them in that which is morning  
 16:113 but they denied him, so the punishment took  
 22:44 Again, I took them. And how had been My  
 22:48 unjust. Again, I took it and to Me was the  
 23:41 Then a Cry duly took them so We made them  
 23:64 We took those of them—ones who are given  
 23:76 We took them with the punishment. Then they  
 26:158 So the punishment took them, truly in this is a  
 26:189 him. So took them the punishment on  
 28:40 took him and his armies and We cast them  
 29:14 years less fifty years. And the Deluge took  
 29:37 him. So the quaking of the earth took them  
 29:40 We took each of them in his impiety and of  
 29:40 and of them was he whom the Cry took  
 33:7 of Mary. We took an earnest solemn promise  
 33:7 of Mary. We took an earnest solemn promise  
 35:26 Again, I took those who were ungrateful; and  
 40:5 took them. And how had been My repayment  
 40:21 but God took them for their impieties. And  
 40:22 portents but they were ungrateful so God took  
 41:17 took them with a humiliating punishment  
 43:48 took them with the punishment so that  
 51:40 We took him and his armies and cast them  
 51:44 command of their Lord so the thunderbolt took  
 54:42 all of them. So We took them with a taking  
 57:8 He took your solemn promise, if you had been  
 69:10 Lord, so He took them with a swelling, taking  
 69:45 We would have taken him by the right hand  
 73:16 so We took him a taking remorselessly  
 79:25 God took him with an exemplary punishment

**verb I imperfect (*ya'khudhu*)—to take**

2:229 it is not lawful for you that you take anything  
 2:255 Neither slumber takes Him nor sleep  
 4:20 one of them (f) a hundredweight, so take not  
 4:20 Would you take it by false charges to harm her  
 4:21 how would you take it when one of you had  
 4:102 and let them take their precaution and their  
 4:102 And take precaution for yourselves, truly God  
 7:73 with evil so that a painful punishment not take  
 7:145 firmness and command thy folk to take what is  
 7:169 They take advantage of this nearer world, and  
 7:169 they will take it. Is not a solemn promise taken  
 9:104 from His servants and takes charities and that  
 11:64 with evil so that a near punishment take you  
 12:76 for Joseph. He takes not his brother into the  
 12:79 He said: God be my safe place that we take but  
 16:46 He take them in their going to and fro  
 16:47 Or that He take them, destroying them little by  
 18:79 been a king behind them taking every vessel  
 20:39 he will be taken by an enemy of Mine and an  
 20:94 Aaron said: O son of my mother! Take me not  
 24:2 let not tenderness for them take you from the  
 26:156 her not with evil so that you should not take  
 36:49 They expect but one Cry which will take them  
 40:5 community is about to take its Messenger. And  
 48:15 left behind will say when you set out to take  
 48:19 they will take much gain. And God had been



Concordance of 33. ITTAKHADHA *The Sublime Quran*

- 48:20 you much gain that you will take and He  
**verb I imperative (khdh)—take**  
 2:63 Take what We gave you with firmness and  
 2:93 Take what We gave you with firmness and hear  
 2:260 He said: Again, take four birds and twist them  
 4:71 who believed! Take your precautions then  
 4:89 if they turn away, then take them and kill them  
 4:91 limit not their hands, then take them and kill  
 4:102 of them stand up with thee and take their  
 5:41 They say: If you were given this, then take it  
 7:31 Take your adornment at every place of  
 7:144 So take what I gave thee and be among the  
 7:145 take these with firmness and command thy  
 7:171 Take with firmness what We gave you and  
 7:199 Take the extra and command what is honorable  
 9:5 take them and besiege them and sit in every  
 9:103 Take charity from their wealth to purify them  
 12:78 is a old man as his father so take one of us in  
 19:12 O Yahya! Take the Book with strength. And We  
 20:21 Take it and fear not. We will cause it to return  
 38:44 take in thy hand a bundle of rushes and strike  
 44:47 It will be said: Take him and drag him violently  
 59:7 And whatever the Messenger gave you, take  
 69:30 It will be said: Take him and restrict him  
**verb I perfect passive (ukhidha)—to be taken**  
 8:70 what was taken from you and He will forgive  
 33:61 were taken and were killed with a terrible  
 34:51 there is no escape and they would be taken  
**verb I imperfect passive (yu'khdhu)—  
 to be taken**  
 2:48 nor an equivalent be taken from it  
 6:70 an equitable equivalent, it will not be taken  
 7:169 Is not a solemn promise taken from them  
 55:41 and they will be taken by their forelocks and  
 57:15 Day ransom will not be taken from you nor  
**verb I verbal noun (akhdh)—taking**  
 4:161 for their taking usury—although they were  
 11:102 thus is the taking of thy Lord when He took the  
 11:102 they are ones who are unjust. Truly His taking  
 54:42 all of them. So We took them with a taking  
 69:10 Lord, so He took them with a swelling, taking  
 73:16 so We took him a taking remorselessly  
**verb I active participle (ākhidh)—  
 one who takes**  
 2:267 you would not be ones who take it but you  
 11:56 a moving creature but He is One Who Takes  
 51:16 ones who take what their Lord gave them.
- 33. ITTAKHADHA—verb VIII perfect—to take  
 to oneself**  
 2:51 Again, you took the calf to yourselves  
 2:80 Say: Took you to yourselves a compact from  
 2:92 Again, you took the calf to yourselves after him  
 2:116 they said: God took to Himself a son  
 4:125 And God took Abraham to Himself as a friend  
 4:153 Again, they took the calf to themselves after  
 5:57 Take not to yourselves those who took  
 5:58 for formal prayer they took it to themselves  
 5:81 not have taken them to themselves protectors  
 6:70 Forsake those who took to themselves their  
 7:30 took satans to themselves as protectors instead
- 7:51 who took their way of life to themselves as a  
 7:148 took to themselves after him from out of their  
 7:148 took it to themselves. And they had been ones  
 7:152 Those who took the calf to themselves attain  
 9:31 They took to themselves their learned Jewish  
 9:107 who took to themselves places of prostration  
 10:68 They said God took to Himself a son, glory be  
 11:92 whom you took to yourselves to disregard.  
 13:16 Say: God! Say: Took you to yourselves other  
 17:40 taken for Himself females from among the  
 17:73 then they take thee to themselves as a friend  
 18:4 to warn those who said: God took to Himself a  
 18:15 These, our folk took to themselves gods other  
 18:56 they took My signs to themselves and what  
 18:61 it took to itself a way through the sea  
 18:63 And it took to itself to a way into the sea in a  
 18:77 wouldst have taken compensation to thyself  
 18:106 took to themselves My signs and My  
 19:17 Then she took a partition to herself from them  
 19:78 the unseen or took he to himself a compact  
 19:81 they took to themselves gods other than God  
 19:87 a one who took to himself a compact with The  
 19:88 And they said: The Merciful took to Himself a  
 21:17 We would have taken to Ourselves some  
 21:21 Or took they gods to themselves from the  
 21:24 Or took they gods to themselves other than He  
 21:26 they said: The Merciful took to Himself a son.  
 23:91 God took not to Himself any son nor had there  
 23:110 But you took them to yourselves as a laughing-  
 25:3 took gods to themselves other than Him who  
 25:27 Would that I took myself to a way with the  
 25:30 folk took this, the Quran, to themselves as that  
 25:43 thou considered him who took to himself  
 26:29 Pharaoh said: If thou hadst taken to thyself a  
 29:25 You take only to yourselves graven images  
 29:41 who took other than God to themselves as  
 29:41 spider who took a house to itself. But truly he  
 36:74 they took to themselves gods other than God  
 38:63 Took we them to ourselves as a laughing-stock  
 39:3 for God. And those who took to themselves  
 39:43 Or took they to themselves other than God  
 42:6 those who took to themselves other than Him  
 42:9 they took other than Him to themselves as  
 43:16 Or took He to Himself daughters from what  
 45:9 Our signs, he took them to himself in mockery  
 45:10 not at all nor whatever they took to themselves  
 45:23 Hadst thou considered he who took to himself  
 45:35 because you took to yourselves the signs of  
 46:28 those whom they took to themselves other than  
 58:16 They took their oaths to themselves as a pretext  
 63:2 They took their oaths to themselves as a pretext  
 72:3 Lord. He took no companion (f) to Himself nor  
 73:19 So let whoever willed take himself a way to his  
 76:29 And whoever willed, he took himself to a way  
 78:39 took his Lord to himself as the destination  
**verb VIII imperfect (yattakhidhu)—  
 to take to oneself**  
 2:67 Hast thou taken us to thyself in mockery  
 2:165 humanity some who take to themselves rivals  
 2:231 take not to yourselves the signs of God in  
 3:28 not the ones who believe take to themselves

Concordance of **34. AKHKHARA-38. ĀKHAR** *The Sublime Quran*

3:64 of us take others to ourselves as lords besides  
 3:80 He command you to take to yourselves the  
 3:118 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves  
 3:140 who believed and takes witnesses to Himself  
 4:89 take not to yourselves protectors from them  
 4:89 take not to yourselves from them either a  
 4:118 And Satan said: Truly I will take to myself  
 4:119 takes Satan to himself for a protector other than  
 4:139 those who take to themselves the ones who are  
 4:144 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves  
 4:150 they want to take themselves to a way between  
 5:51 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves  
 5:57 Take not to yourselves those who took  
 6:14 Say: Will I take to myself, other than God, a  
 6:74 Hast thou taken idols to thyself as gods  
 7:74 You take to yourselves palaces on the plains  
 7:146 they will not take that way to themselves  
 7:146 they will take themselves to that way  
 9:16 take not anyone to yourselves other than God  
 9:23 believed! Take not to yourselves your fathers  
 9:98 take what they spend to themselves as  
 9:99 take to himself what he spends as an offering  
 12:21 us or we will take him to ourselves as a son  
 16:51 God said: Take not two gods to yourselves;  
 16:67 trees and grapevines you take to yourselves  
 16:92 taking to yourselves your oaths in mutual  
 16:94 Take not your oaths to yourselves in mutual  
 17:2 Children of Israel: Take not to yourselves a  
 17:111 belongs to God Who takes not a son to Himself  
 18:21 will take to ourselves over them a place of  
 18:50 Will you then take him to yourselves and his  
 18:86 or thou wilt take them to thyself with goodness  
 18:102 that they take My servants to themselves  
 19:35 been for God that He takes to Himself a son  
 19:92 Merciful that He should take a son to Himself  
 21:17 We would take it to Ourselves from that which  
 21:36 saw thee, they take thee to themselves  
 25:2 the earth and Who takes not to Himself a son.  
 25:18 to take to ourselves any protectors other than  
 25:28 Would that I had not taken to myself so-and-so  
 25:41 saw thee, they take thee to themselves but in  
 25:57 whoever willed should take himself on a way  
 26:129 take you for yourselves castles so that perhaps  
 28:9 profit us or we may take him to ourselves  
 31:6 he takes it to himself in mockery. Those, for  
 36:23 Will I take gods to myself other than He when,  
 39:4 If God wanted to take to Himself a son, He  
 43:32 so that some take to themselves others in their  
 60:1 believed! Take not My enemies to yourselves  
**verb VIII imperative (*ittakhidh*)—  
 take to oneself**  
 2:125 take the Station of Abraham to yourselves  
 5:116 Take me and my mother to yourselves other  
 16:68 Lord revealed to thee the bee: Take to thyself  
 35:6 is an enemy to you so take him to yourselves as  
 73:9 but He. So take Him to thyself as thy Trustee  
**verb VIII verbal noun (*ittikhādih*)—  
 taking to oneself**  
 2:54 by your taking the calf to yourselves  
**verb VIII active participle (*muttakhidh*)—  
 one who takes to oneself**

4:25 nor ones who take lovers to themselves (f)  
 5:5 nor as ones who take lovers to themselves (m)  
 18:51 nor had I been one to take to myself

**A K H R**

**34. AKHKHARA—verb II perfect—to postpone**  
 4:77 Thou not postponed it for another near term  
 11:8 If We postponed the punishment for them for a  
 17:62 hadst postponed for me to the Day of  
 63:10 My Lord! If only Thou wouldst postpone it  
 75:13 what he put forward and what he postponed  
 82:5 what it put forward and what it postponed

**verb I imperfect (*yu'akhkhiru*)—to postpone**  
 11:104 We postpone it not but for the numbered term  
 14:10 postpone for you a term, that which is  
 14:42 who are unjust do. He only postpones their  
 16:61 He postpones them for a term, that which is  
 35:45 but He postpones to a term, that which is  
 63:11 God never postpones it for a soul when its  
 71:4 you some of your impieties and postpone for  
**verb I imperative (*akhkhir*)—postpone**  
 14:44 who did wrong will say: Our Lord! Postpone  
**verb I imperfect passive (*yu'akhkharu*)—  
 to be postponed**  
 71:4 of God drew near, it will not be postponed

**35. TA'AKHKHARA—verb V perfect—to remain behind**

2:203 whoever remained behind, then there is no sin  
 48:2 of thy impiety and what remained behind  
**verb V imperfect (*yata'akhkharu*)—  
 to remain behind**  
 74:37 you that he go forward or remain behind

**36. ISTA'KHARA—verb X perfect—to delay**  
**verb X imperfect (*yasta'khiru*)—to delay**

7:34 they will not delay it by an hour nor press it  
 10:49 neither will they delay it an hour; nor they will  
 15:5 No community precedes its term nor delays it  
 16:61 near, neither will they delay it an hour; nor  
 23:43 No community precedes its term nor delays it  
 34:30 solemn declaration of a Day which you delay  
**verb X active participle (*musta'khir*)—  
 one who comes later**  
 15:24 certainly We knew the ones who come later

**37. UKHRĀ—feminine noun—rear**

3:153 and the Messenger calls to you from your rear

**38. ĀKHAR—masculine noun; feminine**  
***ukhrā*—other, another, last, later**

2:184 or on a journey, then a period of other days  
 2:185 a period of other days. God wants ease for you  
 2:282 goes astray, then the other one of the two will  
 3:7 of the Book and others, ones that are unspecific  
 3:13 faction fights in the way of God and the other  
 4:91 You will find others who want that they be safe  
 4:102 you and let another section approach  
 4:133 O humanity— and approach with other  
 5:27 but there is non-acceptance from the other  
 5:41 who hearken to folk of others who approach

Concordance of 39. ĀKHİR-40. ĀKHIRAH The Sublime Quran

5:106	yourself or two others from among others	2:8	We believed in God and in the Last Day
5:107	then two others will stand up in their station	2:62	whoever believed in God and the Last Day
6:6	caused to grow after them other generations	2:94	Say: If the Last Abode for you had been with
6:19	are you bearing witness that there are other	2:126	of them believed in God and the Last Day
6:133	He caused you to grow from offspring of other	2:177	Whoever believed in God and the Last Day
6:164	No burdened soul will bear another's heavy	2:228	had been believing in God and the Last Day
7:38	The last of them would say to the first of them	2:232	among you who believes in God and the Last
7:39	And the first of them would say to the last of	3:72	Disbelieve at the last of the day so that perhaps
9:102	others acknowledged their impieties. They	3:114	They believe in God and the Last Day and they
9:102	ones in accord with morality with others that	4:38	and believe neither in God nor in the Last Day
9:106	are others, ones who are waiting in suspense	4:39	if they believed in God and the Last Day and
12:36	the other said: Truly I see myself carrying	4:59	had been believing in God and the Last Day
12:41	and as for the other, he will be crucified and	4:136	His Messengers and the Last Day, then surely
12:43	seven ears of green wheat and others dry. O	4:162	the ones who believe in God and the Last Day
12:46	seven ears of green wheat and others dry so	5:69	whoever believed in God and the Last Day
15:96	those who make with God another god. But	5:114	it will be a festival for the first of us and the last
17:15	burdened soul bears the heavy load of another	6:32	Last Abode is better for those who are
17:22	Assign not another god with God for then thou	7:169	not what is in it and know that the Last Abode
17:39	So make not with God another god that thou	9:18	and the Last Day and performed the formal
17:69	another time and send against you a hurricane	9:19	and the Last Day and struggled in the way of
20:18	for my herd of sheep and for me in it are other	9:29	those who believe not in God nor the Last Day
20:22	white without any evil as another sign	9:44	those who believe in God and the Last Day
20:37	Certainly We showed grace on thee another	9:45	Last Day and whose hearts were in doubt, so
20:55	and from it We will bring you out another	9:99	are some who believe in God and the Last Day
21:11	caused to grow after them another folk	10:10	greetings in it will be: Peace! And the last of
23:14	Again, We caused another creation to grow. So	24:2	had been believing in God and the Last Day
23:31	Again, We caused to grow another generation	26:84	good name of good repute with the later ones
23:42	Again, We caused to grow other generations	28:77	for what God gave thee for the Last Abode
23:117	whoever calls to another god besides God	28:83	Last Abode that We will assign to those who
25:4	he devised and other folk assisted him. So	29:36	the Last Day and do not mischief in and on the
25:68	Those who call not to another god with God	29:64	the Last Abode is the eternal life, if they had
26:64	And, again, We brought the others close there	33:21	God and the Last Day and remembered God
26:66	Again, We drowned the others	33:29	God and His Messenger and the Last Abode
26:172	Again, We destroyed the others	37:78	We left for him to say with the later ones
26:213	So call thou not to any other god with God so	37:108	We left for him a good name with the later ones
28:88	call not to any other god with God. There is no	37:119	We left for them a good name with the later
35:18	And no burdened soul will bear another's load.	37:129	We left for him a good name with the later ones
37:82	Again, We drowned the others	38:7	the like of this in the later creed. This is only
37:136	Again, We destroyed the others	43:56	them a thing of the past and a parable for later
38:38	and others, ones who are chained in bonds	53:25	Then to God belongs the Last and the First
38:58	and other torment of a like kind in pairs	56:14	and a few of the later ones
39:7	soul will bear the heavy load of another	56:40	and a throng from the later ones
39:42	He decreed death and sends the others back for	56:49	Say: Truly the ancient ones and the later ones
39:68	blown another time. Then they will be upright	57:3	He is The First and The Last, The One Who is
44:28	We gave it as inheritance to another folk	58:22	any folk who believe in God and the Last Day
48:21	and other gains, which are not yet within your	60:6	had been hoping for God and the Last Day
49:9	fought one against the other, then make things	65:2	had been believing in God and the Last Day
50:26	he who made another god with God! Then cast	77:17	Again, We will pursue the later ones
51:51	with God any other god; truly I am to you a	79:25	with an exemplary punishment for the last and
53:13	And certainly he saw it another time	92:13	and truly to Us belongs the last and the first
53:20	and Manat, the third, the other	93:4	Truly the last will be better for thee than the
53:38	soul will not bear the heavy load of another		
53:47	and that with Him is another growth		
61:13	He gives another thing you love. Help is from		
62:3	others among them who join them not. And He		
65:6	difficulties for one another, then another		
73:20	looking for the grace of God and others fight in		
73:20	knew that some of you are sick and others		

**39. ĀKHİR—masculine noun; feminine ākhi-rah—last (day), later**

**40. ĀKHIRAH—feminine noun—world to come, last**

2:4	and they are certain of the world to come
2:86	this present life for the world to come
2:102	world to come was not any apportionment
2:114	tremendous punishment in the world to come
2:130	world to come he will be among the ones in
2:200	there is no apportionment in the world to come
2:201	present and benevolence in the world to come

Concordance of 41. AKH The Sublime Quran

2:217	in the present and in the world to come	24:19	in the present and in the world to come
2:220	on the present and the world to come	24:23	in the present and the world to come and for
3:22	in the present and the world to come	27:3	that they of the world to come, they are certain
3:45	in the present and the world to come	27:4	for those who believe not in the world to come
3:56	in the present and the world to come	27:5	in the world to come, they are the ones who are
3:77	apportionment for them in the world to come	27:66	Nay! Their knowledge of the world to come
3:85	in the world to come, will be among the ones	28:70	He. His is all Praise in the First and in the Last
3:145	a reward for good deeds in the world to come,	29:20	Again, God will cause the last growth to grow.
3:148	of reward for good deeds in the world to come	29:27	in the present and truly in the world to come
3:152	you are some who want the world to come	30:7	And of the world to come they are ones who
3:176	no allotment for them in the world to come	30:16	and the meeting of the world to come, those
4:74	who sell this present life for the world to come	31:4	alms and they are certain of the world to come
4:77	present is little and the world to come is better	33:57	them in the present and in the world to come
4:134	deeds in the present and in the world to come	34:1	The Praise in the world to come. And He is The
5:5	he in the world to come will be among the ones	34:8	Those who believe not in the world to come
5:33	world to come, there is a tremendous	34:21	We know who believes in the world to come
5:41	in the world to come is a tremendous	39:9	being fearful of the world to come and hoping
6:92	And those who believe in the world to come	39:26	of the world to come is greater if they had been
6:113	those who believe not in the world to come	39:45	those who believe not in the world to come
6:150	those who believe not in the world to come and	40:39	enjoyment and that the world to come is the
7:45	And in the world to come they will be ones	40:43	not a call to the present or to the world to come
7:147	Signs and the meeting in the world to come	41:7	in the world to come are ones who disbelieve
7:156	present benevolence and in the world to come	41:16	punishment in the world to come will be more
8:67	present, but God wants the world to come	41:31	in this present life and in the world to come
9:38	this present life instead of the world to come	42:20	been wanting cultivation of the world to come
9:38	not but little compared to the world to come	42:20	And he has not a share in the world to come
9:69	present and are such in the world to come	43:35	of this present life. And the world to come
9:74	in the present and in the world to come	53:27	those who believe not in the world to come
10:64	this present life and in the world to come	57:20	chaff while in the world to come there is severe
11:16	is nothing for them in the world to come	59:3	world to come would be the punishment of the
1:19	world to come, they are ones who disbelieve	60:13	they gave up hope for the world to come
11:22	world to come, they are the ones who are	68:33	of the world to come is greater if they had been
11:103	the punishment of the world to come	74:53	indeed. Nay! They fear not the world to come
12:37	not in God and they, in the world to come, they	75:21	and forsake the world to come
12:57	compensation of the world to come is better	87:17	world to come is better and one that endures
12:101	in the present and in the world to come		
12:109	the abode of the world to come is better for		
13:26	in this present life like the world to come but a		
13:34	punishment in the world to come will be one		
14:3	this present life instead of the world to come		
14:27	in this present life and in the world to come		
16:22	in the world to come, their hearts are ones that		
16:30	And the abode of the world to come is		
16:41	compensation of the world to come will be		
16:60	For those who believe not in the world to come		
16:107	this present life instead of the world to come		
16:109	doubt they will be in the world to come, the		
16:122	in the world to come he will be among the ones		
17:7	when the last promise drew near, We sent your		
17:10	for those who believe not in the world to come		
17:19	And whoever wanted the world to come and		
17:21	the world to come will be greater in degrees		
17:45	believe not in the world to come a partition		
17:72	in the world to come and one who goes astray		
17:104	drew near the promise of the world to come		
20:127	world to come is more severe and that which		
22:11	He lost the present and the world to come		
22:15	in the present and in the world to come		
23:33	and denied the meeting in the world to come		
23:74	those who believe not in the world to come are		
24:14	present and in the world to come, certainly		

A KH W

41. AKH—masculine noun (plural *ikhwah*, *ikhwān*)—brother, brother/sister

2:178	whoever was pardoned a thing by his brother
2:220	with them, then they are your brothers
3:103	your hearts together and you became brothers
3:156	said about their brothers when they traveled
3:168	Those who said to their brothers while they sat
4:11	if he had brothers, then a sixth for his mother
4:12	indirect heirs, and has a brother or sister
4:23	of your brothers and daughters of your sisters
4:176	if there had been brothers, men and women
5:25	my brother so separate Thou between us and
5:30	Then his soul prompted him to kill his brother
5:31	to cover up the naked corpse of his brother
5:31	to cover up the naked corpse of my brother
6:87	and their offspring and their brothers/sisters
7:65	God sent their brother Hud, he said: O my
7:73	to Thamud God sent their brother Salih. He
7:85	And to Midian God sent their brother Shuayb
7:111	They said: Put him and his brother off and
7:142	said to his brother, Aaron: Be my successor
7:150	he cast down the Tablets. He took his brother
7:151	Moses said: Lord! Forgive me and my brother
7:202	brothers/sisters cause them to increase in

Concordance of 42. UKHT-46. ADĀ<sup>3</sup> The Sublime Quran

9:11 they are your brothers and sisters in your way  
 9:23 brothers/sisters as protectors if they embraced  
 9:24 and your children and your brothers/sisters  
 10:87 brother that: Take as dwellings houses for your  
 11:50 We sent to Ad, their brother Hud. He said: O  
 11:61 And We sent to Thamud their brother Salih. He  
 11:84 We sent to Midian their brother Shuayb. He  
 12:5 O my son! Relate not thy dream to thy brothers  
 12:7 there had been in Joseph and his brothers signs  
 12:8 they said: Certainly Joseph and his brother are  
 12:58 Joseph's brothers drew near and they entered  
 12:59 he said: Bring me a brother of yours from your  
 12:63 measure was refused to us so send our brother  
 12:64 as I entrusted you with his brother before  
 12:65 and we will keep our brother safe  
 12:69 Joseph, he himself gave refuge to his brother  
 12:69 Truly I am thy brother so be not despondent for  
 12:70 the drinking cup into their brother's saddlebag  
 12:76 with their sacks before the sack of his brother  
 12:76 Again, he pulled it out of his brother's sack  
 12:76 He takes not his brother into the judgment  
 12:77 If he steals, surely a brother of his stole before  
 12:87 Go and search for Joseph and his brother  
 12:89 brother when you are ones who are ignorant  
 12:90 He said: I am Joseph and this is my brother  
 12:100 enmity between me and between my brothers  
 15:47 will be as brothers and sisters on couches, one  
 17:27 extravagantly had been brothers/sisters of the  
 19:53 bestowed on him out of Our mercy his brother  
 20:30 Aaron, my brother  
 20:42 Go thou and thy brother with My signs and  
 23:45 Again, We sent Moses and his brother Aaron  
 24:31 brothers or the sons of their (f) brothers or the  
 24:31 brothers or the sons of their (f) brothers or the  
 24:61 of your mothers or the houses of your brothers  
 25:35 Moses the Book and assigned his brother  
 26:36 They said: Put him and his brother off and  
 26:106 their brother, Noah, said to them: Will you not  
 26:124 their brother Hud said to them: Will you not be  
 26:142 brother Salih said to them: Will you not be  
 26:161 brother, Lot, said to them: Will you not be  
 27:45 We sent to Thamud their brother, Salih that  
 28:34 brother Aaron, he is more oratorical in  
 28:35 will strengthen thy arm through thy brother  
 29:36 Midian, their brother Shuayb. He said: O my  
 33:5 know not their fathers, they are your brothers  
 33:18 brothers saying to us: Come on! Yet they  
 33:55 brothers nor the sons of their (f) brothers  
 33:55 brothers nor the sons of their (f) brothers  
 46:21 remember the brother of Ad when he warned  
 49:10 ones who believe are brothers/sisters, so make  
 49:10 things right between your brothers/sisters  
 49:12 love to eat the flesh of his lifeless brother  
 50:13 and Ad and Pharaoh and the brothers of Lot  
 58:22 their fathers or their sons or their brothers  
 59:10 us and our brothers/sisters who preceded us  
 59:11 to their brothers, those who were ungrateful  
 70:12 and his companion wife and his brother  
 80:34 that Day a man will run away from his brother

42. UKHT—feminine noun; (plural *akhawāt*)—

**sister**  
 4:12 indirect heirs, and has a brother or sister  
 4:23 sisters and your paternal and maternal aunts  
 4:23 daughters and your sisters and your paternal  
 4:23 your sisters through fosterage and mothers of  
 4:23 that you should not gather two sisters together  
 4:176 and he has a sister, then for her is half of what  
 7:38 a community entered, it would curse its sister  
 19:28 O sister of Aaron! Thy father had not been a  
 20:40 when thy sister walks, saying: Shall I point you  
 24:31 their (f) brothers or the sons of their (f) sisters  
 24:61 of your brothers or the houses of your sisters  
 28:11 she said to his sister: Track him. So she kept  
 33:55 sons of their (f) sisters nor their (f) women  
 43:48 see any sign but it was greater than its sister's

**A D D**

43. IDD—masculine noun—disastrous  
 19:89 Certainly you brought about a disastrous thing

**A D M**

44. ĀDAM—proper noun—Adam  
 2:31 And He taught Adam the names, all of them  
 2:33 He said: O Adam! Communicate to them their  
 2:34 Prostrate yourselves to Adam! They then  
 2:35 We said: O Adam! Inhabit the Garden, thou  
 2:37 Adam then received words from his Lord for  
 3:33 favored Adam and Noah and the people of  
 3:59 of Jesus with God is like the parable of Adam  
 5:27 to them the tiding of the two sons of Adam  
 7:11 the angels: Prostrate yourselves before Adam  
 7:19 Adam! Inhabit thou and thy spouse the Garden  
 7:26 of Adam! Surely We caused to descend to  
 7:27 of Adam! Let not Satan tempt you as he  
 7:31 of Adam! Take your adornment at every  
 7:35 of Adam! If Messengers from among you  
 7:172 thy Lord took from the Children of Adam  
 17:61 the angels: Prostrate yourselves to Adam  
 17:70 We held the Children of Adam in esteem  
 18:50 the angels: Prostrate yourselves to Adam  
 19:58 offspring of Adam and whomever We carried  
 20:115 We made a compact with Adam before  
 20:116 to the angels: Prostrate yourselves to Adam  
 20:117 Adam! Truly this is an enemy to thee  
 20:120 Adam! Shall I point thee to the Tree of Infinity  
 20:121 Adam rebelled against his Lord and he erred  
 36:60 I not a compact with you, O Children of Adam

**A D Y**

45. ADDĀ—verb II perfect—to give back  
**verb II imperfect (yu'addī)—to give back**  
 2:283 then let who was trusted give back his trust  
 3:75 with a hundredweight, he would give it back  
 3:75 he would not give it back to thee as long as  
 4:58 Truly God commands you to give back trusts  
**verb II imperative (addī)—give back**  
 44:18 Give back to me the servants of God, the

46. ADĀ<sup>3</sup>—masculine noun—renumeration  
 2:178 honorable and the remuneration be with

**A DH N**

**47. ADHINA—verb I perfect—to give permission, to give ear**

9:43 pardon thee! Why hadst thou given permission  
 10:59 Say: Gave God this permission to you or devise  
 20:109 one to whom gave permission The Merciful  
 24:36 houses God gave permission to be lifted up  
 34:23 He gave permission. Until when their hearts  
 78:38 but he whom the Merciful gave permission  
 84:2 gave ear to its Lord as it will be justly disposed  
 84:5 gave ear to its Lord as it will be justly disposed

**verb I imperfect (ya'dhanu)—  
 to give permission, to give ear**

7:123 You believed in Him before I give permission  
 12:80 region until my father gives me permission  
 20:71 you in Him before I give you permission  
 26:49 You believed in him before I give permission to  
 42:21 for them for which God gives not permission  
 53:26 nothing at all but after God gives permission

**verb I imperative (i'dhan)—  
 give permission, give ear**

2:279 if you accomplish it not, then give ear to war  
 9:49 them is he who says: Give me permission and  
 24:62 give permission to whom thou hadst willed of

**verb I perfect passive (udhina)—  
 to be given permission**

22:39 Permission was given to those who are fought

**verb I imperfect passive (yu'dhanu)—  
 to be given permission**

9:90 permission be given them and they sat back  
 16:84 no permission will be given to those who were  
 24:28 then enter them not until permission be given  
 33:53 permission be given to you without being ones  
 77:36 nor will they be given permission so that they

**verb I verbal noun (idhn)—permission**

2:97 through him to thy heart with the permission  
 2:102 injured anyone with it but by the permission of  
 2:213 with His permission. And God guides whom  
 2:221 with His permission. And He makes manifest  
 2:249 a faction of many with the permission of  
 2:251 So they put them to flight with the permission  
 2:255 intercede with Him but with His permission  
 3:49 will become a bird with the permission of God  
 3:49 give life to dead mortals with the permission  
 3:145 for any soul to die but with the permission of  
 3:152 you blasted the enemy with His permission  
 3:166 the permission of God that He would know  
 4:25 marry them (f) with the permission of their  
 4:64 but he is obeyed with the permission of God  
 5:16 with His permission and He guides them to a  
 5:110 the likeness of a bird with My permission  
 5:110 becomes a bird with My permission and thou  
 5:110 from birth and the leper with My permission  
 5:110 brought out the dead with My permission  
 7:58 land, its plants go forth with permission of its  
 8:66 vanquish two thousand with the permission of  
 10:3 but after that His permission. That is God, your  
 10:100 person to believe but by the permission of God  
 11:105 will assert anything but with His permission  
 13:38 to bring a sign but with the permission  
 14:1 permission of their Lord to the path of The

14:11 but by the permission of God. And in God let  
 14:23 will dwell in them forever with the permission  
 14:25 its produce for awhile with the permission of  
 22:65 it not fall on the earth, but by His permission  
 33:46 one who calls to God with His permission and  
 34:12 work in advance of him with the permission of  
 35:32 good deeds by permission of God. That is the  
 40:78 he bring a sign, except with the permission of  
 42:51 by His permission what He wills. Truly He is  
 58:10 injures them at all, but with the permission  
 59:5 roots, it was with the permission of God and so  
 64:11 No affliction lit but with the permission of  
 97:4 their Lord's permission, with every command

**48. ADHDHANA—verb II perfect—to announce**

7:44 it will be announced by one who announces  
 12:70 one who announces announced: O you in the

**verb II imperative (adhdhin)—announce**

22:27 Announce to humanity the pilgrimage to

**verb II active participle (mu'adhdhin)—  
 one who announces**

7:44 it will be announced by one who announces  
 12:70 one who announces announced: O you in the

**49. TA'ADHDHANA—verb V perfect—to cause to be proclaimed**

7:167 when thy Lord caused to be proclaimed  
 14:7 when your Lord caused to be proclaimed

**50. ĀDHANA—verb IV perfect—to proclaim to someone**

21:109 turned away, then say: I proclaimed to you all  
 41:47 We proclaimed to Thee that none of us was a

**51. ISTA'DHANA—verb X perfect—to ask permission**

9:83 and they asked thy permission for going forth,  
 9:86 Those imbued with affluence asked permission  
 24:59 as asked permission those who were before  
 24:62 they go not until they asked his permission

**verb X imperfect (yasta'dhinu)—  
 to ask permission**

9:44 They ask thee not but permission, those who  
 9:45 those who ask permission of thee who believe  
 9:93 is only against those who ask thee permission  
 24:58 who believed! Let them ask permission—  
 24:59 them ask permission as asked permission  
 24:62 who ask thy permission, those are those who  
 24:62 So when they ask thy permission for some of  
 33:13 A group of people ask permission of the

**52. ADHĀN—masculine noun—announcement**

9:3 announcement from God and His Messenger to

**53. UDHUN—feminine noun (plural adhān)—  
 ear, unquestioning**

2:19 their ears from the thunderbolt, being fearful  
 4:119 command them, then they will slit the ears of  
 5:45 nose for a nose and an ear for an ear and a  
 5:45 nose for a nose and an ear for an ear and a

6:25 so that they not understand it and in their ears  
 7:179 they perceive not and they have ears with  
 7:195 Or have they ears by which they hear? Say:  
 9:61 is unquestioning. Say: He is unquestioning  
 9:61 is unquestioning. Say: He is unquestioning  
 17:46 ears. And when thou hadst remembered thy  
 18:11 sealed their ears in the Cave for a number of  
 18:57 not understand it and heaviness in their ears  
 22:46 they not hearts to be reasonable or ears to hear  
 31:7 heaviness in his ears. So give him the good  
 41:5 called us to and in our ears is a heaviness  
 41:44 is a heaviness in their ears and blindness in  
 69:12 an admonition for you, and attentive ears  
 71:7 they laid their finger tips over their ears and

**A D H Y**

**54. ĀDHĀ—verb IV present—to harass, to malign**

14:12 endure patiently however you maligned us  
 33:69 believed! Be not like those who maligned

**verb IV imperfect (yu<sup>ḍ</sup>dhī)—  
to harass, to malign**

9:61 And among them are those who malign the  
 9:61 those of you who malign the Messenger of  
 33:53 Truly such had been to harass the Prophet and  
 33:57 those who malign God and His Messenger  
 33:58 those who malign the ones who believe (m)  
 61:5 Moses said to his folk: O my folk! Why malign

**verb IV imperative (ādhi)—to penalize**

4:16 who among you approach that, then penalize  
**verb IV perfect passive (ūdhiya)—  
to be maligned**

3:195 out from their abodes and were maligned  
 6:34 they were maligned until Our help approached  
 7:129 They said: We were maligned before thou  
 29:10 We believed in God. When he was maligned

**verb IV imperfect passive (yu<sup>ḍ</sup>dhā)—  
to be maligned**

33:59 they be recognized and not be maligned

**55. ADHĀ—masculine noun—injury, impurity, torment, annoyance**

2:196 had been sick among you or has an injury of  
 2:222 about menstruation. Say: It is an impurity  
 2:262 spent with reproachful reminders nor injury  
 2:263 are better than charity succeeded by injury  
 2:264 with reproachful reminders nor injury like he  
 3:111 They never injure you but are an annoyance  
 3:186 ascribed partners with God much annoyance  
 4:102 no blame on you if you had been annoyed  
 33:48 are hypocrites and heed not their annoyance

**A R B**

**56. IRBAH—feminine noun—sexual desire**

24:31 imbued with no sexual desire among the men

**57. MA<sup>ḍ</sup>RAB—masculine noun (plural  
ma<sup>ḍ</sup>ārib)—use**

20:18 herd of sheep and for me in it are other uses

**A R Ḍ**

**58. ARḌ—feminine noun—earth, region**

2:11 Make not corruption in and on the earth  
 2:22 It is He Who assigned the earth for you as a  
 2:27 and make corruption in and on the earth.  
 2:29 created for you all that is in and on the earth  
 2:30 Truly I am assigning on the earth a viceregent;  
 2:33 I know the unseen of the heavens and the earth  
 2:36 on the earth, a time appointed and sustenance  
 2:60 do no mischief in and on the earth  
 2:61 for us to drive out for us of what the earth  
 2:71 she is a cow neither broken to plow the earth  
 2:107 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  
 2:116 earth; all are ones who are morally obligated  
 2:117 Beginner of the heavens and the earth  
 2:164 in the creation of the heavens and the earth  
 2:164 and gave life to the earth after its death  
 2:164 to be subservient between heaven and earth  
 2:168 O humanity! Eat of what is in and on the earth  
 2:205 he turned away, he hastened about the earth  
 2:251 some by some others—the earth would have  
 2:255 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
 2:255 Seat encompassed the heavens and the earth  
 2:267 what We brought out for you from the earth  
 2:273 and are not able to travel on the earth  
 2:284 what is in the heavens and in and on the earth  
 3:5 in or on the earth nor in heaven  
 3:29 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
 3:83 whatever is in the heavens and the earth  
 3:91 the earth, full of gold, even if he offered it as  
 3:109 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
 3:129 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
 3:133 whose depth is as the heavens and the earth  
 3:137 before you. So journey through the earth  
 3:156 brothers when they traveled through the earth  
 3:180 the heritage of the heavens and the earth  
 3:189 the dominion of the heavens and of the earth  
 3:190 heavens and of the earth and the alteration of  
 3:191 on the creation of the heavens and the earth  
 4:42 earth be shaped over them but they will not  
 4:97 advantage of due to weakness on the earth  
 4:97 Be not the earth of God not that which is  
 4:100 in the way of God will find in and on the earth  
 4:101 traveled on the earth, there is no blame on  
 4:126 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
 4:131 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
 4:131 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
 4:132 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
 4:170 the heavens and the earth. And God had been  
 4:171 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
 5:17 is in and on the earth altogether, to God  
 5:17 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  
 5:18 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  
 5:21 Enter the region, one that is sanctified  
 5:26 years. They will wander about the earth  
 5:31 a raven to scratch the earth, to cause him to see  
 5:32 because of corruption in and on the earth  
 5:32 ones who were excessive in and on the earth  
 5:33 corrupting in and on the earth, is that they be  
 5:33 or they be expelled from the region. That for  
 5:36 on the earth and the like of it with as much

*Concordance of 58. ARD The Sublime Quran*

5:40	the dominion of the heavens and the earth	10:54	is in or on the earth, he would certainly offer
5:64	hasten about corrupting in and on the earth	10:55	all that is in the heavens and the earth
5:97	heavens and whatever is in and on the earth	10:61	in or on the earth nor in the heaven nor what
5:106	the region and the affliction of death lit on you	10:66	heavens and whatever is in and on the earth
5:120	the dominion of the heavens and the earth	10:68	is in the heavens and in and on the earth
6:1	God Who created the heavens and the earth	10:78	the domination on the earth might belong to
6:3	God in the heavens and in and on the earth	10:83	was one who exalted himself on the earth
6:6	We established firmly in and on the earth	10:99	have believed who are on the earth together
6:11	Say: Journey through the earth; again, look on	10:101	on what is in the heavens and the earth
6:12	is whatever is in the heavens and the earth	11:6	no moving creature on earth but its provision is
6:14	is Originator of the heavens and the earth	11:7	it is He Who created the heavens and the earth
6:35	wert able, be looking for a hole in the earth	11:20	not ones who frustrate Him on the earth nor
6:38	there is no moving creature in or on the earth	11:44	O earth! Take in thy water! And O heaven:
6:59	it nor a grain in the shadows of the earth	11:61	you to grow from the earth and settled you
6:71	satans lured, bewildered in and on the earth	11:64	let her eat on God's earth and afflict her not
6:73	He Who created the heavens and the earth	11:85	mischief in and on the earth as ones who make
6:75	earth so that he would be of the ones who are	11:107	in it for as long as the heavens and the earth
6:79	He Who Originated the heavens and the earth	11:108	in it for as long as the heavens and the earth
6:101	He is Beginner of the heavens and the earth	11:116	prohibiting corruption in and on the earth
6:116	thou hast obeyed most of who are on the earth	11:123	the unseen of the heavens and the earth
6:165	who made you as viceregents on the earth	12:9	him to some other region to free the face of
7:10	We established you firmly on the earth and We	12:21	earth that We teach him the interpretation of
7:24	on the earth an appointed time and enjoyment	12:55	Assign me over the storehouses of the region
7:54	Who created the heavens and the earth in six	12:56	We established Joseph firmly in the region to
7:56	Make not corruption in the earth after things	12:73	making corruption in the region and we had
7:73	allow her to eat on the earth of God and afflict	12:80	region until my father gives me permission
7:74	after Ad and placed you on the earth	12:101	is Originator of the heavens and the earth
7:74	who make corruption in and on the earth	12:105	how many signs of the heavens and the earth
7:85	corruption in and on the earth after things	12:109	towns. So journey they not through the earth
7:96	the heaven and the earth except they denied	13:3	stretched out the earth and made on it firm
7:100	those who inherit the earth after its previous	13:4	earth there are strips, that which neighbor one
7:110	to drive you out from your region; so what is	13:15	whatever is in the heavens and the earth
7:127	folk to make corruption in and on the earth	13:16	Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth
7:128	Truly the earth belongs to God. He gives it as	13:17	what profits humanity abides on the earth.
7:129	make you successors to him on the earth so	13:18	if they had all that is in and on the earth and its
7:137	the east of the region and its west which We	13:25	joined and make corruption in and on the earth
7:146	those who increase in pride on the earth	13:31	the earth would be cut off with it or the dead
7:158	the dominion of the heavens and the earth	13:33	what He knows not in the earth or name you
7:168	sundered them in the region into communities	13:41	Consider they not that We approach the earth,
7:176	but he inclined towards the earth and followed	14:2	heavens and whatever is in and on the earth
7:185	in the kingdom of the heavens and the earth	14:8	earth altogether. Then truly God is Sufficient,
7:187	heavy, hidden in the heavens and the earth	14:10	is Originator of the heavens and the earth
8:26	advantage of due to weakness on the earth	14:13	we will drive you out of our region unless
8:63	the earth, thou wouldst not have brought	14:14	We will cause you to dwell in the region after
8:67	unless he gives a sound thrashing in the region	14:19	that God created the heavens and the earth
8:73	persecution on the earth and the hateful sin of	14:26	that was uprooted from above the earth, so it
9:2	on the earth for four months and know that	14:32	Who created the heavens and the earth and
9:25	but it avails you not at all. And the earth was	14:38	nothing is hidden from God in or on the earth
9:36	when He created the heavens and the earth	14:48	On a Day when the earth will be substituted
9:38	you inclined heavily downwards to the earth	14:48	will be substituted for other than this earth and
9:74	is not for them on earth either a protector or a	15:19	We stretched out the earth and We cast on it
9:116	the dominion of the heavens and the earth	15:39	make the earth appear pleasing to them and I
9:118	who were left behind when the earth became	15:85	We created not the heavens and the earth and
10:3	God Who created the heavens and the earth in	16:3	He created the heavens and the earth with The
10:6	God has created in the heavens and the earth	16:13	He made numerous for you in and on the earth
10:14	We made you viceregents on the earth after	16:15	He cast on to the earth firm mountains so that
10:18	not in the heavens nor in and on the earth	16:36	So journey through the earth. Then look on
10:23	when they are insolent in and on the earth	16:45	that God will not cause the earth to swallow
10:24	It mingled with the plants of the earth—from	16:49	heavens and whatever is in and on the earth
10:24	humanity and flocks— until when the earth	16:52	heavens and the earth and His is the way of life
10:31	provides for you from the heaven and the earth	16:65	from it gave life to the earth after its death



*Concordance of 58. ARD The Sublime Quran*

16:73 anything from the heavens and the earth	24:64 whatever is in the heavens and the earth
16:77 the unseen of the heavens and the earth	25:2 he dominion of the heavens and the earth
17:4 you will make corruption in and on the earth	25:6 and the earth. Truly He had been Forgiving
17:37 Truly thou wilt never make a hole in the earth	25:59 He, Who created the heavens and the earth and
17:37 walk not on the earth exultantly. Truly thou	25:63 Merciful are those who walk on the earth
17:44 seven heavens glorify Him and the earth and	26:7 Consider they not the earth, how much We
17:55 is in the heavens and in and on the earth	26:24 said: The Lord of the heavens and the earth
17:76 They were about to hound thee from the region	26:35 He wants to drive you out from your region by
17:90 until thou hast a fountain gush out of the earth	26:152 make corruption in and on the earth and make
17:95 Say: If there had been angels on earth walking	26:183 do mischief in or on the earth as ones who
17:99 Who created the heavens and the earth	27:25 hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows
17:102 the Lord of the heavens and the earth as clear	27:48 who make corruption in the earth and make
17:103 he wanted to hound them in the region but We	27:60 Who created the heavens and the earth and
17:104 Children of Israel after him: Inhabit the region	27:61 Who made the earth a stopping place and
18:7 Truly We assigned whatever is on the earth as	27:62 and assigns you as viceregents on the earth
18:14 Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth	27:64 you from the heavens and the earth
18:26 the unseen of the heavens and the earth	27:65 knows who is in the heavens and the earth
18:45 plants of the earth mingled with it and it be	27:69 Say: Journey through the earth. Then look on
18:47 and thou wilt see the earth as that which will	27:75 which is absent in the heaven and the earth
18:51 the creation of the heavens and the earth	27:82 earth that will speak to them that: Humanity
18:84 We established him firmly on the earth and	27:87 will be terrified and whoever is on the earth
18:94 who make corruption in and on the earth	28:4 Pharaoh exalted himself on the earth and made
19:40 will inherit the earth and whatever is in and on	28:5 due to weakness on the earth
19:65 the Lord of the heavens and the earth and what	28:6 to establish them firmly on the earth. And We
19:90 and the earth is split and the mountains fall	28:19 want nothing but to be haughty on the earth
19:93 is none at all in the heavens and the earth	28:39 arrogant, he and his armies, on the earth with
20:4 Who created the earth and the lofty heavens	28:57 we would be snatched away from our region
20:6 is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth	28:77 be not insolent, corrupting in and on the earth.
20:53 He it is Who assigned for you the earth as a	28:81 So We caused to swallow him the earth and his
20:57 drawn near to us to drive us out of our region	28:83 those who want not self-exaltation in the earth
20:63 who want to drive you out from your region	29:20 Say: Journey through the earth and look on
21:4 The Word of the heavens and the earth	29:22 not be ones who frustrate Him on the earth nor
21:16 We created not the heavens and the earth and	29:36 not mischief in and on the earth as ones who
21:19 whatever is in the heavens and the earth	29:39 portents, but they grew arrogant on the earth
21:21 they gods to themselves from the earth, they,	29:40 and of them was he who We caused the earth
21:30 ungrateful that the heavens and the earth	29:44 God created the heavens and the earth with
21:31 firm mountains on the earth so that it should	29:52 whatever is in the heavens and the earth
21:44 consider they not that We approach the earth	29:56 O my servants who believed, My earth truly is
21:56 Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth	29:61 them: Who created the heavens and the earth
21:71 We delivered him and Lot to the region which	29:63 life by it to the earth after its death? Certainly
21:81 by His command toward the earth which We	30:3 closer region and they, after being vanquished,
21:105 earth will be inherited by My servants —the	30:8 and the earth and whatever that is between the
22:5 And thou hast seen the earth that which is life	30:9 Or journey they not through the earth? Then
22:18 heavens and whoever is in and on the earth	30:9 and they plowed the earth and frequented it
22:41 who, if We established them firmly on the earth	30:18 be The Praise in the heavens and the earth and
22:46 Journey they not through the earth? Have they	30:19 the living and He gives life to the earth after
22:63 in the morning the earth is becomes green	30:22 are the creation of the heavens and the earth
22:64 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth	30:24 by it to the earth after its death. Truly in that
22:65 subservient to you what is in and on the earth	30:25 are that the heaven and the earth are secured
22:65 sit not fall on the earth, but by His permission	30:25 He will call you by a call from the earth, that is
22:70 and the earth? Truly that is in a Book? Truly	30:26 heavens and the earth. All are ones who are
23:18 We caused it to dwell in the earth and We are	30:27 the Lofty Parable in the heavens and the earth
23:71 their desires, the heavens and the earth	30:42 Say: Journey through the earth. Then look on
23:79 It is He Who made you numerous on the earth	30:50 mercy of God, how He gives life to the earth
23:84 Say: To whom belongs the earth and whoever	31:10 firm mountains on the earth so that the earth
23:112 expectation on the earth for what number of	31:16 a rock or in the heavens or in or on the earth
24:35 God is the Light of the heavens and the earth	31:18 nor walk through the earth exultantly. Truly
24:41 God whatever is in the heavens and the earth	31:20 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth
24:42 the dominion of the heavens and the earth	31:25 them who created the heavens and the earth
24:55 will make them successors in the earth, even as	31:26 whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Truly
24:57 are ones who will frustrate Him in the region	31:27 if trees on the earth were only pens and the sea

*Concordance of 58. ARD The Sublime Quran*

<p>31:34 no soul is informed in what region it will die.  32:4 It is He Who created the heavens and the earth  32:5 every command from the heaven to the earth.  32:10 They said: When we went astray on the earth  32:27 that We drive water to the barren dust of earth  33:27 He gave you their region as an inheritance and  33:27 wealth and a region you tread not. And God  33:72 the trust to the heavens and the earth and  34:1 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  34:2 whatever penetrates into the earth and what  34:3 or in and on the earth, be it smaller than that or  34:9 is behind them of the heaven and the earth  34:9 If We will, We could cause the earth to swallow  34:14 jinn but a moving creature of the earth that  34:22 earth nor have they in either any association  34:24 for you from the heavens and the earth  35:1 earth, the One Who Makes the angels  35:3 provides for you from the heaven and the earth  35:9 by them to the earth after its death. Thus will  35:38 Who made you viceregens on the earth. So  35:39 Who made you viceregens on the earth. So  35:40 earth or have they any association in creation  35:41 God holds back the heavens and the earth so  35:43 growing arrogant on the earth and planning  35:44 Journey they not through the earth? Then look  35:44 in the heavens nor in or on the earth  36:33 sign for them is the dead body of the earth. We  36:36 earth causes to develop as well as themselves  36:81 He Who created the heavens and the earth One  37:5 of the heavens and the earth and whatever is  38:10 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  38:26 Truly We made thee a viceregent on the earth  38:27 We created not the heaven and the earth and  38:28 ones who make corruption in and on the earth  38:66 of the heavens and the earth and whatever is  39:5 He created the heavens and the earth with The  39:10 benevolence, and the earth of God is that  39:21 heaven and threaded fountains in the earth  39:38 them: Who created the heavens and the earth  39:44 of the heavens and the earth; again, to Him you  39:46 Who is Originator of the heavens and the earth  39:47 did wrong had whatever is in and on the earth  39:63 the pass keys of the heavens and the earth  39:67 the earth altogether will be His handful. On the  39:68 will swoon and whoever is in and on the earth  39:69 the earth will shine with the Light of its Lord  39:74 His promise to us and gave us the earth as  40:21 Journey they not through the earth? Then look  40:21 in strength and in traces they left on the earth  40:26 or that he cause to appear in and on the earth  40:29 ones who are prominent on the earth. But who  40:57 the creation of the heavens and the earth is  40:64 God is He Who made the earth for you as a  40:75 you had been exultant on the earth without  40:82 Journey they not through the earth? Then look  40:82 to the traces they left on the earth. Then availed  41:9 ungrateful to Him Who created the earth in  41:11 He said to it and to the earth: Approach both of  41:15 As for Ad, they grew arrogant on the earth  41:39 His signs are that thou hast seen the earth  42:4 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth</p>	<p>42:5 Lord and ask forgiveness for those on the earth  42:11 is Originator of the heavens and the earth. He  42:12 the pass keys of the heavens and the earth  42:27 servants, they would be insolent in the earth  42:29 are the creation of the heavens and the earth  42:31 are not ones who frustrate Him on the earth  42:42 insolent in and on the earth unrightfully. Those  42:49 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  42:53 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  43:9 them: Who created the heavens and the earth  43:10 Who made the earth a cradle for you and made  43:60 angels to succeed among you on the earth  43:82 be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the  43:84 God, and on the earth, God. And He is The  43:85 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  44:7 of the heavens and the earth and whatever is  44:29 heavens wept for them nor the earth nor had  44:38 We created not the heavens and the earth and  45:3 in the heavens and the earth are signs for the  45:5 the earth after its death and the diversifying of  45:13 whatever is in and on the earth. All is from  45:22 God created the heavens and the earth with  45:27 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  45:36 Lord of the earth and the Lord of the worlds  45:37 domination of the heavens and the earth  46:3 We created not the heavens and the earth and  46:4 Cause me to see what of the earth they created  46:20 you had been growing arrogant on the earth  46:32 one who frustrates Him in and on the earth  46:33 God Who created the heavens and the earth  47:10 Journey they not through the earth? Then look  47:22 away, you would make corruption in the earth  48:4 the armies of the heavens and the earth  48:7 the armies of the heavens and the earth  48:14 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  49:16 heavens and all that is in and on the earth  49:18 the unseen of the heavens and the earth.  50:4 We knew what the earth reduces from them;  50:7 the earth, We stretched it out and cast on it firm  50:38 We created the heavens and the earth and  50:44 Day when the earth will be split open swiftly.  51:20 On the earth are signs, ones that are certain  51:23 by the Lord of the heaven and the earth. It is  51:48 earth, We spread it forth. How excellent are the  52:36 Or created they the heavens and the earth?  53:31 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  53:32 from the earth and when you were an unborn  54:12 We caused the earth to gush forth with springs,  55:10 And He set the earth in place for the human  55:29 is in the heavens and in and on the earth.  55:33 through the areas of the heavens and the earth  56:4 When the earth will rock with a rocking  57:1 God and whatever is in and on the earth  57:2 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  57:4 It is He Who created the heavens and the earth  57:4 He knows what penetrates into the earth and  57:5 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  57:10 the heritage of the heavens and the earth  57:17 Know you that God gives life to the earth after  57:21 is as the breadth of the heavens and earth  57:22 no affliction lit on the earth nor on yourselves</p>
--	---

Concordance of **59. ARĪKAH-70. ISRĀʾĪL** *The Sublime Quran*

58:7 earth. There is no conspiring secretly of three,  
 59:1 God and whatever is in and on the earth  
 59:24 Him and whatever is in and on the earth  
 61:1 God and whatever is in and on the earth  
 62:1 God and whatever is in and on the earth  
 62:10 prayer had ended, disperse through the earth  
 63:7 the treasures of the heavens and the earth  
 64:1 God and whatever is in and on the earth  
 64:3 He created the heavens and the earth with The  
 64:4 He knows what is in the heavens and the earth  
 65:12 created the seven heavens and of the earth  
 67:15 It is He who made the earth submissive to you,  
 67:16 He will not cause the earth to swallow you up  
 67:24 He who made you numerous on the earth and  
 69:14 earth and the mountains will be mounted, then  
 70:14 whoever is on the earth altogether, again,  
 71:17 to develop bringing you forth from the earth  
 71:19 And God made for you the earth as a carpet  
 71:26 said: My Lord! Allow not even one on the earth  
 72:10 earth or whether their Lord intended for them  
 72:12 God on the earth and we will never weaken  
 73:14 on a Day when the earth will quake and the  
 73:20 of you are sick and others travel on the earth  
 77:25 We not the earth a place of drawing together  
 78:6 We not the earth for a cradling  
 78:37 the Lord of the heavens and the earth and of  
 79:30 And after that, He spread out the earth  
 80:26 Again, We split the earth, a splitting  
 84:3 and when the earth stretches out  
 85:9 dominion of the heavens and the earth. And  
 86:12 and by the earth splitting with verdure  
 88:20 And the earth, how it was stretched out  
 89:21 No indeed! When the earth will be ground to  
 91:6 and by the earth and what widened it  
 99:1 the earth will be convulsed with a convulsion  
 99:2 and the earth brought out its ladings

**A R K**

**59. ARĪKAH—feminine noun—raised benches**  
 18:31 who are reclining in it on raised benches  
 36:56 in shade on raised benches, ones who are  
 76:13 are reclining in it on raised benches; in it they  
 83:23 on raised benches, looking on  
 83:35 seated on raised benches, they look on

**A R M**

**60. IRAM—proper noun—Iram**  
 89:7 with Iram of the pillars

**A Z R**

**61. ĀZARA—verb IV perfect—to energize**  
 48:29 seed that brought out its shoot, energized

**62. AZR—masculine noun—vigor**  
 20:31 Strengthen my vigor with him

**63. ĀZAR—proper noun—Azar**  
 6:74 mention when Abraham said to his father Azar

**A Z Z**

**64. AZZA—verb I perfect—to confound**

**verb I imperfect (yaʿuzzu)—to confound**  
 19:83 ungrateful to confound them with confusion  
**verb I verbal noun (azz)—confusion**  
 19:83 ungrateful to confound them with confusion

**A Z F**

**65. AZIFA—verb I perfect—to be impending**  
 53:57 The Impending Day is impending

**66. ĀZIFAH—feminine noun—impending**  
 40:18 warn them of The Impending Day when the  
 53:57 The Impending Day is impending

**A S R**

**67. ASARA—verb I perfect—to make captive**  
**verb I imperfect (yaʿsiru)—to make captive**  
 33:26 group of people and make captives of another

**68. ASĪR—masculine noun (plural asrā, asārā)—prisoner of war**  
 2:85 if they approach you as prisoners of war  
 8:67 a Prophet that he would have prisoners of war  
 8:70 are in your hands of the prisoners of war  
 76:8 needy and the orphan and the prisoner of war

**69. ASR—masculine noun—frame**  
 76:28 created them and We strengthened their frame

**70. ISRĀʾĪL—proper noun—Israel**

2:40 O Children of Israel! Remember My divine  
 2:47 O Children of Israel! Remember My divine  
 2:83 a solemn promise from the Children of Israel  
 2:122 O Children of Israel! Remember My divine  
 2:211 Ask the Children of Israel how many a sign, a  
 2:246 considered the Council of the Children of Israel  
 3:49 a Messenger to the Children of Israel saying  
 3:93 had been allowed to the Children of Israel  
 3:93 Israel, Jacob, forbade to himself before the  
 5:12 a solemn promise from the Children of Israel  
 5:32 of that, We prescribed for the Children of Israel  
 5:70 a solemn promise from the Children of Israel  
 5:72 the Messiah said: O Children of Israel! Worship  
 5:78 among the Children of Israel by the tongue of  
 5:110 when I limited the Children of Israel from thee  
 7:105 from your Lord. So send the Children of Israel  
 7:134 in thee and we will send the Children of Israel  
 7:137 Word of thy Lord for the Children of Israel  
 7:138 We brought the Children of Israel over the sea  
 10:90 We brought the Children of Israel over the sea  
 10:90 Children of Israel believed and I am among the  
 10:93 We placed the Children of Israel in a sound  
 17:2 it a guidance for the Children of Israel  
 17:4 decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book  
 17:101 Then ask the Children of Israel when he drew  
 17:104 We said to the Children of Israel after him: In  
 19:58 and of the offspring of Abraham and Israel,  
 20:47 thy Lord. So send the Children of Israel  
 20:80 O Children of Israel! Surely We rescued you  
 20:94 between the Children of Israel and thou hast  
 26:17 so send the Children of Israel with us  
 26:22 me, thou hadst enslaved the Children of Israel

Concordance of **71. ASSASA-85. AFAKA** *The Sublime Quran*

26:59 them as inheritance to the Children of Israel  
 26:197 to the knowing among Children of Israel  
 27:76 Quran, relates about the Children of Israel and  
 32:23 it as a guidance for the Children of Israel  
 40:53 gave as inheritance to the Children of Israel etc  
 43:59 him an example to the Children of Israel  
 44:30 the Children of Israel from the despised  
 45:16 and certainly We gave the Children of Israel,  
 46:10 witness from among the Children of Israel  
 61:6 Jesus son of Mary said: O Children of Israel  
 61:14 a section believed of the Children of Israel and

**A S S**

**71. ASSASA—verb II perfect—to found**  
 9:109 one who founded his structure on the  
 9:109 contentment better than he who founded his  
**verb II perfect passive (ussisa)—  
 to be founded**  
 9:108 prostration was founded from the first day on

**A S F**

**72. ĀSAFA—verb IV perfect—to provoke  
 against**  
 43:55 they provoked against Us, We requited them

**73. ASIF—masculine noun—grieved**  
 7:150 Moses returned to his folk enraged, grieved  
 20:86 Moses returned to his folk enraged, grieved

**74. ASIFA—verb I perfect—to be grieved  
 verbal noun (asaf)—bitterness**  
 12:84 away from them and said: O my bitterness for  
 18:6 believe not in this discourse out of bitterness

**A S M**

**75. ISMĀʿĪL—proper noun—Ishmael**  
 2:127 the foundations of the House with Ishmael  
 2:133 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, One God  
 2:136 caused to descend to Abraham and Ishmael  
 2:140 say you that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac  
 3:84 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and  
 4:163 We revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and  
 6:86 Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot. We  
 14:39 Ishmael and Isaac. And truly my Lord is  
 19:54 remember Ishmael in the Book. Truly he had  
 21:85 Ishmael and Enoch and Dhu-I Kifl, all were of  
 38:48 remember Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhu-I Kifl

**A S N**

**76. ASANA—verb I perfect—to be polluted  
 verb I active participle (āsin)—  
 that which is polluted**  
 47:15 are Godfearing—in it are rivers of unpolluted

**A S W**

**77. USWAH—feminine noun—good example**  
 33:21 fairer, good example for those whose hope  
 60:4 had been a fairer, good example for you in  
 60:6 there had been a fairer, good example in them

**A S Y**

**78. ASĀ—verb I perfect—to grieve  
 verb I imperfect (yaʿsā)—to grieve**  
 5:26 So grieve not for the folk, the ones who disobey  
 5:68 grieve not for folk, the ones who are ungrateful  
 7:93 Then how should I grieve for a folk, ones who  
 57:23 you not grieve over what slipped away from

**A SH R**

**79. ASHIR—masculine noun—rash**  
 54:25 to Salih from among us? Nay! He is a rash liar  
 54:26 will know tomorrow who the rash liar is

**A Ş R**

**80. IŞR—masculine noun—severe test**  
 2:286 Our Lord! Burden us not with a severe test like  
 3:81 in accord and will you take on My severe test  
 7:157 lays down for them severe tests, and the yokes

**A Ş L**

**81. AŞL—masculine noun (plural uşul)—root**  
 14:24 Its root is one that is firm and its branches are  
 37:64 it is a tree that goes forth, its root in hellfire  
 59:5 roots, it was with the permission of God and so

**82. AŞĪL—masculine noun (plural āşāl)—  
 eventide**  
 7:205 at the first part of the day and the eventide  
 13:15 at the first part of the day and the eventide  
 24:36 at the first part of the day and the eventide  
 25:5 him at early morning dawn and eventide  
 33:42 at early morning dawn and eventide  
 48:9 at early morning dawn and eventide  
 76:25 at early morning dawn and eventide

**A F F**

**83. AFFA—verb I perfect—to say fie, to say a  
 word of disrespect  
 verb I verbal noun (uff)—  
 to say fie, to say a word of disrespect**  
 17:23 thou wilt not say to them a word of disrespect  
 21:67 Fie on you on what you worship other than  
 46:17 ones who are his parents a words of disrespect

**A F Q**

**84. UFUQ—masculine noun; (plural āfāq)—  
 horizon**  
 41:53 cause them to see Our signs on the horizons  
 53:7 while he was on the loftiest horizon  
 81:23 And certainly he saw him on the clear horizon

**A F K**

**85. AFAKA—verb I perfect—to fake, to mislead  
 verb I imperfect (yaʿfiku)—to fake, to mislead**  
 7:117 That is when it swallows what they faked  
 26:45 That is when it swallows what they faked  
 46:22 Hadst thou drawn near to us to mislead us  
**verb I perfect passive (ufika)—to be mislead**  
 51:9 He is mislead there by him who was misled  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuʿfaku)—  
 to be mislead**

Concordance of 86. IFK-90. AKALA The Sublime Quran

5:75 Again, look on how they are mislead  
 6:95 living. That is God. Then how you are misled  
 10:34 causes it to return. Then how you are misled  
 29:61 certainly say: God. Then how they are misled  
 30:55 but an hour. Thus they had been misled  
 35:3 is no god but He. Then how you are misled  
 40:62 no god but He. Then how you are misled  
 40:63 Thus are misled those who had been negating  
 43:87 certainly say: God. Then, how they are misled  
 51:9 He is mislead there by he who was misled  
 63:4 took the offensive. Then how they are misled

**86. IFK—masculine noun—calumny**

24:11 those who drew near with the calumny are  
 24:12 of themselves and said: This is a clear calumny  
 25:4 ungrateful said: This is nothing but a calumny  
 29:17 images other than God and you create calumny  
 34:43 This is not but a forged calumny. And those  
 37:86 Is it a calumny that you want gods other than  
 37:151 Truly it is out of their calumny that they say  
 46:11 by it, they say: This is a ripe, aged calumny  
 46:28 calumny and what they had been devising

**87. AFFĀK—masculine noun—false one**

26:222 They come forth in every sinful false one  
 45:7 Woe to every false, sinful one

**88. IṯTAFĀKA—verb VIII perfect—to be cities overthrown**

**verb VIII active participle (feminine muṯtafikah)—that which are cities overthrown**

9:70 and that which are cities overthrown  
 53:53 to tumble that which are cities overthrown  
 69:9 that which are cities overthrown were ones of

**A F L**

**89. AFALA—verb I perfect—to set**

6:76 when it set, he said: I love not that which sets  
 6:77 when it set, he said: If my Lord guides me not  
 6:78 when it set, he said: O my folk! Truly I am free  
**verb I active participle (āfil)—that which sets**  
 6:76 when it set, he said: I love not that which sets

**A K L**

**90. AKALA—verb I perfect—to eat, to consume**

5:3 eaten by a beast of prey—but what you slayed  
 5:66 they would certainly have eaten in abundance  
 12:14 said: If a wolf ate him while we were many  
 12:17 Joseph with our sustenance and a wolf ate him  
 20:121 they both ate from that so the intimate parts  
**verb I imperfect (yaṯkulu)—to eat, to consume**  
 2:174 it for a little price, those, they consume not  
 2:188 you consume a group of people's wealth  
 2:188 consume not your wealth between yourselves  
 2:275 Those who consume usury will not arise  
 3:49 I tell you what you eat and what you store up  
 3:130 O those who believed! Consume not usury  
 3:183 with a sacrifice to be consumed by the fire  
 4:2 consume not their property with your own

4:6 release their property to them and consume it  
 4:6 had been poor, then let him consume as one  
 4:10 those who consume the wealth of orphans with  
 4:10 consume only fire into their bellies and they  
 4:29 O those who believed! Consume not your  
 5:75 was a just person (f); they both had been eating  
 5:113 They said: We want that we eat of it so that our  
 6:119 should you not eat of that over which the  
 6:121 Eat not of that over which the Name of God is  
 7:73 she-camel of God as a sign so allow her to eat  
 9:34 monks who consume the wealth of humanity  
 10:24 the plants of the earth—from which you eat  
 11:64 let her eat on God's earth and afflict her not  
 12:13 I fear that a wolf eat him while you are ones  
 12:36 over my head from which birds are eating  
 12:41 the other, he will be crucified and birds will eat  
 12:43 I, I see seven fattened cows eating seven lean  
 12:46 seven fattened cows eaten by seven lean ones  
 12:47 ears of wheat, but a little of it that you eat  
 12:48 years will approach after that. You will eat  
 15:3 Forsake them to eat and let them take joy and  
 16:5 warmth and many profits and of them you eat  
 16:14 you eat from it succulent flesh and pull out of it  
 21:8 not lifeless bodies that eat not food nor had  
 23:19 there is much sweet fruit for you and you eat  
 23:21 In them are many profits and of them you eat  
 23:33 He eats of what you eat and he drinks of what  
 23:33 He eats of what you eat and he drinks of what  
 24:61 nor on yourselves that you eat from your  
 24:61 is no blame on you that you eat altogether or  
 25:7 they said: What Messenger is this that he eats  
 25:8 is there not a garden for him so he may eat  
 25:20 they eat food and walk in the markets. And We  
 32:27 crops with it from which their flocks eat and  
 34:14 a moving creature of the earth that consumes  
 35:12 each you eat succulent flesh and pull out glitter  
 36:33 We brought out grain from it so that they eat  
 36:35 they may eat of the fruits from there that are  
 36:72 riding animals and some of them, they eat  
 37:91 upon their gods then said: Will you not eat  
 40:79 ride on them and among which you eat  
 43:73 be much sweet fruit from which you will eat  
 47:12 take joy in eating as the flocks eat, the fire will  
 47:12 eating as the flocks eat, the fire will be the place  
 49:12 Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his  
 51:27 it near to them. He said: Will you not eat  
 69:37 which none eat but ones of inequity  
 89:19 and you consume the inheritance, a greedy  
**verb I imperative (kul)—eat, consume**  
 2:35 Eat freely from it both of you wherever you  
 2:57 eat of what is good that We provided you  
 2:58 when We said: Enter this town, then eat freely  
 2:60 eat and drink from the provision of God  
 2:168 O humanity! Eat of what is in and on the earth  
 2:172 O those who believed! Eat of what is good  
 2:187 eat and drink until the white thread becomes  
 4:4 of it on their (f) own, consume it wholesomely  
 5:4 eat of what they seized for you and remember  
 5:88 And eat of what God provided you, the lawful,  
 6:118 So eat of that over which the Name of God was  
 6:141 Eat of its fruit when it bore fruit and give its

Concordance of 91. AKKĀL-101. ALIF LĀM MĪM *The Sublime Quran*

- 6:142 Eat of what God provided you and follow not  
 7:19 eat from where you both willed, but neither of  
 7:31 eat and drink, but exceed not all bounds  
 7:160 eat of what is good that We provided you! And  
 7:161 said to them: Inhabit this town and eat from  
 8:69 Eat of what you gained as booty, lawful, what  
 16:69 eat of all the fruits and insert thyself  
 16:114 So eat of what God provided you as lawful,  
 19:26 So eat and drink and thy eyes be refreshed  
 20:54 Eat and give attention to your flocks. Truly in  
 20:81 Eat from what is good that We provided you  
 22:28 Then eat of it and feed the ones who are in  
 22:36 they collapsed on their sides, eat from them  
 23:51 Eat of what is good and do as one in accord  
 34:15 Two gardens on the right and on the left. Eat of  
 52:19 Eat and drink wholesomely because of what  
 67:15 in its tracts and eat of His provision. To Him is  
 69:24 Eat and drink wholesomely for what you did  
 77:43 Eat and drink wholesomely for what you had  
 77:46 Eat, take joy for a little. You are ones who sin  
**verb I verbal noun (akl)—consuming**  
 4:161 for their consuming the wealth of humanity  
 5:62 and deep seated dislike and in consuming the  
 5:63 their sayings of sin and their consuming the  
 89:19 consume the inheritance, a greedy consuming  
**verb I active participle (ākil)—one who eats**  
 23:20 bears oil and seasoning for the ones who eat it  
 37:66 they are ones who eat from it, ones who fill  
 56:52 you will be ones who eat from the Zaqqum tree  
**verb I passive participle (ma<sup>ʿ</sup>kūl)—  
 one who is consumed**  
 105:5 made He them like ones who are consumed by

**91. AKKĀL—masculine noun—devours**

- 5:42 who hearken to lies, those who devour the

**92. UKUL—masculine noun—harvest, produce**

- 2:265 downpour lit on it. Then it gave its harvest  
 6:141 variety of harvest crops and the olives and the  
 13:4 to some of them over some others in produce  
 13:35 Its produce is one that continues as is its shade  
 14:25 all its produce for awhile with the permission  
 18:33 Both the gardens gave their produce and fail  
 34:16 gardens, two gardens yielding a sour harvest

**A L T**

**93. ALATA—verb I perfect—to deprive**

- 52:21 them to join their offspring and We deprived

**A L R**

**94. ALIF LĀM RĀ—letters beginning a chapter of the Quran**

- 10:1 Alif Lām Rā. These are the signs of the wise  
 11:1 Alif Lām Rā. A Book, the signs in it were set  
 12:1 Alif Lām Rā. That are the signs of the clear  
 14:1 Alif Lām Rā. This is a Book We caused to  
 15:1 Alif Lām Rā. That are the signs of the Book

**A L F**

**95. ALLAFA—verb II perfect—to bring together**

- 3:103 He brought your hearts together and you  
 8:63 He brought their hearts together. And if thou  
 8:63 the earth, thou wouldst not have brought  
 8:63 except God brought them together. Truly He is  
**verb II imperfect (yu<sup>ʿ</sup>allifu)—  
 to bring together**  
 24:43 again, brings what is between them together.  
**verb II passive participle (mu<sup>ʿ</sup>allaf)—  
 one that is brought together**  
 9:60 the ones whose hearts are brought together

**96. ĀLAFA—verb IV—perfect—to join together  
 verb IV verbal noun (ilāf)—solidarity**

- 106:1 For the solidarity of the Quraysh  
 106:2 their solidarity is the winter and the summer

**97. ALF—numerical noun—thousand**

- 2:96 that he be given a long life of a thousand years  
 2:243 they were in the thousands, being fearful of  
 3:124 with three thousand among the angels, ones  
 3:125 with five thousand angels—ones who are  
 8:9 I am One Who Reinforces you with a thousand  
 8:65 among you, they will vanquish a thousand  
 8:66 if there would be a thousand of you, they will  
 8:66 of you, they will vanquish two thousand  
 22:47 a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of  
 29:14 thousand years less fifty years. And the Deluge  
 32:5 span of which had been a thousand years of  
 37:147 him to a community of a hundred thousand, or  
 70:4 whose measure had been fifty thousand years  
 97:3 of power is better than a thousand months

**A L L**

**98. ILL—masculine noun—ties of relationship**

- 9:10 believes either ties of relationship or a pact  
 9:8 they regard not ties of relationship with you

**99. ILLĀTĪ—relative pronoun—those who**

- 4:15 those who approach indecency among your  
 4:23 your foster mothers, those who breast fed you  
 4:23 those who are in your care from wives  
 4:23 those with whom you have lain— but if you  
 4:34 those whose resistance you fear (f), then a  
 4:127 those to whom (f) you give not what was  
 12:50 ask him: What of the ladies, those who cut their  
 24:60 are past child-bearing, those who hope not for  
 33:4 Nor made He your spouses, those whom you  
 33:50 those whom thou hadst given their  
 33:50 those who emigrated with thee and a woman,  
 58:2 Their mothers are only those (f) who gave  
 65:4 those who gave up hope of menstruation  
 65:4 who have not yet menstruated. As for those (f)

**A L DH**

**100. ALLADHĪ—relative pronoun—those who**

- 4:16 those two who among you approach that, then  
 41:29 and those who were ungrateful would say

**A L M**

**101. ALIF LĀM MĪM—letters beginning a chapter of the Quran**

Concordance of **102. ALIMA-106. ILĀH** *The Sublime Quran*

2:1 Alif Lām Mīm  
3:1 Alif Lām Mīm  
29:1 Alif Lām Mīm  
30:1 Alif Lām Mīm  
31:1 Alif Lām Mīm  
32:1 Alif Lām Mīm

**102. ALIMA—verb I perfect—to suffer**  
**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>7</sup>lamu)—to suffer**

4:104 in looking for the folk. If you be suffering  
4:104 suffer as you suffer; yet you hope for from God  
4:104 suffer as you suffer; yet you hope for from God

**103. ALĪM—masculine noun—painful**

2:10 and for them is a painful punishment  
2:104 ones who are ungrateful, there is a painful  
2:174 for them will be a painful punishment  
2:178 then for him is a painful punishment  
3:21 them the good tidings of a painful punishment  
3:77 And for them is a painful punishment  
3:91 Those, for them, is a painful punishment and  
3:177 And for them will be a painful punishment  
3:188 and for them, a painful punishment  
4:18 We made ready for them a painful punishment  
4:138 that truly for them is a painful punishment  
4:161 ungrateful among them a painful punishment  
4:173 punish them with a painful punishment  
5:36 them and for them is a painful punishment  
5:73 ungrateful among them a painful punishment  
5:94 after that, for him is a painful punishment  
6:70 a painful punishment because they had been  
7:73 her not with evil so that a painful punishment  
8:32 heaven or bring us a painful punishment  
9:3 who were ungrateful of a painful punishment  
9:34 Give to them tidings of a painful punishment  
9:39 He will punish you with a painful punishment  
9:61 the Messenger of God, for them is a painful  
9:74 a painful punishment in the present and in the  
9:79 them, and they will have a painful punishment  
9:90 ungrateful among them a painful punishment  
10:4 painful punishment because they had been  
10:88 not until they consider the painful punishment  
10:97 until they consider the painful punishment  
11:26 I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day  
11:48 be afflicted by Us with a painful punishment  
11:102 are unjust. Truly His taking is painful, severe  
12:25 he be imprisoned or a painful punishment  
14:22 are unjust, for them is a painful punishment  
15:50 that My punishment, it is a painful punishment  
16:63 Day and theirs will be a painful punishment  
16:104 them and for them is a painful punishment  
16:117 land for them is a painful punishment  
17:10 We made ready for them a painful punishment  
22:25 cause him to experience a painful punishment  
24:19 have a painful punishment in the present and  
24:63 light on them or a painful punishment not light  
25:37 the ones who are unjust a painful punishment  
26:201 in it until they see the painful punishment  
29:23 for them there will be a painful punishment  
31:7 him the good tidings of a painful punishment  
33:8 ones who are ungrateful a painful punishment

34:5 there is a punishment of painful wrath  
36:18 stone you. Certainly a painful punishment will  
37:38 who will experience the painful punishment  
41:43 and the Possessor of Painful Repayment  
42:21 unjust, for them is a painful punishment  
42:42 Those, for them is a painful punishment  
43:65 wrong from the punishment of a painful Day  
44:11 humanity. This is a painful punishment  
45:8 him good tidings of a painful punishment  
45:11 for them there is a punishment of painful  
46:24 a wind in which there is a painful punishment  
46:31 protection to you from a painful punishment  
48:16 He will punish you with a painful punishment  
48:17 He will punish him with a painful punishment  
48:25 among them with a painful punishment  
51:37 it for those who fear the painful punishment  
58:4 ones who are ungrateful, a painful punishment  
59:15 affair and for them is a painful punishment  
61:10 that will rescue you from a painful punishment  
64:5 of their affair and there is a painful punishment  
67:28 who are ungrateful from a painful punishment  
71:1 folk before a painful punishment approaches  
73:13 throat and chokes and a painful punishment  
76:31 He prepared for them a painful punishment  
84:24 hem good tidings of a painful punishment

**A L M R**

**104. ALIF LĀM MĪM RĀ—letters beginning a chapter of the Quran**

13:1 Alif Lām Mīm Rā. That are the signs of the

**A L M Ş**

**105. ALIF LĀM MĪM SĀD—letters beginning a chapter of the Quran**

7:1 Alif Lām Mīm Şād

**A L H**

**106. ILĀH—masculine noun—God**

2:163 your God is One God; there is no god but He  
7:138 like the gods they have. He said:  
2:133 said: We will worship thy God and the God of  
2:133 said: We will worship thy God and the God of  
2:133 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, One God  
2:163 your God is One God; there is no god but He  
2:163 your God is One God; there is no god but He  
2:255 God! There is no god but He, The Living, The  
3:2 God! There is no god but He, The Living, The  
3:6 There is no god but He, Almighty, Wise  
3:18 God bore witness that there is no god but He  
3:18 There is no god but He, The Almighty, The  
3:62 there is no god but God  
4:87 God, there is no god but He. He will certainly  
4:171 say not about God but The Truth: That the  
5:73 God is the third of three. While there is no god  
5:73 God is the third of three. While there is no god  
6:19 witness that there are other gods with God  
6:46 what god other than God restores them to you  
6:74 Hast thou taken idols to thyself as gods  
6:102 That is God, your Lord. There is no god but He  
6:106 god but He. And turn thou aside from the ones  
7:59 Worship God! You have no god other than He

Concordance of 106. **ILĀH** *The Sublime Quran*

7:65	Worship God. You have no god but He. Will	23:117	whoever calls to another god besides God
7:73	Worship God! You have no god but He	25:3	they took gods to themselves other than Him
7:85	my folk! Worship God! You have no god other	25:42	about to cause us to go astray from our gods
7:127	earth while they forsake thee and thy gods	25:43	who took to himself his own desires as his god
7:138	said: O Moses! Make for us a god like the gods	25:68	Those who call not to another god with God
7:140	Should I look for any other god than God	26:29	said: If thou hadst taken to thyself a god other
7:158	there is no god but He. He gives life and He	26:213	So call thou not to any other god with God so
9:31	there is no god but He! Glory be to Him above	27:26	God, there is no god but He, the Lord of the
9:31	only commanded to worship The One God	27:60	Is there a god besides God? Nay! They are
9:129	There is no god but He. In Him I put my trust	27:61	which hinders? Is there a god besides God?
10:90	there is no god but He in Whom the Children	27:62	Is there a god besides God? Little is what you
11:14	is no god but He. Will you then be ones who	27:63	Is there a god besides God? Exalted is God
11:50	Worship God! You have no god other than He	27:64	Is there a god besides God? Say: Prepare your
11:53	we will not be ones who leave our gods for thy	28:38	said: O Council! I knew not of any god for you
11:54	say nothing but that some of our gods inflicted	28:38	so that perhaps I will peruse the God of Moses
11:61	Worship God. You have no god other than He	28:70	is no god but He. His is all Praise in the First
11:84	Worship God. You have no god other than He.	28:71	god other than God brings you illumination?
11:101	gods availed them not whom they call to	28:72	god other than God brings you nighttime
13:30	There is no god but He. In Him I put my trust	28:88	not to any other god with God. There is no god
14:52	that He is One God so that those imbued with	28:88	not to any other god with God. There is no god
15:96	those who make with God another god. But	29:46	to descend to you and our God and your God
16:2	of His servants to warn that there is no god	29:46	to descend to you and our God and your God
16:22	Your God is One God. But for those who	35:3	There is no god but He; how then are you
16:22	Your God is One God. But for those who	36:23	Will I take gods to myself other than He when,
16:51	God said: Take not two gods to yourselves	36:74	they took to themselves gods other than God
16:51	God said: Take not two gods to yourselves;	37:4	truly your God is One, the Lord of the heavens
17:22	Assign not another god with God for then thou	37:35	said to them: There is no god but God, they
17:39	So make not with God another god that thou	37:36	they said: Are we ones who leave our gods for
17:42	Say: If there had been gods along with Him as	37:86	a calumny that you want gods other than God
18:14	We will never call to any god other than He.	37:91	and he turned upon their gods then said: Will
18:15	These, our folk took to themselves gods other	38:5	all gods One God? Truly this is an astounding
18:110	your God is One so whoever had been hoping	38:5	all gods One God? Truly this is an astounding
19:46	Art thou one who shrinks from my gods	38:6	have patience with your gods. Truly this is a
19:81	themselves gods other than God that there	38:65	And there is no god but God, The One, The
20:8	God, there is no god but He; to Him belongs	39:6	Lord. His is the dominion. There is no god but
20:14	Truly I—I am God. There is no god but Me. So	40:3	The Possessor of Bounty. There is no god
20:88	said: This is your god and the God of Moses	40:37	the heavens and that I may peruse The God of
20:88	said: This is your god and the God of Moses	40:62	That is God, your Lord, One Who is Creator of
20:97	look on thy god that thou hadst stayed with,	40:65	He is The Living! There is no god but He! So
20:98	Your God is only God Whom there is no god	41:6	It is revealed to me that your God is God, One
21:21	Or took they gods to themselves from the	41:6	It is revealed to me that your God is God, One
21:22	If there had been gods in it—other than God—	43:45	Made We gods other than the Merciful to be
21:24	Or took they gods to themselves other than He.	43:58	said: Are our gods better or is he? They cited
21:25	We reveal to him that there is no god but I, so	43:84	God, and on the earth, God. And He is The
21:29	whoever says of them: Truly I am a god other	43:68	Truly God, He is my Lord and your Lord
21:36	your gods? And they, for Remembrance	43:84	God, and on the earth, God. And He is The
21:43	Or secure them their gods from Us? They are	44:8	There is no god but He. It is He Who gives life
21:59	said: Who accomplished this with our gods?	45:23	as his god and whom God caused to go astray
21:62	Hast thou accomplished this with our gods O	46:22	drawn near to us to mislead us from our gods
21:68	Burn him and help your gods if you had been	46:28	as gods as a mediator; nay! They went astray
21:87	out through the shadows that: There is no god	47:19	So know thou that there is no god but God and
21:99	had been gods, they would never have gone	50:26	he who made another god with God! Then cast
21:108	revealed to me that your god is only One God	51:51	make not with God any other god; truly I am to
21:108	revealed to me that your god is only One God	52:43	they a god other than God? Glory be to God
22:34	that they may remember the Name of God over	59:22	He is God. There is no god but He; The One
22:34	God is One God. Submit to Him, and give thou	59:23	He is God besides whom there is no god but
23:23	You have no god other than Him. Will you not	64:13	God, there is no god but He. And in God let the
23:32	Worship God! You have no god other than Him	71:23	said: You will by no means forsake your gods
23:91	to Himself any son nor had there been any god	73:9	of the East and of the West, there is no god but
23:91	god would have taken away what he created	114:3	God of humanity
23:116	be God! The King, The Truth. There is no god		



Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

**107. ALLĀH—masculine noun—God**

1:2	The Praise belongs to God, Lord of the worlds	2:106	Hast thou not known that God is Powerful
1:2	of God, The Merciful, The Compassionate	2:107	Hast thou not known that God, to Him is the
2:7	God sealed on their hearts	2:107	other than God is there either a protector or a
2:8	We believed in God and in the Last Day	2:109	so pardon and overlook until God brings His
2:9	They seek to trick God and those who believed	2:109	truly God is Powerful over everything
2:10	Then God increased them in sickness and for	2:110	you will find it with God, truly God is Seeing
2:15	God ridicules them and causes them to	2:110	you will find it with God, truly God is Seeing
2:17	God took away their light and left them in	2:112	Yea! Whoever submitted his face to God
2:19	God is One Who Encloses the ones who are	2:113	God will give judgment between them on the
2:20	Truly God is Powerful over everything	2:114	access to the places of prostration to God
2:20	if God willed, He would have taken away their	2:115	to God belongs the East and the West
2:22	then assign not rivals to God while you, you	2:115	then, again, there is the Countenance of God
2:23	call to your witnesses other than God if you	2:115	Truly God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing
2:26	God is not ashamed that He propound a	2:116	they said: God took to Himself a son
2:26	What did God mean by this parable? He causes	2:118	those who know not said: Why speaks not God
2:27	who break the compact of God after a solemn	2:120	Truly guidance of God, it is the guidance
2:27	and sever what God commanded that it be	2:120	not for thee from God either a protector or a
2:28	How is it you are ungrateful to God? You had	2:126	with fruits, whomever of them believed in God
2:55	We will never believe thee until we see God	2:132	O my children! Truly God favored the way of
2:60	eat and drink from the provision of God	2:136	Say: We believed in God and what was caused
2:61	they drew the burden of anger from God	2:137	God suffices for you against them
2:61	they had been ungrateful for the signs of God	2:138	Life's color is from God. And who is fairer
2:62	whoever believed in God and the Last Day	2:138	and who is fairer at coloring than God
2:64	and if it were not for the grace of God on you	2:139	Say: Argue you with us about God
2:67	Moses said to his folk: Truly God commands	2:140	say: Are you greater in knowledge or God
2:67	take refuge with God that I be among the ones	2:140	keeping back testimony from God that is with
2:70	truly if God willed we would be ones who	2:140	God is not One Who is Heedless of what you
2:72	God was One Who Drives Out what you had	2:142	Say: To God belongs the East and the West
2:73	God gives life to the dead and He causes you	2:143	it had been grave but for those whom God
2:74	God is not One Who is Heedless of what you	2:143	God had not been wasting your belief
2:74	are some that get down from dreading God	2:143	God is Gentle toward humanity
2:75	had been hearing the assertion of God	2:144	God is not One Who is Heedless of what they
2:76	they said: Will you divulge to them what God	2:148	you had been, God will bring you altogether
2:77	Know they not that God knows what they keep	2:148	Truly God is Powerful over everything
2:79	they say: This is from God. Certainly they	2:149	God is not One Who is Heedless of what you
2:80	Took you to yourselves a compact from God	2:153	God is with the ones who remain steadfast
2:80	If so, God never breaks His compact	2:154	about those who are slain in the way of God
2:80	or say you about God what you know not	2:156	they said: Truly we belong to God
2:83	not to worship other than God and to the ones	2:158	and Marwa are among the Waymarks of God
2:85	God is not One Who is Heedless of what you	2:158	then truly God is One Who is Responsive,
2:88	Nay! God cursed them for their ingratitude	2:159	God curses them and the ones who curse, curse
2:89	when a Book from God drew near them	2:161	a curse of God and the angels and humanity
2:89	the curse of God be on the ones who are	2:164	God caused to descend from heaven of water
2:90	are ungrateful for what God caused to descend	2:165	who take to themselves rivals besides God
2:90	resenting that God sends down of His grace	2:165	They love them like they should cherish God
2:91	it was said to them to believe in what God	2:165	who believed are stauncher in cherishing God
2:91	kill you the Prophets of God before if you had	2:165	and that God is Severe in punishment
2:94	If the Last Abode for you had been with God	2:165	that all strength belongs to God
2:95	God is Knowing of the ones who are unjust	2:167	Thus God will cause them to see their actions
2:96	and God is Seeing of what they do	2:169	that you say about God what you know not
2:96	even of those who ascribed partners with God	2:170	it is said to them: Follow what God caused to
2:97	him to thy heart with the permission of God	2:172	We provided you and give thanks to God
2:98	Whoever had been an enemy of God and His	2:173	what was hallowed to any other than God
2:98	truly God is an enemy of the ones who are	2:173	it is not a sin for him. Truly God is Forgiving
2:101	a Messenger drew near them from God	2:174	back what God caused of the Book to descend
2:101	who were given the Book, the Book of God	2:174	God will not speak to them on the Day of
2:102	anyone with it but by the permission of God	2:176	That is because God sent down the Book with
2:103	their place of spiritual reward from God was	2:177	conduct consists of: Whoever believed in God
2:105	God singles out for His mercy whom He will	2:181	Truly God is Hearing, Knowing
2:105	And God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace	2:182	there is no sin on him. Truly God is Forgiving
		2:185	a period of other days. God wants ease for you

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

2:185 perfect the period and that you magnify God	2:227 truly God is Hearing, Knowing
2:187 God knew that you had been dishonest to	2:228 for them (f) that they (f) keep back what God
2:187 look for what God prescribed for you	2:228 wombs if they (f) had been believing in God
2:187 These are the ordinances of God	2:228 men have a degree over them (f), and God is
2:187 God makes His signs manifest to humanity	2:229 both will not perform the ordinances of God
2:189 be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you will	2:229 both will not perform the ordinances of God
2:190 fight in the Way of God those who fight you	2:229 ordinances of God, so exceed not the limits
2:190 loves not the ones who are exceed the limits	2:229 whoever violates the ordinances of God, then
2:192 if they refrained themselves, then truly God is	2:230 they will perform within the ordinances of God
2:193 no persecution and the way of life be for God	2:230 and these are the ordinances of God. He makes
2:194 be Godfearing of God and know that God	2:231 take not to yourselves the signs of God in
2:194 be Godfearing of God and know that God	2:231 Remember the divine blessing of God on you
2:195 in the way of God, and cast not yourselves by	2:231 you with it. And be Godfearing of God
2:195 do good. Truly God loves the ones who are	2:232 among you who believes in God and the Last
2:196 the pilgrimage to Makkah and the visit for God	2:232 pure and purer for you and God knows and
2:196 be Godfearing of God and know that God is	2:233 who is honorable and be Godfearing of God
2:196 of God and know that God is Severe in	2:233 and know that God is Seeing of what you do
2:197 good you accomplish, God knows it, and take	2:234 as one who is honorable, God is Aware of what
2:198 then remember God at the Sacred Monument	2:235 God knew that you will remember them (f),
2:199 humanity pressed on and ask God for	2:235 that God knows what is within yourselves
2:199 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	2:235 And know that God is Forgiving, Forbearing
2:200 then remember God like your remembrance of	2:237 Truly God is Seeing of what you do
2:202 And God is Swift at reckoning	2:238 up as ones who are morally obligated to God
2:203 And remember God during numbered days	2:239 when you were safe, then remember God
2:203 was Godfearing, be Godfearing of God	2:240 one who is honorable, and God is Almighty,
2:204 he calls to God to witness what is in his heart	2:242 Thus God makes manifest His signs to you
2:205 stock to perish, but God loves not corruption	2:243 God said to them: Die! Again, He gave them
2:206 when it was said to him: Be Godfearing of God	2:243 God is Possessor of Grace for humanity except
2:207 sells himself looking for the goodwill of God	2:244 fight in the Way of God and know that God is
2:207 goodwill of God, and God is Gentle with His	2:244 fight in the Way of God and know that God is
2:209 clear portents then know that God is Almighty,	2:245 Who is he who will lend God a fairer loan
2:210 So do they look on but that God approach	2:245 God seizes and extends and you are returned
2:210 And commands are returned to God	2:246 king for us and we will fight in the way of God
2:211 whoever substitutes the divine blessing of God	2:246 Why should we not fight in the way of God
2:211 near to him, then truly God is Severe in	2:246 and God is Knowing of the ones who are
2:212 Day of Resurrection and God provides for	2:247 Prophet said to them: Truly God raised up for
2:213 Then God raised up the Prophets, ones who	2:247 He said: Truly God favored him over you
2:213 God guided those who believed to The Truth	2:247 God gives His dominion to whom He wills
2:213 and God guides whom He wills to a straight	2:247 And God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing
2:214 When will there be help from God, no doubt,	2:249 Truly God is One Who Tests you with a river
2:214 help from God, no doubt, truly the help of God	2:249 they truly would be ones who encounter God
2:215 whatever good you accomplish, then truly God	2:249 a faction of many with the permission of God
2:216 and God knows and truly you know not	2:249 God is with the ones who remain steadfast
2:217 deplorable and barring from the way of God	2:251 put them to flight with the permission of God
2:217 people from it are more deplorable with God	2:251 God gave him the dominion and wisdom
2:218 emigrated and struggled in the way of God	2:251 taught him of what He wills and if not for God
2:218 those hope for the mercy of God	2:251 gone to ruin except God is Possessor of Grace
2:218 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate	2:252 These are the signs of God. We recount to thee
2:219 Say: What is extra. Thus God makes manifest	2:253 Of them are those to whom God spoke
2:220 God knows the one who makes corruption	2:253 if God willed, those who were after them
2:220 if God willed, He would have overburdened	2:253 if God willed, they would not have fought one
2:220 overburdened you. Truly God is Almighty,	2:253 except God accomplishes what He wants
2:221 Those call you to the fire while God calls to the	2:255 God! There is no god but He, The Living, The
2:222 cleansed themselves, approach them as God	2:256 disbelieves in false deities and believes in God
2:222 God loves the contrite and He loves the ones	2:256 not breakable and God is Hearing, Knowing
2:223 be Godfearing of God and know that you will	2:257 God is The Protector of those who believed
2:224 make God not an obstacle with your sworn	2:258 Abraham about his Lord because God gave
2:224 humanity and God is Hearing, Knowing	2:258 Abraham said: Truly God brings the sun from
2:225 God will not take you to task for idle talk in	2:258 and God guides not the unjust folk
2:225 hearts earned and God is Forgiving, Forbearing	2:259 He said: How will God give life to this after its
2:226 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	2:259 so God caused him to die for a hundred years

Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

2:259	I know that God is Powerful over everything	3:21	those who are ungrateful for the signs of God
2:260	And know thou that God is Almighty, Wise	3:23	are called to the Book of God to give judgment
2:261	who spend their wealth in the way of God	3:26	God! The One Who is Sovereign of Dominion
2:261	God multiplies for whom He wills	3:28	accomplishes that is not with God in anything
2:261	and God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing	3:28	God cautions you of Himself and to God is the
2:262	who spend their wealth in the way of God	3:28	God cautions you of Himself and to God is the
2:263	by injury, and God is Sufficient, Forbearing	3:29	in your breasts or show it God knows
2:264	to humanity and believes not in God and the	3:29	And God is Powerful over everything
2:264	and God guides not the ungrateful folk	3:30	God cautions you of Himself, and God is
2:265	their wealth looking for the goodwill of God	3:30	God cautions you of Himself, and God is
2:265	then a dew and God is Seeing of what you do	3:31	Say: If you had been loving God, then follow
2:266	it was consumed. Thus God makes manifest	3:31	God will love you and forgive you your
2:267	And know that God is Sufficient, Worthy of	3:31	God is Forgiving, Compassionate
2:268	God promises you His forgiveness from	3:32	Say: Obey God and the Messenger
2:268	His grace and God is One Who is Extensive,	3:32	then if they turned away, then truly God loves
2:270	God knows it and for the ones who are unjust	3:33	God favored Adam and Noah and the people
2:271	your evil deeds and God is Aware of what you	3:34	offspring and God is The Hearing, The
2:272	Their guidance is not on thee. But God guides	3:36	God is greater in knowledge of what she
2:272	not but looking for the Countenance of God	3:37	is this for thee? She said: This is from God
2:273	those who were restrained in the way of God	3:37	Truly God provides to whom He wills without
2:273	then truly God is Knowing of that	3:39	God gives thee good tidings of Yahya
2:275	God permitted trading and forbade usury	3:39	God gives thee good tidings of Yahya
2:275	his command is with God; while such reverted	3:40	He said: Thus God accomplishes what He wills
2:276	God eliminates usury and He causes charity to	3:42	angels said: O Mary! Truly God favored thee
2:276	and God loves not any sinful ingrate	3:45	the angels said: O Mary! Truly God gives thee
2:278	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God	3:47	he said: Thus God creates whatever He wills
2:279	it not, then give ear to war from God	3:49	will become a bird with the permission of God
2:281	a Day on which you are returned to God	3:49	life to dead mortals with the permission of God
2:282	not refuse to write it down as God taught	3:50	So be Godfearing of God and obey Me
2:282	Godfearing of God, his Lord, and diminish not	3:51	God is my Lord and your Lord so worship
2:282	with God and more upright for testimony	3:52	he said: Who are my helpers for God
2:282	so be Godfearing of God and God teaches you	3:52	the disciples said: We will be helpers for God
2:282	so be Godfearing of God and God teaches you	3:52	We believed in God and bear thee witness
2:282	teaches you and God is Knowing of everything	3:54	planned and God planned and God is Best of
2:283	and let him be Godfearing of God, his Lord	3:54	planned and God planned and God is Best of
2:283	and God is Knowing of what you do	3:55	God said: O Jesus! I will be One Who Gathers
2:284	God belongs what is in the heavens and in and	3:57	God loves not the ones who are unjust
2:284	God will make a reckoning with you for it	3:59	parable of Jesus with God is like the parable of
2:284	and God is Powerful over everything	3:61	supplicate and we lay the curse of God on the
2:285	All believed in God and His angels and His	3:62	there is no god but God
2:286	God places not a burden on a soul beyond its	3:62	truly God, He is The Almighty, The Wise
3:2	God! There is no god but He, The Living, The	3:63	truly if they turned away, then truly God is
3:4	those who were ungrateful for the signs of God	3:64	worship none but God and ascribe nothing as
3:4	punishment, and God is Almighty, Possessor of	3:64	take others to ourselves as lords besides God
3:5	God, nothing is hidden from Him in or on the	3:66	And God knows and you know not
3:7	but none knows its interpretation but God	3:68	believed, and God is Protector of the ones who
3:9	Truly God breaks not His solemn declaration	3:70	Book! Why be ungrateful for the signs of God
3:10	God at all; and those, they who will be fuel	3:73	Say: Truly guidance is The Guidance from God
3:11	denied Our signs so God took them because of	3:73	Say: Truly the grace is in the hand of God
3:11	and God is Severe in repayment	3:73	He gives it to whomever He wills, and God is
3:13	one faction fights in the way of God and the	3:74	God is Possessor of Sublime Grace
3:13	God confirms with His help whom He wills	3:75	they are lying against God while they, they
3:14	while God, with Him is the goodness of the	3:76	truly God loves the ones who are Godfearing
3:15	contentment from God and God is Seeing His	3:77	those who exchange the compact of God and
3:15	contentment from God and God is Seeing His	3:77	God will neither speak to them nor look on
3:18	God bore witness that there is no god but He	3:78	say: It is from God, although it is not from God
3:19	of life with God is submission to the One God	3:78	say: It is from God, although it is not from God
3:19	of life with God is submission to the One God	3:78	and they say a lie against God while they know
3:19	and whoever is ungrateful for the signs of God	3:79	It had not been for a mortal that God should
3:20	with thee, then say: I submitted my face to God	3:79	Be you servants of me instead of God
3:20	and God is Seeing of His servants	3:81	when God took a solemn promise from the

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

<p>3:83 Desire they other than the way of life of God  3:84 We believed in God and what was caused to  3:86 God guide a folk who disbelieved after their  3:86 drew near them. And God guides not the  3:87 their recompense is that the curse of God is on  3:89 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  3:92 thing you spend, truly God is Knowing of it  3:94 whoever devised lies against God after that  3:95 Say: God was Sincere, so follow the creed of  3:97 God is a duty on humanity of pilgrimage to the  3:97 ungrateful, then truly God is Independent of  3:98 Book! Why be ungrateful for the signs of God  3:98 And God is Witness over what you do  3:99 of the Book! Why bar you from the way of God  3:99 and God is not One Who is Heedless of what  3:101 you be ungrateful when the signs of God are  3:101 to God was then surely guided to a straight  3:102 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God  3:103 cleave firmly to the rope of God altogether and  3:103 of God on you when you had been enemies  3:103 you from it, thus God makes manifest to you  3:107 faces brightened, they are in the mercy of God  3:108 These are the signs of God. We recount them to  3:108 in Truth and God wants not injustice in the  3:109 to God belongs whatever is in the heavens and  3:109 in and on the earth. To God all commands are  3:110 believe in God, and if the People of the Book  3:112 with a rope to God and a rope to humanity  3:112 they drew the burden of anger from God  3:112 they had been ungrateful for the signs of God  3:113 recount the signs of God in the night watch of  3:114 They believe in God and the Last Day and  3:115 God is Knowing of the ones who are  3:116 their children against God at all and those will  3:117 God did not wrong them, but they do wrong  3:119 truly God is Knowing of what is within the  3:120 truly God is One Who Encloses what they do  3:121 for fighting, God is Hearing, Knowing  3:122 God was their Protector, and let the ones who  3:122 let the ones who believe put their trust in God  3:123 God helped you at Badr while you were  3:123 be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you will  3:126 God made it but as good tidings to you so that  3:126 be at rest and there is no help but from God  3:129 God belongs whatever is in the heavens and  3:129 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  3:130 and redoubled—and be Godfearing of God  3:132 God and the Messenger so that perhaps you  3:134 God loves the ones who are doers of good  3:135 who forgives impieties but God? And persist  3:135 wrong to themselves, they remembered God  3:140 God knows those who believed and takes  3:140 God loves not the ones who are unjust  3:141 God may prove those who believed and  3:142 God knows not those who struggled among  3:144 turns about on his heels will not injure God at  3:144 God will give recompense to the ones who are  3:145 any soul to die but with the permission of God  3:146 with what lit on them in the way of God  3:146 God loves the ones who remain steadfast  3:148 God gave them a reward for good deeds in the</p>	<p>3:148 God loves the ones who are doers of good  3:150 Nay! God is your Defender and He is Best of  3:151 because they ascribed partners with God  3:152 God was sincere to you in His promise when  3:152 He pardoned you, and God is Possessor of  3:153 lit on you, and God is Aware of what you do  3:154 themselves grief thinking of God without  3:154 from God, they conceal within themselves  3:154 so that God tests what is in your breasts  3:154 and God is Knowing of what is in the breasts  3:155 God pardoned them, truly God is Forgiving,  3:155 God pardoned them, truly God is Forgiving,  3:156 nor would they have been slain so that God  3:156 God gives life and causes to die, and God is  3:156 gives life and causes to die, and God is Seeing  3:157 if you were slain in the way of God or died  3:157 forgiveness and mercy from God are better  3:158 certainly to God you will be assembled  3:159 it is by the mercy of God thou wert gentle with  3:159 thou art resolved, then put thy trust in God  3:159 Truly God loves the ones who trust in Him  3:160 If God helps you, then none will be one who is  3:160 and in God put their trust the ones who believe  3:162 he who followed the contentment of God like  3:162 who drew the burden of the displeasure of God  3:163 They have degrees with God and God is Seeing  3:163 They have degrees with God and God is Seeing  3:164 God showed grace to the ones who believe  3:165 Truly God is Powerful over everything  3:166 was with the permission of God that He would  3:167 them: Approach now! Fight in the way of God  3:167 God is greater in knowledge of what they keep  3:169 those who were slain in the way of God to be  3:170 glad for what God gave them of His grace  3:171 good tidings of the divine blessing from God  3:171 God will not waste the compensation of the  3:172 who responded to God and the Messenger  3:173 it increased them in belief and they said: God is  3:174 turned about with divine blessing from God  3:174 from God. And grace and evil afflicts them  3:174 and God is Possessor of Sublime Grace  3:176 Truly they will never injure God at all. God  3:176 Truly they will never injure God at all. God  3:177 at the price of belief will never injure God at all  3:179 God had not been forsaking the ones who  3:179 what is good and God had not been informing  3:179 but God elects from His Messengers whom He  3:179 So believe in God and His Messengers  3:180 not those who are misers that what God gave  3:180 and to God belongs the heritage of the heavens  3:180 heavens and the earth, and God is Aware of  3:181 heard the saying of those who said: Truly God  3:181 God heard the saying of those who said: Truly  3:182 your hands put forward and that God is not  3:183 Then those, they said: Truly God made  3:187 God took a solemn promise from those who  3:189 To God belongs the dominion of the heavens  3:189 earth and God is Powerful over everything  3:191 those who remember God while upright and  3:195 run, a reward for good deeds from God  3:195 God, with Him is the goodness of rewards for</p>
--	---

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

3:198	dwell in them forever, a hospitality from God	4:48	God forgives not that any partner be ascribed
3:198	from God, and what is with God is best for the	4:48	with God, then surely he devised a serious sin
3:199	of the Book are those who believe in God	4:49	Nay! God makes pure whom He wills
3:199	to them, ones who are humble toward God	4:50	on how they devise a lie against God; and it
3:199	They exchange not the signs of God for a little	4:52	Those are those whom God cursed; and for
3:199	compensation is with their Lord, and truly God	4:52	God curses, then thou wilt not find a helper for
3:200	and be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you	4:54	jealous of humanity for what God gave them
4:1	And be Godfearing of God through Whom you	4:56	the punishment. Truly God had been Almighty,
4:1	Truly God had been watching over you	4:58	God commands you to give back trusts to the
4:5	the mentally deficient your wealth that God	4:58	excellent God admonishes you of it. Truly God
4:6	witnesses over them. And God sufficed as a	4:58	God admonishes you of it. Truly God had been
4:9	of God and let them say appropriate sayings	4:59	those who believed! Obey God and obey the
4:11	God enjoins you concerning your children; for	4:59	with one another in anything, refer it to God
4:11	This is a duty to God, truly God had been	4:59	Messenger if you had been believing in God
4:11	This is a duty to God, truly God had been	4:61	to them: Approach now to what God caused to
4:12	enjoinment from God and God is Knowing,	4:62	they drew near thee, swearing by God
4:12	enjoinment from God and God is Knowing,	4:63	They are those whom God knows what is in
4:13	ordinances of God. And whoever obeys God	4:64	but he is obeyed with the permission of God
4:13	ordinances of God. And whoever obeys God	4:64	asked for the forgiveness of God and the
4:14	rebels against God and His Messenger	4:64	God Acceptor of Repentance, Compassionate
4:15	them (f) to itself or God makes a way for them	4:69	obeys God and the Messenger, those are to
4:16	God had been Acceptor of Repentance	4:69	and the Messenger, those are to whom God
4:17	to turn only to God for forgiveness is for those	4:70	is the grace from God. And God sufficed as
4:17	are whom God turns to in forgiveness and God	4:70	is the grace from God. And God sufficed as
4:17	God turns to in forgiveness and God had been	4:72	God was gracious to me that I be not a witness
4:19	perhaps you dislike something in which God	4:73	if the grace of God lit on you, certainly he
4:23	truly God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	4:74	fight in the way of God those who sell this
4:24	possessed (f). This is prescribed by God for you	4:74	whoever fights in the way of God, then is slain
4:24	yourselves after the duty. Truly God had been	4:75	why should you not fight in the way of God
4:25	God is greater in knowledge about your belief	4:76	Those who believed fight in the way of God
4:25	for you. God is Forgiving, Compassionate	4:77	even dreading God or with a more severe
4:26	God wants to make manifest to you and to	4:78	lights on them, they say: This is from God
4:26	you in forgiveness. And God is Knowing, Wise	4:78	Say: All is from God. So what is with these folk
4:27	God wants that He turn to you in forgiveness	4:79	of benevolence lit on thee is from God
4:28	God wants to lighten the burden on you. And	4:79	humanity as a Messenger. And God sufficed as
4:29	Truly God had been Compassionate	4:80	obeys the Messenger surely obeyed God
4:30	a fire. And that would have been easy for God	4:81	God records what they spend the night
4:32	covet not what God gave as advantage of it to	4:81	turn aside from them, and put thy trust in God
4:32	ask God for His grace, truly God had been	4:81	and put thy trust in God. And God sufficed as
4:32	His grace, truly God had been Knowing of	4:82	it had been from other than God, certainly they
4:33	Truly God had been Witness over everything	4:83	if it were not for the grace of God on you and
4:34	Men are supporters of wives because God gave	4:84	fight thou in the way of God. Thou art not
4:34	the ones who guard the unseen (f) of what God	4:84	the ones who believe. Perhaps God will limit
4:34	way against them (f), truly God had been Lofty,	4:84	God is Stauncher in might and Stauncher in
4:35	to make things right, God will reconcile it	4:85	God had been over everything One Who Over
4:35	the two. Truly God had been Knowing, Aware	4:86	God had been over everything a Reckoner
4:36	worship God and ascribe nothing as partners	4:87	God, there is no god but He. He will certainly
4:36	truly God loves not ones who had been proud,	4:87	one who is more sincere in discourse than God
4:37	keep back what God gave them of His grace	4:88	And God overthrew them for what they earned
4:38	and believe neither in God nor in the Last Day	4:88	God causes to go astray, thou wilt never find
4:39	if they believed in God and the Last Day and	4:88	Want you to guide whom God causes to go
4:39	and the Last Day and spent out of what God	4:89	them until they emigrate in the way of God
4:39	provided them? God had been Knowing of	4:90	God willed, He would have given them
4:40	God does not wrong even the weight of an	4:90	God has not assigned any way for you against
4:42	they will not keep back God's discourse	4:92	two successive months as a penance from God
4:43	your hands, truly God had been Pardoning,	4:92	as a penance from God. And God had been
4:45	God is greater in knowledge of your enemies	4:93	God was angry with him and cursed him
4:45	God sufficed as a protector. And God sufficed	4:94	believed! When you traveled in the way of God
4:45	God sufficed as a protector. And God sufficed	4:94	God is much gain. Thus you had been like this
4:46	God cursed them for their ingratitude. So they	4:94	God showed grace to you so be clear. Truly
4:47	of God had been one that is accomplished	4:95	the ones who struggle in the way of God with

Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

4:95	God gave advantage to the ones who struggle	4:137	neither will God be forgiving of them nor
4:95	the ones who sit at home. And to each God	4:139	Truly then all great glory belongs to God alone
4:95	God gave advantage to the ones who struggle	4:140	signs of God being unappreciated then being
4:96	And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	4:140	you will be like them. Truly God is One Who
4:97	Be not the earth of God that which is extensive	4:141	for you, if there had been a victory from God
4:99	perhaps God will pardon them. And God had	4:141	God will give judgment between you on the
4:99	perhaps God will pardon them. And God had	4:141	God will never assign the ones who are
4:100	emigrates in the way of God will find in and on	4:142	the ones who are hypocrites seek to trick God
4:100	house as one who emigrates for God and His	4:142	to humanity, and they remember not God
4:100	then surely his compensation will fall on God	4:143	God causes to go astray, thou will never find a
4:100	And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	4:144	you to assign to God clear authority against
4:102	And take precaution for yourselves, truly God	4:146	cleaved firmly to God and made sincere their
4:103	the formal prayer, then remember God	4:146	and made sincere their way of life for God
4:104	suffer as you suffer; yet you hope for from God	4:146	God will give the ones who believe a sublime
4:104	they hope not for, and God had been Knowing,	4:147	would God accomplish by your punishment
4:105	judgment between humanity by what God	4:147	God had been One Who is Responsive
4:106	ask God for forgiveness. Truly God had been	4:148	God loves not the open publishing of evil
4:106	Truly God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	4:148	by him who was wronged. God had been
4:107	Truly God loves not anyone who had been a	4:149	then truly God had been Pardoning, Powerful
4:108	but they conceal themselves not from God	4:150	Truly those who are ungrateful to God and His
4:108	God had been One Who Encloses what they do	4:150	to separate and divide between God and His
4:109	with God for them on the Day of Resurrection	4:152	who believed in God and His Messengers
4:110	for forgiveness from God will truly find God	4:152	and God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
4:110	will truly find God Forgiving, Compassionate	4:153	Then they said: Cause us to see God publicly
4:111	only against himself. And God had been	4:155	ingratitude for the signs of God and their
4:113	were it not for the grace of God on thee and	4:155	Our hearts are encased. Nay! God set a seal on
4:113	God caused the Book to descend to thee the	4:157	Jesus son of Mary, the Messenger of God and
4:113	The grace of God had been sublime upon thee	4:158	Nay! God exalted him to Himself. And God
4:114	that—looking for the goodwill of God	4:158	Nay! God exalted him to Himself. And God
4:116	God forgives not to ascribe partners with Him	4:160	for their barring many from the way of God
4:116	God, then surely went astray, a wandering far	4:162	they are the ones who believe in God and the
4:118	God cursed him. And Satan said: Truly I will	4:164	God spoke directly to Moses, speaking directly
4:119	them, and they will alter the creation of God	4:165	disputation against God after the Messengers
4:119	Satan to himself for a protector other than God	4:165	the Messengers. And God had been Almighty,
4:122	promise of God is true. And who is One More	4:166	God bears witness to what He caused to
4:122	who is One More Sincere in speech than God	4:166	the angels also bear witness. And God sufficed
4:123	for himself other than God either a protector or	4:167	and barred others from the way of God
4:125	of life than he who submitted his face to God	4:168	God will never be forgiving of them, nor guide
4:125	And God took Abraham to Himself as a friend	4:169	eternally. And that had been easy for God
4:126	God is whatever is in the heavens and	4:170	if you are ungrateful, then truly to God is
4:126	God had been One Who Encloses everything	4:170	the heavens and the earth. And God had been
4:127	God pronounces to you about them (f) and	4:171	Messenger of God and His Word that He cast
4:127	you accomplish of good, then truly God had	4:171	so believe in God and His Messengers
4:128	Godfearing, then truly God had been Aware of	4:171	There is only One God; glory be to Him that
4:129	truly God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	4:171	is in and on the earth and God sufficed as a
4:130	two split up, God will enrich each of them	4:172	will never disdain that he be a servant of God
4:130	And God had been One Who is Extensive,	4:173	find for themselves other than God a protector
4:131	God is whatever is in the heavens and	4:175	those who believed in God and cleaved firmly
4:131	God belongs whatever is in the heavens and	4:176	They ask thee for advice. Say: God pronounces
4:131	if you are ungrateful, then truly to God belongs	4:176	God makes manifest to you so that you go not
4:131	And God had been Sufficient, Worthy of Praise	4:176	not astray, and God is Knowing of everything
4:132	God belongs whatever is in the heavens and	5:1	pilgrim sanctity, truly God gives judgment
4:132	is in and on the earth. And God sufficed as a	5:2	believed! Profane not the waymarks of God
4:133	others. And over that God had been Powerful	5:2	be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Severe in
4:134	God is The Reward for good deeds in the	5:2	be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Severe in
4:134	world to come. And God had been Hearing,	5:3	what of it was hallowed to other than God
4:135	as witnesses for God even against yourselves	5:3	then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate
4:135	you would be rich or poor, then God is Closer	5:4	who teaches hunting dogs of what God taught
4:135	if you distort or turn aside, then truly God had	5:4	seized for you and remember the Name of God
4:136	those who believed! Believe in God and His	5:4	Godfearing of God. Truly God is Swift in
4:136	whoever is ungrateful to God and His angels	5:4	of God. Truly God is Swift in reckoning

Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

5:6	wipe your faces and hands with it. God wants	5:54	God will bring the folk whom He loves and
5:7	remember the divine blessing of God on	5:54	They struggle in the way of God and they fear
5:7	and we obeyed and be Godfearing of God	5:54	That is the grace of God. He gives it to whom
5:7	Truly God is Knowing of what is in the breasts	5:54	He wills. And God is One Who is Extensive,
5:8	Be staunch in equity as witnesses to God	5:55	Your protector is only God and His Messenger
5:8	God-consciousness and be Godfearing of God	5:56	whoever turns in friendship to God and His
5:8	Godfearing of God. Truly God is Aware of	5:56	who believed, then behold the Party of God
5:9	God promised those who believed and did as	5:57	be Godfearing of God if you had been ones
5:11	believed! Remember the divine blessing of God	5:59	we believed in God and what was caused to
5:11	hands from you and be Godfearing of God	5:60	thee of worse than that as a reward from God
5:11	in God let the ones who believe put their trust	5:60	He whom God cursed and with whom He was
5:12	God took a solemn promise from the Children	5:61	God is greater in knowledge of what they had
5:12	up among them twelve chieftains; and God	5:64	said: The hand of God is one that is restricted
5:12	you supported them and you lent God a fairer	5:64	they kindled a fire of war, God extinguished
5:13	pardon them. Truly God loves the ones who	5:64	God loves not the ones who make corruption
5:14	And God will tell them of what they had been	5:67	God will save thee from the harm of humanity
5:15	Surely from God drew near you a light and a	5:67	God guides not the folk, the ones who are
5:16	God guides with it whoever followed His	5:69	Christians— whoever believed in God and the
5:17	those who said: Truly God is the Messiah, the	5:71	Again, God turned to them in forgiveness.
5:17	Say: Who then has any sway over God? If He	5:71	many of them. And God is Seeing of what they
5:17	to God belongs the dominion of the heavens	5:72	Truly God is He, the Messiah, son of Mary, but
5:17	He creates what He wills. And God is Powerful	5:72	said: O Children of Israel! Worship God, my
5:18	and Christians said: We are the children of God	5:72	truly whoever ascribes partners with God, then
5:18	to God belongs the dominion of the heavens	5:72	God forbade the Garden to him and his place
5:19	warner and God is Powerful over everything	5:73	While there is no god but One God
5:20	Remember the divine blessing of God on you	5:73	Truly God is the third of three
5:21	that God prescribed for you and go not back	5:74	God for forgiveness and ask for His
5:23	those who fear to disobey to whom God was	5:74	And God is Forgiving, Compassionate
5:23	And put your trust in God if you had been	5:76	Worship you other than God what controls
5:27	I will surely kill thee; he said: Truly God	5:76	for you? And God, He is The Hearing, The
5:28	that I kill thee. I fear God, Lord of the worlds	5:80	forward for them themselves so that God was
5:31	God raised up a raven to scratch the earth, to	5:81	If they had been believing in God and the
5:33	recompense for those who war against God	5:84	we not in God and in what drew near us of
5:34	you that God is Forgiving, Compassionate	5:85	God repaid them for what they said— Gardens
5:35	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God	5:87	God permitted to you and exceed not the limits
5:38	exemplary punishment from God, and God is	5:87	God loves not the ones who exceed the limits
5:38	exemplary punishment from God, and God is	5:88	And eat of what God provided you, the lawful,
5:39	God will turn to him in forgiveness. Truly God	5:88	And be Godfearing of God in Whom you are
5:39	him in forgiveness. Truly God is Forgiving	5:89	God will not take you to task for what is idle
5:40	Hast thou not known that to God, to Him	5:89	God makes manifest His signs to you so that
5:40	whom He wills and God is Powerful over	5:91	bar you from the remembrance of God
5:41	God wants to test, thou wilt never have sway	5:92	obey God and obey the Messenger and beware
5:41	wilt never have sway over him against God	5:93	And God loves the ones who are doers of good
5:41	Those are whom God wants not to purify their	5:94	O those who believed! Certainly God will try
5:42	Truly God loves the ones who act justly	5:94	so that God knows who fears Him in the
5:43	the Torah wherein is the determination of God	5:95	God pardoned what is past. And whoever
5:44	the Book of God and they had been witnesses	5:95	whoever reverted to it, then God will requite
5:44	not judgment by what God caused to descend	5:95	requite him, and God is Almighty, Possessor of
5:45	judgment not by what God caused to descend	5:96	be Godfearing of God to Whom you will be
5:47	Gospel give judgment by what God caused to	5:97	God made the Kabah the Sacred House
5:47	not judgment by what God caused to descend	5:97	That is so that you will know that God knows
5:48	God caused to descend; and follow not their	5:97	earth and that God is Knowing of everything
5:48	if God willed, He would have made you one	5:98	that God is Severe in repayment and that God
5:48	To God is your return altogether. Then He will	5:98	and that God is Forgiving, Compassionate
5:49	give judgment between them by what God	5:99	God knows whatever you show and whatever
5:49	they tempt thee not from some of what God	5:100	of God, O those imbued with intuition, so
5:49	if they turned away, then know that God only	5:101	they will be shown to you. God pardoned that
5:50	is fairer than God in determination for a folk	5:101	which is past and God is Forgiving, Forbearing
5:51	truly God guides not the folk, the ones who are	5:103	God made not the thing called Bahirah nor
5:52	perhaps God brings a victory or a command	5:103	ungrateful, they devise lies against God
5:53	say: Are these they who swore an oath by God	5:104	was said to them: Approach now to what God

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

<p>5:105 To God is the return of you all. Then He will  5:106 they will swear an oath by God. If you were in  5:106 we will not keep back testimony of God. Truly  5:107 they both swear an oath by God saying: Our  5:108 be Godfearing of God and hear, and God  5:108 and God guides not the folk, the ones who  5:109 when God will gather the Messengers and will  5:110 God said: O Jesus son of Mary! Remember  5:112 said: Be Godfearing of God if you had been  5:114 Jesus son of Mary said: O God! Our Lord!  5:115 God said: Truly I am One Who Sends Down to  5:116 And mention when God said: O Jesus son of  5:116 and my mother to yourselves other than God  5:117 That you worship God, my Lord and your  5:119 God would say: This Day the ones who are  5:119 God was well-pleased with them and they  5:120 To God belongs the dominion of the heavens  6:1 The Praise belongs to God Who created the  6:3 He is God in the heavens and in and on the  6:12 say: To God. He prescribed mercy for Himself  6:14 I be the first who submitted to the One God  6:17 And if God touches thee with harm, then no  6:19 witness that there are other gods with God  6:19 witness that there are other gods with God  6:19 not such witness. Say: He is not but One God  6:21 he who devised a lie against God or denied His  6:23 By God! Our Lord! We had not been ones who  6:31 those lost who denied the meeting with God  6:33 ones who are unjust negate the signs of God  6:34 And no one will change the Word of God  6:35 If God willed, He would have gathered them to  6:36 God will raise them up. Again, they are  6:37 Say: Truly God is One Who Has Power over  6:39 whomever God wills, He causes to go astray  6:40 Considered you that if the punishment of God  6:40 would you call to any other than God if you  6:45 wrong. And The Praise belongs to God, Lord of  6:46 Considered you that if God took your ability  6:46 what god other than God restores them to you  6:47 Considered you that if the punishment of God  6:50 say not to you: With me are treasures of God  6:53 Is it these to whom God showed grace from  6:53 Is not God greater in knowledge of the ones  6:56 those whom you call to other than God  6:57 The determination is with God. He relates The  6:58 and God is greater in knowledge of the ones  6:62 Again, they would be returned to God, their  6:64 Say: God delivers you from them and from  6:70 than God there is not for it a protector nor an  6:71 Say: Will we call to other than God what can  6:71 And are we repelled on our heels after God  6:71 Approach us. Say: Truly the guidance of God is  6:80 You argue with me about God while surely He  6:81 fear not that you ascribe as partners with God  6:88 That is guidance of God. He guides with it  6:90 Those are those whom God guided. So imitate  6:91 they measured not God with His true measure  6:91 God caused not to descend anything to  6:91 you nor your fathers. Say: God revealed it;  6:93 wrong than he who devised lies against God  6:93 I will cause to descend the like of what God</p>	<p>6:93 God other than The Truth. And you had been  6:95 Truly it is God who is One Who Causes to  6:95 from the living. That is God. Then how you are  6:100 with God—the jinn although He created them  6:102 That is God, your Lord. There is no god but He  6:107 if God willed, they would not have ascribed  6:108 offend not those who call to other than God  6:108 that they not offend God out of spite without  6:109 And they swear by God the most earnest  6:109 Say: The signs are only with God. And what  6:111 face, yet they would not believe unless God  6:114 Will I be looking for an arbiter other than God  6:116 cause thee to go astray from the way of God  6:118 So eat of that over which the Name of God was  6:119 not eat of that over which the Name of God  6:121 Eat not of that over which the Name of God is  6:124 like of what was given to Messengers of God  6:124 God is greater in knowledge where to assign  6:124 on those who sin will light contempt from God  6:125 whomever God wants, He guides him. He  6:125 Thus God assigns disgrace on those who  6:128 ones who will dwell in it forever but what God  6:136 And they assigned to God of what He made  6:136 Then they said in their claim: This is for God  6:136 for their associates then reaches not out to God  6:136 what had been ascribed for God then reaches  6:137 God willed, they would not have accomplished  6:138 that they remember not the Name of God  6:140 God provided them in a devising against God  6:140 God provided them in a devising against God  6:142 what God provided you and follow not in the  6:144 you been witnesses when God charged you  6:144 devised a lie against God to cause humanity  6:144 God guides not the folk, the ones who are un  6:144 Had you been witnesses when God charged  6:145 contrary to moral law—to other than God on it  6:148 ascribed partners with God will say: If God  6:149 Say: God has the conclusive disputation and if  6:150 witnesses who bear witness that God forbade  6:151 And kill not a soul which God forbade unless  6:152 of kinship and live up to the compact of God  6:157 than he who has denied the signs of God and  6:159 Truly their affair is only with God. Again, He  6:162 my living and my dying are for God, Lord of  6:164 Say: Is it other than God that I should desire as  7:26 That is of the signs of God so that perhaps they  7:28 they said: We found our fathers on it and God  7:28 Say: Truly God commands not depravities  7:28 say you about God what you know not  7:30 to themselves as protectors instead of God  7:32 Who forbade the adornment of God which He  7:33 without right to ascribe partners with God  7:33 and that you say about God what you know  7:37 he who devised a lie against God or denied His  7:37 who you had been calling on other than God  7:43 The Praise belongs to God Who truly guided  7:43 we would not have been guided if God guided  7:44 May the curse of God be on the ones who are  7:45 those who bar the way of God and who desire  7:49 that God would never impart mercy  7:50 Pour some water on us or some of what God</p>
--	--



Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

7:50	God forbade them both to the ones who are	8:18	That is so and truly God is One Who Makes
7:54	God, He Who created the heavens and the	8:19	they were many. And God is with the ones who
7:54	creation and the command, blessed be God,	8:20	O those who believed! Obey God and His
7:56	the mercy of God is Near to the ones who are	8:22	worst of moving creatures with God are
7:59	Worship God! You have no god other than He	8:23	If God knew any good in them He would have
7:62	you and advise you and I know from God	8:24	O those who believed! Respond to God and to
7:65	And to Ad, God sent their brother Hud, he	8:24	God comes between a man and his heart and
7:69	remember the benefits of God so that perhaps	8:25	know that God is truly Severe in repayment
7:70	God alone and forsake what our fathers had	8:27	Betray not God and the Messenger nor betray
7:71	for which God sent not down any authority?	8:28	God, with Him is a sublime compensation
7:73	to Thamud God sent their brother Salih. He	8:29	who believed! If you are Godfearing of God
7:73	Worship God! You have no god but He	8:29	forgive you, and God is Possessor of Sublime
7:73	This is the she-camel of God as a sign so allow	8:30	they plan and God plans; but God is Best of the
7:74	So remember the benefits of God and do no	8:30	they plan and God plans; but God is Best of the
7:85	And to Midian God sent their brother Shuayb.	8:32	they said: O God! Truly if this had been The
7:86	intimating and barring from the way of God	8:33	God had not been punishing them with thee
7:87	patience until God gives judgment between us	8:33	Nor had God been One Who Punishes them
7:89	we would have devised a lie against God	8:34	what is with them that God should not punish
7:89	reverted to your creed after God delivered us	8:36	so that they bar the way of God. They will
7:89	not be for us that we revert to it unless God,	8:37	God will differentiate the bad from what is
7:89	God we put our trust. Our Lord! Give victory	8:39	the way of life—all of it—be for God
7:99	Were they safe from the planning of God? No	8:39	if they refrained themselves, then truly God is
7:99	deems himself safe from the planning of God	8:39	and the way of life—all of it—be for God
7:101	Thus God set a seal on the hearts of the ones	8:39	then truly God is Seeing of what they do
7:105	that I say nothing but The Truth about God	8:40	they turned away, then know that God is your
7:128	Moses said to his folk: Pray for help from God	8:41	then truly one-fifth of it belongs to God and to
7:128	Truly the earth belongs to God. He gives it as	8:41	the traveler of the way if you believed in God
7:131	their omens are with God except most of them	8:41	met one another, and God is Powerful over
7:140	Should I look for any other god than God	8:42	God decrees a command that had been one that
7:158	O humanity! Truly I am the Messenger of God	8:42	on by a clear portent. And truly God is Hearing
7:158	who believes in God and His words and follow	8:43	when God causes thee to see them as few in
7:158	so believe in God and His Messenger, the	8:43	another about the command except God saved
7:164	Why admonish a folk whom God is One Who	8:44	so that God decrees a command that had been
7:169	with the Book that they would say about God	8:44	and commands are returned to God
7:178	God guides, then he is one who is truly	8:45	remember God frequently so that perhaps you
7:180	To God belongs the Fairer Names, so call to	8:46	obey God and His Messenger and contend not
7:185	whatever things God created that perhaps their	8:46	Truly God is with the ones who remain stead
7:186	God causes to go astray then there is no one	8:47	personages and bar them from the way of God
7:187	Say: The knowledge of that is only with God	8:47	And God is One Who Encloses what they do
7:188	either for profit or for hurt but what God	8:48	I fear God and God is Severe in repayment
7:189	was weighed down, they both called to God	8:48	I fear God and God is Severe in repayment
7:190	God is Exalted then above partners they	8:49	puts his trust in God, then truly God is
7:194	those whom you call to other than God	8:49	puts his trust in God, then truly God is
7:196	Truly God is my protector, Who sent down the	8:51	and truly God is not unjust to His servants
7:200	sowing enmity, then seek refuge in God	8:52	they were ungrateful for the signs of God
8:1	Say: The spoils of war belong to God and the	8:52	so God took them for their impieties, truly
8:1	to God and the Messenger so be Godfearing of	8:52	God is Strong, Severe in repayment
8:1	obey God and his Messenger if you had been	8:53	God will never be One Who Causes to Alter
8:2	when God was remembered. When His signs	8:55	Truly the worst of moving creatures with God
8:7	and God wants that He verify The Truth by	8:58	equally. Truly God loves not the ones who are
8:7	God promises you, one of the two sections	8:60	horses, to put fear in the enemy of God and
8:10	is no help but from God alone. Truly God is	8:60	others besides whom you know them not. God
8:10	is no help but from God alone. Truly God is	8:60	thing you spend in the way of God, the account
8:10	is no help but from God alone. Truly God is	8:61	put thy trust in God. Truly He is The Hearing,
8:13	made a breach with God and His Messenger	8:62	if they want to deceive thee, then truly God is
8:13	whomever makes a breach with God and His	8:63	except God brought them together. Truly He is
8:13	His Messenger, then truly God is Severe in	8:64	O Prophet! God is Enough for thee and for
8:16	drew the burden of the anger from God	8:66	Now God lightened your burden from you for
8:17	Then you kill them not, but God killed them	8:66	two thousand with the permission of God
8:17	not thrown when thou hast thrown but God	8:66	And God is with the ones who remain stead
8:17	fairer trial from Him. Truly God is Hearing,	8:67	of the present, but God wants the world to

Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

8:67	God wants the world to come, and God is	9:34	spend it not in the way of God. Give to them
8:68	it not for a preceding prescription from God	9:36	the period of months with God is twelve lunar
8:69	Godfearing of God. Truly God is Forgiving	9:36	God is twelve lunar months in the Book of God
8:69	Godfearing of God. Truly God is Forgiving	9:36	And know that God is with the ones who are
8:70	If God knows any good in your hearts, He will	9:37	they agree with the period that God forbade
8:70	and He will forgive you and God is Forgiving	9:37	God forbade, and they permit what God
8:71	want treachery against thee, they betrayed God	9:37	God guides not the folk, the ones who are
8:71	so He gave thee power over them. And God is	9:38	Move forward in the way of God, you inclined
8:72	their wealth and their lives in the way of God	9:39	not injure Him at all. And God is Powerful
8:72	there is a solemn promise and God is Seeing of	9:40	If you help him not, then surely God helped
8:74	emigrated and struggled in the way of God	9:40	his companion: Feel no remorse, truly God is
8:75	than some others in what is prescribed by God	9:40	Then God caused His tranquility to descend on
8:75	prescribed by God. Truly God is Knowing of	9:40	and God is Powerful over everything
9:1	God and His Messenger declare disassociation	9:40	And the Word of God is Lofty, God is
9:2	not be ones who frustrate God and that God is	9:40	And the Word of God is Lofty, God is
9:2	frustrate God and that God is One Who Covers	9:41	the way of God. That is better for you if you
9:3	announcement from God and His Messenger to	9:42	they will swear by God: If we were able
9:3	God is free from the ones who are polytheists	9:42	They will cause themselves to perish and God
9:3	are not ones who frustrate God and give thou	9:43	God pardon thee! Why hadst thou given
9:4	contract expires. Truly God loves the ones who	9:44	not permission, those who believe in God and
9:5	way. Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	9:44	with their wealth and their lives. And God is
9:6	so that he hears the assertions of God	9:45	ask permission of thee who believe not in God
9:7	polytheists a compact with God and with His	9:46	preparation, except God disliked arousing
9:7	with them. Truly God loves the ones who are	9:47	And God is Knowing of the ones who are
9:9	They sold out the signs of God for a little price	9:48	near and the command of God was manifested
9:13	God has a better right that you should dread	9:51	on us but what God had been prescribing
9:14	Fight them! God will punish them	9:51	And in God let the ones who believe put their
9:15	God turns to whom He wills in forgiveness,	9:52	we watch for you whether God will light on
9:15	whom He wills in forgiveness, and God is	9:54	but that they were ungrateful to God and His
9:16	be left before God knows those who struggled	9:55	God wants only to punish them in this present
9:16	take not anyone to yourselves other than God	9:56	And they swear by God that they are truly of
9:16	intimate friends. And God is Aware of what	9:59	Better if they were well-pleased with what God
9:17	to frequent the places of prostration to God	9:59	God is Enough for us, God will give to us of
9:18	he frequents places of prostration to God who	9:59	God will give to us of His grace and so will His
9:18	in God and the Last Day and performed the	9:59	Truly to God we are ones who quest
9:18	dreads none but God. Perhaps those are among	9:60	the ones who are in debt and in the way of God
9:19	God and the Last Day and struggled in the way	9:60	This is a duty to God. And God is Knowing,
9:19	the Last Day and struggled in the way of God	9:60	This is a duty to God. And God is Knowing,
9:19	are not on the same level with God. And God	9:61	what is good for you. He believes in God and
9:19	with God. And God guides not the folk, ones	9:61	those of you who harass the Messenger of God,
9:20	emigrated and struggled in the way of God	9:62	swear by God to you to please you, but God
9:20	their lives are sublime in their degree with God	9:62	swear by God to you to please you, but God
9:22	God, with Him is a sublime compensation	9:63	they not that whoever opposes God and His
9:24	than God and His Messenger and struggling in	9:64	Say: Ridicule us, but truly God is One Who
9:24	await until God brings His command and God	9:65	Was it God and His signs and His Messenger
9:24	His command and God guides not the folk,	9:67	They forgot God so He forgot them. Truly the
9:25	God certainly helped you in many battlefields	9:68	And God promised the ones who are male
9:26	Again, God caused His tranquility to descend	9:68	God cursed them and for them is an abiding
9:27	God will turn to whom He wills in forgiveness	9:70	So it had not been God who does wrong to
9:27	in forgiveness after that. And God is Forgiving	9:71	give the purifying alms and obey God and His
9:28	if you feared being poverty-stricken, God will	9:71	God will have mercy on them. Truly God is
9:28	if He willed. Truly God is Knowing, Wise	9:71	God will have mercy on them. Truly God is
9:29	Fight those who believe not in God nor the	9:72	God promised the ones who believe (m) and
9:29	forbid what God and His Messenger forbade	9:72	And the greater contentment is with God. That
9:30	Jews said: Ezra is the son of God and the	9:74	They swear by God that they said not against
9:30	Christians said: The Messiah is the son of God	9:74	were ungrateful after their submission to God
9:30	ungrateful before. God took the offensive	9:74	they sought revenge only so that God would
9:31	only commanded to worship The One God	9:75	them are some who made a contract with God
9:32	They want to extinguish the light of God with	9:77	will meet Him because they broke with God
9:32	but God refuses so that He fulfill His light	9:78	they not that God knows their conspiring
9:34	from the way of God and those who treasure	9:78	And that God is The Knower of the unseen

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

<p>9:79 God will deride them, and they will have a  9:80 God will never forgive them. That is because  9:80 That is because they were ungrateful to God  9:80 Messenger and God guides not the folk, the  9:81 Messenger of God and they disliked struggling  9:81 their wealth and themselves in the way of God  9:83 Then God returned thee to a section of them  9:84 at his grave. Truly they were ungrateful to God  9:85 For God wants but to punish them with these  9:86 Believe in God and struggle along with His  9:89 God prepared for them Gardens beneath which  9:90 who lied against God and His Messenger  9:91 spend is there fault if they were true to God  9:91 of good. And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  9:93 and God set a seal on their hearts so that they  9:94 Surely God told us news about you. God and  9:94 God and His Messenger will consider your  9:95 They will swear to you by God when you  9:96 God is not well-pleased with the folk, the ones  9:97 God caused to descend to His Messenger and  9:97 to descend to His Messenger and God is  9:98 reprehensible turn of fortune. And God is  9:99 nomads are some who believe in God and the  9:99 himself what he spends as an offering to God  9:99 God will cause them to enter into His mercy.  9:99 to enter into His mercy. Truly God is Forgiving  9:100 God was well-pleased with them and they  9:102 Perhaps God will turn to them in forgiveness.  9:102 them in forgiveness. Truly God is Forgiving  9:103 rest to them. And God is Hearing, Knowing  9:104 they not that God is He Who accepts remorse  9:104 His servants and takes charities and that God  9:105 And say: Act! God will consider your actions  9:106 waiting in suspense for the command of God  9:106 to them in forgiveness. And God is Knowing,  9:107 for whoever warred against God and His  9:107 And God bears witness that they are truly ones  9:108 men who love to cleanse themselves. And God  9:109 his structure on the God-consciousness of God  9:109 of hell and God guides not the folk, the ones  9:110 until their hearts are cut asunder. And God is  9:111 Truly God bought from the ones who believe  9:111 is the Garden! They fight in the way of God  9:111 who is more true to His compact than God?  9:112 and the ones who guard the ordinances of God  9:114 clear to him that truly he was an enemy to God  9:115 God would not have been causing a folk to go  9:115 be Godfearing. Truly God is Knowing of  9:116 God, to Him belongs the dominion of the  9:116 And there is not for you other than God  9:117 God turned towards the Prophet and the ones  9:118 thought that there was no shelter from God  9:118 Truly God, He is The Acceptor of Repentance,  9:119 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God  9:120 stay behind from the Messenger of God nor  9:120 nor fatigue nor emptiness in the way of God  9:120 God wastes not the compensation of the ones  9:121 that God will give recompense to them for the  9:123 And know that God is with the ones who are  9:127 Again, they took flight. God turned away from  9:129 But if they turned away, say: God is enough for</p>	<p>10:3 Lord is God Who created the heavens and the  10:3 but after that His permission. That is God, your  10:4 your return, altogether. The promise of God is  10:5 God created that only in Truth. He explains  10:6 whatever God has created in the heavens and  10:10 calling out from it: Glory be to Thee, O God!  10:10 the Praise belongs to God the Lord of the  10:11 God is to quicken the worst for humanity, as  10:16 Say: If God willed, I would not have related it  10:17 wrong than he who devised a lie against God  10:18 And they worship other than God things that  10:18 intercessors with God. Say: Are you telling God  10:18 intercessors with God. Say: Are you telling God  10:20 Say: Truly the unseen belongs only to God. So  10:21 Say: God is Swifter in planning. Truly Our  10:22 They called to God, ones who are sincere and  10:25 God calls to the Abode of Peace and He guides  10:27 will have none but God as One Who Saves  10:29 God sufficed as a witness between you and  10:30 they would be returned to God, their Defender  10:31 the command? They will then say: God  10:32 Such is God, your Lord, The Truth. And what  10:34 Say: God begins the creation. Again He causes  10:35 Say: God guides to The Truth. Has not He who  10:36 Truly God is Knowing of what they accomplish  10:37 had not been devised by other than God  10:38 whomever you were able—other than God  10:44 Truly God does not wrong humanity at all, but  10:45 those who denied lost the meeting with God  10:46 God will be witness to what they accomplish  10:49 hurt or profit for myself, but what God willed  10:55 God belongs all that is in the heavens and the  10:55 the promise of God is true, but most of them  10:55 No doubt to God belongs all that is in the  10:58 grace of God and in His mercy therein let them  10:59 Say: Considered you from what God caused to  10:59 God this permission to you or devise you  10:59 permission to you or devise you against God  10:60 opinion of those who devise a lie against God  10:60 God is Possessor of Grace to humanity but  10:62 with the faithful friends of God there will be  10:64 There is no substitution of the Words of God.  10:65 thee. Truly all great glory belongs to God  10:66 No doubt to God belongs whatever is in the  10:66 who call to ascribed associates other than God  10:68 said God took to Himself a son  10:68 Say you against God what you know not  10:69 Say: Truly those who devise lies against God,  10:71 reminding you of the signs of God, then in God  10:71 reminding you of the signs of God, then in God  10:72 My compensation is with God. And I was  10:81 God will render it untrue. Truly God makes not  10:81 God will render it untrue. Truly God makes not  10:82 God will verify The Truth by His Words  10:84 O my folk! If you had been believing in God  10:85 Then they said: We put our trust in God. Our  10:95 among those who denied the signs of God  10:100 person to believe but by the permission of God  10:104 those whom you worship other than God  10:104 other than God, except I worship only God  10:106 call not to other than God what neither profits</p>
--	--

Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

10:107 And if God afflicts thee with harm, there is no  
10:109 have thou patience until God gives judgment  
11:2 that you not worship any but God. Truly I am a  
11:4 God is your return; and He is Powerful over  
11:6 creature on earth but its provision is from God  
11:12 art only a warner. And God is a Trustee over  
11:13 whomever you were able other than God  
11:14 caused to descend by the knowledge of God  
11:18 wrong than he who devised a lie against God  
11:18 curse of God is upon the ones who are unjust  
11:19 they who bar from the way of God and desire  
11:20 nor had there been for them other than God  
11:26 you worship none but God. Truly I fear for you  
11:29 My compensation is but with God  
11:30 O my folk! Who would help me against God if  
11:31 I say not to you: The treasures of God are with  
11:31 God will never give them good. God is greater  
11:31 God will never give them good. God is greater  
11:33 He said: Only God will bring it on you if He  
11:34 even if I wanted to advise you— if God hadst  
11:41 he said: Embark in it. In the Name of God will  
11:43 from the command of God but him on whom  
11:50 Worship God! You have no god other than He  
11:54 He said: Truly I call God to witness and bear  
11:56 Truly I put my trust in God, my Lord and your  
11:61 Worship God. You have no god other than He  
11:63 then would help me against God if I rebelled  
11:64 O my folk! This is the she-camel of God, a sign  
11:64 let her eat on God's earth and afflict her not  
11:73 They said: Marvel thou at the command of God  
11:73 The mercy of God and His blessings be upon  
11:78 be Godfearing of God and cover me not with  
11:84 Worship God. You have no god other than He.  
11:86 The recollection of God is best for you  
11:88 my success is not but from God. In Him I put  
11:92 extended family mightier to you than God  
11:101 not whom they call to other than God  
11:113 not be for you any protectors other than God  
11:115 for truly God wastes not the compensation  
11:123 to God belongs the unseen of the heavens and  
12:18 having patience is graceful. And it is God, One  
12:19 secret as merchandise. And God is Knowing of  
12:21 God is One Who is Victor over His command  
12:23 God be my safe place. Truly he, thy husband, is  
12:31 they (f) said: God save us! This is not a mortal.  
12:37 I left the creed of a folk who believe not in God  
12:38 that we ascribe nothing as partners with God  
12:38 from the grace of God to us and to humanity  
12:39 better or God, The One, The Omniscient  
12:40 God caused not to descend any authority  
12:40 determination is from God alone. He  
12:51 They (f) said: God save us! We knew not any  
12:52 God guides not the cunning of the ones who  
12:64 But then God is Best of One Who Guards. And  
12:66 until you give me a pledge by God that you  
12:66 gave him their pledge, he said: God is Trustee  
12:67 I will not avail you against God in anything;  
12:67 truly the determination is but with God. In  
12:68 it had not been availing them against God in  
12:73 They said: By God, certainly you knew we  
12:76 into the judgment of the king unless God  
12:77 and God is greater in knowledge of what you  
12:79 He said: God be my safe place that we take but  
12:80 father surely took a pledge from you by God  
12:80 God gives judgment in my case. And He is Best  
12:83 is graceful; perhaps God will bring me them  
12:85 said: By God! Thou wilt never discontinue  
12:86 of my anguish and sorrow but to God  
12:86 but to God. And I know from God what you  
12:87 And give not up hope of the solace of God.  
12:87 And give not up hope of the solace of God.  
12:88 God gives recompense to the ones who are  
12:90 God showed us grace. Truly He Who is  
12:90 God will not waste the compensation of the  
12:91 They said: By God! Certainly God held thee in  
12:91 God held thee in greater favor above us and  
12:92 He said: No censure on you this day. God for  
12:95 They said: By God! Truly thou art long  
12:96 truly I know from God what you know not  
12:99 and said: Enter Egypt, if God willed, as ones  
12:106 most of them believe not in God but they be  
12:107 the punishment from God or the approach on  
12:108 glory be to God! And I am not among the ones  
12:108 glory be to God! And I am not among the ones  
13:8 God knows what every female carries and how  
13:11 him safe by the command of God, truly God  
13:11 him safe by the command of God, truly God  
13:11 alter what is within themselves and when God  
13:13 they dispute about God and He is a Severe  
13:15 to God prostrates whatever is in the heavens  
13:16 Say: God! Say: Took you to yourselves other  
13:16 Made they ascribed associates with God who  
13:16 Say: God is One Who is Creator of everything  
13:17 froth the like of it. Thus God compares The  
13:17 abides on the earth. Thus God propounds  
13:20 Those who live up to their compact with God  
13:21 those who reach out to what God commanded  
13:25 those who break the compact of God after its  
13:25 sever what God commanded to be joined and  
13:26 God extends the provision for whom He wills  
13:27 say: Truly God causes to go astray whom He  
13:28 hearts are at rest in the remembrance of God  
13:28 no doubt in the remembrance of God hearts are  
13:31 nay! The command is altogether with God,  
13:31 believed not have knowledge that if God wills  
13:31 promise of God approaches. Truly God breaks  
13:31 Truly God breaks not His solemn declaration  
13:33 ascribe associates with God! Say: Name them!  
13:33 God causes to go astray, for him there is no one  
13:34 them is no one who is a defender against God  
13:36 Say: I was commanded to worship only God  
13:37 against God either a protector or one who is a  
13:38 to bring a sign but with the permission of God  
13:39 God blots out what He wills and brings to a  
13:41 God gives judgment. There is no one who  
13:42 were before them planned, but to God is the  
13:43 God sufficed as a witness between me and  
14:2 God! To Him belongs whatever is in the  
14:3 bar from the way of God and desire in it  
14:4 God causes to go astray whom He wills and  
14:5 light and remind them of the Days of God  
14:6 divine blessing of God to you when He rescued

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

<p>14:8 earth altogether. Then truly God is Sufficient,  14:9 of those after them, none knows them but God  14:10 said: Is there any uncertainty about God  14:11 except God shows His grace on whom He wills  14:11 but by the permission of God. And in God let  14:11 but by the permission of God. And in God let  14:12 And why should we not put our trust in God  14:12 upon us. And in God let the ones who trust,  14:19 not considered that God created the heavens  14:20 And that is not a great matter for God  14:21 And they will depart to God altogether. Then  14:21 avail us at all against the punishment of God  14:21 They would say: If God would have guided us  14:22 Truly God promised you a promise of the Truth  14:24 Hast thou not considered how God has  14:25 God propounds parables for humanity so that  14:27 God makes firm those who believed with the  14:27 God will cause to go astray the ones who are  14:27 who are unjust. And God accomplishes what  14:28 for the divine blessing of God and caused their  14:30 made rivals with God, causing others to go  14:32 God is He Who created the heavens and the  14:34 were to number the divine blessing of God,  14:38 speak openly and nothing is hidden from God  14:39 The Praise belongs to God Who bestowed on  14:42 assume not that God is One Who is Heedless of  14:46 their plan and their plan was with God  14:46 with God even if their plan had been to  14:47 So assume not that God will be one who breaks  14:47 Truly God is Almighty, Possessor of Requit  14:48 depart to God, The One, The Omniscient God  14:51 God would give recompense to every soul for  14:51 to every soul for what it earned. Truly God is  15:69 be Godfearing of God. And cover me not with  15:96 those who make with God another god. But  15:96 those who make with God another God  16:1 Approached the command of God so seek not  16:9 God is showing of the way yet some of  16:18 if you number the divine blessing of God, you  16:18 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  16:19 God knows what you keep secret and what  16:20 you call to other than God who create not  16:23 God knows what they keep secret and what  16:26 who were before them planned. Then God  16:28 Yea! Truly God is Knowing of what you had  16:31 in them all that they will. Thus God gives  16:33 accomplished those before them. And God did  16:35 who ascribed partners with God said: If God  16:36 Worship God and avoid false deities. Then of  16:36 Then of them were some whom God guided  16:37 be eager for their guidance, then truly God  16:38 swore by God their most earnest oaths: God  16:38 swore by God their most earnest oaths: God  16:41 As for those who emigrated for God after they  16:45 that God will not cause the earth to swallow  16:48 Consider they not that whatever things God  16:48 ones who prostrate themselves to God. And  16:49 God prostrates whatever is in the heavens and  16:51 to yourselves; truly He is One God; then have  16:52 forever. Are you Godfearing of other than God  16:52 forever. Are you Godfearing of other than God</p>	<p>16:53 of divine blessing is from God; after that when  16:56 a share from what We provided them, by God  16:57 And they assign daughters to God! Glory be to  16:60 while the loftiest description belongs to God.  16:61 if God were to take humanity to task for their  16:62 they assign to God what they dislike. Their  16:63 By God! We certainly sent Messengers to  16:65 God caused water to descend from heaven and  16:70 God has created you. Again, He calls you to  16:70 of something. Truly God is Knowing, Powerful  16:71 God gave advantage to some of you over some  16:71 Why negate they the divine blessing of God  16:72 And God assigned to you spouses of your own  16:72 ungrateful for the divine blessing of God  16:73 They worship other than God what has no  16:74 So propound not parables for God. Truly God  16:74 not parables for God. Truly God Knows and  16:75 God propounded a parable of a chattel servant  16:75 The Praise belongs to God. Nay! Most of them  16:76 God propounded a parable of two men, one of  16:77 And to God belongs the unseen of the heavens  16:77 or it is nearer. Truly God is Powerful over  16:78 God brought you out from the wombs of your  16:79 None holds them back but God, truly in this  16:80 God assigned for you your houses as places of  16:81 And God made for you shade out of what He  16:83 They recognize the divine blessing of God.  16:87 will give a proposal to God on that day of  16:88 ungrateful and barred from the way of God  16:90 Truly God commands justice and kindness and  16:9 up to the compact of God when you made a  16:91 you made God surety over you. Truly God  16:91 God surety over you. Truly God knows what  16:92 God tries you but by this. And He will make  16:93 If God willed, He would have made you one  16:94 the evil of having barred from the way of God  16:95 with God is better for you if you had been  16:96 will come to an end and whatever is with God  16:98 seek refuge with God from the accursed Satan  16:101 God is greater in knowledge of what He sends  16:104 who believe not in the signs of God, God will  16:104 who believe not in the signs of God, God will  16:105 in the signs of God and those, they are the ones  16:106 disbelieved in God after his belief—but for  16:106 breast to disbelief, on them is the anger of God  16:107 And God guides not the folk, the ones who  16:108 Those are those upon whose hearts God set a  16:112 God propounded a parable of a town—that  16:112 ungrateful for the divine blessings of God  16:112 so God caused it to experience extreme hunger  16:114 So eat of what God provided you as lawful,  16:114 and give thanks for the divine blessing of God  16:115 what was hallowed to other than God but if  16:115 turns away, then truly God is Forgiving  16:116 this is unlawful so as to devise lies against God  16:116 those who devise against God lies will not  16:120 been a community, one that is obedient to God  16:127 patience and thy patience is only from God  16:128 Truly God is with those who were Godfearing  17:22 Assign not another god with God for then thou</p>
--	---

Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

17:33 And kill not a soul which God forbade, but  
 17:39 So make not with God another god that thou  
 17:39 So make not with God another god that thou  
 17:92 hast thou brought God and the angels as a  
 17:94 they said: Has God raised up a mortal as a  
 17:96 Say: God sufficed as a Witness between me and  
 17:97 he whom God guides is one who is truly  
 17:99 Consider they not that God Who created the  
 17:110 Call to God or call to the Merciful. By whatever  
 17:111 The Praise belongs to God Who takes not a son  
 18:1 belongs to God Who caused to descend to His  
 18:4 warn those who said: God took to Himself a  
 18:15 than he who devised a lie against God  
 18:16 them and from what they worship but God  
 18:17 That is of the signs of God. He whom God  
 18:17 That is of the signs of God. He whom God  
 18:21 known that they know that the promise of God  
 18:24 If God wills. And remember thy Lord when  
 18:26 God is greater in knowledge of how long they  
 18:38 He is God, my Lord, and I will not ascribe  
 18:39 God willed! There is no strength but with God  
 18:39 God willed! There is no strength but with God  
 18:43 there is no faction to help him other than God.  
 18:44 All protection there belongs to God, The Truth.  
 18:45 morning that winnows in the winds and God  
 18:69 said: Thou wilt find me, if God willed, one who  
 19:30 Jesus said: Truly I am a servant of God. He  
 19:35 not been for God that He takes to Himself a  
 19:36 God is my Lord and your Lord, so worship  
 19:48 from you and what you call to other than God  
 19:49 them and what they worship other than God  
 19:58 Those, they are to whom God was gracious to  
 19:76 And God increases in guidance those who  
 19:81 they took to themselves gods other than God  
 20:8 God, there is no god but He; to Him belongs  
 20:14 Truly I—I am God. There is no god but Me. So  
 20:61 Woe to you! Devise you a lie against God  
 20:73 sorcery, and God is Best of one who endures  
 20:98 Your God is only God Whom there is no god  
 20:98 Your God is only God Whom there is no god  
 20:114 exalted be God, The True King and hasten not  
 21:22 If there had been gods in it—other than God—  
 21:22 would have gone to ruin. Then glory be to God  
 21:57 by God, I will contrive against your idols after  
 21:66 He said: Worship you then other than God  
 21:67 you on what you worship other than God. Will  
 21:98 you worship other than God are fuel material  
 22:2 intoxicated. But the punishment of God will be  
 22:3 humanity is he who disputes about God with  
 22:6 is because God, He is The Truth, and it is He  
 22:7 There is no doubt about it and that God will  
 22:8 is such a one who disputes about God  
 22:9 to cause to go astray from the way of God  
 22:10 put forward! And truly God is not unjust to  
 22:11 humanity is he who worships God on the  
 22:12 He calls to other than God what neither hurts  
 22:14 God will cause to enter those who believed and  
 22:14 rivers run. Truly God accomplishes what He  
 22:15 Whoever had been thinking that God will  
 22:16 clear portents. And that God guides whom He  
 22:17 ascribed partners— truly God will distinguish  
 22:17 Resurrection. Truly God over everything is a  
 22:18 Hast thou not considered that to God  
 22:18 God despises, then there is no one who honors  
 22:18 Truly God accomplishes whatever He wills  
 22:23 God will cause to enter those who believed and  
 22:25 those who were ungrateful and bar from the  
 22:28 remember the Name of God on known days  
 22:30 holds the sacred things of God in honor  
 22:31 And whoever ascribes partners with God, it is  
 22:31 God as monotheists not with Him as ones who  
 22:32 Whoever holds the waymarks of God in honor,  
 22:34 God is One God. Submit to Him, and give thou  
 22:35 when God was remembered, their hearts took  
 22:36 of sacrifice among the waymarks of God  
 22:36 much good so remember the Name of God  
 22:37 nor their blood attains to God, rather-  
 22:37 to be subservient to you that you magnify God  
 22:38 God defends those who believed. Truly God  
 22:38 God defends those who believed. Truly God  
 22:39 they were wronged. And truly Powerful is God  
 22:40 say: Our Lord is God! If not for God driving  
 22:40 say: Our Lord is God! If not for God driving  
 22:40 which is remembered in it the Name of God  
 22:40 God will help whoever helps Him. Truly God  
 22:40 help those who help Him. Truly God is Strong,  
 22:41 with God is the Ultimate End of the command  
 22:47 And God never breaks His Promise. And truly  
 22:52 fantasies into him. But God nullifies what  
 22:52 Again, God sets clear His signs and God is  
 22:52 Again, God sets clear His signs and God is  
 22:54 humble their hearts to Him and truly God is  
 22:56 On that Day the dominion will belong to God.  
 22:58 those who emigrated in the way of God, again,  
 22:58 were slain or died, certainly God will provide  
 22:59 pleased and truly God is certainly Knowing,  
 22:60 again, suffered an injustice, God will certainly  
 22:60 help him. Truly God is Pardoning, Forgiving  
 22:61 God causes the nighttime to be interposed into  
 22:61 into the nighttime. And truly God is Hearing,  
 22:62 God, He is The Truth and what they call to  
 22:62 it is falsehood and that God, He is The Lofty,  
 22:63 thou not considered that God caused water to  
 22:64 truly God, He is The Sufficient, The Worthy of  
 22:65 considered that God caused to be subservient  
 22:65 to humanity God is Gentle, Compassionate  
 22:68 thou sayest: God is greater in knowledge  
 22:69 God will give judgment among you on the Day  
 22:70 Hast thou not known that God knows what is  
 22:70 that is in a Book? Truly that is easy for God  
 22:71 they worship other than God, that for which  
 22:72 God promised the fire to those who were  
 22:73 those whom you call to other than God will  
 22:74 measured not the measure of God. Truly God  
 22:74 the measure of God. Truly God is Strong,  
 22:75 God favors from the angels messengers and  
 22:75 messengers and from humanity. Truly God is  
 22:76 what is behind them and to God all matters  
 22:78 the purifying alms and cleave firmly to God  
 22:78 for God in a true struggling. He elected  
 23:14 So blessed be God, the Fairer of the ones who  
 23:23 his folk and he said: O my folk! Worship God

Concordance of 107. **ALLĀH** The Sublime Quran

23:24	If God willed He would have caused angels to	24:45	God creates what He wills. Truly God is
23:28	All Praise belongs to God Who delivered us	24:45	God creates what He wills. Truly God is
23:32	Worship God! You have no god other than Him	24:46	manifest signs. And God guides whom He
23:38	but a man. He devised a lie against God	24:47	say: We believed in God and the Messenger
23:85	They will say: To God! Say: Then, will you not	24:48	they were called to God and His Messenger to
23:87	They will say: It belongs to God! Say: Then will	24:50	in doubt or be they fearful that God and His
23:89	will say: It belongs to God! Say: How then are	24:51	been when they were called to God and His
23:91	God took not to Himself any son nor had there	24:52	obeys God and His Messenger and dreads God
23:91	some others. Glory be to God above all that	24:52	obeys God and His Messenger and dreads God
23:116	be God! The King, The Truth. There is no god	24:53	And they swore by God their most earnest
23:117	calls to another god besides God	24:53	obedience is better. Truly God is Aware of what
24:2	for them take you from the judgment of God	24:54	Obey God and obey the Messenger. But if you
24:5	so truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	24:55	God promised those who believed among you
24:6	be four testimonies sworn to God that he is	24:58	God makes manifest to you the signs, and God
24:7	and a fifth that the curse of God be on him if he	24:58	God makes manifest to you the signs, and God
24:8	testimonies sworn to God that he is among the	24:59	God makes manifest for you His signs. And
24:9	fifth that the anger of God be on her if he had	24:59	for you His signs. And God is Knowing, Wise
24:10	if it were not for the grace of God on you and	24:60	restraint is better for them (f), and God is
24:10	mercy and that God is Acceptor of Repentance,	24:61	greet one another with a greeting from God
24:13	As they bring not witnesses, then with God	24:61	God makes manifest for you the signs so that
24:14	If it were not for the grace of God on you and	24:62	those are those who believed in God
24:15	it insignificant while it is serious with God	24:62	those are those who believed in God
24:15	it insignificant while it is serious with God	24:62	God for forgiveness for them. Truly God is
24:17	God admonishes you that you shall never	24:62	forgiveness for them. Truly God is Forgiving
24:18	makes manifest for you the signs. And God is	24:63	God knows those who slip away under cover.
24:19	the world to come. And God knows and you	24:64	to God belongs whatever is in the heavens and
24:20	if it were not for the grace of God on you and	24:64	what their hands did. And God is Knowing of
24:20	ruined and that God is Gentle, Compassionate	25:17	them and what they worship other than God
24:21	you would ever be pure in heart, but God	25:41	Is this the one whom God
24:21	pure whom He wills. And God is Hearing	25:55	other than God what neither profits them nor
24:22	the ones who emigrate in the way of God	25:68	who call not to another god with God nor kill
24:22	you and God is Forgiving, Compassionate	25:68	which God forbade, but rightfully nor commit
24:22	not that God should forgive you? And God is	25:70	God will substitute for their evil deeds
24:25	On that Day God will pay them their account	25:70	God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
24:25	their just due, and they will know that God, He	25:71	he truly repents to God, turning in repentance
24:28	purser for you. And God is Knowing of what	26:89	approached God with a pure-hearted heart
24:29	God knows what you show and what you keep	26:93	instead of God? Are you helped by them or
24:31	And turn to God altogether for forgiveness	26:97	By God! Truly we had been clearly wandering
24:32	If they be poor, God will enrich them of His	26:108	so be Godfearing of God and obey me
24:32	His grace and God is One Who is Extensive,	26:110	So be Godfearing of God and obey you me
24:33	marriage have restraint until God enriches	26:126	so be Godfearing of God and obey me
24:33	in them. And give them of the wealth of God	26:131	So be Godfearing of God and obey me
24:33	God will be of them (f) Forgiving	26:144	so be Godfearing of God and obey me
24:35	God is the Light of the heavens and the earth	26:150	So be Godfearing of God and obey me
24:35	God propounds parables for humanity. And	26:163	so be Godfearing of God and obey me
24:35	propounds parables for humanity. And God is	26:179	so be Godfearing of God and obey me
24:35	Light on light, God guides to His Light whom	26:213	So call thou not to any other god with God so
24:36	houses God gave permission to be lifted up	26:227	God frequently and helped themselves
24:37	remembrance of God and the performing the	27:8	it and glory be to God, the Lord of the Worlds
24:38	that God gives recompense to them according	27:9	O Moses! Truly I alone am God, The Almighty,
24:38	And God provides to whom He wills without	27:15	they said: All Praise belongs to God Who gave
24:39	he finds it is nothing. Instead he found God	27:24	her folk prostrating to the sun instead of God
24:39	his account in full, reckoning, and God is Swift	27:24	her folk prostrating to the sun instead of God
24:40	whomever God assigns no light for him,	27:25	So they prostrate themselves not to God Who
24:41	Hast thou not considered that glorifies God	27:26	God, there is no god but He, the Lord of the
24:41	its glorification, and God is Knowing of what	27:30	Solomon and truly it is in the Name of God,
24:42	God belongs the dominion of the heavens and	27:36	What God gave me is better than what He gave
24:42	heavens and the earth. And to God is the	27:43	She was barred from worshipping God by
24:43	Hast thou not considered how God propels	27:44	and I submitted with Solomon to God, the
24:44	God turns around and around the nighttime	27:45	their brother, Salih that they worship God
24:45	God created every moving creature from water.	27:46	you not for forgiveness of God, so that perhaps

Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

27:47 He said: That which is your omen is with God.  
 27:49 They said: Swear to one another: By God, we  
 27:59 Say: The Praise belongs to God and peace be on  
 27:59 Is God better or what they ascribe as a partners  
 27:59 Say: The Praise belongs to God and peace be on  
 27:60 Is there a god besides God? Nay! They are a  
 27:60 They are a folk who equate others with God  
 27:61 which hinders? Is there a god besides God?  
 27:61 which hinders? Is there a god besides God?  
 27:62 Is there a god besides God? Little is what you  
 27:62 Is there a god besides God? Little is what you  
 27:63 Is there a god besides God? Exalted is God  
 27:63 Exalted is God above partners that they ascribe  
 27:63 Is there a god besides God? Exalted is God  
 27:64 Is there a god besides God? Say: Prepare your  
 27:65 heavens and the earth nor the unseen but God  
 27:79 So put thy trust in God. Truly thou art on The  
 27:87 God willed. And all will approach Him as ones  
 27:88 This is the handiwork of God Who created  
 27:93 say: The Praise belongs to God. He will cause  
 28:13 and that she knows that the Promise of God is  
 28:27 to press thee hard. Thou wilt find me, if God  
 28:28 seated dislike from me. And God is Trustee  
 28:30 from the tree: O Moses! Truly I am God, the  
 28:49 Say: Then bring a Book from God that is better  
 28:50 his own desires without guidance from God  
 28:50 Truly God guides not the folk, the ones who  
 28:56 God guides whomever He wills. And He is  
 28:60 with God is better for one who endures. Will  
 28:68 be to God and exalted is He above partners  
 28:70 God, there is no god but He. His is all Praise in  
 28:70 And He, God, there is no god but He  
 28:71 Say: Considered you what if God made the  
 28:71 other than God brings you illumination? Will  
 28:72 Say: Considered you, what if God made the  
 28:72 god other than God brings you nighttime  
 28:75 they will know that The Truth is with God and  
 28:76 Exult not; truly God loves not the exultant  
 28:77 Look for what God gave thee for the Last  
 28:77 do good even as God did good to thee and be  
 28:77 Be looking for what God gave thee for the Last  
 28:78 Knows he not that God caused to perish before  
 28:80 The reward for good deeds from God is better  
 28:81 been not any faction to help him against God  
 28:82 God extends not the provision to whomever  
 28:82 Were it not that God showed grace to us, He  
 28:87 bar thee from the signs of God after they were  
 28:88 to any other god with God. There is no god  
 29:3 were before them. Then certainly God knows  
 29:5 hoping for the meeting with God, then truly  
 29:5 the term of God is that which arrives. And He  
 29:6 only for himself. Then truly God is Sufficient  
 29:10 We believed in God. When he was afflicted  
 29:10 for the sake of God, he mistook the persecution  
 29:10 God greater in knowledge of what is in the  
 29:10 believed in God. But when he was maligned  
 29:11 God knows those who believed and certainly  
 29:16 Abraham said to his folk: Worship God and be  
 29:17 worship graven images other than God and  
 29:17 those whom you worship other than God  
 29:17 look for the provision of God and worship Him  
 29:19 Consider they not how God causes the creation  
 29:19 it to return? Truly that for God is easy  
 29:20 God will cause the last growth to grow. Truly  
 29:20 growth to grow. Truly God is Powerful over  
 29:22 is not for you other than God either a protector  
 29:23 who disbelieved in the signs of God and the  
 29:24 Kill him or burn him! Then God rescued him  
 29:25 to yourselves graven images instead of God  
 29:29 they said: Bring on us the punishment of God  
 29:36 Shuayb. He said: O my folk! Worship God  
 29:40 God had not been doing wrong to them, but it  
 29:41 parable of those who took other than God to  
 29:42 God knows what thing they call to other than  
 29:44 God created the heavens and the earth with  
 29:45 remembrance of God is greater, and God  
 29:45 remembrance of God is greater, and God  
 29:50 Say: The signs are only with God, I am only a  
 29:52 in falsehood and were ungrateful to God  
 29:60 God provides for it and for you. And He is The  
 29:61 They will certainly say: God. How they are  
 29:62 God extends the provision for whom He wills  
 29:62 for whom He wills. Truly God is Knowing of  
 29:63 say: God! Say: The Praise belongs to God! Nay!  
 29:63 say: God! Say: The Praise belongs to God! Nay!  
 29:65 they called to God, ones who are sincere and  
 29:68 wrong than he who devised a lie against God  
 29:69 Our ways. And truly God is with ones who are  
 30:4 a certain number of years. To God belongs the  
 30:5 with the help of God. He helps whom He wills.  
 30:6 It is the promise of God. God breaks not His  
 30:6 It is the promise of God. God breaks not His  
 30:8 not in themselves, yet, God created not the  
 30:9 it had not been God who did wrong to them,  
 30:10 the signs of God and had been ridiculing them  
 30:11 God begins the creation. Again, He causes it to  
 30:17 So glory be to God at the time of the evening  
 30:29 who will guide whom God caused to go astray.  
 30:30 by God in which He originated humanity  
 30:30 There is no substitution for the creation of God  
 30:37 they not that God extends the provision for  
 30:38 Countenance of God. And those, they are the  
 30:39 swells not with God. And what you gave in  
 30:39 wanting the Countenance of God, then those  
 30:40 God is He Who created you. Again, He  
 30:43 approaches from God. And there is no turning  
 30:48 God is He Who sends the winds so they raise  
 30:50 Look on the effects of the mercy of God, how  
 30:54 God is He Who created you in your weakness.  
 30:56 what is prescribed by God until the Day of the  
 30:59 Thus God sets a seal on the hearts of those who  
 30:60 thou patience. Truly the promise of God is True  
 31:6 cause others to go astray from the way of God  
 31:9 dwell in them forever. The promise of God is  
 31:11 This is the creation of God. Then cause me to  
 31:12 Luqman wisdom that: Give thanks to God.  
 31:12 then truly God is Sufficient, Worthy of Praise  
 31:13 not partners with God. Truly association  
 31:16 or in the heavens or in or on the earth God will  
 31:16 on the earth God will bring it. Truly God is  
 31:18 earth exultantly. Truly God loves not any  
 31:20 you not that God caused to become subservient



*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

31:20	who disputes about God without knowledge	33:31	is morally obligated to God and His Messenger
31:21	it was said to them: Follow what God caused to	33:33	obey God and His Messenger. God only wants
31:22	his face to God while he is one who is a doer of	33:33	obey God and His Messenger. God only wants
31:22	firm handhold. And to God is the Ultimate End	33:34	in your (f) houses of the signs of God
31:23	Truly God is Knowing of what is in the breasts	33:34	God has been Subtle, Aware
31:25	say: God! Say: The Praise belongs to God!	33:35	who remember God frequently
31:25	say: God! Say: The Praise belongs to God!	33:35	God has prepared for them forgiveness
31:26	To God belongs whatever is in the heavens and	33:36	God and His Messenger decreed an affair
31:26	Truly God, He is The Sufficient, The Worthy of	33:36	rebels against God and His Messenger
31:26	To God belongs whatever is in the heavens	33:37	when thou hast said to him to whom God was
31:26	Truly God, He is The Sufficient, The Worthy of	33:37	be Godfearing of God. But thou hast concealed
31:27	of God would not come to an end. Truly God is	33:37	God is One Who Shows. And thou hast
31:27	of God would not come to an end. Truly God is	33:37	God has a better right that thou hast dreaded
31:28	like that of a single soul. Truly God is Hearing,	33:37	when thou hast said to him to whom God was
31:29	Hast thou not considered that God causes the	33:37	when thou hast said to him to whom God was
31:29	that which is determined and that God is	33:37	God is One Who Shows. And thou hast
31:30	God, He is The Truth. And what they call to	33:37	God has a better right that thou hast dreaded
31:30	Him is falsehood. And that God, He is The	33:37	necessary formality. And the command of God
31:31	divine blessing of God that He causes you to	33:38	is undertaken by him as a duty from God
31:32	they called to God as ones who are sincere and	33:38	custom of God with those who passed away
31:33	promise of God is True. So let not this present	33:38	the command of God had been a measured
31:33	you nor let the deluder delude you about God	33:39	those who state the messages of God and dread
31:34	knowledge of the Hour is with God and He	33:39	dread none but God. And God sufficed as a
31:34	what region it will die. Truly God is Knowing,	33:39	dread none but God. And God sufficed as a
32:4	God! It is He Who created the heavens and the	33:40	the Messenger of God and the Seal of the
33:1	O Prophet! Be Godfearing of God and obey not	33:40	and God had been Knowing of everything
33:1	ones who are hypocrites, truly God had been	33:41	O those who believed! Remember God with a
33:2	Truly God is Aware of what you had been	33:46	one who calls to God with His permission and
33:3	And put thy trust in God. And God sufficed as	33:47	believe that for them is a great grace from God
33:3	And put thy trust in God. And God sufficed as	33:48	put thy trust in God. And God sufficed as a
33:4	God made not two hearts for any man in his in	33:48	put thy trust in God. And God sufficed as a
33:5	their fathers. That is more equitable with God	33:50	right hand possessed from those that God gave
33:5	And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	33:51	God knows what is in your hearts. And God
33:6	to some other in what is prescribed by God	33:51	your hearts. And God had been Knowing, For
33:9	believed! Remember the divine blessing of God	33:52	and God had been watching over everything
33:9	you see not. And God had been Seeing of what	33:53	God is not ashamed before The Truth. And
33:9	Remember the divine blessing of God	33:53	the Messenger of God nor marry you his
33:10	the throats and you think thoughts about God	33:53	Truly that would have been serious with God
33:12	God and His Messenger promised is nothing	33:54	or conceal it, truly God had been Knowing of
33:15	made a contract with God before that they	33:55	hands possessed. And be Godfearing of God
33:15	their compact with God that had been, they are	33:55	of God. Truly God had been Witness over
33:17	Say: Who will save you from harm from God if	33:56	God and His angels give blessings to the
33:17	Who will save you from harm from God	33:57	inflict torment on God and His Messenger
33:18	God knows the ones of you who hold off and	33:57	God cursed them in the present and in the
33:19	God caused their actions to fail. And that had	33:59	and God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
33:19	actions to fail. And that had been easy for God	33:62	This is a custom of God with those who
33:21	Surely in the Messenger of God there had been	33:62	thou wilt never find in a custom of God
33:21	in God and the Last Day and remembered God	33:63	The knowledge of it is only with God. And
33:21	in God and the Last Day and remembered God	33:63	The knowledge of it is only with God
33:22	they said: This is what God and His Messenger	33:64	God cursed the ones who are ungrateful and
33:22	God and His Messenger were sincere. And it	33:66	O would that we obeyed God and obeyed the
33:23	sincere in the contracts they made with God	33:69	God declared him innocent of what they said
33:24	God gives recompense to the ones who are	33:69	said. And he had been well-esteemed with God
33:24	forgiveness. Truly God had been Forgiving	33:70	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God
33:25	God repelled those who were ungrateful in	33:71	God and His Messenger surely won a triumph
33:25	God spared the ones who believe in fighting	33:73	God punishes the ones who are hypocrites (m)
33:25	believe in fighting. And God had been Strong,	33:73	God will turn to forgiveness toward the ones
33:27	you treaded not. And God had been Powerful	33:73	believers. And God had been Forgiving
33:29	had been wanting God and His Messenger and	34:1	The Praise belongs to God. To Him belongs
33:29	God prepared for the ones who are doers of	34:8	Devised he a lie against God or is there a
33:30	And that would have been easy for God	34:22	on those whom you claimed other than God

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

<p>34:24 Say: God. And truly we or you are either on  34:27 associates. No indeed! He is God, The  34:33 you command us to be ungrateful to God and  34:46 in but one thing: That you stand up for God  34:47 My compensation is only from God; and He is  35:1 Praise belongs to God, One Who is Originator  35:1 Praise belongs to God, One Who is Originator  35:2 God may open of mercy to humanity, there is  35:3 Remember the divine blessing of God on  35:3 Is there any one who is creator other than God  35:3 There is no god but He; how then are you  35:4 before thee were denied. And to God all affairs  35:5 O humanity! Truly the promise of God is true  35:5 and let not the deluder delude you about God  35:8 so that then he saw it as fairer. Truly God  35:8 in regret for them. Truly God is Knowing of  35:9 it is God Who sent the winds so that they raise  35:10 wanting great glory, great glory belongs to God  35:11 God created you from earth dust; again, from  35:11 but it is in a Book. Truly that is easy for God  35:13 is God, your Lord. For Him is the dominion  35:15 It is you who are poor in relation to God.  35:15 And God—He is Sufficient, Worthy of Praise  35:17 And that for God is not a great matter  35:18 for himself. And to God is the Homecoming  35:22 God causes to hear whom He wills. And thou  35:27 thou not considered that God caused water to  35:28 of His servants who dread God are knowing.  35:28 who dread God are knowing. Truly God is  35:29 Truly those who recount the Book of God and  35:31 in advance of it. Truly God is Aware, Seeing of  35:32 good deeds by permission of God. That is the  35:34 they would say: The Praise belongs to God  35:38 God is One Who Knows the unseen  35:40 other than God? Cause me to see what they  35:41 God holds back the heavens and the earth so  35:42 they swore by God the most earnest oaths, that  35:43 Thou wilt never find in a custom of God any  35:43 thou wilt never find in a custom of God any  35:44 God had not been weakened by anything in the  35:45 if God takes humanity to task for what they  35:45 term drew near, then truly God had been  36:47 it was said to them: Spend of whatever God  36:47 Spend of whatever God has provided you  36:74 they took to themselves gods other than God  36:74 they took to themselves gods other than God  37:23 other than God and guide them to the path to  37:35 to them: There is no god but God, they grow  37:35 to them: There is no god but God, they grow  37:40 But the devoted servants of God  37:56 He said: By God, thou wert about to deal me  37:56 He said: By God, thou wert about to deal me  37:74 but the devoted servants of God  37:86 calumny that you want gods other than God  37:96 while God created you and what do you do  37:102 if God willed, of the ones who remain steadfast  37:126 God, your Lord and the Lord of your ancient  37:128 As for the devoted servants of God among  37:152 God procreated! And truly they are ones who  37:159 Glory be to God from what they allege  37:160 but not the devoted servants of God</p>	<p>37:169 been servants of God, ones who are devoted  37:182 And The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of the  38:26 cause thee to go astray from the way of God  38:26 go astray from the way of God, for them there  38:65 And there is no god but God, The One, The  39:1 successively of this Book is from God, The  39:2 so worship God as one who is sincere and  39:3 for God. And those who took to themselves  39:3 God gives judgment between them about what  39:3 God gives judgment between them  39:3 Truly God guides not him, one who lies and is  39:4 If God wanted to take to Himself a son, He  39:4 Glory be to Him. He is God, The One, The  39:6 Such is God your Lord. His is the dominion.  39:7 If you are ungrateful, truly God is Independent  39:8 laid on rivals to God to cause others to go  39:10 and the earth of God is that which is extensive  39:11 Say: Truly I was commanded to worship God,  39:14 Say: God alone I worship as one sincere and  39:16 overshadowings. With that, God frightens His  39:17 penitent to God, for them are good tidings. So  39:18 Those are those whom God guided. And those  39:20 the solemn declaration of God; God never  39:20 the solemn declaration of God; God never  39:21 thou not considered that God caused water to  39:22 whose breast God expanded for submission  39:22 harden against the Remembrance of God  39:23 God sent down the fairer discourse, a Book,  39:23 become gentle with the Remembrance of God  39:23 That is the guidance of God. With it He guides  39:26 God caused them to experience degradation in  39:29 God propounded a parable of a man owned by  39:29 Praise belongs to God. But most of them know  39:32 lied against God and denied sincerity when it  39:35 God absolves them of their bad deeds that  39:36 Is not God One Who Suffices for His servants?  39:36 God causes to go astray, there is not for him  39:37 God guides, there is not for him any one who  39:37 astray. Is not God Almighty, The Possessor of  39:38 and the earth? They would certainly say: God  39:38 you what you call to other than God  39:38 If God wanted harm for me, would they be  39:38 Say: God is enough for me. In Him put their  39:42 God calls the souls to Himself at the time of  39:43 they to themselves other than God intercessors  39:44 Say: To God belongs all intercession. His is the  39:45 when God alone was remembered, the hearts  39:46 O God! One Who is Originator of the heavens  39:47 from God what they be not anticipating  39:52 Know they not that God extends the provision  39:53 not of the mercy of God. Truly God forgives all  39:53 of the mercy of God. Truly God forgives all  39:56 I neglected in my responsibility to God and  39:57 say: If God guided me, I would certainly have  39:60 thou wilt see those who lied against God  39:61 God delivers those who were Godfearing,  39:62 God is One Who is Creator of everything and  39:63 who were ungrateful for the signs of God,  39:64 Command you me to worship other than God  39:66 Nay! Worship thou God and be thou among  39:67 they measured not God with His true measure</p>
--	---

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

<p>39:68 but he whom God willed. Again, it will be  39:74 They would say: The Praise belongs to God  39:75 be said: The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of  40:2 of this Book is from God, The Almighty, The  40:2 of this Book is from God, The Almighty, The  40:4 No one disputes the signs of God but those  40:10 the repugnance of God is greater than your  40:12 It will be said: That is because when God alone  40:12 the determination is with God alone, The Lofty,  40:14 on God ones who are sincere and devoted in  40:16 Nothing about them will be hidden from God.  40:16 Whose is the dominion this Day; it is to God,  40:17 no injustice today. God is Swift in reckoning  40:20 God decrees by The Truth. And those whom  40:20 decide not anything, truly God, He is The  40:21 but God took them for their impieties. And  40:21 been for them one who is a defender from God  40:22 clear portents but they were ungrateful so God  40:28 a man because he says: My Lord is God  40:29 from the might of God if it drew near us?  40:31 those after them. And God wants not injustice  40:33 when no one saves you from harm from God  40:33 God causes to go astray, there is not any one  40:34 you said: God will never raise up a Messenger  40:34 God causes him to go astray, one who is an  40:35 who dispute the signs of God without any  40:35 It is troublesome, repugnant with God and  40:35 God sets a seal on every heart of one who  40:42 You would call me to be ungrateful to God and  40:43 our turning back is to God. And truly the ones  40:44 what I say to you. I commit my affair to God  40:44 I my affair to God. Truly God is Seeing of the  40:45 God guarded him from the evil deeds that they  40:48 God surely gave judgment among His servants  40:55 thou patience. Truly the promise of God is true  40:56 dispute about the signs of God without any  40:56 So seek refuge in God. Truly He, He is The  40:61 God is He Who made for you the nighttime so  40:61 God is Possessor of Grace to humanity, but  40:62 is no god but He. Then how you are misled  40:63 those who had been negating the signs of God  40:64 God is He Who made the earth for you as a  40:64 your Lord. Then blessed be God, the Lord of  40:64 your Lord. Then blessed be God, the Lord of  40:64 That is God, your Lord. Then blessed be God,  40:65 The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of the  40:66 those whom you call to other than God  40:69 who dispute about the signs of God, how they  40:74 anything before. Thus God causes to go astray  40:74 with God. They would say: They went astray  40:77 thou patience. Truly the promise of God is true  40:78 a sign, except with the permission of God. So  40:78 of God drew near, the matter would be decided  40:79 God is He Who made for you flocks among  40:81 see His signs. So which of the signs of God do  40:84 Our might, they said: We believed in God  40:85 a custom of God which was in force before  41:14 none but God. They said: If our Lord willed,  41:15 not that God Who created them, He was more  41:19 when will be assembled the enemies of God to  41:21 given speech by God Who gave speech to all</p>	<p>41:22 you thought that God knows not much of what  41:28 That is the recompense of the enemies of God:  41:30 who said: Our Lord is God. Again, they went  41:33 a fairer saying than he who called to God  41:36 refuge in God. Truly He is The Hearing, The  41:37 yourselves to God Who created both of them if  41:52 you that even though it had been from God  42:2 who were before thee. God is The Almighty,  42:5 God, He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate  42:6 God is Guardian over them and thou art not a  42:8 if God willed, He would have made them one  42:9 than Him to themselves as protectors but God  42:10 its determination is with God. That is God, my  42:10 its determination is with God. That is God, my  42:13 God elects for Himself whom He wills and  42:15 say: I believed in what God caused to descend  42:15 to be just among you. God is our Lord and  42:15 God will gather us together. And to Him is the  42:16 one another about God, after He was assented  42:17 It is God Who caused the Book to descend with  42:19 God is Subtle with His servants. He provides to  42:21 for them for which God gives not permission  42:23 God gives as good tidings to His servants who  42:23 God is Forgiving, Most Ready to Appreciate  42:24 say: He devised against God a lie. But if God  42:24 say: He devised against God a lie. But if God  42:24 He would have sealed over thy heart and God  42:27 if God extended the provision for His servants,  42:31 there is not for you other than God either a  42:36 with God is better and is that which endures  42:36 what is with God is better and is that which  42:40 things right, his compensation is due from God  42:44 God causes to go astray has no protector apart  42:46 any protector to help them other than God  42:46 God causes to go astray, there is not for him  42:47 for which there is no turning back from God  42:49 To God belongs the dominion of the heavens  42:51 it had not been for a mortal that God speak to  42:53 the path of God, to whom belongs whatever is  42:53 Truly will not all affairs come home to God  43:63 variance in it. So be Godfearing of God and  43:87 They will certainly say: God. Then how they  44:18 back to me the servants of God, the Children of  44:19 up against God; truly I am one who arrives  44:42 but him on whom God had mercy. Truly He  45:2 down the Book successively is from God,  45:5 nighttime and the daytime and what God  45:6 are the signs of God We recount to thee  45:6 in which discourse, after God and His signs,  45:8 He hears the signs of God being recounted to  45:10 they took to themselves other than God  45:12 God! It is He Who caused the sea to be  45:14 those who hope not for the Days of God  45:19 never avail thee against God at all. And truly  45:19 God is Protector of the ones who are  45:22 God created the heavens and the earth with  45:23 god and whom God caused to go astray  45:23 Who then will guide him after God? Will you  45:26 Say: God gives you life. Again, He causes you  45:27 to God belongs the dominion of the heavens  45:32 it was said: Truly the promise of God is true</p>
--	--

Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran

45:35 you took to yourselves the signs of God in  
45:36 The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of the  
46:2 successively of the Book is from God The  
46:4 you what you call to other than God  
46:5 to other than God, one who responds to him  
46:8 nothing for me against God; He is greater in  
46:10 Say: Considered you if this had been from God  
46:10 you are; truly God guides not the folk, the ones  
46:13 those who say: Our Lord is God and, again, go  
46:17 they will both cry to God for help: Woe unto  
46:17 Believe! Truly the promise of God is true. But  
46:21 Worship nothing but God. Truly I fear for you  
46:23 He said: The knowledge is only with God and I  
46:26 since they had been negating the signs of God  
46:28 whom they took to themselves other than God  
46:31 O our folk! Answer one who calls to God and  
46:32 there will not be for him other than God any  
46:32 whoever answers not to one who calls to God,  
46:33 Consider they not that God Who created the  
47:1 and who barred from the Way of God  
47:3 God propounds for humanity their parables  
47:4 its heavy load. Thus it is so! But if God willed  
47:4 those who were to be slain in the way of God,  
47:7 If you help God, He will help you and make  
47:9 That is because they disliked what God caused  
47:10 God destroyed them and for ones who are  
47:11 That is because God is the Defender of those  
47:12 God will cause to enter those who believed and  
47:16 God set a seal. And they followed their own  
47:19 So know thou that there is no god but God and  
47:19 God knows your place of turmoil and your  
47:21 if they were sincere to God, it would have been  
47:23 Those are those whom God cursed, so He  
47:26 they said to those who disliked what God sent  
47:26 in some of the affair. And God knows what  
47:28 because they followed what displeased God  
47:29 hearts is a sickness that God will never bring  
47:30 And God knows all your actions  
47:32 ungrateful and barred from the way of God  
47:32 they never hurt or profit God at all, but He will  
47:33 those who believed! Obey God and obey the  
47:34 ungrateful and barred from the way of God  
47:34 ones who were ungrateful, then God will never  
47:35 God is with you and will never cheat you out  
47:38 are being called to spend in the way of God  
47:38 he is a miser only to himself. God is Sufficient  
48:2 God forgive thee what was former of thy  
48:3 and that God help thee with a mighty help  
48:4 God belongs the armies of the heavens and the  
48:4 And God has been Knowing, Wise  
48:5 their evil deeds. And that had been with God  
48:6 the ones who think evil thoughts about God  
48:6 God was angry with them, and He cursed  
48:7 God belongs the armies of the heavens and the  
48:7 and the earth. And God had been Almighty,  
48:7 And to God belongs the armies  
48:9 so that you believe in God and His Messenger  
48:10 to thee, take the pledge of alliance only to God  
48:10 only to God. The hand of God is over their  
48:10 up to what he made as a contract with God, He  
48:11 against God at all if He wanted to harm you or  
48:11 bring you profit? Nay! God had been Aware of  
48:13 And whoever believes not in God and His  
48:14 to God belongs the dominion of the heavens a  
48:14 And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate  
48:15 want to substitute for the assertion of God  
48:15 follow us. Thus God said before. Then they will  
48:16 God will give you a fairer compensation. But if  
48:17 on the sick, and whoever obeys God and His  
48:18 God was well-pleased with the ones who  
48:19 they will take much gain. And God had been  
48:20 God promised you much gain that you will  
48:21 are not yet within your power. Surely God  
48:21 And God had been over everything Powerful  
48:23 This is a custom of God which was in force  
48:23 find in a custom of God any substitution  
48:24 victors over them. And God had been Seeing of  
48:25 This was so that God may cause to enter into  
48:26 Ignorance. Then God caused His tranquility  
48:26 worthy of it. And God had been of everything  
48:27 God was sincere to the dream of His  
48:27 enter the Masjid al-Haram, if God willed, as  
48:28 the ways of life. And God sufficed as a witness  
48:29 Muhammad is the Messenger of God. And  
48:29 looking for grace from God and contentment  
48:29 God promised those who believed and did as  
49:1 forward in advance of God and His Messenger  
49:1 be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Hearing,  
49:1 be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Hearing,  
49:3 lower their voices near the Messenger of God  
49:3 the ones God put to test their hearts for  
49:5 been better for them. And God is Forgiving  
49:7 Know you that the Messenger of God is of you.  
49:7 But God endeared belief to you and made it  
49:8 from God and His divine blessing. And God is  
49:8 God and His divine blessing. And God is  
49:9 about the command of God. Then if it changes  
49:9 justly and act justly. Truly God loves the ones  
49:10 And be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you  
49:12 have disliked it. And be Godfearing of God  
49:12 God is Acceptor of Repentance, Compassionate  
49:13 the most generous of you with God is the most  
49:13 God is the most devout. Truly God is Knowing,  
49:14 obey God and His Messenger, He will not with  
49:14 at all. Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
49:15 believe are not but those who believed in God  
49:15 God. Those, they are the ones who are sincere  
49:16 teach God about your way of life while God  
49:16 teach God about your way of life while God  
49:16 earth? And God is Knowing of everything  
49:17 God shows grace to you in that He guided you  
49:18 God knows the unseen of the heavens and the  
49:18 the heavens and the earth. And God is Seeing  
50:26 he who made another god with God! Then cast  
51:50 run away towards God. Truly I am to you a  
51:51 make not with God any other god  
51:51 with God any other god; truly I am to you a  
51:58 God, He is The Provider, The Possessor of  
52:27 God showed grace to us and protected us from  
52:43 they a god other than God? Glory be to God  
52:43 they a god other than God? Glory be to God  
52:43 Or have they a god other than God?

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

<p>53:23 God caused not to descend any authority  53:25 Then to God belongs the Last and the First  53:26 nothing at all but after God gives permission  53:31 God belongs whatever is in the heavens and  53:58 is not other than God, One Who Uncovers it  53:62 So prostrate yourselves to God and worship  57:1 glorified God and whatever is in and on the  57:4 you had been. And God is Seeing of what you  57:5 the earth. All commands are returned to God  57:7 in God and His Messenger and spend out of  57:8 believe not in God while the Messenger calls to  57:9 truly God is to you Gentle, Compassionate  57:10 spend in the way of God? And to God belongs  57:10 spend in the way of God? And to God belongs  57:10 God promised the fairer to all. And God is  57:10 the fairer to all. And God is Aware of what you  57:11 he who will lend to God a fairer loan than He  57:14 your fantasies until the command of God  57:14 and the deluder deluded you in regard to God  57:16 by the Remembrance of God and to The Truth  57:17 Know you that God gives life to the earth after  57:18 who lent a fairer loan to God, it will be  57:19 who believed in God and His Messengers,  57:20 forgiveness from God and contentment. And  57:21 who believed in God and His Messengers  57:21 That is the grace of God. He gives it to whom  57:21 for those who believed in God  57:22 We fashion before. Truly that is easy for God  57:23 And God loves not any proud, boaster  57:24 turns away then God, He is The Sufficient, The  57:25 humanity that perhaps God would know  57:25 Messengers in the unseen. Truly God is Strong,  57:27 they were looking for the contentment of God  57:28 Be Godfearing of God and believe in His  57:28 you. And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  57:29 of the grace of God and that the grace of God is  57:29 God and that the grace of God is in the hand of  57:29 that the grace of God is in the hand of God  58:1 God heard the saying of she who disputes with  58:1 spouse and she complains to God and God  58:1 spouse and she complains to God and God  58:1 between you both. Truly God is Hearing  58:2 their sayings. And truly God is Pardoning, For  58:3 you are admonished. And God is Aware of  58:4 God and His Messenger. And those are the  58:4 And those are the ordinances of God  58:5 who oppose God and His Messenger, they  58:6 Day when God will raise them up altogether  58:6 God counted it while they forgot it. And God is  58:6 it while they forgot it. And God is a Witness  58:7 Hast thou not considered that God knows  58:7 the Day of Resurrection. Truly God is Knowing  58:8 God gives not as a greeting to thee and they  58:8 Why punishes us not God for what we say?  58:9 be Godfearing of God before Whom you will  58:10 them at all, but with the permission of God  58:10 of God. In God let the ones who believe put  58:11 in the assemblies, then make room. God will  58:11 when it was said: Move up, then move up. God  58:11 given the knowledge in degrees. And God is  58:12 find not the means, then truly God is Forgiving</p>	<p>58:13 If then you accomplish it not, God turned in  58:13 obey God and His Messenger. And God is  58:13 obey God and His Messenger. And God is  58:14 against whom God was angry? They are not of  58:15 God prepared a severe punishment for them.  58:16 they barred from the way of God. So for them  58:17 their wealth and their children against God at  58:18 Day when God will raise them up altogether,  58:19 the Remembrance of God. Those are of the  58:20 those who oppose God and His Messenger,  58:21 God prescribed: I will prevail, truly I and My  58:21 truly I and My Messengers. Truly God is  58:22 are the Party of God. Lo! the Party of God  58:22 wilt not find any folk who believe in God and  58:22 make friends with whoever opposed God  58:22 ones who will dwell in them forever. God was  58:22 Lo! The Party of God. They are the ones who  59:1 the heavens glorified God and whatever is in  59:2 who are secure in their fortresses from God  59:2 God approached them from where they  59:3 If God prescribed not banishment for them, He  59:4 they make a breach with God and His  59:4 made a breach with God, then truly God is  59:4 made a breach with God, then truly God is  59:5 roots, it was with the permission of God and so  59:6 God gave as spoils of war to His Messenger  59:6 but God gives authority to His Messengers  59:6 whomever He wills. And God is Powerful over  59:7 God gave to His Messenger as spoils of war  59:7 God and His Messenger and the possessors  59:7 he prohibited you. And be Godfearing of God  59:7 What God gave to His Messenger as spoils  59:8 their property, looking for grace from God  59:8 and they help God and His Messenger, there is  59:11 And God bears witness that they truly are ones  59:13 more severe fright in their breasts than God.  59:16 I am free of thee. I fear God, the Lord of the  59:18 be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Aware of  59:18 be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Aware of  59:18 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God  59:19 be not like those who forgot God and He  59:21 one that is split open dreading God  59:22 He is God. There is no god but He; The One  59:23 He is God besides whom there is no god but  59:23 Glory be to God, above partners they ascribe  59:24 He is God, The One Who is the Creator, The  60:1 and you because you believe in God your  60:3 will distinguish among you. And God is Seeing  60:4 and whatever you worship other than God  60:4 hatred eternally until you believe in One God  60:4 God. Our Lord! In Thee we put our trust and to  60:6 those who had been hoping for God and the  60:6 turns away, then truly God, He is Sufficient,  60:7 God will assign between you and between  60:7 God is Powerful. And God is Forgiving  60:7 God is Powerful. And God is Forgiving  60:8 God prohibits you not from those who fight  60:8 justly toward them. Truly God loves the ones  60:9 God prohibits you only from those who  60:10 emigrate (f), put them (f) to a test. God is  60:10 determination of God. He gives judgment</p>
---	---

*Concordance of 107. ALLĀH The Sublime Quran*

<p>60:10 He gives judgment among you. And God is          60:11 of what they spent. And be Godfearing of God          60:12 will not ascribe nothing as partners with God          60:12 God for them (f). Truly God is Forgiving          60:12 God for them (f). Truly God is Forgiving          60:13 God was angry. Surely they gave up hope for          61:1 heavens glorified God and whatever is in and          61:3 It was most troublesome, repugnant to God          61:4 God loves those who fight in His way, ranged          61:5 you know that I am the Messenger of God          61:5 So when they swerved, God caused their          61:5 And God guides not the folk, the ones who          61:6 Messenger of God to you, one who establishes          61:7 wrong than he who devised the lie against God          61:7 called to submission to God? And God guides          61:8 want to extinguish the light of God with their          61:8 God is One Who Fulfills His light even though          61:11 You believe in God and His Messenger and          61:11 His Messenger and struggle in the way of God          61:13 another thing you love. Help is from God and          61:14 O those who believed! Be helpers of God as          61:14 to the disciples: Who are my helpers for God          61:14 The disciples said: We are the helpers for God          62:1 heavens glorifies God and whatever is in and          62:4 That is the grace of God. He gives it to whom          62:4 to whom He wills. And God is Possessor of the          62:5 parable of a folk who denied the signs of God          62:5 God guides not the folk, the ones who are          62:6 are the protectors of God to the exclusion of          62:7 And God is Knowing of the ones who are          62:9 then hasten to the Remembrance of God          62:10 grace of God. And remember God frequently          62:10 grace of God. And remember God frequently          62:11 What is with God is better than any diversion          62:11 than any transaction. And God is Best of the          63:1 that thou art truly the Messenger of God          63:1 God knows that thou art truly His Messenger          63:1 God bears witness that the ones who are          63:2 Then they barred from the way of God. Truly          63:4 They are the enemy so beware of them. God          63:5 to them: Approach now. The Messenger of God          63:6 God will never forgive them. Truly God guides          63:6 Truly God guides not the folk, ones who          63:6 God will never forgive them. Truly God guides          63:6 Truly God guides not the folk, ones who          63:7 of God until they broke away. And to God          63:7 to God belongs the treasures of the heavens          63:8 Yet to God belongs the great glory and to His          63:9 children from the Remembrance of God. And          63:11 God never postpones it for a soul when its          63:11 its term drew near. And God is Aware of what          64:1 heavens glorifies God and whatever is in and          64:2 are ones who believe. And God is Seeing of          64:4 God is The Knowing of what is in the breasts          64:6 God is Self-Sufficient. And God is Rich, Worthy          64:6 And God is Self-Sufficient. And God is Rich          64:7 told of what you did. And that is easy for God          64:8 So believe in God and His Messenger and in          64:8 We caused to descend. And God is Aware of          64:8 So believe in God and His Messenger and in          64:9 believes in God and does as one in accord with</p>	<p>64:11 lit but with the permission of God, who          64:11 permission of God, whoever believes in God          64:11 He guides his heart. And God is Knowing of          64:12 obey God and obey the Messenger. Then if you          64:13 God, there is no god but He. And in God let the          64:13 God, there is no god but He. And in God let the          64:13 And in God let the ones who believe put their          64:14 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate          64:15 And God, with Him is a sublime compensation          64:16 So be Godfearing of God as much as you were          64:17 lend to God a fairer loan, He will multiply it          64:17 And God is Ready to Appreciate, Forbearing          65:1 be Godfearing of God, your Lord; and drive          65:1 indecency. These are the ordinances of God          65:1 violates the ordinances of God, then truly he          65:1 Thou art not informed so that perhaps God          65:2 testimony for God. That is admonished for          65:2 for whomever had been believing in God and          65:2 he who is Godfearing of God, He will make a          65:3 whoever puts his trust in God, then He will be          65:3 God is One Who Reaches Through His          65:3 command. Surely God assigned a measure to          65:4 is Godfearing of God, He will make his affair          65:5 is the command of God which He caused to          65:5 is Godfearing of God, He will absolve him of          65:7 God gave him. And God places not a burden          65:7 God gave him. And God places not a burden          65:7 beyond what He gave him. God will make ease          65:10 God prepared for them a severe punishment          65:10 a severe punishment. So be Godfearing of God          65:10 God caused to descend to you a Remembrance          65:11 who recounts to you the signs of God          65:11 to the light. And whoever believes in God          65:11 eternally. Surely God did a good provision for          65:12 It is God Who created the seven heavens and of          65:12 God is Powerful over everything and that God          65:12 that God truly enclosed everything in His          66:1 O Prophet! Why hast thou forbidden what God          66:1 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate          66:2 God imposed on you the dissolution of such of          66:2 And God is your Defender; and He is The          66:3 she then told it to another. God disclosed to          66:4 If you two repent to God, the hearts of you          66:4 one another against him, then truly God,          66:6 severe who rebel not against whatever God          66:6 who believed! Turn to God for forgiveness          66:8 On the Day God will not cover the Prophet          66:8 God propounded an example for those, ones          66:10 so they avail them not against God at all          66:11 God propounded an example for those who          67:9 we said: God sent not down anything. You are          67:26 Say: The knowledge of this is only with God          67:28 Say: Considered you if God would cause me to          69:33 Truly he had not been believing in God, The          70:3 God, the Possessor of the Stairways of Ascent          71:3 Worship God and be Godfearing of Him and          71:4 Truly when the term of God drew near, it will          71:13 you that you hope not for dignity from God          71:15 how God created the seven heavens, one on          71:17 God caused you to develop bringing you forth          71:19 And God made for you the earth as a carpet</p>
---	---

Concordance of 108. ALĀ-115. AMARA The Sublime Quran

71:25 not for themselves any helpers other than God  
 72:4 had been saying an outrageous lie about God  
 72:5 nor the jinn would ever say a lie about God  
 72:7 they thought as you thought, that God would  
 72:12 that we will never be able to weaken God  
 72:18 prostration belong to God so call not to anyone  
 72:18 belong to God so call not to anyone with God  
 72:19 of God stood up, calling to Him, they be about  
 72:22 never would grant me protection from God  
 72:23 against God and His Messenger, then for him is  
 72:23 delivering messages from God, His messages.  
 73:20 God ordains the nighttime and the daytime. He  
 73:20 of God and others fight in the way of God  
 73:20 of God and others fight in the way of God  
 73:20 and give the purifying alms and lend to God a  
 73:20 your souls, you will find the same with God  
 73:20 sublime reward. And ask God for forgiveness  
 73:20 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 74:31 who are ungrateful, what had God wanted  
 74:31 God causes to go astray whom He wills, and  
 74:56 not remember unless God wills. He is Worthy  
 76:6 spring where the servants of God will drink  
 76:9 we feed you only for the Countenance of God  
 76:11 God would protect them from worse on that  
 76:30 not unless God wills it. For God had been  
 76:30 not unless God wills it. For God had been  
 79:25 God took him with an exemplary punishment  
 81:29 But you will not unless God wills, the Lord of  
 82:19 command on that Day will belong to God  
 84:23 but God is greater in knowledge of what they  
 85:8 on them only because they believe in God  
 85:9 heavens and the earth. And God is a Witness  
 85:20 God is One Who Encloses them from behind  
 87:7 God willed. Truly He knows the openly  
 88:24 God will punish him with the greater  
 91:13 of God said to them: Allow watering to the  
 95:8 Is not God The Most Just of ones who judge  
 96:14 Knows he not that God sees  
 98:2 A Messenger from God, who recounts to them  
 98:5 were commanded but to worship God as ones  
 98:8 eternally. God was well-pleased with them and  
 104:6 It is the fire of God, that which is kindled  
 110:1 When the help of God drew near and the  
 110:2 humanity entering into the way of life of God  
 112:1 Say: He is The God, One  
 112:2 God, the Everlasting Refuge

**A L W**

**108. ALĀ—verb I perfect—to stop at nothing**  
**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>3</sup>lū)—to stop at nothing**  
 3:118 They stop at nothing to ruin you. They wished

**109. ĀLĀ—verb IV perfect—to vow abstinence**  
**verb IV imperfect (yu<sup>3</sup>lī)—to vow abstinence**  
 2:226 those who vow abstinence from their wives

**110. I<sup>3</sup>TALĀ—verb VIII perfect—to forswear**  
**verb VIII imperfect (ya<sup>3</sup>talī)—to forswear**  
 24:22 Let those imbued with grace not forswear

**111. ALĀ—masculine noun (plural ālā<sup>3</sup>)—ben-**

**efit**  
 7:69 remember the benefits of God so that perhaps  
 7:74 So remember the benefits of God and do no  
 53:55 Then which of the benefits of thy Lord wilt  
 55:13 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:16 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:18 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:21 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:23 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:25 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:28 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:30 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:32 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:34 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:36 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:38 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:40 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:42 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:45 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:47 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:49 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:51 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:53 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:55 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:57 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:59 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:61 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:63 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:65 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:67 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:69 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:71 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:73 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:75 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you  
 55:77 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will you

**A L S**

**112. ILYĀS—proper noun—Elijah**  
 6:85 Zechariah and Yahya and Jesus and Elijah—all  
 37:123 And truly Elijah was of the ones who are sent  
 37:130 Peace be on Elijah!

**A M T**

**113. AMT—masculine noun—unevenness**  
 20:107 not in it any crookedness nor unevenness

**A M D**

**114. AMAD—masculine noun—space of time**  
 3:30 this and between that a long space of time  
 18:12 was better in calculating the space of time  
 57:16 space of time was long for them so their hearts  
 72:25 if my Lord will assign for it a space of time

**A M R**

**115. AMARA—verb I perfect—to command, to suggest**  
 2:27 and sever what God commanded that it be  
 2:222 approach them as God commanded you  
 4:114 him who commanded charity or one who is  
 5:117 to them but what Thou hadst commanded me  
 7:12 thee from prostrating when I commanded thee

Concordance of 115. AMARA The Sublime Quran

- 7:28 our fathers on it and God commanded  
 7:29 Lord commanded me to equity. And set your  
 12:40 God alone. He commanded that you worship  
 12:68 entered from where their father commanded  
 13:21 reach out to what God commanded be joined  
 13:25 God commanded to be joined and make  
 17:16 to cause a town to perish, We commanded  
 22:41 commanded to that which is honorable and  
 24:53 if thou wouldst command them, they would go  
 66:6 rebel not against whatever God commanded  
 80:23 being finished not what He commanded  
 96:12 or commanded God-consciousness
- verb I imperfect (ya'muru)—  
 to command, to suggest**
- 2:44 You command humanity to virtuous conduct  
 2:67 Moses said to his folk: Truly God commands  
 2:93 Say: Miserable was what commands you to it  
 2:169 Truly he commands you to evil and depravity  
 2:268 with poverty and commands you to depravity  
 3:21 command to equity from among humanity  
 3:80 command you to take to yourselves the angels  
 3:80 Prophets as lords, would He command you to  
 3:104 and commands to that which is honorable  
 3:110 command to that which is honorable and  
 3:114 in God and the Last Day and they command  
 4:37 who are misers and command humanity to  
 4:58 God commands you to give back trusts to the  
 4:119 command them, then they will slit the ears of  
 4:119 command them, and they will alter the creation  
 7:28 Truly, God commands not depravities  
 7:110 from your region; so what is your command  
 7:157 He commands them to that which is honorable  
 9:67 They command that which is unlawful and  
 9:71 They command to that which is honorable and  
 11:87 Is it that thy formal prayer commands  
 12:32 not what I command he will certainly be  
 16:76 on the same level as he who commands justice  
 16:90 Truly God commands justice and kindness and  
 19:55 He had been commanding his people to formal  
 24:21 he commands depravity, and that which is un  
 25:60 yourselves to what thou hast commanded us  
 26:35 by his sorcery. What is it then that you suggest  
 27:33 is for thee. So look on what thou wilt command  
 34:33 by nighttime and daytime when you command  
 39:64 Say: Command you me to worship other than  
 52:32 or command them their faculties  
 57:24 are misers and who command humanity to
- verb I imperative (u'mur)—command**
- 7:145 firmness and command thy folk to take what is  
 7:199 Take the extra and command what is honorable  
 20:132 And command thy people to the formal prayer  
 31:17 prayer and command that which is honorable
- verb I perfect passive (umira)—  
 to be commanded**
- 4:60 to false deities— while they were commanded  
 6:14 I was commanded that I be the first who  
 6:71 were commanded to submit to the Lord  
 6:163 was I commanded and I am the first of the ones  
 9:31 And they were only commanded to worship  
 10:72 is with God. And I was commanded  
 10:104 call you to Himself and I was commanded that:
- 11:112 So go thou straight as thou wert commanded  
 13:36 Say: I was commanded to worship only God  
 27:91 I was commanded to worship the Lord of this  
 27:91 I was commanded that I be among the ones  
 39:11 Say: Truly I was commanded to worship God,  
 39:12 I was commanded that I be the first of the ones  
 40:66 I was commanded to submit to the Lord of the  
 42:15 go thou straight as thou wert commanded  
 42:15 I was commanded to be just among you. God  
 98:5 were commanded but to worship God as ones
- verb I imperfect passive (yu'maru)—  
 to be commanded**
- 2:68 so accomplish what you are commanded  
 15:65 but pass on to where you are commanded  
 15:94 call aloud what thou art commanded: Turn  
 16:50 and accomplish what they are commanded  
 37:102 Accomplish whatever thou art commanded  
 66:6 they accomplish what they are commanded
- verb I verbal noun (amr)—  
 command, affair, state of affairs,  
 authority, conduct, purpose**
- 2:109 and overlook until God brings His command  
 2:117 when He decreed a command, then truly He  
 2:210 the angels? The command would be decided  
 2:210 And commands are returned to God  
 2:275 his command is with God; while such reverted  
 3:47 He decreed a command, then He only says to  
 3:109 in and on the earth. To God all commands are  
 3:128 none of thy affair at all if He turns to them in  
 3:147 impieties and our excessiveness in our affair  
 3:152 the command and you rebelled after He caused  
 3:154 They say: Have we any part in the command?  
 3:154 part in the command? Say: Truly the command  
 3:154 any part in the command, we would not be  
 3:159 them, and take counsel with them in the affair  
 3:186 then truly that is of the commands to constancy  
 4:47 command of God had been one that is  
 4:59 Messenger and those imbued with authority  
 4:83 Messenger, and to those imbued with authority  
 4:83 drew near them a command of public safety  
 5:52 perhaps God brings a victory or a command  
 5:95 mischief of his conduct, God pardoned what is  
 6:8 command would be decided. Again, no respite  
 6:58 the command would be decided between me  
 6:159 concerned with them at all. Truly their affair  
 7:54 ones caused to be subservient to His command  
 7:54 and the command, blessed be God, Lord of the  
 7:77 the she-camel and defied the command of  
 7:150 Would you hasten the command of your Lord  
 8:42 God decrees a command that had been one that  
 8:43 with one another about the command except  
 8:44 in their eyes so that God decrees a command  
 8:44 one that is accomplished and commands are re  
 9:24 then await until God brings His command and  
 9:48 around and around for thee the commands  
 9:48 near and the command of God was manifested  
 9:50 say: Surely we took our commands before  
 9:106 who are waiting in suspense for the command  
 10:3 Himself to the Throne; managing the command  
 10:24 command approached it by nighttime or by  
 10:31 who manages the command? They will then



*Concordance of 115. AMARA The Sublime Quran*

<p>10:71 there was no cause for doubt in your affair  10:71 So agree upon your affair along with your  11:40 Until when Our Command drew near and the  11:43 saves from harm this day from the command  11:44 the water was shrunken and the command of  11:58 And Our command drew near. We delivered  11:59 followed the command of every haughty and  11:66 Then Our command drew near, We delivered  11:73 They said: Marvel thou at the command of God  11:76 Turn aside from this; truly the command of  11:82 Our command drew near. We made its high  11:94 Our command drew near  11:97 Council but they followed the command  11:97 command of Pharaoh was not well-intended  11:101 command of thy Lord drew near, they  11:123 and to Him is returned every command so  12:15 tell them of this their affair when they are not  12:18 Nay! Your souls enticed you with a command  12:21 over His command except most of humanity  12:41 matter was decided about which you ask for  12:83 You were enticed by your souls into an affair  12:102 their presence when they agreed to their affair  13:2 He manages the command. He explains  13:11 him safe by the command of God, truly God  13:31 nay! The command is altogether with God,  14:22 Satan would say when the command would be  14:32 the sea by His command and He caused rivers  15:66 We decreed the command to him that the last  16:1 Approached the command of God so seek not  16:2 the angels with the Spirit of His command  16:12 ones caused to be subservient by His command  16:33 approach them or the command of thy Lord  16:77 command of the Hour is not but the twinkling  17:85 say: The spirit is of the command of my Lord  18:10 us with right mindedness with our affair  18:16 furnish you with a gentle issue in your affair  18:21 contend with one another about their affair  18:21 prevailed over their affair said: We certainly  18:28 who followed his own desires and whose affair  18:50 he disobeyed the command of His Lord. Will  18:69 and I will not rebel against thy command  18:73 constrain me not with hardship for my affair  18:82 I accomplished that not of my own command  18:88 and we will say to him of our command  19:21 it had been that which is a decreed command  19:35 be to Him! When He decreed a command  19:39 the command would be decided yet they are  19:64 And we come forth not but by the command of  20:26 and make Thou my affair easy for me  20:32 and ascribe him a partner in my affair  20:62 between each other about their affair  20:90 Merciful. So follow me and obey my command  20:93 Hast thou then rebelled against my command  21:27 not in saying and they act by His command  21:73 made them leaders, guiding by Our command  21:81 the wind tempest runs by His command  21:93 they cut asunder their affair between them yet  22:41 with God is the Ultimate End of the command  22:65 the boats run through the sea by His command  22:67 let them not bicker with thee in the command  22:76 what is behind them and to God all matters</p>	<p>23:27 Then when Our command drew near and the  23:53 they cut their affair of unity asunder into sects  24:62 ask thy permission for some of their affairs  24:63 go against his command beware so that a test  26:151 not the command of the ones who are excessive  27:32 O Council! Render me an opinion in my affair  27:33 command is for thee. So look on what thou wilt  28:44 command to Moses and thou hadst not been  30:4 number of years. To God belongs the command  30:25 the earth are secured for you by His command  30:46 And so that the boats run at His command  31:17 lit on thee. Truly that is the constancy of affairs  31:22 And to God is the Ultimate End of affairs  32:5 every command from the heaven to the earth.  32:24 among them to guide under Our command  33:36 God and His Messenger decreed an affair  33:36 that there be any choice for them in their affair  33:37 necessary formality. And the command of God  33:38 command of God had been a measured  34:12 swerve from Our command We cause him to  35:4 thee were denied. And to God all affairs are re  36:82 His command when He wanted a thing is but  38:36 It runs at his command, a gentle wind  40:15 command on whom He wills of His servants  40:44 what I say to you. I commit my affair  40:68 when He decreed an affair, He only says to it:  40:78 command of God drew near, the matter would  41:12 heaven its command. We made the present  42:38 their affairs are by counsel among themselves  42:43 that is certainly a sign of constancy of affairs  42:52 to thee the Spirit of Our command. Thou  42:53 on the earth. Truly will not all affairs come  43:79 Or fixed they some affair? Then We, too, are  44:4 Every wise command is made clear in it  44:5 a command from Us. Truly We had been ones  45:12 the boats may run through it by His command  45:17 We gave them clear portents of the command.  45:18 assigned thee an open way of the command, so  46:25 It will destroy everything at the command of  47:21 honorable saying! And when the affair was  47:26 We will obey you in some of the affair. And  49:7 in much of the affair, you would certainly fall  49:9 about the command of God. Then if it changes  50:5 so they are in a confused state of affairs  51:4 and the ones who distribute the command  51:44 the command of their Lord so the thunderbolt  54:3 followed their own desires. And every affair is  54:12 were to meet one another from a command  54:50 Our command is not but one as the twinkling  57:5 of the heavens and the earth. All commands  57:14 by following your fantasies until the command  59:15 the immediate mischief of their affair and for  64:5 They experienced the mischief of their affair  65:1 cause to evoke something after that affair  65:3 One Who Reaches Through His command  65:4 is Godfearing of God, He will make his affair  65:5 command of God which He caused to descend  65:8 How many a town defied the command of its  65:9 experienced the mischief of its affair and the  65:9 its affair and the Ultimate End of its affair had  65:12 command comes forth between them so that</p>
---	--

Concordance of **116. I<sup>3</sup>TAMARA-123. UMMAH** *The Sublime Quran*

79:5 by the ones who manage a command  
 82:19 another soul; and the command on that Day  
 97:4 their Lord's permission, with every command  
**verb I active participle (*āmir*)—  
 commands, one who**  
 9:112 the ones who command that which is

**116. I<sup>3</sup>TAMARA—verb VIII perfect—to conspire,  
 to take counsel**  
**verb VIII imperfect (*ya<sup>3</sup>tamiru*)—to conspire**  
 28:20 O Moses! Truly the Council is conspiring  
**verb VIII imperative (*i<sup>3</sup>tamir*)—take counsel**  
 65:6 each of you take counsel between you as one

**117. AMMĀR—masculine noun—that which  
 incites**  
 12:53 Truly the soul is that which incites to evil

**118. IMR—masculine noun—dreadful**  
 18:71 thou hadst brought about a dreadful thing

**A M S**

**119. AMS—masculine noun—yesterday**  
 10:24 it stubble as if it flourished not yesterday  
 28:18 That is when who asked for help yesterday  
 28:19 kill me as thou hadst killed a soul yesterday  
 28:82 yesterday were saying: Know you not that God

**A M L**

**120. AMAL—masculine noun—hopefulness**  
 15:3 take joy and be diverted with hopefulness  
 18:46 for good deeds and better for hopefulness

**A M M**

**121. AMMA—verb I perfect—to be bound for  
 verb I active participle (*āmm*)—  
 one who is bound for**  
 5:2 ones who are bound for the Sacred House

**122. UMM—feminine noun (plural *ummaḥāt*)  
 —essence, mother, abode of rest, essence (of  
 the book)**  
 3:7 essence of the Book and others, ones that are  
 4:11 parents inherited, then a third to his mother  
 4:11 if he had brothers, then a sixth for his mother  
 4:23 Your mothers were forbidden to you and your  
 4:23 your foster mothers, those who breast fed you  
 4:23 your sisters through fosterage and mothers of  
 5:17 perish the Messiah son of Mary and his mother  
 5:75 mother was a just person (f); they both had  
 5:116 Take me and my mother to yourselves other  
 6:92 for thee to warn the Mother of Towns and  
 7:150 Aaron said: O son of my mother, truly the folk  
 13:39 still what He wills and with Him is the essence  
 16:78 you out from the wombs of your mothers  
 19:28 nor had thy mother been an unchaste woman  
 20:38 We revealed to thy mother what is revealed  
 20:40 so We returned thee to thy mother that her eyes  
 20:94 Aaron said: O son of my mother! Take me not  
 23:50 We made the son of Mary and his mother a  
 24:61 houses of your mothers or the houses of your

28:7 We revealed to the mother of Moses: Breastfeed  
 28:10 be in the morning that the mind of the mother  
 28:13 Then We returned him to his mother, that her  
 28:59 until He raises up to their mother-town  
 31:14 mother carried him in feebleness on feebleness  
 33:4 divorced saying: Be as the back of my mother  
 33:6 spouses are their mothers. And those who are  
 39:6 He creates you in the wombs of your mothers,  
 42:7 Recitation that thou wilt warn the Mother  
 43:4 the essence of the Book from Our Presence  
 46:15 His mother carried him painfully and she  
 53:32 an unborn child in the wombs of your mothers  
 58:2 they (f) are not your mothers. Their mothers  
 58:2 they (f) are not your mothers. Their mothers  
 80:35 and his mother and his father  
 101:9 his abode of rest will be the pit

**123. UMMAH—feminine noun (plural  
*umam*)—community, period of time**

2:128 of our offspring, a community of ones who  
 2:134 That was surely a community that passed  
 2:141 That is a community that surely passed away  
 2:143 We made you a middle community that you be  
 2:213 Humanity had been of one community  
 3:104 let there be a community from among you who  
 3:110 the best community that was brought out for  
 3:113 People of the Book is a community of ones who  
 4:41 when We brought about from each community  
 5:48 He would have made you one community  
 5:66 them is a community of ones who halt between  
 6:38 its two wings but they are communities like  
 6:42 And certainly We sent to communities that  
 6:108 pleasing the actions of every community  
 7:34 And for every community there is a term. And  
 7:38 He will say: Enter among the communities that  
 7:38 Every time a community entered, it would  
 7:159 folk of Moses there is a community that guides  
 7:160 them into twelve tribes as communities  
 7:164 And mention when a community of them said:  
 7:168 sundered them in the region into communities  
 7:181 And of whom We created there is a community  
 10:19 humanity had not been but one community;  
 10:47 Every community has its Messenger so then  
 10:49 To every community there is a term. When  
 11:8 punishment for them for a period of time  
 11:48 and on the communities from whoever is with  
 11:48 communities to whom We will give enjoyment  
 11:118 would have made humanity one community  
 12:45 and recalled after a period of time: I will tell  
 13:30 Thus We sent thee to a community. Surely  
 13:30 Surely passed away other communities before  
 15:5 No community precedes its term nor delays it  
 16:36 We raised up in every community a Messenger  
 16:63 We certainly sent Messengers to communities  
 16:84 We will raise up from every community a  
 16:89 On the Day We raise up in every community a  
 16:92 so that one community be one that is swelling  
 16:92 that is swelling more than another community  
 16:93 He would have made you one community  
 16:120 Abraham had been a community, one that is  
 21:92 your community is one community and I am

Concordance of 124. AMĀM-129. ĀMANA The Sublime Quran

21:92	your community is one community and I am	2:239	when you were safe, then remember God
22:34	every community We assigned devotional acts	2:283	is held in hand; but if any of you entrusted to
22:67	For every community We assigned devotional	7:97	Were, then, the people of the towns safe from
23:43	No community precedes its term nor delays it	7:98	Or were the people of the towns safe from Our
23:44	drew near a community, a Messenger to	7:99	Were they safe from the planning of God? No
23:52	your community is one community and I am	12:64	How will I entrust him to you as I entrusted
23:52	your community is one community and I am	12:107	Were they safe from the approach to them of an
27:83	will assemble a unit out of every community	16:45	Were those who planned evil deeds safe that
28:23	to the well of Midian, he found a community	17:68	Were you safe that He causes not the shore of
28:75	tear out a witness from every community and	17:69	Or were safe that He will not cause you to
29:18	if you deny, then surely communities denied	67:16	Were you safe from He Who is in the heaven
35:24	there is not any community, but a warner	67:17	Were you safe from He Who is in the heavens
35:42	guided than any of the other communities		<b>verb I imperfect (ya'manu)—</b>
40:5	community is about to take its Messenger		<b>to be safe, to entrust</b>
41:25	was realized against them in communities	3:75	of the Book is he who, if thou hast entrusted
42:8	He would have made them one community	3:75	if thou hast entrusted him with a dinar
43:22	said: We found our fathers in a community	4:91	You will find others who want that they be safe
43:23	We found our fathers in a community. We are	4:91	they be safe from their folk. Whenever they
43:33	it not that humanity be one community	7:99	No one deems himself safe from the planning
45:28	thou wilt see every community as one who	12:11	O our father! Why wilt thou not entrust us
45:28	Every community will be called to its book:	12:64	How will I entrust him to you as I entrusted
46:18	communities that passed away before of the		<b>verb I verbal noun (amn)—</b>

**124. AMĀM—masculine noun—in front of**  
75:5 being wants to act immorally in front of him

**125. IMĀM—masculine noun (plural a'immah)—leader, record, high road**  
2:124 One Who Makes thee a leader for humanity  
9:12 way of life, then fight the leaders of ingratitude  
11:17 Book of Moses—a leader and a mercy—like  
15:79 them and they were both on a clear high road  
17:71 We will call to every clan with their leader  
21:73 them leaders, guiding by Our command  
25:74 the comfort of our eyes and make us leaders  
28:5 on the earth and to make them leaders  
28:41 We made them leaders who call to the fire  
32:24 We assigned leaders from among them to  
36:12 effects. We counted everything in a clear record  
46:12 before it was the Book of Moses for a leader

**126. UMMĪY—masculine noun—unlettered**  
2:78 the unlettered who know nothing of the Book  
3:20 who were given the Book and to the unlettered  
3:75 of moral duty on us as to the unlettered  
7:157 who follow the Messenger—the unlettered  
7:158 and His Messenger, the unlettered Prophet  
62:2 raised up among the unlettered a Messenger

A M N

**127. AMĀNAH—feminine noun—trust**  
2:283 let who was trusted give back his trust  
4:58 God commands you to give back trusts to the  
8:27 God and the Messenger nor betray your trusts  
23:8 who their trusts and their compacts are ones  
33:72 We presented the trust to the heavens and the  
70:32 they, those who in their trusts and to their

**128. AMINA—verb I perfect—to be safe, to entrust**  
2:196 when you were safe, then whoever took joy in

**verb I imperfect (ya'manu)—**  
**to be safe, to entrust**  
3:75 of the Book is he who, if thou hast entrusted  
3:75 if thou hast entrusted him with a dinar  
4:91 You will find others who want that they be safe  
4:91 they be safe from their folk. Whenever they  
7:99 No one deems himself safe from the planning  
12:11 O our father! Why wilt thou not entrust us  
12:64 How will I entrust him to you as I entrusted  
**verb I verbal noun (amn)—**  
**place of sanctuary, safety**  
2:125 reward for humanity and a place of sanctuary  
4:83 drew near them a command of public safety or  
6:81 people has better right to a place of sanctuary  
6:82 those, to them belongs the place of sanctuary  
24:55 and He will substitute a place of sanctuary  
**verb I active participle (āmin)—**  
**one who is safe, that which is safe**  
2:126 Abraham said: My Lord! Make this a safe land  
3:97 whoever entered it had been one who is safe  
12:99 Egypt, if God willed, as ones who are safe  
14:35 My Lord! Make this land that which is safe  
15:46 Enter them in peace as ones who are safe  
15:82 they had been carving out safe houses from  
16:112 a parable of a town, that which had been safe  
26:146 Will you be left ones who are safe in what you  
27:89 be from the terror ones who are safe on that  
28:31 Truly thou art among the ones who are safe  
28:57 We not firmly for them a holy, safe place where  
29:67 they not that We made a safe, holy place while  
34:18 through them as ones who are safe night and  
34:37 live in the highest chambers as one who is safe  
41:40 as one who is safe on the Day of Resurrection  
44:55 for every kind of sweet fruit, ones that are safe  
48:27 Haram, if God willed, as ones who are safe  
**verb I passive participle (ma'mūn)—**  
**that regarding which one feels safe**  
70:28 of their Lord, there is no one who is safe

**129. ĀMANA—verb IV perfect—to believe, to be secure**  
2:8 We believed in God and in the Last Day  
2:9 They seek to trick God and those who believed  
2:13 Believe as humanity believed, they said  
2:14 they said: We believed, and when they went  
2:14 when they met those who believed  
3:16 those who say: Our Lord! Truly we believed  
2:25 give good tidings to those who believed and  
2:26 for those who believed, then they know that it

Concordance of 129. *ĀMANA The Sublime Quran*

2:62 Truly those who believed and those who	4:60 considered those who claim that they believed
2:62 whoever believed in God and the Last Day	4:71 O those who believed! Take your precautions
2:76 those who believed, they said: We believed	4:76 Those who believed fight in the way of God
2:76 those who believed, they said: We believed	4:94 O those who believed! When you traveled in
2:82 who believed and did as the ones in accord	4:122 those who believed and did as the ones in
2:103 And if they believed and were Godfearing	4:135 O those who believed! Be staunch in equity
2:104 O those who believed! Say not: Look at us, but	4:136 O those who believed! Believe in God and His
2:126 with fruits, whomever of them believed	4:137 who believed, and, again, disbelieved, and
2:136 Say: We believed in God and what was caused	4:137 those who believed and again disbelieved
2:137 if they believed the like of what you believed in	4:144 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves
2:137 if they believed the like of what you believed in	4:147 if you gave thanks to Him and believed in Him
2:153 O those who believed! Pray for help with	4:152 who believed in God and His Messengers
2:165 those who believed are stauncher in cherishing	4:173 who believed and did as the ones in accord
2:172 O those who believed! Eat of what is good	4:175 So for those who believed in God and cleaved
2:177 virtuous conduct consists of: Whoever believed	5:1 O those who believed! Live up to your
2:178 O those who believed! Reciprocation was	5:2 O those who believed! Profane not the
2:183 O those who believed! Formal fasting was	5:6 O those who believed! When you stood up for
2:208 O those who believed! Enter into peacefulness	5:8 O those who believed! Be staunch in equity
2:212 they deride those who believed	5:9 God promised those who believed and did as
2:213 God guided those who believed to The Truth	5:11 O those who believed! Remember the divine
2:214 the Messenger says—and those who believed	5:12 gave the purifying alms and believed in My
2:218 Truly those who believed and those who	5:35 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God
2:249 when he crossed it, he and those who believed	5:41 who said: We believed with their mouths while
2:253 were at variance and some of them believed	5:51 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves
2:254 O those who believed! Spend of what We	5:53 those who believed will say: Are these they
2:257 God is The Protector of those who believed	5:54 O those who believed! Whoever of you goes
2:264 O those who believed! Render not untrue your	5:55 those who believed and those who perform the
2:267 O those who believed! Spend of what is good	5:56 those who believed, then behold the Party of
2:277 those who believed and did as the ones in	5:57 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves
2:278 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God	5:59 because we believed in God and what was
2:282 O those who believed! When you contracted	5:61 they drew near you they said: We believed
2:285 Messenger believed in what was caused to	5:65 if the People of the Book believed and were
2:285 All believed in God and His angels and His	5:69 those who believed, those who became Jews
3:7 We believed in it as all is from our Lord	5:69 Christians— whoever believed in God and the
3:52 We believed in God and bear thee witness	5:82 those who believed are the Jews and those who
3:53 Our Lord! We believed in what Thou hadst	5:82 to those who believed are those who said: We
3:57 to those who believed and did as the ones in	5:83 they say: Our Lord! We believed so write us
3:68 those who believed, and God is Protector of the	5:87 O those who believed! Forbid not what is good
3:72 was caused to descend—to those who believed	5:90 O those who believed! Indeed intoxicants and
3:84 Say: We believed in God and what was caused	5:93 There is not for those who believed and did as
3:99 those who believed, desiring crookedness	5:93 again, they were Godfearing and believed.
3:100 O those who believed! If you obey a group of	5:93 again, they were Godfearing and believed.
3:102 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God	5:94 O those who believed! Certainly God will try
3:110 God, and if the People of the Book believed	5:95 O those who believed! Kill not game when you
3:118 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves	5:101 O those who believed! Ask not about things
3:119 but they love you not. And you believed in the	5:105 O those who believed! Upon you is the charge
3:130 O those who believed! Consume not usury	5:106 O those who believed! Have testimony
3:140 God knows those who believed and takes	5:111 they said: We believed and bear witness that
3:141 those who believed and eliminate the ones who	6:48 So whoever believed and made things right,
3:149 O those who believed! If you obey those who	6:82 Those who believed and confuse not their
3:156 O those who believed! Be not like those who	6:158 belief will not profit a person if he believed not
3:193 for belief: Believe in your Lord! So we believed	7:32 Say: They are for those who believed in this
3:200 O those who believed! Have patience! Excel in	7:42 who believed and did as the ones in accord
4:19 O those who believed! It is not lawful for you	7:75 to those who believed among them: Know you
4:29 O those who believed! Consume not your	7:76 are in what you believed, ones who disbelieve
4:39 if they believed in God and the Last Day and	7:86 those who believed in Him and you desire it to
4:43 O those who believed! Come not near the	7:87 there had been a section of you who believed
4:51 better guided than those who believed in the	7:88 and those who believed with thee— from our
4:55 Then among them are those who believed in	7:96 And if the people of the towns believed and
4:57 believed, and did as the ones in accord with	7:121 They said: We believed in the Lord of the
4:59 O those who believed! Obey God and obey the	7:123 Pharaoh said: You believed in Him before I

Concordance of 129. *ĀMANA The Sublime Quran*

7:126	revenge on us only because we believed in the	18:107	who believed and did as the ones in accord
7:153	evil deeds and repented and, again, believed	19:60	but for one who repented and believed and did
7:157	who believed in him and supported him and	19:73	ungrateful would say to those who believed
8:12	so make those who believed firm. I will cast	19:96	who believed and did as the ones in accord
8:15	O those who believed! When you met those	20:70	They said: We believed in the Lord of Aaron
8:20	O those who believed! Obey God and His	20:71	Pharaoh said: Believed you in Him before I
8:24	O those who believed! Respond to God and to	20:73	we believed in our Lord that He forgive us our
8:27	O those who believed! Betray not God and the	20:82	Forgiver of whoever repented and believed
8:29	O those who believed! If you are Godfearing of	21:6	No town believed before them of whom We
8:41	and the traveler of the way if you believed in	22:14	God will cause to enter those who believed and
8:45	O those who believed! When you met a faction,	22:17	those who believed and those who became
8:72	Truly those who believed and emigrated and	22:23	God will cause to enter those who believed and
8:72	those who believed, but emigrate not, you have	22:38	God defends those who believed. Truly God
8:74	those who believed and emigrated and	22:50	who believed and did as ones in accord with
8:75	those who believed afterwards, and emigrated	22:54	God is One Who Guides those who believed to
9:18	places of prostration to God who believed	22:56	who believed and did as the ones in accord
9:19	Masjid al-Haram the same as he who believed	22:77	O those who believed! Bow down and
9:20	who believed and emigrated and struggled in	23:109	Our Lord! We believed, so forgive us and have
9:23	O those who believed! Take not to yourselves	24:19	indecenty be spread about those who believed
9:28	O those who believed! Truly the ones who are	24:21	O those who believed! Follow not in the steps
9:34	O those who believed! Truly there are many of	24:27	O those who believed! Enter not houses other
9:38	O those who believed! What was it with you	24:47	say: We believed in God and the Messenger
9:61	and he is a mercy to those of you who believed	24:55	God promised those who believed among you
9:88	But the Messenger and those who believed	24:58	O those who believed! Let them ask
9:113	been for the Prophet and those who believed	24:62	permission, those are those who believed in
9:119	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God	25:70	But whoever repented and believed and whose
9:123	O those who believed! Fight the ones who are	26:47	They said: We believed in the Lord of the
9:124	those who believed, it increased them in belief	26:49	Pharaoh said: You believed in him before I give
10:2	thou good tidings to those who believed	26:227	who believed and did as the ones in accord
10:4	who believed and did as the ones in accord	27:53	rescued those who believed and had been
10:9	believed and did as the ones in accord with	28:53	recounted to them, they say: We believed in it
10:51	Again, when it falls on you, believed you in it?	28:67	repented and believed and did as one in accord
10:63	Those who believed and had been Godfearing	28:80	who believed and did as ones in accord with
10:83	But none believed Moses but the offspring of	29:2	left because they say: We believed, and they
10:84	said: O my folk! If you had been believing in	29:7	who believed and do as the ones in accord
10:90	I believed that there is no god but He in Whom	29:9	who believed and did as the ones in accord
10:90	Children of Israel believed and I am among the	29:10	We believed in God. When he was maligning
10:98	there been a town that believed and profited	29:11	God knows those who believed and certainly
10:98	When they believed, We removed from them	29:12	ungrateful said to those who believed: Follow
10:99	willed, all would believed who are on the	29:26	So Lot believed in him. And Abraham said:
10:103	Our Messengers and those who believed	29:46	We believed in what was caused to descend to
11:23	who believed and did as the ones in accord	29:52	who believed in falsehood and were ungrateful
11:29	be one who drives away those who believed	29:56	O my servants who believed, My earth truly is
11:36	will believe but who had already believed	29:58	who believed and did as the ones in accord
11:40	who believed. And none but a few believed	30:15	who believed and did as the ones in accord
11:40	who believed. And none but a few believed	30:45	He gives recompense to those who believed
11:58	those who believed with him by a mercy from	31:8	who believed and did as the ones in accord
11:66	those who believed with him by a mercy from	32:19	those who believed and did as ones in accord
11:94	Shuayb and those who believed	33:9	O those who believed! Remember the divine
12:57	come is better for those who believed and had	33:41	O those who believed! Remember God with a
13:28	those who believed and their hearts are at rest	33:49	O those who believed! If you married the ones
13:29	who believed and did as the ones in accord	33:53	O those who believed! Enter not the houses of
13:31	those who believed not have knowledge that if	33:56	blessings to the Prophet. O those who believed
14:23	be caused to enter those who believed, and did	33:69	O those who believed! Be not like those who
14:27	God makes firm those who believed with the	33:70	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God
14:31	Say to My servants who believed that they	34:4	give recompense to those who believed and the
16:99	he is not an authority over those who believed	34:37	but he who believed and did as one in accord
16:102	to make firm those who believed and as a	34:52	they would say: We believed in it! But how
18:13	they were male spiritual warriors who believed	35:7	who believed and did as the ones in accord
18:30	who believed and their actions are in accord	36:25	Truly I believed in your Lord so hear me
18:88	for him who believed and did as one in accord	36:47	were ungrateful said to those who believed

Concordance of 129. *ĀMANA The Sublime Quran*

37:148 they believed so We gave them enjoyment for	60:13 O those who believed! Turn not in friendship to
38:24 who believed and did as the ones in accord	61:2 O those who believed! Why say you what you
38:28 Or will We make those who believed and did	61:10 O those who believed! Shall I point you to a
39:10 O My servants who believed! Be Godfearing of	61:14 O those who believed! Be helpers of God as
40:7 ask for forgiveness for those who believed say:	61:14 then a section believed of the Children of Israel
40:25 Kill the children of those who believed with	61:14 then a section believed of the Children of Israel
40:30 he who believed said: O my folk! Truly I fear	62:9 O those who believed! When the formal prayer
40:35 with God and with those who believed	63:3 they believed and, again, disbelieved, so a seal
40:38 he who believed said: O my folk! Follow me	63:9 O those who believed! Let not your wealth
40:51 help Our Messengers and those who believed	64:14 O those who believed! Truly there are among
40:58 who believed and did as the ones in accord	65:10 imbued with intuition, those who believed
40:84 considered Our might, they said: We believed	65:11 who believed and did as the ones in accord
41:8 who believed and did as the ones in accord	66:6 O those who believed! Protect yourselves and
41:18 delivered those who believed and had been	66:8 O those who believed! Turn to God for
41:44 and a healing. And as for those who believed	66:8 who believed with him, their light will hasten
42:15 I believed in what God caused to descend	66:11 an example for those who believed
42:18 who believed are ones who are apprehensive of	67:29 Say: He is The Merciful. We believed in Him
42:22 who believed and did as the ones in accord	72:2 It guides to the right judgment so we believed
42:23 as good tidings to His servants who believed	72:13 the guidance, we believed in it. And whoever
42:26 He responds to those who believed and did as	74:31 those who believed add to their belief and may
42:36 that which endures for those who believed	83:29 had been laughing at those who believed
42:45 those who believed will say: Truly the ones	83:34 who believed are laugh at the ones who are
43:69 those who believed in Our signs and had been	84:25 believed and the did as ones in accord with
45:14 Say to those who believed: Forgive those who	85:11 who believed and did as the ones in accord
45:21 who believed and did as the ones in accord	90:17 Again, it had been among those who believed
45:30 who believed and did as the ones in accord	95:6 believed and did as the ones in accord with
46:10 Israel to its like and had believed in it, yet you	98:7 who believed and did as the ones in accord
46:11 were ungrateful said of those who believed	103:3 who believed and did as the ones in accord
47:2 who believed and did as the ones in accord	106:4 Who fed them against hunger and secured
47:2 believed in what was sent down to	<b>verb IV imperfect (yu<sup>2</sup>minu)—</b>
47:3 while those who believed followed The Truth	<b>to believe, to be secure</b>
47:7 O those who believed! If you help God, He will	2:3 Those who believe in the unseen and perform
47:11 God is the Defender of those who believed	2:4 those who believe in what was caused to
47:12 God will cause to enter those who believed and	2:6 thou hast warned them not. They believe not
47:20 those who believed say: Why was a chapter of	2:13 Believe as humanity believed, they said
47:33 O those who believed! Obey God and obey the	2:55 We will never believe thee until we see God
48:29 who believed and did as the ones in accord	2:75 Are you desirous that they believe in you
49:1 O those who believed! Put not yourselves	2:85 believe you in some of the Book and are
49:2 O those who believed! Exalt not your voices	2:88 ingratitude, so little is what they believe
49:6 O those who believed! If one who disobeys	2:91 We believe in what was caused to descend
49:11 O those who believed! Let not a folk deride an	2:100 repudiated it? Nay! Most of them believe not
49:12 O those who believed! Avoid suspicion much.	2:121 Those believe in it and whoever is ungrateful
49:14 The nomads said: We believed. Say to them:	2:186 them respond to Me and let them believe in Me
49:15 who believe are not but those who believed in	2:221 who are polytheists (f) until they believe
52:21 who believed and their offspring who followed	2:221 who are polytheists (m) until they believe
57:7 Those of you who believed and spent, for them	2:228 in their (f) wombs if they (f) had been believing
57:13 to those who believed: Wait for us that we will	2:232 among you who believes in God and the Last
57:16 Is it not time for those who believed that their	2:256 disbelieves in false deities and believes in God
57:19 who believed in God and His Messengers	2:260 Wilt thou not believe? He said: Yea, but so my
57:21 prepared for those who believed in God and	2:264 to humanity and believes not in God and the
57:27 We gave those who believed among them their	3:73 believe none but one who heeded your way of
57:28 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God	3:81 you will believe in him and you will help him
58:9 O those who believed! When you held secret	3:110 believe in God, and if the People of the Book
58:10 Satan that he dishearten those who believed	3:114 believe in God and the Last Day and they
58:11 O those who believed! When it was said to	3:119 when they met you, they said: We believe
58:11 those among you who believed and those who	3:179 if you believe and are Godfearing, then for you
58:12 O those who believed! When you consulted	3:183 that we believe not in a Messenger until He
59:10 hearts any grudge against those who believed	3:199 the People of the Book are those who believe in
59:18 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God	4:38 and believe neither in God nor in the Last Day
60:1 O those who believed! Take not My enemies to	4:46 them for their ingratitude. So they believe not
60:10 O those who believed! When ones who believe	4:51 They believe in false gods and false deities

*Concordance of 129. ĀMANA The Sublime Quran*

<p>4:59 Messenger if you had been believing in God  4:65 But no! By thy Lord! They will not believe until  4:150 they say: We believe in some and we disbelieve  4:155 for their ingratitude—so they believe not but a  4:159 but will surely believe in Jesus before his death  4:162 they believe in what was caused to descend to  5:41 with their mouths while their hearts believe  5:81 If they had been believing in God and the  5:84 believe we not in God and in what drew near  6:12 themselves that Day, then they will not believe  6:20 they who lost themselves, they believe not  6:25 they are to see every sign they will not believe  6:54 when drew near thee, those who believe in  6:92 who believe in the world to come believe in it  6:92 who believe in the world to come believe in it  6:99 Truly in this are signs for a folk who believe  6:109 near them, they would certainly believe  6:109 were to draw near, they would not believe  6:110 as they believe not in it the first time and We  6:111 face to face, yet they would not believe unless  6:113 towards it of those who believe not in the  6:124 We will not believe until we are given the like  6:125 assigns disgrace on those who believe not  6:150 those who believe not in the world to come and  6:154 so that perhaps they will believe in the meeting  7:27 satans protectors of those who believe not  7:52 a guidance and a mercy for a folk who believe  7:87 in what I was sent with and a section believe  7:101 But they had not been believing in what they  7:134 wrath from us, we would certainly believe in  7:146 if they see every sign, they believe not in it  7:156 give the purifying alms and those who believe  7:158 who believes in God and His words and follow  7:185 which discourse after this will they believe  7:188 bearer of good tidings to a folk who believe  7:203 and guidance and mercy for a folk who believe  8:55 who were ungrateful so they will not believe  9:29 who believe not in God nor the Last Day  9:44 thee not but permission, those who believe in  9:45 those who ask permission of thee who believe  9:61 He believes in God and believes in ones who  9:61 in God and believes in ones who believe  9:94 Say: Make no excuses. We will never believe  9:99 nomads are some who believe in God and the  10:13 but they had not been such as to believe  10:33 those who disobeyed that they will not believe  10:40 of them are some who believe in it and of them  10:40 of them are some who believe not in it  10:74 had not been believing in what they denied  10:88 and harden their hearts so that they believe  10:96 through the Word of thy Lord will not believe  10:100 not have been for any person to believe  10:101 nor the warning avail a folk who believe not  11:17 Those believe in it. Whoever is ungrateful for it  11:17 thy Lord, except most of humanity believes not  11:36 believe but who had already believed  11:121 to those who believe not: Act according to your  12:37 left the creed of a folk who believe not in God  12:106 most of them believe not in God but they be  12:111 guidance and a mercy for a folk who believe  13:1 The Truth except most of humanity believes</p>	<p>15:13 believe not in it. Surely passed away before  16:22 God is One God. But for those who believe not  16:60 For those who believe not in the world to come  16:64 guidance and a mercy for a folk who believe  16:72 Believe they then in falsehood and are  16:79 truly in this are the signs for a folk who believe  16:104 those who believe not in the signs of God, God  16:105 only to devise the falsity of those who believe  17:10 And as for those who believe not in the world  17:45 believe not in the world to come a partition  17:90 they would say: We will never believe in thee  17:93 we will not believe in thy ascension until thou  17:94 prevented humanity from believing when the  17:107 Say: Believe in it or believe not. Truly those  17:107 Say: Believe in it or believe not. Truly those  18:6 their sake if they believe not in this discourse  18:29 believe, and let whoever willed, disbelieve  18:55 Nothing prevented humanity from believing  19:39 yet they are heedless and they believe not  20:16 So let none bar thee from it —whoever believes  20:127 believes not in signs of his Lord. And surely  21:6 We caused to perish. Will they then believe  21:30 living thing of water; will they then not believe  22:54 The Truth from thy Lord so that they believe in  23:44 them tales. So away with the folk who believe  23:47 Will we believe in two mortals like ourselves  23:58 and those, they are who believe in the signs of  23:74 believe not in the world to come are ones who  24:2 if you had been believing in God and the Last  24:62 who believe are only those who believe in God  26:111 They said: Will we believe in thee when it is the  26:201 not believe in it until they see the painful  27:4 Truly as for those who believe not in the world  27:81 Thou wilt cause to hear but whoever believes  27:86 Truly in that are signs for a folk who believe  28:3 Pharaoh with The Truth for a folk who believe  28:52 We gave the Book before it, they believe in it  29:24 in this are certainly signs for a folk who believe  29:47 to whom We gave the Book before believe in it  29:47 there are some who believe in it. And none  29:51 a mercy and a reminder for a folk who believe  29:67 Believe they then in falsehood and are they  30:37 Truly in that are signs for a folk who believe  30:53 caused none to hear but those who believe in  32:15 Only those believe in Our signs who, when  33:19 covetousness for good things. Those believe  34:8 Nay! Those who believe not in the world to  34:21 We know who believes in the world to come  34:31 were ungrateful said: We will never believe in  36:7 against most of them for they believe not  36:10 thou warnest them not. They will not believe  39:45 those who believe not in the world to come  39:52 are certainly signs for a folk who believe.  40:7 the praises of their Lord and believe in Him  40:12 partners are ascribed to Him, you believe  40:27 in pride and who believes not in the Day of  40:59 about it, yet most of humanity believes not  41:44 believe and a healing. And as for those who  42:18 Seeking to hasten are those who believe not in  43:88 O my Lord! Truly these are a folk who believe  44:21 But if you believe not in me, then withdraw</p>
---	---

Concordance of 129. *ĀMANA* The Sublime Quran

45:6	after God and His signs, will they believe	6:158	nor earned good because of his belief. Say
47:36	if you believe and are Godfearing, He will give	8:2	His signs were recounted to them, their belief
48:9	so that you believe in God and His Messenger	9:23	if they embraced disbelief instead of belief
48:13	And whoever believes not in God and His	9:66	Surely you disbelieved after your belief
49:14	said: We believed. Say to them: You believe	9:124	say: Which of you had this increased in belief
52:33	they: He fabricated it? Nay! They believe not	9:124	those who believed, it increased them in belief
53:27	those who believe not in the world to come	10:9	their Lord will guide them in their belief
57:8	you believe not in God while the Messenger	10:98	town that believed and profited from its belief
57:8	while the Messenger calls to you to believe in	16:106	disbelieved in God after his belief—but for
58:4	sixty needy persons. That is so that you believe	16:106	while his heart is one that is at peace in belief
58:22	wilt not find any folk who believe in God and	30:56	who were given the knowledge and belief:
60:1	the Messenger and you because you believe in	32:29	if they then have belief nor will they be given
60:4	and hatred eternally until you believe in	33:22	And it increased them not but in belief and
61:11	You believe in God and His Messenger and	40:10	when you are called to belief, but you are
64:9	believes in God and does as one in accord with	40:28	family of Pharaoh, who keeps back his belief
64:11	the permission of God, whoever believes in	40:85	But their belief be not what profits them once
65:2	for whomever had been believing in God and	42:52	informed what the Book is nor what is belief
65:11	shadows to the light. And whoever believes in	48:4	who believe that they add belief to their belief
69:33	Truly he had not been believing in God, The	48:4	who believe that they add belief to their belief
69:41	the saying of a poet. Little do you believe	49:7	But God endeared belief to you and made it
72:13	we believed in it. And whoever believes in his	49:11	was the name of disobedience after belief!
77:50	which discourse after this will they believe	49:14	We submitted to God, for belief enters not yet
84:20	Then what is for them who believe not	49:17	grace to you in that He guided you to belief
85:8	on them only because they believe in God	52:21	and their offspring who followed them in belief
	<b>verb IV imperative (<i>āmin</i>)—believe</b>	58:22	or their kinspeople. Those, He prescribed belief
2:13	Believe as humanity believed, they said	59:9	belief before them, love them who emigrated to
2:41	believe in what I caused to descend, that which	59:10	our brothers/sisters who preceded us in belief
2:91	it was said to them to believe in what God	60:10	as to their (f) belief. Then if you knew them (f)
3:72	section of the People of the Book said: Believe	74:31	those who believed add to their belief and may
3:179	So believe in God and His Messengers		<b>verb IV active participle (<i>mu<sup>2</sup>min</i>)—</b>
3:193	for belief: Believe in your Lord! So we believed		<b>one who believes, one who is a bestower</b>
4:47	who were given the Book! Believe in what We	2:8	and yet they are not ones who believe
4:136	O those who believed! Believe in God and His	2:91	before if you had been ones who believe
4:170	Truth from your Lord; so believe, it is better	2:93	if you have been ones who believe
4:171	so believe in God and His Messengers	2:97	and good tidings for the ones who believe
5:111	the disciples: Believe in Me and My Messenger	2:221	one who is a believing bond servant (f)
7:158	so believe in God and His Messenger, the	2:221	a believing bond servant (m) is better than the
9:86	Believe in God and struggle along with His	2:223	give thou good tidings to the ones who believe
17:107	Say: Believe in it or believe not. Truly those	2:248	for you if you had been ones who believe
46:17	Believe! Truly the promise of God is true. But	2:278	of usury if you had been ones who believe
46:31	one who calls to God and believe in Him	2:285	from his Lord as do the ones who believe
57:7	Believe in God and His Messenger and spend	3:28	the ones who believe take to themselves
57:28	believed! Be Godfearing of God and believe in	3:28	instead of the ones who believe
64:8	So believe in God and His Messenger and in	3:49	sign for you if you had been ones who believe
	<b>verb IV verbal noun (<i>īmān</i>)—belief</b>	3:68	and God is Protector of the ones who believe
2:93	belief if you have been ones who believe	3:110	ones who believe, but most of them are the
2:108	for belief then surely he went astray from the	3:121	place the ones who believe at their positions
2:109	of the Book wished that after your belief	3:122	Protector, and let the ones who believe put
2:143	God had not been wasting your belief	3:124	when thou hast said to the ones who believe
3:86	guide a folk who disbelieved after their belief	3:139	the lofty if you had been ones who believe
3:90	those who disbelieved after their belief	3:152	Possessor of Grace for the ones who believe
3:100	repel you after your belief turning you into	3:160	and in God put their trust the ones who believe
3:106	Disbelieve you after your belief? Then	3:164	the ones who believe when he raised up among
3:167	nearer to disbelief on that day than to belief	3:166	that He would know the ones who believe
3:173	it increased them in belief and they said: God is	3:171	the compensation of the ones who believe
3:177	who bought ingratitude at the price of belief	3:175	fear Me if you had been ones who believe
3:193	heard one who calls out, cries out for belief	3:179	had not been forsaking the ones who believe
4:25	God is greater in knowledge about your belief	4:25	who are free, chaste (f) ones who believe (f)
5:5	disbelieves after belief, then surely his actions	4:25	hands possessed of the ones who believe (f)
6:82	who believed and confuse not their belief with	4:84	encourage the ones who believe. Perhaps God
6:158	belief will not profit a person if he believed not	4:92	And it had not been for the one who believes



Concordance of 129. *ĀMANA The Sublime Quran*

4:92	the one who believes to kill one who believes	9:111	Truly God bought from the ones who believe
4:92	whoever killed the one who believes by error	9:112	give thou good tidings to the ones who believe
4:92	one who believes by error the letting go of a	9:122	been for the ones who believe to move forward
4:92	folk of yours and he be one who believes	9:128	for you and to the ones who believe, gentle
4:92	the letting go of a believing bondsperson	10:57	guidance and mercy for ones who believe
4:92	to the family and the letting go of a believing	10:78	the earth? We are not ones who believe in both
4:93	whoever kills one who believes as one who is	10:87	and give good tidings to the ones who believe
4:94	one who believes, looking for advantage in this	10:99	their will until they become ones who believe
4:95	ones who believe —other than those imbued	10:103	upon Us to deliver the ones who believe
4:103	prayer had been—for the ones who believe	10:104	that: Be among the ones who believe
4:115	a way other than that of the ones who believe	11:53	thy saying. And we are not ones who believe in
4:124	male or female—and is one who believes	11:86	had been ones who believe. And I am not a
4:139	protectors instead of the ones who believe	11:120	and a reminder for the ones who believe
4:141	secure you from among the ones who believe	12:17	one who believes us, even if we had been ones
4:141	ungrateful any way over the ones who believe	12:103	humanity is not ones who believe even if thou
4:144	as protectors instead of the ones who believe	14:11	And in God let the ones who believe put their
4:146	then those will be with the ones who believe	14:41	the ones who believe on the Day the reckoning
4:146	God will give the ones who believe	15:77	Truly in it is a sign for the ones who believe
4:162	ones who believe, they believe in what was	15:88	thy wing in kindness to the ones who believe
4:162	ones who believe in God and the Last	16:97	while being one who believes, We will give life
5:5	among the ones who are believers (f)	17:9	and gives good tidings to the ones who believe
5:11	And in God let the ones who believe put their	17:19	while he is one who believes, then those, their
5:23	trust in God if you had been ones who believe	17:82	a healing and a mercy for the ones who believe
5:43	they turn away. Those are the ones who believe	18:2	to the ones who believe, those who do as the
5:54	humble-spirited towards the ones who believe	18:80	both his parents had been ones who believe
5:57	of God if you had been ones who believe	20:75	whoever approaches Him as one who believes
5:88	of God in Whom you are ones who believe	20:112	he is one who believes, then he will fear neither
5:112	of God if you had been ones who believe	21:88	And thus We rescue the ones who believe
6:27	we would be among the ones who believe	21:94	he is one who believes, then his endeavoring
6:118	if you had been ones who believe in His signs	23:1	Surely the ones who believe prospered
7:2	and as a reminder to the ones who believe	23:38	and we are not ones who will believe in him
7:72	and they had not been ones who believe	24:2	by a section of the ones who believe
7:75	what he was sent, we are ones who believe	24:3	All that was forbidden to the ones who believe
7:85	for you if you had been ones who believe	24:12	ones who believe (f) the better of themselves
7:132	on us with it, we will not be ones who believe	24:12	about it, thought not the ones who believe (m)
7:143	Thee and I am the first of the one who believes	24:17	like of it if you had been ones who believe
8:1	Messenger if you had been ones who believe	24:23	are free, unwary, chaste (f) female believers
8:2	ones who believe are only those whose hearts	24:30	Say to the ones who believe (m) to lower their
8:4	Those, they are the ones who truthfully believe	24:31	say to ones who believe (f) to lower their (f)
8:5	a group of people among the ones who believe	24:31	O the ones who believe, so that perhaps you
8:17	by experiment the ones who believe with a	24:47	And those are not of the ones who believe
8:19	many. And God is with the ones who believe	24:51	The only the saying of the ones who believe
8:62	with His help and with the ones who believe	24:62	The ones who believe are only those who
8:64	followed thee among the ones who believe	26:3	because they become not ones who believe
8:65	Encourage fighting to the ones who believe	26:8	of them had not been ones who believe
8:74	ones who truthfully believe. For them is	26:51	we had been the first of the ones who believe
9:10	They regard not towards one who believes	26:67	most of them had not been ones who believe
9:13	dread Him if you had been ones who believe	26:102	would be among the ones who believe
9:14	heal the breasts of a folk, ones who believe	26:103	of them had not been ones who believe
9:16	His Messenger and the ones who believe as	26:114	one who drives away the ones who believe
9:26	on the ones who believe and caused armies to	26:118	s with me among the ones who believe
9:51	Defender. And in God let the ones who believe	26:121	most of them had not been ones who believe
9:61	in God and believes in ones who believe	26:139	most of them had not been ones who believe
9:62	please Him if they had been ones who believe	26:158	most of them had not been ones who believe
9:71	believe (m) and the ones who believe (f)	26:174	most of them had not been ones who believe
9:71	The ones believe (m) and the ones believe (f)	26:190	most of them had not been ones who believe
9:72	God promised the ones who believe (m) and	26:199	it to them, they had not been ones who believe
9:72	believe (m) and the ones who believe (f)	26:215	followed thee among the ones who believe
9:79	ones who believe and those who find not but	27:2	and good tidings for the ones who believe
9:105	His Messenger and the ones who believe	27:15	over many of His servants, ones who believe
9:107	the ones who believe and as a stalking place for	27:77	guidance and a mercy for the ones who believe

Concordance of 130. IṬAMANA-135. UNTHĀ *The Sublime Quran*

28:10 she became among the ones who believe  
 28:47 and we would be among the ones who believe  
 29:44 Truly in that is a sign for the ones who believe  
 30:4 and after. And that Day ones who believe will  
 30:47 an obligation on Us to help ones who believe  
 32:18 Is he who had been one who believes like he  
 33:6 Prophet is closer to the ones who believe than  
 33:6 ones who believe and ones who emigrate but  
 33:11 there, the ones who believe were tested and  
 33:22 the ones who believe saw the confederates,  
 33:23 ones who believe are men who were sincere in  
 33:25 God spared the ones who believe in fighting  
 33:35 the ones who believe (f)  
 33:35 the ones who believe (m)  
 33:36 one who is a believer (f)  
 33:36 for one who is a believer (m)  
 33:37 be no fault for ones who believe in respect  
 33:43 been Compassionate to ones who believe  
 33:47 give good tidings to the ones who believe that  
 33:49 ones who believe (f) and, again, divorced them  
 33:50 one who believes if she bestows herself on the  
 33:50 not for the other ones who believe. Surely We  
 33:58 the ones who believe (f) without  
 33:58 inflict torment on the ones who believe (f)  
 33:59 ones who believe (f) to draw closer their outer  
 33:73 the ones who believe (m) and the ones who are  
 33:73 who believe (m) and the ones who believe (f)  
 34:20 a group of people among the ones who believe  
 34:31 you, we would have been ones who believe  
 34:41 the jinn. Most of them were ones who believe  
 37:29 say: Nay! You be not ones who believe  
 37:81 he is one of Our believing servants  
 37:111 Truly he is one of Our believing servants  
 37:122 they were of Our servants, ones who believe  
 37:132 Truly he was of Our servants, ones who believe  
 40:28 Said a believing man of the family of Pharaoh,  
 40:40 such is one who believes, then those will enter  
 44:12 from us! Truly we are ones who believe  
 45:3 the earth are signs for the ones who believe  
 47:19 who believe (f) and God knows your place  
 47:19 thy impieties and also for the ones who believe  
 48:4 ones who believe that they add belief to their  
 48:5 and the ones who believe (f) Gardens beneath  
 48:5 that He causes to enter the ones who believe  
 48:12 the ones who believe to their people ever and  
 48:18 well-pleased with the ones who believe (f)  
 48:20 sign to the ones who believe and that He guide  
 48:25 for women, ones who believe (f) whom you  
 48:25 If it were not for men, ones who believe (m),  
 48:26 on the ones who believe and fastened on them  
 49:9 if two sections among the ones who believe  
 49:10 ones who believe are brothers/sisters, so make  
 49:15 The ones who believe are not but those who  
 51:35 who had been in it of the ones who believe  
 51:55 truly the reminder profits the ones who believe  
 57:8 promise, if you had been ones who believe  
 57:12 believers (m) and the ones who believe (f)  
 57:12 Day thou wilt see the ones who believe (m) and  
 58:10 of God. In God let the ones who believe put  
 59:2 hands and the hands of the ones who believe  
 59:23 The Peaceable, The One Who is The Bestower

60:10 O those who believed! When ones who believe  
 60:10 as ones who believe (f), return them (f) not to  
 60:11 of God in Whom you are ones who believe  
 60:12 When drew near thee the ones who believe  
 61:13 so give good tidings to the ones who believe  
 63:8 ones who believe. But the ones who are  
 64:2 and some of you are ones who believe  
 64:13 And in God let the ones who believe put their  
 66:4 in accord with morality, the ones who believe  
 66:5 ones who believe, ones who are morally  
 71:28 ones who believe (m) and the ones who believe  
 71:28 entered my house as one who believes  
 71:28 ones who believe (m) and the ones who believe  
 74:31 were given the Book and the ones who believe  
 85:7 they accomplish against the ones who believe,  
 85:10 and the ones who believe (f) and, again, repent  
 85:10 those who persecuted the ones who believe (m)

**130. IṬAMANA—verb VIII perfect—to be trusted**

**verb VIII perfect passive (iṭumina)—to be trusted**

2:283 let who was trusted give back his trust

**131. AMANAḤ—feminine noun—safety**

3:154 Again, He caused safety to descend for you  
 8:11 when a sleepiness enwraps you as a safety

**132. AMĪN—masculine noun—trustworthy**

7:68 one who gives advice to you, trustworthy  
 12:54 this day thou art with us secure, trustworthy  
 26:107 Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to you  
 26:125 Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to you  
 26:143 Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to you  
 26:162 Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to you  
 26:178 Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to you  
 26:193 that the Trustworthy Spirit brought down  
 27:39 thy station; and truly I am strong, trustworthy  
 28:26 wouldst employ the strong, the trustworthy  
 44:18 Children of Israel. Truly I am a trustworthy  
 44:51 will be in the station of trustworthiness  
 81:21 one who is obeyed and, again, trustworthy  
 95:3 and by this trustworthy land

**133. MAṬMAN—masculine noun—place of safety**

9:6 Again, convey thou him to a place of safety

**A M W**

**134. AMAḤ—feminine noun—bond servant**

2:221 one who is a believing bond servant (f)  
 24:32 bond servants (m) and your bond servants (f)

**A N TH**

**135. UNTHĀ—feminine noun (plural ināth)—female**

2:178 for the servant and the female for the female  
 2:178 for the servant and the female for the female  
 3:36 My Lord! Truly I brought her forth, a female  
 3:36 the male is not like the female  
 3:195 who work among you from male or female

Concordance of 136. ĀNĀSA-139. INSĀN *The Sublime Quran*

4:11 for the male, the like allotment of two females  
 4:117 They call to other than Him, none but female  
 4:124 male or female—and is one who believes  
 4:176 will have the same allotment as two females  
 6:143 Forbade He the two males or the two females?  
 6:143 is contained in the wombs of the two females  
 6:144 Forbade He the two males or the two females  
 6:144 is contained in the wombs of the two females  
 13:8 God knows what every female carries and how  
 16:58 them was given good tidings of a female, his  
 16:97 accord with morality, whether male or female  
 17:40 for you sons and taken for Himself females  
 35:11 He made you pairs. And no female carries  
 37:150 We female angels while they were ones who  
 40:40 accord with morality, whether male or female  
 41:47 sheaths and no female conceives or brings  
 42:49 He creates what He wills. He bestows females  
 42:50 couples them, males and females. And He  
 43:19 females. Bore they witness to their creation?  
 49:13 Truly We created you from a male and a female  
 53:21 Have you males and has He, females  
 53:27 world to come naming the angels with female  
 53:45 He created the pairs, the male and the female  
 75:39 of him two pairs, the male and the female  
 92:3 by Him Who created the male and the female

**A N S**

**136. ĀNĀSA—verb IV perfect—to observe**

4:6 if you observed them to be of right judgment  
 20:10 Abide! Truly I observed a fire so that perhaps I  
 27:7 Moses said to his people: Truly I, I observed a  
 28:29 with his people, he observed at the edge of the  
 28:29 to his people: Abide! Truly I, I observed a

**137. ISTA<sup>o</sup>NĀSA—verb X perfect—to announce one's presence**

**verb X imperfect (*yasta<sup>o</sup>nisu*)—to announce one's presence**

24:27 you announced your presence and greeted the  
**verb X active participle (*musta<sup>o</sup>nis*)—one who lingers for conversation**  
 33:53 And be not one who lingers for conversation

**138. INS—masculine noun—humankind**

6:112 Prophet, satans from among humankind and  
 6:128 Surely you acquired much from humankind  
 6:128 and their protectors among humankind would  
 6:130 O assembly of jinn and humankind! Approach  
 7:38 before you of jinn and humankind into the  
 7:179 for hell many of the jinn and humankind  
 17:88 Say: If humankind were gathered together and  
 27:17 humankind and birds and they are marching in  
 41:25 away before them of jinn and humankind  
 41:29 us to go astray among jinn and humankind  
 46:18 away before of the jinn and humankind  
 51:56 not jinn and humankind but that they worship  
 55:33 O you both, assembly of jinn and humankind!  
 55:39 his impiety neither humankind nor ones who  
 55:56 restraining their (f) glance. No humankind  
 55:74 No humankind touched them (f) sexually  
 72:5 the humankind nor the jinn would ever say a

72:6 had been men of humankind who would take

**139. INSĀN—masculine noun—human being**

4:28 the burden on you. And the human being was  
 10:12 when harm afflicted the human being, he calls  
 11:9 if We caused the human being to experience  
 12:5 Satan is a clear enemy to the human being  
 14:34 Truly the human being is wrongdoing and an  
 15:26 We created the human being from out of  
 16:4 He created the human being from seminal  
 17:11 human being calls to worse as much as he  
 17:11 supplicates for good. And the human being  
 17:13 every human being We have fastened his omen  
 17:53 Truly Satan had been to the human being a  
 17:67 you turned aside. And the human being had  
 17:83 We were gracious to the human being, he  
 17:100 And the human being had been ever stingy  
 18:54 the human being had been more than anything  
 19:66 human being says: When I am dead, will I be  
 19:67 Will the human being not remember that We  
 21:37 The human being was created of haste. I will  
 22:66 give you life. Truly the human being is  
 23:12 We created the human being from an extraction  
 25:29 Satan had been a betrayer of the human being  
 29:8 We charged the human being with goodness to  
 31:14 We charged the human being about ones who  
 32:7 And He began the creation of the human being  
 33:72 human being carried it. Truly he had been  
 36:77 Considers not the human being that We created  
 39:8 some harm afflicted the human being, he calls  
 39:49 Then when harm afflicted the human being, he  
 41:49 human being grows not weary of supplicating  
 41:51 when We were gracious to the human being, he  
 42:48 truly We caused the human being to experience  
 42:48 then truly the human being is ungrateful  
 43:15 Truly the human being is certainly clearly  
 46:15 We charged the human being with kindness to  
 50:16 We created the human being. We know what  
 53:24 Or will the human being have what he coveted  
 53:39 human being is not but what he endeavored  
 55:3 He created the human being  
 55:14 He created the human being from earth mud  
 59:16 of Satan when he said to the human being  
 70:19 Truly the human being was created fretful  
 75:3 Assumes the human being that We will never  
 75:5 Nay! The human being wants to act immorally  
 75:10 the human being will say on that Day: Where is  
 75:13 human being will be told on that Day what he  
 75:14 Nay! The human being is clear evidence  
 75:36 Assumes the human being that it will be left  
 76:1 Approached the human being for awhile a long  
 76:2 We created the human being of a mingling of  
 79:35 human being will recollect for what he  
 80:17 Perdition to the human being! How ungrateful  
 80:24 Then let the human being look on his food  
 82:6 O human being! What deluded thee as to thy  
 84:6 O human being! Truly thou art one who is  
 86:5 So let the human being look on of what he was  
 89:15 Then as for the human being, when his Lord  
 89:23 human being will recollect. And how will the  
 90:4 Truly We created the human being in trouble

Concordance of 140. UNĀS-149. AHL (1) *The Sublime Quran*

95:4 We have created the human being of the fairer  
 96:2 He created the human being from a clot  
 96:5 He taught the human being what he knows not  
 96:6 No indeed! The human being is truly defiant  
 99:3 and the human being said: What is with it  
 100:6 Truly the human being is unthankful to his  
 103:2 truly the human being is surely in a loss

**140. UNĀS—masculine noun (plural of *ins*)—clan**

2:60 every clan knew their drinking place  
 7:82 from your town. Truly they are a clan to be  
 7:160 each clan knew their drinking place. And We  
 17:71 On a Day when We will call to every clan with  
 27:56 from your town. Truly they are a clan that is

**141. INSĪY—masculine noun (plural *anāsīy*)—human**

19:26 Merciful so I will never speak to any human  
 25:49 We created flocks on it and many humans

**A N F**

**142. ANF—masculine noun—nose**

5:45 nose for a nose and an ear for an ear and a  
 5:45 nose for a nose and an ear for an ear and a

**143. ĀNIF—masculine noun—just now**

47:16 was that he said just now? Those are those

**A N M**

**144. ANĀM—collective noun—human race**

55:10 He set the earth in place for the human race

**A N Y**

**145. ANNĀ—conjunction—how, where, whenever, what, why**

2:223 so approach your cultivation whenever you  
 2:247 They said: How would it be for him to have  
 2:259 How will God give life to this after its death  
 3:37 O Mary! From where is this for thee  
 3:40 He said: My Lord! How is it I will have a boy  
 3:47 said: My Lord! How is it I will be with child  
 3:165 Where is this from? Say: It is from yourselves  
 5:75 signs to them. Again, look on how misled they  
 6:95 from the living. That is God. Then how you are  
 6:101 how would He have a child when He is with  
 9:30 God took the offensive. How they are misled  
 10:32 The Truth but wandering astray; where, then  
 10:34 Again, He causes it to return. Then how you  
 19:8 He said: My Lord! How will I have a boy while  
 19:20 said: How will I have a boy when no mortal  
 23:89 will say: It belongs to God! Say: How then are  
 29:61 They will certainly say: God. How they are  
 34:52 in it! But how could they reach it from a place  
 35:3 is no god but He; how then are you misled  
 36:66 race towards the path. How would they have  
 39:6 There is no god but He. Why then turn you  
 40:62 There is no god but He. Then how you are  
 40:69 who dispute about the signs of God, how they  
 43:87 They will certainly say: God. Then how they  
 44:13 What will there be as a reminder for them? A

**146. ANĀ (1)—verb I perfect—to be the time for verb I imperfect (*ya'nī*)—to be the time for**  
 57:16 Is it not time for those who believed that their

**147. ANĀ (2)—verb I perfect—to boil verb I active participle (*ānī*), that which boils**  
 55:44 between it and between scalding boiling water  
 88:5 be given to drink from a boiling spring

**148. INĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun (plural *āniyah*)—receptacle**

76:15 them receptacles of silver and goblets that had  
 —masculine noun (plural *ānā<sup>o</sup>*)—night watch, proper time  
 3:113 the signs of God in the night watch of the night  
 20:130 sunset and during nighttime the night watch  
 33:53 being ones who look for the proper time and  
 39:9 morally obligated during the night watch

**A H L**

**149. AHL (1)—collective masculine noun—people (of the book) (*ahl al-kitāb*), family, household**

2:105 ungrateful from among the People of the Book  
 2:109 Many of the People of the Book wished that  
 2:126 its people with fruits, whomever of them  
 2:196 he whose people are not ones who are present  
 2:217 expelling people from it are more deplorable  
 3:64 Say: O People of the Book! Approach now to a  
 3:65 O People of the Book! Why argue with one an  
 3:69 section of the People of the Book wished that  
 3:70 O People of the Book! Why be ungrateful for  
 3:71 O People of the Book! Why confuse you The  
 3:72 section of the People of the Book said: Believe  
 3:75 People of the Book is he who, if thou hast  
 3:98 O People of the Book! Why be ungrateful for  
 3:99 Say: O People of the Book! Why bar you from  
 3:110 believe in God, and if the People of the Book  
 3:113 not all the same, among the People of the Book  
 3:121 set forth in the early morning from thy family  
 3:199 the People of the Book are those who believe in  
 4:25 them (f) with the permission of their people  
 4:35 from his people and an arbiter from her people  
 4:35 from his people and an arbiter from her people  
 4:58 you to give back trusts to the people  
 4:75 out from this town whose people are the ones  
 4:92 money should be handed over to the family  
 4:92 to his family unless that family be charitable  
 4:123 nor the fantasies of the People of the Book  
 4:153 People of the Book ask thee that thou hast  
 4:159 Yet there is none among the People of the Book  
 4:171 O People of the Book! Go not beyond the limits  
 5:15 O People of the Book! Surely Our Messenger  
 5:19 O People of the Book! Surely Our Messenger  
 5:47 People of the Gospel give judgment by what  
 5:59 Say: O People of the Book! Seek you revenge  
 5:65 if the People of the Book believed and were

Concordance of 150. AHL (2)-154. MA<sup>3</sup>ĀB *The Sublime Quran*

- 5:68 Say: O People of the Book! You are not based  
 5:77 Say: O People of the Book! Go not beyond your  
 5:89 of what you feed your own people or clothing  
 6:131 perish unjustly while their people are ones  
 7:83 Then We rescued him and his people but his  
 7:94 any Prophet to a town but We took its people  
 7:96 if the people of the towns believed and were  
 7:97 Were, then, the people of the towns safe from  
 7:98 Or are the people of the towns safe from Our  
 7:100 people that if We will, We would light on them  
 7:123 that you drive out the people from it. But you  
 9:101 the people of the city, some grew bold in  
 9:120 It had not been for the people of the city and  
 10:24 and was decorated and its people thought that  
 11:40 and thy people—but him against whom the  
 11:45 my son is of my people and truly Thy promise  
 11:46 He said: O Noah! Truly he is not of thy people  
 11:73 O People of the House: Truly He is Worthy of  
 11:81 so set thou forth with thy people in a part of  
 11:117 unjustly while their people are ones who make  
 12:25 of him who wanted evil for thy household  
 12:26 witness bore witness from her household  
 12:62 turned about to their household so that  
 12:65 we will get provisions for our household and  
 12:88 Harm afflicted us and our household. We drew  
 12:93 become seeing. And bring me your household  
 12:109 people of the towns. So journey they not  
 15:65 set forth with thy family in a part of the night  
 15:67 The people of the city drew near rejoicing at  
 16:43 ask the People of Remembrance if you had not  
 18:71 made a hole in it in order to drown the people  
 18:77 set out until when they approached a people of  
 18:77 asked its people for food. But they refused to  
 19:16 when she went apart from her people to an  
 19:55 He had been commanding his people to formal  
 20:10 When he saw a fire, he said to his people:  
 20:29 and assign to me a minister from my people  
 20:40 among the people of Midian. Again, thou hadst  
 20:132 And command thy people to the formal prayer  
 21:7 ask the People of the Remembrance if you had  
 21:76 We delivered him and his people from the  
 21:84 We gave him back his people and the like of  
 23:27 insert two pairs of each kind and thy people  
 24:27 your presence and greeted the people  
 26:169 My Lord! Deliver me and my people from  
 26:170 So We delivered him and his people one and all  
 27:7 Moses said to his people: Truly I, I observed a  
 27:34 in it and made the most mighty of its people  
 27:49 certainly attack him by night and his people  
 27:49 destruction of his people and truly we are ones  
 27:57 So We rescued him and his people but his  
 28:4 himself on the earth and made his people  
 28:12 she said: Shall I point you to the people of a  
 28:15 the city at a time of heedlessness of its people  
 28:29 the term and journeyed with his people  
 28:29 to his people: Abide! Truly I, I observed a  
 28:45 with the people of Midian, recounting  
 28:59 Causes to Perish the towns unless their people  
 29:31 the people of this town. Truly its people had  
 29:31 the people of this town. Truly its people had  
 29:32 We will truly deliver him and his family, but  
 29:33 family but thy woman. She had been among  
 29:34 ones who will cause to descend on the people  
 29:46 dispute not with the People of the Book unless  
 33:13 section of them said: O people of Yathrib! There  
 33:26 among the People of the Book from their  
 33:33 People of the House—and purify you with a  
 35:43 surround none but people themselves  
 36:50 a legacy nor will they return to their people  
 37:76 delivered him and his people from tremendous  
 37:134 We delivered him and his people, one and all  
 38:43 We bestowed on him his people and the like of  
 38:64 is true of the disagreement of the people of  
 39:15 their people on the Day of Resurrection, truly  
 42:45 and their people on the Day of Resurrection  
 48:11 Our property and our people occupied us  
 48:12 ones who believe to their people ever and that  
 51:26 upon his people and brought about a fattened  
 52:26 ones who are apprehensive among our people  
 57:29 the People of the Book know that they have no  
 59:2 People of the Book—from their abodes at the  
 59:7 Messenger as spoils of war from the people  
 59:11 among the People of the Book: If you were  
 66:6 believed! Protect yourselves and your people  
 75:33 Again, he went to his people, going arrogantly  
 83:31 they would turn about to their people, they  
 84:9 and will turn about to his people as one who is  
 84:13 He had been one who is joyous with his people  
 98:1 People of the Book nor the ones who are  
 98:6 were ungrateful among the People of the Book
- 150. AHL (2)—masculine noun—worthy**  
 48:26 had better right to it and were more worthy of  
 74:56 God-consciousness and He is Worthy of  
 74:56 remember unless God wills. He is Worthy of
- A W B**
- 151. AWWABA—verb II perfect—to echo psalms of praise**  
**verb II imperative (awwib)—**  
**echo psalms of praise**  
 34:10 from Us. O mountains! Echo psalms of praise
- 152. ĀBA —verb I perfect—revert, to**  
**verb I verbal noun (iyāb)—reversion**  
 88:25 Truly to Us is their reversion
- 153. AWWĀB—masculine noun—penitent**  
 17:25 is Forgiving to those who had been penitent  
 38:17 the possessor of potency. Truly he was penitent  
 38:19 were ones who are assembled, all penitent to  
 38:30 How excellent a servant. Truly he was penitent  
 38:44 How excellent a servant. Truly he was penitent  
 50:32 what is promised you, for every penitent
- 154. MA<sup>3</sup>ĀB—masculine noun—destination**  
 3:14 with Him is the goodness of the Destination  
 13:29 joy for them and a goodness of destination  
 13:36 To Him I call and to Him is my destination  
 38:25 nearness with Us and goodness of destination  
 38:40 inearness with Us and goodness of destination  
 38:49 this is certainly a goodly destination

Concordance of 155. ĀDA-159. AWWALŪN *The Sublime Quran*

38:55 are defiant, there will be a worse destination  
 78:22 a destination for the ones who are defiant  
 78:39 took his Lord to himself as the destination

**A W D**

**155. ĀDA—verb I perfect—to hamper**  
**verb I imperfect (*ya'ūdu*)—to hamper**  
 2:255 He is not hampered by their safe keeping

**A W L**

**156. ĀL—collective masculine noun—people, family**  
 2:49 We delivered you from the people of Pharaoh  
 2:50 drowned the people of Pharaoh while you look  
 2:248 Lord and abiding wisdom of what the people  
 2:248 and the people of Aaron. And the angels will  
 3:11 in like manner of the people of Pharaoh  
 3:33 favored Adam and Noah and the people of  
 3:33 and the people of Imran above all the worlds  
 4:54 We gave the people of Abraham the Book and  
 7:130 We took the people of Pharaoh with years of  
 7:141 We rescued you from the people of Pharaoh  
 8:52 In like manner of the people of Pharaoh and of  
 8:54 in like manner of the people of Pharaoh  
 8:54 We drowned the people of Pharaoh. And they  
 12:6 people of Jacob just as He fulfilled it on thy two  
 14:6 to you when He rescued you from the people  
 15:59 the family of Lot. Truly we are ones who will  
 15:61 when drew near the people of Lot, the ones  
 19:6 inherit from me and inherit from the family of  
 27:56 they said: Drive the people of Lot out from  
 28:8 the people of Pharaoh picked him out to be an  
 34:13 firmly fixed. O People of David! Act with  
 40:28 Said a believing man of the family of Pharaoh,  
 40:45 surrounded the people of Pharaoh an evil  
 40:46 the people of Pharaoh to enter the severest  
 54:34 but the family of Lot; we delivered them at the  
 54:41 drew near the warning to the people of

**157. AWWALA—verb II perfect—to interpret**  
**verb II verbal noun (*ta'wīl*)—interpretation**  
 3:7 for dissent and looking for an interpretation  
 3:7 but none knows its interpretation but God  
 4:59 Day. That is better and a fairer interpretation  
 7:53 Look they on for nothing but its interpretation?  
 7:53 The Day its interpretation approaches, those  
 10:39 while approaches them not the interpretation  
 12:6 the interpretation of events and He will fulfill  
 12:21 earth that We teach him the interpretation of  
 12:36 they said: Tell us the interpretation of this.  
 12:37 of its interpretation before it approaches  
 12:44 nightmares and we are not of the interpretation  
 12:45 I will tell you its interpretation so send me  
 12:100 O my father! This is the interpretation of my  
 12:101 hadst taught me of the interpretation of events  
 17:35 straight. That is best and fairer in interpretation  
 18:78 thee the interpretation about which thou wast  
 18:82 interpretation of what thou art not able to have

**158. AWWAL—numerical noun (feminine *ūlā*)—first, previous, former**

2:41 be not the first one who is ungrateful for it  
 3:96 first House set in place for humanity was that  
 5:114 it will be a festival for the first of us and the last  
 6:14 I be the first who submitted to the One God  
 6:94 Us one by one as We created you the first time  
 6:110 not in it the first time and We will forsake them  
 6:163 commanded and I am the first of the ones who  
 7:38 The last of them would say to the first of them  
 7:39 And the first of them would say to the last of  
 7:143 I repented to Thee and I am the first one who  
 9:13 They began the first time against you? Will you  
 9:83 You were well-pleased, sitting out the first time  
 9:108 from the first day on God-consciousness  
 17:5 So when the promise drew near for the first of  
 17:7 prostration just as they entered it the first time  
 17:51 Say: He Who originated you the first time  
 18:48 near Us as We created you the first time  
 20:21 not. We will cause it to return to its first state  
 20:51 said: Then what of the first generations  
 20:65 Moses! Either thou wilt cast or let us be the first  
 20:133 them not clear portents that were in the first  
 21:104 as We began the first creation, We will cause it  
 26:51 transgressions that we had been first of the  
 28:43 the Book, after We caused previous generations  
 28:70 god but He. His is all Praise in the First and in  
 33:33 their finery in the previous Age of Ignorance  
 36:79 them Who caused them to grow the first time  
 37:59 first death and will we not be ones who are  
 39:12 I was commanded that I be the first of the ones  
 41:21 to all things. And He created you the first time  
 43:81 had had a son, then I would be the first of  
 44:35 There is nothing but our first singled out death  
 44:56 death with them but the first singled out  
 50:15 Were We wearied by the first creation? Nay!  
 53:25 Then to God belongs the Last and the First  
 53:50 He caused to perish the previous Ad  
 53:56 This is a warner among the previous warnings  
 56:62 you knew the first growth. Will you not then  
 57:3 He is The First and The Last, The One Who is  
 59:2 from their abodes at the first assembling  
 79:25 punishment for the last and for the first  
 87:18 Truly this is in the previous scrolls  
 92:13 and truly to Us belongs the last and the first  
 93:4 the last will be better for thee than the first

**159. AWWALŪN—masculine noun (plural of *awwal*)—ancient ones, foremost**  
 6:25 This is nothing but fables of the ancient ones  
 8:31 Truly this is only fables of ancient ones  
 8:38 custom passed of the ancient ones as a warning  
 9:100 the forerunners, the ones who take the lead  
 15:10 before thee to partisans of the ancient ones  
 15:13 before them a custom of the ancient ones  
 16:24 They would said: Fables of the ancient ones  
 17:59 the signs but that the ancient ones denied them  
 18:55 approaches them customs of the ancient ones  
 21:5 Let him bring us a sign as the ancient ones  
 23:24 such a thing from our fathers, the ancient ones  
 23:68 approaches not their fathers, the ancient ones  
 23:81 They said the like of what the ancient ones said  
 23:83 is nothing but the fables of the ancient ones

Concordance of 160. ŪL-161. HĀ<sup>o</sup>ŪLĀ<sup>o</sup> The Sublime Quran

25:5	they said: Fables of the ancient ones that he	38:43	a reminder for those imbued with intuition
26:26	and the Lord of your fathers, the ancient ones	38:45	all imbued with dynamic energy and insight
26:137	this is nothing but morals of the ancient ones	39:9	Only those imbued with intuition recollect
26:184	created you and the array of the ancient ones	39:18	And those, they are imbued with intuition
26:196	it is in the ancient scrolls of the ancient ones	39:21	a reminder for those imbued with intuition
27:68	this is nothing but fables of the ancient ones	40:54	and a reminder for those imbued with intuition
28:36	not of this from our fathers, the ancient ones	46:35	patience as endured patiently those imbued
35:43	look they on but a custom of the ancient ones	48:16	against a folk imbued with severe might
37:17	and also our fathers, the ancient ones	59:2	take warning, O those imbued with insight
37:71	went astray most of the ancient ones before	65:4	yet menstruated. As for those (f) imbued with
37:126	Lord and the Lord of your ancient fathers	65:6	And if they had been imbued with pregnancy
37:168	us a Remembrance from the ancient ones	65:10	O those imbued with intuition, those who
43:6	Prophet have We sent among the ancient ones	73:11	those imbued with prosperity and respite them
43:8	than they and the example of the ancient ones		
44:8	Lord and the Lord of your ancient fathers		
46:17	This is only the fables of the ancient ones		
56:13	A throng of the ancient ones		
56:39	A throng of the ancient ones		
56:48	And also, our ancient fathers		
56:49	Say: Truly the ancient ones and the later ones		
68:15	to him, he said: Fables of the ancient ones		
77:16	Caused We not the ancient ones to perish		
77:38	We gathered you and the ancient ones		
83:13	to him, he said: Fables of the ancient ones		
21:5	us a sign as the ancient ones were sent		

**160. ŪL—noun—imbued with, close**

2:179	O those imbued with intuition
2:197	Godfearing, O those imbued with intuition
2:269	no doubt but those imbued with intuition
3:7	none recollects but those imbued with intuition
3:13	this is a lesson for those imbued with insight
3:18	as do the angels and those imbued with
3:119	Lo and behold! You are those imbued with love
3:190	there are signs for those imbued with intuition
4:8	the division is attended by those imbued with
4:59	Messenger and those imbued with authority
4:83	Messenger, and to those imbued with authority
4:95	ones who believe —other than those imbued
5:100	O those imbued with intuition, so that perhaps
8:75	those imbued through wombs, blood relations,
9:86	Those imbued with affluence asked permission
9:113	if they had been imbued with kinship—after it
11:116	imbued with abiding wisdom, prohibiting
12:111	a lesson for those imbued with intuition
13:19	those imbued with intuition who recollect
14:52	One God so that those imbued with intuition
17:5	up against you servants of Ours, those imbued
20:54	Truly in this are signs for the people imbued
20:84	Moses said: They are close on my footsteps and
20:128	this are signs for the people imbued with sense
24:22	And those imbued with grace forswear not and
24:22	plenty among you to give to those imbued as
24:31	imbued with no sexual desire among the men
24:44	in this is a lesson for those imbued with insight
27:33	imbued with strength and imbued with
27:33	We are imbued with strength and imbued with
28:76	of it were a heavy ordeal to many imbued with
33:6	mothers. And those who are imbued through
35:1	Who Makes the angels messengers imbued
38:29	on its signs and those imbued with intuition

**161. HĀ<sup>o</sup>ŪLĀ<sup>o</sup>—demonstrative pronoun—these**

2:31	Communicate to Me the names of these
4:78	with these folk that they understand almost no
4:109	Lo and behold! You are these who disputed for
5:53	say: Are these they who swore an oath by God
2:85	Again, you are these—killing yourselves and
3:66	Lo and behold! You are these who argued with
4:41	brought thee about as witness against these
4:51	These are better guided than those who
4:143	this and that, neither with these, nor with these
4:143	this and that, neither with these, nor with these
6:53	Is it these to whom God showed grace from
6:89	So if these are ungrateful for them
7:38	Our Lord! These caused us to go astray so give
7:49	Are these, those about whom you swore an
7:139	Truly these are the ones who are ruined and
8:49	their way of life deluded these. And whoever
10:18	These are our intercessors with God. Say: Are
11:18	who bear witness will say: These are those
11:78	O my folk! These are my daughters
11:109	So be not hesitant as to what these worship
15:66	that the last remnant of these would be
15:68	Lot said: Truly these are my guests so put me
15:71	Lot said: These are my daughters if you had
16:86	they will say: Our Lord, these are our ascribed
16:89	bring thee about as a witness against these
17:20	We furnish relief, these and these, with the gift
17:20	We furnish relief, these and these, with the gift
17:102	thou hadst known no one caused these to
18:15	These, our folk took to themselves gods other
21:44	Nay! We gave enjoyment to these, their fathers
21:65	knewest that these speak not for themselves
21:99	If these had been gods, they would never have
25:17	say: Was it you who caused these My servants
26:54	They said: These are truly a small crowd
28:63	These are they whom we led into error. We led
29:47	and of these, there are some who believe in it
34:40	Was it these who had been worshipping you
38:15	These expect not but one Cry. There was no
39:51	these, evil deeds of what they earned will light
43:29	I gave enjoyment to these and to their fathers
43:88	his saying: O my Lord! Truly these are a folk
44:22	So he called on his Lord: Truly these are a folk,
44:34	Truly these say
76:27	these are they who love that which hastens
83:32	saw them, they would say: Truly these are ones

Concordance of 162. ULĀ<sup>3</sup>IKA *The Sublime Quran*

<b>162. ULĀ<sup>3</sup>IKA—demonstrative pronoun—those</b>	
2:5 those, they are the ones who prosper	5:43 Yet, again, after that, they turn away. Those are
2:5 Those are on a guidance from their Lord;	5:44 to descend, those, they are the ones who
2:16 Those are those who bought fallacy for	5:45 to descend, then those, they are the ones who
2:27 those who break the compact of God after a	5:47 to descend, then those, they are the ones who
2:39 But those who were ungrateful and denied Our	5:60 Those are worse placed and ones who go
2:81 those will be the Companions of the Fire; they	5:86 But those who are ungrateful and denied Our
2:82 those will be the Companions of the Garden	6:70 those were given up to destruction for what
2:86 Those are those who bought this present life	6:82 those, to them belongs the place of sanctuary
2:114 who does greater wrong than those who	6:89 Those are those to whom We gave the Book
2:121 Those believe in it and whoever is ungrateful	6:90 Those are those whom God guided. So imitate
2:121 those, they are the ones who are losers	7:8 then those, they are the ones who prosper
2:157 those, they are the ones who are truly guided	7:9 balance was made light, those are those who
2:157 those, they are upon whom blessings will be	7:36 against them, those are the Companions of the
2:159 those, God curses them and the ones who curse	7:37 Those, they will attain their share from the
2:160 those—I will turn to them in forgiveness	7:42 Those will be the Companions of the Garden;
2:161 Truly those who were ungrateful	7:157 to descend with him, those, they are the ones
2:174 those, they consume not into their bellies but	7:178 to go astray, then those, they are the ones who
2:175 Those are those who bought fallacy for	7:179 Those are like flocks. Nay! They are ones
2:177 those are those who were sincere and those	7:179 Those, they are the ones who are heedless
2:177 those, they are the ones who are Godfearing	8:4 Those, they are the ones who truthfully believe
2:202 Those, for them is a share of what they earned	8:37 them into hell. Those, they are the ones who
2:217 those, their actions were fruitless in the present	8:72 and helped, those are protectors, some of some
2:217 those will be the Companions of the Fire	8:74 those who gave refuge and helped, those are
2:218 those hope for the mercy of God	8:75 and struggled beside you, then those are of you
2:221 Those call you to the fire while God calls you	9:10 And, those, they are the ones who exceed the
2:229 ordinances of God, then those, they are the	9:17 Those, their actions were fruitless. They are
2:257 those will be the Companions of the Fire	9:18 none but God. Perhaps those are among the
2:275 then those will be the Companions of the Fire	9:20 those, they are the ones who are victorious
3:10 God at all; and those, they are who will be fuel	9:23 to them, then those, they are the ones who are
3:22 Those are those whose actions were fruitless	9:69 those, their actions were fruitless in the present
3:77 those, there is no apportionment for them in	9:69 those, they are the ones who are losers
3:82 turned away after this, then, those are	9:71 Those, God will have mercy on them. Truly
3:87 Those, their recompense is that the curse of	9:88 Those, for them are good deeds. Those, they
3:90 never be accepted. Those, they are the ones	9:88 Those, for them are good deeds. Those, they
3:91 Those, for them, is a painful punishment and	10:8 those, their place of shelter will be the fire be
3:94 then those, they are the ones who are unjust	10:26 Those are the Companions of the Garden; they,
3:104 is unlawful. And those, they are the ones	10:27 those who earned evil deeds, the recompense
3:105 those, for them is a tremendous punishment	11:11 those, for them is forgiveness and a great
3:114 Those are among the ones in accord with	11:16 Those, there is nothing for them in the world to
3:116 God at all and those will be the Companions of	11:17 Those believe in it. Whoever is ungrateful for it
3:136 Those, their recompense is forgiveness from	11:18 Those will be presented before their Lord and
3:199 those, for them, their compensation is with	11:20 Those will not be ones who frustrate Him on
4:17 those are whom God turns to in forgiveness	11:21 Those are those who lost their souls. What they
4:18 Those, We made ready for them a painful	11:23 Lord, those will be the Companions of the
4:52 Those, they are whom God cursed; and for	13:5 those are those who were ungrateful to their
4:63 They are those whom God knows what is in	13:5 Those will have yokes around their necks
4:69 and the Messenger, those are to whom God	13:5 those are those who were ungrateful to their
4:69 with morality. And excellent were those as	13:18 it as ransom. Those, for them will be a dire
4:91 And those, We made for you a clear authority	13:22 benevolence—those, for them is the Ultimate
4:97 Then for those, their place of shelter will be hell	13:25 those, for them is the curse and for them is the
4:99 those, perhaps God will pardon them. And	14:3 desire in it crookedness. Those are wandering
4:121 Those, their place of shelter will be hell and	16:105 in the signs of God and those, they are the ones
4:124 those will enter the Garden and they will not	16:108 Those are those whom God set a seal upon
4:146 for God, then those will be with the ones who	16:108 and those, they are the ones who are heedless
4:151 Those, they are in truth the ones who are	17:19 those, their endeavoring had been appreciated
4:152 those, He will give them their compensation,	17:36 each of those will be that which is asked
4:162 It is those to whom We will give a sublime	17:57 Those to whom they call to, they are looking
5:10 Our signs, those will be the Companions of	17:71 those will recite their book and they will not
5:41 Those are whom God wants not to purify their	18:31 Those, for them are Gardens of Eden beneath
	18:105 Those, they were ungrateful for the
	19:58 Those, they are to whom God was gracious to



Concordance of 163. AWWĀH-164. ĀN *The Sublime Quran*

19:60	those will enter the Garden and they will not	49:11	repents not, then those, they are the ones who
20:75	one in accord with morality, then for those are	49:15	in the way of God. Those, they are the ones
21:101	the fairer from Us, those are ones who are far	54:43	better than those or have you an immunity in
22:51	strive to thwart, those are the Companions	56:11	Those are the ones who are brought near
22:57	those who were ungrateful and denied Our	57:10	Those are more sublime in degree than those
23:7	then those, they are the ones who turn away	57:19	those, they are the just persons and the
23:10	Those, they are ones who will inherit	57:19	denied Our signs, those are the Companions of
23:61	those who compete with one another in good	58:17	Those will be the Companions of the Fire. They,
23:102	whose balance was heavy, those, they are	58:19	the Remembrance of God. Those are of the
23:103	light, then those are those who lost themselves	58:20	and His Messenger, those are among the
24:4	their testimony. And those, they are the ones	58:22	or their kinspeople. Those, He prescribed belief
24:13	witnesses, then with God, those, they are the	58:22	Those are the Party of God. Regard the Party of
24:26	Those are ones who are declared innocent of	59:8	there is also a share. Those, they are the ones
24:47	away after this. And those are not of the ones	59:9	his own stinginess, then those, they are the
24:50	Nay! Those, they are the ones who are unjust	59:19	forget themselves. Those, they are the ones
24:51	and obeyed. And those, they are the ones who	60:9	in friendship, then those, they are the ones who
24:52	and is Godfearing, those, they are the ones who	63:9	accomplishes that, then those, they are the ones
24:55	ungrateful after that, then those, they are the	64:10	those are the Companions of the Fire, ones who
24:62	those are those who believed in God and His	64:16	stinginess, then those, they are the ones who
25:34	those are worse placed, ones who go astray	70:31	looking for beyond that, those, they are ones
25:70	for those God will substitute for their evil	70:35	those will be in Gardens, ones who are honored
25:75	those will be given recompense in the highest	72:14	then those sought right mindedness
27:5	Those are those for whom is the dire	80:42	Those, they are the ones who are ungrateful
28:54	Those will be given their compensation two	83:4	Think those not that they will be ones who are
28:67	Those are on a guidance from their Lord	90:18	Those will be the Companions of the Right
28:67	those, they are the ones who prosper	98:6	will dwell in it forever. Those are the worst of
29:23	those who gave up hope of My mercy	98:7	accord with morality, those are the best of
29:23	those gave up hope of My mercy and those		
29:52	ungrateful to God, those, they are the ones who		
30:16	those are ones who are charged with the		
30:38	Countenance of God. And those, they are the		
30:39	of God, then those, they are the ones who will		
31:5	Those are on a guidance from their Lord and		
31:5	Lord and those, they are the ones who prosper		
31:6	mockery. Those, for them will be a despised		
33:19	in their covetousness for good things. Those		
34:4	Those, for them there is forgiveness and a		
34:5	those, for them there is a punishment of		
34:37	As for those, for them the recompense is		
34:38	those who endeavor against Our signs, as ones		
35:10	punishment. And the planning of those will		
37:41	those, for them was a known provision		
38:13	the Companions of the Thicket. Those were the		
39:18	Those are those whom God guided. And those		
39:18	And those, they are imbued with intuition		
39:22	the Remembrance of God. Those are clearly		
39:33	it as true, those, they are the ones who are		
39:63	signs of God, those, they are the ones who are		
40:40	then those will enter the Garden where they		
41:44	their heart. Those are given notice from		
42:41	As for whoever helped himself after an		
42:42	earth unrightfully. Those, for them is a painful		
45:9	in mockery. Those, for them is a despised		
46:14	Those are the Companions of the Garden, ones		
46:16	Those are those from whom We will receive the		
46:18	Those are those against whom the saying was		
46:32	other than God any protectors. Those are		
47:16	that he said just now? Those are those upon		
47:23	Those are those whom God cursed, so He		
49:3	Truly those who lower their voices near the		
49:7	and rebellion. Those, they are the ones who are		

**A W H**

**163. AWWĀH—masculine noun—sympathetic**  
 9:114 from him. Truly Abraham was sympathetic and  
 11:75 Abraham was forbearing, sympathetic, one

**A W N**

**164. ĀN—adverb—now, wherever, where, about, when, whichever, what**  
 2:71 They said: Now thou hadst brought The Truth  
 2:115 wherever you turn to, then, again, there is the  
 2:148 Wherever you be, God will bring you  
 2:187 so now lie with them (f) and be looking for  
 3:112 stamped on them wherever they were come  
 4:18 I have repented now, nor for those who  
 4:78 Wherever you be, death will overtake you,  
 6:22 Where are your ascribed associates with God  
 7:37 they will say: Where are who you had been  
 7:187 if thou hadst been one who is well-informed  
 7:187 They ask thee about the Hour, when will it  
 8:66 Now God lightened your burden from you for  
 10:51 Again, when it falls on you, will you believe in  
 10:91 Again, when it falls on you, believed you in it?  
 12:51 woman of the great one said: Now The Truth  
 16:21 not living and they are not aware when they  
 16: 27 will say: Where are My ascribed associates  
 16:76 Whichever way he turns his face, he brings no  
 19:31 wherever I had been and He bequeathed to me  
 26:92 Where is what you had been worshipping  
 27:65 but God. Nor are they aware when they will be  
 28:62 Where are My ascribed associates whom you  
 28:74 Where are My ascribed associates whom you  
 33:61 Whenever they were come upon, they were  
 40:73 Where are whatever you had been ascribing as

Concordance of 165. ĀWĀ-168. AYYUHĀ *The Sublime Quran*

41:47 Day He will cry out to them: Where are My a  
51:12 They ask: When will the Day of Judgment be  
57:4 And He is with you wherever you had been.  
58:7 nor of more, but He is with them wherever  
72:9 whoever listens now will find a burning flame  
75:6 He asks: When is this Day of Resurrection  
75:10 being will say on that Day: Where is a place to  
79:42 They ask thee about the Hour. When will it  
81:26 So where are you going? Truly it is not but a

**A W Y**

**165. ĀWĀ—verb I perfect—to give refuge**

8:26 snatch you away so He gave you refuge  
8:72 those who gave refuge and helped, those are  
8:74 those who gave refuge and helped, those are  
12:69 entered before Joseph, he himself gave refuge  
12:99 when they entered to Joseph, he gave refuge to  
23:50 We gave them refuge on a hillside, a stopping  
93:6 thee not an orphan and He gave thee refuge

**verb IV imperfect (yu<sup>ʔ</sup>wī)—to give refuge**

33:51 and thou wilt give refuge to whom thou wilt  
70:13 and his relatives who give him refuge

**166. AWĀ—verb I perfect—to take shelter**

18:10 the male spiritual warriors took shelter in the  
18:63 Hadst thou considered? When we took shelter

**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>ʔ</sup>wī)—to take shelter**

11:43 I will take shelter for myself on a mountain  
11:80 you or take shelter with stauncher support

**verb I imperative (i<sup>ʔ</sup>wī)—take shelter**

18:16 what they worship but God, then take shelter

**167. MA<sup>ʔ</sup>WĀ—masculine noun—place of shelter**

3:151 down for it authority and their place of shelter  
3:162 displeasure of God and whose place of shelter  
3:197 little enjoyment—again, their place of shelter  
4:97 place of shelter will be hell and how evil a  
4:121 Those, their place of shelter will be hell and  
5:72 the Garden to him and his place of shelter will  
8:16 his place of shelter will be hell; and miserable  
9:73 And their place of shelter will be hell  
9:95 place of shelter will be hell as a recompense for  
10:8 those, their place of shelter will be the fire be  
13:18 place of shelter will be hell. Miserable will be  
17:97 Their place of shelter will be hell. Whenever it  
24:57 Their place of shelter will be the fire; and how  
29:25 and your place of shelter will be the fire. And  
32:19 are Gardens as places of shelter, hospitality  
32:20 for those who disobeyed, their place of shelter  
45:34 of this Day of yours. Your place of shelter  
53:15 near which is the Garden of the Place of Shelter  
57:15 place of shelter will be the fire. It is your  
66:9 And their place of shelter will be hell  
79:39 then truly hellfire will be the place of shelter  
79:41 truly the Garden will be the place of shelter

**A Y Y**

**168. AYYUHĀ—particle—O**

2:21 O humanity! Worship your Lord Who created  
2:104 O those who believed! Say not: Look at us, but

2:153 O those who believed! Pray for help with  
2:168 O humanity! Eat of what is in and on the earth  
2:172 O those who believed! Eat of what is good  
2:178 O those who believed! Reciprocation was  
2:183 O those who believed! Formal fasting was  
2:208 O those who believed! Enter into peacefulness  
2:254 O those who believed! Spend of what We  
2:264 O those who believed! Render not untrue your  
2:267 O those who believed! Spend of what is good  
2:278 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God  
2:282 O those who believed! When you contracted a  
3:37 O Mary! From where is this for thee  
3:100 O those who believed! If you obey a group of  
3:102 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God  
3:118 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves  
3:130 O those who believed! Consume not usury  
3:149 O those who believed! If you obey those who  
3:156 O those who believed! Be not like those who  
3:200 O those who believed! Have patience! Excel in  
4:1 O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord  
4:19 O those who believed! It is not lawful for you  
4:29 O those who believed! Consume not your  
4:43 O those who believed! Come not near the  
4:47 O those who were given the Book! Believe in  
4:59 O those who believed! Obey God and obey the  
4:71 O those who believed! Take your precautions  
4:94 O those who believed! When you traveled in  
4:133 cause you to be put away —O humanity  
4:135 O those who believed! Be you staunch in  
4:136 O those who believed! Believe in God and His  
4:144 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves  
4:170 O humanity! Surely the Messenger drew near  
4:174 O humanity! Surely there drew near to you  
5:1 O those who believed! Live up to your  
5:2 O those who believed! Profane not the  
5:6 O those who believed! When you stood up for  
5:8 O those who believed! Be staunch in equity  
5:11 O those who believed! Remember the divine  
5:35 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God  
5:41 O Messenger! Let them not dishearten thee  
5:51 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves  
5:54 O those who believed! Whoever of you goes  
5:57 O those who believed! Take not to yourselves  
5:67 O Messenger! State what was caused to  
5:87 O those who believed! Forbid not what is good  
5:90 O those who believed! Indeed intoxicants and  
5:94 O those who believed! Certainly God will try  
5:95 O those who believed! Kill not game when you  
5:101 O those who believed! Ask not about things  
5:105 O those who believed! Upon you is the charge  
5:106 O those who believed! Have testimony  
7:158 Say: O humanity! Truly I am the Messenger of  
8:15 O those who believed! When you met those  
8:20 O those who believed! Obey God and His  
8:24 O those who believed! Respond to God and to  
8:27 O those who believed! Betray not God and the  
8:29 O those who believed! If you are Godfearing of  
8:45 O those who believed! When you met a faction,  
8:64 O Prophet! God is Enough for thee and for  
8:65 O Prophet! Encourage fighting to the ones who  
8:70 O Prophet! Say to whom are in your hands

Concordance of 168. AYYUHĀ-YĀ The Sublime Quran

9:23	O those who believed! Take not to yourselves	57:28	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God
9:28	O those who believed! Truly the ones who are	58:9	O those who believed! When you held secret
9:34	O those who believed! Truly there are many of	58:11	O those who believed! When it was said to
9:38	O those who believed! What was it with you	58:12	O those who believed! When you consulted
9:73	O Prophet! Struggle with the ones who are	59:18	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God
9:119	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God	60:1	O those who believed! Take not My enemies to
9:123	O those who believed! Fight the ones who are	60:10	O those who believed! When ones who believe
10:23	O humanity, your insolence is only against	60:12	O Prophet! When drew near thee the ones
10:57	O humanity! Surely an admonishment drew	60:13	O those who believed! Turn not in friendship to
10:104	Say: O humanity! If you were in uncertainty as	61:2	O those who believed! Why say you what you
10:108	Say: O humanity! Surely The Truth drew near	61:10	O those who believed! Shall I point you to a
12:43	O Council: Render an opinion to me about my	61:14	O those who believed! Be helpers of God as
12:46	Joseph, O thou just person! Render an opinion	62:6	Say: O those who became Jews! If you claimed
12:78	They said: O Joseph, the great one! Truly for	62:9	O those who believed! When the formal prayer
12:88	O the great one! Harm has afflicted us and our	63:9	O those who believed! Let not your wealth
15:6	And they say: O thou to whom was sent down	64:14	O those who believed! Truly there are among
15:57	He said: Then what is your business, O the	65:1	O Prophet! When you divorced your wives,
18:19	O let him look on which is the purest food and	66:1	O Prophet! Why hast thou forbidden what God
22:1	O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord. Truly	66:6	O those who believed! Protect yourselves and
22:5	O humanity! If you had been in doubt about	66:7	O those who were ungrateful! Make not
22:49	Say: O humanity! Truly I am only a clear	66:8	O those who believed! Turn to God for
22:73	O humanity! A parable was propounded, so	3:42	O Mary! Truly God favored thee (f)
22:77	O those who believed! Bow down and	3:43	O Mary! Be thou morally obligated
23:51	O you Messengers! Eat of what is good and do	3:45	O Mary! Truly God gives good tidings of a
24:21	O those who believed! Follow not in the steps	66:9	O Prophet! Struggle against the ones who are
24:27	O those who believed! Enter not houses other	73:1	O thou, the one who is wrapped
24:58	O those who believed! Let them ask permission	74:1	O thou, the one who has wrapped himself in a
27:16	Solomon inherited from David and he said: O	82:6	O human being! What deluded thee as to thy
27:18	One ant said: O ants! Enter your dwellings so	84:6	O human being! Truly thou art one who is
27:29	She said: O Council! Truly a generous letter	109:1	Say: O ones who are ungrateful
27:32	She said: O Council! Render me an opinion in		
27:38	He said: O Council! Which of you will bring		
28:38	Pharaoh said: O Council! I knew not of any		
31:33	O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord, and		
33:1	O Prophet! Be Godfearing of God and obey not		
33:9	O those who believed! Remember the divine		
33:28	O Prophet! Say to thy spouses: If you had been		
33:41	O those who believed! Remember God with a		
33:45	O Prophet! Truly We sent thee as one who		
33:49	O those who believed! If you married the ones		
33:50	O Prophet! Truly We permitted to thee thy		
33:53	O those who believed! Enter not the houses of		
33:56	O those who believed! Give your blessings to		
33:59	O Prophet! Say to thy spouses and thy		
33:69	O those who believed! Be not like those who		
33:70	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God		
35:3	O humanity! Remember the divine blessing of		
35:5	O humanity! Truly the promise of God is true		
35:15	O humanity! It is you who are poor in relation		
36:59	And be separated on this Day, O ones who sin		
39:64	you me to worship other than God, O ones		
47:7	O those who believed! If you help God, He will		
47:33	O those who believed! Obey God and obey the		
49:1	O those who believed! Put not yourselves		
49:2	O those who believed! Exalt not your voices		
49:6	O those who believed! If one who disobeys		
49:11	O those who believed! Let not a folk deride an		
49:12	O those who believed! Avoid suspicion much.		
49:13	O humanity! Truly We created you from a male		
51:31	Abraham said: O ones who are sent, what is		
56:51	Again, you, O ones who go astray, are the ones		
		<b>YĀ—particle—O</b>	
		2:33	He said: O Adam! Communicate to them their
		2:35	O Adam! Inhabit the Garden, thou and thy
		2:40	O Children of Israel! Remember My divine
		2:47	O Children of Israel! Remember My divine
		2:54	And mention when Moses said to his folk: O
		2:55	And mention when you said: O Moses! We will
		2:61	And mention when you said: O Moses! We will
		2:122	O Children of Israel! Remember My divine
		2:132	his children to it and Jacob: O my children
		2:179	O those imbued with intuition, so that perhaps
		2:197	God-consciousness. So be Godfearing, O those
		3:37	He said: O Mary! From where is this for thee
		3:42	And when the angels said: O Mary! Truly God
		3:43	O Mary! Be thou morally obligated to thy Lord
		3:45	Mention when the angels said: O Mary! Truly
		3:55	Mention when God said: O Jesus! I will be One
		3:64	Say: O People of the Book! Approach now to
		3:65	O People of the Book! Why argue with one
		3:70	O People of the Book! Why be ungrateful for
		3:71	O People of the Book! Why confuse you The
		3:99	Say: O People of the Book! Why bar you from
		5:15	O People of the Book! Surely Our Messenger
		5:19	O People of the Book! Surely Our Messenger
		5:20	And mention when Moses said to his folk: O
		5:21	O my folk! Enter the region, one that is
		5:22	They said: O Moses! Truly in it is a haughty
		5:24	They said: O Moses! We will never enter it as
		5:59	Say: O People of the Book! Seek you revenge
		5:68	Say: O People of the Book! You are not based

*Concordance of YĀ The Sublime Quran*

5:72 Messiah, son of Mary, but the Messiah said: O  
5:90 O those who believed! Indeed intoxicants and  
5:110 God said: O Jesus son of Mary! Remember My  
5:112 Mention when the disciples said: O Jesus son of  
5:116 And mention when God said: O Jesus son of  
6:78 Then when it set, he said: O my folk! Truly I am  
6:128 He will assemble them altogether. O assembly  
6:130 O assembly of jinn and humankind! Approach  
6:135 Say: O my folk! Act according to your ability.  
7:19 And: O Adam! Inhabit thou and thy spouse the  
7:26 O Children of Adam! Surely We caused to  
7:27 O Children of Adam! Let not Satan tempt you  
7:31 O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at  
7:35 O Children of Adam! If Messengers from  
7:59 And he said: O my folk! Worship God! You  
7:61 He said: O my folk! There is no fallacy in me. I  
7:65 sent their brother Hud, he said: O my folk!  
7:67 He said: O my folk! There is no foolishness in  
7:73 He said: O my folk! Worship God! You have no  
7:77 and they said: O Salih! Approach us with what  
7:79 Then he turned away from them and said: O  
7:88 grew arrogant from among his folk: O Shuayb  
7:93 So he turned away from them and said: O my  
7:104 Moses said: O Pharaoh! Truly I am a Messenger  
7:115 They said: O Moses! Either thou cast or will we  
7:138 They said: O Moses! Make for us a god like the  
7:143 he said: O my Lord! Cause me to see that I look  
7:144 He said: O Moses! Truly I favored thee above  
8:32 And when they said: O God! Truly if this had  
10:84 And Moses said: O my folk! If you had been  
11: 28 He said: O my folk! Considered you that I had  
11:29 And O my folk! I ask not of you wealth for it.  
11:30 And O my folk! Who would help me against  
11:32 They said: O Noah! Surely thou hadst disputed  
11:42 he had been standing apart: O my son! Embark  
11:44 was said: O earth! Take in thy water! And O  
11:44 was said: O earth! Take in thy water! And O  
11:46 He said: O Noah! Truly he is not of thy people.  
11:48 It was said: O Noah! Get thee down with peace  
11:50 He said: O my folk! Worship God! You have no  
11:51 O my folk! I ask not of you any compensation.  
11:52 And O my folk! Ask your Lord for forgiveness.  
11:53 They said: O Hud! Hadst thou brought about  
11:61 sent to Thamud their brother Salih. He said: O  
11:62 They said: O Salih! Surely thou hadst been one  
11:63 He said: O my folk! Considered you that I had  
11:64 And: O my folk! This is the she-camel of God, a  
11:73 God and His blessings be upon you, O People  
11:76 O Abraham! Turn aside from this; truly the  
11:78 He said: O my folk! These are my daughters!  
11:81 They said: O Lot! Truly we are Messengers of  
11:84 He said: O my folk! Worship God. You have no  
11:85 O my folk! Live up to the measuring vessel and  
11:87 They said: O Shuayb! Is it that thy formal  
11:88 He said: O my folk! Considered you that I had  
11:89 And O my folk! Let not your breach with me  
11:91 They said: O Shuayb! We understand not much  
11:92 He said: O my folk! Is my extended family  
11:93 O my folk! Act according to your ability and  
12:4 Mention when Joseph said to his father: O my  
12:5 He said: O my son! Relate not thy dream to thy  
12:11 They said: O our father! Why wilt thou not  
12:17 They said: O our father! Truly we went racing  
12:33 He said: O my Lord! Prison is more beloved to  
12:39 O my two prison companions! Are ones that  
12:41 O my two prison companions! As for one of  
12:63 they returned to their father, they said: O our  
12:65 they said: O our father, this is what we desire;  
12:67 And he said: O my sons! Enter not by one door,  
12:70 one who announces announced: O you in the  
12:81 Return to your father and say: O our father!  
12:84 away from them and said: O my bitterness for  
12:87 O my sons! Go off and search for Joseph and  
12:97 They said: O our father! Ask forgiveness for us  
12:100 he said: O my father! This is the interpretation  
15:32 O Iblis! What is with thee that thou not be  
17:3 O offspring of whomever We carried with  
17: 24 And say: O my Lord! Have mercy on them  
17:101 Then Pharaoh said to him: Truly O Moses  
17:102 And truly O Pharaoh, I think that thou be one  
18:94 They said: O Dhu-I Qarnayn! Truly God and  
19:7 O Zechariah! Truly We give thee the good  
19:12 O Yahya! Take the Book with strength. And We  
19: 23 She said: O would that I had died before this  
19:27 said: O Mary! Surely thou hadst drawn near a  
19:28 O sister of Aaron! Thy father had not been a  
19:42 That is when he said to his father: O my father!  
19:43 O my father! Truly I, there drew near me of  
19:44 O my father! Worship not Satan. Truly Satan  
19:45 O my father! Truly I fear that a punishment  
19:46 O Abraham? If thou wilt not refrain thyself,  
20:11 When he approached it, it was proclaimed: O  
20:17 And what is that in thy right hand O Moses  
20:36 He said: Surely thou wert given thy petition, O  
20:40 drawn near according to a measure, O Moses  
20:49 Then who is the Lord of you two, O Moses  
20:57 out of our region with thy sorcery, O Moses  
20:65 They said: O Moses! Either thou wilt cast or let  
20:80 O Children of Israel! Surely We rescued you  
20:86 He said: O my folk! Promise you not your Lord  
20:90 Aaron said to them before: O my folk! You  
20:92 He said: O Aaron! What prevented thee when  
20:94 Aaron said: O son of my mother! Take me not  
20:95 said: Then what is thy business O Samaritan  
20:117 We said: O Adam! Truly this is an enemy to  
20:120 Satan whispered evil to him. He said: O Adam  
21:62 accomplished this with our gods O Abraham  
21:69 O fire! Be coolness and peace for Abraham  
23:23 to his folk and he said: O my folk! Worship  
24:31 O the ones who believe, so that perhaps you  
25:30 the Messenger said: O my Lord! Truly my folk  
26:116 said: If thou hast not refrained thyself, O Noah,  
26:167 said: If thou hast not refrained thyself, O Lot,  
27:10 O Moses! Fear not! The ones who are sent fear  
27:46 He said: O my folk! Why seek you to hasten  
28:19 an enemy of both of them—he said: O Moses  
28:20 O Moses! Truly the Council is conspiring  
28:26 of the two women said: O my father! Employ  
28:30 from the tree: O Moses! Truly I am God, the  
28:31 O Moses! Come forward and fear not. Truly  
28:38 kindle for me, O Haman, a fire on the clay and  
28:79 O would that we had the like of what was

Concordance of 169. AYY-170. ĪYĀ The Sublime Quran

29:36	brother Shuayb. He said: O my folk! Worship	18:7	We try them with it as to which of them are
29:56	O my servants who believed, My earth truly is	18:12	which of the two confederates was better in
31:13	O my son! Ascribe not partners with God.	19:69	whoever of them was more severe in stubborn
31:16	O my son! Truly even if it be the weight of a	19:73	Which of the two groups of people is best in
31:17	O my son! Perform the formal prayer and	20:71	which of us is more severe in punishment and
33:13	section of them said: O people of Yathrib! There	26:227	will know by which overturning they will be
33:30	O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you (f)	27:38	Which of you will bring me her throne before
33:32	O wives of the Prophet! There is not among	28:28	between me whichever of the two terms I
33:66	they will say: O would that we obeyed God	31:34	no soul is informed in what region it will die.
34:10	We gave David grace from Us. O mountains!	40:81	So which of the signs of God do you reject
36:20	He said: O my folk! Follow the ones who are	45:6	in which discourse, after God and His signs,
36: 26	Enter the Garden. He said: O would that my	53:55	Then which of the benefits of thy Lord wilt
36:30	O how regrettable of the servants! A Messenger	55:13	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
36:60	I not a compact with you, O Children of Adam	55:16	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
37:102	He said: O my father! Accomplish whatever	55:18	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
37:102	O my son! Truly I see while slumbering	55:21	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
37:104	We cried out to him: O Abraham	55:23	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
38:26	O David! Truly We made thee a viceregent on	55:25	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
38:75	He said: O Iblis! What prevented thee from	55:28	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
39:10	O My servants who believed! Be Godfearing	55:30	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
39:16	His servants. O my servants! Be Godfearing of	55:32	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
39:39	Say: O my folk! Truly act according to your	55:34	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
39:53	Say: O My servants who exceeded all bounds	55:36	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
39:56	O me that I am regretful for what I neglected in	55:38	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
40:29	O my folk! Yours is the dominion this day, ones	55:40	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
40:30	he who believed said: O my folk! Truly I fear	55:42	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
40:32	O my folk! Truly I fear for you a Day when	55:45	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
40:36	said: O Haman! Build for me a pavilion so that	55:47	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
40:38	O my folk! Follow me. I will guide you to the	55:49	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
40:39	O my folk! Truly this present life is nothing but	55:51	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
40:41	O my folk! What is it to me that I call to you for	55:53	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
43:49	they said: O one who is a sorcerer! Call for us	55:55	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
43:51	Pharaoh proclaimed to his folk, he said: O my	55:57	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
43:68	O My servants! This Day there shall be no fear	55:59	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
43:77	would cry out: O Malik! Let thy Lord finish us.	55:61	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
43:88	his saying: O my Lord! Truly these are a folk	55:63	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
46:30	They said: O our folk! Truly We heard a Book	55:65	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
46:31	O our folk! Answer one who calls to God and	55:67	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
55:31	attend to you at leisure, O you two dependents	55:69	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
55:33	O you both, assembly of jinn and humankind!	55:71	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
59:2	believe. Then learn a lesson, O those imbued	55:73	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
61:5	Moses said to his folk: O my folk! Why inflict	55:75	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
61:6	Jesus son of Mary said: O Children of Israel	55:77	which of the benefits of the Lord of you both
65:10	O those imbued with intuition, those who	67:2	which of you is fairer in action. And He is The
69: 25	who is given his book to his left, he will say: O	68:6	which of you is the one who is demented
69: 27	O would that it had been my expiry	68:40	them then which of them will be a guarantor
71:2	He said: O my folk! Truly I am a clear warner	77:12	for which Day were these appointed
78:40	will say: O would that I had been earth dust	77:50	in which discourse after this will they believe
89:27	O soul, one that is at peace	80:18	From which thing He created him
		81:9	for which impiety she was slain
		82:8	He composed thee in whichever form He

**169. AYY—pronoun—which, whichever, whoever, what**

3:44	they cast their pens as to which of them would
4:11	you are not informed which of them is nearer
6:19	Say: Which thing is greater in testimony? Say:
6:81	Then which of the two groups of people has
7:185	Then in which discourse after this will they
9:124	some of them say: Which of you had this
11:7	which of you is fairer in actions. And if thou
17:57	approach to their Lord—whoever is nearer
17:110	God or call to the Merciful. By whatever you

**170. ĪYĀ—interjection—for emphasis**

1:5	Thee alone we worship and to Thee alone we
1:5	Thee alone we worship and to Thee alone we
2:40	with you. And have reverence for Me alone
2 41	a little price. And fear Me, God, alone
2:172	if it had been He whom you worship alone
4:131	you be Godfearing of God alone. And if you
6:41	Nay! To Him alone you would call and He
6:151	We will provide for you and for them, alone

Concordance of 171. AYYŪB-176. ĀYAH The Sublime Quran

7:155 wouldst cause them to perish and me before  
 9:114 his father only because of a promise he had  
 10:28 would say: It had not been us that you were  
 12:40 your worship none but Him  
 16:51 to yourselves; truly He is One God; then have  
 16:114 divine blessing of God if it had been Him that  
 17: 23 And thy Lord decreed that you worship none  
 17:31 We will provide for them and for you. Truly the  
 17:67 whomever you call to besides Him alone,  
 28:63 They had never been worshipping us alone  
 29:56 My earth truly is that which is extensive, so  
 29:60 God provides for it and for you. And He is The  
 34:24 we or you are either on guidance or clearly  
 34:40 who had been worshipping you alone  
 41:37 if it is He you have been worshipping alone  
 60:1 They drive out the Messenger and you because

**A Y B**

**171. AYYŪB—proper noun—Job**

4:163 Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and  
 6:84 David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and  
 21:83 Job when he cried out to his Lord: Truly harm  
 38:41 remember Our servant Job when he cried out

**A Y D**

**172. AYYADA—verb II perfect—to confirm**

2:87 confirmed him with the hallowed Spirit  
 2:253 confirmed him with the hallowed Spirit  
 5:110 when I confirmed thee Jesus with the hallowed  
 8:26 confirmed you with His help and provided  
 8:62 He Who confirmed thee with His  
 9:40 and confirmed him with armies that you see  
 58:22 confirmed them with a Spirit from Himself.  
 61:14 We confirmed those who believed against their  
**verb II imperfect (yu'ayyidu)—to confirm**  
 3:13 God confirms with His help whom He wills

**173. AYD—masculine noun—potence**

38:17 David, the possessor of potency. Truly he was  
 51:47 We built the heaven with potency and truly We

**A Y K**

**174. AYKAH—feminine noun—thicket**

15:78 Companions of the Thicket had been ones  
 26:176 Companions of the Thicket denied the ones  
 38:13 Companions of the Thicket. Those were the  
 50:14 Companions of the Thicket and the folk of

**A Y M**

**175. AYĀMĀ—feminine noun (plural of ayyim)—single**

24:32 wed the single among you to the ones who are

**A Y W**

**176. ĀYAH—feminine noun (plural āyāt, āy)—sign**

2:39 who were ungrateful and denied Our signs  
 2:41 and exchange not My signs for a little price  
 2:61 because they had been ungrateful for the signs  
 2:73 He causes you to see His signs so that perhaps  
 2:99 caused to descend to thee signs, clear portents

2:106 For whatever sign We nullify or cause it to be  
 2:118 Why speaks not God to us or a sign approach  
 2:118 We made manifest the signs for a folk who are  
 2:129 them who will recount to them Thy signs  
 2:145 those who were given the Book every sign  
 2:151 who recounts Our signs to you and makes you  
 2:164 are the signs for a folk who are reasonable  
 2:187 God makes His signs manifest to humanity  
 2:211 Ask the Children of Israel how many a sign, a  
 2:219 is extra. Thus God makes manifest His signs  
 2:221 permission. And He makes manifest His signs  
 2:231 take not to yourselves the signs of God in  
 2:242 Thus God makes manifest His signs to you  
 2:248 their Prophet said to them: Truly a sign of his  
 2:248 Truly in that is a sign for you if you had been  
 2:252 These are the signs of God. We recount to thee  
 2:259 donkey. We make thee a sign for humanity  
 2:266 consumed. Thus God makes manifest His signs  
 3:4 those who were ungrateful for the signs of God  
 3:7 In it are signs, ones that are definitive  
 3:11 denied Our signs so God took them because of  
 3:13 had been a sign for you in the two factions  
 3:19 and whoever is ungrateful for the signs of  
 3:21 those who are ungrateful for the signs of God  
 3:41 He said: My Lord! Assign a sign for me  
 3:41 He said: Thy sign is that thou wilt not speak to  
 3:49 I drew near you with a sign from your Lord  
 3:49 sign for you if you had been ones who believe  
 3:50 I drew near you with a sign from your Lord  
 3:58 We recount to thee are of the signs and the wise  
 3:70 of the Book! Why be ungrateful for the signs of  
 3:97 In it are clear portents, signs, the Station of  
 3:98 of the Book! Why be ungrateful for the signs of  
 3:101 you be ungrateful when the signs of God are  
 3:103 thus God makes manifest to you His signs  
 3:108 are the signs of God. We recount them to thee  
 3:112 because they had been ungrateful for the signs  
 3:113 They recount the signs of God in the night  
 3:118 We made manifest to you the signs if you had  
 3:164 from themselves who recounts His signs to  
 3:190 there are signs for those imbued with intuition  
 3:199 They exchange not the signs of God for a little  
 4:56 Truly those who were ungrateful for Our signs  
 4:140 signs of God being unappreciated then being  
 4:155 ingratitude for the signs of God and their  
 5:10 who were ungrateful and denied Our signs  
 5:44 but dread Me and exchange not My signs  
 5:75 look on how We make manifest the signs to  
 5:86 those who are ungrateful and denied Our signs  
 5:89 God makes manifest His signs to you so that  
 5:114 sign from Thee and provide us and Thou art  
 6:4 sign not approaches for them from the signs  
 6:4 sign not approaches for them from the signs  
 6:21 devised a lie against God or denied His signs  
 6:25 And if they are to see every sign they will not  
 6:27 Then we would not deny the signs of our Lord  
 6:33 who are unjust negate the signs of God  
 6:35 so that thou wouldst bring them some sign  
 6:37 said: Why was a sign not sent down to him  
 6:37 God is One Who Has Power over what sign  
 6:39 And those who denied Our signs are unwilling

Concordance of 176. **ĀYAH** *The Sublime Quran*

6:46 Look on how We diversify the signs  
6:49 those who denied Our signs, the punishment  
6:54 near thee, those who believe in Our signs  
6:55 We explain Our signs distinctly so that the way  
6:65 Look on how We diversify the signs so that  
6:68 those who engage in idle talk about Our signs  
6:93 you had been growing arrogant to His signs  
6:97 Surely We explained distinctly the signs for a  
6:98 We explained distinctly the signs for a folk who  
6:99 Truly in this are signs for a folk who believe  
6:105 And thus We diversify the signs and they will  
6:109 that if a sign would draw near them, they  
6:109 Say: The signs are only with God. And what  
6:118 if you had been ones who believe in His signs  
6:124 And when a sign drew near them they said  
6:126 Surely We explained distinctly the signs for a  
6:130 among yourselves relating to you My signs  
6:150 not the desires of those who denied Our signs  
6:157 who has denied the signs of God and drew  
6:157 to those who draw aside from Our signs  
6:158 approach them? Or some signs of thy Lord a  
6:158 On a Day that approach some signs of thy  
7:9 they had been doing wrong with Our signs  
7:26 That is of the signs of God so that perhaps they  
7:32 We explain distinctly the signs for a folk who  
7:35 from among you approach relating My signs to  
7:36 those who denied Our signs and grew arrogant  
7:37 devised a lie against God or denied His signs  
7:40 those who denied Our signs and grew arrogant  
7:51 and because they had been negating Our signs  
7:58 Thus We diversify the signs for a folk who give  
7:64 We drowned those who denied Our signs  
7:72 the last remnant of those who denied Our signs  
7:73 This is the she-camel of God as a sign so allow  
7:103 We raised up Moses after them with Our signs  
7:106 Thou hadst been drawing near with a sign  
7:126 on us only because we believed in the signs of  
7:132 they said: Whatever sign thou hast brought to  
7:133 lice and the frogs and blood as distinct signs  
7:136 they denied Our signs and they had been ones  
7:146 turn away from My signs those who increase in  
7:146 if they see every sign, they believe not in it  
7:146 denied Our signs and had been ones who are  
7:147 who denied Our signs and the meeting in the  
7:156 alms and those who believe in Our signs  
7:174 Our signs distinctly so that perhaps they will  
7:175 the tiding of him to whom We gave Our signs  
7:176 of the folk, those who denied Our signs  
7:177 is the parable of the folk who denied Our signs  
7:182 And those who denied Our signs, We will  
7:203 thou hast not approached them with a sign,  
8:2 When His signs were recounted to them, their  
8:31 Our signs are recounted to them, they said: We  
8:52 they were ungrateful for the signs of God  
8:54 those before them. They denied the signs of  
9:9 They sold out the signs of God for a little price  
9:11 We explain the signs distinctly for a folk who  
9:65 Was it God and His signs and His Messenger  
10:1 These are the signs of the wise Book  
10:5 in Truth. He explains distinctly the signs for a  
10:6 heavens and the earth are signs for a folk who  
10:7 are the ones who are heedless of Our signs  
10:15 when are recounted to them Our signs, clear  
10:17 devised a lie against God or denied His signs  
10:20 they say: Why was a sign not caused to  
10:21 that is when they conspire against Our signs.  
10:24 Thus We explain distinctly the signs for a folk  
10:67 for one who perceives. Truly in this are signs  
10:71 reminding you of the signs of God, then in God  
10:73 We drowned those who denied Our signs  
10:75 and his Council with Our signs. Then they  
10:92 form that thou be a sign to whoever is after  
10:92 are the ones who are heedless of Our signs  
10:95 been among those who denied the signs of God  
10:97 sign drew near them—until they consider  
10:101 neither the signs nor the warning avail a folk  
11:1 A Book, the signs in it were set clear  
11:59 And that was Ad. They negated the signs of  
11:64 O my folk! This is the she-camel of God, a sign  
11:96 Moses with Our signs and a clear authority  
11:103 is a sign for whoever feared the punishment of  
12:1 That are the signs of the clear Book  
12:7 Joseph and his brothers signs for the ones who  
12:35 after they saw the signs, that they should  
12:105 how many signs of the heavens and the earth  
13:1 That are the signs of the Book and what were  
13:2 the command. He explains distinctly the signs  
13:3 the daytime. Truly in that are signs for a folk  
13:4 in these things there are signs for a folk who  
13:7 ungrateful say: Why was a sign not caused to  
13:27 who were ungrateful say: Why was a sign  
13:38 for a Messenger to bring a sign but with the  
14:5 We sent Moses with Our signs saying: Bring  
14:5 Truly in that are signs for every enduring,  
15:1 That are the signs of the Book and of a clear  
15:75 Truly in this are signs for the ones who read  
15:77 in it is a sign for the ones who believe  
15:81 We gave them Our signs. Then they had been  
16:11 Truly in that is a sign for a folk who reflect  
16:12 truly in that are signs for a folk who are  
16:13 are at variance, truly in that is a sign for a folk  
16:65 death. Truly in this is a sign for a folk who hear  
16:67 Truly in it is a sign for a folk who are  
16:69 Truly in this is certainly a sign for a folk who  
16:79 but God, truly in this are the signs for a folk  
16:101 We substituted a sign in place of another sign  
16:101 We substituted a sign in place of another sign  
16:104 those who believe not in the signs of God, God  
16:105 in the signs of God and those, they are the ones  
17:1 so that We cause him to see Our signs  
17:12 the nighttime and the daytime as two signs  
17:12 Then We blotted out the sign of nighttime and  
17:12 We made the sign of daytime for one who  
17:59 nothing prevented Us from sending the signs  
17:59 wrong to her. And We send not the signs, but  
17:98 because they were ungrateful for Our signs  
17:101 And certainly We gave Moses nine signs, clear  
18:9 had been a wonder among Our signs  
18:17 That is of the signs of God. He whom God  
18:56 they took My signs to themselves and what  
18:57 wrong than he who was reminded of the signs  
18:105 who were ungrateful for the signs of their

Concordance of 176. *ĀYAH* The Sublime Quran

18:106 to themselves My signs and My Messengers in  
19:10 Zechariah said: My Lord! Assign for me a sign.  
19:10 He said: Thy sign is that thou wilt not speak to  
19:21 We will assign him as a sign for humanity and  
19:58 When are recounted to them the signs of the  
19:73 And when are recounted to them Our signs,  
19:77 seen him who was ungrateful for Our signs,  
20:22 forth white without any evil as another sign  
20:23 that We cause thee to see of Our greater signs  
20:42 Go thou and thy brother with My signs and  
20:47 Surely we drew near thee with a sign from  
20:54 Truly in this are signs for the people imbued  
20:56 We caused Pharaoh to see Our signs—all of  
20:126 He would say: It is thus: Our signs approached  
20:127 believes not in signs of his Lord. And surely  
20:128 Truly in this are signs for the people imbued  
20:133 And they said: Why brings he not to us a sign  
20:134 so that we follow Thy signs before we are  
21:5 Nay! He is but a poet! Let him bring us a sign  
21:32 Yet they are ones who turn aside from its signs  
21:37 I will cause you to see My signs. So seek not to  
21:77 him against the folk who denied Our signs  
21:91 Our Spirit and We made her and her son a sign  
22:16 And thus We caused to descend signs, clear  
22:51 those who endeavored against Our signs, ones  
22:52 Again, God sets clear His signs and God is  
22:57 who were ungrateful and denied Our signs, for  
22:72 And when Our signs are recounted to them,  
22:72 to rush upon those who recount Our signs  
23:30 there are signs and truly We had been ones  
23:45 Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs  
23:50 the son of Mary and his mother a sign, and We  
23:58 and those, they believe in the signs of  
23:66 My signs had been recounted to you, but you  
23:105 signs been recounted to you, yet you had been  
24:1 descend signs, clear portents so that perhaps  
24:18 makes manifest for you the signs. And God is  
24:34 We caused to descend to you manifest signs  
24:46 Certainly We caused to descend manifest signs.  
24:58 makes manifest to you the signs, and God is  
24:59 Thus God makes manifest for you His signs  
24:61 for you the signs so that perhaps you will be  
25:36 You both go to the folk who denied Our signs.  
25:37 them. And We made them as a sign for  
25:73 when they were reminded of the signs of  
26:2 That are the signs of the clear Book  
26:4 We send down to them from heaven a sign so  
26:8 sign yet most of them had not been ones who  
26:15 No indeed! Both of you go with Our signs.  
26:67 a sign and yet most of them had not been ones  
26:103 in this is a sign, yet most of them had not been  
26:121 sign; yet most of them had not been ones who  
26:128 Build you a sign on every high hill to amuse  
26:139 sign. Yet most of them had not been ones who  
26:154 art not but a mortal like us. So bring us a sign  
26:158 truly in this is a sign. Yet most of them had not  
26:174 this is a sign; yet most of them had not been  
26:190 Truly in this is a sign. Yet most of them had not  
26:197 Would it not be a sign for them that is known  
27:1 That are the signs of the Quran and a clear  
27:12 nine signs to Pharaoh and his folk. Truly they  
27:13 But when Our signs drew near them, ones  
27:52 did wrong. Truly in this is a sign for a folk who  
27:81 to hear but whoever believes in Our signs  
27:82 Humanity had not been certain of Our signs  
27:83 whoever denies Our signs and they will be  
27:84 drew near, He will say: Denied you My signs  
27:86 ones who perceive. Truly in that are signs for a  
27:93 you to see His signs and you will recognize  
28:2 That are the signs of the clear Book  
28:35 signs, you two and whoever followed you  
28:36 drew near them with Our signs, clear  
28:45 the people of Midian, who recount Our signs to  
28:47 Thy signs and we would be among the ones  
28:59 Messenger who recounts Our signs to them.  
28:87 from the signs of God after they were caused to  
29:15 of the Vessel and made it a sign for the  
29:23 who disbelieved in the signs of God and the  
29:24 Truly in this are certainly signs for a folk who  
29:35 in it a sign, clear portents for a folk who be  
29:44 Truly in that is a sign for the ones who believe  
29:47 who believe in it. And none negates Our signs  
29:49 Nay! It is clear portents, signs in the breasts of  
29:49 the knowledge. And none negate Our signs  
29:50 they said: Why were signs not caused to  
29:50 Say: The signs are only with God, I am only a  
30:10 they denied the signs of God and had been  
30:16 those who are ungrateful and denied Our signs  
30:20 His signs are that He created you from earth  
30:21 His signs are that He created for you spouses  
30:21 Truly in that are certainly signs for a folk who  
30:22 His signs are the creation of the heavens and  
30:22 in that are certainly signs for ones who know  
30:23 His signs are your slumbering by nighttime  
30:23 grace. Truly in that are certainly signs for a folk  
30:24 His signs are that He causes you to see the  
30:24 in that are certainly signs for a folk who are  
30:25 His signs are that the heaven and the earth are  
30:28 We explain distinctly the signs to a folk who  
30:37 whom He wills? Truly in that are signs for a  
30:46 His signs are that He sends the winds as ones  
30:53 those who believe in Our signs and they are  
30:58 thou wert to bring about any sign to them  
31:2 These are the signs of the wise Book  
31:7 Our signs are recounted to him, he turns as one  
31:31 of God that He causes you to see His signs  
31:31 signs? Truly in that are signs for every  
31:32 And none negates Our signs but every  
32:15 Only those believe in Our signs who, when  
32:22 wrong than he who was reminded of the signs  
32:24 and they had been certain of Our signs  
32:26 Truly in that are the signs. Will they not then  
33:34 in your (f) houses of the signs of God  
34:5 who endeavored against Our signs as ones  
34:9 a sign for every servant, one who turns in  
34:15 had certainly been for Sheba a sign in their  
34:19 Truly in that are certainly signs for every  
34:38 who endeavor against Our signs, as ones who  
34:43 When are recounted to them Our signs, clear  
36:33 sign for them is the dead body of the earth. We  
36:37 sign for them is the nighttime. We pluck the  
36:41 A sign for them is that We carried their off



Concordance of 177. BABIL-181. BA<sup>°</sup>SĀ<sup>°</sup> The Sublime Quran

36:46	never approaches them any sign from the signs	58:5	We caused to descend signs, clear portents. For
36:46	never approaches them any sign from the signs	62:2	from among them who recount His signs to
37:14	And when they saw a sign, they scoff at it	62:5	was the parable of a folk who denied the signs
38:29	they meditate on its signs and those imbued	64:10	who were ungrateful and denied Our signs
39:42	is determined. Truly in that are signs for a folk	65:11	a Messenger, who recounts to you the signs of
39:52	Truly in this are certainly signs for a folk who	68:15	Our Signs are recounted to him, he said: Fables
39:59	Yea! My signs drew near thee and thou	74:16	He had been stubborn about Our signs
39:63	those who were ungrateful for the signs of	78:28	and they denied Our signs with a denial
39:71	signs of your Lord to warn you of the meeting	79:20	And he caused him to see the greater sign
40:4	No one disputes the signs of God but those	83:13	Our signs are recounted to him, he said: Fables
40:13	Who causes you to see His signs and sends	90:19	they who were ungrateful for Our signs they
40:23	certainly We sent Moses with Our signs and a		
40:35	dispute the signs of God without any authority		
40:56	about the signs of God without any authority		
40:63	misled those who had been negating the signs		
40:69	who dispute about the signs of God, how they		
40:78	he bring a sign, except with the permission of		
40:81	you to see His signs. So which of the signs of		
40:81	you to see His signs. So which of the signs of		
41:3	which its signs were explained distinctly, an		
41:15	And they had been negating Our signs		
41:28	because they had been negating Our signs		
41:37	of His signs are the nighttime and the daytime		
41:39	And among His signs are that thou hast seen		
41:40	who blaspheme Our signs are not hidden from		
41:44	have said: Why were His signs not explained		
41:53	We will cause them to see Our signs on the		
42:29	His signs are the creation of the heavens and		
42:32	among His signs are the ones that run on the		
42:33	Truly in that are signs for every enduring and		
42:35	those who dispute Our signs know that there is		
43:46	We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and		
43:47	he drew near them with Our signs, that is		
43:48	any sign but it was greater than its sister's sign		
43:69	those who believed in Our signs and had been		
44:33	and gave them the signs in which there was a		
45:3	in the heavens and the earth are signs for the		
45:4	of moving creatures are signs for a folk who are		
45:5	winds— signs for a folk who are reasonable		
45:6	in which discourse, after God and His signs,		
45:6	after God and His signs, will they believe?		
45:8	He hears the signs of God being recounted to		
45:9	he knew anything about Our signs, he took		
45:11	Those who were ungrateful for the signs of		
45:13	from Him. Truly in that are signs for a folk who		
45:25	when are recounted to them Our signs, clear		
45:31	those who were ungrateful: Be not My signs		
45:35	because you took to yourselves the signs of		
46:7	Our signs are recounted, clear portents, said		
46:26	at all since they had been negating the signs		
46:27	We diversified the signs so that perhaps they		
48:20	it will be a sign to the ones who believe and		
51:20	On the earth are signs, ones that are certain		
51:37	We left a sign in it for those who fear the		
53:18	Certainly he saw some of the greatest signs of		
54:2	see a sign, they turn aside and say: Incessant		
54:15	certainly We left this as a sign. Then is there		
54:42	They denied Our signs, all of them. So We took		
57:9	sends down to His servant clear portents, signs		
57:17	manifest the signs to you so that perhaps you		
57:19	were ungrateful and denied Our signs, those		

**B**

**B B L**

**177. BABIL—proper noun—Babylon**

2:102 descend to the two angels at Babylon—Harut

**B ° R**

**178. BĪ°R—feminine noun—well water**

22:45 how much well water ignored and a tall palace

**B ° S**

**179. IBTA°ASA—verb VIII perfect—to be despondent**

**verb VIII imperfect (yabta°isu)—  
to be despondent**

11:36 not despondent at what they had been

12:69 Truly I am thy brother so be not despondent

**180. BA°S—masculine noun—danger, violence, might, battle**

2:177 and tribulation and at the time of danger

4:84 who believe. Perhaps God will limit the might

4:84 God is Stauncher in might and Stauncher in

6:43 near to them Our might, they lowered not

6:65 the violence of some of you to one another.

6:147 And His might is not repelled from the folk,

6:148 those before them until they experienced Our

7:4 Our might drew near them at night or when

7:5 Then there had been no calling out when Our

7:97 Were, then, the people of the towns safe from

7:98 the people of the towns safe from Our might

12:110 Our Might will not be repelled from the folk,

16:81 and tunics to protect you from your violence

17:5 of Ours, those imbued with severe might

18:2 truth-loving—to warn of severe violence from

21:12 were conscious of Our might, that is when they

21:80 to fortify you from your violence. Will you then

27:33 with strength and imbued with vigorous might

33:18 Come on! Yet they approach not the battle

40:29 from the might of God if it drew near to us?

40:84 considered Our might, they said: We believed

40:85 what profits them once they saw Our might

48:16 against a folk imbued with severe might

57:25 to descend iron in which is vigorous might and

59:14 behind walls. Their might among themselves

**181. BA°SĀ°—feminine noun—desolation**

2:177 ones who remain steadfast in desolation and

2:214 desolation and tribulation afflicted them

6:42 We took them with desolation and tribulation

7:94 tribulation and desolation so that perhaps they

**182. BĀ<sup>ʾ</sup>ISA—verb I perfect—to be in misery**  
**verb I active participle (bā<sup>ʾ</sup>is)—**  
**one who is in misery**

22:28 eat of it and feed the ones who are in misery

**183. BA<sup>ʾ</sup>ĪS—masculine noun—terrifying**  
 7:165 who did wrong with a terrifying punishment

**184. BI<sup>ʾ</sup>SA—verb I perfect—to be miserable**  
 2:90 Miserable was that for which they sold out  
 2:93 Say: Miserable was what commands you to it  
 2:102 miserable was that for which they sold  
 2:126 And miserable will be the Homecoming  
 2:206 certainly it will be a miserable Final Place  
 3:12 assembled into hell. It will be a miserable Final  
 3:151 miserable will be the place of lodging of the  
 3:162 And miserable will be the Homecoming  
 3:187 for a little price; and miserable will be what  
 3:197 shelter will be hell. And it will be a miserable  
 5:62 What they had been doing was miserable  
 5:63 Miserable was what they had been crafting  
 5:79 Miserable was what they had been committing  
 5:80 who were ungrateful. Miserable was what was  
 7:150 he said: Miserable was what you succeeded in  
 8:16 hell; and miserable will be the Homecoming  
 9:73 hell. Miserable will be the Homecoming  
 11:98 Miserable will be the watering place, that to  
 11:99 Miserable will be the oblation, that which is  
 13:18 place of shelter will be hell. Miserable will be  
 14:29 They will roast in hell. Miserable will be the  
 16:29 it will be a miserable place of lodging. It  
 18:29 their faces. Miserable was the drink and how  
 18:50 Miserable was it to give in place of Him ones  
 22:13 Miserable was the defender and miserable was  
 22:13 defender and miserable was the acquaintance  
 22:72 And miserable will be the Homecoming  
 24:57 shelter will be the fire; and how miserable the  
 38:56 hell, where they will roast. And miserable will  
 38:60 forward on us; miserable will be the stopping  
 39:72 Miserable it will be as a place of lodging for the  
 40:76 miserable it will be as a place of lodging for the  
 43:38 between thee of two sunrises! Miserable was  
 49:11 with nicknames; miserable was the name of  
 57:15 It is your defender; and miserable will be the  
 58:8 They will roast in it. Then miserable will be the  
 62:5 Miserable was the parable of a folk who denied  
 64:10 And miserable will be the Homecoming  
 66:9 shelter will be hell. And miserable will be the  
 67:6 of hell. Miserable will be the Homecoming

**B T R**

**185. ABTAR—masculine noun—cut off**  
 108:3 who detests thee, he is the one who is cut off

**B T K**

**186. BATAKA—verb II perfect—to slit**  
**verb II imperfect (yubattiku)—to slit**  
 4:119 command them, then they will slit the ears

**B T L**

**187. BATTALA—verb II perfect—to have total**  
 devotion

**verb II verbal noun (tabtīl)—**  
**having total devotion**

73:8 And devote thyself to Him with total devotion

**188. TABATTALA—verb V perfect—to devote**  
 oneself to God

**verb V imperative (tabattal)—**  
**devote oneself to God**

73:8 And devote thyself to Him with total devotion

**B TH TH**

**189. BATHTHA—verb I perfect—to dissemi-**  
**nate**

2:164 disseminated on it all moving creatures  
 4:1 from them both disseminated many men and  
 31:10 and He disseminated in and on it of all moving  
 42:29 whatever of moving creatures He disseminated

**verb I imperfect (yabuththu)—to disseminate**  
 45:4 creation and what He disseminates of moving

**verb I verbal noun (bathth)—anguish**  
 12:86 make not complaint of my anguish and sorrow

**verb I passive participle (mabthūth)—**  
**one who is dispersed**

88:16 and rugs, ones that are dispersed

101:4 Day humanity will be like dispersed moths

**190. INBATHTHA—verb VII perfect—to scatter**  
 about

**verb VII passive participle (munbathth)—**  
**that which is scattered about**

56:6 then they had been dust scattered about

**B J S**

**191. INBAJASA—verb VII perfect—to burst**  
**forth**

7:160 the rock with thy staff; then burst forth out of

**B Ḥ TH**

**192. BAḤATHA—verb I perfect—to scratch**  
**verb I imperfect (yabḥathu)—to scratch**

5:31 God raised up a raven to scratch the earth, to

**B Ḥ R**

**193. BAḤR—masculine noun (plural biḥār**  
**and abḥur)—sea, body of water**

2:50 when We separated the sea for you and We

2:164 the boats that run on the sea with what profits

5:96 The game of the sea was permitted to you and

6:59 whatever is on dry land and in the sea

6:63 from the shadows of the dry land and the sea

6:97 them in the shadows of dry land and the sea

7:138 We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

7:163 town that which had been bordering the sea

10:22 you in motion through dry land and the sea

10:90 We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

14:32 run through the sea by His command and He

16:14 He it is Who caused the sea to be subservient to

17:66 He Who propels for you the boats on the sea

Concordance of 194. BAḤĪRAH-205. ABDALA *The Sublime Quran*

17:67 harm afflicted you upon the sea, whomever  
 17:70 We carried them on dry land and on the sea  
 18:60 the place of meeting of the two seas even if I  
 18:61 and it took to itself a way through the sea  
 18:63 And it took itself to a way into the sea in a  
 18:79 been of some needy people who toil in the sea  
 18:109 the sea had been ink for the Words of my Lord,  
 18:109 for the Words of my Lord, the sea would come  
 20:77 strike for them a dry road in the sea neither  
 22:65 the boats run through the sea by His command  
 24:40 are like the shadows in an obscure sea, over  
 25:53 it is He Who let forth the two seas— this,  
 26:63 to Moses saying that: Strike the sea with thy  
 27:61 for it and made between the two seas  
 27:63 you in the shadows of the dry land and the sea  
 30:41 was manifested on the dry land and the sea  
 31:27 the earth were only pens and the sea causes to  
 31:27 after that with seven more seas that were ink  
 31:31 considered that the boats run through the sea  
 35:12 two bodies of water are not on the same level.  
 42:32 His signs are the ones that run on the sea like  
 44:24 leave the sea calmly as it is. Truly they will be  
 45:12 Who caused the sea to be subservient to you  
 52:6 and by that which is poured forth over the sea  
 55:19 He let forth the two seas to meet one another  
 55:24 with that which is displayed in the sea like  
 81:6 and when the seas will be caused to overflow  
 82:3 and when the seas will be caused to gush forth

**194. BAḤĪRAH—proper noun—Bahirah**

5:103 thing called Bahirah nor Saibah nor Wasilah

**B KH S**

**195. BAKHASA—verb I perfect—to diminish  
 verb I imperfect (yabkhasu)—to diminish**  
 2:282 Godfearing of God, his Lord, and diminish not  
 7:85 full measure and the balance and diminish  
 11:85 in equity and diminish not of humanity their  
 26:183 and diminish not to humanity their things nor  
**verb I imperfect passive (yubkhasu)—  
 to be diminished**

11:15 actions in it and they will not be diminished  
**verb I verbal noun (bakhs)—meager**  
 12:20 him for a meager price of coins, ones that are  
 72:13 in his Lord, he will fear neither meagerness nor

**B KH °**

**196. BAKHA°A—verb I perfect—to consume one-  
 self with grief**

**verb I active participle (bākhī°)—  
 one who consumes oneself with grief**  
 18:6 will be one who consumes thyself with grief  
 26:3 be one who consumes thyself in grief

**B KH L**

**197. BAKHILA—verb I perfect—to be a miser**  
 3:180 were misers with on the Day of Resurrection  
 9:76 He gave them of His grace, they were misers  
 92:8 And as for him who was a miser and was self-  
**verb I imperfect (yabkhalu)—to be a miser**  
 3:180 assume not those who are misers that what

4:37 misers and command humanity to miserliness  
 47:37 you would be a miser and He will bring out  
 47:38 some who are misers. And whoever is a miser  
 47:38 some who are misers. And whoever is a miser  
 47:38 he is a miser only to himself. God is Sufficient  
 57:24 are misers and who command humanity to

**verb I verbal noun (bukhl)—miserliness**  
 4:37 misers and command humanity to miserliness  
 57:24 and who command humanity to miserliness

**B D °**

**198. ABDA°A—verb IV perfect—to cause to  
 begin**

**verb IV imperfect (yubdi°u)—to cause to begin**  
 29:19 they not how God causes the creation to begin  
 34:49 falsehood neither causes to begin nor causes to  
 85:13 Truly He causes to begin and He causes to

**199. BADA°A—verb I perfect—to begin**

7:29 way of life to Him. As He began you, you will  
 9:13 They began the first time against you? Will you  
 12:76 So he began with their sacks before the sack of  
 21:104 as We began the first creation, We will cause it  
 29:20 earth and look on how He began the creation  
 32:7 He began the creation of the human being from

**verb I imperfect (yabda°u)—to begin**  
 10:4 It is He Who begins the creation. Again, He  
 10:34 anyone who begins the creation and, again  
 10:34 it to return? Say: God begins the creation  
 27:64 Who begins creation, again, will cause it to re  
 30:11 God begins the creation. Again, He causes it to  
 30:27 He it is Who begins the creation. Again, He

**B D R**

**200. BADR—proper noun—Badr**

3:123 helped you at Badr while you were humiliated

**201. BIDĀR—masculine noun—hastily**

4:6 and consume it not excessively and hastily

**B D °**

**202. IBTADA°A—verb VIII perfect—to make  
 up**

57:27 But as for monasticism, they made it up

**203. BID°—masculine noun—innovation**

46:9 Say: I had not been an innovation among the

**204. BADĪ°—masculine noun—beginner**

2:117 Beginner of the heavens and the earth  
 6:101 He is Beginner of the heavens and the earth

**B D L**

**205. ABDALA—verb IV perfect—to cause to ex-  
 change**

**verb IV imperfect (yubdilu)—  
 to cause to exchange**  
 18:81 their Lord to cause for them in exchange one  
 66:5 you (f), his Lord will cause in exchange  
 68:32 our Lord will cause to exchange for us better

**206. BADAL—masculine noun—to give in place of**

18:50 Miserable was it to give in place of Him ones

**207. BADDALA—verb II perfect—to substitute**

2:59 who did wrong substituted another saying  
2:181 whoever substituted it after he heard it  
4:56 skins were wholly burned, We will substitute  
7:95 We substituted in place of evil deeds  
7:162 those who did wrong, they substituted a  
14:28 considered those who substituted ingratitude  
16:101 And when We substituted a sign in place of an  
27:11 Again, he substituted goodness after evil and  
33:23 And they substituted not any substitution  
34:16 We substituted for their two gardens, two  
76:28 We will substitute their likes with

**verb II imperfect (yubaddilu)—to substitute**

2:181 sin of it is only on those who substitute it  
2:211 gave them, and whoever substitutes the divine  
10:15 Say: It be not possible for me to substitute it of  
24:55 with them and He will substitute a place of  
25:70 will substitute for their evil deeds benevolence  
40:26 I fear that he substitute for your way of life or  
48:15 They want to substitute for the assertion of  
56:61 We will substitute your likenesses and We  
70:41 to substitute better for them. And We are not

**verb II imperative (baddil)—substitute**

10:15 Recitation other than this or substitute

**verb II imperfect passive (yubaddalu)—to be substituted**

14:48 On a Day when the earth will be substituted  
50:29 The statement is not substituted in My

**verb II verbal noun (tabdil)—substitution**

10:64 There is no substitution of the Words of God.  
30:30 There is no substitution for the creation of God  
33:23 And they substituted not any substitution  
33:62 never find in a custom of God any substitution  
35:43 find in a custom of God any substitution  
48:23 find in a custom of God any substitution  
76:28 substitute their likes with a substitution

**verb II active participle (mubaddil)—one who changes**

6:34 And no one will change the Word of God  
6:115 There is no one who changes His Words  
18:27 There is no one who changes His Words

**208. TABADDALA—verb V perfect—to take in exchange**

33:52 thou wert to take them (f) in exchange for other

**verb V imperfect (yatabaddalu)—to take in exchange**

2:108 Moses was asked before and whoever takes  
4:2 their property and take not in exchange

**209. ISTABDALA—verb X perfect—to have in exchange**

**verb X imperfect (yastabdilu)—to have in exchange**

2:61 Moses said: Would you have in exchange what  
9:39 and will have in exchange for you a folk other  
47:38 than you in exchange. Again, they will not be

**verb X verbal noun (istibdāl)—exchange**

4:20 wanted to exchange your spouse in place of an

**B D N**

**210. BADAN—masculine noun—physical form**

10:92 We will deliver thee with thy physical form

**211. BUDN—masculine noun (plural of badanah)—beasts of sacrifice**

22:36 the beasts of sacrifice among the waymarks of

**B D W**

**212. ABDĀ—verb IV perfect—to show**

**verb IV imperfect (yubdī)—to show**

2:33 I know what you show and what you had been  
2:271 If you show your charity, then how bountiful it  
2:284 whether you show what is within yourselves,  
3:29 show it God knows it and He knows whatever  
3:154 conceal within themselves what they show  
4:149 If you show good or conceal it or pardon evil  
5:99 God knows whatever you show and whatever  
6:91 you make it into parchments. You show them  
7:20 Satan whispered evil to them both to show  
12:77 kept it secret within himself, not showing it to  
24:29 God knows what you show and what you keep  
24:31 their (f) private parts safe and not show their  
24:31 over their (f) bosoms and not show their (f)  
28:10 she was about to show him if We had not  
33:54 Whether you show anything or conceal it, truly

**verb IV imperfect passive (yubdā)—to be shown**

5:101 if they are shown to you would raise anger in  
5:101 they will be shown to you. God pardoned that

**verb IV active participle (mubdī)—one who shows**

33:37 God is One Who Shows. And thou hast

**213. BADĀ—verb I perfect—to show oneself**

3:118 hatred showed itself from their mouths and  
6:28 Shown to themselves will be what they  
7:22 the intimate parts of both showed both to  
12:35 Again, it showed itself to them, after they saw  
20:121 so the intimate parts of both showed to both  
39:47 Day of Resurrection. And it will show itself  
39:48 it will show itself to them the evil deeds that  
45:33 shown to themselves will be the evil deeds  
60:4 We disbelieved in you. Showing itself between

**verb I active participle (bādī)—simple minded, desert dweller**

11:27 are visibly our most wretched, simple-minded  
22:25 and the ones who are desert dwellers—who  
33:20 among the ones who are desert dwellers

**214. BADW—masculine noun—desert**

12:100 desert after Satan had sown enmity between

**B D H R**

**215. BADHDHARA—verb II perfect—to spend extravagantly**

**verb II imperfect (yubadhdhiru)—to spend extravagantly**

Concordance of 216. ABRA<sup>2</sup>A-230. BARR (1) *The Sublime Quran*

- 17:26 spend not extravagantly an extravagant  
**verb II verbal noun (*tabdhir*)—  
 spending extravagantly**  
 17:26 not extravagantly an extravagant spending  
**verb II active participle (*mubadhhir*)—  
 —one who spends extravagantly**  
 17:27 ones who spend extravagantly had been

**B R 2**

- 216. ABRA<sup>2</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to cure  
 verb IV imperfect (*yubri<sup>2</sup>u*)—to cure**  
 3:49 I cure one who is blind from birth  
 5:110 cure one blind from birth and the leper with

- 217. BARA<sup>2</sup>A—verb I perfect—to fashion  
 verb I imperfect (*yabra<sup>2</sup>u*)—to fashion**  
 57:22 in a Book that We fashion before. Truly that is  
**verb I active participle (*bāri<sup>2</sup>*)—  
 one who is a fashioner**  
 2:54 so repent to One Who is your Fashioner and  
 2:54 for you with One Who is your Fashioner  
 59:24 Who is the Creator, The One Who Fashions

- 218. BARRA<sup>2</sup>A—verb II perfect—to declare  
 innocent**  
 33:69 God declared him innocent of what they said.  
**verb II imperfect (*yubarri<sup>2</sup>u*)—  
 to declare innocent**  
 12:53 I declare my soul not innocent. Truly the soul is  
**verb II passive participle (*mubarra<sup>2</sup>*)—  
 one who is declared innocent**  
 24:26 Those are ones who are declared innocent of

- 219. TABARRA<sup>2</sup>A—verb V perfect—to clear  
 oneself**  
 2:166 when they would clear themselves  
 2:167 from them as they cleared themselves from us  
 9:114 he cleared himself from him. Truly Abraham  
 28:63 into error even as we erred. We clear ourselves  
**verb V imperfect (*yatabarra<sup>2</sup>u*)—  
 to clear oneself**  
 2:167 again for us then we would clear ourselves

- 220. BARĀ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun—released from  
 obligation**  
 43:26 Truly I am released from obligation to what  
 60:4 we are released from obligation to you and

- 221. BARĀ<sup>2</sup>AH—feminine noun—disassocia-  
 tion, immunity**  
 9:1 God and His Messenger declare disassociation  
 54:43 better than those or have you an immunity in

- 222. BARĪ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun—innocent, free**  
 4:112 accuses an innocent one surely laid a burden  
 6:19 and I am truly free from partners you ascribe  
 6:78 it set, he said: O my folk! Truly I am free  
 8:48 said: Truly I am free of you. Truly I see what  
 9:3 God is free from the ones who are polytheists  
 10:41 You are free of what I do and I am free of what  
 10:41 You are free of what I do and I am free of what

- 11:35 my sin is upon me and I am free of your sins  
 11:54 that I am free from partners you ascribe  
 26:216 rebelled against thee, then say: Truly I am free  
 59:16 I am free of thee. I fear God, the Lord of the

- 223. BARĪYAH—feminine noun—creatures**  
 98:6 in it forever. Those are the worst of creatures  
 98:7 with morality, those are the best of creatures

**B R J**

- 224. TABARRAJA—verb V perfect—to flaunt  
 one's finery**  
**verb V imperfect (*yatabarraju*)—  
 to flaunt one's finery**  
 33:33 houses and flaunt (f) not your (f) finery  
**verb V verbal noun (*tabarruj*)—  
 flaunting one's finery**  
 33:33 who flaunted their finery in the previous Age  
**verb V active participle (*mutabarrij*)—  
 one who flaunts oneself**  
 24:60 not as ones who flaunt themselves and their (f)

- 225. BURŪJ—masculine noun (plural of  
 burj)—towers, constellations**  
 4:78 even if you had been in imposing towers  
 15:16 We made constellations in the heavens and We  
 25:61 Blessed be He Who made constellations in the  
 85:1 By the heaven possessing the constellations

**B R Ĥ**

- 226. BARAĤA—verb I perfect—to quit  
 verb I imperfect (*yabraĥu*)—to quit**  
 12:80 will never quit this region until my father gives  
 18:60 I will not quit until I reach the place of meeting  
 20:91 They said: We will never quit it as ones who

**B R D**

- 227. BARADA—verb I perfect—to be cool  
 verb I verbal noun (*bard*)—coolness**  
 21:69 We said: O fire! Be coolness and peace for  
 78:24 They experience in it not any coolness nor any  
**verb I active participle (*bārid*)—  
 that which is cool**  
 38:42 This is a place of washing that is cool and from  
 56:44 neither that which is cool nor generous

- 228. BARAD—masculine noun—hail**  
 24:43 the heaven mountains of rain in which there is

**B R R**

- 229. BARRA—verb I perfect—to be good  
 verb I imperfect (*yabarru*)—to be good**  
 2:224 being good and being Godfearing and making  
 60:8 be good and be ones who act justly toward  
**verb I active participle (*bārr*, plural  
*bararah*)—one who is kindly**  
 80:16 and ones who are kindly, generous

- 230. BARR (1)—masculine noun (plural  
 abrār)—pious, The Source of Goodness**  
 3:193 evil deeds and gather us to Thee with the pious

Concordance of **231. BARR (2)-242. TABĀRAKA** *The Sublime Quran*

3:198 fand what is with God is best for the pious  
 19:14 and pious to ones who are his parents and had  
 19:32 pious toward one who is my mother and  
 52:28 The Source of Goodness, The Compassionate  
 76:5 pious will drink from a cup that had been a  
 82:13 Truly the pious will be in bliss  
 83:18 Truly the book of the pious is in Illiyyun  
 83:22 Truly the pious will be in bliss

**231. BARR (2)—masculine noun—dry land**

5:96 game of dry land was forbidden to you as long  
 6:59 He knows whatever is on dry land and in the  
 6:63 delivers you from the shadows of the dry land  
 6:97 guided by them in the shadows of dry land  
 10:22 Who sets you in motion through dry land and  
 17:67 astray. But when He delivered you to dry land  
 17:68 safe that He causes not the shore of dry land  
 17:70 We carried them on dry land and on the sea  
 27:63 guides you in the shadows of the dry land and  
 29:65 He delivered them to dry land, that is when  
 30:41 Corruption was manifested on the dry land  
 31:32 He delivered them to dry land, among them

**232. BIRR—masculine noun—virtuous conduct**

2:44 You command humanity to virtuous conduct  
 2:177 virtuous conduct that you turn your faces  
 2:177 virtuous conduct consists of: Whoever believed  
 2:189 virtuous conduct that you approach houses  
 2:189 virtuous conduct was to be Godfearing, and  
 3:92 You will never attain virtuous conduct until  
 5:2 with one another in virtuous conduct  
 58:9 for virtuous conduct and God-consciousness

**B R Z**

**233. BARRAZA—verb II perfect—to advance, to depart**

**verb II perfect passive (*burriza*)—  
 to be advanced for**  
 26:91 hellfire will be advanced for the ones who are  
 79:36 Hellfire will be advanced for whoever sees

**234. BARAZA—verb I perfect—to depart**

2:250 so when they departed against Goliath and his  
 3:154 in your houses, those would have departed  
 4:81 they say: Obedience! Then when they departed  
 14:21 And they will depart to God altogether. Then  
 14:48 will depart to God, The One, The Omniscient  
**verb I active participle (*bāriz*)—  
 that which departs, one who departs**  
 18:47 wilt see the earth as that which will depart  
 40:16 Day when they are ones who depart. Nothing

**B R Z KH**

**235. BARZAKH—masculine noun—barrier**

23:100 ahead of them is a barrier until the Day they  
 25:53 which was unapproachable, a banned barrier  
 55:20 Between them is a barrier which they wrong

**B R Ş**

**236. ABRAS—masculine noun—leper**

3:49 leper and give life to dead mortals with the  
 5:110 cured one blind from birth and the leper with

**B R Q**

**237. BARIQA—verb I perfect—to be astonished**

75:7 But when their sight will be astonished

**238. BARQ—masculine noun—lightning**

2:19 there are shadows and thunder and lightening  
 2:20 The lightning almost snatches their sight; when  
 13:12 It is He Who causes you to see the lightning in  
 24:43 The gleams of His lightning almost take away  
 30:24 are that He causes you to see the lightning in

**239. IBRIQ—masculine noun—ewer**

56:18 with cups and ewers and goblets from a spring

**240. ISTABRAQ—masculine noun—brocade**

18:31 wear green garments of fine silk and brocade  
 44:53 wearing fine silk and brocade, ones who face  
 55:54 brocade. And the fruit plucked from trees  
 76:21 are garments of fine green silk and brocade

**B R K**

**241. BĀRAKA—verb III perfect—to bless**

7:137 of the region and its west which We blessed  
 17:1 We blessed so that We cause him to see Our  
 21:71 and Lot to the region which We blessed for the  
 21:81 command toward the earth which We blessed  
 34:18 and between the towns which We blessed  
 37:113 We blessed him and Isaac. And of their  
 41:10 mountains from above it and He blessed it  
**verb III perfect passive (*būrīka*)—  
 to be blessed**

27:8 Blessed be Who was in the fire and Who was  
**verb III passive participle (*mubārak*)—  
 that which is blessed, one who is blessed**

3:96 which is at Bekka, that which is blessed  
 6:92 We caused to descend—that which is blessed  
 6:155 caused to descend is that which is blessed  
 19:31 He made me one who is blessed wherever I  
 21:50 This is a blessed Remembrance that We caused  
 23:29 Land Thou me with a blessed landing for  
 24:35 from the oil of a blessed olive tree, neither  
 24:61 with a greeting from God, one that is blessed  
 28:30 of the valley, in a corner of the blessed ground  
 38:29 It is a blessed Book that We caused to descend  
 44:3 We caused it to descend on a blessed night.  
 50:9 We sent down blessed water from heaven.

**242. TABĀRAKA—verb VI perfect—to be blessed**

7:54 creation and the command, blessed be God,  
 23:14 So blessed be God, the Fairer of the ones who  
 25:1 Blessed be He Who sent down the Criterion  
 25:10 Blessed be He Who, had He willed, assigned  
 25:61 Blessed be He Who made constellations in the  
 40:64 your Lord. Then blessed be God, the Lord of  
 43:85 Blessed be He to whom belongs the dominion  
 55:78 Blessed be the Name of thy Lord Possessor of

Concordance of 243. BARAKAH-257. BASHSHARA *The Sublime Quran*

67:1 Blessed be He in whose hands is the dominion

**243. BARAKAH—feminine noun—blessing**

7:96 We would have opened blessings for them  
11:48 blessings on thee and on the communities  
11:73 The mercy of God and His blessings be upon

**B R M**

**244. ABRAMA—verb IV perfect—to fix**

43:79 Or fixed they some affair? Then We, too, are  
**verb IV active participle (*mubrim*)—  
one who fixes**

43:79 Then We, too, are ones who fix some

**B R H N**

**245. BURHĀN—masculine noun—proof**

2:111 their own fantasies, say: Prepare your proof  
4:174 Surely there drew near you proof from  
12:24 if it were not that he saw proof of his Lord  
21:24 Prepare your proof. This is a Remembrance of  
23:117 god besides God of which he has no proof  
27:64 Say: Prepare your proof if you had been ones  
28:32 thy armpits against fright. These are two proofs  
28:75 and We will say: Prepare your proof

**B Z GH**

**246. BAZAGHA—verb I perfect—to rise**

**verb I active participle (*bāzigh*)—  
that which rises**

6:77 he saw the moon, that which rises, he said:  
6:78 Then when he saw the sun, that which rises, he

**B S R**

**247. BASARA—verb I perfect—to scowl**

74:22 and, again, he frowned and scowled  
**verb I active participle (*bāsir*)—  
one who scowls**

75:24 And faces on that day will be ones that scowl

**B S S**

**248. BASSA—verb I perfect—to crumble to dust**

**verb I perfect passive (*bussa*)—  
to be crumbled to dust**

56:5 mountains will be crumbled to dust, crumbling  
**verb I verbal noun (*bass*)—crumbling**  
56:5 mountains will be crumbled to dust, crumbling

**B S Ṭ**

**249. BISĀṬ—masculine noun—carpet**

71:19 And God made for you the earth as a carpet

**250. BASĀṬA—verb I perfect—to extend**

5:28 If thou wert to extend thy hand against me  
42:27 if God extended the provision for His servants,  
**verb I imperfect (*yabsuṭu*)—to extend**  
2:245 God seizes and extends and you are returned  
5:11 a folk, were about to extend their hands against  
13:26 God extends the provision for whom He wills  
17:29 as a miser nor extend it to its utmost expansion  
17:30 Truly thy Lord extends the provision for whom  
28:82 God extends not the provision to whomever

29:62 God extends the provision for whom He wills

30:37 they not that God extends the provision for

30:48 the winds so they raise clouds. He extends

34:36 Say: Truly my Lord extends the provision for

34:39 Say: Truly my Lord extends the provision for

39:52 Know they not that God extends the provision

42:12 He extends provision for whomever He wills

60:2 they extend their hands against you and their

**verb I verbal noun (*bast*)—expansion**

17:29 as a miser nor extend it to its utmost expansion

**verb I active participle (*bāsiṭ*)—  
one who stretches out**

5:28 one who stretches out my hand towards thee

6:93 angels—the ones who stretch out their hands

13:14 but like one who stretches out the palms of his

18:18 their dog, one who stretches out its paws at the

**verb I passive participle (*mabsūṭ*)—  
to be stretched out**

5:64 Nay! His hands are ones that are stretched out

**251. BASTĀH—feminine noun—greatly**

2:247 and increased him greatly in the knowledge

7:69 Noah and increased you greatly in constitution

**B S Q**

**252. BĀSIQ—masculine noun—high-reaching**

50:10 and high-reaching date palm trees with ranged

**B S L**

**253. ABSALA—verb IV—perfect—to give up to destruction**

**verb IV perfect passive (*absila*)—  
to be given up to destruction**

6:70 Those were given up to destruction for what

**verb IV imperfect passive (*yubsalu*)—  
to be given up to destruction**

6:70 soul would not be given up to destruction

**B S M**

**254. TABASSAMA—verb V perfect—to smile**

27:19 So Solomon smiled as one who laughs at its

**B SH R**

**255. ABSHARA—verb IV perfect—to rejoice**

**verb IV imperative (*abshir*)—to rejoice**

41:30 but rejoice in the Gardens which you had been

**256. BĀSHARA—verb III perfect—to lie with**

**verb III—imperfect (*yubāshiru*)—to lie with**

2:187 And lie not with them (f) when you are ones

**verb III imperative (*bāshir*)—to lie with**

2:187 now lie with them (f) and be looking for what

**257. BASHSHARA—verb II perfect—to give good tidings**

11:71 We gave her good tidings of Isaac and besides

15:54 Gave you good tidings to me even though

15:55 They said: We gave thee good tidings of The

37:101 We gave him the good tidings of a forbearing

37:112 We gave him the good tidings of Isaac, a

51:28 They gave him good tidings of a knowing boy

Concordance of 258. ISTABSHARA-261. BASHAR *The Sublime Quran*

**verb II imperfect (*yubashshiru*)—  
to give good tidings**

3:39 God gives thee three good tidings of Yahya  
3:45 O Mary! Truly God gives thee good tidings  
9:21 Their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy  
15:53 ake no notice. Truly we give thee good tidings  
15:54 so of what give you good tidings  
17:9 to what is upright and gives good tidings  
18:2 from His Presence and to give good tidings  
19:7 Truly We give thee the good tidings of a boy  
19:97 tongue. Certainly thou wilt give good tidings  
42:23 God gives as good tidings to His servants who

**verb II imperative (*bashshir*)—  
give good tidings**

2:25 give good tidings to those who believed and  
2:155 give good tidings to the ones who remain  
2:223 give thou good tidings to the ones who believe  
3:21 give thou to them the good tidings of a painful  
4:138 Give thou good tidings to the ones who are  
9:3 ones who frustrate God and give thou tidings  
9:34 Give to them tidings of a painful punishment  
9:112 give thou good tidings to the ones who believe  
10:2 Warn humanity and give thou good tidings to  
10:87 prayer, and give good tidings to the ones who  
22:34 Submit to Him, and give thou good tidings  
22:37 He guided you and give thou good tidings to  
31:7 So give him the good tidings of a painful  
33:47 give good tidings to the ones who believe that  
36:11 so give him good tidings of forgiveness and a  
39:17 are good tidings. So give good tidings to My  
45:8 So give him good tidings of a painful  
61:13 in the near future, so give good tidings to the  
84:24 So give them good tidings of a painful

**verb II perfect passive (*bushshira*)—  
to be given good tidings**

16:58 any of them was given good tidings of a  
16:59 folk because of the dire tidings he was given  
43:17 if good tidings were given to one of them of

**verb II active participle (*mubashshir*)—  
one who gives good tidings**

2:213 up the Prophets, ones who give good tidings  
4:165 Messengers are ones who give good tidings  
6:48 are sent but as ones who give good tidings  
17:105 to thee but as one who gives good tidings and  
18:56 are sent but as ones who give good tidings  
25:56 as one who gives good tidings and as a warner  
30:46 sends the winds as ones that give good tidings  
33:45 witness and as one who gives good tidings and  
48:8 and one who gives good tidings and as a  
61:6 in the Torah and one who gives good tidings

**258. ISTABSHARA—verb X perfect—to rejoice  
at good tidings**

**verb X imperfect (*yastabshiru*)—  
to rejoice at good tidings**

3:170 rejoice at the good tidings for those who have  
3:171 They rejoice at the good tidings of the divine  
9:124 in belief and they rejoice at the good tidings  
15:67 city drew near rejoicing at the good tidings  
30:48 That is when they rejoice at the good tidings  
39:45 that is when they rejoice at the good tidings

**verb X imperative (*istabshir*)—  
to rejoice at good tidings**

9:111 than God? Then rejoice in the good tidings

**verb X active participle (*mustabshir*)—  
one who rejoices at good tidings**

80:39 laugh and ones who rejoice at good tidings

**259. BUSHR—masculine noun—bearer of  
good news**

7:57 the winds, ones that are bearers of good news  
25:48 Who sent the winds, bearers of good news in  
27:63 bearer good news in advance of His mercy? Is

**260. BUSHRĀ—feminine noun—good tidings**

2:97 a guidance and good tidings for the ones who  
3:126 God made it but as good tidings to you so that  
8:10 did God make this as good tidings for you so  
10:64 good tidings in this present life and in the  
11:69 drew near Abraham with good tidings  
11:74 went from Abraham and the good tidings drew  
12:19 good tidings! This is a boy! So they kept him  
16:89 and as a mercy and as good tidings for ones  
16:102 and good tidings to the ones who submit to  
25:22 see the angels there will be no good tidings  
27:2 and good tidings for the ones who believe  
29:31 drew near Abraham with the good tidings  
39:17 to God, for them are good tidings. So give good  
46:12 wrong and as good tidings to the ones who are  
57:12 Good tidings for you this Day, Gardens

**261. BASHAR—common noun—mortal**

3:47 I will be with child when no mortal touches me  
3:79 It had not been for a mortal that God should  
5:18 Nay! You are mortals whom He created  
6:91 caused not to descend anything to a mortal  
11:27 We see thee only as a mortal like us. We see  
12:31 they (f) said: God save us! This is not a mortal.  
14:10 They said: You are only mortal like us. You  
14:11 Messengers said to them: We are only mortals  
15:28 is Creator of the mortals out of earth-mud of  
15:33 said: I will not prostrate myself before a mortal  
16:103 We know that they say: It is only a mortal  
17:93 Glory be to my Lord! Had I been but a mortal  
17:94 they said: Has God raised up a mortal as a  
18:110 Say: I am only a mortal like you. It is revealed  
19:17 he presented himself before her as a mortal  
19:20 How will I have a boy when no mortal touches  
19:26 seen any mortal, say: I vowed formal fasting  
21:3 but a mortal like you? Then will you approach  
21:34 not to any mortal before thee immortality. If  
23:24 This is nothing but a mortal like you. He wants  
23:33 this present life: This is nothing but a mortal  
23:34 if you obeyed a mortal like yourselves, truly  
23:47 they said: Will we believe in two mortals like  
25:54 it is He Who created a mortal from water and  
26:154 Thou art not but a mortal like us. So bring us a  
26:186 thou art nothing but a mortal like us. And truly  
30:20 dust, when, again, you were mortals dispersed  
36:15 They said: You are nothing but mortals like  
38:71 Truly I am One Who is Creator of a mortal  
41:6 Say: I am only a mortal like you. It is revealed



Concordance of **262. BASHĪR-266. BAŞAR** *The Sublime Quran*

42:51 it had not been for a mortal that God speak to  
 54:24 said: Follow we a lone mortal from among us  
 64:6 clear portents, but they said: Will mortals guide  
 74:25 This is nothing but the saying of a mortal  
 74:29 scorching the mortal  
 74:31 it is not other than a reminder for the mortals  
 74:36 as a warner to the mortals

**262. BASHĪR—masculine noun—bearer of good tidings**

2:119 with The Truth as a bearer of good tidings  
 5:19 not near us either a bearer of good tidings  
 5:19 drew near you a bearer of good tidings  
 7:188 a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a folk  
 11:2 to you from Him and a bearer of good tidings  
 12:96 the bearer of good tidings drew near, he cast it  
 34:28 for humanity as a bearer of good tidings  
 35:24 thee with The Truth, a bearer of good tidings  
 41:4 bearer of glad tidings and a warner, but most

**B Ş R**

**263. AŞSARA—verb IV perfect—to perceive**

6:104 so whoever perceived, it will be for his own  
 32:12 Our Lord! We perceived and heard. So return

**verb IV imperfect (yubşiru)—to perceive**

2:17 left them in shadows where they perceive not  
 7:179 they perceive not and they have ears with  
 7:195 Or have they eyes by which they perceive? Or  
 7:198 seen them look on thee, but they perceive not  
 10:43 to see if they had not been perceiving  
 11:20 the ability to hear nor had they been perceiving  
 19:42 thou worship what hears not and perceives  
 21:3 you approach sorcery while you perceive  
 27:54 indecency and you perceive what you do  
 28:72 wherein you rest? Will you not then perceive  
 32:27 they themselves. Will they not then perceive  
 36:9 Thus We covered them so they perceive  
 36:66 the path. How would they have perceived  
 37:175 and perceive them and they will perceive  
 37:179 and perceive and they will perceive  
 43:51 beneath me. Will you not then perceive  
 51:21 and in yourselves. Will you not then perceive  
 52:15 Is this then sorcery or is it that you perceive not  
 56:85 nearer to him than you, yet you perceive not  
 68:5 Soon thou wilt perceive and they will perceive  
 68:5 Soon thou wilt perceive and they will perceive  
 69:38 So I swear an oath by what you perceive  
 69:39 and what you perceive not

**verb IV imperative (aşir)—to perceive**

18:26 How well He perceives and how well He hears  
 19:38 Hear well and perceive well! On that Day they  
 37:175 and perceive them and they will perceive  
 37:179 and perceive and they will perceive

**verb IV active participle (mubşir)—one who perceives**

7:201 That is when they were ones who perceive  
 10:67 daytime for one who perceives. Truly in this  
 17:12 the sign of daytime for one who perceives  
 17:59 Thamud the she-camel—one who perceives  
 27:13 signs drew near them, ones who perceive  
 27:86 for ones who perceive. Truly in that are signs

40:61 in it and the daytime for one who perceives

**264. BAŞSARA—verb II perfect—to give sight verb II imperfect passive (yubaşşaru)—to be given sight**

70:11 although they are given sight of them. One

**265. BAŞURA—verb I perfect—to keep watch**

20:96 I keep watch over what they kept not watch  
 28:11 So she kept watching him from afar while they  
**verb I imperfect (yabşuru)—to keep watch**  
 20:96 I keep watch over what they kept not watch

**266. BAŞAR—masculine noun (plural abşar)—sight, insight, twinkling eye**

2:7 and a blindfold over their inner sight  
 2:20 their having the ability to hear and their sight  
 2:20 The lightning almost snatches their sight; when  
 3:13 this is a lesson for those imbued with insight  
 6:46 and your sight and sealed over your hearts,  
 6:103 sight apprehends Him but He apprehends  
 6:103 but He apprehends sight and He is The Subtle,  
 6:110 around and around their minds and their sight  
 7:47 sight would be turned away of its own accord  
 10:31 controls having the ability to hear and sight  
 14:42 their reckoning to a Day when their sight will  
 15:15 they would say: Truly our sight was dazzled.  
 16:77 Hour is not but the twinkling of  
 16:78 the ability to hear and sight and mind so that  
 16:108 upon their ability to hear and their sight and  
 17:36 Truly having the ability to hear and sight and  
 21:97 true promise was near. That is when the sight  
 22:46 it is not their sight that is in darkness, but their  
 23:78 and sight and mind. But you give little thanks  
 24:30 the ones who believe (m) to lower their sight  
 24:31 ones who believe (f) to lower their (f) sight  
 24:37 the hearts will go to and fro and their sight  
 24:43 of His lightning almost take away the sight  
 24:44 in this is a lesson for those imbued with insight  
 32:9 He made for you the ability to hear and sight  
 33:10 the sight swerved and the hearts reached the  
 38:45 all imbued with dynamic energy and insight  
 38:63 or swerved from them our sight  
 41:20 having the ability to hear and by their sight  
 41:22 your having the ability to hear or by your sight  
 45:23 his heart and laid a blindfold on his sight? Who  
 46:26 We made for them the ability to hear and sight  
 46:26 to hear availed them not nor their sight  
 47:23 made them unwilling to hear and their sight,  
 50:22 thy screen from thee so that thy sight this Day  
 53:17 The sight swerved not nor was it defiant  
 54:7 their sight will be that which is humbled and  
 54:50 is not but one as the twinkling of the eye  
 59:2 learn a lesson, O those imbued with insight  
 67:3 then return thy sight! Hast thou seen any flaw  
 67:4 return thy sight twice again and thy sight will  
 67:4 return thy sight twice again and thy sight will  
 67:23 ability to hear, sight, and minds. But you give  
 68:43 sight, that which is humbled abasement will  
 68:51 their sight when they heard the Remembrance,  
 70:44 their sight, that which is humbled. Abasement

Concordance of **267. BAŞĪRAH-276. BAṬASHA** *The Sublime Quran*

75:7 But when their sight will be astonished  
79:9 their sight, that which is humble

**267. BAŞĪRAH—feminine noun (plural *başāʿir*)—evidence, clear**

6:104 Surely clear evidence drew near you from  
7:203 This is clear evidence from your Lord and  
12:108 whoever followed me are on clear evidence  
17:102 of the heavens and the earth as clear evidence  
28:43 generations to perish as clear evidence  
45:20 This is a clear evidence for humanity and a  
75:14 Nay! The human being is clear evidence

**268. BAŞĪR—masculine noun—seeing**

2:96 and God is Seeing of what they do  
2:110 you will find it with God, truly God is Seeing  
2:233 and know that God is Seeing of what you do  
2:237 Truly God is Seeing of what you do  
2:265 then a dew and God is Seeing of what you do  
3:15 contentment from God and God is Seeing His  
3:20 and God is Seeing of His servants  
3:156 gives life and causes to die, and God is Seeing  
3:163 They have degrees with God and God is Seeing  
4:58 you of it. Truly God had been Hearing, Seeing  
4:134 to come. And God had been Hearing, Seeing  
5:71 many of them. And God is Seeing of what they  
6:50 level—the unwilling to see and the seeing  
8:39 themselves, then truly God is Seeing of what  
8:72 there is a solemn promise and God is Seeing of  
11:24 unwilling to hear and the other, seeing and  
11:112 with thee and be not defiant. Truly He is Seeing  
12:93 He will become seeing. And bring me your  
12:96 and he went back, seeing. He said: Did I not  
13:16 to see on the same level as the seeing  
17:1 Truly He, He is The Hearing, The Seeing  
17:17 sufficed as Aware, Seeing the impieties of His  
17:30 Truly He, He had been Aware, Seeing of His  
17:96 He had been of His servants Aware, Seeing  
20:35 Truly Thou, Thou alone hadst been seeing us  
20:125 the unseeing when surely I had been seeing  
22:61 nighttime. And truly God is Hearing, Seeing  
22:75 from humanity. Truly God is Hearing, Seeing  
25:20 endure patiently, and thy Lord had been Seeing  
31:28 of a single soul. Truly God is Hearing, Seeing  
33:9 armies you see not. And God had been Seeing  
34:11 accord with morality. Truly I am Seeing of what  
35:19 level are the unwilling to see and the seeing  
35:31 in advance of it. Truly God is Aware, Seeing of  
35:45 drew near, then truly God had been Seeing of  
40:20 truly God, He is The Hearing, The Seeing  
40:44 I commit my affair to God. Truly God is Seeing  
40:56 Truly He, He is The Hearing, The Seeing  
40:58 level are the unwilling to see and the seeing  
41:40 Do as you willed. Truly He is Seeing of what  
42:11 anything. And He is The Hearing, The Seeing  
42:27 He is The Aware, The Seeing of His servants  
48:24 victors over them. And God had been Seeing of  
49:18 the heavens and the earth. And God is Seeing  
57:4 wherever you had been. And God is Seeing of  
58:1 you both. Truly God is Hearing, Seeing  
60:3 will distinguish among you. And God is Seeing

64:2 are ones who believe. And God is Seeing of  
67:19 The Merciful. Truly He is Seeing of everything  
76:2 We test him. So We made him hearing, seeing  
84:15 Yea! Truly his Lord had been seeing him

**269. TABŞĪRAH—feminine noun—contemplation**

50:8 for contemplation and as a reminder to every

**270. ISTABŞARA—verb X perfect—to see clearly**

**verb X active participle (*mustabşir*)—one who sees clearly**

29:38 way and they had been ones who see clearly

**B Ş L**

**271. BAŞAL—masculine noun—onions**

2:61 and its garlic and its lentils and its onions

**B Ḍ<sup>c</sup>**

**272. BID<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—certain number of**

12:42 in prison for a certain number of years  
30:4 a certain number of years. To God belongs the

**273. BIDĀ<sup>c</sup>AH—feminine noun—merchandise**

12:19 a boy! So they kept him secret as merchandise  
12:62 male spiritual warrior: Lay their merchandise  
12:65 they found their merchandise was returned  
12:65 this is what we desire; our merchandise was  
12:88 We drew near merchandise of scant worth

**B Ṭ<sup>o</sup>**

**274. BAṬṬA<sup>o</sup>A—verb II perfect—to linger behind**

**verb II imperfect (*yubatti<sup>o</sup>u*)—to linger behind**

4:72 among you is he who lingers behind. Then if

**B Ṭ R**

**275. BAṬIRA—verb I perfect—to boast**

28:58 many a town that We caused to perish boasted  
**verb I verbal noun (*baṭar*)—boastfully**  
8:47 who went forth from their abodes boastfully

**B Ṭ SH**

**276. BAṬASHA—verb I perfect—to seize by force**

26:130 when you seized by force, seized you by force  
26:130 when you seized by force, seized you by force  
**verb I imperfect (*yabṭishu*)—to seize by force**  
7:195 they hands by which they seize by force  
28:19 Then when he wanted to seize by force the one  
44:16 Day when We will seize by force with the  
**verb I verbal noun (*baṭsh*)—courage, seizing by force**  
43:8 perish the more vigorous in courage then them  
50:36 stronger than they in courage so that they  
85:12 Truly the seizing by force by thy Lord is severe

**277. BAṬSHAH—feminine noun—attack**

44:16 with the greatest attack, truly We will be ones  
54:36 them of Our attack but they quarreled over

**B Ṭ L**

**278. ABTALA—verb IV perfect—to render untrue**

**verb IV imperfect (yubṭilu)—to render untrue**  
2:264 who believed! Render not untrue your charities  
8:8 The Truth and render the falsehood untrue  
10:81 will render it untrue. Truly God makes not  
47:33 Messenger and render not your actions untrue

**verb IV active participle (mubṭil)—one who deals in falsehood**

7:173 ones who deal in falsehood accomplished  
29:48 in doubt, the ones who deal in falsehood  
30:58 but ones who deal in falsehood  
40:78 here are these, the ones who deal in falsehood  
45:27 on that Day the ones who deal in falsehood

**279. BĀṬIL—masculine noun—falsehood, in vain**

2:42 confuse not The Truth with falsehood nor keep  
2:188 your wealth between yourselves in falsehood  
3:71 Why confuse you The Truth with falsehood  
3:191 Our Lord! Thou hadst not created this in vain.  
4:29 between you with falsehood but that it be a  
4:161 the wealth of humanity with falsehood  
7:139 and falsehood is what they had been doing  
8:8 The Truth and render the falsehood untrue  
9:34 consume the wealth of humanity in falsehood  
11:16 and what they had been doing is in vain  
13:17 Thus God compares The Truth and falsehood  
16:72 believe they then in falsehood and are  
17:81 The Truth drew near and falsehood vanished  
17:81 away! Truly falsehood had been vanished  
18:56 who were ungrateful dispute with falsehood in  
21:18 Nay! We hurl The Truth against falsehood so it  
22:62 it is falsehood and that God, He is The Lofty,  
29:52 who believed in falsehood and were ungrateful  
29:67 Believe they then in falsehood and are they  
31:30 Him is falsehood. And that God, He is The  
34:49 The Truth drew near and falsehood neither  
38:27 and whatever is between the two in falsehood  
40:5 they dispute with falsehood to refute The Truth  
41:42 Falsehood approaches it not from before it, nor  
42:24 falsehood and verifies The Truth by His Words.  
47:3 those who were ungrateful followed falsehood

**280. BAṬALA—verb I perfect—to prove false**

7:118 Truth came to pass and proved false what they

**B Ṭ N**

**281. BAṬANA—verb I perfect—to be inward**

6:151 these were manifest or what was inward  
7:33 what was manifest or what was inward and  
**verb I active participle (bāṭin)—one who is inward, that which is inward**  
6:120 And forsake manifest sin and its inward part.  
31:20 which is manifest and that which is inward  
57:3 The One Who is Inward and He is Knowing of

57:13 which is inward is mercy and that which is

**282. BIṬĀNAH—feminine noun (plural baṭāʿin)—close friend, inner linings**

3:118 Take not to yourselves as close friends  
55:54 on places of restfulness, the inner linings

**283. BAṬN—masculine noun (plural buṭūn)—belly, womb, hollow**

2:174 they consume not into their bellies but fire  
3:35 I vowed to Thee what is in my womb  
4:10 consume only fire into their bellies and they  
6:139 And they said: What is in the bellies of these  
16:66 We satiate you from what is in their bellies —  
16:69 thy Lord. Drink goes forth from their bellies  
16:78 you out from the wombs of your mothers  
22:20 what is in their bellies will be dissolved and  
23:21 We satiate you with what is in their bellies  
24:45 Among them there is what walks on its belly  
37:66 ones who eat from it, ones who fill their bellies  
37:144 have lingered in expectation in its belly until  
39:6 He creates you in the wombs of your mothers,  
44:45 Like molten copper it will bubble in the bellies  
48:24 you and your hands from them in the hollow  
53:32 an unborn child in the wombs of your mothers  
56:53 you will be ones who fill your bellies from it

**B<sup>c</sup> TH**

**284. BA<sup>c</sup>ATHA—verb I perfect—to raise up**

2:56 Again, We will raise you up after your death  
2:213 Then God raised up the Prophets, ones who  
2:247 Prophet said to them: Truly God raised up for  
2:259 Again, He raised him up. He said: How long  
3:164 he raised up among them a Messenger from  
5:12 We raised up among them twelve chieftains;  
5:31 God raised up a raven to scratch the earth, to  
7:103 Again, We raised up Moses after them with  
10:74 Again, We raised up Messengers after him to  
10:75 Again, We raised up after them Moses and  
16:36 We raised up in every community a Messenger  
17:5 We raised up against you servants of Ours  
17:94 they said: Has God raised up a mortal as a  
18:12 Again, We raised them up so that We might  
18:19 And thus it was that We raised them up that  
25:41 Is this the one whom God raised up as a  
25:51 if We willed, We would have raised up a  
36:52 They would say: Woe on us! Who raised us up  
62:2 is Who raised up among the unlettered a  
**verb I imperfect (yab<sup>c</sup>athu)—to raise up**  
6:36 God will raise them up. Again, they are  
6:60 Again, He raises you up in it so that the term,  
6:65 Say: He is One Who Has Power to raise up on  
7:167 He would surely raise up against them until  
16:38 most earnest oaths: God will not raise up  
16:84 Day We will raise up from every community a  
16:89 Day We raise up in every community a witness  
17:15 who punish until We raise up a Messenger  
17:79 thy Lord will raise thee up to a station of one  
22:7 is no doubt about it and that God will raise up  
28:59 the towns until He raises up to their  
40:34 you said: God will never raise up a Messenger

Concordance of 285. INBA<sup>c</sup>ATHA-290. BA<sup>c</sup>D *The Sublime Quran*

58:6 Day when God will raise them up altogether  
58:18 Day when God will raise them up altogether,  
72:7 as you thought, that God would never raise up

**verb I imperative (ib<sup>c</sup>ath)—raise up**

2:129 Our Lord! And raise Thou up, then, in the  
2:246 Raise up a king for us and we will fight in the  
4:35 a breach between the two, then raise up an  
18:19 So raise up one of you and with this  
26:36 Put him and his brother off and raise up the

**verb I imperfect passive (yub<sup>c</sup>athu)—  
to be raised up**

7:14 me respite until the Day they are raised up  
15:36 me respite until the Day they are raised up  
16:21 are not aware when they will be raised up  
19:15 and the day he dies and the day he is raised  
19:33 and the day I die and the day I am raised up,  
23:16 will be raised up on the Day of Resurrection  
23:100 is a barrier until the Day they are raised up  
26:87 with shame on a Day they will be raised up  
27:65 are they aware when they will be raised up  
37:144 in its belly until the Day they are raised up  
38:79 me respite until the Day to be raised up  
64:7 claimed that they will never be raised up  
64:7 By my Lord, you will certainly be raised up

**verb I verbal noun (ba<sup>c</sup>th)—upraising**

22:5 If you had been in doubt about the Upraising  
30:56 by God until the Day of the Upraising  
30:56 This is the Day of Upraising, but you had not  
31:28 Your creation and your Upraising are not but

**verb I passive participle (mab<sup>c</sup>ūth)—  
one who is raised up**

6:29 and we are not ones who will be raised up  
11:7 Truly you are ones who will be raised up after  
17:49 broken bits, will we be ones who are raised up  
17:98 be ones who are raised up as a new creation  
23:37 and we shall not be ones who are raised up  
23:82 will we certainly be ones who are raised up  
37:16 that we will truly be ones who are raised up  
56:47 bones, will we then be ones who are raised up  
83:4 not that they will be ones who are raised up

**285. INBA<sup>c</sup>ATHA—verb VII perfect—to be  
aroused**

91:12 disappointed among them were aroused  
**verb VII verbal noun (inbi<sup>c</sup>āth)—arousing**  
9:46 preparation, except God disliked arousing

**B<sup>c</sup>THR**

**286. BA<sup>c</sup>THARA—verb quad 1 perfect—to scat-  
ter about**

**verb quad 1 perfect passive (bu<sup>c</sup>thira)—  
to be scattered about**

82:4 and when the graves will be scattered about  
100:9 all that is in the graves will be scattered about

**B<sup>c</sup>D**

**287. AB<sup>c</sup>ADA—verb IV perfect—to be far off  
verb IV passive participle (mub<sup>c</sup>ad)  
—one who is far removed**

21:101 from Us, those are ones who are far removed

**288. BĀ<sup>c</sup>ADA—verb III perfect—to cause a dis-  
tance to be**

**verb III imperative (bā<sup>c</sup>id)—  
cause a distance to be**

34:19 Lord! Cause a distance between our journeys

**289. BA<sup>c</sup>UDA—verb I perfect—to be distant, to  
be done away**

9:42 the destination of the journey was distant for  
11:95 with Midian just as Thamud was done away  
**verb I verbal noun (bu<sup>c</sup>d, followed by preposi-  
tion li away with, distance**

11:44 Away with the folk, the ones who are unjust  
11:60 their Lord, away with Ad, a folk of Hud  
11:68 were ungrateful to their Lord, away with  
11:95 Away with Midian just as Thamud was done  
23:41 So away with the folk, the ones who are unjust  
23:44 We made them tales. So away with the folk  
43:38 distance between me and between thee of two

**290. BA<sup>c</sup>D—preposition—after, out of, some,  
apart, afterwards**

2:27 those who break the compact of God after a  
2:51 after him and you were ones who are unjust  
2:52 after that so that perhaps you will give thanks  
2:56 Again, We will raise you up after your death  
2:64 Again, after that you turned away  
2:74 Again, after that, your hearts became hard so  
2:75 they tamper with it after they discerned it  
2:87 and We sent Messengers following after him  
2:92 Again, you took the calf to yourselves after him  
2:109 the People of the Book wished that after your  
2:109 even after The Truth became clear to them  
2:120 after what drew near thee of the knowledge  
2:133 to his children: How will you worship after  
2:145 followed their desires after the knowledge  
2:159 after We made it manifest to humanity in the  
2:164 and gave life to the earth after its death  
2:178 he who exceeded the limits after that, then  
2:181 substituted it after he heard it  
2:209 if you slipped after drew near you the clear  
2:211 after it drew near him, then truly God is  
2:213 after the clear portents drew near them  
2:230 she is not lawful to him after that  
2:246 Council of the Children of Israel after Moses  
2:253 after the clear portents  
2:253 if God willed, those who were after them  
2:259 How will God give life to this after its death  
3:8 Lord! Cause our hearts not to swerve after  
3:19 were those who were given the Book after  
3:61 and yourselves. After that we will humbly  
3:65 caused to descend nor the Gospel until after  
3:80 to ingratitude after you are ones who submit  
3:82 Then whoever turned away after this, then,  
3:86 after the clear portents drew near them. And  
3:89 those who repented after that and made things  
3:90 those who disbelieved after their belief  
3:94 against God after that then those are the  
3:100 repel you after your belief into ones who are  
3:105 after the clear portents drew near them  
3:106 Disbelieve you after your belief? Then

Concordance of 290. BA<sup>c</sup>D *The Sublime Quran*

3:152	command and you rebelled after He caused	12:48	Again, seven severe years will approach after
3:154	He caused safety to descend for you after	12:49	Again, after that, will approach a year in which
3:160	then who is there who helps you after Him	12:100	desert after Satan had sown enmity between
3:172	to God and the Messenger after	13:25	those who break the compact of God after its
4:11	This is after any bequest he enjoined or any	13:37	If thou hadst followed their desires after what
4:12	after any bequest which they bequeath or any	14:9	Ad and Thamud. And of those after them,
4:12	after any bequest which they bequeath or any	14:14	We will cause you to dwell in the region after
4:24	what you agreed on among yourselves after	16:41	As for those who emigrated for God after they
4:115	makes a breach with the Messenger after the	16:65	from it gave life to the earth after its death
4:153	they took the calf to themselves after what	16:70	he knows nothing after having knowledge of
4:163	as We revealed to Noah and the prophets after	16:91	And break not the oaths after ratification
4:165	disputation against God after the Messengers	16:92	after firming its fibers by taking to yourselves
5:12	among you was ungrateful after this, then	16:94	after standing firm and you experience the evil
5:32	Again, truly many of them after that were ones	16:106	disbelieved in God after his belief—but for
5:39	But whoever repents after his injustice and	16:110	truly thy Lord, for those who emigrated after
5:41	they tamper with the words out of context	16:110	after that thy Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate
5:43	Yet, again, after that, they turn away. Those are	16:119	thy Lord after that is Forgiving, Compassionate
5:94	exceeded the limits after that, for him is a	16:119	then, again, repented after that and made
5:106	You will detain them both after the formal	17:17	generations have We caused to perish after
5:108	will be repelled after the others' sworn oaths	17:104	to the Children of Israel after him: Inhabit the
5:115	But whoever is ungrateful after that among	18:76	Moses said: If I asked thee about anything after
6:6	caused to grow after them other generations	19:59	after them succeeded a succession who wasted
6:54	repented afterwards and made things right	20:85	He said: Then truly We tried thy folk after thee
6:68	Satan should cause thee to forget, then after a	21:11	caused to grow after them another folk
6:71	are we repelled on our heels after God guided	21:57	against your idols after you turn as ones who
6:133	be put away and will make a successor after	21:105	We wrote down in the Psalms after the
7:56	Make not corruption in the earth after things	22:5	he knows not anything after some knowledge
7:69	after the folk of Noah and increased you	23:15	Again, truly, after that, you will die
7:74	when He made you viceregents after Ad and	23:31	We caused to grow another generation after
7:85	corruption in and on the earth after things	23:42	We caused to grow other generations after
7:89	reverted to your creed after God delivered us	24:5	But those who repented after that and made
7:100	Guides not those who inherit the earth after its	24:33	yet after their (f) compulsion, God will be of
7:103	Again, We raised up Moses after them with	24:47	a group of people among them turn away after
7:129	before thou hast approached us and after thou	24:55	substitute a place of sanctuary after their fear
7:148	took to themselves after him from out of their	24:55	whoever was ungrateful after that, then those
7:150	Miserable was what you succeeded in after me	24:58	There is not on you nor on them blame after
7:153	truly thy Lord, after that, will be Forgiving,	25:29	after it drew near me and Satan had been a
7:169	succeeded successors who inherited the Book	26:120	We drowned after that the ones who remain
7:173	We had been offspring after them. Wilt Thou	26:227	God frequently and helped themselves after
7:185	in which discourse after this will they believe	27:11	Again, he substituted goodness after evil and
8:6	with thee about The Truth —after it became	28:43	after We caused previous generations to perish
8:75	those who believed afterwards, and emigrated	28:58	not to be inhabited after them but a little. And
9:12	But if they broke their sworn oaths after their	28:87	from the signs of God after they were caused to
9:27	in forgiveness after that. And God is Forgiving	29:63	gave life by it to the earth after its death
9:28	come not near the Masjid al-Haram after this	30:3	and they, after being vanquished, will prevail
9:66	Make no excuses! Surely you disbelieved after	30:4	before and after. And that Day ones who
9:74	they were ungrateful after their submission to	30:19	the living and He gives life to the earth after
9:113	if they had been imbued with kinship—after it	30:24	gives life by it to the earth after its death. Truly
9:115	after He guided them until He makes manifest	30:50	how He gives life to the earth after its death!
9:117	in the hour of adversity after the hearts of a	30:51	yellowing, they would stay ungrateful after
10:3	but after that His permission. That is God, your	30:54	you in your weakness. Again, after that
10:14	We made you viceregents on the earth after	30:54	after that strength, He assigned weakness and
10:21	caused humanity to experience mercy after	31:27	after that with seven more seas that were ink,
10:32	else is there after The Truth but wandering	33:52	are not lawful for thee in marriage after this
10:74	Again, We raised up Messengers after him to	33:53	of God nor marry you his spouses after
10:75	Again, We raised up after them Moses and	34:32	Barred we you from guidance after it drew
11:7	Truly you are ones who will be raised up after	35:2	holds back, there is not one who sends it after
11:10	if We caused him to experience favor after	35:9	them to the earth after its death. Thus will be
12:9	You be a folk after that ones in accord with	35:41	none who held them back after Him. Truly He
12:35	Again, it showed itself to them, after they saw	36:28	After him We caused not to descend on his folk
12:45	and recalled after a period of time: I will tell	38:88	and you will certainly know its tidings after

Concordance of 291. BA<sup>ĪD</sup>-294. BA<sup>ĪD</sup> The Sublime Quran

39:6 of your mothers, creation after creation, in  
 40:5 denied before them and the confederates after  
 40:31 those after them. And God wants not injustice  
 40:34 God will never raise up a Messenger after him  
 41:50 after some tribulation afflicted him, he will  
 42:14 they split not up until after the knowledge  
 42:14 were given as inheritance the Book after them  
 42:16 after He was assented to, their disputations are  
 42:28 plenteous rain water after they despaired  
 42:41 for whoever helped himself after an injustice  
 42:44 God causes to go astray has no protector apart  
 45:5 the earth after its death and the diversifying of  
 45:6 in which discourse, after God and His signs,  
 45:17 after the knowledge drew near them  
 45:23 Who then will guide him after God? Will you  
 46:30 after Moses, that which establishes as true  
 47:4 afterwards either have good will toward them  
 47:25 those who went back—turn their back—after  
 47:32 a breach with the Messenger after guidance  
 48:24 after He made you victors over them. And God  
 49:11 miserable was the name of disobedience after  
 53:26 will avail nothing at all but after God gives  
 57:10 in degree than whoever spent afterwards and  
 57:17 Know you that God gives life to the earth after  
 59:10 And those who drew near after them, they say:  
 61:6 of a Messenger to approach after me. His name  
 65:1 after their (f) waiting periods and count their  
 65:7 what He gave him. God will make ease after  
 66:4 who believe. And the angels after that are his  
 68:13 cruel and after that, ignoble  
 77:50 in which discourse after this will they believe  
 79:30 And after that, He spread out the earth  
 95:7 cause thee to deny the Judgment after that  
 98:4 was given until after the clear portent drew

**291. BA<sup>ĪD</sup>—masculine noun—wide, long, far, far-fetched, distant**

2:176 regarding the Book are in a wide breach  
 3:30 this and between that a long space of time  
 4:60 to cause them to go astray—a far wandering  
 4:116 then surely went astray, a wandering far astray  
 4:136 Last Day, then surely went astray, a wandering  
 4:167 they surely went astray, a wandering far astray  
 11:83 not far from the ones who are unjust  
 11:89 And a folk of Lot are not far from you  
 14:3 in it crookedness. Those are wandering far  
 14:18 they earned. That is the wandering far away,  
 21:109 whether what you are promised is near or far  
 22:12 profits him. That it is a far wandering astray  
 22:53 the ones who are unjust are in a wide breach  
 25:12 When it saw them from a far place, they heard  
 27:22 long in coming. Then it said: I comprehended  
 34:8 to come there is a punishment and a going far  
 34:52 But how could they reach it from a place so far  
 34:53 and they hurl at the unseen from a far place  
 41:44 Those are given notice from a far place  
 41:52 goes more astray than he who is in wide breach  
 42:18 about the Hour are certainly going far astray  
 50:3 been earth dust; that is a far-fetched returning  
 50:27 not overbold, but he had been going far astray  
 50:31 close to the ones who are Godfearing, not far

70:6 Truly they see it as distant

**B<sup>Ā</sup> R**

**292. BA<sup>ĪR</sup>—common noun—camel (male or female)**

12:65 add a camel's load of full measure; that is an  
 12:72 who brought it about is a camel's load and I am

**B<sup>Ā</sup> D**

**293. BA<sup>ĪDAH</sup>—feminine noun—gnat**

2:26 propound a parable even of a gnat or above it

**294. BA<sup>ĪD</sup>—pronoun—some, others, any, another, one another, after, between, each**

2:36 some of you as an enemy to some other  
 2:36 some of you as an enemy to some other  
 2:73 So We said: Turn him away with some of it  
 2:76 privately—some of them with some others  
 2:76 privately—some of them with some others  
 2:85 some of the Book and are ungrateful for some  
 2:85 some of the Book and are ungrateful for some  
 2:145 who heed the direction of the other's formal  
 2:145 are some of them ones who heed the direction  
 2:251 some by some others—the earth would have  
 2:251 some by some others—the earth would have  
 2:253 We gave advantage, some of them over some  
 2:253 We gave advantage, some of them over some  
 2:253 and some of them He exalted in degree  
 2:259 expectation for a day or some part of a day  
 2:283 in hand; but if any of you entrusted to another  
 2:283 in hand; but if any of you entrusted to another  
 3:34 some of one another's offspring and God is  
 3:34 some of one another's offspring and God is  
 3:50 and permit you some of what was forbidden  
 3:64 of us take others to ourselves as lords besides  
 3:64 a word common between us and between you  
 3:155 Satan caused them to slip back for some of  
 3:195 Each one of you is from the other; so those who  
 4:19 with some of what you gave them  
 4:21 you had sexual intercourse with the other  
 4:21 how would you take it when one of you had  
 4:25 about your belief. You are of one another  
 4:25 about your belief. You are of one another  
 4:32 advantage of it to some of you over others  
 4:32 advantage of it to some of you over others  
 4:34 gave some of them an advantage over others  
 4:34 supporters of wives because God gave some of  
 4:150 We believe in some and we disbelieve in others  
 4:150 We believe in some and we disbelieve in others  
 5:49 they tempt thee not from some of what God  
 5:49 only wants that He light on them for some of  
 5:51 Some of them are protectors of one another  
 5:51 Some of them are protectors of one another  
 6:53 Thus We tried some of them with others that  
 6:53 Thus We tried some of them with others that  
 6:65 the violence of some of you to one another.  
 6:65 the violence of some of you to one another.  
 6:112 Some of them reveal to some others as  
 6:112 Some of them reveal to some others as  
 6:128 Our Lord! Some of us enjoyed some others and  
 6:128 Our Lord! Some of us enjoyed some others and

Concordance of 295. BA<sup>c</sup>L (1) *The Sublime Quran*

6:129	make some of them friends with some others	29:25	some of you will disavow some others and
6:129	make some of them friends with some others	29:25	you will disavow some others and some of you
6:158	On a Day that approach some signs of thy	29:25	some others and some of you will curse some
6:158	Or some signs of thy Lord approach them? On	29:25	some others and some of you will curse some
6:165	and exalted some of you above some others in	30:41	He causes them to experience some of what
6:165	and exalted some of you above some others in	33:6	some of them are closer to some other in what
7:24	Get you down, some of you an enemy to some	33:6	some of them are closer to some other in what
7:24	Get you down, some of you an enemy to some	33:40	some of them are closer to some other
8:37	He will lay the bad, some on some other and	33:40	some of them are closer to some other
8:37	He will lay the bad, some on some other and	34:31	the saying, some of them to some others
8:72	those are protectors, some of some others	34:31	the saying, some of them to some others
8:72	those are protectors, some of some others	34:42	none of you possess power over some others to
8:73	were ungrateful, some are protectors of some	34:42	none of you possess power over some others to
8:73	were ungrateful, some are protectors of some	35:40	nothing —some of them to some others— but
8:75	some are more deserving than some others in	35:40	nothing —some of them to some others— but
8:75	some are more deserving than some others in	37:27	some of them came forward to some others
9:67	who are hypocrites (f), some are of some other	37:27	some of them came forward to some others
9:67	who are hypocrites (f), some are of some other	37:50	some of them will come forward to some
9:71	believe (f), some are protectors of some other	37:50	some of them will come forward to some
9:71	believe (f), some are protectors of some other	38:22	some of us against some other. So give
9:127	some looked at some others, saying: Is anyone	38:22	some of us against some other. So give
9:127	some looked at some others, saying: Is anyone	38:24	partners in business are insolent, some to some
10:46	Whether We cause thee to see some of what We	38:24	partners in business are insolent, some to some
11:12	be one who leaves some of what is revealed	40:28	who is sincere, then will light on you some
11:54	nothing but that some of our gods inflicted	40:77	We cause thee to see some part of what We
12:10	Some company of travelers will pick him out, if	43:32	exalted are some of them above some others in
13:4	one water and We give advantage to some	43:32	exalted are some of them above some others in
13:4	advantage to some of them over some others in	43:32	so that some take to themselves others in their
13:4	things there are signs for a folk who are reason	43:63	to you some of that about which you are at
13:36	among the confederates some who reject some	43:67	Day will be enemies some to some others,
13:40	whether We cause thee to see some of what We	43:67	Day will be enemies some to some others,
16:71	advantage to some of you over some others in	45:19	some of them are protectors of some others
16:71	advantage to some of you over some others in	45:19	some of them are protectors of some others
17:21	advantage to some of them over some others	47:4	but it is to try some of you with some others
17:21	advantage to some of them over some others	47:4	but it is to try some of you with some others
17:55	to some of the Prophets over some others and	47:26	We will obey you in some of the affair. And
17:55	some of the Prophets over some others and to	49:2	a saying to him as you would openly publish
17:88	some of them had been sustainers of some	49:2	openly publish something to some others
17:88	some of them had been sustainers of some	49:12	Avoid suspicion much. Truly some suspicion
18:19	We lingered in expectation a day or some of a	49:12	And spy not nor backbite some by some other
18:99	on some others; and the trumpet will be blown	49:12	some suspicion is a sin. And spy not nor back
20:123	some of you an enemy to some others	52:25	some of them will come forward to some
20:123	some of you an enemy to some others	52:25	some of them will come forward to some
22:40	driving back humanity, some by some other	66:3	He acquainted her with some of it and turned
22:40	driving back humanity, some by some other	66:3	her with some of it and turned aside some of it
23:44	We sent Our Messengers one after another	68:30	forward, some with some others, blaming one
23:44	So We caused some of them to pursue others	68:30	forward, some with some others, blaming one
23:91	some of them would have ascended over some	69:44	And if he fabricated against Us some sayings
23:91	some of them would have ascended over some	2:76	some of them with some others— they said:
23:113	a day or some part of a day. So ask the ones		
24:40	are clouds, shadows, some above some others		
24:40	are clouds, shadows, some above some others		
24:58	than these, go about some of you with some		
24:58	these, go about some of you with some others		
24:62	So when they ask thy permission for some of		
24:63	your supplication of some of you on some		
24:63	your supplication of some of you on some		
25:20	made some of you as a test for some others		
25:20	made some of you as a test for some others		
26:198	if We sent it down to some of the non-Arabs		
27:72	behind you be some of that which you seek to		

**B<sup>c</sup>L**

**295. BA<sup>c</sup>L (1)—masculine noun (plural *bu<sup>c</sup>ūlah*)—husband**

2:228	husbands have better right to come back
4:128	if a woman feared resistance from her husband
11:72	my husband is an old man. Truly this is a
24:31	husbands or their (f) fathers or the fathers of
24:31	fathers or the fathers of their (f) husbands
24:31	sons or the sons of their (f) husbands or the

**296. BA<sup>CL</sup> (2)—proper noun—Baal**

37:125 Will you call to Baal and forsake the fairer of

**B G H T**

**297. BAGHTAH—feminine noun—suddenly**

6:31 when the Hour drew near them suddenly  
6:44 what they were given, We suddenly took them  
6:47 suddenly or publicly, will anyone be caused to  
7:95 Then We took them suddenly while they are  
7:187 It will approach you not but suddenly  
12:107 the approach on them of the Hour suddenly  
21:40 Nay! It will approach them suddenly. Then it  
22:55 until the Hour approaches them suddenly or  
26:202 Then it will approach them suddenly while  
29:53 it will approach them suddenly while they are  
39:55 the punishment approaches you suddenly  
43:66 that will approach them suddenly while they  
47:18 but the Hour that it approach them suddenly

**B G H D**

**298. BAGHDĀ<sup>o</sup>—feminine noun—hatred**

3:118 hatred showed itself from their mouths and  
5:14 so We stirred up enmity and hatred among  
5:64 We cast among them enmity and hatred until  
5:91 wants that he precipitate enmity and hatred  
60:4 enmity and hatred eternally until you believe

**B G H L**

**299. BAGHL—masculine noun (plural bighāl)—mule**

16:8 He creates horses, mules and donkeys for you

**B G H Y**

**300. BIGHĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun—prostitution**

24:33 to prostitution when they (f) wanted chastity,

**301. BAGHĀ—verb I perfect—to desire, to look for, to be insolent, to wrong**

28:76 been of the folk of Moses, but he was insolent  
38:22 Fear not; two disputants were insolent, some  
42:27 for His servants, they would be insolent in the  
49:9 one of them was insolent against the other  
**verb I imperfect (yabghī)—to be insolent**  
3:83 Desire they other than the way of life of God  
3:99 desiring crookedness when you are witnesses  
4:34 they (f) obeyed you, then look not for any way  
5:50 Look they for a determination of the Age of  
6:164 Say: Is it other than God that I should desire as  
7:45 those who bar the way of God and who desire  
7:86 those who believed in Him and you desire it to  
7:140 He said: Should I look for any other god than  
9:47 rushed to and fro in your midst with insolent  
10:23 He rescued them, that is when they are insolent  
11:19 they who bar from the way of God and desire  
12:65 O our father, this is what we desire; our  
14:3 bar from the way of God and desire in it  
18:64 He said: That is what we had been looking for!  
18:108 They will have no desire for relocation  
28:77 be not insolent, corrupting in and on the earth.  
38:24 many partners in business are insolent, some to  
42:42 are insolent in and on the earth unrightfully.

49:9 then fight the one who is insolent until it  
55:20 them is a barrier which they wrong not

**verb I perfect passive (bughiya)—to suffer an injustice**

22:60 again, suffered an injustice, God will certainly

**verb I verbal noun (baghy)—**

**resenting, insolence**

2:90 resenting that God sends down of His grace  
2:213 because of their insolence to one another  
3:19 near them of the knowledge out of insolence  
6:146 we gave them recompense for their insolence  
7:33 unrightful insolence to ascribe partners with  
10:23 O humanity, your insolence is only against  
10:90 them in insolence and acting impulsively  
16:90 and ones who are unlawful and insolent  
42:14 insolence between themselves. And if it were  
42:39 those who, when insolence lit on them, they  
45:17 drew near them through insolence among

**verb I active participle (bāghī)—**

**one who is willfully disobedient**

2:173 without being one who is willfully disobedient  
6:145 being one who is willfully disobedient  
16:115 without being one who is willfully disobedient

**302. IBTAGHĀ—verb VIII perfect—to be looking for**

9:48 they were looking for dissension before  
17:42 would be looking for a way to the Possessor  
23:7 Whoever was looking for something beyond  
33:51 whomever thou wilt be looking for of those  
70:31 But whoever was looking for beyond that,

**verb VIII imperfect (yabtaghī)—**

**to be looking for**

2:198 no blame on you that you be looking for grace  
3:85 be looking for a way of life other than  
4:24 with your wealth you be looking for as ones  
4:94 one who believes, looking for advantage in this  
4:139 Are they looking for great glory with them  
5:2 are bound for the Sacred House looking for  
6:35 if thou wert able, be looking for a hole in the  
6:114 Will I be looking for an arbiter other than God  
16:14 be looking for His grace and so that perhaps  
17:12 be looking for grace from your Lord and that  
17:57 to whom they call to, they are looking for an  
17:66 you be looking for His grace. Truly He had  
24:33 those who are looking for emancipation from  
24:33 so that you be looking for the advantage of this  
28:55 We are not looking for the ones who are  
28:73 that you rest in it and that you be looking for  
30:46 be looking for His grace so that perhaps you  
35:12 you be looking for His grace and so that  
45:12 so that you be looking for His grace so that  
48:29 They are looking for grace from God and  
59:8 abodes and their property, looking for grace  
66:1 looking for the goodwill of thy spouses? And  
73:20 looking for the grace of God and others fight in  
**verb VIII imperative (ibtaghi)—look for**  
2:187 now lie with them and look for what God  
5:35 look for an approach to Him and struggle in  
17:110 prayer nor speak in a low tone and look for a  
28:77 Look for what God gave thee for the Last



Concordance of 303. INBAGHĀ-315. ABKAM *The Sublime Quran*

29:17 look for the provision from God and worship  
 62:10 Look for the grace of God. And remember God  
**verb VIII verbal noun (*ibtighāʿ*)—looking for**  
 2:207 humanity is he who sells himself looking for  
 2:265 looking for the goodwill of God and for  
 2:272 spend not but looking for the Countenance of  
 3:7 looking for dissent and looking for an  
 3:7 looking for dissent and looking for an  
 4:104 be not feeble in looking for the folk. If you be  
 4:114 whoever accomplishes that—looking for the  
 13:17 from what they kindle in a fire, looking for  
 13:22 endured patiently, looking for the Countenance  
 17:28 thou hast turned aside from them, looking for  
 30:23 your looking for His grace. Truly in that are  
 57:27 but they were looking for the contentment of  
 60:1 going forth struggling in My way and looking  
 92:20 but is only looking for the Countenance of his

**303. INBAGHĀ—verb VII perfect—to be fit and proper**

**verb VII imperfect (*yanbaghī*)—  
to be fit and proper**

19:92 It is not fit and proper for The Merciful that He  
 25:18 Glory be to Thee! It had not been fit and proper  
 26:211 and neither is it fit and proper for them nor are  
 36:40 It is not fit and proper for the sun to overtake  
 36:69 him not poetry nor is it fit and proper for him  
 38:35 fit and proper for anyone after me. Truly Thou

**304. BAGHĪY—feminine noun—unchaste woman**

19:20 touches me nor am I an unchaste woman  
 19:28 nor had thy mother been an unchaste woman

**B Q R**

**305. BAQARAH—feminine noun (plural *baqarāt* or *baqar*)—cow**

2:67 Truly God commands that you sacrifice a cow  
 2:68 Moses said: Truly He says: She should be a cow  
 2:69 She is a saffron-colored cow  
 2:70 cows resembled one another to us  
 2:71 Truly He says she is a cow neither broken to  
 6:144 of the camels two and of cows two, say:  
 6:146 every possessor of claws and of the cows and  
 12:43 king said: Truly I, I see seven fattened cows  
 12:46 seven fattened cows eaten by seven lean ones

**B Q<sup>c</sup>**

**306. BUQ<sup>c</sup>AH—feminine noun—corner of ground**

28:30 of the valley, in a corner of the blessed ground

**B Q L**

**307. BAQL—masculine noun—green herbs**

2:61 the earth is bringing forth of its green herbs

**B Q Y**

**308. ABQĀ—verb IV perfect—to cause to remain**

53:51 and Thamud. He caused none to remain  
**verb IV imperfect (*yubqī*)—to cause to remain**

74:28 It forsakes not nor causes anything to remain

**309. BAQIYA—verb I perfect—to remain**

2:278 forsake what remained of usury if you had  
**verb I imperfect (*yabqā*)—to remain**

55:27 will remain forever, Possessor of The Majesty

**verb I active participle (*bāqī*)—one who endures, that which endures, one who remains**

16:96 whatever is with God is that which will endure  
 18:46 but that which endures is ones in accord with  
 19:76 one who endures in accord with morality is  
 20:71 severe in punishment and one who endures  
 20:73 sorcery, and God is Best of one who endures  
 20:127 to come is more severe and that which endures  
 20:131 of thy Lord is Best and that which endures  
 26:120 We drowned after that the ones who remain  
 28:60 with God is better for one who endures. Will  
 37:77 his offspring—they, the ones who remain  
 42:36 God is better and is that which endures for  
 43:28 made it an enduring Word among his posterity  
 69:8 wilt thou see of them any ones who endure  
 87:17 world to come is better and one that endures

**310. BAQĪYAH—feminine noun—abiding wisdom**

2:248 from your Lord and abiding wisdom of what  
 11:86 God's abiding wisdom is best for you if you  
 11:116 imbued with abiding wisdom, prohibiting

**B K R**

**311. ABKARA—verb IV perfect—to be early in the morning**

**verb IV verbal noun (*ibkār*)—early morning**

3:41 glorify in the evening and the early morning  
 40:55 in the evening and in the early morning

**312. BIKR—feminine noun—virgin**

2:68 old nor virgin—middle-aged between them  
 56:36 and made them (f) virgins  
 66:5 women previously married and virgins

**313. BUKRAH—feminine noun—early morning dawn**

19:11 Glorify in the early morning dawn and in the  
 19:62 in them in the early morning dawn and  
 25:5 from memory to him at early morning dawn  
 33:42 glorify Him in the early morning dawn and at  
 48:9 glorify Him in the early morning dawn and  
 54:38 it came in the morning, early morning dawn, a  
 76:25 Name of thy Lord in the early morning dawn

**B K K**

**314. BAKKAH—proper noun—Bekka**

3:96 was that which is at Bekka, that which is

**B K M**

**315. ABKAM—masculine noun (plural *bukm*)—unwilling to speak, unspeaking**

2:18 unwilling to speak, unwilling to see  
 2:171 they call out to are deaf, dumb and blind

Concordance of 316. ABKĀ-324. BALAGHA *The Sublime Quran*

6:39 and unwilling to speak. They are in the  
8:22 unwilling to speak—those who are not  
16:76 of two men, one of them, unwilling to speak  
17:97 faces, unseeing and unspeaking and unhearing

**B K Y**

**316. ABKĀ—verb IV perfect—to cause weeping**

53:43 He caused laughter and caused weeping

**317. BAKĀ—verb I perfect—to weep**

44:29 heavens wept for them nor the earth nor had  
**verb I imperfect (yabkī)—to weep**  
9:82 laugh a little and weep much as a recompense  
12:16 near their father in the time of night, weeping  
17:109 they fall down on their visages weeping and it  
53:60 And will you laugh and not weep

**318. BUKKĪY—common noun—crying**

19:58 they fell down, crying, ones who prostrate

**B L D**

**319. BALAD—masculine noun (feminine *bal-dah*, plural *bilād*)—land**

2:126 Abraham said: My Lord! Make this a safe land  
3:196 those who were ungrateful in the land  
7:57 We will drive it to a dead land and then We  
7:58 good land, its plants go forth with permission  
14:35 Abraham said: My Lord! Make this land that  
16:7 they carry your lading to a land, being that  
25:49 We give life by it to a lifeless land and with it  
27:91 commanded to worship the Lord of this land  
34:15 thanks to Him: A good land and a forgiving  
35:9 We drove them to a dead land and We gave life  
40:4 thee not their going to and fro in the land  
43:11 We revived with it a lifeless land. Thus you are  
50:11 by them to a lifeless land. Thus will be the  
50:36 so that they searched about on the land  
89:8 of which are not created the likes in the land  
89:11 those who were defiant in the land  
90:1 I swear by this land  
90:2 that thou art allowed in this land  
95:3 and by this trustworthy land

**B L S**

**320. ABLASA—verb IV perfect—to be seized with despair**

**verb IV imperfect (yublisu)—  
to be seized with despair**

30:12 the ones who sin will be seized with despair  
**verb IV active participle (mublis)—  
one who is seized with despair**  
6:44 were ones who are seized with despair  
23:77 they were ones who are seized with despair  
30:49 before that, ones who are seized with despair  
43:75 they will be ones who are seized with despair

**321. IBLĪS—proper noun—Iblis**

2:34 prostrated themselves but Iblis. He refused  
7:11 prostrated themselves but Iblis. He would not  
15:31 Iblis. He refused to be with the ones who

15:32 He said: O Iblis! What is with thee that thou be  
17:61 so they prostrated themselves but Iblis. He said  
18:50 prostrated themselves but Iblis. He had been  
20:116 to Adam! They prostrated themselves but Iblis  
26:95 and the army of Iblis, one and all  
34:20 as true about them was the opinion of Iblis  
38:74 Iblis. He grew arrogant and had been among  
38:75 He said: O Iblis! What prevented thee from

**B L<sup>c</sup>**

**322. BALA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to take in  
verb I imperative (ibla<sup>c</sup>)—take in**

11:44 it was said: O earth! Take in thy water! And O

**B L GH**

**323. ABLAGHA—verb IV perfect—to express**

7:79 Certainly I expressed to you the message of my  
7:93 Certainly I expressed to you the message of my  
11:57 Then surely I expressed to you what I was sent  
72:28 He know that they expressed the messages of  
**verb IV imperative (abligh)—convey**  
9:6 Again, convey thou him to a place of safety

**324. BALAGHA—verb I perfect—to reach, to  
be fully grown**

2:231 when you divorced wives and they (f) reached  
2:232 divorced wives and they reached their (f)  
2:234 when they (f) reached their term, then there is  
3:40 I reached old age and my woman is a barren  
4:6 test the orphans until when they reached the  
6:19 warn you with it and whomever it reached  
6:128 and we reached our term that was appointed  
12:22 when he was fully grown and come of age, We  
18:61 But when they reached the place of the meeting  
18:76 hadst reached enough of excusing from my  
18:86 until when he reached the setting of the sun  
18:90 until when he reached the rising place of the  
18:93 when he reached between two embankments  
19:8 woman and surely I reached an advanced old  
24:59 infant children were fully grown among you,  
28:14 he was fully grown, come of age, and he  
33:10 the sight swerved and the hearts reached the  
34:45 that were before them denied and they reached  
37:102 he reached maturity endeavoring with him, he  
46:15 When he was fully grown, having come of age  
46:15 reached forty years he said: My Lord! Arouse  
56:83 Then why not intervene when it reached the  
65:2 when they (f) reached their (f) term, either  
75:26 No indeed! When it reached the collar bones at  
**verb I imperfect (yablughu)—  
to reach, to be fully grown**

2:196 not your heads until the sacrificial gift reaches  
2:235 of marriage until she reaches her prescribed  
6:152 is fairer until one reaches the coming of age  
13:14 reach his mouth, but it is not that which  
17:23 If they reach old age with thee, one of them or  
17:34 is fairer until he reaches the coming of age  
17:37 the earth and wilt never reach the mountains in  
18:60 I will not quit until I reach the place of meeting  
18:82 wanted they be fully grown, having come  
22:5 children, again, you may reach the coming of

Concordance of **325. BALLAGHA-332. BAL** *The Sublime Quran*

24:58 possessed and those who reach not puberty,  
40:36 for me a pavilion so that perhaps I will reach  
40:67 you come of age and are fully grown; again,  
40:67 that you reach a term, that which is determined  
40:80 from them and that with them you reach  
48:25 the sacrificial gift from reaching its place of

**verb I verbal noun (balāgh)—  
delivering a message**

3:20 then on thee is only delivering the message  
5:92 is the delivering of Our clear message  
5:99 is not but the delivering of the message  
13:40 to Ourselves, on thee is delivering the message  
14:52 delivering of the message to humanity so that  
16:35 but the delivering of the clear message  
16:82 thee is only the delivering of the clear message  
21:106 the delivering of this message for the folk, ones  
24:54 but the delivering of the clear message  
29:18 is not but the delivering of the clear message  
36:17 is only the delivering of the clear message  
42:48 for thee but the delivering of the message, and  
46:35 This is delivering the message! Will any be  
64:12 Messenger, the delivering the clear message  
72:23 delivering messages from God, His messages.

**verb I active participle (bālīgh)—one that  
reaches, that which reaches, that which is  
conclusive**

5:95 be a sacrificial gift—that which reaches the  
6:149 Say: God has the conclusive disputation and if  
7:135 that which is conclusive, they break their  
13:14 his mouth, but it is not that which reaches  
16:7 your lading to a land, being that which reaches  
40:56 will never be ones who reach its satisfaction  
54:5 which is far reaching wisdom; yet warnings  
65:3 is One Who Reaches Through His command  
68:39 Or are there oaths from Us, ones that reach

**325. BALLAGHA—verb II perfect—to state**

5:67 then thou wilt not have stated His message

**verb II imperfect (yuballighu)—  
to state (a message)**

7:62 I state the messages of my Lord to you and a  
7:68 I state the messages of my Lord to you and I  
33:39 those who state the messages of God and dread  
46:23 The knowledge is only with God and I state to

**verb II imperative (balligh)—  
state**

5:67 O Messenger! State what was caused to

**326. BALĪGH—masculine noun—penetrating**

4:63 say to them concerning themselves penetrating

**327. MABLĀGH—masculine noun—attain-  
ment**

53:30 That is their attainment of the knowledge

**B L W**

**328. ABLĀ—verb IV perfect—to try  
verb IV imperfect (yublī)—  
to try by experiment**

8:17 He tries by experiment the ones who believe

**329. BALĀ—verb I perfect—to try someone  
with**

7:168 than that and We tried them with benevolence  
68:17 We tried them as We tried the Companions of  
68:17 We tried them as We tried the Companions of  
**verb I imperfect (yablū)—to try someone with**  
2:155 certainly try you with something of fear  
5:48 to try you with what He gave you so be  
5:94 O those who believed! Certainly God will try  
6:165 that He try you with what He gave you  
7:163 they approach them not. Thus We try them  
10:30 There every soul will be tried for what it did in  
11:7 had been upon the waters that He try you  
16:92 God tries you but by this. And He will make  
18:7 We try them with it as to which of them are  
21:35 try you with the worst and good as a test. And  
27:40 This is from the grace of my Lord to try  
47:4 avenged you, but it is to try some of you with  
47:31 We will try you until We know the ones who  
47:31 the ones who remain steadfast and We will try  
67:2 He Who created death and this life that He try

**verb I imperfect passive (yublā)—  
to be tried by someone with**

3:186 be tried with your wealth and yourselves  
86:9 On a Day all secret thoughts will be tried  
**verb I verbal noun (balāʾ)—trial**  
2:49 in that there is a tremendous trial from your  
7:141 was a trial for you from your Lord, tremendous  
8:17 the ones who believe with a fairer trial  
14:6 And in it was a serious trial from your Lord  
37:106 Truly that was certainly the clear trial  
44:33 them the signs in which there was a clear trial

**330. IBTALĀ—verb VIII perfect—to test**

2:124 when his Lord tested Abraham with words  
89:15 for the human being, when his Lord tested him  
89:16 whenever He tested him and constricted his

**verb VIII imperfect (yabtālī) to test**

3:152 He turned you away from them that He test  
3:154 God tests what is in your breasts and He  
76:2 of seminal fluid that We test him. So We made

**verb VIII imperative (ibtālī)—to test**

4:6 test the orphans until when they reached the  
**verb VIII perfect passive (ibtulīya)—  
to be tested**

33:11 the ones who believe were tested and were  
**verb VIII active participle (mubtālī)—  
one who tests**

2:249 Truly God is One Who Tests you with a river  
23:30 signs and truly We had been ones who test

**B L Y**

**331. BALIYA—verb I perfect—to decay  
verb I imperfect (yablā)—to decay**

20:120 of Infinity and a dominion that will not decay

**B L**

**332. BAL—particle—yea!**

2:81 Yea! Whoever earned an evil deed and is  
2:112 Yea! Whoever submitted his face to God  
2:260 not believe? He said: Yea, but so my heart be at

*Concordance of 332. BAL The Sublime Quran*

3:76 Yea! Whoever lived up to his compact and is  
3:125 Yea! If you endure patiently and are  
6:30 They would say: Yea, by Our Lord  
7:172 They said: Yea! We bore witness so that you say  
16:28 Yea! Truly God is Knowing of what you had  
16:38 him who dies. Yea! It is a promised obligation  
34:3 Say: Yea! By my Lord it will certainly approach  
36:81 to create the like of them? Yea! And He is The  
39:59 Yea! My signs drew near thee and thou  
39:71 would say: Yea, but the word of punishment  
40:50 They would say: Yea! They would say: Then  
43:80 secretly? Yea! Our messengers are near them  
46:33 to the dead. Yea! He truly is Powerful over  
46:34 Is not this The Truth? They would say: Yea! By  
57:14 They will say: Yea! And you let yourselves be  
64:7 Say: Yea! By my Lord, you will certainly be  
67:9 will say: Yea! A warner drew near us, but we  
75:4 Yea! We are ones who have the power to shape  
84:15 Yea! Truly his Lord had been seeing him  

**nay!**

2:88 Nay! God cursed them for their ingratitude  
2:100 repudiated it? Nay! Most of them believe not  
2:116 be to Him. Nay! To Him belongs whatever  
2:135 you will be truly guided. Say thou: Nay!  
2:154 They are lifeless. Nay! They are living, except  
2:170 they said: Nay! We will follow whatever we  
2:259 Nay. Thou hadst lingered in expectation a  
3:150 Nay! God is your Defender and He is Best of  
3:169 Nay! They are living with their Lord. They are  
3:180 Nay! It is worse for them; to be hung around  
4:49 Nay! God makes pure whom He wills  
4:155 Our hearts are encased. Nay! God set a seal on  
4:158 Nay! God exalted him to Himself. And God  
5:18 Nay! You are mortals whom He created  
5:64 Nay! His hands are ones that are stretched out  
6:28 Nay! Shown to themselves will be what they  
6:41 Nay! To Him alone you would call and He  
7:81 Nay! You are a folk, ones who are excessive  
7:179 Those are like flocks. Nay! They are ones  
10:39 Nay! They denied the knowledge that they  
11:27 Nay! We think that you are ones who lie  
12:18 He said: Nay! Your souls enticed you with a  
13:31 nay! The command is altogether with God,  
13:33 Nay! Made to appear pleasing to those who  
15:15 Nay! We were a bewitched folk  
15:63 They said: Nay! We drew near thee with  
16:75 The Praise belongs to God. Nay! Most of them  
18:48 Nay! You claimed that We never assign for  
20:66 He said: Nay! You cast. That is when their  
21:5 Nay! They said: Jumbled nightmares! Nay! He  
21:5 Nay! They said: Jumbled nightmares! Nay! He  
21:5 Nay! He is but a poet! Let him bring us a sign  
21:18 Nay! We hurl The Truth against falsehood so it  
21: 24 nay! Most of them know not The Truth so they  
21:26 to Himself a son. Glory be to Him! Nay!  
21:40 Nay! It will approach them suddenly. Then it  
21:42 from The Merciful, nay! They, from the  
21:44 Nay! We gave enjoyment to these, their fathers  
21:56 He said: Nay! Your Lord is the Lord of the  
21:63 He said: Nay! It had been accomplished by the  
21:97 heedlessness of this. Nay! We had been ones  
23:56 We compete for good deeds for them? Nay!  
23:63 Nay! Their hearts are in obstinacy towards of  
23:70 Or say they: There is madness in him? Nay! He  
23:71 Nay! We brought them their Remembrance, but  
23:81 Nay! They said the like of what the ancient  
23:90 Nay! We brought them The Truth and truly  
24:11 Assume it not worse for you. Nay! It is good  
24:50 Nay! Those, they are the ones who are unjust  
25:11 Nay! They denied the Hour and We made  
25:40 it not? Nay! They had been not hoping for any  
25:44 but as flocks. Nay! They are ones who go  
26:74 Nay! But we found our fathers acting likewise  
26:166 Nay! You are a folk ones who turn away  
27:36 Nay! It is you who should be glad with your  
27:47 That which is your omen is with God. Nay!  
27:55 Nay! You are a folk who are ignorant  
27:60 besides God? Nay! They are a folk who equate  
27:61 Is there a god besides God? Nay! But most of  
27:66 Nay! Their knowledge of the world to come  
27:66 Nay! They are in uncertainty about it. Nay!  
27:66 are in uncertainty about it. Nay! They are in the  
29:49 Nay! It is clear portents, signs in the breasts of  
29:63 Nay! Most of them are not reasonable  
30:29 Nay! Those who did wrong followed their own  
31:11 created? Nay! The ones who are unjust are  
31:21 they said: Nay! We will follow what we found  
32:3 Or they say: He devised it. Nay! It is The Truth  
32:10 Nay! In the meeting with their Lord they are  
34:8 Nay! Those who believe not in the world to  
34:27 Nay! He is God, The Almighty, the Wise  
34:32 after it drew near you? Nay! You had been ones  
34:33 Nay! It was your planning by nighttime and  
34:41 not they. Nay! They had been worshipping the  
35:40 Nay! The ones who are unjust promise nothing  
36:19 Nay! You are a folk, ones who are  
37:12 Nay! Thou hadst marveled while they deride  
37:26 Nay! They are on that Day ones who will  
37:29 They would say: Nay! You be not ones who  
37:30 over you. Nay! You had been a folk, ones who  
37:37 Nay! He drew near with The Truth and he  
38:2 Nay! Those who were ungrateful are in vain  
38:8 Nay! They are in uncertainty about My  
38:8 Nay! They experience not My punishment  
38:60 They said: Nay! You! There is no welcome for  
39:49 Nay! It is only a test, but most of them know  
39:66 Nay! Worship thou God and be thou among  
40:74 They went astray from us. Nay! We be not  
43:22 Nay! They said: We found our fathers in a  
43:29 Nay! I gave enjoyment to these and to their  
43:58 but to be argumentative. Nay! They are a  
44:9 Nay! They play in uncertainty  
46:24 Nay! It is what you seek to hasten, a wind in  
46:28 as gods as a mediator; nay! They went astray  
48:11 wanted to bring you profit? Nay! God had  
48:12 Nay! You thought that the Messenger would  
48:15 Nay! You are jealous of us. Nay! They had not  
48:15 Nay! They had not been understandings but  
49:17 Nay! God shows grace to you in that He  
50:2 Nay! They marveled that there drew near  
50:5 Nay! They denied The Truth when it drew near  
50:15 Nay! They are perplexed about a new creation

Concordance of 333. BANĀN-334. IBN *The Sublime Quran*

51:53 to one another? Nay! They are a folk, ones who  
 52:33 they: He fabricated it? Nay! They believe not  
 52:36 they the heavens and the earth? Nay! They are  
 54:25 was cast down to Salih from among us? Nay!  
 54:46 Nay! The Hour is what is promised them and  
 56:67 Nay! We are ones who are deprived  
 67:21 Nay! They were resolute, turning in disdain  
 68:27 Nay! We are ones who are deprived  
 74:52 Nay! Every man among them wants to be  
 74:53 No indeed. Nay! They fear not the world to  
 75:5 Nay! The human being wants to act immorally  
 75:14 Nay! The human being is clear evidence  
 75:20 No indeed! Nay! You love that which hastens  
 82:9 No indeed! Nay! You deny this way of life  
 83:14 No indeed! Nay! Their hearts will be overcome  
 84:22 Nay! Those who were ungrateful deny  
 85:19 Nay! Those who were ungrateful are belying  
 85:21 Nay! It is a glorious Recitation inscribed  
 87:16 Nay! You hold this present life in greater favor

**B N N**

**333. BANĀN—collective masculine noun—finger**

8:12 their necks and strike each of their fingers from  
 75:4 ones who have the power to shape his fingers

**B N Y**

**334. IBN—masculine noun (plural *abnāʿ*); (plural *banūn* for children); (*ibn al-sabīl* is a traveler); (*bunayya* means 'my son')—children, son, traveler**

2:40 O Children of Israel! Remember My divine  
 2:47 O Children of Israel! Remember My divine  
 2:49 they slaughter your children and save alive  
 2:83 We took a solemn promise from the Children of  
 2:87 We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear portents  
 2:122 O Children of Israel! Remember My divine  
 2:132 Abraham charged his children to it and Jacob  
 2:132 O my children! Truly God favored the way of  
 2:133 when he said to his children: How will you  
 2:146 recognize their children; while truly a group of  
 2:177 orphans and to the needy and to the traveler of  
 2:211 Ask the Children of Israel how many a sign, a  
 2:215 the orphans and the needy and the traveler of  
 2:246 driven out of our abodes with our children  
 2:246 not considered the Council of the Children of  
 2:253 We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear portents  
 3:14 From women and children and that which is  
 3:45 His name is the Messiah—Jesus son of Mary  
 3:49 a Messenger to the Children of Israel saying  
 3:61 Let us call to our children and your children  
 3:61 Let us call to our children and your children  
 3:93 All food had been allowed to the Children of  
 4:11 parents or your children, you are not informed  
 4:23 no blame on you; and wives of your sons who  
 4:36 the traveler of the way and whom your right  
 4:157 saying: We killed the Messiah, Jesus son of  
 4:171 but The Truth: That the Messiah, Jesus son of  
 5:12 God took a solemn promise from the Children  
 5:17 said: Truly God is the Messiah, the son of  
 5:17 He would cause to perish the Messiah son of  
 5:18 Christians said: We are the children of God  
 5:27 thou to them the tiding of the two sons of  
 5:32 account of that, We prescribed for the Children  
 5:46 We sent following in their footsteps, Jesus son  
 5:70 We took a solemn promise from the Children of  
 5:72 God is He, the Messiah, son of Mary, but the  
 5:72 the Messiah said: O Children of Israel! Worship  
 5:75 Messiah son of Mary was not but a Messenger  
 5:78 Jesus son of Mary. That was because they  
 5:78 among the Children of Israel by the tongue of  
 5:110 Mention when God said: O Jesus son of Mary!  
 5:110 when I limited the Children of Israel from thee  
 5:112 Mention when the disciples said: O Jesus son of  
 5:114 Jesus son of Mary said: O God! Our Lord!  
 5:116 mention when God said: O Jesus son of Mary  
 6:20 it as they recognize their own children  
 6:100 falsely attributed to Him sons and daughters  
 7:26 O Children of Adam! Surely We caused to  
 7:27 O Children of Adam! Let not Satan tempt you  
 7:31 O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at  
 7:35 O Children of Adam! If Messengers from  
 7:105 from your Lord. So send the Children of Israel  
 7:127 said: We will slay their children and we will  
 7:134 in thee and we will send the Children of Israel  
 7:137 the fairer Word of thy Lord for the Children of  
 7:138 We brought the Children of Israel over the sea  
 7:141 They slay your children and save alive your  
 7:150 Aaron said: O son of my mother, truly the folk  
 7:172 when thy Lord took from the Children of  
 8:41 and the traveler of the way if you believed in  
 9:24 had been your fathers and your children and  
 9:30 Jews said: Ezra is the son of God and the  
 9:30 and the Christians said: The Messiah is the son  
 9:31 as lords other than God and the Messiah son of  
 9:60 in the way of God and for the traveler of the  
 10:90 We brought the Children of Israel over the sea  
 10:90 Children of Israel believed and I am among the  
 10:93 We placed the Children of Israel in a sound  
 11:42 Noah cried out to his son and he had been  
 11:42 O my son! Embark with us and be thou not  
 11:45 my son is of my people and truly Thy promise  
 12:5 He said: O my son! Relate not thy dream to thy  
 12:67 he said: O my sons! Enter not by one door, but  
 12:81 Truly thy son stole and we bore witness only to  
 12:87 O my sons! Go off and search for Joseph and  
 14:6 dire punishment. They slaughter your children  
 14:35 my children to turn away from worshipping  
 16:72 your spouses, children and grandchildren  
 17:2 Book and made it a guidance for the Children  
 17:4 And We decreed for the Children of Israel in  
 17:6 We furnished you relief with children and  
 17:26 traveler of the way and spend not  
 17:40 Lord selected for you sons and taken for  
 17:70 And certainly We held the Children of Adam in  
 17:101 Then ask the Children of Israel when he drew  
 17:104 We said to the Children of Israel after him:  
 18:46 Wealth and children are the adornment of this  
 19:34 That is Jesus son of Mary. A saying of The  
 20:47 Messengers of thy Lord. So send the Children  
 20:80 Children of Israel! Surely We rescued you from  
 20:94 Aaron said: O son of my mother! Take me not

Concordance of **335. IBNAH-340. BUHTĀN** *The Sublime Quran*

20:94 Children of Israel and thou hast not regarded  
 21:91 Our Spirit and We made her and her son a sign  
 23:50 We made the son of Mary and his mother a  
 23:55 relief We furnish them of wealth and children  
 24:31 or the sons of their (f) husbands or the sons of  
 24:31 sons or the sons of their (f) husbands or the  
 24:31 sons of their (f) brothers or the sons of their (f)  
 24:31 or the sons of their (f) husbands or the sons of  
 24:31 sons of their (f) brothers or the sons of their (f)  
 26:17 so send the Children of Israel with us  
 26:22 me, thou hadst enslaved the Children of Israel  
 26:59 them as inheritance to the Children of Israel  
 26:88 on a Day neither wealth will profit nor children  
 26:133 furnished relief to you with flocks and children  
 26:197 to the knowing among Children of Israel  
 27:76 Quran, relates about the Children of Israel and  
 28:4 among them, he slaughters their children  
 30:38 to the traveler of the way. That is better for  
 31:13 to his son as he admonishes him: O my son  
 31:13 O my son! Ascribe not partners with God.  
 31:16 O my son! Truly even if it be the weight of a  
 31:17 O my son! Perform the formal prayer and  
 32:23 assigned it as a guidance for the Children of  
 33:4 made He your adopted children, your children  
 33:7 Noah and Abraham and Moses and Jesus son  
 33:55 sons nor their (f) brothers nor the sons of their  
 33:55 nor the sons of their (f) sisters nor their (f)  
 33:55 their (f) sons nor their (f) brothers nor the sons  
 36:60 Make I not a compact with you, O Children of  
 37:102 O my son! Truly I see while slumbering that I  
 37:149 Are daughters for thy Lord and for them, sons  
 37:153 Favored He daughters over sons  
 40:25 Kill the children of those who believed with  
 40:53 We gave as inheritance to the Children of Israel  
 43:16 what He creates and selected He for you sons  
 43:57 son of Mary was cited as an example, that is  
 43:59 We made him an example to the Children of  
 44:30 the Children of Israel from the despised  
 45:16 We gave the Children of Israel the Book, the  
 46:10 bears witness from among the Children of  
 52:39 Or has He daughters and they have sons  
 57:27 We sent following them Jesus son of Mary  
 58:22 had been their fathers or their sons or their  
 59:7 the orphans and the needy and the traveler of  
 61:6 when Jesus son of Mary said: O Children of  
 61:6 when Jesus son of Mary said: O Children of  
 61:14 believed! Be helpers of God as Jesus son of  
 61:14 then a section believed of the Children of Israel  
 68:14 he had been possessor of wealth and children  
 70:11 the punishment of that day, his children  
 71:12 furnish you relief with wealth and children  
 74:13 and children as ones who bear witness  
 80:36 and his companion wife and his children

**335. IBNAH—feminine noun (feminine of *ibn*); (plural *banāt*)—daughter**  
 4:23 were forbidden to you and your daughters  
 4:23 daughters of your brothers and daughters of  
 4:23 daughters of your brothers and daughters of  
 6:100 falsely attributed to Him sons and daughters  
 11:78 He said: O my folk! These are my daughters!

11:79 we have no right to thy daughters and truly  
 15:71 Lot said: These are my daughters if you had  
 16:57 And they assign daughters to God! Glory be to  
 28:27 I want to wed thee to one of my two daughters  
 33:50 daughters of thy paternal uncles and the  
 33:50 daughters of thy maternal uncles and the  
 33:50 maternal uncles and the daughters of thy  
 33:50 and the daughters of thy paternal aunts  
 33:59 Say to thy spouses and thy daughters and the  
 37:149 ask them for advice: Are daughters for thy  
 37:153 Favored He daughters over sons  
 43:16 Or took He to Himself daughters from what  
 52:39 Or has He daughters and they have sons  
 66:12 And Mary, the daughter of Imran, who

**336. BANĀ—verb I perfect—to build**  
 9:110 they built will cease not the skepticism  
 50:6 not on the heaven above them, how We built  
 51:47 We built the heaven with potency and truly We  
 78:12 And We built over you seven superior ones  
 79:27 harder to create or the heaven which He built  
 91:5 and by the heaven and what built it  
**verb I imperfect (*yabnī*)—to build**  
 26:128 Build you a sign on every high hill to amuse  
**verb I imperative (*ibni*)—build**  
 18:21 Build over them a structure. Their Lord is  
 37:97 They said: Build for him a structure. Then cast  
 40:36 said: O Haman! Build for me a pavilion so that  
 66:11 build for me near Thee a house in the Garden  
**verb I verbal noun (*binā*<sup>2</sup>)—canopy**  
 2:22 of restfulness and the heaven as a canopy  
 40:64 heaven as a canopy. And He formed you and  
**verb I passive participle (*mabnīy*)—  
 that which is built**  
 39:20 with the highest chambers built above them,

**337. BANNĀ—masculine noun—builder**  
 38:37 subservient the satans and every builder and

**338. BUNYĀN—masculine noun—structure**  
 9:109 Is one who founded his structure on the  
 9:109 better than he who founded his structure  
 9:110 The structure they have built will cease not the  
 16:26 God approached their structures from the  
 18:21 Build over them a structure. Their Lord is  
 37:97 They said: Build for him a structure. Then cast  
 61:4 as if they were a well-compacted structure

**B H T**

**339. BAHATA—verb I perfect—to dumbfound  
 verb I imperfect (*yabhatu*)—to dumbfound**  
 21:40 them suddenly. Then it will dumfound  
**verb I perfect passive (*buhita*)—to be dumb-  
 founded**  
 2:258 Then he who was ungrateful was dumfounded

**340. BUHTĀN—masculine noun—false  
 charges to harm another's reputation**  
 4:20 take it by false charges to harm her reputation  
 4:112 false charges that harm another's reputation  
 4:156 serious, false charges to harm her reputation

24:16 to Thee! This is a serious false charge to harm  
33:58 false charges to harm another's reputation and  
60:12 false charges to harm another's reputation

**B H J**

**341. BAHJAH—feminine noun—joyous**  
27:60 it We caused joyous, fertile gardens to develop

**342. BAHĪJ—masculine noun—lovely**  
22:5 and it swelled and put forth every lovely pair  
50:7 caused in it to develop of every lovely, diverse

**B H L**

**343. IBTAHALA—verb VIII perfect—to humbly supplicate**

**verb VIII imperfect (*yabtahilu*)—  
to humbly supplicate**

3:61 Again, we will humbly supplicate and we lay

**B H M**

**344. BAHĪMAH—feminine noun—animal**  
5:1 Flocks of animals were permitted to you  
22:28 He provided them from flocks of animals  
22:34 We provided them of flocks of animals

**B W ʔ**

**345. BĀʔA—verb I perfect—to draw the burden of**

2:61 they drew the burden of anger from God  
2:90 they drew the burden of anger on anger  
3:112 and they drew the burden of anger from God  
3:162 like he who drew the burden of the displeasure  
8:16 he surely drew the burden of the anger from

**verb I imperfect (*yabūʔu*)—  
to draw the burden of**

5:29 Truly I want that thou wilt draw the burden of

**346. BAWWAʔA—verb II perfect—to place**

7:74 He made you viceregents after Ad and placed  
10:93 We placed the Children of Israel in a sound  
22:26 mention when We placed Abraham in the place  
**verb II imperfect (*yubawwiʔu*)—to place**  
3:121 place the ones who believe at their positions

**347. TABAWWAʔA—verb V perfect—to take as one's dwelling**

59:9 And those who took their abodes as dwellings  
**verb V imperfect (*yatabawwaʔu*)—  
to take as one's dwelling**

12:56 Joseph firmly in the region to take his dwelling  
39:74 we take our dwelling in the Garden wherever

**verb V imperative (*tabawwaʔ*)—  
take one's dwelling**

10:87 brother that: Take as dwellings houses for your

**348. MUBAWWAʔ—masculine noun—place of settlement**

10:93 of Israel in a sound place of settlement  
16:41 place of settlement for them with benevolence  
29:58 place them in a settlement in the highest

**B W B**

**349. BĀB—masculine noun (plural *abwāb*)—door**

2:58 enter the door as one who prostrates oneself  
2:189 approach houses from their front doors  
4:154 We said to them: Enter the door as ones who  
5:23 Enter on them through the door! And when  
6:44 We opened to them the doors of everything  
7:40 the doors of heaven will not be opened up to  
7:161 enter the door as ones who prostrate  
12:23 she shut the doors and said: Come thou! He  
12:25 raced to the door and she tore his long shirt  
12:25 they both discovered her chief at the door. She  
12:67 not by one door, but enter by different doors  
12:67 not by one door, but enter by different doors  
13:23 And angels will enter to them from every door  
15:14 if We opened for them a door from heaven and  
15:44 It has seven doors. Then for every door a set  
15:44 It has seven doors. Then for every door a set  
16:29 So enter the doors of hell— ones who will  
23:77 a door for them of a severe punishment. That  
38:50 the Gardens of Eden, the doors, ones that are  
39:71 the doors of it will be flung open. Ones who a  
39:72 It will be said: Enter the doors of hell as ones  
39:73 doors were let loose, ones who are its keepers  
40:76 Enter the doors of hell as ones who will dwell  
43:34 their houses, doors and couches on which they  
54:11 We opened the doors of heaven with torrential  
57:13 set up between them for which there is a door  
78:19 heaven will be let loose and would be all doors

**B W R**

**350. BĀRA—verb I perfect—to come to nothing verb I imperfect (*yabūru*)—to come to nothing**

35:10 And the planning of those will come to nothing  
35:29 for a trade that will never come to nothing  
**verb I verbal noun (*bawār*)—nothingness**  
14:28 their folk to live in abodes of nothingness

**351. BŪR—masculine noun—lost**

25:18 the Remembrance and had been a lost folk  
48:12 reprehensible thought and you had been a lost

**B W L**

**352. BĀL—masculine noun—state of mind, *mā bāl*—what of**

12:50 ask him: What of the ladies, those who cut their  
20:51 said: Then what of the first generations  
47:2 deeds and will make right their state of mind  
47:5 and He will make right their state of mind

**B Y T**

**353. BĀTA—verb I perfect—to spend the night verb I imperfect (*yabītu*)—to spend the night**

25:64 those who spend the night with their Lord as

**354. BAYYATA—verb II perfect—to spend the night planning, to attack by night**

4:81 spent the night planning on other than what  
**verb II imperfect (*yabayyitu*)—to spend the  
night planning, to attack by night**

Concordance of 355. BAYT-363. BĀ<sup>c</sup>A *The Sublime Quran*

4:81 records what they spend the night planning  
4:108 they spend the night planning with sayings  
27:49 we will certainly attack him by night and his

**355. BAYT—masculine noun (plural *buyūt*)—house**

2:125 We made the House a place of spiritual reward  
2:125 My House for the ones who circumambulate it  
2:127 elevates the foundations of the House  
2:158 made the pilgrimage to Makkah to the House  
2:189 virtuous conduct that you approach houses  
2:189 approach houses from their front doors  
3:49 you eat and what you store up in your houses  
3:96 first House set in place for humanity was that  
3:97 duty on humanity of pilgrimage to the House  
3:154 Say: Even if you had been in your houses,  
4:15 in their houses until death gathers them (f) to  
4:100 forth from his house as one who emigrates for  
5:2 who are bound for the Sacred House looking  
5:97 the Kabah the Sacred House, maintaining it  
7:74 plains and carve out the mountains as houses  
8:5 thy Lord brought thee out from thy house with  
8:35 Their formal prayer at the House had been  
10:87 brother that: Take as dwellings houses for your  
10:87 Make your houses a direction of formal prayer  
11:73 O People of the House: Truly He is Worthy of  
12:23 she in whose house she solicited him, enticing  
14:37 Holy House, O our Lord, that they certainly  
15:82 they had been carving out safe houses from  
16:68 revealed to thee the bee: Take to thyself houses  
16:80 God assigned for you your houses as places of  
16:80 assigned for you the hides of flocks for houses  
17:93 house of ornament for thee or hast thou  
22:26 We placed Abraham in the place of the House  
22:26 partners with Me and thou purify My House  
22:29 vows and circumambulate the Ancient House  
22:33 their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House  
24:27 Enter not houses other than your houses  
24:27 Enter not houses other than your houses  
24:29 There is no blame on you in entering houses  
24:36 houses God gave permission to be lifted up  
24:61 that you eat from your houses or the houses  
24:61 from your houses or the houses of your fathers  
24:61 houses of your mothers or the houses of your  
24:61 houses of your mothers or the houses of your  
24:61 houses of your brothers or the houses of your  
24:61 houses of your paternal uncles or the houses of  
24:61 houses of your paternal uncles or the houses of  
24:61 paternal uncles or the houses of your paternal  
24:61 houses of your maternal uncles or the houses  
24:61 maternal uncles or the houses of your maternal  
26:149 houses out of the mountains as ones who are  
27:52 their houses, ones that have fallen down for  
28:12 Shall I point you to the people of a house  
29:41 a house to itself. But truly the frailest of houses  
29:41 a house to itself. But truly the frailest of houses  
29:41 is the house of the spider if they had but been  
33:13 houses are exposed. But they were not exposed  
33:33 settle down (f) in your (f) houses and flaunt (f)  
33:33 House— and purify you with a purification  
33:34 what is recounted in your (f) houses

33:53 Enter not the houses of the Prophet for food  
43:33 silver for their houses and stairways which  
43:34 their houses, doors and couches on which they  
51:36 We found in it nothing but a house of ones who  
52:4 and by the frequented House  
59:2 their hearts. They devastate their own houses  
65:1 houses nor let them (f) go forth unless  
66:11 build for me near Thee a house in the Garden  
71:28 entered my house as one who believes  
106:3 Let them worship the Lord of this House

**356. BAYĀT—masculine noun—at night**

7:4 Our might drew near them at night or when  
7:97 approaches them at night while they are ones  
10:50 punishment approached you at night or at

**B Y D**

**357. BĀDA—verb I perfect—to be destroyed**  
**verb I imperfect (*yabidu*)—to be destroyed**  
18:35 He said: I think that this will not be destroyed

**B Y D**

**358. ABYAD—masculine noun (feminine *bayḍā*<sup>2</sup>; plural *biḍ*)—white**

2:187 eat and drink until the white thread becomes  
7:108 hand. That is when it was shimmering white  
20:22 It will go forth white without any evil as an  
26:33 That is when it was shimmering white to the  
27:12 thy bosom. It will go forth shimmering white  
28:32 thy bosom. It will go forth shimmering white  
35:27 varying hues. Among the mountains are white  
37:46 white, a delight to ones who drink it

**359. IBYADDA—verb XI perfect—to brighten**

3:107 whose faces brightened, they are in the mercy  
12:84 his eyes brightened because of the sorrow that  
**verb XI imperfect (*yabyaḍḍu*)—to brighten**  
3:106 Day when faces will brighten and faces will

**360. BAYD—masculine noun—hidden pearls**

37:49 as if they are hidden pearls

**B Y <sup>c</sup>**

**361. BĀYĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb III perfect—to make a bargain with, to take the pledge of allegiance**

9:111 tidings of the bargain that you made in trading  
**verb III imperfect (*yubāyī<sup>c</sup>u*)—to make a bargain with, to take a pledge**  
48:10 pledge of allegiance to thee, take the pledge  
48:10 allegiance to thee, take the pledge of alliance  
48:18 they take the pledge of allegiance to thee  
**verb III imperative (*bāyī<sup>c</sup>*)—take the pledge of allegiance**  
60:12 take their (f) pledge of allegiance and ask

**362. TABĀYĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb VI perfect—to trade**

2:282 likelier not to be in doubt unless it was to trade

**363. BĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to interchange by sale**

**verb I verbal noun (*bay<sup>c</sup>*)—trading**



Concordance of 364. BIYA<sup>c</sup>-366. ABĀNA The Sublime Quran

2:254 a Day approaches when there is neither trading  
 2:275 because they said: Trading is only like usury  
 2:275 God permitted trading and forbade usury  
 9:111 tidings of the bargain that you made in trading  
 14:31 approaches in which there is neither trading  
 24:37 men whom neither trade nor trading diverts  
 62:9 Remembrance of God and forsake trading

**364. BIYA<sup>c</sup>—feminine noun (plural of *bī<sup>c</sup>ah*)—  
 churches**

22:40 cloisters would be demolished and churches

**B Y N**

**365. BAYYANA—verb II perfect—to make  
 manifest**

2:118 We made manifest the signs for a folk who are  
 2:159 after We made it manifest to humanity in the  
 2:160 made things right and made things manifest  
 3:118 We made manifest to you the signs if you had  
 57:17 made manifest the signs to you so that perhaps

**verb II imperfect (*yubayyinu*)—  
 to make manifest**

2:68 said: Call to thy Lord for us to make manifest  
 2:69 thy Lord for us to make manifest  
 2:70 said: Call to thy Lord for us to make manifest  
 2:187 God makes His signs manifest to humanity  
 2:219 Say: What is extra. Thus God makes manifest  
 2:221 with His permission. And He makes manifest  
 2:230 ordinances of God. He makes them manifest  
 2:242 Thus God makes manifest His signs to you  
 2:266 it was consumed. Thus God makes manifest  
 3:103 you from it, thus God makes manifest to you  
 3:187 You will make it manifest to humanity and  
 4:26 God wants to make manifest to you and to  
 4:176 God makes manifest to you so that you go not  
 5:15 He makes manifest to you much of what you  
 5:19 He makes manifest to you the way of life  
 5:75 look on how We make manifest the signs to  
 5:89 God makes manifest His signs to you so that  
 6:105 We will make the Quran manifest for a folk  
 9:115 after He guided them until He makes manifest  
 14:4 of his folk in order that he make it manifest for  
 16:39 to make manifest for them about what they are  
 16:44 thou wilt make manifest to humanity what was  
 16:64 but that thou wilt make manifest to them  
 16:92 you but by this. And He will make manifest to  
 22:5 not formed so that we make it manifest to you  
 24:18 makes manifest for you the signs. And God is  
 24:58 makes manifest to you the signs, and God is  
 24:59 Thus God makes manifest for you His signs.  
 24:61 God makes manifest for you the signs so that  
 43:63 with wisdom and in order to make manifest

**verb II active participle (*mubayyin*)—  
 that which is made manifest**

4:19 unless they approach a manifest indecency  
 24:34 We caused to descend to you manifest signs  
 24:46 We caused to descend manifest signs. And  
 33:30 Whoever of you (f) approaches a manifest in  
 65:1 they approach a manifest indecency. These are  
 65:11 ones that are made manifest, that he brings out

**366. ABĀNA—verb IV perfect—to make clear  
 verb IV imperfect (*yubīnu*)—to make clear**

43:52 who almost not makes things clear

**verb IV verbal noun (*bayān*)—  
 clear explanation**

3:138 a clear explanation for humanity, a guidance

55:4 He taught him the clear explanation

75:19 From Us after that is its clear explanation

**verb IV active participle (*mubīn*)—  
 one who is clear, that which is clear**

2:168 Truly he is a clear enemy to you

2:208 not the steps of Satan. Truly he is a clear enemy

3:164 that they had been certainly clearly wandering

4:20 charges to harm her reputation and in clear sin

4:50 a lie against God; and it sufficed as clear sin

4:91 And those, We made for you a clear authority

4:101 are ungrateful, they had been for you a clear

4:112 one who makes sin clear

4:119 other than God, then surely he lost, a clear loss

4:144 Want you to assign to God clear authority

4:153 that. And We gave Moses a clear authority

4:174 And We caused to descend to you a clear light

5:15 from God drew near you a light and a clear

5:92 is the delivering of Our clear message

5:110 them said: This is nothing but clear sorcery

6:7 have said: This is nothing but clear sorcery

6:16 And that is the winning the clear triumph

6:59 nor fresh nor dry thing but it is in a clear Book

6:74 Truly I see thee and thy folk clearly wandering

6:142 steps of Satan. Truly he is a clear enemy to you

7:22 of you: Truly Satan is a clear enemy of you

7:60 Truly we see thee clearly wandering astray

7:107 cast his staff. That is when it became a clear

7:184 in their companion. He is but a clear warner

10:2 Truly this is one who is a clear sorcerer

10:61 is greater than that, but it is in a clear Book

10:76 from Us, they said: Truly this is clear sorcery

11:6 time and its repository. All is in a clear Book

11:7 be sure to say: This is nothing but clear sorcery

11:25 Noah to his folk: Truly I am a clear warner to

11:96 Moses with Our signs and a clear authority

12:1 That are the signs of the clear Book

12:5 Truly Satan is a clear enemy to the human

12:8 are many. Truly our father is clearly wandering

12:30 truly we consider her to be clearly wandering

14:10 worshipping. Then bring us a clear authority

15:1 That are the signs of the Book and of a clear

15:18 then a clear flame pursued him

15:79 them and they were both on a clear high road

15:89 And say: Truly I am a clear warner

16:4 That is when he is a clear adversary

16:35 but the delivering of the clear message

16:82 thee is only the delivering of the clear message

16:103 at is non-Arab while this is in a clear Arabic

17:53 had been to the human being a clear enemy

19:38 ones who are unjust are in a clear wandering

21:54 your fathers had been in a clear wandering

22:11 and the world to come. That, it is the clear

22:49 humanity! Truly I am only a clear warner to

23:45 Aaron with Our signs and clear authority

24:12 of themselves and said: This is a clear calumny

Concordance of **367. TABAYYANA-369. BAYYINAH** *The Sublime Quran*

- 24:25 will know that God, He is The Clear Truth  
 24:54 but the delivering of the clear message  
 26:2 That are the signs of the clear Book  
 26:30 thee with something that makes it clear  
 26:32 his staff. That is when it was a clear serpent  
 26:97 By God! Truly we had been clearly wandering  
 26:115 I am not but a clear warner  
 26:195 in a clear Arabic tongue  
 27:1 That are the signs of the Quran and a clear  
 27:13 who perceive, they said: This is clear sorcery  
 27:16 everything was given to us. Truly this is clearly  
 27:21 blow to it unless it brings me a clear authority  
 27:75 and the earth but that it is in the clear Book  
 27:79 thy trust in God. Truly thou art on The Clear  
 28:2 That are the signs of the clear Book  
 28:15 action of Satan. Truly he is a clear enemy, one  
 28:18 Moses said to him: Truly thou art clearly a hot  
 28:85 guidance and whoever is clearly wandering  
 29:18 is not but the delivering of the clear message  
 29:50 I am only a warner, one who makes clear  
 31:11 The ones who are unjust are clearly wandering  
 33:36 he goes astray, clearly wandering  
 33:58 to harm another's reputation and a clear sin  
 34:3 or greater, but that it had been in a clear Book  
 34:24 we or you are either on guidance or clearly  
 34:43 near them: Truly this is but clear sorcery  
 36:12 effects. We counted everything in a clear record  
 36:17 is only the delivering of the clear message  
 36:24 Truly I would then be clearly going astray  
 36:47 wills? You are nothing but in a clear going  
 36:60 not worship Satan. Truly he is a clear enemy  
 36:69 It is but a Remembrance and a clear Recitation  
 36:77 fluid? That is when he is a clear adversary  
 37:15 And they said: This is not but clear sorcery  
 37:106 Truly that was certainly the clear trial  
 37:113 and ones who are clearly unjust to themselves  
 37:156 Or is there for you a clear authority  
 38:70 only that I am a warner, one who makes clear  
 39:15 Day of Resurrection, truly that is a clear loss  
 39:22 Remembrance of God. Those are clearly going  
 40:23 Moses with Our signs and a clear authority  
 43:2 By the clear Book  
 43:15 the human being is clearly ungrateful  
 43:18 up amid glitter one who is without clarity  
 43:29 Truth drew near them and a clear Messenger  
 43:40 to see or someone who had been clearly going  
 43:62 not Satan bar you. Truly he is a clear enemy to  
 44:2 By the clear Book  
 44:10 for a Day when the heavens will bring a clear  
 44:13 be as a reminder for them? A clear Messenger  
 44:19 I am one who arrives with a clear authority  
 44:33 them the signs in which there was a clear trial  
 45:30 That will be the winning the clear triumph  
 46:7 when it drew near them: This is clear sorcery  
 46:9 what is revealed to me and I am only a clear  
 46:32 God any protectors. Those are clearly gone  
 48:1 Truly We gave victory to thee, a clear victory  
 51:38 We sent him to Pharaoh with a clear authority  
 51:50 towards God. Truly I am to you a clear warner  
 51:51 any other god; truly I am to you a clear warner  
 52:38 ones who are listening bring a clear authority  
 61:6 the clear portents to them, they said: This is  
 61:6 to them, they said: This is clear sorcery  
 62:2 they had been before certainly clearly going  
 64:12 Messenger, the delivering the clear message  
 67:26 of this is only with God and I am only a clear  
 67:29 will know who he is, one who is clearly gone  
 71:2 He said: O my folk! Truly I am a clear warner  
 81:23 And certainly he saw him on the clear horizon
- 367. TABAYYANA—verb V perfect—to be clear**  
 2:109 even after The Truth became clear to them  
 2:256 right judgment became clear  
 2:259 when it became clear to him, he said  
 4:115 became clear to him and follows a way other  
 8:6 thee about The Truth —after it became clear  
 9:113 imbued with kinship—after it became clear  
 9:114 became clear to him that truly he was an  
 14:45 it became clear to you how We accomplished  
 29:38 Thamud, surely it became clear to you from  
 34:14 when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn  
 47:25 became clear to them, it was Satan who enticed  
 47:32 the Messenger after guidance became clear  
**verb V imperfect (yatabayyanu)—  
 to become clear**  
 2:187 drink until the white thread becomes clear  
 9:43 becomes clear to thee those who were sincere  
 41:53 becomes clear to them that it is The Truth  
**verb V imperative (tabayyan)—become clear**  
 4:94 be clear and say not to whomever gave you a  
 4:94 God showed grace to you so be clear. Truly  
 49:6 be clear so that you not light on a folk out of
- 368. ISTABĀNA—verb X perfect—to make manifest**  
**verb X imperfect (yastabīnu)—to be indicated**  
 6:55 signs distinctly so that the way is indicated  
**verb X active participle (mustabīn)—  
 that which makes manifest**  
 37:117 And We gave them the manifest Book
- 369. BAYYINAH—feminine noun—clear portent**  
 2:87 We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear portents  
 2:92 Moses drew near you with the clear portents  
 2:99 caused to descend to thee signs, clear portents  
 2:159 We caused to descend of the clear portents  
 2:185 clear portents of the guidance and the Criterion  
 2:209 after drew near you the clear portents  
 2:211 of Israel how many a sign, a clear portent  
 2:213 after the clear portents drew near them  
 2:253 We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear portents  
 2:253 one another after the clear portents drew near  
 3:86 after the clear portents drew near them. And  
 3:97 In it are clear portents, signs, the Station of  
 3:105 after the clear portents drew near them  
 3:183 before me the clear portents and even of what  
 3:184 denied who drew near with the clear portents  
 4:153 the clear portents. Even so We pardoned that  
 5:32 drew near them with the clear portents  
 5:110 drawn near them with the clear portents  
 6:57 Say: I am with a clear portent from my Lord

*Concordance of 370. TIBYĀN-371. BAYNĀ The Sublime Quran*

6:157	Surely there drew near you clear portents	2:68	old nor virgin—middle-aged between them
7:73	Surely drew near you clear portents from	2:97	that which establishes as true what was before
7:85	Surely a clear portent drew near you from	2:102	separate and divide between a man and his
7:101	drew near them with the clear portents	2:113	God will give judgment between them on the
7:105	Surely I drew near you with a clear portent	2:136	We separate and divide not between anyone of
8:42	would have perished by a clear portent	2:164	ones caused to be subservient between heaven
8:42	he who lives would live on by a clear portent	2:182	then made things right between them
9:70	approached them with the clear portents	2:188	a group of people's wealth among humanity in
10:13	Messengers drew near with the clear portents	2:213	to give judgment among humanity about what
10:15	are recounted to them Our signs, clear portents	2:213	because of their insolence to one another
10:74	They drew near them with the clear portents.	2:224	making things right among humanity and God
11:17	Is then he who had been with a clear portent	2:232	when they agreed among themselves
11:28	that I had been with a clear portent from my	2:237	not grace among you. Truly God is Seeing
11:53	Hadst thou brought about any clear portent	2:255	what is in front of them and what is behind
11:63	I had been with a clear portent from my Lord	2:282	call two witnesses to bear witness from among
11:88	that I had been with a clear portent from my	2:282	at the time— to give and take among
14:9	drew near them with the clear portents	2:282	let one who is a scribe write it down between
16:44	With the clear portents and the ancient scrolls,	2:285	We separate and divide not among anyone of
17:101	We gave Moses nine signs, clear portents	3:4	before this as a guidance for humanity
18:15	why bring they not a clear portent of authority	3:19	among themselves and whoever is ungrateful
19:73	are recounted to them Our signs, clear portents	3:23	a group of people among them
20:72	clear portents that drew near us nor over	3:30	that there be between this and between that
20:133	Approaches them not clear portents that were	3:30	that there be between this and between that
22:16	We caused to descend signs, clear portents.	3:50	before me of the Torah and permit you some of
22:72	Our signs are recounted to them, clear portents	3:55	to Me. Then I will give judgment between
24:1	descend signs, clear portents so that perhaps	3:64	a word common between us and between you
28:36	near them with Our signs, clear portents	3:64	a word common between us and between you
29:35	clear portents for a folk who be reasonable	3:84	We separate and divide not between anyone of
29:39	clear portents, but they grew arrogant on the	3:103	He brought your hearts together and you be
29:49	Nay! It is clear portents, signs in the breasts of	3:140	these are the days We rotate among humanity
30:9	them their Messengers with the clear portents	4:23	that you should not gather two sisters together
30:47	drew near them with the clear portents.	4:29	between you with falsehood but that it be a
34:43	recounted to them Our signs, clear portents,	4:35	if you feared a breach between the two, then
35:25	drew near them with the clear portents	4:35	things right, God will reconcile it between the
35:40	a Book so that they have a clear portent	4:58	you gave judgment between humanity, give
40:22	clear portents but they were ungrateful so God	4:65	in what they disagreed about between
40:28	he drew near you with the clear portents	4:73	any affection between you and between him
40:34	near you before with the clear portents,	4:73	any affection between you and between him
40:50	not your Messengers the clear portents	4:90	to a folk who between you and between them
40:66	because the clear portents drew near me	4:90	to a folk who between you and between them
40:83	drew near them with the clear portents	4:92	between you and between them is a solemn
43:63	Jesus drew near with the clear portents, he	4:92	between you and between them is a solemn
45:17	We gave them clear portents of the command.	4:105	thou wilt give judgment between humanity
45:25	recounted to them Our signs, clear portents	4:114	or makes things right between humanity
46:7	Our signs are recounted, clear portents, said	4:128	of them that they make things right between
47:14	Is he who had been on a clear portent from his	4:129	will never be able to be just between wives,
57:9	sends down to His servant clear portents, signs	4:141	God will give judgment between you on the
57:25	Our Messengers with the clear portents and We	4:143	as ones who are wavering between this and
58:5	clear portents. For ones who are ungrateful is a	4:150	to separate and divide between God and His
61:6	he brought about the clear portents to them,	4:150	they take themselves to a way between that
64:6	approach them with the clear portents	4:152	they separate and divide not between any one
98:1	their beliefs until the clear portent approaches	5:14	so We stirred up enmity and hatred among
98:4	was given until after the clear portent drew	5:17	and the earth and what is between the two. He
		5:18	what is even between the two and to Him is
		5:25	so separate Thou between us and between
		5:25	so separate Thou between us and between
		5:42	thou judgment between them or turn aside
		5:42	given judgment, then give judgment among
		5:46	one who establishes as true what was before
		5:46	that which establishes as true what was before
		5:48	which preserves it. So give judgment between

**370. TIBYĀN—masculine noun—an exposition that makes clear**

16:89 as an exposition that makes everything clear

**371. BAYNĀ—preposition—former, between, among, together, before, in advance of**

2:66 this an exemplary punishment for the former

*Concordance of 371. BAYNĀ The Sublime Quran*

<p>5:48 For each among you We made a divine law and  5:49 give judgment between them by what God  5:64 We cast among them enmity and hatred until  5:91 between you through intoxicants and gambling  5:106 those who believed! Have testimony between  6:19 Say: God is Witness between me and you. And  6:19 and between you. And this, the Quran  6:53 whom God showed grace from among us  6:58 would be decided between me and between  6:58 would be decided between me and between  6:92 that which establishes as true what was before  6:94 associates. Certainly the bonds between  7:17 between the front of them and from behind  7:44 announced by one who announces among  7:46 between them both is a partition. And on the  7:57 before His mercy until when they were  7:87 until God gives judgment between us  7:89 Give victory between us and between our folk  7:89 Give victory between us and between our folk  8:1 make things right among you and obey  8:24 between a man and his heart and that to Him  8:63 And He brought their hearts together  8:63 not have brought together their hearts  8:63 except God brought them together. Truly He is  8:72 between you and between them there is a  8:72 between you and between them there is a  9:107 and by separating and dividing between  10:19 be decided between them immediately about  10:28 We will set a space between them and their  10:29 as a witness between you and between us.  10:29 as a witness between you and between us.  10:37 before it and as a decisive explanation of the  10:45 recognize one another among themselves  10:47 it would be decided between them with equity,  10:54 but it will be decided with equity between  10:93 between them on the Day of Resurrection  11:43 wave came between them so he had been of the  11:110 it would be decided between them. And truly  12:100 after Satan had sown enmity between me and  12:100 sown enmity between me and between my  13:11 there are ones who postpone from before him  13:43 sufficed as a witness between me and between  13:43 sufficed as a witness between me and between  15:85 and the earth and what is in between them  16:66 you from what is in their bellies —between  16:92 taking to yourselves your oaths in mutual  16:94 among yourselves so that your footing should  16:124 give judgment between them on the Day of  17:45 We made between thee and between those who  17:45 We made between thee and between those who  17:53 Truly Satan sows enmity among them. Truly  17:96 sufficed as a Witness between me and between  17:96 sufficed as a Witness between me and between  17:110 in a low tone and look for a way between  18:19 Said one who speaks among them: How long  18:21 when they contended with one another  18:32 date palm trees and We made crops between  18:52 We will make a gulf of doom between them  18:61 they reached the place of the meeting between  18:78 This is the parting between me and between  18:78 This is the parting between me and between</p>	<p>18:93 when he reached between two embankments  18:94 an embankment between us and between  18:94 an embankment between us and between  18:95 make a fortification between you and between  18:95 make a fortification between you and between  18:96 of iron until when he made level between  19:37 There was variance among the confederates. So  19:64 is in between that. And thy Lord had not  19:64 whatever is in advance of us and whatever is  19:65 heavens and the earth and what is between  20:6 whatever is between them and whatever is  20:58 make a promise between us and between thee  20:58 make a promise between us and between thee  20:62 they contended between each other about their  20:94 between the Children of Israel and thou hast  20:103 whisper among themselves: You lingered in  20:110 what is in advance of them and what is behind  21:16 and the earth and what is between them as  21:28 what is in advance of them and what is behind  21:93 between them yet all of them are ones who  22:17 distinguish between them on the Day of  22:56 He will give judgment between them. So those  22:69 give judgment among you on the Day of  22:76 what is in advance of them and what is behind  23:53 their affair of unity asunder into sects among  23:101 will be blown, there will be no talk of  24:43 again, brings what is between them together.  24:48 among them, then a group of people among  24:51 He give judgment between them to say: We  24:63 The supplication of the Messenger among you  25:38 of Rass and many generations in between  25:48 the winds, bearers of good news in advance  25:50 diversified among them so that they recollect.  25:53 He made between the two that which was  25:59 earth and whatever is between the two in six  25:67 tightfisted but had been between that; a just  26:24 between the two of them; if you had been ones  26:28 is between the two of them if you had been  26:118 deliverance between me and between them  26:118 deliverance between me and between them  27:61 made firm mountains for it and made between  27:63 bearer good news in advance of His mercy? Is  27:78 decree between them with His determination  28:28 He said: That is between thee and between me  28:28 He said: That is between thee and between me  29:25 affection among yourselves for this present life.  29:52 sufficed as a witness between me and between  29:52 sufficed as a witness between me and between  30:8 and the earth and whatever that is between the  30:21 for you spouses from among yourselves  32:4 whatever is between them in six days. Again,  32:25 will distinguish among them on the Day of  34:9 Consider they not what is in advance of them  34:12 work in advance of him with the permission of  34:18 We made between them and between the  34:18 We made between them and between the  34:19 between our journeys and they did wrong to  34:26 Our Lord will gather between us. Again, He  34:26 Truth between us and He is The Opener, The  34:31 the Quran, nor in what was in advance of it  34:46 you of a severe punishment in advance of you</p>
--	--

Concordance of 372. TABBA-377. TABI<sup>c</sup>A The Sublime Quran

34:54	barrier was set up between them and between	57:13	set up between them for which there is a door
34:54	barrier was set up between them and between	57:20	mutual boasting among you and a rivalry in
35:31	what was in advance of it. Truly God is Aware,	58:12	charity forward in advance of your conversing
36:9	advance of them an embankment and behind	58:13	to put forward charity in advance
36:45	to them: Be Godfearing of what is in advance	59:7	changing not hands between the rich among
37:5	whatever is between them and the Lord of the	59:14	from behind walls. Their might among
37:158	they made between him and between	60:3	Resurrection, He will distinguish among you.
37:158	made between him and between the genies, a	60:4	in you. Showing itself between us and between
37:158	made between him and between the genies, a	60:4	in you. Showing itself between us and between
38:8	only caused to descend to him from among us	60:7	God will assign between you and between
38:10	and the earth and what is between them	60:7	God will assign between you and between
38:22	between us and transgress not and guide us to	60:10	of God. He gives judgment among
38:26	so give judgment duly among humanity and	60:12	that they devise between their (f) hands and
38:27	the earth and whatever is between the two in	61:6	what was in advance of me in the Torah and
38:66	and whatever is between them, The Almighty,	65:6	each of you take counsel between you as one
39:3	God gives judgment between them about what	65:12	command comes forth between them so that
39:46	Thou wilt give judgment among Thy servants	66:8	their light will hasten about before them and
39:69	And it will be decided among them with The	72:27	in advance of him and from behind him,
39:75	it would be decided in Truth among them and	78:37	between them, The Merciful; against Whom
40:48	God surely gave judgment among His servants	86:7	going forth from between the loins and the
41:5	between us and between thee is a partition. So		
41:5	between us and between thee is a partition. So		
41:14	drew near before them and from behind		
41:25	was before them and whatever was behind		
41:34	what is fairer. Then behold he who between		
41:34	between thee and between him was enmity as		
41:42	it not from before it, nor from behind it		
41:45	it would have been decided between them		
42:14	through insolence between themselves. And if		
42:14	is determined, it would be decided between		
42:15	I was commanded to be just among you. God		
42:15	no disputation between us and between you.		
42:15	no disputation between us and between you.		
42:21	a decisive word, it would be decided among		
42:38	are by counsel among themselves and who		
43:32	It is We Who divided out among them their		
43:38	distance between me and between thee of two		
43:38	distance between me and between thee of two		
43:65	The confederates were at variance among		
43:85	between them and with Whom is the		
44:7	is between them, if you had been ones who are		
44:38	earth and all that is between them as ones who		
45:17	drew near them through insolence among		
46:3	heavens and the earth and whatever is between		
46:8	between me and between you; and He is The		
46:8	between me and between you; and He is The		
46:21	sandhills. Warnings passed away before		
46:30	establishes as true what was in advance of it		
48:29	is ungrateful, but compassionate among		
49:1	Put not yourselves forward in advance of		
49:9	the other, then make things right between		
49:9	justly and act justly. Truly God loves the ones		
49:10	things right between your brothers/sisters		
50:38	is between in six days and no exhaustion		
54:25	was cast down to Salih from among		
54:28	that the division of the water is between them.		
55:20	Between them is a barrier which they wrong		
55:44	around between it and between scalding		
55:44	around between it and between scalding		
56:60	We ordained death among you and We will not		
57:12	their light coming eagerly in advance of them		

T

T B B

**372. TABBA—verb I perfect—to be ruined**

111:1	the hands of Abu Lahab and he was ruined
111:1	Ruined were the hands of Abu Lahab and he
	<b>verb I verbal noun (tabāb)—defeat</b>
40:37	the cunning of Pharaoh was only in defeat

**373. TABBABA—verb II perfect—to suffer ruin  
verb II verbal noun (tatbīb)—ruination**

11:101	they increased them not other than in ruination
--------	---

T B T

**374. TĀBŪT—masculine noun—ark, Ark of the  
Covenant**

2:248	would approach you the Ark of the Covenant
20:39	Cast him adrift in the ark. Then cast it adrift

T B R

**375. TABBARA—verb II perfect—to shatter**

25:39	of them. And We shattered each a shattering
	<b>verb II imperfect (yutabbiru)—to shatter</b>
17:7	to shatter all that they ascended to with a
	<b>verb II verbal noun (tatbīr)—shattering</b>
17:7	all that they ascended to with a shattering
25:39	of them. And We shattered each a shattering
	<b>verb II passive participle (mutabbar)— one who is ruined</b>
7:139	Truly these are the ones who are ruined and

**376. TABĀR—masculine noun—ruin**

71:28	Thou not the ones who are unjust but in ruin
-------	--

T B <sup>c</sup>

**377. TABI<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to heed, to be  
succeeded by**

2:38	then whoever heeded My guidance, then there
2:145	they would not heed thy direction of formal
3:73	believe none but one who heeded your way of
7:18	heeded thee among them, I will certainly fill

Concordance of 378. ATBA<sup>c</sup>A-381. ITTABA<sup>c</sup>A *The Sublime Quran*

- 14:36 heeded me truly he is of me. And whoever  
 17:63 Go thou! And whoever of them heeded thee  
 38:85 and with one and all of whoever heeded thee  
**verb I imperfect (yatba<sup>c</sup>u)—  
 to be succeeded by**  
 2:263 are better than charity succeeded by injury  
 79:7 to be succeeded by the one that comes close  
**verb I active participle (tābi<sup>c</sup>)—  
 one who heeds**  
 2:145 one who heeds their direction of formal prayer  
 2:145 some of them ones who heed the direction  
 24:31 right hands possessed or the ones who heed
- 378. ATBA<sup>c</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to pursue, to  
 be close after, to cause to be pursued**  
 7:175 himself off from them. So Satan pursued him  
 10:90 and his army pursued them in insolence  
 15:18 then a clear flame pursued him  
 18:85 So he pursued a route  
 18:89 Again, he pursued a route  
 18:92 Again, he pursued a route  
 20:78 and his army pursued them. Then overcame  
 23:44 So We caused some of them to pursue others  
 26:60 So they pursued them at sunrise  
 28:42 And a curse pursued them in the present  
 37:10 a fragment, then a piercing flame pursued him  
**verb IV imperfect (yutbi<sup>c</sup>u)—to pursue**  
 2:262 pursue not what they spent with reproachful  
 77:17 Again, We will pursue the later ones  
**verb IV perfect passive (utbi<sup>c</sup>a)—  
 to be pursued**  
 11:60 they were pursued in the present by a curse  
 11:99 they were pursued by a curse in this life and on
- 379. TATĀBA<sup>c</sup>A—verb VI perfect—to follow  
 verb VI active participle (mutatābi<sup>c</sup>)—  
 that which is successive**  
 4:92 then formally fast for two successive months  
 58:4 then formal fasting for two successive months
- 380. TABA<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—followers**  
 14:21 Truly we had been followers of yours. Have  
 40:47 we had been followers of you so will you be
- 381. ITTABA<sup>c</sup>A—verb VIII perfect—to follow**  
 2:102 followed what the satans recount during the  
 2:120 if thou hadst followed their desires after  
 2:145 followed their desires after the knowledge  
 2:166 were followed from those who followed them  
 2:167 Those who were followed say  
 3:20 my face to God as have those who followed me  
 3:53 we followed the Messenger so write us down  
 3:55 One Who Makes those who followed thee  
 3:68 those who followed him and this Prophet  
 3:162 he who followed the contentment of God like  
 3:167 be fighting, we would certainly have followed  
 3:174 them not and they followed the contentment of  
 4:83 certainly you would have followed Satan, but a  
 4:125 and followed the creed of Abraham  
 5:16 with it whoever followed His contentment  
 7:90 followed Shuayb, then truly you will be ones
- 7:157 him and helped him and followed the  
 7:176 but he inclined towards the earth and followed  
 8:64 for whoever followed thee among the ones  
 9:42 they would have followed thee, except the  
 9:100 and the helpers and those who followed  
 9:117 who emigrate and the helpers who followed  
 11:27 We see none followed thee but those, they who  
 11:59 followed the command of every haughty and  
 11:97 to Pharaoh and his Council but they followed  
 11:116 those who did wrong followed what they were  
 12:38 I followed the creed of my fathers, Abraham  
 12:108 my way. I call to God. I and whoever followed  
 13:37 If thou hadst followed their desires after what  
 15:42 over them, but ones who are in error followed  
 18:28 who followed his own desires and whose affair  
 18:70 He said: Then if thou hadst followed me, ask  
 19:59 formal prayer and followed their lusts so they  
 20:16 followed his own desires— so that thee not  
 20:47 peace be to him who followed the guidance  
 20:123 then whoever followed My Guidance, neither  
 23:71 if The Truth followed their desires, the heavens  
 26:111 it is the most wretched that followed thee  
 26:215 wing to whoever followed thee among the  
 28:35 followed you two will be the ones who  
 28:50 is one who goes astray than he who followed  
 30:29 Nay! Those who did wrong followed their own  
 34:20 the opinion of Iblis and they followed him  
 36:11 warned whoever followed the Remembrance  
 40:7 forgive those who repented and followed Thy  
 47:3 while those who believed followed The Truth  
 47:3 because those who were ungrateful followed  
 47:14 pleasing his dire actions and they followed  
 47:16 God set a seal. And they followed their own  
 47:28 because they followed what displeased God  
 52:21 who believed and their offspring who followed  
 54:3 followed their own desires. And every affair is  
 57:27 assigned in the hearts of those who followed  
 71:21 They followed such a one whose wealth and  
**verb VIII imperfect (yattabi<sup>c</sup>u)—to follow**  
 2:120 nor the Christians until thou hast followed  
 2:143 whoever follows the Messenger from him  
 2:168 lawful, wholesome— and follow not the steps  
 2:170 they said: Nay! We will follow whatever we  
 2:208 collectively and follow not the steps of Satan  
 3:7 are swerving, they follow what was unspecific  
 4:27 those who follow their lusts want that you turn  
 4:115 became clear to him and follows a way other  
 4:135 you are so follow not your desires that you  
 5:48 God caused to descend; and follow not their  
 5:49 follow not their desires and beware of them  
 5:77 follow not the desires of the folk who surely  
 6:50 I follow only what is revealed to me. Say: Are  
 6:56 Say: I will not follow your desires, for then  
 6:116 They follow nothing but opinion and they only  
 6:142 what God provided you and follow not in the  
 6:148 You follow not but opinion and then you only  
 6:150 And follow thee not the desires of those who  
 6:153 And follow not the ways that will split you up  
 7:3 follow not protectors other than He. Little you  
 7:142 folk and make things right and follow not the  
 7:157 who follow the Messenger—the unlettered

Concordance of 382. TABĪ<sup>c</sup>-385. TAḤT *The Sublime Quran*

7:193 to the guidance, they will not follow you  
 7:203 Say: I follow only what is revealed to me from  
 10:15 I follow nothing but what is revealed to me  
 10:36 most of them follow nothing but opinion. Truly  
 10:66 follow not those who call to ascribed associates  
 10:66 They follow nothing but opinion and they only  
 10:89 both of you and follow not the way of those  
 14:44 so that we answer Thy call and follow the  
 17:47 the ones who are unjust say: You follow but a  
 18:66 Moses said to him: May I follow thee so that  
 20:93 hast followed me not? Hast thou then rebelled  
 20:108 On that Day they will follow one who calls.  
 20:134 so that we follow Thy signs before we are  
 22:3 about God without knowledge and follows  
 24:21 O those who believed! Follow not in the steps  
 24:21 whoever follows in the steps of Satan, then  
 25:8 said: You follow nothing but a bewitched man  
 26:40 that perhaps we will follow the ones who are  
 26:224 the poets, the ones who are in error follow  
 28:47 we would have followed Thy signs and we  
 8:49 these two that I follow it if you had been ones  
 28:50 follow their own desires. And who goes further  
 28:57 They said: If we follow the guidance with thee,  
 31:21 said: Nay! We will follow what we found our  
 38:26 duly among humanity and follow not  
 39:18 listen to the saying of the Quran and follow  
 42:15 follow not their desires. And say: I believed in  
 45:18 and follow not the desires of those who know  
 46:9 I follow only what is revealed to me and I am  
 48:15 Let us follow you. They want to substitute for  
 48:15 You will not follow us. Thus God said before.  
 53:23 follow nothing but opinion and that for which  
 53:28 no knowledge of it. They follow nothing but  
 54:24 for they said: Follow we a lone mortal from

**verb VIII imperative (ittabi<sup>c</sup>)—follow**

2:170 it was said to them: Follow what God caused to  
 3:31 If you had been loving God, then follow me  
 3:95 Say: God was Sincere, so follow the creed of  
 6:106 Follow thou what was revealed to thee from  
 6:153 is My straight path, so follow it. And follow  
 6:155 follow it and be Godfearing so that perhaps  
 7:3 Follow what was caused to descend to you  
 7:158 who believes in God and His words and follow  
 10:109 follow thou what is revealed to thee and have  
 15:65 follow thou their backs and look not back any  
 16:123 Again, we revealed to thee that: Follow thou  
 19:43 So follow me and I will guide thee to a path  
 20:90 Lord is The Merciful. So follow me and obey  
 29:12 Follow our way and we will certainly carry  
 31:15 present as one who is honorable but follow the  
 31:21 was said to them: Follow what God caused to  
 33:2 follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord.  
 36:20 said: O my folk! Follow the ones who are sent  
 36:21 Follow whoever asks not of you any  
 39:55 follow the fairer of what was caused to  
 40:38 O my folk! Follow me. I will guide you to the  
 43:61 so contest not about it and follow Me. This is a  
 45:18 thee an open way of the command, so follow it  
 75:18 when We recited it, follow thou its Recitation

**verb VIII perfect passive (ittubi<sup>c</sup>a)—to be followed**

2:166 were followed from those who followed them  
**verb VIII imperfect passive (yuttaba<sup>c</sup>u)—to be followed**  
 10:35 to The Truth a better right to be followed  
**verb VIII verbal noun (ittabiā<sup>c</sup>)—pursuing**  
 2:178 pursuing should be as one who is honorable  
 4:157 about it but they are pursuing an opinion  
**verb VIII passive participle (muttaba<sup>c</sup>)—one who is followed**  
 26:52 Truly you are ones who will be followed  
 44:23 Truly you will be ones who are followed

**382. TABĪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—advocate**

17:69 you will not find for yourselves an advocate

**383. TUBBA<sup>c</sup>—proper noun—Tubba**

44:37 Are they better or a folk of Tubba and those  
 50:14 of the Thicket and the folk of Tubba

**T J R**

**384. TIJĀRAH—feminine noun—trade, transaction**

2:16 so their trade was not bettered nor had they  
 2:282 call witnesses when you have a transaction  
 4:29 you with falsehood but that it be a transaction  
 9:24 the transactions you dread slacken and the  
 24:37 are men whom neither trade nor trading  
 35:29 they hope for a trade that will never come to  
 61:10 who believed! Shall I point you to a transaction  
 62:11 And when they considered a transaction or a  
 62:11 than any diversion or than any transaction

**T Ḥ T**

**385. TAḤT—preposition—beneath**

2:25 Gardens beneath which rivers run;  
 2:266 grapevines beneath which rivers run with  
 3:15 Lord are Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 3:136 Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 3:195 to enter into Gardens beneath which rivers  
 3:198 them will be Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 4:13 cause to enter Gardens beneath which rivers  
 4:57 to enter into Gardens beneath which rivers  
 4:122 We will cause them to enter Gardens beneath  
 5:12 to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 5:66 from above them and from beneath their  
 5:85 them for what they said— Gardens beneath  
 5:119 For them are Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 6:6 made rivers run beneath them. So We caused  
 6:65 from above you or from beneath your feet or to  
 7:43 And rivers will run beneath them and they will  
 9:72 Gardens beneath which rivers run, ones who  
 9:89 for them Gardens beneath which rivers  
 9:100 for them Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 10:9 Rivers will run beneath them in Gardens of  
 13:35 ones who are Godfearing, beneath it rivers run  
 14:23 morality into Gardens beneath which rivers  
 16:31 Gardens of Eden which they will enter beneath  
 18:31 Those, for them are Gardens of Eden beneath  
 18:82 beneath it had been a treasure for them. The  
 19:24 So he cried out to her from beneath her: Feel  
 20:6 is between them and whatever is beneath

Concordance of **386. TURĀB-391. TARAKA** *The Sublime Quran*

20:76 beneath which rivers run, ones who will dwell  
 22:14 beneath which rivers run. Truly God  
 22:23 Gardens beneath which rivers run. They are  
 25:10 Gardens beneath which rivers run and He will  
 29:55 from beneath their feet, He will say: Experience  
 29:58 beneath which rivers run, ones who will dwell  
 39:20 built above them, beneath which rivers run  
 41:29 lay them both beneath our feet so that they  
 43:51 for me and these rivers run beneath  
 47:12 gardens beneath which rivers run. While those  
 48:5 and the ones who believe (f) Gardens beneath  
 48:17 him to enter Gardens beneath which rivers  
 48:18 the pledge of allegiance to thee beneath the  
 57:12 you this Day, Gardens beneath which rivers  
 58:22 He will cause them to enter Gardens beneath  
 61:12 beneath which rivers run and into good  
 64:9 Gardens beneath which rivers run as ones who  
 65:11 will cause him to enter into Gardens beneath  
 66:8 and cause you to enter into Gardens beneath  
 66:10 had been beneath two servants of Our servants  
 85:11 beneath which rivers run. That will be the  
 98:8 beneath which rivers run, ones who will dwell

**T R B**

**386. TURĀB—masculine noun—earth dust**  
 2:264 Over it is earth dust. A heavy downpour lit on  
 3:59 He created him from earth dust. Again, He said  
 13:5 earth dust, will we truly be in a new creation  
 16:59 or will he trample it in the earth dust  
 18:37 to Him Who created thee out of earth dust  
 22:5 you from earth dust, again, from seminal fluid  
 23:35 when you died and had been earth dust and  
 23:82 When we are dead and had been earth dust  
 27:67 ungrateful said: When we had been earth dust  
 30:20 signs are that He created you from earth dust  
 35:11 created you from earth dust; again, from  
 37:16 we were dead and had been earth dust and  
 37:53 we are dead and had been earth dust and  
 40:67 created you from earth dust; again, from  
 50:3 we died and had been earth dust; that is a  
 56:47 had been as earth dust and bones, will we then  
 78:40 will say: O would that I had been earth dust

**387. ATRĀB—masculine noun (plural of *tirb*)—of the same age**

38:52 restraining (f) glance, persons of the same age  
 56:37 full of love, of the same age  
 78:33 and full breasted maidens of the same age

**388. TARĀ<sup>3</sup>IB—feminine noun (plural of *taribah*)—breast-bone**

86:7 from between the loins and the breast bone

**389. MATRABAH—feminine noun—misery**

90:16 or a needy possessor of misery

**T R F**

**390. ATRAFĀ—verb IV perfect—to give ease**

23:33 We gave ease in this present life: This is  
**verb IV perfect passive (*utrifa*)—  
 to be given ease**

11:116 did wrong followed what they were given ease  
 21:13 but return to what you were given of ease in it  
**verb IV passive participle (*mutraf*)—**

**one to be given ease**

17:16 ones who are given ease, but they disobeyed  
 23:64 those of them—ones who are given ease—with  
 34:34 to a town but that the ones who are given ease  
 43:23 before thee without ones who are given ease  
 56:45 they had been before ones who are given ease

**T R K**

**391. TARAKA—verb I perfect—to leave**

2:17 God took away their light and left them in  
 2:180 if one left goods, to bequeath to the ones  
 2:248 wisdom of what the people of Moses left  
 2:264 A heavy downpour lit on it and left it bare  
 4:7 men is a share of what was left by the ones  
 4:7 women is a share of what was left by the ones  
 4:9 those who if they left behind weak offspring  
 4:11 then for them (f) two-thirds of what he left  
 4:11 for each one of them a sixth of what he left  
 4:12 half of what your spouses left if they would  
 4:12 then for you is a fourth of what they (f) left  
 4:12 for them (f) a fourth of what you left if you  
 4:12 then for them (f) is an eighth of what you left  
 4:33 who are your parents and the nearest kin left  
 4:176 has a sister, then for her is half of what he left  
 4:176 then for them (f), two-thirds of what he left  
 6:94 time and you left what We granted you behind  
 12:17 O our father! Truly we went racing and we left  
 12:37 of what my Lord taught me. Truly I left the  
 16:61 He would not leave on it a moving creature,  
 18:99 that Day We will leave some of them to surge  
 23:100 do as one in accord with morality in what I left  
 29:35 We left in it a sign, clear portents for a folk who  
 35:45 He would not leave on the back of the earth  
 37:78 We left for him to say with the later ones  
 37:108 We left for him a good name with the later ones  
 37:119 We left for them a good name with the later  
 37:129 We left for him a good name with the later ones  
 44:25 How many they left behind of gardens and  
 51:37 We left a sign in it for those who fear the  
 54:15 certainly We left this as a sign. Then is there  
 59:5 Whatever palm trees you severed or left them  
 62:11 away towards it, and left thee as one who is

**verb I imperfect (*yatraku*)—to leave**

7:176 it pants, or if thou wilt leave it, it pants,  
 11:87 leave what our fathers worship or that we not

**verb I imperative (*utrūk*)—leave**

44:24 leave the sea calmly as it is. Truly they will be  
**verb I imperfect passive (*yutraku*)—to be left**

9:16 Or assumed you that you would be left before  
 26:146 Will you be left ones who are safe in what you  
 29:2 Assumed humanity that they will be left  
 75:36 Assumes the human being that it will be left

**verb I active participle (*tārik*)—**

**one who leaves**

11:12 thou perhaps be one who leaves some of what  
 11:53 we will not be ones who leave our gods for thy  
 37:36 they said: Are we ones who leave our gods for



Concordance of 392. TIS<sup>°</sup>AH-400. TALĀ *The Sublime Quran*

T S °

**392. TIS<sup>°</sup>AH—numerical noun—nine**

17:101 And certainly We gave Moses nine signs, clear  
18:25 cave three hundred years, and they added nine  
27:12 nine signs to Pharaoh and his folk. Truly they  
27:48 had been nine groups of persons in the city  
38:23 brother. He has ninety-nine female ewe, while I

**393. TIS<sup>°</sup>ATA<sup>°</sup>ASHARA—numerical noun—nineteen**

74:30 Over it there are nineteen

**394. TIS<sup>°</sup>ŪN—numerical noun—ninety**

38:23 brother. He has ninety-nine female ewe, while I

T ° S

**395. TA<sup>°</sup>S—masculine noun—fall into ruin**

47:8 are ungrateful, for them is falling into ruin

T F TH

**396. TAFATH—masculine noun—ritual uncleanliness**

22:29 Again, let them finish their ritual uncleanliness

T Q N

**397. ATQANA—verb IV perfect—to create very well**

27:88 of God Who created everything very well

T L K

**398. TILKA—particle—that, these, if, those, what, beyond, such**

2:141 That is a community that surely passed away  
2:187 These are the ordinances of God  
2:196 to Makkah and seven when you returned, that  
2:229 These are the ordinances of God, so exceed not  
2:230 there is no blame on either of them if they  
2:252 These are the signs of God. We recount to thee  
2:253 These are the Messengers. We gave advantage,  
3:108 These are the signs of God. We recount them to  
3:140 these are the days We rotate among humanity  
4:13 And that is the winning the sublime triumph  
6:83 was Our disputation that We gave Abraham  
7:22 Prohibited I not both of you from that tree, and  
7:101 These are the towns. Their tidings We relate to  
10:1 These are the signs of the wise Book  
11:49 That is of the tidings of the unseen that We  
11:59 And that was Ad. They negated the signs of  
12:1 That are the signs of the clear Book  
13:1 That are the signs of the Book and what were  
13:35 That is the Ultimate End of those who were  
15:1 That are the signs of the Book and of a clear  
18:59 these towns, We caused them to perish when  
19:63 This is the Garden which We will give as  
20:17 And what is that in thy right hand O Moses  
20:17 And what is that in thy right hand O Moses  
21:15 those, they who ceased not calling that out  
26:2 That are the signs of the clear Book  
26:2 That are the signs of the clear Book  
26:22 Beyond this past favor with which thou hast

26:22 Beyond this past favor with which thou hast  
27:1 That are the signs of the Quran and a clear  
27:52 that are their houses, ones that have fallen  
28:2 That are the signs of the clear Book  
28:58 about its livelihood and these are their  
28:83 That is the Last Abode that We will assign to  
29:43 We propound these parables for humanity and  
29:43 We propound these parables for humanity and  
31:2 These are the signs of the wise Book  
43:72 This is the Garden that you were given as  
45:6 These are the signs of God We recount to  
53:22 That then is an unfair division  
58:4 that you believe in God and His Messenger.  
58:4 God and His Messenger. And those are the  
59:21 these are the parables that We propound for  
65:1 These are the ordinances of God. And whoever  
79:12 They said: That is a return again of one who is  
2:134 That was surely a community that passed

T L L

**399. TALLA—verb I perfect (with preposition li)—to fling someone**

37:103 to God themselves and he flung him on his

T L W

**400. TALĀ—verb I perfect—to relate something to, to recount**

10:16 If God willed, I would not have related it to  
91:2 and by the moon when it related to it  
**verb I imperfect (yatlu)—to relate something, to recount**  
2:44 yourselves forget while you relate the Book  
2:102 followed what the satans recount during the  
2:113 although they both recount the Book  
2:121 Those to whom We gave the Book recount it  
2:129 Messenger from among them who will recount  
2:151 who recounts Our signs to you and makes you  
2:252 These are the signs of God. We recount to thee  
3:58 We recount to thee are of the signs and the wise  
3:108 These are the signs of God. We recount them to  
3:113 They recount the signs of God in the night  
3:164 who recounts His signs to them and makes  
6:151 Say: Approach now. I will recount what your  
10:61 nor hast thou recounted from the Recitation  
11:17 who recounts it from Him as one who bears  
13:30 thou wouldst recount to them what We  
18:83 Say: I will recount to you a remembrance of  
22:72 They are about to rush upon those who recount  
27:92 to recount the Recitation. So whoever was truly  
28:3 We recount to thee the tidings of Moses and  
28:45 people of Midian, who recount Our signs  
28:59 Messenger who recounts Our signs to them.  
29:48 neither hadst thou been recounting from any  
35:29 Truly those who recount the Book of God and  
39:71 Messengers from among you who recount to  
45:6 signs of God We recount to thee with  
62:2 from among them who recount His signs to  
65:11 a Messenger, who recounts to you the signs of  
98:2 A Messenger from God, who recounts to them  
**verb I imperative (utlu)—recount**

Concordance of 401. TAMMA-404. TĀBA The Sublime Quran

3:93 Say: Then approach with the Torah and recount  
5:27 And recount thou to them the tidings of the two  
7:175 recount to them the tidings of him to whom We  
10:71 recount to them the tidings of Noah when he  
18:27 recount what was revealed to thee from the  
26:69 And recount to them the tidings of Abraham  
29:45 Recount what was revealed to thee of the Book

**verb I perfect passive (tuliya)—  
to be recounted**

8:2 When His signs were recounted to them, their  
**verb I imperfect passive (yutlā)—  
to be recounted**

3:101 when the signs of God are recounted  
4:127 is recounted to you in the Book about women  
5:1 but what is now recounted to you: You are not  
8:31 Our signs are recounted to them, they said: We  
10:15 when are recounted to them Our signs, clear  
17:107 before it, when it is recounted to them, they fall  
19:58 When are recounted to them the signs of the  
19:73 when are recounted to them Our signs, clear  
22:30 were the flocks, but what will be recounted  
22:72 when Our signs are recounted to them, clear  
23:66 My signs had been recounted to you, but you  
23:105 Be not my signs recounted to you, yet you  
28:53 when it is recounted to them, they say: We  
29:51 which is recounted to them? Truly in that is a  
31:7 Our signs are recounted to him, he turns as one  
33:34 And remember (f) what is recounted in your (f)  
34:43 When are recounted to them Our signs, clear  
45:8 He hears the signs of God being recounted to  
45:25 when are recounted to them Our signs, clear  
45:31 ungrateful: Be not My signs recounted to you  
46:7 Our signs are recounted, clear portents, said  
68:15 are recounted to him, he said: Fables of the  
83:13 signs are recounted to him, he said: Fables of

**verb I verbal noun (tilāwah)—recounting**

2:121 the Book recount it with a true recounting  
**verb I active participle (tāliyāt plural tāliyah)  
—one who recounts**

37:3 then ones who recount the Remembrance

**T M M**

**401. TAMMA—verb IV perfect—to complete**

6:115 Completed was the Word of thy Lord in  
7:137 completed was the fairer Word of thy Lord for  
7:142 thirty nights for Moses and We completed  
11:119 He created them. And completed was the Word

**verb IV verbal noun (tamām)—  
rendered complete**

6:154 We gave Moses the Book rendered complete

**402. ATAMMA—verb IV perfect—to fulfill**

2:124 then he fulfilled them. God said  
5:3 life for you and I fulfilled My divine blessing  
7:142 fulfilled was the time appointed by his Lord of  
12:6 as He fulfilled it on thy two fathers before,  
28:27 if thou wert to fulfill ten years, then it will be

**verb IV imperfect (yutimmu)—to fulfill**

2:150 I fulfill My divine blessing on you  
2:233 whoever wanted to fulfill breast feeding  
5:6 He wants to purify you and to fulfill His divine

9:32 but God refuses so that He fulfill His light  
12:6 of events and He will fulfill His divine blessing  
16:81 He fulfills His divine blessing to you so that  
48:2 that He fulfill His divine blessing on thee and

**verb IV imperative (atmim)—to fulfill**

2:187 fulfill the formal fasting until night  
2:196 fulfill the pilgrimage to Makkah and the visit  
9:4 fulfill their compact with them until their term  
66:8 their right. They will say: Our Lord! Fulfill for

**verb IV active participle (mutimm)—  
one who fulfills**

61:8 God is The One Who Fulfills His light even

**T N R**

**403. TANNŪR—masculine noun—oven**

11:40 Our command drew near and the oven boiled  
23:27 Our command drew near and the oven boiled

**T W B**

**404. TĀBA—verb I perfect—to repent, with  
preposition alā-to turn towards someone in  
forgiveness or for forgiveness, with preposi-  
tion ilā-to turn towards someone in penance**

2:37 his Lord for He turned to him in forgiveness  
2:54 Then He will turn to you in forgiveness  
2:160 those who repented and made things right  
2:187 so He turned to you in forgiveness and  
2:279 if you repented, you will have your principal  
3:89 those who repented after that and made things  
4:16 if they repented and made things right, then  
4:18 I truly repented now nor for those who die  
4:146 but those who repented and made things right  
5:34 but for those who repented before you have  
5:39 will turn to him in forgiveness. Truly God is  
5:71 Again, God turned to them in forgiveness.  
6:54 again, repented afterwards and made things  
7:143 he said: Glory be to Thee! I repented to  
7:153 those who did evil deeds and repented and,  
9:3 Then it will be better for you if you repented  
9:5 Then if they repented and performed the  
9:11 But if they repented and performed the formal  
9:117 Certainly God turned towards the Prophet and  
9:117 among them. Again, He turned towards  
9:118 so that they would turn towards Him. Truly  
11:112 who repented with thee and be not defiant.  
16:119 then, again, repented after that and made  
19:60 but for one who repented and believed and  
20:82 I am a Forgiver of whoever repented and  
20:122 elected him, then He turned in forgiveness  
24:5 But those who repented after that and made  
25:70 But whoever repented and believed and whose  
25:71 whoever repented and did as one in accord  
28:67 repented and believed and did as one in accord  
40:7 forgive those who repented and followed Thy  
46:15 right for me and my offspring. Truly I repented  
58:13 accomplish it not, God turned in forgiveness  
73:20 He turned to you in forgiveness, then recite

**verb I imperfect (yatūbu)—to repent, with  
preposition ala-to turn to someone in forgive-  
ness or for forgiveness, with preposition ilā-  
to turn to someone in penance**

Concordance of **405. TAWWĀB-411. THABBATA** *The Sublime Quran*

2:160 I will turn to them in forgiveness  
 3:128 affair at all if He turns to them in forgiveness  
 4:17 to turn only to God for forgiveness is for those  
 4:17 those are whom God turns to in forgiveness  
 4:26 before you and to turn to you in forgiveness  
 4:27 God wants that He turn to you in forgiveness  
 5:39 But whoever repents after his injustice and  
 5:74 for forgiveness and ask for His forgiveness  
 9:15 God turns to whom He wills in forgiveness,  
 9:27 God will turn to whom He wills in forgiveness  
 9:74 And if they repent, it would be better for them  
 9:102 Perhaps God will turn to them in forgiveness.  
 9:106 them or He will turn to them in forgiveness  
 9:118 in Him, again, He turns to them in forgiveness  
 9:126 Again, they neither repent nor they recollect  
 25:71 he truly repents to God, turning in repentance  
 33:24 willed or He turns to them in forgiveness  
 33:73 God will turn to forgiveness toward the ones  
 49:11 repents not, then those, they are the ones who  
 66:4 If you two repent to God, the hearts of you  
 85:10 ones who believe (f) and, again, repent not

**verb I imperative (tub)—repent**

2:54 so repent to One Who is your Fashioner and  
 2:128 devotional acts and turn to us in forgiveness  
 11:3 forgiveness from your Lord. Again, repent to  
 11:52 repent to Him. He will send abundant rain to  
 11:61 So ask for His forgiveness. Again, repent to  
 11:90 forgiveness from your Lord. Again, repent to  
 24:31 And turn to God altogether for forgiveness  
 66:8 who believed! Turn to God for forgiveness

**verb I verbal noun (tawbah)—  
remorse, penance**

3:90 to their disbelief, their remorse will never be  
 4:17 ignorance and again soon they are remorseful  
 4:18 is not remorsefulness for those who do evil  
 4:92 for two successive months as a penance from  
 9:104 they not that God is He Who accepts remorse  
 40:3 impieties and The One Who Accepts remorse  
 42:25 the remorse of His servants and pardons  
 66:8 Turn to God for forgiveness remorsefully

**verb I active participle (tāʾib)—  
one who repents**

9:112 for the repentant worshippers, the ones who  
 66:5 ones who repent, ones who worship, ones who

**405. TAWWĀB—masculine noun—Acceptor of  
Repentance, contrite**

2:37 He is The Acceptor of Repentance, The  
 2:54 He is The Acceptor of Repentance, The  
 2:128 The Acceptor of Repentance, The  
 2:160 I am The Acceptor of Repentance, The  
 2:222 God loves the contrite and He loves the ones  
 4:16 God had been Acceptor of Repentance  
 4:64 they found God Acceptor of Repentance  
 9:104 He is The Acceptor of Repentance  
 9:118 He is The Acceptor of Repentance  
 24:10 and that God is Acceptor of Repentance  
 49:12 God is Acceptor of Repentance, Compassionate  
 110:3 He had been ever The Acceptor of Repentance

**406. MATĀB—masculine noun—turning in re-  
pentance**

13:30 trust and to Him I am turning in repentance  
 25:71 he truly repents to God, turning in repentance

**T W R**

**407. TĀRAH—feminine noun—time**

17:69 another time and send against you a hurricane  
 20:55 and from it We will bring you out another time

**408. TAWRĀT—proper noun—Torah**

3:3 And He caused to descend the Torah and the  
 3:48 the Book and wisdom and the Torah and the  
 3:50 before me of the Torah and permit you some of  
 3:65 the Torah caused to descend nor the Gospel  
 3:93 forbade to himself before the Torah is sent  
 3:93 Then approach with the Torah and recount it  
 5:43 them is the Torah wherein is the determination  
 5:44 We caused the Torah to descend, wherein is  
 5:46 as true what was before him in the Torah  
 5:46 as true what was before him in the Torah  
 5:66 if they adhered to the Torah and the Gospel  
 5:68 anything until you adhere to the Torah and the  
 5:110 Book and wisdom and the Torah and the  
 7:157 that which is a writing in the Torah  
 9:111 rightfully on Him in the Torah and the Gospel  
 48:29 This is their parable in the Torah. And their  
 61:6 in the Torah and one who gives good tidings  
 62:5 of those who were entrusted with the Torah

**T Y N**

**409. TĪN—masculine noun—fig**

95:1 By the fig and the olive

**T Y H**

**410. TĀHA—verb I perfect—to wander about  
verb I imperfect (yatihu)—to wander about**  
 9:26 years. They will wander about the earth

**TH**

**TH B T**

**411. THABBATA—verb II perfect—to make firm**

17:74 if We made thee not firm, certainly thou wast  
**verb II imperfect (yuthabbitu)—  
to make firm**  
 8:11 your hearts and makes your feet firm by  
 11:120 is so that We make thy mind firm by it  
 14:27 God makes firm those who believed with the  
 16:102 to make firm those who believed and as a  
 25:32 make firm thy mind by it. And We chanted a  
 47:7 God, He will help you and make firm your  
**verb II imperative (thabbit)—make firm**  
 2:250 Pour out patience on us and make our feet firm  
 3:147 make our feet firm and help us against the folk  
 8:12 so make those who believed firm. I will cast  
**verb II verbal noun (tathbit)—confirming**  
 2:265 for the goodwill of God and for confirming  
 4:66 better for them and a stauncher confirming

**412. ATHBATA—verb IV perfect—to confine, to bring to a stand still**

**verb IV imperfect (*yuthbitu*)—  
to confine, to bring to a stand still**

8:30 were ungrateful, to bring thee to a stand still  
13:39 what He wills and brings to a stand still what

**413. THABATA—verb I perfect—to stand firm  
verb I imperative (*uthbut*)—to stand firm**

8:45 When you met a faction, then stand firm  
**verb I verbal noun (*thubūt*)—standing firm**  
16:94 your footing should not slip after standing firm  
**verb I active participle (*isthābit*)—  
one who is firm**

14:24 Its root is one that is firm and its branches are  
14:27 who believed with the saying, one that is firm

#### TH B R

**414. THABARA—verb I perfect—to be ruined  
verb I verbal noun (*thubūr*)—damnation**

25:13 who are chained, they called for damnation  
25:14 Call not today for a single damnation, but call  
25:14 damnation, but call for many damnations  
84:11 he will call for damnation

**passive participle (*mathbūr*)—  
one who is accursed**

17:102 I think that thou be one who is accursed

#### TH B Y

**415. THUBĀT—feminine noun (plural of  
*thubah*)—company of men**

4:71 forward in companies of men or move forward

#### TH B Ṭ

**416. THABBATA—verb II perfect—to cause  
someone to pause**

9:46 He caused them to pause and it was said: Sit

#### TH J J

**417. THAJJĀJ—masculine noun—cascading**

78:14 are clouds, bringing rain, water cascading

#### TH KH N

**418. ATHKHANA—verb IV perfect—to give a  
sound thrashing**

47:4 you gave them a sound thrashing. Then tie  
**verb IV imperfect (*yuthkkinu*)—  
to give a sound thrashing**  
8:67 unless he gives a sound thrashing in the region

#### TH R B

**419. THARRABA—verb II perfect—to blame  
verb II verbal noun (*tathrib*)—censure**

12:92 He said: No censure on you this day. God for

#### TH R Y

**420. THARĀ—masculine noun—soil**

20:6 them and whatever is beneath the soil

#### TH ° B

**421. THU°BĀN—masculine noun—serpent**

7:107 staff. That is when it became a clear serpent  
26:32 his staff. That is when it was a clear serpent

#### TH Q B

**422. THAQABA—verb I perfect—to pierce  
verb I—active participle (*thāqib*)—  
that which is piercing**

37:10 a fragment, then a piercing flame pursued him  
86:3 It is the piercing star

#### TH Q F

**423. THAQIFA—verb I perfect—to come upon  
someone**

2:191 kill them wherever you came upon them  
4:91 wherever you came upon them. And those, We  
**verb I imperfect (*yathqafu*)—  
to come upon someone**

8:57 So if thou hast come upon them in war, then  
60:2 If they come upon you, they will be enemies  
**verb I perfect passive (*thuqifa*)—  
to be coming upon someone**

3:112 on them wherever they were come upon  
33:61 they were come upon, they were taken

#### TH Q L

**424. THAQULA—verb I perfect—to be heavy**

7:8 So ones whose balance was heavy, then those  
7:187 None will display its time but He. It was heavy  
23:102 whose balance was heavy, those, they are  
101:6 Then for him whose balance was heavy will be

**425. ATHQALA—verb IV perfect—to weigh  
down**

7:189 but when she was weighed down, they both  
**verb IV passive participle (*muthqal*)—  
one who is weighed down**

35:18 If one who is weighed down calls for help for  
52:40 owed ones who will be weighed down  
68:46 something owed ones who are weighed down

**426. ITHTHĀQALA—verb VI perfect—to in-  
cline heavily downwards**

9:38 you inclined heavily downwards to the earth

**427. THAQĪL—masculine noun (plural of  
*thiqāl*)—heavy, weighty**

7:57 until when they were charged with heavy  
9:41 Move forward light and heavy, and struggle  
13:12 He Who causes the clouds to grow heavy  
73:5 for We will cast on thee a weighty saying  
76:27 hastens away and they forsake a weighty day

**428. THAQAL—masculine noun—dependent**

55:31 attend to you at leisure, O you two dependents

**429. ATHQĀL—masculine noun (plural of  
*thqil*)—lading**

16:7 they carry your lading to a land, being that  
29:13 carry their own lading and other loadings with  
29:13 carry their own lading and other loadings with  
29:13 and other loadings with their own loadings

99:2 and the earth brought out its ladings

**TH M M**

**430. MITHQĀL—masculine noun—weight**

4:40 God does not wrong even the weight of an  
10:61 nothing escapes from thy Lord of the weight of  
21:47 And even if had been the weight of a grain of a  
31:16 O my son! Truly even if it be the weight of a  
34:3 Not an atom's weight escapes from Him in the  
34:22 They possess not the weight of an atom in the  
99:7 whoever does the weight of an atom of good  
99:8 whoever does the weight of an atom of the

**TH L TH**

**431. THALĀTHŪN—numerical noun—thirty**

7:142 We appointed thirty nights for Moses and We  
46:15 and the weaning of him are thirty months

**432. THALĀTHAH—numerical noun—three**

2:196 the means, then formal fasting for three days  
2:228 await by themselves three menstrual periods  
3:41 three days but by gesture and remember thy  
3:124 with three thousand among the angels, ones  
4:171 say not: Three. To refrain yourselves from it is  
5:73 God is the third of three. While there is no god  
5:89 means then formal fasting for three days  
9:118 three who were left behind when the earth be  
11:65 said: Take joy in your abode for three days  
18:22 will say: They were three, the fourth of them  
18:25 three hundred years, and they added nine  
19:10 wilt not speak to humanity for three nights  
24:58 and those who reach not puberty, three times  
24:58 These are the three times of privacy for you  
39:6 mothers, creation after creation, in threefold  
56:7 And you had been of three diverse pairs  
58:7 be no conspiring secretly of three, but He is  
65:4 were in doubt, their (f) waiting period is three  
77:30 Set out to the shade. It is possessor of three

**433. THULUTH—numerical noun—third**

4:11 parents inherited, then a third to his mother  
4:11 then for them (f) two-thirds of what he left  
4:12 more than that, then they associate in a third  
4:176 two sisters, then for them (f), two-thirds of  
73:20 that thou be standing up for nearly two thirds  
73:20 half of it or a third of it along with a section of

**434. THĀLITH—numerical noun—the third**

5:73 God is the third of three. While there is no god  
36:14 both, so We replenished them with the third  
53:20 and Manat, the third, the other

**435. THULĀTH—noun—in threes**

4:3 of the women, by twos, in threes or  
35:1 by twos and in threes and fours. He increases

**TH L L**

**436. THULLAH—feminine noun—throng**

56:13 A throng of the ancient ones  
56:39 A throng of the ancient ones  
56:40 and a throng from the later ones

**437. THUMMA—adverb—again**

2:28 Again, He will give you life and, again  
2:28 Again, He will give you life and, again  
2:28 you life and, again, you are returned to Him  
2:29 Again, He turned His attention to the heaven  
2:31 Again He presented them to the angels  
2:51 Again, you took the calf to yourselves  
2:52 Again, We pardoned you after that so that  
2:56 Again, We will raise you up after your death  
2:64 Again, after that you turned away  
2:74 Again, after that, your hearts became hard so  
2:75 Again, they tamper with it after they discerned  
2:79 Again, they say: This is from God. Certainly  
2:83 Again, you turned away but a few among you.  
2:84 Again, you were in accord and you, you bear  
2:85 Again, you are these—killing yourselves and  
2:92 Again, you took the calf to yourselves after him  
2:115 you turn to, then, again, there is  
2:126 Again, I will compel him to the punishment of  
2:187 Again, fulfill the formal fasting until night  
2:199 Again, press on from where humanity pressed  
2:243 God said to them: Die! Again, He gave them  
2:259 Again, He raised him up. He said: How long  
2:259 Again, We will clothe them with flesh  
2:260 Again, lay a part of them on every mountain  
2:260 Again, call to them. They will approach thee  
2:262 again, pursue not what they spent with  
2:281 again, every soul will be paid its account in full  
3:23 Again, a group of people among them turn  
3:55 Again, you will return to Me. Then I will give  
3:59 He created him from earth dust. Again, He said  
3:61 Again, we will humbly supplicate and we lay  
3:79 again, he say to humanity: Be you servants of  
3:81 I gave you of the Book and wisdom, again  
3:90 again, added to their disbelief, their remorse  
3:111 they will turn their backs on you. Again, they  
3:152 Again, He turned you away from them that He  
3:154 Again, He caused safety to descend for you  
3:161 Again, the account will be paid in full of every  
3:197 again, their place of shelter will be hell. And it  
4:17 evil in ignorance and again soon they are  
4:62 Again, they drew near thee, swearing by  
4:65 Again, they find within themselves no  
4:100 again, death overtakes him, then surely his  
4:110 does evil or does wrong to himself and, again  
4:112 earns a transgression or a sin and, again  
4:137 believed, and, again, disbelieved, and again  
4:137 believed, and, again, disbelieved, and again  
4:137 again disbelieve, and, again, added to disbelief,  
4:137 again disbelieve, and, again, added to disbelief,  
4:153 Again, they took the calf to themselves after  
5:32 Again, truly many of them after that were ones  
5:43 Yet, again, after that, they turn away. Those are  
5:71 Again, God turned to them in forgiveness.  
5:71 Again, in darkness and became unhearing  
5:75 signs to them. Again, look on how misled they  
5:93 again, they were Godfearing and believed.  
5:93 And, again, they were Godfearing and did  
5:102 Again, they became ones who are ungrateful  
6:1 Again, those who were ungrateful to their

*Concordance of 437. THUMMA The Sublime Quran*

6:2	again, decided a term, a term, that which	11:1	Again, they were explained distinctly from that
6:2	that which was determined by Him; again, you	11:3	Ask for forgiveness from your Lord. Again
6:8	command would be decided. Again, no respite	11:9	again, We tear it out from him, truly he, he
6:11	again, look on how had been the Ultimate End	11:48	again, they will be afflicted by Us with a
6:22	Again, We will say to those who ascribed	11:52	Again, repent to Him. He will send abundant
6:23	Again, their dissent will not be but that they	11:55	So try to outwit me altogether. Again, give me
6:36	God will raise them up. Again, they are	11:61	So ask for His forgiveness. Again, repent to
6:38	Again, they will be assembled to their Lord	11:90	forgiveness from your Lord. Again, repent to
6:46	diversify the signs! Again, they still draw aside	11:113	protectors other than God. Again, you will not
6:54	again, repented afterwards and made things	12:35	Again, it showed itself to them, after they saw
6:60	Again, He raises you up in it so that the term	12:48	Again, seven severe years will approach after
6:60	Again, to Him is your return. Again, He will	12:49	Again, after that, will approach a year in which
6:60	Again, He will tell you of what you had been	12:70	Again, one who announces announced: O you
6:62	Again, they would be returned to God, their	12:76	Again, he pulled it out of his brother's sack
6:64	every distress. And, again, you ascribe partners	13:2	Again, He turned his attention to above the
6:91	your fathers. Say: God revealed it; again	13:32	ungrateful. Again, I took them. How had been
6:108	Again, to their Lord is their return. Then He	16:27	Again, on the Day of Resurrection He will
6:154	Again, We gave Moses the Book rendered	16:54	Again, when He removed the harm from you,
6:159	their affair is only with God. Again, He will tell	16:69	Again, eat of all fruits and insert thyself
6:164	Again, to your Lord will you return. Then He	16:70	And God has created you. Again, He calls you
7:11	And certainly We created you. Again, We	16:83	the divine blessing of God. Again, they
7:11	Again, We said to the angels: Prostrate	16:84	Again, no permission will be given to those
7:17	Again, I will approach them from between	16:110	Again, truly thy Lord, for those who emigrated
7:54	Again, He turned His attention to the Throne.	16:110	were persecuted and, again, struggled and
7:95	Again, We substituted in place of evil deeds	16:119	Again, truly thy Lord—to those who did evil in
7:103	Again, We raised up Moses after them with	16:119	then, again, repented after that and made
7:124	opposite sides. Again, I will cause to be	16:123	Again, we revealed to thee that: Follow thou
7:153	who did evil deeds and repented and, again	17:6	Again, We returned to you a turn of luck over
7:195	Again, try to outwit me and give me no respite	17:18	Again, We assigned hell for him. He will roast
7:202	them to increase in error and, again, they never	17:68	storm against you? Again, you will find no
8:36	again, it will become a regret for them	17:69	Again, you will not find for yourselves an
8:36	again, they will be vanquished and those who	17:75	after dying. Again, thou wouldst find for
8:56	again, every time they break their compact and	17:86	Again, thou wouldst not find for thee any
9:4	ones who are polytheists— and, again, they	18:12	Again, We raised them up so that We might
9:6	Again, convey thou him to a place of safety	18:37	again, out of seminal fluid, and, again, shaped
9:25	all its breadth. Again, you turned as ones who	18:37	again, out of seminal fluid, and, again, shaped
9:26	Again, God caused His tranquility to descend	18:87	Again, he will be returned to his Lord Who will
9:27	Again, God will turn to whom He wills in	18:89	Again, he pursued a route
9:94	Again, you will be returned to One Who	18:92	Again, he pursued a route
9:101	Again, they will be returned to a tremendous	19:68	Again, We will parade them around hell, ones
9:117	swerve among them. Again, He turned	19:69	Again, We will tear out every partisan, who
9:118	except in Him, again, He turns to them in	19:70	Again, We are greater in knowledge of those
9:126	every year? Again, they neither repent nor they	19:72	Again, We will deliver those who were
9:127	Again, they took flight. God turned away from	20:40	Again, thou hadst drawn near according to a
10:3	again, He turned Himself to the Throne	20:50	is He Who gave everything its creation, again,
10:4	Again, He will cause it to return so that He	20:64	So summon up your cunning. Again, approach
10:14	Again, We made you viceregents on the earth	20:82	Again, he was truly guided
10:23	an enjoyment of this present life; again, to Us is	20:97	Again, we will certainly scatter it in the water
10:28	Again, We will say to those who ascribed	20:122	Again, his Lord elected him, then He turned in
10:34	anyone who begins the creation and, again	21:9	Again, We were sincere in the promise. So We
10:34	Again, He causes it to return. Then how you	21:65	Again, they were put into confusion: Certainly
10:46	Again, God will be witness to what they	22:5	created you from earth dust, and again, from
10:51	Again, when it falls on you, believed you in it	22:5	again, from a clot, again, from tissue that was
10:52	Again, it would be said to those who did	22:5	Again, We bring you out as infant children,
10:70	Again, to Us will be their return. Again, We	22:5	as infant children, again, you may reach the
10:70	Again, to Us will be their return. Again, We	22:5	from a clot, again, from tissue that was
10:71	Again, decide against me and give me no	22:15	Again, let him sever it. Then let him look on
10:71	Again, there was no cause for doubt in your	22:29	Again, let them finish their ritual uncleanness
10:74	Again, We raised up Messengers after him to	22:33	Again, their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient
10:75	Again, We raised up after them Moses and	22:44	Again, I took them. And how had been My
10:103	Again, We rescue Our Messengers and those	22:48	unjust. Again, I took it and to Me was the

*Concordance of 437. THUMMA The Sublime Quran*

22:52 Again, God sets clear His signs and God is  
22:58 those who emigrated in the way of God, again,  
22:60 again, suffered an injustice, God will certainly  
22:66 Again He will give you life. Truly the human  
22:66 again, He will cause you to die. Again He will  
23:13 Again, We made him into seminal fluid in a  
23:14 Again, We created a clot from seminal fluid.  
23:14 Again, We caused another creation to grow. So  
23:15 Again, truly, after that, you will die  
23:16 Again, truly you will be raised up on the Day  
23:31 Again, We caused another generation after  
23:42 Again, We caused to grow other generations  
23:44 Again, We sent Our Messengers one after an  
23:45 Again, We sent Moses and his brother Aaron  
24:4 and again bring not four witnesses, then  
24:43 considered how God propels clouds and, again  
24:43 what is between them together. Again, He  
24:47 Again, a group of people among them turn  
25:45 place of rest. Again, We made the sun an  
25:46 Again, We seized it to Us an easy seizing  
25:59 Again, He turned His attention to the Throne  
26:64 And, again, We brought the others close there  
26:66 Again, We drowned the others  
26:81 Who causes me to die, again, will give me life  
26:120 Again, We drowned after that the ones who  
26:172 Again, We destroyed the others  
26:206 Again, there drew near them what they had  
27:11 but whoever did wrong. Again, he substituted  
27:28 Again, turn away from them and look on what  
27:49 again, we will certainly say to his protector: We  
27:64 Who begins creation, again, will cause it to  
28:24 So he drew water for them. Again, he turned  
28:61 Again, on the Day of Resurrection he will be  
29:19 again, He causes it to return? Truly that for  
29:20 Again, God will cause the last growth to grow  
29:25 present life. Again, on the Day of Resurrection  
29:57 soul is one that experiences death. Again, to Us  
30:10 Again, the Ultimate End had been misdeeds  
30:11 creation. Again, He causes it to return. Again,  
30:11 Again, He causes it to return. Again, you are  
30:20 you from earth dust, when, again, you were  
30:25 Again, He will call you by a call from the earth,  
30:27 He it is Who begins the creation. Again, He  
30:33 He caused them, again, to experience His  
30:40 God is He Who created you. Again, He  
30:40 Again, He will cause you to die. Again, He will  
30:40 Again, He will cause you to die. Again, He will  
30:54 Who created you in your weakness. Again,  
30:54 Again, after that strength, He assigned  
31:15 Again, to Me will be your return and I will tell  
31:24 Again, We will compel them to a harsh  
32:4 in six days. Again, He turned His attention to  
32::5 Again, it will go up to Him in a day, the span of  
32::8 Again, He made human progeny from the  
32::9 Again, He shaped him and breathed into him  
32:11 call you to itself. Again, you are returned to  
33:14 again, they were asked to dissent, they would  
33:49 and, again, divorced them before you touch  
33:60 Again, they will not be thy neighbors in it but a  
34:26 will gather between us. Again, He will explain  
34:40 Day He will assemble them altogether. Again,  
34:46 by twos and one by one. Again, reflect. There is  
35:11 again, from seminal fluid. Again, He made you  
35:11 Again, He made you pairs. And no female  
35:26 Again, I took those who were ungrateful; and  
35:32 Again, We gave the Book as an inheritance to  
37:67 Again, truly on top of that for them is a brew of  
37:68 Again, truly their return is to hellfire  
37:82 Again, We drowned the others  
37:136 Again, We destroyed the others  
38:34 We cast a lifeless body on his seat. Again, he  
39:6 He creates you from one soul. Again, He made  
39:7 Again, to your Lord is the return, so He will  
39:8 Again, when He granted him divine blessing  
39:21 again, brings out crops by it of hues, ones that  
39:21 Again, they wither so thou hast seen them as  
39:21 Again, He makes them chaff. Truly in this is a  
39:23 of those who dread their Lord. Again, their  
39:31 Again, truly on the Day of Resurrection before  
39:44 of the heavens and the earth; again, to Him you  
39:49 Again, We granted him divine blessing from  
39:54 the punishment approaches you. Again, that  
39:68 Again, it will be blown another time. Then they  
40:67 Who created you from earth dust; again, from  
40:67 again, from a clot. Again, He brings you out as  
40:67 again, from a clot. Again, He brings you out as  
40:67 Again, you come of age and are fully grown;  
40:67 come of age and are fully grown; again, you be  
40:72 scalding water. Again, they will be poured into  
40:73 again, it will be said to them: Where are  
41:11 Again, He turned His attention to the heaven  
41:30 those who said: Our Lord is God. Again, they  
41:52 again, you were ungrateful for it. Who is one  
43:13 you sit upon their backs and, again, you may  
44:14 Again, they turned away from him and they  
44:48 Again, then unloose over his head the  
45:8 the signs of God being recounted to him, again  
45:15 whoever did evil, he is against himself. Again,  
45:18 Again, We assigned thee an open way of the  
45:26 you life. Again, He causes you to die. Again  
45:26 Again, He will gather you on the Day of  
46:13 those who say: Our Lord is God and, again, go  
47:34 Again, they died while they are ones who were  
47:38 other than you in exchange. Again, they will  
48:22 Again, they would not have found a protector  
49:15 Again, they were not in doubt and they  
53:8 Again, he came to pass near and hung  
53:41 Again, he will be given recompense for it with  
56:51 Again, you, O ones who go astray, are the ones  
57:4 Again, He turned His attention to the Throne  
57:20 ungrateful. Again, it withers, then thou hast  
57:20 Again, it becomes chaff while in the world to  
57:27 Again, We sent Our Messengers following in  
58:3 again, retract what they said, then let go of a  
58:8 again, they revert to what they were prohibited  
58:7 with them wherever they had been. Again  
59:12 they would turn their backs. Again, they  
62:5 again, carry it not is as the parable of a donkey  
62:8 that which you encounter. Again, you will be  
63:3 they believed and, again, disbelieved, so a seal  
64:7 Again, you will be told of what you did. And  
67:4 Again, return thy sight twice again and thy

Concordance of 438. THAMŪD-445. THAMAN *The Sublime Quran*

69:31 Again, broil him in hellfire  
 69:32 again, in a chain of the length of seventy cubits.  
 69:46 and, again, We would have severed his  
 70:14 and whoever is on the earth altogether, again,  
 71:8 Again, truly I called to them with openness  
 71:9 Again, I spoke openly to them and confided  
 71:18 Again, He will cause you to return into it and  
 74:15 Again, he is desirous that I increase it  
 74:20 Again, perdition to him! How he ordained  
 74:21 Again, he looked on  
 74:22 and, again, he frowned and scowled  
 74:23 Again, he drew back and grew arrogant  
 75:33 Again, he went to his people, going arrogantly  
 75:38 Again, he had been a clot and He created him  
 76:20 thou hadst seen them, again, thou wilt have  
 77:17 Again, We will pursue the later ones  
 78:5 Again, no indeed! Soon they will know  
 80:20 Again, He made the way easy for him  
 80:21 Again, He caused him to die and be buried  
 80:22 Again, when He willed, He will revive him  
 80:26 Again, We split the earth, a splitting  
 81:21 one who is obeyed and, again, trustworthy  
 82:18 Again, what will cause thee to recognize what  
 83:16 Again, truly they will be ones who roast in  
 83:17 Again, it will be said to them: This is what you  
 85:10 and the ones who believe (f) and, again, repent  
 87:13 again, neither dying in it nor living  
 88:26 Again, truly on Us is their reckoning  
 90:17 Again, it had been among those who believed  
 95:5 Again, We returned him to the lowest of the  
 102:4 Again, no indeed! You will know  
 102:7 Again, you will see it with the eye of certainty  
 102:8 Again, you will certainly be asked on that day

**TH M D**

**438. THAMŪD—proper noun—Thamud**

7:73 to Thamud God sent their brother Salih. He  
 9:70 The folk of Noah and of Ad and of Thamud,  
 11:61 And We sent to Thamud their brother Salih. He  
 11:68 dwelt not in them. No doubt truly Thamud  
 11:68 ungrateful to their Lord, away with Thamud  
 11:95 Away with Midian just as Thamud was done  
 14:9 Thamud. And of those after them, none knows  
 17:59 We gave to Thamud the she-camel—one who  
 22:42 Noah denied before thee and Ad and Thamud  
 25:38 and Ad and Thamud and the Companions of  
 26:141 And Thamud denied the ones who are sent  
 27:45 We sent to Thamud their brother, Salih that  
 29:38 Thamud, surely it became clear to you from  
 38:13 Thamud and a folk of Lot and the Companions  
 40:31 manner of a folk of Noah and Ad and Thamud  
 41:13 like the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamud  
 41:17 for Thamud, We guided them, but they  
 50:12 the Companions of the Rass and the Thamud  
 51:43 Thamud, when it was said to them: Take joy for  
 53:51 and Thamud. He caused none to remain  
 54:23 Thamud denied the warning  
 69:4 Thamud and Ad denied the Day of Disaster  
 69:5 Thamud, they were caused to perish by a  
 85:18 of Pharaoh and of Thamud  
 89:9 Thamud, those who hollowed out the rocks in

91:11 Thamud denied because of their overboldness

**TH M R**

**439. ATHMARA—verb IV perfect—to bear fruit**

6:99 Look on its fruit when it bore fruit and its  
 6:141 Eat of its fruit when it bore fruit and give its

**440. THAMARAH—feminine noun (plural thamarāt)—fruit**

2:22 drove out fruit of trees as provision for you  
 2:25 they were provided from there of its fruit  
 2:126 provide its people with fruits, whomever of  
 2:155 diminution of wealth and lives and fruits  
 2:266 which rivers run with all kinds of fruits  
 6:99 its fruit when it bore fruit and its ripening  
 6:141 Eat of its fruit when it bore fruit and give its  
 7:57 it We bring out by water all kinds of fruits  
 7:130 of diminution of fruits so that perhaps they  
 13:3 And with all kinds of fruits. He made in it  
 14:32 fruits as provision for you and caused boats to  
 14:37 Thou them with fruits so that perhaps they will  
 16:11 and the grapevines and every kind of fruit  
 16:67 fruits of the date palm trees and grapevines  
 16:69 Again, eat of all the fruits and insert thyself  
 18:34 there had been fruit for him. Then he said to  
 18:42 its fruit was enclosed and it came to be in the  
 28:57 them a holy, safe place where all kinds of fruits  
 35:27 We brought out fruits, the ones of varying  
 36:35 they may eat of the fruit from there that are  
 41:47 returned the knowledge of the Hour. No fruits  
 47:15 honey and in it for them all kinds of fruits

**TH M N**

**441. THĀMIN—numerical noun—the eighth**

18:22 will say: They were seven, the eighth of them

**442. THAMĀNIYAH—numerical noun—eight**

6:143 Eight diverse pairs; two of sheep and two of  
 28:27 thou art to hire thyself to me for eight years  
 39:6 He caused to descend for you eight pairs of  
 69:7 them for seven uninterrupted nights and eight  
 69:17 of thy Lord above them will be carried by eight

**443. THAMĀNŪN—numerical noun—eighty**

24:4 scourge them eighty strokes and never accept

**444. THUMUN—numerical noun—an eighth**

4:12 a child, then for them (f) is an eighth of what

**445. THAMAN—masculine noun—price**

2:41 and exchange not My signs for a little price  
 2:79 Certainly they exchange it for a little price  
 2:174 exchange it for a little price, those, they  
 3:77 little price, those, there is no apportionment for  
 3:187 their backs and exchange it for a little price  
 3:199 exchange not the signs of God for a little price  
 5:44 Me and exchange not My signs for a little price  
 5:106 say: We will not exchange it for a price even if  
 9:9 They sold out the signs of God for a little price  
 12:20 him for a meager price of coins, ones that are



16:95 And exchange not the compact for a little price

**TH N Y**

**446. THANĀ—verb I perfect—to fold up, to turn away**

**verb I imperfect (*yathni*)—to fold up**

11:5 But they fold up their breasts that they conceal

**verb I active participle (*thāni*)—  
one who turns away**

22:9 turning to his side as one who turns away to

**447. ISTATHNĀ—verb X perfect—to make an exception (adding) if God will**

**verb X imperfect—to make an  
exception (adding) if God will**

68:18 make no exception by saying: If God wills

**448. THĀNI—numerical number—second**

9:40 The second of two, when they were both in the

**449. ITHNĀ.<sup>c</sup>ASHARA—numerical noun—  
twelve**

2:60 then twelve springs ran out from it

5:12 We raised up among them twelve chieftains;

7:160 We sundered them into twelve tribes as

7:160 with thy staff; then burst forth out of it twelve

9:36 of months with God is twelve lunar months

**450. ITHNĀN—numerical noun—two**

4:11 more than two, then for them (f) two-thirds of

4:176 two sisters, then for them (f), two-thirds of

5:106 time of bequeathing, have two possessors of

6:143 Eight diverse pairs; two of sheep and two of

6:143 Eight diverse pairs; two of sheep and two of

6:144 And of the camels two and of cows two, say:

6:144 And of the camels two and of cows two, say:

9:40 The second of two, when they were both in the

11:40 We said: Carry in it of every living thing, two, a

13:3 all kinds of fruits. He made in it two, a pair

16:51 God said: Take not two gods to yourselves;

23:27 insert two pairs of each kind and thy people

36:14 We sent to them two, they denied them both,

40:11 Our Lord! Thou hadst caused us to die two

40:11 given us life two times. We acknowledged our

**451. MATHNĀ—numerical noun—by twos**

4:3 to you of the women, by twos, in threes or

34:46 by twos and one by one. Again, reflect. There is

35:1 by twos and in threes and fours. He

**452. MATHĀNĪ—feminine noun—often re-  
peated parts of the Quran**

15:87 We gave thee seven often repeated parts of the

39:23 often repeated parts of the Quran by which

**TH W B**

**453. THAWWABA—verb II perfect—to reward  
verb II perfect passive (*thuwwiba*)—  
to be rewarded**

83:36 ones who are ungrateful rewarded for what

**454. ATHĀBA—verb IV perfect—to repay**

3:153 He repaid you, lament for lament, so that you

5:85 God repaid them for what they said— Gardens

48:18 on them and He repaid them with a victory

**455. THAWĀB—masculine noun—reward for  
good deeds**

3:145 And whoever wants a reward for good deeds

3:145 wants a reward for good deeds in the world to

3:148 God gave them a reward for good deeds in the

3:148 fairness of reward for good deeds in the world

3:195 which rivers run, a reward for good deeds

3:195 is the goodness of rewards for good deeds

4:134 been wanting a reward for good deeds in the

4:134 with God is The Reward for good deeds in the

18:31 is the reward for good deeds and how excellent

18:44 in rewarding for good deeds and Best in

18:46 in reward for good deeds and better for

19:76 thy Lord in reward for good deeds and better

28:80 The reward for good deeds from God is better

**456. MATHĀBAH—feminine noun—place of  
spiritual reward**

2:103 certainly their place of spiritual reward from

2:125 We made the House a place of spiritual reward

**457 MATHŪBAH—feminine noun—reward  
(from God)**

5:60 I tell thee of worse than that as a reward from

**458. THİYĀB—masculine noun (plural of  
*thawb*)—garments**

11:5 they cover themselves with their garments

18:31 wear green garments of fine silk and brocade

22:19 for those who were ungrateful garments of fire

24:58 prayer, when you lay down your garments at

24:60 on them (f) if they lay down their (f) garments

71:7 covered themselves with their garments. And

74:4 and purify thy garments

76:21 are garments of fine green silk and brocade

**TH W R**

**459. ATHĀRA—verb IV perfect—to plow**

30:9 superior to them in strength and they plowed

100:4 when they plowed it to trail of dust

**verb IV imperfect (*yuthiru*)—**

**to plow, to raise (clouds)**

2:71 He says she is a cow neither broken to plow

30:48 God is He Who sends the winds so they raise

35:9 sent the winds so that they raise the clouds

**TH W Y**

**460. THAWĀ—verb I perfect—to abide in a place  
verb I active participle (*thāwī*)—  
one who is a dweller**

28:45 one who is a dweller with the people of Midian

**461. MATHWĀ—masculine noun—place of  
lodging**

3:151 miserable will be the place of lodging of the

6:128 He would say: The fire is your place of lodging

Concordance of **462. THAYYIBĀT-473. IJTABĀ** *The Sublime Quran*

12:21 Honor him as a guest with a place of lodging.  
 12:23 He gave me a goodly place of lodging. Truly  
 16:29 it will be a miserable place of lodging  
 29:68 in hell a place of lodging for the ones who are  
 39:32 not in hell a place of lodging for the ones who  
 39:60 Is there not in hell a place of lodging  
 39:72 Miserable it will be as a place of lodging for the  
 40:76 Miserable it will be as a place of lodging for the  
 41:24 yet the fire will be the place of lodging  
 47:12 flocks eat, the fire will be the place of lodging  
 47:19 place of turmoil and your place of lodging

**TH Y B**

**462. THAYYIBĀT—feminine noun (plural of *thayyib*)—women who have been previously married**

66:5 to fasting, women previously married and

**J**

**J ʔ R**

**463. JAʔARA—verb I perfect—to make entreaties**

**verb I imperfect (*yajʔaru*)—to make entreaties**

16:53 when harm afflicted you, you make entreaties  
 23:64 punishment. That is when they make entreaties  
 23:65 Make not entreaties this Day. Truly you will not

**J B B**

**464. JUBB—masculine noun—well**

12:10 Joseph, but cast him into the bottom of a well  
 12:15 they agreed to lay him in the bottom of the well

**J B T**

**465. JIBT—masculine noun—false god**

4:51 They believe in false gods and false deities

**J B R**

**466. JABBĀR—masculine noun—haughty, The Compeller**

5:22 They said: O Moses! Truly in it is a haughty  
 11:59 they followed the command of every haughty  
 14:15 judgment and frustrated was every haughty  
 19:14 are his parents and be not haughty nor  
 19:32 my mother and makes me not haughty nor  
 26:130 seized by force, seized you by force haughtily  
 28:19 Thou wouldst want nothing but to be haughty  
 40:35 of one who increases in pride, haughtiness  
 50:45 thou art not haughty over them; so remind by  
 59:23 The Preserver, The Almighty, The Compeller

**J B L**

**467. JIBRĪL—proper noun—Gabriel**

2:97 Say: Whoever had been an enemy of Gabriel  
 2:98 and His Messengers and Gabriel and Michael  
 66:4 Gabriel and ones in accord with morality, the

**468. JABAL—masculine noun (plural *jibāl*)—mountain**

2:260 Again, lay a part of them on every mountain  
 7:74 on the plains and carve out the mountains

7:143 wilt never see Me but look on the mountain  
 7:143 Lord Self-disclosed to the mountain, He made  
 7:171 Mention when We shook up the mountain over  
 11:42 runs with them amidst waves like mountains  
 11:43 I will take shelter for myself on a mountain  
 13:31 Recitation that would have set mountains in  
 14:46 their plan had been to displace mountains  
 15:82 been carving out safe houses from mountains  
 16:68 Take to thyself houses from the mountains and  
 16:81 made for you the mountains as a refuge in the  
 17:37 the earth and wilt never reach the mountains in  
 18:47 on a Day We will set in motion the mountains  
 19:90 and the earth is split and the mountains fall  
 20:105 And they ask will thee about the mountains  
 21:79 the mountains and the birds to glorify God  
 22:18 and the moon and the stars, the mountains, the  
 24:43 sends down from the heaven mountains of rain  
 26:149 houses out of the mountains as ones who are  
 27:88 thou wilt see the mountains thou hast assumed  
 33:72 the heavens and the earth and the mountains  
 34:10 We gave David grace from Us. O mountains!  
 35:27 varying hues. Among the mountains are white  
 38:18 We caused the mountains to be subservient to  
 52:10 and the mountains will journey a journey  
 56:5 and the mountains will be crumbled to dust,  
 59:21 this, the Quran, to descend on a mountain  
 69:14 earth and the mountains will be mounted, then  
 70:9 and the mountains be as wool clusters  
 73:14 when the earth will quake and the mountains  
 73:14 the mountains will become a poured forth heap  
 77:10 when the mountains will be scattered to the  
 78:7 and the mountains as stakes  
 78:20 And the mountains will be set in motion and  
 79:32 and the mountains He set firm  
 81:3 and when the mountains will be set in motion  
 88:19 And the mountains, how they were hoisted up  
 101:5 and the mountains will be like plucked wool

**469. JIBILLAH—feminine noun—array**

26:184 of Him Who created you and the array of the  
 36:62 He caused to go astray many an array of you.

**J B N**

**470. JABĪN—masculine noun—brow**

37:103 to God and he flung him on his brow

**J B H**

**471. JIBĀH—feminine noun (plural of *jab-hah*)—forehead**

9:35 Then by it are branded their foreheads and

**J B Y**

**472. JABĀ—verb I perfect—to collect  
 verb I imperfect passive (*yujbā*)—to be collected**

28:57 are collected as provision from that which

**473. IJTABĀ—verb VIII perfect—to elect, to improvise**

6:87 We elected them and We guided them to a  
 7:203 they said: Why hadst thou not improvised one

Concordance of 474. JAWĀBĪ-485. JIDĀR *The Sublime Quran*

16:121 He elected him and guided him to a straight  
 19:58 from among whomever We guided and elected  
 20:122 elected him, then He turned in forgiveness  
 22:78 He elected you and not made for you in your  
 68:50 elected him and made him among the ones in  
**verb VIII imperfect (yajtabī)—to elect**  
 3:179 God elects from His Messengers whom He  
 12:6 And thus thy Lord will elect thee and teach  
 42:13 God elects for Himself whom He wills and

**474. JAWĀBĪ—feminine noun (plural of jābiyah)—water-trough**

34:13 and basin-like cisterns like water-troughs and

**J TH TH**

**475. IJTATHTHA—verb VIII perfect—to uproot  
 verb VIII perfect passive (ijtuththa)—  
 to be uprooted**

4:26 word is that of a bad tree that was uprooted

**J TH M**

**476. JATHAMA—verb I perfect—to fall prostrate**

**verb I active participle (jāthim)—  
 one who is fallen prostrate**

7:78 in their abodes, ones who are fallen prostrate  
 7:91 be in the morning ones who are fallen prostrate  
 11:67 They were as ones who are fallen prostrate  
 11:94 ones who are fallen prostrate in their  
 29:37 were as ones who are fallen prostrate

**J TH W**

**477. JATHĀ—verb I perfect—to crawl on one's knees**

**verb I active participle (jāthī, jithīy)—  
 one who crawls on one's knees**

19:68 around hell, ones who crawl on their knees  
 19:72 unjust in it, ones who crawl on their knees  
 45:28 community as one who crawls on its knees

**J Ḥ D**

**478. JAḤADA—verb I perfect—with preposition bi to negate**

11:59 And that was Ad. They negated the signs of  
 27:14 And they negated them although their souls

**verb I imperfect (yajḥadu)—  
 to negate with preposition bi**

6:33 ones who are unjust negate the signs of God  
 7:51 their Day and because they had been negating  
 16:71 Why negate they the divine blessing of God  
 29:47 some who believe in it. And none negates Our  
 29:49 given the knowledge. And none negates Our  
 31:32 And none negates Our signs but every  
 40:63 Thus are misled those who had been negating  
 41:15 in strength. And they had been negating Our  
 41:28 recompense because they had been negating  
 46:26 minds at all since they had been negating the

**J Ḥ M**

**479. JAḤĪM—feminine noun—hellfire**

2:119 not be asked about the Companions of Hellfire

5:10 those will be the Companions of Hellfire  
 5:86 those will be the Companions of Hellfire  
 9:113 them that they are the Companions of Hellfire  
 22:51 thwart, those are the Companions of Hellfire  
 26:91 hellfire will be brought for the ones who are in  
 37:23 God and guide them to the path to hellfire  
 37:55 So he perused and saw him amidst hellfire  
 37:64 it is a tree that goes forth, its root in hellfire  
 37:68 Again, truly their return is to hellfire  
 37:97 him a structure. Then cast him into hellfire  
 37:163 but he who would be one who roasts in hellfire  
 40:7 guard them from the punishment of hellfire  
 44:47 drag him violently into the depths of hellfire  
 44:56 protect them from the punishment of hellfire  
 52:18 them from the punishment of hellfire  
 56:94 and broiling in hellfire  
 57:19 signs, those are the Companions of Hellfire  
 69:31 Again, broil him in hellfire  
 73:12 Truly with Us are shackles and hellfire  
 79:36 Hellfire will be advanced for whoever sees  
 79:39 then truly hellfire will be the place of shelter  
 81:12 and when hellfire will be caused to burn  
 82:14 the ones who act immorally will be in hellfire  
 83:16 truly they will be ones who roast in hellfire  
 102:6 you will certainly see hellfire

**J D TH**

**480. AJDĀTH—masculine noun (plural of jadath)—tomb**

36:51 sliding down to their Lord from their tombs  
 54:7 the tombs as if they had been dispersed locusts  
 70:43 they will go forth swiftly from their tombs

**J D D**

**481. JADD—masculine noun—grandeur**

72:3 He, exalted be the grandeur of our Lord. He

**482. JADĪD—masculine noun—new**

13:5 earth dust, will we truly be in a new creation  
 14:19 you to be put away and bring a new creation  
 17:49 be ones who are raised up in a new creation  
 17:98 be ones who are raised up as a new creation  
 32:10 on the earth will we be in a new creation  
 34:7 Then you will truly be in a new creation  
 35:16 you to be put away and bring a new creation  
 50:15 Nay! They are perplexed about a new creation

**483. JUDAD—feminine noun (plural of juddah)—streak**

35:27 the mountains are white and red streaks

**J D R**

**484. JADĪR—masculine noun (comparative adjective ajdar)—more likely**

9:97 more likely not to know the ordinances that

**485. JIDĀR—masculine noun (plural judur)—wall**

18:77 found in it a wall that wants to tumble down  
 18:82 As for the wall, it had been that of two orphan  
 59:14 behind walls. Their might among themselves

**J D L**

**486. JĀDALA—verb III perfect—to dispute**

4:109 Lo and behold! You are these who disputed for  
11:32 They said: O Noah! Surely thou hadst disputed  
22:68 if they disputed with thee, then thou sayest  
40:5 they dispute with falsehood to refute The Truth

**verb III imperfect (*yujādilu*)—to dispute**

4:107 dispute not for those who are dishonest to  
4:109 will dispute with God for them on the Day of  
6:25 when they drew near thee, they dispute with  
6:121 that they dispute with you and if you obeyed  
7:71 Dispute you with me over names which you  
8:6 They dispute with thee about The Truth —after  
11:74 he disputes with Us for the folk of Lot  
13:13 they dispute about God and He is a Severe  
16:111 On a Day every soul will approach, disputing  
18:56 warn. And those who were ungrateful dispute  
22:3 who disputes about God without knowledge  
22:8 among humanity is such a one who disputes  
29:46 dispute not with the People of the Book unless  
31:20 who disputes about God without knowledge  
40:4 No one disputes the signs of God but those  
40:35 dispute the signs of God without any authority  
40:56 dispute about the signs of God without having  
40:69 Hast thou not considered those who dispute  
42:35 those who dispute Our signs know that there is  
58:1 God heard the saying of she who disputes with

**verb III imperative (*jādil*)—dispute**

16:125 admonishment and dispute with them in a  
**verb III verbal noun (*jidāl*)—disputing**  
2:197 intercourse nor disobedience nor disputing  
11:32 then made much of the disputing with

**487. JADAL—masculine noun—argumentative**

18:54 had been more than anything argumentative  
43:58 argumentative. Nay! They are a contentious

**J DH DH**

**488. JADHDHA—verb I perfect—to hasten  
verb I passive participle (*majdhūdh*)—  
that which is broken**

11:108 a gift that will not be that which is broken

**489. JUDHĀDH—masculine noun—broken  
pieces**

21:58 he made them broken pieces —but the greatest

**J DH °**

**490. JIDH°—masculine noun (plural *judhū°*)—  
trunk of a tree**

19:23 surprised her at the trunk of a date palm tree  
19:25 towards thee (f) the trunk of the date palm tree  
20:71 crucify you on the trunks of date palm trees

**J DH W**

**491. JADHWAH—feminine noun—burning  
wood**

28:29 or burning wood of fire so that perhaps you

**J R Ḥ**

**492. JARAḤA—verb I perfect—to be busy with**

6:60 what you were busy with by daytime

**493. IJTARAḤA—verb VIII perfect—to seek to  
do**

45:21 who sought to do evil deeds that We will make

**494. JURŪḤ—masculine noun (plural of  
*juruḥ*)—injury to the body**

5:45 tooth and for injuries to the body, reciprocation

**495. JAWĀRIḤ—feminine noun—hunting  
creatures**

5:4 what you taught of hunting creatures, as one

**J R D**

**496. JARĀD—common noun—locusts**

7:133 We sent on them the deluge and the locusts  
54:7 tombs as if they had been dispersed locusts

**J R R**

**497. JARRA—verb I perfect—to pull to  
verb I imperfect (*yajurru*)—to pull to**

7:150 He took his brother by his head, pulling him to

**J R Z**

**498. JURUZ—masculine noun—barren dust**

18:8 ones who make whatever is on it, barren dust,  
32:27 that We drive water to the barren dust of earth

**J R °**

**499. TAJARRA°A—verb V perfect—to gulp  
verb V imperfect (*yatajarra°u*)—to gulp**

14:17 He will gulp it and he will be about to swallow

**J R F**

**500. JURUF—masculine noun—bank of a  
crumbling river**

9:109 brink of a crumbling, tottering bank of a river

**J R M**

**501. JARAMA—verb I perfect—to drive one into  
verb I imperfect (*yajrimu*)—to drive one into**

5:2 Masjid al-Haram drive you into exceeding  
5:8 let not that you detest a folk drive you into not  
1:89 folk! Let not your breach with me drive you

**502. AJRAMA—verb IV perfect—to sin**

30:47 portents. Then We requited those who sinned  
34:25 Say: You will not be asked of what we sinned  
83:29 those who sinned had been laughing at those  
**verb IV imperfect (*yujrimu*)—to sin**  
11:35 my sin is upon me and I am free of your sins  
**verb IV—verbal noun (*ijrām*)—sin**  
6:124 will light on those who sin contempt from God  
11:35 my sin is upon me and I am free of your sins  
**verb IV active participle (*mujrim*)—  
one who sins**

6:55 the way is indicated for the ones who sin  
6:123 We made in every town greater ones who sin  
6:147 is not repelled from the folk, ones who sin  
7:40 thus We give recompense to the ones who sin

Concordance of 503. JARAM-504. JARĀ The Sublime Quran

7:84	had been the Ultimate End of the ones who sin	2:25	them will be Gardens beneath which rivers run
7:133	and they had been a folk, ones who sin	2:164	the boats that run on the sea with what profits
8:8	the falsehood untrue even if the ones who sin	2:266	grapevines beneath which rivers run with
9:66	because truly they had been ones who sin	3:15	Lord are Gardens beneath which rivers run
10:13	give recompense to the folk, the ones who sin	3:136	Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers run
10:17	signs? Truly the ones who sin will not prosper	3:195	enter into Gardens beneath which rivers run
10:50	for which portion would the ones who sin seek	3:198	them will be Gardens beneath which rivers run
10:75	and they had been a folk, ones who sin	4:13	to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run
10:82	by His Words, although the ones who sin	4:57	enter into Gardens beneath which rivers run
11:52	strength, so turn not away as ones who sin	4:122	to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run
11:116	ease in it and they had been ones who sin	5:12	to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run
12:110	not be repelled from the folk, the ones who sin	5:85	Gardens beneath which rivers run, ones who
14:49	wilt consider the ones who sin that Day, ones	5:119	For them are Gardens beneath which rivers run
15:12	We thrust it into the hearts of the ones who sin	6:6	And We made rivers run beneath them. So We
15:58	They said: We were sent to a folk, ones who sin	7:43	And rivers will run beneath them and they will
18:49	in place and thou wilt see the ones who sin	9:72	Gardens beneath which rivers run, ones who
18:53	will see the ones who sin in the fire they	9:89	for them Gardens beneath which rivers run
19:86	We will drive the ones who sin to hell, herding	9:100	for them Gardens beneath which rivers run
20:74	his Lord as one who sins, then truly for him	10:9	will run beneath them in Gardens of Bliss
20:102	We will assemble the ones who sin, white eyed	11:42	runs with them amidst waves like mountains
25:22	the ones who sin and they will say:	13:2	each run for a term, that which is determined
25:31	every Prophet an enemy of the ones who sin	13:35	ones who are Godfearing, beneath it rivers run
26:99	caused us to go astray but the ones who sin	14:23	into Gardens beneath which rivers run
26:200	thrusted it into the hearts of the ones who sin	14:32	run through the sea by His command and He
27:69	had been the Ultimate End of the ones who sin	16:31	which they will enter beneath which rivers run
28:17	I will never be a sustainer of the ones who sin	18:31	Gardens of Eden beneath which rivers run
28:78	who sin will not be asked about their impieties	20:76	Gardens of Eden, beneath which rivers run,
30:12	the Hour will be secure, the ones who sin	21:81	the wind tempest runs by His command
30:55	Hour is secure for you, the ones who sin	22:14	which rivers run. Truly God accomplishes
32:12	but see when the ones who sin become ones	22:23	which rivers run. They are adorned in them
32:22	them? Truly, on the ones who sin, We are ones	22:65	boats run through the sea by His command
34:32	near you? Nay! You had been ones who sin	25:10	beneath which rivers run and He will assign
36:59	And be separated on this Day, O ones who sin	29:58	beneath which rivers run, ones who will dwell
37:34	We accomplish thus with the ones who sin	30:46	His mercy. And so that the boats run at His
43:74	ones who sin will be in the punishment of hell,	31:29	subservient and the moon, each run for a
44:22	his Lord: Truly these are a folk, ones who sin	31:31	Hast thou not considered that the boats run
44:37	to perish. They truly had been ones who sin	35:13	Each runs its course for a term, that which is
45:31	arrogant and you had been a folk, ones who sin	36:38	the sun runs to a resting place for it. That is
46:25	We give recompense to the folk, ones who sin	38:36	It runs at his command, a gentle wind
51:32	They said: We were sent to a folk, ones who sin	39:5	each runs for a term, that which is
54:47	Truly ones who sin are going astray and insane	39:20	built above them, beneath which rivers run
55:41	Ones who sin will be recognized by their mark	43:51	of Egypt for me and these rivers run
55:43	This is hell which the ones who sin deny	45:12	that the boats may run through it by His
68:35	make ones who submit to God as ones who sin	47:12	gardens beneath which rivers run. While those
70:11	they are given sight of them. One who sins	48:5	which rivers run, ones who will dwell in them
74:41	about the ones who sin	48:17	to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run
77:18	Thus We accomplish this with the ones who sin	54:14	running under Our eyes, a recompense for
77:46	Eat, take joy for a little. You are ones who sin	55:50	Two springs will be running
		57:12	this Day, Gardens beneath which rivers run
		58:22	to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run
		61:12	rivers run and into good dwellings in the
		64:9	beneath which rivers run as ones who will
		65:11	to enter into Gardens beneath which rivers run
		66:8	to enter into Gardens beneath which rivers run
		85:11	which rivers run. That will be the Great
		98:8	which rivers run, ones who will dwell in them
			<b>verb I active participle-feminine jāriyah,</b>
			<b>plural jāriyāh or jawāri)—one that runs</b>
		42:32	among His signs are the ones that run on the
		51:3	and the ones that run with ease
		55:24	ones that run with that which is displayed in

**503. JARAM—masculine noun (lā jaram)—without a doubt**

11:22	Without a doubt they in the world to come,
16:23	Without a doubt God knows what they keep
16:62	without a doubt, for them is the fire, and they
16:109	Without a doubt they will be in the world to
40:43	Without a doubt what you call to me for has no

**J R Y**

**504. JARĀ—verb I perfect—to run**

10:22	you had been in boats and they ran them with
	<b>verb I imperfect (yajrī)—to run</b>

69:11 turbulent, we carried you in that which runs on  
81:16 by the ones that run, the setting stars  
88:12 In it is a running spring

**505. MAJRĀ—masculine noun—course of a ship**

11:41 will be the course of the ship and its berthing

**J Z <sup>o</sup>**

**506. JUZ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun—part**

2:260 Again, lay a part of them on every mountain  
15:44 seven doors. Then for every door a set part is  
43:15 they assigned with Him a part to some of His

**J Z <sup>c</sup>**

**507. JAZI<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—patientless**

14:21 It is equal to us whether we were patientless or

**508. JUZŪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—impatient**

70:20 When the worst afflicted him, he is impatient

**J Z Y**

**509. JAZĀ—verb I perfect—to give recompense**

6:146 we gave them recompense for their insolence  
23:111 I gave recompense this Day for what they  
34:17 We gave recompense to them because they  
76:12 will give them recompense for their enduring  
**verb I imperfect (yajzi)—to give recompense**  
2:48 of a Day when no soul will give recompense  
2:123 of a Day when no soul will give recompense  
3:144 God will give recompense to the ones who are  
3:145 We will give recompense to the ones who are  
6:84 We gave recompense to the ones who are doers  
6:138 against Him. He will give them recompense  
6:139 He will give recompense to them for their  
6:157 We will give recompense to those who draw  
7:40 And thus We give recompense to the ones who  
7:41 We give recompense to the ones who are unjust  
7:152 And thus We give recompense to the ones who  
9:121 that God will give recompense to them for the  
10:4 to return so that He may give recompense  
10:13 Thus We give recompense to the folk, the ones  
12:22 We give recompense to the ones who are doers  
12:75 we give recompense to the ones who are unjust  
12:88 God gives recompense to the ones who are  
14:51 would give recompense to every soul for what  
16:31 all that they will. Thus God gives recompense  
16:96 give recompense to those who endured  
16:97 this good life and We will give recompense to  
20:127 We give recompense to him who exceeded all  
21:29 then We will give recompense to him with hell  
21:29 We give recompense to the ones who are unjust  
24:38 that God give recompense to them according  
28:14 and knowledge. And thus We give recompense  
28:25 he give thee recompense of compensation  
29:7 evil deeds and We will give recompense  
30:45 He gives recompense to those who believed  
31:33 when recompense will not be given by a child  
33:24 gives recompense to the ones who are sincere

34:4 give recompense to those who believed and the  
35:36 Thus We give recompense to every ungrateful  
37:80 We give recompense to the ones who are doers  
37:105 the dream as true. Thus We give recompense  
37:110 We give recompense to the ones who are doers  
37:121 We give recompense to the ones who are doers  
37:131 truly We give recompense to the ones who are  
39:35 give them recompense in compensation for the  
41:27 We will give recompense to them for the bad  
45:14 He give recompense to a folk according to  
46:25 Thus We give recompense to the folk, ones who  
53:31 He may give recompense to those who did evil  
53:31 and give recompense fairer to those who did  
54:35 blessing from Us. Thus We give recompense  
77:44 We thus give recompense to the ones who are  
**verb I imperfect passive (yujzā)—to be given recompense**

4:123 Whoever does evil will be given recompense  
6:93 Today you will be given recompense  
6:120 be given recompense for what they had been  
6:160 recompense will not be given but with its like  
7:147 Will they be given recompense but for what  
7:180 They will be given recompense for what they  
10:52 punishment! Will you be given recompense  
20:15 it so that every soul is given recompense for  
25:75 those will be given recompense in the highest  
27:90 Are you given recompense but for what you  
28:84 deed, then not will be given recompense  
34:33 given recompense but for what they had been  
36:54 soul at all nor will you be given recompense  
37:39 be given recompense but for what you had  
40:17 Day every soul will be given recompense for  
40:40 did an evil deed will not be given recompense  
45:22 every soul would be given recompense for  
45:28 you will be given recompense for what you  
46:20 will be given recompense with a humiliating  
52:16 to you. You will be only given recompense for  
53:41 Again, he will be given recompense for it with  
66:7 You are only given recompense for what you  
92:19 for which recompense is expected to be given

**verb I verbal noun (jazā<sup>o</sup>)—recompense**

2:85 the recompense of whoever commits that  
2:191 you, then kill them, thus this is the recompense  
3:87 their recompense is that the curse of God is on  
3:136 Those, their recompense is forgiveness from  
4:93 his recompense is hell, one who will dwell in it  
5:29 That is the recompense of the ones who are  
5:33 recompense for those who war against God  
5:38 sever their hands as recompense for what they  
5:85 that is the recompense of the ones who are  
5:95 then the recompense is like what he killed of  
9:26 this is the recompense of the ones who were  
9:82 weep much as a recompense for what they had  
9:95 place of shelter will be hell as a recompense for  
10:27 who earned evil deeds, the recompense of an  
12:25 She said: What is the recompense of him who  
12:74 They said: What then will be the recompense  
12:75 They said: The recompense for it will be that he  
12:75 it was located will be the recompense  
17:63 will be your recompense, an ample recompense  
17:63 will be your recompense, an ample recompense

Concordance of 510. JĀZĀ-515. JA<sup>c</sup>ALA The Sublime Quran

17:98	their recompense because they were ungrateful	4:5	deficient your wealth that God assigned
18:88	will have the fairer recompense and we will	4:33	And to everyone We assigned inheritors to
18:106	That will be their recompense—hell— because	4:90	God has not assigned any way for you against
20:76	recompense of whoever purifies himself	4:91	came upon them. And those, We made for you
25:15	It had been a recompense for them and a	5:13	We made their hearts harden. They tamper
32:17	their eyes as a recompense for what they had	5:20	He assigned Prophets among you and assigned
34:37	for those, for them the recompense is doubled	5:20	He assigned Prophets among you and assigned
39:34	That is the recompense of the ones who are	5:48	For each among you We made a divine law and
41:28	That is the recompense of the enemies of God:	5:48	if God willed, He would have made you one
41:28	abode, recompense because they had been	5:60	He made some of them into apes and swine
42:40	And the recompense for an evil deed is the like	5:97	God made the Kabah the Sacred House
46:14	will dwell in it forever as a recompense for	5:103	God made not the thing called Bahirah nor
53:41	recompense for it with a more true recompense	6:1	and the earth and made the shadows and the
54:14	running under Our eyes, a recompense for	6:6	We made rivers run beneath them. So We
55:60	Is the recompense for kindness other than	6:9	made him an angel, certainly We would have
56:24	a recompense for what they had been doing	6:9	certainly We would have made him as a man
59:17	in it forever. And that is the recompense of	6:25	But We made sheaths over their hearts so that
76:9	no recompense from you nor any thankfulness	6:96	He made the night as a place of comfort and
76:22	Truly this had been your recompense. What	6:97	it is He Who made the stars for you so that you
78:26	a suitable recompense	6:100	made—ascribing associates with God—the
78:36	a recompense from thy Lord, a gift, a reckoning	6:107	We made thee not a guardian over them; nor
98:8	Their recompense is with their Lord— Gardens	6:112	thus We made an enemy for every Prophet
	<b>verb I active participle (jāzī)—</b>	6:122	We made a light for him by which he walks
	<b>one who gives recompense for another</b>	6:123	We made in every town greater ones who
31:33	one who gives recompense for the one who is l	6:136	And they assigned to God of what He made
		6:165	And it is He who made you as viceregents on
		7:10	you firmly on the earth and We made for
		7:27	We made he and the satans protectors of those
		7:69	when He made you viceregents after the folk of
		2:66	We made this an exemplary punishment for
		7:74	And remember when He made you viceregents
		7:143	to the mountain, He made it as ground powder
		7:189	And out of it made its spouse that he rest in her
		7:190	they made ascribed associates with Him in
		8:10	did God make this as good tidings for you so
		9:19	Made you the giving of water to drink to the
		9:40	made the word of those who were ungrateful
		10:5	He Who made the sun an illumination and the
		10:14	Again, We made you viceregents on the earth
		10:24	We made it stubble as if it flourished not
		10:59	and that you made some of it unlawful and
		10:67	It is He Who made the nighttime for you so
		10:73	boat and we made them the viceregents while
		11:82	command drew near, We made its high part
		11:118	willed, He would have made humanity one
		12:70	them with their food supplies, he laid
		12:100	My Lord has made it a reality. And surely He
		13:3	He Who stretched out the earth and made on it
		13:3	And with all kinds of fruits, he made in it two,
		13:16	Made they ascribed associates with God who
		13:33	Nay! Made to appear pleasing to those who
		14:30	made rivals with God, causing others to go
		15:16	We made constellations in the heavens and We
		15:20	We made on it for you a livelihood and for
		15:74	We made its high part low and We rained
		15:91	those who made the Quran into fragments
		16:72	And God assigned to you spouses of your own
		16:72	assigned you from your spouses, children and
		16:78	you know nothing. And He assigned to you the
		16:80	God assigned for you your houses as places of
		16:80	assigned for you the hides of flocks for houses

**510. JĀZĀ—verb III perfect—to recompense**  
**verb III imperfect (yujāzī)—to recompense**  
 34:17 ungrateful. And We recompense but the

**511. JIZYAH—feminine noun—tribute**  
 9:29 given the Book until they give the tribute out of

**J S D**

**512. JASAD—masculine noun—lifeless body**  
 7:148 a lifeless body like one that has the lowing  
 20:88 brought out for them a calf, a lifeless body  
 21:8 We made them not lifeless bodies that eat not  
 38:34 We cast a lifeless body on his seat. Again, he

**J S S**

**513. TAJASSASA—verb V perfect—to spy**  
**verb V imperfect (yatajassasu)—to spy**  
 49:12 Truly some suspicion is a sin. And spy not nor

**J S M**

**514. JISM—masculine noun (plural ajsām)—**  
**physique**  
 2:247 him greatly in the knowledge and the physique  
 63:4 When thou hadst seen them, their physiques

**J<sup>c</sup> L**

**515. JA<sup>c</sup>ALA—verb I perfect—to lay on, to**  
**make into, to mistake, with preposition li to**  
**assign, with preposition alā to make**  
 2:22 Who assigned the earth for you as a place of  
 2:125 We made the House a place of spiritual reward  
 2:143 We made you a middle community that you be  
 2:143 We made not the direction of the formal prayer  
 3:38 Messengers before thee and We assigned for  
 3:126 God made it but as good tidings to you so that

Concordance of 515. JA<sup>c</sup>ALA *The Sublime Quran*

16:81	And God made for you shade out of what He	25:53	salty, bitter. He made between the two that
16:81	made for you the mountains as a refuge in the	25:54	Who created a mortal from water and made
16:81	made for you tunics to protect you from the	25:61	made constellations in the heaven and made
16:91	you made God surety over you. Truly God	25:61	and made in it a light-giving lamp and an
16:93	If God willed, He would have made you one	25:62	He it is Who made the nighttime and the
17:2	We gave Moses the Book and made it a	26:21	critical judgment and made me among the ones
17:6	children and wealth and made you more in	27:34	made corruption in it and made the most
17:8	We will revert. And We made hell a jail for the	27:61	made the earth a stopping place and made
17:12	We made the nighttime and the daytime as two	27:61	the earth a stopping place and made rivers in
17:12	We made the sign of daytime for one who	27:61	made firm mountains for it and made between
17:18	Again, We assigned hell for him. He will roast	27:61	made firm mountains for it and made between
17:33	We assigned for his protector, authority, but he	27:86	Considered you? We made the nighttime for
17:45	We made between thee and between those who	28:4	Pharaoh exalted himself on the earth and made
17:46	We laid sheathes on their hearts so that they	28:41	We made them leaders who call to the fire. And
17:60	And We made not the dream that We caused	28:71	made the nighttime endless for you until the
17:99	He assigned a term for them whereof there is	28:72	Say: Considered you, what if God made the
18:7	We assigned whatever is on the earth as	28:73	of His mercy that He assigned for you the
18:32	to them the parable of two men: We assigned	29:10	he mistook the persecution by humanity for a
18:32	date palm trees and We made crops between	29:15	of the Vessel and made it a sign for the
18:52	and We will make a gulf of doom between	29:27	and We assigned to his offspring prophethood
18:57	We laid sheaths on their hearts so that they	29:67	Consider they not that We made a safe, holy
18:59	We assigned for their destruction what is	30:21	that you rest in them and He made affection
18:96	He said: Blow, until when he made it a fire. He	30:54	after that weakness, He assigned strength
18:98	the promise of my Lord drew near, He made it	30:54	after that strength, He assigned weakness and
19:24	Surely thy Lord made under thee (f) a brook	32:8	He made human progeny from the extraction
19:30	of God. He gave me the Book and He made me	32:9	He made for you the ability to hear and sight
19:31	He made me one who is blessed wherever	32:23	We assigned it as a guidance for the Children
19:49	Isaac and Jacob. And each of them We made a	32:24	We assigned leaders from among them to
19:50	Our mercy and We assigned them the tongue	33:4	God made not two hearts for any man in his
20:53	He it is Who assigned for you the earth as a	33:4	Nor made He your spouses, those whom you
21:8	We made them not lifeless bodies that eat not	33:4	Be as the back of my mother! Nor made He
21:15	ceased not calling that out until We made	34:18	We made between them and between the
21:30	We made every living thing of water; will they	34:19	So We made them as tales and We tore them to
21:31	We made firm mountains on the earth so that it	34:33	We assigned yokes around the necks of those
21:31	We made in it ravines as ways so that perhaps	35:11	He made you pairs. And no female carries
21:32	We made heaven as a guarded roof. Yet they	35:39	He it is Who made you viceregents on the earth
21:34	We assigned not to any mortal before thee	36:8	We laid yokes on their necks up to the chins so
21:58	he made them broken pieces—but the greatest	36:9	We laid in advance of them an embankment
21:70	against them but We made them the ones who	36:27	that my Lord forgave me and made me one
21:72	We made both of them ones in accord with	36:34	We made in them gardens of date palm trees
21:73	We made them leaders, guiding by Our	36:80	It is He Who made for you the fire out of a
21:91	Our Spirit and We made her and her son a sign	37:63	Truly We made it a test for ones who are unjust
22:25	the Masjid al-Haram, which We made for	37:77	We made his offspring—they, the ones who
22:34	for every community We assigned devotional	37:98	to use cunning against him, but We made them
22:36	made for you the beasts of sacrifice among the	37:158	they made between him and between the
22:67	For every community We assigned devotional	38:5	Made He all gods One God? Truly this is an
22:78	He elected you and not made for you in your	38:26	O David! Truly We made thee a viceregent on
23:13	We made him into seminal fluid in a stopping	39:6	He creates you from one soul. Again, He made
23:41	Then a Cry duly took them so We made them	39:8	laid on rivals to God to cause others to go
23:44	We made them tales. So away with the folk	40:61	God is He Who made for you the nighttime so
23:50	We made the son of Mary and his mother a	40:64	God is He Who made the earth for you as a
25:10	Blessed be He Who, had He willed, assigned	40:79	God is He Who made for you flocks among
25:20	And We made some of you as a test for some	41:10	He made on it firm mountains from above it
25:23	they did. We will make them as scattered dust	41:44	We made this a non-Arabic Recitation, they
25:31	We assigned for every Prophet an enemy of the	42:8	He would have made them one community
25:35	We gave Moses the Book and assigned his	42:11	He made for you spouses of yourselves and of
25:37	We drowned them. And We made them as a	42:52	We made it a light by which We guide
25:45	the shade. And if He willed, He would make it	43:3	We truly made it an Arabic Recitation so that
25:45	of rest. Again, We made the sun an indicator	43:10	Who made the earth a cradle for you and made
25:47	it is He Who made the nighttime a garment for	43:12	it is He Who created all the pairs and assigned
25:47	sleep a rest and made the daytime for rising	43:15	they assigned with Him a part to some of His



Concordance of 515. JA<sup>c</sup>ALA The Sublime Quran

43:19	made they the angels—who themselves are	6:91	you make it into parchments. You show them
43:28	He made it an enduring Word among his	6:124	God is greater in knowledge where to assign
43:33	would We have made, for whoever disbelieves	6:125	God assigns disgrace on those who believe not
43:45	Made We gods other than the Merciful to be	6:125	He wants to cause to go astray, He makes his
43:56	We made them a thing of the past and a	7:47	they will say: Our Lord assign Thou us not
43:59	We made him an example to the Children of	7:150	and assign me not with the folk, the ones who
43:60	if We will, We would have assigned angels	8:29	He will assign you a Criterion between right
45:18	We assigned thee an open way of the command	8:37	He will lay the bad, some on some other and
45:23	his heart and laid a blindfold on his sight? Who	8:37	them into hell. Those, they are the ones who
46:26	We made for them the ability to hear and sight	10:85	Make us not a temptation for the folk, the ones
48:26	when those who were ungrateful laid zealotry	10:100	He lays disgrace on those who are not reason
48:27	and He assigned other than that a victory near	12:15	with him and they agreed to lay him in the
49:13	made you into peoples and types that you	15:96	those who make with God another god. But
50:26	he who made another god with God! Then cast	16:56	they assign to what they know not a share from
51:42	not anything it approached, but made it like it	16:57	And they assign daughters to God! Glory be to
56:36	and made them (f) virgins	16:62	they assign to God what they dislike. Their
56:65	If We will, We would make it into chaff and	17:22	Assign not another god with God for then thou
56:70	We would make it bitter. Why then give you	17:29	make not thy hand be one that is restricted to
56:73	We made it an admonition and sustenance for	17:39	So make not with God another god that thou
57:7	what He made you ones who were successors	18:1	servant the Book and makes not for it any
57:26	Abraham and We assigned to their offspring	18:48	Nay! You claimed that We never assign for you
57:27	We gave him the Gospel and We assigned in	18:90	it coming up on a folk for whom We make not
65:3	command. Surely God assigned a measure to	18:94	if thou hast made an embankment between us
67:5	We assigned them things to stone satans. We	18:94	Will we assign to thee payment if thou hast
67:15	It is He who made the earth submissive to you,	18:95	I will make a fortification between you and
67:23	caused you to grow and assigned you the	19:7	his name will be Yahya and We assign it not as
68:50	Lord elected him and made him among the	19:21	will assign him as a sign for humanity and as a
71:7	they laid their finger tips over their ears and	19:32	my mother and He makes me not haughty nor
71:16	He made the moon in them as a light and made	19:96	accord with morality, The Merciful will assign
71:16	as a light and how He made the sun as a	22:53	makes what Satan casts a test for those who in
71:19	And God made for you the earth as a carpet	23:94	assign me not, my Lord, to the folk, the ones
74:12	I assigned to him the spreading out of wealth	24:40	whomever God assigns not light for him, there
74:31	We assigned none but angels to be wardens of	24:43	what is between them together. Again, He lays
74:31	angels to be wardens of the Fire and We made	25:10	beneath which rivers run and He will assign
75:39	Then He made of him two pairs, the male and	26:29	than me, I will certainly assign thee to be
76:2	We test him. So We made him hearing, seeing	27:62	the evil and assigns you as viceregents on
77:21	Then We made it in a secure stopping place	28:5	due to weakness on the earth and to make
77:27	We made on it soaring, firm mountains. We	28:5	them leaders and to make them the ones who
78:9	and We made your sleep as a rest	28:35	assign to you both authority so that they reach
78:10	And We made the nighttime as a garment	28:83	Last Abode that We will assign to those who
78:11	And We made the daytime for you to earn a	30:48	heaven how He wills and He makes them into
78:13	And We made a bright, light-giving lamp	34:33	us to be ungrateful to God and to assign
87:5	then made it dark colored refuse	38:28	Or will We make those who believed and did
105:5	made He them like ones who are consumed by	38:28	We make the ones who are Godfearing as the
	<b>verb I imperfect (yaj<sup>c</sup>alu)—to lay on, to make</b>	39:21	Again, He makes them chaff. Truly in this is a
	<b>into, to mistake, with preposition li to assign,</b>	41:9	And assign you to Him rivals? That is the Lord
	<b>with preposition alā to make</b>	41:29	We will lay them both beneath our feet so that
2:19	They lay their fingertips in their ears from the	42:50	He makes barren whom He wills. Truly He is
2:22	then assign not rivals to God while you	45:21	who sought to do evil deeds that We will make
2:30	Truly I am assigning on the earth a viceregent;	51:51	make not with God any other god; truly I am to
2:224	make God not an obstacle with your sworn	56:82	you make it your provision that you, you deny
2:259	on thy donkey. We make thee a sign for	57:28	give you a like part of His mercy. And He as
3:61	supplicate and we lay the curse of God on the	59:10	make not in our hearts any grudge against
3:156	makes this a cause of regret in their hearts	60:5	Our Lord! Make us not be a cause of their
3:176	God wants to assign no allotment for them	60:7	God will assign between you and between
4:15	them (f) to itself or God makes a way for them	65:2	he who is Godfearing of God, He will make a
4:19	you dislike something in which God makes	65:4	is Godfearing of God, He will make his affair
4:141	never assign the ones who are ungrateful any	65:7	beyond what He gave him. God will make ease
4:144	Want you to assign to God clear authority	68:35	Will We make ones who submit as ones who
5:6	hands with it. God wants not to make any	69:12	We make it an admonition for you, and
6:39	And whomever He wills, He lays on a straight	71:12	He will assign for you Gardens and will assign

Concordance of 516. JUFĀ<sup>2</sup>-529. JAMAḤA The Sublime Quran

71:12 He will assign for you Gardens and will assign  
72:25 if my Lord will assign for it a space of time  
73:17 if you were ungrateful that will make the  
77:25 Make We not the earth a place of drawing  
78:6 Make We not the earth for a cradling  
90:8 Make We not two eyes for him  
105:2 Makes He not their cunning leading to nothing

**verb I imperative (i<sup>j</sup>al)—make**

2:126 Abraham said: My Lord! Make this a safe land  
2:128 Our Lord! And make us ones who submit to  
2:260 Again, lay a part of them on every mountain  
3:41 He said: My Lord! Assign a sign for me  
4:75 assign for us a protector from Thy Presence  
4:75 Presence and assign for us a helper from Thy  
7:138 They said: O Moses! Make for us a god like the  
10:87 Make your houses a direction of formal prayer  
12:55 He said: Assign me over the storehouses of the  
12:62 he said to his male spiritual warrior: Lay their  
14:35 said: My Lord! Make this land that which  
14:37 So make the minds among humanity yearn for  
14:40 My Lord! Make me one who performs the  
17:80 assign me from that which proceeds from Thy  
19:6 from the family of Jacob. And make him, my  
19:10 Zechariah said: My Lord! Assign for me a sign.  
20:29 and assign to me a minister from my people  
20:58 make a promise between us and between thee  
25:74 offspring the comfort of our eyes and make us  
26:84 And assign me a good name of good repute  
26:85 and make me one who inherits the Garden of  
28:38 Haman, a fire on the clay and make a pavilion

**verb I perfect passive (ju<sup>c</sup>ila)—to be made**

16:124 the Sabbath was made for those who are at

**verb I active participle (jā<sup>c</sup>il)—**

**one who makes**

2:30 Wilt Thou be One Who Makes on it someone  
2:124 I am One Who Makes thee a leader for  
3:55 One Who Makes those who followed thee  
18:8 We are ones who make whatever is on it  
28:7 him to thee, ones who make him among the  
35:1 the One Who Makes the angels messengers

**J F <sup>2</sup>**

**516. JUFĀ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun—swelling scum**

13:17 Then as for the froth, it goes as swelling scum

**J F N**

**517. JIFĀN—feminine noun—basin-like cistern**

34:13 images and basin-like cisterns like

**J F W**

**518. TAJĀFĀ—verb VI perfect—to avoid deliberately**

32:16 whose sides deliberately avoided their sleeping

**J L B**

**519. AJLABA—verb IV perfect—to rally against  
verb IV imperative (ajlib)—rally against**

17:64 rally against them with thy horse and thy foot

**J L B B**

**520. JALĀBĪB—masculine noun (plural of  
jilbāb)—outer garment**

33:59 to draw closer their outer garments over

**J L T**

**521. JĀLŪT—proper noun—Goliath**

2:249 There is no energy for us today against Goliath

2:250 so when they departed against Goliath and his

2:251 permission of God and David killed Goliath

**J L D**

**522. JALADA—verb I perfect—to scourge**

**verb I imperative (ijlid)—scourge**

24:2 scourge each one of them one hundred strokes

24:4 bring not four witnesses, then scourge them

**verb I verbal noun (jaldah)—stroke**

24:2 scourge each one of them one hundred strokes

24:4 scourge them eighty strokes and never accept

**523. JULŪD—masculine noun (plural of  
jild)—skin, hide**

4:56 As often as their skins were wholly burned, We

4:56 We will substitute with other skins so that they

16:80 assigned for you the hides of flocks for houses

22:20 their bellies will be dissolved and their skins

39:23 who dread their Lord. Again, their skins and

39:23 parts of the Quran by which shiver the skins

41:20 to hear and by their sight and by their skins

41:21 say to their skins: Why bore you witness

41:22 ability to hear or by your sight or by your skins

**J L S**

**524. MAJĀLIS—masculine noun (plural of ma-  
jilis)—assemblies**

58:11 assemblies, then make room. God will make

**J L L**

**525. JALĀL—masculine noun (dhū al-jalāl)—  
majesty**

55:27 will remain forever, Possessor of The Majesty

55:78 Name of thy Lord Possessor of The Majesty

**J L Y**

**526. JALLĀ—verb II perfect—to display**

91:3 and by the daytime when it displayed it

**verb II imperfect (yujallī)—to display**

7:187 None will display its time but He. It was heavy,

**527. TAJALLĀ—verb V perfect—to self-dis-  
close**

7:143 Lord Self-disclosed to the mountain, He made

92:2 by the daytime when it self-disclosed

**528 JALĀ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun—banishment**

59:3 If God prescribed not banishment for them, He

**J M Ḥ**

**529. JAMAḤA—verb I perfect—to rush away**

**verb I imperfect (yajmaḥu)—to rush away**

9:57 they would turn to it as they rush away

**J M D**

**530. JAMADA—verb I perfect—to be firm**  
**verb I active participle (jāmid)—**  
**that which is fixed**

27:88 thou hast assumed to be that which are fixed

**J M<sup>c</sup>**

**531. JAMA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to gather**

3:25 How then will it be when We gathered them on  
 3:173 humanity said: Truly humanity gathered  
 6:35 If God willed, He would have gathered them to  
 18:99 the trumpet will be blown. Then We will gather  
 20:60 gathered his cunning. After that he approached  
 70:18 and gathered wealth and amassed  
 77:38 is the Day of Decision; We gathered you and  
 104:2 who gathered wealth and counted it over and

**verb I imperfect (yajma<sup>c</sup>u)—to gather**

3:157 are better than what they gather in the present  
 4:23 that you should not gather two sisters together  
 4:87 is no god but He. He will certainly gather you  
 5:109 when God will gather the Messengers and will  
 6:12 He will certainly gather you on the Day of  
 10:58 be glad. That is better than what they gather  
 34:26 Say: Our Lord will gather between us. Again,  
 42:15 God will gather us together. And to Him is the  
 43:32 of thy Lord is better than what they gather  
 45:26 He will gather you on the Day of Resurrection  
 64:9 He will gather you for the Day of Amassing  
 75:3 the human being that We will never gather his

**verb I perfect passive (jumi<sup>c</sup>a)—**  
**to be gathered**

26:38 who are sorcerers gathered at a time appointed  
 75:9 and the sun and the moon will be gathered

**verb I verbal noun (jam<sup>c</sup>)—amassing**

7:48 They would say: Your amassing availed you  
 42:7 is around it and warn of the Day of Amassing  
 42:29 He has the power of amassing them when He  
 64:9 He will gather you for the Day of Amassing  
 75:17 Truly on Us is his amassing and its Recitation

**verb I active participle (jāmi<sup>c</sup>)—**

**one who gathers, that which is collective**

3:9 Our Lord! Truly Thou art One Who Gathers  
 4:140 be like them. Truly God is One Who Gathers  
 24:62 they had been with him on a collective matter

**verb I passive participle (majmū<sup>c</sup>)—**  
**one who is gathered**

11:103 humanity will be one that is gathered together  
 56:50 ones who will be gathered to a time appointed

**532. AJMA<sup>c</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to agree**

12:15 him and they agreed to lay him in the bottom  
 12:102 not been in their presence when they agreed to  
**verb IV imperative (ajmi<sup>c</sup>)—summon up**

10:71 summon up your affair along with your  
 20:64 So summon up your cunning. Again, approach

**533. IJTAMA<sup>c</sup>A—verb VIII perfect—to be**  
**gathered together**

17:88 Say: If humankind were gathered together and  
 22:73 create a fly, even if they be gathered together

**verb VIII active participle (mujtami<sup>c</sup>)—**

**ones who gather together**

26:39 Will you be ones who gather together

**534. JAM<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—multitude**

3:155 you who turned away on a day two multitudes  
 3:166 on you on a day when the two multitudes met  
 8:41 when the two multitudes met one another  
 26:61 the two multitudes sighted each other  
 28:78 than he and more numerous in multitude  
 54:45 multitude will be put to flight and they will  
 100:5 they penetrated the center with it, a multitude

**535. MAJMA<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—place of**  
**meeting**

18:60 I will not quit until I reach the place of meeting  
 18:61 But when they reached the place of the meeting

**536. JAMĪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—all, altogether,**  
**alone, whatever, together, united**

2:29 you all that is in and on the earth  
 2:38 We said: Get down altogether from it; and  
 2:148 you be, God will bring you altogether  
 2:165 punishment, that all strength belongs to God  
 3:103 cleave firmly to the rope of God altogether and  
 4:71 of men or move forward altogether  
 4:139 Truly then all great glory belongs to God alone  
 4:140 and the ones who are ungrateful altogether in  
 4:172 He will assemble them altogether to Himself  
 5:17 whatever is in and on the earth altogether, to  
 5:32 it will be as if he had killed all of humanity  
 5:32 it will be as if he had killed all of humanity  
 5:36 whatever on the earth and the like of it with as  
 5:48 To God is your return altogether. Then He will  
 5:105 To God is the return of you all. Then He will  
 6:22 on a Day We will assemble them altogether  
 6:128 on a Day He will assemble them altogether  
 7:38 they will come successively in it altogether  
 7:158 Truly I am the Messenger of God to you all  
 8:37 heap them up altogether and lay them into hell  
 8:63 If you spent all that is in the earth  
 10:4 To Him is your return, altogether. The promise  
 10:28 on a Day We will assemble them altogether.  
 10:65 all great glory belongs to God. He is The  
 10:99 have believed who are on the earth together  
 11:55 So try to outwit me altogether. Again, give me  
 12:83 perhaps God will bring me them altogether  
 13:18 if they had all that is in and on the earth and its  
 13:31 nay! The command is altogether with God,  
 13:31 He would have guided humanity altogether  
 13:42 them planned, so to God is the plan altogether  
 14:8 earth altogether. Then truly God is Sufficient,  
 14:21 And they will depart to God altogether. Then  
 17:103 him and those who were with him altogether  
 20:123 Get you both down from here altogether, some  
 24:31 And turn to God altogether for forgiveness  
 24:61 is no blame on you that you eat altogether or  
 26:56 We are altogether truly ones who are cautious  
 34:40 Day He will assemble them altogether. Again,  
 35:10 glory, great glory belongs to God altogether  
 36:32 all of them will be altogether, ones who  
 36:53 they will be in Our Presence altogether, ones

Concordance of 537. AJMA<sup>Ā</sup>UN-550. JĀNIB *The Sublime Quran*

39:44 Say: To God belongs all intercession. His is the  
 39:47 altogether and the like with it, they would  
 39:53 of the mercy of God. Truly God forgives all  
 39:67 the earth altogether will be His handful. On the  
 45:13 All is from Him. Truly in that are signs for a  
 54:44 Or say they: We are aided altogether  
 58:6 Day when God will raise them up altogether  
 58:18 Day when God will raise them up altogether,  
 59:14 They fight not against you altogether, but in  
 59:14 They fight not against you altogether, but  
 70:14 whoever is on the earth altogether, again, it

**537. AJMA<sup>Ā</sup>UN—common noun (plural of *ajma<sup>Ā</sup>*)—one and all**

2:161 God and the angels and humanity one and all  
 3:88 of the angels and of humanity, one and all  
 6:149 willed, He would have guided you one and all  
 7:18 I will certainly fill hell with you one and all  
 7:124 will cause you to be crucified you one and all  
 11:119 fill hell with genie and humanity one and all  
 12:93 And bring me your household one and all  
 15:30 The angels prostrated themselves, one and all  
 15:39 and I will lead them one and all into error  
 15:43 truly hell was promised to them one and all  
 15:59 we are ones who will deliver them one and all  
 15:92 Lord, We will certainly ask them one and all  
 16:9 willed, He would have guided you one and all  
 21:77 folk. So We drowned them one and all  
 26:49 I will cause you to be crucified one and all  
 26:65 Moses and whoever was with him one and all  
 26:95 and the army of Iblis, one and all  
 26:170 So We delivered him and his people one and all  
 27:51 destroyed them and their folk one and all  
 32:13 fill hell with genies and humanity one and all  
 37:134 We delivered him and his people, one and all  
 38:73 angels prostrated themselves, one and all  
 38:82 then I will certainly lead them one and all into  
 38:85 thee and with one and all of whoever heeded  
 43:55 requited them and drowned them one and all  
 44:40 is the time appointed for them one and all

**538. JUMU<sup>Ā</sup>AH—feminine noun (*yawm al-jum<sup>Ā</sup>ah*)—congregation**

62:9 day of congregation, then hasten to the

**J M L**

**539. JAMĀL—masculine noun—beauty**

16:6 in them is a beauty for you when you give

**540. JAMĪL—masculine noun—graceful**

12:18 having patience is graceful. And it is God, One  
 12:83 so patience is graceful; perhaps God will bring  
 15:85 that arrives so overlook with a graceful over  
 33:28 and set you (f) free, releasing gracefully  
 33:49 go graciously, releasing them gracefully  
 70:5 So have thou patience with a graceful patience  
 73:10 abandon them with a graceful abandoning

**541. JAMAL—masculine noun—he- or male camel**

7:40 until a he-camel penetrates through the eye of

77:33 it was a string of saffron-colored male camels

**542. JUMLAH—feminine noun—all at once**

25:32 the Quran not sent down to him all at once

**J M M**

**543. JAMM—masculine noun—ardent**

89:20 and you love wealth with an ardent cherishing

**J N B**

**544. JANABA—verb I perfect—to cause to turn away**

**verb I imperative (*ujnub*)—  
cause to turn away**

14:35 cause me and my children to turn away from

**545. JANNABA—verb II perfect—to cause to turn aside**

**verb II imperfect passive (*yujannabu*)—  
to be caused to turn aside**

92:17 But the devout will be caused to turn aside

**546. TAJANNABA—verb V perfect—to scorn**  
**verb V imperfect (*yatajannabu*)—to scorn**

87:11 but the disappointed will scorn it

**547. IJTANABA—verb VIII perfect—to avoid**

39:17 those who avoided false deities so that they

**verb VIII imperfect (*yajtanibu*)—to avoid**

4:31 If you avoid major sins that you are prohibited

42:37 those who avoid the major sins and the

53:32 those who avoid the major sins and the

**verb VIII imperative (*ijtanib*)—avoid**

5:90 avoid them so that perhaps you will prosper

16:36 Worship God and avoid false deities. Then of

22:30 avoid the disgrace of graven images and avoid

49:12 O those who believed! Avoid suspicion much.

**548. JANB—masculine noun (plural *junūb*,  
side, *janb Allah* responsibility to God**

3:191 while upright and sitting and on their sides

4:36 who is kin and to the companion by your side

4:103 when upright and sitting and on your sides

9:35 are branded their foreheads and their sides

10:12 the human being, he calls to Us on his side

22:36 collapsed on their sides, eat from them and

32:16 whose sides deliberately avoided their sleeping

39:56 I neglected in my responsibility to God and

**549. JUNUB—masculine noun—strangeness,  
defiled, with preposition <sup>c</sup>an from afar**

4:36 neighbor who is as a possessor of strangeness

4:43 nor defiled but as one who passes through a

5:6 you had been defiled, then cleanse yourselves

28:11 So she kept watching him from afar while they

**550. JĀNIB—masculine noun—side, edge,  
aside *janib al-barr* shore, side, edge**

17:68 Were you safe that He causes not the shore of

17:83 being, he turned aside and withdrew aside

19:52 We proclaimed to him from the right edge of

Concordance of 551. JANAḤA-557. JANNA *The Sublime Quran*

20:80 with you on the right edge of the mount  
 28:29 people, he observed at the edge of the mount a  
 28:44 thou hadst not been on the western edge when  
 28:46 thou hadst not been at the edge of the mount  
 37:8 Council for they are hurled at from every edge  
 41:51 gracious to the human being, he turned aside

**J N H**

**551. JANAḤA—verb I perfect—to tend towards**

8:61 if they tended towards peace, then tend thou  
**verb I imperative (*ijnah*)—tend towards**  
 8:61 tended towards peace, then tend thou towards

**552. JANĀḤ—common noun (plural *ajniḥah*)—wing, armpit**

6:38 none that is a fowl flying with its two wings  
 15:88 make low thy wing in kindness to the ones  
 17:24 thyself low to them, the wing of the sense of  
 20:22 clasp thy hand to thy armpit. It will go forth  
 26:215 wing to those who followed thee among the  
 28:32 clasp thy armpits against fright. These are two  
 35:1 wings by twos and in threes and in fours. He

**553. JUNĀḤ—masculine noun—blame**

2:158 no blame on him that he circumambulates  
 2:198 There is no blame on you that you be looking  
 2:229 no blame on either of them in what she offered  
 2:230 there is no blame on either of them if they  
 2:233 then there is no blame on either of them  
 2:233 there is no blame on you when you handed  
 2:234 reached their term, then there is no blame  
 2:235 there is no blame on you in what you offered  
 2:236 There is no blame on you if you divorced wives  
 2:240 blame on you in what they (f) accomplished for  
 2:282 there is no blame on you if you not write it  
 4:23 no blame on you; and wives of your sons who  
 4:24 there is no blame on you for what you agreed  
 4:101 traveled on the earth, there is no blame on  
 4:102 there is no blame on you if you had been  
 4:128 blame on either of them that they make things  
 5:93 blame for what they tasted when they were  
 24:29 There is no blame on you in entering houses  
 24:58 There is not on you nor on them blame after  
 24:60 there is no blame on them (f) if they lay down  
 24:61 There is no blame on you that you eat  
 33:5 there is no blame on you in what mistake you  
 33:51 whom thou hadst set aside, there is no blame  
 33:55 is no blame on them (f) to converse freely with  
 60:10 what they (m) have spent. There is no blame

**J N D**

**554. JUND—masculine noun (plural *junūd*)—army**

2:249 when Saul set forward with his army  
 2:249 for us today against Goliath and his armies  
 2:250 they departed against Goliath and his armies  
 9:26 on the ones who believe and caused armies to  
 9:40 and confirmed him with armies that you see  
 10:90 army pursued them in insolence and acting  
 19:75 whose place is worse and whose army is

20:78 Pharaoh and his army pursued them. Then  
 26:95 and the army of Iblis, one and all  
 27:17 assembled before Solomon his armies of jinn  
 27:18 and his armies not crush you while they are  
 27:37 and We truly will approach them with armies  
 28:6 their armies from them—that of which they  
 28:8 Haman and their armies had been ones who  
 28:39 he grew arrogant, he and his armies, on the  
 28:40 took him and his armies and We cast them  
 33:9 you when armies drew near you and We  
 33:9 armies you see not. And God had been Seeing  
 36:28 We caused not to descend on his folk an army  
 36:75 them while they are to them as a charged army  
 37:173 truly Our armies are ones who are victors  
 38:11 Their army is one that is put to flight among  
 44:24 sea calmly as it is. Truly they will be an army  
 48:4 God belongs the armies of the heavens and the  
 48:7 And to God belongs the armies of the heavens  
 51:40 We took him and his armies and cast them  
 67:20 would be an army for you to help you other  
 74:31 And none knows the armies of thy Lord but  
 85:17 Approached thee the discourse of the armies

**J N F**

**555. JANIFA—verb I perfect—to swerve from the truth**

**verb I verbal noun (*janaf*)—  
 swerving from the right path**  
 2:182 a swerving from the right path or sin

**556. TAJĀNAFA—verb VI perfect—to incline towards evil**

**verb VI active participle (*mutajānif*)—  
 one who inclines**  
 5:3 not one who inclines to sin—then truly God is

**J N N**

**557. JANNA—verb I perfect—to outspread**

6:76 So when the night outspread over him, he saw  
**verb I active participle (*jānn*)—  
 one who is a spirit**  
 15:27 We created the ones who are spirits before from  
 55:15 the ones who are spirits from a smokeless  
 55:39 neither humankind nor ones who are spirits  
 55:56 sexually before nor ones who are spirits  
 55:74 sexually before nor ones who are spirits  
**verb I passive participle (*majnūn*)—  
 one who is possessed**  
 15:6 truly thou art one who is possessed  
 26:27 who was sent to you is one who is possessed  
 37:36 ones who leave our gods for a possessed poet  
 44:14 who is taught by others, one who is possessed  
 51:39 One who is a sorcerer, one who is possessed  
 51:52 One who is a sorcerer or one who is possessed  
 52:29 a soothsayer nor one who is possessed  
 54:9 One who is possessed! And he was deterred  
 68:2 blessing of thy Lord, one who is possessed  
 68:51 and they said: He is one who is possessed  
 81:22 companion is not one who is possessed

**558. JĀNN—masculine noun—snake**

27:10 But when he saw it quiver as if it were a snake  
28:31 But when he saw it quiver as if it were a snake

**559. JINN—collective masculine noun—jinn**

6:100 made—ascribing associates with God—the jinn  
6:112 satans from among humankind and the jinn  
6:128 O assembly of the jinn! Surely you acquired  
6:130 O assembly of jinn and humankind! Approach  
7:38 away before you of jinn and humankind into  
7:179 We made numerous for hell many of the jinn  
17:88 were gathered together and jinn to bring the  
18:50 but Iblis. He had been among the jinn  
27:17 assembled before Solomon his armies of jinn  
27:39 A demon from among the jinn said: I will bring  
34:12 jinn who work in advance of him with the  
34:14 when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn  
34:41 they. Nay! They had been worshipping the jinn  
41:25 that passed away before them of jinn and  
41:29 those who caused us to go astray among jinn  
46:18 that passed away before of the jinn and  
46:29 turned away from thee, groups of men or jinn  
51:56 I created not jinn and humankind but that they  
55:33 both, assembly of jinn and humankind! If you  
72:1 Say: It was revealed to me that a group of jinn  
72:5 the humankind nor the jinn would ever say a  
72:6 the masculine of the jinn, but they increased

**560. JINNAH—feminine noun—madness, with preposition *bi* genie**

7:184 There is no madness in their companion. He is  
11:119 I will fill hell with genie and humanity one  
23:25 nothing but a man in whom there is madness.  
23:70 Or say they: There is madness in him? Nay! He  
32:13 I will fill hell with genies and humanity one  
34:8 he a lie against God or is there a madness in  
34:46 your companion any madness. He is only a  
37:158 kindred between him and between the genies  
37:158 genies knew well that they were ones who will  
114:6 from among the genie and humanity

**561. JANNAH—feminine noun—garden**

2:25 that for them will be Gardens beneath which  
2:35 We said: O Adam! Inhabit the Garden, thou  
2:82 those will be the Companions of the Garden  
2:111 they said: None will enter the Garden but ones  
2:214 assumed you that you would enter the Garden  
2:221 to the fire while God calls you to the Garden  
2:265 is like the parable of a garden on a hillside  
2:266 anyone of you wish that he have a garden of  
3:15 were Godfearing, with their Lord are Gardens  
3:133 Garden whose depth is as the heavens and the  
3:136 from their Lord and Gardens beneath which  
3:142 assumed you that you would enter the Garden  
3:185 the fire and was caused to enter the Garden  
3:195 cause them to enter into Gardens beneath  
3:198 of their Lord, for them will be Gardens  
4:13 He will cause to enter Gardens beneath  
4:57 We will cause them to enter into Gardens  
4:122 cause them to enter Gardens beneath which  
4:124 those will enter the Garden and they will not

5:12 cause you to enter Gardens beneath which  
5:65 and caused them to enter into Gardens of Bliss  
5:72 forbade the Garden to him and his place of  
5:85 God repaid them for what they said— Gardens  
5:119 For them are Gardens beneath which rivers run  
6:99 that which draws near and gardens of the  
6:141 it is He Who caused gardens to grow, trellised  
7:19 Adam! Inhabit thou and thy spouse the Garden  
7:22 the leaves of the Garden. And the Lord of both  
7:27 out of the Garden, tearing off their garments  
7:40 enter the Garden until a he-camel penetrates  
7:42 Those will be the Companions of the Garden;  
7:43 Garden was given to you as inheritance for  
7:44 the Companions of the Garden would cry out  
7:46 will cry out to the Companions of the Garden  
7:49 Enter the Garden. There will be neither fear in  
7:50 cry out to the Companions of the Garden  
9:21 contentment and of Gardens for them in which  
9:72 Gardens beneath which rivers run, ones who  
9:72 Gardens beneath which rivers run, ones who  
9:89 God prepared for them Gardens beneath which  
9:100 He prepared for them Gardens beneath which  
9:111 For them is the Garden! They fight in the way  
10:9 Rivers will run beneath them in Gardens of  
10:26 of the Garden; they, ones who will dwell in it  
11:23 those will be the Companions of the Garden  
11:108 who were happy, they will be in the Garden  
13:4 gardens of grapevines and plowed lands and  
13:23 Gardens of Eden which they will enter and  
13:35 A parable of the Garden which was promised  
14:23 the ones in accord with morality into Gardens  
15:45 who are Godfearing will be amidst gardens  
16:31 Gardens of Eden which they will enter beneath  
16:32 Enter the Garden because of what you had  
17:91 Or will there be a garden for thee of date palms  
18:31 Those, for them are Gardens of Eden beneath  
18:32 We assigned to one of them two gardens of  
18:33 Both the gardens gave their produce and fail  
18:35 he entered his garden while he is one who is  
18:39 that when thou hadst entered thy garden thou  
18:40 my Lord will give me better than thy garden  
18:107 been the Gardens of Paradise for hospitality  
19:60 those will enter the Garden and they will not  
19:61 Gardens of Eden which The Merciful promised  
19:63 the Garden which We will give as inheritance  
20:76 Gardens of Eden, beneath which rivers run,  
20:117 him not drive you both out from the Garden  
20:121 over both from the leaves of the Garden  
22:14 Gardens beneath which rivers run. Truly God  
22:23 Gardens beneath which rivers run. They are  
22:56 ones in accord with morality will be in Gardens  
23:19 And We caused to grow for you gardens of  
25:8 or why is there not a garden for him so he may  
25:10 Gardens beneath which rivers run and He will  
25:15 Say: Is that better or the Garden of Infinity  
25:24 The Companions of the Garden on that Day  
26:57 So We drove them out from gardens and  
26:85 and make me one who inherits the Garden of  
26:90 Garden will be brought close for the ones who  
26:134 and gardens and springs  
26:147 in gardens and springs

Concordance of **562. JUNNAH-566. JĀHADA** *The Sublime Quran*

29:58 Garden, beneath which rivers run, ones who  
 31:8 in accord with morality, for them are Gardens  
 32:19 are Gardens as places of shelter, hospitality  
 34:15 Two gardens on the right and on the left. Eat of  
 34:16 substituted for their two gardens, two gardens  
 34:16 substituted for their two gardens, two gardens  
 35:33 Gardens of Eden—they will enter them. They  
 36:26 It was said: Enter the Garden. He said: O  
 36:34 We made in them gardens of date palm trees  
 36:55 Companions of the Garden that Day are ones  
 37:43 in the Gardens of Bliss  
 38:50 the Gardens of Eden, the doors, ones that are  
 39:73 to their Lord in the Garden in troops until  
 39:74 we take our dwelling in the Garden wherever  
 40:8 And cause them to enter the Gardens of Eden  
 40:40 believes, then those will enter the Garden  
 41:30 feel remorse, but rejoice in the Gardens which  
 42:7 A group of people will be in the Garden  
 42:22 the well-watered meadows of the Gardens  
 43:70 Enter the Garden, you and your spouses, to be  
 43:72 Garden that you were given as inheritance be  
 44:25 How many they left behind of gardens and  
 44:52 among Gardens and springs  
 46:14 are the Companions of the Garden, ones who  
 46:16 the Companions of the Garden; this is the  
 47:6 And He will cause them to enter the Garden  
 47:12 gardens beneath which rivers run. While those  
 47:15 parable of the Garden which was promised the  
 48:5 and the ones who believe (f) Gardens beneath  
 48:17 He will cause him to enter Gardens beneath  
 50:9 caused gardens to develop from it and reaped  
 50:31 the Garden was brought close to the ones who  
 51:15 who are Godfearing will be in the Garden and  
 52:17 ones who are Godfearing will be in Gardens  
 53:15 near which is the Garden of the Place of Shelter  
 54:54 who are Godfearing will be in Gardens and  
 55:46 the station before his Lord are two Gardens  
 55:54 which draws near from the two Gardens  
 55:62 Besides these are two other Gardens  
 56:12 in the Gardens of Bliss  
 56:89 there is solace and fragrant herbs and a Garden  
 57:12 tidings for you this Day, Gardens beneath  
 57:21 from your Lord and towards the Garden  
 58:22 He will cause them to enter Gardens beneath  
 59:20 not equal to the Companions of the Garden  
 59:20 Gardens, they are the ones who are victorious  
 61:12 impieties and cause you to enter into Gardens  
 61:12 and into good dwellings in the Gardens of  
 64:9 Gardens beneath which rivers run as ones who  
 65:11 will cause him to enter into Gardens beneath  
 66:8 and cause you to enter into Gardens beneath  
 66:11 build for me near Thee a house in the Garden  
 68:17 as We tried the Companions of the Garden  
 68:34 ones who are Godfearing are Gardens of Bliss  
 69:22 in a magnificent Garden  
 70:35 those will be in Gardens, ones who are honored  
 70:38 desirous of being caused to enter into a Garden  
 71:12 He will assign for you Gardens and will assign  
 74:40 They will be in Gardens and will demand of  
 76:12 for their enduring patiently with a Garden  
 78:16 and luxuriant Gardens

79:41 truly the Garden will be the place of shelter  
 81:13 and when the Garden will be brought close  
 85:11 Gardens beneath which rivers run. That will be  
 88:10 in a magnificent Garden  
 89:30 and enter thou My Garden  
 98:8 recompense is with their Lord— Gardens of

**562. JUNNAH—feminine noun—pretext**

58:16 They took their oaths to themselves as a pretext  
 63:2 took their oaths to themselves as a pretext.

**563. AJINNAH—masculine noun (plural of *janīn*)—unborn child**

53:32 earth and when you were an unborn child in

**J N Y**

**564. JANĀ—masculine noun—fruit plucked from trees while fresh**

55:54 And the fruit plucked from trees while fresh

**565. JANĪY—masculine noun—ripe**

19:25 It will cause ripe, fresh dates to fall on thee

**J H D**

**566. JĀHADA—verb III perfect—to struggle**

2:218 those who emigrated and struggled in the way  
 3:142 God knows not those who struggled among  
 8:72 struggled with their wealth and their lives in  
 8:74 who believed and emigrated and struggled in  
 8:75 afterwards, and emigrated and struggled  
 9:16 be left before God knows those who struggled  
 9:19 in God and the Last Day and struggled in the  
 9:20 believed and emigrated and struggled in the  
 9:88 with him struggled with their wealth and their  
 16:110 persecuted and, again, struggled and endured  
 29:6 struggled, he struggles only for himself. Then  
 29:8 if they struggled with thee that thou ascribest  
 29:69 who struggled for Us, We will truly guide them  
 31:15 both struggled with thee that thou ascribest  
 49:15 they were not in doubt and they struggled with

**verb III imperfect (*yujāhidu*) —to struggle**

5:54 They struggle in the way of God and they fear  
 9:44 they struggle with their wealth and their lives.  
 9:81 of God and they disliked struggling with their  
 29:6 struggled, he struggles only for himself. Then  
 61:11 in God and His Messenger and struggle in the

**verb III imperative (*jāhid*)—struggle**

5:35 look for an approach to Him and struggle in  
 9:41 Move forward light and heavy, and struggle  
 9:73 O Prophet! Struggle with the ones who are  
 9:86 Believe in God and struggle along with His  
 22:78 And struggle for God in a true struggling. He  
 25:52 the ones who are ungrateful and struggle  
 66:9 O Prophet! Struggle against the ones who are

**verb III verbal noun (*jihād*)—struggling**

9:24 than God and His Messenger and struggling in  
 22:78 And struggle for God in a true struggling. He  
 25:52 against them thereby with a great struggle

60:1 If you had been going forth struggling in My

**verb III active participle (*mujāhid*)—one who struggles**

Concordance of **567. JAHADA-578. JAHANNAM** *The Sublime Quran*

4:95 the ones who struggle in the way of God with  
 4:95 God gave advantage to the ones who struggle  
 4:95 God gave advantage to the ones who struggle  
 47:31 you until We know the ones who struggle

**567. JAHADA—verb I perfect—to be earnest**  
**verb I verbal noun (jahd)—most earnest**  
 5:53 the most earnest of sworn oaths—that they  
 6:109 And they swear by God the most earnest  
 16:38 swore by God their most earnest oaths: God  
 24:53 And they swore by God their most earnest  
 35:42 they swore by God the most earnest oaths, that

**568. JUHD—masculine noun—striving**  
 9:79 those who find not but their striving to give

**J H R**

**569. JAHARA—verb I perfect—to publish, to be loud**

13:10 his saying or you published it or whoever he  
**verb I imperfect (yajharu)—to publish, to be loud**  
 17:110 And be not thou loud in thy formal prayer nor  
 20:7 if thou art to publish a saying, yet truly He  
 49:2 publish a saying to him as you would openly  
**verb I imperative (ijhar)—publish**  
 67:13 Keep your saying secret or publish it. Truly He  
**verb I verbal noun (jahr) —openly publish**  
 4:148 loves not the open publishing of evil sayings  
 6:3 your secret and what you openly publish  
 7:205 openly publishing the sayings at the first part  
 16:75 from it secretly and openly publishing it  
 21:110 He knows the openly published saying and He  
 49:2 a saying to him as you would openly publish  
 87:7 He knows the openly published and whatever

**570. JAHRAH—feminine noun—publicly**  
 2:55 never believe thee until we see God publicly  
 4:153 Then they said: Cause us to see God publicly  
 6:47 suddenly or publicly, will anyone be caused to

**571. JĀHARA—verb III perfect—to publish abroad**  
**verb III verbal noun (jihār)—with openness**  
 71:8 Again, truly I called to them with openness

**J H Z**

**572. JAHHAZA—verb II perfect—to equip**  
 12:59 he equipped them with their food supplies, he  
 12:70 he equipped them with their food supplies, he

**573. JIHĀZ—masculine noun—food supplies**  
 12:59 he equipped them with their food supplies, he  
 12:70 he equipped them with their food supplies, he

**J H L**

**574. JAHILA—verb I perfect—to be ignorant**  
**verb I imperfect (yajhalu)—to be ignorant**  
 6:111 God wills, except many of them are ignorant  
 7:138 they have. He said: Truly you are an ignorant  
 11:29 Lord while I see you a folk who are ignorant

27:55 Nay! You are a folk who are ignorant  
 46:23 but I see that you are a folk who are ignorant

**verb I active participle (jāhil)—one who is ignorant**

2:67 that I be among the ones who are ignorant  
 2:273 The one who is ignorant assumes them to be  
 6:35 be thou not among the ones who are ignorant  
 7:199 And turn aside from the ones who are ignorant  
 11:46 that thou not be of the ones who are ignorant  
 12:33 and I will be among the ones who are ignorant  
 12:89 brother when you are ones who are ignorant  
 25:63 when the ones who are ignorant addressed  
 28:55 not looking for the ones who are ignorant  
 39:64 other than God, O ones who are ignorant

**575. JAHŪL—masculine noun—very ignorant**  
 33:72 Truly he had been wrongdoing, very ignorant

**576. JAHĀLAH—feminine noun—ignorance**  
 4:17 is for those who do evil in ignorance  
 6:54 that anyone of you who did evil in ignorance  
 16:119 thy Lord—to those who did evil in ignorance  
 49:6 ignorance. Then you would become ones

**577. JĀHILĪYAH—feminine noun—state of ignorance**  
 3:154 right, a thought out of the Age of Ignorance  
 5:50 for a determination of the Age of Ignorance  
 33:33 their finery in the previous Age of Ignorance  
 48:26 zealotry of the Age of Ignorance. Then God

**J H N M**

**578. JAHANNAM—feminine noun—hell**  
 2:206 Vainglory took him to sin. So hell is enough for  
 3:12 you will be assembled into hell  
 3:162 and whose place of shelter will be hell  
 3:197 again, their place of shelter will be hell  
 4:55 who barred him. And hell sufficed for a blaze  
 4:93 his recompense is hell, one who will dwell in it  
 4:97 their place of shelter will be hell and how evil a  
 4:115 scorch him in hell. How evil a Homecoming  
 4:121 Those, their place of shelter will be hell and  
 4:140 the ones who are ungrateful altogether in hell  
 4:169 but the road to hell, ones who will dwell in it  
 7:18 among them, I will certainly fill hell with you  
 7:41 For them hell will be their cradling and above  
 7:179 We made numerous for hell many of the jinn  
 8:16 his place of shelter will be hell; and miserable  
 8:36 who were ungrateful will be assembled in hell  
 8:37 hell. Those, they are the ones who are losers  
 9:35 on a Day it will be hot in the fire of hell. Then  
 9:49 into dissension and truly hell is that which  
 9:63 then truly for him will be the fire of hell  
 9:68 and the ones who are ungrateful, the fire of hell  
 9:73 their place of shelter will be hell. Miserable will  
 9:81 Say: The fire of hell has more severe heat.  
 9:95 their place of shelter is hell as a recompense for  
 9:109 it tumbled with him into the fire of hell and  
 11:119 I will fill hell with genie and humanity one  
 13:18 and their place of shelter will be hell. Miserable  
 14:16 hell is ahead of him. He will be given to drink



Concordance of 579. JĀBA-584. JIYĀD *The Sublime Quran*

14:29 They will roast in hell. Miserable will be the  
 15:43 And truly hell was promised to them all  
 16:29 So enter the doors of hell— ones who will  
 17:8 We will revert. And We made hell a jail for the  
 17:18 Again, We assigned hell for him. He will roast  
 17:39 thou wouldst be cast down into hell as one  
 17:63 hell will be your recompense, an ample  
 17:97 Their place of shelter will be hell. Whenever it  
 18:100 We will present the depths of hell on that Day  
 18:102 We made hell ready in hospitality for ones who  
 18:106 That will be their recompense—hell  
 19:68 parade them around hell, ones that crawl on  
 19:86 We will drive the ones who sin to hell, herding  
 20:74 truly for him is hell. Neither will he die in it  
 21:29 then We will give recompense to him with hell  
 21:98 other than God are fuel material for hell  
 23:103 will be ones who will dwell in hell forever  
 25:34 who will be assembled on their faces in hell,  
 25:65 Thou away from us the punishment of hell  
 29:54 thee to hasten the punishment and truly hell  
 29:68 Is there not in hell a place of lodging for the  
 32:13 I will fill hell with genies and humanity one  
 35:36 ungrateful, for them will be the fire of hell  
 36:63 This is hell which you had been promised  
 38:56 hell, where they will roast. And miserable will  
 38:85 I will fill hell with thee and with one and all of  
 39:32 not in hell a place of lodging for the ones who  
 39:60 over. Is there not in hell a place of lodging  
 39:71 ungrateful will be ones who are driven to hell  
 39:72 It will be said: Enter the doors of hell as ones  
 40:49 would say to ones who are keepers of hell  
 40:60 hell as ones who are in a state of lowliness  
 40:76 of hell as ones who will dwell in it forever  
 43:74 punishment of hell, ones who will dwell in it  
 45:10 Behind them there is hell. What they earned  
 48:6 and He cursed them, and prepared hell for  
 50:24 Cast into hell every stubborn ingrate who  
 50:30 On a Day when We will say to hell: Art thou  
 52:13 be driven away with force to the fire of hell  
 55:43 This is hell which the ones who sin deny  
 58:8 us not God for what we say? Hell will be  
 66:9 place of shelter will be hell. And miserable will  
 67:6 to their Lord is the punishment of hell  
 72:15 from justice, they had been as firewood for hell  
 72:23 His Messenger, then for him is the fire of hell  
 78:21 Truly hell will be on the watch  
 85:10 for them is prepared the punishment of hell  
 89:23 on the Day hell is brought out. On that Day the  
 98:6 who are polytheists will be in the fire of hell

**J W B**

**579. JĀBA—verb I perfect—to hollow out**  
 89:9 Thamud, those who hollowed out the rocks in

**580. AJĀBA—verb IV perfect—to answer**  
 28:65 would say: What have you answered to the  
**verb IV imperfect (yuġibu)—to answer**  
 2:186 I answer the call of one who calls when he  
 14:44 term so that we answer Thy call and follow the  
 27:62 Who answers one who is constrained when he  
 46:32 whoever answers not to one who calls to God

**verb IV imperative (ajīb)—to answer**

46:31 O our folk! Answer one who calls to God and  
**verb IV perfect passive (uġiba)—**  
**to be answered**  
 5:109 and will say: What was your answer  
 10:89 He said: Surely you both were answered so go  
**verb IV active participle (muġīb)—**  
**one who answers**  
 11:61 Truly my Lord is Near, One Who Answers  
 37:75 And how excellent were the ones who answer

**581. ISTAJĀBA—verb X perfect—with preposition li to respond**

3:172 who responded to God and the Messenger  
 3:195 their Lord responded to them: I waste not the  
 8:9 for help from your Lord and He responded  
 12:34 Lord responded to him and turned away their  
 13:18 For those who responded to their Lord there is  
 14:22 but that I called to you and you responded to  
 21:76 he cried out before and We responded  
 21:84 So We responded to him. Then We removed his  
 21:88 We responded to him and We delivered him  
 21:90 We responded to him and We bestowed Yahya  
 35:14 if they heard, they would not respond to you  
 42:38 responded to their Lord and performed their  
**verb X imperfect (yastajību)—**  
**with preposition li to respond**  
 2:186 so let them respond to Me and let them believe  
 6:36 It is only those who hear who respond. As for  
 7:194 call to them and let them respond to you if you  
 11:14 If they respond not to you, you then know that  
 13:14 they respond not to them at all  
 13:18 And for those who respond not to Him, if they  
 17:52 He will call to you and you will respond to  
 18:52 to them but they will not respond to them  
 28:50 But if they respond not to thee, then know that  
 28:64 will call to them, but they will not respond to  
 40:60 Lord said: Call to Me. I will respond to you.  
 42:26 He responds to those who believed and did as  
 46:5 to other than God, one who responds to him  
**verb X imperative (istajīb)—respond**  
 8:24 O those who believed! Respond to God and to  
 42:47 Respond to the call of your Lord before a Day  
**verb X perfect passive (istujība)—**  
**to be assented**  
 42:16 another about God, after He was assented to

**582. JAWĀB—masculine noun—answer**

7:82 And the answer of his folk had not been but  
 27:56 there had been no answer by his folk, but that  
 29:24 So the answer of his folk had been not but that  
 29:29 answer of his folk had not been but that they

**J W D**

**583. JŪDĪ—proper noun—Al-Judi**  
 11:44 and it was on the same level as Al-Judi

**584. JIYĀD—masculine noun (plural of jawād)—steeds**

38:31 in the evening, steeds standing with one foot

**J W R**

**585. JĀWARA—verb III perfect—to be a neighbor**

**verb III imperfect (yujāwiru)—  
to be a neighbor**

33:60 Again, they will not be thy neighbors in it but a

**586. AJĀRA—verb IV perfect—to grant protection**

**verb IV imperfect (yujiru)—  
to grant protection**

23:88 of everything and He grants protection

46:31 will grant protection to you from a painful

67:28 grant protection to the ones who are ungrateful

72:22 Say: Truly none would grant me protection

**verb IV imperative (ajir)—grant protection**

9:6 grant him protection so that he hears the

**verb IV imperfect passive (yujāru)—  
to be granted protection**

23:88 is granted protection against Him if you had

**587. ISTAJĀRA—verb X perfect—to seek asylum**

9:6 of the ones who are polytheists sought asylum

**588. JĀR—masculine noun—neighbor**

4:36 neighbor who is as a possessor of strangeness

4:36 neighbor who is kin and to the companion by

8:48 personages and truly I will be your neighbor

**589. JĀRA—verb I perfect—to swerve**

**verb I active participle (jā<sup>◌</sup>ir)—  
one who swerves**

16:9 way yet some of them are ones who swerve

**590. TAJĀWARA—verb VI perfect—to be near to one another**

**verb VI active participle (mutajāwir)—  
that which neighbors one another**

13:4 are strips, that which neighbor one another

**J W Z**

**591. JĀWAZA—verb III perfect—with preposition bi to cross, to bring over**

2:249 when he crossed it, he and those who believed

7:138 We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

10:90 We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

18:62 when they crossed, he said to his male spiritual

**592. TAJĀWAZA—verb VI perfect—to pass on by**

**verb VI imperfect (yatajāwazu)—  
to pass on by**

46:16 we will pass on by their evil deeds. They are

**J W S**

**593. JĀSA—verb I perfect—to ransack**

17:5 They ransacked in the midst of your abodes

**J W<sup>c</sup>**

**594. JA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to hunger**

**verb I imperfect (yajū<sup>c</sup>u)—to hunger**

20:118 it is not for thee that thou hunger in it nor to be

**verb I verbal noun (jū<sup>c</sup>)—hunger**

2:155 something of fear and hunger and diminution

16:112 so God caused it to experience extreme hunger

88:7 It will not fatten nor will it avail hunger

106:4 Who fed them against hunger and secured

**J W F**

**595. JAWF—masculine noun—interior**

33:4 made not two hearts for any man in his interior

**J W W**

**596. JAWW—masculine noun—firmament**

16:79 caused to be subservient in the firmament of

**J Y<sup>◌</sup>**

**597. JĀ<sup>◌</sup>A—verb I perfect—to draw near, to bring about, with preposition bi to produce**

2:71 They said: Now thou hadst brought The Truth

2:87 is it that whenever a Messenger drew near

2:89 when a Book from God drew near them

2:89 when drew near them what they recognized

2:92 Moses drew near you with the clear portents

2:101 when a Messenger drew near them from

2:120 after what drew near thee of the knowledge

2:145 their desires after the knowledge brought

2:209 you slipped after drew near you the clear

2:211 after it drew near him, then truly God is

2:213 after the clear portents drew near them

2:253 one another after the clear portents drew near

2:275 drew near an admonishment from his Lord

3:19 what drew near them of the knowledge out

3:49 I drew near you with a sign from your Lord

3:50 I drew near you with a sign from your Lord

3:61 argued with thee about it after what drew near

3:81 Messenger drew near you with that which

3:86 drew near them. And God guides not the

3:105 after the clear portents drew near them

3:183 Say: Surely Messengers brought about to you

3:184 before thee were denied who drew near

4:41 We brought about from each community

4:41 and We brought thee about as witness against

4:43 sick or on a journey or one of you drew near

4:62 Again, they drew near thee, swearing by

4:64 they did wrong themselves, they drew near to

4:83 drew near them a command of public safety

4:90 them is a solemn promise or they drew near to

4:153 the calf to themselves after what drew near

4:170 O humanity! Surely the Messenger drew near

4:174 O humanity! Surely there drew near to you

5:6 drew near from the privy or you have come

5:15 the Book! Surely Our Messenger drew near

5:15 Surely from God drew near to you a light and a

5:19 of the Book! Surely Our Messenger drew near

5:19 There drew not near to us either a bearer of

5:19 Then surely drew near to you a bearer of good

5:32 Messengers drew near them with the clear

5:42 Then if they drew near thee, then give thou

5:48 their desires that drew near thee against The

Concordance of 597. **JĀ<sup>o</sup>A** *The Sublime Quran*

5:61	they drew near you they said: We believed	11:12	angel drew near him? Truly thou art only a
5:70	drew near them with what they themselves	11:40	Until when Our Command drew near and the
5:84	we not in God and in what drew near us of	11:53	They said: O Hud! Hadst thou brought about
5:110	thou hadst drawn near them with the clear	11:58	And Our command drew near. We delivered
6:5	they denied The Truth when it drew near	11:66	Then Our command drew near, We delivered
6:25	when they drew near thee, they dispute with	11:69	messengers drew near Abraham with good
6:31	when the Hour drew near them suddenly	11:69	he said: Peace; and he presently brought about
6:34	there drew near thee tidings of the ones who	11:74	from Abraham and the good tidings drew near
6:43	Then why when drew near to them Our might	11:76	truly the command of thy Lord drew near
6:54	when drew near thee, those who believe in	11:77	And when Our messengers drew near Lot
6:61	recorders until when death drew near one of	11:78	Then drew near his folk, running toward him
6:91	caused the Book to descend that was brought	11:82	So Our command drew near. We made its high
6:94	you drew near Us one by one as We created	11:94	Our command drew near
6:104	Surely clear evidence drew near you from	11:101	the command of thy Lord drew near, they
6:109	that if a sign would draw near them, they	11:120	Truth drew near thee in this and an
6:109	even if the signs were to draw near, they would	12:16	they drew near their father in the time of night
6:124	And when a sign drew near them they said	12:18	they brought about his long shirt with false
6:157	Surely there drew near you clear portents	12:19	there drew near a company of travelers so they
6:160	Whoever drew near with benevolence, then for	12:50	messenger was brought about, he said: Return
6:160	ten times the like of it and whoever drew near	12:58	Joseph's brothers drew near and they entered
7:4	Our might drew near them at night or when	12:72	who brought it about is a camel's load and I am
7:5	no calling out when Our might drew near	12:73	By God, certainly you knew we drew not near
7:34	And when their term drew near, they will not	12:88	We drew near merchandise of scant worth
7:37	Our Messengers drew near to gather them to	12:96	the bearer of good tidings drew near, he cast it
7:43	the Messengers of our Lord drew near us with	12:100	me out of the prison and drew you near out
7:52	We brought about a Book to them in which We	12:110	help drew near. So We were to deliver
7:53	Messengers of our Lord drew near us with The	13:37	followed their desires after what drew near
7:63	Or marveled you that there drew near you a	14:9	Messengers drew near them with the clear
7:69	Or marveled you that there drew near you a	15:61	when drew near the people of Lot, the ones
7:70	They said: Brought thou about to us that we	15:63	They said: Nay! We drew near thee with
7:73	Surely drew near you clear portents from	15:67	The people of the city drew near rejoicing at
7:85	Surely a clear portent drew near you from	16:61	term drew near, neither will they delay it an
7:101	Messengers drew near them with the clear	16:89	And We will bring thee about as a witness
7:105	Surely I drew near to you with a clear portent	16:113	drew near them a Messenger from among
7:106	Pharaoh said: If Thou hadst been drawing near	17:5	So when the promise drew near for the first of
7:113	the ones who are sorcerers drew near	17:7	last promise drew near, We sent your enemies
7:116	them. And a tremendous sorcery drew near	17:81	Truth drew near and falsehood is vanishing
7:126	in the signs of our Lord when they drew near	17:94	from believing when the guidance drew near
7:129	us and after thou hadst drawn near	17:101	ask the Children of Israel when he drew near
7:131	benevolence drew near them, they would	17:104	drew near the promise of the world to come,
7:143	when Moses drew near Our time appointed	17:104	world to come, We will bring you about a
8:19	If you seek a judgment then surely drew near	18:48	you drew near Us as We created you the first
9:48	The Truth drew near and the command of God	18:55	from believing when the guidance drew near
9:90	who make excuses drew near from among the	18:71	Certainly thou hadst brought about a dreadful
9:128	drew near you a Messenger from among	18:74	a soul? Certainly thou hadst brought about a
10:13	their Messengers drew near with the clear	18:98	the promise of my Lord drew near, He made it
10:22	wind drew near them. Waves drew near	18:109	end even if We brought about replenishment
10:22	wind drew near them. Waves drew near	19:27	Surely thou hadst drawn near a monstrous
10:47	when their Messenger drew near, it would be	19:43	O my father! Truly I, there drew near me of
10:49	there is a term. When their term drew near	19:89	Certainly you brought about a disastrous thing
10:57	Surely an admonishment drew near you	20:40	of Midian. Again, thou hadst drawn near
10:74	They drew near them with the clear portents.	20:47	Surely we drew near thee with a sign from
10:76	So when The Truth drew near them from Us,	20:57	Hast thou drawn near us to drive us out of
10:77	this about The Truth when it drew near	20:72	clear portents that drew near us nor over
10:78	They said: Hadst thou drawn near us to turn	21:55	They said: Hadst thou drawn near The Truth or
10:80	when the ones who are sorcerers drew near	23:27	Then when Our command drew near and the
10:81	when they cast, Moses said: What you brought	23:44	drew near a community, a Messenger to
10:93	not at variance until the knowledge drew near	23:68	the saying or drew near them anything
10:94	The Truth drew near thee from thy Lord so	23:70	Nay! He drew near them with The Truth,
10:97	sign drew near them—until they consider	23:99	Until when death drew near one of them, he
10:108	humanity! Surely The Truth drew near you	24:11	those who drew near with the calumny are

Concordance of 598. **AJĀ<sup>PA</sup>** *The Sublime Quran*

24:13	Why brought they not about four witnesses for	40:78	drew near, the matter would be decided
24:39	one assumes it to be water until he drew near	40:83	their Messengers drew near them with the
25:4	assisted him. So surely they brought about in	41:14	Messengers drew near before them and from
25:29	from the Remembrance after it drew near	41:20	when they drew near it, witness will be borne
25:33	they bring thee no parable, but We brought	41:41	for the Remembrance when it drew near
26:30	Moses said: What if I drew near thee with	42:14	up until after the knowledge drew near
26:41	the ones who are sorcerers drew near, they said	43:24	Even if I brought about better guidance for you
26:206	Again, there drew near them what they had	43:29	until The Truth drew near to them and a clear
27:8	But when he drew near it, it was proclaimed	43:30	when The Truth drew near them, they said:
27:13	But when Our signs drew near them, ones	43:38	he drew near us he would say: Would that
27:22	hast not comprehended of it. And I drew near	43:47	he drew near them with Our signs, that is
27:36	drew near Solomon, he said: Are you	43:53	cast down on him or the angels drawn near
27:42	So when she drew near, it was said: Is thy	43:63	he said: Truly I drew near you with wisdom
27:84	when they drew near, He will say: Denied you	43:63	drew near with the clear portents, he said:
27:89	Whoever drew near with benevolence, for him	43:78	We brought about The Truth to you, but most
27:90	And whoever drew near with evil deeds, they	44:13	for them? A clear Messenger drew near
28:20	man drew near from the farther part of the city	44:17	of Pharaoh before them when there drew near
28:25	drew near him one of the two women	45:17	the knowledge drew near them through
28:25	drawn water for us. So when he drew near	46:7	Truth when it drew near them: This is clear
28:36	when Moses drew near them with Our	46:22	They said: Hadst thou drawn near us to
28:37	is greater in knowledge of who drew near	47:18	Certainly some of its tokens drew near. Then
28:48	The Truth drew near them from Us, they	47:18	for them when their reminder drew near
28:84	brought about benevolence, for him there will	49:6	believed! If one who disobeys drew near
28:84	brought about an evil deed, then not will be	50:2	They marveled that there drew near them
28:85	is greater in knowledge of whoever drew near	50:5	Nay! They denied The Truth when it drew near
29:10	if help drew near from thy Lord, they would	50:19	when the agony of death drew near with The
29:31	Our messengers drew near Abraham with	50:21	every person will draw near with an angel, one
29:33	Our messengers drew near Lot, he was	50:33	The Merciful in the unseen and drew near
29:39	and Haman and certainly Moses drew near	51:26	he turned upon his people and brought about a
29:53	punishment would have drawn near them and	53:23	certainly drew near them the guidance from
29:68	God or denied The Truth when it drew near	54:4	drew near them wherein was that which is to
30:9	drew near them their Messengers with the	54:41	And certainly drew near the warning to the
30:47	before thee to their own folk. They drew near	57:14	drew near and the deluder deluded you in
30:58	wert to bring about any sign to them certainly	58:8	when they drew near thee they gave thee
33:9	you when armies drew near you and We	59:10	And those who drew near after them, they say:
33:10	When they drew near you from above you	60:1	they were ungrateful for what drew near
33:19	covetous of you; then when fear drew near	60:10	believed! When ones who believe (f) drew near
34:32	we you from guidance after it drew near	60:12	When drew near thee the ones who believe
34:43	for The Truth said when it drew near	61:6	he brought about the clear portents to them,
34:49	The Truth drew near and falsehood neither	63:1	When the ones who are hypocrites drew near
35:25	their Messengers drew near them with	63:11	postpone it for a soul when its term drew near
35:37	the warner drew near you. So experience it	67:9	will say: Yea! A warner drew near us, but we
35:42	if a warner drew near them, they would be	69:9	Pharaoh and those who drew near before him
35:42	when a warner drew near them, it increased	71:4	Truly when the term of God drew near, it will
35:45	drew near, then truly God had been Seeing of	79:34	the Greater Catastrophe would draw near
36:13	of the Town when ones who are sent drew near	80:2	that the blind man drew near him
36:20	drew near from the farther part of the city	80:8	who drew near thee, coming eagerly for
37:37	drew near with The Truth and he established as	80:33	Then when the blare drew near
37:84	he drew near his Lord with a pure-hearted	89:22	and thy Lord will draw near, and the angels
38:4	they marveled that drew near them one who	98:4	until after the clear portent drew near them
39:32	God and denied sincerity when it drew near	110:1	the help of God drew near and the victory
39:33	brought about sincerity and he who		<b>verb I perfect passive (jī<sup>PA</sup>)—</b>
39:59	Yea! My signs drew near thee and thou		<b>to be brought to one</b>
39:71	in troops until when they drew near it, then the	39:69	brought about. And it will be decided among
39:73	Garden in troops until when they drew near	89:23	on the Day hell is brought about. On that Day
40:25	Then when he drew near with The Truth from		<b>598. AJĀ<sup>PA</sup>—verb IV perfect—to surprise</b>
40:28	he drew near you with the clear portents	19:23	the birthpangs surprised her at the trunk of a
40:29	from the might of God if it drew near us?		
40:34	Joseph drew near to you before with the clear		
40:34	what he brought about to you until when he		
40:66	because the clear portents drew near me		

**J Y B**

**599. JAYB—masculine noun (plural *juyūb*)—bosom**

24:31 over their (f) bosoms and not show their (f)  
27:12 Cause thy hand to enter into thy bosom. It will  
28:32 Insert thy hand into thy bosom. It will go forth

**J Y D**

**600. JĪD—masculine noun—long neck**

111:5 Around her long neck is a rope of palm fibers

**H**

**Ḥ B B**

**601. ḤABBABA—verb II perfect—to endear**

49:7 But God endeared belief to you and made it

**602. AḤABBA—verb IV perfect—to love, to long for**

28:56 thou hast not guided whom thou hadst loved  
38:32 he said: Truly I cherished and loved the good

**verb IV imperfect (*yuḥibbu*)—to love, to long for**

2:165 They love them like they should cherish God  
2:190 God loves not the ones who exceed the limits  
2:195 do good. Truly God loves the ones who are  
2:205 stock to perish, but God loves not corruption  
2:216 perhaps you love a thing and it is worse for  
2:222 God loves the penitent and He loves the ones  
2:222 God loves the penitent and He loves the ones  
2:276 and God loves not any sinful ingrate  
3:31 Say: If you had been loving God, then follow  
3:31 God will love you and forgive you your  
3:32 then if they turned away, then truly God loves  
3:57 God loves not the ones who are unjust  
3:76 truly God loves the ones who are Godfearing  
3:92 conduct until you spend of what you love  
3:119 Lo and behold! You are those imbued with love  
3:119 but they love you not. And you believed in the  
3:134 God loves the ones who are doers of good  
3:140 God loves not the ones who are unjust  
3:146 and God loves the ones who remain steadfast  
3:148 God loves the ones who are doers of good  
3:152 He caused you to see what you longed for  
3:159 Truly God loves the ones who put their trust  
3:188 love to be praised for what they accomplish not  
4:36 truly God loves not ones who had been proud,  
4:107 Truly God loves not anyone who had been a  
4:148 God loves not the open publishing of evil  
5:13 pardon them. Truly God loves the ones who  
5:42 with equity. Truly God loves the ones who act  
5:54 the folk whom He loves and whom love  
5:54 the folk whom He loves and whom love  
5:64 And God loves not the ones who make  
5:87 God loves not the ones who exceed the limits  
5:93 And God loves the ones who are doers of good  
6:76 is my Lord. Then when it set, he said: I love not  
6:141 Truly He loves not the ones who are excessive  
7:31 Truly He loves not the ones who are excessive  
7:55 Truly He loves not the ones who exceed the  
7:79 advised you, except you love not the ones who  
8:58 Truly God loves not the ones who are traitors

9:4 Truly God loves the ones who are Godfearing  
9:7 Truly God loves the ones who are Godfearing  
9:108 God loves the ones who cleanse themselves  
9:108 men who love to cleanse themselves.  
16:23 speak openly. Truly He loves not the ones who  
22:38 God loves not anyone who is an ungrateful  
24:19 those who love that indecency be spread about  
24:22 love you not that God should forgive you? And  
28:76 to him: Exult not; truly God loves not the  
28:77 earth. Truly God loves not the ones who make  
30:45 from His grace. Truly He loves not the ones  
31:18 earth exultantly. Truly God loves not any  
42:40 from God. Truly He loves not the ones who are  
49:9 justly and act justly. Truly God loves the ones  
49:12 Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his  
57:23 was given to you. And God loves not any  
59:9 had belief before them, love them who  
60:8 justly toward them. Truly God loves the ones  
61:4 God loves those who fight in His way, ranged  
61:13 He gives another thing you love. Help is from  
75:20 No indeed! Nay! You love that which hastens  
76:27 these are they who love that which hastens  
89:20 and you love wealth with an ardent cherishing

**603. ISTAḤABBA—verb X perfect—to embrace**

9:23 as protectors if they embraced disbelief instead  
16:107 they embraced this present life instead of the  
41:17 We guided them, but they embraced

**verb X imperfect (*yastahibbu*)—to embrace**

14:3 embrace this present life instead of the world

**604. ḤUBB—masculine noun—cherish, longing**

2:165 They love them like they should cherish God  
2:165 those who believed are stancher in cherishing  
2:177 whoever gave wealth out of cherishing Him  
3:14 pleasing to humanity was the cherishing  
12:30 Surely he captivated her longing; truly we  
38:32 he said: Truly I cherished and loved the good  
76:8 In spite of their love for it, they feed with food  
89:20 and you love wealth with an ardent cherishing  
100:8 And he is more severe in the cherishing of

**605. AḤABB—common noun—more beloved**

9:24 you are well-pleased were more beloved  
12:8 Joseph and his brother are more beloved  
12:33 Prison is more beloved to me than what they

**606. AḤIBBĀ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun (plural of *ḥabīb*)—beloved**

5:18 We are the children of God and His beloved

**607. MAḤABBAH—feminine noun—fondness**

20:39 I cast on thee fondness from Me that thou be

**608. ḤABBAH—feminine noun (plural *ḥabb*)—grain**

2:261 in the way of God is like a parable of a grain  
2:261 In every ear of wheat, a hundred grains  
6:59 descends but He knows it nor a grain in the  
6:95 Who Causes to Break Forth the grain and the

Concordance of 609. ḤABARA-621. ḤĀJJA *The Sublime Quran*

6:99 We bring out from it thick-clustered grain  
21:47 if had been the weight of a grain of a mustard  
31:16 if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard  
36:33 life to it and We brought out grain from it so  
50:9 gardens to develop from it and reaped grains  
55:12 and grains possessors of husks and fragrant  
78:15 with which We bring about grain and plants  
80:27 And We put forth in it grain

**Ḥ B R**

**609. ḤABARA—verb I perfect—to make joyful  
verb I imperfect passive (*yuhbaru*)—  
to be walking with joy**

30:15 they will be walking with joy in a well watered  
43:70 you and your spouses, to be walking with joy

**610. ḤABR—masculine noun (plural of  
*ḥabr*)—learned Jewish scholar**

5:44 and learned Jewish scholars who committed  
5:63 not the rabbis and learned Jewish scholars  
9:31 to themselves their learned Jewish scholars  
9:34 there are many of the learned Jewish scholars

**Ḥ B S**

**611. ḤABASA—verb I perfect—to detain  
verb I imperfect (*yaḥbisu*)—to detain**

5:106 You will detain them both after the formal  
11:8 they will surely say: What detains it? Certainly

**Ḥ B Ṭ**

**612. ḤABIṬA—verb I perfect—to be fruitless**

2:217 those, their actions were fruitless in the present  
3:22 are they whose actions were fruitless in the  
5:5 belief, then surely his actions will be fruitless  
5:53 Their actions were fruitless. They became ones  
6:88 Him, what they had been doing was fruitless  
7:147 world to come, their actions were fruitless  
9:17 Those, their actions were fruitless. They are  
9:69 their actions were fruitless in the present and  
11:16 and what they crafted here was fruitless and  
18:105 with Him so their actions were fruitless

**verb I imperfect (*yaḥbatū*)—to be fruitless**

39:65 with God, certainly, thy actions will be fruitless  
49:2 actions not be fruitless while you are not aware

**613. AḤBATA—verb IV perfect—to cause to  
fail**

33:19 God caused their actions to fail. And that had  
47:9 to descend so He caused their actions to fail  
47:28 contentment so He caused their actions to fail

**verb IV imperfect (*yuhbitū*)—to cause to fail**

47:32 God at all, but He will cause their actions to fail

**Ḥ B K**

**614. ḤUBUK—masculine noun (plural of  
*ḥibāk*)—track**

51:7 By the heaven that is full of tracks

**Ḥ B L**

**615. ḤABL—masculine noun (plural *ḥibāl*)—  
rope, *ḥabl al-warid* jugular vein**

3:103 cleave firmly to the rope of God altogether and  
3:112 with a rope to God and a rope to humanity  
3:112 with a rope to God and a rope to humanity  
20:66 Nay! You cast. That is when their ropes and  
26:44 they cast their ropes and their staffs and said:  
50:16 We are nearer to him than the jugular vein  
111:5 Around her long neck is a rope of palm fiber

**Ḥ T M**

**616. ḤATAMA—verb I perfect—to inspire  
verb I verbal noun (*ḥatm*)—a thing decreed**  
19:71 had been a thing decreed, that which is decreed

**Ḥ TH TH**

**617. ḤATHĪTH—masculine noun—urgently**  
7:54 urgently and the sun and the moon and the

**Ḥ J B**

**618. ḤIJĀB—masculine noun—partition**

7:46 between them both is a partition. And on the  
17:45 in the world to come a partition obstructing  
19:17 Then she took a partition to herself from them  
33:53 them (f) from behind a partition. That is purer  
38:32 the sun secluded itself behind the partition of  
41:5 between us and between thee is a partition. So  
42:51 behind a partition or that He send a Messenger

**619. ḤAJABA—verb I perfect—to shut out  
verb I passive participle (*maḥjūb*)—  
one who is alienated**

83:15 Lord on that Day ones who are alienated

**Ḥ J J**

**620. ḤAJJA—verb I perfect—to make the pil-  
grimage to Makkah**

2:158 made the pilgrimage to Makkah to the House  
**verb I verbal noun (*ḥajj* or *ḥijj*)—  
pilgrimage to Makkah**

2:189 for humanity and the pilgrimage to Makkah  
2:196 the pilgrimage to Makkah and the visit for God  
2:196 in the visit and the pilgrimage to Makkah  
2:196 pilgrimage to Makkah and seven when you  
2:197 The pilgrimage to Makkah is in known months  
2:197 undertook the duty of pilgrimage to Makkah in  
2:197 nor dispute during the pilgrimage to Makkah  
3:97 of pilgrimage to the House in Makkah  
9:3 on the day of the greater pilgrimage to Makkah  
22:27 to humanity the pilgrimage to Makkah

**verb I active participle (*ḥājj*)—  
one who is a pilgrim**

9:19 of water to drink to the ones who are pilgrims

**621. ḤĀJJA—verb III perfect—to argue with  
one another**

2:258 considered him who argued with Abraham  
3:20 they argued with thee, then say: I submitted  
3:61 whoever argued with thee about it after what  
3:66 You are these who argued with one another  
6:80 folk argued with him. He said: You argue with  
**verb III imperfect (*yuhājju*)—**

**to argue with one another**

2:76 so that they argue with you about it before  
 2:139 Say: Argue you with us about God  
 3:65 O People of the Book! Why argue with one an  
 3:73 what you were given so that he argue with you  
 6:80 You argue with me about God while surely He  
 42:16 those who argue with one another about God,

**622. TAḤĀJJJA—verb VI perfect—to dispute with one another**

**verb VI imperfect (*yataḥājjju*)—to dispute with one another**

40:47 they dispute with one another in the fire, the

**623. ḤIJAJ—feminine noun (plural of *ḥijjah*)—year**

28:27 if that thou art to hire thyself to me for eight

**624. ḤUJJAḤ—feminine noun—disputation**

2:150 that there be no disputation from humanity  
 4:165 warn so that humanity not be in disputation  
 6:83 was Our disputation that We gave Abraham  
 6:149 Say: God has the conclusive disputation and if  
 42:15 There is no disputation between us and  
 42:16 their disputations are null and void with their  
 45:25 disputation had not been but that they said:

**Ḥ J R**

**625. ḤIJR (1)—masculine noun—ban, possessor of intelligence**

6:138 said: These flocks and cultivation are banned  
 25:22 sin and they will say: Unapproachable! Banned  
 25:53 which was unapproachable, a banned barrier  
 89:5 oath to be sworn for a possessor of intelligence

**626. ḤIJR (2)—proper noun—Rocky Tract**

15:80 Companions of the Rocky Tract denied the

**627. ḤAJARA—verb I perfect—to hinder verb I passive participle (*maḥjūr*)—that which is unapproachable**

25:22 and they will say: Unapproachable! Banned  
 25:53 which was unapproachable, a banned barrier

**628. ḤUJŪR—masculine noun (plural of *ḥajr* or *ḥijr*)—in someone's care**

4:23 your stepdaughters, those who are in your care

**629. ḤUJURĀT—feminine noun (plural of *ḥujrah*)—inner apartment**

49:4 out to thee from behind the inner apartments

**630. ḤAJAR—masculine noun (plural *ḥijārah*)—rock**

2:24 the fire whose fuel is humanity and rocks  
 2:60 Then We said: Strike the rock with thy staff  
 2:74 from the rocks there are some that the rivers  
 2:74 of the rocks there are some that rivers gush  
 7:160 Strike the rock with thy staff; then burst forth  
 8:32 rain down rocks on us from heaven or bring us  
 11:82 We rained down on it rocks of baked clay, one

15:74 part low and We rained down on them rocks  
 17:50 Say: Should you be rocks or iron  
 51:33 to send on them rocks of clay  
 66:6 whose fuel is humanity and rocks over which  
 105:4 throwing at them rocks of baked clay

**Ḥ J Z**

**631. ḤAJAZA—verb I perfect—to restrain verb I active participle (*ḥājiz*)—that which hinders**

27:61 that which hinders? Is there a god besides  
 69:47 of you who would be ones who hinder Us

**Ḥ D B**

**632. ḤADAB—masculine noun—slope**

21:96 loose and they slide down from every slope

**Ḥ D TH**

**633. ḤADDATHA—verb II perfect—to divulge verb II imperfect (*yuhaddithu*)—to divulge**

2:76 they said: Will you divulge to them what God  
 99:4 On that Day it will divulge its news  
**verb II imperative (*ḥaddith*)—divulge**  
 93:11 for the divine blessing of thy Lord, divulge it

**634. AḤDATHA—verb IV perfect—to cause to be evoked**

**verb IV imperfect (*yuhdithu*)—cause to be evoked**

18:70 until I cause to be evoked in thee a  
 20:113 cause the Remembrance to be evoked by them  
 65:1 so that perhaps God will cause to evoke

**verb IV passive participle (*muḥdath*)—that which is renewed**

21:2 from their Lord, that which is renewed  
 26:5 them not any renewed Remembrance from The

**635. ḤADĪTH —masculine noun (plural *aḥādith*)—discourse, conversation, events, tale**

4:42 but they will not keep back God's discourse  
 4:78 folk that they understand almost no discourse  
 4:87 is one who is more sincere in discourse than  
 4:140 with them until they discuss in conversation  
 6:68 from them until they discuss in conversation  
 7:185 in which discourse after this will they believe  
 12:6 the interpretation of events and He will fulfill  
 12:21 that We teach him the interpretation of events  
 12:101 hadst taught me of the interpretation of events  
 12:111 discourse that is devised except established  
 18:6 sake if they believe not in this discourse out of  
 20:9 Hast the conversation of Moses approached  
 23:44 We made them tales. So away with the folk  
 31:6 exchanges to diversionary conversation  
 33:53 And be not one who lingers for conversation  
 34:19 So We made them as tales and We tore them to  
 39:23 God sent down the fairer discourse, a Book,  
 45:6 in which discourse, after God and His signs,  
 51:24 Has the discourse to thee of the guests of  
 52:34 Then let them bring a discourse like it if they

Concordance of 636. ḤĀDDA-647. ḤĀRATHA *The Sublime Quran*

- 53:59 Then at this discourse you marvel  
 56:81 Then is it this discourse that you are ones who  
 66:3 confided to one of his spouses a discourse  
 68:44 Me and whoever denies this discourse. We will  
 77:50 in which discourse after this will they believe  
 79:15 Approached thee the discourse of Moses  
 85:17 Approached thee the discourse of the armies  
 88:1 Approached thee the discourse of the

**Ḥ D D**

**636. ḤĀDDA—verb III perfect—to oppose**

- 58:22 whoever opposed God and His Messenger  
**verb III imperfect (yuḥāddu)—to oppose**  
 9:63 they not that whoever opposes God and His  
 58:5 those who oppose God and His Message, they  
 58:20 those who oppose God and His Messenger,

**637. ḤUDŪD—masculine noun (plural of ḥadd)—ordinances**

- 2:187 These are the ordinances of God  
 2:229 that they both will not perform the ordinances  
 2:229 both will not perform the ordinances of God  
 2:229 are the ordinances of God, so exceed not  
 2:229 whoever violates the ordinances of God, then  
 2:230 that they will perform within the ordinances of  
 2:230 and these are the ordinances of God. He makes  
 4:13 are the ordinances of God. And whoever obeys  
 4:14 violates His ordinances, He will cause him to  
 9:97 more likely not to know the ordinances that  
 9:112 and the ones who guard the ordinances of  
 58:4 His Messenger. And those are the ordinances of  
 65:1 indecency. These are the ordinances of God  
 65:1 the ordinances of God, then truly he did wrong

**638. ḤADĪD (1)—masculine noun—iron**

- 17:50 Say: Should you be rocks or iron  
 18:96 Give me ingots of iron until when he made  
 22:21 And for them are maces of iron  
 34:10 him and the birds. And We softened iron  
 57:25 We caused to descend iron in which is vigorous

**639. ḤADĪD (2)—masculine noun (plural ḥidād)—sharp**

- 33:19 fear went, they abused you with sharp tongues  
 50:22 thee so that thy sight this Day will be sharp

**Ḥ D Q**

**640. ḤADĀ<sup>o</sup>IQ—feminine noun (plural of ḥadiqah)—fertile gardens**

- 27:60 We caused joyous, fertile gardens to develop  
 78:32 fertile gardens and grapevines  
 80:30 and dense, fertile gardens

**Ḥ DH R**

**641. ḤADHIRA—verb I perfect—to be fearful, to beware**

- verb I imperfect (yaḥdharu)—to be fearful, to beware**  
 9:64 ones who are hypocrites are fearful that should  
 9:64 Drives Out that of which you are fearful  
 9:122 to them so that perhaps they will beware

- 24:63 go against his command beware so that a test  
 28:6 them—that of which they had been fearful  
 39:9 being fearful of the world to come and hoping

**verb I imperative (iḥdhar)—be fearful, beware**

- 2:235 what is within yourselves. So be fearful of Him  
 5:41 but if you are not given this, then beware! And  
 5:49 follow not their desires and beware of them  
 5:92 obey God and obey the Messenger and beware  
 63:4 so beware of them. God took the offensive  
 64:14 your children enemies for you, so beware of  
**verb I verbal noun (ḥadhar)—being fearful**  
 2:19 their ears from the thunderbolt, being fearful  
 2:243 while they were in the thousands, being fearful  
**verb I active participle (ḥādhir)—one who is cautious**  
 26:56 We are altogether truly ones who are cautious  
**verb I passive participle (maḥdhūr)—one who is to beware**  
 17:57 of thy Lord had been one to beware

**642. ḤADHDHARA—verb II perfect—to caution verb II imperfect (yuḥadhdhiru)—to caution**

- 3:28 God cautions you of Himself and to God is the  
 3:30 God cautions you of Himself, and God is

**643. ḤIDHR—masculine noun—precaution**

- 4:71 O those who believed! Take your precautions  
 4:102 and let them take their precaution and their  
 4:102 take precaution for yourselves, truly God

**Ḥ R B**

**644. ḤĀRABA—verb III perfect—to war**

- 9:107 for whoever warred against God and His  
**verb III imperfect (yuḥārību)—to war**  
 5:33 for those who war against God and His

**645. ḤĀRABA—verb I perfect—to spoil one's goods**

- verb I verbal noun (ḥarb)—war**  
 2:279 if you accomplish it not, then give ear to war  
 5:64 they kindled a fire of war, God extinguished  
 8:57 So if thou hast come upon them in war, then  
 47:4 or take ransom for them until the war ends

**646. MIHRĀB—masculine noun—sanctuary**

- 3:37 Zechariah entered upon her in her sanctuary  
 3:39 stands to invoke blessings in the sanctuary  
 19:11 So he went forth to his folk from the sanctuary  
 34:13 They work for him whatever of sanctuaries he  
 38:21 when they climbed over the wall of a sanctuary

**Ḥ R TH**

**647. ḤĀRATHA—verb I perfect—to till the soil verb I imperfect (yaḥruthu)—to till the soil**

- 56:63 Considered you the soil that you till  
**verb I verbal noun (ḥarth)—cultivation**  
 2:71 the earth nor to draw water for cultivation  
 2:205 he causes the cultivation and stock to perish  
 2:223 Your wives are a place of cultivation for you so  
 2:223 so approach your cultivation whenever you



Concordance of **648. ḤARIJA-665. ḤARĪQ** *The Sublime Quran*

- 3:14 that are branded and flocks and cultivation  
 3:117 cultivation of the folk who did wrong  
 6:136 what He made numerous of cultivation and  
 6:138 And they said: These flocks and cultivation are  
 21:78 judgment about cultivation when a herd of the  
 42:20 Whoever had been wanting cultivation of the  
 42:20 We increase his cultivation for him. Whoever  
 68:22 dawn to your cultivation if you had been ones  
 22:23 pearls and their garments in it will be of silk  
 35:33 pearls; and their garments in them will be silk  
 76:12 their enduring patiently with a Garden and silk

**H R S**

- 655. ḤARAS**—collective masculine noun—  
**guards**  
 72:8 we found it was filled with stern guards and

**H R J**

- 648. ḤARIJA**—verb I perfect—to be oppressed  
 by closeness

**verb I verbal noun (ḥaraj)—  
 impediment, tight, fault**

- 4:65 they find within themselves no impediment to  
 5:6 God wants not to make any impediment  
 6:125 to cause to go astray, He makes his breast tight  
 7:2 So let there be no impediment in thy breast  
 9:91 spend is there fault if they were true to God  
 22:78 for you in your way of life any impediment  
 24:61 no fault on the blind nor fault on the lame nor  
 24:61 the blind nor fault on the lame nor fault on  
 24:61 the blind nor fault on the lame nor fault on  
 33:37 be no fault for ones who believe in respect  
 33:38 no fault with the Prophet in what is  
 33:50 right hands possessed that there be no fault  
 48:17 is neither a fault on the blind, nor a fault on the  
 48:17 There is neither a fault on the blind, nor a fault  
 48:17 nor a fault on the sick, and whoever obeys God

**H R D**

- 649. ḤARADA**—verb I perfect—to intend  
**verb I verbal noun (ḥard)—designing**  
 68:25 designing as ones who have power

**H R R**

- 650. ḤARRARA**—verb II perfect—to become  
 free  
**verb II verbal noun (taḥrīr)—letting go**  
 4:92 to the family and the letting go of a believing  
 4:92 letting go of a believing bondsperson  
 5:89 or clothing them or letting go of a bondsperson  
 58:3 retract what they said, then letting go of a  
 4:92 the letting go of a believing bondsperson  
**verb II passive participle (muḥarrar)—  
 that which is dedicated**  
 3:35 that which is dedicated—so receive Thou

- 651. ḤURR**—masculine noun—freeman  
 2:178 freeman for the freeman and the servant for the  
 2:178 freeman for the freeman and the servant for the

- 652. ḤARR**—masculine noun—heat  
 9:81 And they said: Move not forward in the heat  
 9:81 Say: The fire of hell has more severe heat.  
 16:81 for you tunics to protect you from the heat

- 653. ḤARŪR**—feminine noun—torrid heat  
 35:21 nor are the shade and the torrid heat

- 654. ḤARĪR**—masculine noun—silk

**H R S**

- 656. ḤARAṢA**—verb I perfect—to be eager  
 4:129 you were eager so incline not with total  
 12:103 is not ones who believe even if thou wert eager  
**verb I imperfect (yaḥriṣu)—to be eager**  
 16:37 If thou be eager for their guidance, then truly

- 657. ḤARĪṢ**—masculine noun (comparative  
*aḥraṣ*)—eager, anxious  
 2:96 wilt find them to be eager among humanity  
 9:128 he was anxious for you and to the ones who

**H R D**

- 658. ḤARRADA**—verb II perfect—to encourage  
**verb II imperative (ḥarrid)—encourage**  
 4:84 encourage the ones who believe. Perhaps God  
 8:65 O Prophet! Encourage fighting to the ones who

- 659. ḤARAD**—masculine noun—ruined of  
**health**  
 12:85 Joseph until thou hast ruined thy health

**H R F**

- 660. ḤARRAFA**—verb II perfect—to tamper  
 with  
**verb II imperfect (yuḥarrifu)—to tamper with**  
 2:75 they tamper with it after they discerned it  
 4:46 became Jews are those who tamper with words  
 5:13 They tamper with the words out of context  
 5:41 they tamper with the words out of context

- 661. TAḤARRAFA**—verb V perfect—to change  
**verb V active participle (mutaḥarrif)—  
 one who withdraws**  
 8:16 who withdraws from fighting for a purpose

- 662. ḤARF**—masculine noun—fringe  
 22:11 is he who worships God on the fringes

**H R Q**

- 663. ḤARRAQA**—verb II perfect—to burn  
**verb II imperfect (yuḥarriqu)—to burn**  
 20:97 we will burn it. Again, we will certainly scatter  
 21:68 Burn him and help your gods if you had been  
 29:24 Kill him or burn him! Then God rescued him

- 664. IḤTARAQA**—verb VIII perfect—to be  
**consumed (by fire)**  
 2:266 was consumed. Thus God makes manifest His

- 665. ḤARĪQ**—masculine noun—burning  
 3:181 Experience the punishment of the burning

Concordance of **666. HARRAKA-673. TAḤARRĀ** *The Sublime Quran*

8:50	Experience the punishment of the burning	14:37	Holy House, O our Lord, that they perform the
22:9	Resurrection the punishment of the burning		
22:22	experience the punishment of the burning		
85:10	and for them is the punishment of the burning		

**H R K**

**666. HARRAKA—verb II perfect—to impel  
verb II imperfect (yuharriku)—to impel**  
75:16 impel not thy tongue to hasten it

**H R M**

**667. HARRAMA—verb II perfect—to forbid, to  
hold sacred, to make sacred**

2:173 He forbade carrion for you and blood and the  
2:275 God permitted trading and forbade usury  
3:93 Israel, Jacob, forbade to himself before the  
4:160 We forbade them what was good that was  
5:72 forbade the Garden to him and his place of  
6:119 Surely He explained distinctly to you what He  
6:140 forbade what God provided them in a devising  
6:143 Say: Forbade He the two males or the two  
6:144 Forbade He the two males or the two females  
6:146 to those who became Jews, We forbade every  
6:146 We forbade them their fat but what their backs  
6:148 our fathers, nor would we have forbidden  
6:150 witnesses who bear witness that God forbade  
6:151 now. I will recount what your Lord forbade  
6:151 And kill not a soul which God forbade unless  
7:32 Say: Who forbade the adornment of God which  
7:33 Say: My Lord forbade not but indecencies,  
7:50 God forbade them both to the ones who are  
9:29 forbid what God and His Messenger forbade  
9:37 they agree with the period that God forbade  
9:37 forbade, and they permit what God forbade  
16:35 our fathers, nor would we have held sacred  
16:115 He forbade to you only carrion and blood and  
16:118 We forbade those who became Jews what We  
17:33 And kill not a soul which God forbade, but  
25:68 which God forbade, but rightfully nor commit  
27:91 He made sacred and to Whom everything  
28:12 We forbade any breast feeding female for him

**verb II imperfect (yuharrimu)—to forbid**  
5:87 O those who believed! Forbid not what is good  
7:157 He permits to them what is good and forbids  
9:29 forbid what God and His Messenger forbade  
9:37 for they permit it a year and forbid it a year  
66:1 O Prophet! Why hast thou forbidden what God  
**verb II perfect passive (hurrima)—  
to be forbidden**

3:50 and permit you some of what was forbidden  
4:23 Your mothers were forbidden to you and your  
5:3 Carrion was forbidden to you and blood and  
5:96 game of dry land was forbidden to you as long  
6:138 there are flocks whose backs were forbidden  
24:3 All that was forbidden to the ones who believe

**verb II passive participle (muḥarram)—  
that which is forbidden, holy**

2:85 expelling them is that which is forbidden  
5:26 He said: Truly it is that which is forbidden to  
6:139 and is that which is forbidden to our spouses  
6:145 to me to taste that which is forbidden to

**668. HARAM—masculine noun—holy place**  
28:57 We not firmly for them a holy, safe place where  
29:67 they not that We made a safe, holy place while

**669. HURUM—masculine noun (plural of  
ḥarām)—being in pilgrim sanctity, sanctified**  
5:1 hunting while you are in pilgrim sanctity  
5:95 Kill not game when you are in pilgrim sanctity  
5:96 to you as long as you are in pilgrim sanctity  
9:5 months of pilgrim sanctity were drawn away  
9:36 sanctified. That is the truth-loving way of life

**670. HARĀM—masculine noun—al-Haram,  
sacred, unlawful, ban**

2:144 face to the direction of the Masjid al-Haram  
2:149 thy face in the direction of the Masjid al-Haram  
2:150 thy face to the direction of the Masjid al-Haram  
2:191 fight them not near the Masjid al-Haram unless  
2:194 aggression committed in the Sacred Month  
2:194 Month and so reciprocation for all sacred  
2:196 people are not present at the Masjid al-Haram  
2:198 then remember God at the Sacred Monument  
2:217 They ask thee about the Sacred Month and  
2:217 to Him and to bar from the Masjid al-Haram  
5:2 Sacred Month nor the sacrificial gift nor the  
5:2 ones who are bound for the Sacred House  
5:2 who barred you from the Masjid al-Haram  
5:97 God made the Kabah the Sacred House  
5:97 it for humanity and the Sacred Month  
8:34 bar worshippers from the Masjid al-Haram  
9:7 you made a contract near the Masjid al-Haram  
9:19 the Masjid al-Haram the same as he who  
9:28 come not near the Masjid al-Haram after this  
10:59 you made some of it unlawful and some lawful  
16:116 and this is unlawful so as to devise lies against  
17:1 the Masjid al-Haram to the Masjid al-Aqsa  
21:95 there is a ban on the town that We caused to  
22:25 Masjid al-Haram, which We made for  
48:25 and they barred you from the Masjid al-Haram  
48:27 the Masjid al-Haram, if God willed, as ones

**671. HURUMĀT—feminine noun (plural of  
ḥurmah)—sacred things**

2:194 and so reciprocation for all sacred things  
22:30 holds the sacred things of God in honor  
51:19 one who begs and the one who is deprived

**672 HARAMA—verb I perfect—to prohibit  
verb I passive participle (maḥrūm)—  
one who is deprived**

56:67 Nay! We are ones who are deprived  
68:27 Nay! We are ones who are deprived  
70:25 the one who begs and the one who is deprived

**H R Y**

**673. TAḤARRĀ—verb V perfect—to seek**  
72:14 to God, then those sought right mindedness

Concordance of 674. **ḤIZB-677. ḤASIBA** *The Sublime Quran*

**Ḥ Z B**

**674. ḤIZB—masculine noun (plural *aḥzāb*)—party, confederates**

5:56 who believed, then behold the Party of God  
 11:17 for it among the confederates, he is promised  
 13:36 are among the confederates those who reject  
 18:12 two confederates was better in calculating the  
 19:37 There was variance among the confederates. So  
 23:53 among them, each party glad with what was  
 30:32 had been partisans, each party glad with what  
 33:20 the confederates go not, withdrawing  
 33:20 And if the confederates approach you  
 33:22 the ones who believe saw the confederates  
 35:6 his party that they be among the Companions  
 38:11 that is put to flight among the confederates  
 38:13 of the Thicket. Those were the confederates  
 40:5 denied before them and the confederates after  
 40:30 I fear for you like a Day of the confederates  
 43:65 The confederates were at variance among  
 58:19 of God. Those are of the Party of  
 58:19 Regard the Party of Satan, they will be the ones  
 58:22 are the Party of God. Lo! the Party of God  
 58:22 are the Party of God. Lo! the Party of God

**Ḥ Z N**

**675. ḤAZANA—verb I perfect—to dishearten verb I imperfect (*yaḥzunu*)—to dishearten**

3:176 not dishearten thee who compete with one  
 5:41 O Messenger! Let them not dishearten thee  
 6:33 Surely We know that what they say disheartens  
 10:65 let not their saying dishearten thee. Truly all  
 12:13 He said: Truly it disheartens me that you  
 21:103 terror will not dishearten them and the angels  
 31:23 let not his ingratitude dishearten thee  
 36:76 So let not their saying dishearten thee. Truly  
 58:10 is only from Satan that he dishearten those  
**verb I verbal noun (*ḥazan*)—grief**  
 9:92 while their eyes overflow with tears of grief  
 28:8 to be an enemy to them and a cause of grief  
 35:34 The Praise belongs to God Who caused grief

**676. ḤAZINA—verb I perfect—to feel remorse verb I imperfect—remorse (*yaḥzanu*)—to feel remorse**

2:38 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 2:62 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 2:112 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 2:262 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 2:274 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 2:277 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 3:139 be not feeble nor feel remorse. And you will be  
 3:153 neither feel remorse for what slipped away  
 3:170 fear in them, nor will they feel remorse  
 5:69 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 6:48 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 7:35 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 7:49 neither fear in you nor will you feel remorse  
 9:40 to his companion: Feel no remorse. Truly God  
 10:62 neither fear in them, nor will they feel remorse  
 15:88 to pairs of them, nor feel remorse for them  
 16:127 feel not remorse over them nor be thee

19:24 out to her from beneath her: Feel not remorse  
 20:40 her eyes settle down and she not feel remorse  
 27:70 feel thou not remorse for them, nor be troubled  
 28:7 of the sea and neither fear nor feel remorse  
 28:13 she not feel remorse and that she knows that  
 29:33 Neither fear nor feel remorse. Truly we are  
 33:51 they (f) not feel remorse and they (f) be  
 39:61 afflict them nor will they feel remorse  
 41:30 forth to them: Neither fear nor feel remorse  
 43:68 be no fear in you nor will you feel remorse  
 46:13 there be fear in them, nor will they feel remorse  
**verb I verbal noun (*ḥuzn*)—sorrow**

12:84 his eyes brightened because of the sorrow that  
 12:86 not complaint of my anguish and sorrow but to

**Ḥ S B**

**677. ḤASIBA—verb I perfect—to assume**

2:214 Or assumed you that you would enter the  
 3:142 assumed you that you would enter the Garden  
 5:71 they assumed there would be no test. They  
 9:16 Or assumed you that you would be left before  
 18:9 Hast thou assumed that the Companions of the  
 18:102 Assumed ones who were ungrateful that they  
 23:115 Assumed you that We created you in  
 27:44 she assumed it to be a pool and she bared her  
 29:2 Assumed humanity that they will be left  
 29:4 Or assumed those who do evil deeds that they  
 45:21 Assumed those who sought to do evil deeds  
 47:29 Or assumed those who in their hearts is a  
 76:19 seen them, thou wouldst assume them to be  
**verb I imperfect (*yaḥsabu*)—to assume**  
 2:273 The one who is ignorant assumes them to be  
 3:78 you assume it is from the Book, although it is  
 3:169 assume not those who were slain in the way of  
 3:178 those who were ungrateful should not assume  
 3:180 assume not those who are misers that what  
 3:188 Assume not that those who are glad for what  
 3:188 assume not, then, that they will be kept safe  
 7:30 and they assume that they are ones who are  
 8:59 And assume thou not that those who were  
 14:42 And assume not that God is One Who is  
 14:47 So assume not that God will be one who breaks  
 18:18 Thou wouldst assume them to be awake while  
 18:104 while they assume that they are doing good by  
 23:55 Assume they that with the relief We furnish  
 24:11 Assume it not worse for you. Nay! It is good  
 24:15 what there is no knowledge, you assume it in  
 24:39 The thirsty one assumes it to be water until he  
 24:57 Assume not those who are ungrateful that they  
 25:44 Or assume thou that most of them hear or are  
 27:88 thou wilt see the mountains thou hast assumed  
 33:20 assume the confederates go not, withdrawing  
 43:37 but they assume that they are ones who are  
 43:80 Assume they that We hear not their secret  
 58:18 assuming that they are something. They, they  
 59:14 is very severe. You would assume them united,  
 63:4 had been as propped up timber; they assume  
 75:3 Assumes the human being that We will never  
 75:36 Assumes the human being that it will be left  
 90:5 Assumes he that none has power over him  
 90:7 Assumes he that none sees him

Concordance of 678. ḤĀSĀBA-687. ḤĀSĀRA *The Sublime Quran*

104:3 He assumes that his wealth made him  
**verb I verbal noun (*ḥasb*)—being enough**  
 2:206 Vainglory took him to sin. So hell is enough for  
 3:173 them in belief and they said: God is enough  
 5:104 they said: Enough is what we found our fathers  
 8:62 want to deceive thee, then truly God is Enough  
 8:64 O Prophet! God is Enough for thee and for  
 9:59 God is Enough for us, God will give to us of  
 9:68 dwell in it forever! It will be enough for  
 9:129 But if they turned away, say: God is enough for  
 39:38 Say: God is enough for me. In Him put their  
 58:8 for what we say? Hell will be enough  
 65:3 puts his trust in God, then He will be enough

**verb I active participle (*ḥāsib*)—  
 one who reckons**

6:62 And He is The Swiftest of the ones who reckon  
 21:47 bring it; and We sufficed as Ones Who Reckon

**678. ḤĀSĀBA—verb III perfect—to make a  
 reckoning**

65:8 we made a reckoning, a severe reckoning and  
**verb III imperfect (*yuhāsibu*)—  
 to make a reckoning**

2:284 God will make a reckoning with you for it  
**verb III imperfect passive (*yuhāsabu*)—  
 to make a reckoning**

84:8 will be made a reckoning, an easy reckoning

**679. İHTASABA—verb VIII perfect—to antici-  
 pate**

**verb VIII imperfect (*yahtasibu*)—to anticipate**

39:47 from God what they not be anticipating  
 59:2 them from where they anticipate not.  
 65:3 will provide him from where he not anticipate

**680. ḤISĀB—masculine noun—reckoning,  
 stinting**

2:202 And God is Swift at reckoning  
 2:212 for whomever He wills without reckoning  
 3:19 of God, then truly God is Swift in reckoning  
 3:27 to whomever Thou hast willed without stinting  
 3:37 provides to whom He wills without reckoning  
 3:199 Lord, and truly God is Swift in reckoning  
 5:4 of God. Truly God is Swift in reckoning  
 6:52 reckoning is not on thee at all. And thy  
 6:52 And thy reckoning is not on them at all. If thou  
 6:69 are Godfearing anything of their reckoning  
 10:5 the number of the years and the reckoning  
 13:18 Those, for them will be a dire reckoning  
 13:21 their Lord and they fear the dire reckoning  
 13:40 the message and on Us is the reckoning  
 13:41 And He is Swift in reckoning  
 14:41 ones who believe on the Day the reckoning  
 14:51 what it earned. Truly God is Swift in reckoning  
 17:12 know the number of years and the reckoning  
 21:1 reckoning for humanity was near while they  
 23:117 truly his reckoning is with his Lord. Truly the  
 24:38 provides to whom He wills without reckoning  
 24:39 reckoning, and God is Swift at reckoning  
 26:113 reckoning is but with my Lord if you be aware  
 38:16 of the judge on us before the Day of Reckoning

38:26 because they forgot the Day of Reckoning  
 38:39 grace or hold thee back without reckoning  
 38:53 you are promised for the Day of Reckoning  
 39:10 have their compensation without reckoning  
 40:17 be no injustice today. God is Swift in reckoning  
 40:27 and who believes not in the Day of Reckoning  
 40:40 they will be provided in it without reckoning  
 65:8 a reckoning, a severe reckoning and We  
 69:20 would be one who encounters my reckoning  
 69:26 and that I was not informed of my reckoning  
 78:27 Truly they had not been hoping for a reckoning  
 78:36 a recompense from thy Lord, a gift, a reckoning  
 84:8 will be made a reckoning, an easy reckoning  
 88:26 Again, truly on Us is their reckoning

**681. ḤĀSĪB—masculine noun—reckoner**

4:6 over them. And God sufficed as a Reckoner  
 4:86 God had been over everything a Reckoner  
 17:14 This day thy soul sufficed thee as thy reckoner  
 33:39 but God. And God sufficed as a Reckoner

**682. ḤUSBĀN—collective masculine noun—  
 keep count, thunderclap**

6:96 rest and the sun and the moon to keep count  
 18:40 will send on it a thunderclap from heaven  
 55:5 The sun and the moon are to keep count

**H S D**

**683. ḤĀSĀDA—verb I perfect—to be jealous of  
 verb I imperfect (*yahsudu*)—to be jealous of**

4:54 they jealous of humanity for what God gave  
 48:15 You are jealous of us. Nay! They had not been  
 113:5 worst of one who is jealous when he is jealous

**verb I verbal noun (*ḥasad*)—jealousy**

2:109 one who is ungrateful out of jealousy within

**verb I active participle (*ḥāsīd*)—**

**one who is jealous**

113:5 worst of one who is jealous when he is jealous

**H S R**

**684. İSTAḤSĀRA—verb X perfect—to be weary  
 verb X imperfect (*yastahsiru*)—to be weary**

21:19 arrogant to worship Him nor they be weary

**685. ḤĀSRAH—feminine noun—regret**

2:167 will cause them to see their actions with regret  
 3:156 makes this a cause of regret in their hearts  
 6:31 they would say: What a regret for us that we  
 8:36 again, it will become a regret for them  
 19:39 And warn thou them of the Day of Regret  
 35:8 He wills. So let not thy soul be wasted in regret  
 36:30 O how regrettable of the servants! A Messenger  
 39:56 a soul not say: Woe to me that I am regretful  
 69:50 it will be a regret for ones who are ungrateful

**686. ḤĀSĪR—masculine noun—weary**

67:4 to thee, one that is dazzled while it is weary

**687. ḤĀSĀRA—verb I perfect—to be stripped  
 verb I passive participle (*maḥsūr*)—  
 one who is stripped**

Concordance of 688. ḤASSA-694. ḤASUNA *The Sublime Quran*

17:29 one who is reproached, one who is stripped

**H S S**

**688. ḤASSA—verb I perfect—to blast**

**verb I imperfect (yaḥussu)—to blast**

3:152 to you in His promise when you blasted the

**689. AḤASSA—verb IV perfect—to be conscious of**

3:52 Jesus became conscious of their ingratitude

21:12 were conscious of Our Might, that is when they

**verb IV imperfect (yuhissu)—**

**to be conscious of**

19:98 conscious of anyone of them or hear you so

**690. TAḤASSASA—verb V perfect—to search for**

**verb V imperative (taḥassas)—search for**

12:87 children! Go off and search for Joseph and his

**691. ḤASĪS—masculine noun—low sound**

21:102 They will not hear even the low sound of it.

**H S M**

**692. ḤUSŪM—masculine noun—uninterrupted**

69:7 against them for seven uninterrupted

**H S N**

**693. AḤSANA—verb IV perfect—to do good, to give something goodly, to form well, to do well, alladhīna aḥsanu doer of good**

3:172 those of them who did good among them and

5:93 again, they were Godfearing and did good

6:154 rendered complete for him who did good

10:26 those who did good is the fairer and increase

12:23 He gave me a goodly place of lodging. Truly

12:100 has made it a reality. And surely He did good

16:30 did good in the present, there is benevolence

17:7 If you did good, you would be doing good for

17:7 If you did good, you would be doing good for

18:30 waste the compensation of him who did good

28:77 do good even as God did good to thee and be

32:7 He Who did everything that he created well.

39:10 did good in the present, there is benevolence

40:64 And He formed you and formed you well

53:31 give recompense fairer to those who did good

64:3 He formed you and formed your forms well.

65:11 eternally. Surely God did a good provision for

**verb IV imperfect (yuḥsinu)—to do good**

4:128 you do good and are Godfearing, then truly

18:104 while they assume that they are doing good by

**verb IV imperative (aḥsin)—do good**

2:195 do good. Truly God loves the ones who are

28:77 do good even as God did good to thee and be

**verb IV verbal noun (iḥsān)—kindness**

2:83 speak with kindness to humanity and perform

2:178 and the remuneration be with kindness

2:229 honorable, or set them (f) free with kindness

4:36 kindness to the ones who are your parents

4:62 Truly we wanted but kindness and conciliation

6:151 kindness to the ones who are your parents

9:100 and those who followed them with kindness

16:90 commands justice and kindness and giving

17:23 kindness to the ones who are one's parents

46:15 We charged the human being with kindness to

55:60 recompense for kindness other than kindness

55:60 recompense for kindness other than kindness

**verb IV active participle (muḥsin)—**

**one who is a doer of good**

2:58 increase the ones who are doers of good

2:112 he is one who is a doer of good

2:195 God loves the ones who are doers of good

2:236 on the ones who are doers of good

3:134 God loves the ones who are doers of good

3:148 God loves the ones who are doers of good

4:125 he is one who is a doer of good and followed

5:13 God loves the ones who are doers of good

5:85 recompense of the ones who are doers of good

5:93 And God loves the ones who are doers of good

6:84 recompense to the ones who are doers of good

7:56 is Near to the ones who are doers of good

7:161 increase the ones who are doers of good

9:91 way against the ones who are doers of good.

9:120 of the ones who are doers of good

11:115 of the ones who are doers of good

12:22 recompense to the ones who are doers of good

12:36 thee among the ones who are doers of good

12:56 compensation of ones who are doers of good

12:78 among the ones who are doers of good

12:90 of the ones who are doers of good

16:128 and those, they are ones who are doers of good

22:37 good tidings to the ones who are doers of good

28:14 recompense to the ones who are doers of good

29:69 truly God is with ones who are doers of good

31:3 and a mercy to the ones who are doers of good

31:22 to God while he is one who is a doer of good

33:29 for the ones who are doers of good among

37:80 recompense to the ones who are doers of good

37:105 recompense to the ones who are doers of good

37:110 recompense to the ones who are doers of good

37:113 offspring are ones who are doers of good and

37:121 recompense to the ones who are doers of good

37:131 recompense to the ones who are doers of good

39:34 recompense of the ones who are doers of good

39:58 then be among the ones who are doers of good

46:12 good tidings to the ones who are doers of good

51:16 been before this—ones who are doers of good

77:44 recompense to the ones who are doers of good

**694. ḤASUNA—verb I perfect—to be excellent**

4:69 morality. And excellent were those as allies

18:31 Excellent is the reward for good deeds and

25:76 in it forever. Excellent it is for habitation

**verb I verbal noun (ḥusn)—goodness**

2:83 to the ones who are your parents, goodness

3:14 while God, with Him is the goodness of the

3:148 goodness of reward for good deeds in the

3:195 with Him is the goodness of rewards for good

13:29 is joy for them and a goodness of destination

18:86 or thou wilt take them to thyself with goodness

27:11 goodness for evil and truly I am Forgiving

Concordance of **695. ḤASANAH-696. ḤASAN** *The Sublime Quran*

<p>29:8 We charged the human being with goodness to                      33:52 goodness impressed thee, but those whom thy                      38:25 nearness with Us and goodness of destination                      38:40 nearness with Us and goodness of destination                      38:49 this is certainly a goodly destination                      42:23 We will increase for him goodness</p> <p><b>695. ḤASANAH—feminine noun—benevolence</b>                      2:201 benevolence in the present and benevolence in                      2:201 benevolence in the present and benevolence in                      3:120 If benevolence touches you, it raises anger in                      4:40 and if there be benevolence, He multiplies it                      4:78 when benevolence lights on them, they say:                      4:79 Whatever of benevolence lit on thee is from                      4:85 intercedes with a benevolent intercession, there                      6:160 drew near with benevolence, then for him, ten                      7:95 in place of evil deeds, benevolence, until                      7:131 benevolence drew near them, they would                      7:156 prescribe for us in the present benevolence and                      7:168 that and We tried them with benevolence                      9:50 If lights on thee benevolence, they are raised to                      11:114 Truly benevolence causes evil deeds to be put                      13:6 to hasten evil deeds before the benevolence                      13:22 drive off the evil deed with benevolence                      16:30 good in the present, there is benevolence                      16:41 for them with benevolence in the present                      16:122 And We gave him in the present benevolence                      25:70 substitute for their evil deeds benevolence                      27:46 you to hasten the evil deed before benevolence                      27:89 drew near with benevolence, for him will be                      28:54 and drive off evil deeds with benevolence                      28:84 about benevolence, for him there will be better                      39:10 good in the present, there is benevolence                      41:34 Not on the same level are benevolence or the                      42:23 whoever gains benevolence, We will increase</p> <p><b>696. ḤASAN—masculine noun (plural <i>ḥisān</i>)—fairer, the very best (comparative adjective <i>aḥsan</i>, feminine <i>ḥasanah</i>, comparative adjective <i>ḥusnā-singular</i>)</b>                      2:138 Life's color is from God. And who is fairer                      2:245 Who is he who will lend God a fairer loan                      3:37 received her with the very best acceptance                      3:37 the very best to develop in her and Zechariah                      4:59 That is better and a fairer interpretation                      4:86 then give greetings fairer than that or return                      4:95 at home. And to each God promised the fairer                      4:125 fairer in the way of life than he who submitted                      5:12 you supported them and you lent God a fairer                      5:50 determination of ignorance? And who is fairer                      6:152 property of the orphan but with what is fairer                      7:137 fairer Word of thy Lord for the Children of                      7:145 and command thy folk to take what is fairer                      7:180 To God belongs the Fairer Names, so call to                      8:17 the ones who believe with a fairer trial                      9:52 one of the two fairer things to befall us                      9:107 swear that we wanted nothing but the fairer                      9:121 recompense to them for the fairer of what they                      10:26 who did good is the fairer and increase                      11:3 He give you fairer enjoyment for a term, that                      11:7 which of you is fairer in actions. And if thou</p>	<p>11:88 provided me fairer provision from Himself.                      12:3 We relate to thee the fairer of narratives                      13:18 who responded to their Lord there is the fairer                      16:62 tongues allege the lie that the fairer things will                      16:67 of it what obscures the mind and fairer                      16:75 whom We provided from Us a fairer provision                      16:96 their fairer compensation for what they had                      16:97 compensation— for the fairer for what they                      16:125 and dispute with them in a way that is fairer                      16:125 Lord with wisdom and fairer admonishment                      17:34 but with what is fairer until he reaches the                      17:35 straight. That is best and fairer in interpretation                      17:53 My servants they should say what is fairer                      17:110 Fairer Names. And be not thou loud in thy                      18:2 that they will have a fairer compensation                      18:7 with it as to which of them are fairer in                      18:88 will have the fairer recompense and we will                      19:73 of people is best in station and fairer in alliance                      19:74 whose generation was fairer in furnishing and                      20:8 is no god but He; to Him belongs the Fairer                      20:86 O my folk! Promise you not your Lord a fairer                      21:101 those to whom there has preceded the fairer                      22:58 God will provide them a fairer provision                      23:14 be God, the Fairer of the ones who are creators                      23:96 Drive thou back evil deeds with what is fairer.                      24:38 recompense to them according to the fairer                      25:24 place and the fairer place of noonday rest                      25:33 about The Truth to thee and fairer exposition                      28:61 to whom We promised a fairer promise—and it                      29:7 recompense for the fairer of what they had                      29:46 unless in a way that is fairer, but with those                      33:21 had been for you a fairer, good example for                      35:8 so that then he saw it as fairer. Truly God                      37:125 forsake the fairer of ones who are the creators                      39:18 to the saying of the Quran and follow the fairer                      39:23 God sent down the fairer discourse, a Book,                      39:35 for the fairer of what they had been doing                      39:55 the fairer of what was caused to descend to                      41:33 And who has a fairer saying than he who                      41:34 back with what is fairer. Then behold he who                      41:50 to my Lord, truly with Him will be the fairer                      46:16 from whom We will receive the fairer of what                      48:16 give you a fairer compensation. But if you turn                      53:31 and give recompense fairer to those who did                      55:70 In them both are the good deeds, fairer                      55:76 who are reclining on green pillows and fairer                      57:10 God promised the fairer to all. And God is                      57:11 he who will lend to God a fairer loan that He                      57:18 lent a fairer loan to God, it will be multiplied                      59:24 To Him belong the Fairer Names. Whatever is                      60:4 had been a fairer, good example for you in                      60:6 there had been a good, fairer example for you                      64:17 lend to God a fairer loan, He will multiply it                      67:2 you is fairer in action. And He is The Almighty                      73:20 purifying alms and lend to God a fairer loan                      92:6 and established the fairer as true                      92:9 and denied the fairer                      95:4 We have created the human being of the fairer</p>
--	--

Ḥ SH R

**697. ḤASHARA—verb I perfect—to assemble**  
 6:111 and the dead spoke to them and we assembled  
 18:47 We will assemble them and not leave out any  
 20:125 say: My Lord! Why hadst Thou assembled me  
 79:23 Pharaoh assembled them, then proclaimed

**verb I imperfect (yahshuru)—to assemble**  
 4:172 He will assemble them altogether to Himself  
 6:22 on a Day We will assemble them altogether  
 6:128 on a Day He will assemble them altogether  
 10:28 Day We will assemble them altogether. Again,  
 10:45 Day He will assemble them as if they had not  
 15:25 thy Lord is He Who assembles. Truly He is  
 17:97 assemble them on the Day of Resurrection on  
 19:68 So by thy Lord, certainly We will assemble  
 19:85 On the Day We will assemble the ones who are  
 20:102 the trumpet will be blown, We will assemble  
 20:124 will assemble him on the Day of Resurrection  
 25:17 on the Day He will assemble them and what  
 27:83 on a Day We will assemble a unit out of every  
 34:40 Day He will assemble them altogether. Again,

**verb I imperative (uḥshur)—assemble**  
 37:22 Assemble those who did wrong and their  
**verb I perfect passive (hushira)—**  
**to be assembled**  
 27:17 there was assembled before Solomon his  
 46:6 when humanity will be assembled, they will  
 81:5 and when the savage beasts will be assembled

**verb I imperfect passive (yuhsharu)—**  
**to be assembled**  
 2:203 know that to Him you will be assembled  
 3:12 you will be assembled into hell  
 3:158 certainly to God you will be assembled  
 5:96 of God to Whom you will be assembled  
 6:38 Again, they will be assembled to their Lord  
 6:51 that they will be assembled before their Lord  
 6:72 And it is He to Whom you will be assembled  
 8:24 his heart and that to Him you will assemble  
 8:36 those who were ungrateful will be assembled  
 20:59 Adornment and let humanity be assembled in  
 23:79 on the earth and to Him you will be assembled  
 25:34 who will be assembled on their faces in hell,  
 41:19 On a Day when will be assembled the enemies  
 58:9 of God before Whom you will be assembled  
 67:24 on the earth and to Him you will be assembled

**verb I verbal noun (hashr)—assembling**  
 50:44 open swiftly. That will be an easy assembling  
 59:2 from their abodes at the first assembling

**verb I active participle (hāshir)—**  
**one who assembles, one who summons**  
 7:111 to the place where ones who assemble are  
 26:36 and raise up the ones who summon in the  
 26:53 Pharaoh sent to the cities ones who summon  
**verb I passive participle (maḥshūr)—**  
**one who is assembled**  
 38:19 the birds were ones who are assembled, all

Ḥ Ṣ B

**698. ḤAṢAB—masculine noun—fuel material**  
 21:98 worship other than God are fuel material for

**699. ḤAṢIB—masculine noun—sand storm**  
 17:68 to swallow you up or send a sand storm  
 29:40 them was he on whom We sent a sand storm  
 54:34 We sent against them a sand storm, but the  
 67:17 that He will not send against you a sand storm

Ḥ Ṣ Ḥ Ṣ

**700. ḤAṢḤAṢA—verb quad I perfect—to be discovered**  
 12:51 one said: Now The Truth was discovered

Ḥ Ṣ D

**701. ḤAṢADA—verb I perfect—to reap**  
 12:47 what you reaped, then you will forsake ears of  
**verb I verbal noun (ḥaṣād)—reaping**  
 6:141 on the day of its reaping and exceed not all

**702. ḤAṢĪD—masculine noun—stubble, wheat**  
 10:24 We made it stubble as if it flourished not  
 11:100 ones that are standing up and some are stubble  
 21:15 until We made them as stubble, ones silent and  
 50:9 to develop from it and reaped grains of wheat

Ḥ Ṣ R

**703. ḤAṢIRA—verb I perfect—to be reluctant**  
 4:90 were reluctant that they fight you or they fight

**704. ḤAṢARA—verb I perfect—to besiege**  
**verb I imperative (uḥsur)—to besiege**  
 9:5 take them and besiege them and sit in every

**705. AḤṢARA—verb IV perfect—to restrain**  
**verb IV perfect passive (uḥsira)—**  
**to be restrained**  
 2:196 restrained, then whatever is feasible of  
 2:273 Spend for the poor, those who were restrained

**706. ḤAṢŪR—masculine noun—concealer of secrets**  
 3:39 concealer of secrets and a Prophet among the

**707. ḤAṢĪR—masculine noun—jail**  
 17:8 We will revert. And We made hell a jail for the

Ḥ Ṣ L

**708. ḤAṢṢALA—verb II perfect—to be over and above**  
**verb II perfect passive (ḥuṣṣila)—**  
**to be shown forth**  
 100:10 and shown forth what is hidden in the breasts

Ḥ Ṣ N

**709. AḤṢANA—verb IV perfect—to guard,**  
**allatī aḥṣanat farjahā to guard her private parts**  
 21:91 she who guarded her private parts. Then We  
 66:12 of Imran, who guarded her private parts  
**verb IV imperfect (yuḥsinu)—**  
**to keep in store, to fortify**  
 12:48 forward, but a little of what you keep in store  
 21:80 to fortify you from your violence. Will you then

**verb IV imperfect passive (uḥṣina)—  
to be in wedlock**

4:25 they (f) are in wedlock, if they (f) approached

**verb IV active participle (muḥṣin)—  
one who seeks wedlock**

4:24 be looking for as ones who seek wedlock (m)

5:5 bridal due as ones who seek wedlock (m)

**verb IV passive participle (muḥṣanah)—  
one who is married, one who is a free,  
chaste (f)**

4:24 to you are the ones who are married women

4:25 ones who are free, chaste (f) ones who believe

4:25 they being ones who are free, chaste (f)

4:25 is half of the ones who are free, chaste (f)

5:5 the ones who are free, chaste (f) from

5:5 the ones who are free, chaste (f) from

24:4 accuse the ones who are free, chaste (f)

24:23 accuse the ones who are free, unwary, chaste (f)

**710. TAḤAṢṢANA—verb V perfect—to be chaste  
verb V verbal noun (taḥaṣṣun)—chastity**

24:33 to prostitution when they (f) wanted chastity,

**711. ḤUṢŪN—masculine noun (plural of  
ḥuṣn)—fortress**

59:2 who are secure in their fortresses from

**712. ḤAṢṢANA—verb II perfect—  
verb II passive participle (muḥaṣṣan)—  
that which is fortified**

59:14 not against you altogether, but in fortified

**Ḥ Ṣ Y**

**713. AḤṢĀ—masculine noun (comparative ad-  
jective)—better in calculating**

18:12 two confederates was better in calculating the

**714. AḤṢĀ—verb IV perfect—to count**

18:49 leaves out anything small or great but counted

19:94 Certainly He counted for them and numbered

36:12 and their effects. We counted everything in a

58:6 God counted it while they forgot it. And God is

72:28 is with them and He counted everything with

78:29 But We counted everything in a Book

**verb IV imperfect (yuḥṣī)—to count**

14:34 blessing of God, you would not count them

16:18 the divine blessing of God, you will not count

73:20 that you would not be able to keep count of it

**verb IV imperative (aḥṣi)—count**

65:1 count their (f) waiting periods

**Ḥ Ḍ R**

**715. ḤADARA—verb I perfect—to attend, to  
be in the presence of**

2:133 been witnesses when death attended Jacob

2:180 It is prescribed for you when death attended

4:8 when the division is attended by those imbued

4:18 until when one of them was attended by death,

5:106 between you when death attended anyone of

46:29 when they found themselves in its presence

**verb I imperfect (yaḥḍuru)—**

**to attend, to be in the presence of**

23:98 take refuge with Thee so that they not attend

**verb I active participle (ḥāḍir)—one who is  
present, that which is transferred,  
that which borders**

2:196 he whose people are not ones who are present

2:282 that which is transferred at the time

7:163 that which had been bordering the sea

18:49 find present what their hands had done and

**716. AḤḌARA—verb IV perfect—to be prone  
to**

81:14 every soul will know to what it was prone

**verb IV imperfect (yuḥḍiru)—to parade**

19:68 parade them around hell, ones that crawl on

**verb IV perfect passive (uḥḍira)—  
to be prone to**

4:128 reconciliation is better and persons were prone

**verb IV passive participle (muḥḍar)—  
that which is brought forward,  
one who is charged**

3:30 will find that which is brought forward

28:61 he will be among the ones who are charged

30:16 ones who are charged with the punishment

34:38 ones who are charged with the punishment

36:32 will be altogether, ones who are charged in Our

36:53 Presence altogether, ones who are charged

36:75 them while they are to them as a charged army

37:57 I would have been of the ones who are charged

37:127 so they truly were ones who are charged

37:158 well that they were ones who will be charged

**717. IḤṬADARA—verb VIII perfect—to divide  
in turn to one who is present**

**verb VIII passive participle (muḥṭaḍar)—  
that which is divided in turn**

54:28 Every drink is that which divided in turn

**Ḥ Ḍ Ḍ**

**718. ḤADDA—verb I perfect—to urge**

**verb I imperfect (yaḥuḍḍu)—to urge**

69:34 nor did he urge food for the needy

107:3 and urges not to give food to the needy

**719. TAḤĀḌḌA—verb VI perfect—to encour-  
age one another**

89:18 and you encouraged not one another about

**Ḥ Ṭ B**

**720. ḤAṬAB—masculine noun—firewood**

72:15 from justice, they had been as firewood for hell

111:4 and his woman, the carrier of firewood

**Ḥ Ṭ Ṭ**

**721. ḤIṬṬAH—feminine noun—unburden**

2:58 say: Unburden us of sin! We will you forgive

7:161 you willed and say: Unburden us of sin

**Ḥ Ṭ M**

**722. ḤAṬAMA—verb I perfect—to crush**

**verb I imperfect (yaḥṭimu)—to crush**



27:18 and his armies not crush you while they are

**723. ḤUṬĀM—masculine noun—chaff**

39:21 Again, He makes them chaff. Truly in this is a  
56:65 If We will, We would make it into chaff and  
57:20 Again, it becomes chaff while in the world to

**724. ḤUṬAMAḤ—feminine noun—the Crusher**

104:4 He will be cast forth into the Crusher  
104:5 cause thee to recognize what the Crusher is

**Ḥ Z R**

**725. ḤAZARA—verb I perfect—to confine  
verb I passive participle (maḥzūr)—  
one who is confined**

17:20 thy Lord had not been that which is confined

**726. IHṬAZARA—verb VIII perfect—to hinder  
verb VIII active participle (muḥtaẓir)—  
one who is a builder of animal enclosures**

54:31 the one who is a builder of animal enclosures

**Ḥ Z Z**

**727. ḤAZZ—masculine noun—allotment**

3:176 God wants to assign no allotment for them in  
4:11 children; for the male, the like allotment of two  
4:176 the man will have the same allotment as two  
5:13 they forgot an allotment of what they were  
5:14 forgot an allotment of what they were  
28:79 Truly he is the possessor of a sublime allotment  
41:35 it but the possessor of a sublime allotment

**Ḥ F D**

**728. ḤAFADAḤ—masculine noun (plural of  
ḥafīd)—grandchildren**

16:72 your spouses, children and grandchildren

**Ḥ F R**

**729. ḤUFRAḤ—feminine noun—an abyss**

3:103 You had been on the brink of an abyss of the

**730. ḤĀFIRAḤ—feminine noun—original  
state**

79:10 Will we be restored to our original state

**Ḥ F Z**

**731. ḤAFIṢA—verb I perfect—to keep safe**

4:34 guard the unseen (f) of what God kept safe  
15:17 We kept them safe from every accursed satan  
**verb I imperfect (yaḥfaẓu)—to keep safe**  
12:65 household and we will keep our brother safe  
13:11 to keep him safe by the command of God, truly  
24:30 keep their private parts safe. That is purer for  
24:31 keep their (f) private parts safe and not show  
**verb I imperative (iḥfaẓ)—keep safe**  
5:89 swore them. And keep your sworn oaths safe  
**verb I verbal noun (ḥifẓ)—keeping safe**  
2:255 He is not hampered by their safe keeping  
37:7 and keeping it safe from every emboldened  
41:12 keeping them safe. Thus decreed the Almighty,  
**verb I active participle (ḥāfiẓ)—**

**one who guards**

4:34 the ones who guard the unseen (f) of what God  
9:112 is unlawful and the ones who guard the  
12:12 and play. And truly we are ones who guard  
12:63 And truly we will be ones who guard him  
12:64 But then God is the Best of One Who Guards  
12:81 And we had not been ones who guard the un  
15:9 and truly We are ones who guard  
21:82 And We had been ones who guard over them  
23:5 who of their private parts are ones who guard  
33:35 ones who guard their private parts  
33:35 and the ones who guard (f)  
70:29 they are ones who guard their private  
82:10 And truly there are ones who guard over you  
83:33 They were sent as ones who guard over them  
86:4 Truly every soul has one who guards it

**verb I passive participle (maḥfūz)—  
one who is guarded**

21:32 heaven as a guarded roof. Yet they are ones  
85:22 on the Guarded Tablet

**732. ḤĀFAZA—verb III perfect—to strictly ob-  
serve**

**verb III imperfect (yuḥāfiẓu)—to be watchful**

6:92 over their formal prayers are watchful  
23:9 who over their formal prayers are watchful  
70:34 who over their formal prayers are watchful

**verb III imperative (ḥāfiẓ)—be watchful**

2:238 Be watchful of the formal prayers and the

**733. ISTAḤFAZA—verb X perfect—to commit to  
memory**

**verb X perfect passive (istuḥfiza)—  
to be committed to one's memory**

5:44 Jewish scholars who committed to memory

**734. ḤAFAZAH—masculine noun (plural of  
ḥāfiẓ)—recorders**

6:61 sends over you recorders until when death

**735. ḤAFĪZ—masculine noun—guardian**

4:80 then We sent thee not as a guardian over  
6:104 Say: And I am not a guardian over you  
6:107 thee not a guardian over them; nor art thou a  
11:57 Him at all. Truly My Lord is Guardian over  
11:86 ones who believe. And I am not a Guardian  
12:55 region; truly I will be a knowing guardian  
34:21 in uncertainty of it and thy Lord is Guardian  
42:6 God is Guardian over them and thou art not a  
42:48 aside, We put thee not forward as a guardian  
50:4 reduces from them; and with Us is a guardian  
50:32 you, for every penitent and guardian

**Ḥ F F**

**736. ḤAFFA—verb I perfect—to encircle**

**verb I active participle (ḥāff)—  
one who encircles**

18:32 We encircled them with date palm trees and  
39:75 thou wilt see the angels as ones who encircle

Ḥ F Y

**737. AHFĀ—verb IV perfect—to urge persistently  
verb IV imperfect (yuhfi)—  
to urge persistently**

47:37 asks it of you and then urges persistently, you

**738. HAFĪY—masculine noun—one who is  
well-informed, one who is gracious**

7:187 if thou hadst been one who is well-informed

19:47 Truly He had been One Who is Gracious to me

Ḥ Q B

**739. HŪQUB—masculine noun (plural  
ahqāb)—many years**

18:60 two seas even if I will go on for many years

78:23 who lingers in expectation in it for many years

Ḥ Q F

**740. AHQĀF—masculine noun (plural of  
hiqf)—curving sandhills**

46:21 in the curving sandhills. Warnings passed

Ḥ Q Q

**741. HAQQA—verb I perfect—to be realized,  
to have the judgment due**

7:30 and a group of people realized their fallacy

10:33 was the Word of thy Lord realized against

10:96 Truly those against whom is realized through

16:36 some upon whom their fallacy was realized

17:16 realized against it. Then We destroyed it with

22:18 whom the punishment will be realized

28:63 would say about whom will be realized the

32:13 will be realized. I will fill hell with genies and

36:7 was realized against most of them for they

37:31 So the saying was realized against us of our

38:14 the Messengers so My repayment was realized

39:19 whom was realized the word of punishment?

39:71 realized against the ones who are ungrateful

40:6 the Word of thy Lord realized against those

41:25 the saying was realized against them in

46:18 those against whom the saying was realized

50:14 the Messengers, so My threat was realized

**verb I imperfect (yahiqqu)—to be realized**

36:70 be realized against the ones who are ungrateful

**verb I perfect passive (huqqa)—**

**with preposition °alā to be justly disposed**

84:2 gave ear to its Lord as it will be justly disposed

84:5 gave ear to its Lord as it will be justly disposed

**742. AHAQQA—verb IV perfect—to verify  
verb IV imperfect (yuhiququ)—to verify**

8:7 and God wants that He verify The Truth by His

8:8 that He verify The Truth and render the

10:82 God will verify The Truth by His Words

42:24 falsehood and verifies The Truth by His Words

**743. ISTAHAQQA—verb X perfect—to merit,  
to be nearest in kinship**

5:107 it was ascertained that the two merited

5:107 are the most deserving, nearest in kinship

**744. HAQQ—masculine noun—truth, right, re-  
ality, duly; with preposition °alā obligation;  
alladhī °alayhi al-ḥaqq debtor, true, right-  
fully; bi-ghayr ḥaqq without right, ḥaqqā  
tuqāṭihī as He should be feared**

2:26 believed, then they know that it is The Truth

2:42 confuse not The Truth with falsehood nor keep

2:42 nor keep back The Truth while you know

2:61 and kill the Prophets without right

2:71 They said: Now thou hadst brought The Truth

2:91 it is The Truth, that which establishes as true

2:109 even after The Truth became clear to them

2:119 We sent thee with The Truth as a bearer of

2:121 the Book recount it with a true recounting

2:144 were given the Book know that it is The Truth

2:146 keep back The Truth while they know

2:147 it is The Truth from thy Lord. So be thou not

2:149 this is The Truth from thy Lord and God is not

2:176 God sent down the Book with The Truth

2:180 one who is honorable, an obligation for the

2:213 He caused the Book to descend with The Truth

2:213 God guided those who believed to The Truth

2:236 an obligation on the ones who are doers of

2:241 as one who is honorable. This is an obligation

2:252 the signs of God. We recount to thee The Truth

2:282 let him write down and let the debtor dictate

2:282 the debtor had been mentally deficient, or

3:3 He sent down to thee the Book with The Truth

3:21 kill the Prophets without right

3:60 Truth is from thy Lord so be not of the ones

3:62 This is truly a narrative of The Truth

3:71 Why confuse you The Truth with falsehood

3:71 with falsehood and keep back The Truth while

3:86 bore witness to The Truth of the Messenger

3:102 as it is His right that He be feared

3:108 signs of God. We recount them to thee in Truth

3:112 of God and kill the Prophets without right

3:154 themselves grief thinking of God without right

3:181 and their killing of the Prophets without right

4:105 to descend to thee the Book with The Truth

4:122 of God is true. And who is One More Sincere in

4:151 they are in truth the ones who are ungrateful

4:155 Prophets without right and their killing the

4:170 Truth from your Lord; so believe, it is better

4:171 about God but The Truth: That the Messiah,

5:27 Truth when they both brought near a sacrifice

5:48 the Book to descend to thee with The Truth

5:48 that drew near thee against The Truth

5:77 in your way of life other than The Truth

5:83 with tears because they recognized The Truth

5:84 God and in what drew near us of The Truth

5:116 for me that I say what I have no right to say

6:5 Then surely they denied The Truth when it

6:30 He would say: Is this not The Truth

6:57 is with God. He relates The Truth

6:62 Defender, The True. Is not the determination

6:66 And thy folk denied it and it is The Truth. Say:

6:73 the heavens and the earth with The Truth

6:73 is The Truth. And His is the dominion on a

6:91 they measured not God with His true measure

6:93 Truth. And you had been growing arrogant to

Concordance of 744. **HAQQ** *The Sublime Quran*

6:114 is sent down by thy Lord with The Truth  
6:141 fruit when it bore fruit and give its due on the  
6:151 not a soul which God forbade unless rightfully  
7:8 of deeds on that Day will be The Truth. So  
7:33 unrightful insolence to ascribe partners with  
7:43 of our Lord drew near us with The Truth  
7:44 found what our Lord promised us to be true  
7:44 you not what your Lord promised to be true  
7:53 of our Lord drew near us with The Truth  
7:89 between us and between our folk in Truth  
7:105 condition that I say nothing but The Truth  
7:118 Truth came to pass and proved false what they  
7:146 increase in pride on the earth without right  
7:159 is a community that guides with The Truth  
7:169 that they would say about God only The Truth  
7:181 community that guides with The Truth, and  
8:4 Those, they are the ones who truthfully believe  
8:5 thee out from thy house with The Truth  
8:6 dispute with thee about The Truth —after it  
8:7 and God wants that He verify The Truth by His  
8:8 The Truth and render the falsehood untrue  
8:32 said: O God! Truly if this had been The Truth  
8:74 those, they are the ones who truthfully believe.  
9:29 nor practice the way of life of The Truth among  
9:33 of The Truth so that He will uplift it over all  
9:48 The Truth drew near and the command of God  
9:111 they kill and are slain; it is a promise rightfully  
10:4 return, altogether. The promise of God is true  
10:5 that only in Truth. He explains distinctly the  
10:23 insolent in and on the earth without right  
10:30 be returned to God, their Defender, The Truth  
10:32 else is there after The Truth but wandering  
10:32 Such is God, your Lord, The Truth. And what  
10:35 to The Truth? Say: God guides to The Truth  
10:35 to The Truth? Say: God guides to The Truth  
10:35 He who guides to The Truth a better right to  
10:36 avails them not against The Truth at all. Truly  
10:53 they ask thee to be told: Is it true? Say: Yea,  
10:53 it is The Truth and you are not ones who  
10:55 the promise of God is true, but most of them  
10:76 So when The Truth drew near them from Us,  
10:77 Moses said: Say you this about The Truth when  
10:82 God will verify The Truth by His Words  
10:94 The Truth drew near thee from thy Lord so  
10:103 Thus it is an obligation upon Us to deliver the  
10:108 humanity! Surely The Truth drew near you  
11:17 thou not hesitant about it. Truly it is The Truth  
11:45 people and truly Thy promise is The Truth  
11:79 Certainly thou hadst known we have no right  
11:120 The Truth drew near thee in this and an  
12:51 woman of the great one said: Now The Truth  
12:100 has made it a reality. And surely He did good  
13:1 The Truth except most of humanity believes  
13:14 For Him is the call of The Truth. And those  
13:17 the like of it. Thus God compares The Truth  
13:19 to be The Truth like he who is unwilling to see  
14:19 God created the heavens and the earth in Truth  
14:22 Truly God promised you a promise of the Truth  
15:8 We send angels down not but with The Truth.  
15:55 We gave thee good tidings of The Truth so  
15:64 with The Truth and truly we are ones who are  
15:85 what is in between them but with The Truth  
16:3 the heavens and the earth with The Truth  
16:38 him who dies. Yea! It is a promised obligation  
16:102 sent it down from thy Lord with The Truth  
17:26 give to the possessors of kinship his right and  
17:33 not a soul which God forbade, but rightfully  
17:81 Truth drew near and falsehood is vanishing  
17:105 We caused it to descend with The Truth and it  
17:105 Truth and We sent it not to thee but as one who  
18:13 We relate this tidings to thee with The Truth.  
18:21 that they know that the promise of God is true  
18:29 say: The Truth is from your Lord. Then let  
18:44 All protection there belongs to God, The Truth.  
18:56 with falsehood in order to refute The Truth by  
18:98 And the promise of my Lord had been true  
19:34 of The Truth. They contest what is in it  
20:114 exalted be God, The True King and hasten not  
21:18 Nay! We hurl The Truth against falsehood so it  
21:24 nay! Most of them know not The Truth so they  
21:55 thou drawn near The Truth or art thou of the  
21:97 And the true promise was near. That is when  
21:112 My Lord! Give Thou judgment with The Truth  
22:6 is because God, He is The Truth, and it is He  
22:40 driven out from their abodes without right  
22:54 given the knowledge know that it is The Truth  
22:62 God, He is The Truth and what they call to  
22:74 They duly measured not the measure of God.  
22:78 And struggle for God in a true struggling. He  
23:41 Then a Cry duly took them so We made them  
23:62 speaks The Truth for itself. And they, they  
23:70 Nay! He drew near them with The Truth,  
23:71 if The Truth followed their desires, the heavens  
23:90 We brought them The Truth and truly they are  
23:116 So exalted be God! The King, The Truth. There  
24:25 they will know that God, He is The Clear Truth  
24:25 what is their just due, and they will know that  
24:49 if they would be in the right, they would  
25:26 that Day the true dominion will belong to The  
25:33 but We brought about The Truth to thee and  
25:68 which God forbade, but rightfully nor commit  
27:79 in God. Truly thou art on The Clear Truth  
28:3 of Moses and Pharaoh with The Truth for a folk  
28:13 that she knows that the Promise of God is true  
28:39 he and his armies, on the earth without right  
28:48 The Truth drew near them from Us, they  
28:53 Truly it is The Truth from our Lord. Truly even  
28:75 they will know that The Truth is with God and  
29:44 the heavens and the earth with The Truth.  
29:68 against God or denied The Truth when it drew  
30:8 with The Truth and for a term, that which is  
30:38 So give to the possessors of kinship rightfully  
30:47 had been an obligation on Us to help ones who  
30:60 thou patience. Truly the promise of God is True  
31:9 of God is true. And He is The Almighty, The  
31:30 God, He is The Truth. And what they call to  
31:33 promise of God is True. So let not this present  
32:3 Or they say: He devised it. Nay! It is The Truth  
33:4 mouths. And God says The Truth and He  
33:53 God is not ashamed before The Truth. And  
34:6 Lord, it is The Truth and it guides to a path of  
34:23 Lord said; they said: The Truth. And He is the

Concordance of 745. **AḤAQQ**-748. **ḤAKAMA** *The Sublime Quran*

34:26 between us. Again, He will explain The Truth  
 34:43 who were ungrateful for The Truth said when  
 34:48 Lord hurls The Truth. He is The Knower of the  
 34:49 Say: The Truth drew near and falsehood  
 35:5 O humanity! Truly the promise of God is true  
 35:24 We sent thee with The Truth, a bearer of good  
 35:31 We revealed to thee of the Book is The Truth,  
 37:37 with The Truth and he established as true  
 38:22 us against some other. So give judgment duly  
 38:26 duly among humanity and follow not desire  
 38:64 Truly this is true of the disagreement of the  
 38:84 He said: This is The Truth and The Truth I say  
 38:84 He said: This is The Truth and The Truth I say  
 39:2 to descend to thee the Book with The Truth  
 39:5 the heavens and the earth with The Truth  
 39:41 to thee the Book for humanity with The Truth  
 39:67 they measured not God with His true measure  
 39:69 will be decided among them with The Truth  
 39:75 praise. And it would be decided in Truth  
 40:5 they dispute with falsehood to refute The Truth  
 40:20 God decrees by The Truth. And those whom  
 40:25 Then when he drew near with The Truth from  
 40:55 patience. Truly the promise of God is true and  
 40:75 you had been exultant on the earth without  
 40:77 thou patience. Truly the promise of God is true  
 40:78 the matter would be decided rightfully  
 41:15 they grew arrogant on the earth without right  
 41:53 it becomes clear to them that it is The Truth  
 42:17 caused the Book to descend with The Truth  
 42:18 that it is The Truth. Those who altercate truly  
 42:24 falsehood and verifies The Truth by His Words.  
 42:42 insolent in and on the earth unrightfully.  
 43:29 to these and to their fathers until The Truth  
 43:30 when The Truth drew near them, they said:  
 43:78 We brought about The Truth to you, but most  
 43:78 The Truth to you, but most of you are ones who  
 43:86 Only whoever bore witness to The Truth, and  
 44:39 them not but with The Truth but most of them  
 45:6 God We recount to thee with The Truth  
 45:22 the heavens and the earth with The Truth  
 45:29 speaks for itself against you with The Truth  
 45:32 it was said: Truly the promise of God is true  
 46:3 Truth and for a term, that which is determined  
 46:7 those who were ungrateful for The Truth when  
 46:17 Believe! Truly the promise of God is true. But  
 46:20 growing arrogant on the earth without right  
 46:30 in advance of it. It guides to The Truth and to a  
 46:34 Is not this The Truth? They would say: Yea! By  
 47:2 sent down to Muhammad—for it is The Truth  
 47:3 while those who believed followed The Truth  
 48:27 to the dream of His Messenger in all truth  
 48:28 The Truth that He uplift it over all of the ways  
 50:5 Nay! They denied The Truth when it drew near  
 50:19 the agony of death drew near with The Truth.  
 50:42 when they will hear the Cry with The Truth.  
 51:19 there is an obligation from their wealth for the  
 51:23 It is truly The Truth just as you yourselves  
 53:28 opinion avails them not at all against The Truth  
 56:95 Truly this it is The Truth of certainty  
 57:16 by the Remembrance of God and to The Truth  
 57:27 they gave it not the attention giving its right

60:1 for what drew near you of The Truth  
 61:9 Truth to uplift it over all other ways of life even  
 64:3 the heavens and the earth with The Truth  
 69:51 And truly it is The Truth of certainty  
 70:24 who in their wealth there is a known obligation  
 78:39 That is the Day of The Truth. So whoever  
 103:3 one another to The Truth, and counseled each

**745. AḤAQQ—masculine noun (comparative adjective of ḥaqq and ḥaqīq)—having better right, more rightful**

2:228 husbands have better right to come back  
 2:247 we have better right to dominion than he, as he  
 5:107 testimony has a better right than the testimony  
 6:81 the two groups of people has better right to a  
 9:13 God has a better right that you should dread  
 9:62 His Messenger have better right that they  
 9:108 more rightful that thou hast stood up in it  
 10:35 who guides to The Truth a better right to be  
 33:37 God has a better right that thou hast dreaded  
 48:26 They had been with right to it and were more

**746. ḤAQĪQ—masculine noun—approved on condition**

7:105 I am approved on condition that I say nothing

**747. ḤĀQQAḤ—feminine noun—The Reality**

69:1 The Reality  
 69:2 What is The Reality  
 69:3 cause thee to recognize what The Reality is

**Ḥ K M**

**748. ḤAKAMA—verb I perfect—to give judgment**

4:58 you gave judgment between humanity, give  
 5:42 hadst given judgment, then give judgment  
 40:48 God surely gave judgment among His servants

**verb I imperfect (yaḥkumu)—to give judgment**

2:113 give judgment between them on the Day of  
 2:213 to give judgment among humanity about what  
 3:23 are called to the Book of God to give judgment  
 3:55 will return to Me. Then I will give judgment  
 4:58 judgment between humanity, give judgment  
 4:105 so that thou wilt give judgment between  
 4:141 God will give judgment between you on the  
 5:1 pilgrim sanctity, truly God gives judgment  
 5:44 Prophets give judgment with it for those who  
 5:44 gives not judgment by what God caused to  
 5:45 gives judgment not by what God caused to  
 5:47 People of the Gospel give judgment by what  
 5:47 gives not judgment by what God caused to  
 5:95 two possessors of justice who give judgment  
 6:136 to their associates. How evil is the judgment  
 7:87 have patience until God gives judgment  
 10:35 the matter with you? How you give judgment  
 10:109 have thou patience until God gives judgment  
 12:80 God gives judgment in my case. And He is Best  
 13:41 God gives judgment. There is no one who  
 16:59 truly how evil is the judgment they give  
 16:124 Lord will give judgment between them on the

Concordance of 749. **ḤAKKAMA-753. ḤAKĪM** *The Sublime Quran*

21:78 David and Solomon, when they give judgment  
 22:56 He will give judgment between them. So those  
 22:69 God will give judgment among you on the Day  
 24:48 to God and His Messenger to give judgment  
 24:51 He give judgment between them to say: We  
 29:4 evil is that about which they give judgment  
 37:154 matter with you? How you give judgment  
 39:3 God gives judgment between them about what  
 39:46 Thou wilt give judgment among Thy servants  
 45:21 equal? How evil is the judgment they give  
 60:10 determination of God. He gives judgment  
 68:36 the matter with you? How you give judgment  
 68:39 have what you yourselves give as judgment

**verb I imperative (uḥkum)—give judgment**

5:42 drew near thee, then give thou judgment  
 5:48 preserves it. So give judgment between them  
 5:49 give judgment between them by what God  
 21:112 He said: My Lord! Give Thou judgment with  
 38:22 us against some other. So give judgment duly  
 38:26 so give judgment duly among humanity and

**verb I verbal noun (ḥukm)—**

**critical judgment, determination**

3:79 give him the Book and critical judgment and  
 5:43 the Torah wherein is the determination of God  
 5:50 for a determination of the Age of Ignorance?  
 5:50 is fairer than God in determination for a folk  
 6:57 the determination is with God. He relates The  
 6:62 Defender, The True. Is not the determination  
 6:89 whom We gave the Book and critical judgment  
 12:22 We gave him critical judgment and knowledge  
 12:40 determination is from God alone  
 12:67 anything; truly the determination is but with  
 13:37 caused to descend an Arabic determination  
 13:41 is no one who postpones His determination  
 18:26 He partners not in His determination ever  
 19:12 strength. And We gave him critical judgment  
 21:74 to Lot We gave him critical judgment and  
 21:78 critical judgment We had been ones who bear  
 21:79 We gave each of them critical judgment and  
 26:21 Lord bestowed on me critical judgment and  
 26:83 My Lord! Bestow on me critical judgment and  
 27:78 between them with His determination  
 28:14 We gave him critical judgment and knowledge.  
 28:70 And His is the determination and to Him you  
 28:88 To Him is the determination and to Him your  
 40:12 the determination is with God alone, The Lofty,  
 42:10 then its determination is with God. That is  
 45:16 of Israel the Book, the critical judgment and the  
 52:48 So have thou patience for the determination of  
 60:10 the determination of God. He gives judgment  
 68:48 So be thou patient until the determination of  
 76:24 So have thou patience for the determination of

**verb I active participle (ḥākim)—**

**one who judges**

2:188 it down in bribes to the ones who judge  
 7:87 And He is Best of the ones who judge  
 10:109 And He is Best of the ones who judge  
 11:45 art The Most Just of the ones who judge  
 12:80 case. And He is Best of the ones who judge  
 95:8 Is not God The Most Just of ones who judge

**749. ḤAKKAMA—verb II perfect—to make one a judge**

**verb II imperfect (yuḥakkimu)—  
to make one a judge**

4:65 they make thee a judge in what they disagreed  
 5:43 how will they make thee their judge while with

**750. TAHĀKAMA—verb VI perfect—to take one's dispute to another for judgment**

**verb VI imperfect (yataḥākamu)—**

**to take one's dispute to another for judgment**  
 4:60 to take their disputes to another for judgment

**751. ḤAKAM—masculine noun—arbiter**

4:35 arbiter from his people and an arbiter from her  
 4:35 an arbiter from his people and an arbiter from  
 6:114 Will I be looking for an arbiter other than God

**752. ḤIKMAH—feminine noun—wisdom**

2:129 teach them the Book and wisdom and make  
 2:151 pure and teaches you the Book and wisdom  
 2:231 to descend to you from the Book and wisdom  
 2:251 God gave him the dominion and wisdom  
 2:269 He gives wisdom to whom He wills  
 2:269 is given wisdom, then surely was given  
 3:48 and wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel  
 3:81 I gave you of the Book and wisdom, again  
 3:164 them the Book and wisdom and truly before  
 4:54 the people of Abraham the Book and wisdom  
 4:113 to descend to thee the Book and wisdom  
 5:110 wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel  
 16:125 Call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom  
 17:39 what thy Lord revealed to thee of wisdom  
 31:12 We gave Luqman wisdom that: Give thanks to  
 33:34 of the signs of God and wisdom  
 38:20 him wisdom and decisiveness in argument  
 43:63 he said: Truly I drew near you with wisdom  
 54:5 which is far reaching wisdom; yet warnings  
 62:2 pure and teaches them the Book and wisdom

**753. ḤAKĪM—masculine noun—wise**

2:32 Thou, Thou alone art The Knowing, The Wise  
 2:129 Thou, Thou alone art The Almighty, The Wise  
 2:209 portents then know that God is Almighty, Wise  
 2:220 you. Truly God is Almighty, Wise  
 2:228 over them (f), and God is Almighty, Wise  
 2:240 is honorable, and God is Almighty, Wise  
 2:260 And know thou that God is Almighty, Wise  
 3:6 There is no god but He, Almighty, Wise  
 3:18 is no god but He, The Almighty, The Wise  
 3:58 We recount to thee are of the signs and the wise  
 3:62 truly God, He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 3:126 no help but from God, The Almighty, The Wise  
 4:11 to God, truly God had been Knowing, Wise  
 4:17 forgiveness and God had been Knowing, Wise  
 4:24 the duty. Truly God had been Knowing, Wise  
 4:26 you in forgiveness. And God is Knowing, Wise  
 4:56 Truly God had been Almighty, Wise  
 4:92 from God. And God had been Knowing, Wise  
 4:104 not for, and God had been Knowing, Wise  
 4:111 himself. And God had been Knowing, Wise

Concordance of **754. AḤKAM-759. ḤALLAQA** *The Sublime Quran*

- 4:130 had been One Who is Extensive, Wise  
 4:158 Himself. And God had been Almighty, Wise  
 4:165 And God had been Almighty, Wise  
 4:170 the earth. And God had been Knowing, Wise  
 5:38 from God, and God is Almighty, Wise  
 5:118 Thou alone art The Almighty, The Wise  
 6:18 And He is the The Wise, The Aware  
 6:73 the visible. And He is The Wise, The Aware  
 6:83 We will, truly thy Lord is Wise, Knowing  
 6:128 God willed. Truly thy Lord is Wise, Knowing  
 6:139 for their allegations; truly He is Wise, Knowing  
 8:10 from God alone. Truly God is Almighty, Wise  
 8:49 trust in God, then truly God is Almighty, Wise  
 8:63 them together. Truly He is Almighty, Wise  
 8:67 world to come, and God is Almighty, Wise  
 8:71 power over them. And God is Knowing, Wise  
 9:15 forgiveness, and God is Knowing, Wise  
 9:28 if He willed. Truly God is Knowing, Wise  
 9:40 of God is Lofty, God is Almighty, Wise  
 9:60 is a duty to God. And God is Knowing, Wise  
 9:71 mercy on them. Truly God is Almighty, Wise  
 9:97 to His Messenger and God is Knowing, Wise  
 9:106 in forgiveness. And God is Knowing, Wise  
 9:110 are cut asunder. And God is Knowing, Wise  
 10:1 These are the signs of the wise Book  
 11:1 proceeds from the Presence of the Wise, Aware  
 12:6 and Isaac. Truly thy Lord is Knowing, Wise  
 12:83 Truly He, He is The Knowing, The Wise  
 12:100 He wills. Truly He is The Knowing, The Wise  
 14:4 He wills. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 15:25 is He Who assembles. Truly He is Wise  
 16:60 to God. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 22:52 sets clear His signs and God is Knowing, Wise  
 24:10 and that God is Acceptor of Repentance, Wise  
 24:18 for you the signs. And God is Knowing, Wise  
 24:58 to you the signs, and God is Knowing, Wise  
 24:59 for you His signs. And God is Knowing, Wise  
 27:6 the Presence of One who is Wise, Knowing  
 27:9 Truly I alone am God, The Almighty, The Wise  
 29:26 Lord. Truly He, He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 29:42 than Him. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 30:27 the earth. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 31:2 These are the signs of the wise Book  
 31:9 is true. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 31:27 come to an end. Truly God is Almighty, Wise  
 33:1 hypocrites, truly God had been Knowing, Wise  
 34:1 in the world to come. And He is The Wise  
 34:27 No indeed! He is God, The Almighty, The Wise  
 35:2 after that. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 36:2 By the Wise Quran  
 39:1 Book is from God, The Almighty, The Wise  
 40:8 Thou, Thou alone art The Almighty, The Wise  
 41:42 successively from The Wise, The Worthy of  
 42:3 before thee. God is The Almighty, The Wise  
 42:51 what He wills. Truly He is Lofty, Wise  
 43:4 of the Book from Our Presence, Lofty, Wise  
 43:84 on the earth, God. And He is The Wise  
 44:4 Every wise command is made clear in it  
 45:2 is from God, The Almighty, The Wise  
 45:37 the earth. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 46:2 Book is from God The Almighty, The Wise  
 48:4 the earth. And God had been Knowing, Wise  
 48:7 the earth. And God had been Almighty, Wise  
 48:19 And God had been Almighty, Wise  
 49:8 divine blessing. And God is Knowing, Wise  
 51:30 Lord. Truly He is The Wise, The Knowing  
 57:1 the earth. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 59:1 earth. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 59:24 the earth. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 60:5 Thou, Thou alone art The Almighty, The Wise  
 60:10 among you. And God is Knowing, Wise  
 61:1 the earth; and He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 62:1 The King, The Holy, The Almighty, The Wise  
 62:3 them not. And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 64:18 unseen and the visible, The Almighty, The Wise  
 66:2 Defender; and He is The Knowing, The Wise  
 76:30 For God had been Knowing, Wise
- 754. AḤKAM—masculine noun (comparative adjective)—most just**  
 11:45 art The Most Just of the ones who are judges  
 95:8 Is not God The Most Just of ones who judge
- 755. AḤKAMA—verb IV perfect—to set clear  
 verb IV imperfect (yuhkimu)—to set clear  
 verb IV perfect passive (uḥkima)—  
 to be set clear**  
 11:1 A Book, the signs in it were set clear  
**verb IV passive participle (muḥkam)—  
 one that is definitive**  
 3:7 In it are signs, ones that are definitive  
 47:20 was caused to descend a definitive chapter of
- H L F**
- 756. ḤALĀFA—verb I perfect—to swear  
 verb I imperfect (yaḥlifu)—to swear**  
 5:89 for your sworn oaths when you swore  
 4:62 Again, they drew near thee, swearing by  
 9:62 They swear by God to you to please you, but  
 9:42 they will swear by God: If we were able  
 9:56 And they swear by God that they are truly of  
 9:74 They swear by God that they said not against  
 9:95 They will swear to you by God when you  
 9:96 They swear to you so that you will be  
 9:107 they will certainly swear that we wanted  
 58:14 of them and they swear to a lie while they  
 58:18 then they will swear to Him as they swear to  
 58:18 then they will swear to Him as they swear to
- 757. ḤALLĀF—masculine noun—swearer**  
 68:10 But obey thou not every worthless swearer
- H L Q**
- 758. ḤALAQA—verb I perfect—to shave  
 verb I imperfect (yaḥliqu)—to shave**  
 2:196 shave not your heads until the sacrificial gift
- 759. ḤALLAQA—verb II perfect—to shave  
 verb II active participle (muḥalliḡ)—  
 one who shaved**  
 48:27 ones who shaved your heads or as ones whose

Һ L Q M

**760. ҺULQŪM—masculine noun—wind-pipe**  
56:83 not intervene when it reached the wind-pipe

Һ L L

**761. ҺALLA (1)—verb I perfect—to untie**  
**verb I imperative (*uһlul*)—to untie**  
20:27 and untie the knot from my tongue

**762. ҺALLA (2)—verb I perfect—to leave pilgrim sanctity, to be lawful**  
5:2 when you left your pilgrim sanctity, then hunt  
**verb I imperfect (*yahillu*)—to be lawful**  
2:228 lawful for them (f) that they (f) keep back what  
2:229 it is not lawful for you that you take anything  
2:230 if he divorced her finally, then she is not lawful  
4:19 O those who believed! It is not lawful for you  
33:52 Women are not lawful for thee in marriage  
60:10 allowed to them (m) nor are they (m) lawful for

**763. ҺALLA (3)—verb I perfect—to alight**  
**verb I imperfect (*yahullu*)—to alight**  
11:39 on whom an abiding punishment will alight  
13:31 because of what they crafted or it will alight  
20:81 be not defiant in it so that My anger not alight  
20:81 he on whom My anger alights surely will be  
20:86 you that the anger of your Lord alight on you  
39:40 shame and on whom alights an abiding

**764. AҺALLA (1)—verb IV perfect—to permit**  
2:275 God permitted trading and forbade usury  
5:87 Forbid not what is good that God permitted to  
33:50 O Prophet! Truly We permitted to thee thy  
66:1 Why hast thou forbidden what God permitted  
**verb IV imperfect (*yuhillu*)—**  
**to permit, to profane**  
3:50 Torah and permit you some of what was  
5:2 O those who believed! Profane not the  
7:157 He permits to them what is good and forbids  
9:37 for they permit it a year and forbid it a year  
9:37 forbade, and they permit what God forbade  
**verb IV perfect passive (*uһilla*)—**  
**to be permitted**  
2:187 It is permitted for you on the nights of formal  
4:24 were permitted to you are those who were  
4:160 what was good that was permitted to them  
5:1 Flocks of animals were permitted to you  
5:4 They ask thee what was permitted to them; say  
5:4 That which is good was permitted to you  
5:5 Today what is good was permitted to you; the  
5:96 The game of the sea was permitted to you and  
22:30 better for him with his Lord, and permitted  
**verb IV active participle (*muһill*)—**  
**one who is permitted**  
5:1 ones who are permitted hunting while you

**765. AҺALLA (2)—verb IV perfect—to cause to live**  
14:28 and caused their folk to live in abodes of  
35:35 Who caused us to live in the Inhabited Abode

**766. ҺILL—masculine noun—allowed**  
3:93 All food had been allowed to the Children of  
5:5 those who were given the Book is allowed to  
5:5 allowed to you and your food is allowed to  
60:10 allowed to them (m) nor are they (m) lawful for  
90:2 that thou art allowed in this land

**767. ҺALĀL—masculine noun—lawful**  
2:168 lawful, wholesome— and follow not the steps  
5:88 eat of what God provided you, the lawful,  
8:69 Eat of what you gained as booty, lawful, what  
10:59 made some of it unlawful and some lawful  
16:114 So eat of what God provided you as lawful,  
16:116 what your lying tongues allege: This is lawful

**768. ҺALĀ<sup>3</sup>IL—feminine noun (plural *һalil*)—wife of one's son (daughter-in-law)**  
4:23 wives of your sons who are of your loins

**769. TAҺILLAH—feminine noun—dissolution**  
66:2 God imposed on you the dissolution of such of

**770. MAҺILL—masculine noun—place of sacrifice**  
2:196 the sacrificial gift reaches its place of sacrifice  
22:33 their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House  
48:25 gift from reaching its place of sacrifice

Һ L M

**771. ҺULUM—masculine noun—puberty, fully grown**  
24:58 possessed and those who reach not puberty,  
24:59 infant children were fully grown among you,

**772. ҺULM—masculine noun (plural *ahlām*)—nightmare**  
12:44 Jumbled nightmares and we are not of the  
12:44 of the interpretation of nightmares ones who  
21:5 They said: Jumbled nightmares! Nay! He but

**773. ҺALAM—masculine noun (plural *ahlām*)—faculties of understanding**  
52:32 their faculties of understanding to

**774. ҺALĪM—masculine noun—forbearing**  
2:225 hearts earned and God is Forgiving, Forbearing  
2:235 And know that God is Forgiving, Forbearing  
2:263 by injury, and God is Sufficient, Forbearing  
3:155 them, truly God is Forgiving, Forbearing  
4:12 from God and God is Knowing, Forbearing  
5:101 which is past and God is Forgiving, Forbearing  
9:114 Abraham was sympathetic and forbearing  
11:75 Abraham was forbearing, sympathetic, one  
11:87 thou art the forbearing, the well-intentioned  
17:44 Truly He had been Forbearing, Forgiving  
22:59 truly God is certainly Knowing, Forbearing  
33:51 And God had been Knowing, Forbearing  
35:41 Truly He had been Forbearing, Forgiving  
37:101 gave him the good tidings of a forbearing boy  
64:17 God is Ready to Appreciate, Forbearing

Concordance of 775. ҺALLĀ-783. MUHAMMAD *The Sublime Quran*

Һ L Y

**775. ҺALLĀ—verb II perfect—to adorn  
verb II perfect passive (hulliya)—  
to be adorned**

- 76:21 they will be adorned with bracelets of silver  
18:31 They will be adorned in them with bracelets of  
22:23 They are adorned in them with bracelets of  
35:33 they will enter them. They will be adorned

**776. ҺILYAH—collective feminine noun—glit-  
ter**

- 7:148 themselves after him from out of their glitter a  
13:17 kindle in a fire, looking for glitter or sustenance  
16:14 from it succulent flesh and pull out of it glitter  
35:12 each you eat succulent flesh and pull out glitter  
43:18 up amid glitter one who is without clarity

Һ M

**777. ҺĀ MĪM—letters beginning a chapter of  
the Quran**

- 40:1 Һā Mīm  
41:1 Һā Mīm  
42:1 Һā Mīm  
43:1 Һā Mīm  
44:1 Һā Mīm  
45:1 Һā Mīm  
46:1 Һā Mīm

Һ M °

**778.—ҺAMA°—masculine noun—soft**

- 15:26 the human being from out of earth-mud of soft  
15:28 of the mortals out of earth-mud of soft wet  
15:33 hadst created out of earth-mud of soft wet

**779. ҺAMI°—masculine noun—muddy water**

- 18:86 beginning to set in a spring of muddy water

Һ M D

**780. ҺAMIDA—verb I perfect—to praise  
verb I imperfect passive (yuhmadu)—  
to be praised**

- 3:188 who love to be praised for what they  
**verb I verbal noun (hamd)—praise**  
1:2 The Praise belongs to God, Lord of the worlds  
2:30 we glorify Thy praise and sanctify Thee;  
6:1 The Praise belongs to God Who created the  
6:45 wrong. And The Praise belongs to God, Lord of  
7:43 The Praise belongs to God Who truly guided  
10:10 the Praise belongs to God the Lord of the  
13:13 thunder glorifies His praise and the angels  
14:39 The Praise belongs to God Who bestowed on  
15:98 glorify the praises of thy Lord and be among  
16:75 The Praise belongs to God. Nay! Most of them  
17:44 not a thing but it glorifies His praise, except  
17:52 His praise, you will think that you lingered in  
17:111 The Praise belongs to God Who takes not a son  
18:1 Praise belongs to God Who caused to descend  
20:130 glorify the praises of thy Lord before the  
23:28 then say: All Praise belongs to God Who

- 25:58 Who is Undying and glorify His praise  
27:15 All Praise belongs to God Who gave us  
27:59 The Praise belongs to God and peace be on His  
27:93 say: The Praise belongs to God. He will cause  
28:70 is no god but He. His is all Praise in the First  
29:63 Praise belongs to God! Nay! Most of them are  
30:18 To Him be The Praise in the heavens and the  
31:25 they will certainly say: God! Say: The Praise  
32:15 prostrate themselves and glorified the praise  
34:1 The Praise belongs to God. To Him belongs  
34:1 The Praise in the world to come. And He is The  
35:1 The Praise belongs to God, One Who is  
35:34 they would say: The Praise belongs to God  
37:182 And The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of the  
39:29 Praise belongs to God. But most of them know  
39:74 They would say: The Praise belongs to God  
39:75 their Lord with praise. And it would be  
39:75 be said: The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of  
40:7 the praises of their Lord and believe in Him  
40:55 glorify thy Lord with praise in the evening and  
40:65 The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of the  
42:5 glorify the praise of their Lord and ask  
45:36 The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of the  
50:39 whatever they say and glorify with the praise  
52:48 art under Our eyes. And glorify the praises of  
64:1 dominion and to Him belongs all the praise.  
110:3 glorify the praise of thy Lord and ask for His

**verb I active participle (hāmid)—  
one who praises**

- 9:112 repentant worshippers, the ones who praise  
**verb I passive participle (maḥmūd)—  
one who is praised**  
17:79 thee up to a station of one who is praised

**781. ҺAMĪD—masculine noun—worthy of  
praise**

- 2:267 that God is Sufficient, Worthy of Praise  
4:131 And God had been Sufficient, Worthy of Praise  
11:73 of the House: Truly He is Worthy of Praise,  
14:1 the path of The Almighty, The Worthy of Praise  
14:8 Then truly God is Sufficient, Worthy of Praise  
22:24 to the Path of Him Who is Worthy of Praise  
22:64 God, He is The Sufficient, The Worthy of Praise  
31:12 then truly God is Sufficient, Worthy of Praise  
31:26 God, He is The Sufficient, The Worthy of Praise  
34:6 a path of The Almighty, The Worthy of Praise  
35:15 And God—He is Sufficient, Worthy of Praise  
41:42 from The Wise, The Worthy of Praise  
42:28 And He is The Protector, The Worthy of Praise  
57:24 He is The Sufficient, The Worthy of Praise  
60:6 He is Sufficient, Worthy of Praise  
64:6 Sufficient. And God is Rich, Worthy of Praise  
85:8 in God, The Almighty, The Worthy of Praise

**782. AḤMAD—proper noun—Ahmad**

- 61:6 to approach after me. His name will be Ahmad

**783. MUHAMMAD—proper noun—Muhammad**

- 3:144 Muhammad is only a Messenger. Surely  
33:40 Muhammad had not been the father of  
47:2 in what was sent down to Muhammad—for it



48:29 Muhammad is the Messenger of God. And

**Ḥ M R**

**784. ḤIMĀR—masculine noun (plural ḥamīr, ḥumur)—donkey**

2:259 They are not spoiled. And look on thy donkey  
16:8 He creates horses, mules and donkeys for you  
31:19 of voices is certainly the voice of the donkey  
62:5 it not is as the parable of a donkey who carries  
74:50 as though they had been frightened donkeys

**785. ḤUMR—masculine noun (plural of aḥmar)—red**

35:27 Among the mountains are white and red

**Ḥ M L**

**786. ḤAMALA—verb I perfect—to carry, to conceive, to burden, with preposition ‘alā to attack**

2:286 like that which Thou hadst burdened those  
6:146 them their fat but what their backs carried  
7:189 he laid over her, she carried a light burden  
17:3 O offspring of those whom We carried with  
17:70 We carried them on dry land and on the sea  
19:22 conceived him and she went apart with him to  
19:58 of Adam and whomever We carried with  
20:111 frustrated whoever was burdened by doing  
31:14 mother carried him in feebleness on feebleness  
33:72 the human being carried it. Truly he had been  
36:41 A sign for them is that We carried their  
46:15 carried him painfully and she painfully  
54:13 And We carried him on a vessel of planks and  
69:11 When the waters became turbulent, we carried

**verb I imperfect (yaḥmilu)—to carry, to conceive, to burden, with preposition ‘alā to attack**

2:248 people of Aaron. And the angels will carry it  
2:286 Burden us not with a severe test like that which  
6:31 And they will carry heavy loads on their backs  
7:176 like the parable of a dog. If thou wilt attack it  
9:92 would find them mounts to carry them  
9:92 I find not what will carry you. So they turned  
12:36 carrying bread over my head from which birds  
13:8 God knows what every female carries and how  
16:7 they carry your lading to a land, being that  
16:25 They will carry their own heavy loads, that  
19:27 approached her folk with him, carrying him  
20:100 turned aside from it, then truly he will carry a  
29:12 Follow our way and we will certainly carry  
29:13 will carry their own lading and other loadings  
29:60 how many a moving creature carries not its  
33:72 they refused to carry it and were apprehensive  
35:11 carries nor brings forth her burden but with  
40:7 who carry the Throne and whoever is around  
41:47 sheaths and no female conceives or brings  
62:5 carry it not is as the parable of a donkey who  
62:5 it not is as the parable of a donkey who carries  
69:17 of thy Lord above them will be carried by

**verb I imperative (iḥmil)—to carry**

11:40 We said: Carry in it of every living thing, two, a  
**verb I perfect passive (ḥumila)—**

**to be mounted**

69:14 earth and the mountains will be mounted, then  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuḥmalu)—**

**to be carried**

23:22 and on them and on boats you are carried  
35:18 of it is carried for him, even if he had been  
40:80 that is in your breasts and you are carried on

**verb I verbal noun (ḥaml, plural aḥmāl)—burden, pregnant woman, foetus, bearing, pregnancy**

7:189 he laid over her, she carried a light burden  
22:2 pregnant woman will bring forth a foetus  
22:2 pregnant woman will bring forth a foetus  
46:15 the bearing of him and the weaning of him are  
65:4 term is that they bring forth their burden  
65:4 As for those (f) imbued with pregnancy, their  
65:6 And if they had been imbued with pregnancy  
65:6 them (f) until they bring forth their (f) burden

**verb I active participle (ḥāmil)—**

**one who carries**

29:12 are not ones who carry any of their own  
51:2 by the burden-bearers, the ones who carry

**787. ḤAMMALA—verb I perfect—to burden someone**

**verb I imperfect (yuḥammilu)—to burden someone**

2:286 Burden us not with a severe test like that which

**verb II perfect passive (ḥummila)—to charge someone with a load, to be entrusted with**

20:87 charged with a heavy load of the adornments  
24:54 then on him was only what was loaded  
24:54 you was what you loaded on you; and if you  
62:5 The parable of those who were entrusted with

**788. IḤTAMALA—verb VIII perfect—to bear away, to lay a burden on oneself**

4:112 innocent one surely laid a burden on himself  
13:17 to their measure then the floods bore away the  
33:58 laid a burden on themselves of false charges

**789. ḤIML—masculine noun—load**

12:72 who brought it about is a camel's load and I am  
20:101 on the Day of Resurrection will be the load  
35:18 And no burdened soul will bear another's load.

**790. ḤAMMĀLAH—feminine noun—carrier**  
111:4 and his woman, the carrier of firewood

**791. ḤAMŪLAH—feminine noun—beast of burden**

6:142 flocks are some as beasts of burden and some

**Ḥ M M**

**792. ḤAMĪM—masculine noun—loyal friend, scalding water**

6:70 for them is a drink of scalding water and a  
10:4 for them is a drink of scalding water  
22:19 Over their heads, scalding water will be  
26:101 nor an ardent friend, a loyal friend

Concordance of 793. YAḤMŪM-810. ḤĀWARA *The Sublime Quran*

- 37:67 of that for them is a brew of scalding water  
 38:57 let them experience this— scalding water and  
 40:18 There will not be a loyal friend for ones who  
 40:72 scalding water. Again, they will be poured  
 41:34 as if he had been a protector, a loyal friend  
 44:46 like boiling, scalding water  
 44:48 his head the punishment of scalding water  
 47:15 they were given scalding water to drink so that  
 55:44 between it and between scalding boiling water  
 56:42 Those in burning wind and scalding water  
 56:54 then ones who drink scalding water after it  
 56:93 then a hospitality of scalding water  
 69:35 This day he is not to have any loyal friend here  
 70:10 and no loyal friend will ask a loyal friend  
 70:10 and no loyal friend will ask a loyal friend  
 78:25 but scalding water and filth

**793. YAḤMŪM—masculine noun—black smoke**

56:43 and shade of black smoke

**H M Y**

- 794. ḤAMIYA—verb I perfect—to be hot**  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuhmā)—to be hot**  
 9:35 on a Day it will be hot in the fire of hell. Then  
**verb I active participle (ḥāmī)—**  
**that which is hot**

88:4 roasting in a hot fire  
 101:11 It is a hot fire

**795. ḤĀMI—proper noun—Hami**

5:103 Bahirah nor Saibah nor Wasilah nor Hami

**796. ḤAMĪYAH—feminine noun—zealotry**

48:26 when those who were ungrateful laid zealotry  
 48:26 zealotry of the Age of Ignorance. Then God

**H N TH**

- 797. ḤANATHA—verb I perfect—to fail an oath**  
**verb I imperfect (yahnathu)—to fail an oath**  
 38:44 fail not thy oath, truly We found him one who

**798. ḤINTH—masculine noun—wickedness**

56:46 been persisting in tremendous wickedness

**H N J R**

**799. ḤANĀJIR—feminine noun (plural of ḥanjarah)—throat**

33:10 swerved and the hearts reached the throats and  
 40:18 when the hearts will be near the throats, ones

**H N DH**

**800. ḤANĪDH—masculine noun—roasted**

11:69 and he presently brought about a roasted

**H N F**

**801. ḤANĪF—masculine noun (plural ḥunafāʾ)—monotheist**

2:135 follow the creed of Abraham a monotheist  
 3:67 he had been a monotheist, one who submits  
 3:95 a monotheist—and he had not been among the

- 4:125 the creed of Abraham, a monotheist  
 6:79 as a monotheist and I am not of the ones who  
 6:161 creed of Abraham, the monotheist. And he had  
 10:105 thy face to the way of life of a monotheist  
 16:120 monotheist—and he is not among the ones  
 16:123 monotheist. And he had not been among the  
 22:31 monotheists not with Him as ones who are  
 30:30 face towards a way of life as a monotheist  
 98:5 as monotheists and they perform the formal

**H N K**

**802. İḤTANAKA—verb VIII perfect—to bring under full control**

**verb VIII imperfect (yaḥtaniku)—**  
**to bring under full control**

17:62 certainly bring under full control his offspring

**H N N**

**803. ḤANĀN—masculine noun—continuous mercy**

19:13 and Our continuous mercy from that which

**804. ḤUNAYN—proper noun—Hunayn**

9:25 the day of Hunayn when you were impressed

**H W B**

**805. ḤĀBA—verb I verbal noun (ḥūb)—criminal**

4:2 Truly this had been criminal, a hateful sin

**H W T**

**806. ḤŪT—masculine noun (plural ḥitān)—great fish**

7:163 when their great fish would approach them on  
 18:61 great fish and it took to itself a way through the  
 18:63 shelter at the rock, truly I forgot the great fish  
 37:142 Great Fish engulfed him while he was one who  
 68:48 be not like the Companion of the Great Fish

**H W J**

**807. ḤĀJAH—feminine noun—need**

12:68 but it was a need of Jacob's inner self which he  
 40:80 satisfaction of a need that is in your breasts and  
 59:9 in their breasts any need for what the

**H W DH**

**808. İSTAḤWADHA—verb X perfect—to gain mastery**

58:19 Satan gained mastery over them, so he caused  
**verb X imperfect (yastahwidhu)—**  
**to gain mastery**

4:141 Gain we not mastery over you and secure you

**H W R**

**809. ḤĀRA—verb I perfect—to retreat**  
**verb I imperfect (yaḥūru)—to retreat**

84:14 Truly he thought he would never retreat

**810. ḤĀWARA—verb III perfect—to converse with**

**verb III imperfect (yuḥāwiru)—**

**to converse with**

18:34 while he converses with him: I have more  
18:37 said to him while he converses with him  
58:1 to God and God hears the conversing between

**811. ḤŪR—feminine noun (plural of ḥawrāʿ)—most beautiful eyed**

44:54 in marriage lovely, most beautiful eyed ones  
52:20 to them lovely, most beautiful eyed ones  
55:72 Most beautiful eyed ones who will be  
56:22 and lovely, most beautiful eyed ones

**812. ḤAWĀRĪY—masculine noun (plural ḥawārīyūn)—disciple**

3:52 the disciples said: We will be helpers for God  
5:111 Mention when I inspired the disciples: Believe  
5:112 Mention when the disciples said: O Jesus son of  
61:14 said to the disciples: Who are my helpers for  
61:14 The disciples said: We are the helpers for God

**Ḥ W Z**

**813. TAḤAYYAZA—verb V perfect—to gather to oneself**

**verb V active participle (mutaḥayyiz)—one who moves aside**

8:16 or one who moves aside to another faction

**Ḥ W SH**

**814. ḤĀSHA—verb I perfect—ḥāsha lillah God save us!**

12:31 they (f) said: God save us! This is not a mortal.  
12:51 They (f) said: God save us! We knew not any

**Ḥ W Ṭ**

**815. AḤĀṬA—verb IV perfect—with preposition bi to be enclosed, to comprehend**

2:81 earned an evil deed and is enclosed by his  
17:60 when We said to thee: Truly thy Lord enclosed  
18:29 They will be enclosed by its large tent. And if  
18:91 We surely enclosed whatever was near him  
27:22 long in coming. Then it said: I comprehended  
48:21 yet within your power. Surely God enclosed  
65:12 that God truly enclosed everything in His  
72:28 He enclosed whatever is with them and He

**verb IV imperfect (yuḥīṭu)—with preposition bi to comprehend**

2:255 they will not comprehend anything of His  
10:39 denied the knowledge that they comprehend  
18:68 thou hast not comprehended any awareness  
20:110 they will not comprehend Him in knowledge  
27:22 what thou hast not comprehended of it. And I  
27:84 comprehending them in knowledge or what is

**verb IV perfect passive (uḥīṭa)—with preposition bi to be enclosed**

10:22 they thought that they were enclosed by it  
18:42 its fruit was enclosed and it came to be in the  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yuḥāṭu)—with preposition bi to be enclosed**

12:66 bring him back to me, unless you are enclosed  
**verb IV active participle (muḥīṭ)—one who encloses**

2:19 God is One Who Encloses the ones who are  
3:120 truly God is One Who Encloses what they do  
4:108 God had been One Who Encloses what they do  
4:126 God had been One Who Encloses everything  
8:47 And God is One Who Encloses what they do  
9:49 dissension and truly hell is that which encloses  
11:84 for you the punishment of an Enclosing Day  
11:92 Truly my Lord is One Who Encloses whatever  
29:54 will be that which encloses the ones who are  
41:54 their Lord. Truly He is who One Who Encloses  
85:20 God is One Who Encloses them from behind

**Ḥ W L**

**816. ḤĀLA—verb I perfect—to come between**

11:43 wave came between them so he had been of the  
**verb I imperfect (yahūlu)—to come between**  
8:24 God comes between a man and his heart and  
**verb I perfect passive (hīla)—to be a barrier**  
34:54 barrier was set up between them and between

**817. ḤAWL (1)—masculine noun—year**

2:233 breast feed their children for two years  
2:240 for their spouses sustenance for a year

**818. ḤAWL (2)—masculine noun—around**

2:17 Then when it illuminated what was around it  
3:159 they would have broken away from around  
6:92 warn the Mother of Towns and who are around  
9:101 around you of the nomads are ones who are  
9:120 of the city and among the nomads around  
17:1 the Masjid al-Aqsa around which We blessed  
19:68 Again, We will parade them around hell, ones  
26:25 Pharaoh said to whoever was around him  
26:34 He said to the Council around him: Truly this  
27:8 was in the fire and Who was around  
29:67 humanity is being snatched away all around  
39:75 see the angels as ones who encircle around the  
40:7 carry the Throne and whoever is around it  
42:7 whoever is around it and warn of the Day of  
46:27 to perish towns around you and We diversified

**819. ḤIWAL—masculine noun—relocation**

18:108 They will have no desire for relocation from

**820. ḤĪLAH—feminine noun—access to some means**

4:98 who are neither able to access some means

**821. ḤAWWALA—verb II perfect—to revise verb II verbal noun (taḥwīl)—revise, change**

17:56 in control to remove harm from you nor revise  
17:77 wilt not find in Our custom any change  
35:43 never find in a custom of God any revision

**Ḥ W Y**

**822. ḤAWĀYĀ—feminine noun (plural of ḥawīyah)—entrails**

6:146 their backs carried or entrails or what mingled

**823. AHWĀ—masculine noun (comparative adjective)—dark colored**  
87:5 then made it dark colored refuse

**H Y TH**

**824. HAYTH—adverb—wherever, whatever, where, as, whereas**  
2:35 Eat freely from it both of you wherever you  
2:58 then eat freely from it whatever you willed  
2:144 wherever you had been, turn your faces to its  
2:149 wherever thou hadst gone forth, then turn thy  
2:150 wherever thou hadst gone forth, then turn thy  
2:150 wherever you had been, turn your faces  
2:191 kill them wherever you came upon them and  
2:191 drive them out from wherever they drove out  
2:199 Again, press on from where humanity pressed  
2:222 they (f) cleansed themselves, approach them as  
4:89 take them and kill them wherever you found  
4:91 and kill them wherever you came upon them  
6:124 God is greater in knowledge where to assign  
7:19 and both eat from where you both willed  
7:27 he and his type sees you whereas you see them  
7:161 wherever you willed and say: Unburden us of  
7:182 We will draw them on gradually from where  
9:5 who are polytheists wherever you found them  
12:56 to take his dwelling in it when or where he  
12:68 when they entered from where their father  
15:65 any of you, but pass on to where you are  
16:26 punishment approached them from where they  
16:45 approach them from where they are not aware  
20:69 is a sorcerer will not prosper in whatever he  
38:36 at his command, a gentle wind wherever it lit  
39:25 punishment approached them from where they  
39:74 we take our dwelling in the Garden wherever  
59:2 approached them from where they anticipate  
65:3 will provide him from where he not anticipate  
65:6 Cause them (f) to dwell where you inhabited  
68:44 We will draw them on gradually from where

**H Y D**

**825. HĀDA—verb I perfect—to shun  
verb I imperfect (yahīdu)—to shun**  
50:19 Truth. That is what thou hadst been shunning

**H Y R**

**826. HAYRĀN—masculine noun—bewildered**  
6:71 like one whom the satans lured, bewildered in

**H Y S**

**827. MAHĪS—masculine noun—way to escape, asylum**  
4:121 will be hell and they will find no way to escape  
14:21 or endured patiently. There is no asylum for  
41:48 would think that there is for them no asylum  
42:35 Our signs know that there is no asylum  
50:36 about on the land. Was there any asylum

**H Y D**

**828. HĀDA—verb I perfect—to menstruate  
verb I imperfect (yahīdu)—to menstruate**  
65:4 for those who have not yet menstruated. As for

**829. MAHĪD—masculine noun—menstruation**  
2:222 They ask thee about menstruation. Say: It is an  
2:222 from your wives during menstruation  
65:4 those who gave up hope of menstruation

**H Y F**

**830. HĀFA—verb I perfect—to be unjust  
verb I imperfect (yahīfu)—to be unjust**  
24:50 God and His Messenger will be unjust to them

**H Y Q**

**831. HĀQA—verb I perfect—with preposition  
bi to surround**  
6:10 So those who derided them were surrounded  
11:8 away from them and surrounded them  
16:34 surrounded them is what they had been  
21:41 they were surrounded by what they had been  
39:48 will be surrounded by what they had been  
40:45 surrounded the people of Pharaoh an evil  
40:83 the knowledge that they had and surrounded  
45:33 will be surrounded by what they had been  
46:26 surrounded were they by what they had been  
**verb I imperfect—  
with preposition bi to surround**  
35:43 plan of bad deeds surround none but those

**H Y N**

**832. HĪN—masculine noun—hina'idhin for a  
while, at the time of**  
2:36 a time appointed and sustenance for a while  
2:177 and tribulation and at the time of danger  
5:101 about them at the time when the Quran is  
5:106 At the time of bequeathing, have two  
7:24 an appointed time and enjoyment for awhile  
10:98 life and gave them enjoyment for awhile  
11:5 at the time when they cover themselves with  
12:35 that they should imprison him for awhile  
14:25 gives all its produce for awhile with the  
16:80 hair, furnishing and enjoyment for awhile  
21:39 who were ungrateful but know at the time  
21:111 a test for you and an enjoyment for awhile  
23:25 there is madness. So watch him for awhile  
23:54 thou them for awhile in their obstinacy  
24:58 lay down your garments at the time of noon  
25:42 at the time when they see the punishment  
26:218 Who sees thee at the time thou hast stood up  
28:15 he entered the city at a time of heedlessness of  
30:17 So glory be to God at the time of the evening  
30:17 So glory be to God at the time of the evening  
30:18 and in the evening and at the time of noon  
36:44 mercy from Us and as an enjoyment for awhile  
37:148 so We gave them enjoyment for awhile  
37:174 So turn thou away from them for awhile  
37:178 So turn thou away from them for awhile  
38:3 but there was no time for escape for awhile  
38:88 will certainly know its tidings after awhile  
39:42 God calls the souls to Himself at the time of  
39:58 the time it sees the punishment: If only I might  
51:43 when it was said to them: Take joy for awhile  
52:48 when thou hast stood up at the time of dawn  
56:84 and you looking on at the time

76:1 being for awhile a long course of time

**H Y Y**

**833. HAYYA—verb I perfect—to live**

8:42 he who lives would live on by a clear portent  
**verb I imperfect (yahyā)—to live**

7:25 He said: You will live in it and you will die in it  
8:42 he who lives would live on by a clear portent  
20:74 is hell. Neither will he die in it nor will he live  
23:37 We die and we live and we shall not be ones  
45:24 We die and we live and nothing causes us to  
87:13 again, neither dying in it nor living

**834. HAYYĀ—verb II perfect—to be given greetings**

58:8 drew near thee they gave thee greetings  
**verb II imperfect (yuhayyī)—to give greetings**

58:8 with which God gives not as a greeting to thee  
**verb II imperative (hayyī)—give greetings**

4:86 give greetings fairer than that or return the  
**verb II perfect passive (huyyī)—to be given greetings**

4:86 when you were given greetings with greetings  
**verb II verbal noun (taḥiyah)—greeting**

4:86 when you were given greetings with greetings  
10:10 greetings in it will be: Peace! And the last of  
14:23 permission of their Lord. And their greeting in  
24:61 houses, then greet one another with a greeting  
25:75 patiently. They will be in receipt of greetings  
33:44 Their greetings on the Day they will meet Him

**835. AHYĀ—verb IV perfect—to give life**

2:28 You had been lifeless then He gave you life  
2:164 and gave life to the earth after its death  
2:243 said to them: Die! Again, He gave them life  
5:32 gave life to one, it will be as if he gave life to all  
5:32 gave life to one, it will be as if he gave life to all  
6:122 who had been lifeless and We gave him life  
16:65 from it gave life to the earth after its death  
22:66 He Who gave you life; again, He will cause you  
29:63 gave life by it to the earth after its death?  
35:9 We drove them to a dead land and We gave life  
36:33 them is the dead body of the earth. We gave life  
40:11 Thou hadst given us life two times. We  
41:39 Who gave it life is the One Who Gives Life to  
45:5 from the heaven of provision. He gave life  
50:11 as provision for My servants. And We gave life  
53:44 that He, He caused to die and gave life

**verb IV imperfect (yuhyi)—to give life**

2:28 Again, He will give you life and, again  
2:73 God gives life to the dead and He causes you  
2:258 Abraham said: My Lord is He Who gives life  
2:258 He said: I give life and cause to die  
2:259 He said: How will God give life to this after its  
2:260 Cause me to see how Thou wilt give life to the  
3:49 leper and give life to dead mortals with the  
3:156 gives life and causes to die, and God is Seeing  
7:158 there is no god but He. He gives life and He  
8:24 called you to what gives you life. And know  
9:116 He gives life and He causes to die. And there is  
10:56 gives life and causes to die and to Him you are

15:23 We Who give life and cause to die and We are  
16:97 while being one who believes, We will give life  
22:6 He is The Truth, and it is He Who gives life  
22:66 Again He will give you life. Truly the human  
23:80 it is He Who gives life and causes to die and  
25:49 that We give life by it to a lifeless land and with  
26:81 Who causes me to die, again, will give me life  
30:19 dead from the living and He gives life to the  
30:24 gives life by it to the earth after its death. Truly  
30:40 cause you to die. Again, He will give you life  
30:50 effects of the mercy of God, how He gives life  
36:12 We give life to the dead and We write down  
36:78 He said: Who will give life to these bones when  
36:79 Say: He will give life to them Who caused them  
40:68 He it is Who gives life and causes to die. And  
42:9 is The Protector. And He, He is Who gives life  
44:8 is no god but He. It is He Who gives life and  
45:26 Say: God gives you life. Again, He causes you  
46:33 to give life to the dead. Yea! He truly is  
50:43 We who give life and cause to die and to Us is  
57:2 He gives life and causes to die; and He is  
57:17 Know you that God gives life to the earth after  
75:40 Is not that One Who Has Power to give life  
**verb IV active participle (muhyī)—one who gives life**

30:50 He is One Who Gives Life to the dead and He  
41:39 Who gave it life is the One Who Gives Life to

**836. ISTAHYĀ—verb X perfect—to save alive verb X imperfect (yastahī)—to save alive**

2:49 they slaughter your children and save alive  
7:127 slay their children and we will save alive their  
7:141 They slay your children and save alive your  
14:6 They slaughter your children and save alive  
28:4 and saves alive their women. Truly he had  
**verb X imperative (istihyā<sup>3</sup>)—save alive**  
40:25 save alive their women. And the cunning of the

**837. HAYY—masculine noun—living**

2:154 They are lifeless. Nay! They are living, except  
2:255 God! There is no god but He, The Living, The  
3:2 God! There is no god but He, The Living, The  
3:27 Thou hast brought out the living from the dead  
3:27 Thou hast brought out the dead from the living  
3:169 Nay! They are living with their Lord. They are  
6:95 He brings out the living from the dead and is  
6:95 Who Brings Out the dead from the living  
10:31 Who brings out the living from the dead and  
10:31 dead and brings out the dead from the living  
16:21 They are lifeless, not living and they are not  
19:15 day he dies and the day he is raised up, living  
19:31 the purifying alms as long as I continued living  
19:33 day I die and the day I am raised up, living  
19:66 When I am dead, will I be brought out living  
20:111 faces will be humbled before The Living, The  
21:30 We made every living thing of water; will they  
25:58 put thy trust in the Living Who is Undying and  
30:19 He brings out the living from the dead and He  
30:19 dead from the living and He gives life to the  
35:22 Nor are the living and the lifeless on the same  
36:70 warn whomever had been living and that the

Concordance of 838. ḤAYĀT-845. AKHBATA *The Sublime Quran*

40:65 He is The Living! There is no god but He! So  
77:26 the living and the lifeless

**838. ḤAYĀT—feminine noun—the saving of life, *al-ḥayāt al-dunyā* this life**

2:85 among you but degradation in this present life  
2:86 Those are those who bought this present life  
2:96 them to be eager among humanity for this life  
2:179 you in reciprocation there is the saving of life  
2:204 sayings impress thee about this present life  
2:212 those who were ungrateful is this present life  
3:14 that is the enjoyment of this present life  
3:117 parable of what they spend in this present life  
3:185 what is this present life but the delusion of  
4:74 the way of God those who sell this present life  
4:94 looking for advantage in this present life  
4:109 who disputed for them in this present life  
6:29 There is nothing but this, our present life  
6:32 this present life is nothing but a pastime and  
6:70 diversion and whom this present life deluded  
6:130 bore witness against ourselves. This present life  
7:32 for those who believed in this present life  
7:51 This present life deluded them. So today We  
7:152 their Lord and abasement in this present life  
9:38 Were you so well-pleased with this present life  
9:38 enjoyment of this present life is not but little  
9:55 wants only to punish them in this present life  
10:7 but were well-pleased with this present life  
10:23 an enjoyment of this present life; again, to Us is  
10:24 The parable of this present life is but like water  
10:64 good tidings in this present life and in the  
10:88 adornment and wealth in this present life. Our  
10:98 in this present life and gave them enjoyment  
11:15 Whoever had been wanting this present life  
13:26 They were glad in this present life and there is  
13:34 is a punishment in this present life and  
14:3 embrace this present life instead of the world  
14:27 in this present life and in the world to come  
16:97 this good life and We will give recompense to  
16:107 they embraced this present life instead of the  
17:75 caused thee to experience a double of this life  
18:28 wanting the adornment of this present life  
18:45 for the parable of this present life  
18:46 children are the adornment of this present life  
18:104 endeavoring went astray in this present life  
20:72 Thou wilt decide not but about this present life  
20:97 Then go thou! Truly for thee in this life is that  
20:131 among them as the luster of this present life  
23:33 We gave ease in this present life: This is  
23:37 but this present life. We die and we live  
24:33 looking for the advantage of this present life  
25:3 have they dominion over death, nor this life  
28:60 were given are enjoyment for this present life  
28:61 enjoyment of enjoyment for this present life  
28:79 said those who want this present life: O  
29:25 affection among yourselves for this present life.  
29:64 And this present life is not but a diversion and  
30:7 that which is manifest in this present life  
31:33 of God is True. So let not this present life  
33:28 this present life and its adornment, then  
35:5 present life delude you and let not the deluder

39:26 to experience degradation in this present life  
40:39 O my folk! Truly this present life is nothing but  
40:51 those who believed in this present life and on a  
41:16 of degradation in this present life and  
41:31 We were protectors in this present life and in  
42:36 were given is the enjoyment of this present life  
43:32 them their livelihood in this present life  
43:35 enjoyment of this present life. And the world to  
45:24 they said: There is nothing but this present life  
45:35 this present life deluded you. So this Day they  
46:20 in your present life while you enjoyed it. Then  
47:36 This present life is only a pastime and a  
53:29 and he wants nothing but this present life  
57:20 this present life is only a pastime, a diversion  
57:20 this present life is nothing but a delusion of  
67:2 He Who created death and this life that He  
79:38 and held this present life in greater favor  
87:16 Nay! You hold this present life in greater favor  
89:24 I had put forward for this life for the world

**839. ḤAYAWĀN—masculine noun—eternal life**

29:64 the Last Abode is the eternal life, if they had

**840. ISTAḤĀ—verb X perfect—to be ashamed  
verb X imperfect (*yastahī*)—to be ashamed**

2:26 is not ashamed that He propound a parable  
33:53 harass the Prophet and he is ashamed to ask  
33:53 God is not ashamed before The Truth. And  
**verb X verbal noun (*istahyī*)—bashfulness**  
28:25 him one of the two women, walking bashfully

**841. MAḤYĀ—masculine noun—living**

6:162 my living and my dying are for God, Lord of  
45:21 Are their living and dying equal? How evil is

**842. YAḤYĀ—proper noun—Yahya**

3:39 God gives thee good tidings of Yahya  
6:85 Zechariah and Yahya and Jesus and Elias—all  
19:7 his name will be Yahya and We assign it not as  
19:12 O Yahya! Take the Book with strength. And We  
21:90 We responded to him and We bestowed Yahya

**843. ḤAYYAH—feminine noun—viper**

20:20 cast it. That was when it was a viper sliding

**KH**

**KH B °**

**844. KHABA°A—verb I perfect—to hide  
verbal I verbal noun (*khab°*)—  
that which is hidden**

27:25 that which is hidden in the heavens and the

**KH B T**

**845. AKHBATA—verb IV perfect—to humble  
oneself before God**

11:23 humbled themselves before their Lord, those  
**verb IV imperfect (*yukhbitu*)—  
to humble oneself**  
22:54 humble their hearts to Him and truly God is  
**verb IV active participle (*mukhbit*)—  
one who humbles oneself**

22:34 tidings to the ones who humble themselves

**KH B TH**

**846. KHABUTHA—verb I perfect—to be bad**

7:58 while, as for what was bad, it goes forth not

**847. KHABĪTH—masculine noun—bad**

2:267 aim not at getting the bad of it to spend  
 3:179 you are in until He differentiates the bad  
 4:2 take not in exchange the bad of yours for what  
 5:100 Say: Not on the same level are the bad and  
 5:100 even if the prevalence of the bad impressed  
 8:37 God will differentiate the bad from what is  
 8:37 He will lay the bad, some on some other and  
 14:26 parable of a bad word is that of a bad tree that  
 14:26 parable of a bad word is that of a bad tree that  
 24:26 The bad (f) are for bad (m) and bad (m) are for  
 24:26 are for bad (m) and bad (m) are for bad (f)  
 24:26 The bad (f) are for bad (m) and bad (m) are for  
 24:26 are for bad (m) and bad (m) are for bad (f)

**848. KHABĀ<sup>o</sup>ITH—feminine noun—deeds of corruption**

7:157 and forbids them from deeds of corruption  
 21:74 which had been doing deeds of corruption

**KH B R**

**849. KHABARA—verb I perfect—to prove  
 verb I verbal noun (khubr)—awareness**

18:68 thou hast not comprehended any awareness  
 18:91 whatever was near him through awareness

**850. KHABAR—masculine noun (plural akhbār)—news, report**

9:94 God told us news about you. God and His  
 27:7 I will bring you news from it or I will approach  
 28:29 so that perhaps I will bring you some news  
 47:31 remain steadfast and We will try your reports  
 99:4 On that Day it will divulge its news

**851. KHABĪR—masculine noun—aware**

2:234 as one who is honorable, God is Aware of what  
 2:271 your evil deeds and God is Aware of what you  
 3:153 lit on you, and God is Aware of what you do  
 3:180 heavens and the earth, and God is Aware of  
 4:35 the two. Truly God had been Knowing, Aware  
 4:94 so be clear. Truly God had been Aware of  
 4:128 Godfearing, then truly God had been Aware of  
 4:135 turn aside, then truly God had been Aware of  
 5:8 Godfearing of God. Truly God is Aware of  
 6:18 And He is the The Wise, The Aware  
 6:73 the visible. And He is The Wise, The Aware  
 6:103 sight and He is The Subtle, The Aware  
 9:16 intimate friends. And God is Aware of what  
 11:1 proceeds from the Presence of the Wise, Aware  
 11:111 Lord for their actions. Truly He is Aware of  
 17:17 Lord sufficed as Aware, Seeing the impieties of  
 17:30 Truly He, He had been Aware, Seeing of His  
 17:96 Truly He had been of His servants Aware  
 22:63 is becoming green. Truly God is Subtle, Aware  
 24:30 is purer for them. Truly God is Aware of what

24:53 obedience is better. Truly God is Aware of what  
 25:58 And He sufficed to be aware of the impieties of  
 25:59 the Throne. The Merciful: Ask the aware then  
 27:88 very well. Truly He is Aware of what you  
 31:16 God will bring it. Truly God is Subtle, Aware  
 31:29 determined and that God is Aware of that  
 31:34 region it will die. Truly God is Knowing, Aware  
 33:2 Truly God is Aware of what you had been  
 33:34 God has been Subtle, Aware  
 34:1 world to come. And He is The Wise, The Aware  
 35:14 And none tells thee like One Who is Aware  
 35:31 in advance of it. Truly God is Aware, Seeing of  
 42:27 He is The Aware, The Seeing of His servants  
 48:11 bring you profit? Nay! God had been Aware of  
 49:13 most devout. Truly God is Knowing, Aware  
 57:10 the fairer to all. And God is Aware of what you  
 58:3 you are admonished. And God is Aware of  
 58:11 the knowledge in degrees. And God is Aware  
 58:13 God and His Messenger. And God is Aware of  
 59:18 be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Aware of  
 63:11 its term drew near. And God is Aware of what  
 64:8 We caused to descend. And God is Aware of  
 66:3 this to thee? He said: The Knowing, The Aware  
 67:14 not know? And He is The Subtle, The Aware  
 100:11 truly their Lord on that Day will be Aware of

**KH B Z**

**852. KHUBZ—masculine noun—bread**

12:36 I see myself carrying bread over my head from

**KH B T**

**853. TAKHABBATA—verb V perfect—prostrated by Satan**

2:275 he who arises whom Satan prostrated by touch

**KH B L**

**854. KHABĀL—masculine noun—ruining something**

3:118 They stop at nothing to ruin you. They  
 9:47 have increased nothing for you, but ruination

**KH B W**

**855. KHABĀ—verb I perfect—to decline**

17:97 Whenever it declined, We would increase the

**KH T R**

**856. KHATTĀR—masculine noun—turncoat**

31:32 Our signs but every ungrateful turncoat

**KH T M**

**857. KHATAMA—verb I perfect—to seal over**

2:7 God sealed over their hearts and over their  
 6:46 and your sight and sealed over your hearts,  
 45:23 sealed over his having the ability to hear and  
**verb I imperfect (yakhtimu)—to seal over**  
 36:65 On this Day We will seal over their mouths and  
 42:24 He would have sealed over thy heart and God  
**verb I passive participle (makhtūm)—to be sealed over**  
 83:25 be given to drink sealed over exquisite wine

**858. KHĀTAM—masculine noun—seal**  
33:40 the Messenger of God and the Seal of the

**859. KHITĀM—masculine noun—lingering smell**  
83:26 Its seal will have the lingering smell of musk

**KH D D**

**860. KHADD—masculine noun—cheek**  
31:18 turn not thy cheek away from humanity nor

**861. UKHDŪD—masculine noun—ditch, aṣḥāb al-ukhdūd Companions of the Ditch**  
85:4 the Companions of the Ditch were slain

**KH D °**

**862. KHADA°A—verb I perfect—to deceive**  
**verb I imperfect (yakhda°u)—to deceive**  
2:9 those who believed while they deceive none  
8:62 if they want to deceive thee, then truly God is  
**verb I active participle (khādī°)—**  
**one who deceives**  
4:142 And He is The One Who Deceives them

**863. KHĀDA°A—verb III perfect—to seek to trick**  
**verb III imperfect (yukhādī°u)—**  
**to seek to trick**  
2:9 They seek to trick God and those who believed  
4:142 Truly the ones who are hypocrites seek to trick

**KH D N**

**864. AKHDĀN—masculine noun (plural of khidn)—lovers**  
4:25 licentious (f) nor ones who take lovers (f)  
5:5 licentious (m) nor as ones who take lovers (m)

**KH DH L**

**865. KHADHALA—verb I perfect—to withdraw one's help**  
**verb I imperfect (yakhdhulu)—**  
**to withdraw one's help**  
3:160 if He withdraws His help from you  
**verb I passive participle (makhdūl)—**  
**one who is damned**  
17:22 as one who is condemned, one who is damned

**866. KHADHŪL—masculine noun—betrayer**  
25:29 near to me and Satan had been a betrayer of

**KH R B**

**867. AKHRABA—verb IV perfect—to devastate**  
**verb IV imperfect (yukhribu)—to devastate**  
59:2 their hearts. They devastate their own houses

**868. KHARABA—verb I perfect—to lay waste**  
**verb I verbal noun (kharāb)—devastation**  
2:114 in them and endeavor for their devastation

**KH R J**

**869. KHARAJA—verb I perfect—to go forth**

2:149 wherever thou hadst gone forth, then turn thy  
2:150 from wherever thou hadst gone forth  
2:240 But if they (f) went forth themselves (f)  
2:243 not considered those who went forth from their  
5:61 with ingratitude and they surely went forth  
8:47 like those who went forth from their abodes  
9:42 we would certainly have gone forth with you  
9:47 If they went forth with you, they would have  
19:11 So he went forth to his folk from the sanctuary  
28:21 So Moses went forth from there as one who is  
28:79 So he went forth to his folk in his adornment;  
47:16 who listen to thee until when they went forth  
60:1 If you had been going forth struggling in My  
**verb I imperfect (yakhruju)—to go forth**  
2:74 some that split open so water goes forth from  
4:100 goes forth from his house as one who  
5:22 we will never enter it until they go forth from it  
5:22 they go forth from it, then we will certainly be  
5:37 They will want to go forth from the fire, but  
7:58 good land, its plants go forth with permission  
7:58 while, as for what was bad, it goes forth not  
9:83 say: You will never ever go forth with me nor  
16:69 into the ways of thy Lord. Drink goes forth  
18:5 Troublesome is a word that goes forth from  
20:22 clasp thy hand to thy armpit. It will go forth  
22:22 they wanted to go forth from there because of  
23:20 and a tree that goes forth from the Mount Sinai  
24:43 Thou hast seen the rain drops go forth in the  
24:53 wouldst command them, they would go forth  
27:12 hand to enter into thy bosom. It will go forth  
28:32 thy hand into thy bosom. It will go forth white  
30:25 from the earth, that is when you will go forth  
30:48 thou hast seen rain drops go forth from their  
32:20 Every time they would want to go forth from  
34:2 penetrates into the earth and what goes forth  
37:64 it is a tree that goes forth, its root in hellfire  
41:47 the knowledge of the Hour. No fruits go forth  
49:5 endured patiently until thou wouldst go forth  
54:7 that which is humbled and they will go forth  
55:22 From both of them go forth pearls and coral  
57:4 penetrates into the earth and what goes forth  
59:2 that they would not go forth and they thought  
59:11 we certainly will go forth with you and we will  
59:12 if they were driven out, they will not go forth  
65:1 from their (f) houses nor let them (f) go forth  
70:43 the Day when they will go forth swiftly from  
86:7 going forth from between the loins and the  
**verb I imperative (ukhruj)—go forth**  
4:66 Go forth from your abodes, they would not  
7:13 go forth. Truly thou art of the ones who are  
7:18 He said: Go forth from this—one who is  
12:31 of them (f) a knife and said to Joseph: Go forth  
15:34 It was said: Go thou forth from here, for truly  
28:20 against thee to kill thee, so go forth  
38:77 Then go thou forth from here for truly thou art  
**verb I verbal noun (kharūj)—going forth**  
9:46 they wanted to go forth, certainly they would  
9:83 say: You will never ever go forth with me nor  
40:11 impieties. Then is there any way of going forth  
50:11 to a lifeless land. Thus will be the going forth  
50:42 The Truth. That will be the Day of going forth



**verb I active participle (khārij)—  
one who goes forth**

2:167 they will never be ones who go forth from the  
5:37 but they will not be ones who go forth from it  
6:122 in the shadows and is not one who goes forth

**870. AKHRAJA—verb IV perfect—to drive out,  
to bring out**

2:22 drove out fruit of trees as provision for you  
2:36 drove both of them out from that in which they  
2:191 drive them out from wherever they drove out  
2:267 from what We brought out for you from the  
6:99 We brought out from it every kind of bringing  
6:99 We brought out herbs from it. We bring out  
7:27 Adam! Let not Satan tempt you as he drove out  
7:32 adornment of God which He brought out  
8:5 brought thee out from thy house with The  
9:40 those who were ungrateful drove him out  
12:100 He brought me out of the prison and drew you  
14:32 to descend from heaven and brought out  
16:78 God brought you out from the wombs of your  
20:53 brought out from it diverse pairs of  
20:88 Then he brought out for them a calf, a lifeless  
24:40 he brought out his hand he almost sees it not,  
26:57 So We drove them out from gardens and  
27:82 fell on them, We will bring out a moving  
35:27 the heavens? And then We brought out fruits  
36:33 life to it and We brought out grain from it so  
47:13 in strength than thy town which drove out  
48:29 is like sown seed that brought out its shoot,  
51:35 We brought out those who had been in it of the  
59:2 It is He Who drove out those who were  
60:9 in your way of life and drove you out of your  
79:29 and He made its night dark and brought out its  
79:31 He brought out from it its water and its pasture  
87:4 and who brought out the pasture  
99:2 and the earth brought out its ladings

**verb IV imperfect (yukhriju)—  
to drive out, to bring out**

2:61 so call to thy Lord for us to drive out for us of  
2:84 shed your blood nor drive yourselves out from  
2:85 driving out a group of people among you from  
2:257 He brings them out from the shadows into the  
2:257 They bring them out from the light into the  
3:27 Thou hast brought out the living from the dead  
3:27 Thou hast brought out the dead from the living  
5:16 He brings them out from the shadows into the  
5:110 hast brought out the dead with My permission  
6:95 He brings out the living from the dead and is  
6:99 out herbs from it. We bring out from it  
6:148 any knowledge with you that you bring out  
7:57 cloud and with it We bring out by water every  
7:57 Thus We bring out the dead so that perhaps  
7:88 O Shuayb! We will certainly drive thee out  
7:110 He wants to drive you out from your region; so  
7:123 you planned in the city that you drive out  
8:30 stand still or to kill thee or to drive thee out  
10:31 Who brings out the living from the dead and  
10:31 dead and brings out the dead from the living  
14:1 hast brought humanity out from the shadows  
14:13 Certainly we will drive you out of our region

17:13 We will bring out for him on the Day of  
17:76 drive thee out of it. Then they would not linger  
20:55 to return and from it We will bring you out an  
20:57 Hast thou drawn near us to drive us out of  
20:63 who want to drive you out from your region  
20:117 him not drive you both out from the Garden  
22:5 We bring you out as infant children, again, you  
26:35 to drive you out from your region by his  
27:25 themselves not to God Who brings out  
27:37 be capable and we will drive them out  
30:19 He brings out the living from the dead and He  
30:19 the living from the dead and He brings out  
32:27 We drive out crops with it from which their  
33:43 He bring you out of the shadows into the light  
39:21 brings out crops by it of hues, ones that are at  
40:67 from a clot. Again, He brings you out as infant  
47:29 is a sickness that God will never bring out their  
47:37 you would be a miser and He will bring out  
57:9 He brings you out from the shadows into the  
60:1 They drive out the Messenger and you because  
60:8 because of your way of life nor drive you out  
63:8 returned to the city, certainly would drive out  
65:1 of God, your Lord; and drive them (f) not out  
65:11 ones that are made manifest, that he brings out  
71:18 cause you to return into it and bring you out in  
78:15 with which We bring about grain and plants

**verb IV imperative (akhrij)—  
drive out, bring out, relinquish**

2:191 drive them out from wherever they drove out  
4:75 those who say: Our Lord! Bring us out from  
6:93 their hands will say: Relinquish your souls  
7:82 Bring them out from your town. Truly they are  
14:5 Our signs saying: Bring out thy folk from the  
17:80 and bring me out as one who is brought out in  
23:107 Our Lord! Bring us out of this. Then if ever we  
27:56 they said: Drive the people of Lot out from  
35:37 Bring us out and we shall do as ones in accord

**verb IV perfect passive (ukhrija)—  
to be driven out, to be brought out**

2:246 we were driven out of our abodes with our  
3:110 the best community that was brought out for  
3:195 were driven out from their abodes and were  
22:40 those who were driven out from their abodes  
59:8 ones who emigrate, those who were driven out  
59:11 People of the Book: If you were driven out  
59:12 they were driven out, they would not go forth

**verb IV imperfect passive (yukhrajū)—  
to be brought out**

7:25 from it you will be brought out  
19:66 When I am dead, will I be brought out living  
30:19 its death. And thus you will be brought out  
43:11 with it a lifeless land. Thus you are brought  
45:35 you. So this Day they will not be brought  
46:17 me that I will be brought out when generations

**verb IV verbal noun (ikhrāj)—expelling**

2:85 redeem them, although expelling them is that  
2:217 expelling people from it are more deplorable  
2:240 sustenance for a year without expelling  
9:13 oaths and were about to expel the Messenger  
60:9 were behind expelling you, that you turn to  
71:18 into it and bring you out in an expelling

**verb IV active participle (mukhrij)—**

**one who drives out, one who brings out**

2:72 God was One Who Drives Out what you had  
6:95 from the dead and is One Who Brings Out  
9:64 us, but truly God is One Who Drives Out  
15:48 nor will they be ones who are driven out

**verb IV passive participle (mukhraj)—**

**one who is driven out, one who is brought out**

17:80 and bring me out as one who is brought out  
23:35 that you will be ones who are brought out  
26:167 certainly be among the ones who are driven  
27:67 fathers, will we truly be ones who are brought

**871. ISTAKHRAJA—verb X perfect—to pull out**

12:76 Again, he pulled it out of his brother's sack

**verb X imperfect (yastakhriju)—to pull out**

16:14 you eat from it succulent flesh and pull out of it  
18:82 and pull out their treasure as a mercy from thy  
35:12 each you eat succulent flesh and pull out glitter

**872. MAKHRAJ—masculine noun—way out**

65:2 is Godfearing of God, He will make a way out

**873. KHARJ—masculine noun—payment**

18:94 Will we assign to thee payment if thou hast  
23:72 Or is it that thou hast asked them for payment?

**874. KHARĀJ—masculine noun—revenue**

23:72 revenue from thy Lord is better and He is Best

**KH R D L**

**875. KHARDAL—masculine noun—mustard-seed**

21:47 been the weight of a grain of a mustard seed  
31:16 if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed

**KH R R**

**876. KHARRA—verb I perfect—to fall down**

7:143 it as ground powder and Moses fell down  
12:100 his parents to the throne and they fell down  
16:26 and the roof fell down upon them from above  
19:58 they fell down, crying, ones who prostrate  
22:31 partners with God, it is as if he fell down  
32:15 fell down, ones who prostrate themselves and  
34:14 when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn  
38:24 for forgiveness of his Lord and fell down as

**verb I imperfect (yakhurru)—to fall down**

17:107 it is recounted to them, they fall down on their  
17:109 they fall down on their visages weeping and it  
19:90 is split and the mountains fall crashing down  
25:73 fall not down unwilling to hear and unwilling

**KH R Ş**

**877. KHARAŞA—verb I perfect—to guess**

**verb I imperfect (yakhruşu)—to guess**

6:116 nothing but opinion and they only guess  
6:148 not but opinion and then you only guess  
10:66 nothing but opinion and they only guess  
43:20 knowledge of that; they do nothing but guess  
51:10 Perdition to those who guess

**KH R Ṭ M**

**878. KHURṬŪM—masculine noun—snout**

68:16 We will mark him on the snout

**KH R Q**

**879. KHARAQA—verb I perfect—to make a hole, to falsely attribute**

6:100 they falsely attributed to Him sons and  
18:71 He made a hole in it. Moses said: Hadst thou  
18:71 thou made a hole in it in order to drown the  
**verb I imperfect (yakhriqu)—to make a hole**  
17:37 Truly thou wilt never make a hole in the earth

**KH Z N**

**880. KHAZANA—verb I perfect—to keep something**

**verb I active participle (khāzin, plural khazānah)—one who is a keeper**

15:22 And you are not ones who are its keepers  
39:71 will be flung open. Ones who are its keepers  
39:73 were let loose, ones who are its keepers will  
40:49 the fire would say to ones who are keepers of  
67:8 ones who are keepers there asked them

**881. KHAZĀ<sup>o</sup>IN—feminine noun (plural of khazānah)—treasures, storehouses**

6:50 Say: I say not to you: With me are treasures of  
1:31 I say not to you: The treasures of God are with  
12:55 He said: Assign me over the storehouses of the  
15:21 there is not a thing but its treasures are with Us  
17:100 Say: If you possessed the treasures of the mercy  
38:9 of the treasures of mercy of thy Lord, The  
52:37 Or are the treasures of thy Lord with them or a  
63:7 to God belongs the treasures of the heavens

**KH Z Y**

**882. KHAZIYA—verb I perfect—to be degraded**

**verb I imperfect (yakhzā)—to be degraded**

20:134 follow Thy signs before we are degraded and  
**verb I verbal noun (khizy)—degradation**  
2:85 that among you but degradation in this present  
2:114 degradation in the present and for them is a  
5:33 That for them is their degradation in the  
5:41 present is degradation and for them in the  
9:63 it forever? That is the tremendous degradation  
10:98 from them the punishment of degradation  
11:66 degradation of that Day. Truly thy Lord, He is  
16:27 degradation this day and evil upon the ones  
22:9 is degradation. And We will cause him to  
39:26 God caused them to experience degradation in  
41:16 to experience the punishment of degradation

**883. AKHZĀ—masculine noun (comparative adjective)—more degrading**

41:16 in the world to come will be more degrading

**884. AKHZĀ—verb IV perfect—to cover with shame**

3:192 surely Thou hadst covered him with shame  
**verb IV imperfect (yukhzī)—to cover with shame**

Concordance of 885. KHASA<sup>3</sup>A-889. KHASAF<sup>3</sup>A The Sublime Quran

3:194 and cover us not with shame on the Day of  
 9:14 cover them with shame and help you against  
 11:39 covering with shame and on whom an abiding  
 11:78 of God and cover me not with shame as  
 11:93 a punishment covering him with shame  
 15:69 of God. And cover me not with shame  
 16:27 Resurrection He will cover them with shame  
 26:87 cover me not with shame on a Day they will be  
 39:40 approaches covering him with shame and  
 59:5 He might cover with shame the ones who dis  
 66:8 God will not cover the Prophet with shame

**verb IV active participle (mukhzī)—  
 that which covers with shame**

9:2 and that God is One Who Covers with shame

**KH S 3**

**885. KHASA<sup>3</sup>A—verb I perfect—to be driven  
 away**

**verb I imperative (ikhsa<sup>3</sup>)—to be driven away**

23:108 He would say: Be driven away in it and speak

**verb I active participle (khāsi<sup>3</sup>)—**

**one who is driven away, one who is dazzled**

2:65 Be you apes, ones who are driven away  
 7:166 them: Be you apes, ones who are driven away  
 67:4 turn about to thee, one that is dazzled while it

**KH S R**

**886. KHASIRA—verb I perfect—to lose**

4:119 other than God, then surely he lost, a clear loss  
 6:12 no doubt in it. Those who lost themselves that  
 6:20 they who lost themselves, they believe not  
 6:31 those lost who denied the meeting with God  
 6:140 lost those who foolishly kill their children  
 7:9 lost their souls because they had been doing  
 7:53 they lost themselves. Went astray from them is  
 10:45 Surely those who denied lost the meeting with  
 11:21 Those are those who lost their souls. What  
 22:11 He lost the present and the world to come  
 23:103 light, then those are those who lost themselves  
 39:15 the ones who are losers are those who lost  
 40:78 lost here are these, the ones who deal in  
 40:85 His servants. And lost here are the ones who  
 42:45 who lost themselves and their people on the

**verb I imperfect (yakhsaru)—to lose**

45:27 Day the ones who deal in falsehood will lose

**verb I verbal noun (khusr, khasār or  
 khusrān)—loss**

4:119 other than God, then surely he lost, a clear loss  
 17:82 not the ones who are unjust but in loss  
 22:11 and the world to come. That, it is the clear loss  
 35:39 not their ingratitude to their Lord but in loss  
 39:15 Day of Resurrection, truly that is a clear loss  
 65:9 and the Ultimate End of its affair had been loss  
 71:21 and children increase him not but in loss  
 103:2 truly the human being is surely in a loss

**verb I active participle (khāsir) (comparative  
 adjective akhsar)—one who is a loser**

2:27 earth. Those, they are the ones who are losers  
 2:64 have been among the ones who are losers  
 2:121 then those, they are the ones who are losers  
 3:85 to come, will be among the ones who are losers

3:149 you will turn about as ones who are losers  
 5:5 to come will be among the ones who are losers  
 5:21 you will turn about as ones who are losers  
 5:30 and became among the ones who are losers  
 5:53 fruitless. They became ones who are losers  
 7:23 certainly be among the ones who are losers  
 7:90 then truly you will be ones who are losers  
 7:92 they, they had been the ones who are losers  
 7:99 of God but the folk, ones who are losers  
 7:149 certainly be among the ones who are losers  
 7:178 then those, they are the ones who are losers  
 8:37 hell. Those, they are the ones who are losers  
 9:69 those, they are the ones who are losers  
 10:95 wouldst be among the ones who are losers  
 11:22 to come, they are the ones who are losers  
 11:47 I would be of the ones who are losers  
 12:14 truly then we are ones who are losers  
 16:109 in the world to come, the ones who are losers  
 18:103 will be ones who are losers by their actions  
 21:70 but We made them the ones who are losers  
 23:34 truly then you are ones who are losers  
 27:5 they are the ones who are the losers  
 29:52 to God, those, they are the ones who are losers  
 39:15 the ones who are losers are those who lost  
 39:63 those, they are the ones who are the losers  
 39:65 certainly be among the ones who are losers  
 41:23 you became among the ones who are losers  
 41:25 Truly they, they had been ones who are losers  
 42:45 the ones who are losers are those who lost  
 46:18 Truly they had been ones who are losers  
 58:19 they will be the ones who are losers  
 63:9 then those, they are the ones who are losers  
 79:12 That is a return again of one who is a loser

**887. AKHSARA—verb IV perfect—to skimp**

**verb IV imperfect (yukhsiru)—to skimp**

55:9 weighing with justice and equity and skimp  
 83:3 for them, or weigh for them, they skimp

**verb IV active participle (mukhsir)—**

**one who causes loss to others by fraud**

26:181 the ones who cause loss to others by fraud

**888. KHASSARA—verb II perfect—to decline**

**verb II verbal noun (takhsir)—decline**

11:63 you would increase me not but in decline

**KH S F**

**889. KHASAF<sup>3</sup>A—verb I perfect—to cause to  
 swallow**

28:81 So We caused to swallow him the earth and his

28:82 He would have caused the earth to swallow

29:40 was he who We caused the earth to swallow

75:8 moon will cause the earth to be swallowed

**verb I imperfect (yakhsifu)—**

**to cause to swallow**

16:45 that God will not cause the earth to swallow

17:68 causes not the shore of the dry land to swallow

34:9 If We will, We could cause the earth to swallow

67:16 He will not cause the earth to swallow you up

**KH SH B**

**890. KHUSHUB—masculine noun (plural of *khushab*)—timber**  
63:4 was as if they had been as propped up timber;

**KH SH C**

**891. KHASHA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to be hushed, to be humbled**  
20:108 crookedness in him and voices will be hushed  
**verb I imperfect (*yakhsha<sup>c</sup>u*)—to be humbled**  
57:16 who believed that their hearts be humbled  
**verb I verbal noun (*khushū<sup>c</sup>*)—humility**  
17:109 weeping and it increases them in humility  
**verb I active participle (*khāshi<sup>c</sup>*)—one who is humbled, humble**  
2:45 it is arduous but for the ones who are humble  
3:199 to descend to them, ones who are humble  
21:90 they had been ones who are humbled before  
23:2 their formal prayers are ones who are humble  
33:35 ones who are humble (m)  
33:35 ones who are humble (f)  
41:39 hast seen the earth as that which is humble  
42:45 being presented to it as ones who are humbled  
54:7 will be that which is humbled and they will  
59:21 have seen it as that which is humbled, one  
68:43 that which is humbled abasement will come  
70:44 their sight, that which is humbled. Abasement  
79:9 their sight, that which is humble  
88:2 on that Day will be ones that are humbled

**KH SH Y**

**892. KHASHIYA—verb I perfect—to dread**  
4:25 That is for those who dreaded fornication  
18:80 we dreaded that he should constrain them with  
20:94 I dreaded that thou sayest: Thou hadst  
36:11 dreaded The Merciful in the unseen so give  
50:33 who dreaded The Merciful in the unseen and  
98:8 with Him. That is for him who dreaded his  
**verb I imperfect (*yakhshā*)—to dread**  
2:150 Dread them then not, but dread Me  
4:9 executors dread as those who if they left  
4:77 of people among them who dread humanity  
5:3 your way of life. So dread them not but dread  
5:44 dread not humanity, but dread Me and  
5:52 We dread that a turn of fortune should light on  
9:13 the first time against you? Will you dread  
9:13 God has a better right that you should dread  
9:18 dreads none but God. Perhaps those are among  
9:24 the transactions you dread slacken and the  
13:21 and dread their Lord and they fear the dire  
20:3 but as an admonition to him who dreads  
20:44 gently so that perhaps he will recollect or dread  
20:77 neither fearing to be overtaken nor dreading  
21:49 those who dread their Lord in the unseen while  
24:52 obeys God and His Messenger and dreads God  
33:37 Who Shows. And thou hast dreaded humanity  
33:37 God has a better right that thou hast dreaded  
33:39 those who state the messages of God and dread  
33:39 dread none but God. And God sufficed as a  
35:18 thou warned only those who dread their Lord  
35:28 those of His servants who dread God are

39:23 of those who dread their Lord. Again, their  
67:12 those who dread their Lord in the unseen, for  
79:19 guide thee to thy Lord. Then thou wilt dread  
79:26 Truly in that is a lesson for whoever dreads  
79:45 one who warns to such a one whoever dreads  
80:9 and he dreads God  
87:10 Whoever dreads God will recollect  
**verb I imperative (*ikhsha*)—to dread**  
2:150 Dread them then not, but dread Me  
3:173 Truly humanity gathered against you so dread  
5:3 your way of life. So dread them not but dread  
5:44 dread not humanity, but dread Me and  
31:33 Be Godfearing of your Lord, and dread a  
**verb I verbal noun (*khashyah*)—dreading**  
2:74 there are some that get down from dreading  
4:77 dreading God or with a more severe dreading  
4:77 dreading God or with a more severe dreading  
17:31 And kill not your children dreading want;  
17:100 you would hold back dreading spending.  
21:28 who are apprehensive of Him, dreading  
23:57 dreading their Lord and are ones who are  
59:21 one that is split open dreading God

**KH Ş Ş**

**893. IKHTAŞŞA—verb VIII perfect—to single out**  
**verb VIII imperfect (*yakhtaşşu*)—to single out**  
2:105 God singles out for His mercy whom He wills  
3:74 He singles out for His mercy whom He wills

**894. KHĀŞŞAH—feminine noun—particularly**  
8:25 light on those of you who particularly did

**895. KHĀŞŞA—verb I perfect—to be in a state of destitution**  
**verb I verbal noun (*khaşşah*)—being in a state of destitution**  
59:9 they themselves had been in destitution

**KH Ş F**

**896. KHAŞĀFA—verb I perfect—to stitch together**  
**verb I imperfect (*yakhşifu*)—to stitch together**  
7:22 both of them took to doing stitching together  
20:121 took to doing stitching together over both

**KH Ş M**

**897. IKHTAŞAMA—verb VIII perfect—to strive against one another**  
22:19 two disputants strove against one another  
**verb VIII imperfect (*yakhtaşimu*)—to strive against one another**  
3:44 with them when they strive against one another  
26:96 while they are in it striving against one another  
27:45 groups of people striving against one another  
36:49 take them while they strive against one another  
38:69 when they are striving against one another  
39:31 your Lord you will strive against one another  
50:28 He would say: Strive not against one another

**898. TAKHĀṢAMA—verb VI perfect—to dispute**  
**verb VI verbal noun (*takhāṣum*)—**  
**disagreement**

38:64 this is true of the disagreement of the people of

**899. KHAṢM—masculine noun—disputant**

22:19 two disputants strove against one another  
 38:21 Approached thee the tiding of the disputants  
 38:22 said: Fear not; two disputants were insolent

**900. KHAṢIM—masculine noun—contentious**  
 43:58 argumentative. Nay! They are a contentious

**901. KHAṢĪM—masculine noun—pleader, ad-**  
**versary**

4:105 And be thou not the pleader for ones who are  
 16:4 That is when he is a clear adversary  
 36:77 fluid? That is when he is a clear adversary

**KH Ṣ M**

**902. KHĀṢAMA—verb III perfect—to have the**  
**best in an altercation**

**verb III verbal noun (*khiṣām*)—altercation**  
 2:204 while he is most stubborn in altercation  
 43:18 who is without clarity when he is in altercation

**KH Ḍ D**

**903. KHADADA—verb I perfect—to break wood**  
**verb I passive participle (*makhḍūd*)—**  
**that which is thornless**

56:28 They will be among thornless lote-trees

**KH Ḍ R**

**904. KHADĪR—masculine noun (plural**  
***khudr*)—herb**

6:99 We brought out herbs from it. We bring out

**905. AKHDAR—masculine noun (plural**  
***khudr*)—green**

12:43 seven ears of green wheat and others dry. O  
 12:46 seven ears of green wheat and others dry so  
 18:31 they will wear green garments of fine silk and  
 36:80 made for you the fire out of a green tree  
 55:76 Ones who are reclining on green pillows and  
 76:21 Upon them are garments of fine green silk and

**906. IKHDARRA—verb IX perfect—to be green**  
**verb IX active participle (*mukhdarr*)—**  
**that which is becoming green**

22:63 in the morning the earth is becomes green

**KH Ḍ °**

**907. KHADA°A—verb I perfect—to be bent in**  
**humility**

**verb III imperfect (*yakhḍa°u*)—to be soft**  
 33:32 you (f) were Godfearing, then be not soft in  
**verb I active participle (*khāḍi°*)—**  
**one who is bent in humility**

26:4 will stay to it, ones that are bent in humility

**KH Ṭ °**

**908. AKHTA°A—verb IV perfect—to make a**  
**mistake**

2:286 not to task if we forgot or made a mistake  
 33:5 blame on you in what mistake you made in it

**909. KHAṬĀ°—masculine noun—by error**

4:92 to kill one who believes unless by error  
 4:92 by error the letting go of a believing

**910. KHAṬĪ°A—verb I perfect—to be inequitable**  
**verb I verbal noun (*khiṭ*)—inequity**

17:31 the killing of them had been a grave inequity  
**verb I active participle (*khāṭi*)—**  
**one who is inequitable, one of inequity**

12:29 hadst been of the ones who are inequitable  
 12:91 truly we had been ones who are inequitable  
 12:97 Truly we had been ones who are inequitable  
 28:8 armies had been ones who are inequitable  
 69:9 are cities overthrown were ones of inequity  
 69:37 which none eat but ones of inequity  
 96:16 a lying, inequitable forelock

**911. KHAṬĪ°AH—feminine noun (plural**  
***khaṭī°āt* and *khaṭāyā*)—transgression**

2:58 We will you forgive you your transgressions  
 2:81 deed and is enclosed by his transgression  
 4:112 earns a transgression or a sin and, again  
 7:161 transgressions. We will increase the ones who  
 20:73 Lord that He forgive us our transgressions  
 26:51 that Our Lord forgive us our transgressions  
 26:82 He will forgive me my transgressions on the  
 29:12 and we will certainly carry your transgressions  
 29:12 ones who carry any of their own transgressions  
 71:25 Because of their transgressions, they were

**KH Ṭ B**

**912. KHĀṬABA—verb III perfect—to address**  
**verb III imperfect (*yukhāṭibu*)—to address**

25:63 the ones who are ignorant addressed them,  
 11:37 address Me not for those who did wrong. They  
 23:27 address Me not for those who did wrong. Truly  
**verb III verbal noun (*khiṭāb*)—argument**  
 38:20 him wisdom and decisiveness in argument  
 38:23 charge and he triumphed over me in argument  
 78:37 against Whom they possess no argument

**913. KHATA°BA—verb I perfect—to offer a special**  
**prayer**

**verb I verbal noun (*khaṭb*)—business**  
 12:51 He said: What was your (f) business when you  
 15:57 He said: Then what is your business, O the  
 20:95 Moses said: Then what is thy business O  
 28:23 keep away. He said: What is your business  
 51:31 O ones who are sent, what is your business

**914. KHUṬBAH—feminine noun—proposal**

2:235 offered with it of a proposal to women

**KH Ṭ Ṭ**

**915. KHAṬṬA—verb I perfect—to write**

**verb I imperfect (yakhuttu)—to write**  
29:48 nor hast thou written it with thy right hand for

**KH Ṭ F**

**916. KHATIFA—verb I perfect—to snatch**

37:10 snatched a fragment, then a piercing flame

**verb I imperfect (yakhṭafu)—to snatch**

2:20 The lightning almost snatches their sight; when

22:31 birds snatch him or the wind hurled him to

**917. TAKHAṬṬAFA—verb V perfect—to snatch away**

**verb V imperfect (yatakhaṭṭafu)—  
to snatch away**

8:26 You fear humanity would snatch you away so

**verb V imperfect passive (yutkhaṭṭfu)—  
to be snatched away**

28:57 with thee, we would be snatched away from

29:67 humanity is being snatched away all around

**918. KHATFAH—feminine noun—fragment**

37:10 snatched a fragment, then a piercing flame

**KH Ṭ W**

**919. KHUṬWAH—feminine noun—step**

2:168 lawful, wholesome— and follow not the steps

2:208 collectively and follow not the steps of Satan

6:142 provided you and follow not in the steps of

24:21 who believed! Follow not in the steps of Satan

24:21 whoever follows in the steps of Satan, then

**KH F T**

**920. KHĀFATA—verb III perfect—to speak in a low tone**

**verb III imperfect (yukhāftu)—**

**to speak in a low tone with preposition biʿ**

17:110 nor speak in a low tone and look for a way

**921. TAKHĀFATA—verb VI perfect—to whisper**

**verb VI imperfect (yatakhaḥafatu)—to whisper**

20:103 They will whisper among themselves: You

68:23 So they set out and they whisper saying

**KH F Ḍ**

**922. KHAFADA—verb I perfect—to make low**

**verb I imperative (ikhfid)—make low**

15:88 but make low thy wing in kindness to the ones

17:24 make thyself low to them, the wing of the sense

26:215 make low thy wing to whoever followed thee

**verb I active participle (khāfid)—  
one who abases**

56:3 It will be one that abases, one that exalts

**KH F F**

**923. KHAFFA—verb I perfect—to be made light**

7:9 ones whose balance was made light, those are

23:103 ones whose balance was made light, then those

101:8 But he whose balance was made light

**924. KHAFFAFA —verb II perfect—to lighten**

8:66 Now God lightened your burden from you for

**verb II imperfect (yukhaffifu)—to lighten**

4:28 God wants to lighten the burden on you

40:49 Call to your Lord to lighten the punishment for

**verb II imperfect passive (yukhaffafu)—  
to be lightened**

2:86 punishment on them will not be lightened

2:162 punishment will not be lightened for them

3:88 be lightened from them nor will they be given

16:85 it will not be lightened for them nor will they

35:36 they die nor will its punishment be lightened

**verb II verbal noun (takhfif)—lightening**

2:178 That is a lightening from your Lord and a

**925. ISTAKHAFFA—verb X perfect—to irritate, to find light**

43:54 he irritated his folk. Then they obeyed him.

**verb X imperfect (yastakhiffu)—**

**to irritate, to find light**

16:80 you find light on the day of your departing

30:60 And let them not irritate thee, those who are

**926. KHAFĪF—masculine noun (plural**

**khifāf)—light (in weight)**

7:189 he laid over her, she carried a light burden

9:41 forward light and heavy, and struggle with

**KH F Y**

**927. KHAFĀ—verb I perfect—to be hidden**

**verb I imperfect (yakhfā)—to be hidden**

3:5 is hidden from Him in or on the earth nor in

14:38 what we speak openly and nothing is hidden

40:16 Nothing about them will be hidden from God.

41:40 those who blaspheme Our signs are not hidden

69:18 Your private matters will not be hidden

87:7 the openly published and whatever is hidden

**928. AKHFĀ—verb IV perfect—to conceal**

60:1 what you concealed and what you spoke

**verb IV imperfect (yukhfi)—to conceal**

2:271 while if you conceal it and give it to the poor

2:284 you show what is within yourselves, or conceal

3:29 Say: Whether you conceal what is in your

3:118 what their breasts conceal is greater

3:154 from God, they conceal within themselves

4:149 If you show good or conceal it or pardon evil

5:15 much of what you had been concealing of the

6:28 to them what they had been concealing

6:91 and conceal much of it and you were taught

14:38 Truly Thou hast known what we conceal and

20:15 I am about to conceal it so that every soul is

24:31 feet so as to be known what they (f) conceal

27:25 knows what you conceal and what you speak

33:37 be Godfearing of God. But thou hast concealed

33:54 Whether you show anything or conceal it, truly

40:19 of the eyes and whatever the breasts conceal

**verb IV perfect passive (ukhfiya)—**

**to be concealed**

32:17 No soul knows what was concealed for them of

**929. ISTAKHFĀ—verb X perfect—to conceal**

oneself

**verb X imperfect (*yastakhfi*)—  
to conceal oneself**

4:108 conceal themselves from humanity, but they  
4:108 but they conceal themselves not from God  
11:5 they fold up their breasts that they conceal

**verb X active participle (*mustakhfi*)—  
one who conceals oneself**

13:10 one who conceals himself by nighttime or one

**930. KHAFĪY—masculine noun—secretive,  
more secret**

19:3 cried out to his Lord, secretly crying out  
20:7 He knows the secret and what is more secret  
42:45 a sense of humility looking on with secretive

**931. KHĀFIYAH—feminine noun—private  
matters**

69:18 be presented. Your private matters will not be

**932. KHUFYAH—feminine noun—inwardly**

6:63 You call to Him humbly and inwardly: If Thou  
7:55 Call to your Lord humbly and inwardly. Truly

**KH L D**

**933. KHALADA—verb I perfect—to dwell  
verb I imperfect (*yakhludu*)—to dwell**

25:69 will dwell in it forever as one who is despised  
26:129 so that perhaps you will dwell in them forever

**verb I verbal noun (*khulūd*)—eternity**

50:34 there in peace. That is the Day of Eternity

**verb I active participle (*khālīd*)—  
one who will dwell forever**

2:25 they are ones who will dwell in them forever  
2:39 they are ones who will dwell in it forever  
2:81 they are ones who will dwell in it forever  
2:82 they, ones who will dwell in it forever  
2:162 They are ones who will dwell in it forever  
2:217 they are ones who will dwell in it forever  
2:257 They are ones who will dwell in it forever  
2:275 they, ones who will dwell in it forever  
3:15 who will dwell in them forever with purified  
3:88 ones who will dwell with it forever. Neither  
3:107 They, ones who will dwell in it forever  
3:116 They are ones who will dwell in it forever  
3:136 ones who will dwell in them forever  
3:198 ones who will dwell in them forever  
4:13 rivers run, ones who will dwell in them forever  
4:14 one who shall dwell in it forever and he will  
4:57 ones who will dwell in them forever, eternally  
4:93 is hell, one who will dwell in it forever  
4:122 ones who will dwell in them forever, eternally  
4:169 road to hell, ones who will dwell in it forever  
5:80 they are ones who will dwell in it forever  
5:85 ones who will dwell in them forever. And that  
5:119 ones who will dwell in them forever, eternally  
6:128 ones who will dwell in it forever but what God  
7:20 angels nor become ones who will dwell forever  
7:36 They are ones who will dwell in it forever  
7:42 they are ones who will dwell in it forever  
9:17 They are ones who will dwell in the fire forever

9:22 They are ones who will dwell in them forever  
9:63 one who will dwell in it forever? That is the  
9:68 ones who will dwell in it forever! It will be  
9:72 rivers run, ones who will dwell in them forever  
9:89 ones who will dwell in them forever. That is  
9:100 ones who will dwell in them forever, eternally.  
10:26 they, ones who will dwell in it forever  
10:27 They are ones who will dwell in it forever  
11:23 Garden. They, ones who will dwell in it forever  
11:107 ones who will dwell in it for as long as the  
11:108 ones who will dwell in it for as long as the  
13:5 of the Fire. They, ones who dwell in it forever  
14:23 They, ones who will dwell in them forever with  
16:29 ones who will dwell in it forever  
18:108 ones who will dwell in them forever. They will  
20:76 rivers run, ones who will dwell in them forever  
20:101 ones who will dwell in it forever. How evil for  
21:8 had they been ones who will dwell forever  
21:34 wert to die will they be ones who dwell forever  
21:99 to it. All are ones who will dwell in it forever  
21:102 lusted, will be ones who will dwell in it forever  
23:11 they are ones who will dwell in it forever  
23:103 will be ones who will dwell in hell forever  
25:16 ones who will dwell in it forever. That had  
25:76 ones who will dwell in it forever. Excellent  
29:58 rivers run, ones who will dwell in it forever  
31:9 ones who will dwell in them forever. The  
33:65 ones who will dwell in it forever, eternally.  
39:72 of hell as ones who will dwell in it forever  
39:73 So enter it, ones who dwell in it forever  
40:76 of hell as ones who will dwell in it forever  
43:71 And you will be ones who dwell in it forever  
43:74 of hell, ones who will dwell in it forever  
46:14 ones who will dwell in it forever as a  
47:15 their Lord—like ones who will dwell forever  
48:5 rivers run, ones who will dwell in them forever  
57:12 ones who will dwell in them forever. That is  
58:17 They, ones who will dwell in it forever  
58:22 ones who will dwell in them forever. God was  
59:17 ones who will dwell in it forever. And that is  
64:9 run as ones who will dwell in them forever  
64:10 of the Fire, ones who will dwell in it forever  
65:11 ones who will dwell in them forever, eternally.  
72:23 fire of hell, ones who will dwell in it forever,  
98:6 ones who will dwell in it forever. Those are the  
98:8 rivers run, ones who will dwell in them forever

**934. AKHLADA—verb IV perfect—to incline  
towards, with proposition *ilī* to make immor-  
tal**

7:176 but he inclined towards the earth and followed  
104:3 that his wealth made him immortal

**935. KHULD—masculine noun—infinite, infin-  
ity, immortality**

10:52 Experience the infinite punishment! Will you  
20:120 to the Tree of Infinity and a dominion that will  
21:34 not to any mortal before thee immortality. If  
25:15 Say: Is that better or the Garden of Infinity  
32:14 We forgot you. And experience the infinite  
41:28 infinite abode, recompense because they had

**936. KHALLADA—verb II perfect—to be immortal**

**verb II passive participle**

**(*mukhallad*)—one who is immortal**

56:17 Immortal children go around them

76:19 ones who are immortal youth will go

**KH L Ş**

**937. KHALAŞA—verb I perfect—to confer with**

12:80 became hopeless, they conferred privately with  
**verb I active participle (*khālis*)—exclusively, that which is pure**

2:94 that which is exclusively for you—excluding

6:139 exclusively for our males and is that which is

7:32 believed in this present life and exclusively

16:66 exclusively milk, that which is delicious to the

33:50 to take her in marriage—that is exclusively for

38:46 made them sincere with that which is pure

39:3 the way of life is exclusively for God. And

**938. AKHLAŞA—verb IV perfect—to make sincere**

4:146 cleaved firmly to God and made sincere their

38:46 made them sincere with a special quality

**verb IV active participle (*mukhlis*)—one who is sincere and devoted**

2:139 to Him ones who are sincere and devoted

7:29 call to Him ones who are sincere and devoted

10:22 to God, ones who are sincere and devoted in

29:65 God, ones who are sincere and devoted

31:32 to God as ones who are sincere and devoted

39:2 as one who is sincere and devoted in the way

39:11 one who is sincere and devoted in the way of

39:14 alone I worship as one sincere and devoted in

40:14 on God ones who are sincere and devoted in

40:65 ones sincere and devoted in the way of life to

98:5 ones who are sincere and devoted in the way of

**verb IV passive participle (*mukhlas*)—one who is devoted**

12:24 among Our servants, ones who are devoted

15:40 among them, the ones who are devoted

19:51 had been one who is devoted and he had

37:40 But the devoted servants of God

37:74 but the devoted servants of God

37:128 As for the devoted servants of God among

37:160 but not the devoted servants of God

37:169 servants of God, ones who are devoted

38:83 but Thy devoted servants among them

**939. ISTAKHLAŞA—verb X perfect—to attach to oneself**

**verb X imperfect (*yastaklisu*)—to attach to oneself**

12:54 Bring him to me so that I attach him to myself

**KH L Ṭ**

**940. KHALAṬA—verb I perfect—to mix**

9:102 acknowledged their impieties. They mixed

**941. KHĀLAṬA—verb III perfect—to intermix**

with others

**verb III imperfect (*yukhāliṭu*)—to intermix with others**

2:220 you intermix with them, then they are your

**942. IKHTALAṬA—verb VIII perfect—to mingle**

6:146 their backs carried or entrails or what mingled

10:24 It mingled with the plants of the earth—from

18:45 plants of the earth mingled with it and it

**943. KHULAṬĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun (plural of *khalīṭ*)—partners in business**

38:24 many partners in business are insolent, some to

**KH L <sup>c</sup>**

**944. KHALA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to take off**

**verb I imperative (*ikhla<sup>c</sup>*)—to take off**

20:12 Truly I—I am thy Lord! So take off thy shoes.

**KH L F**

**945. KHALAFA—verb I perfect—to succeed**

7:150 he said: Miserable was what you succeeded in

7:169 Then after that succeeded successors who

19:59 them succeeded a succession who wasted the

**verb I imperfect (*yakhlufu*)—to succeed**

43:60 angels to succeed among you on the earth

**verb I imperative (*ukhluf*)—be a successor**

7:142 said to his brother, Aaron: Be my successor

**verb I active participle (*khālif*)—**

**one who awaits with those who lagged behind**

9:83 ones who await with those who lagged behind

**946. KHALLAFA—verb II perfect—to leave behind**

**verb II perfect passive (*khullifa*)—to be left behind**

9:118 who were left behind when the earth became

**verb II passive participle (*mukhallaf*)—**

**one who is left behind**

9:81 ones who are left behind were glad of their

48:11 The ones who are left behind will say to thee

48:15 The ones who are left behind will say when

48:16 Say to the ones who are left behind among the

**947. KHĀLĀFA—verb III perfect—to go against**

**verb III imperfect (*yukhālifu*)—to go against**

11:88 And I want not to go against you in what

24:63 go against his command beware so that a test

**948. AKHLAFA—verb IV perfect—to break, to replace**

9:77 a Day they will meet Him because they broke

14:22 And I promised you, but I broke it. And I had

20:86 on you so you broke what you had promised

20:87 We broke not what was promised to thee

**verb IV imperfect (*yukhlifu*)—**

**to break, to replace**

2:80 If so, God never breaks His compact

3:9 Truly God breaks not His solemn declaration

3:194 Thou wilt not break Thy solemn declaration



Concordance of 949. TAKHALLAFA-952. KHALF *The Sublime Quran*

- 13:31 approaches. Truly God breaks not His solemn  
 20:58 we nor thou will break it— at a mutually  
 22:47 And God never breaks His Promise. And truly  
 30:6 promise of God. God breaks not His Promise  
 34:39 replace it. And He is Best of the ones who  
 39:20 solemn declaration of God; God never breaks  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yukhlafu)—  
 to be breaking one's word**  
 20:97 what is promised that thou wilt never break  
**verb IV active participle (mukhlif)—  
 one who breaks one's word or promise**  
 14:47 God will be one who breaks His promise to
- 949. TAKHALLAFA—verb V perfect—to stay be-  
 hind**  
**verb V imperfect (yatakhallafu)—  
 to stay behind**  
 9:120 stay behind from the Messenger of God nor
- 950. IKHTALIFA—verb VIII perfect—to be at  
 variance**  
 2:176 were at variance regarding the Book are in a  
 2:213 about what they were at variance in it  
 2:213 None were at variance in it but those who were  
 2:213 about what they were at variance in it  
 2:253 they were at variance and some of them  
 3:19 variance were those who were given the Book  
 3:105 like those who split up and were at variance  
 4:157 who were at variance in it are in uncertainty  
 8:42 you would be certainly at variance as to the  
 10:19 but then they became at variance. And if it  
 10:93 about what they had been at variance  
 16:64 those things in which they were at variance in  
 16:124 about what they had been at variance in it  
 19:37 There was variance among the confederates. So  
 42:10 thing about which you were at variance in it  
 43:65 The confederates were at variance among  
 45:17 about what they had been at variance in it  
**verb VIII imperfect (yakhtalifu)—  
 to be at variance**  
 2:113 about what they had been at variance in it  
 3:55 you about what you had been at variance in it  
 5:48 you about what you had been at variance  
 6:164 you about what you had been at variance in  
 10:19 immediately about what they are at variance in  
 10:93 what is good and they are not at variance  
 16:39 for them about what they are at variance  
 16:92 about what you had been at variance  
 16:124 was made for those who are at variance about  
 22:69 about what you had been at variance in it  
 27:76 of Israel and most of what they are at variance  
 32:25 about what they had been at variance in it  
 39:3 between them about what they are at variance  
 39:46 servants about what they had been at variance  
 43:63 that about which you are at variance in it  
 45:17 of the command. And they are not at variance  
**verb VIII perfect passive (ikhtulifa)—  
 to be at variance**  
 11:110 Moses the Book, but they were at variance  
 41:45 Moses the Book, then there was variance in it  
**verb VIII verbal noun (ikhtilāf)—**
- alteration, contradiction**  
 2:164 the alteration of the nighttime and the daytime  
 3:190 the earth and the alteration of nighttime and  
 4:82 would have found in it many contradictions  
 10:6 Truly in the alternation of the nighttime and  
 23:80 His is the alteration of nighttime and daytime.  
 30:22 and the alteration of your languages and hues.  
 45:5 the alternation of the nighttime and the day  
**verb VIII active participle (mukhtalif)—  
 that which is a variety, ones at variance**  
 6:141 variety of harvest crops and the olives and the  
 11:118 but they cease not as ones who are at variance  
 16:13 ones that are at variance, truly in that is a sign  
 16:69 ones that are at variance, wherein is healing for  
 35:27 the ones of varying hues. Among the  
 35:27 ones of varying hues— and others raven black  
 35:28 they are likewise of hues, ones at variance  
 39:21 crops by it of hues, ones that are at variance  
 51:8 are ones who are at variance in your sayings  
 78:3 about which they are ones who are at variance
- 951. ISTAKHLAFA—verb X perfect—to make  
 one a successor**  
 24:55 even as He made those before them successors  
**verb X imperfect (yastakhlifu)—  
 to make one a successor**  
 6:133 to be put away and will make a successor  
 7:129 make you successors to him on the earth so  
 11:57 my Lord will make successors a folk other than  
 24:55 that He will make them successors in the earth,  
**verb X passive participle (mustakhlaf)—  
 one who is made a successor**  
 57:7 what He made you ones who were successors
- 952. KHALF—masculine noun—follow in suc-  
 cession, succeeding generations, with prepo-  
 sition *min* behind, after, in the midst of, in  
 advance of, to be behind**  
 2:66 succeeding generations and an admonishment  
 2:255 what is in front of them and what is behind  
 3:170 have not yet joined them from behind them  
 4:9 those who if they left behind weak offspring  
 7:17 the front of them and from behind them  
 7:169 succeeded successors who inherited the Book  
 8:57 for those who are behind them, so that perhaps  
 9:47 rushed to and fro in your midst with insolent  
 10:92 form that thou be a sign to whoever is after  
 13:11 postpone from before him and from behind  
 19:59 after them succeeded a succession who wasted  
 19:64 is in advance of us and whatever is behind  
 20:110 what is in advance of them and what is behind  
 21:28 what is in advance of them and what is behind  
 22:76 what is in advance of them and what is behind  
 34:9 and what is behind them of the heaven and the  
 36:9 advance of them an embankment and behind  
 36:45 what is behind you so that perhaps you will  
 41:14 drew near before them and from behind  
 41:25 was before them and whatever was behind  
 41:42 it not from before it, nor from behind it  
 46:21 after him from those saying: Worship nothing  
 72:27 in advance of him and from behind him,

**953. KHILĀF—masculine noun—on opposite sides, with preposition *min* after, behind**

5:33 and their feet be cut off on opposite sides  
7:124 your hands and your feet on opposite sides  
9:81 behind were glad of their positions behind  
17:76 linger in expectation behind thee but for a little  
20:71 your hands and your feet on opposite sides  
26:49 feet on opposite sides and I will cause you

**954. KHILFAH—feminine noun—follow in succession**

25:62 and the daytime to follow in succession

**955. KHAWĀLIF—feminine noun (plural of *khālifah*)—those who stay behind**

9:87 well-pleased to be with those who stay behind  
9:93 ask thee permission to stay behind and they

**956. KHALĪFAH—masculine noun (plural *khalā'if*)—viceregent**

2:30 Truly I am assigning on the earth a viceregent;  
6:165 And it is He who made you as viceregents on  
7:69 when He made you viceregents after the folk of  
7:74 And remember when He made you viceregents  
10:14 Again, We made you viceregents on the earth  
10:73 and we made them the viceregents while We  
27:62 the evil and assigns you as viceregents on  
35:39 Who made you viceregents on the earth. So  
38:26 Truly We made thee a viceregent on the earth

**K H L Q**

**957. KHALAQA—verb I perfect—to create**

2:21 O humanity! Worship your Lord Who created  
2:29 It is He Who created for you all that is in  
2:228 that they (f) keep back what God created  
3:59 He created him from earth dust. Again, He said  
3:191 Our Lord! Thou hadst not created this in vain.  
4:1 Be Godfearing of your Lord Who created  
4:1 from a single soul and from it created its  
5:18 Nay! You are mortals whom He created  
6:1 The Praise belongs to God Who created the  
6:2 It was He Who created you from clay, and,  
6:73 is He Who created the heavens and the earth  
6:94 you drew near Us one by one as We created  
6:100 with God—the jinn although He created them  
6:101 He created everything; and He is Knowing of  
7:11 And certainly We created you. Again, We  
7:12 created me of fire and Thou hadst created him  
7:12 created me of fire and Thou hadst created him  
7:54 God, He Who created the heavens and the  
7:181 of whom We created there is a community  
7:185 whatever things God created that perhaps their  
7:189 It is He Who created you from a single soul  
9:36 On the day when He created the heavens and  
10:3 Lord is God Who created the heavens and the  
10:5 God created that only in Truth. He explains  
10:6 whatever God created in the  
11:7 it is He Who created the heavens and the earth  
11:119 He created them. And completed was the Word  
13:16 they ascribed associates with God who created  
14:19 God created the heavens and the earth in Truth

14:32 God is He Who created the heavens and the  
15:26 We created the human being from out of  
15:27 We created the ones who are the spirits before  
15:33 whom Thou hadst created out of earth-mud of  
15:85 We created not the heavens and the earth and  
16:3 He created the heavens and the earth with The  
16:4 He created the human being from seminal  
16:5 He created the flocks for you in which there is  
16:48 God created casts its shadow to the right and to  
16:70 And God has created you. Again, He calls you  
16:81 made for you shade out of what He created  
17:61 myself to one whom Thou hadst created from  
17:70 many of those whom We created with  
17:99 Consider they not that God Who created the  
18:37 Wert thou ungrateful to Him Who created thee  
18:48 you drew near Us as We created you the first  
19:9 I have created thee before when thou wast  
19:67 remember that We created him before when he  
20:4 down successively from Him Who created the  
20:55 We created you from it and into it We will  
21:16 We created not the heavens and the earth and  
21:33 it is He Who created the nighttime and the day  
22:5 We created you from earth dust, again, from  
23:12 We created the human being from an extraction  
23:14 We created a clot from seminal fluid. Then We  
23:14 created tissue from the clot. Then We created  
23:14 We created bones from tissue. Then We clothed  
23:17 We created above you seven tiers. We had not  
23:91 god would have taken away what he created  
23:115 Assumed you that We created you in  
24:45 God created every moving creature from water.  
25:2 He created everything and ordained it a  
25:49 We created flocks on it and many humans  
25:54 it is He Who created a mortal from water and  
25:59 He, Who created the heavens and the earth and  
26:78 Who created me. And it is He Who guides me  
26:166 forsaking spouses whom your Lord created for  
26:184 be Godfearing of Him Who created you and  
27:60 Who created the heavens and the earth and  
29:44 God created the heavens and the earth with  
29:61 if thou hadst asked them: Who created the  
30:8 reflect not in themselves, yet, God created not  
30:20 His signs are that He created you from earth  
30:21 His signs are that He created for you spouses  
30:40 is He Who created you. Again, He provided  
30:54 God is He Who created you in your weakness.  
31:10 He created the heavens without any pillars so  
31:11 created? Nay! The ones who are unjust are  
31:25 if thou hadst asked them who created the  
32:4 God! It is He Who created the heavens and the  
32:7 He Who did everything that he created well.  
35:11 God created you from earth dust; again, from  
35:40 than God? Cause me to see what they created  
36:36 Glory be to Him Who created pairs, all of them  
36:42 And We created for them of its like that they  
36:71 Consider they not how We have created for  
36:77 Considers not the human being that We created  
36:81 He Who created the heavens and the earth One  
37:11 We created? Truly We created them of clinging  
37:11 We created? Truly We created them of clinging  
37:96 while God created you and what you do

Concordance of 957. **KHALAQA** *The Sublime Quran*

37:150	Or created We female angels while they were	3:49	I will create for you out of clay a likeness of a
38:27	We created not the heaven and the earth and	5:17	earth and what is between the two. He creates
38:75	thee from prostrating to what I created with	5:110	thou hast created from clay the likeness of a
38:76	said: I am better than he. Thou hadst created	7:191	Ascribe they partners with God who create
38:76	created me from fire while Thou hadst created	16:8	He creates horses, mules and donkeys for you
39:5	He created the heavens and the earth with The	16:17	Is then He Who creates as he who creates not
39:38	hadst asked them: Who created the heavens	16:17	Is then He Who creates as he who creates not
40:67	Who created you from earth dust; again, from	16:20	you call to other than God, they create not
41:9	are you ungrateful to Him Who created the	17:99	is One Who Has the Power to create the like of
41:15	they not that God Who created them, He was	22:73	you call to other than God will never create
41:21	gave speech to all things. And He created you	24:45	God creates what He wills. Truly God is
41:37	but prostrate yourselves to God Who created	25:3	gods to themselves other than Him who create
43:9	thou hadst asked them: Who created the	28:68	Lord creates whatever He wills and chooses.
43:9	say: The Almighty, The Knowing created	29:17	graven images other than God and you create
43:12	it is He Who created all the pairs and assigned	30:54	He creates what He wills; and He is The
43:87	if thou hadst asked them: Who created them?	36:81	to create the like of them? Yea! And He is The
44:38	We created not the heavens and the earth and	39:4	He creates of what He wills. Glory be to Him.
44:39	We created them not but with The Truth but	39:6	He creates you from one soul. Again, He made
45:22	God created the heavens and the earth with	39:6	He creates you in the wombs of your mothers,
46:3	We created not the heavens and the earth and	42:49	He creates what He wills. He bestows females
46:4	Cause me to see what of the earth they created	43:16	to Himself daughters from what He creates
46:33	Consider they not that God Who created the	56:59	Is it you who create it or are We the ones who
49:13	O humanity! Truly We created you from a male	77:20	Create We you not of despicable water
50:16	We created the human being. We know what		<b>verb I perfect passive (khuliqa)—</b>
50:38	We created the heavens and the earth and		<b>to be created</b>
51:49	We created pairs so that perhaps you will	4:28	on you. And the human being was created
51:56	I created not jinn and humankind but that they	21:37	The human being was created of haste. I will
52:36	Or created they the heavens and the earth?	52:35	Or were they created out of nothing or are they
53:45	and that He created the pairs, the male and	70:19	Truly the human being was created fretful
54:49	Truly We created all things in measure	86:5	human being look on of what he was created
55:3	He created the human being	86:6	He was created of water, that which gushes
55:14	He created the human being from earth mud	88:17	not then look on the camel, how it was created
55:15	He created the ones who are the spirits from a		<b>verb I imperfect passive (yukhlaqu)—</b>
56:57	We, We created you. Why establish it not as		<b>to be created</b>
57:4	It is He Who created the heavens and the earth	7:191	who create nothing and are themselves created
64:2	He it is Who created you: So some of you are	16:20	not anything but they are themselves created
64:3	He created the heavens and the earth with The	25:3	are themselves created and they neither
65:12	It is God Who created the seven heavens and of	89:8	of which are not created the likes in the land
67:2	He Who created death and this life that He		<b>verb I verbal noun (khalq)—</b>
67:3	Who created the seven heavens one on another.		<b>creation, constitution</b>
67:14	Would He who created not know? And He is	2:164	in the creation of the heavens and the earth
70:39	No indeed. Truly We created them out of what	3:190	creation of the heavens and of the earth and the
71:14	And, surely, He created you in stages	3:191	they reflect on the creation of the heavens and
71:15	Consider you not how God created the seven	4:119	them, and they will alter the creation of
74:11	Forsake to Me whom I alone created	7:69	and increased you greatly in constitution
75:38	he had been a clot and He created him and	7:54	creation and the command, blessed be God
76:2	We created the human being of a mingling of	9:27	Is your constitution harder to create or the
76:28	We created them and We strengthened their	10:4	It is He Who begins the creation. Again, He
78:8	And We created you not in pairs	10:34	anyone who begins the creation and, again
80:18	From which thing He created him	10:34	it to return? Say: God begins the creation
80:19	He created him from seminal fluid then	13:5	earth dust, will we truly be in a new creation
82:7	He Who created thee, then shaped thee in	13:16	with God who created as His creation
87:2	Who created and shaped	13:16	so that the creation resembled one another to
90:4	Truly We created the human being in trouble	14:19	you to be put away and bring a new creation
92:3	by Him Who created the male and the female	17:49	be ones who are raised up in a new creation
95:4	We have created the human being of the fairer	17:51	creation that is more troublesome in your
96:1	Recite in the Name of thy Lord Who created	17:98	be ones who are raised up as a new creation
96:2	He created the human being from a clot	18:51	them not to witness the creation of the heavens
113:2	from the worst of things which He created	18:51	own creation of themselves nor had I been one
	<b>verb I imperfect (yakhluqu)—to create</b>	20:50	is He Who gave everything its creation, again,
3:47	Thus God creates whatever He wills	21:104	as We began the first creation, We will cause it

23:14 We caused another creation to grow. So blessed  
 23:17 not been ones who are heedless of the creation  
 27:64 Who begins creation, again, will cause it to  
 29:19 Consider they not how God causes the creation  
 29:20 earth and look on how He began the creation  
 30:11 God begins the creation. Again, He causes it to  
 30:22 His signs are the creation of the heavens and  
 30:27 He it is Who begins the creation. Again, He  
 30:30 There is no substitution for the creation of God  
 31:11 This is the creation of God. Then cause me to  
 31:28 Your creation and your Upraising are not but  
 32:7 everything well. And He began the creation of  
 32:10 on the earth will we be in a new creation  
 34:7 Then you will truly be in a new creation  
 35:1 in threes and fours. He increases in creation  
 35:16 you to be put away and bring a new creation  
 36:68 constitution. Will they not then be reasonable  
 36:78 parables for Us and forgot his own creation  
 36:79 time and He is The Knowing of every creation  
 37:11 for advice: Are they stronger in constitution  
 39:6 creation after creation, in threefold shadows  
 39:6 creation after creation, in threefold shadows  
 40:57 the creation of the heavens and the earth is  
 40:57 earth is greater than the creation of humanity  
 42:29 among His signs are the creation of the  
 43:19 females. Bore they witness to their creation?  
 45:4 creation and what He disseminates of moving  
 46:33 is not wearied by their creation—is One Who  
 50:15 Were We wearied by the first creation? Nay!  
 50:15 Nay! They are perplexed about a new creation  
 67:3 not seen any imperfection in the creation of  
**verb I active participle (khāliq)—  
 one who is a creator**  
 6:102 the One Who is Creator of everything so  
 13:16 Say: God is One Who is Creator of everything  
 15:28 One Who is Creator of the mortals out of  
 23:14 be God, the Fairer of the ones who are creators  
 35:3 Is there any one who is creator other than God  
 37:125 forsake the fairer of ones who are the creators  
 38:71 the angels: Truly I am One Who is Creator of a  
 39:62 God is One Who is Creator of everything and  
 40:62 your Lord, One Who is Creator of everything  
 52:35 nothing or are they ones who are creators of  
 56:59 create it or are We the ones who are the creators  
 59:24 He is God, The One Who is the Creator, The

**958. KHALLĀQ—masculine noun—The Knowing Creator**

15:86 Truly thy Lord is The Knowing Creator  
 36:81 of them? Yea! And He is The Knowing Creator

**959. KHALLĀQ—verb II perfect—to be formed  
 verb II passive participle (mukhallaqah)—  
 one who is formed**

22:5 from a clot, again, from tissue that was formed  
 22:5 that was not formed so that we make it

**960. IKHTALAQA—verb VIII perfect—to make  
 up tales  
 verb VIII verbal noun (ikhtilāqun)—  
 made up tale**

38:7 in the later creed. This is only made up tales

**961. KHALĀQ—masculine noun—apportionment**

2:102 the world to come was not any apportionment  
 2:200 for him, there is no apportionment in the world  
 3:77 those, there is no apportionment for them  
 9:69 and they enjoyed their apportionment  
 9:69 who were before you their apportionment  
 9:69 enjoyed your apportionment as enjoyed those

**962. KHULUQ—masculine noun—morals**

26:137 this is nothing but morals of the ancient ones  
 68:4 And truly thou art of sublime morals

**KH L L**

**963. KHĀLLA—verb III perfect—to befriend  
 verb III verbal noun (khalāl)—befriending**  
 14:31 which there is neither trading nor befriending

**964. KHILĀL—masculine noun (plural of khalāl)—in the midst of**

17:5 They ransacked in the midst of your abodes  
 17:91 caused rivers to gush forth in its midst with a  
 18:33 We caused a river to gush forth in the midst of  
 24:43 seen the rain drops go forth in the midst of  
 27:61 stopping place and made rivers in its midst  
 30:48 hast seen rain drops go forth from their midst

**965. KHULLAH—feminine noun—friendship**

2:254 trading in it nor friendship nor intercession

**966. KHALĪL—masculine noun (plural  
 akhillā<sup>3</sup>)—friend**

4:125 And God took Abraham to Himself as a friend  
 17:73 then they take thee to themselves as a friend  
 25:28 not taken to myself so-and-so as a friend  
 43:67 Friends on that Day will be enemies some to

**KH L W**

**967. KHALĀ—verb I perfect—to go privately,  
 to pass away, to have been in force before**

2:14 and when they went privately to their satans  
 2:76 they went privately—some of them with some  
 2:134 surely a community that passed away  
 2:141 That is a community that surely passed away  
 2:214 you not the likeness of those who passed away  
 3:119 went privately, they bit the tips of their fingers  
 3:137 Customs passed away before you. So journey  
 3:144 a Messenger. Surely Messengers passed away  
 5:75 Surely Messengers passed away before him  
 7:38 among the communities that passed away  
 10:102 in the days of those who passed away before  
 13:6 surely passed away before them exemplary  
 13:30 Surely passed away other communities before  
 15:13 They believe not in it. Surely passed away  
 24:34 and a parable of those who passed away before  
 33:38 of God with those who passed away before  
 33:62 custom of God with those who passed away  
 35:24 not any community, but a warner passed away  
 40:85 This is a custom of God which was in force

41:25 that passed away before them of jinn and  
 46:17 when generations before me passed away  
 46:18 communities that passed away before of the  
 46:21 curving sandhills. Warnings passed away  
 48:23 This is a custom of God which was in force  
**verb I imperfect (yakhllū)—to be free**  
 12:9 fling him to some other region to free the face  
**verb I active participle (khāliyah)—**  
**one that has gone by**  
 69:24 in the past, in the days, ones that have gone by

**968. KHALLĀ—verb II perfect—to let one go**  
 one's way  
**verb II imperative (khalli)—**  
**let one go one's way- khallā sabīl**  
 9:5 the purifying alms, then let them go their way

**969. TAKHALLĀ—verb V perfect—to void one-**  
**self**  
 84:4 and cast what is in it and voided itself

**KH M D**

**970. KHAMADA—verb I perfect—to be silent and**  
 still  
**verb I active participle (khāmid)—**  
**one who is silent and still**  
 21:15 them as stubble, ones silent and stilled  
 36:29 when they were ones who are silent and still

**KH M R**

**971. KHAMR—feminine noun—intoxicant,**  
**grapes**  
 2:219 They ask thee about intoxicants and gambling  
 5:90 O those who believed! Indeed intoxicants and  
 5:91 between you through intoxicants and gambling  
 12:36 them said: Truly I see myself pressing grapes in  
 12:41 he will give intoxicants to drink to his master  
 47:15 rivers of intoxicants delightful to ones who

**972. KHUMUR—masculine noun (plural of**  
**khimār)—head cover**  
 24:31 And let them (f) draw their head coverings

**KH M S**

**973. KHAMSAH—feminine noun—five**  
 3:125 with five thousand angels—ones who are  
 18:22 they will say: They were five, the sixth of them  
 58:7 nor of five, but He is the sixth nor of fewer than

**974. KHĀMISAH—feminine noun—fifth**  
 24:7 and a fifth that the curse of God be on him if he  
 24:9 fifth that the anger of God be on her if he had

**975. KHAMSŪN—feminine noun—fifty**  
 29:14 thousand years less fifty years. And the Deluge  
 70:4 whose measure had been fifty thousand years

**976. KHUMS—masculine noun—one-fifth**  
 8:41 one-fifth of it belongs to God and to the

**KH M Ṣ**

**977. MAKHMAṢAH—feminine noun—empti-**  
**ness**  
 5:3 was driven by necessity due to emptiness—not  
 9:120 them nor fatigue nor emptiness in the way of

**KH M Ṭ**

**978. KHAMATA—verb I perfect—to half-roast**  
**verb I verbal noun (khamṭ)—sour**  
 34:16 gardens, two gardens yielding a sour harvest

**KH N Z R**

**979. KHINZĪR—masculine noun—swine**  
 2:173 for you and blood and the flesh of swine  
 5:3 forbidden to you and blood and flesh of swine  
 5:60 He made some of them into apes and swine  
 6:145 that which is shed or the flesh of swine  
 16:115 carrion and blood and flesh of swine

**KH N S**

**980. KHANNĀS—masculine noun—sneaking**  
 114:4 from the worst of the sneaking whisperer of  
**981. KHUNNAS—feminine noun—stars that**  
**recede**  
 81:15 So no! I swear an oath by the stars that recede

**KH N Q**

**982. INKHANAQA—verb VII—to be strangled**  
**verb VII active participle (munkhaniqah)—**  
**a beast that is strangled**  
 5:3 that is a strangled beast and the one that is

**KH W R**

**983. KHĀRA—verb I perfect—to low like flocks**  
**verb I verbal noun (khuwār)—**  
**lowing sound of flocks**  
 7:148 like one that has the lowing sound of flocks  
 20:88 that had the lowing sound of flocks. Then they

**KH W D**

**984. KHĀḌA—verb I perfect—to engage in**  
**idle talk, to discuss**  
 9:69 you engaged in idle talk as they engaged in  
 9:69 in idle talk as they engaged in idle talk  
**verb I imperfect (yakhūdu)—**  
**to engage in idle talk, to discuss**  
 4:140 with them until they discuss in conversation  
 6:68 thou hadst seen those who engage in idle talk  
 6:68 from them until they discuss in conversation  
 9:65 Truly we had only been engaging in idle talk  
 43:83 So let them engage in idle talk and to play until  
 70:42 So let them engage in idle talk and play until  
 74:45 engage in idle talk along with the ones who  
**verb I verbal noun (khawḍ)—**  
**engaging in idle talk**  
 6:91 them playing, engaging in their idle talk  
 52:12 they, those who are engaging in idle talk  
**verb I active participle (khā'id)—**  
**one who engages in**  
 74:45 with the ones who are engaging in idle talk,

**KH W F**

**985. KHĀFA—verb I perfect—to fear**

2:182 feared from one who makes a testament  
 2:229 feared that they both will not perform the  
 2:239 if you feared, then pray on foot or as one who  
 4:3 if you feared that you will not act justly with  
 4:3 if you feared you will not be just, then one or  
 4:9 left behind weak offspring would fear for  
 4:35 if you feared a breach between the two, then  
 4:101 if you feared that you would be persecuted by  
 4:128 if a woman feared resistance from her husband  
 9:28 if you feared being poverty-stricken, God will  
 11:103 there is a sign for whoever feared the  
 14:14 for whoever feared My station and feared My  
 14:14 for whoever feared My station and feared My  
 19:5 I feared my defenders after me and my woman  
 26:21 So I ran away from you when I feared you.  
 28:7 but if thou hadst feared for him, then cast him  
 55:46 For him who feared the station before his Lord  
 79:40 feared the Station of his Lord and prohibited  
**verb I imperfect (yakhāfu)—to fear**  
 2:229 fear that they both will not perform the  
 3:175 fear them not but fear Me if you had been ones  
 4:34 those whose resistance you fear (f), then  
 5:23 Two men said among those who fear to  
 5:28 that I kill thee. I fear God, Lord of the worlds  
 5:54 fear not the reproach of one who is reproached  
 5:94 so that God knows who fears Him in the  
 5:108 they fear that their oaths will be repelled  
 6:15 Truly I fear if I rebelled against my Lord, the  
 6:51 And warn with the Quran those who fear that  
 6:80 I fear not whatever partners you ascribe with  
 6:81 while you fear not that you ascribe partners  
 6:81 And how should I fear what you ascribed as  
 7:59 Truly I fear for you the punishment of a  
 8:26 You fear humanity would snatch you away so  
 8:48 Truly I fear God and God is Severe in  
 8:58 And if thou hast feared treachery from a folk,  
 10:15 Truly I fear if I rebelled against my Lord a  
 11:3 if they turn away, I fear for you the punishment  
 11:26 but God. Truly I fear for you the punishment of  
 11:70 They said: Fear not. We were sent to the folk of  
 11:84 I consider you as good and truly I fear for you  
 12:13 I fear that a wolf eat him while you are ones  
 13:21 and dread their Lord and they fear the dire  
 16:50 fear their Lord above them and accomplish  
 17:57 and they hope for His mercy and they fear His  
 19:45 O my father! Truly I fear that a punishment  
 20:21 He said: Take it and fear not. We will cause it to  
 20:45 They both said: Our Lord! Truly we fear that he  
 20:46 He said: Fear not. Truly I am with both of you.  
 20:68 We said: Fear not! Truly thou, thou art lofty  
 20:77 in the sea neither fearing to be overtaken nor  
 20:112 who believes, then he will fear neither injustice  
 24:37 the giving of purifying alms for they fear a Day  
 24:50 in doubt or be they fearful that God and His  
 26:12 He said: My Lord! Truly I fear that they will  
 26:14 they charge an impiety against me. I fear that  
 26:135 I fear for you the punishment of a tremendous  
 27:10 O Moses! Fear not! The ones who are sent fear  
 27:10 O Moses! Fear not! The ones who are sent fear

28:7 him into the water of the sea and neither fear  
 28:25 related to him the narrative, he said: Fear not.  
 28:31 O Moses! Come forward and fear not. Truly  
 28:33 Truly I killed a soul among them and I fear that  
 28:34 helpmate to establish me as true. Truly I fear  
 29:33 Neither fear nor feel remorse. Truly we are  
 30:28 you so that you share as equals and you fear  
 38:22 Fear not; two disputants were insolent, some of  
 39:13 Say: Truly I fear if I rebelled against my Lord  
 40:26 I fear that he substitute for your way of life or  
 40:30 O my folk! Truly I fear for you like a Day of the  
 40:32 O my folk! Truly I fear for you a Day when  
 41:30 angels come forth to them: Neither fear nor feel  
 46:21 Truly I fear for you the punishment of a  
 48:27 You will fear not. He knew what you know not  
 50:45 them; so remind by the Quran whoever fears  
 51:28 Then he sensed a fear of them. They said: Be  
 51:37 We left a sign in it for those who fear the  
 59:16 I am free of thee. I fear God, the Lord of the  
 72:13 in his Lord, he will fear neither meagerness nor  
 74:53 No indeed. Nay! They fear not the world to  
 76:7 They live up to their vows and they fear a Day  
 76:10 we fear our Lord on a frowning, inauspicious  
 91:15 And He fears not its Ultimate End  
**verb I imperative (khaf)—to fear**  
 3:175 fear them not but fear Me if you had been ones  
**verb I verbal noun (khawf)—fear**  
 2:38 will be neither fear in them nor will they feel  
 2:62 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 2:112 neither fear in them, nor will they feel remorse  
 2:155 certainly try you with something of fear  
 2:262 will be neither fear in them nor will they feel  
 2:274 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 2:277 neither fear in them nor will they feel remorse  
 3:170 be neither fear in them, nor will they feel  
 4:83 near them a command of public safety or fear  
 5:69 will be neither fear in them nor will they feel  
 6:48 will be neither fear in them nor will they feel  
 7:35 will be neither fear in them nor will they feel  
 7:49 will be neither fear in you nor will you feel  
 7:56 made right and call to Him with fear and hope  
 10:62 will be neither fear in them, nor will they feel  
 10:83 fear of Pharaoh and his Council that he  
 13:12 Who causes you to see the lightning in fear and  
 16:112 it to experience extreme hunger and fear  
 24:55 substitute a place of sanctuary after their fear  
 30:24 He causes you to see the lightning in fear  
 32:16 call to their Lord in fear and hope. And they  
 33:19 being covetous of you; then when fear drew  
 33:19 when their fear went, they abused you with  
 43:68 O My servants! This Day there shall be no fear  
 46:13 will there be fear in them, nor will they feel  
 106:4 against hunger and secured them against fear  
**verb I active participle (khāʿif)—**  
**one who is fearful**  
 2:114 to enter them but as ones who are fearful  
 28:18 be in the morning in the city one who is fearful  
 28:21 went forth from there as one who is fearful

**986. KHAWWĀFA—verb II perfect—to frighten**  
**verb II imperfect (yukhawwifu)—to frighten**

Concordance of 987. KHĪFAH-998. KHAYR *The Sublime Quran*

3:175 Satan who frightens you with his protectors  
 17:60 We frighten them but it only increases them in  
 39:16 frightens His servants. O my servants!  
 39:36 They frighten thee with those other than Him.  
**verb II verbal noun (*takhwīf*)—deterrence**  
 17:59 And We send not the signs, but as a deterrence

**987. KHĪFAH—feminine noun—awe**  
 7:205 thy Lord in thyself humbly and with awe  
 11:70 he became suspicious and sensed awe of them  
 13:13 and the angels because of their awe  
 20:67 So Moses sensed awe in himself  
 30:28 like your awe for each other. Thus We explain  
 51:28 a fear of them. They said: Be not in awe

**988. TAKHAWWAFĀ—verb V perfect—to destroy little by little**  
**verb V verbal noun (*takhawwuf*)—destroying little by little**  
 16:47 Or that He take them, destroying them little by

**KH W L**

**989. KHAWWALA—verb II perfect—to grant**  
 6:94 first time and you left what We granted you  
 39:8 when He granted him divine blessing from  
 39:49 Again, We granted him divine blessing from

**990. KHĀLĀT—feminine noun (plural of *khālah*)—maternal aunt**  
 4:23 sisters and your paternal and maternal aunts  
 24:61 uncles or the houses of your maternal aunts  
 33:50 daughters of thy maternal aunts, those who

**991. KHĀL—masculine noun (plural *akhwāl*)—maternal uncle**  
 24:61 maternal uncles or the houses of your maternal  
 33:50 daughters of thy maternal uncles and the

**KH W N**

**992. KHĀNA—verb I perfect—to betray**  
 8:71 treachery against thee, they surely betrayed  
 66:10 accord with morality. But they both (f) betrayed  
**verb I imperfect (*yakhūnu*)—to betray**  
 8:27 O those who believed! Betray not God and the  
 8:27 God and the Messenger nor betray your trusts  
 12:52 That is so that the great one know that I betray  
**verb I verbal noun (*khiyānah*)—treachery**  
 5:13 Thou wilt not cease to peruse the treachery of  
 8:58 thou hast feared treachery from a folk, then  
 8:71 want treachery against thee, they surely  
**verb I active participle (*khāʿin*)—one who is a traitor, that which is treachery**  
 4:105 thou not the pleader for ones who are traitors  
 8:58 Truly God loves not the ones who are traitors  
 12:52 not the cunning of the ones who are traitors  
 40:19 that which is treachery of the eyes and what

**993. IKHTĀNA—verb VIII perfect—to be dishonest**  
**verb VIII imperfect (*yakhtānu*)—to be dishonest**

2:187 God knew that you had been dishonest to  
 4:107 dispute not for those who are dishonest to

**994. KHAWWĀN—masculine noun—one who betrays**  
 4:107 not anyone who had been a sinful betrayer  
 22:38 not anyone who is an ungrateful betrayer

**KH W Y**

**995. KHAWĀ—verb I perfect—to fall down**  
**verb I active participle (feminine *khāwiyah*)—one that has fallen down**  
 2:259 and it was one that has fallen down into ruins  
 18:42 on it, and it was that which has fallen down in  
 22:45 so that it be that which has fallen down in ruin,  
 27:52 their houses, ones that had fallen down for  
 69:7 date palm trees, ones that had fallen down

**KH Y B**

**996. KHĀBA—verb I perfect—to be frustrated**  
 14:15 sought judgment and frustrated was every  
 20:61 and surely he who devised will be frustrated  
 20:111 will be frustrated whoever was burdened by  
 91:10 Surely is frustrated whoever seduced it  
**verb I active participle (*khāʿib*)—one who is frustrated**  
 3:127 so they turn about as ones who are frustrated

**KH Y R**

**997. TAKHAYYARA—verb V perfect—to specify**  
**verb V imperfect (*yatakhayyaru*)—to specify**  
 56:20 And sweet fruit of what they specify  
 68:38 that you will have in it whatever you specify

**998. KHAYR—masculine noun (plural *akhayr*)—with preposition *min* good, better, higher, best**  
 2:54 That would be better for you with One Who is  
 2:61 exchange what is lesser for what is higher  
 2:103 place of spiritual reward from God was better  
 2:105 the ones who are polytheists that any good be  
 2:106 We bring better than it or similar to it  
 2:110 whatever good you put forward for yourselves  
 2:158 And whoever volunteered good  
 2:180 if one left goods, to bequeath to the ones  
 2:184 And whoever volunteered good, it is better for  
 2:184 whoever volunteered good, it is better for him  
 2:184 formally fast is better for you if you had been  
 2:197 good you accomplish, God knows it, and take  
 2:197 Then truly the best ration is God-consciousness  
 2:215 whatever good you accomplish, then truly God  
 2:215 whatever good you accomplish, then truly God  
 2:216 perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for  
 2:220 say: Making things right for them is better  
 2:221 better than the one who is a polytheist (f)  
 2:221 a believing bond servant (m) is better than the  
 2:263 honorable saying and forgiveness are better  
 2:269 wisdom, then surely was given much good  
 2:271 it to the poor, that would be better for you  
 2:272 whatever of good you spend, it is for  
 2:272 whatever of good you spend, your account will

*Concordance of 998. KHAYR The Sublime Quran*

2:273 persistently of humanity and whatever of good  
 2:280 it is better for you that you be charitable if you  
 3:15 Say: Shall I tell you of better than that  
 3:26 Thy hand is the good; truly Thou art Powerful  
 3:30 brought forward of good and what it did of  
 3:54 planned and God planned and God is Best of  
 3:104 community from among you who calls to good  
 3:110 the best community that was brought out for  
 3:110 Book believed, it would have been better for  
 3:115 of good they accomplish will never go  
 3:150 Nay! God is your Defender and He is Best of  
 3:157 forgiveness and mercy from God are better  
 3:178 We only grant indulgence to them that is better  
 3:180 that what God gave them of His grace is better  
 3:198 from God, and what is with God is best for the  
 4:19 something in which God makes much good  
 4:25 you endure patiently is better for you. God is  
 4:46 Wait for us, it would have been better for them  
 4:59 Day. That is better and a fairer interpretation  
 4:66 it would have been better for them and a  
 4:77 is little and the world to come is better  
 4:114 No good is there in most of their conspiring  
 4:127 you accomplish of good, then truly God had  
 4:128 reconciliation is better and persons were prone  
 4:149 If you show good or conceal it or pardon evil  
 4:170 from your Lord; so believe, it is better  
 4:171 Three. To refrain yourselves from it is better  
 5:114 Thee and provide us and Thou art Best of the  
 6:17 and if He touches thee with good, then He is  
 6:32 the Last Abode is better for those who are  
 6:57 He is Best of the ones who distinguish truth  
 6:158 nor earned good because of his belief. Say  
 7:12 Satan said: I am better than he. Thou hadst  
 7:26 of God-consciousness, that is the better  
 7:85 That will be better for you if you had been ones  
 7:87 judgment between us. And He is Best of the  
 7:89 and Thou art Best of ones who are deliverers  
 7:155 have mercy on us for Thou art Best of the ones  
 7:169 the Last Abode is better for those who are  
 7:188 acquired much good and evil would not have  
 8:19 yourselves then that would be better for you  
 8:23 If God knew any good in them He would have  
 8:30 they plan and God plans; but God is Best of the  
 8:70 good in your hearts, He will give you better  
 8:70 good in your hearts, He will give you better  
 9:3 Messenger. Then it will be better for you if you  
 9:41 your lives in the way of God. That is better for  
 9:61 Say: He is unquestioning of what is good for  
 9:74 And if they repent, it would be better for them  
 9:109 contentment better than he who founded his  
 10:11 as they would desire to hasten for the good,  
 10:58 them be glad. That is better than what they  
 10:107 removes it but He. And if He wants good  
 10:109 gives judgment. And He is Best of the ones  
 11:31 God will never give them good. God is greater  
 11:84 Truly I consider you as good and truly I fear  
 11:86 God's abiding wisdom is best for you if you  
 12:39 better or God, The One, The Omniscient  
 12:57 compensation of the world to come is better for  
 12:59 live up to full measure, and that I am best of  
 12:64 But then God is Best of One Who Guards  
 12:80 judgment in my case. And He is Best of the  
 12:109 truly the abode of the world to come is better  
 16:30 And the abode of the world to come is better  
 16:30 Lord caused to descend? They will say: Good  
 16:76 way he turns his face, he brings no good  
 16:95 what is with God is better for you if you had  
 16:126 certainly it is better for the ones who remain  
 17:11 to worse as much as he supplicates for good  
 17:35 straight. That is best and fairer in interpretation  
 18:36 I will surely find better than this as an over  
 18:40 then perhaps my Lord will give me better than  
 18:44 He is Best in rewarding for good deeds and  
 18:44 He is Best in rewarding for good deeds and  
 18:46 better with thy Lord in reward for good deeds  
 18:46 in reward for good deeds and better for  
 18:81 Lord to cause for them in exchange one better  
 18:95 my Lord established firmly for me is better  
 19:73 of the two groups of people is best in station  
 19:76 endures in accord with morality is better  
 20:73 of the sorcery, and God is Best of one who  
 20:131 by it. And provision of thy Lord is Best and  
 21:35 try you with the worst and good as a test. And  
 21:89 not unassisted and Thou art Best of the ones  
 22:11 If good lit on him, he is at rest with it  
 22:30 then that is better for him with his Lord, and  
 22:36 in them much good so remember the Name of  
 22:58 certainly He is Best of the ones who provide  
 22:77 your Lord, and accomplish good so that  
 23:29 blessed landing for Thou art Best of the  
 23:72 revenue from thy Lord is better and He is Best  
 23:72 revenue from thy Lord is better and He is Best  
 23:109 for Thou art Best of the ones who are most  
 23:118 and Thou art Best of the ones who are most  
 24:11 Assume it not worse for you. Nay! It is good  
 24:12 the better of themselves and said: This is a clear  
 24:27 That is better for you so that perhaps you will  
 24:33 contract with them if you knew good in them.  
 24:60 they have restraint is better for them (f), and  
 25:10 Who, had He willed, assigned for thee better  
 25:15 Say: Is that better or the Garden of Infinity  
 25:24 of the Garden on that Day will have the best  
 27:36 What God gave me is better than what He gave  
 27:59 Is God better or what they ascribe as a partners  
 27:89 with benevolence, for him will be better  
 28:24 Thou hadst caused to descend to me of good in  
 28:26 best is that thou wouldst employ the strong,  
 28:60 what is with God is better for one who  
 28:80 The reward for good deeds from God is better  
 28:84 about benevolence, for him there will be better  
 29:16 That would be better for you if you had been  
 30:38 to the traveler of the way. That is better for  
 33:19 in their covetousness for good things. Those  
 33:25 any good. And God spared the ones who  
 34:39 replace it. And He is Best of the ones who  
 37:62 Is this better as hospitality or the tree of  
 38:32 he said: Truly I cherished and loved the good  
 38:47 to Us among ones who are favored and good  
 38:48 and Dhu-l Kifl. And all are among the good  
 38:76 Iblis said: I am better than he. Thou hadst  
 41:40 Is he who is cast down into the fire better off  
 41:49 grows not weary of supplicating for good



Concordance of **999. IKHTĀRA-1010. DĀBBAH** *The Sublime Quran*

42:36 what is with God is better and is that which  
 43:32 the mercy of thy Lord is better than what they  
 43:52 Or am I better than this one who is despicable,  
 43:58 said: Are our gods better or is he? They cited  
 44:37 they better or a folk of Tubba and those before  
 46:11 If it had been good, they would not have  
 47:21 sincere to God, it would have been better for  
 49:5 would have been better for them. And God is  
 49:11 Perhaps they be better than they, nor women  
 49:11 Perhaps they be better than they; nor find fault  
 50:25 delays the good, one who exceeds the limits  
 54:43 A re ones who are ungrateful better than  
 58:12 That is better for you and purer. But if you find  
 61:11 and your lives. That is better for you if you had  
 62:9 forsake trading. That is better for you if you  
 62:11 Say: What is with God is better than any  
 62:11 than any transaction. And God is Best of the  
 64:16 hear and obey and spend. That is good for  
 66:5 cause in exchange for him spouses better  
 68:12 who delays good, a sinful exceder of limits  
 68:32 our Lord will cause to exchange for us better  
 70:21 And when good afflicted him, begrudging  
 70:41 to substitute better for them. And We are not  
 73:20 good you put forward for your souls, you will  
 73:20 same with God. It is good and a sublime  
 87:17 world to come is better and one that endures  
 93:4 Truly the last will be better for thee than the  
 97:3 The night of power is better than a thousand  
 98:7 with morality, those are the best of creatures  
 99:7 whoever does the weight of an atom of good  
 100:8 is more severe in the cherishing of good

**999. IKHTĀRA—verb VIII perfect—to choose**  
 7:155 chose of his folk seventy men for Our time  
 20:13 And I chose thee so listen to what is revealed  
 44:32 certainly We chose them with knowledge  
**verb VIII imperfect (yakhtāru)—to choose**  
 28:68 Lord creates whatever He wills and chooses.

**1000. KHAYRĀT—plural feminine noun—good deeds**  
 2:148 Be forward then in good deeds  
 3:114 they compete with one another in good deeds  
 5:48 what He gave you so be forward in good deeds  
 9:88 them are good deeds. Those, they are the ones  
 21:73 to them the accomplishing of good deeds  
 21:90 competing with one another in good deeds  
 23:56 We compete for good deeds for them? Nay!  
 23:61 compete with one another in good deeds and  
 35:32 are ones who take the lead with good deeds by  
 55:70 In them both are the good deeds, fairer

**1001. KHĪRAH—feminine noun—choice**  
 28:68 Not for them had there been a choice  
 33:36 that there be any choice for them in their affair

**KH Y Ṭ**

**1002. KHAYṬ—masculine noun—thread**  
 2:187 eat and drink until the white thread becomes  
 2:187 becomes clear to you from the black thread at

**1003. KHIYĀṬ—masculine noun—needle**  
 7:40 penetrates through the eye of the needle

**KH Y L**

**1004. KHAYYALA—verb I perfect—to seem to be  
 verb I imperfect passive (yukhayyalu)—  
 seemed to be**  
 20:66 staffs seem to him to be, by their sorcery, as

**1005. MUKHTĀL—masculine noun—proud**  
 4:36 loves not ones who had been proud, boastful  
 31:18 Truly God loves not any proud boaster  
 57:23 And God loves not any proud, boaster

**1006. KHAYL—collective feminine noun—  
 horses**  
 3:14 heaped up heaps of gold and silver and horses  
 8:60 string of horses, to put fear in the enemy of  
 16:8 He creates horses, mules and donkeys for you  
 17:64 rally against them with thy horse and thy foot  
 59:6 an animal for an expedition, neither any horse

**KH Y M**

**1007. KHIYĀM—feminine noun (plural of  
 khaymah)—edifice**  
 55:72 eyed ones who will be restrained in edifices

**D**

**D ° B**

**1008. DA°B—masculine noun—ka-dā°b in like  
 manner**  
 3:11 in like manner of the people of Pharaoh  
 8:52 In like manner of the people of Pharaoh and of  
 8:54 In the same way, in like manner of the people  
 12:47 for seven years in like previous manner  
 40:31 in like manner of a folk of Noah and Ad and

**1009. DA°ABA—verb I perfect—to be constant in  
 one's work**  
**verb I active participle (dā°ib)—  
 one who is constant in one's work**  
 14:33 moon, both ones that are constant in their work

**D B B**

**1010. DĀBBAH—feminine noun (plural  
 dawābb)—moving creature**  
 2:164 disseminated on it all moving creatures  
 6:38 there is no moving creature in or on the earth  
 8:22 of moving creatures with God are unwilling to  
 8:55 Truly the worst of moving creatures with God  
 11:6 there is no moving creature on earth but its  
 11:56 There is not a moving creature but He is One  
 16:49 moving creatures and the angels and they  
 16:61 He would not leave on it a moving creature,  
 22:18 trees and the moving creatures, and many of  
 24:45 God created every moving creature from water.  
 27:82 them, We will bring out a moving creature for  
 29:60 many a moving creature carries not its own  
 31:10 in and on it of all moving creatures  
 34:14 jinn but a moving creature of the earth that  
 35:28 and of humanity and moving creatures and

Concordance of 1011. DABBARA-1022. DAKHALA *The Sublime Quran*

35:45 on the back of the earth any moving creature  
42:29 whatever of moving creatures He disseminated  
45:4 and what He disseminates of moving creatures

**D B R**

**1011. DABBARA—verb II perfect—to manage**  
**verb II imperfect (*yudabbiru*)—to manage**  
10:3 Himself to the Throne; managing the command  
10:31 who manages the command? They will then  
13:2 He manages the command. He explains  
32:5 He manages every command from the heaven  
**verb II active participle (*mudabbir*)—**  
**one who manages**  
79:5 by the ones who manage a command

**1012. ADBARA—verb IV perfect—to draw back**

70:17 calling whoever drew back and turned away  
74:23 Again, he drew back and grew arrogant  
74:33 and the night when it drew back  
79:22 Again, Pharaoh drew back, hastening about  
**verb IV verbal noun (*idbār*)—drawing back**  
52:49 and glorify at night and the drawing back of  
**verb IV active participle (*mudbir*)—**  
**one who draws back**  
9:25 Again, you turned as ones who draw back  
21:57 idols after you turn as ones who draw back  
27:10 he turned as one who draws back to retrace his  
27:80 they turned to being ones who draw back  
28:31 as one who draws back, and he retraces his  
30:52 when they turned as ones who draw back  
37:90 turned away from him as ones who draw back  
40:33 you will turn as ones who draw back, when

**1013. DĀBIR—masculine noun—last remnant**

6:45 off were the last remnant of the folk who did  
7:72 We severed the last remnant of those who  
8:7 to sever the last remnant of the ones who are  
15:66 the command to him that the last remnant

**1014. TADABBARA—verb V perfect—to meditate on**

**verb V imperfect (*yatadabbaru*)—**  
**to meditate on**  
4:82 They meditate not on the Recitation. And if it  
23:68 Meditate they not on the saying or drew near  
38:29 they meditate on its signs and those imbued  
47:24 Meditate they not then on the Quran or are

**1015. DUBUR—masculine noun (plural *adbār*)**  
**end part; *min dubur* from behind; *wallā al-***  
***adbār* to turn one's back**

3:111 they will turn their backs to you. Again, they  
4:47 obliterate faces, and repel them backwards  
5:21 go not back turning your back, for then you  
8:15 then turn not your backs to them in flight  
8:16 whoever turns his back that Day, but one who  
8:50 striking their faces and their backs saying:  
12:25 door and she tore his long shirt from behind  
12:27 if his long shirt had been torn from behind,  
12:28 he saw his long shirt was torn from behind, he

15:65 follow thou their backs and look not back any  
17:46 Quran, they turned their backs, turning back  
33:15 that they would not turn their backs to the  
47:25 those who went back—turn their back—after  
47:27 themselves, striking their faces and their backs  
48:22 you, they would have turned their backs  
50:40 in the night glorify Him and at the end part of  
54:45 put to flight and they will turn their backs  
59:12 helped them, they would turn their backs

**D TH R**

**1016. DATHTHARA—verb II perfect—to wrap oneself in a cloak**  
**verb II active participle (*mudaththir*)—**  
**one who has wrapped oneself in a cloak**  
74:1 the one who has wrapped himself in a cloak

**D Ĥ R**

**1017. DAĤARA—verb I perfect—to reject**  
**verb I verbal noun (*duĥūr*)—reject**  
37:9 rejected. And for them is a punishment, that  
**verb I passive participle (*madĥūr*)—**  
**one who is rejected**  
7:18 one who is scorned, one who is rejected  
17:18 it, one who is condemned, one who is rejected  
17:39 one who is reproached, as one who is rejected

**D Ĥ D**

**1018. ADĤADA—verb IV perfect—to refute**  
**verb IV imperfect (*yudĥidu*)—to refute**  
18:56 dispute with falsehood in order to refute  
40:5 they dispute with falsehood to refute The Truth  
**verb IV passive participle (*mudĥad*)—**  
**one who is refuted**  
37:141 and he had been of the ones who are refuted

**1019. DAĤADA—verb I perfect—to be weak in argument**

**verb I active participle (*dāĥid*)—**  
**that which is null and void**  
42:16 their disputations are null and void with their

**D Ĥ W**

**1020. DAĤĀ—verb I perfect—to spread out**  
79:30 And after that, He spread out the earth

**D KH R**

**1021. DAKHARA—verb I perfect—to be small**  
**verb I active participle (*dākhir*)—**  
**one who is in a state of lowliness**  
16:48 they are ones who are in a state of lowliness  
27:87 Him as ones who are in a state of lowliness  
37:18 Say: Yes, you will be ones in a state of lowliness  
40:60 hell as ones who are in a state of lowliness

**D KH L**

**1022. DAKHALA—verb I perfect—to enter, to lay with**  
3:37 Zechariah entered upon her in her sanctuary  
3:97 whoever entered it had been one who is safe  
4:23 you have lain—but if you have not yet lain

Concordance of 1023. ADKHALA *The Sublime Quran*

- 4:23 you have lain— but if you have not yet lain  
 5:23 them through the door! And when you entered  
 5:61 they entered with ingratitude and they surely  
 7:38 time a community entered, it would curse its  
 12:36 And then entered with him in the prison  
 12:58 Joseph’s brothers drew near and they entered  
 12:68 when they entered from where their father  
 12:69 they entered before Joseph, he himself gave  
 12:88 Then when they entered to him, they said: O  
 12:99 entered to Joseph, he gave refuge to his  
 15:52 they entered upon him and said: Peace! He  
 17:7 prostration just as they entered it the first time  
 18:35 he entered his garden while he is one who is  
 18:39 that when thou hadst entered thy garden thou  
 24:61 entered houses, then greet one another with a  
 27:34 She said: Truly when kings entered a town,  
 28:15 he entered the city at a time of heedlessness of  
 38:22 they entered in on David, he was terrified of  
 51:25 they entered to him they said: Peace. He said:  
 71:28 entered my house as one who believes
- verb I imperfect (yadkhulu)—to enter**
- 2:111 they said: None will enter the Garden but ones  
 2:114 It had not been for those to enter them  
 2:214 assumed you that you would enter the Garden  
 3:142 assumed you that you would enter the Garden  
 4:124 those will enter the Garden and they will not  
 5:22 and we will never enter it until they go forth  
 5:24 They said: O Moses! We will never enter it as  
 7:40 enter the Garden until a he-camel penetrates  
 7:46 Peace be on you. They enter it not, and they are  
 12:67 O my sons! Enter not by one door, but enter by  
 13:23 Gardens of Eden which they will enter and  
 13:23 And angels will enter to them from every door  
 16:31 Gardens of Eden which they will enter beneath  
 17:7 raise anger on your faces and they enter the  
 19:60 those will enter the Garden and they will not  
 24:27 O those who believed! Enter not houses other  
 24:28 not in it anyone, then enter them not until  
 24:29 There is no blame on you in entering houses  
 33:53 time and when you were called to enter  
 35:33 Gardens of Eden—they will enter them. They  
 40:40 is one who believes, then those will enter the  
 40:60 will enter hell as ones who are in a state of  
 48:27 You will enter the Masjid al-Haram, if God  
 49:14 We submitted to God, for belief enters not yet  
 68:24 There will truly not enter it today on you any  
 110:2 thou hadst seen humanity entering into the
- verb I imperative (udkhul)—to enter**
- 2:58 when We said: Enter this town, then eat freely  
 2:58 enter the door as one who prostrates oneself  
 2:208 who believed! Enter into peacefulness  
 4:154 We said to them: Enter the door as ones who  
 5:21 O my folk! Enter the region, one that is  
 5:23 Enter on them through the door! And when  
 7:38 He will say: Enter among the communities that  
 7:49 Enter the Garden. There will be neither fear in  
 7:161 enter the door as ones who prostrate  
 12:67 Enter not by one door, but enter by different  
 12:99 and said: Enter Egypt, if God willed, as ones  
 15:46 Enter them in peace as ones who are safe  
 16:29 So enter the doors of hell— ones who will
- 16:32 Enter the Garden because of what you had  
 27:18 One ant said: O ants! Enter your dwellings so  
 27:44 It was said to her: Enter the pavilion; and when  
 33:53 believed! Enter not the houses of the Prophet  
 36:26 It was said: Enter the Garden. He said: O  
 39:72 It will be said: Enter the doors of hell as ones  
 39:73 Peace be on you! You fared well! So enter it,  
 40:76 Enter the doors of hell as ones who will dwell  
 43:70 Enter the Garden, you and your spouses, to be  
 50:34 Enter you there in peace. That is the Day of  
 66:10 said: Enter the fire along with ones who enter  
 89:29 Enter thou among My servants  
 89:30 and enter thou My Garden
- verb I perfect passive (dukhila)—  
to be forced to enter**
- 33:14 if entry was forced against them from all areas
- verb I active participle (dākhil)—  
one who enters**
- 5:22 then we will certainly be ones who enter  
 66:10 said: Enter the fire along with ones who enter
- 1023. ADKHALA—verb IV perfect—to cause to  
enter**
- 5:65 and caused them to enter into Gardens of Bliss  
 21:75 We caused him to enter into Our Mercy. Truly  
 21:86 We caused them to enter into Our mercy. They
- verb IV imperfect (yudkhilu)—  
to cause to enter**
- 3:192 Whomever Thou hast caused to enter the fire  
 3:195 I will certainly cause them to enter into  
 4:13 He will cause to enter Gardens beneath  
 4:14 His ordinances, He will cause him to enter fire  
 4:31 minor sins and cause you to enter a generous  
 4:57 We will cause them to enter into Gardens  
 4:57 spouses and We will cause them to enter  
 4:122 We will cause them to enter Gardens beneath  
 4:175 He will cause them to enter into mercy from  
 5:12 cause you to enter Gardens beneath which  
 5:84 desirous that Our Lord would cause us to enter  
 9:99 God will cause them to enter into His mercy.  
 22:14 God will cause to enter those who believed and  
 22:23 God will cause to enter those who believed and  
 22:59 cause them to enter a gate with which they will  
 29:9 cause them to enter among the ones in accord  
 42:8 He causes to enter whom He wills into His  
 45:30 Lord will cause them to enter in His mercy.  
 47:6 And He will cause them to enter the Garden  
 47:12 God will cause to enter those who believed and  
 48:5 that He causes to enter the ones who believe  
 48:17 He will cause him to enter Gardens beneath  
 48:25 This was so that God may cause to enter into  
 58:22 He will cause them to enter Gardens beneath  
 61:12 you your impieties and cause you to enter into  
 64:9 his evil deeds and He will cause him to enter  
 65:11 He will cause him to enter into Gardens  
 66:8 and cause you to enter into Gardens beneath  
 76:31 He causes to enter whom He wills into His
- verb IV imperative (adkhil)—cause to enter**
- 7:151 cause us to enter into Thy mercy for Thou art  
 17:80 And say: My Lord! Cause me to enter a gate in  
 27:12 Cause thy hand to enter into thy bosom. It will

Concordance of 1024. MUDKHAL-1039. IDDĀRAKA *The Sublime Quran*

- 27:19 cause me to enter by Thy Mercy among Thy  
 40:8 Our Lord! And cause them to enter the  
 40:46 Cause the people of Pharaoh to enter the  
**verb IV perfect passive (*udkhila*)—  
 to be caused to enter**  
 3:185 away from the fire and was caused to enter the  
 14:23 be caused to enter those who believed, and did  
 71:25 were caused to enter into a fire. And they  
**verb IV imperfect passive (*yudkhalu*)—  
 to be caused to enter**  
 70:38 of them desirous of being caused to enter into a

**1024. MUDKHAL—masculine noun—gate**

- 4:31 sins and cause you to enter a generous gate  
 17:80 My Lord! Cause me to enter a gate in sincerity  
 22:59 them to enter a gate with which they will be

**1025. MUDDAKHAL—masculine noun—a  
 place to creep into**

- 9:57 If they find a shelter or a place to creep into or

**1026. DAKHAL—masculine noun—mutual  
 deceit**

- 16:92 to yourselves your oaths in mutual deceit  
 16:94 not your oaths to yourselves in mutual deceit

**D K H N**

**1027. DUKHĀN—masculine noun—smoke**

- 41:11 His attention to the heaven while it was smoke  
 44:10 when the heavens will bring a clear smoke

**D R ʔ**

**1028. DARAʔA—verb I perfect—to drive off  
 verb I imperfect (*yadraʔu*)—to drive off**

- 13:22 they drive off the evil deed with benevolence  
 24:8 it will drive off the punishment from her if she  
 28:54 and drive off evil deeds with benevolence  
**verb I imperative (*idraʔ*)—to drive off**  
 3:168 Say: Then drive off death from yourselves

**1029. IDDĀRAʔA—verb VI perfect—to put up  
 an argument**

- 2:72 you killed a soul, then you put up an argument

**D R J**

**1030. ISTADRAJA—verb X perfect—to draw on  
 gradually**

**verb X imperfect (*yastadriju*)—  
 to draw on gradually**

- 7:182 We will draw them on gradually from where  
 68:44 We will draw them on gradually from where

**1031. DARAJAH—feminine number (plural  
*darajāt*)—degree**

- 2:228 men have a degree over them (f), and God is  
 2:253 some of them He exalted in degree  
 3:163 They have degrees with God and God is Seeing  
 4:95 with their wealth and their lives by a degree  
 4:96 degrees from Him and forgiveness and mercy  
 6:83 We exalt in degrees whom We will, truly thy  
 6:132 And for everyone there are degrees for what

- 6:165 some of you above some others in degree  
 8:4 are for them degrees with their Lord and  
 9:20 and their lives are sublime in their degree  
 12:76 We exalt in degree whomever We will, and  
 17:21 to come will be greater in degrees and greater  
 20:75 with morality, then for those are lofty degrees  
 40:15 Exalter of Degrees, Possessor of the Throne, He  
 43:32 are some of them above some others in degree  
 46:19 for each there will be degrees according to  
 57:10 Those are more sublime in degree than  
 58:11 who were given the knowledge in degrees

**D R R**

**1032. MIDRĀR—masculine noun—abundant  
 rain**

- 6:6 And We sent abundant rain from heaven and  
 11:52 to Him. He will send abundant rain to you  
 71:11 He sends from heaven to send abundant rain

**1033. DURRĪY—masculine noun—glittering**

- 24:35 The glass is as if it had been a glittering star

**D R S**

**1034. DARASA—verb I perfect—to receive in-  
 struction, to study**

- 6:105 Thou hadst received instruction and We will  
 7:169 studied they not what is in it and know that the  
**verb I imperfect (*yadrusu*)—to study**  
 3:79 the Book and because you had been studying it  
 34:44 We gave them not any Books that they study  
 68:37 Or have you a Book by which you study

**1035. DIRĀSAH—feminine noun—study**

- 6:156 been ones who are heedless of their study

**1036. IDRĪS—proper noun—Enoch (Idris)**

- 19:56 remember Enoch in the Book. Truly he had  
 21:85 Ishmael and Enoch and Dhu-l Kifl, all were of

**D R K**

**1037. ADRAKA—verb IV perfect—to overtake,  
 to apprehend**

- 10:90 until when overtaken by drowning, he said:  
**verb IV imperfect (*yudriku*)—to overtake**  
 4:78 will overtake you, even if you had been in  
 4:100 death overtakes him, then surely his  
 6:103 No sight overtakes Him but He overtakes sight  
 6:103 No sight overtakes Him but He overtakes sight  
 36:40 It is not fit and proper for the sun to overtake  
**verb IV passive participle (*mudrak*)—  
 that which is overtaken**  
 26:61 said: Truly we are ones who are overtaken

**1038. TADĀRAKA—verb VI perfect—to follow  
 one after the other**

- 68:49 If a divine blessing followed him not, one after

**1039. IDDĀRAKA—verb VI perfect—to come  
 successively, to fail**

- 7:38 they will come successively in it altogether  
 27:66 Their knowledge of the world to come failed

**1040. DARK—masculine noun—deepest reaches**  
4:145 will be in the lowest, deepest reaches

**1041. DARAKA—verb I perfect—to overtake**  
**verb I verbal noun (darak)—overtaking**  
20:77 in the sea neither fearing to be overtaken nor

**D R H M**

**1042. DARĀHIM—masculine noun (plural of dirham)—coin**  
12:20 him for a meager price of coins, ones that are

**D R Y**

**1043. DARĀ—verb I perfect—to be informed of**  
**verb I imperfect (yadrī)—to be informed of**  
4:11 your children, you are not informed which of  
21:109 I am not informed whether what you are  
21:111 I am not informed so that perhaps it will be a  
31:34 no soul is informed of what it will earn  
31:34 no soul is informed in what region it will die.  
42:52 Thou hadst not been informed what the Book  
45:32 doubt about it. You said: We are not informed  
46:9 nor am I informed of what will be wreaked on  
65:1 art not informed so that perhaps God will  
69:26 and that I was not informed of my reckoning  
72:10 not informed whether the worst was intended  
72:25 Say: I am not informed if what you are

**1044. ADRĀ—verb IV perfect—to cause to be recognized**  
10:16 would He have caused you to recognize it  
69:3 what would cause thee to recognize what The  
74:27 And how will thee recognize what Saqar is  
77:14 will cause thee to recognize what the Day of  
82:17 will cause thee to recognize what the Day of  
82:18 Again, what will cause thee to recognize what  
83:8 what will cause thee to recognize what Sijjin is  
83:19 what will cause thee to recognize what Illiyyun  
86:2 what will cause thee to recognize what the  
90:12 What will cause thee to recognize what the  
97:2 what will cause thee to recognize what is the  
101:3 And what will cause thee to recognize what the  
101:10 What will cause thee to recognize what it (f) is  
104:5 And what will cause thee to recognize what the  
**verb IV imperfect (yudrī)—**  
**what will cause you to recognize**  
33:63 what will cause thee to recognize that perhaps  
42:17 what causes thee to recognize it so that perhaps  
80:3 what will cause thee to recognize so that

**D S R**

**1045. DUSUR—masculine noun (plural disār)—caulk**  
54:13 carried him on a vessel of planks and caulked

**D S S**

**1046. DASSA—verb I perfect—to trample**  
**verb I imperfect (yadussu)—to trample**  
16:59 back with humiliation or will he trample it

**D S W**

**1047. DASSĀ—verb II perfect—to seduce**  
91:10 Surely is frustrated whoever seduced it

**D<sup>c</sup> c**

**1048. DA<sup>cc</sup>A—verb I perfect—to drive away with force**

**verb I imperfect (yadu<sup>ccu</sup>)—**  
**to drive away with force**  
107:2 is he who drives away with force the orphan  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuda<sup>ccu</sup>)—**  
**to be driven away with force**  
52:13 on a Day they will be driven away with force  
**verb I verbal noun (da<sup>cc</sup>)—driving away**  
52:13 force to the fire of hell with a driving away

**D<sup>c</sup> W**

**1049. DA<sup>c</sup>Ā—verb I perfect—to call to, to attribute**  
2:186 call of one who calls when he will call to Me  
3:38 There Zechariah called to his Lord. He said  
7:189 she was weighed down, they both called to  
7:193 It is equal whether you called to them or you  
8:24 called you to what gives you life. And know  
10:12 calling to Us for harm that afflicted him. Thus,  
10:22 They called to God, ones who are sincere and  
14:22 but that I called to you and you responded to  
18:52 they will call out to them but they will not  
19:91 that they attributed a son to The Merciful  
25:13 place, ones who are chained, they called for  
27:62 one who is constrained when he called to  
28:64 Then they will call to them, but they will not  
29:65 they called to God, ones who are sincere and  
30:25 Again, He will call you by a call from the earth,  
30:33 when harm afflicted humanity, they called to  
31:32 they called to God as ones who are sincere and  
39:8 that for which he had been calling to Him  
39:49 harm afflicted the human being, he called to  
41:33 a fairer saying than he who called to God  
44:22 So he called on his Lord: Truly these are a folk,  
54:10 So he called to his Lord saying: I am one who is  
71:5 My Lord! Truly I called to my folk nighttime  
71:7 often as I called to them that Thou wouldst  
71:8 Again, truly I called to them with openness  
**verb I imperfect (yad<sup>c</sup>ū)—to call to**  
2:221 Those call you to the fire while God calls you  
2:221 Those call you to the fire while God calls you  
3:61 Let us call to our children and your children  
3:104 be a community from among you who calls to  
3:153 attentive to anyone and the Messenger calls  
4:117 They call to other than Him, none but female  
4:117 and they call to but the rebellious Satan  
6:40 or the Hour approached you, would you call  
6:41 Nay! To Him alone you would call and He  
6:41 He would remove that for which you call to  
6:52 And drive not away those who call to their  
6:56 that I worship those whom you call to other  
6:63 You call to Him humbly and inwardly: If Thou  
6:71 Say: Will we call to other than God what can  
6:71 he has companions who call him to the  
6:108 And offend not those who call to other than

Concordance of 1049. DA<sup>6</sup>Ā The Sublime Quran

7:37	Where are who you had been calling to	40:42	would call me to be ungrateful to God and to
7:193	if you call them to the guidance, they will not	40:42	knowledge while I call you to The Almighty
7:194	call to them and let them respond to you if you	40:43	Without a doubt what you call to me for has no
7:197	those whom you call to other than Him, they	40:66	worshipping those whom you call to other
7:198	if you call them to the guidance, they hear not	40:74	astray from us. Nay! We be not calling
10:12	when harm afflicted the human being, he calls	41:5	to which thou hast called us to and in our ears
10:25	God calls to the Abode of Peace and He guides	41:48	from them is what they had been calling to
10:66	follow not those who call to ascribed associates	42:13	polytheists is that to which thou hast called
10:106	call not to other than God what neither profits	43:86	they call to possess no power other than Him
11:62	about what thou hast called us to, one in grave	44:55	They will call therein for every kind of sweet
11:101	gods availed them not whom they call to	46:4	Say: Considered you what you call to other
12:33	more beloved to me than what they call me to	46:5	who is one who has gone more astray than one
12:108	Say: This is my way. I call to God. I and who	47:35	not faint and call for peace while you have the
13:14	And those whom they call to other than Him,	52:28	we had been calling to Him before. Truly He,
13:36	ascribe partners with Him. I call to Him and to	54:6	On a Day when The One Who Calls will call to
14:9	about that to which you call us. We are in grave	57:8	while the Messenger calls to you to believe in
14:10	He calls you so that He would forgive you	70:17	calling whoever drew back and turned away
16:20	you call to other than God who creates not	72:18	prostration belong to God so call not to anyone
16:86	associates whom we had been calling to other	72:19	of God stood up, calling to Him, they be about
17:11	human being calls to worse as much as he	72:20	Say: Truly I call only to my Lord, and I ascribe
17:52	On a Day when He will call to you and you	84:11	he will call for damnation
17:57	Those to whom they call to, they are looking	96:17	And let him call to his conclave
17:67	you upon the sea, whomever you call to	96:18	We will call to the guards of hell
17:71	On a Day when We will call to every clan with		<b>verb I imperative (ud<sup>6</sup>u)—call to</b>
17:110	or call to the Merciful. By whatever you call	2:23	call to your witnesses other than God if you
18:14	never call to any god other than He	2:61	so call to thy Lord for us to drive out for us of
18:28	have thou patience with those who call to their	2:68	said: Call to thy Lord for us to make manifest
18:57	hast called them to the guidance, yet they	2:69	Call to thy Lord for us to make
19:48	I will withdraw from you and what you call to	2:70	said: Call to thy Lord for us to make manifest
19:48	I will call to my Lord. Perhaps I will not be	2:260	call to them. They will approach thee coming
21:90	they would call to Us with yearning and	7:29	call to Him ones who are sincere and devoted
22:12	He calls to other than God what neither hurts	7:55	Call to your Lord humbly and inwardly. Truly
22:13	He calls to him whose hurting is nearer than	7:56	made right and call to Him with fear and hope
22:62	God, He is The Truth and what they call to	7:134	O Moses! Call to thy Lord for us because of the
22:73	those whom you call to other than God will	7:180	To God belongs the Fairer Names, so call to
23:73	And truly thou hast called them to a straight	7:194	those whom you call to other than God are ser
23:117	calls to another god besides God of which he	7:195	Say: Call you to your ascribed associates
25:14	a single damnation, but call for many	10:38	call to whomever you were able—other than
25:68	Those who call not to another god with God	11:13	call to whomever you were able—other than
26:72	He said: Hear they when you call them	16:125	Call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom
26:213	So call thou not to any other god with God so	17:56	Say: Call to those whom you claimed other
28:25	She said: Truly my father calls to thee that he	17:110	Call to God or call to the Merciful. By whatever
28:41	We made them leaders who call to the fire. And	17:110	Call to God or call to the Merciful. By whatever
28:88	call not to any other god with God. There is no	22:67	call thou to thy Lord. Truly Thou art on a
29:42	God knows what thing they call to other than	25:14	Call not today for a single damnation, but call
31:21	Satan had been calling them to the punishment	28:64	it would be said: Call to your ascribed
31:30	God, He is The Truth. And what they call to	28:87	call to thy Lord. And be thou not among the
32:16	call to their Lord in fear and hope. And they	33:5	Call to them by the names of their fathers. That
35:6	He calls only his party that they be among the	34:22	Say: Call on those whom you claimed other
35:13	whom you call other than Him possess not	40:14	So call you on God ones who are sincere and
35:14	If you call to them, they would not hear your	40:49	Call to your Lord to lighten the punishment for
35:18	If one who is weighed down calls for help for	40:50	They would say: Yea! They would say: Then
35:40	you your ascribed associates to whom you call	40:60	Lord said: Call to Me. I will respond to you.
37:125	Will you call to Baal and forsake the fairer of	40:65	Living! There is no god but He! So call to Him
38:51	Ones who are reclining in them, they will call	42:15	call to this and go thou straight as thou wert
39:8	some harm afflicted the human being, he calls	43:49	said: O one who is a sorcerer! Call for us to thy
39:38	Considered you what you call to other than		<b>verb I perfect passive (du<sup>6</sup>iya)—to be called to</b>
40:20	The Truth. And those whom they call to other	2:282	the witnesses not refuse when they were called
40:26	said: Let me kill Moses and let him call to his	24:48	they were called to God and His Messenger to
40:41	O my folk! What is it to me that I call to you for	24:51	had been when they were called to God and
40:41	that I call to you for deliverance and you call	33:53	the proper time and when you were called to

Concordance of 1050. IDDA<sup>c</sup>Ā-1061. DALAKA *The Sublime Quran*

40:12 That is because when God alone was called to  
**verb I imperfect passive (yud<sup>c</sup>ā)—**  
**to be called to**

3:23 are called to the Book of God to give judgment  
40:10 when you are called to belief, but you are  
45:28 Every community will be called to its book:  
47:38 Lo and behold! These are being called to spend  
48:16 will be called against a folk imbued with severe  
61:7 being called to submission to God? And God  
68:42 will be uncovered and they will be called  
68:43 been called to prostration while they are ones

**verb I verbal noun (du<sup>c</sup>ā<sup>o</sup>)—**

**pleading, supplication, supplicate, calling to**

2:171 hears not even crying out and pleading  
3:38 Truly Thou art hearing the supplication  
13:14 supplication of the ones who are ungrateful is  
14:39 truly my Lord is Hearing the supplication  
14:40 Our Lord! Receive my supplication  
17:11 being calls to worse as much as he supplicates  
19:4 be not disappointed in my supplication to  
19:48 will not be disappointed in my supplication to  
21:45 to hear the calling to them when they are  
24:63 The supplication of the Messenger among you  
24:63 you is not as your supplication of some of you  
25:77 if it had not been for your supplication for  
27:80 calling to them when they turned as ones who  
30:52 caused the unwilling to hear the calling to  
35:14 them, they would not hear your supplication  
40:50 supplication of the ones who are ungrateful  
41:49 being grows not weary of supplicating for  
41:51 afflicted him, then he is full of supplication  
46:5 they are of their supplication to them, ones  
71:6 supplication increases not but their running

**verb I active participle (dā<sup>c</sup>ī)—one who calls**

2:186 I answer the call of one who calls when he  
20:108 On that Day they will follow one who calls.  
33:46 one who calls to God with His permission and  
46:31 O our folk! Answer one who calls to God, he  
46:32 who answers not to one who calls to God,  
54:6 On a Day when The One Who Calls will call to  
54:8 One Who Calls. The ones who are ungrateful

**1050. IDDA<sup>c</sup>Ā—verb VIII perfect—to call for**  
**verb VIII imperfect (yadda<sup>c</sup>ī)—to call for**

36:57 and they will have whatever they call for  
41:31 your souls lust and in it is what you call for  
67:27 This is what you had been calling for

**1051. DA<sup>c</sup>WAH—feminine noun—call**

2:186 call of one who calls when he will call to Me  
13:14 For Him is the call of The Truth. And those  
14:44 term so that we answer Thy call and follow the  
30:25 He will call you by a call from the earth, that is  
40:43 It is not a call to the present or in the world to  
67:27 said to them: This is what you had been calling

**1052. DA<sup>c</sup>WĀ—feminine noun—call out**

7:5 Then there had been no calling out when Our  
10:10 calling out from it: Glory be to Thee, O God!  
10:10 in it will be: Peace! And the last of their calling  
21:15 then they ceased not that calling out until

**1053. AD<sup>c</sup>YĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun (plural of**  
**da<sup>c</sup>īy)—adopted son**

33:4 made He your adopted children, your children  
33:37 spouses of their adopted sons when they (m)

**D F <sup>o</sup>**

**1054. DIF<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun—warmth**

16:5 the flocks for you in which there is warmth

**D F <sup>c</sup>**

**1055. DAFA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to release, to**  
**drive back**

4:6 when you released their property to them, call  
**verb I imperative (idfa<sup>c</sup>)—drive back, release**

3:167 Fight in the way of God or drive back

4:6 release their property to them and consume it

23:96 Drive thou back evil deeds with what is fairer.

41:34 Drive back with what is fairer. Then behold he

**verb I verbal noun (daf<sup>c</sup>)—driving back**

2:251 and if not for God driving humanity back

22:40 Our Lord is God! If not for God driving back

**verb I active participle (dāfi<sup>c</sup>)—**

**one who averts**

52:8 There is no one who averts it

70:2 for which there will be no one to avert

**1056. DĀFA<sup>c</sup>A—verb III perfect—to defend**

**verb III imperfect (yudāfi<sup>c</sup>u)—**

**with preposition <sup>c</sup>an to defend**

22:38 Truly God defends those who believed. Truly

**D F Q**

**1057. DAFAQA—verb I perfect—to gush forth**

**verb I active participle (dāfiq)—**

**that which gushes forth**

86:6 created of water, that which gushes forth

**D K K**

**1058. DAKKA—verb I perfect—to ground to**

**powder**

**verb I perfect passive (dukka)—**

**to be ground to powder**

69:14 then will be ground to powder in one grinding

89:21 When the earth will be ground to powder

**verb I verbal noun (dakk)—**

**grounding to powder**

7:143 to the mountain, He made it as ground powder

89:21 grounding to powder, grounding to powder

89:21 grounding to powder, grounding to powder

**1059. DAKKAH—feminine noun—grinding,**  
**powder**

69:14 then will be ground to powder in one grinding

**1060. DAKKĀ<sup>o</sup>—feminine noun—powder**

18:98 of my Lord drew near, He made it powder

**D L K**

**1061. DALAKA—verb I verbal noun (dulūk)—**  
**sinking**

17:78 Perform the formal prayer from the sinking

**D L L**

**1062. DALLA—verb I perfect—to point to**

34:14 for Solomon, nothing pointed out

**verb I imperfect (*yadullu*)—to point to**

20:40 when thy sister walks, saying: Shall I point you

20:120 Shall I point thee to the Tree of Infinity and a

28:12 Then she said: Shall I point you to the people

34:7 who were ungrateful said: Shall we point

61:10 O those who believed! Shall I point you to a

**1063. DALĪL—masculine noun—indicator**

25:45 of rest. Again, We made the sun an indicator

**D L W**

**1064. DALLĀ—verb II perfect—to lead on**

7:22 he led both of them on to delusion. Then when

**1065. ADLĀ—verb IV perfect—to let down**

12:19 sent their water-drawer to let down his bucket

**verb IV imperfect (*yudli*)—to let down**

2:188 nor let it down in bribes to the ones who judge

**1066. TADALLĀ—verb V perfect—to hang suspended**

53:8 he came to pass near and hung suspended

**1067. DALW—masculine noun—bucket**

12:19 sent their water-drawer to let down his bucket

**D M D M**

**1068. DAMDAMA—verb quad I perfect—to doom**

91:14 their Lord doomed them for their impiety

**D M R**

**1069. DAMMARA—verb II perfect—to destroy**

7:137 We destroyed what Pharaoh and his folk had

17:16 ones who are given ease, but they disobeyed

25:36 Then We destroyed them, an utter destruction

26:172 Again, We destroyed the others

27:51 Truly We destroyed them and their folk one

37:136 Again, We destroyed the others

47:10 God destroyed them and for ones who are

**verb II imperfect (*yadammiru*)—to destroy**

46:25 It will destroy everything at the command of

**verb II verbal noun (*tadmīr*)—**

**utter destruction**

17:16 Then We destroyed it with utter destruction

25:36 Then We destroyed them, an utter destruction

**D M<sup>c</sup>**

**1070. DAMA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to shed tears**

**verb I verbal noun (*dam<sup>c</sup>*)—tears**

5:83 thou hast seen their eyes overflow with tears

9:92 away while their eyes overflow with tears of

**D M GH**

**1071. DAMAGHA—verb I imperfect (*yad-maghu*)—to prevail over**

21:18 The Truth against falsehood so it prevails over

**D M M**

**1072. DAM—masculine noun (plural *dimā*)—blood**

2:30 on it and sheds blood, while we glorify

2:84 You will not shed your blood nor drive

2:173 He forbade carrion for you and blood and the

5:3 Carrion was forbidden to you and blood and

6:145 it be carrion or blood, that which is shed or the

7:133 and the lice and the frogs and blood as distinct

12:18 about his long shirt with false blood. He

16:66 is in their bellies —between waste and blood

16:115 carrion and blood and flesh of swine

22:37 their flesh nor their blood attains to God, but

-

**D N R**

**1073. DĪNĀR—masculine noun—dinar**

3:75 if thou hast entrusted him with a dinar

**D N W**

**1074. DANĀ—verb I perfect—to come to pass**

53:8 he came to pass near and hung suspended

**verb I active participle (*dānī*)—**

**one who draws near, that which draws near**

6:99 that which draws near and gardens of the

55:54 that which draws near from the two

69:23 Its clusters, that which draws near

76:14 draws near them is its shade and clusters of

**1075. ADNĀ—verb IV perfect—to draw something closer**

**verb IV imperfect (*yudnī*)—**

**to draw something closer**

33:59 who are believers, to draw closer their outer

**1076. ADNĀ—masculine noun (comparative adjective)—lesser, likelier, closer, more fitting, fewer, nearly**

2:61 Would you have in exchange what is lesser

2:282 likelier not to be in doubt unless it was to trade

4:3 That is likelier that you not commit

5:108 That is likelier that they bring testimony in

7:169 They take advantage of this nearer world, and

30:3 in the closer region and they, after being

32:21 We will cause them to experience the closer

33:51 That is likelier that be refreshed their (f) eyes

33:59 more fitting so that they be recognized and not

53:9 at a distance of two bow lengths or closer

58:7 five, but He is the sixth nor of fewer than that

73:20 for nearly two thirds of the night or a half

**1077. DUNYĀ—feminine noun—nearer, lower, *al-ḥayāt al-dunyā* present, this present life**

2:85 you but degradation in this present life

2:86 Those are those who bought this present life

2:114 degradation in the present and for them is a

2:130 And certainly We favored him in the present

2:200 say: Our Lord! Give to us in the present

2:201 benevolence in the present and benevolence in

2:204 sayings impress thee about this present life

2:212 those who were ungrateful is this present life

2:217 those, their actions were fruitless in the present



Concordance of 1078. DAHR-1080. ID'HĀMMA *The Sublime Quran*

2:220	on the present and the world to come	22:15	the Messenger—in the present and in the
3:14	that is the enjoyment of this present life	23:33	We gave ease in this present life: This is
3:22	whose actions were fruitless in the present	23:37	There is nothing but this present life. We die
3:45	well-esteemed in the present and the world to	24:14	in the present and in the world to come
3:56	with a severe punishment in the present and	24:19	painful punishment in the present and in the
3:117	parable of what they spend in this present life	24:23	in the present and the world to come and for
3:145	wants a reward for good deeds in the present	24:33	looking for the advantage of this present life
3:148	them a reward for good deeds in the present	28:42	And a curse pursued them in the present
3:152	who want the present and among you are some	28:60	were given are enjoyment for this present life
3:185	this present life but the delusion of enjoyment	28:61	enjoyment of enjoyment for this present life
4:74	way of God those who sell this present life	28:77	Abode and forget not thy share of the present
4:77	of the present is little and the world to come is	28:79	said those who want this present life: O
4:94	looking for advantage in this present life	29:25	affection among yourselves for this present life.
4:109	these who disputed for them in this present life	29:27	We gave him his compensation in the present
4:134	wanting a reward for good deeds in the present	29:64	And this present life is not but a diversion and
4:134	is The Reward for good deeds in the present	30:7	that which is manifest in this present life
5:33	for them is their degradation in the present	31:15	in the present as one who is honorable but
5:41	present is degradation and for them in the	31:33	of God is True. So let not this present life
6:29	There is nothing but this, our present life	33:28	this present life and its adornment, then
6:32	And this present life is nothing but a pastime	33:57	God cursed them in the present and in the
6:70	as a diversion and whom this present life	35:5	this present life delude you and let not the
6:130	witness against ourselves. This present life	37:6	We made to appear pleasing the present
7:32	are for those who believed in this present life	39:10	those who did good in the present, there is
7:51	This present life deluded them. So today We	39:26	to experience degradation in this present life
7:152	their Lord and abasement in this present life	40:39	O my folk! Truly this present life is nothing but
7:156	prescribe for us in the present benevolence and	40:43	It is not a call to the present or to the world to
8:42	you were on the nearer bank of the valley	40:51	those who believed in this present life and on a
8:67	You want the advantages of the present, but	41:12	We made the present heaven appear pleasing
9:38	Were you so well-pleased with this present life	41:16	punishment of degradation in this present life
9:38	enjoyment of this present life is not but little	41:31	We were protectors in this present life and in
9:55	wants only to punish them in this present life	42:20	had been wanting cultivation of the present
9:69	those, their actions were fruitless in the present	42:36	were given is the enjoyment of this present life
9:74	punishment in the present and in the world to	43:32	among them their livelihood in this present life
9:85	in the present and their souls depart	43:35	enjoyment of this present life. And the world to
10:7	but were well-pleased with this present life	45:24	they said: There is nothing but this present life
10:23	an enjoyment of this present life; again, to Us is	45:35	this present life deluded you. So this Day they
10:24	The parable of this present life is but like water	46:20	in your present life while you enjoyed it. Then
10:64	good tidings in this present life and in the	47:36	This present life is only a pastime and a
10:70	only an enjoyment in the present! Again, to Us	53:29	and he wants nothing but this present life
10:88	adornment and wealth in this present life. Our	57:20	Know that this present life is only a pastime
10:98	in this present life and gave them enjoyment	57:20	And this present life is nothing but a delusion
11:15	Whoever had been wanting this present life	59:3	He would have punished them in the present
11:60	they were pursued the present by a curse	67:5	We made to appear pleasing the lower heaven
12:101	Thou art my protector in the present and in the	79:38	and held this present life in greater favor
13:26	They were glad in this present life and there is	87:16	Nay! You hold this present life in greater favor
13:26	in this present life like the world to come but a		
13:34	is a punishment in this present life and		
14:3	who embrace this present life instead of the		
14:27	in this present life and in the world to come		
16:30	those who did good in the present, there is		
16:41	for them with benevolence in the present		
16:107	they embraced this present life instead of the		
16:122	And We gave him in the present benevolence		
18:28	wanting the adornment of this present life		
18:45	for them the parable of this present life:		
18:46	children are the adornment of this present life		
18:104	endeavoring went astray in this present life		
20:72	Thou wilt decide not but about this present life		
20:131	among them as the luster of this present life		
22:9	the present is degradation. And We will cause		
22:11	He lost the present and the world to come		

**D H R**

**1078. DAHR—masculine noun—long course of time**

45:24 long course of time. And there is for them not  
76:1 human being for awhile a long course of time

**D H Q**

**1079. DIHĀQ—masculine noun—overflowing**

78:34 and a cup overflowing

**D H M**

**1080. ID'HĀMMA—verb XI perfect—to come upon suddenly**

**verb XI active participle (*mud'hāmm*)  
—that which is dark green**

55:64 Dark green

**D H N**

**1081. AD'HANA—verb IV perfect—to compromise**

**verb IV imperfect (*yud'hinu*)—to compromise**

68:9 They wished that thou wouldst compromise

68:9 and they would compromise with thee

**verb IV active participle (*mud'hin*)—  
one who scorns**

56:81 is it this discourse that you are ones who scorn

**1082. DUHN—masculine noun—oil**

23:20 bears oil and seasoning for the ones who eat it

**1083. DIHĀN—masculine noun—red leather**

55:37 split and it had been crimson like red leather

**D H Y**

**1084. AD'HĀ—masculine noun (comparative  
adjective of *dāhī* or *dahīy*)—more calamitous**

54:46 will be more calamitous and more distasteful

**D W D**

**1085. DĀWŪD—proper noun—David**

2:251 with the permission of God and David killed

4:163 and Aaron and Solomon. And We gave David

5:78 among the Children of Israel by the tongue of

6:84 David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and

17:55 the Prophets over some others and to David

21:78 David and Solomon, when they give judgment

21:79 We caused to become subservient to David, the

27:15 We gave David and Solomon knowledge. And

27:16 Solomon inherited from David and he said: O

34:10 David grace from Us. O mountains! Echo

34:13 ones firmly fixed. O People of David! Act with

38:17 David, the possessor of potency. Truly he was

38:22 they entered in on David, he was terrified of

38:24 David said: Certainly he did wrong to thee in

38:26 O David! Truly We made thee a viceregent on

38:30 bestowed Solomon on David. How excellent

**D W R**

**1086. DĀRA—verb I perfect—to roll**

**verb I imperfect (*yadūru*)—to roll**

33:19 wilt see them look on thee, their eyes rolling

**1087. ADĀRA—verb IV perfect—to give and take**

**verb IV imperfect (*yadīru*) to give and take**

2:282 to give and take among yourselves

**1088. DĀR—feminine noun (plural *diyār*)—**

**abode, *al-dār al-akhirah* Last Abode**

2:84 nor drive yourselves out from your abodes

2:85 group of people among you from their abodes

2:94 Say: If the Last Abode for you had been with

2:243 those who went forth from their abodes

2:246 we were driven out of our abodes with our

3:195 driven out from their abodes and were

4:66 from your abodes, they would not have

6:32 the Last Abode is better for those who are

6:127 For them is the abode of peace with their Lord

6:135 for whom the Ultimate End will be the abode

7:78 be in the morning they were in their abodes

7:91 who are fallen prostrate in their abodes

7:145 I will cause you to see the abodes of the ones

7:169 what is in it and know that the Last Abode

8:47 like those who went forth from their abodes

10:25 to the Abode of Peace and He guides whom He

11:65 crippled her. So he said: Take joy in your abode

11:67 abodes. They were as ones who had fallen

11:94 It happened in the morning in their abodes

12:109 truly the abode of the world to come is better

13:22 those, for them is the Ultimate Abode

13:24 patiently. How excellent is the Ultimate Abode

11:67 in their abodes—ones who are fallen prostrate

11:94 It happened in the morning in their abodes

12:109 truly the abode of the world to come is better

13:22 those, for them is the Ultimate Abode

13:24 patiently. How excellent is the Ultimate Abode

13:25 is the curse and for them is the Dire Abode

13:31 close to their abode until the promise of God

13:42 for whom will be the Ultimate Abode

14:28 their folk to live in abodes of nothingness

16:30 And the abode of the world to come is better

16:30 excellent will be the abode of the ones who are

17:5 They ransacked in the midst of your abodes

22:40 those who were driven out from their abodes

28:37 what will be the Ultimate End in the Abode

28:77 what God gave thee for the Last Abode

28:81 caused to swallow him the earth and his abode

28:83 Last Abode that We will assign to those who

29:37 it came to be in the morning in their abodes

29:64 the Last Abode is the eternal life, if they had

33:27 their region as an inheritance and their abodes

33:29 God and His Messenger and the Last Abode

35:35 Who caused us to live in the Inhabited Abode

38:46 which is pure as a reminder of the Abode

40:39 to come is the stopping place, the Abode

40:52 the curse and for them will be an evil abode

41:28 abode, recompense because they had been

59:2 People of the Book—from their abodes at the

59:8 abodes and their property, looking for grace

59:9 And those who took their abodes as dwellings

60:8 way of life nor drive you out of your abodes

60:9 way of life and drove you out of your abodes

**1089. DAYYĀR—masculine noun—even one**

71:26 Noah said: My Lord! Allow not even one on

**1090. DĀ<sup>3</sup>IRAH—feminine noun (plural**

***dawā<sup>3</sup>ir*)—turn of fortune**

5:52 We dread that a turn of fortune should light on

9:98 and await for some turn of your fortunes

9:98 will be the reprehensible turn of fortune

48:6 for them is the reprehensible turn of fortune

**D W L**

**1091. DĀWALA—verb III perfect—to rotate**

**verb III imperfect (*yadāwīlu*)—to rotate**

3:140 these are the days We rotate among humanity

**1092. DŪLAH—feminine noun—to change hands**

59:7 changing not hands between the rich among

**D W M**

**1093. DĀMA—verb I perfect—to continue, mā dāma as long as**

3:75 it back to thee unless thou hadst continued  
 5:24 We will never enter it as long as they continued  
 5:96 was forbidden to you as long as you continued  
 5:117 witness over them as long as continued among  
 11:107 long as the heavens and the earth continued  
 11:108 long as the heavens and the earth continued  
 19:31 the purifying alms as long as I continued living

**verb I active participle (dā'im)—  
 that which continues**

13:35 Its produce is one that continues as is its shade  
 70:23 they are ones who continue with their formal

**D Y N**

**1094. DŪN—particle—others, other than, besides, instead of, against, behind, from, with, other, exclusion**

2:23 call to your witnesses other than God if you  
 2:94 exclusive for you—excluding others of  
 2:107 other than God is there either a protector  
 2:165 some who take to themselves rivals besides  
 3:28 ungrateful for protectors instead of the ones  
 3:79 to humanity: Be you servants of me instead of  
 3:118 as close friends other than yourselves. They  
 4:48 He forgives other than that whomever He wills  
 4:116 And He forgives other than that whomever  
 4:117 They call to other than Him, none but female  
 4:119 takes Satan to himself for a protector other than  
 4:123 himself other than God either a protector or a  
 4:139 the ones who are ungrateful as their protectors  
 4:144 are ungrateful as protectors instead of the ones  
 4:173 for themselves other than God a protector or a  
 5:76 Worship you other than God what controls  
 5:116 Take me and my mother to yourselves other  
 6:51 Other than He there is neither a protector nor  
 6:56 that I worship those whom you call to other  
 6:70 Other than God there is not for it a protector  
 6:71 Say: Will we call to other than God what can  
 6:108 And offend not those who call to other than  
 7:3 follow not protectors other than He. Little you  
 7:30 took satans to themselves as protectors instead  
 7:37 Where are those you had been calling on other  
 7:81 you approach men with lust instead of women  
 7:168 others were other than that and We tried them  
 7:194 whom you call to other than God are servants  
 7:197 whom you call to other than Him, they are not  
 7:205 instead of openly publishing the sayings at the  
 8:60 besides whom you know them not. God knows  
 9:16 anyone to yourselves other than God and His  
 9:31 lords other than God and the Messiah son of  
 9:116 causes to die. And there is not for you other  
 10:18 worship other than God things that injure them  
 10:37 This Recitation had not been devised by other  
 10:38 call to whomever you were able—other than  
 10:66 not those who call to ascribed associates other

10:104 not worship those whom you worship other  
 10:106 call not to other than God what neither profits  
 11:13 call to whomever you were able other than  
 11:20 had there been for them other than God any  
 11:55 other than Him. So try to outwit me altogether.  
 11:101 availed them not whom they call to besides  
 11:113 there will not be for you any protectors other  
 12:40 you worship other than He are nothing but  
 13:11 for them other than He any one who is a  
 13:14 whom they call to other than Him, they  
 13:16 Say: God! Say: Took you to yourselves other  
 16:20 you call to other than God who create not  
 16:35 neither would we have worshiped other than  
 16:35 would we have held sacred anything other  
 16:73 They worship other than God what has no  
 16:86 associates whom we had been calling to other  
 17:2 of Israel: Take not to yourselves a Trustee other  
 17:56 Say: Call to those whom you claimed other  
 17:97 thou wilt never find for them protectors other  
 18:14 We will never call to any god other than He.  
 18:15 These, our folk took to themselves gods other  
 18:26 Other than him, they have no protector and He  
 18:27 wilt never find other than Him, that which is a  
 18:43 there is no faction to help him other than God.  
 18:50 to be protectors other than Me while they  
 18:90 a folk for whom We make not any obstruction  
 18:93 He found behind them a folk who would  
 18:102 My servants to themselves as protectors  
 19:17 Then she took a partition to herself from them  
 19:48 withdraw from you and what you call to other  
 19:49 from them and what they worship other than  
 19:81 took to themselves gods other than God that  
 21:24 Or took they gods to themselves other than He.  
 21:29 whoever says of them: Truly I am a god other  
 21:43 Or secure them their gods from Us? They are  
 21:66 He said: Worship you then other than God  
 21:67 worship other than God. Will you not then be  
 21:82 some who dive for him and do actions other  
 21:98 what you worship other than God are fuel  
 22:12 He calls to other than God what neither hurts  
 22:62 The Truth and what they call to other than  
 22:71 they worship other than God, that for which  
 22:73 whom you call to other than God will never  
 23:63 they have other actions besides as they are ones  
 25:3 gods to themselves other than Him who create  
 25:17 assemble them and what they worship other  
 25:18 to take to ourselves any protectors other than  
 25:55 other than God what neither profits them nor  
 26:93 instead of God? Are you helped by them or  
 27:24 and her folk prostrating to the sun instead of  
 27:43 worshipping other than God for truly she had  
 27:55 Why approach you men with lust instead of  
 28:23 drawing water and he found other than  
 28:81 there had been not any faction to help him  
 29:17 only worship graven images other than God  
 29:17 whom you worship other than God possess not  
 29:22 for you other than God either a protector nor a  
 29:25 take only to yourselves graven images instead  
 29:41 took other than God to themselves as  
 29:42 what thing they call to other than Him. And He  
 31:11 of God. Then cause me to see what other than

Concordance of **1095. DĀNA-1098. DĪN** *The Sublime Quran*

31:30 He is The Truth. And what they call to other  
 32:4 none other than Him as protector and no  
 32:21 experience the closer punishment other than  
 33:17 And they will not find for themselves other  
 33:50 not for the other ones who believe. Surely We  
 34:22 Say: Call on those whom you claimed other  
 34:41 the jinn. Most of them were ones who believe  
 35:13 you call other than Him possess not even the  
 35:40 other than God? Cause me to see what they  
 36:23 Will I take gods to myself other than He when,  
 36:74 to themselves gods other than God so that  
 37:23 other than God and guide them to the path to  
 37:86 Is it a calumny that you want gods other than  
 39:3 those who took to themselves protectors other  
 39:15 so worship what you willed other than Him.  
 39:36 They frighten thee with those other than Him.  
 39:38 Considered you what you call to other than  
 39:43 Or took they to themselves other than God  
 39:45 other than Him were remembered, that is when  
 40:20 And those whom they call to other than  
 40:66 worshipping those whom you call to other  
 40:74 with God. They would say: They went astray  
 42:6 to themselves other than Him as protectors  
 42:9 than Him to themselves as protectors but God  
 42:31 you other than God either a protector or a  
 42:46 been for them any protector to help them other  
 43:45 Made We gods other than the Merciful to be  
 43:86 they call to possess no power other than Him  
 45:10 all nor whatever they took to themselves other  
 46:4 Say: Considered you what you call to other  
 46:5 to other than God, one who responds to him  
 46:28 those whom they took to themselves other than  
 46:32 there will not be for him other than God any  
 48:27 and He assigned other than that a victory near  
 52:47 there is a punishment besides that, but most of  
 53:58 is not other than God, One Who Uncovers it  
 55:62 Besides these are two other Gardens  
 60:4 to you and whatever you worship other than  
 62:6 are the protectors of God to the exclusion of  
 67:20 be an army for you to help you other than The  
 71:25 not for themselves any helpers other than God  
 72:11 there are among us other than that; we had  
 72:22 never find other than Him that which is a

**1095. DĀNA—verb I perfect—to practice a way of life**

**verb I imperfect (*yadīnu*)—  
to practice a way of life**

9:29 nor practice the way of life of The Truth among  
**verb I passive participle (*madīn*)—  
one who is judged**  
 37:53 and bones, will we be ones who are judged  
 56:86 you not been—if you are not ones to be judged

**1096. TADĀYANA—verb VI perfect—to contract (a debt)**

2:282 who believed! When you contracted a debt for

**1097. DAYN—masculine noun—debt**

2:282 who believed! When you contracted a debt for  
 4:11 This is after any bequest he enjoins or any debt

4:12 any bequest which they bequeath or any debt  
 4:12 any bequest which you bequeath or any debt  
 4:12 any bequest which is bequeathed or any debt

**1098. DĪN—masculine noun—just due, way of life; *yawm al-dīn* Day of Judgment**

1:4 One Who is Sovereign of the Day of Judgment  
 2:132 children! Truly God favored the way of life for  
 2:193 there be no persecution and the way of life  
 2:217 until they repel you from your way of life  
 2:217 whoever of you goes back on his way of life  
 2:256 There is no compulsion in the way of life  
 3:19 way of life with God is submission to the One  
 3:24 they were deluded in their way of life  
 3:73 none but one who heeded your way of life  
 3:83 Desire they other than the way of life of God  
 3:85 for a way of life other than submission to God  
 4:46 their tongues and discrediting the way of life  
 4:125 in the way of life than he who submitted his  
 4:146 to God and made sincere their way of life  
 4:171 Go not beyond the limits in your way of life  
 5:3 gave up hope because of your way of life  
 5:3 your way of life for you and I fulfilled My  
 5:3 submission to the One God for your way of life  
 5:54 Whoever of you goes back on his way of life  
 5:57 who took to themselves your way of life in  
 5:77 Go not beyond the limits in your way of life  
 6:70 who took to themselves their way of life as a  
 6:137 and so that they confuse their way of life for  
 6:159 who separated and divided their way of life  
 6:161 me to a straight path, a truth-loving way of life  
 7:29 who are sincere and devoted in the way of life  
 7:51 their way of life to themselves as a diversion  
 8:39 there be no persecution and the way of life  
 8:49 Their way of life deluded these  
 8:72 you for help in the way of life, then it would be  
 9:11 are your brothers and sisters in your way of life  
 9:12 discredited your way of life, then fight the  
 9:29 Messenger forbade nor practice the way of life  
 9:33 with the guidance and the way of life  
 9:33 so that He will uplift it over all ways of life  
 9:36 sanctified. That is the truth-loving way of life  
 9:122 in the way of life and that they warn their folk  
 10:22 are sincere and devoted in their way of life  
 10:104 If you were in uncertainty as to my way of life  
 10:105 Settest thou thy face to the way of life of a  
 12:40 truth-loving way of life, except most of  
 12:76 He takes not his brother into the judgment  
 15:35 will be upon thee until the Day of Judgment  
 16:52 heavens and the earth and His is the way of life  
 22:78 you and not made for you in your way of life  
 24:2 for them take you from the judgment of God  
 24:25 is their just due, and they will know that God,  
 24:55 He will establish for them their way of life  
 26:82 me my transgressions on the Day of Judgment  
 29:65 are sincere and devoted in the way of life to  
 30:30 So set thy face towards a way of life as a  
 30:30 is the truth-loving way of life, but most of  
 30:32 who separated and divided their way of life  
 30:43 thy face to the truth-loving way of life before  
 31:32 who are sincere and devoted in the way of life

Concordance of 1099. **DHI<sup>o</sup>B-1109. DHURRĪYAH** *The Sublime Quran*

33:5 they are your brothers in the way of life  
 37:20 Woe to us! This is the Day of Judgment  
 38:78 on thee is My curse until the Day of Judgment  
 39:2 who is sincere and devoted in the way of life to  
 39:3 way of life is exclusively for God. And those  
 39:11 is sincere and devoted in the way of life to Him  
 39:14 as one sincere and devoted in the way of life to  
 40:14 who are sincere and devoted in the way of life  
 40:26 substitute for your way of life or that he cause  
 40:65 ones sincere and devoted in the way of life to  
 42:13 down the law of the way of life for you, that  
 42:13 Perform the prescribed way of life and be not  
 42:21 of the way of life for them for which God gives  
 48:28 Messenger with guidance and the way of life  
 48:28 that He uplift it over all of the ways of life  
 49:16 teach God about your way of life while God  
 51:6 And truly the judgment is that which falls  
 51:12 They ask: When will the Day of Judgment be  
 56:56 be their hospitality on the Day of Judgment  
 60:8 because of your way of life nor drive you out  
 60:9 in your way of life and drove you out of your  
 61:9 Messenger with guidance and the way of life  
 61:9 Truth to uplift it over all other ways of life even  
 70:26 who sincerely validate the Day of Judgment  
 74:46 had been denying the Day of Judgment  
 82:9 No indeed! Nay! You deny this way of life  
 82:15 They will roast on the Day of Judgment  
 82:17 thee to recognize what the Day of Judgment  
 82:18 thee to recognize what the Day of Judgment  
 83:11 those who deny the Day of Judgment  
 95:7 What will cause thee to deny the Judgment  
 98:5 who are sincere and devoted in the way of life  
 98:5 alms. That is the truth-loving way of life  
 107:1 considered one who denies this way of life  
 109:6 is your way of life, and for me is my way of life  
 109:6 is your way of life, and for me is my way of life  
 110:2 humanity entering into the way of life of God

**DH**  
**DH<sup>o</sup> B**

**1099. DHI<sup>o</sup>B—masculine noun—wolf**  
 12:13 I fear that a wolf eat him while you are ones  
 12:14 They said: If a wolf ate him while we are many,  
 12:17 we left Joseph with our sustenance and a wolf

**DH<sup>o</sup> M**

**1100. DHA<sup>o</sup>AMA—verb I perfect—to despise**  
**verb I passive participle (*madh<sup>o</sup>ūm*)—**  
**one who is scorned**  
 7:18 Go forth from this—one who is scorned, one

**DH B B**

**1101. DHUBĀB—masculine noun (plural of**  
***dhubābah*)—fly**  
 22:73 call to other than God will never create a fly  
 22:73 the fly is to rob them of something, they would

**DH B Ḥ**

**1102. DHABAḤA—verb I perfect—to sacrifice**  
 2:71 So they sacrificed her and they almost  
**verb I imperfect (*yadhbaḥu*)—**

**to sacrifice, deal a death blow**  
 2:67 Truly God commands that you sacrifice a cow  
 27:21 with a severe punishment or deal a death blow  
 37:102 sacrificing thee. So look on what thou hast  
**verb I perfect passive (*dhubiḥa*)—**  
**to be sacrificed**  
 5:3 what was sacrificed to fetishes and what you

**1103. DHABBAḤA—verb II perfect—to slaughter**  
**verb II imperfect (*yadhabbiḥu*)—to slaughter**  
 2:49 they slaughter your children and save alive  
 14:6 dire punishment. They slaughter your children  
 28:4 section among them, he slaughters their

**1104. DHIBḤ—masculine noun—that which is**  
**slaughtered**  
 37:107 ransom for him with a sublime slaughter

**DH B DH B**

**1105. DHABDHABA—verb quad I perfect—to**  
**be moved to and fro**  
**verb I quad I passive participle (*mudhabd-***  
***hab*)—one who is wavering**  
 4:143 as ones who are wavering between this and

**DH KH R**

**1106. IDHDHAKHARA—verb VIII perfect—to**  
**store up**  
**verb VIII imperfect (*yadhdhakhiru*)—**  
**to store up**  
 3:49 I tell you what you eat and what you store up

**DH R<sup>o</sup>**

**1107. DHARA<sup>o</sup>A—verb I perfect—to make nu-**  
**merous**  
 6:136 assigned to God of what He made numerous  
 7:179 numerous for hell many of the jinn and  
 16:13 numerous for you in and on the earth of hues  
 23:79 Who made you numerous on the earth and to  
 67:24 Say: It is He who made you numerous on the  
**verb I imperfect (*yadhra<sup>o</sup>u*)—**  
**to make numerous**  
 42:11 pairs by which means He makes you numerous

**DH R R**

**1108. DHARRAH—feminine noun—atom**  
 4:40 does not wrong even the weight of an atom  
 10:61 escapes from thy Lord of the weight of an atom  
 34:3 Not an atom's weight escapes from Him in the  
 34:22 They possess not the weight of an atom in the  
 99:7 whoever does the weight of an atom of good  
 99:8 does the weight of an atom of the worst will

**1109. DHURRĪYAH—feminine noun—off-**  
**spring**  
 2:124 he said: And of my offspring  
 2:128 our offspring, a community of ones who  
 2:266 old age lit on him and he had weak offspring  
 3:34 some of one another's offspring and God is  
 3:36 her to Thy protection and her offspring

Concordance of 1110. DHAR<sup>c</sup>-1115. DHAKARA *The Sublime Quran*

3:38 Bestow on me good offspring from Thy  
4:9 those who if they left behind weak offspring  
6:84 We guided before and among his offspring  
6:87 fathers and their offspring and their  
6:133 He caused you to grow from offspring of other  
7:172 from their generative organs— their offspring  
7:173 offspring after them. Wilt Thou cause us to  
10:83 But none believed Moses but the offspring of  
13:23 fathers and their spouses and their offspring  
13:38 We assigned for them spouses and offspring  
14:37 to dwell some of my offspring in an unsown  
14:40 offspring also. Our Lord! Receive my  
17:3 O offspring of whomever We carried with  
17:62 bring under full control his offspring but  
18:50 take him to yourselves and his offspring to  
19:58 offspring of Adam and whomever We carried  
19:58 and of the offspring of Abraham and Israel,  
25:74 offspring the comfort of our eyes and make us  
29:27 and We assigned to his offspring prophethood  
36:41 for them is that We carried their offspring in a  
37:77 We made his offspring—they, the ones who  
37:113 offspring are ones who are doers of good and  
40:8 fathers and their spouses and their offspring  
46:15 right for me and my offspring. Truly I repented  
52:21 believed and their offspring who followed  
52:21 them to join their offspring and We deprived  
57:26 assigned to their offspring prophethood

DH R <sup>c</sup>

**1110. DHAR<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—to be concerned for; *dāqa dhar<sup>c</sup>an bi* length of an arm**  
11:77 for them and was concerned for them, being  
29:33 he was concerned for them, distressed, and  
69:32 again, in a chain of the length of seventy cubits.

**1111. DHIRĀ<sup>c</sup>—common noun—paw, cubit**  
18:18 their dog, one who stretches out its paws at the  
69:32 again, in a chain of the length of seventy cubits.

DH R W

**1112. DHARĀ—verb I perfect—to winnow  
verb I imperfect (*yadhrū*)—to winnow**  
18:45 in the morning that winnows in the winds and  
**verb I verbal noun (*dhraw*)—  
winnowing winds**  
51:1 By the winnowing winds of ones that winnow  
**verb I active participle (*dhārī*)—  
one who winnows**  
51:1 By the winnowing winds of ones that winnow

DH <sup>c</sup> N

**1113. ADH<sup>c</sup>ANA—verb IV perfect—to obey  
verb IV active participle (*mudh<sup>c</sup>in*)—  
with preposition *ila* one who is yielding**  
24:49 approach him as ones who are yielding

DH Q N

**1114. ADHQĀN—feminine noun (plural of  
*dhaqn*)—visage, chin**  
17:107 they fall down on their visages, ones who  
17:109 they fall down on their visages weeping and it

36:8 laid yokes on their necks up to the chins so that

DH K R

**1115. DHAKARA—verb I perfect—to remember, to mention**  
3:135 did wrong to themselves, they remembered  
17:46 And when thou hadst remembered thy  
26:227 remembered God frequently and helped  
33:21 God and the Last Day and remembered God  
74:55 So let whoever willed, remember it  
80:12 So let whoever willed, remember it  
87:15 and remembered the Name of his Lord and  
**verb I imperfect (*yadhkuru*)—  
to remember, to mention**  
2:152 So remember Me and I will remember you  
2:235 God knew that you will remember them (f)  
3:191 those who remember God while upright and  
4:142 display to humanity, and they remember not  
6:138 and flocks that they remember not the Name of  
12:85 Thou wilt never discontinue remembering  
18:63 but Satan caused me to forget to remember it  
19:67 Will the human being not remember that We  
20:34 and we remember Thee frequently  
21:36 he who mentions your gods? And they, for  
21:60 a male spiritual warrior mention them. It is  
22:28 and remember the Name of God on known  
22:34 that they may remember the Name of God over  
37:13 And when they are reminded, they remember  
40:44 you will remember what I say to you. I commit  
43:13 their backs and, again, you may remember  
74:56 they will not remember unless God wills. He is  
**verb I imperative (*udhkur*)—remember**  
2:40 O Children of Israel! Remember My divine  
2:47 O Children of Israel! Remember My divine  
2:63 We gave you with firmness and remember  
2:122 O Children of Israel! Remember My divine  
2:152 So remember Me and I will remember you  
2:198 then remember God at the Sacred Monument  
2:198 and remember Him as He guided you  
2:200 then remember God like your remembrance of  
2:203 And remember God during numbered days  
2:231 Remember the divine blessing of God on you  
2:239 when you were safe, then remember God  
3:41 three days but by gesture and remember thy  
3:103 remember the divine blessing of God on you  
4:103 you satisfied the formal prayer, then remember  
5:4 eat of what they seized for you and remember  
5:7 remember the divine blessing of God on you  
5:11 O those who believed! Remember the divine  
5:20 Remember the divine blessing of God on you  
5:110 Remember My divine blessing on thee and on t  
7:69 remember when He made you viceregents  
7:69 remember the benefits of God so that perhaps  
7:74 And remember when He made you viceregents  
7:74 So remember the benefits of God and do no  
7:86 And remember when you had been few and  
7:171 firmness what We gave you and remember  
7:205 remember thy Lord in thyself humbly and with  
8:26 remember when you were few, ones taken  
8:45 remember God frequently so that perhaps you  
12:42 Remember me to thy master. Then Satan

Concordance of 1115. **DHAKARA** *The Sublime Quran*

- 14:6 Remember the divine blessing of God to you  
 18:24 God wills. And remember thy Lord when thou  
 19:16 remember Mary in the Book when she went  
 19:41 remember Abraham in the Book. Truly he has  
 19:51 remember Moses in the Book. Truly he had  
 19:54 remember Ishmael in the Book. Truly he had  
 19:56 remember Enoch in the Book. Truly he had  
 22:36 in them much good so remember the Name of  
 33:9 O those who believed! Remember the divine  
 33:34 And remember (f) what is recounted in your (f)  
 33:41 O those who believed! Remember God with a  
 35:3 O humanity! Remember the divine blessing of  
 38:17 patience with what they say and remember  
 38:41 remember Our servant Job when he cried out  
 38:45 remember Our servants Abraham, and Isaac  
 38:48 remember Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhu-l Kifl. And  
 46:21 remember the brother of Ad when he warned  
 62:10 Look for the grace of God. And remember God  
 73:8 remember thou the Name of thy Lord  
 76:25 remember thou the Name of thy Lord in the  
**verb I perfect passive (dhukira)—  
 to be remembered**  
 6:118 which the Name of God was remembered  
 6:119 which the Name of God was remembered on it  
 8:2 when God was remembered. When His signs  
 22:35 when God was remembered, their hearts took  
 39:45 when God alone was remembered, the hearts  
 39:45 were remembered, that is when they rejoice at  
 47:20 fighting was remembered in it, thou hadst seen  
**verb I imperfect passive (yudhkaru)—  
 to be remembered**  
 2:114 so that His Name not be remembered in them  
 6:121 which the Name of God is not remembered  
 22:40 prostration in which is remembered in it the  
 24:36 be remembered in it. Glorifying Him in the first  
**verb I verbal noun (dhikr)—  
 remembrance, remembering**  
 2:200 then remember God like your remembrance of  
 2:200 or a stauncher remembrance, and among  
 3:58 are of the signs and the wise remembrance  
 5:91 bar you from the remembrance of God  
 7:63 you that there drew near you a remembrance  
 7:69 you that there drew near you a remembrance  
 12:42 remembrance of him to his master so Joseph  
 12:104 any compensation. It is but a remembrance to  
 13:28 and their hearts are at rest in the remembrance  
 13:28 no doubt in the remembrance of God hearts are  
 15:6 Remembrance, truly thou art one who is  
 15:9 We sent down the Remembrance and truly We  
 16:43 ask the People of Remembrance if you had not  
 16:44 We caused to descend the Remembrance to  
 18:28 We made neglectful of Our Remembrance  
 18:70 I cause to be evoked in thee a remembrance of  
 18:83 Say: I will recount to you a remembrance of  
 18:101 had been screened from My Remembrance  
 19:2 remembrance of the mercy of thy Lord to His  
 20:14 the formal prayer of My Remembrance  
 20:42 not be inattentive in My Remembrance  
 20:99 proceeds from Our Presence a Remembrance  
 20:113 cause the Remembrance to be evoked by them  
 20:124 whoever turned aside from My Remembrance  
 21:2 Approaches them not a remembrance from  
 21:7 ask the People of the Remembrance if you had  
 21:10 is your Remembrance. Will you not then be  
 21:24 your proof. This is a Remembrance of him  
 21:24 is with me and a Remembrance of him before  
 21:36 your gods? And they, for Remembrance  
 21:42 from the Remembrance of their Lord, are ones  
 21:48 illumination and a Remembrance for the ones  
 21:50 This is a blessed Remembrance that We caused  
 21:105 down in the Psalms after the Remembrance  
 23:71 We brought them their Remembrance, but they,  
 23:71 from their Remembrance, are ones who turn  
 23:110 forget My Remembrance and you had been  
 24:37 remembrance of God and the performing the  
 25:18 until they forgot the Remembrance and had  
 25:29 me to go astray from the Remembrance after it  
 26:5 them not any renewed Remembrance from The  
 29:45 remembrance of God is greater, and God  
 33:41 Remember God with a frequent remembrance  
 36:11 warned whoever followed the Remembrance  
 36:69 It is but a Remembrance and a clear Recitation  
 37:3 then ones who recount the Remembrance  
 37:168 Had there been with us a Remembrance from  
 38:1 Quran, Possessor of the Remembrance  
 38:8 Was the Remembrance only caused to descend  
 38:8 are in uncertainty about My Remembrance.  
 38:32 and loved the good instead of remembering  
 38:49 This is a Remembrance. And truly for ones  
 38:87 It is nothing other than a Remembrance for the  
 39:22 that harden against the Remembrance of God  
 39:23 hearts become gentle with the Remembrance  
 41:41 who were ungrateful for the Remembrance  
 43:5 Will We turn about the Remembrance from  
 43:36 whoever withdraws from the Remembrance  
 43:44 a remembrance for thee and thy folk. And you  
 53:29 him who turns away from Our Remembrance  
 54:17 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
 54:22 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
 54:25 Is it that the Remembrance was cast down to  
 54:32 Quran easy as a Remembrance. Then is there  
 54:40 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
 57:16 by the Remembrance of God and to The Truth  
 58:19 the Remembrance of God. Those are of the  
 62:9 congregation, then hasten to the Remembrance  
 63:9 children from the Remembrance of God. And  
 65:10 God caused to descend to you a Remembrance  
 68:51 sight when they heard the Remembrance, and  
 68:52 certainly not but a Remembrance to the worlds  
 72:17 the Remembrance of his Lord, He will dispatch  
 77:5 by ones who cast a remembrance  
 81:27 Truly it is not but a Remembrance to the  
 94:4 Exalted We not thy remembrance  
**verb I active participle (dhākir)—  
 one who remembers**  
 11:114 That is a reminder for the ones who remember  
 33:35 ones who remember (m) God frequently  
 33:35 ones who remember (f), God prepared  
**verb I passive participle (madhkūr)—  
 what is remembered**  
 76:1 of time when he will be nothing remembered

**1116. DHAKKARA—verb II perfect—to remind  
verb II imperfect (yudhakkiru)—to remind**

2:282 then the other one of the two will remind  
**verb II imperative (dhakkir)—to remind**  
6:70 But remind with it, the Quran, so that a soul  
14:5 shadows into the light and remind them of the  
50:45 thou art not haughty over them; so remind by  
51:55 remind, for truly the reminder profits the ones  
52:29 So remind! Thou art not, by the divine blessing  
87:9 So remind if a reminder profited them  
88:21 Then remind for thou art only one who

**verb II perfect passive (dhukkira)—  
to be reminded of**

5:13 an allotment of what they were reminded of  
5:14 fan allotment of what they were reminded of it  
6:44 they forgot about what they were reminded  
7:165 forgot of what they were reminded, We  
18:57 than he who was reminded of the signs of his  
25:73 when they were reminded of the signs of their  
32:15 in Our signs who, when they were reminded  
32:22 than he who was reminded of the signs of His  
36:19 you were reminded? Nay! You are a folk, ones  
37:13 And when they are reminded, they remember

**verb II verbal noun (tadhkir)—reminding**

10:71 reminding you of the signs of God, then in God  
**verb II active participle (mudhakkir)—  
one who reminds**

88:21 remind for thou art only one who reminds

**1117. TADHAKKARA—verb V perfect—to recollect**

7:201 they recollected. That is when they were ones  
35:37 so that whoever recollects would recollect

**verb V imperfect (yatadhakkaru)—  
to recollect**

2:221 to humanity so that perhaps they will recollect  
2:269 recollects no doubt but those imbued with  
3:7 none recollects but those imbued with intuition  
6:80 in His knowledge. Will you not then recollect  
6:126 distinctly the signs for a folk who recollect  
6:152 you with it so that perhaps you will recollect  
7:3 protectors other than He. Little you recollect  
7:26 signs of God so that perhaps they will recollect  
7:57 out the dead so that perhaps you will recollect  
7:130 of fruits so that perhaps they will recollect  
8:57 behind them, so that perhaps they will recollect  
9:126 Again, they neither repent nor they recollect  
10:3 worship Him alone. Will you not then recollect  
11:24 level in likeness. Will you not then recollect  
11:30 drove them away? Will you not then recollect  
13:19 those imbued with intuition who recollect  
14:25 for humanity so that perhaps they will recollect  
14:52 so that those imbued with intuition recollect  
16:13 truly in that is a sign for a folk who recollect  
16:17 Will you not then recollect  
16:90 you so that perhaps you will recollect  
17:41 in this, the Quran, that they recollect and  
20:44 a saying gently so that perhaps he will recollect  
23:85 say: To God! Say: Then, will you not recollect  
24:1 clear portents so that perhaps you will recollect  
24:27 better for you so that perhaps you will recollect

25:50 diversified among them so that they recollect.  
25:62 for who wanted to recollect or who wanted  
27:62 god besides God? Little is what you recollect  
28:43 guidance and a mercy so that they recollect  
28:46 before thee so that perhaps they will recollect  
28:51 them so that perhaps they will recollect  
32:4 and no intercessor. Will you not then recollect  
35:37 whoever recollects would recollect there? And  
37:155 Will you not then recollect  
38:29 and those imbued with intuition recollect  
39:9 Only those imbued with intuition recollect  
39:27 of parable so that perhaps they will recollect  
40:13 And none recollect but whoever is penitent  
40:58 ones who are evil doers. Little do they recollect  
44:58 language so that perhaps they will recollect  
45:23 him after God? Will you not then recollect  
51:49 pairs so that perhaps you will recollect  
56:62 the first growth. Will you not then recollect  
69:42 saying of a soothsayer. Little do you recollect  
79:35 being will recollect for what he endeavored  
80:4 or yet recollect and a reminder profit him  
87:10 Whoever dreads God will recollect  
89:23 being will recollect. And how will the reminder

**1118. DHIKRĀ—feminine noun—reminder**

6:68 cause thee to forget, then after a reminder  
6:69 but a reminder so that perhaps they will be  
6:90 no compensation for it. It is not but a reminder  
7:2 wilt warn with it and as a reminder to the ones  
11:114 That is a reminder for the ones who remember  
11:120 and an admonishment and a reminder for the  
21:84 mercy from Us and as a reminder to ones who  
26:209 as a reminder. And We had not been ones who  
29:51 Truly in that is a mercy and a reminder  
38:43 a reminder for those imbued with intuition  
38:46 with that which is pure as a reminder of the  
39:21 makes them chaff. Truly in this is a reminder  
40:54 and a reminder for those imbued with intuition  
44:13 be as a reminder for them? A clear Messenger  
47:18 for them when their reminder drew near  
50:8 for contemplation and as a reminder to every  
50:37 in that is a reminder for him, for whoever had  
51:55 remind, for truly the reminder profits the ones  
74:31 it is not other than a reminder for the mortals  
79:43 Then what art thou about that thou remind of  
80:4 or yet recollect and a reminder profit him  
87:9 So remind if a reminder profited them  
89:23 being will recollect. And how will the reminder

**1119. TADHKIRAH—feminine noun—admonition**

20:3 but as an admonition to him who dreads  
56:73 We made it an admonition and sustenance for  
69:12 an admonition for you, and attentive ears  
69:48 truly it is an admonition to ones who are  
73:19 this is an admonition. So let whoever willed  
74:49 are ones who turn aside from the admonition  
74:54 No indeed! Truly it is an admonition  
76:29 admonition. And whoever willed, he took  
80:11 No indeed! Truly this is an admonition



**1120. DHAKAR—masculine noun (plural *dhukūr*)—male**

3:36 the male is not like the female  
 3:195 of ones who work among you from male or  
 4:11 you concerning your children; for the male,  
 4:124 whether male or female—and is one who  
 4:176 the man will have the same allotment as two  
 6:139 exclusively for our males and is that which is  
 6:143 Forbade He the two males or the two females?  
 6:144 Forbade He the two males or the two females  
 16:97 as one in accord with morality, whether male  
 26:165 You approach males among worldly beings  
 40:40 one in accord with morality, whether male or  
 42:49 on whom He wills and bestows males on  
 42:50 or He couples them, males and females. And  
 49:13 O humanity! Truly We created you from a male  
 53:21 Have you males and has He, females  
 53:45 He created the pairs, the male and the female  
 75:39 Then He made of him two pairs, the male and  
 92:3 by Him Who created the male and the female

**1121. IDHDHAKARA—verb V perfect—to recall**

12:45 of them who was delivered and recalled  
**verb V active participle (*mudhdhakir*)—  
 one who recalls**  
 54:15 this as a sign. Then is there one who recalls  
 54:17 a Remembrance. Then is there one who recalls  
 54:22 a Remembrance. Then is there one who recalls  
 54:32 a Remembrance. Then is there one who recalls  
 54:40 a Remembrance. Then is there one who recalls  
 54:51 their partisans. Is there then one who recalls

**DH K Y**

**1122. DHAKKĀ—verb II perfect—to slay lawfully**

5:3 beast of prey—but what you slayed lawfully

**DH L L**

**1123. DHALLA—verb I perfect—to be humiliated**

20:134 signs before we are degraded and humiliated  
**verb I imperfect (*yadhillu*)—to be humiliated**  
**verb I verbal noun (*dhull*)—  
 a sense of humility**  
 17:24 to them, the wing of the sense of humility  
 17:111 need for a protector out of a sense of humility  
 42:45 a sense of humility looking on with secretive

**1124. DHALLALA—verb II perfect—to subdue**

36:72 We subdued them for them so that of them,  
**verb II perfect passive (*dhullila*)—  
 to be subdued**  
 76:14 clusters of grapes to be subdued, a subduing  
**verb II verbal noun (*tadhīl*)—subduing**  
 76:14 clusters of grapes to be subdued, a subduing

**1125. ADHALLA—verb IV perfect—to abase**

3:26 Thou hast abased whom Thou hast willed

**1126. DHILLAH—feminine noun—abasement**

2:61 stamped on them were abasement and  
 3:112 Abasement was stamped on them wherever  
 7:152 from their Lord and abasement in this present  
 10:26 gloom come over their faces nor abasement  
 10:27 be its like and abasement will come over them.  
 68:43 sight will be that which is humbled abasement  
 70:44 Abasement will come over them. That is the

**1127. DHALĪL—masculine noun (plural *adhīlah*)—humiliated in spirit, humble-spirited**

3:123 at Badr while you were humiliated in spirit  
 5:54 humble-spirited towards the ones who believe  
 27:34 humiliated in spirit; thus this is what they  
 27:37 who are disgraced and they, humble-spirited  
 58:20 those are among the humiliated in spirit  
 63:8 mighty, those who are the humble spirited

**1128. DHALŪL—common noun (plural *dhalūl*)—broken, submissive**

2:71 Truly He says she is a cow neither broken to  
 16:69 the fruits and insert thyself submissively  
 67:15 It is He who made the earth submissive to you,

**DH M M**

**1129. DHIMMAH—feminine noun—pact**

9:8 not ties of relationship with you nor a pact  
 9:10 believes either ties of relationship or a pact

**1130. DHAMMA—verb I perfect—to be condemned**

**verb I passive participle (*madhmūm*)—  
 one who is condemned**  
 17:18 one who is condemned, one who is rejected  
 17:22 thou wilt be put as one who is condemned  
 68:49 shore while he was one who is condemned

**DH N B**

**1131. DHANB—masculine noun (plural *dhunūb*)—impiety**

3:11 so God took them because of their impiety  
 3:16 so forgive us our impieties and protect us  
 3:31 will love you and forgive you your impieties  
 3:135 they asked for forgiveness for their impieties  
 3:135 who forgives impieties but God? And persist  
 3:147 Forgive us our impieties and our excessiveness  
 3:193 So forgive Thou our impieties and absolve us  
 5:18 does He punish you for your impieties  
 5:49 He light on them for some of their impieties  
 6:6 So We caused them to perish for their impieties  
 7:100 We would light on them for their impieties  
 8:52 so God took them for their impieties, truly  
 8:54 so We caused them to perish for their impieties  
 9:102 their impieties. They mixed actions  
 12:29 Ask thou for forgiveness for thy (f) impiety  
 12:97 Ask forgiveness for us for our impieties  
 14:10 that He would forgive you your impieties  
 17:17 Lord sufficed as Aware, Seeing the impieties of  
 25:58 He sufficed to be aware of the impieties of His  
 26:14 they charge an impiety against me. I fear that  
 28:78 sin will not be asked about their impieties

Concordance of 1132. DHAHABA-1136. DHŪ *The Sublime Quran*

- 29:40 each of them in his impiety and of them was he  
 33:71 right for you and forgive you your impieties  
 39:53 mercy of God. Truly God forgives all impieties  
 40:3 Forgives impieties and The One Who Accepts  
 40:11 life two times. We acknowledged our impieties  
 40:21 but God took them for their impieties. And  
 40:55 ask for forgiveness for thy impiety and glorify  
 46:31 He will forgive you your impieties and will  
 47:19 thy impieties and also for the ones who believe  
 48:2 forgive thee what was former of thy impiety  
 51:59 the impiety of those who did wrong is like the  
 51:59 of those who did wrong is like the impiety of  
 55:39 his impiety neither humankind nor ones who  
 61:12 forgive you your impieties and cause you to  
 67:11 they would acknowledge their impiety. Then  
 71:4 He forgive you some of your impieties and  
 81:9 for which impiety she was slain  
 91:14 their Lord doomed them for their impiety.

**DH H B**

**1132. DHAHABA—verb I perfect—to go; with preposition *bi* to take away; with preposition *‘alā* to be wasted**

- 2:17 God took away their light and left them in  
 2:20 if God willed, He would have taken away their  
 11:10 evil deeds went from me! Truly he becomes  
 11:74 panic went from Abraham and the good  
 12:15 So they went with him and they agreed to lay  
 12:17 O our father! Truly we went racing and we left  
 21:87 Jonah when he went as one who is enraged  
 23:91 For then each god would have taken away  
 33:19 when their fear went, they abused you with  
 60:11 spouses went of what they spent. And be  
 75:33 Again, he went to his people, going arrogantly

**verb I imperfect (*yadh’habu*)—to go; with preposition *bi* to take away; with preposition *‘alā* to be wasted**

- 4:19 so that you take away some of what you gave  
 8:46 heart and your competence go and have  
 12:13 Truly it disheartens me that you go with him  
 13:17 Then as for the froth, it goes as swelling scum  
 17:86 certainly take away what We revealed to  
 20:63 their sorcery and take away your most ideal  
 24:43 The gleams of His lightning almost take away  
 24:62 a collective matter, they go not until they asked  
 33:20 They assume the confederates go not  
 35:8 So let not thy soul be wasted in regret for them  
 43:41 if We take thee away, We will truly be ones  
 81:26 So where are you going? Truly it is not but a  
**verb I imperative (*idh’hab*)—to go**  
 5:24 they are in it so thou and thy Lord, you two go  
 12:87 my sons! Go and search for Joseph and his  
 12:93 Go with this, my long shirt and cast it over the  
 17:63 He said: Go thou! And whoever of them  
 20:24 Go thou to Pharaoh! Truly he was defiant  
 20:42 Go thou and thy brother with My signs and  
 20:43 Go both of you to Pharaoh. Truly he has  
 20:97 Then go thou! Truly for thee in this life is that  
 25:36 We said: You both go to the folk who denied  
 26:15 He said: No indeed! Both of you go with Our  
 27:28 Go thou with this letter of mine and cast it to

- 79:17 Go thou to Pharaoh. Truly he was defiant  
**verb I verbal noun (*dhahāb*)—with preposition *bi* take away**  
 23:18 are ones who have power to take away  
**verb I active participle (*dhāhib*)—one who goes**  
 37:99 He said: Truly I am one who goes to my Lord.

**1133. ADH’HABA—verb IV perfect—to cause to be put away**

- 35:34 Who caused grief to be put away from us; truly  
 46:20 You caused what is good to be put away  
**verb IV imperfect (*yudh’hibu*)—to cause to be put away**  
 4:133 If He wills, He will cause you to be put away  
 6:133 He will cause you to be put away and will  
 8:11 you by it and causes to be put away from you  
 9:15 and He causes to be put away the rage in their  
 11:114 benevolence causes evil deeds to be put away  
 14:19 If He wills, He will cause you to be put away  
 22:15 cunning causes to put away what enrages  
 33:33 only wants to cause disgrace to be put away  
 35:16 He would cause you to be put away and

**1134. DHAHAB—common noun—gold**

- 3:14 heaped up heaps of gold and silver and horses  
 3:91 of them the earth, full of gold, even if he  
 9:34 way of God and those who treasure up gold  
 18:31 will be adorned in them with bracelets of gold  
 22:23 adorned in them with bracelets of gold and  
 35:33 with bracelets of gold and pearls; and their  
 43:53 Why were bracelets of gold not cast down on  
 43:71 passed around among them platters of gold

**DH H L**

**1135. DHAHALA—verb I perfect—to be negligent**

- verb I imperfect (*yudh’halu*)—to be negligent**  
 22:2 will be negligent of whoever she breast fed

**DH W**

**1136. DHŪ—depends on context—possessor, Dhu ‘l-Qarnayn, Dhu‘l Kifl**

- 2:83 to the possessors of kinship and the orphans  
 2:105 And God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 2:177 to the possessors of kinship and to the orphans  
 2:243 God is Possessor of Grace for humanity except  
 2:251 gone into ruin except God is Possessor of Grace  
 2:280 if a debtor had been possessing adversity, then  
 3:4 and God is Almighty, Possessor of Requital  
 3:74 God is Possessor of Sublime Grace  
 3:152 He pardoned you, and God is Possessor of  
 3:174 and God is Possessor of Sublime Grace  
 4:36 to the possessors of kinship and the orphans  
 4:36 neighbor who is as a possessor of strangeness  
 5:95 of flocks by judgment given by two possessors  
 5:95 and God is Almighty, Possessor of Requital  
 5:106 bequeathing, have two possessors of justice  
 5:106 a price even if he had been possessing kinship  
 6:133 Thy Lord is The Sufficient, Possessor of Mercy.  
 6:146 who became Jews, We forbade every possessor

Concordance of 1137. DHĀT-1139. DHĀQA The Sublime Quran

6:146 every possessor of claws and of the cows and  
 6:147 say: Your Lord is the Possessor of Extensive  
 6:152 even if it had been with possessors of kinship  
 8:29 you, and God is Possessor of Sublime Grace  
 8:41 to the possessors of kinship and the orphans  
 10:60 Truly God is Possessor of Grace to humanity  
 11:3 He gives His grace to every possessor of grace.  
 11:5 Truly He is the Knowing of what is in their  
 12:68 truly he was a possessor of knowledge because  
 12:76 and above possessors of knowledge is One  
 13:6 Lord is certainly The Possessor of Forgiveness  
 14:47 Truly God is Almighty, Possessor of Requit  
 16:90 giving to one who is a possessor of kinship  
 17:26 And give to the possessors of kinship his right  
 17:42 for a way to the Possessor of the Throne  
 18:58 Lord is Forgiving, Possessor of Mercy. If He  
 18:83 will ask thee about Dhu-l Qarnayn. Say: I will  
 18:86 We said: O Dhu-l Qarnayn! Either thou wilt  
 18:94 They said: O Dhu-l Qarnayn! Truly Gog and  
 21:85 Ishmael and Enoch and Dhu-l Kifl, all were of  
 21:87 Jonah when he went as one who is enraged  
 23:77 a door for them of a severe punishment. That is  
 27:73 Lord is Possessor of Grace for humanity, but  
 28:79 Truly he is the possessor of a sublime allotment  
 30:38 So give to the possessors of kinship rightfully  
 35:18 for him, even if he had been possessor of  
 38:1 By the Quran, Possessor of the Remembrance  
 38:12 denied and Ad and Pharaoh, the possessor of  
 38:17 David, the possessor of potency. Truly he was  
 38:48 remember Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhu-l Kifl. And  
 39:7 had been doing. Truly He is Knowing of what  
 39:37 Is not God Almighty, The Possessor of Requit  
 40:3 in Repayment, The Possessor of Bounty. There  
 40:15 Exalter of Degrees, Possessor of the Throne, He  
 40:61 God is Possessor of Grace to humanity, but  
 41:35 will be in receipt of it but the possessor of a  
 41:43 Possessor of Forgiveness, and the Possessor of  
 41:43 and the Possessor of Painful Repayment  
 41:51 but when the worst afflicted him, then he is full  
 51:58 The Provider, The Possessor of Strength, The  
 53:6 Possessor of Forcefulness. Then he stood  
 55:12 and grains possessors of husks and fragrant  
 55:27 will remain forever, Possessor of The Majesty  
 55:48 Possessor of wide shade  
 55:78 Blessed be the Name of thy Lord Possessor of  
 57:21 And God is The Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 57:29 And God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 59:7 God and His Messenger and the possessors of  
 62:4 And God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 65:2 call witnesses from two possessors of justice  
 65:7 The possessor of plenty will spend according to  
 68:14 because he had been possessor of wealth and  
 70:3 the Possessor of the Stairways of Ascent  
 77:30 the shade. It is possessor of three columns  
 81:20 possessed of strength, with the Possessor of the  
 81:20 possessed of strength, with the Possessor of the  
 85:1 By the heaven possessing the constellations  
 85:15 the Possessor of the Glorious Throne  
 89:5 in that an oath to be sworn for a possessor of  
 89:10 And with Pharaoh, the possessor of the stakes  
 90:14 or feeding on a day possessing famine

90:15 an orphan, possessor of kinship  
 90:16 or a needy possessor of misery

**1137. DHĀT—depends on context—towards, what, yielding, that, on, with**

3:119 truly God is Knowing of what is within the  
 3:154 Say: Even if you had been in your houses,  
 5:7 Truly God is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 8:1 make things right among you and obey God  
 8:7 and God wants that He verify The Truth by His  
 8:43 Truly He is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 11:5 Truly He is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 18:17 It inclines from their cave towards the right  
 18:17 it passed them towards the left while they were  
 18:18 and around towards the right and towards the  
 18:18 and around towards the right and towards the  
 31:23 To Us is their return and We will tell them what  
 34:16 their two gardens, two gardens yielding a sour  
 35:38 Truly He is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 39:7 Truly He is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 42:24 Truly He is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 51:7 By the heaven that is full of tracks  
 54:13 And We carried him on a vessel of planks and  
 55:11 and date palm trees with sheathed fruit  
 57:6 He is Knowing of whatever is in the breasts  
 64:4 God is The Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 67:13 or publish it. Truly He is Knowing of what is in  
 85:5 possessors of the fuel of the fire  
 86:11 By the heaven possessing the returning  
 86:12 and by the earth splitting with verdure  
 89:7 with Iram of the pillars  
 111:3 He will roast in a fire, possessing flames

**DH W D**

**1138. DHĀDA—verb I perfect—to keep away verb I imperfect (yadhūdu)—to keep away**  
 28:23 two women who keep away. He said: What is

**DH W Q**

**1139. DHĀQA—verb I perfect—to experience**  
 6:148 those before them until they experienced Our  
 7:22 Then when they both experienced of the tree,  
 59:15 who were before them, they experienced  
 64:5 They experienced the mischief of their affair  
 65:9 experienced the mischief of its affair and the  
**verb I imperfect (yadhūqu)—to experience**  
 4:56 with other skins so that they will experience  
 5:95 formal fasting so that he certainly experiences  
 16:94 you experience the evil of having barred from  
 38:8 Nay! They experience not My punishment  
 38:57 Then let them experience this— scalding water  
 44:56 They will not experience death with them but  
 78:24 They experience in it not any coolness nor any  
 78:30 Experience it! We will never increase you but in  
**verb I imperative (dhūq)—to experience**  
 3:106 experience the punishment for what you had  
 3:181 We will say: Experience the punishment of the  
 6:30 would say: Then experience the punishment  
 7:39 had no superiority over us so experience the  
 8:14 That is for you, so experience it, and truly for  
 8:35 So experience the punishment because you had

Concordance of 1140. ADHĀQA-1145. RA<sup>◌</sup>Ā The Sublime Quran

8:50 Experience the punishment of the burning  
 9:35 so experience what you had been treasuring up  
 10:52 Experience the infinite punishment! Will you  
 22:22 to it and experience the punishment of the  
 29:55 their feet, He will say: Experience what you  
 32:14 experience it. As you forgot the meeting of this  
 32:14 We forgot you. And experience the infinite  
 32:20 Experience the punishment of the fire which  
 34:42 to those who did wrong: Experience the  
 35:37 the warner drew near you. So experience it  
 39:24 who are unjust: Experience what you had been  
 44:49 Experience this! Truly thou, thou art seemingly  
 46:34 He would say: Then experience the  
 51:14 Experience your test. This is that for which you  
 54:37 Then experience My punishment and My  
 54:39 Then experience My punishment and My  
**verb I active participle (dhā<sup>◌</sup>iq)—  
 one that experiences**  
 3:185 Every soul is one that experiences death  
 21:35 Every soul is one that experiences death and  
 29:57 one that experiences death. Again, to Us  
 37:31 we are ones who experience the punishment  
 37:38 ones who experience the painful punishment  
 54:48 into the fire on their faces: Experience the touch

**1140. ADHĀQA—verb IV perfect—to cause to experience**

10:21 We caused humanity to experience mercy after  
 11:9 We caused the human being to experience  
 11:10 if We caused him to experience favor after  
 16:112 so God caused it to experience extreme hunger  
 17:75 We would have caused thee to experience a  
 30:33 He caused them, again, to experience His  
 30:36 We caused humanity to experience mercy, they  
 39:26 God caused them to experience degradation in  
 41:50 We will cause them to experience a harsh  
 42:48 We caused the human being to experience

**verb IV imperfect (yudhīqu)—  
 to cause to experience**

6:65 you as partisans and to cause you to experience  
 10:70 Again, We will cause them to experience  
 22:9 And We will cause him to experience  
 22:25 We will cause him to experience a painful  
 25:19 cause him to experience the great punishment  
 30:41 earned. He causes them to experience  
 30:46 causes you to experience His mercy. And so  
 32:21 We will cause them to experience the closer  
 34:12 We cause him to experience the punishment of  
 41:16 We might cause them to experience the  
 41:27 those who were ungrateful to experience  
 41:50 We caused him to experience mercy from Us

**DH Y<sup>c</sup>**

**1141. ADHĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to broadcast**  
 4:83 of public safety or fear, they broadcasted it

**R**

**R<sup>◌</sup>S**

**1142. RA<sup>◌</sup>S—masculine noun (plural ru<sup>◌</sup>ūs)—  
 head; ra<sup>◌</sup>s māl principal capital; nuksia<sup>c</sup> alā  
 ra<sup>◌</sup>sīhi to be put into confusion**

2:196 sick among you or has an injury of his head  
 2:196 shave not your heads until the sacrificial gift  
 2:279 if you repented, you will have your principal  
 5:6 wipe your heads and your feet up to the ankles  
 7:150 the Tablets. He took his brother by his head  
 12:36 carrying bread over my head from which birds  
 12:41 crucified and birds will eat from his head  
 14:43 fixed in horror, ones who lift up their heads  
 17:51 they will nod their heads at thee and say:  
 19:4 my head became studded with grayness of hair  
 20:94 Take me not by my beard nor by my head  
 21:65 Again, they were put into confusion: Certainly  
 22:19 Over their heads, scalding water will be  
 32:12 ones who bend down their heads before their  
 37:65 its spathes have been like the heads of satans  
 44:48 unloose over his head the punishment of  
 48:27 ones who shaved your heads or as ones whose  
 63:5 forgiveness for you. They twist their heads

**R<sup>◌</sup>F**

**1143. RA<sup>◌</sup>FAH—feminine noun—tenderness**

24:2 tenderness for them take you from the  
 57:27 tenderness and mercy. But as for monasticism,

**1144. RA<sup>◌</sup>ŪF—masculine noun—gentle**

2:143 is Gentle toward humanity, Compassionate  
 2:207 goodwill of God, and God is Gentle with His  
 3:30 cautions you of Himself, and God is Gentle to  
 9:117 them. Truly He is Gentle, Compassionate  
 9:128 for you and to the ones who believe, gentle  
 16:7 Truly your Lord is Gentle, Compassionate  
 16:47 Truly thy Lord is Gentle, Compassionate  
 22:65 to humanity God is Gentle, Compassionate  
 24:20 that God is Gentle, Compassionate  
 57:9 truly God is to you Gentle, Compassionate  
 59:10 Lord! Truly Thou art Gentle, Compassionate

**R<sup>◌</sup>Y**

**1145. RA<sup>◌</sup>Ā—verb I perfect—to see, to consider**

2:166 they will see the punishment, all relations  
 3:143 Then surely you saw and look on it  
 4:61 now to the Messenger, thou hadst seen the  
 6:40 Considered you that if the punishment of God  
 6:46 Considered you that if God took your ability  
 6:47 Considered you that if the punishment of  
 6:68 And when thou hadst seen those who engage  
 6:76 So when night outspread over him, he saw a  
 6:77 he saw the moon, that which rises, he said:  
 6:78 Then when he saw the sun, that which rises,  
 7:149 ones who are remorseful and saw that they  
 10:50 Say: Considered you that if His punishment  
 10:54 when they considered the punishment but it  
 10:59 Say: Considered you from what God caused  
 11:28 He said: O my folk! Considered you that I  
 11:63 He said: O my folk! Considered you that I  
 11:70 Then when he saw their hands reach not out  
 11:88 He said: O my folk! Considered you that I  
 12:4 I saw them as ones prostrating themselves to  
 12:4 O my father! Truly I saw eleven stars and  
 12:24 if it were not that he saw proof of his Lord

Concordance of 1145. RA<sup>Ā</sup> The Sublime Quran

12:28	When he saw his long shirt was torn from	76:19	thou hadst seen them, thou wouldst assume
12:31	when they saw him, they admired him and	76:20	thou hadst seen them, again, thou wilt have
12:35	after they saw the signs, that they should	76:20	thou hadst seen them, again, thou wilt have
16:85	when those who did wrong consider the	81:23	And certainly he saw him on the clear horizon
16:86	who ascribed partners saw their ascribed	83:32	saw them, they would say: Truly these are ones
17:62	He said: Hadst Thou considered this whom	96:7	He considered himself self-sufficient
18:53	will see the ones who sin in the fire they	96:9	Hast thou considered he who prohibits
18:63	Hadst thou considered? When we took	96:11	Hast thou considered if he had been on
19:75	when they would see what they are	96:13	Hast thou thyself considered if he denied and
19:77	Hadst thou seen him who was ungrateful for	107:1	Hadst thou considered one who denies this
20:10	When he saw a fire, he said to his people:	110:2	thou hadst seen humanity entering into the
20:92	What prevented thee when thou hadst seen		<b>verb I imperfect (yarā)—to see, to consider</b>
21:36	those who were ungrateful saw thee, they	2:55	We will never believe thee until we see
25:12	When it saw them from a far place, they	2:144	We see the going to and fro of thy face toward
25:41	when they saw thee, they take thee to	2:165	if only those who did wrong would consider
25:43	Hadst thou considered him who took to	2:165	consider when they will see the punishment
26:75	He said: Considered you, then, what you had	2:243	Hast thou not considered those who went forth
26:205	Hadst thou considered? If We gave them	2:246	Hast thou not considered the Council of the
27:10	Cast down thy staff. But when he saw it	2:258	Hast thou not considered him who argued
27:40	when he saw that which is settled before	3:13	ones who are ungrateful, whom they see twice
27:44	Enter the pavilion; and when she saw it	3:23	Hast thou not considered those who were
28:31	Cast thy staff. But when he saw it quiver as if it	4:44	Hast thou not considered those who were
28:64	will see the punishment. If only they had been	4:49	Hast thou not considered those who make
28:71	Say: Considered you what if God made the	4:51	Hast thou not considered those who were
28:72	Say: Considered you, what if God made the	4:60	Hast thou not considered those who claim that
30:51	We sent a wind and they saw fields, ones that	4:77	Hast thou not considered those who when it
33:19	fear drew near, thou wilt see punishment	5:52	thou hast seen those who in their hearts is a
33:22	the ones who believe saw the confederates,	5:62	thou hast seen many of them competing with
34:33	their self-reproach secret when they see the	5:80	Thou hast seen many of them turning away to
35:8	so that then he saw it as fair. Truly God causes	5:83	thou hast seen their eyes overflow with tears
35:40	Say: Considered you your ascribed associates	6:6	Consider they not how many a generation
37:14	And when they saw a sign, they scoff at it	6:25	And if they are to see every sign they will
37:55	So he perused and saw him amidst hellfire	6:27	And if thou wouldst see when they would be
39:38	certainly say: God. Say: Considered you what	6:30	And if thou wouldst see when they would be
40:84	they considered Our might, they said: We	6:74	Truly I see thee and thy folk clearly
40:85	But their belief be not what profits them	6:93	caused to descend and if thou wouldst see
41:52	Say: Considered you that even though it had	6:94	We see not your intercessors with you, those
42:44	the ones who are unjust when they considered	7:27	he and his type sees you whereas you see
45:23	Hadst thou considered he who took to himself	7:27	he and his type sees you whereas you see
46:4	Say: Considered you what you call to other	7:60	his folk said: Truly we see thee clearly
46:10	Say: Considered you if this had been from God	7:66	Truly we see foolishness in thee and truly
46:24	Then when they saw it as a dense cloud	7:143	He said: Thou wilt never see Me but look on
47:20	thou hadst seen those who in their hearts is a	7:143	fast in its place, then, thou wilt see Me
53:11	The mind lied not against what it saw	7:146	if they see every sign, they believe not in it
53:13	And certainly he saw it another time	7:146	if they see the way of right judgment
53:18	Certainly he saw some of the greatest signs of	7:146	if they see the way of error
53:19	Saw you then al-Lat and al-Uzza	7:148	See they not that it neither speaks to them
53:33	Hadst thou considered him who turned away	7:198	Thou hast seen them look on thee, but they
56:58	Considered you what you spill of human seed	8:48	am free of you. Truly I see what you see not
56:63	Considered you the soil that you till	8:48	I am free of you. Truly I see what you see
56:68	Considered you the water that you drink	8:50	if thou wouldst see when those who were
56:71	Considered you the fire which you strike	9:26	you see not and punished those who were
59:21	thou wouldst have seen it as that which is	9:40	and confirmed him with armies that you see
62:11	And when they considered a transaction or a	9:94	God and His Messenger will consider your
63:4	When thou hadst seen them, their physiques	9:105	And say: Act! God will consider your actions
63:5	thou hadst seen them dissuading while they	9:126	Consider they not that they are tried each
67:27	when they saw the punishment nigh, the faces	9:127	at some others, saying: Is anyone seeing you
67:28	Say: Considered you if God would cause me to	10:88	so that they believe not until they consider
67:30	Say: Considered you? If it came to be in the	10:97	near them—until they consider the
68:26	But when they saw it, they said: We are	11:27	We see thee only as a mortal like us. We see
72:24	when they saw what they are promised, then	11:27	We see thee only as a mortal like us. We see

Concordance of 1145. RA<sup>o</sup>Ā The Sublime Quran

11:27 we see you as having any merit above us  
 11:29 their Lord while I see you a folk who are  
 11:84 vessel and balance. Truly I consider  
 11:91 we see thee weak among us; if it had not  
 12:30 her longing; truly we consider her to be  
 12:36 One of them said: Truly I see myself  
 12:36 I see myself carrying bread over my head  
 12:36 Truly we consider thee among the ones who  
 12:43 king said: Truly I, I see seven fattened cows  
 12:59 See you not that I live up to full measure,  
 12:78 we consider thee among the ones who are  
 13:2 heavens without any pillars so that you see  
 13:41 Consider they not that We approach the  
 14:19 Hast thou not considered that God created  
 14:24 Hast thou not considered how God has  
 14:28 Hast thou not considered those who  
 14:49 thou wilt consider the ones who sin that Day,  
 16:14 thou seest the ships, ones that plow through  
 16:48 Consider they not that whatever things God  
 16:79 Consider you not the birds, the ones caused  
 17:99 Consider they not that God Who create  
 18:17 Thou wouldst have seen the sun when it  
 18:39 If thou hast seen I am less than you in  
 18:47 and thou wilt see the earth as that which  
 18:49 Book was to be set in place and thou wilt see  
 19:26 if thou hast seen any mortal, say: I vowed  
 19:83 Hast thou not considered that We sent the  
 20:46 Truly I am with both of you. I hear and I see  
 20:89 Then see they not that it returns not to them  
 20:107 Thou wilt see not in it any crookedness nor  
 21:30 Consider not those who are ungrateful that  
 21:44 consider they not that We approach the earth  
 22:2 On a Day you will see it, every one who is  
 22:2 thou wilt see humanity intoxicated, yet they  
 22:5 And thou hast seen the earth that which is  
 22:18 Hast thou not considered that to God  
 22:63 Hast thou not considered that God caused  
 22:65 Hast thou not considered that God caused to  
 24:40 he brought out his hand he almost sees it  
 24:41 Hast thou not considered that glorifies God  
 24:43 Hast thou not considered how God propels  
 24:43 Thou hast seen the rain drops go forth in the  
 25:21 not caused to descend to us and why see we  
 25:22 On a Day they will see the angels there will  
 25:40 Is it that they see it not? Nay! They had been  
 25:42 they will know at the time when they see the  
 25:45 Hast thou not considered how thy Lord  
 26:7 Consider they not the earth, how much We  
 26:201 They will not believe in it until they see the  
 26:218 Who sees thee at the time thou hast stood  
 26:225 Hast thou not considered that they wander  
 27:20 he reviewed the birds and said: Why see I  
 27:86 Considered you? We made the nighttime for  
 27:88 see the mountains thou hast assumed to be  
 29:19 Consider they not how God causes the  
 29:67 Consider they not that We made a safe, holy  
 30:37 Consider they not that God extends the pro  
 30:48 thou hast seen rain drops go forth from their  
 31:10 heavens without any pillars so that you see  
 31:20 Consider you not that God caused to become  
 31:29 Hast thou not considered that God causes  
 31:31 Hast thou not considered that the boats run  
 32:12 but see when the ones who sin become ones  
 32:27 Consider they not that We drive water to the  
 33:9 you see not. And God had been Seeing of  
 34:6 those who were given the knowledge consider  
 34:9 Consider they not what is in advance of them  
 34:31 if thou hast considered when the ones who  
 34:51 And if thou wouldst see when they would be  
 35:12 wilt see the boats, that which plows through  
 35:27 Hast thou not considered that God caused  
 36:31 Consider they not how many generations We  
 36:71 Consider they not how We have created for  
 36:77 Considers not the human being that We  
 37:102 son! Truly I see while slumbering that I am  
 37:102 So look on what thou hast considered  
 38:62 is the matter with us that we see not men  
 39:21 Hast thou not considered that God caused  
 39:21 Again, they wither so thou hast seen them as  
 39:58 the time he sees the punishment: If only I  
 39:60 Day of Resurrection thou wilt see those who  
 39:75 wilt see the angels as ones who encircle  
 40:29 I cause you to see not but what I see and  
 40:69 Hast thou not considered those who dispute  
 41:15 Consider they not that God Who created  
 41:39 And among His signs are that thou hast seen  
 42:22 Thou wilt see the ones who are unjust as  
 42:44 ones who are unjust when they considered  
 42:45 thou wilt see them being presented to it as  
 45:28 thou wilt see every community as one that  
 46:23 sent with, but I see that you are a folk who  
 46:33 Consider they not that God Who created the  
 46:35 As truly on a Day they will see what they are  
 48:29 Thou hast seen them as ones who bow down,  
 57:20 it withers, then thou hast seen it yellowing  
 52:44 if they consider a piece of the heaven  
 53:12 you altercate with him about what he sees  
 53:35 of the unseen with him so that he sees it  
 54:2 they see a sign, they turn aside and say:  
 57:12 Day thou wilt see the ones who are believers  
 58:7 Hast thou not considered that God knows  
 58:8 Hast thou not considered those who were  
 58:14 Hast thou considered those who turned in  
 59:11 Hast thou not considered the hypocrites  
 67:3 Thou hast not seen any imperfection in the  
 67:3 then return thy sight! Hast thou seen any  
 67:19 Consider they not the birds above them ones  
 69:7 wilt thou see the folk in it laid prostrate as if  
 69:8 Then wilt thou see of them any ones who  
 70:6 Truly they see it as distant  
 70:7 but We see it as near at hand  
 71:15 Consider you how God created the seven  
 76:13 raised benches; in it they will see neither sun  
 79:36 Hellfire will be advanced for whoever sees  
 79:46 It will be as though a Day they see It, they  
 89:6 Hast thou not considered how thy Lord  
 90:7 Assumes he that no one sees him  
 96:14 Knows he not that God sees  
 99:7 does the weight of an atom of good will see it  
 99:8 the weight of an atom of the worst will see it  
 102:6 you will certainly see hellfire  
 102:7 you will see it with the eye of certainty

Concordance of 1146. TARĀ<sup>◌</sup>Ā-1153. RABB *The Sublime Quran*

105:1 Hast thou not considered what thy Lord  
**verb I perfect passive (yurā)—to be seen**  
 46:25 be in the morning nothing was seen but their  
 53:40 and that his endeavoring will be seen

**1146. TARĀ<sup>◌</sup>Ā—verb VI perfect—to sight one another**  
 8:48 two factions sighted one another, he receded  
 26:61 the two multitudes sighted each other, the

**1147. ARĀ—verb IV perfect—to cause to see, to demonstrate**  
 4:105 humanity by what God caused thee to see  
 3:152 and you rebelled after He caused you to see  
 8:43 if He caused thee to see them as many, you  
 17:60 not the dream that We caused thee to see  
 20:56 We caused Pharaoh to see Our signs—all of  
 47:30 If We will, We would have caused thee to see  
 79:20 And he caused him to see the greater sign  
**verb IV imperfect (yurī)—to cause to see, to demonstrate**  
 2:73 life to the dead and He causes you to see  
 2:167 Thus God will cause them to see their  
 5:31 to cause him to see how to cover up the  
 6:75 And thus We cause Abraham to see the  
 7:27 to cause them to see their intimate parts  
 7:145 I will cause you to see the abodes of the ones  
 8:43 when God causes thee to see them as few in  
 8:44 He causes you to see them when you met one  
 10:46 Whether We cause thee to see some of what  
 13:12 It is He Who causes you to see the lightning  
 13:40 whether We cause thee to see some of what  
 17:1 We blessed so that We cause him to see Our  
 20:23 that We cause thee to see of Our greater  
 21:37 I will cause you to see My signs. So seek not  
 23:93 My Lord! If Thou wilt cause me to see what  
 23:95 We cause thee to see what We promise them as  
 27:93 belongs to God. He will cause you to see  
 28:6 And We cause Pharaoh and Haman to see  
 30:24 His signs are that He causes you to see the  
 31:31 blessing of God that He causes you to see His  
 40:13 Who causes you to see His signs and sends  
 40:29 I cause you to see not but what I see and  
 40:77 We cause thee to see some part of what We  
 40:81 He causes you to see His signs. So which of  
 41:53 We will cause them to see Our signs on the  
 43:42 We will cause thee to see what We promised  
 43:48 We cause them not to see any sign but it was  
**verb IV imperative (arī)—cause to see, demonstrate**  
 2:128 cause us to see our devotional acts  
 2:260 My Lord! Cause me to see how Thou wilt  
 4:153 Then they said: Cause us to see God publicly  
 7:143 to him, he said: O my Lord! Cause me to see  
 31:11 the creation of God. Then cause me to see  
 34:27 Say: Cause me to see those whom you caused  
 35:40 other than God? Cause me to see what they  
 41:29 Cause us to see those who caused us to go  
 46:4 Cause me to see what of the earth they  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yurā)—to cause to be seen**

99:6 radiating out, that they may be caused to see

**1148. RĀ<sup>◌</sup>Ā—verb III perfect—to make display verb III imperfect (yurā<sup>◌</sup>)—to make display**  
 4:142 to make display to humanity, and they  
 107:6 those who make display

**1149. RĪ<sup>◌</sup>Ā—masculine noun—to show off**  
 2:264 of his wealth to show off to humanity  
 4:38 spend their wealth to show off to humanity  
 8:47 to show off to personages and bar them from

**1150. RA<sup>◌</sup>Y—masculine noun—visible**  
 3:13 they see twice the like of visibly in their eyes  
 11:27 they who are visibly our most wretched

**1151. RĪ<sup>◌</sup>Y—masculine noun—outward show**  
 19:74 was fairer in furnishing and outward show

**1152. RU<sup>◌</sup>YĀ—feminine noun—dream**  
 12:5 He said: O my son! Relate not thy dream to  
 12:43 Render an opinion to me about my dream if  
 12:43 me about my dream if you had been able to  
 12:100 This is the interpretation of my dream  
 17:60 And We made not the dream that We caused  
 37:105 established the dream as true. Thus  
 48:27 God was sincere to the dream of His

R B B

**1153. RABB—masculine noun (plural arbāb)—Lord**  
 1:2 The Praise belongs to God, Lord of the  
 2:5 Those are on a guidance from their Lord;  
 2:21 O humanity! Worship your Lord Who created  
 2:26 know that it is The Truth from their Lord  
 2:30 And when thy Lord said to the angels: Truly  
 2:37 Adam then received words from his Lord for  
 2:46 they will be ones who encounter their Lord  
 2:49 there is a tremendous trial from your Lord  
 2:61 so call to thy Lord for us to drive out for us  
 2:62 their compensation is with their Lord  
 2:68 They said: Call to thy Lord for us to make  
 2:69 Call to thy Lord for us to make manifest  
 2:70 They said: Call to thy Lord for us to make  
 2:76 argue with you about it before your Lord  
 2:105 good be sent down to you from your Lord  
 2:112 for him his compensation is with his Lord  
 2:124 when his Lord tested Abraham with words  
 2:126 Abraham said: My Lord! Make this a safe  
 2:127 Our Lord! Receive it from us. Truly Thou,  
 2:128 Our Lord! And make us ones who submit to  
 2:129 Our Lord! And raise Thou up, then, in the  
 2:131 When his Lord said to him: Submit to Me; he  
 2:131 I submitted to the Lord of the worlds  
 2:136 was given to the Prophets from their Lord  
 2:139 He is our Lord and your Lord  
 2:139 He is our Lord and your Lord  
 2:144 that it is The Truth from their Lord  
 2:147 it is The Truth from thy Lord. So be thou not

*Concordance of 1153. RABB The Sublime Quran*

2:149	this is The Truth from thy Lord and God is	3:199	their compensation is with their Lord, and
2:157	will be sent from their Lord and mercy	4:1	O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord
2:178	That is a lightening from your Lord and a	4:65	But no! By thy Lord! They will not believe
2:198	that you be looking for grace from your Lord	4:75	those who say: Our Lord! Bring us out from
2:200	some who say: Our Lord! Give to us in the	4:77	Our Lord! Why hadst Thou prescribed
2:201	among them are some who say: Our Lord	4:170	The Truth from your Lord; so believe, it is
2:248	your Lord and abiding wisdom of what the	4:174	O humanity! Surely there drew near you
2:250	Our Lord! Pour out patience on us and make	5:2	looking for grace from their Lord and
2:258	Abraham about his Lord because God gave	5:24	they are in it so thou and thy Lord, you two
2:258	My Lord is He Who gives life and causes to	5:25	He said: My Lord! I control no one but my
2:260	My Lord! Cause me to see how Thou wilt	5:28	that I kill thee. I fear God, Lord of the
2:262	the compensation for them is with their Lord	5:64	was caused to descend to thee from thy Lord
2:274	their compensation is with their Lord	5:66	caused to descend to them from their Lord
2:275	drew near an admonishment from his Lord	5:67	from thy Lord; for if thou hast not
2:277	their compensation is with their Lord	5:68	was caused to descend to you from your Lord
2:282	let him be Godfearing of God, his Lord	5:68	descend to thee from thy Lord in defiance
2:283	let him be Godfearing of God, his Lord	5:72	O Children of Israel! Worship God, my Lord
2:285	was caused to descend to him from his Lord	5:72	Worship God, my Lord and your Lord
2:285	they said: We heard and we obeyed so grant	5:83	Our Lord! We believed so write us down
2:286	Our Lord! Take us not to task if we forgot	5:84	desirous that Our Lord would cause us to
2:286	Our Lord! Burden us not with a severe test like	5:112	Is thy Lord able to send down to us a table
2:286	Our Lord! Load us not such that we have no	5:114	Jesus son of Mary said: O God! Our Lord!
3:7	We believed in it as all is from our Lord	5:117	you worship God, my Lord and your Lord
3:8	Lord! Cause our hearts not to swerve after	5:117	you worship God, my Lord and your Lord
3:9	Our Lord! Truly Thou art One Who Gathers	6:1	those who were ungrateful to their Lord
3:15	who were Godfearing, with their Lord are	6:4	for them from the signs of their Lord
3:16	those who say: Our Lord! Truly we believed	6:15	Truly I fear if I rebelled against my Lord,
3:35	when the woman of Imran said: My Lord	6:23	By God! Our Lord! We had not been ones
3:36	when she brought forth she said: My Lord!	6:27	we would not deny the signs of our Lord
3:37	her Lord received her with the very best	6:30	they would be stationed before their Lord
3:38	There Zechariah called to his Lord. He said	6:30	They would say: Yea, by Our Lord
3:38	My Lord! Bestow on me good offspring from	6:37	sign not sent down to him from his Lord
3:40	He said: My Lord! How is it I will have a boy	6:38	Again, they will be assembled to their Lord
3:41	He said: My Lord! Assign a sign for me	6:45	wrong. And The Praise belongs to God, Lord
3:41	days but by gesture and remember thy Lord	6:51	that they will be assembled before their Lord
3:43	Be thou morally obligated to thy Lord	6:52	drive not away those who call to their Lord
3:47	My Lord! How is it I will be with child	6:54	Peace be to you. Your Lord prescribed mercy
3:49	near you with a sign from your Lord	6:57	Say: I am with a clear portent from my Lord
3:50	near you with a sign from your Lord	6:71	commanded to submit to the Lord of the
3:51	God is my Lord and your Lord so worship	6:76	is my Lord. Then when it set, he said: I love
3:51	God is my Lord and your Lord so worship	6:77	that which rises, he said: This is my Lord
3:53	Our Lord! We believed in what Thou hadst	6:77	Then when it set, he said: If my Lord guides
3:60	Truth is from thy Lord so be not of the ones	6:78	he said: This is my Lord. This is greater.
3:64	none of us take others to ourselves as lords	6:80	thing, my Lord encompassed everything in
3:73	so that he argue with you before your Lord	6:80	When my Lord wills a thing, my Lord
3:80	Prophets as lords, would He command you to	6:83	degrees whom We will, truly thy Lord is
3:84	and Jesus and the Prophets from their Lord	6:102	That is God, your Lord. There is no god but
3:124	Suffices you not that your Lord will	6:104	evidence drew near you from your Lord
3:125	approach you instantly here, your Lord will	6:106	what was revealed to thee from thy Lord
3:133	one another for forgiveness from your Lord	6:108	Again, to their Lord is their return. Then He
3:136	recompense is forgiveness from their Lord	6:112	if thy Lord willed, they would not have
3:147	had been only that they said: Our Lord	6:114	it is one that is sent down by thy Lord
3:169	Nay! They are living with their Lord. They	6:115	Completed was the Word of thy Lord in
3:191	Our Lord! Thou hadst not created this in	6:117	Truly thy Lord is He Who is greater in
3:192	Our Lord! Whomever Thou hast caused to	6:119	He is greater in knowledge of the ones who
3:193	Our Lord! Truly we heard one who calls out,	6:126	this is the path of thy Lord, one that is
3:193	cries out for belief: Believe in your Lord! So	6:127	is the abode of peace with their Lord and
3:193	Our Lord! So forgive Thou our impieties and	6:128	Our Lord! Some of us enjoyed some others
3:194	Our Lord! Give us what Thou hadst	6:128	but what God willed. Truly thy Lord is Wise,
3:195	their Lord responded to them: I waste not	6:131	That is because thy Lord would never be One
3:198	who were Godfearing of their Lord, for them	6:132	And thy Lord is not One Who is Heedless of



*Concordance of 1153. RABB The Sublime Quran*

<p>6:133 Thy Lord is The Sufficient, Possessor of          6:145 truly thy Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate          6:147 denied thee, say: Your Lord is the Possessor          6:150 and they equate others with their Lord          6:151 now. I will recount what your Lord forbade          6:154 will believe in the meeting with their Lord          6:157 near you clear portents from your Lord          6:158 Or thy Lord approach them? Or some signs          6:158 approach them? Or some signs of thy Lord          6:158 that approach some signs of thy Lord, believ          6:161 Say: Truly my Lord guided me to a straight          6:162 my living and my dying are for God, Lord of          6:164 God that I should desire as a lord while He          6:164 desire as a lord while He is Lord of          6:164 Again, to your Lord will you return. Then He          6:165 Lord is Swift in repayment and He truly is          7:3 caused to descend to you from your Lord          7:20 he said: The Lord of both of you prohibited          7:22 the leaves of the Garden. And the Lord of          7:23 They both said: Our Lord! We did wrong to          7:29 My Lord commanded me to equity          7:33 Say: My Lord forbade not but indecencies,          7:38 Our Lord! These caused us to go astray so          7:43 the Messengers of our Lord drew near us          7:44 of the Fire: Surely we found what our Lord          7:44 Found you not what your Lord promised to          7:47 they will say: Our Lord assign Thou us not          7:53 will say: Surely Messengers of our Lord          7:54 Lord is God, He Who created the heavens          7:54 the command, blessed be God, Lord of the          7:55 Call to your Lord humbly and inwardly.          7:58 go forth with permission of its Lord          7:61 I am only a Messenger from the Lord of the          7:62 I state the messages of my Lord to you and          7:63 to you a remembrance from your Lord          7:67 I am only a Messenger from the Lord of the          7:68 I state the messages of my Lord to you and I          7:69 your Lord through a man from among you          7:71 on you disgrace and anger from your Lord          7:73 near to you clear portents from your Lord          7:75 that Salih is one who is sent from his Lord          7:77 and defied the command of their Lord          7:79 expressed to you the message of my Lord          7:85 portent drew near you from your Lord          7:89 we revert to it unless God, our Lord, wills          7:89 Our Lord encompassed everything in          7:89 In God we put our trust. Our Lord!          7:93 I expressed to you the message of my Lord          7:104 Truly I am a Messenger from the Lord of the          7:105 you with a clear portent from your Lord          7:121 We believed in the Lord of the worlds          7:122 the Lord of Moses and Aaron          7:125 we are ones who are turning to our Lord          7:126 because we believed in the signs of our Lord          7:126 Our Lord! Pour out patience on us and call          7:129 He said: Perhaps your Lord will cause your          7:134 O Moses! Call to thy Lord for us because of          7:137 the fairer Word of thy Lord for the Children          7:141 that was a trial for you from your Lord,          7:142 fulfilled was the time appointed by his Lord          7:143 near Our time appointed and his Lord</p>	<p>7:143 spoke to him, he said: O my Lord! Cause me          7:143 Lord Self-disclosed to the mountain, He          7:149 they said: If our Lord not have mercy on us          7:150 Would you hasten the command of your Lord          7:151 Moses said: Lord! Forgive me and my brother          7:152 to themselves attain anger from their Lord          7:153 truly thy Lord, after that, will be Forgiving,          7:154 they who have reverence for their Lord          7:155 Lord! If Thou wilt, Thou wouldst cause them          7:164 To be free from guilt before your Lord and so          7:167 And mention when thy Lord caused to be          7:167 thy Lord is Swift in repayment; and truly He          7:172 And mention when thy Lord took from the          7:172 to witness of themselves: Am I not your Lord          7:187 The knowledge of that is only with my Lord          7:189 they both called to God their Lord saying          7:203 only what is revealed to me from my Lord          7:203 This is clear evidence from your Lord and          7:205 remember thy Lord in thyself humbly and          7:206 Truly those who are with thy Lord grow not          8:2 and they put their trust in the Lord          8:4 There are for them degrees with their Lord          8:5 thy Lord brought thee out from thy house          8:9 you cry for help from your Lord and He          8:12 when thy Lord reveals to the angels: I am          8:54 them. They denied the signs of their Lord          9:21 Their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy          9:31 monks as lords other than God and the          9:129 my trust and He is the Lord of the Sublime          10:2 have a sound footing with their Lord          10:3 Lord is God Who created the heavens and          10:3 that His permission. That is God, your Lord          10:9 with morality, their Lord will guide them in          10:10 the Praise belongs to God the Lord of the          10:15 Truly I fear if I rebelled against my Lord a          10:19 for a Word that preceded from thy Lord, it          10:20 sign not caused to descend from his Lord          10:32 Such is God, your Lord, The Truth. And what          10:33 Thus, was the Word of thy Lord realized          10:37 There is no doubt in it. It is from the Lord of          10:40 thy Lord is greater in knowledge of the ones          10:53 told: Is it true? Say: Yea, verily! By my Lord          10:57 drew near you from your Lord          10:61 nothing escapes from thy Lord of the weight          10:85 they said: We put our trust in God. Our Lord          10:88 And Moses said: Our Lord! Thou hadst given          10:88 And Moses said: Our Lord! Thou hadst given          10:88 them to go astray from Thy way. Our Lord          10:93 drew near them. Truly thy Lord          10:94 The Truth drew near thee from thy Lord          10:96 is realized through the Word of thy Lord will          10:99 Lord willed, all would have believed who          10:108 The Truth drew near you from your Lord          11:3 Ask for forgiveness from your Lord. Again,          11:17 had been with a clear portent from his Lord          11:17 about it. Truly it is The Truth from thy Lord          11:18 Those will be presented before their Lord          11:18 These are those who lied against their Lord.          11:23 humbled themselves before their Lord, those          11:28 been with a clear portent from my Lord          11:29 they are ones who will encounter their Lord</p>
--	--

*Concordance of 1153. RABB The Sublime Quran*

<p>11:34 He is your Lord and to Him you are returned  11:41 and its berthing. Truly my Lord is Forgiving,  11:45 cried out to his Lord and said: My Lord!  11:45 cried out to his Lord and said: My Lord!  11:47 He said: My Lord! Truly I take refuge with  11:52 O my folk! Ask your Lord for forgiveness  11:56 my trust in God, my Lord and your Lord  11:56 my trust in God, my Lord and your Lord  11:56 Truly my Lord is on a straight path  11:57 my Lord will make successors a folk other  11:57 Him at all. Truly My Lord is Guardian over  11:59 was Ad. They negated the signs of their Lord  11:60 truly Ad were ungrateful to their Lord  11:61 repent to Him. Truly my Lord is Near, One  11:63 been with a clear portent from my Lord  11:66 degradation of that Day. Truly thy Lord, He  11:68 Thamud were ungrateful to their Lord, away  11:76 from this; truly the command of thy Lord  11:81 Lot! Truly we are Messengers of thy Lord  11:83 ones that are distinguished by thy Lord and  11:88 had been with a clear portent from my Lord  11:90 ask for forgiveness from your Lord. Again,  11:90 Again, repent to Him. Truly my Lord is  11:92 yourselves to disregard. Truly my Lord is  11:101 the command of thy Lord drew near, they  11:102 thus is the taking of thy Lord when He took  11:107 Lord willed. Truly thy Lord is Achiever of  11:107 Lord willed. Truly thy Lord is Achiever of  11:108 thy Lord willed, a gift that will not be that  11:110 for a Word that preceded from thy Lord  11:111 his account will be paid in full by thy Lord  11:117 Thy Lord had not been causing the towns to  11:118 if thy Lord willed, He would have made  11:119 but on whom thy Lord had mercy. And for that  11:119 And completed was the Word of thy Lord  11:123 And thy Lord is not One Who is Heedless of  12:6 And thus thy Lord will elect thee and teach  12:6 Abraham and Isaac. Truly thy Lord is  12:23 God be my safe place. Truly he, thy husband  12:24 if it were not that he saw the proof of his Lord  12:33 He said: O my Lord! Prison is more beloved  12:34 So his Lord responded to him and turned  12:37 of what my Lord taught me. Truly I left the  12:39 better or God, The One, The Omniscient  12:41 intoxicants to drink to his master and as for  12:42 Remember me to thy master. Then Satan  12:42 remembrance of him to his master so Joseph  12:50 brought about, he said: Return to thy master  12:50 Truly my Lord is Knowing of their cunning  12:53 Lord had mercy. Truly my Lord is Forgiving,  12:53 Lord had mercy. Truly my Lord is Forgiving,  12:98 I will ask forgiveness for you with my Lord  12:100 My Lord has made it a reality. And surely  12:100 Truly my Lord is Subtle in what He wills.  12:101 My Lord! Surely Thou hadst given me of the  13:1 were caused to descend to thee from thy Lord  13:2 the meeting with your Lord you would be  13:5 are those who were ungrateful to their Lord  13:6 but truly thy Lord is certainly The Possessor  13:6 their injustice; and truly thy Lord is Severe  13:7 to him from his Lord, thou art only one who</p>	<p>13:16 Say: Who is the Lord of the heavens and the  13:18 For those who responded to their Lord there  13:19 was caused to descend to thee from thy Lord  13:21 and dread their Lord and they fear the dire  13:22 looking for the Countenance of their Lord  13:27 not caused to descend to him from his Lord  13:30 to The Merciful. Say: He is my Lord  14:1 permission of their Lord to the path of The  14:6 And in it was a serious trial from your Lord  14:7 And mention when your Lord caused to be  14:13 So their Lord revealed to them: Truly We  14:18 of those who were ungrateful to their Lord  14:23 forever with the permission of their Lord  14:25 for awhile with the permission of its Lord  14:35 when Abraham said: My Lord! Make this  14:36 My Lord! Truly they caused to go astray  14:37 Our Lord! Truly I caused to dwell some of  14:37 Holy House, O our Lord, that they perform  14:38 Our Lord! Truly Thou hast known what we  14:39 and Isaac. And truly my Lord is Hearing of  14:40 My Lord! Make me one who performs the  14:40 from my offspring also. Our Lord! Receive  14:41 Our Lord! Forgive Thou me and the ones who  14:44 So those who did wrong will say: Our Lord!  15:25 thy Lord is He Who assembles. Truly He is  15:28 thy Lord said to the angels: Truly I am One  15:36 O my Lord! Give me respite until the Day  15:39 Iblis said: My Lord! Because Thou hadst led  15:56 despairs of the mercy of his Lord but the  15:86 Truly thy Lord is The Knowing Creator  15:92 so by thy Lord, We will certainly ask them  15:98 glorify the praises of thy Lord and be among  15:99 and worship thy Lord, until the certainty  16:7 to yourselves. Truly your Lord is Gentle,  16:24 said to them: What is that your Lord caused  16:30 your Lord caused to descend? They will say:  16:33 approach them or the command of thy Lord  16:42 and they put their trust in their Lord  16:47 Truly thy Lord is Gentle, Compassionate  16:50 They fear their Lord above them and  16:54 among you ascribe partners with their Lord  16:68 thy Lord revealed to thee the bee: Take to  16:69 into the ways of thy Lord. Drink goes forth  16:86 they will say: Our Lord, these are our  16:99 over those who believed and in their Lord  16:102 Spirit sent it down from thy Lord with The  16:110 truly thy Lord, for those who emigrated  16:110 truly after that thy Lord is Forgiving  16:119 truly thy Lord after that is Forgiving  16:119 truly thy Lord after that is Forgiving  16:124 thy Lord will give judgment between them  16:125 Call thou to the way of thy Lord with  16:125 Truly thy Lord is He Who is greater in  17:8 Perhaps your Lord will have mercy on you.  17:12 be looking for grace from your Lord and that  17:17 thy Lord sufficed as Aware, Seeing the  17:20 these and these, with the gift of thy Lord  17:20 And this gift of thy Lord had not been that  17:23 And thy Lord decreed that you worship none  17:24 And say: O my Lord! Have mercy on them  17:25 Your Lord is greater in knowledge of what is</p>
--	---

*Concordance of 1153. RABB The Sublime Quran*

17:27 the Satan had been ungrateful to his Lord  
 17:28 Lord for which thou hadst hoped, then say to  
 17:30 Truly thy Lord extends the provision for  
 17:38 deeds, ones that are disliked by thy Lord  
 17:39 That is of what thy Lord revealed to thee of  
 17:40 Selected your Lord for you sons and taken for  
 17:46 And when thou hadst remembered thy Lord  
 17:54 Your Lord is greater in knowledge of you. If  
 17:55 And thy Lord is greater in knowledge of  
 17:57 looking for an approach to their Lord  
 17:57 Truly the punishment of thy Lord had been  
 17:60 We said to thee: Truly thy Lord enclosed  
 17:65 is no authority for thee. And thy Lord  
 17:66 Your Lord is He Who propels for you the  
 17:79 Perhaps thy Lord will raise thee up to a  
 17:80 And say: My Lord! Cause me to enter a gate  
 17:84 Lord is greater in knowledge of him who is  
 17:85 say: The spirit is of the command of my Lord  
 17:87 mercy from thy Lord. Truly His grace had  
 17:93 Say: Glory be to my Lord! Had I been but a  
 17:100 the treasures of the mercy of my Lord  
 17:102 the Lord of the heavens and the earth as  
 17:108 And they say: Glory be to our Lord! Truly  
 17:108 promise of our Lord had been one that is  
 18:10 they said: Our Lord! Give us mercy from Thy  
 18:13 warriors who believed in their Lord  
 18:14 said: Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens  
 18:14 said: Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens  
 18:16 Your Lord will unfold for you from His  
 18:19 They said: Your Lord is greater in knowledge  
 18:21 Build over them a structure. Their Lord is  
 18:22 Say: My Lord is greater in knowledge of  
 18:24 God wills. And remember thy Lord when  
 18:24 say: Perhaps my Lord will guide me nearer  
 18:27 revealed to thee from the Book of Thy Lord  
 18:28 patience with those who call to their Lord  
 18:29 say: The Truth is from your Lord. Then let  
 18:36 if I would be returned to my Lord, I will  
 18:38 He is God, my Lord, and I will not ascribe  
 18:38 and I will not ascribe partners with my Lord  
 18:40 then perhaps my Lord will give me better  
 18:42 not ascribed any one partners with my Lord  
 18:46 These are better with thy Lord in reward for  
 18:48 And they were presented before thy Lord  
 18:49 what their hands had done and thy Lord  
 18:50 he disobeyed the command of His Lord. Will  
 18:55 from asking forgiveness of their Lord but  
 18:57 who was reminded of the signs of his Lord  
 18:58 Lord is Forgiving, Possessor of Mercy. If He  
 18:81 wanted their Lord to cause for them in  
 18:82 Lord wanted they be fully grown  
 18:82 out their treasure as a mercy from thy Lord  
 18:87 Again, he will be returned to his Lord Who  
 18:95 He said: What my Lord established firmly  
 18:98 He said: This is a mercy from my Lord. So  
 18:98 So when the promise of my Lord drew near,  
 18:98 it powder. And the promise of my Lord had  
 18:105 were ungrateful for the signs of their Lord  
 18:109 been ink for the Words of my Lord  
 18:109 come to an end before the Words of my Lord  
 18:110 with his Lord, let him do with his actions as  
 18:110 partners in the worship of his Lord ever  
 19:2 of the mercy of thy Lord to His servant  
 19:3 when he cried out to his Lord, secretly  
 19:4 He said: My Lord! Truly I—my bones became  
 19:4 in my supplication to Thee, O my Lord  
 19:6 of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, pleasing  
 19:8 He said: My Lord! How will I have a boy  
 19:9 He said: It is about to be! Thy Lord said: It is  
 19:10 Zechariah said: My Lord! Assign for me a  
 19:19 I am only a messenger from thy Lord that I  
 19:21 He said: Thus it will be. Thy Lord said: It is  
 19:24 Surely thy Lord made under thee (f) a brook  
 19:36 God is my Lord and your Lord, so worship  
 19:36 God is my Lord and your Lord, so worship  
 19:47 thee; I will ask for forgiveness from my Lord  
 19:48 I will call to my Lord. Perhaps I will not be  
 19:48 disappointed in my supplication to my Lord  
 19:55 and he had been with His Lord one who is  
 19:64 is in between that. And thy Lord had not been  
 19:64 is in between those two. And thy Lord had  
 19:65 the Lord of the heavens and the earth  
 19:68 So by thy Lord, certainly We will assemble  
 19:71 decreed, that which is decreed by thy Lord  
 19:76 thy Lord in reward for good deeds and better  
 20:12 Truly I—I am thy Lord! So take off thy  
 20:25 Moses said: My Lord! Expand my breast for  
 20:45 we fear that he should exceed against us or  
 20:47 Truly we are Messengers of thy Lord. So  
 20:47 drew near thee with a sign from thy Lord  
 20:49 Then who is the Lord of you two, O Moses  
 20:50 Our Lord is He Who gave everything its  
 20:52 The knowledge of them is with my Lord in a  
 20:52 Lord in a Book. My Lord neither goes astray  
 20:70 They said: We believed in the Lord of Aaron  
 20:73 we believed in our Lord that He forgive us  
 20:74 approaches his Lord as one who sins, then  
 20:84 and I hastened to Thee, my Lord, that I  
 20:86 He said: O my folk! Promise you not your Lord  
 20:86 Or wanted you that the anger of your Lord  
 20:90 Lord is The Merciful. So follow me and obey  
 20:105 Then say: My Lord will scatter them a  
 20:114 say: My Lord! Increase me in knowledge  
 20:121 Adam rebelled against his Lord and he  
 20:122 Again, his Lord elected him, then He turned  
 20:125 He would say: My Lord! Why hadst Thou  
 20:127 believes not in signs of his Lord. And surely  
 20:129 And if a Word preceded not from thy Lord  
 20:130 glorify the praises of thy Lord before the  
 20:131 And provision of thy Lord is Best and that  
 20:133 Why brings he not to us a sign from his Lord  
 20:134 they would have said: Our Lord! Why hadst  
 21:2 them not a remembrance from their Lord,  
 21:4 He said: My Lord knows The Word of the  
 21:22 Lord of the Throne! High above what they  
 21:42 from the Remembrance of their Lord, are  
 21:46 to afflicted them of punishment of thy Lord  
 21:49 those who dread their Lord in the unseen  
 21:56 Nay! Your Lord is the Lord of the heavens  
 21:56 Nay! Your Lord is the Lord of the heavens  
 21:83 Job when he cried out to his Lord: Truly  
 21:89 when he cried out to his Lord: My Lord

*Concordance of 1153. RABB The Sublime Quran*

21:89 when he cried out to his Lord: My Lord  
 21:92 is one community and I am your Lord so  
 21:112 He said: My Lord! Give Thou judgment with  
 21:112 Lord is The Merciful, He Whose help is  
 22:1 O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord.  
 22:19 strove against one another about their Lord  
 22:30 then that is better for him with his Lord, and  
 22:40 they say: Our Lord is God! If not for God  
 22:47 a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of  
 22:54 The Truth from thy Lord so that they believe  
 22:67 call thou to thy Lord. Truly Thou art on a  
 22:77 and worship your Lord, and accomplish good  
 23:26 He said: My Lord! Help me because they  
 23:29 And say: My Lord! Land Thou me with a  
 23:39 He said: My Lord! Help me because they  
 23:52 is one community and I am your Lord so be  
 23:57 they are dreading their Lord and are ones who  
 23:58 are who believe in the signs of their Lord  
 23:59 ascribe nothing as partners with their Lord  
 23:60 they are ones who will return to their Lord  
 23:72 Lord is better and He is Best of the ones who  
 23:76 Then they gave not in to their Lord nor lower  
 23:86 Lord of the seven heavens and Lord of the  
 23:86 Lord of the seven heavens and Lord of the  
 23:93 My Lord! If Thou wilt cause me to see what  
 23:94 assign me not, my Lord, to the folk, the ones  
 23:97 say: My Lord! I take refuge with Thee from  
 23:98 And my Lord I take refuge with Thee so that  
 23:99 drew near one of them, he said: My Lord!  
 23:106 They will say: Our Lord! Our misgiving  
 23:107 Our Lord! Bring us out of this. Then if ever  
 23:109 Our Lord! We believed, so forgive us and  
 23:116 There is no god but He, the Lord of the  
 23:117 truly his reckoning is with his Lord. Truly  
 23:118 And say: My Lord! Forgive and have mercy  
 25:16 That had been from thy Lord a promise, one  
 25:20 Will you endure patiently, and thy Lord had  
 25:21 to descend to us and why see we not our Lord  
 25:30 the Messenger said: O my Lord! Truly my  
 25:31 And thy Lord sufficed as one who guides and  
 25:45 Hast thou not considered how thy Lord  
 25:54 kin by marriage. And thy Lord had been ever  
 25:55 had been ever a sustainer against his Lord  
 25:57 should take himself on a way to his Lord  
 25:64 those who spend the night with their Lord as  
 25:65 Our Lord! Turn Thou away from us the  
 25:73 were reminded of the signs of their Lord  
 25:74 those who say: Our Lord! Bestow on us from  
 25:77 Say: My Lord would not concern Himself  
 26:9 Lord, He is certainly The Almighty, The  
 26:10 Lord proclaimed to Moses saying that  
 26:12 He said: My Lord! Truly I fear that they will  
 26:16 and say: We are the Messengers of the Lord  
 26:21 Lord bestowed on me critical judgment and  
 26:23 Pharaoh said: And what is the Lord of the  
 26:24 Moses said: The Lord of the heavens and the  
 26:26 Moses said: Your Lord and the Lord of your  
 26:26 Moses said: Your Lord and the Lord of your  
 26:28 Moses said: The Lord of the East and the  
 26:47 They said: We believed in the Lord of the  
 26:48 the Lord of Moses and Aaron  
 26:50 No grievance. Truly to our Lord we are ones  
 26:51 we are desirous that Our Lord forgive us our  
 26:62 Moses said: No indeed! Truly my Lord is  
 26:68 thy Lord, He is The Almighty  
 26:77 they are an enemy to me, but not so the Lord  
 26:83 My Lord! Bestow on me critical judgment  
 26:98 when we made you equal with the Lord of  
 26:104 thy Lord, He is The Almighty  
 26:109 My compensation is only from the Lord of  
 26:113 their reckoning is but with my Lord if you  
 26:117 He said: My Lord! My folk denied me  
 26:122 Thy Lord, He truly is The Almighty  
 26:127 compensation is only from the Lord of the  
 26:140 Lord, He is certainly The Almighty  
 26:145 compensation is only from the Lord of the  
 26:159 thy Lord! He is certainly The Almighty  
 26:164 My compensation is only from the Lord of  
 26:166 forsaking spouses whom your Lord created  
 26:169 My Lord! Deliver me and my people from  
 26:175 thy Lord, He is certainly The Almighty  
 26:180 My compensation is only from the Lord of  
 26:188 He said: My Lord is greater in knowledge of  
 26:191 thy Lord, He is certainly The Almighty, The  
 26:192 is the sending down successively of the Lord  
 27:8 around it and glory be to God, the Lord of the  
 27:19 My Lord! Arouse me that I give thanks for  
 27:26 God, there is no god but He, the Lord of the  
 27:40 This is from the grace of my Lord to  
 27:40 whoever was ungrateful, then truly my Lord  
 27:44 smooth, crystal pavilion. She said: My Lord  
 27:44 submitted with Solomon to God, the Lord of  
 27:73 Lord is Possessor of Grace for humanity, but  
 27:74 Lord knows what their breasts hide and  
 27:78 Lord will decree between them with His  
 27:91 I was commanded to worship the Lord of this  
 27:93 Thy Lord is not One Who is Heedless of what  
 28:16 He said: My Lord! Truly I did wrong to  
 28:17 He said: My Lord! For that with which Thou  
 28:21 He said: My Lord! Deliver me from the folk,  
 28:22 he said: Perhaps my Lord guides me to the  
 28:24 and said: My Lord! Truly I am certainly of  
 28:30 O Moses! Truly I am God, the Lord of the  
 28:32 fright. These are two proofs from thy Lord  
 28:33 He said: My Lord! Truly I killed a soul  
 28:37 Moses said: My Lord is greater in knowledge  
 28:46 but as a mercy from thy Lord, that thou wast  
 28:47 they say: Our Lord! Why hadst Thou not sent  
 28:53 Truly it is The Truth from our Lord. Truly  
 28:59 And thy Lord had not been One Who Causes  
 28:63 whom will be realized the saying: Our Lord  
 28:68 Lord creates whatever He wills and chooses.  
 28:69 Lord knows what their breasts hide and  
 28:85 Say: My Lord is greater in knowledge  
 28:86 mercy from thy Lord. Be thou not a  
 28:87 call to thy Lord. And be thou not among the  
 29:10 if help drew near from thy Lord, they would  
 29:26 emigrates for my Lord. Truly He, He is The  
 29:30 He said: My Lord! Help me against the folk,  
 29:50 not caused to descend to him from his Lord  
 29:59 and they put their trust in their Lord  
 30:8 humanity, in the meeting with their Lord,

*Concordance of 1153. RABB The Sublime Quran*

30:33	humanity, they called to their Lord	38:35	He said: My Lord! Forgive me and bestow on
30:33	among them ascribe partners with their Lord	38:41	servant Job when he cried out to his Lord
31:5	Those are on a guidance from their Lord and	38:61	They said: Our Lord! Whoever put this
31:33	O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord,	38:66	Lord of the heavens and the earth and
32:2	no doubt in it. It is from the Lord of the	38:71	Thy Lord said to the angels: Truly I am One
32:3	Nay! It is The Truth from thy Lord	39:6	Such is God your Lord. His is the dominion.
32:10	the meeting with their Lord they are ones	39:7	Again, to your Lord is the return, so He will
32:11	Again, you are returned to your Lord	39:8	the human being, he calls to his Lord
32:12	their heads before their Lord: Our Lord	39:9	and hoping for the mercy of his Lord
32:12	Our Lord! We perceived and heard. So return	39:10	who believed! Be Godfearing of your Lord
32:15	glorified the praise of their Lord and they	39:13	Truly I fear if I rebelled against my Lord the
32:16	call to their Lord in fear and hope. And they	39:20	those who were Godfearing of their Lord, for
32:22	was reminded of the signs of His Lord	39:22	submission in a light from His Lord
32:25	thy Lord is He Who will distinguish among	39:23	of those who dread their Lord. Again, their
33:2	is revealed to thee from thy Lord. Truly God	39:31	the Day of Resurrection before your Lord you
33:67	they will say: Our Lord! Truly we obeyed our	39:34	For them is all that they will with their Lord.
33:68	Our Lord! Give them double the punishment	39:54	Be penitent to your Lord and submit to Him
34:3	Say: Yea! By my Lord it will certainly	39:55	your Lord before the punishment approaches
34:6	Lord, it is The Truth and it guides to a path	39:69	will shine with the Light of its Lord and the
34:12	of him with the permission of his Lord	39:71	the signs of your Lord to warn you of the
34:15	of your Lord and give thanks to Him	39:73	Lord in the Garden in troops until when they
34:15	A good land and a forgiving Lord	39:75	glorifying their Lord with praise. And it
34:19	they said: Our Lord! Cause a distance	39:75	be said: The Praise belongs to God, the Lord
34:21	in uncertainty of it and thy Lord is Guardian	40:6	Word of thy Lord realized against those who
34:23	they said: What is it that your Lord said;	40:7	the praises of their Lord and believe in Him
34:26	Say: Our Lord will gather between us. Again,	40:7	for those who believed say: Our Lord
34:31	ones who are stationed before their Lord	40:8	Our Lord! And cause them to enter the
34:36	Say: Truly my Lord extends the provision for	40:11	They said: Our Lord! Thou hadst caused us
34:39	Say: Truly my Lord extends the provision for	40:26	me kill Moses and let him call to his Lord
34:41	say: Glory be to Thee! Thou art our Lord	40:27	I took refuge in my Lord and your Lord
34:48	Say: Truly my Lord hurls The Truth. He is	40:27	I took refuge in my Lord and your Lord
34:50	guided, it is because of what my Lord reveals	40:28	you kill a man because he says: My Lord is
35:13	That is God, your Lord. For Him is the	40:28	with the clear portents from your Lord
35:18	thou warned only those who dread their Lord	40:49	Call to your Lord to lighten the punishment
35:34	to be put away from us; truly our Lord is	40:55	glorify thy Lord with praise in the evening
35:37	they will shout aloud in it: Our Lord! Bring	40:60	Lord said: Call to Me. I will respond to you.
35:39	increase not their ingratitude to their Lord	40:62	That is God, your Lord, One Who is Creator
36:16	Our Lord knows that we are ones who are	40:64	your Lord. Then blessed be God, the Lord of
36:25	Truly I believed in your Lord so hear me	40:64	your Lord. Then blessed be God, the Lord of
36:27	that my Lord forgave me and made me one	40:65	The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of the
36:46	them any sign from the signs of their Lord	40:66	portents drew near me from my Lord
36:51	they will be sliding down to their Lord from	40:66	I was commanded to submit to the Lord of
36:58	A saying from the Compassionate Lord	41:9	Him rivals? That is the Lord of the worlds
37:5	Lord of the heavens and the earth and	41:14	but God. They said: If our Lord willed, He
37:5	and whatever is between them and the Lord	41:23	thought that you thought about your Lord
37:31	was realized against us of our Lord that	41:29	who were ungrateful would say: Our Lord
37:57	of my Lord I would have been of the ones	41:30	those who said: Our Lord is God. Again, they
37:84	he drew near his Lord with a pure-hearted	41:38	arrogant, then those who are with thy Lord
37:87	What then is your opinion about the Lord of	41:43	thy Lord is, certainly the Possessor of
37:99	Truly I am one who goes to my Lord. He will	41:45	not for a Word that preceded from thy Lord
37:100	My Lord! Bestow on me among the ones in	41:46	against himself, and thy Lord is not unjust
37:126	God, your Lord and the Lord of your ancient	41:50	I were returned to my Lord, truly with Him
37:126	God, your Lord and the Lord of your	41:53	Suffices not thy Lord that truly He is
37:149	advice: Are daughters for thy Lord and for	41:54	about the meeting with their Lord. Truly
37:180	Glory be to thy Lord, the Lord of Great	42:5	angels glorify the praise of their Lord and
37:180	Glory be to thy Lord, the Lord of Great	42:10	is with God. That is God, my Lord
37:182	And The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of	42:14	preceded from thy Lord until a term, that
38:9	of the treasures of mercy of thy Lord, The	42:15	among you. God is our Lord and your Lord
38:16	they said: Our Lord! Quicken the sentence of	42:15	among you. God is our Lord and your Lord
38:24	he asked for forgiveness of his Lord and fell	42:16	are null and void with their Lord and on
38:32	Lord when the sun secluded itself behind the	42:22	whatever they will from their Lord. That it

*Concordance of 1153. RABB The Sublime Quran*

<p>42:36 believed and put their trust in their Lord  42:38 responded to their Lord and performed their  42:47 Respond to the call of your Lord before a  43:13 Lord when you are seated on them and you  43:14 we are to our Lord ones who are turning  43:32 they divide the mercy of thy Lord? It is We  43:32 the mercy of thy Lord is better than what  43:35 with your Lord is for the ones who are  43:46 Truly I am a Messenger of the Lord of the  43:49 who is a sorcerer! Call for us to thy Lord  43:64 God, He is my Lord and your Lord so worship  43:64 God, He is my Lord and your Lord so worship  43:77 they would cry out: O Malik! Let thy Lord  43:82 Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord  43:82 and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, from  43:88 his saying: O my Lord! Truly these are a folk  44:6 from thy Lord. Truly He is The Hearing  44:7 Lord of the heavens and the earth and  44:8 He is your Lord and the Lord of your ancient  44:8 He is your Lord and the Lord of your ancient  44:12 Our Lord! Remove Thou the punishment from  44:20 I took refuge in my Lord and your Lord so  44:20 I took refuge in my Lord and your Lord so  44:22 So he called on his Lord: Truly these are a  44:57 a grace from thy Lord. That will be the  45:11 their Lord, for them there is a punishment  45:15 he is against himself. Again, to your Lord  45:17 thy Lord will decree between them on the  45:30 Lord will cause them to enter in His mercy.  45:36 The Praise belongs to God, the Lord of the  45:36 and the Lord of the earth and the Lord of the  45:36 and the Lord of the earth and the Lord of the  46:13 those who say: Our Lord is God and, again,  46:15 reached forty years he said: My Lord! Arouse  46:25 everything at the command of its Lord  46:34 Truth? They would say: Yea! By our Lord  47:2 for it is The Truth from their Lord  47:3 believed followed The Truth from their Lord  47:14 been on a clear portent from his Lord like  47:15 forgiveness from their Lord—like ones who  50:27 Satan would say: Our Lord! I made him not  50:39 of thy Lord before the coming up of the sun  51:16 ones who take what their Lord gave them.  51:23 by the Lord of the heaven and the earth. It is  51:30 Thus spoke thy Lord. Truly He is The Wise,  51:34 ones distinguished by thy Lord for ones who  51:44 they defied the command of their Lord so the  52:7 Truly the punishment of Thy Lord is that  52:18 ones who are joyful for what their Lord gave  52:18 ones who are joyful for what their Lord gave  52:29 art not, by the divine blessing of thy Lord  52:37 of thy Lord with them or are they ones who  52:48 patience for the determination of thy Lord  52:48 Our eyes. And glorify the praises of thy Lord  53:18 saw some of the greatest signs of his Lord  53:23 near them the guidance from their Lord  53:30 Truly thy Lord, He is the One Who is greater  53:32 Truly thy Lord is One Who is Extensive in  53:42 And that towards thy Lord is the Utmost  53:49 and that He, He is the Lord of  53:55 Then which of the benefits of thy Lord wilt</p>	<p>54:10 his Lord saying: I am one who is vanquished,  55:13 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:16 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:17 The Lord of the Two Easts and the Lord of  55:17 The Lord of the Two Easts and the Lord of  55:18 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:21 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:23 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:25 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:27 Countenance of thy Lord will remain  55:28 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:30 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:32 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:34 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:36 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:38 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:40 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:42 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:45 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:46 who feared the station before his Lord are  55:47 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:49 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:51 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:53 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:55 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:57 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:59 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:61 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:63 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:65 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:67 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:69 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:71 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:73 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:75 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:77 of the benefits of the Lord of you both will  55:78 Blessed be the Name of thy Lord Possessor  56:74 Then glorify with the name of thy Lord, The  56:80 sending down successively from the Lord of  56:96 So glorify the Name of thy Lord, The  57:8 calls to you to believe in your Lord  57:19 just persons and the witnesses to their Lord  57:21 quickly towards forgiveness from your Lord  59:10 Our Lord! Forgive us and our brothers and  59:10 believed. Our Lord! Truly Thou art Gentle  59:16 I am free of thee. I fear God, the Lord of the  60:1 because you believe in God your Lord  60:4 before God. Our Lord! In Thee we put our  60:5 Our Lord! Make us not be a cause of their  60:5 Our Lord, truly Thou, Thou alone art The  63:10 Then he will say: My Lord! If only Thou  64:7 Say: Yea! By my Lord, you will certainly be  65:1 be Godfearing of God, your Lord; and drive  65:8 town defied the command of its Lord and His  66:5 Perhaps if he divorced you (f), his Lord will  66:8 Perhaps your Lord will absolve you of your  66:8 their right. They will say: Our Lord! Fulfill  66:11 the woman of Pharaoh. She said: My Lord  66:12 as true the Words of her Lord and His Books  67:6 who were ungrateful to their Lord is the  67:12 those who dread their Lord in the unseen,</p>
--	---

Concordance of 1154. RIBBĪYŪN-1158. TARABBAṢA *The Sublime Quran*

68:2 by the divine blessing of thy Lord, one who is  
 68:7 Lord, He is greater in knowledge of whoever  
 68:19 visitation from thy Lord visited it while they  
 68:29 be to God, our Lord! Truly we had been ones  
 68:32 Perhaps our Lord will cause to exchange for  
 68:32 Truly we are ones who quest our Lord  
 68:34 are Gardens of Bliss with their Lord  
 68:48 patient until the determination of thy Lord  
 68:49 his Lord, he would have been cast forth on  
 68:50 Lord elected him and made him among the  
 69:10 rebelled against the Messenger of their Lord  
 69:17 The Throne of thy Lord above them will be  
 69:43 It is a sending down from the Lord of the  
 69:52 So glorify the Name of thy Lord  
 70:27 of the punishment of their Lord  
 70:28 the punishment of their Lord, there is no one  
 70:40 So I swear an oath by the Lord of the rising  
 71:5 He said: My Lord! Truly I called to my folk  
 71:10 And I said: Ask for forgiveness of your Lord.  
 71:21 My Lord! Truly they rebelled against me  
 71:26 And Noah said: My Lord! Allow not even one  
 71:28 My Lord! Forgive me and ones who are my  
 72:2 we will never ascribe partners with our Lord  
 72:3 He, exalted be the grandeur of our Lord. He  
 72:10 whether their Lord intended for them right  
 72:13 in it. And whoever believes in his Lord  
 72:17 the Remembrance of his Lord, He will  
 72:20 Lord and I ascribe not partners with Him  
 72:20 Lord, and I ascribe nothing as partners to my  
 72:25 if my Lord will assign for it a space of time  
 72:28 they expressed the messages of their Lord  
 73:8 remember thou the Name of thy Lord. And  
 73:9 The Lord of the East and of the West, there  
 73:19 willed take himself a way to his Lord  
 73:20 Lord knows that thou be standing up for  
 74:3 And magnify thy Lord  
 74:7 And for thy Lord, then have thou patience  
 74:31 And none knows the armies of thy Lord but  
 75:12 With thy Lord on that Day will be the  
 75:23 ones who look towards their Lord  
 75:30 that Day he will be driving toward thy Lord  
 76:10 we fear our Lord on a frowning, inauspicious  
 76:21 Their Lord will give to drink undefiled drink  
 76:24 patience for the determination of thy Lord  
 76:25 the Name of thy Lord in the early morning  
 76:29 whoever willed, he took a way to his Lord  
 78:36 a recompense from thy Lord, a gift, a  
 78:37 from the Lord of the heavens and the earth  
 78:39 took his Lord to himself as the destination  
 79:16 when his Lord cried out to him in the  
 79:19 And I will guide thee to thy Lord. Then thou  
 79:24 Then Pharaoh said: I am your lofty lord  
 79:40 the Station of his Lord and prohibited desire  
 79:44 To thy Lord is the Utmost Boundary of it  
 81:29 But you will not unless God wills, the Lord  
 82:6 What deluded thee as to thy generous Lord  
 83:6 humanity will stand up for the Lord of the  
 83:15 They will be from their Lord on that Day  
 84:2 and gave ear to its Lord as it will be justly  
 84:5 gave ear to its Lord as it will be justly  
 84:6 art one who is laboring toward thy Lord

84:15 Yea! Truly his Lord had been seeing him  
 85:12 Truly the seizing by force by thy Lord is  
 87:1 Glorify the Name of thy Lord, The Lofty  
 87:15 and remembered the Name of his Lord and  
 89:6 Hast thou not considered how thy Lord  
 89:13 So thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of  
 89:14 Truly thy Lord is surely on the watch  
 89:15 Then as for the human being, when his Lord  
 89:15 and lauded him, he says: My Lord honored  
 89:16 provision for him, he says: My Lord despised  
 89:22 and thy Lord will draw near, and the angels,  
 89:28 Return to thy Lord, one that is well-pleasing,  
 91:14 their Lord doomed them for their impiety.  
 92:20 looking for the Countenance of his Lord, The  
 93:3 thy Lord deserted thee not nor is He in  
 93:5 And thy Lord will give to thee. Then thou  
 93:11 And as for the divine blessing of thy Lord,  
 94:8 and quest thy Lord  
 96:1 Recite in the Name of thy Lord Who created  
 96:3 Recite: Thy Lord is the Most Generous  
 96:8 Truly to thy Lord is the returning  
 97:4 with their Lord's permission, with every  
 98:8 Their recompense is with their Lord  
 98:8 Him. That is for him who dreaded his Lord  
 99:5 for your Lord revealed it  
 100:6 the human being is unthankful to his Lord  
 100:11 truly their Lord on that Day is Aware  
 105:1 Hast thou not considered what thy Lord  
 106:3 Let them worship the Lord of this House  
 108:2 So invoke blessings for thy Lord and make  
 110:3 then glorify the praise of thy Lord and ask  
 113:1 Say: I take refuge with the Lord of Daybreak  
 114:1 Say: I take refuge with the Lord of the

**1154. RIBBĪYŪN—masculine none (plural of ribīy)—thousands**

3:146 along with him, many thousands fought

**1155. RABBĀNĪ—masculine noun—master, rabbi**

3:79 he should say: Be you masters because you  
 5:44 the rabbis and learned Jewish scholars who  
 5:63 Why prohibit not the rabbis and learned

**1156. RABĀ<sup>ʾ</sup>IB—feminine noun (plural of rabībah)—stepdaughters**

4:23 your stepdaughters, those who are in your

**R B Ḥ**

**1157. RABIḤA—verb I perfect—to be better**

2:16 so their trade was not bettered nor had they

**R B Ṣ**

**1158. TARABBAṢA—verb V perfect—to await, to lie in wait, to watch**

57:14 you awaited and you were in doubt and you  
**verb V imperfect (yatarabbaṣu)—**  
**to await, to lie in wait, to watch`**  
 2:228 women who are to be divorced will await by  
 2:234 forsaking spouses, they (f) will await by  
 4:141 who lie in wait for you, if there had been a

Concordance of 1159. RABAṬA-1174. RATTALA *The Sublime Quran*

9:52 Say: Are you watching for something, but  
 9:52 we watch for you whether God will light on  
 9:98 and await for some turn of your fortunes.  
 52:30 Or they say: A poet. We await for the setback  
**verb V imperative (tarabbas)—await, watch**  
 9:24 then await until God brings His command  
 9:52 So watch! We are ones who are waiting with  
 20:135 Say: Each is one who is waiting so watch.  
 23:25 in whom there is madness. So watch  
 52:31 Await for I am with the ones who are  
**verb V verbal noun (tarabbus)—await**  
 2:226 abstinence from their wives, await four  
**verb V active participle (mutarabbis)—**  
**one who watches, one who waits**  
 9:52 So watch! We are ones who are waiting with  
 20:135 Say: Each is one who is waiting so watch.  
 52:31 for I am with the ones who are waiting

R B Ṭ

**1159. RABAṬA—verb I perfect—with preposition <sup>c</sup>alā to invigorate**

18:14 We invigorated their hearts when they stood  
 28:10 to show him if We had not invigorated her  
**verb I imperfect (yarbitu)—to invigorate**  
 8:11 He invigorates your hearts and makes your

**1160. RĀBATA—verb III perfect—to be steadfast**  
**verb III imperfect (yurābitu)—to be steadfast**  
 3:200 be steadfast and be Godfearing of God so

**1161. RIBĀT—masculine noun—string of horses**  
 8:60 string of horses, to put fear in the enemy of

R B <sup>c</sup>

**1162. RUBU<sup>c</sup>—numerical noun—a fourth**  
 4:12 they (f) had a child, then for you is a fourth  
 4:12 for them (f) a fourth of what you left if you

**1163. RUBĀ<sup>c</sup>—numerical noun—four**  
 4:3 the women, by twos, in threes or fours  
 35:1 wings by twos and in threes and fours.

**1164. ARBA<sup>c</sup>—numerical noun—four**  
 2:226 from their wives, await four months  
 2:234 by themselves four months and ten days  
 2:260 He said: Again, take four birds and twist  
 4:15 to bear witness against them (f) four among  
 9:2 Roam about on the earth for four months  
 9:36 of them four are sanctified. That is the  
 24:4 and, again, bring not four witnesses, then  
 24:6 be four testimonies sworn to God that he is  
 24:8 four testimonies sworn to God that he is  
 24:13 Why brought they not about four witnesses  
 24:45 feet and of them there is what walks on four  
 41:10 subsistence within it in four days equally for

**1165. ARBA<sup>c</sup>ŪN—numerical noun—forty**  
 2:51 when We appointed for Moses forty nights  
 5:26 for forty years. They will wander about the

7:142 the time appointed by his Lord of forty  
 46:15 reached forty years he said: My Lord! Arouse

**1166. RĀBI<sup>c</sup>—numerical noun—the fourth**  
 18:22 will say: They were three, the fourth of them  
 58:7 secretly of three, but He is their fourth

R B W

**1167. RABĀ—verb I perfect—to swell**  
 22:5 it quivered and it swelled and put forth  
 41:39 to descend to it, it quivered and swelled  
**verb I imperfect (yarbū)—to swell**  
 30:39 swells not with God. And what you gave in  
 30:39 you gave in usury in order that it swell the  
**verb I active participle (rābi, comparative**  
**arbā)—that which swells**  
 13:17 as for the froth, it goes as swelling scum  
 16:92 one community be one that is swelling more  
 69:10 their Lord, so He took them with a swelling

**1168. RABBĀ—verb II perfect—to raise**  
 17:24 Have mercy on them even as they raised  
**verb II imperfect (yurabbī)—to raise**  
 26:18 Pharaoh said: Raise not we thee up among

**1169. ARBĀ—verb IV perfect—to cause increase**  
**verb IV imperfect (yurbī)—to cause increase**  
 2:276 usury and He causes charity to increase

**1170. RIBĀ—masculine noun—usury**  
 2:275 Those who consume usury will not arise  
 2:275 because they said: Trading is only like usury  
 2:275 God permitted trading and forbade usury  
 2:276 God eliminates usury and He causes charity  
 2:278 forsake what remained of usury if you had  
 3:130 O those who believed! Consume not usury  
 4:161 for their taking usury—although they were  
 30:39 you gave in usury in order that it swell the

**1171. RABWAH—feminine noun—hillside**  
 2:265 is like the parable of a garden on a hillside  
 23:50 and We gave them refuge on a hillside

R T <sup>c</sup>

**1172. RATA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to frolic**  
**verb I imperfect (yarta<sup>c</sup>u)—to frolic**  
 12:12 to frolic and play. And truly we are ones who

R T Q

**1173. RATAQA—verb I perfect—to interweave**  
**verb I verbal noun (ratq)—interwoven**  
 21:30 had been interwoven and We unstitched it

R T L

**1174. RATTALA—verb II perfect—to chant**  
 25:32 thy mind by it. And We chanted a chanting  
**verb II imperative (rattil)—chant**  
 73:4 it and chant the Quran, a good chanting  
**verb II verbal noun (tartil)—chanting**



Concordance of 1175. RAJJA-1179. RAJA<sup>c</sup>A *The Sublime Quran*

25:32 thy mind by it. And We chanted a chanting  
73:4 it and chant the Quran, a good chanting

**R J J**

**1175. RAJJA—verb I perfect—to move, to shake**  
**verb I perfect passive (*rujja*)—to be rocked**

56:4 When the earth will rock with a rocking  
**verb I verbal noun (*rajj*)—rocking**  
56:4 When the earth will rock with a rocking

**R J Z**

**1176. RIJZ—masculine noun—wrath, defilement**

2:59 wrath from heaven because they had been  
7:134 when the wrath fell on them, they said: O  
7:134 remove the wrath from us, we would  
7:135 We removed the wrath from them for a term  
7:162 than was said to them. Then We sent wrath  
8:11 put away from you the defilement of Satan  
29:34 wrath from heaven because they had been  
34:5 there is a punishment of painful wrath  
45:11 there is a punishment of painful wrath

**1177. RUJZ—contamination**

74:5 and abandon contamination

**R J S**

**1178. RIJS—masculine noun—disgrace**

5:90 arrows are of the disgraceful actions of  
6:125 Thus God assigns disgrace on those who  
6:145 swine for that truly is a disgrace or was  
7:71 He said: Surely fell on you disgrace and  
9:95 So renounce them. Truly they are a disgrace  
9:125 it increased disgrace to their disgrace and  
9:125 it increased disgrace to their disgrace and  
10:100 He lays disgrace on those who are not  
22:30 the disgrace of graven images and avoid  
33:33 Messenger. God only wants to cause disgrace

**R J<sup>c</sup>**

**1179. RAJA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to return**

2:196 and seven when you returned, that is ten  
7:150 when Moses returned to his folk enraged and  
9:83 Then God returned thee to a section of them  
9:94 make excuses to you when you returned to  
9:122 when they returned to them so that perhaps  
12:63 when they returned to their father, they  
20:40 so We returned thee to thy mother  
20:86 Then Moses returned to his folk enraged  
21:64 they returned to one another. Then they  
63:8 They say: If we returned to the city

**verb I imperfect (*yarji<sup>c</sup>u*)—to return**

2:18 then they will not return to the way  
3:72 so that perhaps they will return to disbelief  
7:168 evil deeds so that perhaps they will return to  
7:174 distinctly so that perhaps they will return  
12:46 so that perhaps I will return to the  
12:62 household so that perhaps they will return  
20:89 Then see they not that it returns not to them  
20:91 who give ourselves up until Moses returns

21:58 them— so that perhaps they will return  
21:95 We caused to perish. They will not return  
27:28 from them and look on what they return  
27:35 with what returns the ones who are sent  
30:41 that perhaps they will return repentant  
32:21 so that perhaps they will return  
34:31 returning the saying, some of them to some  
36:31 to perish before them who truly return not to  
36:50 be able to leave a legacy nor will they return  
36:67 able to pass on nor would they return  
43:28 posterity so that perhaps they will return  
43:48 so that perhaps they would return  
46:27 the signs so that perhaps they will return  
56:87 returning the soul if you had been ones who  
60:10 believers (f), return them (f) not to the ones

**verb I imperative (*irji<sup>c</sup>*)—return**

12:50 was brought about, he said: Return to thy  
12:81 Return to your father and say: O our father!  
21:13 Make not haste, but return to what you were  
23:99 one of them, he said: My Lord! Return me  
24:28 if it was said to you: Return, then return. It  
24:28 if it was said to you: Return, then return. It  
27:37 Return thou to them and We truly will  
32:12 So return us. We will do as ones in accord  
33:13 return. A group of people ask permission of  
57:13 your light. It will be said: Return behind  
67:3 then return thy sight! Hast thou seen any  
67:4 return thy sight twice again and thy sight  
89:28 Return to thy Lord, one that is well-pleasing

**verb I perfect passive (*ruji<sup>c</sup>a*)—**

**to be returned**

41:50 I were returned to my Lord, truly with Him  
**verb I imperfect passive (*yurja<sup>c</sup>u*)—**  
**to be returned**

2:28 you life and, again, you are returned to Him  
2:210 And commands are returned to God  
2:245 God seizes and extends and you are returned  
2:281 of a Day on which you are returned to God  
3:83 or unwillingly and they are returned to Him  
3:109 the earth. To God all commands are returned  
6:36 raise them up. Again, they are returned to  
8:44 accomplished and commands are returned to  
10:56 causes to die and to Him you are returned  
11:34 He is your Lord and to Him you are returned  
11:123 and to Him is returned every command so  
19:40 is in and on it and to Us they are returned  
21:35 good as a test. And to Us you are returned  
22:76 them and to God all matters are returned  
23:115 and that to Us you are not returned  
24:64 when they are returned to Him, then He will  
28:39 and they thought that are not returned to Us  
28:70 determination and to Him you are returned  
28:88 determination and to Him your are returned  
29:17 thanks to Him. To Him you are returned  
29:57 death. Again, to Us you will return  
30:11 to return. Again, you are returned to Him  
32:11 Again, you are returned to your Lord  
35:4 And to God all affairs are returned  
36:22 me and to Whom you are returned  
36:83 And to Him you are returned  
39:44 the earth; again, to Him you are returned

40:77 then it is to Us they are returned  
 41:21 time and to Him you are returned  
 43:85 and to Whom you are returned  
 45:15 Again, to your Lord you are returned  
 57:5 All commands are returned to God

**verb I verbal noun (1) (raj<sup>c</sup>)—returning**

50:3 earth dust; that is a far-fetched returning  
 86:8 Truly He, in returning him, is One Who has  
 86:11 By the heaven possessing the returning

**verb I verbal noun (2) (ruj<sup>c</sup>ā)—returning**

96:8 Truly to thy Lord is the returning

**verb I active participle (rāji<sup>c</sup>)—  
one who returns**

2:46 that to Him they will be ones who return  
 2:156 truly we are ones who return to Him  
 21:93 yet all of them are ones who return to Us  
 23:60 because they are ones who will return to

**1180. TARĀJA<sup>c</sup>A—verb VI perfect—to return to  
one another**

**verb VI imperfect (yatarāja<sup>c</sup>u)—  
to return to one another**

2:230 on either of them if they return to one an

**1181. MARJI<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—a return**

3:55 Again, you will return to Me. Then I will  
 5:48 To God is your return altogether. Then He  
 5:105 To God is the return of you all. Then He will  
 6:60 is decided. Again, to Him is your return  
 6:108 Again, to their Lord is their return. Then He  
 6:164 Again, to your Lord will you return. Then He  
 10:4 To Him is your return, altogether. The  
 10:23 this present life; again, to Us is your return  
 10:46 call thee to Us, then to Us is their return  
 10:70 Again, to Us will be their return. Again, We  
 11:4 To God is your return; and He is Powerful  
 29:8 is your return and I will tell you of what you  
 31:15 Again, to Me will be your return and I will  
 31:23 To Us is their return and We will tell them  
 37:68 Again, truly their return is to hellfire  
 39:7 Lord is the return, so He will tell you what

**R J F**

**1182. RAJAFĀ—verb I perfect—to quake  
verb I imperfect (yarjufu)—to quake**

73:14 on a Day when the earth will quake and  
 79:6 on a Day when the quake quakes

**1183. RAJFAH—feminine noun—quaking**

7:78 So the quaking of the earth took them. And  
 7:91 Then the quaking of the earth took them and  
 7:155 when the quaking of the earth took them, he  
 29:37 they denied him. So the quaking of the earth

**1184. RĀJIFĀH—feminine noun—quake**

79:6 on a Day when the quake quakes

**1185. ARJAFĀ—verb IV perfect—to shake vio-  
lently**

**verb IV active participle (murjif)—  
one who makes a commotion**

33:60 ones who make a commotion in the city, We

**R J L**

**1186. RAJUL—masculine noun (plural rijāl)—  
an individual, man, masculine**

2:282 to bear witness from among your men  
 2:282 if there are not two men, then a man and  
 2:228 men have a degree over them (f), and God is  
 2:282 if there are not two men, then a man and  
 4:1 from them both disseminated many men and  
 4:7 men is a share of what was left by the ones  
 4:12 if a man would have no direct heirs, or a  
 4:32 For men is a share of what they deserved  
 4:34 Men are supporters of wives because God  
 4:75 to weakness among the men and the women  
 4:98 advantage of due to weakness of the men  
 4:176 indirect heirs. If a man perished and he is  
 5:23 Two men said among those who fear to  
 6:9 We would have made him as a man  
 7:46 on the Elevated Places will be men who  
 7:48 of the Elevated Places would cry out to men  
 7:63 remembrance from your Lord through a man  
 7:69 your Lord through a man from among you  
 7:81 Truly you, you approach men with lust  
 7:155 Moses chose of his folk seventy men for Our  
 9:108 men who love to cleanse themselves. And God  
 10:2 to wonder that We revealed to a man  
 11:78 among you a well-intentioned man  
 12:109 thee as Messengers but men to whom We  
 16:43 We sent not before thee but men to whom  
 16:76 God propounded a parable of two men, one of  
 17:47 unjust say: You follow but a bewitched man  
 18:32 propound to them the parable of two men:  
 18:37 and, again, shaped thee into a man  
 21:7 We sent not before thee but men to whom  
 23:25 He is nothing but a man in whom there is  
 23:38 He is nothing but a man. He devised a lie  
 24:31 imbued with no sexual desire among the men  
 24:37 are men whom neither trade nor trading  
 25:8 You follow nothing but a bewitched man  
 27:55 Why approach you men with lust instead of  
 28:15 He found in it two men fighting one against  
 28:20 man drew near from the farther part of the  
 29:29 You approach men with lust and sever the  
 33:4 And God made not two hearts for any man in  
 33:23 ones who believe are men who were sincere  
 33:40 had not been the father of any men from  
 34:7 ungrateful said: Shall we point you to a man  
 34:43 not but a man who wants to bar you from  
 36:20 A man drew near from the farther part of  
 38:62 the matter with us that we see not men  
 39:29 God propounded a parable of a man owned  
 39:29 belonging to another man. Are those two  
 40:28 Said a believing man of the family of  
 40:28 Would you kill a man because he says: My  
 43:31 not sent down to some eminent man of the  
 48:25 If it were not for men, ones who believe (m)  
 72:6 had been men of humankind who would  
 72:6 who would take the masculine of the jinn

**1187. RAJIL—masculine noun (plural *rijāl*)—  
foot soldier, on foot**

2:239 then pray on foot or as one who is mounted  
17:64 them with thy horse and thy foot soldiers  
22:27 thee on foot and on every thin camel

**1188. RIJL—feminine noun (plural *arjul*)—a  
foot**

5:6 wipe your heads and your feet up to the  
5:33 crucified or their hands and their feet be cut  
5:66 above them and from beneath their feet  
6:65 from above you or from beneath your feet or  
7:124 certainly cut off your hands and your feet on  
7:195 Have they feet by which they walk; or have  
20:71 I will cut off your hands and your feet on  
24:24 their tongues and their hands and their feet  
24:31 And let them (f) not stomp their feet so as to  
24:45 there is what walks on two feet and of them  
26:49 certainly cut off your hands and your feet  
29:55 from beneath their feet, He will say  
36:65 and their feet will bear witness to what they  
38:42 Stomp with thy foot. This is a place of washing  
60:12 between their (f) hands and their (f) feet

**R J M**

**1189. RAJAMA—verb I perfect—to stone**

11:91 we would have stoned thee and thou art not  
**verb I imperfect (*yarjumu*)—to stone**  
18:20 become manifest to them, they will stone you  
19:46 certainly I will stone thee. So abandon me  
36:18 we will certainly stone you. Certainly a  
44:20 my Lord and your Lord so that you not stone

**verb I verbal noun (*rajm*, plural *rujūm*)—  
guessing, stoning**

18:22 the sixth of them being their dog, guessing at  
67:5 We assigned them things to stone satans. We

**verb I passive participle (*marjūn*)—  
one who is stoned**

26:116 certainly be among the ones who are stoned

**1190. RAJĪM—masculine noun—accursed**

3:36 and her offspring from the accursed Satan  
15:17 them safe from every accursed satan  
15:34 forth from here, for truly thou art accursed  
16:98 refuge with God from the accursed Satan  
38:77 forth from here for truly thou art accursed  
81:25 nor is it the saying of the accursed Satan

**R J W**

**1191. RAJĀ—verb I perfect—to hope for  
verb I imperfect (*yarjū*)—to hope for**

2:218 those hope for the mercy of God  
4:104 they suffer as you suffer; yet you hope for  
4:104 you hope for from God what they hope not  
10:7 Truly those who hope not for their meeting  
10:11 decided but We forsake those who hope not  
10:15 those who hope not for their meeting with Us  
17:28 from thy Lord for which thou hadst hoped  
17:57 and they hope for His mercy and they fear  
18:110 so whoever had been hoping for the meeting  
24:60 are past child-bearing, those who hope not for

25:21 Those who hope not for a meeting with Us  
25:40 it not? Nay! They had been not hoping for  
28:86 thou hadst been without hope that the Book  
29:5 had been hoping for the meeting with God,  
33:21 had been for you a fairer, good example for  
35:29 they hope for a trade that will never come to  
39:9 of the world to come and hoping for the  
45:14 who believed: Forgive those who hope not for  
60:6 whoever had been hoping for God and the Last  
71:13 with you that you hope not for dignity from  
78:27 they had not been hoping for a reckoning

**verb I imperative (*urju*)—hope**

29:36 hope for the Last Day and do not mischief in  
**verb I passive participle (*marjū*)—one who is  
the source of hope**

11:62 thou hadst been one who is a source of hope

**1192. ARJĀ—verb IV perfect—to put off**

**verb IV imperfect (*yarjū*)—to put off**

33:51 Thou wilt put off whom thou wilt of them (f)

**verb IV imperative (*arji*)—put off**

7:111 They said: Put him and his brother off and

26:36 They said: Put him and his brother off and

**verb IV passive participle (*murjā*)—**

**one who is waiting in suspense**

9:106 are others, ones who are waiting in suspense

**1193. ARJĀ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun (plural of**

***rajā*)—borders**

69:17 angels will be at its borders. The Throne of

**R Ḥ B**

**1194. RAḤUBA—verb I perfect—*bimā raḥubat*  
for all its breath**

9:25 earth was narrow for you for all its breadth

9:118 for them—for all its breadth—and their

**1195. MARḤABAN—masculine noun—wel-  
come!**

38:59 welcome for them! Truly they, ones who will

38:60 They said: Nay! You! There is no welcome for

**R Ḥ Q**

**1196. RAḤĪQ—masculine noun—exquisite  
wine**

83:25 be given to drink sealed over exquisite wine

**R Ḥ L**

**1197. RAḤL—masculine noun (plural *riḥāl*)—  
saddlebag**

12:62 Lay their merchandise into their saddlebags

12:70 drinking cup into their brother's saddlebag

12:75 he in whose saddlebag it was located will be

**1198. RIḤLAH—feminine noun—travel**

106:2 is the winter and the summer travel

R Ḥ M

**1199. RAḤĪMA—verb I perfect—to have mercy on someone**

6:16 on that Day, then surely He had mercy on  
 11:43 of God but him on whom He had mercy  
 11:119 but on whom thy Lord had mercy. And for that  
 12:53 Lord had mercy. Truly my Lord is Forgiving,  
 23:75 had mercy on them and removed the harm  
 23:75 had mercy on them and removed the harm  
 40:9 Thou hadst had mercy on him. And that is  
 44:42 but him on whom God had mercy. Truly He is  
 67:28 whoever is with me or had mercy on us, who

**verb I imperfect (yarḥamu)—  
 to have mercy on someone**

7:23 if Thou wilt not forgive us and have mercy  
 7:149 they said: If our Lord not have mercy on us  
 9:71 Those, God will have mercy on them. Truly  
 11:47 Thou art to forgive me and have mercy on  
 17:8 Perhaps your Lord will have mercy on you.  
 17:54 If He wills, He will have mercy on you and if  
 29:21 He punishes whom He wills and has mercy

**verb I imperative (irḥam)—  
 have mercy on someone**

2:286 pardon us and forgive us and have mercy  
 7:155 so forgive us and have mercy on us  
 17:24 And say: O my Lord! Have mercy on them  
 23:109 We believed, so forgive us and have mercy  
 23:118 And say: My Lord! Forgive and have mercy

**verb I imperative passive (yurḥamu)—  
 to find mercy**

3:132 so that perhaps you will find mercy  
 6:155 so that perhaps you will find mercy  
 7:63 so that perhaps you will find mercy  
 7:204 so that perhaps you will find mercy  
 24:56 so that perhaps you will find mercy  
 27:46 so that perhaps you will find mercy  
 36:45 so that perhaps you will find mercy  
 49:10 so that perhaps you will find mercy

**verb I verbal noun (rahmah)—mercy**

2:64 for the grace of God on you and His mercy  
 2:105 God singles out for His mercy whom He wills  
 2:157 will be sent from their Lord and mercy  
 2:178 lightening from your Lord and a mercy  
 2:218 those hope for the mercy of God  
 3:8 on us mercy from that which proceeds from  
 3:74 He singles out for His mercy whom He wills  
 3:107 they are in the mercy of God  
 3:157 forgiveness and mercy from God are better  
 3:159 it is by the mercy of God thou wast gentle  
 4:83 for the grace of God on you and His mercy  
 4:96 from Him and forgiveness and mercy  
 4:113 for the grace of God on thee and His mercy  
 4:175 He will cause them to enter into mercy from  
 6:12 To God. He prescribed mercy for Himself  
 6:54 Peace be to you. Your Lord prescribed mercy  
 6:133 The Sufficient, Possessor of Mercy. If He  
 6:147 Lord is the Possessor of Extensive Mercy  
 6:154 of all things and as a guidance and mercy  
 6:157 your Lord and a guidance and a mercy  
 7:49 that God would never impart mercy  
 7:52 a guidance and a mercy for a folk who

7:56 the mercy of God is Near to the ones who are  
 7:57 before His mercy until when they were  
 7:72 and those with him by a mercy from Us  
 7:151 cause us to enter into Thy mercy for Thou  
 7:154 There was guidance and mercy in their  
 7:156 on whom I will and My mercy encompassed  
 7:203 from your Lord and guidance and mercy  
 9:21 Their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy  
 9:61 and he is a mercy to those of you who  
 9:99 to enter into His mercy. Truly God is  
 10:21 We caused humanity to experience mercy  
 10:57 is in the breasts and a guidance and mercy  
 10:58 Say: In the grace of God and in His mercy  
 10:86 Thy Mercy from the folk, the ones who are  
 11:9 human being to experience mercy from Us  
 11:17 Moses—a leader and a mercy—like them  
 11:28 and that He gave me mercy from Himself  
 11:58 those who believed with him by a mercy  
 11:63 that He gave me a mercy from Himself, so  
 11:66 those who believed with him by a mercy  
 11:73 The mercy of God and His blessings be upon  
 11:94 had believed with him by a mercy from Us  
 12:56 We light Our mercy on whom We will; and  
 12:111 and is a guidance and a mercy for a folk who  
 15:56 despairs of the mercy of his Lord but the  
 16:64 as a guidance and a mercy for a folk who  
 16:89 as a guidance and as a mercy and as good  
 17:24 of the sense of humility through mercy  
 17:28 turned aside from them, looking for mercy  
 17:57 and they hope for His mercy and they fear  
 17:82 Quran what is a healing and a mercy for  
 17:87 mercy from thy Lord. Truly His grace had  
 17:100 possessed the treasures of the mercy of my  
 18:10 they said: Our Lord! Give us mercy from Thy  
 18:16 will unfold for you from His mercy and  
 18:58 Lord is Forgiving, Possessor of Mercy. If He  
 18:65 among Our servants to whom We gave mercy  
 18:82 and pull out their treasure as a mercy from  
 18:98 He said: This is a mercy from my Lord. So  
 19:2 remembrance of the mercy of thy Lord to His  
 19:21 as a sign for humanity and as a mercy from  
 19:50 We bestowed on them from Our mercy and  
 19:53 We bestowed on him out of Our mercy his  
 21:75 We caused him to enter into Our Mercy.  
 21:84 mercy from Us and as a reminder to ones  
 21:86 We caused them to enter into Our mercy.  
 21:107 And We sent thee not but as a mercy for the  
 24:10 for the grace of God on you and His mercy  
 24:14 for the grace of God on you and His mercy  
 24:20 for the grace of God on you and His mercy  
 24:21 for the grace of God on you and His mercy  
 25:48 Mercy. And We caused undefiled water to  
 27:19 Thy Mercy among Thy servants, ones in  
 27:63 bearer good news in advance of His mercy?  
 27:77 it is a guidance and a mercy for the ones who  
 28:43 for humanity and a guidance and a mercy so  
 28:46 but as a mercy from thy Lord, that thou wast  
 28:73 is out of His mercy that He assigned for you  
 28:86 mercy from thy Lord. Be thou not a  
 29:23 those gave up hope of My mercy and those  
 29:51 recounted to them? Truly in that is a mercy

Concordance of **1200. RAḤMĀN-1201. RAḤĪM** *The Sublime Quran*

30:21 in them and He made affection and mercy  
 30:33 them, again, to experience His mercy  
 30:36 We caused humanity to experience mercy,  
 30:46 causes you to experience His mercy. And so  
 30:50 Look on the effects of the mercy of God, how  
 31:3 a guidance and a mercy to the ones who are  
 33:17 wanted mercy for you? And they will not  
 35:2 God may open of mercy to humanity, there is  
 36:44 unless it be a mercy from Us and as an  
 38:9 of the treasures of mercy of thy Lord, The  
 38:43 as a mercy from Us, a reminder for those  
 39:9 to come and hoping for the mercy of his Lord  
 39:38 mercy for me would they be ones who hold  
 39:38 would they be ones who hold back His mercy  
 39:53 despair not of the mercy of God. Truly God  
 40:7 encompassed everything in mercy and in  
 41:50 We caused him to experience mercy from Us  
 42:8 to enter whom He wills into His mercy  
 42:28 unfolds His mercy. And He is The Protector  
 42:48 human being to experience mercy from Us  
 43:32 Would they divide the mercy of thy Lord? It  
 43:32 the mercy of thy Lord is better than what  
 44:6 mercy from thy Lord. Truly He is  
 45:20 and a guidance and a mercy for a folk who  
 45:30 Lord will cause them to enter in His mercy.  
 46:12 the Book of Moses for a leader and as a mercy  
 48:25 God may cause to enter into His mercy  
 57:13 which is inward is mercy and that which is  
 57:27 and mercy. But as for monasticism, they  
 57:28 give you a like part of His mercy. And He as  
 76:31 to enter whom He wills into His mercy  
**verb I active participle (raḥīm; comparative arḥam)—one who is the most merciful**  
 7:151 for Thou art One Who is Most Merciful  
 7:151 for Thou art One Who is Most Merciful  
 12:64 of the ones who are the most merciful  
 12:64 One Who is the Most Merciful of the ones  
 12:92 He is One Who is Most Merciful of the ones  
 12:92 of the ones who are most merciful  
 21:83 One Who is Most Merciful of the ones who  
 21:83 One Who is Most Merciful of the ones who  
 23:109 art Best of the ones who are most merciful  
 23:118 art Best of the ones who are most merciful

**1200. RAḤMĀN—masculine noun—merciful**

1:1 Name of God, The Merciful  
 1:3 The Merciful, The Compassionate  
 2:163 no god but He, The Merciful  
 13:30 they are ungrateful to The Merciful. Say: He  
 17:110 Call to God or call to the Merciful. By  
 19:18 She said: Truly I take refuge in The Merciful  
 19:26 Merciful so I will never speak to any human  
 19:44 had been rebellious towards The Merciful  
 19:45 Merciful so that thou become a protector of  
 19:58 recounted to them the signs of the Merciful  
 19:61 Gardens of Eden which The Merciful  
 19:69 in stubborn rebellion against The Merciful  
 19:75 been in fallacy, The Merciful will prolong  
 19:78 he to himself a compact from The Merciful  
 19:85 ones who are Godfearing to The Merciful  
 19:87 to himself a compact with The Merciful

19:88 And they said: The Merciful took to Himself  
 19:91 that they attributed a son to The Merciful  
 19:92 It is not fit and proper for The Merciful that  
 19:93 but he be one who arrives to The Merciful as  
 19:96 accord with morality, The Merciful will  
 20:5 The Merciful turned His attention to the  
 20:90 Lord is The Merciful. So follow me and obey  
 20:108 The Merciful so thou wilt hear nothing but  
 20:109 permission was given by The Merciful  
 21:26 they said: The Merciful took to Himself a  
 21:36 they, for Remembrance of The Merciful, they  
 21:42 from The Merciful, nay! They, from the  
 21:112 Lord is The Merciful, He Whose help is  
 25:26 true dominion will belong to The Merciful  
 25:59 the Throne. The Merciful: Ask the aware  
 25:60 Prostrate yourselves to The Merciful  
 25:60 they said: And what is The Merciful  
 25:63 servants of The Merciful are those who walk  
 26:5 from The Merciful but that they had been  
 27:30 it is in the Name of God, The Merciful, The  
 36:11 dreaded The Merciful in the unseen so give  
 36:15 The Merciful caused not to descend  
 36:23 other than He when, if the Merciful  
 36:52 This is what The Merciful promised and the  
 41:2 down successively from The Merciful. The  
 43:17 he cited as an example from The Merciful,  
 43:19 who themselves are servants of The Merciful  
 43:20 If willed The Merciful, we would not have  
 43:33 for whoever is ungrateful for The Merciful  
 43:36 of The Merciful, We allotted for him a satan so  
 43:45 gods other than the Merciful to be worshipped  
 43:81 Say: If The Merciful had had a son, then I  
 50:33 who dreaded The Merciful in the unseen and  
 55:1 The Merciful  
 59:22 and the visible. He is The Merciful  
 67:3 in the creation of The Merciful  
 67:19 Nothing holds them back but The Merciful  
 67:20 for you to help you other than The Merciful  
 67:29 The Merciful. We believed in Him and in  
 78:37 them, The Merciful; against Whom they  
 78:38 assert themselves but he whom the Merciful

**1201. RAḤĪM—masculine noun (plural ruḥamāʾ)—compassionate**

1:1 God, The Merciful, The Compassionate  
 1:3 The Merciful, The Compassionate  
 2:37 Acceptor of Repentance, The Compassionate  
 2:54 Acceptor of Repentance, The Compassionate  
 2:128 Acceptor of Repentance, The Compassionate  
 2:143 Gentle toward humanity, Compassionate  
 2:160 Acceptor of Repentance, The Compassionate  
 2:173 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 2:182 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 2:192 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 2:199 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 2:218 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 2:226 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 3:31 God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 3:89 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 3:129 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 4:16 been Acceptor of Repentance, Compassionate

*Concordance of 1202. MARḤAMAH-1204. RUḤM The Sublime Quran*

4:23 God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	27:30 of God, The Merciful, The Compassionate
4:25 God is Forgiving, Compassionate	28:16 He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate
4:29 Truly God had been Compassionate to you	30:5 He is The Almighty, The Compassionate
4:64 Acceptor of Repentance, Compassionate	32:6 The Almighty, The Compassionate
4:96 And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	33:5 God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
4:100 And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	33:24 God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
4:106 God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	33:43 Compassionate to ones who believe
4:110 truly find God Forgiving, Compassionate	33:50 God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
4:129 God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	33:59 and God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
4:152 and God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	33:73 God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
5:3 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	34:2 He is The Compassionate, The Forgiving
5:34 you that God is Forgiving, Compassionate	36:5 by The Almighty, The Compassionate
5:39 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	36:58 saying from the Compassionate Lord
5:74 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate	39:53 He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate
5:98 and that God is Forgiving, Compassionate	41:2 from The Merciful, The Compassionate
6:54 then truly He is Forgiving, Compassionate	41:32 from the Forgiving, Compassionate
6:145 Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate	42:5 He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate
6:165 He truly is Forgiving, Compassionate	44:42 The Almighty, The Compassionate
7:153 after that, will be Forgiving, Compassionate	46:8 and He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate
7:167 and truly He is Forgiving, Compassionate	48:14 And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
8:69 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	48:29 but compassionate among themselves
8:70 and God is Forgiving, Compassionate	49:5 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate
9:5 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	49:12 Acceptor of Repentance, Compassionate
9:27 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate	49:14 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate
9:91 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate	52:28 Source of Goodness, The Compassionate
9:99 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	57:9 is to you Gentle, Compassionate
9:102 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	57:28 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate
9:104 Acceptor of Repentance, The Compassionate	58:12 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate
9:117 Truly He is Gentle, Compassionate	59:10 Truly Thou art Gentle, Compassionate
9:118 Acceptor of Repentance, The Compassionate	59:22 He is The Merciful, The Compassionate
9:128 the ones who believe, gentle, compassionate	60:7 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate
10:107 He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate	60:12 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate
11:41 Truly my Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate	64:14 truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate
11:90 Truly my Lord is Compassionate, Loving	66:1 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate
12:53 Truly my Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate	73:20 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate
12:98 He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate	26:122 is The Almighty, The Compassionate
14:36 Thou art truly Forgiving, Compassionate	26:140 certainly The Almighty, The Compassionate
15:49 that I am The Forgiving, The Compassionate	2:163 The Merciful, The Compassionate
16:7 Truly your Lord is Gentle, Compassionate	
16:18 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	<b>1202. MARḤAMAH—feminine noun—</b>
16:47 Truly thy Lord is Gentle, Compassionate	<b>clemency</b>
16:110 that thy Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate	90:17 and counseled one another to clemency
16:115 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	
16:119 after that is Forgiving, Compassionate	<b>1203. ARḤĀM—masculine noun (plural of</b>
17:66 Truly He had been Compassionate towards	<b>rahīm or riḥm)—womb, blood relations</b>
22:65 humanity God is Gentle, Compassionate	2:228 created in their (f) wombs if they (f) had
24:5 so truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	3:6 It is He Who forms you in the wombs how He
24:20 and that God is Gentle, Compassionate	4:1 and the wombs, the rights of blood relations
24:22 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate	6:143 Or what is contained in the wombs of the
24:33 will be of them (f) Forgiving, Compassionate	6:144 what is contained in the wombs of the two
24:62 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate	8:75 imbued through wombs, blood relations,
25:6 Truly He had been Forgiving, Compassionate	13:8 female carries and how much her womb
25:70 and God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	22:5 We establish in the wombs whom We will for
26:9 certainly The Almighty, The Compassionate	31:34 down and He knows what is in the wombs
26:68 He is The Almighty, The Compassionate	33:6 those who are imbued through the wombs
26:104 He is The Almighty, The Compassionate	47:22 and cut off your ties with blood relations
26:159 certainly The Almighty, The Compassionate	60:3 Your blood relations will never profit you
26:175 certainly The Almighty, The Compassionate	
26:191 certainly The Almighty, The Compassionate	<b>1204. RUḤM—masculine noun—sympathy</b>
26:217 trust in The Almighty, The Compassionate	18:81 than he in purity and nearer in sympathy
27:11 and truly I am Forgiving, Compassionate	

**R KH W**

**1205. RUKHĀ<sup>۞</sup>—masculine noun—a gentle wind**

38:36 It runs at his command, a gentle wind

**R D ۞**

**1206. RID<sup>۞</sup>—masculine noun—helpmate**

28:34 helpmate to establish me as true. Truly I

**R D D**

**1207. RADDA—verb I perfect (with preposition *ilā* or *li*)—to return something to someone; to refer something to someone; to repel, to turn away, to shove**

4:83 if they referred it to the Messenger, and to

14:9 but they shoved their hands into their

17:6 We returned to you a turn of luck over

28:13 Then We returned him to his mother

33:25 God repelled those who were ungrateful in

95:5 We returned him to the lowest of the

**verb I imperfect (*yaruddu*)—to return something to someone; to refer something to someone; to repel, to turn away, to shove**

2:109 return you to being one who is ungrateful

2:217 And they cease not to fight you until they repel

3:100 repel you after your belief turning you

3:149 they will repel you back on your heels

4:47 obliterate faces, and repel them backwards

**verb I imperative (*rudda*)—return something to someone; refer something to someone; repel, turn away, shove**

4:59 with one another in anything, refer it to God

4:86 fairer than that or return the same to them

38:33 Return them to me. Then he took to doing a

**verb I perfect passive (*rudda*)—to be returned to someone**

4:91 Whenever they were returned to temptation

6:28 even if they were returned, they would

6:62 Again, they would be returned to God, their

10:30 they would be returned to God, their

12:65 found their merchandise was returned to

12:65 our merchandise was returned to us

18:36 if I would be returned to my Lord, I will

**verb I imperfect passive (*zuraddu*)—to be returned to someone**

2:85 Resurrection, they will be returned to the

5:108 they fear that their oaths will be repelled

6:27 they will say: Would that we be returned to life

6:71 And are we repelled on our heels after God

6:147 And His might is not repelled from the folk,

7:53 be returned so we do other than what we had

9:94 you will be returned to One Who Knows

9:101 Again, they will be returned to a tremendous

9:105 you will be returned to Him, One Who Knows

12:110 Our Might will not be repelled from the folk,

16:70 some who are returned to the most wretched of

18:87 Again, he will be returned to his Lord Who will

22:5 there is he who is returned to the most

41:47 To Him is returned the knowledge of the Hour.

62:8 you will be returned to the One Who Knows

**verb I verbal noun (*radd*)—**

**coming back, giving respite**

2:228 husbands have better right to come back

21:40 so they will not be able to come back nor will

**verb I active participle (*rādd*)—one who rebels, one who gives over, one who restores, that which is repelled**

10:107 there is no one who repels His grace. It

16:71 given advantage are not ones who give over

28:7 We will be ones who restore him to thee,

28:85 Quran for thee will be one who restores thee

**verb I passive participle (*mardūd*)—that which is restored, that which is repelled**

11:76 is a punishment, one that is not to be repelled

79:10 They say: Will we be restored to our original

**1208. TARADDADA—verb V perfect—to go this way and that**

**verb V imperfect (*yataraddadu*)—to go this way and that**

9:45 so they go this way and that in their doubts

**1209. IRTADDA—verb VIII perfect—to go back to an earlier state or condition**

12:96 and he went back, seeing. He said: Did I not

18:64 looking for! So they went back following their

47:25 those who went back—turn their back—after

**verb VIII imperfect (*yartaddu*)—to go back to an earlier state or condition**

2:217 whoever of you goes back on his way of life

5:21 go not back turning your back for then you will

5:54 Whoever of you goes back on his way of

14:43 Their glance goes not back to them; and their

27:40 before thy glance goes back to thee. And then

**1210. MARADD—masculine noun—avert, turning back**

13:11 evil for a folk, then there is no turning it back

19:76 for good deeds and better for turning back

30:43 And there is no turning back. They will be split

40:43 our turning back is to God. And truly the ones

42:44 will say: Is there any way of turning it back

42:47 approaches for which there is no turning back

**R D F**

**1211. RADIFA—verb I perfect—to be close behind**

27:72 Say: Perhaps coming close behind you is some

79:7 that comes close behind it to be succeeded by

**1212. ARDAFA—verb IV perfect—to come behind**

**verb IV active participle (*murdif*)—one who comes behind**

8:9 angels, ones who come one after another

**R D M**

**1213. RADAMA—verb I perfect—to shut a gate**  
**verb I verbal noun (*radm*)—fortification**

18:95 I will make a fortification between you and

**R D Y**

**1214. RADĀ—verb I perfect—to perish  
verb I imperfect (yardā)—to not survive**  
20:16 his own desires— so that thee not survive

**1215. ARDĀ—verb IV perfect—to deal destruction  
verb IV imperfect (yurdī)—  
to deal destruction**  
41:23 thought about your Lord dealt destruction  
6:137 so that they deal them destruction and so that  
37:56 God, thou wert about to deal me destruction

**1216. TARADDĀ—verb V perfect—to succumb  
verb V active participle (mutaraddiyah)—  
animal which has fallen to its death**  
5:3 animal one fallen to its death, and the animal

**R DH L**

**1217. RADHĪL—masculine noun (comparative  
adjective ardhal)—most wretched**  
11:27 visibly our most wretched, simple-minded  
16:70 some who are returned to the most wretched of  
22:5 who is returned to the most wretched lifetime  
26:111 when it is the most wretched that followed

**R Z Q**

**1218. RAZAQA—verb I perfect—to provide**  
2:3 they spend out of what We provided them  
2:57 eat of what is good that We provided you  
2:172 We provided you and give thanks to God  
2:254 who believed! Spend of what We provided you  
4:39 Day and spent out of what God provided  
5:88 And eat of what God provided you, the lawful,  
6:140 forbade what God provided them in a devising  
6:142 Eat of what God provided you and follow not  
7:50 water on us or some of what God provided  
7:160 good that We provided you! And they did not  
8:3 and spend out of what We provided them  
8:26 His help and provided you with what is good  
10:93 provided them with what is good and they are  
11:88 He provided me fairer provision from Himself.  
13:22 and spent out of what We have provided them  
14:31 and spend from what We provided them  
16:56 a share from what We provided them, by God  
16:72 and provided you with what is good. Believe  
16:75 one to whom We provided from Us a fair  
16:114 So eat of what God provided you as lawful,  
17:70 on dry land and on the sea and provided them  
20:81 Eat from what is good that We provided you  
22:28 He provided them from flocks of animals  
22:34 over what We provided them of flocks of  
22:35 and who spends out of what We provided  
28:54 they spend out of what We provided them  
30:28 We provided you so that you share as equals  
30:40 Who created you. Again, He provided you  
32:16 And they spend of what We have provided  
35:29 spent out of what We provided them  
36:47 Spend of whatever God provided you  
40:64 He provided you of what is good. That is God,

42:38 and who spend of what We provided  
45:16 We provided them from what is good and We  
63:10 spend what We provided you before death  
**verb I imperfect (yarziq)—to provide**  
2:212 Day of Resurrection and God provides for  
3:27 Thou hast provided to whomever Thou hast  
3:37 Truly God provides to whom He wills without  
6:151 We will provide for you and for them  
10:31 Say: Who provides for you from the heaven  
17:31 children dreading want; We will provide  
20:132 We provide for thee, and the Ultimate End will  
22:58 died, certainly God will provide them a fairer  
24:38 And God provides to whom He wills without  
27:64 will cause it to return and Who provides you  
29:60 God provides for it and for you. And He is The  
34:24 Say: Who provides for you from the heavens  
35:3 who is creator other than God Who provides  
42:19 God is Subtle with His servants. He provides to  
65:3 And He will provide him from where he not  
67:21 this who will provide for you if He held back  
**verb I imperative (irziq)—provide**  
2:126 provide its people with fruits, whomever of  
4:5 provide for them from it and clothe them and  
4:8 provide for them from it and say honorable  
5:114 provide us and Thou art Best of the ones who  
14:37 provide Thou them with fruits so that perhaps  
**verb I perfect passive (ruziqa)—  
to be provided**  
2:25 whenever they were provided from there of its  
2:25 This is what we were provided before  
**verb I imperfect passive (yurzaqu)—  
to be provided**  
3:169 with their Lord. They are provided  
12:37 both are provided approaches you not,  
40:40 where they will be provided in it without  
**verb I verbal noun (rizq)—provision,  
having resources, no power to provide**  
2:22 drove out fruit of trees as provision for you  
2:25 there of its fruit as provision they would say  
2:60 eat and drink from the provision of God  
2:233 whom a child is born is their (f) provision  
3:37 he found her with provision. He said  
7:32 and what is the good of His provision  
8:4 and forgiveness and generous provision  
8:74 is forgiveness and generous provision  
10:59 provision and that you made some of it  
11:6 moving creature on earth but its provision is  
11:88 He provided me fairer provision from Himself.  
13:26 God extends the provision for whom He wills  
14:32 fruits as provision for you and caused boats to  
16:67 what obscures the mind and fairer provisions  
16:71 to some of you over some others in provision  
16:71 are not ones who give over their provision  
16:73 no power to provide for them anything from  
16:75 We provided from Us a fair provision  
16:112 one that is at peace, its provision approaches it  
17:30 Truly thy Lord extends the provision for  
18:19 purest food and let him bring you provision  
19:62 Peace; and they will have their provision in  
20:131 And provision of thy Lord is Best and that  
20:132 in it; We ask not of thee for any provision



Concordance of 1219. RAZZĀQ-1222. ARSALA The Sublime Quran

22:50 is forgiveness and a generous provision  
22:58 God will provide them a fairer provision  
24:26 them is forgiveness and generous provision  
28:57 are collected as provision from that which  
28:82 God extends not the provision to whomever  
29:17 God possess not for you any power to provide  
29:17 look for the provision from God and worship  
29:60 creature carries not its own provision  
29:62 God extends the provision for whom He wills  
30:37 they not that God extends the provision for  
33:31 We made ready a generous provision  
34:4 there is forgiveness and a generous provision  
34:15 right and on the left. Eat of the provision  
34:36 Say: Truly my Lord extends the provision for  
34:39 Say: Truly my Lord extends the provision for  
37:41 those, for them was a known provision  
38:54 Truly this is Our provision. For it, there is  
39:52 Know they not that God extends the provision  
40:13 to see His signs and sends down provision  
42:12 He extends provision for whomever He will  
42:27 if God extended the provision for His  
45:5 descend from the heaven of provision. He  
50:11 as provision for My servants. And We gave life  
51:22 heaven is your provision as you are promised  
51:57 I want no provision from them nor want I  
56:82 you make it your provision that you, you  
65:7 he whose provisions were measured, he will  
65:11 eternally. Surely God did a good provision  
67:15 in its tracts and eat of His provision. To Him  
67:21 provide for you if He held back His provision  
89:16 He tested him and constricted his provision

**verb I active participle (rāziq)—  
one who provides**

5:114 us and Thou art Best of the ones who provide  
15:20 for those whom you are not ones who provide  
22:58 certainly He is Best of the ones who provide  
23:72 better and He is Best of the ones who provide  
34:39 And He is Best of the ones who provide  
62:11 And God is Best of the ones who provide

**1219. RAZZĀQ—masculine noun—provider**

51:58 God, He is The Provider, The Possessor of

**R S KH**

**1220. RASAKHA—verb I perfect—to be firm  
verb I active participle (plural rāsikh)—  
ones who are firmly rooted**

3:7 the ones who are firmly rooted in knowledge  
4:162 the ones who are firmly rooted in knowledge

**R S S**

**1221. RASS—proper noun—Rass**

25:38 Thamud and the Companions of Rass and  
50:12 before them and the Companions of the Rass

**R S L**

**1222. ARSALA—verb IV perfect—to send**

2:119 We sent thee with The Truth as a bearer of  
2:151 We sent to you a Messenger from among you  
4:64 never sent a Messenger, but he is obeyed  
4:79 sent thee to humanity as a Messenger

4:80 whoever turned away, then We sent thee not  
5:70 We sent to them Messengers. Whenever a  
6:6 And We sent abundant rain from heaven and  
6:42 And certainly We sent to communities that  
7:59 Surely We sent Noah to his folk. And he said: O  
7:94 We sent not any Prophet to a town but We took  
7:133 We sent on them the deluge and the locusts  
7:162 sent wrath from heaven because they had been  
9:33 Who sent His Messenger with the guidance  
11:25 We sent Noah to his folk: Truly I am a clear  
11:96 We sent Moses with Our signs and a clear  
12:19 drew near a company of travelers so they sent  
12:31 So when she heard of their planning, she sent  
12:109 We sent not before thee as Messengers but men  
13:30 Thus We sent thee to a community. Surely  
13:38 We sent Messengers before thee and We  
14:4 We sent not any Messenger but with the  
14:5 We sent Moses with Our signs saying: Bring  
15:10 We sent Messengers before thee to partisans of  
15:22 We sent fertilizing winds. Then We caused  
16:43 We sent not before thee but men to whom We  
16:63 By God! We certainly sent Messengers to  
17:54 We sent thee not as a trustee over them  
17:77 a custom with whomever We sent before thee  
17:105 Truth and We sent it not to thee but as one who  
19:17 We sent Our Spirit to her and he presented  
19:83 thou not considered that We sent the satans  
20:134 Our Lord! Why hadst Thou not sent to us a  
21:7 We sent not before thee but men to whom We  
21:25 We sent not before thee any Messenger, but We  
21:107 And We sent thee not but as a mercy for the  
22:52 We sent not before thee any Messenger nor  
23:23 We sent Noah to his folk and he said: O my  
23:32 We sent a Messenger to them from among  
23:44 Again, We sent Our Messengers one after an  
23:45 Again, We sent Moses and his brother Aaron  
25:20 We sent not before thee any ones who are sent  
25:48 it is He Who sent the winds, bearers of good  
25:56 We sent thee not but as one who gives good  
26:53 Then Pharaoh sent to the cities ones who  
27:45 We sent to Thamud their brother, Salih that  
28:47 they say: Our Lord! Why hadst Thou not sent  
29:14 We sent Noah to his folk and he lingered in  
29:40 of them was he on whom We sent a sand  
30:47 We sent Messengers before thee to their own  
30:51 We sent a wind and they saw fields, ones  
33:9 drew near you and We sent the winds  
33:45 O Prophet! Truly We sent thee as one who  
34:16 But they turned aside. So We sent against  
34:28 We sent thee not, but collectively for  
34:34 We sent not any warner to a town but that  
34:44 them nor sent We to them any warner before  
35:9 it is God Who sent the winds so that they  
35:24 We sent thee with The Truth, a bearer of  
36:14 Truly We are ones who are sent to you  
37:72 And certainly We sent among them ones who  
37:147 We sent him to a community of a hundred  
40:23 certainly We sent Moses with Our signs and  
40:70 the Book and that with which We sent Our  
40:78 We sent Messengers before thee among  
41:16 So We sent on them a raging wind in days of

Concordance of 1223. RASŪL *The Sublime Quran*

- 42:48 what his hands sent, then truly the human  
43:6 how many a Prophet have We sent among  
43:23 We sent not a warner to any town before  
43:45 ask ones whom We sent before thee of Our  
43:46 We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh  
48:8 We sent thee as one who bears witness and  
48:28 Who sent His Messenger with guidance and  
51:38 Moses, when We sent him to Pharaoh with a  
51:41 in Ad, when We sent against them the  
54:19 We sent a raging wind against them on a day  
54:31 We sent against them one Cry and they had  
54:34 We sent against them a sand storm, but the  
57:25 We sent Our Messengers with the clear  
57:26 We sent Noah and Abraham and We  
61:9 is Who sent His Messenger with guidance  
71:1 We sent Noah to his folk saying: Warn thy  
73:15 We sent you a Messenger, one who bears  
73:15 who bears witness to you, as We sent to  
105:3 And He sent upon them flocks of birds  
**verb IV imperfect (yursilu)—to send**  
6:48 We send not the ones who are sent but as  
6:61 and He sends over you recorders until when  
7:57 sends the winds, ones that are bearers  
7:134 and we will send the Children of Israel with  
11:52 Again, repent to Him. He will send abundant  
12:66 He said: I will not send him with you until  
13:13 He sends thunderbolts and He lights on  
17:59 And nothing prevented Us from sending the  
17:59 wrong to her. And We send not the signs, but  
17:68 to swallow you up or send a sand storm  
17:69 another time and send against you a  
18:40 will send on it a thunderclap from heaven  
18:56 send not the ones who are sent but as ones  
27:63 Who sends the winds, that which bears good  
30:46 are that He sends the winds as ones that  
30:48 God is He Who sends the winds so they raise  
39:42 He decreed death and sends the others back  
42:51 from behind a partition or that He send a  
51:33 to send on them rocks of clay  
67:17 Who is in the heavens that He will not send  
71:11 He sends from heaven to send abundant rain  
**verb IV imperative (arsil)—send**  
7:105 your Lord. So send the Children of Israel  
7:111 him and his brother off and send to the cities  
12:12 Send him with us tomorrow to frolic and  
12:45 I will tell you its interpretation so send me  
12:63 The full measure was refused to us so send  
20:47 are Messengers of thy Lord. So send the  
26:13 will not be loosened. So send for Aaron  
26:17 so send the Children of Israel with us  
28:34 is more oratorical in language than I, so send  
**verb IV perfect passive (ursila)—to be sent**  
7:6 ask those to whom Our Message was sent  
7:75 They said: Truly in what he was sent, we are  
7:87 in what I was sent with and a section believe  
11:57 I expressed to you what I was sent with to  
11:70 They said: Fear not. We were sent to the folk  
14:9 Truly we disbelieved in what you were sent  
15:58 They said: We were sent to a folk, ones who  
21:5 bring us a sign as the ancient ones were sent  
26:27 Truly your Messenger who was sent to you is  
34:34 Truly in what you were sent, we are ones  
41:14 Then truly in what you were sent, we are ones  
43:24 in that with which you were sent are ones  
46:23 what I was sent with, but I see that you are a  
51:32 They said: We were sent to a folk, ones who  
83:33 They were sent as ones who guard over them  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yursalu)—to be sent**  
55:35 There will be sent against you both a flame  
**verb IV active participle (mursil)—one who sends**  
27:35 I am one who will send to them a present  
28:45 but it is We Who had been the ones who send  
35:2 holds back, there is not one who sends it  
44:5 Truly We had been ones who send  
54:27 We are ones who send the she-camel as a test  
**verb IV passive participle (mursal)—one who is sent**  
2:252 thou art among the ones who are sent  
6:34 to thee tidings of the ones who are sent  
6:48 We send not the ones who are sent but as  
7:6 and We will certainly ask the ones who are sent  
7:75 that Salih is one who is sent from his Lord  
7:77 hadst been among the ones who are sent  
13:43 ungrateful say: Thou art not one who is sent  
15:57 is your business, O the ones who are sent  
15:61 to the people of Lot, the ones who are sent  
15:80 Rocky Tract denied the ones who are sent  
18:56 not the ones who are sent but as ones who  
25:20 before thee any ones who are sent but that  
26:21 and made me among the ones who are sent  
26:105 folk of Noah denied the ones who are sent  
26:123 Ad denied the ones who are sent  
26:141 And Thamud denied the ones who are sent  
26:160 The folk of Lot denied the ones who are sent  
26:176 the Woods denied the ones who are sent  
27:10 The ones who are sent fear not My nearness  
27:35 with what returns the ones who are sent  
28:7 who make him among the ones who are sent  
28:65 have you answered to the ones who are sent  
36:3 truly thou art among the ones who are sent  
36:13 of the Town when ones who are sent drew  
36:14 We sent to them two, they denied them both,  
36:16 Lord knows that we are ones who are sent to  
36:20 O my folk! Follow the ones who are sent  
36:52 Merciful promised and the ones who are sent  
37:37 established as true the ones who are sent  
37:123 truly Elijah was of the ones who are sent  
37:133 And truly Lot was of the ones who are sent  
37:139 truly Jonah was of the ones who are sent  
37:171 for Our servants, the ones who are sent  
37:181 And peace be to the ones who are sent  
51:31 Abraham said: O ones who are sent, what is  
77:1 By ones who are sent successively
- 1223. RASŪL—masculine noun (plural rusul)—Messenger**  
2:87 is it that whenever a Messenger drew near  
2:101 when a Messenger drew near them from  
2:108 Or want you that you ask your Messenger as  
2:129 Messenger from among them who will

*Concordance of 1223. RASŪL The Sublime Quran*

2:143	and that the Messenger be a witness to you	8:13	makes a breach with God and His Messenger
2:143	We know whoever follows the Messenger	8:20	believed! Obey God and His Messenger
2:151	We sent to you a Messenger from among you	8:24	Respond to God and to the Messenger
2:214	so convulsed that even the Messenger says	8:27	Betray not God and the Messenger nor
2:279	give ear to war from God and His Messenger	8:41	of it belongs to God and to the Messenger
2:285	Messenger believed in what was caused to	8:46	obey God and His Messenger and contend
3:32	Say: Obey God and the Messenger	9:1	God and His Messenger declare
3:49	to be a Messenger to the Children of Israel	9:3	announcement from God and His Messenger
3:53	we followed the Messenger so write us down	9:3	who are polytheists and so is His Messenger
3:81	Messenger drew near you with that which	9:7	a compact with God and with His Messenger
3:86	witness to The Truth of the Messenger	9:13	oaths and were about to expel the Messenger
3:101	His Messenger is among you and whoever	9:16	other than God and His Messenger
3:132	and the Messenger so that perhaps you will	9:24	to you than God and His Messenger and
3:144	Muhammad is only a Messenger. Surely	9:26	His tranquility to descend on His Messenger
3:153	not attentive to anyone and the Messenger	9:29	what God and His Messenger forbade
3:164	when he raised up among them a Messenger	9:33	Who sent His Messenger with the guidance
3:172	who responded to God and the Messenger	9:54	ungrateful to God and His Messenger
3:183	that we believe not in a Messenger until He	9:59	what God gave them and His Messenger and
4:13	And whoever obeys God and His Messenger	9:59	His grace and so will His Messenger
4:14	rebels against God and His Messenger	9:61	the Messenger of God, for them is a painful
4:42	rebelled against the Messenger will wish	9:62	His Messenger had better right that they
4:59	Obey God and obey the Messenger	9:63	whoever opposes God and His Messenger
4:59	anything, refer it to God and the Messenger	9:65	it God and His signs and His Messenger
4:61	approach now to the Messenger, thou hadst	9:71	alms and obey God and His Messenger
4:64	We never sent a Messenger, but he is obeyed	9:74	and His Messenger with His grace
4:64	forgiveness of God and the Messenger	9:80	His Messenger and God guides not the folk,
4:69	and the Messenger, those are to whom God	9:81	Messenger of God and they disliked
4:79	We sent thee to humanity as a Messenger.	9:84	His Messenger and died while they are ones
4:80	Whoever obeys the Messenger surely obeyed	9:86	and struggle along with His Messenger
4:83	if they referred it to the Messenger, and to	9:88	But the Messenger and those who believed
4:100	who emigrates for God and His Messenger	9:90	lied against God and to His Messenger
4:115	whoever makes a breach with the Messenger	9:91	if they were true to God and His Messenger
4:136	believed! Believe in God and His Messenger	9:94	God and His Messenger will consider your
4:136	which He sent down to His Messenger	9:97	God caused to descend to His Messenger and
4:157	the Messenger of God and they killed him	9:99	the blessings of the Messenger that will be
4:170	O humanity! Surely the Messenger drew	9:105	so will His Messenger and the ones who
4:171	Messenger of God and His Word that He cast	9:107	against God and His Messenger before
5:15	the Book! Surely Our Messenger drew near	9:120	stay behind from the Messenger of God nor
5:19	O People of the Book! Surely Our Messenger	9:128	there drew near you a Messenger from
5:33	who war against God and His Messenger	10:47	Every community has its Messenger so then
5:41	O Messenger! Let them not dishearten thee	10:47	when their Messenger drew near, it would be
5:55	protector is only God and His Messenger	12:50	Bring him to me. Then when the messenger
5:56	in friendship to God and His Messenger	13:38	it had not been for a Messenger to bring a
5:67	O Messenger! State what was caused to	14:4	We sent not any Messenger but with the
5:70	Messengers. Whenever a Messenger	15:11	approach them not any Messenger but they
5:75	son of Mary was not but a Messenger	16:36	up in every community a Messenger saying
5:83	was caused to descend to the Messenger	16:113	drew near them a Messenger from among
5:92	then know that only on Our Messenger	17:15	punish until We raise up a Messenger
5:92	obey the Messenger and beware	17:93	Lord! Had I been but a mortal Messenger
5:99	with the Messenger is not but the delivering	17:94	raised up a mortal as a Messenger
5:104	God caused to descend and to the Messenger	17:95	them from heaven an angel as a Messenger
5:111	Believe in Me and My Messenger	19:19	He said: I am only a messenger from thy
7:61	I am only a Messenger from the Lord of the	19:51	devoted and he had been a Messenger, a
7:67	I am only a Messenger from the Lord of the	19:54	in his promise and he had been a Messenger
7:104	O Pharaoh! Truly I am a Messenger from the	20:96	of the Messenger and cast it forth. And thus
7:157	who follow the Messenger—the unlettered	20:134	Why hadst Thou not sent to us a Messenger
7:158	Say: O humanity! Truly I am the Messenger	21:25	We sent not before thee any Messenger, but
7:158	so believe in God and His Messenger, the	22:52	We sent not before thee any Messenger nor
8:1	of war belong to God and the Messenger	22:78	that the Messenger is a witness against you
8:1	obey God and his Messenger if you had been	23:32	We sent a Messenger to them from among
8:13	made a breach with God and His Messenger	23:44	drew near a community, a Messenger to

Concordance of 1224. **RISĀLAH** *The Sublime Quran*

23:69	Or is it they recognize not their Messenger so	49:3	who lower their voices near the Messenger of
24:47	say: We believed in God and the Messenger	49:7	Know you that the Messenger of God is of
24:48	they were called to God and His Messenger to	49:14	if you obey God and His Messenger, He will
24:50	they fearful that God and His Messenger	49:15	who believed in God and His Messenger
24:51	they were called to God and His Messenger	51:52	those who were before them any Messenger
24:52	whoever obeys God and His Messenger and	57:7	and His Messenger and spend out of what
24:54	Say: Obey God and obey the Messenger. But	57:8	you believe not in God while the Messenger
24:54	there is not a duty on the Messenger but the	57:28	of God and believe in His Messenger
24:56	and obey the Messenger so that perhaps you	58:4	God and His Messenger. And those are the
24:62	who believe in God and His Messenger	58:5	who oppose God and His Messenger, they
24:62	who believe in God and His Messenger	58:8	dislike and in opposition to the Messenger
24:63	The supplication of the Messenger among	58:9	dislike and in opposition to the Messenger
25:7	they said: What Messenger is this that he	58:12	When you consulted with the Messenger
25:27	I took myself to a way with the Messenger	58:13	obey God and His Messenger. And God is
25:30	the Messenger said: O my Lord! Truly my	58:20	those who oppose God and His Messenger
25:41	one whom God raised up as a Messenger	58:22	whoever opposed God and His Messenger
26:16	Pharaoh and say: We are the Messengers	59:4	make a breach with God and His Messenger
26:27	Pharaoh said: Truly your Messenger who	59:6	gave as spoils of war to His Messenger from
26:107	Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to you	59:7	towns is for God and His Messenger and the
26:125	Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to you	59:7	the Messenger gave you, take it. And refrain
26:143	Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to you	59:7	God gave to His Messenger as spoils of war
26:162	Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to you	59:8	help God and His Messenger, there is
26:178	Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger to	60:1	They drive out the Messenger and you be
28:47	Lord! Why hadst Thou not sent a Messenger	61:5	you know that I am the Messenger of God to
28:59	Messenger who recounts Our signs to them.	61:6	I am the Messenger of God to you, one who
29:18	the Messenger is not but the delivering of	61:6	of a Messenger to approach after me. His
33:12	God and His Messenger promised is nothing	61:9	is Who sent His Messenger with guidance
33:21	Surely in the Messenger of God there had	61:11	You believe in God and His Messenger and
33:22	This is what God and His Messenger	62:2	up among the unlettered a Messenger
33:22	God and His Messenger were sincere. And it	63:1	that thou art truly the Messenger of God
33:29	had been wanting God and His Messenger	63:1	that thou art truly His Messenger and God
33:31	morally obligated to God and His Messenger	63:5	to them: Approach now. The Messenger of
33:33	obey God and His Messenger. God only	63:7	Messenger of God until they broke away.
33:36	God and His Messenger decreed an affair	63:8	belongs the great glory and to His Messenger
33:36	rebels against God and His Messenger	64:8	So believe in God and His Messenger and in
33:40	the Messenger of God and the Seal of the	64:12	And obey God and obey the Messenger. Then
33:53	the Messenger of God nor marry you his	64:12	only for Our Messenger, the delivering the
33:57	who malign God and His Messenger	65:11	a Messenger, who recounts to you the signs
33:66	we obeyed God and obeyed the Messenger	69:10	and they rebelled against the Messenger of
33:71	obeys God and His Messenger surely won a	69:40	it is the saying of a generous Messenger
36:30	regrettable of the servants! A Messenger	72:23	against God and His Messenger, then for
40:5	community is about to take its Messenger.	72:27	but a Messenger with whom He was content
40:34	God will never raise up a Messenger after	73:15	We sent you a Messenger, one who bears
40:78	And it had not been for any Messenger	73:15	to you, as We sent to Pharaoh a Messenger
42:51	partition or that He send a Messenger to	73:16	Pharaoh rebelled against the Messenger so
43:29	drew near them and a clear Messenger	81:19	is a saying from a generous Messenger
43:46	So he said: Truly I am a Messenger of the	91:13	Messenger of God said to them
44:13	reminder for them? A clear Messenger	98:2	A Messenger from God, who recounts to them
44:17	near them a generous Messenger		
44:18	Truly I am a trustworthy Messenger		
47:32	breach with the Messenger after guidance	<b>1224. RISĀLAH—feminine noun—message</b>	
47:33	Obey God and obey the Messenger and	5:67	then thou wilt not have stated His message
48:9	you believe in God and His Messenger and	6:124	in knowledge where to assign His message
48:12	Nay! You thought that the Messenger would	7:62	I state the messages of my Lord to you and
48:13	believes not in God and His Messenger	7:68	I state the messages of my Lord to you and
48:17	and whoever obeys God and His Messenger	7:79	Certainly I expressed to you the message of
48:26	His tranquility to descend on His Messenger	7:93	Certainly I expressed to you the message of
48:27	sincere to the dream of His Messenger in all	7:144	above humanity by My messages and by My
48:28	Who sent His Messenger with guidance and	33:39	those who state the messages of God and
48:29	Muhammad is the Messenger of God	72:23	messages from God, His messages. And
49:1	in advance of God and His Messenger	72:28	He know that they expressed the messages

**1225. RUSUL—masculine noun (plural of rasūl)—Messengers**

2:87 Moses the Book and We sent Messengers  
 2:98 and His Messengers and Gabriel and  
 2:253 These are the Messengers. We gave  
 2:285 and His Books and His Messengers  
 2:285 divide not among anyone of His Messengers  
 3:144 only a Messenger. Surely Messengers passed  
 3:179 So believe in God and His Messengers  
 3:179 elects from His Messengers whom He wills  
 3:183 Messengers brought about to you before  
 3:184 if they denied thee, surely Messengers  
 3:194 promised us through Thy Messengers  
 4:136 His Messengers and the Last Day, then  
 4:150 are ungrateful to God and His Messengers  
 4:150 and divide between God and His Messengers  
 4:152 believed in God and His Messengers  
 4:164 and Messengers We related to thee before  
 4:164 We related to thee before and Messengers  
 4:165 Messengers are ones who give good tidings  
 4:165 against God after the Messengers  
 4:171 so believe in God and His Messengers  
 5:12 alms and believed in My Messengers  
 5:19 without Messengers—so that you say not  
 5:32 our Messengers drew near them with the  
 5:70 them Messengers. Whenever a Messenger  
 5:75 Surely Messengers passed away before him  
 5:109 when God will gather the Messengers and  
 6:10 certainly Messengers were ridiculed before  
 6:34 And certainly Messengers before thee were  
 6:61 Our messengers gathered him to themselves  
 6:124 like of what was given to Messengers of God  
 6:130 and human kind! Approach not Messengers  
 7:35 O Children of Adam! If Messengers from  
 7:37 Our Messengers drew near to gather them to  
 7:43 the Messengers of our Lord drew near us  
 7:53 before will say: Surely Messengers of our  
 7:101 their Messengers drew near them with the  
 9:70 Their Messengers approached them with the  
 10:13 while their Messengers drew near with the  
 10:21 in planning. Truly Our messengers write  
 10:74 Again, We raised up Messengers after him to  
 10:103 Again, We rescue Our Messengers and those  
 11:59 and rebelled against His Messengers. And  
 11:69 Our messengers drew near Abraham with  
 11:77 And when Our messengers drew near Lot  
 11:81 They said: O Lot! Truly we are Messengers  
 11:120 to thee of the tidings of the Messengers  
 12:110 When the Messengers became hopeless and  
 13:32 Messengers were ridiculed before thee, but I  
 13:38 We sent Messengers before thee and We  
 14:9 Their Messengers drew near them with the  
 14:10 Their Messengers said: Is there any  
 14:11 Their Messengers said to them: We are only  
 14:13 were ungrateful said to their Messengers  
 14:44 Thy call and follow the Messenger  
 14:47 who breaks His promise to His Messengers  
 16:35 upon the Messengers but the delivering of  
 17:77 Our Messengers. And thou wilt not find in  
 18:106 My signs and My Messengers in mockery  
 20:47 to him and say: Truly we are Messengers

21:41 And certainly Messengers are ridiculed  
 22:75 God favors from the angels messengers and  
 23:44 Again, We sent Our Messengers one after  
 23:51 O you Messengers! Eat of what is good and  
 25:37 of Noah, when they denied the Messengers  
 29:31 Our messengers drew near Abraham with  
 29:33 Our messengers drew near Lot, he was  
 30:9 drew near them their Messengers with the  
 30:47 We sent Messengers before thee to their own  
 34:45 gave them. Yet they denied My Messenger  
 35:1 One Who Makes the angels messengers  
 35:4 if they deny thee, surely Messengers before  
 35:25 Their Messengers drew near them with  
 38:14 All of them denied the Messengers so My  
 39:71 will say to them: Approach not Messengers  
 40:22 That had been because their Messengers  
 40:50 would say: Be bringing not your Messengers  
 40:51 We will certainly help Our Messengers and  
 40:70 that with which We sent Our Messengers.  
 40:78 We sent Messengers before thee among  
 40:83 their Messengers drew near them with the  
 41:14 Messengers drew near before them and from  
 41:43 but what truly was said to the Messengers  
 43:45 We sent before thee of Our Messengers  
 43:80 Our messengers are near them writing down  
 46:9 been an innovation among the Messengers  
 46:35 of the Messengers and let them not seek to  
 50:14 Everyone denied the Messengers, so My  
 57:19 in God and His Messengers, those, they are  
 57:21 who believed in God and His Messengers  
 57:25 We sent Our Messengers with the clear  
 57:25 those who help Him and His Messengers in  
 57:27 Again, We sent Our Messengers following in  
 58:21 I will prevail, truly I and My Messengers.  
 59:6 gives authority to His Messengers over  
 64:6 That had been because their Messengers  
 65:8 the command of its Lord and His Messengers  
 77:11 when the time will be set for the messengers

**R S Y**

**1226. ARSĀ—verb IV perfect—to set firm**

79:32 and the mountains He set firm

**1227. RAWĀSĪ—feminine noun (plural of rāsiyah)—firm mountains**

13:3 out the earth and made on it firm mountains  
 15:19 the earth and We cast on it firm mountains  
 16:15 He cast on to the earth firm mountains so  
 21:31 We made firm mountains on the earth so  
 27:61 made firm mountains for it and made  
 31:10 He cast firm mountains on the earth so that  
 41:10 He made on it firm mountains from above it  
 50:7 it out and cast on it firm mountains and  
 77:27 We made on it soaring, firm mountains. We

**1228. RASĀ—verb I perfect—to be firmly fixed**

**verb I active participle (rāsiyah, rāsiyāt)—that which is firmly fixed**

34:13 ones firmly fixed. O People of David! Act

**1229. MURSĀ—feminine noun—berth**

7:187 thee about the Hour, when will it berth  
11:41 will be the course of the ship and its berthing  
79:42 thee about the Hour. When will it berth

**R SH D**

**1230. RASHADA—verb I perfect—to be on the right way**

**verb I imperfect (*yarshudu*)—  
to be on the right way**

2:186 so that perhaps they will be on the right way  
**verb I verbal noun (*rushd*)—right judgment**  
2:256 Surely right judgment became clear from error  
4:6 if you observed them to be of right judgment  
7:146 if they see the way of right judgment  
18:66 of what thou wert taught of right judgment  
21:51 We gave Abraham his right judgment before.  
72:2 It guides to the right judgment so we believed  
**verb I active participle (*rāshid*)—  
one who is on the right way**  
49:7 are they, the ones who are on the right way

**1231. RASHAD—masculine noun—right mindedness**

18:10 us with right mindedness with our affair  
18:24 will guide me nearer to right mindedness  
72:10 Lord intended for them right mindedness  
72:14 then those sought right mindedness  
72:21 to hurt nor to bring right mindedness for you

**1232. RASHĀD—masculine noun—rectitude**

40:29 guide you to is not but the way of rectitude  
40:38 I will guide you to the way of rectitude

**1233. RASHĪD—masculine noun—well-intentioned**

11:78 Is there not among you a well-intentioned  
11:87 thou art the forbearing, the well-intentioned  
11:97 of Pharaoh was not well-intended

**1234. ARSHADA—verb IV perfect—to walk in the right way**

**verb IV active participle (*murshid*)—  
one who shows the way**

18:17 a protector or one who will show him the way

**R Ş D**

**1235. RAŞAD—masculine noun—watching**

72:9 now will find a burning flame and watching  
72:27 him and from behind him, watching

**1236. IRŞĀD—masculine noun—stalking place**

9:107 the ones who believe and as a stalking place

**1237. MARŞAD—place of ambush**

9:5 them and sit in every place of ambush

**1238. MIRŞĀD—masculine noun—on watch**

78:21 Truly hell will be on the watch  
89:14 Truly thy Lord is surely on the watch

**R Ş Ş**

**1239. RAŞŞA—verb I perfect—to cement or join together**

**verb I passive participle (*marsūş*)—  
that which is well-compacted**

61:4 as if they were a well-compacted structure

**R D<sup>c</sup>**

**1240. ISTARĎA<sup>c</sup>A—verb X perfect—to seek nursing for a child**

2:233 if you wanted to seek wet-nursing for your

**1241. RAĎI<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to suckle**

**verb I verbal noun (*riĎā<sup>c</sup>ah*)—  
breast feeding, fosterage**

2:233 whoever wanted to fulfill breast feeding  
4:23 your sisters through fosterage and mothers

**1242. ARĎA<sup>c</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to breast feed**

4:23 your foster mothers, those who breast fed  
22:2 see it, every one who is breast feed will be  
65:6 would breast feed on behalf of the father  
**verb IV imperfect (*yurĎi<sup>c</sup>u*)—to breast feed**  
2:233 the ones who are mothers will breast feed their  
65:6 if they (f) breast feed for you, give them (f)  
**verb IV imperative (*arĎi<sup>c</sup>*)—breast feed**  
28:7 to the mother of Moses: Breast feed him  
**verb IV active participle (*murĎi<sup>c</sup>ah*, plural  
*marĎi<sup>c</sup>*)—one who breast feeds**

22:2 will be negligent of whoever she breast fed  
28:12 And We forbade any breast feeding female

**R D Y**

**1243. RADIYA—verb I perfect—to be well-pleased with**

5:3 I was well-pleased with submission to the  
5:119 God was well-pleased with them and they  
5:119 with them and they were well-pleased  
9:38 Were you so well-pleased with this present  
9:58 given a part of it, they were well-pleased,  
9:59 Better if they were well-pleased with what  
9:83 You were well-pleased, sitting out the first  
9:87 They were well-pleased to be with those who  
9:93 They were well-pleased to be with those who  
9:100 God was well-pleased with them and they  
9:100 with them and they were well-pleased  
10:7 but were well-pleased with this present life  
20:109 and with whose saying He was well-pleased  
48:18 God was well-pleased with the ones who  
58:22 in them forever. God was well-pleased  
58:22 with them and they were well-pleased with  
98:8 eternally. God was well-pleased with them  
98:8 them and they were well-pleased with Him  
**verb I imperfect (*yarĎā*)—to be well-pleased**  
2:120 Jews will never be well-pleased with thee  
2:144 that thou wilt be well-pleased with it  
2:282 with whom you are well-pleased as witnesses  
4:108 sayings with which He is not well-pleased  
6:113 come and they will be well-pleased with it  
9:24 dwellings with which you are well-pleased

Concordance of **1244. ARḌĀ-1257. RAGHIBA** *The Sublime Quran*

9:96 to you so that you will be well-pleased  
 9:96 So while you be well-pleased with them,  
 9:96 God is not well-pleased with the folk, the  
 20:84 to Thee, my Lord, that I please Thee  
 20:130 so that perhaps thou wilt be well-pleased  
 22:59 gate with which they will be well-pleased  
 27:19 with morality. May Thou be well-pleased  
 33:51 remorse and they (f) be well-pleased  
 39:7 He is not well-pleased with ingratitude from  
 39:7 if you give thanks, He will be well-pleased  
 46:15 with morality so that Thou be well-pleased  
 53:26 to whom He wills and He is well-pleased  
 92:21 He will be well-pleased  
 93:5 give to thee. Then thou wilt be well-pleased

**verb I active participle (rāḍiyah)—  
 one who is well-pleasing**

69:21 And he will have a well-pleasing, pleasant  
 88:9 ones who are well-pleased by their  
 89:28 Lord, one that is well-pleasing, well-pleased  
 101:7 one whose life is pleasant, well-pleasing

**verb I passive participle (marḍīy)—  
 one who is well-pleasing**

19:55 been with His Lord one who is well-pleasing  
 89:28 Lord, one that is well-pleasing, well-pleased

**1244. ARḌĀ—verb IV perfect—to please, to be  
 satisfied**

**verb IV imperfect (yurḍī)—  
 to please, to be satisfied**

9:8 They please you with their mouths, but their  
 9:62 They swear by God to you to please you, but  
 9:62 had better right that they should please Him

**1245. TARĀḌĀ—verb VI perfect—to agree  
 among themselves**

2:232 when they agreed among themselves as one  
 4:24 you for what you agreed on among yourselves

**verb VI verbal noun (tarāḍī)—  
 agreeing together**

2:233 weaning by them agreeing together and after  
 4:29 a transaction of agreeing together among you

**1246. IRTADĀ—verb VIII perfect—to be con-  
 tent**

21:28 not but for him with whom He was content  
 24:55 He was content with them and He will  
 72:27 but a Messenger with whom He was content

**1247. RADĪY—masculine noun—pleasing**

19:6 of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, pleasing

**1248. RIDWĀN—masculine noun—content-  
 ment**

3:15 contentment from God and God is Seeing His  
 3:162 the contentment of God like he who drew the  
 3:174 them not and they followed the contentment of  
 5:2 for grace from their Lord and contentment  
 5:16 with it whoever followed His contentment  
 9:21 contentment and of Gardens for them in which  
 9:72 And the greater contentment is with God. That  
 9:109 His contentment better than he who founded

47:28 they disliked His contentment so He caused  
 48:29 looking for grace from God and contentment  
 57:20 forgiveness from God and contentment. And  
 57:27 they were looking for the contentment of God  
 59:8 His contentment and they help God and His

**1249. MARDĀT—feminine noun—goodwill**

2:207 sells himself looking for the goodwill of God  
 2:265 spend their wealth looking for the goodwill of  
 4:114 that—looking for the goodwill of God  
 60:1 in My way and looking for My goodwill  
 66:1 looking for the goodwill of thy spouses? And

**R Ṭ B**

**1250. RAṬB—masculine noun—fresh**

6:59 nor fresh nor dry thing but it is in a clear Book

**1251. RUṬAB—masculine noun—fresh dates**

19:25 It will cause ripe, fresh dates to fall on thee

**R ° B**

**1252. RA°ABA—verb I perfect—to frighten  
 verb I verbal noun (ru°b)—alarm**

3:151 alarm, because they ascribed partners with  
 8:12 I will cast alarm into the hearts of those who  
 18:18 rand wouldst certainly be filled with alarm of  
 33:26 from their strongholds and He hurled alarm  
 59:2 He hurled alarm into their hearts. They

**R ° D**

**1253. RA°D—masculine noun—thunder**

2:19 which there are shadows and thunder and  
 13:13 thunder glorifies His praise and the angels be

**R ° Y**

**1254. RA°Ā—verb I perfect—to pasture, to  
 give attention to**

57:27 it not the attention giving its right attention  
**verb I imperative (ir°a)—pasture**  
 20:54 Eat and give attention to your flocks. Truly in  
**verb I verbal noun (ri°āyah)—  
 giving right attention**

57:27 it not the attention giving its right attention  
**verb I active participle (rā°ī)—  
 one who shepherds**

23:8 and their compacts are ones who shepherd  
 28:23 water until the ones who are shepherds move  
 70:32 to their compacts, are ones who shepherd

**1255. RĀ°Ā—verb III perfect—to look at  
 verb III imperative (rā°ī)—look at**

2:104 O those who believed! Say not: Look at us,  
 4:46 Look at us—distorting their tongues and

**1256. MAR°Ā—masculine noun—pasture**

79:31 out from it its water and its pasture  
 87:4 and who brought out the pasture

**R GH B**

**1257. RAGHIBA—verb I perfect—**

Concordance of 1258. RAGHAD-1271. RAQABA *The Sublime Quran*

**verb I imperfect (yarghabu)—with preposition an to shrink from, raghiba bi<sup>c</sup> an to prefer something to something else**

2:130 who shrinks from the creed of Abraham  
4:127 you prefer that you marry them (f) and  
9:120 nor prefer themselves more than himself

**verb I imperative (irghab)—with preposition ilā to quest**  
94:8 and quest thy Lord

**verb I verbal noun (raghab)—yearning**  
21:90 they would call to Us with yearning and  
**verb I active participle (rāghib)—with preposition ilā one who quests, with preposition<sup>c</sup> an one who shrinks from**

9:59 Truly to God we are ones who quest  
19:46 Art thou one who shrinks from my gods  
68:32 Truly we are ones who quest our Lord

**R G H D**

**1258. RAGHAD—masculine noun—freely**  
2:35 Eat freely from it both of you wherever you  
2:58 Enter this town, then eat freely  
16:112 its provision approaches it freely

**R G H M**

**1259. MURĀGHAM—masculine noun—place of refuge**  
4:100 and on the earth many places of refuge and

**R F T**

**1260. RUFĀT—masculine noun—broken bits**  
17:49 When we had been bones and broken bits  
17:98 When we had been bones and broken bits

**R F TH**

**1261. RAFATH—masculine noun—sexual intercourse**  
2:187 to have sexual intercourse with your wives  
2:197 no sexual intercourse nor disobedience nor

**R F D**

**1262. RAFADA—verb I perfect—to give**  
**verb I passive participle (marfūd)—that which is offered**  
11:99 will be the oblation, that which is offered

**1263. RIFD—masculine noun—oblation**  
11:99 Miserable will be the oblation, that which is

**R F R F**

**1264. RAFRAF—masculine noun—pillow**  
55:76 Ones who are reclining on green pillows and

**R F<sup>c</sup>**

**1265. RAFA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to exalt, to elevate, to be lifted up**  
2:63 took your solemn promise and We exalted  
2:93 We took your solemn promise and We  
2:253 some of them He exalted in degree  
4:154 We exalted the mount above them for their

4:158 Nay! God exalted him to Himself. And God  
6:165 and exalted some of you above some others  
7:176 if We willed, We would have exalted him  
12:100 he exalted his parents to the throne and  
13:2 It is He Who exalted the heavens without  
19:57 And We exalted him to a lofty place  
43:32 And exalted are some of them above some  
55:7 the heaven He exalted. And He set in place  
79:28 He exalted its vault and shaped it  
94:4 Exalted We not thy remembrance

**verb I imperfect (yarfa<sup>c</sup>u)—to exalt, to elevate, to be lifted up**  
2:127 Abraham elevates the foundations of the  
6:83 We exalt in degrees whom We will, truly thy  
12:76 We exalt in degree whomever We will, and  
35:10 Words of what is good rise and He exalts the  
49:2 O those who believed! Exalt not your voices  
58:11 Move up, then move up. God will exalt

**verb I perfect passive (rufi<sup>c</sup>a)—to be lifted up**  
88:18 And of the heaven, how it was lifted up

**verb I imperfect passive (yurf<sup>c</sup>u)—to be lifted up**  
24:36 houses God gave permission to be lifted up  
**verb I active participle (rāfi<sup>c</sup>)—one who elevates**

3:55 One Who Elevates thee to Myself and One  
56:3 It will be one that abases, one that exalts  
**verb I passive participle (marfū<sup>c</sup>)—that which is elevated**

52:5 and by the exalted roof  
56:34 And it is an exalted place of restfulness  
80:14 that are exalted and ones that are purified  
88:13 In it are exalted couches

**1266. RAFĪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—exalter**  
40:15 Exalter of Degrees, Possessor of the Throne

**R F Q**

**1267. RAFĪQ—masculine noun—an ally**  
4:69 morality. And excellent were those as allies

**1268. MIRFAQ—masculine noun—a gentle issue**  
18:16 and will furnish you with a gentle issue in

**1269. MARĀFIQ—masculine noun (plural of mirfaq)—elbows**  
5:6 your faces and your hands up to the elbows

**1270. MURTAFAQ—masculine noun—place of rest**  
18:29 was the drink and how evil a place of rest  
18:31 good deeds and how excellent a place of rest

**R Q B**

**1271. RAQABA—verb I perfect—to regard**  
**verb I imperfect (yarqubu)—to regard**  
9:8 they regard not ties of relationship with you  
9:10 They regard not towards one who believes  
20:94 of Israel and thou hast not regarded my



**1272. TARAQQABA—verb V perfect—to be vigilant**

**verb V imperfect (*yatarqqabu*)—  
to be vigilant**

28:18 in the city one who is fearful and is vigilant  
28:21 there as one who is fearful, is vigilant

**1273. IRTAQABA—verb VIII perfect—to be on the watch**

**verb VIII imperative (*irtaqib*)—  
to be on the watch**

11:93 And be on the watch! Truly I am watching  
44:10 be thou on the watch for a Day when the  
44:59 the watch! Truly they are ones who watch  
54:27 be on the watch for them and maintain  
44:59 the watch! Truly they are ones who watch

**1274. RAQĪB—masculine noun—watcher**

4:1 Truly God had been watching over you  
5:117 Thou hadst been The Watcher over them.  
11:93 And be on the watch! Truly I am watching  
33:52 had been watching over everything  
50:18 that there is one ready, watching over near

**1275. RAQABAĤ—feminine noun (plural *riqāb*)—bondsperson, thick neck**

2:177 begs and the freeing of a bondsperson  
4:92 the letting go of a believing bondsperson  
4:92 and the letting go of a believing bondsperson  
4:92 the letting go of a believing bondsperson  
5:89 them or letting go of a bondsperson  
9:60 and to free the bondsperson and the ones  
47:4 ungrateful, then strike their thick necks  
58:3 they said, then letting go of a bondsperson  
90:13 It is the liberating of a bondsperson

#### R Q D

**1276. RAQADA—verb I perfect—to sleep  
verb I active participle (*rāqid, ruqūd*)—  
one who is sleeping**

18:18 awake while they are ones who are sleeping

**1277. MARQAD—masculine noun—a place to sleep**

36:52 Who raised us up from our place of sleep

#### R Q Q

**1278. RAQQ—masculine noun—a scroll of parchment**

52:3 on an unrolled scroll of parchment

#### R Q M

**1279. RAQĪM—proper noun—Bearers of Inscription**

18:9 of the Cave and the Bearers of Inscription

**1280. RAQAMA—verb I perfect—to write  
verb I passive participle (*marqūm*)—that  
which is written**

83:9 It is a written book

83:20 It is a written book

#### R Q Y

**1281. RAQIYA—verb I perfect—to ascend  
verb I imperfect (*yarqā*)—to ascend up**

17:93 for thee or hast thou ascended up

**verb I verbal noun (*ruqīy*)—ascension**

17:93 we will not believe in thy ascension until

**verb I active participle (*rāqī*)—  
one who is a wizard**

75:27 Where is one who is a wizard to save me

**1282. IRTAQĀ—verb VIII perfect—to climb  
verb VIII imperfect (*yartaqī*)—to climb**

38:10 what is between them? Let them climb up

**1283. TARĀQĪ—feminine noun (plural of *tarquwah*)—collar bone**

75:26 No indeed! When it reached the collar bones

#### R K B

**1284. RAKIBA—verb I perfect—to ride, to embark on a ship**

18:71 set out until when they embarked in a vessel

29:65 embarked on the boats, they called to God

**verb I imperfect (*yarkabu*)—to ride, to embark on a ship**

16:8 ride and as an adornment. And He creates

36:42 We created for them of its like that they ride

40:79 for you flocks among which you may ride

43:12 the boats and the flocks on which you ride

84:19 that you will truly ride plane after plane

**verb I imperative (*irkab*)—embark**

11:41 he said: Embark in it. In the Name of God

11:42 O my son! Embark with us and be thou not

**verb I active participle (*rāhib, plural  
rukḥān*)—one who is mounted**

2:239 then pray on foot or as one who is mounted

**1285. RAKKABA—verb II perfect—to compose**

82:8 He composed thee in whichever form He

**1286. TARĀKABA—verb VI perfect—to lay in heaps**

**verb VI active participle (*mutarākib*)—  
thick-clustered**

6:99 We bring out from it thick-clustered grain

**1287. RAKB—masculine noun—a cavalcade**

8:42 the valley and the cavalcade was below you

**1288. RIKĀB—collective masculine noun—camels**

59:6 neither any horse nor riding camel

**1289. RAKŪB—a riding animal**

36:72 of them, some are riding animals and some

#### R K D

**1290. RAKADA—verb I perfect—to be still**

**verb I active participle (*rākidah, rawākid*)—  
that which is motionless**  
42:33 would stay that which is motionless on the

**R K Z**

**1291. RIKZ—masculine noun—a whisper**  
19:98 of them or hear you so much as a whisper

**R K S**

**1292. ARKASA—verb IV perfect—to over-  
throw**

4:88 overthrew them for what they earned  
**verb IV perfect passive (*urkisa*)—  
to be overthrown**  
4:91 to temptation, they were overthrown in it

**R K Ḍ**

**1293. RAKADA—verb I perfect—to make haste  
verb I imperative (*yarkuḍu*)—  
to make haste, to stomp one's foot**

21:12 Our might, that is when they make haste  
38:42 It was said: Stomp with thy foot. This is a place  
**verb I imperative (*urkuḍ*)—make haste**  
21:13 Make not haste, but return to what you were

**R K °**

**1294. RAKA°A—verb I perfect—to bow down  
verb I imperfect (*yarka°u*)—to bow down  
verb I imperative (*irka°*)—bow down**

77:48 will be said: Bow down, they bow not down  
2:43 and bow down with the ones who bow down  
3:43 and bow down with the ones who bow down  
22:77 O those who believed! Bow down and  
77:48 will be said: Bow down, they bow not down  
**verb I active participle (*rāki°c, plural rāki°cūn  
and rukka°c*)—one who bows down**  
2:43 and bow down with the ones who bow down  
2:125 who cleave to it and the ones who bow down  
3:43 and bow down with the ones who bow down  
5:55 alms and they are ones who bow down  
9:112 inclined to fasting, the ones who bow down  
22:26 who bow down and the ones who prostrate  
38:24 and fell down as one who bows down  
48:29 Thou hast seen them as ones who bow down

**R K M**

**1295. RAKAMA—verb I perfect—to heap up  
verb I imperfect (*yarkumu*)—to heap up**  
8:37 the bad, some on some other and heap them  
52:44 they would say: Heaped up clouds

**1296. RUKĀM—masculine noun—a heap**  
24:43 together. Again, He lays them in a heap

**R K N**

**1297. RAKINA—verb I perfect—to incline  
verb I imperfect (*yarkanu*)—to incline**  
11:113 Then incline not to those who did wrong so  
17:74 certainly thou wast about to incline to them

**1298. RUKN—masculine noun—support, court**  
11:80 or take shelter with stauncher support  
51:39 Pharaoh turned away to his court. He said:

**R M Ḥ**

**1299. RIMĀḤ—masculine noun (plural of  
*rumḥ*)—lances**  
5:94 game that your hands and your lances attain

**R M D**

**1300. RAMĀD—masculine noun—ashes**  
14:18 Their actions are as ashes over which the

**R M Z**

**1301. RAMZ—masculine noun—a gesture**  
3:41 three days but by gesture and remember thy

**R M Ḍ**

**1302. RAMADĀN—proper noun—Ramadan**  
2:185 The month of Ramadan is that in which the

**R M M**

**1303. RAMĪM—common noun—decayed**  
36:78 give life to these bones when they decayed  
51:42 but made it like it was decayed

**R M N**

**1304. RUMMĀN—masculine noun—pomegran-  
ates**  
6:99 and the olives and the pomegranates  
6:141 crops and the olives and the pomegranates  
55:68 and date palm trees and pomegranates

**R M Y**

**1305. RAMĀ—verb I perfect—to throw**  
8:17 thou hadst not thrown when thou hast  
8:17 when thou hast thrown but God threw  
8:17 when thou hast thrown but God threw  
**verb I imperfect (*yarmi*)—to throw, to accuse**  
4:112 accuses an innocent one surely laid a burden  
24:4 And those who accuse the ones who are free  
24:6 who accuse their spouses—and there be no  
24:23 those who accuse the ones who are chaste (f),  
77:32 it will throw up sparks of fire like the palace  
105:4 throwing at them rocks of baked clay

**R H B**

**1306. RAHIBA—verb I perfect—to have rever-  
ence**

**verb I imperfect (*yarhabu*)—  
to have reverence**

7:154 for those, they who have reverence for their  
**verb I imperative (*irhab*)—have reverence**  
2:40 compact with you. And have reverence for  
16:51 He is One God; then have reverence for Me  
**verb I verbal noun (*rahb, rahab, rahbah*)—  
fright, reverence**  
21:90 call to Us with yearning and reverence  
28:32 clasp thy armpits against fright. These are  
59:13 you are a more severe fright in their breasts

**1307. ARHABA—verb I perfect—to put fear**  
**verb I imperfect (yurhibu)—to put fear**  
 8:60 to put fear in the enemy of God and your

**1308. ISTARHABA—verb X perfect—to terrify**  
 7:116 personages and terrified them. And a

**1309. RUHBĀN—masculine noun (plural of rāhib)—monks**  
 5:82 among them are priests and monks and they  
 9:31 monks as lords other than God and the  
 9:34 and monks who consume the wealth of

**1310. RAHBĀNĪYAH—feminine noun—monasticism**  
 57:27 and mercy. But as for monasticism, they

#### R H Ṭ

**1311. RAḤṬ—masculine noun—extended family, group of persons**  
 11:91 if it had not been for thy extended family  
 11:92 Is my extended family mightier to you than  
 27:48 there had been nine groups of persons in the

#### R H Q

**1312. RAHIQA—verb I perfect—to come over**  
**verb I imperfect (yarhaqu)—to come over**  
 10:26 neither will gloom come over their faces nor  
 10:27 be its like and abasement will come over  
 68:43 humbled abasement will come over them  
 70:44 Abasement will come over them. That is the  
 80:41 Gloom will come over them  
**verb I verbal noun (rahaq)—vileness**  
 72:6 the jinn, but they increased them in vileness  
 72:13 will fear neither meagerness nor vileness

**1313. ARHAQA—verb IV perfect—to constrain**  
**verb IV imperfect (yurhiqu)—to constrain**  
 18:73 I forgot and constrain me not with hardship  
 18:80 we dreaded that he should constrain them  
 74:17 I will constrain him with a hard ascent

#### R H N

**1314. RAḤĪN—masculine noun—that which is pledged**  
 52:21 actions. Every man will be pledged for what  
 74:38 Every soul is a pledge for what it earned

**1315. RIḤĀN—masculine noun (plural of rahn)—guarantee**  
 2:283 guarantee of that which is held in hand

#### R H W

**1316. RAḤĀ—verb I perfect—to go softly**  
**verb I verbal noun (rahw)—calmly**  
 44:24 leave the sea calmly as it is. Truly they will

#### R W H

**1317. ARĀḤA—verb IV perfect—to give rest**  
**verb IV imperfect (yuriḥu)—to give rest**

16:6 a beauty for you when you give them rest

**1318. RĀḤA—verb I perfect—to depart**  
**verb I verbal noun (1) (rawāḥ)—**  
**evening course**  
 34:12 a month's journey and the evening course a  
**verb I verbal noun (2) (rawḥ)—solace**  
 12:87 And give not up hope of the solace of God.  
 12:87 And give not up hope of the solace of God.  
 56:89 there is solace and fragrant herbs and a

**1319. RŪḤ—masculine noun—Spirit, ruḥ al-quds hallowed Spirit**  
 2:87 confirmed him with the hallowed Spirit  
 2:253 confirmed him with the hallowed Spirit  
 4:171 Word that He cast to Mary and a Spirit from  
 5:110 thee Jesus with the hallowed Spirit  
 15:29 and breathed into him of My Spirit. So fall  
 16:2 He sends down the angels with the Spirit of  
 16:102 hallowed Spirit sent it down from thy  
 17:85 will ask thee about the spirit; say: The spirit  
 17:85 say: The spirit is of the command of my Lord  
 19:17 We sent Our Spirit to her and he presented  
 21:91 Our Spirit and We made her and her son a  
 26:193 that the Trustworthy Spirit brought down  
 32:9 him and breathed into him His Spirit  
 38:72 breathed into him My Spirit, then fall to  
 40:15 Possessor of the Throne, He casts the Spirit  
 42:52 We revealed to thee the Spirit of Our  
 58:22 confirmed them with a Spirit from Himself.  
 66:12 parts, so We breathed into it of Our Spirit  
 70:4 The angels and the Spirit go up to Him on a  
 97:4 come forth and the Spirit during it with their  
 78:38 On a Day when the Spirit and the angels

**1320. RĪḤ—masculine noun (plural aryāḥ)—wind**  
 2:164 diversified the winds and the clouds  
 3:117 is like the parable of a freezing wind  
 7:57 He Who sends the winds, ones that are  
 8:46 you lose heart and your competence go and  
 10:22 and they ran them with the good wind  
 10:22 tempest wind drew near them. Waves  
 12:94 I find the scent of Joseph. If you not think  
 14:18 as ashes over which the wind blew strongly  
 15:22 We sent fertilizing winds. Then We caused  
 17:69 and send against you a hurricane of wind  
 18:45 in the morning that winnows in the winds  
 21:81 Solomon, the wind tempest runs by His  
 22:31 heaven and the birds snatch him or the wind  
 25:48 it is He Who sent the winds, bearers of good  
 27:63 Who sends the winds, that which bears good  
 30:46 are that He sends the winds as ones that  
 30:48 God is He Who sends the winds so they raise  
 30:51 We sent a wind and they saw fields, ones  
 33:9 drew near you and We sent the winds  
 34:12 And to Solomon We subjected the wind. The  
 35:9 it is God Who sent the winds so that they  
 38:36 We caused the wind to be subservient to him.  
 41:16 So We sent on them a raging wind in days of  
 42:33 If He wills, He stills the wind. Then they

Concordance of **1321. RAYḤĀN-1322. ARĀDA** *The Sublime Quran*

45:5 its death and the diversifying of the winds  
 46:24 seek to hasten, a wind in which there is a  
 51:41 We sent against them the withering wind  
 54:19 raging wind against them on a day of  
 69:6 perish by a fierce and roaring, raging wind

**1321. RAYḤĀN—masculine noun—fragrant herb**

55:12 possessors of husks and fragrant herbs  
 56:89 and fragrant herbs and a Garden of Bliss  
 9:110 they built will cease not the skepticism in

**R W D**

**1322. ARĀDA—verb IV perfect—to mean, to want, to intend**

2:26 What did God mean by this parable? He causes  
 2:228 if they (m) wanted to make things right  
 2:233 if you wanted to seek wet-nursing for your  
 2:233 whoever wanted to fulfill breast feeding  
 2:233 is the like of that, while if they both wanted  
 4:20 wanted to exchange your spouse in place of  
 4:62 we wanted but kindness and conciliation  
 5:17 has any sway over God? If He wanted to  
 9:46 if they wanted to go forth, certainly  
 9:107 swear that we wanted nothing but the fairer  
 11:34 advice will not profit you—even if I wanted  
 12:25 is the recompense of him who wanted evil for  
 13:11 God wanted evil for a folk, then there is no  
 16:40 when We wanted it is that We say to it: Be!  
 17:16 We wanted to cause a town to perish, We  
 17:19 And whoever wanted the world to come and  
 17:103 he wanted to hound them in the region but  
 18:79 I wanted to mar it as there had been a king  
 18:81 wanted their Lord to cause for them in  
 18:82 Lord wanted that they be fully grown  
 20:86 Or wanted you that the anger of your Lord  
 21:17 wanted We would have taken to Ourselves  
 21:70 they wanted to use cunning against them but  
 22:22 Whenever they wanted to go forth from  
 24:33 to prostitution when they (f) wanted  
 25:62 for who wanted to recollect or who wanted  
 25:62 for who wanted to recollect or who wanted  
 28:19 Then when he wanted to seize by force the  
 32:20 Every time they would want to go forth from  
 33:17 you from harm from God if He wanted evil  
 33:17 wanted mercy for you? And they will not  
 33:50 if the Prophet wanted to take her in  
 36:82 when He wanted a thing is but to say to it:  
 37:98 they wanted to use cunning against him, but  
 39:4 If God wanted to take to Himself a son, He  
 39:38 If God wanted harm for me, would they be  
 39:38 Or if He wanted mercy for me would they be  
 48:11 at all if He wanted to harm you or wanted  
 48:11 wanted to bring you profit? Nay! God had  
 72:10 whether their Lord intended for them right  
 74:31 who are ungrateful, what had God wanted  
**verb IV imperfect (yurīdu)—to mean, to want**  
 2:108 Or want you that you ask your Messenger as  
 2:185 a period of other days. God wants ease for  
 2:185 wants not hardship for you so that you  
 2:253 except God accomplishes what He wants

3:108 in Truth and God wants not injustice in the  
 3:145 which is appointed. And whoever wants a  
 3:145 wants a reward for good deeds in the world  
 3:152 who want the present and among you are  
 3:152 you are some who want the world to come  
 3:176 never injure God at all. God wants to assign  
 4:26 God wants to make manifest to you and to  
 4:27 God wants that He turn to you in forgiveness  
 4:27 those who follow their lusts want that you  
 4:28 God wants to lighten the burden on you. And  
 4:35 want to make things right, God will reconcile  
 4:44 exchange fallacy and they want you to go  
 4:60 Satan wants to cause them to go astray—a  
 4:60 They want to take their disputes to another  
 4:88 Want you to guide whom God caused to go  
 4:91 You will find others who want that they be  
 4:134 had been wanting a reward for good deeds in  
 4:144 Want you to assign to God clear authority  
 4:150 they want to separate and divide between  
 4:150 they want to take themselves to a way  
 5:1 truly God gives judgment how He wants  
 5:6 faces and hands with it. God wants not to  
 5:6 He wants you to be purified and to fulfill  
 5:29 Truly I want that thou wilt draw the burden  
 5:37 They will want to go forth from the fire, but  
 5:41 God wants to test, thou wilt never have sway  
 5:41 Those are whom God wants not to purify  
 5:49 away, then know that God only wants  
 5:91 Satan only wants that he precipitate enmity  
 5:113 They said: We want that we eat of it so that  
 6:52 and the evening, wanting His Countenance  
 6:125 God wants, He guides him. He expands  
 6:125 He wants to cause to go astray, He makes his  
 7:110 He wants to drive you out from your region;  
 8:7 unarmed should be yours and God wants  
 8:62 if they want to deceive thee, then truly God  
 8:67 advantages of the present, but God wants  
 8:67 advantages of the present, but God wants  
 8:71 if they want treachery against thee, they  
 9:32 They want to extinguish the light of God  
 9:55 God wants only to punish them in this  
 9:85 For God only wants to punish them with these  
 10:107 removes it but He. And if He wants good  
 11:15 Whoever had been wanting this present life  
 11:34 if God hadst been wanting to lead you into  
 11:79 thou hast known well what we want  
 11:88 And I want not to go against you in what I  
 11:88 I want only making things right so far as I  
 11:107 thy Lord is Achiever of what He wants  
 14:10 are only mortal like us. You want to bar us  
 17:18 had been wanting that which hastens away  
 17:18 whatever We will to whomever We want  
 18:28 prayer and the evening, wanting His  
 18:28 let not thy eyes pass over them wanting the  
 18:77 Then they found in it a wall that wants to  
 20:63 who want to drive you out from your region  
 22:14 Truly God accomplishes what He wants  
 22:16 And that God guides whom He wants  
 22:25 whoever wants to violate it with injustice,  
 23:24 He wants to gain superiority over you. If God  
 26:35 He wants to drive you out from your region

Concordance of 1323. RĀWADA-1332. ARĀBA *The Sublime Quran*

28:5 We want to show grace to those who were  
 28:19 thou wouldst want not to be among the ones  
 28:19 Thou wouldst want nothing but to be  
 28:19 Wouldst thou want to kill me as thou hadst  
 28:27 I want not to press thee hard. Thou wilt find  
 28:27 He said: Truly I want to wed thee to one of  
 28:79 said to those who want this present life: O  
 28:83 that We will assign to those who want not  
 30:38 of the way. That is better for those who want  
 30:39 wanting the Countenance of God, then those  
 33:13 But they were not exposed. They want only  
 33:28 wanting this present life and its adornment,  
 33:29 had been wanting God and His Messenger  
 33:33 Messenger. God only wants to cause disgrace  
 34:43 not but a man who wants to bar you from  
 35:10 had been wanting great glory, great glory  
 36:23 wants any harm for me, their intercession  
 37:86 Is it a calumny that you want gods other  
 40:31 those after them. And God wants not  
 42:20 Whoever had been wanting cultivation of the  
 42:20 for him. Whoever had been wanting  
 48:15 Let us follow you. They want to substitute  
 51:57 I want no provision from them nor want I  
 51:57 I want no provision from them nor want I that  
 52:42 Or want they cunning? But it is those who  
 53:29 Remembrance and he wants nothing but this  
 61:8 They want to extinguish the light of God  
 74:52 Nay! Every man among them wants to be  
 75:5 Nay! The human being wants to act  
 76:9 We want no recompense from you nor any  
 85:16 Achiever of what He wants

**verb IV perfect passive (*urīda*)—  
to be intended**

72:10 informed whether the worst was intended  
**verb IV imperfect passive (*yurādu*)—  
to be wanted**  
 38:6 your gods. Truly this is a thing to be wanted

**1323. RĀWADA—verb III perfect—*rāwada* <sup>c</sup>*an*  
nafsihi, with preposition <sup>c</sup>*an* to solicit**

12:23 she solicited him, enticing him to evil  
 12:26 She solicited me, enticing me to evil  
 12:32 I solicited him, enticing him to evil  
 12:51 was your (f) business when you solicited  
 12:51 I solicited him, enticing him to evil, and  
 54:37 they solicited his guests, so We obliterated

**verb III imperfect (*yurāwidu*)—to solicit**

12:30 The woman of the great one solicits her  
 12:61 They said: We will solicit his father for him

**1324. RUWAYDAN—masculine noun—awhile**

86:17 Grant thou them a delay for awhile

**R W Ḍ**

**1325. RAWDAH—feminine noun—well-watered meadow**

30:15 with joy in a well-watered meadow  
 42:22 well-watered meadows of the Gardens

**R W <sup>c</sup>**

**1326. RĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to frighten**

**verb I verbal noun (*raw<sup>c</sup>*)—panic**  
 11:74 panic went from Abraham and the good

**R W GH**

**1327. RĀGHA—verb I perfect—to turn upon**  
 37:91 and he turned upon their gods then said:  
 37:93 Then he turned upon them, striking them  
 51:26 he turned upon his people and brought about

**R W M**

**1328. RŪM—proper noun—Romans**  
 30:2 The Romans were vanquished

**R Y B**

**1329. IRTĀBA—verb VIII perfect—to be in doubt**

5:106 they will swear by God. If you were in doubt  
 9:45 Last Day and whose hearts were in doubt  
 24:50 Or were they in doubt or be they fearful that  
 29:48 they would have been in doubt, the ones who  
 57:14 you awaited and you were in doubt and you  
 65:4 if you were in doubt, their (f) waiting period  
**verb VIII imperfect (*yartābu*)—to be in doubt**  
 2:282 likelier not to be in doubt unless it was to  
 49:15 Again, they were not in doubt and they  
 74:31 to their belief and may they not be in doubt  
**verb VIII active participle (*murtāb*)—  
one who is a doubter**  
 40:34 one who is an excessive, one who is a doubter

**1330. RĀBA—verb I perfect—to doubt  
verb I verbal noun (*rayb*)—doubt**

2:2 That is the Book—there is no doubt in it, a  
 2:23 And if you had been in doubt about what We  
 3:9 on a Day in which there is no doubt in it  
 3:25 there is no doubt in it? The account of every  
 4:87 There is no doubt about it, and who is one  
 6:12 There is no doubt in it. Those who lost  
 9:45 so they go this way and that in their doubts  
 10:37 There is no doubt in it. It is from the Lord of  
 17:99 a term for them whereof there is no doubt  
 18:21 as for the Hour, there is no doubt about it  
 22:5 If you had been in doubt about the Upraising  
 22:7 There is no doubt about it and that God will  
 32:2 successively of the Book, there is no doubt  
 40:59 Hour is that which arrives. There is no doubt  
 42:7 There is no doubt about it. A group of people  
 45:26 in which there is no doubt but most of  
 45:32 There is no doubt about it. You said: We are  
 52:30 We await for the setback of fate for him

**1331. RĪBAH—feminine noun—skepticism**  
 9:110 they built will cease not the skepticism in their

**1332. ARĀBA—verb IV perfect—to inspire doubt  
verb IV active participle (*murīb*)—  
in grave doubt**

11:62 thou hast called us to, one in grave doubt  
 11:110 were uncertain about it, ones in grave doubt  
 14:9 to which you call us. We are in grave doubt

Concordance of 1333. RĪSH-1351. ZARA<sup>c</sup>A *The Sublime Quran*

34:54 they had been uncertain, in grave doubt  
41:45 they are in uncertainty, in grave doubt about  
42:14 are in uncertainty, in grave doubt about it  
50:25 the limits, one who is in grave doubt

**R Y SH**

**1333. RĪSH—collective masculine noun—finery**

7:26 cover up your intimate parts and finery

**R Y <sup>c</sup>**

**1334. RĪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—a high hill**

26:128 Build you a sign on every high hill to amuse

**R Y N**

**1335. RĀNA—verb I perfect—to overcome with rust**

83:14 Their hearts will be overcome with rust from

**Z**

**Z B D**

**1336. ZABAD—masculine noun—froth**

13:17 measure then the floods bear away the froth

13:17 froth the like of it. Thus God compares The

13:17 Then as for the froth, it goes as swelling

**Z B R**

**1337. ZABŪR—masculine noun—ancient scrolls, Psalms**

3:184 the Psalms and the illuminating Book

4:163 Solomon. And We gave David the Psalms

16:44 clear portents and the ancient scrolls, We

17:55 some others and to David We gave Psalms

21:105 We wrote down in the Psalms after the

26:196 And truly it is in the ancient scrolls of the

35:25 clear portents and with the Psalms and the

54:43 you an immunity in the ancient scrolls

54:52 they accomplished is in the ancient scrolls

**1338. ZUBUR—feminine noun (plural of *zubah*)—sect**

23:53 their affair of unity asunder into sects

**1339. ZUBAR—feminine noun—ingot**

18:96 Give me ingots of iron until when he made

**Z B N**

**1340. ZABĀNIYAH—masculine noun (plural of *zabānī*, *zābin*, *zibniyah*)—guards of hell**

96:18 We will call to the guards of hell

**Z J J**

**1341. ZUJĀJAH—feminine noun—a glass**

24:35 lamp is in a glass. The glass is as if it had

24:35 lamp is in a glass. The glass is as if it had

**Z J R**

**1342. IZDAJARA—verb VIII perfect—to drive away**

**verb VIII perfect passive (*izdujira*)—**

**to be deterred**

54:9 One who is possessed! And he was deterred  
**verb VIII passive participle (*muzdajar*)—**

**that which is deterred**

54:4 them wherein was that which is to deter

**1343. ZAJARA—verb I perfect—to scare**

**verb I verbal noun (*zajr*)—scaring**

37:2 then ones who scare in a scaring

**verb I active participle (*zājirah*)—**

**one who scares**

37:2 then ones who scare in a scaring

**1344. ZAJRAH—feminine noun—a scare**

37:19 There will be only one Scare, so when they

79:13 Truly there will be but one scare

**Z J Y**

**1345. AZJĀ—verb IV perfect—to propel**

**verb IV imperfect (*yuzjī*)—to propel**

17:66 Your Lord is He Who propels for you the

24:43 Hast thou not considered how God propels

**1346. MUZJĀT—feminine noun—of scant worth**

12:88 We drew near merchandise of scant worth

**Z Ḥ Z Ḥ**

**1347. ZAḤZAḤA—verb quad I—to be drawn away from**

**verb quad I perfect passive (*zuḥziḥa*)—**  
**to be drawn away from**

3:185 whoever was drawn away from the fire

**verb quad I active participle (*muzahziḥ*)—**

**one who is drawn away**

2:96 one who is drawn away from the punishment

**Z Ḥ F**

**1348. ZAḤAFA—verb I perfect—to proceed towards**

**verb I verbal noun (*zahf*)—marching to battle**

8:15 who were ungrateful marching to battle

**Z KH R F**

**1349. ZUKHRUF—masculine noun—ornament**

6:112 them reveal to some others as ornamented

10:24 until when the earth took its ornaments

17:93 house of ornament for thee or hast thou

43:35 and ornaments? Yet all this would have been

**Z R B**

**1350. ZARĀBĪ—feminine noun (plural of *zurbiyah*)—rug**

88:16 and rugs, ones that are dispersed

**Z R <sup>c</sup>**

**1351. ZARA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to sow**

**verb I imperfect (*yazra<sup>c</sup>u*)—to sow**

12:47 He said: You will sow for seven years in like

56:64 who sows it or are We the ones who sow

**verb I verbal noun (zar<sup>c</sup>, plural zurū<sup>c</sup>)—crops, plowed land, the seed of a shoot, sowing**

6:141 variety of harvest crops and the olives and  
13:4 gardens of grapevines and plowed lands and  
14:37 some of my offspring in an unsown valley  
16:11 He causes crops to develop for you with it  
18:32 with date palm trees and We made crops  
26:148 and crops of slender spathes of date palm  
32:27 We drive out crops with it from which their  
39:21 again, brings out crops by it of hues, ones  
44:26 and crops and generous stations  
48:29 is like sown seed that brought out its shoot

**verb I active participle (zāri<sup>c</sup>, plural zāri<sup>c</sup>ūn, zurrā<sup>c</sup>)—one who sows**

48:29 impressing the ones who sow so that He  
56:64 you who sows it or are We the ones who sow

**Z R Q**

**1352. ZURQ—masculine noun (plural of azraq)—white-eyed**

20:102 assemble the ones who sin, white-eyed on

**Z R Y**

**1353. IZDARĀ—verb VIII perfect—to despise  
verb VIII imperfect (yazdari)—  
to look down upon**

11:31 I say of those whom your eyes look down upon

**Z<sup>c</sup> M**

**1354. ZA<sup>c</sup>AMA—verb I perfect—to claim**

6:94 with you, those whom you claimed  
17:56 to those whom you claimed other than Him  
17:92 thou hadst claimed or hadst thou brought  
18:48 Nay! You claimed that We never assign for you  
18:52 associates, those whom you claimed  
34:22 Say: Call on those whom you claimed other  
62:6 who became Jews! If you claimed that you  
64:7 were ungrateful claimed that they will never

**verb I imperfect (yaz<sup>c</sup>amu)—to claim**

4:60 Hast thou not considered those who claim  
6:22 with God whom you had been claiming  
6:94 from you is what you had been claiming  
28:62 associates whom you had been claiming  
28:74 associates whom you had been claiming  
**verb I verbal noun (za<sup>c</sup>m)—claim**  
6:136 Then they said in their claim: This is for God  
6:138 taste them, but whom we will, so they claim

**1355. ZA<sup>c</sup>ĪM—masculine noun—a guarantor**

12:72 is a camel's load and I am the guarantor for  
68:40 which of them will be a guarantor for that

**Z F R**

**1356. ZAFĪR—masculine noun—a sob, a roar**

11:106 For them in it is sobbing and sighing  
21:100 There will be sobbing in it for them and  
25:12 they heard it raging furiously and roaring

**Z F F**

**1357. ZAFFA—verb I perfect—to rush**

**verb I imperfect (yaziffu)—to rush**

37:94 people came forward towards him rushing

**Z Q M**

**1358. ZAQQŪM—proper noun—Zaqqum**

37:62 better as hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum  
44:43 Truly the tree of Zaqqum  
56:52 you will be ones who eat from the Zaqqum

**Z K R**

**1359. ZAKARĪYĀ—proper noun—Zechariah**

3:37 to develop in her and Zechariah took charge  
3:37 whenever Zechariah entered upon her in her  
3:38 There Zechariah called to his Lord. He said  
6:85 And Zechariah and Yahya and Jesus and  
19:2 of thy Lord to His servant Zechariah  
19:7 O Zechariah! Truly We give thee the good  
21:89 Zechariah when he cried out to his Lord: My

**Z K W**

**1360. ZAKĀ—verb I perfect—to be pure in heart**

24:21 ever be pure in heart, but God makes pure

**1361. ZAKKĀ—verb II perfect—to make pure**

9:19 He who made it pure prospered  
**verb II imperfect (yuzakkī)—to make pure**  
2:129 the Book and wisdom and make them pure  
2:151 Our signs to you and makes you pure  
2:174 Resurrection nor will He make them pure  
3:77 Resurrection nor will He make them pure  
3:164 His signs to them and makes them pure  
4:49 those who make themselves seem pure  
4:49 Nay! God makes pure whom He wills  
9:103 to purify them and make them pure with it  
24:21 ever be pure in heart, but God makes pure  
53:32 So make you not pure yourselves  
62:2 making them pure and teaches them the

**1362. TAZAKKĀ—verb V perfect—to purify oneself**

20:76 recompense of whoever purified himself  
35:18 formal prayer. And he who purified himself  
79:18 and say: Wouldst thou purify thyself  
87:14 prospered, he who purified himself

**verb V imperfect (yatazakkā, yazzakkā)—  
to purify oneself**

35:18 then only purifies himself for himself  
80:3 so that perhaps he will purify himself  
80:7 and not upon thee is any blame if he purifies  
92:18 He who gives of his wealth to purify himself

**1363. ZAKĪY—masculine noun (comparative azkā)—pure**

2:232 pure and purer for you and God knows and  
18:19 O let him look on which is the purest food  
18:74 Moses said: Hadst thou killed a pure soul  
19:19 Lord that I bestow on thee (f) a pure boy  
24:28 to you: Return, then return. It is purer for  
24:30 That is purer for them. Truly God is Aware

**1364. ZAKĀT—purifying alms, purity**  
 2:43 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 2:83 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 2:110 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 2:177 purifying alms and the ones who live up to  
 2:277 formal prayer and gave the purifying alms  
 4:77 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 4:162 the ones who give the purifying alms  
 5:12 gave the purifying alms and believed in My  
 5:55 give the purifying alms and they are ones  
 7:156 give the purifying alms and those who  
 9:5 and gave the purifying alms, then let them  
 9:11 prayer and gave the purifying alms  
 9:18 gave the purifying alms and dreads none but  
 9:71 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 18:81 one better than he in purity and nearer in  
 19:13 from Our Presence and purity; and he had  
 19:31 purifying alms as long as I continued living  
 19:55 the purifying alms and he had been with His  
 21:73 prayer and the giving of the purifying alms  
 22:41 prayer and they gave the purifying alms  
 22:78 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 23:4 they, those who the purifying alms are  
 24:37 the giving of purifying alms for they fear a  
 24:56 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 27:3 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 30:39 God. And what you gave in purifying alms  
 31:4 give the purifying alms and they are certain  
 33:33 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 41:6 those who give not the purifying alms  
 58:13 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 73:20 purifying alms and lend to God a fair loan  
 98:5 formal prayer and give the purifying alms

**Z L Z L**

**1365. ZALZALA—verb quad I perfect—to convulse**

**verb I perfect passive (*zulzila*)—  
to be convulsed**

2:214 they are so convulsed that even the  
 33:11 and were convulsed with a severe convulsing  
 99:1 earth will be convulsed with a convulsion

**verb I verbal noun (*zilzāl*)—convulsion**

33:11 and were convulsed with a severe convulsing  
 99:1 earth will be convulsed with a convulsion

**1366. ZALZALAH—feminine noun—earthquake**

22:1 Truly the earthquake of the Hour is a

**Z L F**

**1367. AZLAFĀ—verb IV perfect—to bring close**

26:64 And, again, We brought the others close  
**verb IV perfect passive (*uzlifa*)—  
to be brought close**

26:90 Garden will be brought close for the ones  
 50:31 the Garden was brought close to the ones  
 81:13 and when the Garden will be brought close

**1368. ZULFAH—feminine noun—nigh**

67:27 when they saw the punishment nigh

**1369. ZULFĀ—feminine noun (plural *zulaf*)—near**

11:114 the two ends of the daytime and at nearness  
 34:37 your children that will bring you near to Us  
 38:25 And truly for him is a nearness with Us  
 38:40 nearness with Us and goodness of destination  
 39:3 not but that they bring us nearness to God

**Z L Q**

**1370. AZLAQA—verb IV perfect—to cause someone to slide**

**verb IV imperfect (*yuzliqu*)—*zalaqahu bi-baṣarihi* to look at someone sternly**

68:51 who were ungrateful looked at thee sternly

**1371. ZALIQA—verb I perfect—to slip**

**verb I verbal noun (*zalaq*)—slippery**

18:40 to be in the morning a place of slippery earth

**Z L L**

**1372. ZALLA—verb I perfect—to slip**

2:209 But if you slipped after drew near you the  
**verb I imperfect (*yazillu*)—to slip**  
 16:94 so that your footing should not slip after

**1373. AZALLA—verb IV perfect—to cause someone to slide back**

2:36 Satan caused both of them to slide back from

**1374. ISTAZALLA—verb X perfect—to cause someone to slip back**

3:155 Satan caused them to slip back for some of

**Z L M**

**1375. AZALĀM—masculine noun (plural of *zalam*)—divining-arrows**

5:3 and what you partition by divining-arrows  
 5:90 divining-arrows are of the disgraceful

**Z M R**

**1376. ZUMAR—feminine noun (plural of *zumrah*)—troops**

39:71 in troops until when they drew near it, then  
 39:73 to their Lord in the Garden in troops until

**Z M L**

**1377. IZZAMMALA—verb V perfect—to limp**  
**verb V active participle (*muzzammil*, *mutazammil*)—one who is wrapped**

73:1 O thou, the one who is wrapped

**Z M H R**

**1378. ZAMHARĪR—masculine noun—excessive cold**

76:13 they will see neither sun nor excessive cold

**Z N J B L**

**1379. ZANJABĪL—masculine noun—ginger**



76:17 cup that had been of a mixture of ginger

**to be mated**

81:7 and when the souls will be mated

**Z N M**

**1380. ZANĪM—masculine noun—ignoble**

68:13 cruel and after that, ignoble

**Z N Y**

**1381. ZANĀ—verb I perfect—to commit adultery  
verb I imperfect (yaznī)—to commit adultery**

25:68 forbade, but rightfully nor commit adultery

60:12 commit adultery nor will they kill their

**verb I verbal noun (zinā)—**

**committing adultery**

17:32 come not near committing adultery. Truly it

**verb I active participle (zānī, feminine  
zāniyah)—one who is an adulter, one who is  
an adulteress**

24:2 The one who is an adulteress and the one

24:2 one who is an adulter and the one

24:3 one who is an adulteress or one who is a

24:3 the one who is an adulteress will not marry

24:3 The one who is an adulterer will not marry

24:3 but one who is an adulterer or one who is a

**Z H D**

**1382. ZAHADA—verb I perfect—to abstain**

**verb I active participle (zāhid)—**

**with preposition fī one who holds someone in  
low esteem**

12:20 the ones who hold him in low esteem

**Z H R**

**1383. ZAHRAH—feminine noun—luster**

20:131 to spouses among them as the luster of

**Z H Q**

**1384. ZAHAQA—verb I perfect—to vanish  
away**

17:81 Truly falsehood had been vanished away

**verb I imperfect (yazhaqu)—**

**zahaqat nafsuhu soul departed**

9:55 their souls depart while they are ones who

9:85 in the present and their souls depart

**verb I active participle (zāhiq)—**

**that which vanishes**

21:18 falsehood is that which vanishes away

**1385. ZAHŪQ—masculine noun—vanishing**

17:81 near and falsehood is vanishing away

**Z W J**

**1386. ZAWWAJA—verb II perfect—to give in  
marriage, to couple**

33:37 We gave her to thee in marriage

44:54 We will give in marriage lovely

52:20 We will give in marriage to them lovely

**verb II imperfect (yuzawwiju)—**

**to give in marriage, to couple**

42:50 or He couples them, males and females. And

**verb II perfect passive (zuwwija)—**

**1387. ZAWJ—common noun (plural azwāj)—  
diverse pair, mate, spouse**

2:25 and in it for them will be purified spouses

2:35 Inhabit the Garden, thou and thy spouse

2:102 and divide between a man and his spouse

2:230 she marries a spouse other than him

2:232 that they (f) re-marry their former spouses

2:234 forsaking spouses, they (f) will await by

2:240 death will call to itself forsaking spouses

2:240 will bequeath for their spouses sustenance

3:15 dwell in them forever with purified spouses

4:1 and from it created its spouse

4:12 your spouses left if they be with no child

4:20 your spouse in place of another spouse

4:20 your spouse in place of another spouse

4:57 in it will be purified spouses and We will

6:139 and is that which is forbidden to our spouses

6:143 Eight diverse pairs; two of sheep and two of

7:19 And: O Adam! Inhabit thou and thy spouse

7:189 And out of it made its spouse that he rest in

9:24 your spouses and your kinspeople and the

11:40 Carry in it of every living thing, two, a pair

13:3 all kinds of fruits, he made in it two, a pair

13:23 from among their fathers and their spouses

13:38 and We assigned for them spouses and

15:88 to pairs of them, nor feel remorse for them

16:72 And God assigned to you spouses of your own

16:72 assigned you from your spouses, children

20:53 We brought out from it diverse pairs of

20:117 spouse so let him not drive you both out

20:131 to spouses among them as the luster of this

21:90 We made things right for his spouse and for

22:5 it swelled and put forth every lovely pair

23:6 from their spouses or from what their right

23:27 then insert two pairs of each kind and thy

24:6 who accuse their spouses—and there be no

25:74 Our Lord! Bestow on us from our spouses

26:7 develop in and on it of every generous pair

26:166 forsaking spouses whom your Lord created

30:21 are that He created for you spouses from

31:10 We caused all generous diverse pairs to

33:4 Nor made He your spouses, those whom

33:6 his spouses are their mothers. And those who

33:28 O Prophet! Say to thy spouses: If you had

33:37 thou wert gracious: Hold back thy spouse to

33:37 spouses of their adopted sons when they (m)

33:50 Truly We permitted to thee thy spouses to

33:50 We imposed on them about their spouses

33:52 take them (f) in exchange for other spouses

33:53 of God nor may you marry his spouses

33:59 O Prophet! Say to thy spouses and thy

35:11 Again, He made you pairs. And no female

36:36 Glory be to Him Who created pairs, all of

36:56 they and their spouses, in shade on raised

37:22 who did wrong and their spouses and what

38:58 and other torment of a like kind in pairs

39:6 from one soul. Again, He made its mate

39:6 He caused to descend for you eight pairs of

Concordance of 1388. ZĀD-1396. ZĀDA The Sublime Quran

40:8 fathers and their spouses and their offspring  
 42:11 for you spouses of yourselves and of the  
 42:11 pairs by which means He makes you  
 43:12 it is He Who created all the pairs and  
 43:70 Enter the Garden, you and your spouses, to  
 50:7 to develop of every lovely, diverse pair  
 51:49 We created pairs so that perhaps you will  
 53:45 and that He created the pairs, the male  
 55:52 every kind of sweet fruit of diverse pairs  
 56:7 And you had been of three diverse pairs  
 58:1 spouse and she complains to God and God  
 60:11 if any slipped away from you of your spouses  
 60:11 give the like to those whose spouses went of  
 64:14 Truly there are among your spouses  
 66:1 looking for the goodwill of thy spouses? And  
 66:3 confided to one of his spouses a discourse  
 66:5 spouses better than you (f), ones who submit  
 70:30 but not from their spouses or what their  
 75:39 Then He made of him two pairs, the male  
 78:8 And We created you not in pairs

Z W D

**1388. ZĀD—masculine noun—ration**

2:197 truly the best ration is God-consciousness

**1389. TAZAWWADA—verb V perfect—to take provisions**

**verb V imperative (tazawwad)—  
to take provisions**

2:197 accomplish, God knows it, and take provision

Z W R

**1390. ZĀRA—verb I perfect—to stop by**

102:2 until you stopped by the cemetery

**1391. TAZĀWARA—verb VI perfect—to incline  
verb VI imperfect (tazāwaru for  
tatāzāwaru)—to incline**

18:17 It inclines from their cave towards the right

**1392. ZŪR—masculine noun—untruth**

22:30 graven images and avoid saying the untruth  
 25:4 they brought about injustice and untruth  
 25:72 not witness to untruth and if they passed by  
 58:2 among their sayings and an untruth

Z W L

**1393. ZĀLA—verb I perfect—to displace**

35:41 if they were displaced, there is none who  
**verb I imperfect (yazūlu)—to displace**

14:46 even if their plan had been to displace  
 35:41 and the earth so that they are not displaced

**verb I verbal noun (zawāl)—ceasing**

14:44 not before that there would be no ceasing for

Z Y T

**1394. ZAYT—masculine noun—oil of the olive**

24:35 nor western, whose oil of the olive is about to

**1395. ZAYTŪNAH—feminine noun (plural  
masculine zaytūn)—olives**

6:99 and the olives and the pomegranates  
 6:141 variety of harvest crops and the olives and  
 16:11 olives and the date palms and the grapevines  
 24:35 from the oil of a blessed olive tree  
 80:29 and olives and date palm trees  
 95:1 By the fig and the olive

Z Y D

**1396. ZĀDA—verb I perfect—to increase, to exceed**

2:10 hearts is a sickness. Then God increased  
 2:247 and increased him greatly in the knowledge  
 3:173 it increased them in belief and they said:  
 7:69 after the folk of Noah and increased you  
 8:2 recounted to them, their belief increased  
 9:47 forth with you, they would have increased  
 9:124 Which of you had this increased in belief  
 9:124 As for those who believed, it increased them  
 9:125 it increased disgrace to their disgrace and  
 11:101 of thy Lord drew near, they increased them  
 16:88 We increased them in punishment above their  
 17:97 Whenever it declined, We would increase the  
 18:13 in their Lord and We increased them in  
 25:60 And it increased aversion in them  
 33:22 And it increased them not but in belief and  
 35:42 warner drew near them, it increased  
 47:17 who are truly guided, He increased them in  
 72:6 the masculine of the jinn, but they increased

**verb I imperfect (yazīdu)—  
to increase, to exceed**

2:58 We will increase the ones who are doers of  
 4:173 compensation in full and increase His grace  
 5:64 increase by what was caused to descend to  
 5:68 many of them increase by what was caused  
 7:161 transgressions. We will increase the ones  
 11:52 rain to you from heaven and increase you  
 11:63 Then you would increase me not but in decline  
 14:7 If you gave thanks, I will increase blessings  
 17:41 that they recollect and it increases them only  
 17:60 We frighten them but it only increases them  
 17:82 and it increases not the ones who are unjust  
 17:109 on their visages weeping and it increases  
 19:76 And God increases in guidance those who  
 24:38 what they did and increases even more for  
 35:1 and in threes and fours. He increases in  
 35:30 increase them more out of His grace. Truly  
 35:39 And ones who are ungrateful increase not  
 35:39 ones who are ungrateful increase not their  
 37:147 a hundred thousand, or they even exceed  
 42:20 We increase his cultivation for him. Whoever  
 42:23 whoever gains benevolence, We will increase  
 42:26 increases them of His grace. And as for the  
 71:6 my supplication increases not but their  
 71:21 a one whose wealth and children increase  
 71:24 they are going much astray, and increase  
 71:28 and increase Thou not the ones who are  
 74:15 Again, he is desirous that I increase it  
 78:30 Experience it! We will never increase you but  
**verb I imperative (zid)—increase**  
 20:114 say: My Lord! Increase me in knowledge  
 38:61 for us, increase him with a double

73:4 Or increase it and chant the Quran, a good  
**verb I verbal noun (ziyādah)—increase**  
 9:37 postponing a Sacred Month is an increase in  
 10:26 who did good is the fairer and increase

**1397. IZDĀDA—verb VIII perfect—to add**  
 3:90 added to their disbelief, their remorse will  
 4:137 again, added to disbelief, neither will God  
 18:25 gave three hundred years, and they added  
**verb VIII imperfect (yazādu)—to add**  
 3:178 grant indulgence to them so that they add  
 12:65 add a camel's load of full measure; that is an  
 13:8 what they add. And everything with Him is  
 48:4 ones who believe that they add belief to their  
 74:31 those who believed add to their belief and

**1398. MAZĪD—masculine noun—an addition**  
 50:30 And it will say: Are there any additions  
 50:35 will in it and with Us there is yet an addition

**1399. ZAYD—proper noun—Zayd**  
 33:37 Zayd satisfied the necessary formality, We

#### Z Y GH

**1400. ZĀGHA—verb I perfect—to swerve**  
 33:10 the sight swerved and the hearts reached the  
 38:63 ourselves as a laughing-stock or swerved  
 53:17 The sight swerved not nor was it defiant  
 61:5 they swerved, God caused their hearts to  
**verb I imperfect (yuzīghu)—to swerve**  
 9:117 swerve among them. Again, He turned  
 34:12 swerve from Our command We cause him to  
**verb I verbal noun (zaygh)—swerving**  
 3:7 hearts are swerving, they follow what was

**1401. AZĀGHA—verb IV perfect—to cause someone to swerve**  
 61:5 God caused their hearts to swerve  
**verb IV imperfect (yazālu)—to cause someone to swerve**  
 3:8 Lord! Cause our hearts not to swerve after

#### Z Y L

**1402. ZĀLA—verb I perfect—with negatives mā, lā or lam)—does not cease**  
 21:15 then they ceased not that calling out until  
 40:34 portents, but you ceased not in uncertainty  
**verb I imperfect (yazālu) with negatives mā, lā or lam—does not cease**  
 2:217 And they cease not to fight you until they  
 5:13 Thou wilt not cease to peruse the treachery  
 9:110 they built will cease not the skepticism in  
 11:118 one community but they cease not as ones  
 13:31 And will cease not to light on those who  
 22:55 those who were ungrateful cease not to be

**1403. ZAYYALA—verb II perfect—to set a space between**  
 10:28 We will set a space between them and their

**1404. TAZAYYALA—verb V perfect—with**

**preposition bayna to be apart**  
 48:25 If they were clearly apart, separated, We

#### Z Y N

**1405. ZAYYANA—verb II perfect—to make something appear pleasing**  
 6:43 hard and Satan made appear pleasing  
 6:108 made to appear pleasing the actions of every  
 6:137 And thus made to appear pleasing to many  
 8:48 when Satan made to appear pleasing their  
 15:16 and We made them appear pleasing to the  
 16:63 Satan made their actions appear pleasing to  
 27:4 We made their actions appear pleasing to  
 27:24 Satan made to appear pleasing to them their  
 29:38 Satan made their actions appear pleasing to  
 37:6 We made to appear pleasing the present  
 41:12 the present heaven appear pleasing with  
 41:25 comrades who were made to appear pleasing  
 49:7 belief to you and made it appear pleasing  
 50:6 made it appear pleasing? And there are not  
 67:5 We made to appear pleasing the lower  
**verb II imperfect (yuzayyinu)—to make something appear pleasing**  
 15:39 make the earth appear pleasing to them and  
**verb II perfect passive (zuyyina)—to be made to appear pleasing**  
 2:212 Made to appear pleasing to those who were  
 3:14 Made to appear pleasing to humanity was  
 6:122 it was made to appear pleasing to ones who  
 9:37 Made to appear pleasing to them was the  
 10:12 afflicted him. Thus, made to appear pleasing  
 13:33 Nay! Made to appear pleasing to those who  
 35:8 there that was made to appear pleasing to  
 40:37 Thus it was made to appear pleasing to  
 47:14 for whom was made to appear pleasing his  
 48:12 ever and that was made to appear pleasing

**1406. IZZAYYANA—verb V perfect—to be decorated**  
 10:24 and was decorated and its people thought

**1407. ZĪNAH—feminine noun—adornment**  
 7:32 Say: Who forbade the adornment of God  
 7:31 O Children of Adam! Take your adornment  
 10:88 adornment and wealth in this present life.  
 11:15 wanting this present life and its adornment  
 16:8 ride and as an adornment. And He creates  
 18:7 whatever is on the earth as adornment  
 18:28 pass over them wanting the adornment  
 18:46 children are the adornment of this present  
 20:59 promised will be for the Day of Adornment  
 20:87 with a heavy load of the adornments of the  
 24:31 safe and not show their (f) adornment  
 24:31 and not show their (f) adornment but to  
 24:31 what they (f) conceal of their adornment  
 24:60 flaunt themselves and their (f) adornment  
 28:60 for this present life and its adornment  
 28:79 forth to his folk in his adornment; and said  
 33:28 present life and its adornment, then  
 37:6 present heaven with the adornment of the  
 57:20 a pastime, a diversion and an adornment

S  
S ° L

1408. SA<sup>o</sup>ALA—verb I perfect—to ask

2:61 for you is what you asked for, and stamped  
 2:186 And when My servants asked thee about Me  
 4:153 they had asked Moses for greater than that  
 5:102 Surely the folk asked about them before you.  
 9:65 And if thou hadst asked them, they would  
 10:72 Then if you turned away, I asked you not for  
 14:34 And He gave you all that you asked of Him.  
 18:76 Moses said: If I asked thee about anything  
 29:61 if thou hadst asked them: Who created the  
 29:63 if thou hadst asked them: Who sent down  
 31:25 if thou hadst asked them who created the  
 33:53 The Truth. And when you asked his wives for  
 34:47 Say: Whatever compensation I asked of you,  
 39:38 thou hadst asked them: Who created the  
 43:9 if thou hadst asked them: Who created the  
 43:87 if thou hadst asked them: Who created  
 67:8 ones who are keepers there asked them  
 70:1 One who supplicates asked for a punishment  
**verb I imperfect (yas<sup>o</sup>alu)—to ask**  
 2:108 Or want you that you ask your Messenger as  
 2:189 They ask thee about the new moons  
 2:215 They ask thee what they should spend  
 2:217 They ask thee about the Sacred Month and  
 2:219 They ask thee about intoxicants and  
 2:219 ask thee how much they should spend  
 2:220 world to come, and they ask thee about  
 2:222 They ask thee about menstruation. Say: It is  
 2:273 They ask not persistently of humanity and  
 4:153 The People of the Book ask thee that thou  
 5:4 They ask thee what was permitted to them;  
 5:101 O those who believed! Ask not about things  
 5:101 if you ask about them at the time when the  
 6:90 Say: I ask of you no compensation for it. It is  
 7:6 We will certainly ask to whom were sent  
 7:6 was sent and We will certainly ask the ones  
 7:187 They ask thee about the Hour, when will it  
 7:187 They will ask thee as if thou hadst been one  
 8:1 They ask thee about the spoils of war. Say:  
 11:29 And O my folk! I ask not of you wealth for it  
 11:46 morality so ask not of Me what thou hast no  
 11:47 so that I not ask Thee of what I am without  
 11:51 O my folk! I ask not of you any compensation  
 12:104 thou hast asked them not for any  
 15:92 so by thy Lord, We will certainly ask them  
 17:85 And they will ask thee about the spirit; say:  
 18:70 if thou hadst followed me, ask me not about  
 18:83 they will ask thee about Dhu-l Qarnayn.  
 20:105 And they will ask thee about the mountains  
 20:132 to maintain patience in it; We ask not of  
 23:72 Or is it that thou hast asked them for  
 25:57 Say: I ask of you no compensation for this  
 26:109 I ask you not for any compensation for it  
 26:127 I ask you not for any compensation for it.  
 26:145 I ask you not for any compensation for it.  
 26:164 I ask you not for any compensation for it.  
 26:180 I ask you not for any compensation for it.  
 33:8 so that He ask the ones who are sincere  
 33:20 asking tidings about you. But if they had

33:63 Humanity asks thee about the Hour. Say:  
 36:21 Follow whoever asks not of you any  
 38:86 Say: I ask of you not for any compensation  
 42:23 Say: I ask you not for compensation, but for  
 47:36 and will not ask of you for your property  
 47:37 When He asks it of you and then urges  
 51:12 They ask: When will the Day of Judgment be  
 52:40 Or hast thou asked them for a compensation  
 55:29 Of Him asks whoever is in the heavens and  
 60:10 ask for what you (m) spent and let them ask  
 68:46 hast thou asked them for a compensation  
 70:10 and no loyal friend will ask a loyal friend  
 75:6 He asks: When is this Day of Resurrection  
 79:42 They ask thee about the Hour. When will it  
**verb I imperative (is<sup>o</sup>al, sal)—ask**  
 2:211 Ask the Children of Israel how many a sign,  
 4:32 ask God for His grace, truly God had been  
 7:163 ask them about the town that which had  
 10:94 descend to thee, then ask those who recite  
 12:50 ask him: What of the ladies, those who cut  
 12:82 And ask the people of the town where we  
 16:43 ask the People of Remembrance if you had  
 17:101 Then ask the Children of Israel when he  
 21:7 ask the People of the Remembrance if you  
 21:63 This! So ask them if they had been able to  
 23:113 a day or some part of a day. So ask the ones  
 25:59 the Throne. The Merciful: Ask the aware  
 33:53 malign the Prophet and he is ashamed to ask  
 43:45 ask ones whom We sent before thee of Our  
 60:10 ask for what you (m) spent and let them ask  
 68:40 Ask them then which of them will be a  
**verb I perfect passive (su<sup>o</sup>ila)—to be asked**  
 2:108 Moses was asked before and whoever takes  
 33:14 again, they were asked to dissent, they would  
 81:8 the buried infant girl will be asked  
**verb I imperfect passive (yus<sup>o</sup>alu)—  
 to be asked**  
 2:119 thou wilt not be asked about the Companions  
 2:134 you will not be asked about what they had  
 2:141 you will not be asked about what they had  
 16:56 You will certainly be asked about what you  
 16:93 you will be asked about what you had been  
 21:13 dwellings, so that perhaps you will be asked  
 21:23 He will not be asked as to what He  
 21:23 He accomplishes but they will be asked  
 28:78 Yet the ones who sin will not be asked about  
 29:13 they will be asked on the Day of  
 34:25 Say: You will not be asked of what we sinned  
 34:25 of what we sinned nor will we be asked  
 43:19 will be written down and they will be asked  
 43:44 thee and thy folk. And you will be asked  
 55:39 On that Day no one will be asked about his  
 102:8 Again, you will certainly be asked on that  
**verb I verbal noun (su<sup>o</sup>āl)—asking**  
 38:24 Certainly he did wrong to thee in asking for  
**verb I active participle (sā<sup>o</sup>il)—one who begs,  
 one who supplicates, one who asks**  
 2:177 for the one who begs and the freeing of a  
 12:7 his brothers signs for the ones who ask  
 41:10 it in four days equally for the ones who ask  
 51:19 from their wealth for the one who begs

70:1 One who supplicates asked for a punishment  
70:25 the one who begs and the one who is

93:10 And as for the one who begs, scold him not  
**verb I passive participle (mas<sup>3</sup>ul)—**  
**one who is asked, that which is brought out**  
17:34 had been that which had been asked about  
17:36 of those will have been that which is asked  
25:16 Lord a promise, one that is besought  
33:15 had been, they are ones who will be asked  
37:24 them for they are ones who will asked

**1409. TASĀ<sup>3</sup>ALA—verb VI perfect—to demand**  
of one another

**verb VI imperfect (yatasā<sup>3</sup>alu)—**  
**to demand of one another**  
4:1 you demand mutual rights of one another  
18:19 them up that they demand of one another  
23:101 will they demand anything of one another  
28:66 will not demand anything of one another  
37:27 to some others demanding of one another  
37:50 to some others demanding of one another  
52:25 to some others demanding of one another  
74:40 Gardens and will demand of one another  
78:1 About what demand you of one another

**1410. SU<sup>3</sup>L—masculine noun—a petition**  
20:36 Surely thou wert given thy petition, O Moses

**S ° M**

**1411. SA<sup>3</sup>IMA—verb I perfect—to grow weary**  
**verb I imperfect (yas<sup>3</sup>amu)—to grow weary**  
2:282 grow not weary that you write it down, be it  
41:38 and daytime and they never grow weary  
41:49 being grows not weary of supplicating

**S B °**

**1412. SABA<sup>3</sup>—proper noun—Sheba**  
27:22 I drew near thee from Sheba with certain  
34:15 had certainly been for Sheba a sign in their

**S B B**

**1413. SABBA—verb I perfect—to offend**  
**verb I imperfect (yasubbu)—to offend**  
6:108 And offend not those who call to other than  
6:108 so that they not offend God out of spite with

**1414. SABAB—masculine noun (plural**  
**asbāb)—route, cord**  
2:166 they will see the punishment, all cords  
18:84 firmly on the earth and gave him a route to  
18:85 So he pursued a route  
18:89 Again, he pursued a route  
18:92 Again, he pursued a route  
22:15 let him stretch out a cord to heaven. Again,  
38:10 between them? Let them climb up with cords  
40:36 so that perhaps I will reach the routes  
40:37 routes to the heavens and that I may peruse

**S B T**

**1415. SABATA—verb I perfect—to keep the Sab-**  
bath

**verb I imperfect (yasbitu)—**  
**to keep the Sabbath**

7:163 shore, and the day they keep not the Sabbath

**1416. SABAḤA—proper noun—the Sabbath**  
2:65 among you on the Sabbath to whom  
4:47 as We cursed the Companions of the Sabbath  
4:154 We said to them: Disregard not the Sabbath  
7:163 the sea when they disregarded the Sabbath  
7:163 approach them on the day of the Sabbath  
16:124 the Sabbath was made for those who are at

**1417. SUBĀT—masculine noun—rest**  
25:47 a rest and made the daytime for rising  
78:9 and We made your sleep as a rest

**S B Ḥ**

**1418. SABAḤA—verb I perfect—to swim**  
**verb I imperfect (yasbaḥu)—to swim**  
21:33 the sun and the moon; each swimming in  
36:40 lead over the daytime. They each swim in an  
**verb I verbal noun (sabh)—**  
**occupation, swimming**  
73:7 thee in the daytime is a lengthy occupation  
79:3 by the ones who are swimmers, swimming  
**verb I active participle (sābihah)—**  
**one who is a swimmer**  
79:3 by the ones who are swimmers, swimming

**1419. SABBAḤA—verb II perfect—to glorify**  
32:15 ones who prostrate themselves and glorified  
57:1 heavens glorified God and whatever is in  
59:1 the heavens glorified God and whatever is in  
61:1 heavens glorified God and whatever is in  
**verb I imperfect (yusabbihū)—to glorify**  
2:30 and sheds blood, while we glorify Thy praise  
7:206 from His worship and they glorify Him and  
13:13 thunder glorifies His praise and the angels  
17:44 seven heavens glorify Him and the earth and  
17:44 not a thing but it glorifies His praise, except  
20:33 that we glorify Thee much  
21:20 They glorify Him nighttime and daytime.  
21:79 the mountains and the birds to glorify God  
24:36 His Name be remembered in it. Glorifying  
24:41 Hast thou not considered that glorifies God  
38:18 to glorify with him in the evening and  
39:75 glorify their Lord with praise. And it  
40:7 and whoever is around it glorify  
41:38 glorify Him during the nighttime and  
42:5 angels glorify the praise of their Lord and  
48:9 and glorify Him in the early morning  
59:24 heavens glorifies Him and whatever is in  
62:1 heavens glorifies God and whatever is in and  
64:1 heavens glorifies God and whatever is in and  
68:28 of them said: Say I not to you: Why glorify  
**verb I imperative (subbiḥ)—glorify**  
3:41 Lord frequently and glorify in the evening  
15:98 glorify the praises of thy Lord and be among  
19:11 he revealed to them: Glorify in the early  
20:130 glorify the praises of thy Lord before the  
20:130 glorify at the end of the daytime so that

Concordance of 1420. SUBHĀN-1426. SĀBIGHAH *The Sublime Quran*

25:58 the Living Who is Undying and glorify His  
33:42 glorify Him in the early morning dawn  
40:55 glorify thy Lord with praise in the evening  
50:39 patience with whatever they say and glorify  
50:40 in the night glorify Him and at the end part  
52:48 thou art under Our eyes. And glorify the  
52:49 and glorify at night and the drawing back of  
56:74 Then glorify with the name of thy Lord, The  
56:96 So glorify the Name of thy Lord, The  
69:52 So glorify the Name of thy Lord  
76:26 thyself to Him and glorify Him a lengthy  
87:1 Glorify the Name of thy Lord, The Lofty  
110:3 then glorify the praise of thy Lord and ask

**verb I verbal noun (*tasbiḥ*)—glorification**

17:44 you understand not their glorification.  
24:41 its formal prayer and its glorification, and

**verb I active participle (*musabbih*)—  
one who glorifies**

37:143 If he had not been of the ones who glorify  
37:166 And we are the ones who glorify

**1420. SUBHĀN—masculine noun—glory,  
subhān Allāh glory be to God**

2:32 They said: Glory be to Thee! We have no  
2:116 Glory be to Him. Nay! To Him belongs  
3:191 not created this in vain. Glory be to Thee  
4:171 There is only One God; glory be to Him that  
5:116 He would say: Glory be to Thee! It is not for  
6:100 Glory be to Him! Exalted is He above what  
7:143 he recovered he said: Glory be to Thee! I  
9:31 there is no god but He! Glory be to Him  
10:10 calling out from it: Glory be to Thee, O God!  
10:18 Glory be to Him and exalted is He above  
10:68 They said God took to Himself a son, glory  
12:108 glory be to God! And I am not among the  
16:1 Glory be to Him and exalted is He above the  
16:57 And they assign daughters to God! Glory be  
17:1 Glory be to Him Who Caused His servant to  
17:43 Glory be to Him! And exalted is He above  
17:93 Say: Glory be to my Lord! Had I been but a  
17:108 And they say: Glory be to our Lord! Truly  
19:35 Glory be to Him! When He decreed a  
21:22 both would have gone to ruin. Then glory be  
21:26 took to Himself a son. Glory be to Him  
21:87 Glory be to Thee! Truly I had been of the  
23:91 over some others. Glory be to God above all  
24:16 Glory be to Thee! This is a serious false  
25:18 would say: Glory be to Thee! It had not been  
27:8 around it and glory be to God, the Lord of  
28:68 Glory be to God and exalted is He above  
30:17 So glory be to God at the time of the evening  
30:40 Glory be to Him! Exalted is He above  
34:41 They would say: Glory be to Thee! Thou art  
36:36 Glory be to Him Who created pairs, all of  
36:83 Glory be to Him in whose hand is the  
37:159 Glory be to God from what they allege  
37:180 Glory be to thy Lord, the Lord of Great  
39:4 He wills. Glory be to Him. He is God  
39:67 Glory be to Him! And exalted is He above  
43:13 Glory be to Him Who caused this to be  
43:82 Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the

52:43 they a god other than God? Glory be to God  
59:23 Glory be to God, above whatever partners  
68:29 They said: Glory be to God, our Lord! Truly

**S B T**

**1421. ASBĀT—masculine noun (plural of  
*sibt*)—tribes**

2:140 and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes  
2:136 Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes  
3:84 Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes  
4:163 and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes  
7:160 We sundered them into twelve tribes as

**S B<sup>c</sup>**

**1422. SAB<sup>c</sup>AH—numerical noun—seven**

2:29 Then He shaped them into seven heavens.  
2:196 pilgrimage to Makkah and seven when you  
2:261 It puts forth seven ears of wheat  
12:43 I see seven fattened cows eating seven lean  
12:43 I see seven fattened cows eating seven lean  
12:43 seven ears of green wheat and others dry. O  
12:46 seven fattened cows eaten by seven lean  
12:46 seven fattened cows eaten by seven lean  
12:46 seven ears of green wheat and others dry so  
12:47 He said: You will sow for seven years in like  
12:48 Again, seven severe years will approach  
15:44 It has seven doors. Then for every door a set  
15:87 We gave thee seven often repeated parts of  
17:44 seven heavens glorify Him and the earth and  
18:22 will say: They were seven, the eighth of  
23:17 We created above you seven tiers. We had  
23:86 Say: Who is the Lord of the seven heavens  
31:27 after that with seven more seas that were  
41:12 foreordaining seven heavens in two days, He  
65:12 It is God Who created the seven heavens and  
67:3 Who created the seven heavens one on an  
69:7 It compelled against them for seven  
71:15 how God created the seven heavens, one on  
78:12 And We built over you seven superior ones

**1423. SAB<sup>c</sup>ŪN—numerical noun—seventy**

7:155 Moses chose of his folk seventy men for Our  
9:80 asked for forgiveness for them seventy times  
69:32 again, in a chain of the length of seventy

**1424. SABU<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—a beast of  
prey**

5:3 eaten by a beast of prey—but what you slew

**S B GH**

**1425. ASBAGHA—verb IV perfect—to lavish**

31:20 whatever is in and on the earth and lavished

**1426. SĀBIGHAH—feminine noun (plural)—  
coats of mail**

34:11 saying that: Work full coats of mail and

**S B Q**

**1427. SABAQA—verb I perfect—to precede, to outdo, to outstrip**

7:80 as preceded not anyone therein in the worlds  
 8:59 that they will outdo Me. Truly they will  
 8:68 Were it not for a preceding prescription from  
 10:19 for a Word that preceded from thy Lord, it  
 11:40 but him against whom the saying preceded  
 11:110 if it had not been for a Word that preceded  
 20:99 to thee some tiding of what preceded  
 20:129 And if a Word preceded not from thy Lord  
 21:101 those to whom there has preceded the fairer  
 23:27 against whom the saying has preceded  
 29:28 which none who preceded you committed in  
 37:171 Our Word preceded for Our servants, the  
 41:45 if it were not for a Word that preceded from  
 42:14 preceded from thy Lord until a term, that  
 46:11 been good, they would not have preceded us  
 59:10 and our brothers and sisters who preceded us

**verb I imperfect (yasbiq)—  
 to precede, to outdo, to outstrip**

15:5 No community precedes its term nor delays  
 21:27 They precede Him not in saying and they act  
 23:43 No community precedes its term nor delays  
 29:4 who do evil deeds that they will outdo Us

**verb I verbal noun (sabq)—taking the lead**

79:4 the ones who take the lead, taking the lead

**verb I active participle (sābiq)—  
 one who takes the lead**

9:100 the forerunners, the ones who take the lead  
 23:61 and they, in them, are ones who take the lead  
 29:39 not been ones who take the lead from Us  
 35:32 some of them are ones who take the lead  
 36:40 nor the nighttime, one to take the lead over  
 56:10 take the lead are the ones who take the lead  
 56:10 the ones who take the lead are the ones who  
 79:4 the ones who take the lead, taking the lead

**verb I passive participle (mashuq)—  
 one who is to be outrun**

56:60 and We will not be ones who will be outrun  
 70:41 And We are not ones who are outrun

**1428. SĀBAQA—verb III perfect—to race**

**verb III imperative (sābiq)—to move quickly**

57:21 Move quickly towards forgiveness from your

**1429. ISTABAQA—verb VIII perfect—to race,  
 to be forward**

12:25 raced to the door and she tore his long shirt  
 36:66 they would race towards the path. How

**verb VIII imperfect (yastabiq)—  
 to race, to be forward**

12:17 O our father! Truly we went racing and we

**verb VIII imperative (istabiq)—  
 race, be forward**

2:148 Be forward then in good deeds  
 5:48 with what He gave you so be forward in good

**S B L**

**1430. SABĪL—common noun (plural *subul*)—a  
 way, a path, a course, *ibn al-sabīl* traveler**

2:108 surely he went astray from the right way  
 2:154 those who are slain in the way of God  
 2:177 to the needy and to the traveler of the way  
 2:190 fight in the Way of God those who fight you  
 2:195 the way of God, and cast not yourselves by  
 2:215 and the needy and the traveler of the way  
 2:217 deplorable and barring from the way of God  
 2:218 emigrated and struggled in the way of God  
 2:244 fight in the Way of God and know that God  
 2:246 for us and we will fight in the way of God  
 2:246 Why should we not fight in the way of God  
 2:261 who spend their wealth in the way of God  
 2:262 who spend their wealth in the way of God  
 2:273 poor, those who were restrained in the way  
 3:13 one faction fights in the way of God and the  
 3:75 they said: There is no course of moral duty  
 3:97 whoever was able to travel the way to it  
 3:99 Book! Why bar you from the way of God  
 3:146 with what lit on them in the way of God  
 3:157 if you were slain in the way of God or died  
 3:167 Approach now! Fight in the way of God  
 3:169 those who were slain in the way of God to be  
 3:195 abodes and were maligned My way  
 4:15 them (f) to itself or God makes a way for  
 4:22 indecency and repugnant and how evil a way  
 4:34 then look not for any way against them (f),  
 4:36 the traveler of the way and whom your right  
 4:43 defiled but as one who passes through a way  
 4:44 and they want you to go astray from the way  
 4:51 guided than those who believed in the way  
 4:74 fight in the way of God those who sell this  
 4:74 whoever fights in the way of God, then is  
 4:75 why should you not fight in the way of God  
 4:76 Those who believed fight in the way of God  
 4:76 those who were ungrateful fight in the way  
 4:84 fight thou in the way of God. Thou art not  
 4:88 go astray, thou wilt never find for him a way  
 4:89 them until they emigrate in the way of God  
 4:90 God has not assigned any way for you  
 4:94 When you traveled in the way of God  
 4:95 the ones who struggle in the way of God with  
 4:98 means, nor are they truly guided to the way  
 4:100 emigrates in the way of God will find in and  
 4:115 became clear to him and follows a way other  
 4:137 be forgiving of them nor guide them to a way  
 4:141 assign the ones who are ungrateful any way  
 4:143 to go astray, thou wilt never find a way  
 4:150 they want that they take themselves to a way  
 4:160 for their barring many from the way of God  
 4:167 and barred others from the way of God  
 5:12 surely he went astray from the right way  
 5:16 followed His contentment to ways of peace  
 5:35 an approach to Him and struggle in His way  
 5:54 They struggle in the way of God and they  
 5:60 and ones who go astray from the right way  
 5:77 themselves went astray from the right way  
 6:55 signs distinctly so that the way is indicated  
 6:116 thee to go astray from the way of God  
 6:117 knowledge of who goes astray from His way  
 6:153 ways that will split you up from His way  
 6:153 the ways that will split you up from His way

*Concordance of 1431. SITTAH The Sublime Quran*

<p>7:45 those who bar the way of God and who desire  7:86 intimating and barring from the way of God  7:142 things right and follow not the way of the  7:146 if they see the way of right judgment  7:146 they will not take that way to themselves  7:146 if they see the way of error  7:146 they will take themselves to that way  7:148 speaks to them nor guides them to a Way  8:36 so that they bar the way of God. They will  8:41 and the traveler of the way if you believed in  8:47 personages and bar them from the way of  8:60 whatever thing you spend in the way of God,  8:72 wealth and their lives in the way of God  8:74 emigrated and struggled in the way of God  9:5 purifying alms, then let them go their way  9:9 barred others from His way. Truly how evil  9:19 Day and struggled in the way of God  9:20 emigrated and struggled in the way of God  9:24 His Messenger and struggling in His Way  9:34 way of God and those who treasure up gold  9:34 of God. Give to them tidings of a painful  9:38 Move forward in the way of God, you  9:41 your lives in the way of God. That is better  9:60 way of God and for the traveler of the way  9:60 in the way of God and for the traveler  9:81 with their wealth and themselves in the way  9:91 There is no way against the ones who are  9:93 The way of blame is only against those who  9:111 nor the Garden! They fight in the way of God  9:120 nor fatigue nor emptiness in the way of God  10:88 Cause them to go astray from Thy way. Our  10:89 both of you and follow not the way of those  11:19 they who bar from the way of God and desire  12:108 Say: This is my way. I call to God. I and  13:33 planning and they were barred from the way  14:3 world to come and bar from the way of God  14:12 He guided us to our ways? And we will  14:30 causing others to go astray from His way  15:76 they are ones who are on an abiding way  16:9 God is showing of the way yet some of  16:15 and rivers and roads so that perhaps you will  16:69 into the ways of thy Lord. Drink goes forth  16:88 ungrateful and barred from the way of God  16:94 of having barred from the way of God  16:125 Call thou to the way of thy Lord with  16:125 of whoever went astray from His way  17:26 traveler of the way and spend not  17:32 had been a great indecency! How evil a way  17:42 be looking for a way to the Possessor of the  17:48 astray and they are not able to be on a way  17:72 come and one who goes astray from the way  17:84 of him who is better guided on the way  17:110 in a low tone and look for a way between  18:61 great fish and it took to itself a way through the  18:63 way into the sea in a wondrous way  20:53 threaded ways for you in it and caused water  21:31 in it ravines as ways so that perhaps they  22:9 cause to go astray from the way of God  22:25 ungrateful and bar from the way of God  22:58 those who emigrated in the way of God  24:22 and the ones who emigrate in the way of God</p>	<p>25:9 went astray and are not able to find a way  25:17 astray? Or went they astray from the way  25:27 Would that I took myself to a way with the  25:34 placed, ones who go astray from the way  25:42 who is one who goes astray from the way  25:44 They are ones who go astray from a way  25:57 whoever willed should take himself on a way  27:24 barred them from the way so they are not  28:22 Perhaps my Lord guides me to the right way  29:12 Follow our way and we will certainly carry  29:29 with lust and sever the way and approach  29:38 barred them from the way and they had been  29:69 We will truly guide them to Our ways  30:38 to the traveler of the way. That is better for  31:6 to go astray from the way of God without  31:15 one who is honorable but follow the way  33:4 says The Truth and He guides to the way  33:67 They caused us to go astray from the way  38:26 cause thee to go astray from the way of God  38:26 go astray from the way of God, for them  39:8 to cause others to go astray from His way  40:7 those who repented and followed Thy way  40:11 our impieties. Then is there any way of going  40:29 I guide you to is not but the way of rectitude  40:37 actions. And he was barred from the way  40:38 Follow me. I will guide you to the way of  42:41 an injustice, so those, there is not any way  42:42 The way is only against those who do wrong  42:44 punishment. They will say: Is there any way  42:46 to go astray, there is not for him any way  43:10 a cradle for you and made in it ways for  43:37 they bar them from the way, but they  47:1 and who barred from the Way of God  47:4 As for those who were to be slain in the way  47:32 ungrateful and barred from the way of God  47:34 ungrateful and barred from the way of God  47:38 being called to spend in the way of God  49:15 in the way of God. Those, they are the ones  53:30 of those who went astray from His way and  57:10 you not spend in the way of God? And to God  58:16 from the way of God. So for them is a  59:7 and the needy and the traveler of the way  60:1 been going forth struggling in My way and  60:1 surely he went astray from the right path  61:4 God loves those who fight in His way, ranged  61:11 Messenger and struggle in the way of God  63:2 Then they barred from the way of God. Truly  68:7 His Way and He is greater in knowledge of  71:20 that you may thread in it ways through  73:19 So let whoever willed take himself a way to  73:20 of God and others fight in the way of God  76:3 We guided it on the way, whether he be one  76:29 And whoever willed, he took a way to his  80:20 Again, He made the way easy for him</p>
--	---

**S T T**

**1431. SITTAH—numerical noun—six**

<p>7:54 created the heavens and the earth in six days  10:3 the heavens and the earth in six days  11:7 the heavens and the earth in six days  25:59 whatever is between the two in six days</p>	
--	--



Concordance of 1432. SITTŪN-1437. MASJID *The Sublime Quran*

32:4 them in six days. Again, He turned His  
50:38 whatever is between in six days and no  
57:4 created the heavens and the earth in six days

**1432. SITTŪN—numerical noun—sixty**

58:4 the feeding of sixty needy persons. That is so

**S T R**

**1433. ISTATARA—verb VIII perfect—to cover oneself**

**verb VIII imperfect (*yastatiru*)—  
to cover oneself**

41:22 you had not been covering yourselves so that

**1434. SITR—masculine noun—obstruction,  
veil, covering**

18:90 whom We make not any obstruction against

**1435. SATARA—verb I perfect—to obstruct vision**

**verb I passive participle (*mastūr*)—  
that which obstructs vision**

17:45 a partition obstructing their vision

**S J D**

**1436. SAJADA—verb I perfect—to prostrate oneself**

2:34 prostrated themselves but Iblis. He refused  
4:102 prostrated themselves, then let them move  
7:11 prostrated themselves but Iblis. He would not  
15:30 The angels prostrated themselves, one and  
17:61 so they prostrated themselves but Iblis. He  
18:50 prostrated themselves but Iblis. He had been  
20:116 to Adam! They prostrated themselves but  
38:73 So the angels prostrated themselves, one and

**verb I imperfect (*yasjudu*)—  
to prostrate oneself**

3:113 of the night and they, they prostrate themselves  
7:12 What prevented thee from prostrating thyself  
7:206 Him and they prostrate themselves to Him  
13:15 And to God prostrates whatever is in the  
15:33 Iblis said: I will not prostrate myself before  
16:49 God prostrates whatever is in the heavens  
17:61 Will I prostrate myself to one whom Thou  
22:18 not considered that to God prostrates to Him  
25:60 prostrate ourselves to what thou hast  
27:24 and her folk prostrating themselves  
27:25 So they prostrate themselves not to God Who  
38:75 thee from prostrating thyself to what I created  
41:37 but prostrate to God Who created both of  
55:6 And the stars and the trees both prostrate  
84:21 recited to them, they prostrate not themselves

**verb I imperative (*usjud*)—prostrate oneself**

2:34 We said to the angels: Prostrate yourselves  
3:43 prostrate thyself and bow down with the  
7:11 to the angels: Prostrate yourselves before  
17:61 to the angels: Prostrate yourselves to Adam  
18:50 to the angels: Prostrate yourselves to Adam  
20:116 We said to the angels: Prostrate yourselves  
22:77 believed! Bow down and prostrate yourselves  
25:60 Prostrate yourselves to The Merciful, they said:

41:37 and the moon. Prostrate yourselves not to the  
53:62 So prostrate yourselves to God and worship  
76:26 during the night, prostrate thyself to Him  
96:19 obey thou him not but prostrate thyself to

**verb I verbal noun (*sujūd*)—prostration**

48:29 their faces from the effects of prostration  
50:40 Him and at the end part of the prostrations  
68:42 will be called to prostration, then they will  
68:43 been called to prostration while they were  
**verb I active participle (*sājjid*, plural *sājjidīn*,  
*sujjad*, *sujūd*)—one who prostrates oneself**

2:58 enter the door as one who prostrates oneself  
2:125 and the ones who prostrate themselves  
4:154 the door as ones who prostrate themselves  
7:11 not be of the ones who prostrate themselves  
7:120 down as ones who prostrate themselves  
7:161 door as ones who prostrate themselves  
9:112 the ones who prostrate themselves, the ones  
12:4 I saw them as ones prostrating themselves to  
12:100 him as ones who prostrate themselves  
15:29 him as ones who prostrate themselves  
15:31 with the ones who prostrate themselves  
15:32 with the ones who prostrate themselves  
15:98 be among the ones who prostrate themselves  
16:48 ones who prostrate themselves to God. And  
17:107 their visages, ones who prostrate themselves  
19:58 crying, ones who prostrate themselves  
20:70 cast down, ones who prostrate themselves  
22:26 down and the ones who prostrate themselves  
25:64 ones who prostrate themselves and are  
26:46 cast down, ones who prostrate themselves  
26:219 of the ones who prostrate themselves  
32:15 ones who prostrate themselves and glorified  
38:72 fall to him, ones who prostrate themselves  
39:9 one who prostrates himself or one who is  
48:29 is on their faces from the effects of prostration

**1437. MASJID—masculine noun (plural  
*masājjid*)—place of prostration, mosque  
*al-masjid al-ḥarām* Masjid al-Haram**

2:114 access to the places of prostration to God  
2:144 the direction of the Masjid al-Haram  
2:149 the direction of the Masjid al-Haram  
2:150 to the direction of the Masjid al-Haram  
2:187 ones who cleave to the places of prostration  
2:191 fight them not near the Masjid al-Haram  
2:196 who are present at the Masjid al-Haram  
2:217 Him and to bar from the Masjid al-Haram  
5:2 who barred you from the Masjid al-Haram  
7:29 set your faces at every place of prostration  
7:31 adornment at every place of prostration  
8:34 bar worshippers from the Masjid al-Haram  
9:7 made a contract near the Masjid al-Haram  
9:17 frequent the places of prostration to God  
9:18 Only he frequents places of prostration to  
9:19 frequenting the Masjid al-Haram the same  
9:28 come not near the Masjid al-Haram after this  
9:107 took to themselves places of prostration by  
9:108 not up in it ever! A place of prostration  
17:1 from the Masjid al-Haram to the Masjid al-  
17:1 from the Masjid al-Haram to the Masjid al-

Concordance of 1438. SAJARA-1450. SAHARA The Sublime Quran

17:7 faces and they enter the place of prostration  
 18:21 ourselves over them a place of prostration  
 22:25 Masjid al-Haram, which We made for  
 22:40 mosques in which is remembered  
 48:25 barred you from the Masjid al-Haram  
 48:27 enter the Masjid al-Haram, if God willed, as  
 72:18 places of prostration belong to God so call

**S J R**

**1438. SAJARA—verb I perfect—to pour forth  
 verb I imperfect passive (yusjaru)—  
 to pour forth**  
 40:72 they will be poured forth into the fire  
**verb I passive participle (masjūr)—  
 that which is poured forth**  
 52:6 and by that which is poured forth over the sea

**1439. SAJJARA—verb II perfect—to cause to  
 overflow**

**verb II perfect passive (sujjira)—  
 to cause to overflow**

81:6 and when the seas will be caused to overflow

**S J L**

**1440. SIJILL—masculine noun—written  
 scrolls**  
 21:104 rolling up of the written scroll of manuscripts

**1441. SIJJĪL—masculine noun—baked clay**  
 11:82 We rained down on it rocks of baked clay,  
 15:74 We rained down on them rocks of baked clay  
 105:4 throwing at them rocks of baked clay

**S J N**

**1442. SAJANA—verb I perfect—to imprison  
 verb I imperfect (yasjunu)—to imprison**  
 12:35 saw the signs, that they should imprison him  
**verb I imperfect passive (yusjanu)—  
 to be imprisoned**  
 12:25 but that he be imprisoned or a painful  
 12:32 I command he will certainly be imprisoned  
**verb I passive participle (majsūn)—  
 one who is imprisoned**  
 26:29 I will certainly assign thee to be imprisoned

**1443. SIJN—masculine noun—a prison**  
 12:33 He said: O my Lord! Prison is more beloved  
 12:36 there entered with him in the prison two  
 12:39 O my two prison companions! Are ones that  
 12:41 O my two prison companions! As for one of  
 12:42 lingered in expectation in prison for a  
 12:100 He brought me out of the prison and drew

**1444. SIJJĪN—proper noun—Sijjin**  
 83:7 the ones who act immorally is in Sijjin  
 83:8 will cause thee to recognize what Sijjin is

**S J Y**

**1445. SAJĀ—verb I perfect—to brood**  
 93:2 and by the night when it brooded

**S H B**

**1446. SAHABA—verb I perfect—to drag  
 verb I imperfect passive (yus'habu)—  
 to be dragged**

40:71 necks and the chains, they will be dragged  
 54:48 will be dragged into the fire on their faces:

**1447. SAHĀB—collective masculine noun—  
 clouds**

2:164 diversified the winds and the clouds  
 7:57 when they were charged with heavy clouds  
 13:12 And it is He Who causes the clouds to grow  
 24:40 above which are clouds, shadows, some  
 24:43 how God propels clouds and, again  
 27:88 by as the passing of the clouds. This is the  
 30:48 sends the winds so they raise clouds. He  
 35:9 sent the winds so that they raise the clouds  
 52:44 they would say: Heaped up clouds

**S H T**

**1448. AS'HATA—verb IV perfect—to put an end  
 to  
 verb IV imperfect (yus'hitu)—to put an end to**  
 20:61 put an end to you with a punishment

**1449. SUHT—masculine noun—wrongful**  
 5:42 to lies, the ones who devour the wrongful  
 5:62 dislike and in consuming the wrongful  
 5:63 and their consuming the wrongful

**S H R**

**1450. SAHARA—verb I perfect—to cast a spell**  
 7:116 You cast; so when they cast, they cast a spell  
 7:132 to cast a spell on us with it, we will not be  
**verb I imperfect (yas'haru)—  
 to be under a spell**

23:89 Say: How then are you under a spell  
**verb I verbal noun (sihr)—sorcery**  
 2:102 They teach humanity sorcery and what was  
 5:110 them said: This is nothing but clear sorcery  
 6:7 have said: This is nothing but clear sorcery  
 7:116 And a tremendous sorcery drew near  
 10:76 they said: Truly this is clear sorcery  
 10:77 when it drew near you? Is this sorcery  
 10:81 said: What you brought about is sorcery  
 11:7 This is nothing but clear sorcery  
 20:57 of our region with thy sorcery, O Moses  
 20:58 truly we will bring for thee sorcery like it  
 20:63 you out from your region with their sorcery  
 20:66 seemed to him to be, by their sorcery  
 20:71 teacher who taught you the sorcery  
 20:73 because of the sorcery, and God is Best of  
 21:3 Then will you approach sorcery while you  
 26:35 you out from your region by his sorcery  
 26:49 your foremost master who taught you sorcery  
 27:13 who perceive, they said: This is clear sorcery  
 28:36 they said: This is nothing but forged sorcery  
 28:48 They said: Two kinds of sorcery, each helped  
 34:43 near them: Truly this is but clear sorcery  
 37:15 And they said: This is not but clear sorcery  
 43:30 they said: This is sorcery and we are ones

Concordance of 1451. SAḤḤĀR-1459. SAKHKHARA *The Sublime Quran*

46:7 when it drew near them: This is clear sorcery  
 52:15 Is this then sorcery or is it that you perceive  
 54:2 they turn aside and say: Incessant sorcery  
 61:6 to them, they said: This is clear sorcery  
 74:24 near them: Truly this is but clear sorcery

**verb I active participle (sāḥir, plural saḥarah, sāḥirūn)—one who is a sorcerer**  
 7:109 said: Truly this is a knowing sorcerer  
 7:112 approach thee with every knowing sorcerer  
 7:113 the ones who are sorcerers drew near  
 7:120 the ones who are sorcerers were made to fall  
 10:2 Truly this is one who is a clear sorcerer  
 10:77 this sorcery? And the ones who are sorcerers  
 10:79 to me every one who is a knowing sorcerer  
 10:80 when the ones who are sorcerers drew near,  
 20:63 these two are the ones who are sorcerers  
 20:69 but the cunning of one who is a sorcerer  
 20:69 the one who is a sorcerer will not prosper in  
 20:70 the ones who are sorcerers were cast down,  
 26:34 Truly this is one who is a knowing sorcerer  
 26:38 ones who are sorcerers gathered at a time  
 26:40 we will follow the ones who are sorcerers  
 26:41 the ones who are sorcerers drew near, they  
 26:46 The ones who are sorcerers were cast down  
 38:4 said: This is one who is a sorcerer  
 40:24 they said: He is one who is a lying sorcerer  
 43:49 one who is a sorcerer! Call for us to thy Lord  
 51:39 One who is a sorcerer, one who is possessed  
 51:52 One who is a sorcerer or one who is

**verb I passive participle (mas'ḥūr)—one who is bewitched**  
 15:15 dazzled. Nay! We were a bewitched folk  
 17:47 unjust say: You follow but a bewitched man  
 17:101 that thou art one who is bewitched  
 25:8 You follow nothing but a bewitched man

**1451. SAḤḤĀR—masculine noun—witch**  
 26:37 They will bring every knowing witch to thee

**1452. SAḤḤARA—verb II perfect—to gild, to enchant**

**verb II passive participle (musaḥḥar)—one upon whom a spell is cast**  
 26:153 of the ones against whom a spell is cast  
 26:185 only ones against whom a spell is cast

**1453. SAḤAR—masculine noun (plural as'hār)—breaking of day**  
 3:17 ask for forgiveness at the breaking of day  
 51:18 the breaking of the day, they ask for  
 54:34 we delivered them at the breaking of day

**S H Q**

**1454. SAḤUQA—verb I perfect—to beat small, to be far off**

**verb I verbal noun (suḥq)—suḥqan lahu hell for**  
 67:11 acknowledge their impiety. Then hell for

**1455. SAḤĪQ—masculine noun—far away**  
 22:31 hurled him to ruin in a place far away

**1456. IS'HĀQ—proper noun—Isaac**  
 2:133 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, One God  
 2:136 Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes  
 2:140 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob  
 3:84 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob  
 4:163 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob  
 6:84 We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob. Each  
 11:71 good tidings of Isaac and besides Isaac,  
 11:71 good tidings of Isaac and besides Isaac,  
 12:6 two fathers before, Abraham and Isaac  
 12:38 creed of my fathers, Abraham and Isaac and  
 14:39 Ishmael and Isaac. And truly my Lord is  
 19:49 We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob. And  
 21:72 We bestowed Isaac on him and Jacob as an  
 29:27 We bestowed Isaac and Jacob on him and We  
 37:112 We gave him the good tidings of Isaac, a  
 37:113 We blessed him and Isaac. And of their  
 38:45 remember Our servants Abraham, and Isaac

**S H L**

**1457. SĀḤIL—masculine noun—bank (of a river)**  
 20:39 water of the sea will cast him up on the bank

**S K H R**

**1458. SAKHIRA—verb I perfect—with preposition min to deride**  
 6:10 So those who derided them were surrounded  
 9:79 God will deride them, and they will have a  
 11:38 they derided him. He said: If you deride us  
 21:41 those who derided them were surrounded by

**verb I imperfect (yashkaru)—to deride**  
 2:212 they deride those who believed  
 9:79 derided them— God will deride them, and  
 11:38 they derided him. He said: If you deride us  
 11:38 then we will deride you just as you deride us  
 11:38 then we will deride you just as you deride us  
 37:12 Thou hadst marveled while they deride  
 49:11 O those who believed! Let not a folk deride  
**verb I active participle (sākhir)—one who derides**  
 39:56 I had truly been among the ones who deride

**1459. SAKHKHARA—verb II perfect—to cause to be subservient, with preposition 'alā to compel against**

13:2 And He caused to become subservient the  
 14:32 for you and caused boats to be subservient  
 14:32 and caused boats to be subservient  
 14:33 He caused the sun to be subservient to you  
 14:33 caused the nighttime to be subservient  
 16:12 the stars, ones caused to be subservient  
 16:14 Who caused the sea to be subservient to you  
 21:79 We caused to become subservient to David  
 22:36 We caused them to be subservient to you so  
 22:37 He caused them to be subservient to you that  
 22:65 considered that God caused to be subservient  
 29:61 the sun and the moon to be subservient  
 31:20 that God caused to become subservient to  
 31:29 caused the sun to become subservient and  
 35:13 He caused the sun to be subservient and the

Concordance of 1460. ISTASKHARA-1477. SARRAḤA *The Sublime Quran*

38:18 We caused the mountains to be subservient  
 38:36 We caused the wind to be subservient to him.  
 39:5 He caused to be subservient the sun and the  
 43:13 Who caused this to be subservient to us  
 45:12 caused the sea to be subservient to you  
 45:13 He caused to be subservient for you  
 69:7 It compelled against them for seven

**verb II passive participle (*musakkkhar*)—  
 that which is caused to be subservient**

2:164 ones caused to be subservient between  
 7:54 ones caused to be subservient to His  
 16:12 He caused to be subservient to you the  
 16:79 the ones caused to be subservient in the

**1460. ISTASKHARA—verb X perfect—to scoff  
 verb X imperfect (*yastaskhiru*)—to scoff**

37:14 And when they saw a sign, they scoff at it

**1461. SIKHRĪ—masculine noun—laughing-  
 stock**

23:110 them to yourselves as a laughing-stock until  
 38:63 ourselves as a laughing-stock or swerved

**1462. SUKHRĪ—masculine noun—bondage**

43:32 take to themselves others in their bondage

**S KH Ṭ**

**1463. SAKHIṬA—verb I perfect—with preposi-  
 tion *‘alā* to be displeased**

5:80 God was displeased with them and in their  
**verb I imperfect (*yashḥaṭu*)—to be displeased**  
 9:58 given of it, that is when they are displeased  
**verb I verbal noun (*sakhaṭ*)—displeasure**  
 3:162 who drew the burden of the displeasure of

**1464. ASKHAṬA—verb IV perfect—to dis-  
 please**

47:28 because they followed what displeased God

**S D D**

**1465. SADD—masculine noun—an embank-  
 ment**

18:93 he reached between two embankments  
 18:94 if thou hast made an embankment between  
 36:9 We laid in advance of them an embankment  
 36:9 and behind them an embankment. Thus We

**1466. SADĪD—masculine noun—appropriate**

4:9 of God and let them say appropriate sayings  
 33:70 of God and say an appropriate saying

**S D R**

**1467. SIDRAH—feminine noun (plural *sidr*)—  
 lote-tree**

34:16 and tamarisks and something of lote-trees  
 53:14 near the Lote Tree of the Utmost Boundary  
 53:16 when overcomes the Lote Tree what  
 56:28 They will be among thornless lote-trees

**S D S**

**1468. SUDUS—numerical noun—a sixth**

4:11 one's parents, for each one of them a sixth of  
 4:11 if he had brothers, then a sixth for his  
 4:12 then for each one of them (f), a sixth

**1469. SĀDIS—numerical noun—the sixth**

18:22 they will say: They were five, the sixth of  
 58:7 five, but He is the sixth nor of fewer than

**S D Y**

**1470. SUDĀ—masculine noun—aimless**

75:36 human being that it will be left aimless

**S R B**

**1471. SARAB—masculine noun—burrowing**

18:61 to itself a way through the sea, burrowing

**1472. SARĀB—masculine noun—mirage,  
 vapor**

24:39 ungrateful, their actions are like a mirage  
 78:20 be set in motion and will be as vapor

**1473. SARIBA—verb I perfect—to enjoy free  
 pasture**

**verb I active participle (*sārib*)—  
 one who goes about carelessly**

13:10 one who goes about carelessly in the daytime

**S R B L**

**1474. SARĀBĪL—masculine noun (plural of  
*sirbāl*)—a tunic**

14:50 tunics are made of pitch and the fire will  
 16:81 made for you tunics to protect you from the  
 16:81 the heat and tunics to protect you from your

**S R J**

**1475. SIRĀJ—masculine noun—light-giving  
 lamp**

25:61 a light-giving lamp and an illuminating moon  
 33:46 as a light-giving, illuminating lamp  
 71:16 how He made the sun as a light-giving lamp  
 78:13 And We made a bright, light-giving lamp

**S R Ḥ**

**1476. SARAḤA—verb I perfect (*yasraḥu*)—to  
 drive forth to pasture**

**verb I imperfect (*yasraḥu*)—  
 to drive forth to pasture**

16:6 and when you drive forth flocks to pasture

**verb I verbal noun (*sarāḥ*)—  
 releasing someone**

33:28 and set you (f) free, releasing gracefully  
 33:49 and set them (f) free, releasing gracefully

**1477. SARRAḤA—verb II perfect—to set free  
 verb II imperfect (*yusarriḥu*)—to set free**

33:28 enjoyment and set you (f) free, releasing

**verb II imperative (*sarriḥ*)—set free**

2:231 set them (f) free, as one who is honorable  
 33:49 set them (f) free, releasing gracefully

**verb II verbal noun (*tasriḥ*)—setting free**

2:229 or setting them (f) free with kindness

**S R D**

**1478. SARD—masculine noun—links**

34:11 full coats of mail and calculate the links

**S R D Q**

**1479. SURĀDIQ—masculine noun—large tent**

18:29 They will be enclosed by its large tent

**S R R**

**1480. SARRA—verb I perfect—to make happy**

**verb I imperfect (*yasurru*)—to make joyful**

2:69 the ones who look upon her joyous

**verb I verbal noun (*surūr*)—joyfulness**

76:11 make them find radiancy and joyfulness

**verb I passive participle (*masrūr*)—**

**one who is joyous**

84:9 about to his people as one who is joyous

84:13 one who is joyous with his people

**1481. ASARRA—verb IV perfect—to keep secret, to confide**

5:52 from what they kept secret within

10:54 would keep secret their self-reproach when

12:19 This is a boy! So they kept him secret as

12:77 Joseph kept it secret within himself

13:10 It is equal to Him whether you kept secret

20:62 about their affair and they kept secret

21:3 and they kept secret, conspiring secretly

34:33 they will keep their self-reproach secret

66:3 when the Prophet confided to one of his

71:9 and confided in them secretly, keeping secret

**verb IV imperfect (*yusirru*)—to keep secret**

2:77 not that God knows what they keep secret

11:5 they keep secret and what they speak openly

16:19 what you keep secret and what you speak

16:23 God knows what they keep secret and what

36:76 We know what they keep secret and what

60:1 you keep secret affection for them and yet I

64:4 what you keep secret and what you speak

**verb IV imperative (*asirra*)—keep secret**

67:13 Keep your saying secret or publish it. Truly

**verb IV verbal noun (*isrār*)—keeping secret**

47:26 And God knows what they keep secret

71:9 confided in them secretly, keeping secret

**1482. SIRR—masculine noun—secret**

2:235 appoint not with them (f) secretly, unless

2:274 by nighttime and daytime, secretly or in

6:3 He knows your secret and what you openly

9:78 their conspiring secretly and their secret

13:22 of what We have provided them in secret

14:31 from what We provided them secretly and in

16:75 And he spends from it secretly and openly

20:7 a saying, yet truly He knows the secret

25:6 to descend by He who knows the secret

35:29 provided them secretly and in public

43:80 Assume they that We hear not their secret

**1483. SARĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>IR—feminine noun (plural of**

***sarīrah*)—secret thoughts**

86:9 On a Day all secret thoughts will be tried

**1484. SARRĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>—masculine noun—gladness**

3:134 those who spend in gladness and tribulation

7:95 were touched by tribulation and gladness

**1485. SURUR—masculine noun (plural of *sarīr*)—couch**

15:47 brothers and sisters on couches, one facing

37:44 on couches—ones who face one another

43:34 their houses, doors and couches on which

52:20 who are reclining on couches arrayed

56:15 are on lined couches

88:13 In it are exalted couches

**S R<sup>c</sup>**

**1486. SĀRA<sup>c</sup>A—verb III perfect—to compete with one another**

**verb III imperfect (*yusārī<sup>c</sup>u*)—**

**to compete with one another**

3:114 they compete with one another in good deeds

3:176 thee who compete with one another

5:41 those who compete with one another in

5:52 They compete with one another. They say

5:62 many of them competing with one another

21:90 they had been competing with one another in

23:56 We compete for good deeds for them? Nay!

23:61 those who compete with one another in good

**verb III imperative (*sārī<sup>c</sup>*)—**

**compete with one another**

3:133 compete with one another for forgiveness

**1487. SARĪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun (plural *sirā<sup>c</sup>*, comparative adjective *asrā<sup>c</sup>*)—swift**

2:202 And God is Swift at reckoning

3:19 signs of God, then truly God is Swift in

3:199 is with their Lord, and truly God is Swift in

5:4 Truly God is Swift in reckoning

6:62 The Swiftest of the ones who reckon

6:165 Lord is Swift in repayment and He truly is

7:167 Swift in repayment; and truly He is

10:21 Say: God is Swifter in planning. Truly Our

13:41 His determination. And He is Swift in

14:51 for what it earned. Truly God is Swift in

24:39 in full, reckoning, and God is Swift at

40:17 There will be no injustice today. God is Swift

50:44 will be split open swiftly. That will be an

70:43 the Day when they will go forth swiftly from

**S R F**

**1488. ASRAFA—verb IV perfect—to exceed all bounds**

20:127 to him who exceeded all bounds

39:53 who exceeded all bounds against themselves

**verb IV imperfect (*yusrifu*)—**

**to exceed all bounds**

6:141 reaping and exceed not all bounds

7:31 eat and drink, but exceed not all bounds

17:33 he should not exceed all bounds in killing

25:67 they spent, neither exceed all bounds nor are

**verb IV verbal noun (*isrāf*)—excessiveness**

- 3:147 us our impieties and our excessiveness in our  
 4:6 to them and consume it not excessively  
**verb IV active participle (*musrif*)—  
 one who is excessive**  
 5:32 after that were ones who were excessive in  
 6:141 He loves not the ones who are excessive  
 7:31 He loves not the ones who are excessive  
 7:81 Nay! You are a folk, ones who are excessive  
 10:12 to the ones who are excessive is what they  
 10:83 was truly of the ones who were excessive  
 21:9 caused the ones who are excessive to perish  
 26:151 the command of the ones who are excessive  
 36:19 Nay! You are a folk, ones who are excessive  
 40:28 not him who is one who is excessive, a liar  
 40:34 to go astray, one who is an excessive, one  
 40:43 And truly the ones who are excessive  
 43:5 had been a folk, ones who are excessive  
 44:31 and was of the ones who are excessive  
 51:34 thy Lord for the ones who are excessive

**S R Q**

**1489. SARAQA—verb I perfect—to steal**

- 12:77 he steals, surely a brother of his stole before  
 12:81 Truly thy son stole and we bore witness only  
**verb I imperfect (*yasriq*)—to steal**  
 12:77 If he steals, surely a brother of his stole  
 60:12 nothing as partners with God nor steal  
**verb I active participle (*sāriq*)—  
 one who is a thief**  
 5:38 a thief (m) and the one who is a thief (f)  
 5:38 one who is a thief (m) and the one who is a  
 12:70 Truly you are ones who are thieves  
 12:73 and we had not been ones who are thieves

**1490. ISTARAQA—verb VIII perfect—to steal,  
*istaraqa al-sama*<sup>c</sup> to eavesdrop**

- 15:18 has the ability to hear by eavesdropping

**S R M D**

**1491. SARMAD—masculine noun—endless**

- 28:71 made the nighttime endless for you until the  
 28:72 what if God made the daytime endless for

**S R Y**

**1492. SARĀ—verb I perfect—to set out at night  
 verb I imperfect (*yasrī*)—to set out at night**

- 89:4 and night when it sets out

**1493. SARĪY—masculine noun—a brook**

- 19:24 Surely thy Lord made under thee (f) a brook

**1494. ASRĀ—verb IV perfect—to set forth**

- 17:1 Who Caused His servant to set forth at night  
**verb IV imperative (*asrī*)—set forth**  
 11:81 so set thou forth with thy people in a part of  
 15:65 set forth with thy family in a part of the  
 20:77 saying that: Set thee forth with My servants  
 26:52 saying that: Set thou forth with My servants  
 44:23 He said: Set thou forth with my servants by

**S Ṭ H**

**1495. SAṬAḤA—verb I perfect—to stretch out  
 verb I perfect passive (*suṭiḥa*)—  
 to be stretched out**

- 88:20 And the earth, how it was stretched out

**S Ṭ R**

**1496. SAṬARA—verb I perfect—to inscribe  
 verb I imperfect (*yasṭuru*)—to inscribe**

- 68:1 Nun! By the pen and what they inscribe  
**verb I passive participle (*mastūr*)—  
 that which is inscribed**  
 17:58 That which had been inscribed in the Book  
 33:6 that which had been inscribed in the Book  
 52:2 and by a Book inscribed

**1497. ISTAṬARA—verb VIII perfect—to in-  
 scribe**

**verb VIII passive participle (*mustaṭar*)—  
 that which is written**

- 54:53 and great thing is that which is written

**1498. ASĀṬĪR—feminine noun (plural of  
*uṣṭūrah*)—fables**

- 6:25 This is nothing but fables of the ancient ones  
 8:31 Truly this is only fables of ancient ones  
 16:24 They would say: Fables of the ancient ones  
 23:83 This is nothing but the fables of the ancient  
 25:5 Fables of the ancient ones that he caused to  
 27:68 Truly this is nothing but fables of the  
 46:17 This is only the fables of the ancient ones  
 68:15 to him, he said: Fables of the ancient  
 83:13 to him, he said: Fables of the ancient ones

**1499. SAYṬARA—verb I perfect—to write  
 verb I active participle (*muṣaṭīr*)—  
 one who is a registrar**

- 52:37 them or are they ones who are registrars  
 88:22 them one who is a registrar of their deeds

**S Ṭ W**

**1500. SAṬĀ—verb I perfect—to rush upon  
 verb I imperfect (*yasṭū*)—to rush upon**

- 22:72 are rejected. They are about to rush upon

**S<sup>c</sup> D**

**1501. SA<sup>c</sup>IDA—verb I perfect—to be happy  
 verb I perfect passive (*su<sup>c</sup>ida*)—to be happy**

- 11:108 as for those who were happy, they will be in

**1502. SA<sup>c</sup>ID—masculine noun—happy**

- 11:105 will be the disappointed and the happy

**S<sup>c</sup> R**

**1503. SA<sup>cc</sup>ARA—verb II perfect—to cause to  
 burn fiercely**

**verb II perfect passive (*su<sup>cc</sup>ira*)—  
 to cause to burn fiercely**

- 81:12 hellfire will be caused to burn fiercely

**1504. SA<sup>c</sup>ĪR—feminine noun—blaze**

4:10 their bellies and they will roast in a blaze  
 4:55 And hell sufficed for a blaze  
 17:97 We would increase the blaze for them  
 22:4 him to the punishment of the blaze  
 25:11 ready a blaze for whoever denied the Hour  
 31:21 calling them to the punishment of the blaze  
 33:64 who are ungrateful and prepared a blaze  
 34:12 to experience the punishment of the blaze  
 35:6 be among the Companions of the Blaze  
 42:7 and a group of people will be in the blaze  
 48:13 ready a blaze for the ones who are  
 67:5 for them the punishment of the blaze  
 67:10 not have been Companions of the Blaze  
 67:11 Then hell for the Companions of the Blaze  
 76:4 ungrateful chains and yokes and a blaze  
 84:12 and roast in a blaze

**1505. SU<sup>c</sup>UR—masculine noun—insane**

54:24 we would be then going astray and insane  
 54:47 ones who sin are going astray and insane

**S<sup>c</sup> Y**

**1506. SA<sup>c</sup>Ā—verb I perfect—to endeavor, to hasten about, jā<sup>ʔ</sup>a yas<sup>c</sup>ā to come eagerly, to slide**

2:114 them and endeavored for their devastation  
 2:205 turned away, he hastened about the earth  
 17:19 wanted the world to come and endeavored  
 22:51 those who endeavored against Our signs,  
 34:5 who endeavored against Our signs as ones  
 53:39 human being is not but what he endeavored  
 79:35 will recollect for what he endeavored  
**verb I imperfect (yas<sup>c</sup>ā)—to endeavor, to hasten about, jā<sup>ʔ</sup>a yas<sup>c</sup>ā to come eagerly, to slide**  
 5:33 hasten about corrupting in and on the earth  
 5:64 they hasten about corrupting in and on the  
 20:15 given recompense for what it endeavors  
 20:20 That was when it was a viper sliding  
 20:66 as though they are sliding  
 28:20 the farther part of the city, coming eagerly  
 34:38 those who endeavor against Our signs, as  
 36:20 the farther part of the city, coming eagerly  
 57:12 their light coming eagerly in advance of  
 66:8 their light will hasten about before them and  
 79:22 Again, Pharaoh drew back, hastening about  
 80:8 near thee, coming eagerly for knowledge  
**verb I imperative (is<sup>c</sup>a)—hasten about**  
 62:9 of congregation, then hasten about to the  
**verb I verbal noun (sa<sup>ʔ</sup>y)—endeavoring, coming eagerly**  
 2:260 They will approach thee coming eagerly  
 17:19 come and endeavored for it, endeavoring  
 17:19 then those, their endeavoring had been a  
 18:104 Those whose endeavoring went astray in  
 21:94 he is one who believes, then his endeavoring  
 37:102 he reached maturity endeavoring with him,  
 53:40 and that his endeavoring will be seen  
 76:22 which is thanked had been your endeavoring  
 88:9 are well-pleased by their endeavoring  
 92:4 truly your endeavoring is diverse

**S GH B**

**1507. MASGHABAḤ—feminine noun—famine**  
 90:14 or feeding on a day possessing famine

**S F H**

**1508. SAFAḤA—verb I perfect—to shed**  
**verb I passive participle (masfūh)—shed**  
 6:145 it be carrion or blood, that which is shed or

**1509. SĀFAḤA—verb III perfect—to be licentious**

**verb III active participle (musāfiḥ)—one who is licentious**  
 4:24 wedlock (m) not as ones who are licentious (f)  
 4:25 without being ones who are licentious (f)  
 5:5 ones who are licentious (m), nor as ones who

**S F R**

**1510. ASFARA—verb IV perfect—to polish**  
 74:34 and polished is the morning  
**verb IV active participle (musfir)—one that is polished**

80:38 Faces that Day will be ones that are polished

**1511. SAFARAḤ—masculine noun (plural of sāfir)—a writer**

80:15 by the hands of generous writers

**1512. SAFAR—masculine noun (plural asfār)—journey**

2:184 among you had been sick or on a journey  
 2:185 and whoever had been sick or on a journey  
 2:283 if you had been on a journey and find no one  
 4:43 if you had been sick or on a journey or one of  
 5:6 if you had been sick or on a journey, or one of  
 9:42 a near advantage and an easy journey  
 18:62 Certainly we met fatigue from our journey  
 34:19 Cause a distance between our journeys

**1513. ASFĀR—masculine noun (plural of sifr)—writings**

62:5 the parable of a donkey who carries writings

**S F<sup>c</sup>**

**1514. SAFA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to lay hold of**  
**verb I imperfect (yasfu<sup>c</sup>u)—to lay hold of**  
 96:15 surely lay hold of him by the forelock

**S F K**

**1515. SAFAKA—verb I perfect—to shed blood**  
**verb I imperfect (yasfiku)—to shed blood**  
 2:30 and sheds blood, while we glorify Thy praise  
 2:84 You will not shed your blood nor drive

**S F L**

**1516. SĀFIL—masculine noun (comparative asfal)—low, lowest, below**

4:145 will be in the lowest, deepest reaches  
 8:42 the valley and the cavalcade was below you  
 9:40 those who were ungrateful the lowest

Concordance of 1517. SAFĪNAH-1530. SUQYĀ *The Sublime Quran*

11:82 We made its high part low  
 15:74 We made its high part low and We rained  
 33:10 When they drew near you from above you  
 37:98 but We made them the lowest  
 41:29 so that they become of the lowest  
 95:5 We returned him to the lowest of the low

**S F N**

**1517. SAFĪNAH—feminine noun—vessel**  
 18:71 when they embarked in a vessel  
 18:79 As for the vessel, it had been of some needy  
 18:79 them taking every vessel forcefully  
 29:15 the Companions of the Vessel and made it

**S F H**

**1518. SAFIHA—verb I perfect—to fool oneself**  
 2:130 Abraham, but he who fooled himself  
**verb I verbal noun (1) (safah)—foolishly**  
 6:140 lost those who foolishly kill their children  
**verb I verbal noun (2) (safāhah)—foolishness**  
 7:66 Truly we see foolishness in thee and truly  
 7:67 He said: O my folk! There is no foolishness

**1519. SAFĪH—masculine noun (plural safahā<sup>7</sup>)—mentally deficient, fool, foolish**  
 2:13 Will we believe as the fools believed, but no  
 2:13 They, they are the fools except they know  
 2:142 fools among humanity say: What turned  
 2:282 had been mentally deficient, or weak  
 4:5 give not the mentally deficient your wealth  
 7:155 cause us to perish for what the foolish  
 72:4 foolish one among us had been saying an

**S Q R**

**1520. SAQAR—proper noun (feminine)—Saqar**  
 54:48 Experience the touch of Saqar  
 74:26 I will scorch him in Saqar  
 74:27 And how will thee recognize what Saqar is  
 74:42 What thrust you into Saqar

**S Q Ṭ**

**1521. SAQATA—verb I perfect—to descend**  
 9:49 they descended into dissension and truly hell  
**verb I imperfect (yasquṭu)—to descend**  
 6:59 Not a leaf descends but He knows it nor a  
**verb I perfect passive (suqīta)—to become remorseful**  
 7:149 ones who are remorseful and saw that they  
**verb I active participle (sāqīṭ)—descending**  
 52:44 consider a piece of the heavens descending

**1522. SĀQATA—verb III perfect—to cause to fall**  
**verb III imperfect (yusāqīṭu)—to cause to fall**  
 19:25 It will cause ripe, fresh dates to fall on thee

**1523. ASQATA—verb IV perfect—to cause to drop**  
**verb IV imperfect—to cause to drop**  
 17:92 Or hast thou caused heaven to drop upon us  
 34:9 cause pieces of heaven to drop  
**verb IV imperative (asqīṭ)—to cause to drop**

26:187 So cause pieces of heaven to drop on us if

**S Q F**

**1524. SAQF—masculine noun (plural suquf)—a roof**  
 16:26 and the roof fell down upon them from above  
 21:32 We made heaven as a guarded roof.  
 43:33 roofs of silver for their houses and stairways  
 52:5 and by the exalted roof

**S Q M**

**1525. SAQĪM—masculine noun—ill**  
 37:89 and he said: Truly I am ill  
 37:145 the naked shore while he was ill

**S Q Y**

**1526. SAQĀ—verb I perfect—to draw water, to pour, to give to drink**

28:24 So he drew water for them. Again, he turned  
 28:25 because thou hadst drawn water for us. So  
 76:21 Their Lord will give to drink undefiled drink

**verb I imperfect (yasqī)—to draw water, to pour, to give to drink**

2:71 plow the earth nor to draw water for  
 12:41 he will give intoxicants to drink to his  
 26:79 He Who feeds me and gives me drink  
 28:23 there of personages drawing water and he  
 28:23 They both said: We draw not water until the  
**verb I perfect passive (suqīya)—to be given to drink**

47:15 and they were given scalding water to drink  
**verb I imperfect passive (yūsqa)—to be given to drink**

13:4 that are given to drink from one water and  
 14:16 He will be given to drink of watery pus  
 76:17 they are given to drink in it a cup that had  
 83:25 They will be given to drink sealed over  
 88:5 They will be given to drink from a boiling

**1527. ASQĀ—verb IV perfect—to satiate**

15:22 to descend from heaven. Then We satiated  
 72:16 have satiated them with copious water  
 77:27 We satiated you with water of the sweetest  
**verb IV imperfect (yusqī)—to satiate**  
 16:66 We satiate you from what is in their bellies  
 23:21 lesson. We satiate you with what is in their  
 25:49 it to a lifeless land and with it We satiate

**1528. ISTASQĀ—verb X perfect—to ask for water**

2:60 when Moses asked for water for his folk  
 7:160 when his folk asked him for water

**1529. SIQĀYAH—feminine noun—giving water to drink, a drinking cup**

9:19 the giving of water to drink to the ones who  
 12:70 he laid the drinking cup into their brother's

**1530. SUQYĀ—masculine noun—watering a camel**

91:13 to them: Allow watering to the she-camel



Concordance of 1531. SAKABA-1542. MISKĪN *The Sublime Quran*

**S K B**

**1531. SAKABA—verb I perfect—to pour forth  
verb I passive participle (*maskūb*)—that  
which is outpoured**

56:31 and outpoured water

**S K T**

**1532. SAKATA—verb I perfect—to subside**  
7:154 when the anger subsided in Moses, he took

**S K R**

**1533. SAKKARA—verb II perfect—to dazzle  
verb II perfect passive (*sukkira*)—to dazzle**  
15:15 they would say: Truly our sight was dazzled.

**1534. SAKAR—masculine noun—obscure the  
mind**

16:67 of it what obscures the mind and fairer

**1535. SAKRAH—feminine noun—in a daze,  
*sakrat al-mawt* the agony of death**

15:72 By thy life, truly they were in a daze

50:19 when the agony of death drew near with

**1536. SUKĀRĀ—masculine noun (plural of  
*sakrān*)—intoxicated**

4:43 while you are intoxicated until you know

22:2 intoxicated, yet they will not be intoxicated

22:2 yet they will not be intoxicated

**S K N**

**1537. SAKANA—verb I perfect—to inhabit, to  
rest**

6:13 belongs whatever inhabited the nighttime

14:45 And you inhabited the dwellings of those

65:6 Cause them (f) to dwell where you inhabited

**verb I imperfect (*yaskunu*)—to inhabit, to rest**

7:189 And out of it made its spouse that he rest in

10:67 the nighttime for you so that you rest

27:86 We made the nighttime for them to rest

28:72 God brings you nighttime wherein you rest

28:73 daytime that you rest in it and that you be

30:21 that you rest in them and He made affection

40:61 you may rest in it and the daytime for one

**verb I imperative (*uskun*)—inhabit, rest**

2:35 We said: O Adam! Inhabit the Garden, thou

7:19 And: O Adam! Inhabit thou and thy spouse

7:161 when it was said to them: Inhabit this town

17:104 Israel after him: Inhabit the region

**verb I imperfect passive (*yuskanu*)—  
to be inhabited**

28:58 not to be inhabited after them but a little.

**verb I verbal noun (*sakan*)—  
a place of comfort and rest**

6:96 the night as a place of comfort and rest

9:103 will bring a sense of comfort and rest

16:80 your houses as places of comfort and rest

**verb I active participle (*sākin*)—  
that which is a place of rest**

25:45 He would make it a place of rest

**verb I passive participle (feminine)**

**(*maskūnah*)—ones who are inhabitants**

24:29 without ones who are inhabitants wherein

**1538. ASKANA—verb IV perfect—to cause to  
dwell, to still**

14:37 I caused to dwell some of my offspring in an

23:18 We caused it to dwell in the earth and We

**verb IV imperfect (*yuskinu*)—**

**to cause to dwell, to still**

14:14 We will cause you to dwell in the region

42:33 If He wills, He stills the wind. Then they

**verb IV imperative (*askin*)—cause to dwell**

65:6 Cause them (f) to dwell where you inhabited

**1539. SAKĪNAH—feminine noun—tranquility**

2:248 In it is tranquility from your Lord and

9:26 Again, God caused His tranquility to descend

9:40 Then God caused His tranquility to descend

48:4 He it is Who caused the tranquility to

48:18 and He caused to descend the tranquility

48:26 God caused His tranquility to descend on His

**1540. MASKAN—masculine noun (plural  
*masākin*)—a dwelling**

9:24 dwellings with which you are well-pleased

9:72 and good dwellings in the Gardens of Eden.

14:45 inhabited the dwellings of those who did

20:128 before them amidst whose dwellings they

21:13 in it and to your dwellings, so that perhaps

27:18 One ant said: O ants! Enter your dwellings

28:58 livelihood and these are their dwellings

29:38 it became clear to you from their dwellings

32:26 before them amidst whose dwellings they

34:15 for Sheba a sign in their dwelling place

46:25 nothing was seen but their dwellings

61:12 rivers run and into good dwellings in the

**1541. MASKANAH—feminine noun—  
wretchedness**

2:61 them were abasement and wretchedness

3:112 burden of anger from God and wretchedness

**1542. MISKĪN—common noun (plural  
*masākin*)—needy**

2:83 of kinship and the orphans and the needy

2:177 orphans and to the needy and to the traveler

2:184 is a redemption of food for the needy

2:215 and the orphans and the needy and the

4:8 and the orphans and the needy

4:36 and the orphans and the needy

5:89 expiation is the feeding of ten needy people

5:95 the expiation of food for the needy or the

8:41 kinship and the orphans and the needy

9:60 Charities are only for the poor and the needy

17:26 of kinship his right and to the needy

18:79 As for the vessel, it had been of some needy

24:22 and to the needy and the ones who emigrate

30:38 of kinship rightfully and to the needy

58:4 the feeding of sixty needy persons. That is so

59:7 the orphans and the needy and the traveler

Concordance of 1543. SIKKĪN-1555. SALAKA *The Sublime Quran*

68:24 not enter it today on you any needy person  
69:34 nor did he urge food for the needy  
74:44 and we were not those who feed the needy  
76:8 they feed with food to one who is needy and  
89:18 not one another about food for the needy  
90:16 or a needy possessor of misery  
107:3 and urges not to give food to the needy

**1543. SIKKĪN—common noun—a knife**

12:31 each one of them (f) a knife and said to

**S L B**

**1544. SALABA—verb I perfect—to rob  
verb I imperfect (yaslubu)—to rob**

22:73 the fly is to rob them of something, they

**S L Ḥ**

**1545. ASLIḤAH—masculine noun (plural of  
silāh)—weapons**

4:102 stand up with thee and take their weapons  
4:102 take their precaution and their weapons  
4:102 to be heedless of your weapons and your  
4:102 been sick that you lay down your weapons

**S L KH**

**1546. SALAKHA—verb I perfect—to pluck  
verb I imperfect (yaslakhu)—to pluck**

36:37 sign for them is the nighttime. We pluck the

**1547. INSALAKHA—verb VII perfect—to be  
drawn away, with preposition min to cast off**

7:175 he cast himself off from them. So Satan  
9:5 of pilgrim sanctity were drawn away

**S L S B**

**1548. SALSABĪL—proper noun—Salsabil**

76:18 There is a spring in it named Salsabil

**S L S L**

**1549. SILSILAH—feminine noun (plural  
salāsīl)—chain**

40:71 yokes are on their necks and the chains, they  
69:32 again, in a chain of the length of seventy  
76:4 ready for ones who are ungrateful chains

**S L Ṭ**

**1550. SALLAṬA—verb II perfect—to give au-  
thority**

4:90 He would have given them authority over  
verb II imperfect (yusallitū)—  
to give authority

59:6 God gives authority to His Messengers over

**1551. SULTĀN—common noun—authority**

3:151 He sends not down for it authority and their  
4:91 those, We made for you a clear authority  
4:144 Want you to assign to God clear authority  
4:153 And We gave Moses a clear authority  
6:81 sends not down to you any authority for it  
7:33 He sends not down for it any authority and

7:71 for which God sent not down any authority?

10:68 With you there is no authority for this

11:96 with Our signs and a clear authority

12:40 God caused not to descend any authority

14:10 worshipping. Then bring us a clear authority

14:11 been for us that we bring you an authority

14:22 but I broke it. And I had been no authority

15:42 My servants thou art without authority over

16:99 he is not an authority over those who

16:100 His authority is only over those who turn

17:33 We assigned for his protector, authority, but

17:65 My servants, over them there is no authority

17:80 from Thy Presence a helping authority

18:15 not to them a clear portent of authority

22:71 any authority and of what they have no

23:45 Aaron with Our signs and clear authority

27:21 to it unless it brings me a clear authority

28:35 assign to you both authority so that they

30:35 We to descend to them an authority that it

34:21 had not been for him any authority over

37:30 we had not been any authority over you.

37:156 Or is there for you a clear authority

40:23 Moses with Our signs and a clear authority

40:35 having approached them any authority

40:56 without any authority having approached

44:19 I am one who arrives with a clear authority

51:38 sent him to Pharaoh with a clear authority

52:38 who are listening bring a clear authority

53:23 God caused not to descend any authority

55:33 not pass through but with an authority

69:29 Perished from me is my authority

**S L F**

**1552. SALAFA—verb I perfect—to be past**

2:275 refrained himself, for him was what is past

4:22 fathers married unless it was in the past

4:23 sisters together unless it be from the past

5:95 of his conduct, God pardoned what is past

8:38 If they refrain themselves, what is past will

**verb I verbal noun (salaf)—a thing of the past**

43:56 We made them a thing of the past and a

**1553. ASLAF A—verb IV perfect—to have done  
in the past**

10:30 will be tried for what it did in the past

69:24 for what you did in the past, in the

**S L Q**

**1554. SALAQA—verb I perfect—to abuse**

33:19 when their fear went, they abused you with

**S L K**

**1555. SALAKA—verb I perfect—to thread, to  
cause to enter, to dispatch, to insert, to thrust**

20:53 threaded ways for you in it and caused water

26:200 Thus We thrust it into the hearts of the

39:21 to descend from heaven and threaded

74:42 What thrust you into Saqar

**verb I imperfect (yasluku)—**

**to thread, to cause to enter, to dispatch,  
to insert, to thrust**

Concordance of 1556. TASALLALA-1559. ASLAMA The Sublime Quran

15:12 We thrust it into the hearts of the ones who  
71:20 that you may thread in it ways through  
72:17 dispatch him to a rigorous punishment  
72:27 He dispatches in advance of him and from

**verb I imperative (usluk)—insert, dispatch**

16:69 Again, eat of all fruits and insert thyself  
23:27 then insert two pairs of each kind and thy  
28:32 Insert thy hand into thy bosom. It will go  
69:32 again, in a chain of the length of seventy

**S L L**

**1556. TASALLALA—verb V perfect—to slip away**

**verb V imperfect (yatasallalu)—to slip away**

24:63 God knows those who slip away under cover.

**1557. SULĀLAH—feminine noun—extraction**

23:12 the human being from an extraction of clay  
32:8 made human progeny from the extraction of

**S L M**

**1558. SALLAMA—verb II perfect—to hand over, to save**

2:233 no blame on you when you handed over what  
8:43 about the command except God saved you

**verb II imperfect (yusallimu)—to be in full submission, to greet**

4:65 resigning themselves to submission  
24:27 your presence and greeted the people

**verb II imperative (sallim)—to greet one another, to invoke peace for someone**

24:61 then greet one another with a greeting  
33:56 him and blessings of peace and invoke peace

**verb II verbal noun (taslim)—**

**resigning oneself to submission, invoking peace for someone**

4:65 to be in full submission, resigning  
33:22 and to resign themselves to submission  
33:56 blessings of peace and invoke peace for him

**verb II passive participle (feminine) (musallamah)—to hand over**

2:71 that which is to be handed over without  
4:92 blood-money should be handed over to his  
4:92 then blood money should be handed over to

**1559. ASLAMA—verb IV perfect—to submit to God, to become sincere in this way of life**

2:112 Yea! Whoever submitted his face to God  
2:131 I submitted to the Lord of the worlds  
3:20 with thee, then say: I submitted my face to God  
3:20 submitted to God? If they submitted to God  
3:20 submitted to God? If they submitted to God  
3:83 to Him submitted whatever is in the heavens  
4:125 the way of life than he who submitted to God  
5:44 with it for those who submitted to God  
6:14 be the first who submitted to the One God  
27:44 and I submitted with Solomon to God, the  
37:103 they both submitted themselves to God and he  
49:14 But say: We submitted to God, for belief enters  
49:17 show grace to thee that they submitted to God  
72:14 And whoever submitted to God, then those

**verb IV imperfect (yuslimu)—to submit to God**

6:71 to submit to the Lord of the worlds  
16:81 to you so that perhaps you will submit to God  
31:22 submits his face to God while he is one who  
40:66 I was commanded to submit to the Lord of  
48:16 You will fight them or they will submit to God

**verb IV imperative (aslim)—submit to God**

2:131 When his Lord said to him: Submit! he said  
22:34 God is One God. Submit to Him, and give  
39:54 Be penitent to your Lord and submit to Him

**verb IV verbal noun (islām)—submission to God**

3:19 way of life with God is submission to the  
3:85 for a way of life other than submission to God  
5:3 I was well-pleased with submission to the  
6:125 expands his breast for The Submission to  
9:74 they were ungrateful after their submission  
39:22 breast God expanded for submission in a  
49:17 Show not you submission as grace to me.  
61:7 he is being called to submission to God

**verb IV active participle (muslim)—one who submits to God**

2:128 Our Lord! And make us ones who submit to  
2:128 a community of ones who submit to Thee  
2:132 but you be ones who submit to the One God  
2:133 we are ones who submit to Him  
2:136 we are ones who submit to Him  
3:52 thee witness that we are ones who submit  
3:64 Bear witness that we are ones who submit  
3:67 had been a monotheist, one who submits  
3:80 ingratitude after you are ones who submit  
3:84 them and we are ones who submit to Him  
3:102 you be ones who submit to the One God  
5:111 witness that we are the ones who submit  
6:163 and I am the first of the ones who submit  
7:126 us and call us to Thyself as ones who submit  
10:72 among the ones of the ones who submit  
10:84 in Him, if you had been ones who submit  
10:90 and I am among the ones who submit  
11:14 but He. Will you then be ones who submit  
12:101 call me to Thyself as one who submits  
15:2 wish that they had been ones who submit  
16:89 and as good tidings for ones who submit  
16:102 and good tidings to the ones who submit  
21:108 Will then you be ones who submit to God  
22:78 He Who named you the ones who submit  
27:31 me, but approach me as ones who submit  
27:38 they approach me as ones who submit to God  
27:42 before her and we had been ones who submit  
27:81 Our signs and so they are ones who submit  
27:91 I be among the ones who submit to God  
28:53 before it we had been ones who submit to God  
29:46 God is One and we are ones who submit to  
30:53 in Our signs and they are ones who submit  
33:35 the ones who are males who submit to God  
33:35 the ones who are females who submit to God  
39:12 be the first of the ones who submit to God  
41:33 I am one of the ones who submit to God  
43:69 Our signs and had been ones who submit  
46:15 and truly I am of the ones who submit  
51:36 nothing but a house of ones who submit  
66:5 spouses better than you (f), ones who submit

Concordance of 1560. SILM-1571. SAMARA *The Sublime Quran*

68:35 Will We make ones who submit to God as ones  
72:14 we are the ones who submit to God

**1560. SILM—common noun—peacefulness**  
2:208 believed! Enter into peacefulness collectively

**1561. SALM—masculine noun—peace**  
8:61 if they tended towards peace, then tend thou  
47:35 not faint and call for peace while you have

**1562. SALAM—masculine noun—surrender, man belonging to another**  
4:90 and gave a proposal of surrender to you  
4:91 from you nor give a proposal of surrender  
16:28 they will give a proposal of surrender: We  
16:87 a proposal to God on that day of surrender  
39:29 belonging to another man. Are they both

**1563. SALIMA—verb I perfect—healthy  
verb I active participle (sālim)—  
one who is healthy**  
68:43 while they were ones who are healthy

**1564. SALĀM—masculine noun—safety, security, immunity, freedom from faults, a greeting of peace, peace**

4:94 whomever gave you a proposal of peace  
5:16 followed His contentment to ways of peace  
6:54 Peace be to you. Your Lord prescribed mercy  
6:127 For them is the abode of peace with their  
7:46 Peace be on you. They enter it not, and they  
10:10 greetings in it will be: Peace! And the last of  
10:25 God calls to the Abode of Peace and He  
11:48 O Noah! Get thee down with peace from Us  
11:69 They said: Peace; he said: Peace; and he  
11:69 Peace; he said: Peace; and he presently  
13:24 Peace be to you for what you endured  
14:23 And their greeting in it will be: Peace  
15:46 Enter them in peace as ones who are safe  
15:52 upon him and said: Peace! He said: Truly we  
16:32 who are good, they say to them: Peace  
19:15 peace be on him the day on which he was  
19:33 and peace be on me the day I was given birth  
19:47 said: Peace be to thee; I will ask for  
19:62 Peace; and they will have their provision in  
20:47 peace be to him who followed the guidance  
21:69 We said: O fire! Be coolness and peace for  
25:63 ignorant addressed them, they said: Peace  
25:75 They will be in receipt of greetings and peace  
27:59 Say: The Praise belongs to God and peace be  
28:55 Peace be to you! We are not looking for the  
33:44 Peace! And He prepared for them a generous  
36:58 Peace! A saying from the Compassionate  
37:79 Peace be on Noah among the worlds  
37:109 Peace be on Abraham  
37:120 Peace be on Moses and Aaron  
37:130 Peace be on Elijah!  
37:181 And peace be to the ones who are sent  
39:73 Peace be on you! You fared well! So enter it,  
43:89 so overlook them and say: Peace. And they  
50:34 Enter you there in peace. That is the Day of

51:25 said: Peace. He said: Peace to a folk, ones  
51:25 said: Peace. He said: Peace to a folk, ones  
56:26 but the saying of: Peace! Peace!  
56:26 but the saying of: Peace! Peace!  
56:91 then: Peace for thee from the Companions of  
59:23 The Holy, The Peaceable, The One Who is  
97:5 Peace it is until the time of the rising dawn

**1565. SALĪM—masculine noun—pure-hearted**  
26:89 approached God with a pure-hearted heart  
37:84 near his Lord with a pure-hearted heart

**1566. ISTASLAMA—verb X perfect—to resign oneself to submission to God  
verb X active participle (mustaslim)—  
one who resigns oneself in submission**  
37:26 will resign themselves to submission to God

**1567. SULLAM—masculine noun—a ladder**  
6:35 or a ladder to heaven so that thou wouldst  
52:38 Or have they a ladder by means of which

**1568. SULAYMĀN—proper noun—Solomon**  
2:102 recount during the dominion of Solomon  
2:102 Solomon was not ungrateful except the  
4:163 Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon  
6:84 David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and  
21:78 David and Solomon, when they give  
21:79 So We caused Solomon to understand it. And  
21:81 Solomon, the wind tempest running by His  
27:15 We gave David and Solomon knowledge. And  
27:16 Solomon inherited from David and he said: O  
27:17 there was assembled before Solomon his  
27:18 Enter your dwellings so that Solomon  
27:30 it is from Solomon and truly it is in the  
27:36 So when they drew near Solomon, he said:  
27:44 and I submitted with Solomon to God, the  
34:12 And to Solomon We subjected the wind. The  
38:30 We bestowed Solomon on David. How  
38:34 We tried Solomon. We cast a lifeless body on

**S L W**

**1569. SALWĀ—feminine noun—quails**  
2:57 to descend to you the manna and the quails  
7:160 caused to descend the manna and the quails  
20:80 down to you the manna and the quails

**S M D**

**1570. SAMADA—verb I perfect—to stand in astonishment  
verb I active participle (sāmid)—  
one who passes life in enjoyment**  
53:61 you are ones who pass life in enjoyment

**S M R**

**1571. SAMARA—verb I perfect—  
verb I active participle (sāmīr)—  
one who talks nonsense**  
23:67 who nightly talk nonsense, talking foolishly

**1572. SĀMIRĪ—proper noun—Samaritan**

20:85 and the Samaritan caused them to go astray  
20:87 we hurled them because the Samaritan cast  
20:95 Then what is thy business O Samaritan

**S M<sup>c</sup>**

**1573. SAMI<sup>°</sup>A—verb I perfect—to hear**

2:93 they said: We heard and we rebelled  
2:181 whoever substituted it after he heard it  
2:285 they said: We heard and we obeyed so grant  
3:181 God heard the saying of those who said:  
3:193 Our Lord! Truly we heard one who calls out  
4:46 We heard and we rebelled and: Hear  
4:46 We heard and we obeyed and: Hear  
4:140 down to you in the Book that when you heard  
5:7 you said: We heard and we obeyed and be  
5:83 when they heard what was caused to descend  
8:21 be not like those who said: We heard, when  
8:31 recounted to them, they said: We heard this  
12:31 she heard of their planning, she sent for  
21:60 They said: We heard a male spiritual warrior  
23:24 We heard not such a thing from our fathers,  
24:12 you heard about it, thought not the ones who  
24:16 when you heard it, said you not: It is not for  
24:51 between them to say: We heard and obeyed  
25:12 them from a far place, they heard it raging  
28:36 nothing but forged sorcery. We heard not of  
28:55 heard idle talk, they turned aside from it and  
32:12 Our Lord! We perceived and heard. So return  
35:14 Even if they heard, they would not respond  
38:7 We heard not the like of this in the later  
46:30 They said: O our folk! Truly We heard a  
58:1 God heard the saying of she who disputes  
67:7 cast down into it, they would hear it sighing  
68:51 they heard the Remembrance, and they said:  
72:1 They said: Truly we heard to a wondrous  
72:13 we heard the guidance, we believed in it.

**verb I imperfect (yasma<sup>°</sup>u)—to hear**

2:75 had been hearing the assertion of God  
2:171 parable of those who shout to what hears not  
3:186 certainly hear from those who were given  
6:36 It is only those who hear who respond. As for  
7:100 a seal on their hearts so they hear not  
7:179 and they have ears with which they hear not  
7:195 they hear? Say: Call you to your ascribed  
7:198 if you call them to the guidance, they hear  
8:20 and turn not away from him when you hear  
8:21 who said: We heard, when they hear not  
9:6 grant him protection so that he hears the  
10:67 Truly in this are signs for a folk who hear  
16:65 Truly in this is a sign for a folk who hear  
19:42 Why wilt thou worship what hears not and  
19:62 They will not hear in them idle talk, nothing  
19:98 conscious of anyone of them or hear you so  
20:46 Truly I am with both of you. I hear and I see  
20:108 The Merciful so thou wilt hear nothing but  
21:45 but hear not the unwilling to hear the calling to  
21:100 in it for them and they will not hear  
21:102 They will not hear even the low sound of it.  
22:46 to be reasonable or ears to hear with them  
25:44 most of them hear or are reasonable

26:72 He said: Hear they when you call them  
28:71 you illumination? Will you not then hear  
30:23 are certainly signs for a folk who hear  
31:7 arrogant, as if he had not been hearing  
32:26 are the signs. Will they not then hear  
35:14 If you call to them, they would not hear your  
41:4 of them turned aside so they hear not  
41:26 those who were ungrateful said: Hear not  
43:80 Assume they that We hear not their secret  
45:8 He hears the signs of God being recounted to  
45:8 as one who grows arrogant as if he hears  
50:42 a Day when they will hear the Cry with The  
56:25 They will not hear any idle talk in it nor  
58:1 she complains to God and God hears  
63:4 they speak, thou hast heard their saying  
67:10 they would say: If we had been hearing or  
78:35 talk will they hear in it nor any denial  
88:11 They will hear no babble in it

**verb I imperative (isma<sup>°</sup>)—hear**

2:93 what We gave you with firmness and hear  
2:104 at us, but say: Wait for us patiently and hear  
4:46 We heard and we obeyed and: Hear  
4:46 We heard and we rebelled and: Hear  
5:108 be Godfearing of God and hear, and God  
36:25 Truly I believed in your Lord so hear me  
64:16 and hear and obey and spend. That is good

**verb I verbal noun (sam<sup>°</sup>)—inner hearing, having the ability to hear, to give listen**

2:7 their hearts and over their inner hearing  
2:20 the ability to hear and their sight  
6:46 If God took your having the ability to hear  
10:31 Who controls having the ability to hear and  
11:20 not had they been with the ability to hear  
15:18 the ability to hear by eavesdropping  
16:78 the ability to hear and sight and mind so  
16:108 upon their ability to hear and their sight  
17:36 Truly having the ability to hear and sight  
18:101 and who had not been able to hear  
23:78 you to grow, have the ability to hear  
26:212 from having the ability to hear, are the ones  
26:223 who gives listen but most of them are ones  
32:9 He made for you the ability to hear and sight  
41:20 having the ability to hear and by their sight  
41:22 your having the ability to hear or by your  
45:23 sealed over his having the ability to hear  
46:26 We made for them the ability to hear and  
46:26 Yet having the ability to hear availed them  
50:37 listen by willingly having the ability to hear.  
67:23 grow and assigned you the ability to hear  
72:9 sitting in position having the ability to hear

**1574. ASMA<sup>°</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to cause someone to hear**

8:23 have caused them to be willing to hear  
8:23 if He had caused them to be willing to hear

**verb IV imperfect (yusmi<sup>°</sup>u)—to cause someone to hear**

10:42 caused someone unwilling to hear, to hear  
27:80 cause the dead to hear nor wilt thou cause to  
27:80 to hear nor wilt thou cause to hear  
27:81 Thou wilt cause to hear but whoever believes

Concordance of 1575. TASAMMA<sup>c</sup>A-1583. SAMĪN The Sublime Quran

30:52 thou hast not caused the dead to hear nor  
 30:52 cause to hear the unwilling to hear the  
 30:53 Thou hast caused none to hear but those who  
 35:22 God causes to hear whom He wills. And thou  
 43:40 someone unwilling to hear, to hear

**verb IV imperative (asmī<sup>c</sup>)—hear well**

18:26 He perceives and how well He hears  
 19:38 Hear well and perceive well! On that Day

**verb IV active participle (musmī<sup>c</sup>)—  
 one who causes to hear**

35:22 thou art not one who causes to hear whoever

**verb IV passive participle (musma<sup>c</sup>)—  
 one who causes to hear**

4:46 without being one who is caused to hear

**1575. TASAMMA<sup>c</sup>A—verb V perfect—to pay at-  
 tention to**

**verb V imperfect (yassamma<sup>c</sup>u)—  
 to pay attention to**

37:8 They pay no attention to the lofty Council

**1576. ISTAMA<sup>c</sup>A—verb VIII perfect—to listen**

21:2 one that is renewed, but they listened to it  
 72:1 to me that a group of jinn listened to me

**verb VIII imperative (yastami<sup>c</sup>u)—to listen**

6:25 And among them are those who listen to thee  
 10:42 among them are some who listen to thee. So  
 17:47 in knowledge of what they listen for when  
 17:47 when they listen to thee. And when they  
 26:25 said to those around him: Listen you not  
 39:18 those who listen to the saying of the Quran  
 46:29 who listen to the Quran, when they found  
 47:16 them are some who listen to thee until when  
 52:38 they a ladder by means of which they listen  
 72:9 whoever listens now will find a burning

**verb VIII imperative (istami<sup>c</sup>)—listen**

7:204 when the Quran was recited, listen and pay  
 20:13 And I chose thee so listen to what is revealed  
 22:73 A parable was propounded, so listen to it  
 50:41 listen thou on a Day when one who cries out

**verb VIII active participle (mustami<sup>c</sup>)—  
 one who is listening**

26:15 We will be with you, ones who are listening  
 52:38 Then let ones who are listening bring a clear

**1577. SAMĪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—hearing**

2:127 Thou alone art The Hearing, The Knowing  
 2:137 And He is The Hearing, The Knowing  
 2:181 Truly God is Hearing, Knowing  
 2:224 humanity and God is Hearing, Knowing  
 2:227 truly God is Hearing, Knowing  
 2:244 Way of God and know that God is Hearing,  
 2:256 It is not breakable and God is Hearing,  
 3:34 offspring and God is The Hearing, The  
 3:35 Thou, Thou alone art The Hearing, The  
 3:38 from Thy Presence. Truly Thou art hearing  
 3:121 positions for fighting, God is Hearing  
 4:58 you of it. Truly God had been Hearing  
 4:134 to come. And God had been Hearing, Seeing  
 4:148 God had been Hearing, Knowing  
 5:76 And God, He is The Hearing, The Knowing

6:13 and the daytime. And He is The Hearing  
 6:115 And He is the The Hearing, The Knowing  
 7:200 seek refuge in God. Truly He is Hearing,  
 8:17 fair trial from Him. Truly God is Hearing,  
 8:42 clear portent. And truly God is Hearing  
 8:53 within themselves and truly God is Hearing  
 8:61 Truly He is The Hearing, The Knowing  
 9:98 turn of fortune. And God is Hearing  
 9:103 and rest to them. And God is Hearing  
 10:65 glory belongs to God. He is The Hearing  
 11:24 to hear and the other, seeing and hearing  
 12:34 Truly He, He is The Hearing, The Knowing  
 14:39 truly my Lord is Hearing the supplication  
 17:1 Truly He, He is The Hearing, The Seeing  
 21:4 and the earth. And He is The Hearing  
 22:61 nighttime. And truly God is Hearing, Seeing  
 22:75 and from humanity. Truly God is Hearing  
 24:21 whom He wills. And God is Hearing  
 24:60 better for them (f), and God is Hearing  
 26:220 Truly He is The Hearing  
 29:5 which arrives. And He is The Hearing, The  
 29:60 for it and for you. And He is The Hearing  
 31:28 of a single soul. Truly God is Hearing  
 34:50 my Lord reveals to me. Truly He is Hearing  
 40:20 anything, truly God, He is The Hearing  
 40:56 refuge in God. Truly He, He is The Hearing,  
 41:36 refuge in God. Truly He is The Hearing  
 42:11 like Him anything. And He is The Hearing  
 44:6 from thy Lord. Truly He is The Hearing  
 49:1 of God. Truly God is Hearing  
 58:1 between you both. Truly God is Hearing  
 76:2 We test him. So We made him hearing

**1578. SAMMĀ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—one who  
 hearkens**

5:41 Jews are ones who hearken to lies  
 5:41 ones who hearken to folk of others who  
 5:42 ones who hearken to lies, the ones who  
 9:47 ones who would have hearkened to them

**S M K**

**1579. SAMK—masculine noun—vault**

79:28 He exalted its vault and shaped it

**S M M**

**1580. SAMM—masculine noun—eye of the  
 needle**

7:40 penetrates through the eye of the needle

**1581. SAMŪM—feminine noun—burning wind**

15:27 before from the fire of a burning wind  
 52:27 from the punishment of the burning wind  
 56:42 Those in burning wind and scalding water

**S M N**

**1582. ASMANA—verb IV perfect—to fatten  
 verb IV imperfect (yusminu)—to fatten**

88:7 It will not fatten nor will it avail hunger

**1583. SAMĪN—masculine noun (plural  
 simān)—fattened**

Concordance of 1584. SAMMĀ-1587. SAMĀ<sup>o</sup> The Sublime Quran

12:43 king said: Truly I, I see seven fattened cows  
12:46 seven fattened cows eaten by seven lean  
51:26 his people and brought about a fattened calf

S M W

**1584. SAMMĀ—verb II perfect—to name**

3:36 truly I named her Mary. And truly I  
7:71 over names which you named, you and  
12:40 He are nothing but names that you named  
22:78 He Who named you the ones who submit  
53:23 They are but names that you named, you and

**verb II imperfect (yusammī)—to name**

53:27 come naming the angels with female names

**verb II imperative (sammi)—name**

13:33 Say: Name them! Or will you tell

**verb II imperfect passive (yusammā)—  
that which is named**

76:18 There is a spring in it named Salsabil

**verb II verbal noun (tasmiyah)—naming**

53:27 come naming the angels with female names

**verb II passive participle (musammā)—  
that which has been determined**

2:282 that which is determined—then write it  
6:2 a term, that which was determined by  
6:60 that which is determined, is decided  
11:3 enjoyment for a term, that which is determined  
13:2 each run for a term, that which is determined  
14:10 you a term, that which is determined  
16:61 them for a term, that which is determined  
20:129 that which is determined, it would be close  
22:5 We will for a term that which is determined  
22:33 profits for a term, that which is determined  
29:53 for a term, that which is determined  
30:8 and for a term, that which is determined  
31:29 that which is determined and that God is  
35:13 for a term, that which is determined  
35:45 to a term, that which is determined  
39:5 for a term, that which is determined, is He  
39:42 that which is determined. Truly in that are  
40:67 reach a term, that which is determined so  
42:14 Lord until a term, that which is determined  
46:3 and for a term, that which is determined  
71:4 you a term, that which is determined

**1585. ISM—masculine noun (plural asmā<sup>o</sup>)—a  
name**

1:1 Name of God, The Merciful  
2:31 And He taught Adam the names, all of them  
2:31 He taught Adam the names, all of them.  
2:33 when he communicated to them their names  
2:33 communicated to them their names  
2:114 so that His Name not be remembered in  
3:45 His name is the Messiah—Jesus son of Mary  
5:4 they seized for you and remember the Name  
6:118 So eat of that over which the Name of God  
6:119 not eat of that over which the Name of God  
6:121 Eat not of that over which the Name of God  
6:138 and flocks that they remember not the Name  
7:71 me over names which you named, you and  
7:180 To God belongs the Fairer Names, so call to  
7:180 those who blaspheme His Names

11:41 he said: Embark in it. In the Name of God  
12:40 are nothing but names that you named  
17:110 Fairer Names. And be not thou loud in thy  
19:7 his name will be Yahya and We assign it not  
20:8 but He; to Him belongs the Fairer Names  
22:28 and remember the Name of God on known  
22:34 that they may remember the Name of God  
22:36 in them much good so remember the Name  
22:40 which is remembered in it the Name of God  
24:36 His Name be remembered in it. Glorifying  
27:30 and truly it is in the Name of God, The  
49:11 with nicknames; miserable was the name of  
53:23 They are but names that you named, you and  
55:78 Blessed be the Name of thy Lord Possessor  
56:74 Then glorify with the name of thy Lord, The  
56:96 So glorify the Name of thy Lord, The  
59:24 To Him belong the Fairer Names. Whatever  
61:6 to approach after me. His name will be  
69:52 the Name of thy Lord, The Sublime  
73:8 remember thou the Name of thy Lord. And  
76:25 the Name of thy Lord in the early morning  
87:1 Glorify the Name of thy Lord, The Lofty  
87:15 and remembered the Name of his Lord and  
96:1 Recite in the Name of thy Lord Who created

**1586. SAMĪY—masculine noun—namesake**

19:7 it not as a namesake for anyone before  
19:65 Hast thou known any namesake for Him

**1587. SAMĀ<sup>o</sup>—common noun (plural  
samāwāt)—heaven, difficult ascent**

2:19 Or as a cloudburst from heaven in which  
2:22 a place of restfulness and the heaven as a  
2:22 He caused water to descend from heaven and  
2:29 Then He shaped them into seven heavens  
2:29 Then He shaped them into seven heavens.  
2:33 I know the unseen of the heavens and the  
2:59 wrath from heaven because they had been  
2:107 Him is the dominion of the heavens and the  
2:116 heavens and the earth; all are ones who are  
2:117 Beginner of the heavens and the earth  
2:144 going to and fro of thy face toward heaven  
2:164 in the creation of the heavens and the earth  
2:164 God caused to descend from heaven of water  
2:164 be subservient between heaven and earth  
2:255 whatever is in the heavens and whatever is  
2:255 His Seat encompassed the heavens and the  
2:284 To God belongs what is in the heavens and in  
3:5 from Him in or on the earth nor in heaven  
3:29 heavens and whatever is in and on the earth  
3:83 to Him submitted whatever is in the heavens  
3:109 is in the heavens and whatever is in and on  
3:129 God belongs whatever is in the heavens and  
3:133 Garden whose depth is as the heavens and  
3:180 and to God belongs the heritage of the heavens  
3:189 To God belongs the dominion of the heavens  
3:190 creation of the heavens and of the earth and  
3:191 they reflect on the creation of the heavens  
4:126 God is whatever is in the heavens and what  
4:131 God is whatever is in the heavens and what  
4:131 God belongs whatever is in the heavens and

*Concordance of 1587. SAMĀ<sup>o</sup> The Sublime Quran*

<p>4:132 God belongs whatever is in the heavens and  4:153 sendest down to them a Book from heaven  4:170 the heavens and the earth. And God had  4:171 whatever is in the heavens and whatever is  5:17 to God belongs the dominion of the heavens  5:18 to God belongs the dominion of the heavens  5:40 belongs the dominion of the heavens and the  5:97 whatever is in the heavens and whatever is  5:112 to us a table spread with food from heaven  5:114 for us a table spread with food from heaven  5:120 To God belongs the dominion of the heavens  6:1 belongs to God Who created the heavens  6:3 He is God in the heavens and in and on the  6:6 And We sent abundant rain from heaven and  6:12 Say: To whom is whatever is in the heavens  6:14 One Who is Originator of the heavens and  6:35 in the earth or a ladder to heaven  6:73 is He Who created the heavens and the earth  6:75 Abraham to see the kingdom of the heavens  6:79 my face to He Who Originated the heavens  6:99 Who caused water to descend from heaven  6:101 He is Beginner of the heavens and the earth  6:125 if he had been climbing up a difficult ascent  7:40 the doors of heaven will not be opened up to  7:54 God, He Who created the heavens and the  7:96 from the heaven and the earth except they  7:158 the dominion of the heavens and the earth  7:162 sent wrath from heaven because they had  7:185 they not in the kingdom of the heavens and  7:187 It was heavy, hidden in the heavens and the  8:11 He sends down water from heaven for you  8:32 rain down rocks on us from heaven or bring  9:36 On the day when He created the heavens  9:116 to Him belongs the dominion of the heavens  10:3 Lord is God Who created the heavens and  10:6 whatever God has created in the heavens  10:18 of what He knows not in the heavens nor in  10:24 that We caused to descend from heaven  10:31 Say: Who provides for you from the heaven  10:55 to God belongs all that is in the heavens and  10:61 in or on the earth nor in the heaven nor what  10:66 belongs whatever is in the heavens and  10:68 to Him is whatever is in the heavens  10:101 Say: Look on what is in the heavens and the  11:7 it is He Who created the heavens and the  11:44 Take in thy water! And O heaven: Desist  11:52 send abundant rain to you from heaven and  11:107 dwell in it for as long as the heavens and  11:108 dwell in it for as long as the heavens and  11:123 to God belongs the unseen of the heavens  12:101 One Who is Originator of the heavens and  12:105 how many signs of the heavens and the  13:2 It is He Who exalted the heavens without  13:15 prostrates whatever is in the heavens and  13:16 Say: Who is the Lord of the heavens and the  13:17 to descend from heaven and it flowed into  14:2 whatever is in the heavens and whatever  14:10 One Who is Originator of the heavens and  14:19 not considered that God created the heavens  14:24 one that is firm and its branches are in heaven  14:32 God is He Who created the heavens and the</p>	<p>14:32 caused water to descend from heaven and  14:38 from God in or on the earth or in heaven  14:48 for other than this earth and the heavens  15:14 if We opened for them a door from heaven  15:16 We made constellations in the heavens and  15:22 We caused water to descend from heaven.  15:85 We created not the heavens and the earth  16:3 He created the heavens and the earth with  16:10 water to descend from heaven for you  16:49 God prostrates whatever is in the heavens  16:52 is in the heavens and the earth and His is  16:65 God caused water to descend from heaven  16:73 for them anything from the heavens and  16:77 belongs the unseen of the heavens and the  16:79 subservient in the firmament of the heavens  17:44 seven heavens glorify Him and the earth and  17:55 of whoever is in the heavens and in and on the  17:92 Or hast thou caused heaven to drop upon us  17:93 or hast thou ascended up into heaven  17:95 sent down for them from heaven an angel as  17:99 not that God Who created the heavens and  17:102 the Lord of the heavens and the earth as  18:14 said: Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens  18:26 to Him belongs the unseen of the heavens  18:40 will send on it a thunderclap from heaven  18:45 that We caused to descend from heaven and  18:51 to witness the creation of the heavens and  19:65 heavens and the earth and what is between  19:90 whereby the heavens are almost split  19:93 There is none at all in the heavens and the  20:4 created the earth and the lofty heavens  20:6 To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens  20:53 and caused water to descend from heaven  21:4 My Lord knows The Word of the heavens  21:16 We created not the heavens and the earth  21:19 belongs whatever is in the heavens and the  21:30 those who are ungrateful that the heavens  21:32 We made heaven as a guarded roof. Yet they  21:56 Nay! Your Lord is the Lord of the heavens  21:104 On a Day when We roll up the heavens like  22:15 let him stretch out a cord to heaven. Again,  22:18 whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in  22:31 heaven and the birds snatch him or the wind  22:63 heaven and in the morning the earth is that  22:64 whatever is in the heavens and whatever is  22:65 command and He holds back the heaven  22:70 known that God knows what is in the heaven  23:18 We caused water to descend from heaven in  23:71 followed their desires, the heavens and the  23:86 Say: Who is the Lord of the seven heavens  24:35 God is the Light of the heavens and the  24:41 God whatever is in the heavens and the  24:42 God belongs the dominion of the heavens  24:43 sends down from the heaven mountains of  24:64 belongs whatever is in the heavens and the  25:2 belongs the dominion of the heavens and the  25:6 heavens and the earth. Truly He had been  25:25 Day when heaven will be split open with the  25:48 undefiled water to descend from heaven  25:59 He, Who created the heavens and the earth  25:61 made constellations in the heaven and made</p>
---	---



Concordance of 1587. SAMĀ<sup>o</sup> The Sublime Quran

26:4	send down to them from heaven a sign so	39:68	be blown. Then whoever is in the heavens
26:24	Moses said: The Lord of the heavens and the	40:13	heaven. And none recollect but whoever is
26:187	So cause pieces of heaven to drop on us if	40:37	routes to the heavens and that I may peruse
27:25	what is hidden in the heavens and the earth	40:57	the creation of the heavens and the earth is
27:60	Who created the heavens and the earth and	40:64	heaven as a canopy. And He formed you and
27:60	caused to descend for you from the heavens,	41:11	He turned His attention to the heaven while
27:64	Who provides you from the heavens and the	41:12	foreordaining seven heavens in two days, He
27:65	Say: None knows who is in the heavens and	41:12	heaven its command. We made the present
27:75	Not is that which is absent in the heaven and	41:12	We made the present heaven appear
27:87	in the heavens will be terrified and whoever	42:4	whatever is in the heavens and whatever is
29:22	frustrate Him on the earth nor in the heaven	42:5	The heavens are about to split asunder from
29:34	wrath from heaven because they had been	42:11	One Who is Originator of the heavens and
29:44	God created the heavens and the earth with	42:12	To Him belongs the pass keys of the heavens
29:52	He knows whatever is in the heavens and	42:29	signs are the creation of the heavens and the
29:61	asked them: Who created the heavens and	42:49	To God belongs the dominion of the heavens
29:63	them: Who sent down water from heaven	42:53	to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens
30:8	themselves, yet, God created not the heavens	43:9	asked them: Who created the heavens and the
30:18	To Him be The Praise in the heavens and the	43:11	Who sent down water from heaven in
30:22	His signs are the creation of the heavens and	43:82	Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the
30:24	and He sends water down from heaven	43:84	it is He Who is in the heaven, God, and on
30:25	His signs are that the heaven and the earth	43:85	belongs the dominion of the heavens
30:26	heavens and the earth. All are ones who are	44:7	Lord of the heavens and the earth and
30:27	His is the Lofty Parable in the heavens and	44:10	the watch for a Day when the heavens will
30:48	heaven how He wills and He makes them	44:29	heavens wept for them nor the earth nor had
31:10	He created the heavens without any pillars	44:38	We created not the heavens and the earth
31:10	We caused water to descend from heaven	45:3	in the heavens and the earth are signs for
31:16	though it be in a rock or in the heavens or in	45:5	caused to descend from the heaven of
31:20	heavens and whatever is in and on the earth	45:13	for you whatever is in the heavens
31:25	them who created the heavens and the earth	45:22	God created the heavens and the earth with
31:26	To God belongs whatever is in the heavens	45:27	to God belongs the dominion of the heavens
32:4	God! It is He Who created the heavens and	45:36	belongs to God, the Lord of the heavens and
32:5	every command from the heaven to the	45:37	His is the domination of the heavens and the
33:72	We presented the trust to the heavens and	46:3	We created not the heavens and the earth
34:1	the heavens and whatever is in and on the	46:4	Have they an association in the heavens
34:2	what comes down from the heaven and what	46:33	not that God Who created the heavens and
34:3	weight escapes from Him in the heavens	48:4	God belongs the armies of the heavens and
34:9	what is behind them of the heaven and the	48:7	belongs the armies of the heavens and the
34:9	cause pieces of heaven to drop on them.	48:14	to God belongs the dominion of the heavens
34:22	not the weight of an atom in the heavens	49:16	whatever is in the heavens and all that is in
34:24	Say: Who provides for you from the heavens	49:18	God knows the unseen of the heavens and
35:1	God, One Who is Originator of the heavens	50:6	Look they not on the heaven above them,
35:3	God Who provides for you from the heaven	50:9	We sent down blessed water from heaven.
35:27	from the heavens? And then We brought out	50:38	We created the heavens and the earth and
35:38	Who Knows the unseen of the heavens	51:7	By the heaven that is full of tracks
35:40	any association in creation of the heavens	51:22	heaven is your provision as you are promised
35:41	God holds back the heavens and the earth so	51:23	by the Lord of the heaven and the earth. It is
35:44	weakened by anything in the heavens nor in	51:47	We built the heaven with potency and truly
36:28	heaven nor had We been ones who need to	52:9	On a Day when the heaven will spin a
36:81	He Who created the heavens and the earth	52:36	Or created they the heavens and the earth?
37:5	Lord of the heavens and the earth and	52:44	if they consider a piece of the heaven
37:6	appear pleasing the present heaven with the	53:26	how many an angel in the heavens is there
38:10	Or is theirs the dominion of the heavens and	53:31	God belongs whatever is in the heavens and
38:27	We created not the heaven and the earth and	54:11	So We opened the doors of heaven with
38:66	Lord of the heavens and the earth and	55:7	the heaven He exalted. And He set in place
39:5	He created the heavens and the earth with	55:29	Of Him asks whoever is in the heavens and
39:21	to descend from heaven and threaded	55:33	to pass through the areas of the heavens and
39:38	asked them: Who created the heavens and	55:37	the heaven was split and it had been crimson
39:44	of the heavens and the earth; again, to Him	57:1	heavens glorified God and whatever is in
39:46	O God! One Who is Originator of the heavens	57:2	To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens
39:63	To Him belongs the pass keys of the heavens	57:4	It is He Who created the heavens and the
39:67	On the Day of Resurrection when the heavens	57:4	what comes down from the heaven and what

Concordance of 1588. SUNBULAH-1597. SANAH *The Sublime Quran*

57:5 To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 57:10 belongs the heritage of the heavens and the  
 57:21 depth is as the breadth of the heavens and  
 58:7 that God knows whatever is in the heavens  
 59:1 the heavens glorified God and whatever is in  
 59:24 Fairer Names. Whatever is in the heavens  
 61:1 heavens glorified God and whatever is in  
 62:1 heavens glorifies God and whatever is in and  
 63:7 the treasures of the heavens and the earth  
 64:1 heavens glorifies God and whatever is in and  
 64:3 He created the heavens and the earth with  
 64:4 He knows what is in the heavens and the  
 65:12 It is God Who created the seven heavens and  
 67:3 Who created the seven heavens one on an  
 67:5 appear pleasing the lower heaven with  
 67:16 Were you safe from He Who is in the heaven  
 67:17 you safe from He Who is in the heavens that  
 69:16 heaven will be split. For on that day they  
 70:8 On a Day the heaven will become as molten  
 71:11 He sends from heaven to send abundant rain  
 71:15 how God created the seven heavens, one on  
 72:8 we stretched towards the heaven. Then we  
 73:18 heaven will be that which is split apart by it.  
 77:9 and when the heaven will be cleaved  
 78:19 and the heaven will be let loose and would  
 78:37 from the Lord of the heavens and the earth  
 79:27 harder to create or the heaven which  
 81:11 and when the heaven will be stripped off  
 82:1 When the heaven will be split apart  
 84:1 When the heaven was split open  
 85:1 By the heaven possessing the constellations  
 85:9 dominion of the heavens and the earth. And  
 86:1 By the heaven and the night visitor  
 86:11 By the heaven possessing the returning  
 88:18 And of the heaven, how it was lifted up  
 91:5 and by the heaven and what built it

**S N B L**

**1588. SUNBULAH—feminine noun (plural *sanābil, sunbulāt*)—ear of wheat**  
 2:261 It puts forth seven ears of wheat  
 2:261 In every ear of wheat, a hundred grains  
 12:43 seven ears of green wheat and others dry. O  
 12:46 seven ears of green wheat and others dry so  
 12:47 then you will forsake ears of wheat, but a

**S N D**

**1589. SANNADA—verb II perfect—to lean upon  
 verb II passive participle (*musannad*)—  
 to be propped up**  
 63:4 as if they had been as propped up timber

**S N D S**

**1590. SUNDUS—masculine noun—fine silk,  
 fine silk brocade**  
 18:31 green garments of fine silk and brocade  
 44:53 wearing fine silk and brocade, ones who face  
 76:21 garments of fine green silk and brocade

**S N M**

**1591. TASNĪM—proper noun—Tasnim**

83:27 And the mixture will be of Tasnim

**S N N**

**1592. SINN—feminine noun—a tooth**  
 5:45 and an ear for an ear and a tooth for a tooth  
 5:45 and an ear for an ear and a tooth for a tooth

**1593. SUNNAH—feminine noun (plural *sunan*)—customs**

3:137 Customs passed away before you. So journey  
 4:26 manifest to you and to guide you to customs  
 8:38 if they repeat, then, surely, a custom passed  
 15:13 before them a custom of the ancient ones  
 17:77 This is surely a custom of whomever We sent  
 17:77 And thou wilt not find in Our custom any  
 18:55 Lord but that approaches them a custom  
 33:38 custom of God with those who passed away  
 33:62 This is a custom of God with those who  
 33:62 thou wilt never find in a custom of God  
 35:43 look they on but a custom of the ancient  
 35:43 Thou wilt never find in a custom of God  
 35:43 thou wilt never find in a custom of God  
 40:85 This is a custom of God which was surely  
 48:23 This is a custom of God which was surely  
 48:23 Thou wilt never find in a custom of God a

**1594. SANNA—verb I perfect—to form  
 verb I passive participle (*masnūn*)—  
 that which is wet earth**

15:26 from out of earth-mud of soft wet earth  
 15:28 mortals out of earth-mud of soft wet earth  
 15:33 created out of earth-mud of soft wet earth

**S N H**

**1595. TASANNAHA—verb V perfect—to be  
 spoiled**

**verb V imperfect (*yatasannahu*)—  
 to be spoiled**

2:259 They are not spoiled. And look on thy donkey

**S N W**

**1596. SANĀ—masculine noun—gleam**  
 24:43 The gleams of His lightning almost take away

**1597. SANAH—feminine noun (plural *sinīn*)—  
 a year**

2:96 he be given a long life of a thousand years  
 5:26 for forty years. They will wander about the  
 7:130 We took the people of Pharaoh with years of  
 10:5 know the number of the years and the  
 12:42 in prison for a certain number of years  
 12:47 He said: You will sow for seven years in like  
 17:12 that you may know the number of years and  
 18:11 ears in the Cave for a number of years  
 18:25 in their cave three hundred years, and they  
 20:40 years among the people of Midian. Again,  
 22:47 a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of  
 23:112 on the earth for what number of years  
 26:18 with us for many years of thy lifetime  
 26:205 If We gave them enjoyment for years  
 29:14 thousand years less fifty years. And the

Concordance of 1598. SĀHIRAH-1604. SŪ<sup>ṣ</sup> The Sublime Quran

30:4 within a certain number of years. To God  
32:5 span of which had been a thousand years of  
46:15 reached forty years he said: My Lord! Arouse  
70:4 measure had been fifty thousand years

**S H R**

**1598. SĀHIRAH—feminine noun—awakening**  
79:14 when they would be the ones awakening

**S H L**

**1599. SAHL—masculine noun (plural *suhūl*)—  
a plain**  
7:74 You take to yourselves palaces on the plains

**S H M**

**1600. SĀHAMA—verb III perfect—to cast lots**  
37:141 He cast lots with them and he had been

**S H W**

**1601. SAHĀ—verb I perfect—to be inattentive**  
**verb I active participle (*sāhī*)—  
one who is inattentive**  
51:11 ones who are inattentive because of  
107:5 ones who are inattentive to their formal

**S W<sup>ṣ</sup>**

**1602. SĀ<sup>ṣ</sup>A—verb I perfect—to be evil**  
4:22 indecency and repugnant and how evil a way  
4:38 would be a comrade, then how evil a comrade  
4:97 will be hell and how evil a Homecoming  
4:115 We will scorch him in hell. How evil a  
5:66 two opinions; but many of them, how evil is  
6:31 heavy loads on their backs. How evil is what  
6:136 to their associates. How evil is the judgment  
7:177 How evil is the parable of the folk who  
9:9 from His way. Truly how evil is what they  
16:25 without knowledge. How evil is what they  
16:59 in the earth dust, truly how evil is the  
17:32 a great indecency! How evil a way  
18:29 Miserable was the drink and how evil a place  
20:101 How evil for them on the Day of  
25:66 how evil an habitation and resting place  
26:173 And how evil was the rain of the ones who  
27:58 on them a rain. How evil is the rain to the  
29:4 How evil is that about which they give  
37:177 down into their courtyard, how evil  
45:21 living and dying equal? How evil is the  
48:6 and prepared hell for them; and how evil a  
58:15 for them. Truly they, how evil is what they  
63:2 way of God. Truly they, how evil is what  
**verb I imperfect (*yasū<sup>ṣ</sup>*)—to raise anger**  
3:120 If benevolence touches you, it raises anger in  
5:101 if they are shown to you would raise anger in  
9:50 If lights on thee benevolence, they are raised  
17:7 raise anger on your faces and they enter the  
**verb I perfect passive (*sī<sup>ṣ</sup>a*)—to be troubled**  
11:77 he was troubled for them and was concerned  
29:33 messengers drew near Lot, he was troubled  
67:27 the punishment nigh, the faces were troubled  
**verb I verbal noun (*saw<sup>ṣ</sup>*)—reprehensible**

9:98 Theirs will be the reprehensible turn of  
16:60 there is the reprehensible description  
19:28 Thy father had not been a reprehensible  
21:74 they had been a reprehensible folk, ones who  
21:77 they had been a reprehensible folk. So We  
25:40 the town where the reprehensible rain was  
48:6 about God, a reprehensible thought  
48:6 is the reprehensible turn of fortune  
48:12 thought a reprehensible thought and you

**1603. ASĀ<sup>ṣ</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to do evil**  
17:7 if you did evil, then it is against yourselves  
30:10 did evil because they denied the signs of God  
41:46 whoever did evil, it is against himself, and  
45:15 whoever did evil, he is against himself.  
53:31 recompense to those who did evil for what  
**verb IV active participle (*muṣī<sup>ṣ</sup>*)—  
one who is an evildoer**  
40:58 and the ones who are evil doers. Little do

**1604. SŪ<sup>ṣ</sup>—masculine noun—terrible, evil,  
dire, tragic**  
2:49 affliction to befall you of a dire punishment  
2:169 Truly he commands you to evil and depravity  
3:30 forward of good and what it did of evil  
3:174 grace and evil afflicts them not  
4:17 for forgiveness is for those who do evil in  
4:110 And whoever does evil or does wrong to  
4:123 Whoever does evil will be given recompense  
4:148 God loves not the open publishing of evil  
4:149 If you show good or conceal it or pardon evil  
6:54 that anyone of you who did evil in ignorance  
6:157 with a dire punishment because they had  
7:73 the earth of God and afflict her not with evil  
7:141 who cause an affliction to befall you of a  
7:165 We rescued those who prohibited evil and We  
7:167 cause an affliction to befall on them of a dire  
7:188 acquired much good and evil would not have  
9:37 appear pleasing to them was the evil of their  
11:54 some of our gods inflicted thee with evil  
11:64 on God's earth and afflict her not with evil  
12:24 We turn away from him evil and depravity  
12:25 the recompense of him who wanted evil for  
12:51 save us! We knew not any evil against him  
12:53 Truly the soul is that which incites to evil  
13:11 God wanted evil for a folk, then there is no  
13:18 it as ransom. Those, for them will be a dire  
13:21 and dread their Lord and they fear the dire  
13:25 is the curse and for them is the Dire Abode  
14:6 dire punishment. They slaughter your sons  
16:27 degradation this day and evil upon the ones  
16:28 We had not been doing any evil  
16:59 from the folk because of the dire tidings he  
16:94 you experience the evil of having barred  
16:119 Again, truly thy Lord—to those who did evil  
20:22 It will go forth white without any evil as an  
26:156 afflict her not with evil so that you should  
27:5 they for whom is the dire punishment and  
27:11 goodness after evil and truly I am Forgiving,  
27:12 bosom. It will go forth white without evil  
27:62 He removes the evil and assigns you as

Concordance of 1605. SŪ<sup>Ā</sup>-1612. SAYYID *The Sublime Quran*

28:32 It will go forth white without evil  
 33:17 you from harm from God if He wanted evil  
 35:8 appear pleasing to him the direness of his  
 39:24 who fends off a dire punishment with his  
 39:47 truly have offered it as ransom for the evil  
 39:61 No evil will afflict them nor will they feel  
 40:37 evil of his actions. And he was barred from  
 40:45 the people of Pharaoh an evil punishment  
 40:52 the curse and for them will be an evil abode  
 47:14 pleasing his dire actions and they followed  
 60:2 against you and their tongues with evil

**1605. SŪ<sup>Ā</sup>—feminine noun—misdeed**

30:10 Again, the Ultimate End had been misdeeds

**1606. SAYYI<sup>ĀH</sup>—feminine noun—evil deed, minor sin**

2:81 Yea! Whoever earned an evil deed and is  
 2:271 This absolves you of some of your evil deeds  
 3:120 if an evil deed lights on you, they are glad  
 3:193 impieties and absolve us of our evil deeds  
 3:195 certainly absolve them of their evil deeds  
 4:18 remorsefulness for those who do evil deeds  
 4:31 We will absolve you of your minor sins  
 4:78 when an evil deed lights on them, they say:  
 4:79 evil deeds lit on thee then is from thyself  
 5:12 certainly absolve you of your evil deeds and I  
 5:65 have absolved them from their evil deeds  
 6:160 and whoever drew near with an evil deed  
 7:95 Again, We substituted in place of evil deeds  
 7:131 but if an evil deed lights on them, they  
 7:153 those who did evil deeds and repented and,  
 7:168 evil deeds so that perhaps they will return to  
 8:29 will absolve you of your evil deeds and will  
 10:27 evil deeds, the recompense of an evil deed  
 10:27 the recompense of an evil deed  
 11:10 say: Evil deeds went from me! Truly he  
 11:78 him because they had been doing evil deeds  
 11:114 Truly benevolence causes evil deeds to be  
 13:6 they seek thee to hasten evil deeds before  
 13:22 in public and they drive off the evil deed  
 16:34 their evil deeds lit on them for what their  
 16:45 Were those who planned evil deeds safe that  
 23:96 Drive thou back evil deeds with what is  
 25:70 God will substitute for their evil deeds  
 27:46 Why seek you to hasten the evil deed before  
 27:90 And whoever drew near with evil deeds, they  
 28:54 endured and drive off evil deeds with  
 28:84 brought about an evil deed, then not will be  
 28:84 who do evil deeds other than for what they  
 29:4 Or assumed those who do evil deeds that  
 29:7 We will absolve them of their evil deeds and  
 30:36 when an evil deed lights on them because of  
 35:10 with morality. But those who plan evil deeds  
 39:48 it will show itself to them the evil deeds that  
 39:51 The evil deeds they earned lit on them. And  
 39:51 these, evil deeds of what they earned will  
 40:9 guard them from the evil deeds. And  
 40:9 from the evil deeds on that Day, surely Thou  
 40:40 did an evil deed will not be given recompense  
 40:45 God guarded him from the evil deeds that

41:34 same level are benevolence or the evil deed  
 42:25 of His servants and pardons their evil deeds  
 42:40 for an evil deed is the like of an evil deed  
 42:40 for an evil deed is the like of an evil deed  
 42:48 he was glad in it; but when evil deeds light  
 45:21 Assumed those who sought to do evil deeds  
 45:33 themselves will be the evil deeds they did  
 46:16 we will pass on by their evil deeds. They are  
 47:2 He will absolve them of their evil deeds and  
 48:5 He absolve them of their evil deeds  
 64:9 absolve him of his evil deeds and He will  
 65:5 He will absolve him of his evil deeds  
 66:8 will absolve you of your evil deeds

**1607. SAYYĪ—masculine noun—bad deeds**

4:85 intercedes with an intercession for bad deeds  
 9:102 with morality with others that are bad deeds  
 17:38 of that had been bad deeds, ones that are  
 35:43 on the earth and planning bad deeds  
 35:43 The plan of bad deeds surround none but  
 39:35 God absolves them of their bad deeds  
 41:27 recompense to them for the bad deeds of

**1608. SAW<sup>ĀH</sup>—feminine noun—intimate parts, naked corpse**

5:31 how to cover up the naked corpse of his  
 5:31 like this raven to cover up the naked corpse  
 7:20 secret from them both—their intimate parts  
 7:22 the intimate parts of both showed both to  
 7:26 garments to cover up your intimate parts  
 7:27 to cause them to see their intimate parts  
 20:121 so the intimate parts of both showed to both

**S W H**

**1609. SĀĤĀH—feminine noun—courtyard**

37:177 come down into their courtyard, how evil

**S W D**

**1610. ISWADDA—verb IX perfect—to cloud over**

3:106 As for those whose faces cloud over  
**verb IX imperfect (yaswaddu)—to cloud over**  
 3:106 faces will brighten and faces will cloud over  
**verb IX active participle (muswadd)—one that is clouded over**  
 16:58 stayed as one that is clouded over and he  
 39:60 faces, ones that are clouded over. Is there  
 43:17 one that is clouded over and he chokes

**1611. ASWAD—masculine noun (plural sūd)—black**

2:187 becomes clear to you from the black thread at  
 35:27 varying hues— and others raven black

**1612. SAYYID—masculine noun (plural sādah)—chief**

3:39 the Word of God as true—a chief  
 12:25 they both discovered her chief at the door  
 33:67 Our Lord! Truly we obeyed our chiefs

Concordance of 1613. TASAWWARA-1622. SAWF *The Sublime Quran*

**S W R**

**1613. TASAWWARA—verb V perfect—to climb over a wall**

38:21 disputants when they climbed over the wall

**1614. SŪR—masculine noun—fence**

57:13 for a light. There would be a fence set up

**1615. ASWIRAH—feminine noun (plural *asāwir*)—a bracelet**

18:31 They will be adorned in them with bracelets  
22:23 They are adorned in them with bracelets of  
35:33 with bracelets of gold and pearls; and their  
43:53 Why were bracelets of gold not cast down on  
76:21 And they will be adorned with bracelets of

**1616. SŪRAH—feminine noun (plural *suwar*)—a chapter of the Quran**

2:23 then approach with a chapter of the Quran  
9:64 a chapter of the Quran to tell them what is  
9:86 when a chapter of the Quran was caused to  
9:124 caused to descend a chapter of the Quran  
9:127 caused to descend a chapter of the Quran  
10:38 Say: Bring a chapter of the Quran  
11:13 Say: Approach you then with ten chapters  
24:1 chapter of the Quran that We caused to  
47:20 Why was a chapter of the Quran not sent  
47:20 a definitive chapter of the Quran

**S W Ṭ**

**1617. SAWṬ—masculine noun—a scourge**

89:13 So thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of

**S W ʿ**

**1618. SĀʿAH—feminine noun—hour**

6:31 until when the Hour drew near them  
6:40 or the Hour approached you, would you call  
7:34 they will not delay it by an hour nor press it  
7:187 They ask thee about the Hour, when will it  
9:117 in the hour of adversity after the hearts of a  
10:45 lingering in expectation but an hour of the  
10:49 neither will they delay it an hour; nor they  
12:107 or the approach on them of the Hour  
15:85 The Truth and truly the Hour is one that  
16:61 near, neither will they delay it an hour; nor  
16:77 the command of the Hour is not but the  
18:21 God is true, and that, as for the Hour, there  
18:36 And I think that the Hour will not be one  
19:75 either the punishment or the Hour  
20:15 Truly the Hour is that which arrives. I am  
21:49 are ones who are apprehensive of the Hour  
22:1 Truly the earthquake of the Hour is a  
22:7 Hour is one that arrives. There is no doubt  
22:55 until the Hour approaches them suddenly or  
25:11 Nay! They denied the Hour and We made  
25:11 ready a blaze for whoever denied the Hour  
30:12 Day when the Hour will be secure, the ones  
30:14 when the Hour will be secure, that Day  
30:55 Day when the Hour is secure for you, the  
30:55 they lingered in expectation but an hour.  
31:34 knowledge of the Hour is with God and He

33:63 Humanity asks thee about the Hour. Say:  
33:63 thee to recognize that perhaps the Hour is  
34:3 those who are ungrateful said: The Hour will  
34:30 a Day which you delay not for an hour nor  
40:46 on a Day when the Hour is secure, it is said:  
40:59 Truly the Hour is that which arrives  
41:47 is returned the knowledge of the Hour. No  
41:50 due to me. And I think not that the Hour will  
42:17 thee to recognize it so that perhaps the Hour  
42:18 Those who altercate truly about the Hour  
43:61 he is with knowledge of the Hour so contest  
43:66 Looked they on but for the Hour that will  
43:85 is the knowledge of the Hour and to Whom  
45:27 Day that the Hour will be secure, on that  
45:32 the promise of God is true and the Hour  
45:32 about the Hour. Truly We think it but an  
46:35 but linger not in expectation but for an hour  
47:18 Look they then on not but the Hour that it  
54:1 The Hour neared and the moon was split  
54:46 Nay! The Hour is what is promised  
54:46 and the Hour will be more calamitous and  
79:42 They ask thee about the Hour. When will it

**1619. SUWĀʿ—proper noun—Suwa**

71:23 you forsake Wadd nor Suwa nor Yaghuth nor

**S W GH**

**1620. ASĀGHA—verb IV perfect—to swallow easily**

**verb IV imperfect (*yusīghu*)—  
to swallow easily**  
14:17 and he will be about to swallow it easily

**1621. SĀGHA—verb I perfect—to be agreeable to drink**

**verb I active participle (*sāʿigh*)—  
that which is delicious**  
16:66 that which is delicious to the ones who drink  
35:12 That which is delicious to drink

**S W F**

**1622. SAWF—implies future tense**

4:14 and he will have a despised punishment  
4:30 will scorch him in a fire. And that would  
4:56 for Our signs, We will scorch them in a fire  
4:56 We will scorch them in a fire  
4:74 slain or is vanquished, We will give him a  
4:114 of God—then We will give him a sublime  
4:146 God will give the ones who believe a sublime  
4:152 those, He will give them their compensation,  
5:14 And God will tell them of what they had  
5:54 God will bring the folk whom He loves and  
5:106 You will detain them both after the formal  
6:5 tidings approach them of what they had been  
6:67 is an appointed time. And you will know  
6:135 Then you will know for whom the Ultimate  
7:57 until when they were charged with heavy  
7:123 the people from it. But you will know  
7:143 He said: Thou wilt never see Me but look on  
9:28 if you feared being poverty-stricken, God  
11:39 you will know to whom will approach a

11:93 You will know to whom approaches a  
 12:98 He said: I will ask forgiveness for you with  
 15:3 with hopefulness. Then they will know  
 15:96 God another god. But they will know  
 16:55 So let them take joy; they will know  
 18:87 Again, he will be returned to his Lord Who  
 19:59 followed their lusts so they will meet error  
 19:66 When I am dead, will I be brought out living  
 25:42 they will know at the time when they see  
 25:77 for surely you denied so it will be close at  
 26:49 Then you will know. I will certainly cut off  
 29:66 them take joy for soon they will know  
 30:34 Then take joy. You will know  
 37:170 ungrateful for it and they will know  
 37:179 and perceive and they will perceive  
 39:39 I am one who acts. You will know  
 40:70 Our Messengers. Then they will know  
 43:44 and thy folk. And you will be asked  
 43:89 and say: Peace. And they will know  
 53:40 and that his endeavoring will be seen  
 84:8 then he will be made a reckoning, an easy  
 84:11 he will call for damnation  
 92:21 He will be well-pleased  
 93:5 give to thee. Then thou wilt be well-pleased  
 102:3 No indeed! You will know  
 102:4 Again, no indeed! You will know

**S W Q**

**1623. SĀQA—verb I perfect—to drive**  
 7:57 We will drive it to a dead land and then We  
 35:9 We drove them to a dead land and We gave  
**verb I imperfect (yasūqu)—to drive**  
 19:86 We will drive the ones who sin to hell  
 32:27 Consider they not that We drive water to the  
**verb I perfect passive (sīqa)—to be driven**  
 39:71 will be ones who are driven to hell  
 39:73 Godfearing will be ones who are driven  
**verb I imperfect passive (yusāqu)—**  
**to be driven**  
 8:6 as if they had been driven to death and they  
**verb I active participle (sāʾiq)—**  
**one who drives**  
 50:21 near with an angel, one who drives, and

**1624. MASĀQ—masculine noun—driving**  
 75:30 that Day he will be driving toward thy Lord

**1625. SĀQ—feminine noun (plural sūq)—leg, stalk of a plant, great calamity**  
 27:44 she assumed it to be a pool and she bared  
 38:33 took to doing a wiping over their legs and  
 48:29 stout and rose straight on its plant stalk  
 68:42 the great calamity will be uncovered and  
 75:29 one leg was intertwined with the other leg  
 75:29 one leg was intertwined with the other leg

**1626. ASWĀQ—feminine noun (plural of sūq)—markets**  
 25:7 walks in the markets? Why was an angel not  
 25:20 they eat food and walk in the markets

**S W L**

**1627. SAWWALA—verb II perfect—with preposition la to entice**  
 12:18 He said: Nay! Your souls enticed you with a  
 12:83 He said: You were enticed by your souls into  
 20:96 cast it forth. And thus my soul enticed me  
 47:25 to them, it was Satan who enticed them

**S W M**

**1628. ASĀMA—verb I perfect—to pasture herds verb I imperfect (yusīmu)—to pasture herds**  
 16:10 from it trees wherein you pasture your herds

**1629. SAWWAMA—verb II perfect—to go to pasture**

**verb II active participle (musawwim)—one with a mark of distinction**  
 3:125 angels—ones with marks of distinction  
**verb II passive participle (musawwam)—one who is distinguished (by appearance)**  
 3:14 silver and horses, ones that are distinguished  
 11:83 ones that are distinguished from the ones  
 51:34 distinguished by thy Lord for

**1630. SĀMA—verb I perfect—to cause an affliction to befall**

**verb I imperfect (yasūmu)—to cause an affliction to befall**  
 2:49 who cause an affliction to befall you  
 7:141 who cause an affliction to befall you of a  
 7:167 those who cause an affliction to befall on  
 14:6 Pharaoh who cause an affliction to befall

**1631. SĪMĀ—masculine noun—mark**  
 2:273 Thou wilt recognize them by their mark  
 7:46 men who recognize everyone by their mark  
 7:48 whom they would recognize by their mark  
 47:30 by their mark. But certainly thou wilt  
 48:29 Their mark is on their faces from the effects  
 55:41 Ones who sin will be known by their mark

**S W Y**

**1632. SAWWĀ—verb II perfect—to shape, to level**

2:29 Then He shaped them into seven heavens  
 15:29 I shaped him and breathed into him of My  
 18:37 and, again, shaped thee into a man  
 32:9 Again, He shaped him and breathed into him  
 38:72 I shaped him and breathed into him My  
 75:38 a clot and He created him and shaped him  
 79:28 He exalted its vault and shaped it  
 82:7 He Who created thee, then shaped thee in  
 87:2 Who created and shaped  
 91:7 and by the soul and what shaped it  
 91:14 them for their impiety. Then He leveled  
**verb II imperfect (yusawwī)—to shape, to level, to make equal**  
 26:98 when we made you equal with the Lord of  
 75:4 who have power to shape his fingers  
**verb II imperfect passive (yusawwā)—to be shaped**

4:42 earth be shaped over them but they will not

**1633. SĀWĀ—verb III perfect—to make level**  
18:96 of iron until when he made level between

**1634. ISTAWĀ—verb VIII perfect—to turn one's attention, to be on the same level, to be seated, to sit upon, to rise straight, to stand poised, to be seated, to be equal**

2:29 Again, He turned His attention to the heaven

7:54 He turned His attention to the Throne. He

10:3 He turned Himself to the Throne; managing

11:44 and it was on the same level as Al-Judi

13:2 He turned his attention to above the Throne.

20:5 The Merciful turned His attention to the

23:28 whoever is with thee art seated in the boat

25:59 He turned His attention to the Throne. The

28:14 come of age, and he straightened himself up

32:4 in six days. Again, He turned His attention

41:11 He turned His attention to the heaven while

43:13 you sit upon their backs and, again, you may

48:29 It then became stout and rose straight on its

53:6 Possessor of Forcefulness. Then he stood

57:4 Again, He turned His attention to the Throne

**verb VIII—imperfect (yastawī)—to turn one's attention, to be on the same level, to be seated, to sit upon, to rise straight, to stand poised, to be seated, to be equal**

4:95 Not on the same level are the ones who sit at

5:100 Say: Not on the same level are the bad and

6:50 Say: Are they on the same level—the

9:19 They are not on the same level with God.

11:24 They are not on the same level in likeness.

13:16 the unwilling to see on the same level as the

13:16 Are the shadows on the same level as the

16:75 Are they on the same level? The Praise

16:76 Is he on the same level as he who commands

32:18 disobeys? They are not on the same level

35:12 of water are not on the same level. This is

35:19 Not on the same level are the unwilling to

35:22 living and the lifeless on the same level

39:9 Say: Are those who know on the same level

39:29 another man. Are they both equal in likeness

40:58 Not on the same level are the unwilling to

41:34 Not on the same level are benevolence or the

43:13 Lord when you are seated on them and you

57:10 Not on the same level among you are whoever

59:20 of the Fire are not equal to the Companions

**1635. SAWĀ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun—it is all the same, right, equal, right way, equally, amidst, in the depths of**

2:6 it is the same to them whether thou hadst

2:108 exchange for belief then surely he went

3:64 a word common between us and between you

3:113 They are not all the same, among the People

4:89 were ungrateful so you become equals

5:12 surely he went astray from the right way

5:60 and ones who go astray from the right way

5:77 themselves went astray from the right way

7:193 It is equal whether you called to them or you

8:58 dissolve the relationship with them equally.

13:10 It is equal to Him whether you kept secret

14:21 It is equal to us whether we were impatientless

16:71 possessed so that they are equal in it

21:109 then say: I proclaimed to you all equally

22:25 equal for the ones who give themselves up

26:136 or thou hast not been among the ones who

28:22 Perhaps my Lord guides me to the right way

30:28 We provided you so that you share as equals

36:10 equal it is to them whether thou warnest

37:55 So he perused and saw him amidst hellfire

38:22 transgress not and guide us to the right path

41:10 subsistence within it in four days equally for

44:47 him and drag him violently into the depths

45:21 evil deeds that We will make them equal

52:16 it is all the same to you. You will be only

60:1 surely he went astray from the right path

63:6 It is the same to them whether thou hadst

**1636. SUWĀ—masculine noun—mutually agreeable**

20:58 will break it—at a mutually agreeable place

**1637. SAWĪY—masculine noun—without fault**

19:10 nights, although being without fault

19:17 before her as a mortal without fault

19:43 and I will guide thee to a path without fault

20:135 of the Path without fault and who were

67:22 better guided or he who walks without fault

#### S Y B

**1638. SĀ<sup>3</sup>IBAH—proper noun—Saibah**

5:103 thing called Bahirah nor Saibah nor Wasilah

#### S Y Ĥ

**1639. SĀĤA—verb I perfect—to roam about**

**verb I imperative (siĥ)—to roam about**

9:2 Roam about on the earth for four months

**verb I active participle (sā<sup>2</sup>iĥ)—**

**one who is inclined to fasting**

9:112 the ones who are inclined to fasting, the ones

66:5 worship, ones who are inclined to fasting

#### S Y R

**1640. SĀRA—verb I perfect—to journey, to be in motion**

28:29 the term and journeyed with his people

**verb I imperfect (yasīru)—**

**to journey, to be in motion**

12:109 So journey they not through the earth

22:46 Journey they not through the earth? Have

30:9 Or journey they not through the earth? Then

35:44 Journey they not through the earth? Then

40:21 Journey they not through the earth? Then

40:82 Journey they not through the earth? Then

47:10 Journey they not through the earth? Then

52:10 and the mountains will journey a journey

**verb I imperative (sir)—journey**

3:137 Customs passed away before you. So journey

6:11 Say: Journey through the earth; again, look

16:36 So journey through the earth. Then look on

27:69 Say: Journey through the earth. Then look  
 29:20 Say: Journey through the earth and look on  
 30:42 Say: Journey through the earth. Then look  
 34:18 Journey through them as ones who are safe  
 34:18 towns—and We ordained journeying  
 52:10 and the mountains will journey a journey

**1641. SAYYARA—verb II perfect—to set in motion**

**verb II imperfect (*yusayyiru*)—  
to set in motion**

10:22 He it is Who sets you in motion through dry  
 18:47 And on a Day We will set in motion the  
**verb II perfect passive (*suyyira*)—  
to be set in motion**  
 13:31 that would have set mountains in motion  
 78:20 And the mountains will be set in motion and  
 81:3 when the mountains will be set in motion

**1642. SĪRAH—feminine noun—state**

20:21 We will cause it to return to its first state

**1643. SAYYĀRAH—feminine noun—company of travelers**

5:96 for you and for a company of travelers  
 12:10 Some company of travelers will pick him out,  
 12:19 company of travelers so they sent their

**S Y L**

**1644. SĀLA—verb I perfect—to flow**

13:17 to descend from heaven and it flowed into

**1645. ASĀLA—verb IV perfect—to cause to flow**

34:12 We caused a spring of molten brass to flow

**1646. SAYL—masculine noun—flood**

13:17 according to their measure then the floods  
 34:16 aside. So We sent against them the flood

**S Y N**

**1647. SAYNĀ<sup>o</sup>—proper noun—Sinai**

23:20 forth from the Mount Sinai that bears oil

**1648. SĪNĪN—proper noun—*tūr saynā<sup>o</sup>* Mount Sinai**

95:2 and by Mount Sinai

**SH**

**SH<sup>o</sup> M**

**1649. MASH<sup>o</sup>AMAH—feminine noun—the left**

56:9 Companions of the Left, who are the  
 56:9 who are Companions of the Left  
 90:19 be the Companions of the Left

**SH<sup>o</sup> N**

**1650. SHA<sup>o</sup>N—masculine noun—matter**

10:61 Thou hast not been on any matter nor hast  
 24:62 had been with him on a collective matter  
 55:29 earth. Every day He is on some matter

80:37 of them on that Day will be a matter that

**SH B H**

**1651. SHABBAHA—verb II perfect—to liken  
verb II perfect passive (*shubbiha*)—  
with preposition *li* to show someone a  
likeness of another**

4:157 Rather a likeness to him of another was shown

**1652. TASHĀBAHA—verb VI perfect—to resemble one another, to be unspecific**

2:70 cows resembled one another to us  
 2:118 Their hearts resembled one another  
 3:7 they follow what was unspecific  
 13:16 so that the creation resembled one another to  
**verb VI active participle (*mutashābih*)—one  
that resembles another, one that is  
unspecific, one that is consistent**  
 2:25 brought it—ones that resemble one another  
 3:7 the Book and others, ones that are unspecific  
 6:99 each to each and not resembling one another  
 6:141 resembling and not resembling one another  
 6:141 resembling and not resembling one another  
 39:23 discourse, a Book, one that is consistent

**1653. ISHTABAHA—verb VIII perfect—like each to each**

**verb VIII active participle (*mushtabih*)—  
like each to each**

6:99 each to each and not resembling one another

**SH T T**

**1654. ASHTĀT—masculine noun (plural of *shatt*)—separately**

24:61 that you eat altogether or separately  
 99:6 separately, that they may be caused to see

**1655. SHATTĀ—masculine noun (plural of *shatit*)—diverse**

20:53 We brought out from it diverse pairs of  
 59:14 are diverse. That is because they are a folk  
 92:4 truly your endeavoring is diverse

**SH T W**

**1656. SHITĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun—winter**

106:2 their solidarity is the winter and the summer

**SH J R**

**1657. SHAJARA—verb I perfect—to disagree**

4:65 thee a judge in what they disagreed about

**1658. SHAJARAH—feminine noun—a tree**

2:35 but come not near this, the tree, or you both  
 7:19 this tree or you both will be of the ones who  
 7:20 from this tree so that neither of you be angels,  
 7:22 Then when they both experienced of the tree,  
 7:22 Prohibited I not both of you from that tree  
 14:24 a good word is what is like a good tree  
 14:26 parable of a bad word is that of a bad tree



Concordance of **1659. SHUHḤ-1666. SHADĪD** *The Sublime Quran*

16:10 to drink and from it trees wherein you  
 16:68 houses from the mountains and in the trees  
 17:60 but as a test for humanity—and the tree  
 20:120 point thee to the Tree of Infinity and a  
 22:18 and the stars, the mountains, the trees  
 23:20 and a tree that goes forth from the Mount  
 24:35 kindled from the oil of a blessed olive tree,  
 27:60 It had not been for you to cause their trees to  
 28:30 of the blessed ground from the tree  
 31:27 if trees on the earth were only pens and the  
 36:80 you the fire out of a green tree. That is  
 37:62 better as hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum  
 37:64 it is a tree that goes forth, its roots in hellfire  
 37:146 We caused a vine of gourd to develop over  
 44:43 Truly the tree of Zaqqum  
 48:18 of allegiance to thee beneath the tree  
 55:6 And the stars and the trees both prostrate  
 56:52 be ones who eat from the Zaqqum tree  
 56:72 Is it you who caused the tree to grow or are

**SH Ḥ Ḥ**

**1659. SHUHḤ—masculine noun—stinginess**  
 4:128 and persons were prone to stinginess  
 59:9 is protected from his own stinginess, then  
 64:16 protected from his own stinginess

**1660. ASHIḤḤAH—masculine noun (plural of *shahīh*)—covetous**

33:19 being covetous of you; then when fear drew  
 33:19 in their covetousness for good things. Those

**SH Ḥ M**

**1661. SHUHŪM—masculine noun (plural of *shahm*)—fat**

6:146 We forbade them their fat but what their

**SH Ḥ N**

**1662. SHAḤANA—verb I perfect—to fill  
 verb I passive participle (*mash'ḥūn*)—  
 that which is laden**

26:119 and those with him in the laden boat  
 36:41 We carried their offspring in a laden boat  
 37:140 his Lord's permission, to the laden boat

**SH KH Ṣ**

**1663. SHAKHAṢA—verb I perfect—to be fixed  
 in horror**

**verb I imperfect (*yashkhaṣu*)—  
 to be fixed in horror**

14:42 when their sight will be fixed in horror  
 21:97 will be that which is fixed in horror of those

**SH D D**

**1664. SHADDA—verb I perfect—to strengthen**

38:20 We strengthened his dominion and gave him  
 76:28 We created them and We strengthened their  
**verb I imperfect (*yashuddu*)—to strengthen**  
 28:35 He said: We will strengthen thy arm through  
**verb I imperative (*shudda, ushhud*)—  
 harden, strengthen, tie fast**

10:88 their wealth and harden their hearts so that  
 20:31 Strengthen my vigor with him  
 47:4 thrashing. Then tie them fast with restraints

**1665. ISHTADDA—verb VIII perfect—with  
 preposition *bi* to blow strong**

14:18 ashes over which the wind blew strongly

**1666. SHADĪD—masculine noun (plural  
*ashiddāʾ, shidād*)—hard, stauncher, severe,  
 more grave, superior, stronger, stern**

2:74 were as rocks or harder in hardness  
 2:85 will be returned to the hardest punishment  
 2:165 who believed are stauncher in cherishing  
 2:165 and that God is Severe in punishment  
 2:191 persecution is more grave than killing  
 2:196 of God and know that God is Severe in  
 2:200 or a stauncher remembrance, and among  
 2:211 then truly God is Severe in repayment  
 3:4 severe punishment, and God is Almighty,  
 3:11 and God is Severe in repayment  
 3:56 with a severe punishment in the present and  
 4:66 better for them and a stauncher confirming  
 4:77 God or with a more severe dreading  
 4:84 God is Stauncher in might and Stauncher in  
 4:84 and Stauncher in making an example  
 5:2 be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Severe in  
 5:82 Truly thou wilt find the hardest of humanity  
 5:98 God is Severe in repayment and that God is  
 6:124 severe punishment for what they had been  
 7:164 One Who Punishes them with a severe  
 8:13 His Messenger, then truly God is Severe in  
 8:25 that God is truly Severe in repayment  
 8:48 fear God and God is Severe in repayment  
 8:52 God is Strong, Severe in repayment  
 9:69 more wealth and children and they enjoyed  
 9:81 Say: The fire of hell has more severe heat.  
 9:97 The nomads are stauncher in ingratitude  
 10:70 the severe punishment because they had  
 11:80 against you or take shelter with stauncher  
 11:102 Truly His taking is painful, severe  
 12:48 Again, seven severe years will approach  
 13:6 their injustice; and truly thy Lord is Severe  
 13:13 about God and He is a Severe Force  
 14:2 For them is the severe punishment  
 14:7 truly My punishment will be severe  
 17:5 those imbued with severe might  
 17:58 We will be ones who punish it with a severe  
 18:2 truth-loving—to warn of severe violence  
 19:69 was more severe in stubborn rebellion  
 20:71 which of us is more severe in punishment  
 20:127 to come is more severe and that which  
 22:2 But the punishment of God will be severe  
 23:77 a door for them of a severe punishment.  
 27:21 punish him with a severe punishment or  
 27:33 strength and imbued with vigorous might  
 28:78 who were more vigorous in strength than he  
 30:9 superior to them in strength and they plowed  
 33:11 were convulsed with a severe convulsing  
 34:46 warner to you of a severe punishment in  
 35:7 for them will be a severe punishment

Concordance of 1667. ASHUDD-1673. SHARRADA *The Sublime Quran*

35:10 will be a severe punishment. And the  
 35:44 before them and they had been stronger  
 37:11 So ask them for advice: Are they stronger in  
 38:26 a severe punishment because they forgot the  
 40:3 Severe in Repayment, The Possessor of  
 40:21 they had been superior to them in strength  
 40:22 God took them. Truly He is Strong, Severe in  
 40:46 to enter the severest punishment  
 40:82 and they were more vigorous in strength  
 41:15 vigorous than us in strength  
 41:15 Who created them, He was more vigorous  
 41:27 to experience a severe punishment  
 42:16 for them will be a severe punishment  
 42:26 theirs will be a severe punishment  
 43:8 perish the more vigorous in courage than them  
 47:13 had there been which was stronger in  
 48:16 a folk imbued with severe might  
 48:29 And those who are with him are severe  
 50:26 Then cast him into the severe punishment  
 50:36 stronger than they in courage so that they  
 53:5 by The One Stronger in Strength  
 57:20 world to come there is severe punishment  
 57:25 iron in which is vigorous might and profits  
 58:15 God prepared a severe punishment for them.  
 59:4 a breach with God, then truly God is Severe  
 59:7 of God. Truly God is Severe in repayment  
 59:13 you are a more severe fright in their breasts  
 59:14 is very severe. You would assume them  
 65:8 a severe reckoning and We punished it  
 65:10 God prepared for them a severe punishment.  
 66:6 severe who rebel not against whatever God  
 72:8 we found it was filled with stern guards and  
 73:6 night, is when impression is strongest and  
 78:12 And We built over you seven superior ones  
 79:27 Is your constitution harder to create or the  
 85:12 the seizing by force by thy Lord is severe  
 100:8 And he is more severe in the cherishing of

**1667. ASHUDD—masculine noun—*balagha ashuddahu* to come of age**

6:152 fairer until one reaches the coming of age  
 12:22 when he was fully grown and come of age,  
 17:34 fairer until he reaches the coming of age  
 18:82 they be fully grown, having come of age  
 22:5 again, you may reach the coming of age  
 28:14 when he was fully grown, come of age, and  
 40:67 you come of age and are fully grown; again,  
 46:15 he was fully grown, having come of age

**SH R B**

**1668. SHARIBA—verb I perfect—to drink**  
 2:249 So whoever would drink of it, he is not of me  
 2:249 they drank of it but a few of them  
**verb I imperfect (*yashrabu*)—to drink**  
 23:33 you eat and he drinks of what you drink  
 23:33 you eat and he drinks of what you drink  
 56:68 Considered you the water that you drink  
 76:5 pious will drink from a cup that had been a  
 76:6 spring where the servants of God will drink  
 83:28 spring from which will drink the ones who  
**verb I imperative (*ishrab*)—drink**

2:60 eat and drink from the provision of God  
 2:187 eat and drink until the white thread becomes  
 7:31 eat and drink, but exceed not all bounds  
 19:26 So eat and drink and thy eyes be refreshed  
 52:19 Eat and drink wholesomely because of what  
 69:24 Eat and drink wholesomely for what you did  
 77:43 Eat and drink wholesomely for what you had

**verb I verbal noun (1) (*shirb*)—drinking**

26:155 she camel. She has a right to drink and you  
 26:155 drink and you have a right to drink on a  
 54:28 of the water is between them. Every drink is

**verb I verbal noun (2) (*shurb*)—drinking**

56:55 ones who drink like the drinking of thirsty  
**verb I active participle (*shārib*)—**

**one who drinks**

16:66 that which is delicious to the ones who drink  
 37:46 white, a delight to ones who drink it  
 47:15 intoxicants delightful to ones who drink  
 56:54 then ones who drink scalding water after it  
 56:55 ones who drink like the drinking of thirsty

**1669. ASHRABA—verb IV perfect—to steep  
 verb IV perfect passive (*ushriba*)—  
 to be steeped**

2:93 they were steeped with love for the calf in

**1670. SHARĀB—masculine noun—a drink**

2:259 Then look on thy food and thy drink  
 6:70 is a drink of scalding water and a painful  
 10:4 for them is a drink of scalding water  
 16:10 to drink from it and from it trees wherein you  
 16:69 into the ways of thy Lord. Drink goes forth  
 18:29 their faces. Miserable was the drink and how  
 35:12 That which is delicious to drink  
 38:42 that is cool and from which to drink  
 38:51 will call for many sweet fruits and drink  
 76:21 Their Lord will give to drink undefiled drink  
 78:24 in it not any coolness nor any drink

**1671. MASHRAB—masculine noun—a drinking place**

2:60 every clan knew their drinking place  
 7:160 each clan knew their drinking place. And We  
 36:73 providing a place from which to drink. Will

**SH R Ĥ**

**1672. SHARAḤA—verb I perfect—to expand**

16:106 expanded his breast to disbelief, on them is  
 39:22 breast God expanded for submission in a

**verb I imperfect (*yashraḥu*)—to expand**

6:125 God wants, He guides him. He expands his  
 94:1 Expand We not thy breast

**verb I imperative (*ishraḥ*)—expand**

20:25 Moses said: My Lord! Expand my breast for

**SH R D**

**1673. SHARRADA—verb II perfect—to break up**

**verb II imperative (*sharrid*)—to break up**

8:57 come upon them in war, then break them up

SH R DH M

**1674. SHIRDHIMAH—masculine noun—a crowd**

26:54 They said: These are truly a small crowd

SH R R

**1675. SHARR—masculine noun—evildoing, wrong doing, worse, in a worse position, chastisement**

2:216 perhaps you love a thing and it is worse for  
3:180 Nay! It is worse for them; to be hung around  
5:60 Say: Will I tell thee of worse than that as a  
5:60 worse placed and ones who go astray from  
8:22 worst of moving creatures with God are  
8:55 Truly the worst of moving creatures with  
10:11 God is to quicken the worst for humanity, as  
12:77 He said: You are in a worse place; and God is  
17:11 the human being calls to worse as much as  
17:83 withdrew aside. And when worse afflicted  
19:75 they will know whose place is worse and  
21:35 try you with the worst and good as a test.  
22:72 Say: Shall I tell you of worse than that, God  
24:11 Assume it not worse for you. Nay! It is good  
25:34 their faces in hell, those are worse placed  
38:55 defiant, there will be a worse destination  
38:62 had been numbering among the worst  
41:49 but if the worst afflicted him, then he  
41:51 but when the worst afflicted him, then he is  
70:20 worst afflicted him, he is impatient  
72:10 we are not informed whether the worst was  
76:7 vows and they fear a Day when the worst  
76:11 So God would protect them from worse on  
98:6 will dwell in it forever. Those are the worst  
99:8 the weight of an atom of the worst will see it  
113:2 worst of those things which He created  
113:3 the worst of the darkness of the night when  
113:4 worst of the women who practice magic  
113:5 and from the worst of one who is jealous  
114:4 the worst of the sneaking whisperer of evil

**1676. SHARAR—collective masculine noun—sparks**

77:32 Truly it will throw up sparks of fire like the

SH R Ṭ

**1677. ASHRĀṬ—masculine noun (plural of *sharaṭ*)—tokens**

47:18 Certainly some of its tokens drew near. Then

SH R °

**1678. SHARA°A—verb I perfect—to lay down the law**

42:13 He laid down the law of the way of life for  
42:21 who laid down the law of the way of  
**verb I active participle (*shurra*°, plural *shāri*°)—that which is visible on the shore**  
7:163 one that was visible on the shore, and the

**1679. SHIR°AH—feminine noun—a divine law**

5:48 For each among you We made a divine law

**1680. SHARĪ°AH—feminine noun—an open way**

45:18 assigned thee an open way of the command,

SH R Q

**1681. ASHRAQA—verb IV perfect—to shine**

39:69 the earth will shine with the Light of its  
**verb IV verbal noun (*ishrāq*)—rising of the sun**

38:18 him in the evening and the rising of the sun  
**verb IV active participle (*mushriq*)—at sunrise**

15:73 So the Cry took them at sunrise

26:60 So they pursued them at sunrise

**1682. SHARQĪ—masculine noun—eastern**

19:16 apart from her people to an eastern place

24:35 of a blessed olive tree, neither eastern nor

**1683. MASHRIQ—masculine noun (plural *mashāriq*)—east, sunrise, rising places**

2:115 to God belongs the East and the West

2:142 Say: To God belongs the East and the West

2:177 your faces towards the East or the West

2:258 Truly God brings the sun from the East

7:137 the east of the region and its west which We

26:28 Moses said: The Lord of the East and the

37:5 between them and the Lord of the sunrise

43:38 and between thee of two sunrises!

55:17 The Lord of the Two Easts and the Lord of

70:40 oath by the Lord of the rising places and

73:9 The Lord of the East and of the West, there

SH R K

**1684. ASHRAKA—verb IV perfect—with preposition *bi* to make someone a partner, *ashraka bi-Allah* to associate something with God, to ascribe partners with God, *alladhīna ashrakū* those who have associated with God**

2:96 even of those who ascribed partners with

3:151 alarm, because they ascribed partners with

3:186 those who ascribed partners with God much

5:82 those who have ascribed partners with God

6:22 say to those who ascribed partners with God

6:81 I fear what you ascribed as partners with

6:81 while you fear not that you ascribe as partners

6:88 they ascribed partners with Him, what they

6:107 they would not have ascribed partners

6:148 ascribed partners with God will say: If God

6:148 ascribed partners with God, nor our fathers

7:173 before us ascribed partners with God

10:28 say to those who ascribed partners with God

14:22 your ascribing me as partner with God

16:35 those who ascribed partners with God said:

16:86 ascribed partners saw their ascribed

22:17 and those who ascribed partners—truly God

39:65 ascribest a partner with God, certainly

**verb IV imperfect (*yushriku*)—**

**with preposition *bi* to make someone a partner, *ashraka bi-Allah* to associate something with God, to ascribe partners with God, *al-***

Concordance of 1685. SHĀRAKA-1686. SHARIKA The Sublime Quran

<p><b>ladhina ashrakū those who have associated with God</b></p> <p>3:64 but God and ascribe nothing as partners  4:36 and ascribe nothing as partners with Him  4:48 ascribes partners with God, then surely he  4:116 whoever ascribes partners with God, then  5:72 truly whoever ascribes partners with God,  6:19 free from partners you ascribe with Him  6:41 forget whatever partners you ascribe with  6:64 And, again, you ascribe partners with  6:78 from the partners you ascribe with Him  6:80 I fear not whatever partners you ascribe  6:151 ascribe nothing as partners with Him  7:33 unrightful insolence to ascribe partners with  7:190 Exalted then above partners they ascribe  7:191 Ascribe they partners with God who create  9:31 be to Him above partners they ascribe  10:18 exalted is He above partners they ascribe  11:54 that I am free from partners you ascribe  12:38 that we ascribe anything as partners  13:36 and not to ascribe partners with Him  16:1 exalted is He above partners they ascribe  16:3 Exalted is He above partners they ascribe  16:54 of people among you ascribe partners with  18:26 He ascribes no one partners in His  18:38 and I will not ascribe partners with my  18:42 he says: Would that I not ascribe partners  18:110 ascribe no partners in the worship of his  22:26 thou wilt ascribe nothing as partners with  22:31 And whoever ascribes partners with God, it  23:59 are they who ascribe nothing as partners  23:92 Exalted be He above partners they ascribe  24:55 worship Me—ascribe nothing as partners  27:59 or what they ascribe as partner with God  27:63 God above partners that they ascribe with  28:68 exalted is He above partners they ascribe  29:8 thee that thou ascribest partners  29:65 when they ascribe partners with Him  30:33 group of people among them ascribe partners  30:35 they had been ascribing as partners with  30:40 Exalted is He above partners they ascribe  31:13 Ascribe not partners with God. Truly  31:15 with thee that thou ascribest partners  39:67 exalted is He above partners they ascribe  40:42 ungrateful to God and to ascribe partners  40:73 you had been ascribing as partners with God  52:43 be to God above partners they ascribe  59:23 Glory be to God, above partners they ascribe  60:12 they will not ascribe nothing as partners  72:2 we will never ascribe partners with our Lord  72:20 Lord, and I ascribe not partners with Him</p> <p><b>verb IV imperative (ashrik)— ascribe a partner</b></p> <p>20:32 and ascribe him a partner in my affair</p> <p><b>verb IV imperfect passive (yushraku)— to ascribe partners</b></p> <p>4:48 God forgives not to ascribe partners with  4:116 God forgives not to ascribe partners with  40:12 But when partners are ascribed to Him, you</p> <p><b>verb IV active participle (mushrik)— one who is a polytheist</b></p>	<p>2:105 the ones who are polytheists that any good  2:135 been of the ones who are polytheists  2:221 Marry not ones who are polytheists (f) until  2:221 than the one who is a polytheist (f)  2:221 wed not the ones who are polytheists (m)  2:221 the one who is a polytheist (m) even if he  3:67 been of the ones who were polytheists  3:95 not been among the ones who are polytheists  6:14 not been among the ones who are polytheists  6:23 We had not been ones who are polytheists  6:79 and I am not of the ones who are polytheists  6:106 from the ones who are polytheists  6:121 would be of the ones who are polytheists  6:137 of the ones who are polytheists was the  6:161 been of the ones who are polytheists  9:1 ones who were polytheists who, then  9:3 from the ones who are polytheists and so is  9:4 ones who are polytheists— and, again, they  9:5 then kill the ones who are polytheists  9:6 ones who are polytheists sought asylum  9:7 the ones who are polytheists a compact  9:17 for the ones who are polytheists to frequent  9:28 the ones who are polytheists are unclean  9:33 of life, even if the ones who are polytheists  9:36 the ones who are polytheists collectively  9:113 forgiveness for ones who are polytheists  10:105 among the ones who are polytheists  12:106 but they be ones who are polytheists  12:108 among the ones who are polytheists  15:94 Turn aside from the ones who are polytheists  16:100 and they, those are ones who are polytheists  16:120 not among the ones who are polytheists  16:123 among the ones who are polytheists  22:31 not with Him as ones who are polytheists  24:3 adulteress or one who is a polytheist (f).  24:3 is an adulterer or one who is a polytheist (m)  28:87 not among the ones who are polytheists  30:31 be not among the ones who are polytheists  30:42 of them had been ones who are polytheists  33:73 the ones who are polytheists (m) and the  33:73 the ones who are polytheists (f) and God  40:84 that we had been ones who are polytheists  41:6 woe to the ones who are polytheists— those  42:13 for the ones who are polytheists is that to  48:6 and the ones who are (f) polytheists  48:6 the ones who are polytheists (m) and the  61:9 though the ones who are polytheists disliked  98:1 nor the ones who are polytheists  98:6 ones who are polytheists will be in the fire of</p> <p><b>1685. SHĀRAKA—verb III perfect—to share verb III imperative (shārik)—to share</b>  17:64 share with them in their wealth and children</p> <p><b>1686. SHARIKA—verb I perfect—to associate verb I verbal noun (shirk)—association</b>  31:13 not partners with God. Truly association  34:22 earth nor have they in either any association  35:14 they will disbelieve in your association  35:40 earth or have they any association in  46:4 Have they an association in the heavens</p>
--	---

**1687. SHARĪK—masculine noun (plural *shurakā*) ascribed associates**

4:12 they would be ascribed associates in a third  
 6:22 Where are your ascribed associates with God  
 6:94 as your ascribed associates. Certainly the  
 6:100 And they made—ascribing associates with  
 6:136 and this is for our ascribed associates  
 6:136 ascribed for their associates then reaches not  
 6:136 for God then reaches out to their associates  
 6:137 they ascribe as associates with Him  
 6:139 then they are ascribed as associates  
 6:163 No associates are to be ascribed with Him  
 7:190 they made ascribed associates with Him in  
 7:195 Say: Call you to your ascribed associates  
 10:28 you and your ascribed associates  
 10:28 between them and their ascribed associates  
 10:34 your ascribed associates with God  
 10:35 your ascribed associates with God  
 10:66 call to ascribed associates other than God  
 10:71 affair along with your ascribed associates  
 13:16 ascribed associates with God who created as  
 13:33 ascribe associates with God! Say: Name  
 16:27 will say: Where are My ascribed associates  
 16:86 partners saw their ascribed associates with  
 16:86 Our Lord, these are our ascribed associates  
 17:111 there be no associates ascribed with Him in  
 18:52 He will say: Cry out My ascribed associates  
 25:2 be no ascribed associate with Him in the  
 28:62 Where are My ascribed associates whom you  
 28:64 be said: Call to your ascribed associates  
 28:74 Where are My ascribed associates whom you  
 30:13 ascribed associates will not be intercessors  
 30:13 ascribed associates with God will be ones  
 30:28 right hands possessed— ascribed associates  
 30:40 Is there among your ascribed associates with  
 34:27 as ascribed associates. No indeed! He is God,  
 35:40 Say: Considered you your ascribed associates  
 39:29 owned by quarreling ascribed associates  
 41:47 Where are My ascribed associates  
 42:21 ascribe they associates who laid down the  
 68:41 they ascribed associates with God? Then let  
 68:41 their ascribed associates if they had been

**1688. ISHTARAKA—verb VIII perfect—to make a partner**

**verb VIII active participle (*mushtarik*)—with preposition *fī* one who is a partner**  
 37:33 that Day ones who are partners in the  
 43:39 You will be ones who are partners in the

**SH R Y**

**1689. SHARĀ—verb I perfect—to sell**

2:102 miserable was that for which they sold  
 12:20 And they sold him for a meager price of  
**verb I imperfect (*yashrī*)—to sell**  
 2:207 among humanity is he who sells himself  
 4:74 fight in the way of God those who sell this

**1690. ISHTARĀ—verb VIII perfect—to buy, to exchange**

2:16 Those are those who bought fallacy for

2:86 Those are those who bought this present life  
 2:90 Miserable was that for which they sold out  
 2:102 they knew that whoever bought it, for him in  
 2:175 are those who bought fallacy for guidance  
 3:177 Truly those who bought ingratitude at the  
 3:187 and miserable will be what they buy  
 9:9 They sold out the signs of God for a little  
 9:111 Truly God bought from the ones who believe  
 12:21 from Egypt who bought him said to his

**verb VIII imperfect (*yashṭarī*)—to buy, to exchange**

2:41 and exchange not My signs for a little price  
 2:79 is from God. Certainly they exchange it  
 2:174 exchange it for a little price, those, they  
 3:77 those who exchange the compact of God and  
 3:187 their backs and exchange it for a little price  
 3:199 They exchange not the signs of God for a  
 4:44 exchange fallacy and they want you to go  
 5:44 but dread Me and exchange not My signs  
 5:106 say: We will not exchange it for a price even  
 16:95 And exchange not the compact for a little  
 31:6 is he who exchanges to diversionary

**SH Ṭ ʾ**

**1691. SHATṬ—masculine noun—a shoot**

48:29 is like sown seed that brought out its shoot,

**1692. SHĀṬI—masculine noun—ridge**

28:30 proclaimed from the right side of the ridge

**SH Ṭ R**

**1693. SHATṬR—masculine noun—direction**

2:144 turn thy face to the direction of the Masjid  
 2:144 had been, turn your faces to its direction  
 2:149 thy face in the direction of the Masjid al-  
 2:150 turn your faces to the direction of it  
 2:150 thy face to the direction of the Masjid al-

**SH Ṭ Ṭ**

**1694. ASHAṬṬA—verb IV perfect—to transgress**

**verb IV imperfect (*yushṭiṭu*)—to transgress**  
 38:22 between us and transgress not and guide us

**1695. SHATṬAT—masculine noun—outrageous**

18:14 we would have said an outrageous thing  
 72:4 been saying an outrageous lie about God

**SH Ṭ N**

**1696. SHAYṬĀN—masculine noun—*shayāṭīn*, with a definite article Satan**

2:14 when they went privately to their satans,  
 2:36 Satan caused both of them to slide back from  
 2:102 they followed what the satans recount  
 2:102 not ungrateful except the satans were  
 2:168 and follow not the steps of the Satan  
 2:208 collectively and follow not the steps of Satan  
 2:268 Satan threatens you with poverty and  
 2:275 arises whom Satan prostrated by touch  
 3:36 and her offspring from the accursed Satan  
 3:155 Satan caused them to slip back for some of

Concordance of 1697. SHU<sup>c</sup>ŪB-1700. SHA<sup>c</sup>ARA *The Sublime Quran*

3:175	It is only Satan who frightens you with his	36:60	that you not worship Satan. Truly he is a
4:38	whomever Satan would be a comrade, then	37:7	safe from every emboldened Satan
4:60	Satan wants to cause them to go astray —a	37:65	have been like the heads of satans
4:76	of Satan; truly the cunning of Satan had	38:37	We made subservient the satans and every
4:76	Satan; truly the cunning of Satan had been	38:41	Truly Satan afflicted me with fatigue and
4:83	certainly you would have followed Satan,	41:36	But if Satan sows enmity, sowing enmity in
4:117	and they call to but the rebellious Satan,	43:36	Merciful, We allotted for him a satan so he is a
4:119	takes Satan to himself for a protector other	43:62	And let not Satan bar you. Truly he is a clear
4:120	desires and Satan promises them nothing	47:25	became clear to them, it was Satan who
5:90	are of the disgraceful actions of Satan	58:10	is only from Satan that he dishearten those
5:91	Satan only wants that he precipitate enmity	58:19	Satan gained mastery over them, so he
6:43	their hearts became hard and Satan made	58:19	of God. Those are of the Party of Satan
6:68	if Satan should cause thee to forget, then	58:19	Regard the Party of Satan, they will be the
6:71	like one whom the satans lured, bewildered	59:16	As the likeness of Satan when he said to the
6:112	for every Prophet, satans from among	67:5	We assigned them things to stone satans. We
6:121	contrary to moral law and truly the satans	81:25	nor is it the saying of the accursed Satan
6:142	you and follow not in the steps of Satan		
7:20	Satan whispered evil to them both to show		
7:22	to both of you: Truly Satan is a clear enemy of		
7:27	O Children of Adam! Let not Satan tempt		
7:27	We made he and the satans protectors of		
7:30	they took satans to themselves as protectors		
7:175	So Satan pursued him. Then he had been		
7:200	if enmity is sown by Satan in thee, sowing		
7:201	Satan, they recollected. That is when they were		
8:11	be put away from you the defilement of Satan		
8:48	when Satan made to appear pleasing their		
12:5	contrive cunning against thee. Truly Satan		
12:42	Remember me to thy master. Then Satan		
12:100	the desert after Satan had sown enmity		
14:22	Satan would say when the command would		
15:17	safe from every accursed satan		
16:63	Satan made their actions appear pleasing to		
16:98	refuge with God from the accursed Satan		
17:27	had been brothers and sisters of the satans		
17:27	of the satans. And the Satan had been		
17:53	Satan sows enmity among them. Truly Satan		
17:53	Truly Satan had been to the human being a		
17:64	Satan promises them nothing but delusion		
18:63	none but Satan caused me to forget to		
19:44	Worship not Satan. Truly Satan had been		
19:44	Truly Satan had been rebellious towards The		
19:45	so that thou become a protector of Satan		
19:68	We will assemble them and the satans		
19:83	not considered that We sent the satans		
20:120	Then Satan whispered evil to him. He said:		
21:82	satans were some who dive for him and do		
22:3	knowledge and follows every rebel satan		
22:52	Satan cast fantasies into him. But God		
22:53	makes what Satan casts a test for those who		
23:97	from the evil suggestions of the satans		
24:21	believed! Follow not in the steps of Satan		
24:21	whoever follows in the steps of Satan, then		
25:29	near to me and Satan had been a betrayer of		
26:210	It came not forth by the satans		
26:221	Will I tell you in whom the satans come		
27:24	Satan made to appear pleasing to them their		
28:15	action of Satan. Truly he is a clear enemy,		
29:38	Satan made their actions appear pleasing to		
31:21	Satan had been calling them to the		
35:6	Satan is an enemy to you so take him to		

SH<sup>c</sup> B

**1697. SHU<sup>c</sup>ŪB—masculine noun (plural of *sha<sup>c</sup>b*)—peoples**

49:13 into peoples and types that you recognize one

**1698. SHU<sup>c</sup>AB—feminine noun (plural of *shu<sup>c</sup>bah*)—column**

77:30 the shade. It is possessor of three columns

**1699. SHU<sup>c</sup>AYB—proper noun—Shuayb**

7:85 God sent their brother Shuayb. He said  
 7:88 O Shuayb! We will certainly drive thee out  
 7:90 followed Shuayb, then truly you will be ones  
 7:92 Those who denied Shuayb had been as if  
 7:92 denied Shuayb they, they had been the ones  
 11:84 We sent to Midian their brother Shuayb. He  
 11:87 They said: O Shuayb! Is it that thy formal  
 11:91 O Shuayb! We understand not much of what  
 11:94 Shuayb and those who had believed  
 26:177 When Shuayb said to them: Will you not be  
 29:36 Midian, their brother Shuayb. He said: O my

SH<sup>c</sup> R

**1700. SHA<sup>c</sup>ARA—verb I perfect—to be aware  
 verb I imperfect (*yash<sup>c</sup>uru*)—to be aware**

2:9 but themselves but they are not aware  
 2:12 corruption except they are not aware  
 2:154 They are living, except you are not aware  
 3:69 but themselves and they are not aware  
 6:26 none but themselves, but they are not aware  
 6:123 themselves although they are not aware  
 7:95 them suddenly while they are not aware  
 12:15 their affair when they are not aware  
 12:107 suddenly while they are not aware  
 16:21 not living and they are not aware when they  
 16:26 them from where they are not aware  
 16:45 them from where they are not aware  
 23:56 deeds for them? Nay! They are not aware  
 26:113 is but with my Lord if you be aware  
 26:202 them suddenly while they are not aware  
 27:18 not crush you while they are not aware  
 27:50 a plan while they were not aware  
 27:65 but God. Nor are they aware when they will  
 28:9 to ourselves as a son. But they are not aware

Concordance of 1701. ASH<sup>c</sup>ARA-1715. SHAFQA The Sublime Quran

28:11 him from afar while they are not aware  
 29:53 suddenly while they are not aware  
 39:25 them from where they are not aware  
 39:55 suddenly while you are not aware  
 43:66 them suddenly while they are not aware  
 49:2 not be fruitless while you are not aware

**1701. ASH<sup>c</sup>ARA—verb IV perfect—to cause one to realize**

**verb IV imperfect (*yush<sup>c</sup>iru*)—  
 with preposition *bi* to cause one to realize**  
 6:109 And what will cause you to realize  
 18:19 courteous and cause not anyone to realize

**1702. ASH<sup>c</sup>ĀR—masculine noun (plural of *sha<sup>c</sup>r*)—hair**

16:80 halting and of their wool and furs and hair

**1703. SHI<sup>c</sup>R—masculine noun—poetry**

36:69 We taught him not poetry nor is it fit and

**1704. SHĀ<sup>c</sup>IR—masculine noun (plural *shu<sup>c</sup>arā<sup>?</sup>*)—a poet**

21:5 Nay! He is but a poet! Let him bring us a  
 26:224 As for the poets, the ones who are in error  
 37:36 who leave our gods for a possessed poet  
 52:30 Or they say: A poet. We await for the setback  
 69:41 and not the saying of a poet. Little do you

**1705. SHI<sup>c</sup>RĀ—proper noun—Sirius**

53:49 that He, He is the Lord of Sirius

**1706. SHA<sup>c</sup>Ā<sup>?</sup>IR—feminine noun (plural of *shi<sup>c</sup>ārah*)—waymarks**

2:158 Safa and Marwa are among the Waymarks  
 5:2 Do not profane not the waymarks of God  
 22:32 Whoever holds the waymarks of God in  
 22:36 of sacrifice among the waymarks of God

**1707. MASH<sup>c</sup>AR—masculine noun—sacred monument**

2:198 then remember God at the Sacred Monument

**SH<sup>c</sup> L**

**1708. ISHTA<sup>c</sup>ALA—verb VIII perfect—to be studded**

19:4 my head became studded with grayness of

**SH GH F**

**1709. SHAGHAFĀ—verb I perfect—to captivate**

12:30 Surely he captivated her longing; truly we

**SH GH L**

**1710. SHAGHALĀ—verb I perfect—to occupy**

48:11 Our property and our people occupied us  
**verb I verbal noun (*shughul*)—engagements**  
 36:55 are ones who are joyful in their engagements

**SH F<sup>c</sup>**

**1711. SHAFĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to intercede**

**verb I imperfect (*yashfa<sup>c</sup>u*)—to intercede**

2:255 Who will intercede with Him but with His  
 4:85 Whoever intercedes with a benevolent  
 4:85 Whoever intercedes with a benevolent  
 7:53 Have we any intercessors who will intercede  
 21:28 they intercede not but for him with whom He

**verb I feminine verbal noun (*shafā<sup>c</sup>ah*)—  
 intercession**

2:48 nor will intercession be accepted from it nor  
 2:123 nor will intercession profit it nor will they be  
 2:254 trading in it nor friendship nor intercession  
 4:85 intercedes with a benevolent intercession,  
 4:85 whoever intercedes with an intercession for  
 19:87 they will possess the power of intercession  
 20:109 On that Day intercession will not profit  
 34:23 No intercession profits with Him but for him  
 36:23 wants any harm for me, their intercession  
 39:44 Say: To God belongs all intercession. His is  
 43:86 no power other than Him for intercession  
 53:26 in the heavens is there whose intercession  
 74:48 Then intercession will not profit them from

**verb I active participle (*shāfi<sup>c</sup>*)—  
 one who is an intercessor**

26:100 Now we have not ones who are intercessors  
 74:48 them from the ones who are intercessors

**1712. SHAFĪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun (plural *shufa<sup>c</sup>ā<sup>?</sup>*)—intercessor**

6:51 is neither a protector nor an intercessor  
 6:70 not for it a protector nor an intercessor  
 6:94 We see not your intercessors with you, those  
 7:53 Have we any intercessors who will intercede  
 10:3 intercessor but after that His permission.  
 10:18 say: These are our intercessors with God  
 30:13 ascribed associates will not be intercessors  
 32:4 than Him as protector and no intercessor.  
 39:43 themselves other than God intercessors  
 40:18 ones who are unjust, nor an intercessor be

**1713. SHAF<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—even number**

89:3 by the even number and the odd number

**SH F Q**

**1714. ASHFAQA—verb IV perfect—to be apprehensive**

33:72 to carry it and were apprehensive of it  
 58:13 Are you apprehensive to put forward charity  
**verb IV active participle (*mushfiq*)—**

**one who is apprehensive**

18:49 being ones who are apprehensive as to what  
 21:28 are dreading Him, ones who are apprehensive  
 21:49 while they are ones who are apprehensive of  
 23:57 their Lord and are ones who are apprehensive  
 42:18 are ones who are apprehensive of it  
 42:22 unjust as ones who are apprehensive  
 52:26 been before ones who are apprehensive  
 70:27 ones who are apprehensive of the

**1715. SHAFĀQ—masculine noun—twilight**

84:16 So no! I swear an oath by the twilight

SH F H

**1716. SHAFĀH—feminine noun (dual)—lips**

90:9 and a tongue and two lips

SH F W

**1717. SHAFĀ—masculine noun—brink**

3:103 You had been on the brink of an abyss of the  
9:109 on the brink of a crumbling, tottering

SH F Y

**1718. SHAFĀ—verb I perfect—to heal**

**verb I imperfect (*yashfī*)—to heal**

9:14 He will heal the breasts of a folk, ones who  
26:80 And when I was sick, it is He Who heals me  
**verb I verbal noun (*shifā*)—healing**  
10:57 healing for what is in the breasts and a  
16:69 ones that are at variance, wherein is healing  
17:82 down in the Quran what is a healing and a  
41:44 who believe and a healing. And as for those

SH Q Q

**1719. SHAQQA—verb I perfect—to split, with preposition <sup>ʿ</sup>*alā* to press hard**

80:26 Again, We split the earth, a splitting

**verb I imperfect (*yashuqqu*)—**

**to split, with preposition <sup>ʿ</sup>*alā* to press hard**

28:27 I want not to press thee hard. Thou wilt find

**verb I verbal noun (*shaqq*)—splitting**

80:26 Again, We split the earth, a splitting

**verb I active participle (*shāqq*, comparative *ashaqq*)—one that presses hard**

13:34 to come will be one that presses hard

**1720. SHĀQQA—verb III perfect—to make a breach with someone**

8:13 because they made a breach with God and

47:32 made a breach with the Messenger after

59:4 whoever made a breach with God, then truly

**verb III imperfect (*yushāqqu*, *yushāqiqu*)—**

**to make a breach with someone**

4:115 whoever makes a breach with the Messenger

8:13 whomever makes a breach with God and His

16:27 with whom you had been making a breach

59:4 because they make a breach with God and

**verb III verbal noun (*shiqāq*)—breach**

2:137 turned away, then they are not but in breach

2:176 regarding the Book are in a wide breach

4:35 if you feared a breach between the two, then

11:89 And O my folk! Let not your breach with me

22:53 who are unjust are in a wide breach

38:2 were ungrateful are in vainglory and breach

41:52 more astray than he who is in wide breach

**1721. TASHAQQQA—verb V perfect—to be split open**

split open

**verb V imperfect (*yatashaqqaqu*,**

***yashshaqqaqu*, *yashaqqaqu*)—to be split open**

2:74 there are some that split open so water goes

25:25 Day when heaven will be split open with the

50:44 will be split open swiftly. That will be an

**1722. INSHAQQA—verb VII perfect—to be split**

54:1 The Hour neared and the moon was split

55:37 the heaven was split and it had been crimson

69:16 heaven will be split. For on that day they

84:1 When the heaven was split open

**verb VII imperfect (*yanshaqqu*)—to be split**

19:90 the heavens are almost split asunder and the

**1723. SHIQQ—masculine noun—adverse circumstances**

16:7 but under adverse circumstances to

**1724. SHUQQA—feminine noun—destination of a journey**

9:42 destination of the journey was distant for

SH Q Y

**1725. SHAQIYA—verb I perfect—to be in despair**

11:106 those who were in despair, they will be in

**verb I imperfect (*yashqā*)—to be con-**

**temptible, to be in despair**

20:2 to descend to thee that thee be in despair

20:117 so that thou wouldst be in despair

20:123 he go astray, nor will he be in despair

**1726. SHAQĪY—masculine noun (comparative *ashqā*)—disappointed, vile**

11:105 Then among them will be the disappointed

19:4 be not disappointed in my supplication to

19:32 He makes me not haughty nor disappointed

19:48 Perhaps I will not be disappointed in my

87:11 but the disappointed will scorn it

91:12 When the disappointed among them were

92:15 It roasts none but the vile

**1727. SHIQWAH—feminine noun—misgiving**

23:106 They will say: Our Lord! Our misgiving

SH K R

**1728. SHAKARA—verb I perfect—to give thanks**

4:147 if you gave thanks to Him and believed in

14:7 If you gave thanks, I will increase blessings

27:40 or am ungrateful. And whoever gave thanks

54:35 We give recompense to him who gave thanks

**verb I imperfect (*yashkuru*)—to give thanks**

2:52 so that perhaps you will give thanks

2:56 so that perhaps you will give thanks

2:185 you so that perhaps you will give thanks

2:243 except most of humanity gives not thanks

3:123 so that perhaps you will give thanks

5:6 on you so that perhaps you will give thanks

5:89 so that perhaps you will give thanks

7:10 it a livelihood. But little you give thanks

7:58 the signs for a folk who give thanks

8:26 so that perhaps you will give thanks

10:60 but most of them give not thanks

12:38 except most of humanity gives not thanks

14:37 so that perhaps they will give thanks



Concordance of 1729. SHAKŪR-1737. SHAMITA *The Sublime Quran*

16:14 so that perhaps you will give thanks  
 16:78 mind so that perhaps you will give thanks  
 22:36 you so that perhaps you will give thanks  
 23:78 and mind. But you give little thanks  
 27:19 My Lord! Arouse me that I give thanks for  
 27:40 I give thanks or am ungrateful. And whoever  
 27:40 he gives thanks for himself. And whoever  
 27:73 humanity, but most of them give not thanks  
 28:73 and so that perhaps you will give thanks  
 30:46 so that perhaps you will give thanks  
 31:12 Give thanks to God. And whoever gives  
 31:12 gives thanks only for himself; and whoever  
 32:9 sight and minds. But you give little thanks  
 35:12 and so that perhaps you will give thanks  
 36:35 hands did. Will they then not give thanks  
 36:73 Will they not then give thanks  
 39:7 if you give thanks, He will be well-pleased  
 40:61 but most of humanity gives not thanks  
 45:12 His grace so that perhaps you will give thanks  
 46:15 I may give thanks for Thy divine blessing  
 56:70 make it bitter. Why then give you not thanks  
 67:23 and minds. But you give little thanks

**verb I imperative (*ushkur*)—give thanks**

2:152 give thanks to Me and be not ungrateful  
 2:172 We provided you and give thanks to God  
 16:114 and give thanks for the divine blessing of  
 29:17 worship Him and give thanks to Him. To  
 31:12 We gave Luqman wisdom that: Give thanks  
 31:14 Give thanks to Me and to ones who are thy  
 34:15 provision of your Lord and give thanks to

**verb I verbal noun (*shukr*, plural *shukūr*)—thankfulness**

25:62 to recollect or who wanted thankfulness  
 34:13 O People of David! Act with thankfulness  
 76:9 from you nor any thankfulness

**verb I active participle (*shākir*)—**

**one who is responsive, one who is thankful, that which is appreciated**

2:158 then truly God is One Who is Responsive,  
 3:144 recompense to the ones who are thankful  
 3:145 recompense to the ones who are thankful  
 4:147 had been One Who is Responsive, Knowing  
 6:53 in knowledge of the ones who are thankful  
 6:63 we will be of the ones who are thankful  
 7:17 many of them ones who are thankful  
 7:144 and be among the ones who are thankful  
 7:189 be among the ones who are thankful  
 10:22 be of the ones who are thankful  
 16:121 He was one who is thankful for His divine  
 21:80 Will you then be ones who are thankful  
 39:66 thou among the ones who are thankful  
 17:19 endeavoring had been appreciated  
 76:3 the way, whether he be one who is thankful

**verb I passive participle (*mashkūr*)—one who is thanked**

76:22 had been that which is thanked had been

**1729. SHAKŪR—masculine noun—grateful, ready to appreciate**

14:5 are signs for every enduring, grateful one  
 17:3 Truly he had been a grateful servant

31:31 signs for every enduring, grateful one  
 34:13 But few of My servants are grateful  
 34:19 for every enduring grateful one  
 35:30 He is Forgiving, Ready to Appreciate  
 35:34 Lord is Forgiving, Ready to Appreciate  
 42:23 Forgiving, Most Ready to Appreciate  
 42:33 signs for every enduring and grateful one  
 64:17 is Ready to Appreciate, Forbearing

**SH K S**

**1730. TASHĀKASA—verb VI perfect—to be ill-tempered**

**verb VI active participle (*mutashākis*)—one who is quarreling**

39:29 a parable of a man owned by quarreling

**SH K K**

**1731. SHAKK—masculine noun—uncertainty**

4:157 were at variance in it are in uncertainty a  
 10:94 hadst been in uncertainty about what We  
 10:104 Say: O humanity! If you were in uncertainty  
 11:62 we are in uncertainty about what thou hast  
 11:110 And truly they were uncertain about it, ones  
 14:9 uncertainty about that to which you call us.  
 14:10 Messengers said: Is there any uncertainty  
 27:66 Nay! They are in uncertainty about it. Nay!  
 34:21 uncertainty of it and thy Lord is Guardian  
 34:54 been aroused in suspicious uncertainty  
 38:8 Nay! They are in uncertainty about My  
 40:34 but you ceased not in uncertainty  
 41:45 But truly they are in uncertainty, in grave  
 42:14 the Book after them are in uncertainty  
 44:9 Nay! They play in uncertainty

**SH K L**

**1732. SHAKL—masculine noun—like kind**

38:58 and other torment of a like kind in pairs

**1733. SHĀKILAH—feminine noun—same manner**

17:84 does according to his same manner and thy

**SH K W**

**1734. SHAKĀ—verb I perfect—to complain verb I imperfect (*yashkū*)—to make complaint**

12:86 He said: I make not complaint of my anguish

**1735. ISHTAKĀ—verb VIII perfect—to complain**

**verb VIII imperfect (*yashtakī*)—to complain**  
 58:1 spouse and she complains to God and God

**1736. MISHKĀT—feminine noun—a niche**

24:35 The parable of His Light is as a niche in

**SH M T**

**1737. SHAMITA—verb I perfect—to gloat over verb I imperfect (*yashmatu*)—with preposition *bi* to gloat over**

7:150 So let not my enemies gloat over me

Concordance of 1738. SHAMAKHA-1746. SHAHIDA *The Sublime Quran*

SH M KH

**1738. SHAMAKHA—verb I perfect—to soar**  
**verb I active participle (*shāmikh*)—**  
**that which soars**

77:27 We made on it soaring, firm mountains. We

SH M ° Z

**1739. ISHMA°AZZA—verb quad IV perfect—to**  
**shudder**

39:45 was remembered, the hearts shuddered

SH M S

**1740. SHAMS—feminine noun—the sun**

2:258 Abraham said: Truly God brings the sun  
 6:78 Then when he saw the sun, that which rises,  
 6:96 comfort and rest and the sun and the moon  
 7:54 urgently and the sun and the moon and the  
 10:5 He Who made the sun an illumination and  
 12:4 Truly I saw eleven stars and the sun and  
 13:2 become subservient the sun and the moon  
 14:33 He caused the sun to be subservient to you  
 16:12 the sun and the moon and the stars, ones  
 17:78 formal prayer from the sinking sun until the  
 18:17 have seen the sun when it came up  
 18:86 until when he reached the setting of the sun  
 18:90 when he reached the rising place of the sun  
 20:130 of thy Lord before the coming up of the sun  
 21:33 the sun and the moon; each swimming in  
 22:18 the sun and the moon and the stars, the  
 25:45 place of rest. Again, We made the sun an  
 27:24 and her folk prostrating to the sun instead of  
 29:61 the earth and caused the sun and the moon  
 31:29 caused the sun to become subservient and  
 35:13 He caused the sun to be subservient and the  
 36:38 the sun runs to a resting place for it. That is  
 36:40 It is not fit and proper for the sun to over  
 39:5 He caused to be subservient the sun and the  
 41:37 the sun and the moon. Prostrate not to the  
 41:37 Prostrate not to the sun nor to the moon  
 50:39 of thy Lord before the coming up of the sun  
 55:5 The sun and the moon are to keep count  
 71:16 in them as a light and how He made the sun as  
 75:9 and the sun and the moon will be gathered  
 76:13 raised benches; in it they will see neither sun  
 81:1 When the sun will be darkened  
 91:1 By the sun and its forenoon

SH M L

**1741. ISHTAMALA—verb VIII perfect—with**  
**preposition °alā to contain**

6:143 Or what is contained in the wombs of the  
 6:144 or what is contained in the wombs of the two

**1742. SHIMĀL—masculine noun—left**

18:17 it passed them towards the left while they  
 18:18 towards the right and towards the left  
 34:15 Two gardens on the right and on the left. Eat  
 50:17 receive, seated on the right and on the left  
 56:41 Companions of the Left—who are the  
 56:41 who are the Companions of the Left

69:25 who is given his book to his left, he will say:  
 70:37 to the right and the left, tied in knots

**1743. SHAMĀ°IL—feminine noun (plural)—**  
**left hands**

7:17 their right and from their left and Thou wilt  
 16:48 casts its shadow to the right and to the left

SH N °

**1744. SHANA°A—verb I perfect—to detest**  
**verb I verbal noun (*shana°ān*)—detest**

5:2 you detest a folk who barred you from the  
 5:8 let not that you detest a folk drive you into  
**verb I active participle (*shānī°*)—**  
**one who detests**  
 108:3 the one who detests thee, he is the one who is

SH H B

**1745. SHIHĀB—masculine noun (plural**  
***shuhub*)—flame, meteor, shooting star, burn-**  
**ing flame**

15:18 he was pursued by a clear flame  
 37:10 snatched a fragment, then a piercing flame  
 72:8 filled with stern guards and burning flames  
 27:7 I will approach you with a flaming firebrand  
 72:9 now will find a burning flame and watching

SH H D

**1746. SHAHIDA—verb I perfect—to bear wit-**  
**ness**

2:185 whoever of you bore witness to the month  
 3:18 God bore witness that there is no god but He  
 3:86 they bore witness to The Truth of the  
 4:15 they bore witness to the affair, then hold  
 6:130 We bore witness against ourselves. This  
 6:130 life deluded them and they bore witness  
 6:150 they bore witness, bear you not witness with  
 7:37 went astray from us and they bore witness  
 7:172 They said: Yea! ^We bore witness^ so that  
 12:26 one who bears witness bore witness from her  
 12:81 Truly thy son stole and we bore witness only  
 27:49 say to his protector: We bore not witness  
 41:20 drew near it, witness will be borne against  
 41:21 to their skins: Why bore you witness against  
 43:19 Bore they witness to their creation? Their  
 43:86 Only whoever bore witness to The Truth, and  
 46:10 bore witness one who bears witness from  
**verb I imperfect (*yash°hadu*)—to bear witness**  
 2:84 you were in accord and you, you bear witness  
 3:70 for the signs of God while you bear witness  
 4:166 God bears witness to what He caused to  
 4:166 the angels also bear witness. And God  
 6:19 are you bearing witness that there are other  
 6:19 Say: I bear not such witness. Say: He is not  
 6:150 Bring your witnesses who bear witness that  
 6:150 bore witness, bear you not witness with them  
 9:107 And God bears witness that they are truly  
 21:61 so that perhaps they will bear witness  
 22:28 that they bear witness to what profits them  
 24:2 bear witness to their punishment by a  
 24:8 from her if she bears witness

Concordance of 1747. ASH'HADA-1749. SHAHĪD *The Sublime Quran*

24:24 On a Day when bears witness against them  
 25:72 those who bear not witness to untruth and if  
 27:32 one who resolves unless you bear witness  
 36:65 and their feet will bear witness to what they  
 41:22 covering yourselves so that witness be borne  
 59:11 And God bears witness that they truly are  
 63:1 We bear witness that thou art truly the  
 63:1 bears witness that the ones who are  
 83:21 Bearing witness to it are the ones who are

**verb I imperative (*ish'had*)—bear witness**

3:52 We believed in God and bear thee witness  
 3:64 away then say: Bear witness that we are  
 3:81 He said: Then bear witness and I am with  
 5:111 and bear witness that we are the ones who  
 11:54 I call God to witness and bear you witness

**verb I verbal noun (*shahādah*)—  
 testimony, visible**

2:140 keeping back testimony from God that is  
 2:282 with God and more upright for testimony  
 2:283 his Lord, and keep not back testimony  
 5:106 who believed! Have testimony between you  
 5:106 And we will not keep back testimony of God.  
 5:107 swear an oath by God saying: Our testimony  
 5:107 right than the testimony of the other two  
 5:108 That is likelier that they bring testimony in  
 6:19 Say: Which thing is greater in testimony?  
 6:73 One Who Knows the unseen and the visible  
 9:94 One Who Knows the unseen and the visible  
 9:105 unseen and the visible. Then He will tell you  
 13:9 One Who Knows the unseen and the visible  
 23:92 One Who Knows the unseen and the visible  
 24:4 and never accept their testimony  
 24:6 but themselves—let the testimony of one of  
 24:6 be four testimonies sworn to God that he is  
 24:8 four testimonies sworn to God that he is a  
 32:6 and the visible, The Almighty  
 39:46 One Who Knows the unseen and the visible  
 43:19 giving testimony will be written down and  
 59:22 and the visible. He is The Merciful  
 62:8 One Who Knows the unseen and the visible  
 64:18 of the unseen and the visible, The  
 65:2 perform testimony for God. That is  
 70:33 their testimony are ones who uphold

**verb I active participle (*shāhid*, plural  
*shuhūd*, *shāhidūn*)—  
 one who bears witness**

3:53 us down with the ones who bear witness  
 3:81 with you among the ones who bear witness  
 5:83 us down with the ones who bear witness  
 5:113 that we be the ones who bear witness to  
 9:17 while they are the ones who bear witness  
 10:61 We had been ones who bear witness over you  
 11:17 it from Him as one who bears witness  
 11:18 the ones who bear witness will say: These  
 12:26 one who bears witness bore witness from her  
 21:56 And I am of the ones who bear witness  
 21:78 We had been ones who bear witness  
 28:44 been among the ones who bear witness  
 33:45 We sent thee as one who bears witness  
 37:150 while they were ones who bear witness  
 40:51 when the ones who bear witness will stand

46:10 bore witness one who bears witness from  
 48:8 We sent thee as one who bears witness and  
 73:15 one who bears witness to you, as We sent to  
 74:13 and children as ones who bear witness  
 85:3 by ones who bear witness and ones who are  
 85:7 against the ones who believe, ones who bore

**verb I passive participle (*mash'hūd*)—  
 one who is witnessed**

11:103 together for it and that will be a witnessed  
 17:78 recital had been one that is witnessed  
 85:3 witness and ones who are witnessed

**1747. ASH'HADA—verb IV perfect—to make  
 one witness, to call to witness**

7:172 called to them to witness of themselves: Am  
 18:51 I called them not to witness the creation of

**verb IV imperfect (*yush'hidu*)—**

**to make one witness, to call to witness**

2:204 he calls to God to witness what is in his  
 11:54 I call God to witness and bear you witness  
**verb IV imperative (*ash'hid*)—call witnesses**  
 2:282 call witnesses when you have a transaction  
 4:6 their property to them, call witnesses  
 65:2 call witnesses from two possessors of justice

**1748. ISTASH'HADA—verb X perfect—to call to  
 bear witness**

**verb X imperative (*istash'hid*)—  
 to call to bear witness**

2:282 call two witnesses to bear witness from  
 4:15 then call to bear witness against them (f)

**1749. SHAHĪD—masculine noun (plural  
*shuhadā*)—witness**

2:23 call to your witnesses other than God if you  
 2:133 Or had you been witnesses when death  
 2:143 middle community that you be witnesses  
 2:143 and that the Messenger be a witness to you  
 2:282 Let neither one who is a scribe nor witness  
 2:282 whom you are well-pleased as witnesses  
 2:282 the witnesses not refuse when they were  
 2:282 call witnesses when you have a transaction  
 3:98 And God is Witness over what you do  
 3:99 desiring crookedness when you are witnesses  
 3:140 takes witnesses to Himself from among you  
 4:33 Truly God had been Witness over everything  
 4:41 a witness and We brought thee about as  
 4:41 We brought thee about as witness against  
 4:69 Prophets and just persons and the witnesses  
 4:72 gracious to me that I be not a witness to  
 4:79 Messenger. And God sufficed as Witness  
 4:135 as witnesses for God even against yourselves  
 4:159 Resurrection he will be a witness against  
 4:166 bear witness. And God sufficed as witness  
 5:8 Be staunch in equity as witnesses of God  
 5:44 the Book of God and they had been witnesses  
 5:117 I had been witness over them as long as  
 5:117 Watcher over them. Thou art truly Witness  
 6:19 Say: God is Witness between me and you.  
 6:144 Had you been witnesses when God charged  
 6:150 your witnesses who bear witness that

Concordance of 1750. MASH'HAD-1762. SHAWĀ (1) SHAWĀ (2) *The Sublime Quran*

10:29 God sufficed as a witness between you and  
 10:46 Again, God will be witness to what they  
 13:43 Say: God sufficed as a witness between me  
 16:84 raise up from every community a witness  
 16:89 raise up in every community a witness  
 16:89 And We will bring thee about as a witness  
 17:96 Say: God sufficed as a Witness between me  
 22:17 Truly God over everything is a Witness  
 22:78 that the Messenger is a witness against you  
 22:78 a witness against you and you are witnesses  
 24:4 bring not four witnesses, then scourge them  
 24:6 their spouses—and there be no witnesses  
 24:13 Why brought they not about four witnesses  
 24:13 As they bring not witnesses, then with God  
 28:75 We will tear out a witness from every  
 29:52 Say: God sufficed as a witness between me  
 33:55 of God. Truly God had been Witness over  
 34:47 is only from God; and He is a Witness over  
 39:69 and the prophets and the witnesses  
 41:47 Thee that none of us was a witness to that  
 41:53 Lord that truly He is Witness over all things  
 46:8 press on about; He sufficed as a Witness  
 48:28 of life. And God sufficed as a witness  
 50:21 one who drives, and an angel witness  
 50:37 having the ability to hear, gave listen. He is a  
 57:19 the just persons and the witnesses to their  
 58:6 And God is a Witness over all things  
 85:9 heavens and the earth. And God is a Witness  
 100:7 And truly he is a witness to that

**1750. MASH'HAD—masculine noun—scene**  
 19:37 from the scene of a tremendous Day

**SH H R**

**1751. SHAHR—masculine noun (plural shuhūr, ash'hur)—month**  
 2:185 The month of Ramadan is that in which the  
 2:185 whoever of you bore witness to the month  
 2:194 aggression committed in the Sacred Month  
 2:194 in the Sacred Month and so reciprocation for  
 2:197 The pilgrimage to Makkah is in known months  
 2:217 They ask thee about the Sacred Month and  
 2:226 from their wives, await four months  
 2:234 will await by themselves four months and  
 4:92 formally fast for two successive months  
 5:2 nor the Sacred Month nor the sacrificial gift  
 5:97 it for humanity and the Sacred Month  
 9:2 the earth for four months and know that  
 9:5 the months of pilgrim sanctity were drawn  
 9:36 months with God is twelve lunar months  
 9:36 months with God is twelve lunar months  
 34:12 a month's journey and the evening course a  
 34:12 and the evening course a month's journey  
 46:15 and the weaning of him are thirty months  
 58:4 fasting for two successive months  
 65:4 their (f) waiting period is three months  
 97:3 power is better than a thousand months

**SH H Q**

**1752. SHAHAQA—verb I perfect—to sigh  
 verb I verbal noun (shahīq)—sighing**

11:106 For them in it is sobbing and sighing  
 67:7 cast down into it, they would hear it sighing

**SH H Y**

**1753. ISHTAHĀ—verb VIII perfect—to lust  
 21:102 in that for which their souls lusted, will  
 verb VIII imperfect (yashtahī)—to lust**  
 16:57 and for themselves, that for which they lust  
 34:54 they lust just as was accomplished with  
 41:31 that for which your souls lust and in it is  
 43:71 be whatever souls lust for and all that in  
 52:22 and meat such as that for which they lust  
 56:21 and the flesh of birds for which they lust  
 77:42 and sweet fruit for which they lust

**1754. SHAHWAH—feminine noun (plural shahwāt)—lust**

3:14 to humanity was the cherishing of lust  
 4:27 those who follow their lusts want that you  
 7:81 you approach men with lust instead of  
 19:59 formal prayer and followed their lusts so  
 27:55 Why approach you men with lust instead of

**SH W B**

**1755. SHAWB—masculine noun—a brew**  
 37:67 of that for them is a brew of scalding water

**SH W R**

**1756. ASHĀRA—verb IV perfect—to point**  
 19:29 Then she pointed to him. They said: How

**1757. SHĀWARA—verb III perfect—to take  
 counsel  
 verb III imperative (shāwir)—to take counsel**  
 3:159 for them, and take counsel with them in the

**1758. SHŪRĀ—feminine noun—counsel**  
 42:38 their affairs are by counsel among

**1759. TASHĀWARA—verb VI verbal noun  
 (tashāwur)—consultation**  
 2:233 agreeing together and after consultation

**SH W Z**

**1760. SHUWĀZ—masculine noun—flame of  
 fire**  
 55:35 sent against you both a flame of fire and

**SH W K**

**1761. SHAWKAH—feminine noun—with dhāt  
 al-shawkah armed**  
 8:7 one that is unarmed should be yours and

**SH W Y**

**1762. SHAWĀ (1)—verb I perfect—to scald  
 verb I imperfect (yashwī)—to scald**  
 18:29 water like molten copper that will scald  
**SHAWĀ (2)—masculine noun (plural of  
 shawāt)—a scalp**  
 70:16 removing their scalps

SH Y °

1763. SHĀ<sup>o</sup>A—verb I perfect—to will

2:20	if God willed, He would have taken away	48:27	enter the Masjid al-Haram, if God willed, as
2:35	it both of you wherever you both willed	73:19	So let whoever willed take himself a way to
2:58	then eat freely from it whatever you willed	74:37	willed among you that he go forward or
2:70	truly if God willed we would be ones who	74:55	So let whoever willed, remember it
2:220	if God willed, He would have overburdened	76:28	We willed, We will substitute their likes
2:223	your cultivation whenever you willed	76:29	an admonition. And whoever willed, he took
2:253	if God willed, those who were after them	78:39	the Day of The Truth. So whoever willed let
2:253	if God willed, they would not have fought	80:12	So whoever willed, remember it
2:255	His knowledge, but what He willed	80:22	Again, when He willed, He will revive him
4:90	if God willed, He would have given them	81:28	to whoever among you willed to go straight
5:48	if God willed, He would have made you one	82:8	thee in whichever form He willed
6:35	If God willed, He would have gathered them	87:7	God willed. Truly He knows the openly
6:41	that for which you call to Him if He willed		<b>verb I imperfect (yashā<sup>u</sup>)—to will</b>
6:107	And if God willed, they would not have	2:90	sends down of His grace on whom He wills of
6:112	if thy Lord willed, they would not have	2:105	God singles out for His mercy whom He wills
6:128	dwell in it forever but what God willed	2:142	He guides whom He wills to a straight path
6:137	if God willed, they would not have	2:212	God provides for whomever He wills without
6:148	partners with God will say: If God willed	2:213	and God guides whom He wills to a straight
6:149	conclusive disputation and if He willed	2:247	God gives His dominion to whom He wills
7:19	both eat from where you both willed	2:251	taught him of what He wills and if not for
7:155	wilt guide whom Thou hadst willed	2:261	God multiplies for whom He wills
7:161	wherever you willed and say: Unburden us	2:269	He gives wisdom to whom He wills
7:176	if We willed, We would have exalted him with	2:272	But God guides whomever He wills
7:188	for profit or for hurt but what God willed	2:284	He wills and He will punish whom He wills
9:28	enrich you out of His grace if He willed	2:284	He wills and He will punish whom He wills
10:16	Say: If God willed, I would not have related	3:6	Who forms you in the wombs how He wills
10:49	or profit for myself, but what God willed	3:13	God confirms with His help whom He wills
10:99	Lord willed, all would have believed who are	3:26	given dominion to whom Thou hast willed
11:33	Only God will bring it on you if He willed	3:26	dominion from whom Thou hast willed
11:107	but what thy Lord willed. Truly thy Lord is	3:26	powerful whom Thou hast willed
11:108	thy Lord willed, a gift that will not be one	3:26	Thou hast abased whom Thou hast willed
11:118	thy Lord willed, a gift that will not be that	3:27	provided to whomever Thou hast willed
12:99	and said: Enter Egypt, if God willed, as ones	3:37	Truly God provides to whom He wills with
16:9	And if He willed, He would have guided you	3:40	Thus God accomplishes what He wills
16:35	partners with God said: If God willed	3:47	he said: Thus God creates whatever He wills
16:93	If God willed, He would have made you one	3:73	He gives it to whomever He wills, and God is
17:86	We willed, We would certainly take away	3:74	He singles out for His mercy whom He wills
18:29	willed, believe, and let whoever willed	3:129	He wills and punishes whom He wills
18:29	willed, believe, and let whoever willed	3:129	He wills and punishes whom He wills
18:39	What God willed! There is no strength but	3:179	elects from His Messengers whom He wills
18:69	wilt find me, if God willed, one who remains	4:48	other than that whomever He wills
18:77	Moses said: If thou hadst willed certainly	4:49	Nay! God makes pure whom He wills
23:24	If God willed He would have caused angels	4:116	other than that whomever He wills
24:62	give permission to whom thou hadst willed	4:133	If He wills, He will cause you to be put away
25:10	Blessed be He Who, had He willed	5:17	between the two. He creates what He wills
25:45	if He willed, He would make it a place of	5:18	He wills and He punishes whom He wills
25:51	if We willed, We would have raised up a	5:18	He wills and He punishes whom He wills
25:57	whoever willed should take himself on a way	5:40	He wills and He forgives whom He wills
27:87	God willed. And all will approach Him as	5:40	He wills and He forgives whom He wills
28:27	thee hard. Thou wilt find me, if God willed,	5:54	of God. He gives it to whom He wills
32:13	if We willed, We would have surely given	5:64	He spends how He wills. And certainly many
33:24	are hypocrites had He willed or He turns to	6:39	whomever God wills, He causes to go astray
37:102	find me, if God willed, of the ones who	6:39	And whomever He wills, He lays on a
39:15	so worship what you willed other than Him.	6:80	When my Lord wills a thing, my Lord
39:68	but he whom God willed. Again, it will be	6:83	We exalt in degrees whom We will, truly thy
41:14	God. They said: If our Lord willed, He would	6:88	He guides with it whom He wills of His
41:40	Do as you willed. Truly He is Seeing of what	6:111	yet they would not believe unless God wills
42:8	if God willed, He would have made them one	6:133	Sufficient, Possessor of Mercy. If He wills
43:20	they would say: If willed The Merciful, we	6:133	successor after you of whomever He wills
		6:138	None should taste them, but whom we will,
		7:89	we revert to it unless God, our Lord, wills

Concordance of 1764. SHAY<sup>3</sup> The Sublime Quran

7:100	people that if We will, We would light on	33:51	thou wilt give refuge to whom thou wilt
7:128	He wills of His servants and that is the	34:9	If We will, We could cause the earth to
7:155	wilt and Thou wilt guide whom Thou hadst	34:13	for him whatever of sanctuaries he wills
7:155	whom Thou wilt and Thou wilt guide whom	34:36	extends the provision for whom He wills
7:156	on whom I will and My mercy encompassed	34:39	extends the provision for whomever He wills
8:31	If we will, we would say the like of this	35:1	what He wills. Truly God is Powerful over
9:15	And God turns to whom He wills in	35:8	He wills and guides whomever He wills
9:27	Again, God will turn to whom He wills in	35:8	He wills. So let not thy soul be wasted in
10:25	and He guides whom He wills to a straight	35:16	If He wills, He would cause you to be put
10:107	there is no one who repels His grace	35:22	God causes to hear whom He wills. And thou
11:87	possibilities whatever we will? Truly thou	36:43	We will, We drown them. There will be none
12:56	his dwelling in it when or where he wills	36:47	him whom He would have fed, if He wills
12:56	We light Our mercy on whom We will; and	36:66	if We will, We would certainly have
12:76	the judgment of the king unless God wills it	36:67	if We will, We would certainly have
12:76	We exalt in degree whomever We will, and	39:4	He wills. Glory be to Him. He is God, The
12:100	Truly my Lord is Subtle in what He wills.	39:23	With it He guides whom He wills
12:110	So We were to deliver whomever We will	39:34	They will have all that they will with their
13:13	and He lights on whom He wills	39:52	extends the provision for whom He wills
13:26	God extends the provision for whom He wills	39:74	dwelling in the Garden wherever we will
13:27	causes to go astray whom He wills	40:15	command on whom He wills of His servants
13:31	believed not have knowledge that if God wills	42:8	He causes to enter whom He wills into His
13:39	wills and brings to a stand still what He wills	42:12	He extends provision for whomever He will
14:4	whom He wills and guides whom He wills	42:13	whom He wills and guides those who
14:4	whom He wills and guides whom He wills	42:19	He provides to whom He wills
14:11	His grace on whom He wills of His servants	42:22	whatever they will from their Lord. That it
14:19	If He wills, He will cause you to be put away	42:24	against God a lie. But if God wills
14:27	And God accomplishes what He wills	42:27	down by measure whatever He wills. Truly
16:2	He wills of His servants to warn that there	42:29	power of amassing them when He wills
16:31	in them all that they will. Thus God gives	42:33	If He wills, He stills the wind. Then they
16:93	whom He wills and guides whom He wills	42:49	He creates what He wills. He bestows
16:93	whom He wills and guides whom He wills	42:49	He bestows females on whom He wills and
17:18	We quicken it for him, whatever We will to	42:49	and bestows males on whom He wills
17:30	wills and He tightens for whom He wills	42:50	He makes barren whom He wills. Truly He
17:44	There is not a thing but it glorifies His	42:51	by His permission what He wills. Truly He is
17:54	If He wills, He will have mercy on you and if	42:52	which We guide whomever We will of Our
17:54	and if He wills, He will punish you	43:60	if We will, We would have assigned angels
18:24	If God wills. And remember thy Lord when	47:4	heavy load. Thus it is so! But if God willed
21:9	We will. We caused the ones who are	47:30	If We will, We would have caused thee to see
22:5	We establish in the wombs whom We will for	48:14	He wills and punishes whom He wills
22:18	God accomplishes whatever He wills	48:14	He forgives whom He wills and punishes
24:21	makes pure whom He wills. And God is	48:25	enter into His mercy whomever He wills
24:35	God guides to His Light whom He wills	50:35	They will have what they will in it and with
24:38	And God provides to whom He wills without	53:26	gives permission to whom He wills and He is
24:43	He lights it on whom He wills and turns	56:65	If We will, We would make it into chaff and
24:43	He wills and turns away from it whom He	56:70	If We will, We would make it bitter. Why
24:45	God creates what He wills. Truly God is	57:21	grace of God. He gives it to whom He wills
24:46	signs. And God guides whom He wills to a	57:29	He gives it to whomever He wills. And God is
25:16	For them in it will be whatever they will,	59:6	Messengers over whomever He wills
26:4	If We will We send down to them from	62:4	grace of God. He gives it to whom He wills
28:56	but God guides whomever He wills. And He	74:31	God causes to go astray whom He wills, and
28:68	Lord creates whatever He wills and chooses.	74:31	and He guides whom He wills. And none
28:82	whomever He wills of His servants and	74:56	they will not remember unless God wills. He
29:21	He wills and has mercy on whom He wills	76:30	you will it not unless God wills it. For God
29:21	He wills and has mercy on whom He wills	76:30	you will it not unless God wills it. For God
29:62	God extends the provision for whom He wills	76:31	He causes to enter whom He wills into His
30:5	help of God. He helps whom He wills. And	81:29	But you will not unless God wills, the Lord
30:37	God extends the provision for whom He wills		
30:48	heaven how He wills and He makes them		
30:48	That is when He lit it on whomever He wills		
30:54	And He creates what He wills; and He is The		
33:51	Thou wilt put off whom thou wilt of them (f)		

**1764. SHAY<sup>3</sup>—masculine noun (plural *ashyā<sup>3</sup>*)—*kullu shay<sup>3</sup>* everything, thing, nothing with preposition *min* here and there, some, with negative nothing, adverb at all**

Concordance of 1764. SHAY<sup>o</sup> The Sublime Quran

2:20	Truly God is Powerful over everything	5:104	their fathers had been knowing nothing
2:29	And He is Knowing of everything	5:117	Thou art truly Witness over everything
2:48	will give recompense for another soul at all	5:120	And He is Powerful over everything
2:106	that God is Powerful over everything	6:17	He is Powerful over everything
2:109	truly God is Powerful over everything	6:19	Say: Which thing is greater in testimony?
2:113	The Christians are not based on anything	6:38	We neglected not anything in the Book
2:113	The Jews are not based on anything	6:44	We opened to them the doors of everything
2:123	give recompense for another soul at all	6:52	Their reckoning is not on thee at all. And thy
2:148	Truly God is Powerful over everything	6:52	And thy reckoning is not on them at all. If
2:155	something of fear and hunger and	6:69	on those who are Godfearing anything of
2:170	their fathers had been not at all reasonable	6:80	thing, my Lord encompassed everything in
2:178	whoever was pardoned a thing by his brother	6:91	God caused not to descend anything to a
2:216	perhaps you love a thing and it is worse for	6:93	It was revealed to me, when nothing is
2:216	perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for	6:99	Then We brought out from it every kind of
2:229	for you that you take anything	6:101	everything; and He is Knowing of everything
2:231	and know that God is Knowing of everything	6:101	everything; and He is Knowing of everything
2:255	they will not comprehend anything of His	6:102	the One Who is Creator of everything so
2:259	I know that God is Powerful over everything	6:102	For He is Trustee over everything
2:264	They have no power over anything of what	6:111	to them and we assembled everything
2:282	his Lord, and diminish not anything	6:148	would we have forbidden anything
2:282	you and God is Knowing of everything	6:151	ascribe nothing as partners with Him
2:284	and God is Powerful over everything	6:154	decisive explanation of all things and as a
3:5	nothing is hidden from Him in or on the earth	6:159	be thou not concerned with them at all
3:10	God at all; and those, they will be	6:164	a lord while He is Lord of everything
3:26	truly Thou art Powerful over everything	7:85	corruption in and on the earth after things
3:28	that is not with God in anything	7:89	encompassed everything in knowledge
3:29	And God is Powerful over everything	7:145	Tablets something of all things and an
3:64	worship none but God and ascribe nothing as	7:145	and a decisive explanation of all things
3:92	whatever thing you spend, truly God is	7:156	and My mercy encompassed everything
3:116	their children against God at all and those	7:185	God created that perhaps their term be near
3:120	their cunning will not injure you at all	7:191	partners with God who create nothing
3:128	none of thy affair at all if He turns to them	8:19	will not avail you at all even if they were
3:144	on his heels will not injure God at all	8:41	know that whatever thing you gain as booty,
3:154	They say: Have we any part in the	8:41	and God is Powerful over everything
3:154	If there had been for us any part in the	8:60	whatever thing you spend in the way of God,
3:165	Truly God is Powerful over everything	8:72	no duty of friendship to them at all until
3:176	Truly they will never injure God at all. God	8:75	Truly God is Knowing of everything
3:177	price of belief will never injure God at all	9:4	they reduce you not at all nor back anyone
3:189	and God is Powerful over everything	9:25	but it avails you not at all. And the earth
4:4	they (f) were truly pleased to offer to you	9:39	you will not injure Him at all. And God is
4:19	perhaps you dislike something	9:39	And God is Powerful over everything
4:20	a hundredweight, so take not anything	9:115	Truly God is Knowing of everything
4:32	had been Knowing of everything	10:36	avails them not against The Truth at all.
4:33	Truly God had been Witness over everything	10:44	Truly God does not wrong humanity at all,
4:36	worship God and ascribe nothing as partners	11:4	and He is Powerful over everything
4:59	with one another in anything, refer it to God	11:12	And God is a Trustee over everything
4:85	God had been over everything One Who	11:57	Truly My Lord is Guardian over everything
4:86	God had been over everything a Reckoner	11:72	an old man. Truly this is a strange thing
4:113	themselves and they injure thee not at all	11:85	and diminish not of humanity their things
4:126	been One Who Encloses everything	11:101	not whom they call to besides God at all
4:176	God is Knowing of everything	12:38	not been for us that we ascribe anything as
5:17	And God is Powerful over everything	12:67	I will not avail you against God in anything;
5:17	And God is Powerful over everything	12:68	availing them against God in anything
5:19	God is Powerful over everything	12:111	and decisively explained everything
5:40	God is Powerful over everything	13:8	what they add. And everything with Him is
5:41	have sway over him against God at all	13:14	they respond not to them at all but like one
5:42	then they will never injure thee at all and if	13:16	Who is Creator of everything and He is The
5:68	the Book! You are not based on anything	14:18	They have no power over anything they
5:94	something of the game that your hands and	14:21	you ones who avail us at all against the
5:97	that God is Knowing of everything	14:38	and what we speak openly and nothing is
5:101	O those who believed! Ask not about things	15:19	which was well-balanced of everything

*Concordance of 1764. SHAY<sup>o</sup> The Sublime Quran*

<p>15:21 there is not a thing but its treasures are with  16:20 they created not anything but they are  16:35 nor would we have held sacred anything  16:35 we have worshiped other than Him anything  16:40 Our saying to a thing when We wanted it is  16:48 Consider they not that whatever things God  16:70 nothing after having knowledge of  16:73 no power to provide for them anything from  16:75 who has no power over anything and one to  16:76 no power over anything and he is a heavy  16:77 Truly God is Powerful over everything  16:78 your mothers and you know nothing  16:89 an exposition that makes everything clear  17:12 We explained everything distinctly, with a  17:74 wast about to incline to them a little some  18:23 he will not say about something: Truly I will  18:33 gardens gave their produce and fail nothing  18:45 and God had been over everything One Who  18:54 had been more than anything argumentative  18:70 followed me, ask me not about anything  18:71 hadst brought about a dreadful thing  18:74 thou hadst brought about a horrible thing  18:76 If I asked thee about anything after this  18:84 and gave him a route to everything  19:9 thee before when thou wast nothing  19:27 thou hadst drawn near a monstrous thing  19:42 perceives not and avails thee not anything  19:60 and they will not be wronged at all  19:67 created him before when he be of nothing  19:89 brought about a disastrous thing  20:50 He Who gave everything its creation,  20:98 everything in His knowledge  21:30 We made every living thing of water; will  21:47 no soul will be wronged at all. And even if  21:66 neither profits you nor hurts you at all  21:81 who have knowledge of everything  22:1 of the Hour is a tremendous thing  22:5 so that he knows not anything after some  22:6 and He is Powerful over everything  22:17 Truly God over everything is a Witness  22:26 thou wilt ascribe nothing as partners with  22:73 the fly is to rob them of something, they  23:88 hand is the kingdom of everything and He  24:35 And God is Knowing of everything  24:39 he finds it is nothing. Instead he found God  24:45 Truly God is Powerful over everything  24:55 They shall worship Me—ascibe nothing as  24:64 And God is Knowing of everything  25:2 and He created everything and ordained it a  25:3 other than Him who create nothing  26:30 drew near thee with something that  26:183 and diminish not to humanity their things  27:16 utterance of the birds and everything was  27:23 And she was given everything and for her is  27:88 of God Who created everything very well  27:91 He made sacred and to Whom everything  28:57 a holy, safe place where all kinds of fruits  28:60 things you were given are enjoyment for this  28:88 Everything is that which perishes but His  29:12 carry any of their own transgressions. Truly  29:20 Truly God is Powerful over everything</p>	<p>29:42 God knows what thing they call to other  29:62 Truly God is Knowing of everything  30:40 with Him who accomplish anything of that  30:50 and He is Powerful over everything  31:33 child to the one to whom a child is born at all  32:7 He Who did everything that he created well.  33:27 God had been Powerful over everything  33:40 and God had been Knowing of everything  33:52 had been watching over everything  33:54 truly God had been Knowing of everything  33:54 Whether you show anything or conceal it,  33:55 had been Witness over everything  34:16 and tamarisks and something of lote-trees  34:21 and thy Lord is Guardian over everything  34:39 you spent of anything, He will replace it.  34:47 and He is a Witness over everything  35:1 Truly God is Powerful over everything  35:18 nothing of it is carried for him, even if he  35:44 God had not been weakened by anything in  36:12 and their effects. We counted everything in a  36:15 They said: You are nothing but mortals like  36:23 their intercession will not avail me at all  36:54 Day no soul will be wronged at all nor will you  36:82 when He wanted a thing is but to say to it:  36:83 whose hand is the kingdom of everything!  38:5 One God? Truly this is an astounding thing  38:6 your gods. Truly this is a thing to be wanted  39:43 had not been possessing anything and they  39:62 God is One Who is Creator of everything and  39:62 and He is Trustee over everything  40:7 Thou hadst encompassed everything in  40:16 Nothing about them will be hidden from  40:20 decide not anything, truly God, He is The  40:62 your Lord, One Who is Creator of everything  40:74 anything before. Thus God causes to go  41:21 by God Who gave speech to all things  41:39 Truly He is Powerful over everything  41:53 Lord that truly He is Witness over all things  41:54 He is who One Who Encloses everything  42:9 and He is Powerful over everything  42:10 Whatever thing about which you were at  42:11 There is not like Him anything. And He is  42:12 Truly He is The Knowing of everything  42:36 So whatever thing you were given is the  44:41 Day when a defender will not avail another  45:9 he knew anything about Our signs, he took  45:10 not at all nor whatever they took to  45:19 they will never avail thee against God at all.  46:8 nothing for me against God; He is greater in  46:25 It will destroy everything at the command of  46:26 minds at all since they had been negating  46:33 Yea! He truly is Powerful over everything  47:32 they never hurt or profit God at all, but He  48:11 against God at all if He wanted to harm you  48:21 God had been over everything Powerful  48:26 worthy of it. And God had been of everything  49:14 and His Messenger, He will not withhold  49:16 And God is Knowing of everything  50:2 ungrateful said: This is a strange thing  51:42 not anything it approached, but made it like  51:42 not anything it approached, but made it like</p>
---	--



51:49 everything We created pairs so that perhaps  
 52:21 We deprived them not of anything of their  
 52:35 Or were they created out of nothing or are  
 52:46 their cunning will avail them not at all nor  
 53:26 will avail nothing at all except after God  
 53:28 And truly opinion avails them not at all  
 54:6 The One Who Calls will call to a horrible thing  
 54:49 Truly We created all things in measure  
 54:52 everything they accomplished is in the  
 57:2 and He is Powerful over everything  
 57:3 Inward and He is Knowing of everything  
 57:29 The People of the Book know that they have  
 58:6 And God is a Witness over all things  
 58:7 Truly God is Knowing of everything  
 58:10 he is not one who injures them at all, but  
 58:17 and their children against God at all  
 58:18 assuming that they are something. They  
 58:18 assuming that they are something. They,  
 59:6 And God is Powerful over everything  
 60:4 thee and I possess not anything  
 60:11 And if any slipped away from you of your  
 60:12 they will not ascribe nothing as partners  
 64:1 And He is Powerful over everything  
 64:11 And God is Knowing of everything  
 65:3 Surely God assigned a measure to everything  
 65:12 and that God truly enclosed everything in  
 65:12 God is Powerful over everything and that  
 66:8 Truly Thou art Powerful over everything  
 66:10 so they avail them not against God at all  
 67:1 and He is Powerful over everything  
 67:9 we said: God sent not down anything. You  
 67:19 Truly He is Seeing of everything  
 72:28 is with them and He counted everything with  
 76:1 of time when he will be nothing remembered  
 78:29 But We counted everything in a Book  
 80:18 From which thing He created him  
 82:19 anything to avail another soul; and the  
 85:9 And God is a Witness over everything

**SH Y B**

**1765. SHĀBA—verb I perfect—to have gray hair**  
**verb I verbal noun (*shayb, shaybah*)—**  
**grayness of hair**

19:4 became studded with grayness of hair  
 30:54 He assigned weakness and grayness of hair

**1766. SHĪB—masculine noun (plural of**  
***ashyab*)—gray haired**

73:17 that will make the children gray haired

**SH Y KH**

**1767. SHAYKH—masculine noun (plural**  
***shuyūkh*)—old man**

11:72 my husband is an old man. Truly this is a  
 12:78 is a old man as his father so take one of us in  
 28:23 move on; and our father is an aged, old man  
 40:67 are fully grown; again, you be an old man

**SH Y D**

**1768. SHĀDA—verb I perfect—to plaster a wall**  
**verb I passive participle (*mashid*)—**

**that which is tall**

22:45 well water ignored and a tall palace

**1769. SHAYYADA—verb II perfect—to be lofty**  
**verb II passive participle (*mushayyad*)—**  
**one who is imposing**

4:78 even if you had been in imposing towers

**SH Y ʿ**

**1770. SHĀʿA—verb I perfect—to be spread**  
**verb I imperfect (*yashīʿu*)—to be spread**

24:19 those who love that indecency be spread

**1771. SHĪʿAH—feminine noun (plural *shiyaʿ,***  
***ashyāʿ*)—partisan**

6:65 or to confuse you as partisans and to cause  
 6:159 their way of life and had been partisans  
 15:10 We sent Messengers before thee to partisans  
 19:69 Again, We will tear out every partisan  
 28:4 the earth and made his people partisans  
 28:15 This who was from among his partisans and  
 28:15 The one who was among his partisans cried  
 30:32 had been partisans, each party glad with  
 34:54 just as was accomplished with partisans  
 37:83 And truly among his partisans was Abraham  
 54:51 We caused to perish their partisans. Is there

**Ş**

**1772. ŞĀD—ŞĀD—letter at the beginning of a**  
**chapter of the Quran**

38:1 Şād. By the Quran, Possessor of the

**Ş B ʾ**

**1773. ŞĀBIʿŪN—proper noun—Sabeans**

2:62 and the Christians and the Sabeans  
 5:69 those who became Jews and Sabeans  
 22:17 and the Sabeans and the Christians and the

**Ş B B**

**1774. ŞABBA—verb I perfect—to unloose**

80:25 how We truly unloosed rain water with a  
 89:13 So thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of  
**verb I imperative (*şubb*)—unloose**  
 44:48 unloose over his head the punishment of  
 22:19 heads, scalding water will be unloosed  
**verb I verbal noun (*şabb*)—pouring out**  
 80:25 unloosed rain water with a pouring out

**Ş B Ĥ**

**1775. ŞABBAĤA—verb II perfect—to come in**  
**the morning**

54:38 it came in the morning, early morning at

**1776. AŞBAĤA—verb IV perfect—to become,**  
**to come to be in the morning**

3:103 He brought your hearts together and you  
 5:30 And he killed him and became among the  
 5:31 Then he became among the ones who were

Concordance of 1777. **ṢUBḤ-1781. ṢABARA** *The Sublime Quran*

- 5:53 Their actions were fruitless. They became ones  
 5:102 Again, they became ones who are ungrateful  
 7:78 And it came to be in the morning they were  
 7:91 the morning ones who are fallen prostrate in  
 11:67 who did wrong. It came to be in the morning  
 11:94 came to be in the morning in their  
 18:42 enclosed and it came to be in the morning  
 18:45 in the morning that winnows in the winds  
 26:157 and then it came to be in the morning that  
 28:10 it came to be in the morning that the mind of  
 28:18 So he came to be in the morning in the city  
 28:82 it came to be in the morning those who  
 29:37 it came to be in the morning in their abodes  
 41:23 you became among the ones who are  
 46:25 it came to be in the morning nothing was  
 61:14 their enemies. And they became ones who  
 67:30 you? If it came to be in the morning  
 68:20 which is happening in the morning, it was  
**verb IV imperfect (yusbiḥu)—**  
**to become, to come to be in the morning**  
 5:52 they will become—from what they kept  
 18:40 Then it will come to be in the morning a  
 18:41 come to be in the morning that its water will  
 22:63 the earth is that which becomes green  
 23:40 they will become ones who are remorseful  
 30:17 when it comes to be the morning  
 49:6 you would become ones remorseful for what  
**verb IV active participle (muṣbiḥ)—**  
**that which is morning**  
 15:66 which is severed in that which is morning  
 15:83 the Cry took them in that which is morning  
 37:137 by them in that which is morning  
 68:17 in that which is happening in the morning  
 68:21 which is happening in the morning
- 1777. ṢUBḤ—masculine noun—morning**  
 11:81 is in the morning. Is not the morning near  
 11:81 is in the morning. Is not the morning near  
 74:34 and polished is the morning  
 81:18 and by the morning, when it sighed  
 100:3 the ones who are raiders in the morning
- 1778. ṢABĀḤ—masculine noun—morning day-break**  
 37:177 will be the morning daybreak of the ones
- 1779. IṢBĀḤ—masculine noun—morning dawn**  
 6:96 Causes to Break Forth the morning dawn
- 1780. MIṢBĀḤ—masculine noun (plural maṣābīḥ)—lamp**  
 24:35 is as a niche in which there is a lamp  
 24:35 lamp is in a glass. The glass is as if it had  
 41:12 heaven appear pleasing with lamps  
 67:5 pleasing the lower heaven with lamps
- Ṣ B R**
- 1781. ṢABARA—verb I perfect—to endure patiently**  
 6:34 yet they endured patiently that they were  
 7:137 because they endured patiently  
 11:11 endured patiently and did as the ones in  
 13:22 endured patiently, looking for the  
 13:24 what you endured patiently. How excellent  
 14:21 patientless or endured patiently. There is no  
 16:42 who endured patiently and they put their  
 16:96 recompense to those who endured patiently  
 16:110 again, struggled and endured patiently  
 16:126 if you endured patiently, certainly it is  
 23:111 for what they endured patiently  
 25:42 not that we endured patiently in them  
 25:75 because they endured patiently. They will be  
 28:54 they patiently endured and drive off evil  
 29:59 who endured patiently and they put their  
 32:24 they endured patiently and they had been  
 41:35 receipt of it but those who endured patiently  
 42:43 whoever endured patiently and forgave  
 46:35 patience as endured patiently those imbued  
 49:5 if they endured patiently until thou wouldst  
 76:12 enduring patiently with a Garden and silk  
**verb I imperfect (yaṣbiru)—**  
**to endure patiently**  
 2:61 We will never endure patiently with one  
 3:120 if you endure patiently and are Godfearing,  
 3:125 Yea! If you endure patiently and are  
 3:186 if you endure patiently and are Godfearing  
 4:25 endure patiently is better for you. God is  
 12:90 He Who is Godfearing and endures patiently  
 14:12 to our ways? And we will endure patiently  
 18:68 how wilt thou endure a thing patiently when  
 25:20 Will you endure patiently, and thy Lord had  
 41:24 they endure patiently, yet the fire will be the  
 52:16 Then have patience, or endure patiently not  
**verb I imperative (ṣabr)—have patience**  
 3:200 Have patience! Excel in patience  
 7:87 have patience until God gives judgment  
 7:128 Pray for help from God and have patience  
 8:46 and your competence go and have patience  
 10:109 is revealed to thee and have thou patience  
 11:49 so have thou patience; truly the Ultimate  
 11:115 And have thou patience, for truly God  
 16:127 have thou patience and thy patience is only  
 18:28 have patience thyself with those who call to  
 20:130 So have thou patience with what they say  
 30:60 So have thou patience. Truly the promise of  
 31:17 is unlawful and have thou patience  
 38:6 them, saying: Be gone! And have patience  
 38:17 Have patience with what they say and  
 40:55 have thou patience. Truly the promise of God  
 40:77 So have thou patience. Truly the promise of  
 46:35 So have thou patience as endured patiently  
 50:39 So have thou patience with whatever they  
 52:16 Then have patience, or endure patiently not  
 52:48 So have thou patience for the determination  
 68:48 So be thou patient until the determination of  
 70:5 thou patience with a graceful patience  
 73:10 have thou patience with what they say and  
 74:7 And for thy Lord, then have thou patience  
 76:24 So have thou patience for the determination  
**verb I verbal noun (ṣabri)—having patience**  
 2:45 And pray for help by having patience

Concordance of 1782. ŞĀBARA-1792. ŞĀHĪB *The Sublime Quran*

2:153 who believed! Pray for help with patience  
 2:250 Our Lord! Pour out patience on us and make  
 7:126 Our Lord! Pour out patience on us and call  
 12:18 having patience is graceful. And it is God,  
 12:83 so patience is graceful; perhaps God will  
 16:127 have thou patience and thy patience is only  
 18:67 wilt never be able to have patience with me  
 18:72 wilt never be able to have patience with me  
 18:75 wilt never be able to have patience with me  
 18:78 what thou wert not able to have patience for it  
 18:82 what thou wert not able to have patience for it  
 70:5 have thou patience with a graceful patience  
 90:17 counseled one another to having patience a  
 103:3 and counseled each other to having patience

**verb I active participle (şābir)—  
 one who remains steadfast**

2:153 God is with the ones who remain steadfast  
 2:155 tidings to the ones who remain steadfast  
 2:175 So how they are ones who remain steadfast  
 2:177 contract and the ones who remain steadfast  
 2:249 God is with the ones who remain steadfast  
 3:17 the ones who remain steadfast and the ones  
 3:142 knows the ones who remain steadfast  
 3:146 and God loves the ones who remain steadfast  
 8:46 is with the ones who remain steadfast  
 8:65 twenty of you, ones who remain steadfast  
 8:66 hundred of you, ones who remain steadfast  
 8:66 God is with the ones who remain steadfast  
 16:126 better for the ones who remain steadfast  
 18:69 if God willed, one who remains steadfast  
 21:85 all were of the ones who remain steadfast  
 22:35 ones who remain steadfast against whatever  
 28:80 of it but the ones who remain steadfast  
 33:35 ones who are males who remain steadfast  
 33:35 ones who are females who remain steadfast  
 37:102 willed, of the ones who remain steadfast  
 38:44 We found him one who remains steadfast  
 39:10 Only ones who remain steadfast will have  
 47:31 the ones who remain steadfast and We will

**1782. ŞĀBARA—verb III—perfect—to excel in  
 patience**

**verb III imperfect (şābir)—  
 to excel in patience**

3:200 Have patience! Excel in patience

**1783. İŞTABARA—verb VIII perfect—to main-  
 tain patience**

**verb VIII imperfect (iştabir)—  
 to maintain patience**

19:65 worship Him and maintain thou patience in  
 20:132 to maintain patience in it; We ask not of  
 54:27 the watch for them and maintain patience

**1784. ŞABBĀR—masculine noun—enduring**

14:5 Truly in that are signs for every enduring,  
 31:31 Truly in that are signs for every enduring,  
 34:19 Truly in that are signs for every enduring  
 42:33 Truly in that are signs for every enduring

**1785. AŞĀBĪ—masculine noun (plural of  
 işba<sup>c</sup>)—fingertips**

2:19 They lay their fingertips in their ears from  
 71:7 they laid their finger tips over their ears and

**Ş B GH**

**1786. ŞİBĞH—masculine noun—seasoning**

23:20 that bears oil and seasoning for the ones who

**1787. ŞİBĞHAH—feminine noun—coloring**

2:138 Life's color is from God. And who is fairer  
 2:138 and who is fairer at coloring than God

**Ş B Y**

**1788. ŞABĀ—verb I perfect—to yearn towards  
 verb I imperfect (yaşbū)—to yearn towards**

12:33 I will yearn towards them (f) and I will be

**1789. ŞABĪY—masculine noun—a lad**

19:12 We gave him critical judgment while a lad  
 19:29 one who had been in the cradle, a lad

**Ş H B**

**1790. ŞĀHĀBA—verb III perfect—to keep com-  
 pany**

**verb III imperfect (yuşāhibu)—  
 to keep company**

18:76 then keep not company with me. Surely thou  
 31:15 obey them not. And keep their company

**1791. AŞĤĀBA—verb IV perfect—to be rendered  
 safe**

**verb IV imperfect passive (yuşāhabu)—  
 to be rendered safe**

21:43 nor will they be rendered safe from Us

**1792. ŞĀHĪB—masculine noun (plural  
 aşhāb)—companion, warden**

2:39 those will be the Companions of the Fire  
 2:81 those will be the Companions of the Fire  
 2:82 those will be the Companions of the Garden  
 2:119 thou wilt not be asked about the Companions  
 2:217 those will be the Companions of the Fire  
 2:257 those will be the Companions of the Fire  
 2:275 those will be the Companions of the Fire  
 3:116 those will be the Companions of the Fire  
 4:36 who is kin and to the companion by your side  
 4:47 as We cursed the Companions of the Sabbath  
 5:10 those will be the Companions of Hellfire  
 5:29 be among the Companions of the Fire  
 5:86 those will be the Companions of Hellfire  
 6:71 companions who call him to the guidance  
 6:101 a child when He is without a companion  
 7:36 those are the Companions of the Fire  
 7:42 Those will be the Companions of the Garden;  
 7:44 And the Companions of the Garden would  
 7:44 to the Companions of the Fire: Surely we  
 7:46 cry out to the Companions of the Garden  
 7:47 own accord to the Companions of the Fire  
 7:48 The Companions of the Elevated Places

**Ş B <sup>c</sup>**

Concordance of 1793. **ṢĪḤĀF-1797. ṢADDA** *The Sublime Quran*

7:50 Companions of the Fire would cry out to the  
 7:50 of the Fire would cry out to the Companions  
 7:184 There is no madness in their companion. He  
 9:40 he says to his companion: Feel no remorse,  
 9:70 Abraham and of the Companions of Midian  
 9:113 that they are the Companions of Hellfire  
 10:26 Those are the Companions of the Garden;  
 10:27 Those are the Companions of the Fire. They  
 11:23 those will be the Companions of the Garden  
 12:39 O my two prison companions! Are ones that  
 12:41 O my two prison companions! As for one of  
 13:5 Those will be the Companions of the Fire  
 15:78 the Companions of the Thicket had been ones  
 15:80 Companions of the Rocky Tract denied the  
 18:9 Hast thou assumed that the Companions of  
 18:34 fruit for him. Then he said to his companion  
 18:37 his companion said to him while he converses  
 20:135 you will know who are the Companions of  
 22:44 and the companions of Midian. And Moses  
 22:51 those are the Companions of Hellfire  
 25:24 Companions of the Garden on that Day will  
 25:38 Thamud and the Companions of Rass and  
 26:61 each other, the Companions of Moses said  
 26:176 The Companions of the Thicket denied the  
 29:15 him and the Companions of the Vessel and  
 34:46 your companion any madness. He is only a  
 35:6 they be among the Companions of the Blaze  
 36:13 for them: The Companions of the Town  
 36:55 Companions of the Garden that Day are ones  
 38:13 of Lot and the Companions of the Thicket  
 39:8 Truly thou art of the Companions of the Fire  
 40:6 that they will be the Companions of the Fire  
 40:43 they will be Companions of the Fire  
 46:14 Those are the Companions of the Garden  
 46:16 the Companions of the Garden; this is the  
 50:12 before them and the Companions of the Rass  
 50:14 Companions of the Thicket and the folk of  
 51:59 is like the impiety of their companions  
 53:2 companion went astray nor he erred  
 54:29 to their companion and he took her in hand  
 56:8 Companions of the Right—who are the  
 56:8 who are the Companions of the Right  
 56:9 Companions of the Left—who are  
 56:27 who are the Companions of the Left  
 56:27 who are the Companions of the Right  
 56:38 for the Companions of the Right  
 56:41 Companions of the Left—who are the  
 56:41 who are the Companions of the Left  
 56:90 been of the Companions of the Right  
 56:91 for thee from the Companions of the Right  
 57:19 those are the Companions of Hellfire  
 58:17 Those will be the Companions of the Fire  
 59:20 The Companions of the Fire are not equal to  
 59:20 not equal to the Companions of the Garden  
 59:20 The Companions of the Gardens, they are  
 60:13 ones who are ungrateful of the occupants of  
 64:10 those are the Companions of the Fire, ones  
 67:10 not have been Companions of the Blaze  
 67:11 Then hell for the Companions of the Blaze  
 68:17 as We tried the Companions of the Garden  
 68:48 be not like the Companion of the Great Fish

70:12 and his companion wife or his brother  
 72:3 He took no companion (f) to Himself nor a  
 74:31 We assigned none but angels to be wardens  
 74:39 but the Companions of the Right  
 80:36 and his companion wife and his children  
 81:22 your companion is not one who is possessed  
 85:4 the Companions of the Ditch were slain  
 90:18 Those will be the Companions of the Right  
 90:19 they will be the Companions of the Left  
 105:1 with the Companions of the Elephant  
 68:48 Companion of the Fish when he cried out

**Ṣ Ĥ F**

**1793. ṢĪḤĀF—feminine noun (plural of *ṣahfah*)—platters**

43:71 will be passed around among them platters

**1794. ṢUHUF—feminine noun (plural of *ṣahifah*)—scrolls**

20:133 clear portents that were in the first scrolls  
 53:36 Or is he told what is in the scrolls of Moses  
 74:52 them wants to be given unrolled scrolls  
 80:13 in scrolls to be held in esteem  
 81:10 and when the scrolls will be unfolded  
 87:18 Truly this is in the previous scrolls  
 87:19 the scrolls of Abraham and Moses  
 98:2 who recounts to them purified scrolls

**Ṣ KH KH**

**1795. ṢĀKHKHAH—feminine noun—blare**

80:33 Then when the blare drew near

**Ṣ KH R**

**1796. ṢAKHR—masculine noun—rocks**

18:63 When we took shelter at the rock  
 31:16 though it be in a rock or in the heavens or in  
 89:9 Thamud, those who hollowed out the rocks in

**Ṣ D D**

**1797. ṢADDA—verb I perfect—to bar, to cry aloud, to dissuade**

4:55 among them are some who barred him  
 4:167 and barred others from the way of God  
 5:2 you detest a folk who barred you from the  
 9:9 barred others from His way. Truly how evil  
 16:88 ungrateful and barred from the way of God  
 16:94 evil of having barred from the way of God  
 27:24 barred them from the way so they are not  
 27:43 She was barred from worshipping God by  
 29:38 barred them from the way and they had been  
 34:32 Barred we you from guidance after it drew  
 47:1 and who barred from the way of God  
 47:32 and barred from the way of God  
 47:34 and barred from the way of God  
 48:25 ungrateful, and they barred you from the  
 58:16 they barred from the way of God. So for  
 63:2 Then they barred from the way of God. Truly  
**verb I imperfect (*yaṣuddu*)—  
 to bar, to cry aloud, to dissuade**  
 3:99 the Book! Why bar you from the way of God  
 4:61 ones who are hypocrites barring thee with

Concordance of 1798. ŞADĪD-1806. ŞADAF *The Sublime Quran*

- 5:91 bar you from the remembrance of God  
 7:45 those who bar the way of God and who desire  
 7:86 intimating and barring from the way of God  
 8:34 while they bar worshippers from the Masjid  
 8:36 so that they bar the way of God. They will  
 8:47 and bar them from the way of God  
 9:34 bar from the way of God and those who  
 11:19 they who bar from the way of God and desire  
 14:3 bar from the way of God and desire in it  
 14:10 only mortal like us. You want to bar us  
 20:16 So let none bar thee from it —whoever  
 22:25 ungrateful and bar from the way of God  
 28:87 bar thee from the signs of God after they  
 34:43 not but a man who wants to bar you from  
 43:37 they bar them from the way, but they  
 43:57 Mary was cited as an example, that is when  
 43:62 And let not Satan bar you. Truly he is a clear  
 63:5 seen them dissuading while they are ones  
**verb I perfect passive (şudda)—to be barred**  
 13:33 planning and they were barred from the way  
 40:37 actions. And he was barred from the way  
**verb I verbal noun (1) (şadd)—barring**  
 2:217 deplorable and barring from the way of God  
 4:160 their barring many from the way of God  
**verb I verbal noun (2) (şudād)—hindrance**  
 4:61 are hypocrites barring thee with hindrances

**1798. ŞADĪD—masculine noun—pus**

- 14:16 He will be given to drink of watery pus

Ş D R

**1799. ŞADARA—verb I perfect—to issue**

**verb I imperfect (yaşduru)—to issue**

- 99:6 On that Day humanity will issue, separately

**1800. AŞDARA—verb IV perfect—to move on**

**verb IV imperfect (yuşdiru)—to move on**

- 28:23 until the ones who are shepherds move on

**1801. ŞADR—masculine noun (plural şudūr)—breast**

- 3:29 you conceal what is in your breasts  
 3:118 from their mouths and what their breasts  
 3:119 Knowing of what is within the breasts  
 3:154 so that God tests what is in your breasts  
 3:154 and God is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 4:90 their breasts were reluctant that they fight  
 5:7 is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 6:125 He guides him. He expands his breast  
 6:125 He makes his breast tight  
 7:2 So let there be no impediment in thy breast  
 7:43 We will draw out what was in their breasts  
 8:43 Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 9:14 He will heal the breasts of a folk, ones who  
 10:57 what is in the breasts and a guidance and  
 11:5 fold up their breasts that they conceal  
 11:5 is the Knowing of what is in their breasts  
 11:12 is thy breast that which is narrowed by it  
 15:47 out any grudges from their breasts  
 15:97 thy breast became narrowed, injured in spirit  
 16:106 expanded his breast to disbelief, on them is

- 17:51 more troublesome in your breasts to raise up  
 20:25 My Lord! Expand my breast for me  
 22:46 darkness which are within their breasts  
 26:13 my breast be narrowed and my tongue will  
 27:74 Lord knows what their breasts hide and  
 28:69 Lord knows what their breasts hide and  
 29:10 knowledge of what is in the breasts of the  
 29:49 Nay! It is clear portents, signs in the breasts  
 31:23 God is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 35:38 He is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 39:7 He is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 39:22 Is he whose breast God expanded for  
 40:19 of the eyes and whatever the breasts conceal  
 40:56 is nothing but having pride in their breasts  
 40:80 satisfaction of a need that is in your breasts  
 42:24 He is Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 57:6 He is Knowing of whatever is in the breasts  
 59:9 they find not in their breasts any need for  
 59:13 you are a more severe fright in their breasts  
 64:4 God is The Knowing of what is in the breasts  
 67:13 He is Knowing of what is in your breasts  
 94:1 Expand We not thy breast  
 100:10 what is hidden in the breasts  
 114:5 who whispers evil in the breasts of humanity

Ş D °

**1802. ŞADA°A—verb I perfect—to split, to call aloud**

**verb I imperative (işda°)—to split, to call aloud**

- 15:94 call aloud what thou art commanded: Turn

**verb I verbal noun (şad°)—splitting**

- 86:12 and by the earth splitting with verdure

**1803. ŞADDA°A—verb II perfect—to be suffering from a headache**

**verb II imperfect passive (yuşadda°u)—to be suffering from a headache**

- 56:19 Neither will they suffer headaches nor will

**1804. TAŞADDA°A—verb V perfect—to be split up**

**verb V imperfect (yaşşada°u for yataşadda°u)—to be split up**

- 30:43 turning back. They will be split up on that

**verb V active participle (mutaşaddi°)—that which is split open**

- 59:21 one that is split open dreading God

Ş D F

**1805. ŞADAF A—verb I perfect (with preposition °an)—to draw aside**

- 6:157 the signs of God and drew aside from them

**verb I imperfect (yaşdifu)—to draw aside**

- 6:46 the signs! Again, they still draw aside

- 6:157 give recompense to those who draw aside

- 6:157 because they had been drawing aside

**1806. ŞADAF—masculine noun—cliff**

- 18:96 when he made level between the two cliffs

Ş D Q

**1807. ŞADAQA—verb I perfect—to be sincere**

2:177 those are those who were sincere  
 3:95 Say: God was Sincere, so follow the creed of  
 3:152 God was sincere to you in His promise when  
 5:113 we know that thou surely wast sincere to us  
 9:43 becomes clear to thee those who were sincere  
 12:26 front then she was sincere and he was among  
 21:9 Again, We were sincere in the promise. So  
 27:27 will look on whether thou hadst been sincere  
 29:3 knows those who were sincere and knows the  
 33:22 God and His Messenger were sincere. And it  
 33:23 ones who believe are men who were sincere  
 36:52 and the ones who are sent were sincere  
 39:74 The Praise belongs to God Who was sincere  
 47:21 then if they were sincere to God, it would  
 48:27 God was sincere to the dream of His

**verb I verbal noun (şidq)—  
 sincerity, good name, sound**

5:119 sincere will profit from their sincerity  
 6:115 was the Word of thy Lord in sincerity and  
 10:2 they will have a sound footing with  
 10:93 of Israel in a sound place of settlement  
 17:80 Cause me to enter a gate in sincerity  
 17:80 out as one who is brought out in sincerity  
 19:50 assigned them the tongue of lofty sincerity  
 26:84 And assign me a good name of good repute  
 33:8 ones who are sincere about their sincerity  
 33:24 for their sincerity and punish the ones who  
 39:32 lied against God and denied sincerity when it  
 39:33 brought about sincerity and he who  
 46:16 this is the promise of sincerity that they had  
 54:55 in positions of sincerity near an Omnipotent

**verb I active participle (şādiq, comparative  
 aşdaq)—one who is sincere**

2:23 God if you had been ones who are sincere  
 2:31 if you had been ones who are sincere.  
 2:94 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 2:111 proof if you had been ones who are sincere  
 3:17 steadfast and the ones who are sincere  
 3:93 if it you had been ones who are sincere  
 3:168 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 3:183 them if you had been ones who are sincere  
 4:87 and who is one who is more sincere  
 4:122 God is true. And who is One More Sincere in  
 5:119 This Day the ones who are sincere will profit  
 6:40 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 6:143 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 6:146 and We are truly ones who are sincere  
 7:70 been among the ones who are sincere  
 7:106 hadst been among the ones who are sincere  
 7:194 to you if you had been ones who are sincere  
 9:119 and be with the ones who are sincere  
 10:38 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 10:48 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 11:13 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 11:32 among the ones who are sincere  
 12:17 even if we had been ones who are sincere  
 12:27 and he is among ones who are sincere  
 12:51 among the ones who are sincere  
 12:82 And truly we are ones who are sincere

15:7 if thou hadst been the ones who are sincere  
 15:64 Truth and truly we are ones who are sincere  
 19:54 Truly he had been one who is sincere  
 21:38 be if you had been ones who are sincere  
 24:6 that he is among the ones who are sincere  
 24:9 he had been among the ones who are sincere  
 26:31 thou hadst been among ones who are sincere  
 26:154 been of the ones who are sincere  
 26:187 had been among the ones who are sincere  
 27:49 and truly we are ones who are sincere  
 27:64 proof if you had been ones who are sincere  
 27:71 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 28:49 it if you had been ones who are sincere  
 29:29 been among the ones who are sincere  
 32:28 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 33:8 so that He ask the ones who are sincere  
 33:24 recompense to the ones who are sincere  
 33:35 the ones who are sincere males  
 33:35 the ones who are sincere females  
 34:29 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 36:48 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 37:157 if you would be ones who are sincere  
 40:28 if he be one who is sincere, then will  
 44:36 back if you had been ones who are sincere  
 45:25 you had been ones who are sincere  
 46:4 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 46:22 been among the ones who are sincere  
 49:15 Those, they are the ones who are sincere  
 49:17 you truly had been ones who are sincere  
 51:5 are promised is that which is sincere  
 52:34 it if they had been ones who are sincere  
 56:87 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 59:8 Those, they are the ones who are sincere  
 62:6 you had been ones who are sincere  
 67:25 if you had been be ones who are sincere  
 68:41 if they had been ones who are sincere

**1808. ŞADDAQA—verb II perfect—to establish  
 as true, to validate**

34:20 established as true about them was the  
 37:37 The Truth and he established as true the  
 37:105 thou hadst established the dream as true  
 39:33 about sincerity and he who established it as  
 66:12 she established as true the Words of her  
 75:31 for He established not the true nor invoked  
 92:6 and established the fairer as true

**verb II imperfect (yuşaddiq)—  
 to establish as true, to validate**

28:34 helpmate to establish me as true. Truly I  
 56:57 created you. Why establish it not as true  
 70:26 those who sincerely validate the Day of

**verb II verbal noun (taşdiq)—  
 establishing as true**

10:37 establishes as true what was before it and as  
 12:111 established as true what was before and

**verb II active participle (muşaddiq)—  
 that which establishes as true**

2:41 that which establishes as true what is with  
 2:89 that which establishes as true what was with  
 2:91 Truth, that which establishes as true  
 2:97 that which establishes as true what was

Concordance of 1809. TAŞADDAQA-1821. AŞARRA *The Sublime Quran*

2:101 one who establishes as true what was with  
3:3 that which establishes as true what was  
3:39 one who establishes the Word of God as  
3:50 I come with that which establishes as true  
3:81 near you with that which establishes as true  
4:47 that which establishes as true what was with  
5:46 one who establishes as true what was before  
5:46 that which establishes as true what was  
5:48 that which establishes as true what was  
6:92 and that which establishes as true what was  
35:31 Book is The Truth, that establishes as true  
37:52 ones who establish the Resurrection as true  
46:12 Book, that which establishes as true in the  
46:30 Moses, that which establishes as true what  
61:6 God to you, one who establishes as true

**1809. TAŞADDAQA—verb V perfect—to be charitable**

2:280 for you that you be charitable if you had  
5:45 whoever was charitable and forgives it, it  
**verb V imperfect (yataşaddaqu, yaşşaddaqu)—to be charitable**  
4:92 his family unless that family be charitable  
9:75 of His grace, we will be charitable  
**verb V imperative (taşaddaq)—be charitable**  
12:88 up to the full measure and be charitable to  
63:10 for a little term then I would be charitable  
**verb V active participle (mutaşaddiq, muşşaddiq)—one who is charitable**  
12:88 recompense to the ones who are charitable  
33:35 ones who are charitable (m)  
33:35 ones who are charitable (f)  
57:18 ones who are charitable (m)  
57:18 ones who are charitable (f)

**1810. ŞADAQAH—feminine noun—charity**

2:196 redemption of formal fasting or charity or a  
2:263 and forgiveness are better than charity  
2:264 believed! Render not untrue your charities  
2:271 If you show your charity, then how bountiful  
2:276 God eliminates usury and He causes charity  
4:114 but for him who commanded charity or one  
9:58 who find fault with thee about charities  
9:60 Charities are only for the poor and the needy  
9:79 ones who are volunteer donors to charities  
9:103 Take charity from their wealth to purify  
9:104 from His servants and takes charities and  
58:12 put charity forward in advance of your  
58:13 Are you apprehensive to put forward charity

**1811. ŞADUQĀT—feminine noun (plural of şaduqah)—marriage portion**

4:4 give wives their marriage portion as a s

**1812. ŞADĪQ—masculine noun—ardent friend**

24:61 you possess its keys or your ardent friend  
26:101 nor an ardent friend, a loyal friend

**1813. ŞIDDĪQ—masculine noun—a just person**

4:69 Prophets and just persons and the witnesses  
5:75 mother was a just person (f); they both had

12:46 Joseph, O thou just person! Render an  
19:41 in the Book. Truly he has been a just person,  
19:56 the Book. Truly he had been a just person  
57:19 those, they are the just persons and the

**Ş D Y**

**1814. TAŞADDĀ—verb V perfect—to attend to someone**

**verb V imperfect (yataşaddā)—to attend to someone**

80:6 then thou hast attended to him

**1815. ŞADDĀ—verb II perfect—to clap verb II verbal noun (taşdiyyah)—clapping of hands**

8:35 nothing but whistling and clapping of hands

**Ş R H**

**1816. ŞARĤ—masculine noun—a pavilion**

27:44 It was said to her: Enter the pavilion  
27:44 Truly it is a smooth, crystal pavilion  
28:38 a fire on the clay and make a pavilion  
40:36 O Haman! Build for me a pavilion so that

**Ş R KH**

**1817. İSTAŞRAKHA—verb X perfect—to cry aloud to someone**

**verb X imperfect (yastāşrikhu)—to cry aloud to someone**

28:18 asked for help yesterday cries aloud to him

**1818. İŞTĀRAKHA—verb VIII perfect—to shout aloud**

**verb VIII imperfect (yaştārikhu)—to shout aloud**

35:37 they will shout aloud in it: Our Lord! Bring

**1819. ŞARĪKH—masculine noun—cry aloud for help**

36:43 none to whom they cry aloud for help nor

**1820. AŞRAKHA—verb IV perfect—to ask for assistance**

**verb IV active participle (muşrikh)—one who assists**

14:22 one who assists you nor are you one who  
14:22 you nor are you one who assists me

**Ş R R**

**1821. AŞARRA—verb IV perfect—to persist, to maintain**

71:7 And they maintained growing arrogant as  
**verb IV imperfect (yuşirru)—to persist, to maintain**

3:135 impieties but God? And persist not in what  
45:8 he persists as one who grows arrogant as if  
56:46 and they had been persisting in tremendous

**1822. ŞİRR—masculine noun—freezing**

3:117 is like the parable of a freezing wind

**1823. ŞARRAH—feminine noun—a loud cry**

51:29 woman came forward with a loud cry. She

**Ş R Ş R**

**1824. ŞARŞAR—masculine noun—raging wind**

41:16 So We sent on them a raging wind in days of  
54:19 We sent a raging wind against them on a day  
69:6 by a fierce and roaring, raging wind

**Ş R T**

**1825. ŞİRĀT—masculine noun—a path**

1:6 Guide us on the straight path, the path of  
1:7 Guide us on the straight path  
2:142 He guides whom He wills to a straight path  
2:213 God guides whom He wills to a straight path  
3:51 Lord so worship Him. This is a straight path  
3:101 was then surely guided to a straight path  
4:68 have guided them on a straight path  
4:175 them to Himself on a straight path  
5:16 and He guides them to a straight path  
6:39 He lays on a straight path  
6:87 We guided them to a straight path  
6:126 this is the path of thy Lord, one that is straight  
6:153 this is My straight path, so follow it  
6:161 guided me to a straight path, a truth-loving  
7:16 sit in ambush for them on Thy path, one  
7:86 sit not by every path intimating and barring  
10:25 He guides whom He wills to a straight path  
11:56 Truly my Lord is on a straight path  
14:1 Lord to the path of The Almighty  
15:41 He said: This is the straight path to Me  
16:76 justice and he who is on a straight path  
16:121 him and guided him to a straight path  
19:36 Lord, so worship Him. This is a straight path  
19:43 So follow me and I will guide thee to a path  
20:135 are the Companions of the Path without  
22:24 they were guided to the Path of Him Who is  
22:54 Guides those who believed to a straight path  
23:73 thou hast called them to a straight path  
23:74 are ones who move away from the path  
24:46 guides whom He wills to a straight path  
34:6 and it guides to a path of The Almighty, The  
36:4 on a straight path  
36:61 worship Me. This is a straight path  
36:66 they would race towards the path. How  
37:23 other than God and guide them to the path  
37:118 and guided them to the straight path  
38:22 transgress not and guide us to the right path  
42:52 thou, thou hast guided to a straight path  
42:53 the path of God, to whom belongs whatever  
43:43 to thee. Truly thou art on a straight path  
43:61 it and follow Me. This is a straight path  
43:64 so worship Him. This is a straight path  
48:2 thee and guide thee on a straight path  
48:20 and that He guide you to a straight path  
67:22 who walks without fault on a straight path

**Ş R c**

**1826. ŞARcĀ—masculine noun (plural of şarīc)—laid prostrate**

69:7 wilt thou see the folk in it laid prostrate as if

**Ş R F**

**1827. ŞARAFĀ—verb I perfect—to turn away from**

3:152 Again, He turned you away from them that  
9:127 Again, they took flight. God turned away  
12:34 So his Lord responded to him and turned away  
46:29 We turned away from thee, groups of men or  
**verb I imperfect (yaşrifu)—to turn away from**  
7:146 I will turn away from My signs those who  
12:24 Thus it was that We turn away from him  
12:33 hast turned away their (f) cunning from  
24:43 on whom He wills and turns away from it  
**verb I imperative (işrif)—turn away from**  
25:65 Our Lord! Turn Thou away from us the  
**verb I perfect passive (şurifa)—to be turned away**  
7:47 when their sight would be turned away of its  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuşrafu)—to be turned away**  
6:16 He who is turned away from it on that Day,  
10:32 astray; where, then, turn you away  
39:6 god but He. Why then turn you away  
40:69 the signs of God, how they are turned away  
**verb I verbal noun (şarf)—turning away from**  
25:19 you will neither be able to turn away from  
**verb I passive participle (maşrūf)—one who is turned away from**  
11:8 will be turned away from them and

**1828. ŞARRĀFA—verb II perfect—to diversify**

17:41 We diversified in this, the Quran, that they  
17:89 We diversified for humanity in this, the  
18:54 We diversified in this, the Quran, every kind  
20:113 an Arabic Recitation and We diversified  
25:50 We diversified among them so that they  
46:27 We diversified the signs so that perhaps they  
**verb II imperfect (yuşarrifu)—to diversify**  
6:46 Look on how We diversify the signs  
6:65 Look on how We diversify the signs so that  
6:105 And thus We diversify the signs and they  
7:58 Thus We diversify the signs for a folk who  
**verb II verbal noun (taşrif)—diversifying**  
45:5 the earth after its death and the diversifying  
2:164 diversified the winds and the clouds

**1829. İNŞARĀFA—verb VII perfect—to take flight**

9:127 Again, they took flight. God turned away

**1830. MAŞRIF—masculine noun—place to turn to**

18:53 and they will not find a place to turn to from

**Ş R M**

**1831. ŞARAMĀ—verb I perfect—to pluck verb I imperfect (yaşrimu)—to pluck fruit**



68:17 an oath that they would pluck fruit, in that  
**verb I active participle (şārim)—**  
**one who plucks fruit**  
 68:22 if you had been ones who pluck fruit

**1832. ŞARĪM—masculine noun—a plucked garden**  
 68:20 the morning, it was like a plucked garden

Ş ° D

**1833. ŞA°IDA—verb I perfect—to rise**  
**verb I imperfect (yaş°adu)—to rise**  
 35:10 To Him Words of what is good rise and He

**1834. AŞ°ADA—verb IV perfect—to mount up**  
**verb IV imperfect (yuş°idu)—to mount up**  
 3:153 you mount up, not attentive to anyone and

**1835. TAŞA°ADA—verb V perfect—to climb up**  
**verb V imperfect (yaşsa°adu for**  
**yataşsa°adu)—to climb up**  
 6:125 had been climbing up a difficult ascent

**1836. ŞA°AD—masculine noun—rigorous**  
 72:17 his Lord, He will dispatch him to a rigorous

**1837. ŞA°ÜD—masculine noun—a hard ascent**  
 74:17 I will constrain him with a hard ascent

**1838. ŞA°İD—masculine noun—dry earth**  
 4:43 aim at getting wholesome, dry earth. Then  
 5:6 then aim at getting wholesome, dry earth  
 18:8 whatever is on it, barren dust, dry earth  
 18:40 in the morning a place of slippery earth

Ş ° R

**1839. ŞA°ARA—verb II perfect—to turn one's cheek away**  
**verb II imperfect (yuşa°iru)—**  
**to turn one's cheek away**  
 31:18 turn not thy cheek away from humanity nor

Ş ° Q

**1840. ŞA°IQA—verb I perfect—to swoon**  
 39:68 whoever is in the heavens will swoon and  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuş°aqu)—to swoon**  
 52:45 their day in which they will be swooning

**1841. ŞA°IQ—masculine noun—swooning**  
 7:143 powder and Moses fell down swooning

**1842. ŞĀ°IQAḤ—feminine noun (plural şawā°iq)—thunderbolt**  
 2:19 in their ears from the thunderbolt  
 2:55 So the thunderbolt took you while you look  
 4:153 So a thunderbolt took them for their  
 13:13 He sends thunderbolts and He lights on  
 41:13 thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Ad and  
 41:13 then say: I warned you of a thunderbolt  
 41:17 Then a thunderbolt took them with a  
 51:44 command of their Lord so the thunderbolt

Ş GH R

**1843. ŞAGHARA—verb I perfect—to be small**  
**verb I active participle (şāghir)—**  
**one who complies, one who is disgraced**  
 7:13 Truly thou art of the ones who are disgraced  
 7:119 and turned about as ones who are disgraced  
 9:29 out of hand and they be ones who comply  
 12:32 will be among the ones who are disgraced  
 27:37 from there as ones who are disgraced and

**1844. ŞAGHĪR—masculine noun (comparative aşghar)—small**  
 2:282 that you write it down, be it small or great  
 9:121 contributions —be they small or great  
 10:61 nor what is smaller than that nor what is  
 17:24 even as they raised me when I was small  
 18:49 leaves out anything small or great but  
 34:3 or in and on the earth, be it smaller than  
 54:53 And every small and great thing is that

**1845. ŞAGHĀR—masculine noun—contempt**  
 6:124 will light on those who sin contempt from

Ş GH Y

**1846. ŞAGHIYA—verb I perfect—to bend towards**  
 66:4 the hearts of you both will be bent towards  
**verb I imperfect (yaşghā)—to bend towards**  
 6:113 while minds will bend towards it of those

Ş F Ḥ

**1847. ŞAFAḤA—verb I perfect—to overlook**  
**verb I imperfect (yaşfaḥu)—to overlook**  
 24:22 let them pardon and let them overlook, love  
 64:14 if you would pardon, overlook and forgive  
**verb I imperative (işfaḥ)—overlook**  
 2:109 so pardon and overlook until God brings His  
 5:13 overlook and pardon them. Truly God loves  
 15:85 so overlook with a graceful overlooking  
 43:89 so overlook them and say: Peace. And they  
**verb I verbal noun (şafḥ)—overlooking**  
 15:85 so overlook with a graceful overlooking  
 43:5 the Remembrance from you, overlooking as

Ş F D

**1848. AŞFĀD—masculine noun (plural of şafad)—bonds**  
 14:49 that Day, ones who are chained in bonds  
 38:38 and others, ones who are chained in bonds

Ş F R

**1849. ŞAFRĀ°—feminine noun (plural şufr)—saffron-colored**  
 2:69 She is a saffron-colored cow  
 77:33 was a string of saffron-colored male camels

**1850. İŞFARRA—verb IX perfect—to grow yellow**  
**verb IX passive participle (muşfarr)—**  
**ones who are growing yellow**

Concordance of 1851. ŞAFŞAF-1864. ŞALAH The Sublime Quran

30:51 they saw fields, ones that are yellowing,  
39:21 them as ones that are growing yellow  
57:20 it withers, then thou hast seen it yellowing

Ş F Ş F

**1851. ŞAFŞAF—masculine noun—level**  
20:106 will forsake it as a leveled spacious plain

Ş F F

**1852. ŞAFF—masculine noun—ranged in rows**  
18:48 presented before thy Lord ranged in rows  
20:64 Again, approach ranged in rows  
37:1 ones standing in ranks, ranged in rows  
61:4 ranged in rows as if they were a  
78:38 the angels will stand up ranged in rows  
89:22 and the angels, ranged in rows

**1853. ŞAFFA—verb I perfect—to stand in rank**  
**verb I active participle (şāff)—**  
**one who is standing in rank, one who is**  
**spreading one's wings**

22:36 ones who are standing in ranks. Then when  
24:41 and the birds, ones standing in ranks  
37:1 ones standing in ranks, ranged in rows  
37:165 we are ones who are standing in rank  
67:19 the birds above them ones standing in ranks  
**verb I passive participle (maşfūfah)—one**  
**who is arrayed**  
52:20 ones who are reclining on couches arrayed  
88:15 and cushions arrayed

Ş F N

**1854. ŞAFANA—verb I perfect—to stand with**  
**one foot slightly raised**  
**verb I active participle (şāfinah)—one who is**  
**standing with one foot slightly raised**  
38:31 steeds standing with one foot slightly raised

Ş F W

**1855. AŞFĀ—verb IV perfect—to select**  
17:40 Lord selected for you sons and taken for  
43:16 what He creates and selected He for you

**1856. İŞTAFĀ—verb VIII perfect—to favor**  
2:130 And certainly We favored him in the present  
2:132 O my children! Truly God favored the way of  
2:247 He said: Truly God favored him over you  
3:33 God favored Adam and Noah and the people  
3:42 angels said: O Mary! Truly God favored thee  
3:42 God favored thee (f), and purified thee (f),  
7:144 He said: O Moses! Truly I favored thee above  
27:59 those whom He favored. Is God better or  
35:32 We favored of Our servants. Then of them  
37:153 Favored He daughters over sons  
39:4 to Himself a son, He would have favored  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaştafī)—to favor**  
22:75 God favors from the angels messengers and  
**verb VIII passive participle (muştafā)—**  
**to be favored**  
38:47 they are to Us among ones who are favored

**1857. ŞAFFĀ—verb II perfect—to be clear**  
**verb II passive participle (muşaffā)—**  
**that which is clarified**  
47:15 rivers of clarified honey and in it for them

**1858. ŞAFĀ—proper noun—Safa**  
2:158 Safa and Marwa are among the Waymarks

**1859. ŞAFWĀN—masculine noun—smooth**  
**rock**  
2:264 like the parable of a smooth rock

Ş K K

**1860. ŞAKKA—verb I perfect—to slap**  
51:29 She slapped her face and said: I am an old

Ş L B

**1861. ŞALABA—verb I perfect—to crucify**  
4:157 nor they crucified him. Rather a likeness  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuşlabu)—**  
**to be crucified**  
12:41 and as for the other, he will be crucified and

**1862. ŞALLABA—verb II perfect—to cause to be**  
**crucified**

**verb II imperfect (yuşallibu)—**  
**to cause to be crucified**  
7:124 I will cause you to be crucified one and all  
20:71 I will cause you to be crucified on the trunks  
26:49 and I will cause you to be crucified one and  
**verb II imperfect passive (yuşallabu)—to**  
**cause to be crucified**  
5:33 be caused to be crucified or their hands and

**1863. ŞULB—masculine noun (plural aşlāb)—**  
**loins**  
4:23 of your sons who are of your loins  
86:7 going forth from between the loins and the

Ş L Ĥ

**1864. ŞALAHĀ—verb I perfect—to be in accord**  
**with morality**

13:23 whoever was in accord with morality  
40:8 whoever was in accord with morality  
**verb I active participle (şālih)—**  
**one in accord with morality**  
2:25 did as the ones in accord with morality  
2:62 did as one in accord with morality  
2:82 and did as the ones in accord with morality  
2:130 be among the ones in accord with morality  
2:277 and did as the ones in accord with morality  
3:39 among the ones in accord with morality  
3:46 be among the ones in accord with morality  
3:57 did as the ones in accord with morality  
3:114 among the ones in accord with morality  
4:34 So the ones in accord with morality (f) are  
4:57 and did as the ones in accord with morality  
4:69 and the ones in accord with morality  
4:122 and did as the ones in accord with morality  
4:124 as the ones in accord with morality

*Concordance of 1865. AŞLAHA The Sublime Quran*

4:173	and did as the ones in accord with morality	28:67	and did as one in accord with morality
5:9	ones in accord with morality that for them	28:80	and did as ones in accord with morality
5:69	did as one in accord with morality, then	29:7	and do as the ones in accord with morality
5:84	folk— the ones in accord with morality	29:9	and did as the ones in accord with morality
5:93	did as the ones in accord with morality	29:9	among the ones in accord with morality
5:93	did as the ones in accord with morality	29:27	among the ones in accord with morality
6:85	are among the ones in accord with morality	29:58	and did as the ones in accord with morality
7:42	and did as the ones in accord with morality	30:15	and did as the ones in accord with morality
7:168	were the ones in accord with morality	30:44	did as one in accord with morality will be
7:189	give us one in accord with morality	30:45	and did as the ones in accord with morality
7:190	them both one in accord with morality	31:8	the ones in accord with morality, for them
7:196	ones who are in accord with morality	32:12	We will do as ones in accord with morality
9:75	the ones in accord with morality	32:19	and did as ones in accord with morality
9:102	ones in accord with morality with others that	33:31	do as ones (f) in accord with morality, We
9:120	but as an action in accord with morality	34:4	and the did as ones in accord with morality
10:4	and did as the ones in accord with morality	34:11	do as one in accord with morality. Truly I am
10:9	and did as the ones in accord with morality	34:37	and did as one in accord with morality
11:11	and did as the ones in accord with morality	35:7	and did as the ones in accord with morality
11:23	and did as the ones in accord with morality	35:10	of one in accord with morality. But those
11:46	actions are not in accord with morality	35:37	shall do as ones in accord with morality
12:9	after that ones in accord with morality	37:100	among the ones in accord with morality
12:101	with the ones in accord with morality	37:112	among the ones in accord with morality
13:29	and did as the ones in accord with morality	38:24	and did as the ones in accord with morality
14:23	and did as the ones in accord with morality	38:28	and did as the ones in accord with morality
16:97	does as one in accord with morality, whether	40:40	one who did as one in accord with morality
16:122	among the ones in accord with morality	40:58	and did as the ones in accord with morality
17:9	those who do as ones in accord with morality	41:8	and did as the ones in accord with morality
17:25	ones in accord with morality, truly He is	41:33	did as one in accord with morality and said: I
18:2	do as the ones in accord with morality	41:46	Whoever did as one in accord with morality
18:30	their actions are in accord with morality	42:22	and did as the ones in accord with morality
18:46	endures is ones in accord with morality	42:23	and did as the ones in accord with morality
18:82	of them had been one in accord with morality	42:26	and did as the ones in accord with morality
18:88	and did as one in accord with morality	45:15	Whoever did as one in accord with morality,
18:107	and did as the ones in accord with morality	45:21	and did as the ones in accord with morality
18:110	his actions as one in accord with morality	45:30	and did as the ones in accord with morality
19:60	did as one in accord with morality, for those	46:15	I do as one in accord with morality that Thou
19:76	one who endures in accord with morality is	47:2	and did as the ones in accord with morality
19:96	and did as the ones in accord with morality	47:12	and did as the ones in accord with morality
20:75	did as the one in accord with morality	48:29	and did as the ones in accord with morality
20:82	did as one in accord with morality	63:10	be among the ones accord with morality
20:112	as the ones in accord with morality	64:9	and does as one in accord with morality
21:72	of them ones in accord with morality	65:11	and did as the ones in accord with morality
21:75	he was among ones in accord with morality	65:11	and does as one who in accord with morality
21:86	They are the ones in accord with morality	66:4	Gabriel and ones in accord with morality, the
21:94	does as the ones in accord with morality and	66:10	ones accord with morality. But they both (f)
21:105	the ones in accord with morality	68:50	among the ones in accord with morality
22:14	did as the ones in accord with morality	72:11	among us the ones in accord with morality
22:23	and did as ones in accord with morality	84:25	and the did as ones in accord with morality
22:50	and did as ones in accord with morality	85:11	and did as the ones in accord with morality
22:56	and did as the ones in accord with morality	95:6	and did as the ones in accord with morality
23:51	and do as one in accord with morality	98:7	and did as the ones in accord with morality
23:100	I will do as one in accord with morality in	103:3	and did as the ones in accord with morality
24:32	the ones who are in accord with morality		
24:55	did as the ones in accord with morality, that		
25:70	were done as one in accord with morality		
25:71	and did as one in accord with morality		
26:83	to join with the ones in accord with morality		
26:227	and did as the ones in accord with morality		
27:19	I do as one in accord with morality. May		
27:19	Thy servants, ones in accord with morality		
28:27	among the ones in accord with morality		
		<b>1865. AŞLAHA—verb IV perfect—to make things right</b>	
		2:160	those who repented and made things right
		2:182	then made things right between them
		3:89	after that and made things right
		4:16	and made things right, then turn aside
		4:146	repented and made things right
		5:39	after his injustice and made things right

6:48 believed and made things right, then there  
 6:54 afterwards and made things right  
 7:35 Godfearing and made things right  
 16:119 after that and made things right  
 21:90 We made things right for his spouse and for  
 24:5 repented after that and made things right  
 42:40 and made things right, his compensation is  
 47:2 of their evil deeds and will make right their

**verb IV imperfect (yuşliĥu)—  
 to make things right**

2:224 being Godfearing and making things right  
 4:128 either of them that they make things right  
 4:129 if you make things right and are Godfearing,  
 10:81 untrue. Truly God makes not right the  
 26:152 the earth and make not things right  
 27:48 and make not things right

33:71 He will make your actions right for you and  
 47:5 and He will make right their state of mind

**verb IV imperative (aşlih)—make things right**

7:142 my folk and make things right and follow  
 8:1 of God and make things right  
 46:15 make things right for me and my offspring.  
 49:9 the other, then make things right between  
 49:9 make things right between them justly and  
 49:10 and sisters, so make things right between

**verb IV verbal noun (işlāĥ)—  
 making things right**

2:220 say: Making things right for them is better  
 2:228 if they (m) wanted to make things right  
 4:35 want to make things right, God will reconcile  
**4:114 but for him who commanded charity or one**  
 7:56 in the earth after things were made right  
 7:85 on the earth after things were made right  
 11:88 I want only making things right so far as I

**verb IV active participle (muşlih)—  
 one who makes things right**

2:11 we are only ones who make things right  
 2:220 from the one who makes things right  
 7:170 of the ones who make things right  
 11:117 their people are ones who make things right  
 28:19 among the ones who makes things right

**1866. ŞULĤ—masculine noun—reconciliation**

4:128 reconciliation is better and persons were  
 4:128 reconciliation is better and persons were

**1867. ŞĀLIĤ—proper noun—Salih**

7:73 to Thamud God sent their brother Salih. He  
 7:75 Know you that Salih is one who is sent from  
 7:77 they said: O Salih! Approach us with what  
 11:61 And We sent to Thamud their brother Salih.  
 11:62 O Salih! Surely thou hadst been one who is a  
 11:66 command drew near, We delivered Salih  
 11:89 lof Noah or a folk of Hud or a folk of Salih  
 26:142 brother Salih said to them: Will you not be  
 27:45 We sent to Thamud their brother, Salih that

**Ş L D**

**1868. ŞALD—masculine noun—bare**

2:264 A heavy downpour lit on it and left it bare

**Ş L Ş L**

**1869. ŞALŞĀL—masculine noun—earth-mud**

15:26 from out of earth-mud of soft wet  
 15:28 mortals out of earth-mud of soft wet earth  
 15:33 created out of earth-mud of soft wet earth  
 55:14 He created the human being from earth-mud

**Ş L W**

**1870. ŞALLĀ—verb II perfect—in invoke  
 blessings on, to give blessings, to petition, to  
 formally pray**

75:31 not the true nor invoked blessings  
 87:15 the Name of his Lord and invoked blessings  
 96:10 a servant when he invoked blessings

**verb II imperfect (yuşalli)—**

**to invoke blessings on, to give blessings, to  
 formally pray**

3:39 one who stands to invoke blessings in the  
 4:102 let them formally pray with thee and let  
 4:102 approach who has not yet formally prayed  
 9:84 Pray thou not formally for any of them who  
 33:43 He it is Who gives blessings to you and His  
 33:56 God and His angels give blessings to the

**verb II imperative (şalli)—**

**invoke blessings, formally pray**

9:103 invoke blessings for them; truly thy  
 33:56 His angels give blessings to the Prophet. O  
 108:2 So invoke blessings for thy Lord and make

**verb II active participle (muşalli)—  
 one who formally prays**

70:22 except the ones who formally pray  
 74:43 be not among the ones who formally pray  
 107:4 So woe to ones who formally pray

**1871. ŞALĀH—feminine noun (plural  
 şalawāt)—formal prayer, supplicate entreaty,  
 synagogue**

2:3 in the unseen and perform the formal prayer  
 2:43 formal prayer and give the purifying alms  
 2:45 with having patience and formal prayer  
 2:83 perform the formal prayer and give the  
 2:110 perform the formal prayer and  
 2:153 help with patience and formal prayer  
 2:157 Those, blessings will be sent on them  
 2:177 whoever performed the formal prayer  
 2:238 Be watchful of the formal prayers and the  
 2:238 and the middle formal prayer  
 2:277 performed the formal prayer and gave the  
 4:43 Come not near the formal prayer  
 4:77 from warfare and perform the formal prayer  
 4:101 if you shorten the formal prayer  
 4:102 them, performing the formal prayer  
 4:103 were secured, perform the formal prayer  
 4:103 Truly the formal prayer had been—for the  
 4:103 Then when you satisfied the formal prayer,  
 4:142 when they stood up for formal prayer, they  
 4:162 the ones who perform the formal prayer  
 5:6 When you stood up for the formal prayer  
 5:12 if you performed the formal prayer  
 5:55 and those who perform the formal prayer  
 5:58 you cried out for formal prayer they took it

5:91 from formal prayer. Then will you be ones  
 5:106 them both after the formal prayer  
 6:72 and to perform the formal prayer and be  
 6:92 they are watchful of their formal prayers  
 6:162 Say: Truly my formal prayer and my ritual  
 7:170 to the Book and performed the formal prayer  
 8:3 they who perform the formal prayer and  
 8:35 Their formal prayer at the House had been  
 9:5 and performed the formal prayer  
 9:11 repented and performed the formal prayer  
 9:18 and performed the formal prayer  
 9:54 not approach formal prayer but while  
 9:71 they perform the formal prayer and give the  
 9:99 the blessings of the Messenger that will be  
 9:103 invoke blessings for them; truly thy entreaties  
 10:87 formal prayer, and give good tidings to the  
 11:87 said: O Shuayb! Is it that thy formal prayer  
 11:114 perform the formal prayer at the two ends  
 13:22 those who performed the formal prayer and  
 14:31 that they should perform the formal prayer  
 14:37 they certainly perform the formal prayer  
 14:40 me one who performs the formal prayer  
 17:78 Perform the formal prayer from the sinking  
 17:110 nd be not thou loud in thy formal prayer nor  
 19:31 bequeathed to me the formal prayer  
 19:55 commanding his people to formal prayer  
 19:59 formal prayer and followed their lusts so  
 20:14 perform the formal prayer of My  
 20:132 And command thy people to the formal prayer  
 21:73 performing of the formal prayer and  
 22:35 the ones who perform the formal prayer and  
 22:40 be demolished and churches and synagogues  
 22:41 performed the formal prayer and they gave  
 22:78 So perform the formal prayer and give the  
 23:2 they who in their formal prayers are ones  
 23:9 those, they are who over their formal prayers,  
 24:37 God and the performing the formal prayer  
 24:41 Each knew its formal prayer and its  
 24:56 And perform the formal prayer and give the  
 24:58 Before the dawn formal prayer, when you  
 24:58 and after the time of night formal prayer  
 27:3 who perform the formal prayer and give the  
 29:45 the Book and perform the formal prayer  
 29:45 formal prayer prohibits depravity and that  
 30:31 formal prayer and be not among the ones  
 31:4 those who perform the formal prayer and  
 31:17 O my son! Perform the formal prayer and  
 33:33 perform the formal prayer and give the  
 35:18 performed the formal prayer. And he who  
 35:29 of God and performed the formal prayer  
 42:38 Lord and performed their formal prayer  
 58:13 Perform the formal prayer and give  
 62:9 When the formal prayer was proclaimed  
 62:10 Then when the formal prayer was ended,  
 70:23 ones who continue with their formal prayers  
 70:34 watchful of their formal prayers  
 73:20 And perform the formal prayer  
 98:5 they perform the formal prayer and give the  
 107:5 are inattentive to their formal prayers

**1872. MUŞALLĀ—masculine noun—a place of**

**prayer**

2:125 Abraham to yourselves as a place of prayer

**Ş L Y**

**1873. ŞALĀ—verb I perfect—to roast**

**verb I imperfect (yaşlā)—to roast**

4:10 their bellies and they will roast in a blaze

14:29 They will roast in hell. Miserable will be the

17:18 hell for him. He will roast in it

38:56 hell, where they will roast. And miserable

58:8 They will roast in it. Then miserable will be

82:15 They will roast on the Day of Judgment

84:12 and roast in a blaze

87:12 even he who will roast in the great fire

88:4 roasting in a hot fire

92:15 It roasts none but the vile

111:3 He will roast in a fire, possessing flames

**verb I imperative (işla)—roast**

36:64 Roast in it this Day because you had been

52:16 Roast you in it! Then have patience

**verb I verbal noun (şilīy)—roasting**

19:70 they who are most deserving of roasting in it

**verb I active participle (şālī)—one who roasts**

37:163 but he who would be one who roasts in hell

38:59 Truly they, ones who will roast in the fire

83:16 they will be ones who roast in hellfire

**1874. ŞALLĀ—verb II perfect—to broil**

**verb II imperative (şalli)—to broil**

69:31 Again, broil him in hellfire

**verb II verbal noun (taşliyah)—broiling**

56:94 and broiling in hellfire

**1875. AŞLĀ—verb IV perfect—to scorch**

**verb IV imperfect (yuşlī)—to scorch**

4:30 will scorch him in a fire. And that would

4:56 for Our signs, We will scorch them in a fire

4:115 We will scorch him in hell. How evil a

74:26 I will scorch him in Saqar

**1876. İŞTALĀ—verb VIII perfect—to warm oneself**

**verb VIII imperfect (yaştālī)—**

**to warm oneself**

27:7 firebrand so that perhaps you would warm

28:29 wood of fire so that perhaps you will warm

**Ş M T**

**1877. ŞAMATA—verb I perfect—to be silent**

**verb I active participle (şāmit)—**

**one who remains quiet**

7:193 them or you be ones who remain quiet

**Ş M D**

**1878. ŞAMAD—masculine noun—Everlasting Refuge**

112:2 God, the Everlasting Refuge

**Ş M<sup>c</sup>**

**1879. ŞAWĀMI<sup>c</sup>—feminine noun (plural of şawma<sup>c</sup>ah)—cloisters**

22:40 cloisters would be demolished and churches

26:129 take you for yourselves castles so that

Ş M M

**1880. ŞAMMA—verb I perfect—to be unhearing**

5:71 were in darkness and became unhearing  
5:71 and became unhearing many of them

**1881. AŞAMMA—verb IV perfect—to make unwilling to hear**

47:23 made them unwilling to hear and their sight

**1882. ŞUMM—masculine noun (plural of aşamm)—unwilling to hear, dumb**

2:18 Unwilling to hear, unwilling to speak  
2:171 they call out to are deaf, dumb and blind  
6:39 who denied Our signs are unwilling to hear  
8:22 creatures with God are unwilling to hear  
10:42 someone unwilling to hear, to hear  
11:24 unwilling to hear and the other, seeing and  
17:97 unwilling to hear, unwilling to speak  
21:45 but hear not the unwilling to hear the calling to  
25:73 fall not down unwilling to hear and  
27:80 wilt thou cause to hear the unwilling to hear  
30:52 to hear the unwilling to hear the calling  
43:40 thou caused someone unwilling to hear, to hear

Ş N<sup>c</sup>

**1883. ŞANA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to craft**

11:16 but fire and what they crafted here was  
13:31 disaster because of what they crafted or it  
20:69 right hand. It will swallow what they crafted  
20:69 they crafted is not but the cunning of one

**verb I imperfect (yaşna<sup>c</sup>u)—to craft**

5:14 tell them of what they had been crafting  
5:63 Miserable was what they had been crafting  
7:137 Pharaoh and his folk had been crafting  
11:38 crafts the boat. Whenever the Council  
16:112 of what they had been crafting  
24:30 Truly God is Aware of what they craft  
29:45 and God knows what you craft

35:8 Truly God is Knowing of what they craft

**verb I imperative (işna<sup>c</sup>)—craft**

11:37 craft thou the boat under Our Eyes and by  
23:27 So We revealed to him: Craft thou the boat

**verb I imperfect passive (yuşna<sup>c</sup>u)—to be trained**

20:39 Me that thou be trained under My Eye

**verb I verbal noun (şun<sup>c</sup>)—handiwork**

18:104 they are doing good by their handiwork  
27:88 This is the handiwork of God Who created

**1884. İŞTANA<sup>c</sup>A—verb VIII perfect—to choose for one's service**

20:41 And I chose thee for service for Myself

**1885. ŞAN<sup>c</sup>AH—feminine noun—an art**

21:80 We taught him the art of making garments

**1886. MAŞĀNI<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun (plural of maşna<sup>c</sup>)—castles**

Ş N M

**1887. AŞNĀM—masculine noun (plural of şanam)—idols**

6:74 Hast thou taken idols to thyself as gods  
7:138 who give themselves up to their idols  
14:35 to turn away from worshipping idols  
21:57 by God, I will contrive against your idols  
26:71 They said: We worship idols. We will stay

Ş N W

**1888. ŞINWĀN—masculine noun (plural of şinw)—coming from the same root**

13:4 coming from the same root and not coming  
13:4 root and not coming from the same root

Ş H R

**1889. ŞAHARA—verb I perfect—to dissolve verb I imperfect passive (yuşharu)—to dissolve**

22:20 their bellies will be dissolved and their skins

Ş H R

**1890. ŞIHR—masculine noun—kin by marriage**

25:54 him kindred by blood and kin by marriage

Ş W B

**1891. AŞĀBA—verb IV perfect—to hit, to light on**

2:156 those who, when an affliction lit on them  
2:264 Over it is earth dust. A heavy downpour lit  
2:265 And even if lights not on it a heavy down  
2:266 old age lit on him and he had weak offspring  
2:266 a whirlwind lit on it in which there is a fire  
3:117 lit on the cultivation of the folk who did  
3:146 none lost confidence with what lit on them in  
3:153 for what slipped away from you, nor for  
3:165 affliction lit on you, surely you lit two times  
3:165 lit on you, surely you lit two times  
3:166 what lit on you on a day when the two  
3:172 God and the Messenger after wounds lit  
4:62 they are lit on by an affliction  
4:72 Then if affliction lit on you, he would say  
4:73 if the grace of God lit on you, certainly he  
4:79 Whatever of benevolence lit on thee is from  
4:79 whatever evil deeds lit on thee then is from  
5:106 region and the affliction of death lit on you  
7:100 people that if We will, We would light on  
11:81 Truly that which lights on them will light on  
11:89 into being lighted on the like of what lit on a  
16:34 their evil deeds lit on them for what their  
22:11 If good lit on him, he is at rest with it  
22:11 And if a test lit on him, he turned completely  
22:35 steadfast against whatever lit on them  
30:48 That is when He lit it on whomever He wills  
31:17 with whatever lit on thee. Truly that is the  
38:36 command, a gentle wind wherever it lit on  
39:51 The evil deeds they earned lit on them. And

Concordance of 1892. MUṢĪBAH-1902. ṢĀMA *The Sublime Quran*

42:30 affliction lit on you is because of what your  
 42:39 those who, when insolence lit on them, they  
 57:22 no affliction lit on the earth nor on  
 64:11 No affliction lit but with the permission of  
**verb IV imperfect (yuṣību)—to hit, to light on**  
 2:265 And even if lights not on it a heavy down  
 3:120 but if an evil deed lights on you, they are  
 4:78 when benevolence lights on them, they say:  
 4:78 when an evil deed lights on them, they say:  
 5:49 then know that God only wants that He light  
 5:52 We dread that a turn of fortune should light  
 6:124 on those who sin will light contempt from God  
 7:131 but if an evil deed lights on them, they  
 7:156 back to Thee. He said: I light My punishment  
 8:25 Be Godfearing of a test which will not light  
 9:50 If lights on thee benevolence, they are raised  
 9:50 But if an affliction lights on thee, they say  
 9:51 Say: Nothing will light on us but what God  
 9:52 we watch for you whether God will light on  
 9:90 will light on those who were ungrateful  
 9:120 thirst lights on them nor fatigue nor  
 10:107 who repels His grace. It lights on whomever  
 11:89 into being lighted on the like of what lit on a  
 12:56 We light Our mercy on whom We will; and  
 13:13 He sends thunderbolts and He lights on  
 13:31 And will cease not to light on those who were  
 24:43 He lights it on whom He wills and turns away  
 24:63 not light on them or a painful punishment  
 24:63 or a painful punishment not light on them  
 28:47 affliction lights on them for what their  
 30:36 when an evil deed lights on them because of  
 39:51 light on them. They will not be ones who  
 40:28 who is sincere, then will light on you some  
 42:48 he was glad in it; but when evil deeds light  
 48:25 them and guilt should light on you without  
 49:6 be clear so that you not light on a folk  
**verb IV active participle (muṣīb)—**  
**that which lights on**  
 11:81 Truly that which lights on them will light on

**1892. MUṢĪBAH—feminine noun—affliction**

2:156 those who, when an affliction lit on them  
 3:165 why, when an affliction lit on you, surely  
 4:62 it be when they are lit on by an affliction  
 4:72 is he who lingers behind. Then if affliction  
 5:106 through the region and the affliction of  
 9:50 But if an affliction lights on thee, they say  
 28:47 affliction lights on them for what their  
 42:30 whatever affliction lit on you is because of  
 57:22 no affliction lit on the earth nor on  
 64:11 No affliction lit but with the permission of

**1893. ṢAWĀB—masculine noun—correct**

78:38 permission and who said what is correct

**1894. ṢAYYIB—masculine noun—a cloudburst**

2:19 Or as a cloudburst from heaven in which

Ṣ W T

**1895. ṢĀTA—verb I perfect—to emit a sound**  
**verb I verbal noun (ṣawt, aṣwāt)—voice**

17:64 thou wert able to of them with thy voice  
 20:108 in him and voices will be hushed  
 31:19 in thy walking and lower thy voice  
 31:19 the most horrible of voices is certainly the  
 31:19 is certainly the voice of the donkey  
 49:2 Exalt not your voices above the voice of the  
 49:2 Exalt not your voices above the voice of the  
 49:3 Truly those who lower their voices near the

Ṣ W R

**1896. ṢĀRA—verb I perfect—to twist**  
**verb I imperative (ṣur)—to twist**  
 2:260 Again, take four birds and twist them to

**1897. ṢAWWARA—verb II perfect—to form**

7:11 We created you. Again, We formed you  
 40:64 And He formed you and formed you well  
 64:3 He formed you and formed your forms well  
**verb II imperfect (yuṣawwiru)—to form**  
 3:6 It is He Who forms you in the wombs how He  
**verb II active participle (muṣawwir)—one**  
**who is a giver of form**  
 59:24 The One Who is The Giver of Form

**1898. ṢŪRAH—feminine noun (plural**  
**ṣuwar)—form**

40:64 heaven as a canopy. And He formed you and  
 64:3 and formed your forms well. And to Him is  
 82:8 He composed thee in whichever form He

**1899. ṢŪR—masculine noun—trumpet**

6:73 dominion on a Day when the trumpet will be  
 18:99 on some others; and the trumpet will be  
 20:102 On the Day the trumpet will be blown, We  
 23:101 trumpet will be blown, we will assemble  
 27:87 On a Day on which the trumpet will be  
 36:51 And the trumpet would be blown. That is  
 39:68 And the trumpet will be blown. Then  
 50:20 the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of  
 69:13 And when the trumpet will be blown with o  
 78:18 a Day the trumpet is blown. Then you

Ṣ W C

**1900. ṢUWĀ—masculine noun—a drinking**  
**cup**

12:72 We are missing the king's drinking cup and

Ṣ W F

**1901. AṢWĀF—masculine noun (plural of**  
**ṣūf)—wool**

16:80 the day of your halting and of their wool and

Ṣ W M

**1902. ṢĀMA—verb I perfect—to formally fast**  
**verb I imperfect (yaṣūmu)—to formally fast**  
 2:184 formally fast is better for you if you had  
 2:185 formal fasting and whoever had been sick or  
**verb I verbal noun (1) (ṣawm)—formal fasting**  
 19:26 any mortal, say: I vowed formal fasting  
**verb I verbal noun (2) (ṣiyām)—formal fasting**

Concordance of 1903. ŞAYĤAH-1912. DAĤIKA The Sublime Quran

2:183 O those who believed! Formal fasting was  
 2:187 for you on the nights of formal fasting  
 2:187 fulfill the formal fasting until night  
 2:196 redemption of formal fasting or charity or a  
 2:196 finds not the means, then formal fasting for  
 4:92 finds not the means, then formally fast for  
 5:89 finds not the means then formal fasting for  
 5:95 formal fasting so that he certainly  
 58:4 formal fasting for two successive months  
**verb I active participle (şā'im)—one who fasts**  
 33:35 ones who are males who fast  
 33:35 ones who are females who fast

Ş Y Ĥ

1903. ŞAYĤAH—feminine noun—cry

11:67 Cry took those who did wrong. It came to be  
 11:94 the Cry took those who did wrong  
 15:73 So the Cry took them at sunrise  
 15:83 Cry took them in that which is morning  
 23:41 Then a Cry duly took them so We made them  
 29:40 and of them was he whom the Cry took and of  
 36:29 It would be but one Cry. That is when they  
 36:49 Cry which will take them while they strive  
 36:53 It would be but one Cry. That is when they will  
 38:15 These expect not but one Cry. There was no  
 50:42 a Day when they will hear the Cry with The  
 54:31 one Cry and they had been like straw for  
 63:4 up timber; they assume that every Cry

Ş Y D

1904. ŞĀDA—verb I perfect—to hunt  
 verb I verbal noun (şayd)—hunting, game

5:1 are not ones permitted hunting while you are  
 5:94 something of the game that your hands and  
 5:95 who believed! Kill not game when you are in  
 5:96 The game of the sea was permitted to you  
 5:96 game of dry land was forbidden to you so

Ş Y Ṭ

1905. İŞĀDA—verb VIII perfect—to hunt  
 verb VIII imperative (işṭad)—hunt

5:2 you left your pilgrim sanctity, then hunt

Ş Y R

1906. ŞĀRA—verb I perfect—to come home  
 verb I imperfect (yaşīru)—to come home

42:53 Truly will not all affairs come home to God  
**verb I verbal noun (maşīr)—homecoming**  
 2:126 And miserable will be the Homecoming  
 2:285 to Thee is the Homecoming  
 3:28 of Himself and to God is the Homecoming  
 3:162 And miserable will be the Homecoming  
 4:97 will be hell and how evil a Homecoming  
 4:115 scorch him in hell. How evil a Homecoming  
 5:18 the two and to Him is the Homecoming  
 8:16 miserable will be the Homecoming  
 9:73 Miserable will be the Homecoming  
 14:30 Say: Take joy, but truly your homecoming is  
 22:48 it and to Me was the Homecoming

22:72 And miserable will be the Homecoming  
 24:42 the earth. And to God is the Homecoming  
 24:57 and how miserable the Homecoming  
 25:15 for them and a Homecoming  
 31:14 thy parents. And to Me is the Homecoming  
 35:18 himself. And to God is the Homecoming  
 40:3 god but He. To Him is the Homecoming  
 42:15 And to Him is the Homecoming  
 48:6 for them; and how evil a Homecoming  
 50:43 cause to die and to Us is the Homecoming  
 57:15 and miserable will be the Homecoming  
 58:8 Then miserable will be the Homecoming  
 60:4 penitent and to Thee is the Homecoming  
 64:3 forms well. And to Him is the Homecoming  
 64:10 miserable will be the Homecoming  
 66:9 And miserable will be the Homecoming  
 67:6 Miserable will be the Homecoming

Ş Y Ş

1907. ŞAYĀŞĪ—feminine noun (plural of  
 şīṣah)—strongholds

33:26 People of the Book from their strongholds

Ş Y F

1908. ŞĀFA—verb I perfect—to pass the summer  
 verb I verbal noun (şayf)—summer

106:2 their solidarity is the winter and the summer

D

D ʿ N

1909. DAʿN—masculine noun (plural of  
 dā'in)—sheep

6:143 Eight diverse pairs; two of sheep and two of

D B Ĥ

1910. DABAĤA—verb I perfect—to pant  
 verb I verbal noun (dabh)—panting

100:1 By the chargers, panting

D J ʿ

1911. MADĀJIʿ—masculine noun (plural of  
 maḍjaʿ)—sleeping place

3:154 be slain—for the Final Place of sleeping  
 4:34 in their sleeping places and go away  
 32:16 avoided their sleeping places to call

D Ĥ K

1912. DAĤIKA—verb I perfect—to laugh  
 verb I imperfect (yaḍḥaku)—to laugh

11:71 woman, one who is standing up, laughed  
 9:82 So let them laugh a little and weep much as  
 23:110 and you had been laughing at them  
 43:47 Our signs, that is when they laugh at  
 53:60 And will you laugh and not weep  
 83:29 those who sinned had been laughing at those  
 83:34 who believed are laugh at the ones who are  
**verb I active participle (dāḥik)—**  
**one who laughs**  
 27:19 So Solomon smiled as one who laughs at its  
 80:39 ones who laugh and ones who rejoice at good



**1913. ADHAKA—verb IV perfect—to cause to laugh**

53:43 and that He caused laughter and

**D H Y**

**1914. DAHIYA—verb I perfect—to suffer from the heat of the sun**

**verb I imperfect (*yadhā*)—**

**to suffer from the heat of the sun**

20:119 thirst in it nor suffer the heat of the sun

**1915. DUḤĀ—common noun—forenoon**

7:98 approaching them in the forenoon while they

20:59 let humanity be assembled in the forenoon

79:29 night dark and brought out its forenoon

79:46 expectation but an evening or a forenoon

91:1 By the sun and its forenoon

93:1 By the forenoon

**D D D**

**1916. DIDD—masculine noun—to take a stand against**

19:82 and they will be taking a stand against them

**D R B**

**1917. DARABA—verb I perfect—to go away, to propound a parable, to cite as an example, to strike, *ḍaraba fī al-ard* to journey, with preposition *‘alā* to turn something away, with preposition *bayn* to set up between, to separate**

3:156 when they traveled through the earth

4:94 When you traveled in the way of God

4:101 when you traveled on the earth, there is no

5:106 others if you traveled through the region

14:24 how God has propounded a parable

14:45 and We propounded for you parables

16:75 God propounded a parable of a chattel

16:76 propounded a parable of two men, one of

16:112 God propounded a parable of a town that

17:48 Look on how they propounded parables for

18:11 So We sealed their ears in the Cave for a

25:9 Look on how they propound for thee parables

25:39 We propounded parables for each of them.

30:28 He propounds a parable for you from

30:58 We propounded for humanity in this, the

36:78 He propounded parables for Us and forgot

39:27 We propounded for humanity in this, the

39:29 God propounded a parable of a man owned

43:17 he cited as an example from The Merciful,

43:58 said: Are our gods better or is he? They cited

66:10 God propounded an example for those, ones

66:11 God propounded an example for those who

**verb I imperfect (*yadribu*)—to go away, to**

**propound a parable, to cite as an example, to**

**strike, *ḍaraba fī al-ard* to journey,**

**with preposition *‘alā* to turn something away,**

**with preposition *bayn* to set up between, to**

**separate**

2:26 God is not ashamed to propound a parable

8:50 striking their faces and their backs saying:

13:17 Thus God compares The Truth and falsehood

13:17 the earth. Thus God propounds parables

14:25 God propounds parables for humanity so

16:74 So propound not parables for God. Truly God

24:31 let them (f) not stomp their feet so as to be

24:31 And let them (f) draw their head covering

24:35 God propounds parables for humanity. And

29:43 We propound these parables for humanity

43:5 Will We turn about the Remembrance from

47:3 propounds for humanity their parables

47:27 striking their faces and their backs

59:21 propound for humanity so that perhaps they

73:20 of you are sick and others travel on the earth

**verb I imperative (*iḍrib*)—go away, strike**

2:60 Then We said: Strike the rock with thy staff

2:73 So We said: Turn him away with some of it

4:34 them (f) in their sleeping places and go away

7:160 Strike the rock with thy staff; then burst

8:12 So strike above their necks and strike each

8:12 So strike above their necks and strike each

18:32 And propound to them the parable of two

18:45 propound for them the parable of this

20:77 strike for them a dry road in the sea neither

26:63 to Moses saying that: Strike the sea with thy

36:13 propound a parable for them

38:44 a bundle of rushes and strike with it

**verb I perfect passive (*ḍuriba*)—to be**

**stamped, to be propounded, to be cited,**

**to be set up**

2:61 for you is what you asked for, and stamped

3:112 Abasement was stamped on them wherever

3:112 from God and wretchedness was stamped on

22:73 A parable was propounded, so listen to it

43:57 the son of Mary was cited as an example

57:13 set up between them for which there is a

**verb I verbal noun (*ḍarb*)—traveling, striking**

2:273 and are not able to travel on the earth

37:93 Then he turned upon them, striking them

47:4 were ungrateful, then strike their thick

**D R R**

**1918. DARRA—verb I perfect—to injure, to hurt or profit, to injure**

**verb I imperfect (*yadurru*)—**

**to hurt or profit, to injure, to annoy**

2:102 they learn what hurts them and profits them

3:111 injure you but are an annoyance. And if they

3:120 their cunning will not injure you

3:144 about on his heels will not injure you

3:176 Truly they will never injure God at all. God

3:177 at the price of belief will never injure God at

4:113 to go astray but themselves and they injure

5:42 then they will never injure thee at all and if

5:105 Who went astray injures you not if you were

6:71 than God what can neither hurt nor profit us

9:39 injure Him at all. And God is Powerful over

10:18 other than God things that injure them not

10:106 than God what neither profits nor hurts

11:57 than you and you will not injure Him at all

21:66 what neither profits you nor hurts you at all

Concordance of 1919. IDṬARRA-1926. DĀ<sup>c</sup>AFA The Sublime Quran

22:12 than God what neither hurts him nor profits  
25:55 God what neither profits them nor hurts  
26:73 Or are they profiting you or hurting you  
47:32 they never hurt or profit God at all, but He

**verb I verbal noun (ḍarr)—  
distress, hurting or profiting**

5:76 hurt nor profit for you? And God, He is The  
6:17 if God touches thee with harm, then no one  
7:188 over myself either for profit or for hurt  
10:12 when harm afflicted the human being, he  
10:12 We removed his harm from him, he passed  
10:12 calling to Us for harm that afflicted him.  
10:49 Say: I control not either hurt or profit for  
10:107 And if God afflicts thee with harm, there is  
12:88 Harm afflicted us and our household. We drew  
13:16 not themselves, neither profiting nor hurting  
16:53 is from God; after that when harm afflicted  
16:54 Again, when He removed the harm from you,  
17:56 are neither in control to remove harm from  
17:67 harm afflicted you upon the sea, whomever  
20:89 possesses for them neither hurt nor profit  
21:83 cried out to his Lord: Truly harm afflicted  
21:84 to him. Then We removed his harm  
22:13 whose hurting is nearer than his profiting  
23:75 had mercy on them and removed the harm  
25:3 themselves hurt nor profit nor have they  
30:33 when harm afflicted humanity, they called  
34:42 power over some others to profit nor hurt  
36:23 if the Merciful wants any harm for me, their  
39:8 some harm afflicted the human being, he  
39:38 If God wanted harm for me, would they be  
39:38 would they be ones who remove His harm  
39:49 Then when harm afflicted the human being,  
48:11 against God at all if He wanted to harm you  
72:21 not the power to hurt nor to bring right

**verb I active participle (ḍarr)—  
one who is injured**

2:102 they were not ones who injured anyone with  
58:10 he is not one who injures them at all, but

**1919. IDṬARRA—verb VIII perfect—to compel,  
to be driven by necessity**

**verb VIII imperfect (yaḍṭarru)—  
to compel, to be driven by necessity**

2:126 Again, I will compel him to the punishment  
31:24 Again, We will compel them to a harsh  
2:173 whoever was driven by necessity, without  
5:3 whoever was driven by necessity due to  
6:119 unless you were driven by necessity to it  
6:145 Then whoever was driven by necessity other  
16:115 to other than God but if one was compelled  
27:62 who is constrained when he called to Him

**1920. ḌARAR—masculine noun—disabled**  
4:95 other than those imbued with disability

**1921. ḌARRĀ<sup>3</sup>—feminine noun—tribulation**  
2:177 steadfast in desolation and tribulation  
2:214 desolation and tribulation afflicted them  
3:134 those who spend in gladness and tribulation  
6:42 took them with desolation and tribulation

7:94 tribulation and desolation so that perhaps  
7:95 were touched by tribulation and gladness  
10:21 to experience mercy after tribulation  
11:10 to experience favor after tribulation afflicted  
41:50 after some tribulation afflicted him, he will

**1922. DĀRRĀ—verb III perfect—to press  
verb III imperfect passive (yuḍārru)—  
to be pressed**

2:233 one who is a mother be pressed for her child  
2:282 one who is a scribe nor witness be pressed  
65:6 you are able to afford and be not pressing  
**verb III verbal noun (ḍirār)—injuring**  
2:231 hold them (f) not back by injuring them  
9:107 themselves places of prostration by injuring  
**verb III active participle (muḍāarr)—  
one who presses**  
4:12 without being one who presses the heirs

**D R<sup>c</sup>**

**1923. TAḌARRĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb V perfect—to lower  
oneself**

6:43 Our might, they lowered not themselves  
**verb V imperfect (yataḍarra<sup>c</sup>u)—  
to lower oneself**  
6:42 so that perhaps they will lower themselves  
7:94 so that perhaps they will lower themselves  
23:76 in to their Lord nor lower themselves  
**verb V verbal noun (taḍarru<sup>c</sup>)—humbly**  
6:63 You call to Him humbly and inwardly: If  
7:55 Call to your Lord humbly and inwardly.  
7:205 remember thy Lord in thyself humbly and

**1924. ḌARĪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—a thorn-fruit**  
88:6 there is no food for them but a thorny fruit

**D<sup>c</sup> F**

**1925. ḌA<sup>c</sup>UFA—verb I perfect—to be weak**  
3:146 nor were they weakened nor were they to  
22:73 Weak were the ones who are seekers and the  
**verb I verbal noun (ḍa<sup>c</sup>f)—weakness**  
8:66 He knew that there was a weakness in you  
30:54 Who created you in your weakness. Again,  
30:54 Again, after that weakness, He assigned  
30:54 after that strength, He assigned weakness

**1926. DĀ<sup>c</sup>AFA—verb III perfect—to multiply  
verb III imperfect (yuḍā<sup>c</sup>ifu)—to multiply**  
2:245 He will multiply it for him manifold times  
2:261 God multiplies for whom He wills  
4:40 and if there be benevolence, He multiplies it  
57:11 God a fair loan that He multiply it for him  
64:17 God a fairer loan, He will multiply it for you  
**verb III imperfect passive (yuḍā<sup>c</sup>afu)—  
to be multiplied**

11:20 The punishment is multiplied for them. For  
25:69 The punishment will be multiplied for him  
33:30 punishment will be multiplied for her  
57:18 loan to God, it will be multiplied for them  
**verb III passive participle (muḍā<sup>c</sup>af)—  
that which is doubled**

3:130 which is doubled and redoubled—and be

**1927. ISTAD<sup>c</sup>AFA—verb X perfect—to take advantage of someone’s weakness**

7:150 the folk took advantage of my weakness and  
**verb X imperfect (yastad<sup>c</sup>ifu)—**

**to take advantage of someone’s weakness**

28:4 taking advantage of due to weakness

**verb X perfect passive (istud<sup>c</sup>ifa)—**

**to be taken advantage of due to weakness**

7:75 were taken advantage of due to weakness

28:5 were taken advantage of due to weakness

34:31 were taken advantage of due to weakness

34:32 were taken advantage of due to weakness

34:33 were taken advantage of due to weakness

**verb X imperfect passive (yustad<sup>c</sup>afu)—**

**to be taken advantage of due to weakness**

7:137 taken advantage of due to weakness

**verb X passive participle (mustad<sup>c</sup>af)—**

**one taken advantage of due to weakness**

4:75 ones taken advantage of due to weakness

4:97 ones taken advantage of due to weakness on

4:98 ones taken advantage of due to weakness of

4:127 taken advantage of due to weakness among

8:26 ones taken advantage of due to weakness on

**1928. DIF—masculine noun (plural ad<sup>c</sup>āf)—  
manifold, double, twofold**

2:245 He will multiply it for him many manifold

2:265 lit on it. Then it gave its harvest double

3:130 which is doubled and redoubled—and be

7:38 so give them a double punishment of the fire

7:38 He will say: For everyone it is double, except

17:75 caused thee to experience a double of this

17:75 double after dying. Again, thou wouldst find

33:30 will be multiplied for her twofold. And that

33:68 Our Lord! Give them double the punishment

34:37 those, for them the recompense is doubled

38:61 him with a double punishment in the fire

**1929. DA<sup>c</sup>IF—masculine noun—weak**

2:266 old age lit on him and he had weak offspring

2:282 had been mentally deficient, or weak

4:9 those who if they left behind weak offspring

4:28 And the human being was created weak

4:76 truly the cunning of Satan had been weak

9:91 Not on the weak nor on the sick nor on those

11:91 thee weak among us; if it had not been for

14:21 will depart to God altogether. Then the weak

19:75 place is worse and whose army is weak

40:47 in the fire, the weak will say to those who

72:24 who is weaker of ones who help and fewer in

**1930. AD<sup>c</sup>AFA—verb IV perfect—to receive manifold**

**verb IV active participle (mud<sup>c</sup>if)—**

**one who receives manifold**

30:39 they are ones who will receive manifold

**D GH TH**

**1931. DĠHTH—masculine noun (plural**

**adghāth)—jumbled, a bundle of rushes**

12:44 Jumbled nightmares and we are not of the

21:5 Nay! They said: Jumbled nightmares! Nay!

38:44 take in thy hand a bundle of rushes and

**D GH N**

**1932. ADGHĀN—masculine noun (plural of  
daghñ)—rancor**

47:29 that God will never bring out their rancor

47:37 miser and He will bring out your rancor

**D F D<sup>c</sup>**

**1933. DAFĀDI<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun (plural of  
dafda<sup>c</sup>)—a frog**

7:133 and the lice and the frogs and blood as

**D L L**

**1934. DALLA—verb I perfect—to go astray, to  
take astray, to be lost, to be at a loss**

2:108 for belief then surely he went astray from

4:116 surely went astray, a wandering far astray

4:136 surely went astray, a wandering far astray

4:167 surely went astray, a wandering far astray

5:12 after this, then surely he went astray from

5:77 desires of the folk who surely went astray

5:77 go astray and they themselves went astray

5:105 Who went astray injures you not if you

6:24 Went astray with them that which they had

6:56 I would have gone astray and I would not be

6:94 And gone astray from you is what you had

6:140 surely went astray and had not been ones

7:37 they will say: They went astray from us and

7:53 they lost themselves. Went astray from them

7:149 and saw that they surely went astray

10:30 And from them will go astray what they had

10:108 whoever went astray, then he only goes

11:21 they had been devising had gone astray

16:87 Gone astray from them will be what they

16:125 knowledge of whoever went astray from His

17:15 went astray, then only goes astray against it

17:48 So they went astray and they are not able to

17:67 Him went astray. But when He delivered you

18:104 Those whose endeavoring went astray in

20:92 when thou hadst seen them going astray

25:9 for thee parables for they went astray

25:17 to go astray? Or went they astray from the

27:92 whoever went astray say: Truly I am among

28:75 and will go astray from them what they had

32:10 They said: When we went astray on the

33:36 he went astray, clearly wandering

34:50 went astray, truly I will only go astray with

37:71 went astray most of the ancient ones before

39:41 only for himself. And whoever went astray

40:74 They would say: They went astray from us.

41:48 Gone astray from them is what they had

46:28 as gods as a mediator; nay! They went astray

53:2 neither your companion went astray nor he

53:30 of those who went astray from His way and

60:1 that among you, surely he went astray from

68:7 in knowledge of whoever went astray

**verb I imperfect (yaḍillu)—to go astray, to take astray, to be lost, to be at a loss**

2:282 one of them (f) goes astray, then the other  
 4:44 fallacy and they want you to go astray from  
 4:176 manifest to you so that you go not astray  
 6:117 of who goes astray from His way  
 10:108 went astray, then he only goes astray to his  
 17:15 whoever went astray, then only goes astray  
 20:52 Lord in a Book. My Lord neither goes astray  
 20:123 neither will he go astray, nor will he be in  
 34:50 went astray, truly I will only go astray with  
 38:26 those who go astray from the way of God, for  
 39:41 goes astray but for himself. Thou art not

**verb I verbal noun (ḍalāl)—wandering astray, going astray**

3:164 had been certainly clearly wandering astray  
 4:60 them to go astray—a far wandering astray  
 4:116 surely went astray, a wandering far astray  
 4:136 surely went astray, a wandering far astray  
 4:167 went astray, a wandering far astray  
 6:74 thee and thy folk clearly wandering astray  
 7:60 Truly we see thee clearly wandering astray  
 10:32 there after The Truth but wandering astray  
 12:8 our father is clearly wandering astray  
 12:30 consider her to be clearly wandering astray  
 12:95 art long possessed by thy wandering astray  
 13:14 ungrateful is only wandering astray  
 14:3 crookedness. Those are wandering far astray  
 14:18 That is the wandering far away, astray  
 19:38 unjust are in a clear wandering astray  
 21:54 fathers had been in a clear wandering astray  
 22:12 profits him. That it is a far wandering astray  
 26:97 we had been clearly wandering astray  
 28:85 and whoever is clearly wandering astray  
 31:11 who are unjust are clearly wandering astray  
 33:36 he goes astray, clearly wandering astray  
 33:36 he goes astray, clearly wandering astray  
 34:8 there is a punishment and a going far astray  
 34:24 on guidance or clearly going astray  
 36:24 Truly I would then be clearly going astray  
 36:47 You are nothing but in a clear going astray  
 39:22 of God. Those are clearly going astray  
 40:25 who are ungrateful is but going astray  
 40:50 the ones who are ungrateful only goes astray  
 42:18 about the Hour are certainly going far astray  
 43:40 someone who had been clearly going astray  
 46:32 any protectors. Those are clearly gone astray  
 50:27 but he had been going far astray  
 54:24 Truly we would be then going astray and  
 54:47 Truly ones who sin are going astray and  
 62:2 been before certainly clearly going astray  
 67:9 You are not but in a great going astray  
 67:29 who he is, one who is clearly gone astray  
 71:24 they are going much astray, and increase

**verb I active participle (ḍāll)—one who goes astray**

1:7 Thou art angry, nor the ones who go astray  
 2:198 this certainly of the ones who go astray  
 3:90 Those, they are the ones who go astray  
 5:60 worse placed and ones who go astray from  
 6:77 been among the folk, the ones gone astray

7:179 like flocks. Nay! They are ones who go astray  
 15:56 of his Lord but the ones who go astray  
 17:72 in the world to come and one who goes astray  
 23:106 We had been a folk, ones who go astray  
 25:34 those are worse placed, ones who go astray  
 25:42 who is one who goes astray from the way  
 25:44 They are ones who go astray from a way  
 26:20 it when I was of the ones who go astray  
 26:86 he had been among the ones who go astray  
 28:50 is one who goes astray than he who followed  
 37:69 discovered their fathers ones who go astray  
 41:52 for it. Who is one who goes more astray  
 46:5 who is one who has gone more astray than  
 56:51 Again, you, O ones who go astray, are the  
 56:92 if he had been of the ones who go astray,  
 68:26 We are certainly ones who go astray  
 83:32 say: Truly these are ones who go astray  
 93:7 And found He thee one who goes astray, then

**1935. ADALLA—verb IV perfect—to cause to go astray**

4:88 whom God caused to go astray? And  
 5:77 they caused many to go astray and they  
 7:38 These caused us to go astray so give them  
 14:36 Truly they caused to go astray many among  
 20:79 Pharaoh caused his folk to go astray and he  
 20:85 and the Samaritan caused them to go astray  
 25:17 who caused these My servants to go astray  
 25:29 he caused me to go astray from the  
 26:99 And no one caused us to go astray but the  
 30:29 guide whom God caused to go astray. And  
 33:67 our great ones. They caused us to go astray  
 36:62 He caused to go astray many an array of you.  
 41:29 Cause us to see those who caused us to go  
 45:23 as his god and whom God caused to go astray  
 47:1 He caused their actions to go astray  
 47:8 And He caused their actions to go astray  
 71:24 are unjust but in causing them to go astray

**verb IV imperfect (yuḍillu)—to cause to go astray**

2:26 by this parable? He causes many to go astray  
 2:26 He causes none to go astray by it but the  
 6:39 whomever God wills, He causes to go astray  
 3:69 wished that they cause you to go astray  
 3:69 cause none to go astray but themselves and  
 4:60 to cause them to go astray—a far wandering  
 4:88 and whomever God causes to go astray  
 4:113 something that would cause thee to go astray  
 4:113 they cause none to go astray but themselves  
 4:119 I will cause them to go astray. And I will fill  
 6:119 truly many cause others to go astray by their  
 4:143 And whom God causes to go astray, thou wilt  
 6:116 they will cause thee to go astray from the  
 6:125 He wants to cause to go astray, He makes his  
 6:144 against God to cause humanity to go astray  
 7:155 With it Thou wilt cause to go astray  
 7:178 He causes to go astray, then those, they are  
 7:186 God causes to go astray then there is no one  
 9:115 not have been causing a folk to go astray  
 10:88 Cause them to go astray from Thy way. Our  
 13:27 say: Truly God causes to go astray whom He

Concordance of 1936. DALLALA-1949. DAYF *The Sublime Quran*

13:33 God causes to go astray, for him there is no  
 14:4 causes to go astray whom He wills and  
 14:27 God will cause to go astray the ones who are  
 14:30 causing others to go astray from His way  
 16:25 they cause to go astray without knowledge  
 16:37 guide whom He causes to go astray and they  
 16:93 but He causes to go astray whom He wills  
 17:97 guided and whomever He causes to go astray  
 18:17 guided and he whom He causes to go astray  
 22:4 friend, truly he will cause him to go astray  
 22:9 as one who turns away to cause to go astray  
 25:42 He was about to cause us to go astray from  
 31:6 cause others to go astray from the way of  
 35:8 it as fairer. Truly God causes to go astray  
 38:26 desire for it will cause thee to go astray from  
 39:8 to cause others to go astray from His way  
 39:23 God causes to go astray, there is not for him  
 39:36 God causes to go astray, there is not for him  
 40:33 God causes to go astray, there is not any one  
 40:34 God causes him to go astray, one who is an  
 40:74 Thus God causes to go astray ones who are  
 42:44 whomever God causes to go astray has no  
 42:46 he whom God causes to go astray, there is  
 47:4 never cause their actions to go astray  
 71:27 they would cause Thy servants to go astray  
 74:31 God causes to go astray whom He wills, and  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yuḍallu)—**

**to be caused to go astray**  
 9:37 By it are caused to go astray those who were  
**verb IV active participle (muḍill)—**  
**one who leads astray**  
 18:51 myself the ones who are led astray as  
 28:15 he is a clear enemy, one who leads astray  
 39:37 there is not for him any one who leads astray

**1936. DALLALA—verb II perfect—to err**  
**verb II verbal noun (taḍlil)—lead to nothing**  
 105:2 He not their cunning leading to nothing

**1937. DALĀLAH—feminine noun—fallacy**  
 2:16 are those who bought fallacy for guidance  
 2:175 are those who bought fallacy for guidance  
 4:44 exchange fallacy and they want you to go  
 7:30 and a group of people realized their fallacy  
 7:61 There is no fallacy in me. I am only  
 16:36 were some upon whom their fallacy was  
 19:75 Say: Whoever had been in fallacy, The  
 27:81 the unwilling to see out of their fallacy  
 30:53 the unwilling to see from their fallacy

**D M R**

**1938. DĀMIR—masculine noun—thin**  
 22:27 thee on foot and on every thin camel

**D M M**

**1939. DAMMA—verb I perfect—to clasp**  
**verb I imperative (uḍmum)—clasp**  
 20:22 clasp thy hand to thy armpit. It will go forth  
 28:32 clasp thy armpits against fright. These are

**D N K**

**1940. DANUKA—verb I perfect—to be narrow**  
**verb I verbal noun (ḍank)—narrowness**  
 20:124 him is a livelihood of narrowness

**D N N**

**1941. DANĪN—masculine noun—avaricious**  
 81:24 And he is not avaricious for the unseen

**D H Y**

**1942. DĀHĀ—verb III perfect—to conform with**  
**verb III imperfect (yuḍāhiʿu)—**  
**to conform with**  
 9:30 their mouths; they conform with the sayings

**D W ʿ**

**1943. AḌĀʿA—verb IV perfect—to illuminate**  
 2:17 Then when it illuminated what was around  
 2:20 when it illuminated for them, they walked in  
**verb IV imperfect (yuḍiʿu)—to illuminate**  
 24:35 whose oil of the olive is about to illuminate

**1944. ḌIYĀʿ—masculine noun—illumination**  
 10:5 He Who made the sun an illumination and  
 21:48 illumination and a Remembrance for the  
 28:71 other than God brings you illumination? Will

**D Y R**

**1945. DĀRA—verb I perfect—to harm**  
**verb I verbal noun (ḍayr)—grievance**  
 26:50 No grievance. Truly to our Lord we are ones

**D Y Z**

**1946. DĪZĀ—feminine noun—unfair**  
 53:22 That then is an unfair division

**D Y ʿ**

**1947. AḌĀʿA—verb IV perfect—to waste**  
 19:59 a succession who wasted the formal  
**verb IV imperfect (yuḍiʿu)—to waste**  
 2:143 God had not been wasting your belief  
 3:171 God will not waste the compensation of the  
 3:195 responded to them: I waste not the actions of  
 7:170 We will not waste the compensation of the  
 9:120 God wastes not the compensation of the ones  
 11:115 thou patience, for truly God wastes not the  
 12:56 We waste not the compensation of ones who  
 12:90 surely God will not waste the compensation  
 18:30 We will not waste the compensation of him

**D Y F**

**1948. DAYYAFA—verb II perfect—to receive as**  
**guest**  
**verb II imperfect (yudayyifu)—**  
**to receive as a guest**  
 18:77 But they refused to receive them as guests

**1949. DAYF—masculine noun—a guest**  
 11:78 not with shame as regards my guests  
 15:51 tell them about the guests of Abraham

15:68 Lot said: Truly these are my guests so put  
51:24 Has the discourse to thee of the guests of  
54:37 they solicited his guests, so We obliterated

**D Y Q**

**1950. DĀQA—verb I perfect—to be narrow, ḍāqa dhar<sup>c</sup>an to be distressed**  
9:25 And the earth was narrow for you for all its  
9:118 left behind when the earth became narrow  
9:118 its breadth— and their souls became narrow  
11:77 was concerned for them, being distressed  
29:33 he was concerned for them, distressed, and  
**verb I imperfect (yaḍīqu)—**  
**to be narrow, ḍāqa dhar<sup>c</sup>an to be distressed**  
15:97 We know that thy breast became narrowed  
26:13 my breast be narrowed and my tongue will  
**verb I active participle (dā<sup>3</sup>iq)—**  
**that which is narrowed**  
11:12 is thy breast that which is narrowed by it

**1951. DAYYAQA—verb II perfect—to put in straits**  
**verb II imperfect (yudayyiqu)—**  
**to put in straits**  
65:6 putting them (f) in straits. And if they had

**1952. DAYQ—masculine noun—troubled**  
6:125 troubling as if he had been climbing up a  
16:127 over them nor be thee troubled about  
25:13 down into it, a troubling place, ones who  
27:70 not remorse for them, nor be troubled by

**T**  
**T B<sup>c</sup>**

**1953. TABA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to set a seal**  
4:155 Our hearts are encased. Nay! God set a seal  
9:93 and God set a seal on their hearts so that  
16:108 those upon whose hearts God set a seal  
47:16 God set a seal. And they followed their own  
**verb I imperfect (yaṭba<sup>c</sup>u)—to set a seal**  
7:100 And We set a seal on their hearts so they  
7:101 Thus God set a seal on the hearts of the ones  
10:74 Thus We set a seal on the hearts of the ones  
30:59 Thus God sets a seal on the hearts of those  
40:35 God sets a seal on every heart of one who  
**verb I perfect passive (ṭubi<sup>c</sup>a)—**  
**to be set as a seal**  
9:87 and a seal was set on their hearts so they  
63:3 again, disbelieved, so a seal was set on their

**T B Q**

**1954. TABAQ—masculine noun—plane**  
84:19 that you will truly ride plane after plane  
84:19 that you will truly ride plane after plane

**1955. ṬIBĀQ—feminine noun (plural of ṭabaqah)—one upon another**  
67:3 seven heavens one on another. Thou hast not  
71:15 created the seven heavens, one on another

**T Ḥ Y**

**1956. ṬAḤĀ—verb I perfect—to widen**  
91:6 and by the earth and what widened it

**T R Ḥ**

**1957. ṬARAḤA—verb I perfect—to fling**  
**verb I imperfect (yaṭraḥu)—to fling**  
12:9 fling him to some other region to free the face

**T R D**

**1958. ṬARADA—verb I perfect—to drive away**  
11:30 against God if I drove them away? Will you  
**verb I imperfect (yaṭrudu)—to drive away**  
6:52 And drive not away those who call to their  
6:52 If thou wast to drive them away, then thou  
**verb I active participle (ṭārid)—**  
**one who draws away**  
11:29 I will not be one who drives away those who  
26:114 I am not one who drives away the ones who

**T R F**

**1959. ṬARAFĀ—verb I perfect—to avert**  
**verb I verbal noun (ṭarf)—a glance**  
14:43 Their glance goes not back to them; and their  
27:40 before thy glance goes back to thee. And then  
37:48 ones who are restraining their (f) glance, lovely  
38:52 who are restraining their (f) glance, persons  
42:45 looking on with secretive glances  
55:56 ones who are restraining their (f) glances

**1960. ṬARAF—masculine noun (plural aṭraf)—selection, ends, outlying parts**

3:127 He will sever a selection of those who were  
11:114 at the two ends of the daytime  
13:41 the earth, reducing it from its outlying parts  
20:130 glorify at the end of the daytime so that  
21:44 We reduce it of its outlying parts. Or will

**T R Q**

**1961. ṬĀRIQ—masculine noun—night visitor**  
86:1 By the heaven and the night visitor  
86:2 thee to recognize what the night visitor is

**1962. ṬARĪQ—common noun—road**  
4:168 forgiving of them, nor guide them to a road  
4:169 road to hell, ones who will dwell in it  
20:77 strike for them a dry road in the sea neither  
46:30 It guides to The Truth and to a straight road

**1963. ṬARĪQAH—feminine noun (plural ṭarā<sup>3</sup>iq)—behavior, tradition, tier, way, ideal**

20:63 and take away your most ideal behavior  
20:104 the most ideal of them in tradition says  
23:17 We created above you seven tiers. We had  
72:11 we had been of ways differing from one an  
72:16 on the way, We would have satiated them

**T R Y**

**1964. ṬARĪY—masculine noun—succulent**  
16:14 you eat from it succulent flesh and pull out

Concordance of 1965. ṬĀ SĪN-1972. ṬAGHIYA *The Sublime Quran*

35:12 each you eat succulent flesh and pull out

Ṭ S

**1965. ṬĀ SĪN—letters at the beginning of a chapter of the Quran**

27:1 Ṭā Sīn. That are the signs of the Quran and

Ṭ S M

**1966. ṬĀ SĪN MĪM—letters at the beginning of a chapter of the Quran**

28:1 Ṭā Sīn Mīm

26:1 Ṭā Sīn Mīm

Ṭ ° M

**1967. ṬĀ ° IMA—verb I perfect—to taste, to eat a meal**

5:93 blame for what they tasted when they were

33:53 you have eaten your meal, then disperse.

**verb I imperfect (yaṭ°amu)—  
to taste, to eat a meal**

2:249 whoever tastes it not, truly he is of me

6:138 None should taste them, but whom we will,

6:145 me to taste that which is forbidden to taste

**verb I verbal noun (ṭa°m)—tasting**

47:15 rivers of milk, the taste of which is not

**verb I active participle (ṭā°im)—  
that which is tasted**

6:145 me to taste that which is forbidden to taste

**1968. AT°AMA—verb IV perfect—to feed**

36:47 Will we feed him whom He would have fed

106:4 Who fed them against hunger and secured

**verb IV imperfect (yuṭ°imu)—to feed**

5:89 of what you feed your own people or clothing

6:14 it is He who feeds and He who is never fed

26:79 And it is He Who feeds me and gives me

36:47 Will we feed him whom He would have fed,

51:57 from them nor want I that they feed Me

74:44 and we were not those who feed the needy

76:8 In spite of their love for it, they feed with food

76:9 We feed you only for the Countenance of God

**verb IV imperative (aṭ°im)—feed**

22:28 Then eat of it and feed the ones who are in

22:36 their sides, eat from them and feed the ones

**verb IV imperfect passive (yuṭ°amu)—  
to be fed**

6:14 it is He who feeds and He who is never fed

**verb IV verbal noun (iṭ°ām)—feeding**

5:89 expiation is the feeding of ten needy people

58:4 the feeding of sixty needy persons. That is so

90:14 or feeding on a day possessing famine

**1969. ISTAṬ°AMA—verb X perfect—to ask for food**

18:77 They asked its people for food. But they

**1970. ṬĀ ° ĀM—masculine noun—food**

2:61 endure patiently with one kind of food

2:184 who cannot fast is a redemption of food for

2:259 Then look on thy food and thy drink

3:93 All food had been allowed to the Children of

5:5 the food of those who were given the Book is

5:5 allowed to you and your food is allowed to

5:75 person (f); they both had been eating food

5:95 the expiation of food for the needy or the

5:96 was permitted to you and the food of it

12:37 He said: The food you both are provided

18:19 on which is the purest food and let him bring

21:8 lifeless bodies that eat not food nor had they

25:7 What Messenger is this that he eats food

25:20 they eat food and walk in the markets.

33:53 Enter not the houses of the Prophet for food

44:44 will be the food of the sinful

69:34 nor did he urge food for the needy

69:36 and no food but foul pus

73:13 food which sticks in the throat and chokes

76:8 In spite of their love for it, they feed with food

80:24 Then let the human being look on his food

88:6 Is it not that there is no food for them but a

89:18 encouraged not one another about food for

107:3 and urges not to give food to the needy

Ṭ ° N

**1971. ṬĀ ° ANA—verb I perfect—to discredit**

9:12 discredited your way of life, then fight the

**verb I verbal noun (ṭa°n)—discrediting**

4:46 distorting their tongues and discrediting the

Ṭ GH Y

**1972. ṬAGHIYA—verb I perfect—to be defiant, to be turbulent**

20:24 Go thou to Pharaoh! Truly he was defiant

20:43 Pharaoh. Truly he has become defiant

53:17 The sight swerved not nor was it defiant

69:11 When the waters became turbulent

79:17 Go thou to Pharaoh. Truly he was defiant

79:37 As for whoever was defiant

89:11 those who were defiant in the land

**verb I imperfect (yaṭghā)—to be defiant**

11:112 with thee and be not defiant. Truly He is

20:45 exceed against us or that he be defiant

20:81 be not defiant in it so that My anger not

55:8 That you be not defiant in the Balance

96:6 No indeed! The human being is truly defiant

**verb I verbal noun (ṭughyān)—defiance**

2:15 and causes them to increase in their defiance

5:64 descend to thee from thy Lord in defiance

5:68 descend to thee from thy Lord in defiance

6:110 forsake them in their defiance, wandering

7:186 forsakes them in their defiance, wandering

10:11 wandering unwilling to see in their defiance

17:60 but it only increases them in great defiance

18:80 he should constrain them with defiance and

23:75 they would still be resolute in their defiance

**verb I active participle (ṭāghī, comparative  
adjective aṭghā)—one who is defiant**

37:30 You had been a folk, ones who are defiant

38:55 for ones who are defiant, there will be a

51:53 Nay! They are a folk, ones who are defiant

52:32 Or are they a folk, ones who are defiant

53:52 do greater wrong and ones who are defiant

68:31 Truly we had been ones who are defiant  
78:22 a destination for the ones who are defiant

**1973. AṬGHĀ—verb IV perfect—to make someone overbold**

50:27 Our Lord! I made him not overbold

**1974. ṬĀGHIYAH—feminine noun—a storm of thunder and lightning**

69:5 to perish by a storm of thunder and lightning

**1975. ṬAGHWĀ—feminine noun—overboldness**

91:11 denied because of their overboldness

**1976. ṬĀGHŪT—masculine noun—false deity**

2:256 whoever disbelieves in false deities and  
2:257 ungrateful, their protectors are false deities  
4:51 They believe in false gods and false deities  
4:60 to false deities—while they were commanded  
4:76 ungrateful fight in the way of the false deity  
5:60 and swine and worshiped the false deities  
16:36 Worship God and avoid false deities. Then of  
39:17 those who avoided false deities so that they

**Ṭ F °**

**1977. AṬFA°A—verb IV perfect—to extinguish**

5:64 they kindled a fire of war, God extinguished  
**verb IV imperfect (yutfi°u)—to extinguish**  
9:32 They want to extinguish the light of God  
61:8 They want to extinguish the light of God

**Ṭ F F**

**1978. ṬAFFAFA—verb II perfect—to be near  
verb II active participle (mutaffif)—  
one who gives short measure**

83:1 Woe be to the ones who give short measure

**Ṭ F Q**

**1979. ṬAFIQA—verb I perfect—to take to  
doing something**

7:22 both of them took to doing stitching together  
20:121 took to doing stitching together over them  
38:33 Then he took to doing a wiping over their

**Ṭ F L**

**1980. ṬIFL—masculine noun (plural atfal)—  
infant, small children**

22:5 Again, We bring you out as infant children,  
24:31 among the men or small children (m)  
24:59 infant children were fully grown among you  
40:67 He brings you out as infant children

**Ṭ L B**

**1981. ṬALABA—verb I perfect—to seek out  
verb I imperfect (yaṭlubu)—to seek out**

7:54 with the daytime which seeks it out  
**verb I verbal noun (ṭalab)—seek out**  
18:41 thou wilt never be able to seek it out  
**verb I active participle (ṭalib)—one who is a seeker**  
22:73 Weak were the ones who are seekers and the

**verb I passive participle (maṭlūb)—one sought**  
22:73 who are seekers and the ones who are sought

**Ṭ L T**

**1982. ṬĀLŪT—proper noun—Saul**

2:247 Truly God raised up for you Saul, a king  
2:249 So when Saul set forward with his army he

**Ṭ L Ḥ**

**1983. ṬALḤ—feminine noun (plural of  
ṭalḥah)—acacias**

56:29 and acacias one on another

**Ṭ L °**

**1984. ṬALA°A—verb I perfect—to come up**

18:17 have seen the sun when it came up  
**verb I imperfect (yaṭlu°u)—to come up**  
18:90 He found it coming up on a folk for whom  
**verb I verbal noun (ṭulū°)—coming up**  
20:130 of thy Lord before the coming up of the sun  
50:39 of thy Lord before the coming up of the sun

**1985. AṬLA°A—verb IV perfect—to inform**

**verb IV imperfect (yuṭli°u)—to inform**  
3:179 God had not been informing about the

**1986. IṬṬALA°A—verb VIII perfect—to peruse**

18:18 wert to peruse them, thou wouldst certainly  
19:78 Perused he the unseen or took he to himself  
37:55 So he perused and saw him amidst hellfire  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaṭṭali°u)—to peruse**  
5:13 Thou wilt not cease to peruse the treachery  
28:38 so that perhaps I will peruse the God of  
40:37 and that I may peruse The God of Moses  
104:7 that peruses the minds  
**verb VIII active participle (muṭṭali°)—  
one who peruses**  
37:54 He said: Will you be ones who peruse

**1987. MAṬLI°—masculine noun—rising of a  
celestial body**

97:5 Peace it is until the time of the rising dawn

**1988. MAṬLA°—masculine noun—place of rising**

18:90 when he reached the rising place of the sun

**1989. ṬAL°—masculine noun—a spathe**

6:99 the date palm tree, from the spathe of it,  
26:148 and crops of slender spathes of date palm  
37:65 its spathes have been like the heads of  
50:10 date palm trees with ranged spathes

**Ṭ L Q**

**1990. ṬALAQA—verb I perfect—to set free  
verb I verbal noun (ṭalāq)—to set free**

2:227 if they resolved on setting them free  
2:229 Setting free is said two times; then hold fast

**1991. ṬALLAQA—verb II perfect—to divorce**

2:230 if he divorced her finally, then she is not



Concordance of 1992. INTĀLAQA-2001. ṬAHHARA *The Sublime Quran*

2:230 if that husband divorced her irrevocably  
 2:231 when you divorced wives and they (f)  
 2:232 you revocably divorced wives and they  
 2:236 There is no blame on you if you divorced  
 2:237 if you divorced them before you touch them  
 33:49 believers (f) and, again, divorced them  
 65:1 divorced your wives, then divorce them (f)  
 66:5 Perhaps if he divorced you (f), his Lord will  
**verb II imperative (ṭalliq)—divorce**  
 65:1 you divorced your wives, then divorce them  
**verb II passive participle (muṭallaqah)—a  
 woman who is divorced**  
 2:228 women who are to be divorced will await by  
 2:241 for ones who are divorced females

**1992. INTĀLAQA—verb VII perfect—to set out**

18:71 So they both set out until when they  
 18:74 Then they both set out until when they met a  
 18:77 both set out until when they approached a  
 38:6 Council set out from them, saying: Be gone!  
 48:15 who are left behind will say when you set  
 68:23 So they set out and they whisper saying  
**verb VII imperfect (yanṭaliq)—to set out, loosen**  
 26:13 narrowed and my tongue will not be loosened  
**verb VII imperative (inṭaliq)—set out**  
 77:29 Set out toward what you had been in it  
 77:30 Set out to the shade. It is possessor of three

**Ṭ L L**

**1993. ṬALL—masculine noun—dew**

2:265 then a dew and God is Seeing of what you do

**Ṭ M TH**

**1994. ṬAMATHA—verb I perfect—to touch a woman sexually**

**verb I imperfect (yaṭmithu)—to touch a woman sexually**

55:56 touched them (f) sexually before nor ones  
 55:74 kind touched them (f) sexually before nor

**Ṭ M S**

**1995. ṬAMASA—verb I perfect—with preposition <sup>c</sup>alā to obliterate**

36:66 would certainly have obliterated their eyes  
 54:37 his guests, so We obliterated their eyes

**verb I imperfect (yaṭmisu)—with preposition <sup>c</sup>alā to obliterate**

4:47 before We obliterate faces, and repel them  
**verb I imperative (iṭmis)—obliterate**

10:88 Obliterate their wealth and harden their  
**verb I perfect passive (ṭumisa)—to be obliterated**

77:8 Then when the stars will be obliterated

**Ṭ M <sup>c</sup>**

**1996. ṬAMI<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to be desirous for verb I imperfect (yaṭma<sup>c</sup>u)—to be desirous for**

2:75 Are you desirous that they believe in you  
 5:84 we are desirous that Our Lord would cause  
 7:46 They enter it not, and they are desirous of it

26:51 we are desirous that Our Lord forgive us our  
 26:82 Whom I am desirous that He will forgive me  
 33:32 he be desirous, those who in their heart is a  
 70:38 of them desirous of being caused to enter  
 74:15 Again, he is desirous that I increase it  
**verb I verbal noun (ṭama<sup>c</sup>)—hope**  
 7:56 right and call to Him with fear and hope  
 13:12 you to see the lightning in fear and in hope  
 30:24 and in hope and He sends water down from  
 32:16 call to their Lord in fear and hope. And they

**Ṭ M M**

**1997. ṬĀMMAH—feminine noun—catastrophe**

79:34 When the Greater Catastrophe would draw

**Ṭ M <sup>o</sup> N**

**1998. IṬMA<sup>o</sup>ANNA—verb quad IV perfect—to be secure, to be at rest**

4:103 And then when you were secured, perform  
 10:7 and were secured in it, those, they are the ones  
 22:11 If good lit on him, he is at rest with it

**verb quad IV imperfect (yaṭma<sup>o</sup>innu)—to be secure, to be at rest**

2:260 He said: Yea, but so my heart be at rest  
 3:126 your hearts will be at rest and there is no  
 5:113 that we eat of it so that our hearts be at rest  
 8:10 that with it your hearts will be at rest in it  
 13:28 believed and their hearts are at rest in the  
 13:28 in the remembrance of God hearts are at rest  
**verb quad IV active participle (muṭma<sup>o</sup>inn)—one that is at peace**

16:106 while his heart is one that is at peace in  
 16:112 one that is at peace, its provision  
 17:95 ones who are at peace, then We would  
 89:27 O soul, one that is at peace

**Ṭ H**

**1999. ṬĀ HĀ—letters beginning a chapter of the Quran**

20:1 Ṭā Hā

**Ṭ H R**

**2000. ṬAHARA—verb I perfect—to become pure verb I imperfect (yaṭhuru)—to become pure**

2:222 Come not near them until they become pure

**2001. ṬAHHARA—verb II perfect—to purify**

3:42 God favored thee (f), and purified thee (f)  
**verb II imperfect (yuṭahhiru)—to purify**

5:6 wants to purify you and to fulfill His divine  
 5:41 Those are whom God wants not to purify

8:11 He purifies you by it and causes to be put  
 9:103 Take charity from their wealth to purify  
 33:33 People of the House—and purify you with a

**verb II imperative (ṭahhir)—purify**

2:125 Purify My House for the ones who  
 22:26 nothing as partners with Me and thou purify  
 74:4 and purify thy garments

**verb II verbal noun (ṭahīr)—purification**

33:33 and purify you with a purification  
**verb II active participle (muṭahhir)—**

**one who purifies**  
 3:55 thee to Myself and One Who Purifies thee  
**verb II passive participle (mutahhar)—**  
**one who is purified**  
 2:25 and in it for them will be purified spouses  
 3:15 dwell in them forever with purified spouses  
 4:57 in it will be purified spouses and We will  
 56:79 touches it but the ones who are purified  
 80:14 that are exalted and ones that are purified  
 98:2 who recounts to them purified scrolls

**2002. TATAHHARA—verb V perfect—to be cleansed**  
 2:222 they (f) cleansed themselves, approach them as  
**verb V imperfect (yataṭahharu)—to be cleansed**  
 7:82 Truly they are a clan to cleanse themselves  
 9:108 men who love to cleanse themselves  
 27:56 they are a clan to cleanse themselves  
**verb V imperative (iṭṭahar for ṭaṭahhar)—**  
**cleanse oneself**  
 5:6 if you had been defiled, cleanse yourselves  
**verb V active participle (mutaṭahhir,**  
**muṭṭahhir)—one who cleanses oneself**  
 2:222 and He loves the ones who cleanse themselves  
 9:108 God loves the ones who cleanse themselves

**2003. ṬAHŪR—masculine noun—undefiled**  
 25:48 Mercy. And We caused undefiled water to  
 76:21 Their Lord will give to drink undefiled drink

**2004. AṬHAR—masculine noun (comparative**  
**adjective of ṭahir)—purer**  
 2:232 pure and purer for you and God knows and  
 11:78 These are my daughters! They are purer for  
 33:53 That is purer for your hearts and their (f)  
 58:12 That is better for you and purer. But if you

**Ṭ W D**

**2005. ṬAWD—masculine noun—a high mountain**  
 26:63 part like a high, tremendous mountain

**Ṭ W R**

**2006. ṬŪR—masculine noun—a mount**  
 2:63 solemn promise and We exalted the mount  
 2:93 solemn promise and We exalted the mount  
 4:154 We exalted the mount above them for their  
 19:52 edge of the mount and We brought him near  
 20:80 with you on the right edge of the mount  
 23:20 and a tree that goes forth from the Mount  
 28:29 he observed at the edge of the mount a fire  
 28:46 the edge of the mount when We proclaimed  
 52:1 By the mount  
 95:2 and by Mount Sinai

**2007. AṬWĀR—masculine noun (plural of**  
**ṭawr)—stages**  
 71:14 And, surely, He created you in stages

**Ṭ W <sup>c</sup>**

**2008. ṬAWWA<sup>c</sup>A—verb II perfect—to prompt**

5:30 Then his soul prompted him to kill his  
**2009. ATĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to obey**  
 2:285 they said: We heard and we obeyed so grant  
 3:168 If they obeyed us, they would not have been  
 4:34 they (f) obeyed you, then look not for any  
 4:46 if they said: We heard and we obeyed and:  
 4:80 Whoever obeys the Messenger surely obeyed  
 5:7 you said: We heard and we obeyed and be  
 6:121 that they dispute with you and if you obeyed  
 23:34 And if you obeyed a mortal like yourselves,  
 24:47 in God and the Messenger and we obeyed  
 24:51 between them to say: We heard and obeyed  
 33:66 O would that we obeyed God and obeyed the  
 33:66 O would that we obeyed God and obeyed the  
 33:67 they will say: Our Lord! Truly we obeyed our  
 43:54 he irritated his folk. Then they obeyed him  
**verb IV imperfect (yuṭī<sup>c</sup>u)—to obey**  
 3:100 O those who believed! If you obey a group of  
 3:149 O those who believed! If you obey those who  
 4:13 And whoever obeys God and His Messenger  
 4:69 whoever obeys God and the Messenger, those  
 4:80 Whoever obeys the Messenger surely obeyed  
 6:116 And if thou hast obeyed most of those on the  
 9:71 give the purifying alms and obey God and  
 18:28 obey not him whose heart We made  
 24:52 whoever obeys God and His Messenger and  
 24:54 you was what you loaded on you; and if you  
 25:52 So obey not the ones who are ungrateful and  
 26:151 Obey not the command of the ones who are  
 29:8 there is no knowledge, then obey them not  
 31:15 what for thee is no knowledge, then obey  
 33:1 Godfearing of God and obey not the ones who  
 33:48 obey not the ones who are ungrateful and  
 33:71 obeys God and His Messenger surely won a  
 47:26 We will obey you in some of the affair. And  
 48:16 or they will submit. Then if you obey  
 48:17 on the sick, and whoever obeys God and His  
 49:7 of God is of you. If he obeys you  
 49:14 if you obey God and His Messenger, He will  
 59:11 go forth with you and we will never obey  
 68:8 Then obey not ones who deny  
 68:10 But obey thou not every worthless swearer,  
 76:24 obey not any one of them, not the ones who  
 96:19 Truly obey thou him not but prostrate  
**verb IV imperative (aṭī<sup>c</sup>)—obey**  
 3:32 Say: Obey God and the Messenger  
 3:50 So be Godfearing of God and obey Me  
 3:132 obey God and the Messenger so that perhaps  
 4:59 O those who believed! Obey God and obey  
 4:59 O those who believed! Obey God and obey  
 5:92 obey God and obey the Messenger and  
 5:92 obey God and obey the Messenger and  
 8:1 obey God and his Messenger if you had been  
 8:20 O those who believed! Obey God and His  
 8:46 obey God and His Messenger and contend  
 20:90 Lord is The Merciful. So follow me and obey  
 24:54 Say: Obey God and obey the Messenger. But  
 24:54 Say: Obey God and obey the Messenger. But  
 24:56 and obey the Messenger so that perhaps you  
 26:108 so be Godfearing of God and obey me

Concordance of 2010. ṬAṬAWWA<sup>c</sup>A-2016. ṬĀ<sup>ʔ</sup>IFAH *The Sublime Quran*

26:110 So be Godfearing of God and obey you me  
 26:126 so be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:131 So be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:144 so be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:150 So be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:163 so be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:179 so be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 33:33 obey God and His Messenger. God only  
 43:63 So be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 47:33 O those who believed! Obey God and obey  
 47:33 O those who believed! Obey God and obey  
 58:13 obey God and His Messenger. And God is  
 64:12 And obey God and obey the Messenger. Then  
 64:12 And obey God and obey the Messenger. Then  
 64:16 and hear and obey and spend. That is good  
 71:3 God and be Godfearing of Him and obey me  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yutā<sup>c</sup>u)—**

**to be obeyed**

4:64 but he is obeyed with the permission of God  
 40:18 are unjust, nor an intercessor be obeyed  
**verb IV passive participle (mutā<sup>c</sup>)—**  
**one who is obeyed**  
 81:21 one who is obeyed and, again, trustworthy

**2010. ṬAṬAWWA<sup>c</sup>A—verb V perfect—to volunteer**

2:158 And whoever volunteered good  
 2:184 volunteered good, it is better for him  
**verb V active participle (mutṭawwi<sup>c</sup> for**  
**mutatawwi<sup>c</sup>)—one who volunteers**  
 9:79 ones who are volunteer donors to charities

**2011. ISTAṬĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb X perfect—to be able**

2:217 you from your way of life, if they are able  
 3:97 whoever was able to travel the way to it  
 6:35 then if thou wert able, be looking for a hole  
 8:60 prepare for them whatever you were able of  
 9:42 they will swear by God: If we were able  
 10:38 call to whomever you were able—other than  
 11:13 call to whomever you were able other than  
 11:88 only making things right so far as I was able  
 17:64 And hound whom thou wert able to of them  
 18:97 not able to scale it nor were they able to dig  
 18:97 were not able to scale it nor were they able  
 36:67 would not have been able to pass on nor  
 51:45 They were neither able to stand up nor had  
 55:33 of jinn and humankind! If you were able  
 64:16 as much as you were able and hear

**verb X imperfect (yastaṭī<sup>c</sup>u, yastī<sup>c</sup>u)—**  
**to be able**

2:273 in the way of God and are not able to  
 2:282 not able to dictate himself, then let his  
 4:25 whoever of you is not affluent to marry  
 4:98 who are neither able to access some means  
 4:129 You will never be able to be just between  
 5:112 Is thy Lord able to send down to us a table  
 7:192 they are not able to help them nor help  
 7:197 call to other than Him, they are not able to  
 11:20 not had they been able to have the ability to  
 16:73 the heavens and the earth nor are they able  
 17:48 So they went astray and they are not able to

18:41 ground so that thou wilt never be able to  
 18:67 He said: Truly thou wilt never be able to  
 18:72 thou wilt never be able to have patience  
 18:75 thou wilt never be able to have patience  
 18:78 of what thou wert not able to have patience  
 18:82 of what thou wert not able to have patience  
 18:101 and who had not been able to hear  
 21:40 so they will not be able to come back nor will  
 21:43 They are not able to help themselves nor will  
 25:9 they went astray and are not able to find a  
 25:19 Then you will neither be able to turn away  
 26:211 and proper for them nor are they able  
 36:50 they will not be able to leave a legacy nor  
 36:75 They are not able to help them while they  
 58:4 one another. And for him who is unable to  
 68:42 prostration, but they will not be able to do so

**2012. ṬĀ<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to be able**

**verb I verbal noun (ṭaw<sup>c</sup>)—willingly**

3:83 willingly or unwillingly and they are  
 9:53 willingly or unwillingly, there will be only  
 13:15 willingly or unwillingly, and their shade in  
 41:11 Approach both of you willing or unwilling  
**verb I active participle (ṭā<sup>ʔ</sup>i<sup>c</sup>)—**  
**one who is obedient**

16:120 been a community, one that is obedient to  
 41:11 We approached as ones who are obedient

**2013. ṬĀ<sup>c</sup>AH—feminine noun—obedience**

4:81 they say: Obedience! Then when they  
 24:53 Say: Swear not; honorable obedience is  
 47:21 obedience and an honorable saying!

**Ṭ W F**

**2014. ṬĀFA—verb I perfect—to go around**

**verb I imperfect (yaṭūfu)—to go around**

52:24 boys of theirs will go around them as if they  
 55:44 will go around between it and between  
 56:17 Immortal children go around them  
 76:19 immortal youth will go around them  
**verb I imperfect passive (yutāfu)—**  
**to be passed around**

37:45 from a spring of water will be passed around  
 43:71 will be passed around among them platters  
 76:15 And are passed around among them  
**verb I active participle (ṭā<sup>ʔ</sup>if)—**  
**one who circumambulates**

2:125 House for the ones who circumambulate it  
 22:26 for the ones who circumambulate it and the

**2015. ṬAṬAWWAFa—verb V perfect—to circumambulate**

**verb V imperfect (yaṭṭawwafu for**  
**yataṭawwafu)—to circumambulate**

2:158 no blame on him that he circumambulates  
 22:29 live up to their vows and circumambulate

**2016. ṬĀ<sup>ʔ</sup>IFAH—feminine noun—a section**

3:69 section of the People of the Book wished that  
 3:72 section of the People of the Book said:  
 3:122 Mention when two sections are about to lose

3:154 lament. Sleepiness overcomes a section of  
 3:154 section caused themselves grief thinking of  
 4:81 a section of them spent the night planning  
 4:102 let a section of them stand up with thee and  
 4:102 let another section approach who has not yet  
 4:113 section of them was about to do something  
 6:156 to two sections before us. And truly we had  
 7:87 And if there had been a section of you who  
 7:87 in what I was sent with and a section believe  
 8:7 God promises you, one of the two sections  
 9:66 section of you, We will punish another  
 9:66 We will punish another section because truly  
 9:83 Then God returned thee to a section of them  
 9:122 moved not forward of them but a section of  
 24:2 to their punishment by a section of the ones  
 28:4 section among them, he slaughters their  
 33:13 section of them said: O people of Yathrib!  
 49:9 if two sections among the ones who believe  
 61:14 section believed of the Children of Israel and  
 61:14 Children of Israel and a section was  
 73:20 half of it or a third of it along with a section

**2017. ṬAWWĀF—masculine noun—one who goes about**

24:58 Other than these, go about some of you

**2018. ṬUFĀN—masculine noun—deluge**

7:133 We sent on them the deluge and the locusts  
 29:14 years less fifty years. And the Deluge took

**Ṭ W Q**

**2019. ṬAWWAQA—verb II perfect—to twist a collar**

**verb II imperfect passive (yuṭawwaqu)—to hang something around a neck**

3:180 for them; to be hung around their necks

**2020. AṬĀQA—verb IV perfect—to be able**

**verb IV imperfect (yuṭīqu)—can**

2:184 who cannot fast is a redemption of food for

**2021. ṬĀQAH—feminine noun—energy**

2:249 they said: There is no energy for us today  
 2:286 Load us not such that we have no energy

**Ṭ W L**

**2022. ṬĀLA—verb I perfect—to be long**

20:86 Was the compact too long for you? Or wanted  
 21:44 their lifetime was long for them, consider  
 57:16 space of time was long for them so their

**verb I verbal noun (ṭūl)—height**

17:37 and wilt never reach the mountains in height

**2023. ṬAṬĀWALA—verb VI perfect—to continue to be long**

28:45 lifetimes continued to be long. And thou

**2024. ṬAWL—masculine noun—affluence, bounty**

4:25 you is not affluent to be able to marry  
 9:86 Those imbued with affluence asked

40:3 The Possessor of Bounty. There is no god

**2025. ṬAWĪL—masculine noun—lengthy**

73:7 thee in the daytime is a lengthy occupation  
 76:26 and glorify Him a lengthy part of the night

**Ṭ W Y**

**2026. ṬAWĀ—verb I perfect—to roll up**

**verb I imperfect (yaṭwī)—to roll up**

21:104 We roll up the heavens like the rolling up

**verb I verbal noun (ṭayy)—rolling up**

21:104 rolling up of the written scroll of manuscripts

**verb I passive participle (maṭwīy)—**

**that which is rolled up**

39:67 heavens will be ones that are rolled up in His

**2027. ṬUWĀ—proper noun—Tuwa**

20:12 one who is in the sanctified valley of Tuwa  
 79:16 out to him in the sanctified valley of Tuwa

**Ṭ Y B**

**2028. ṬĀBA—verb I perfect—to seem good, to fare well, with preposition <sup>c</sup>an to be pleased to offer**

4:3 seems good to you of the women, by twos,  
 4:4 they (f) were pleased to offer to you anything  
 39:73 Peace be on you! You fared well! So enter it

**2029. ṬŪBĀ—feminine noun—joy**

13:29 there is joy for them and a goodness of

**2030. ṬAYYIB—masculine noun (plural ṭayyibāt)—what is good, wholesome**

2:57 eat of what is good that We provided you  
 2:168 lawful, wholesome— and follow not the  
 2:172 O those who believed! Eat of what is good  
 2:267 O those who believed! Spend of what is good  
 3:38 My Lord! Bestow on me good offspring from  
 3:179 what is good and God had not been  
 4:2 exchange the bad of yours for what is good  
 4:43 aim at getting wholesome, dry earth. Then  
 4:160 We forbade them what was good that was  
 5:4 say: That which is good was permitted to you  
 5:5 Today what is good was permitted to you;  
 5:6 then aim at getting wholesome, dry earth  
 5:87 believed! Forbid not what is good that  
 5:88 God provided you, the lawful, what is good  
 5:100 the same level are the bad and what is good  
 7:32 out for His servants and what is the good of  
 7:58 good land, its plants go forth with  
 7:157 He permits to them what is good and forbids  
 7:160 eat of what is good that We provided you!  
 8:26 His help and provided you with what is good  
 8:37 differentiate the bad from what is good  
 8:69 you gained as booty, lawful, what is good  
 9:72 and good dwellings in the Gardens of Eden.  
 10:22 boats and they ran them with the good wind  
 10:93 provided them with what is good and they  
 14:24 a good word is what is like a good tree  
 14:24 a good word is what is like a good tree  
 16:32 they are ones who are good. Believe they then

Concordance of 2031. ṬĀRA-2041. ZALLALA The Sublime Quran

16:72 and provided you with what is good. They  
 16:97 this good life and We will give recompense to  
 16:114 God provided you as lawful, what is good  
 17:70 and provided them with what is good and We  
 20:81 Eat from what is good that We provided you  
 22:24 guided to what is good of the saying and  
 23:51 O you Messengers! Eat of what is good and  
 24:26 what are good (f) are for what are good (m)  
 24:26 are for what are good (m) and what are good  
 24:26 what are good (m) are for what are good (f).  
 24:26 what are good (m) are for what are good (f).  
 24:61 one that is blessed and what is good  
 34:15 thanks to Him: A good land and a forgiving  
 35:10 Words of what is good rise and He exalts the  
 40:64 He provided you of what is good. That is  
 45:16 We provided them from what is good and We  
 46:20 it will be said: You caused what is good to  
 61:12 beneath which rivers run and into good

Ṭ Y R

**2031. ṬĀRA—verb I perfect—to fly**  
**verb I imperfect (yaṭīru)—to fly**  
 6:38 none that is a fowl flying with its two wings  
**verb I active participle (ṭāʾir)—**  
**that which flies, omen, one who augers ill**  
 6:38 none that is a fowl flying with its two wings  
 7:131 their omens are with God except most of  
 17:13 being We fastened his omen to his neck  
 27:47 We auger ill of thee and whoever is with thee.  
 36:19 They said: Ones who augers ill be with you!

**2032. ITṬĀYYARA—verb V perfect—to auger ill**

27:47 They said: We auger ill of thee and those  
 36:18 Truly we augured ill of you. If you refrain  
**verb V imperfect (yaṭṭayyaru for yataṭay-**  
**yaru)—to auger ill**  
 7:131 lights on them, they augur ill of Moses

**2033. ṬAYR—collective masculine noun—birds, omens**

2:260 He said: Again, take four birds and twist  
 3:49 for you out of clay a likeness of a bird  
 3:49 I breathe into it and it will become a bird  
 5:110 created from clay the likeness of a bird with  
 5:110 hast breathed into it and it becomes a bird  
 12:36 over my head from which birds are eating  
 12:41 he will be crucified and birds will eat  
 16:79 Consider you not the birds, the ones caused  
 21:79 the mountains and the birds to glorify God  
 22:31 heaven and the birds snatch him or the wind  
 24:41 the heavens and the earth and the birds  
 27:16 We were taught the utterance of the birds  
 27:17 and humankind and birds and they are  
 27:20 he reviewed the birds and said: Why see I  
 34:10 psalms of praise with him and the birds. And  
 38:19 the birds were ones who are assembled  
 56:21 and the flesh of birds for which they lust  
 67:19 Consider they not the birds above them ones  
 105:3 And He sent upon them flocks of birds

**2034. ISTAṬĀRA—verb X perfect—to fly high and wide**

**verb X active participle (mustaṭīr)—**  
**that which flies far and wide**

76:7 worst would be that which flies far and wide

Ṭ Y F

**2035. ṬĀFA—verb I—perfect—to visit in one's sleep**

68:19 visitation from thy Lord visited it while they  
**verb I active participle (ṭāʾif)—visitation**  
 7:201 when they were touched by a visitation  
 68:19 visitation from thy Lord visited it while the

Ṭ Y N

**2036. ṬĪN—masculine noun—clay**

3:49 I will create for you out of clay a likeness of  
 5:110 created from clay the likeness of a bird with  
 6:2 It was He Who created you from clay, and,  
 7:12 fire and Thou hadst created him of clay  
 17:61 one whom Thou hadst created from clay  
 23:12 human being from an extraction of clay  
 28:38 a fire on the clay and make a pavilion  
 32:7 the creation of the human being from clay  
 37:11 Truly We created them of clinging clay  
 38:71 am One Who is Creator of a moral from clay  
 38:76 fire while Thou hadst created him from clay  
 51:33 to send on them rocks of clay

Z

Z<sup>c</sup> N

**2037. ZA<sup>c</sup>ANA—verb I perfect—to depart**  
**verb I verbal noun (za<sup>c</sup>n)—departure**

16:80 find light on the day of your departure

Z F R

**2038. AẒAFARA—verb IV perfect—to make someone a victor**

48:24 after He made you victors over them. And

**2039. ZUFUR—masculine noun—dhū zufur**  
**possessor of claws**

6:146 every possessor of claws and of the cows and

Z L L

**2040. ZALLA—verb I perfect—to stay, to continue doing something**

15:14 from heaven and they continued going up  
 16:58 his face stayed one that is clouded over  
 20:97 look on thy god that thou hadst stayed with  
 26:4 perhaps their necks would stay to it, ones that  
 30:51 ones that are yellowing, they would stay  
 43:17 his face stayed that which is clouded over  
 56:65 make it into chaff and you would continue to  
**verb I imperfect (yazallu)—to stay, to continue doing something**

26:71 They said: We worship idols. We will stay  
 42:33 Then they would stay that which is

**2041. ZALLALA—verb II perfect—to shade**

Concordance of 2042. ZILL-2045. ZALAMA *The Sublime Quran*

2:57 We shaded over you cloud shadows and  
7:160 their drinking place. And We shaded them

**2042. ZILL—masculine noun (plural *zilāl*)—shade, shadow**

4:57 them to enter into plenteous shady shadow  
13:15 and their shade in the first part of the day  
13:35 is one that continues as is its shade  
16:48 God created casts its shadow to the right and  
16:81 And God made for you shade out of what He  
25:45 how thy Lord stretched out the shade  
28:24 Again, he turned away to the shade  
35:21 nor are the shade and the torrid heat  
36:56 in shade on raised benches, ones who  
56:30 and spread out shade  
56:43 and shade of black smoke  
76:14 draws near them is its shade and clusters of  
77:30 to the shade. It is possessor of three columns  
77:41 Godfearing will be amidst shade and springs

**2043. ZULLAH—feminine noun (plural *zūlah*)—overshadowing**

2:210 them in the overshadowing of cloud shadows  
7:171 as if it had been an overshadowing, and they  
26:189 punishment on the overshadowing day  
31:32 wave overcame them like an overshadowing,  
39:16 will have overshadowings above from the  
39:16 overshadowings. With that, God frightens

**2044. ZALĪL —masculine noun—shading, *zill* *zakīl* plenteous shade**

4:57 them to enter into plenteous shady shadow  
77:31 having no shading nor availing you against

**Z L M**

**2045. ZALAMA—verb I perfect—to do wrong**

2:54 you did wrong to yourselves by your taking  
2:57 they had been doing wrong to themselves  
2:59 those who did wrong substituted another  
2:59 to descend on those who did wrong  
2:150 but from those of them who did wrong  
2:165 if only those who did wrong would consider  
2:231 then surely he did wrong himself  
3:117 of the folk who did wrong themselves  
3:117 God did not wrong them, but they do wrong  
3:135 did wrong to themselves, they remembered  
4:64 when they did wrong themselves, they  
4:168 those who were ungrateful and did wrong,  
6:45 the last remnant of the folk who did wrong  
7:23 Our Lord! We did wrong to ourselves  
7:103 and his Council, but they did wrong with  
7:160 We provided you! And they did not wrong Us  
7:162 those who did wrong, they substituted a  
7:165 We took those who did wrong with a  
8:25 on those of you who particularly did wrong  
10:13 generations before you when they did wrong  
10:52 would be said to those who did wrong  
10:54 would be for every person who did wrong  
11:37 address Me not for those who did wrong.  
11:67 Cry took those who did wrong. It came to be  
11:94 the Cry took those who did wrong

11:101 And it was not that We did wrong to them.  
11:101 Rather they did wrong themselves  
11:113 Then incline not to those who did wrong so  
11:116 those who did wrong followed what they  
14:44 So those who did wrong will say: Our Lord!  
14:45 the dwellings of those who did wrong to  
16:33 those before them. And God did not wrong  
16:85 who did wrong consider the punishment  
16:118 We did not wrong them except they had  
17:59 but they did wrong to her. And We send not  
18:59 caused them to perish when they did wrong  
18:87 He said: As for him who did wrong, we will  
21:3 conspiring secretly those who did wrong  
23:27 address Me not for those who did wrong.  
26:227 And those who did wrong will know by  
27:11 but whoever did wrong. Again, he  
27:44 I did wrong to myself, and I submitted with  
27:52 have fallen down for what they did wrong  
27:85 fall on them because they did wrong. And  
28:16 He said: My Lord! Truly I did wrong to  
29:46 that is fairer, but with those who did wrong  
30:29 Nay! Those who did wrong followed their  
30:57 will not profit them, those who did wrong,  
34:19 they did wrong to themselves. So We made  
34:42 to those who did wrong: Experience the  
37:22 Assemble those who did wrong and their  
38:24 Certainly he did wrong to thee in asking for  
39:47 if those who did wrong had whatever is in  
39:51 lit on them. And as for those who did wrong  
43:39 profit you this Day as you did wrong  
43:65 those who did wrong from a punishment of  
43:76 We did not wrong them, but they had been  
46:12 to warn those who did wrong and as good  
51:59 the impiety of those who do wrong  
52:47 who did wrong there is a punishment besides  
65:1 ordinances of God, then truly he did wrong  
**verb I imperfect (*yazlimu*)—to do wrong**  
2:57 provided you; and they do not wrong Us  
2:279 doing no wrong to others nor will you be  
3:117 God did not wrong them, but they do wrong  
4:40 God does not wrong even the weight of an  
4:110 And whoever does evil or does wrong to  
7:9 because they had been doing wrong with Our  
7:160 but they had been doing wrong to themselves  
7:162 heaven because they had been doing wrong  
7:177 had been doing wrong to themselves  
9:36 So do not wrong yourselves in it. And fight  
9:70 So it had not been God who does wrong to  
9:70 they had been doing wrong to themselves  
10:44 God does not wrong humanity at all  
10:44 but humanity does wrong itself  
16:33 they had been doing wrong to themselves  
16:118 they had been doing wrong to themselves  
18:33 they had been doing wrong to themselves  
18:49 had done and thy Lord does not wrong  
25:19 whoever does wrong among you, We will  
29:40 God had not been doing wrong to them, but  
29:40 but they had been doing wrong themselves  
30:9 had not been God doing wrong to them, but  
30:9 but they had been doing wrong to themselves  
42:42 The way is only against those who do wrong

	<b>verb I perfect passive (zulima)—</b>		
	<b>to be wronged</b>		
4:148	of evil sayings but by him who was wronged	2:254	they are the ones who are unjust
16:41	emigrated for God after they were wronged	2:258	and God guides not the unjust folk
22:39	they were wronged. And truly Powerful is	2:270	knows it and for the ones who are unjust
26:227	helped themselves after they were wronged	3:57	God loves not the ones who are unjust
	<b>verb I imperfect passive (yuzlamu)—</b>	3:86	And God guides not the unjust folk
	<b>to be wronged</b>	3:94	then those, they are the ones who are unjust
2:272	you in full and you will not be wronged	3:128	for truly they are ones who are unjust
2:279	no wrong to others nor will you be wronged	3:140	God loves not the ones who are unjust
2:281	earned and they will not be wronged	3:151	place of lodging of the ones who are unjust
3:25	it earned and they will not be wronged	3:192	not be for the ones who are unjust any
3:161	and they will not be wronged	4:75	whose people are the ones who are unjust
4:49	they will not be wronged in the least	4:97	to themselves —ones who are unjust
4:77	Godfearing and you will not be wronged	5:29	recompense of the ones who are unjust
4:124	the Garden and they will not be wronged	5:45	then those, they are the ones who are unjust
6:160	its like and they, they will not be wronged	5:51	not the folk, the ones who are unjust
8:60	to you and you, you will not be wronged	5:72	for the ones who are unjust, there are no
10:47	and they, they will not be wronged	5:107	would be among the ones who are unjust
10:54	And they, they will not be wronged	6:21	ones who are unjust will not prosper
16:111	and they, they will not be wronged	6:33	Rather the ones who are unjust negate the
17:71	their book and they will not be wronged	6:47	but the folk, the ones who are unjust
19:60	Garden and they will not be wronged at all	6:52	be among the ones who are unjust
21:47	no soul will be wronged at all. And even if	6:58	in knowledge of the ones who are unjust
23:62	And they, they will not be wronged	6:68	sit not with the folk, the ones who are unjust
36:54	Day no soul will be wronged at all	6:93	when the ones who are unjust are in the
39:69	And they, they will not be wronged	6:129	ones who are unjust to one another for what
45:22	earned and they, they will not be wronged	6:135	truly the ones who are unjust will not
46:19	actions and they, they will not be wronged	6:144	guides not the folk, the ones who are unjust
	<b>verb I verbal noun (zulm)—injustice, unjustly</b>	7:5	Truly we had been ones who are unjust
3:108	in Truth and God wants not injustice in the	7:19	you both will be of the ones who are unjust
4:10	the wealth of orphans with injustice	7:41	recompense to the ones who are unjust
4:30	through deep seated dislike and injustice	7:44	curse of God be on the ones who are unjust
4:153	took them for their injustice	7:47	us not with the folk, ones who are unjust
4:160	So for the injustice of those who became	7:148	And they had been ones who are unjust
5:39	But whoever repents after his injustice and	7:150	not with the folk, the ones who are unjust
6:82	and confuse not their belief with injustice	8:54	And they all had been ones who are unjust
6:131	One Who Causes towns to Perish unjustly	9:19	guides not the folk, ones who are unjust
11:117	been causing the towns to perish unjustly	9:23	those, they are the ones who are unjust
13:6	for humanity in spite of their injustice	9:47	Knowing of the ones who are unjust
16:61	humanity to task for their injustice	9:109	guides not the folk, the ones who are unjust
20:111	whoever was burdened by doing injustice	10:39	the Ultimate End of the ones who are unjust
20:112	will fear neither injustice nor unfairness	10:85	for the folk, the ones who are unjust
22:25	whoever wants to violate it with injustice	10:106	be among the ones who are unjust
25:4	they brought about injustice and untruth	11:18	is upon the ones who are unjust
27:14	out of injustice and self-exaltation. So look	11:31	I would be of the ones who are unjust
31:13	with God is certainly a tremendous injustice	11:44	Away with the folk, the ones who are unjust
40:17	There will be no injustice today. God is Swift	11:83	is not far from the ones who are unjust
40:31	And God wants not injustice for His servants	11:102	they are ones who are unjust. Truly His
42:41	who helped himself after an injustice	12:23	the ones who are unjust will not prosper
	<b>verb I active participle (zālim)—</b>	12:75	recompense to the ones who are unjust
	<b>one who is unjust</b>	12:79	we then would be of the ones who are unjust
2:35	both will be among the ones who are unjust	14:13	cause to perish the ones who are unjust
2:51	after him and you were ones who are unjust	14:22	truly the ones who are unjust, for them is a
2:92	And you are ones who are unjust	14:27	cause to go astray the ones who are unjust
2:95	God is Knowing of the ones who are unjust	14:42	the ones who are unjust do. He only
2:124	not My compact the ones who are unjust	15:78	of the Thicket had been ones who are unjust
2:145	wouldst be among the ones who are unjust	16:28	they are ones who are unjust to themselves
2:193	dislike but against the ones who are unjust	16:113	while they are ones who are unjust
2:229	then those, they are the ones who are unjust	17:47	the ones who are unjust say: You follow but
2:246	is Knowing of the ones who are unjust	17:82	and it increases not the ones who are unjust
		17:99	in it but the ones who are unjust refused all
		18:29	ready a fire for the ones who are unjust

*Concordance of 2046. AZLAMA-2050. ZULUMĀT The Sublime Quran*

- 18:35 while he is one who is unjust to himself  
 18:50 to give in place of Him ones who are unjust  
 19:38 ones who are unjust are in a clear wandering  
 19:72 We will forsake the ones who are unjust in  
 21:11 damaged that had been one that is unjust  
 21:14 Truly we had been ones who are unjust  
 21:29 recompense to the ones who are unjust  
 21:46 Truly we had been ones who are unjust  
 21:59 Truly he is of the ones who are unjust  
 21:64 Truly you, you are the ones who are unjust  
 21:87 Truly I had been of the ones who are unjust  
 21:97 Nay! We had been ones who are unjust  
 22:45 while they are ones who are unjust then  
 22:48 one that is unjust. Again, I took it and to Me  
 22:53 and truly the ones who are unjust are in a  
 22:71 is no helper for the ones who are unjust  
 23:28 us from the folk, the ones who are unjust  
 23:41 with the folk, the ones who are unjust  
 23:94 my Lord, to the folk, the ones who are unjust  
 23:107 truly we will be ones who are unjust  
 24:50 Nay! Those, they are the ones who are unjust  
 25:8 the ones who are unjust said: You follow  
 25:27 on a Day when one who is unjust will bite his  
 25:37 made ready for the ones who are unjust a  
 26:10 saying that: Approach the unjust folk  
 26:209 And We had not been ones who are unjust  
 28:21 me from the folk, ones who are unjust  
 28:25 from the folk, ones who are unjust  
 28:37 the ones who are unjust will not prosper  
 28:40 the Ultimate End of the ones who are unjust  
 28:50 not the folk, the ones who are unjust  
 28:59 unless their people are ones who are unjust  
 29:14 while they were the ones who are unjust  
 29:31 its people had been ones who are unjust  
 29:49 Our signs but ones who are unjust  
 31:11 Nay! The ones who are unjust are clearly  
 34:31 ones who are unjust, ones who are stationed  
 35:32 Then of them are ones who are unjust  
 35:37 is no helper for ones who are unjust  
 35:40 Nay! The ones who are unjust promise  
 37:63 We made it a test for ones who are unjust  
 37:113 and ones who are clearly unjust to  
 39:24 it will be said to the ones who are unjust  
 40:18 be a loyal friend for ones who are unjust  
 40:52 will not profit the ones who are unjust  
 42:8 the ones who are unjust, there is not for  
 42:21 the ones who are unjust, for them is a  
 42:22 Thou wilt see the ones who are unjust as  
 42:40 He loves not the ones who are unjust  
 42:44 thou wilt see the ones who are unjust when  
 42:45 Truly the ones who are unjust will be in an  
 43:76 but they had been ones who are unjust  
 45:19 who are unjust, some of them are protectors  
 46:10 guides not the folk, the ones who are unjust  
 49:11 they are the ones who are unjust  
 59:17 is the recompense of the ones who are unjust  
 60:9 those, they are the ones who are unjust  
 61:7 not the folk, ones who are unjust  
 62:5 not the folk, the ones who are unjust  
 62:7 is Knowing of the ones who are unjust  
 66:11 folk, the ones who are unjust
- 68:29 Truly we had been ones who are unjust  
 71:24 the ones who are unjust but in causing them  
 71:28 Thou not the ones who are unjust but in ruin  
 76:31 ones who are unjust, He prepared for them a  
**verb I passive participle (mazlūm)—  
 one who is treated unjustly**  
 17:33 slain as one who is treated unjustly, surely
- 2046. AZLAMA—verb IV perfect—to grow dark**  
 2:20 when it grew dark against them, they stood  
**verb IV active participle (muzlim)—  
 one in darkness**  
 10:27 with a strip of the night, one in darkness  
 36:37 and that is when they are ones in darkness
- 2047. AZLAM—masculine noun—one who does greater wrong**  
 2:114 who does greater wrong than those who  
 2:140 who does greater wrong than he who had  
 6:21 And who does greater wrong than he who  
 6:93 who does greater wrong than he who devised  
 6:144 Then who does greater wrong than he who  
 6:157 who then does greater wrong than he who  
 7:37 Then who does greater wrong than he who  
 10:17 who did greater wrong than he who devised a  
 11:18 Who does greater wrong than he who devised  
 18:15 who does greater wrong than he who devised  
 18:57 who does greater wrong than he who was  
 29:68 who does greater wrong than he who devised  
 32:22 who does greater wrong than he who was  
 39:32 Then who does greater wrong than one who  
 53:52 they who do greater wrong and ones who are  
 61:7 does greater wrong than he who devised the
- 2048. ZALŪM—masculine noun—wrongdoing**  
 14:34 them. Truly the human being is wrongdoing  
 33:72 carried it. Truly he had been wrongdoing
- 2049. ZALLĀM—masculine noun—unjust**  
 3:182 forward and that God is not ever unjust to  
 8:51 and truly God is not unjust to His servants  
 22:10 put forward! And truly God is not unjust to  
 41:46 against himself, and thy Lord is not unjust  
 50:29 is not substituted and I am not unjust to the
- 2050. ZULUMĀT—feminine noun (plural of zulmah)—shadows**  
 2:17 left them in shadows where they perceive  
 2:19 which there are shadows and thunder and  
 2:257 He brings them out from the shadows into  
 2:257 them out from the light into the shadows  
 5:16 He brings them out from the shadows into  
 6:1 and the earth and made the shadows and the  
 6:39 to speak. They are in the shadows  
 6:59 but He knows it nor a grain in the shadows  
 6:63 Say: Who delivers you from the shadows of  
 6:97 be truly guided by them in the shadows of  
 6:122 like he who is in the shadows and is not one  
 13:16 Are the shadows on the same level as the  
 14:1 brought humanity out from the shadows into



Concordance of 2051. ZAMI<sup>2</sup>A-2054. ZAHARA *The Sublime Quran*

14:5 Bring out thy folk from the shadows  
 21:87 he cried out through the shadows that  
 24:40 are like the shadows in an obscure sea, over  
 24:40 above which are clouds, shadows, some  
 27:63 Who guides you in the shadows of the dry  
 33:43 He bring you out of the shadows into the  
 35:20 nor are shadows and light  
 39:6 creation after creation, in threefold shadows  
 57:9 He brings you out from the shadows into the  
 65:11 from the shadows to the light. And whoever

Z M °

**2051. ZAMI<sup>2</sup>A—verb I perfect—to thirst  
 verb I imperfect (yuzma<sup>2</sup>u)—to thirst**

20:119 thou wilt not thirst in it nor suffer the  
**verb I verbal noun (zama<sup>2</sup>)—thirst**  
 9:120 thirst lights on them nor fatigue nor

**2052. ZAM<sup>2</sup>ĀN—masculine noun—thirsty**

24:39 The thirsty one assumes it to be water until

Z N N

**2053. ZANNA—verb I perfect—to think, to  
 bear in mind, to surmise**

2:230 thought that they will perform within the  
 7:171 been an over shadowing, and they thought  
 9:118 and they thought that there was no shelter  
 10:22 they thought that they were enclosed by it  
 10:24 and was decorated and its people thought  
 12:42 he said to the one of them whom he thought  
 12:110 became hopeless and thought that they were  
 18:53 in the fire they thought they were ones who  
 21:87 and thought that We would never have  
 24:12 you heard about it, thought not the ones who  
 28:39 without right and they thought that are not  
 38:24 they are few. And David thought that We  
 41:22 but that you thought that God knows not  
 41:23 your thought that you thought about your  
 41:48 They would think that there is for them no  
 48:12 Nay! You thought that the Messenger would  
 48:12 thought a reprehensible thought and you  
 59:2 You thought that they would not go forth  
 59:2 they would not go forth and they thought  
 69:20 I thought that I would be one who  
 72:5 we truly thought that the humankind nor  
 72:7 they thought as you thought, that God would  
 72:7 they thought as you thought, that God would  
 72:12 we truly thought that we will never be able  
 75:28 And he thought it to be his parting  
 84:14 Truly he thought he would never retreat

**verb I imperfect (yazunnu)—  
 to think, to bear in mind, to surmise**

2:46 those who bear in mind that they, they will  
 2:78 fantasy. And truly they but surmise  
 2:249 Said those who think they truly would be  
 3:154 section caused themselves grief thinking of  
 7:66 foolishness in thee and truly we think that  
 11:27 Nay! We think that you are ones who lie  
 17:52 you will think that you lingered in  
 17:101 I think that thou art one who is bewitched

17:102 I think that thou be one who is accursed  
 18:35 He said: I think that this will not be  
 18:36 And I think that the Hour will not be one  
 22:15 Whoever had been thinking that God will  
 26:186 And truly we think thee to be among the ones  
 28:38 And truly I think that he is among the ones  
 33:10 the throats and you think thoughts about  
 40:37 I think that he is one who lies. Thus it was  
 41:50 due to me. And I think not that the Hour will  
 45:24 knowledge. Truly they are but surmising  
 45:32 Truly We think it but an opinion and we are  
 75:25 think that against them is wreaked a  
 83:4 Think those not that they will be ones who

**verb I verbal noun (zann, plural zunūn)—  
 thought, opinion, suspicion**

3:154 a thought out of the Age of Ignorance  
 4:157 about it but they are pursuing an opinion  
 6:116 nothing but opinion and they only guess  
 6:148 not but opinion and then you only guess  
 10:36 follow nothing but opinion. Truly opinion  
 10:36 follow nothing but opinion. Truly opinion  
 10:60 what is the opinion of those who devise a lie  
 10:66 nothing but opinion and they only guess  
 33:10 throats and you think thoughts about God  
 34:20 as true about them was the opinion of Iblis  
 37:87 Then what is your opinion about the Lord of  
 38:27 That is the opinion of those who were  
 41:23 your thought that you thought about your  
 45:32 Truly We think it but an opinion and we are  
 48:6 think about God, a reprehensible thought  
 48:12 thought the reprehensible thought and you  
 49:12 O those who believed! Avoid suspicion much.  
 49:12 believed! Avoid suspicion much. Truly some  
 53:23 follow nothing but opinion and that for  
 53:28 have no knowledge of it. They follow nothing  
 53:28 And truly opinion avails them not at all

**verb I active participle (zānn)—one who  
 thinks evil thoughts**

48:6 the ones who think evil thoughts about God

Z H R

**2054. ZAHARA—verb I perfect—to be mani-  
 fest, to get the better of, to scale up, to be be-  
 hind someone**

6:151 these were manifest or what was inward  
 7:33 what was manifest or what was inward and  
 9:48 near and the command of God was manifest  
 24:31 is manifest of it. And let them (f) draw their  
 30:41 Corruption was manifested on the dry land

**verb I imperfect (yazharu)—to be manifest,  
 to get the better of, to scale up,  
 to be behind someone**

9:8 How? And if they get the better of you, they  
 18:20 Truly if you become manifest to them, they  
 18:97 So they were not able to scale it nor were  
 24:31 is manifest of it. And let them (f) draw their  
 43:33 and stairways which they would scale up

**verb I active participle (zāhir)—that which is  
 manifest, one who is prominent,  
 that which is outward**

6:120 And forsake manifest sin and its inward

13:33 name you only them in the manifest sayings  
 18:22 manifest argumentation and ask not for  
 30:7 They know only that which is manifest in  
 31:20 blessing, that which is manifest and that  
 34:18 that which are manifest towns—and We  
 40:29 ones who are prominent on the earth  
 57:3 The One Who is Outward and The One Who is  
 57:13 is mercy and that which is outward is  
 61:14 they became ones who are prominent

**2055. ZĀHARA—verb III perfect—to support, to be behind someone, to be as my mother’s back**

33:26 He caused to descend those who were behind  
 60:9 were behind those who were expelling you  
**verb III imperfect (yuzāhiru)—**

**to support, to be behind someone, to be as my mother’s back**

9:4 they reduce you not at all nor back anyone  
 33:4 Be as the back of my mother! Nor made He  
 58:2 say to their wives: Be as my mother’s back  
 58:3 And those who say: Be as my mother’s back

**2056. AZHARA—verb IV perfect (with preposition °alā)—to cause to appear, to uplift, to disclose**

66:3 she then told it to another. God disclosed to  
**verb IV imperfect (yuzhiru)—**  
**noon, to cause to appear, to uplift, to disclose**  
 9:33 of The Truth so that He will uplift it over all  
 30:18 and in the evening and at the time of noon  
 40:26 of life or that he cause to appear in and on  
 48:28 The Truth that He uplift it over all of the  
 61:9 Truth to uplift it over all other ways of life  
 72:26 He discloses not the unseen to anyone

**2057. TAZĀHARA—verb VI perfect—to support one another, with preposition °alā to help one another against**

28:48 sorcery, each helped one another against  
 66:4 if you helped one another against him, then  
**verb VI imperfect (yatazāharu)—**  
**to help one another against**  
 2:85 to help one another against them in sin

**2058. ZĀHR—masculine noun (plural zuhūr)—back, generative organs, surface**

2:101 behind their backs as if they had not been  
 2:189 that you approach houses from the back  
 3:187 they repudiated it behind their backs and  
 6:31 they will carry heavy loads on their backs  
 6:94 left what We granted you behind your backs  
 6:138 and there are flocks whose backs were  
 6:146 their fat but what their backs carried  
 7:172 from their generative organs— their  
 9:35 foreheads and their sides and their backs  
 21:39 their backs and they will not be helped  
 35:45 not leave on the back of the earth any  
 42:33 that which is motionless on the surface  
 43:13 you sit upon their backs and, again, you may  
 84:10 will be given his book behind his back

94:3 that weighed heavily on thy back

**2059. ZĀHĪR—masculine noun—sustainer, abettor**

17:88 of them had been sustainers of some others  
 25:55 who is ungrateful had been ever a sustainer  
 28:17 I will never be a sustainer of the ones who  
 28:86 thy Lord. Be thou not a sustainer of the ones  
 34:22 nor among them is there any sustainer of  
 66:4 the angels after that are his sustainers

**2060. ZĀHĪRAH—feminine noun—noon**

24:58 lay down your garments at the time of noon

**2061. ZĪHRI—masculine noun—disregard**

11:92 whom you took to yourselves to disregard

°

° B °

**2062. °ABA°A—verb I perfect—to concern oneself with**

**verb I imperfect (ya°ba°u)—  
to concern oneself with**

25:77 Say: My Lord would not concern Himself

° B TH

**2063. °ABATHA—verb I perfect—to amuse  
verb I imperfect (ya°bathu)—to amuse**

26:128 a sign on every high hill to amuse  
**verb I verbal noun (°abuth)—amusement**  
 23:115 We created you in amusement and that to

° B D

**2064. °ABADA—verb I perfect—to worship**

5:60 and swine and worshiped the false deities  
 16:35 neither would we have worshiped other than  
 43:20 The Merciful, we would not have worshiped  
 109:4 one who worships what you worshipped  
**verb I imperfect (ya°budu)—to worship**  
 1:5 Thee alone we worship and to Thee alone we  
 2:83 not to worship other than God and to the  
 2:133 to his children: How will you worship after  
 2:133 They said: We will worship thy God and the  
 2:172 God if it had been He whom you worship  
 3:64 worship none but God and ascribe nothing as  
 5:76 Say: Worship you other than God what  
 6:56 Say: I was prohibited that I worship those  
 7:70 thou about to us that we should worship  
 7:70 what our fathers had been worshipping  
 9:31 And they were only commanded to worship  
 10:18 And they worship other than God things that  
 10:28 had not been us that you were worshipping  
 10:104 I will not worship those whom you worship  
 10:104 I will not worship those whom you worship  
 10:104 except I worship only God. Who will  
 11:2 that you not worship any but God. Truly I  
 11:26 you worship none but God. Truly I fear for  
 11:62 Hast thou prohibited that we worship what  
 11:62 that we worship what our fathers worship  
 11:87 leave what our fathers worship or that we  
 11:109 not hesitant as to what these worship

Concordance of 2064. <sup>c</sup>ABADA The Sublime Quran

11:109	They worship nothing but what their	4:36	And worship God and ascribe nothing as
11:109	but what their fathers worship before	5:72	said: O Children of Israel! Worship God, my
12:40	Whomever you worship other than He are	5:117	That you worship God, my Lord and your
12:40	God alone. He commanded that you worship	6:102	Who is Creator of everything so worship Him
13:36	Say: I was commanded to worship only God	7:59	Worship God! You have no god other than He
14:10	fathers had been worshipping. Then bring us	7:65	Worship God. You have no god but He. Will
14:35	children to turn away from worshipping	7:73	Worship God! You have no god but He
16:73	They worship other than God what has no	7:85	said: O my folk! Worship God! You have no
16:114	if it had been Him that you worship	10:3	so worship Him alone. Will you not then
17:23	And thy Lord decreed that you worship none	11:50	Worship God! You have no god other than He
18:16	them and from what they worship but God	11:61	Worship God. You have no god other than He
19:42	Why wilt thou worship what hears not and	11:84	Worship God. You have no god other than
19:44	O my father! Worship not Satan. Truly	11:123	returned every command so worship Him
19:49	withdrew from them and what they worship	15:99	and worship thy Lord, until the certainty
21:66	Worship you then other than God what	16:36	Worship God and avoid false deities
21:67	Fie on you on what you worship other than	19:36	God is my Lord and your Lord, so worship
21:98	what you worship other than God are fuel	19:65	worship Him and maintain thou patience in
22:11	humanity is he who worships God on the	20:14	There is no god but Me. So worship Me
22:71	they worship other than God, that for which	21:25	that there is no god but I, so worship Me
24:55	They shall worship Me—ascrbe nothing as	21:92	and I am your Lord so worship Me
25:17	assemble them and what they worship other	22:77	and worship your Lord, and accomplish good
25:55	worship other than God what neither profits	23:23	his folk and he said: O my folk! Worship God
26:70	father and his folk: What is it you worship	23:32	Worship God! You have no god other than
26:71	They said: We worship idols. We will stay	27:45	their brother, Salih that they worship God
26:75	you, then, what you had been worshipping	29:16	Abraham said to his folk: Worship God and
26:92	is what you had been worshipping	29:17	worship Him and give thanks to Him. To
27:43	worshipping other than God for truly she	29:36	Shuayb. He said: O my folk! Worship God
27:91	I was commanded to worship the Lord of this	29:56	that which is extensive, so worship Me
28:63	They had never been worshipping us	36:61	that you should worship Me. This is a
29:17	You only worship graven images other than	39:2	so worship God as one who is sincere and
29:17	those whom you worship other than God	39:15	so worship what you willed other than Him.
34:40	Was it these who had been worshipping you	39:66	Nay! Worship thou God and be thou among
34:41	Nay! They had been worshipping the jinn	43:64	God, He is my Lord and your Lord so worship
34:43	your fathers had been worshipping	53:62	So prostrate yourselves to God and worship
36:22	What is it for me that I worship not Him	71:3	Worship God and be Godfearing of Him and
36:60	that you not worship Satan. Truly he is a	<b>verb I imperfect passive (yu<sup>c</sup>badu)—</b>	
37:22	and what they had been worshipping	<b>to be worshipped</b>	
37:85	and to his folk: What is it that you worship	43:45	gods other than the Merciful to be worshipped
37:95	He said: Worship you what you yourselves	<b>verb I verbal noun (‘ibādah)—</b>	
37:161	So truly you and those whom you worship	<b>worshipping, worship</b>	
39:3	We worship them not but that they bring us	4:172	whoever disdains His worship and grows
39:11	Say: Truly I was commanded to worship God,	7:206	grow not arrogant from His worship and
39:14	Say: God alone I worship as one sincere and	10:29	We had been of your worship certainly ones
39:17	false deities so that they worship them not	18:110	ascrbe no partners in the worship of his
39:64	Say: Command you me to worship other than	19:65	maintain thou patience in His worship
40:66	prohibited from worshipping those whom	19:82	They will disbelieve in what they worship
41:14	Worship none but God. They said: If our	21:19	Him, they grow not arrogant to worship Him
41:37	if it is He you had been worshipping	40:60	My worship, they will enter hell as ones who
43:26	from obligation to what you worship	46:6	and will be ones who disavow their worship
46:21	Worship nothing but God. Truly I fear for you	<b>verb I active participle (‘ābid)—</b>	
51:56	and humankind but that they worship Me	<b>one who worships</b>	
60:4	obligation to you and whatever you worship	2:138	God and we are ones who worship Him
98:5	were commanded but to worship God as ones	9:112	for the repentant worshippers, the ones who
106:3	Let them worship the Lord of this House	21:53	as ones who worship them
109:2	I worship not what you worship	21:73	and they had been ones who worship Us
109:2	I worship not what you worship	21:84	Us and as a reminder to ones who worship
109:3	not ones who worship what I worship	21:106	message for the folk, ones who worship
109:5	are not ones who worship what I worship	23:47	while their folk are ones who worship us
<b>verb I imperative (u<sup>c</sup>bud)—worship</b>		43:81	would be the first of the ones who worship
2:21	O humanity! Worship your Lord Who created	66:5	ones who repent, ones who worship, ones
3:51	God is my Lord and your Lord so worship	109:3	not ones who worship what I worship

Concordance of 2065. °ABBADA-2066. °ABD *The Sublime Quran*

109:4	one who worships what you worshipped	21:105	earth will be inherited by My servants—the
109:5	ones who worship what I worship	22:10	And truly God is not unjust to His servants
		23:109	been a group of people of My servants who
<b>2065. °ABBADA—verb II perfect—to enslave</b>		24:32	servants (m) and your bond servants (f)
26:22	reproached me, thou hadst enslaved the	25:1	servant so that perhaps he would be a
		25:17	you who caused these My servants to go
<b>2066. °ABD—masculine noun (plural °ibād, °abīd)—worshipper, servant, male bond servant</b>		25:58	to be aware of the impieties of His servants
2:23	Our servant, then approach with a chapter of	25:63	servants of The Merciful are those who walk
2:90	grace on whom He wills of His servants	26:52	saying that: Set forth with My servants
2:178	freeman and the servant for the servant	27:15	advantage over many of His servants, ones
2:178	freeman and the servant for the servant	27:19	by Thy Mercy among Thy servants, ones in
2:186	And when My servants asked thee about Me	27:59	belongs to God and peace be on His servants
2:207	and God is Gentle with His servants	28:82	He wills of His servants and confines it to
2:221	a believing bond servant (m) is better than the	29:56	O my servants who believed, My earth truly
3:15	from God and God is Seeing His servants	29:62	provision for whom He wills of His servants
3:20	and God is Seeing of His servants	30:48	it on whomever He wills of His servants
3:30	Himself, and God is Gentle to the servants	34:9	a sign for every servant, one who turns in
3:79	he say to humanity: Be you servants of me	34:13	thankfulness. But few of My servants are
3:182	that God is not ever unjust to His servants	34:39	His servants and confines for him what He
4:118	I will take to myself of Thy servants, an	35:28	His servants who dread God are knowing.
4:172	never disdain that he be a servant of God	35:31	Truly God is Aware, Seeing of His servants
5:118	punish them, then they are but Thy servants	35:32	We favored of Our servants. Then of them
6:18	One Who is Omniscient over His servants	35:45	truly God had been Seeing of His servants
6:61	One Who Is Omniscient over His servants	36:30	O how regrettable of the servants!
6:88	with it whom He wills of His servants	37:40	But the devoted servants of God
7:32	out for His servants and what is the good of	37:74	but the devoted servants of God
7:128	He wills of His servants and that is the	37:81	he is one of Our believing servants
7:194	you call to other than God are servants like	37:111	Truly he is one of Our believing servants
8:41	We caused to descend to Our servant	37:122	they were of Our servants, ones who believe
8:51	and truly God is not unjust to His servants	37:128	As for the devoted servants of God among
9:104	from His servants and takes charities and	37:132	he was of Our servants, ones who believe
10:107	of His servants and He is The Forgiving,	37:160	but not the devoted servants of God
12:24	And truly he was among Our servants, ones	37:169	we would have been servants of God, ones
14:11	His grace on whom He wills of His servants	37:171	Our Word preceded for Our servants, the
14:31	Say to My servants who believed that they	38:17	what they say and remember Our servant
15:40	Thy servants among them, the ones who are	38:30	on David. How excellent a servant. Truly he
15:42	My servants thou art without authority over	38:41	remember Our servant Job when he cried out
15:49	Tell My servants that I am The Forgiving,	38:44	excellent a servant. Truly he was penitent
16:2	He wills of His servants to warn that there	38:45	remember Our servants Abraham, and Isaac
16:75	propounded a parable of a chattel servant	38:83	but Thy devoted servants among them
17:1	Glory be to Him Who Caused His servant to	39:7	with ingratitude from His servants
17:3	Truly he had been a grateful servant	39:10	Say: O My servants who believed! Be
17:5	We raised up against you servants of Ours,	39:16	With that, God frightens His servants
17:17	Seeing the impieties of His servants	39:16	frightens His servants. O my servants! Be
17:30	He had been Aware, Seeing of His servants	39:17	So give good tidings to My servants
17:53	say to My servants that they should say	39:36	One Who Suffices for His servants? They
17:65	Truly My servants, over them there is no	39:46	give judgment among Thy servants about
17:96	Truly He had been of His servants Aware,	39:53	Say: O My servants who exceeded all bounds
18:1	God Who caused to descend to His servant	40:15	wills of His servants to warn of the Day of
18:65	they found a servant among Our servants to	40:31	And God wants not injustice for His servants
18:65	they found a servant among Our servants to	40:44	to God. Truly God is Seeing of the servants
18:102	that they take My servants to themselves	40:48	gave judgment among His servants
19:2	of the mercy of thy Lord to His servant	40:85	was in force before among His servants
19:30	Jesus said: Truly I am a servant of God. He	41:46	thy Lord is not unjust to His servants
19:61	which The Merciful promised His servants	42:19	God is Subtle with His servants. He provides
19:63	to whomever of Our servants who had been	42:23	God gives as good tidings to His servants
19:93	one who arrives to The Merciful as a servant	42:25	the remorse of His servants and pardons
20:77	Moses that: Set thee forth with My servants	42:27	extended the provision for His servants, they
21:26	Glory be to Him! Nay! Honored servants	42:27	He is The Aware, The Seeing of His servants
		42:52	We guide whomever We will of Our servants
		43:15	with Him a part to some of His servants

43:19 the angels—who themselves are servants of  
 43:59 He was but a servant to whom We were  
 43:68 O My servants! This Day there shall be no  
 44:18 Give back to me the servants of God, the  
 44:23 Set thou forth with my servants by night.  
 50:8 and as a reminder to every servant, one who  
 50:11 as provision for My servants. And We gave  
 50:29 and I am not unjust to the servants  
 53:10 Then He revealed to His servant what He  
 54:9 before them. They denied Our servant  
 57:9 It is He Who sends down to His servant clear  
 66:10 beneath two servants of Our servants  
 66:10 beneath two servants of Our servants  
 71:27 they would cause Thy servants  
 72:19 servant of God stood up, calling to Him, they  
 76:6 servants of God will drink, causing it to gush  
 89:29 Enter thou among My servants  
 96:10 a servant when he invoked blessings

° B R

**2067. °ABARA—verb I perfect—to expound  
 verb I imperfect (ya°buru)—to expound**

12:43 if you had been able to expound dreams  
**verb I active participle (°ābir)—  
 one who passes through**  
 4:43 nor defiled but as one who passes through a

**2068. I°TABARA—verb VIII perfect—to take  
 warning**

**verb VIII imperative (i°tabir)—  
 to take warning**

59:2 who believe. Then take warning, O those

**2069. °IBRAH—feminine noun—a lesson**

3:13 this is a lesson for those imbued with insight  
 12:111 their narratives a lesson for those imbued  
 16:66 for you in the flocks is a lesson. We satiate  
 23:21 in the flocks there is a lesson. We satiate you  
 24:44 Truly in this is a lesson for those imbued  
 79:26 Truly in that is a lesson for whoever dreads

° B S

**2070. °ABASA—verb I perfect—to frown**

74:22 and, again, he frowned and scowled  
 80:1 He frowned and turned away

**2071. °ABŪS—masculine noun—frowning**

76:10 we fear our Lord on a frowning, inauspicious

° B Q R

**2072. °ABQARĪY—masculine noun—fair car-  
 pet**

55:76 reclining on green pillows and fair carpets

° T B

**2073. A°TABA—verb IV perfect—to be angry  
 verb IV active participle (mu°tab)—  
 one to whom favor is shown**

41:24 not be of the ones to whom favor is shown

**2074. ISTA°TABA—verb X perfect—to ask for**

favor

**verb X imperfect (yasta°tibu)—  
 to ask for favor**

41:24 if they ask for favor, yet they will not be of

**verb X imperfect passive (yusta°tabu)—  
 to ask to be favored**

16:84 ungrateful nor will they ask to be favored

30:57 their excuses nor will they ask to be favored

45:35 from there nor will they ask to be favored

° T D

**2075. °A°TADA—verb IV perfect—to make  
 ready**

4:18 Those, We made ready for them a painful

4:37 We made ready for the ones who are un

4:151 We made ready for the ones who are

4:161 We made ready for the ones who are

12:31 and made ready for them a banquet. And she

17:10 We made ready for them a painful

18:29 Truly We made ready a fire for the ones who

18:102 We made hell ready in hospitality for ones

25:11 and We made ready a blaze for whoever

25:37 made ready for the ones who are unjust a

33:31 two times over. We made ready a generous

48:13 We have made ready a blaze for the ones

67:5 We made ready for them the punishment of

76:4 We made ready for ones who are ungrateful

**2076. °ATĪD—masculine noun—ready**

50:18 but that there is one ready, watching over

50:23 angel would say: This is what is ready near

° T Q

**2077. °ATĪQ—masculine noun—ancient**

22:29 and circumambulate the Ancient House

22:33 of sacrifice is at the Ancient House

° T L

**2078. °ATALA—verb I perfect—to drag violently  
 verb I imperative (u°tul)—to drag violently**

44:47 Take him and drag him violently into the

**2079. °UTULL—masculine noun—cruel**

68:13 cruel and after that, ignoble

° T W

**2080. °ATĀ—verb I perfect—to defy**

7:77 Then they crippled the she-camel and defied

7:166 when they defied what they were prohibited

25:21 arrogant among themselves defiant, turning

51:44 they defied the command of their Lord so the

65:8 How many a town defied the command of its

**verb I verbal noun (°utūw)—  
 turning in disdain**

25:21 themselves defiant, turning in great disdain

67:21 Nay! They were resolute, turning in disdain

**verb I active participle (°ātī)—  
 fierce and roaring wind**

69:6 caused to perish by a fierce and roaring

**2081. °ITĪY—masculine noun—advanced in age, stubborn rebellion**  
 19:8 and surely I reached an advanced old age  
 19:69 was more severe in stubborn rebellion

° TH R

**2082. °ATHARA—verb I perfect—to ascertain verb I perfect passive (°uthira)—to be ascertained**  
 5:107 Then if it was ascertained that the two

**2083. A°THARA—verb IV perfect—to make the case known**  
 18:21 We made their case known that they know

° TH W

**2084. °ATHĀ—verb I perfect—to do mischief verb I imperfect (ya°thū)—to do mischief**  
 2:60 do no mischief in and on the earth  
 7:74 the benefits of God and do no mischief  
 11:85 do no mischief in and on the earth as ones  
 26:183 not to humanity their things nor do mischief  
 29:36 hope for the Last Day and do not mischief in

° J B

**2085. °AJIBA—verb I perfect—to marvel**  
 7:63 Or marveled you that there drew near you  
 7:69 Or marveled you that there drew near you  
 37:12 Nay! Thou hadst marveled while they  
 38:4 they marveled that drew near them one who  
 50:2 They marveled that there drew near them  
**verb I imperfect (ya°jabu)—to marvel**  
 11:73 They said: Marvel thou at the command of  
 13:5 And if thou hast marveled, then wonder at  
 53:59 Then at this discourse you marvel

**2086. °AJABA—verb IV perfect—to impress**  
 2:221 even if she impressed you and wed not the  
 2:221 is a polytheist (m) even if he impressed you  
 5:100 even if the prevalence of the bad impressed  
 9:25 when you were impressed with your great  
 33:52 impressed thee, but those whom thy right  
 57:20 rain water. The plants impressed  
**verb IV imperfect (yu°jibu)—to impress**  
 2:204 humanity is one whose sayings impress thee  
 9:55 So let not their wealth impress thee nor their  
 9:85 let not their wealth impress you nor their  
 48:29 impressing the ones who sow so that He  
 63:4 hadst seen them, their physiques impress

**2087. °UJĀB—masculine noun—astounding**  
 38:5 One God? Truly this is an astounding thing

**2088. °AJAB—masculine noun—wonder**  
 10:2 Had it been for humanity to wonder that We  
 13:5 And if thou hast marveled, then wonder at  
 18:9 Bearers of Inscription had been a wonder  
 18:63 its way into the sea in a wondrous way  
 72:1 Truly we heard to a wondrous Recitation

**2089. °AJĪB—masculine noun—strange**  
 11:72 an old man. Truly this is a strange thing  
 50:2 are ungrateful said: This is a strange thing

° J Z

**2090. °AJAZA—verb I perfect—to be unable**  
 5:31 He said: Woe to me! Was I unable to be like

**2091. A°JAZA—verb IV perfect—to weaken verb IV imperfect (yu°jizu)—to weaken**  
 8:59 Truly they will never weaken Him  
 35:44 God had not been weakened by anything in  
 72:12 that we will never be able to weaken God  
 72:12 weaken God on the earth and we will never  
**verb IV active participle (mu°jiz)—one who frustrates**

6:134 and you will not be ones who frustrate it  
 9:2 you will not be ones who frustrate God and  
 9:3 you are not ones who frustrate God and give  
 10:53 you are not ones who frustrate Him  
 11:20 Those will not be ones who frustrate Him on  
 11:33 And you will not be ones who frustrate Him  
 16:46 where they will not be ones who frustrate  
 24:57 that they are ones who will frustrate Him in  
 29:22 You will not be ones who frustrate Him on  
 39:51 They will not be ones who frustrate Him  
 42:31 And you are not ones who frustrate Him on  
 46:32 to God, he is not one who frustrates Him in

**2092. °AJŪZ—feminine noun—old woman**  
 11:72 Will I give birth when I am an old woman  
 26:171 but an old woman of the ones who stay  
 37:135 but an old woman of the ones who stay  
 51:29 face and said: I am an old barren woman

**2093. A°JĀZ—masculine noun (plural)—uprooted palm trees**  
 54:20 they had been uprooted palm trees, uprooted  
 69:7 as if they had been uprooted date palm trees

**2094. °ĀJAZA—verb III perfect—to strive to thwart verb III active participle (mu°ājiz)—one who strives to thwart**  
 22:51 ones who strive to thwart, those are the  
 34:5 Our signs as ones who strive to thwart  
 34:38 as ones who strive to thwart

° J F

**2095. °IJĀF—feminine noun (plural °ajfā°)—lean**  
 12:43 seven fattened cows eating seven lean  
 12:46 fattened cows eaten by seven lean ones

° J L

**2096. °AJILA—verb I perfect—to hasten verb I imperfect (ya°jalu)—to hasten**  
 7:150 Would you hasten the command of your Lord  
 20:84 and I hastened to Thee, my Lord, that I  
 19:84 hasten thou not against them. We only

20:114 The True King and hasten not the  
 75:16 impel not thy tongue to hasten it  
**verb I feminine active participle (°ājilah)—  
 that which hastens away**  
 17:18 been wanting that which hastens away  
 75:20 Nay! You love that which hastens away  
 76:27 who love that which hastens away and they

**2097. °AJJALA—verb II perfect—to quicken**

17:18 We quicken it for him, whatever We will to  
 18:58 task for what they earned, He will quicken  
 48:20 you will take and He quickened  
**verb II imperfect (yu°ajjilu)—to quicken**  
 10:11 God is to quicken the worst for humanity, as  
**verb I imperative (°ajjil)—quicken**  
 38:16 Quicken the sentence of the judge on us

**2098. A°JALA—verb IV perfect—to cause to hasten**

20:83 what caused thee to hasten from thy folk, O

**2099. TA°AJJALA—verb V perfect—to hasten on**

2:203 whoever hastened on in two days, then there

**2100. ISTA°JALA—verb X perfect—to seek to hasten**

46:24 Nay! It is what you seek to hasten, a wind in  
**verb X imperfect (yasta°jilu)—  
 to seek to hasten**

6:57 I have not of that which you seek to hasten  
 6:58 me was what you seek to hasten, the  
 10:50 would the ones who sin seek to hasten  
 10:51 While you had been seeking to hasten it  
 13:6 they seek thee to hasten evil deeds before  
 16:1 command of God so seek not to hasten it  
 21:37 you to see My signs. So seek not to hasten  
 22:47 And seek they that thee hasten the  
 26:204 Seek they to hasten Our punishment  
 27:46 He said: O my folk! Why seek you to hasten  
 27:72 is some of that which you seek to hasten  
 29:53 they thee seek to hasten the punishment!  
 29:54 They seek thee to hasten the punishment  
 37:176 Are they impatient for our punishment  
 42:18 Seeking to hasten are those who believe not  
 46:35 them not seek to hasten the Judgment  
 51:14 for which you had been seeking to hasten  
 51:59 So let them not seek to hasten the Judgment

**verb X verbal noun (isti°jāl)—  
 desiring to hasten**

10:11 as they would desire to hasten for the good

**2101. °AJAL—masculine noun—haste**

21:37 The human being was created of haste. I will

**2102. °AJŪL—masculine noun—hasty**

17:11 And the human being had been hasty

**2103. °IJL—masculine noun—a calf**

2:51 Again, you took the calf to yourselves  
 2:54 to yourselves by your taking the calf

2:92 you took the calf to yourselves after him  
 2:93 they were steeped with love for the calf in  
 4:153 Again, they took the calf to themselves after  
 7:148 after him from out of their glitter a calf  
 7:152 Those who took the calf to themselves attain  
 11:69 he presently brought about a roasted calf  
 20:88 brought out for them a calf, a lifeless body  
 51:26 his people and brought about a fattened calf

° J M

**2104. A°JAMĪY—masculine noun—a non-Arab**

16:103 they hint at is non-Arab while this is in a  
 26:198 We sent it down to some of the non-Arabs  
 41:44 A non-Arab tongue and an Arab. Say: It is a  
 41:44 We made this a non-Arabic Recitation, they

° D D

**2105. °ADDA—verb I perfect—to number**

19:94 He counted for them and numbered a sum  
**verb I imperfect (yu°addu)—to number**

14:34 to number the divine blessing of God, you  
 16:18 if you number the divine blessing of God,  
 19:84 thou not against them. We only number for  
 22:47 as a thousand years of what you number  
 32:5 been a thousand years of what you number  
 38:62 men whom we had been numbering among

**verb I verbal noun (°add)—sum**

19:84 them. We only number for them a sum  
 19:94 He counted for them and numbered a sum

**verb I active participle (°ādd)—**

**one who counts**

23:113 part of a day. So ask the ones who count

**verb I passive participle (ma°dūd)—  
 that which is numbered**

2:80 will never touch us but for numbered days  
 2:184 Fasting is prescribed for numbered days  
 2:203 And remember God during numbered days  
 3:24 will not touch us but for numbered days  
 11:8 for them for a certain numbered time  
 11:104 not but for the numbered term  
 12:20 price of coins, ones that are numbered

**2106. °ADDADA—verb II perfect—to count over and over**

104:2 wealth and counted it over and over

**2107. A°ADDA—verb IV perfect—to prepare for**

4:93 him and He prepared for him a tremendous  
 4:102 for yourselves, truly God prepared for  
 9:46 go forth, certainly they would have prepared  
 9:89 God prepared for them Gardens beneath  
 9:100 He prepared for them Gardens beneath  
 33:8 He prepared for the ones who are ungrateful  
 33:29 God prepared for the ones who are doers of  
 33:35 God prepared for them forgiveness  
 33:44 Peace! And He prepared for them a generous  
 33:57 world to come and prepared for them a  
 33:64 who are ungrateful and prepared a blaze  
 48:6 and prepared hell for them; and how evil a  
 58:15 God prepared a severe punishment for them.

Concordance of 2108. I<sup>c</sup>TADDA-2116. <sup>c</sup>ADĀ The Sublime Quran

65:10 God prepared for them a severe punishment.  
 76:31 are unjust, He prepared for them a painful  
**verb IV imperative (a<sup>c</sup>idda)—prepare**  
 8:60 prepare for them whatever you were able of  
**verb IV perfect passive (u<sup>c</sup>idda)—  
 to be prepared for**  
 2:24 fuel is humanity and rocks; prepared for  
 3:131 of the fire that was prepared for the ones  
 3:133 was prepared for the ones who are  
 57:21 It was prepared for those who believed in

**2108. I<sup>c</sup>TADDA—verb VIII perfect—to reckon  
 against**

**verb VIII imperfect (ya<sup>c</sup>taddu)—  
 to reckon against**

33:49 reckon against. So make provision for them (f)

**2109. <sup>c</sup>ADAD—masculine noun—a number**

10:5 so that you would know the number  
 17:12 that you may know the number of years and  
 18:11 their ears in the Cave for a number of years  
 23:112 on the earth for what number of years  
 72:24 of ones who help and fewer in number  
 72:28 and He counted everything with numbers

**2110. <sup>c</sup>IDDAH—feminine noun—amount, wait-  
 ing period, period**

2:184 or on a journey, then a period of other days  
 2:185 so that you perfect the period  
 2:185 or on a journey, then a period of other days  
 9:36 the period of months with God is twelve  
 9:37 so that they agree with the period that God  
 18:22 is greater in knowledge of their amount  
 33:49 them (f), then there is no waiting period  
 65:1 waiting periods and count their (f) waiting  
 65:1 and count their (f) waiting periods  
 65:4 if you were in doubt, their (f) waiting period  
 74:31 amount of them not but as a test for those

**2111. <sup>c</sup>UDDAH—feminine noun—preparation**

9:46 some preparation, except God disliked that

<sup>c</sup> D S

**2112. <sup>c</sup>ADAS—collective masculine noun—  
 lentils**

2:61 its cucumbers and its garlic and its lentils

<sup>c</sup> D L

**2113. <sup>c</sup>ADALA—verb I perfect—to proportion,  
 to deal justly, to equate others, to offer an  
 equivalent**

82:7 then shaped thee in proportion  
**verb I imperative (ya<sup>c</sup>dilu)—  
 to proportion, to deal justly, to equate others,  
 to offer an equivalent, to be just, unbalanced**  
 4:3 if you feared you will not be just, then one or  
 4:129 You will never be able to be just between  
 4:135 not your desires that you become unbalanced  
 5:8 detest a folk drive you into not dealing justly  
 6:1 to their Lord, they equate others to Him  
 6:70 even if it be an equitable equivalent, it will

6:150 not in the world to come and they equate  
 7:159 that guides with The Truth and by it is just  
 7:181 guides with The Truth, and with it, it is just  
 27:60 They are a folk who equate others with God  
 42:15 to be just among you. God is our Lord and  
**verb I imperative (i<sup>c</sup>dil)—be just**  
 5:8 Be just. That is nearer to God-consciousness  
 6:152 And when you said something, be just, even

**2114. <sup>c</sup>ADL—masculine noun—equivalent, jus-  
 tice**

2:48 nor an equivalent be taken from it  
 2:123 nor will the equivalent be accepted from it  
 2:282 a scribe write it down between you justly  
 2:282 himself, then let his protector dictate justly  
 4:58 between humanity, give judgment justly  
 5:95 two possessors of justice who give judgment  
 5:95 for the needy or the equivalent of that  
 5:106 bequeathing, have two possessors of justice  
 6:70 even if it be an equitable equivalent, it will  
 6:115 the Word of thy Lord in sincerity and justice  
 16:76 level as he who commands justice and he  
 16:90 Truly God commands justice and kindness  
 49:9 right between them justly and act justly  
 65:2 call witnesses from two possessors of justice

<sup>c</sup> D N

**2115. <sup>c</sup>ADN—proper noun—Eden**

9:72 and good dwellings in the Gardens of Eden.  
 13:23 Gardens of Eden which they will enter and  
 16:31 Gardens of Eden which they will enter  
 18:31 Those, for them are Gardens of Eden  
 19:61 Gardens of Eden which The Merciful  
 20:76 Gardens of Eden, beneath which rivers run,  
 35:33 Gardens of Eden—they will enter them.  
 38:50 the Gardens of Eden, the doors, ones that  
 40:8 cause them to enter the Gardens of Eden  
 61:12 good dwellings in the Gardens of Eden  
 98:8 with their Lord— Gardens of Eden

<sup>c</sup> D W

**2116. <sup>c</sup>ADĀ—verb I perfect—to disregard, to  
 pass over**

**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>c</sup>dū)—  
 to disregard, to pass over**

4:154 We said to them: Disregard not the Sabbath  
 7:163 the sea when they disregarded the Sabbath  
 18:28 let not thy eyes pass over them wanting the

**verb I verbal noun (<sup>c</sup>adu)—  
 out of spite, impulsively**

6:108 offend God out of spite without knowledge  
 10:90 them in insolence and acting impulsively  
**verb I active participle (<sup>c</sup>ādī)—  
 one who turns away**

2:173 disobedient and not one who turns away  
 6:145 willfully disobedient or one who turns away  
 16:115 one who turns away, then truly God is  
 23:7 are they the ones who are turn away  
 26:166 You are a folk ones who turn away  
 70:31 those, they are ones who turn away



- 2117. ʿĀDĀ—verb III perfect—to be at enmity with**  
 60:7 you were at enmity with them, affection
- 2118. TAʿADDĀ—verb V perfect—to violate verb V imperfect (yataʿaddā)—to violate**  
 2:229 whoever violates the ordinances of God, then  
 4:14 violates His ordinances, He will cause him to  
 65:1 violates the ordinances of God, then truly he
- 2119. IʿTADĀ—verb VIII perfect—to exceed the limits**  
 2:65 you knew those who exceeded the limits  
 2:178 he who exceeded the limits after that,  
 2:194 So whoever exceeded the limits against  
 2:194 as he exceeded the limits against you  
 5:94 whoever exceeded the limits after that, for  
 5:107 we exceeded not the limits, for truly we  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaʿtadī)—to exceed the limits**  
 2:61 and had been exceeding the limits  
 2:190 who fight you but exceed not the limits  
 2:229 ordinances of God, so exceed not the limits  
 2:231 injuring them so that you exceed the limits  
 3:112 rebelled and had been exceeding the limits  
 5:2 drive you into exceeding the limits  
 5:78 they had been exceeding the limits  
 5:87 permitted to you and exceed not the limits  
**verb VIII imperative (iʿtadī)—exceeding the limits**  
 2:194 exceed you the limits against him likewise  
**verb VIII active participle (muʿtadī)—one who exceeds the limits**  
 2:190 God loves not the ones who exceed the limits  
 5:87 God loves not the ones who exceed the limits  
 6:119 knowledge of the ones who exceed the limits  
 7:55 loves not the ones who exceed the limits  
 9:10 who are the ones who exceed the limits  
 10:74 on the hearts of the ones who exceed the limits  
 50:25 delays the good, one who exceeds the limits, in  
 68:12 who delays good, a sinful exceeeder of limits  
 83:12 denies it but every sinful exceeeder of limits
- 2120. ʿĀDIYAH—feminine noun (plural ʿādiyāt)—chargers**  
 100:1 By the chargers, panting
- 2121. ʿADŪW—masculine noun (plural aʿdāʾ)—enemy**  
 2:36 We said: Get down, some of you as an enemy  
 2:97 Say: Whoever had been an enemy of Gabriel  
 2:98 Whoever had been an enemy of God and His  
 2:98 truly God is an enemy of the ones who are  
 2:168 Truly he is a clear enemy to you  
 2:208 of Satan. Truly he is a clear enemy to you  
 3:103 God on you when you had been enemies  
 4:45 God is greater in knowledge of your enemies  
 4:92 from the enemy folk of yours and he be one  
 4:101 they had been for you a clear enemy  
 6:112 thus We made an enemy for every Prophet,
- 6:142 steps of Satan. Truly he is a clear enemy to  
 7:22 Truly Satan is a clear enemy of you both  
 7:24 you down, some of you an enemy to some  
 7:129 your Lord will cause your enemy to perish  
 7:150 are about to kill me. So let not my enemies  
 8:60 fear in the enemy of God and your enemy  
 8:60 fear in the enemy of God and your enemy  
 9:83 ever go forth with me nor fight an enemy  
 9:114 to him that truly he was an enemy to God  
 9:120 against the enemy but as an action in accord  
 12:5 Truly Satan is a clear enemy to the human  
 17:53 had been to the human being a clear enemy  
 18:50 other than Me while they are an enemy to  
 20:39 by an enemy of Mine and an enemy of his  
 20:39 taken by an enemy of Mine and an enemy of  
 20:80 Surely We rescued you from your enemy  
 20:117 We said: O Adam! Truly this is an enemy to  
 20:123 enemy to some others. Then if guidance  
 25:31 We assigned for every Prophet an enemy of  
 26:77 they are an enemy to me, but not so the Lord  
 28:8 picked him out to be an enemy to them  
 28:15 and this who was from among his enemies  
 28:15 against him who was among his enemies  
 28:15 action of Satan. Truly he is a clear enemy  
 28:19 he was an enemy of both of them—he said: O  
 35:6 Satan is an enemy to you so take him to  
 35:6 so take him to yourselves as an enemy  
 36:60 not worship Satan. Truly he is a clear enemy  
 41:19 when will be assembled the enemies of God  
 41:28 That is the recompense of the enemies of  
 43:62 bar you. Truly he is a clear enemy to you  
 43:67 Friends on that Day will be enemies some to  
 46:6 enemies and will be ones who disavow their  
 60:1 O those who believed! Take not My enemies  
 60:1 your enemies as protectors, giving a proposal  
 60:2 If they come upon you, they will be enemies  
 61:14 who believed against their enemies. And  
 63:4 They are the enemy so beware of them. God  
 64:14 your children enemies for you, so beware of
- 2122. ʿADĀWAH—feminine noun—enmity**  
 5:14 so We stirred up enmity and hatred among  
 5:64 We cast among them enmity and hatred  
 5:82 wilt find the hardest of humanity in enmity  
 5:91 Satan only wants that he precipitate enmity  
 41:34 thee and between him was enmity as if he  
 60:4 was enmity and hatred eternally until you
- 2123. ʿUDWĀN—masculine noun—deep seated dislike**  
 2:85 against them in sin and deep seated dislike  
 2:193 then there is to be no deep seated dislike  
 4:30 through deep seated dislike and injustice  
 5:2 one another in sin and deep seated dislike  
 5:62 in sin and deep seated dislike and in  
 28:28 there will be no deep seated dislike from me.  
 58:8 sin and deep-seated dislike and in opposition  
 58:9 in sin and deep-seated dislike and in  
 2:85 against them in sin and deep seated dislike
- 2124. ʿUDWAH—feminine noun—bank of a**

**valley**

8:42 on the nearer bank of the valley  
8:42 on the farther bank of the valley

<sup>c</sup> DH B

**2125. <sup>c</sup>ADHDHABA—verb II perfect—to punish**

9:26 you see not and punished those who were un  
48:25 apart, separated, We would have punished  
59:3 He would have punished them  
65:8 severe reckoning and We punished it

**verb II imperfect (*yu<sup>c</sup>adhdhibu*)—to punish**

2:284 forgive whom He wills and He will punish  
3:56 were ungrateful, then I will punish them  
3:128 He punishes them for truly they are ones  
3:129 He forgives whom He wills and punishes  
4:173 He will punish them with a painful  
5:18 then does He punish you for your impieties  
5:18 He wills and He punishes whom He wills  
5:40 He punishes whom He wills and He forgives  
5:115 I will punish him with a punishment I  
5:115 with a punishment I punish not anyone of  
5:118 If Thou art to punish them, then they are  
8:33 God had not been punishing them with thee  
8:34 with them that God should not punish them  
9:14 Fight them! God will punish them by your  
9:39 will punish you with a painful punishment  
9:55 wants only to punish them in this present  
9:66 of you, We will punish another section  
9:74 and if they turn away, God will punish them  
9:85 For God only wants to punish them with  
9:101 We will truly punish them two times in this  
9:106 He will punish them or He will turn to them  
17:54 on you and if He wills, He will punish you  
18:86 Dhu-l Qarnayn! Either thou wilt punish  
18:87 him who did wrong, we will punish him  
18:87 be returned to his Lord Who will punish him  
20:47 punish them not. Surely we drew near  
27:21 I will certainly punish him with a severe  
29:21 He punishes whom He wills and has mercy  
33:24 for their sincerity and punish the ones who  
33:73 God punishes the ones who are hypocrites (f)  
48:6 that He punish the ones who are hypocrites  
48:14 He forgives whom He wills and punishes  
48:16 away before, He will punish you with a  
48:17 turns away, He will punish him with a  
58:8 Why punishes us not God for what we say?  
88:24 God will punish him with the greater  
89:25 that Day, He will punish no one the like of

**verb II active participle (*mu<sup>c</sup>adhdhib*)—  
one who punishes**

7:164 One Who Punishes them with a severe  
8:33 Nor had God been One Who Punishes them  
17:15 would We have been ones who punish until  
17:58 We will be ones who punish it with a severe

**verb II passive participle (*mu<sup>c</sup>adhdhab*)—  
one who is punished**

26:138 and we are not ones who are punished  
26:213 thou be among the ones who are punished  
34:35 we are not ones who are punished

37:59 and will we not be ones who are punished

**2126. <sup>c</sup>ADHĀB—masculine noun—punishment**

2:7 there is a tremendous punishment for them  
2:10 and for them is a painful punishment  
2:49 affliction to befall you of a dire punishment  
2:85 be returned to the hardest punishment  
2:86 so the punishment on them will not be  
2:90 there is a despised punishment  
2:96 one who is drawn away from the punishment  
2:104 ungrateful, there is a painful punishment  
2:114 tremendous punishment in the world to come  
2:126 Again, I will compel him to the punishment  
2:162 punishment will not be lightened for them  
2:165 consider when they will see the punishment  
2:165 and that God is Severe in punishment  
2:166 they will see the punishment, all cords  
2:174 for them will be a painful punishment  
2:175 for guidance and punishment for forgiveness  
2:178 then for him is a painful punishment  
2:201 protect us from the punishment of the fire  
3:4 severe punishment, and God is Almighty,  
3:16 protect us from the punishment of the fire  
3:21 the good tidings of a painful punishment  
3:56 with a severe punishment in the present and  
3:77 And for them is a painful punishment  
3:88 with it forever. Neither will the punishment  
3:91 Those, for them, is a painful punishment  
3:105 those, for them is a tremendous punishment  
3:106 experience the punishment for what you had  
3:176 for them is a tremendous punishment  
3:177 And for them will be a painful punishment  
3:178 And for them is a despised punishment  
3:181 We will say: Experience the punishment of  
3:188 they will be kept safe from the punishment  
3:188 and for them, a painful punishment  
3:191 Then protect us from the punishment of the  
4:14 and he will have a despised punishment  
4:18 made ready for them a painful punishment  
4:25 are free, chaste (f) of the punishment  
4:37 who are ungrateful a despised punishment  
4:56 so that they will experience the punishment  
4:93 prepared for him a tremendous punishment  
4:102 who are ungrateful a despised punishment  
4:138 that truly for them is a painful punishment  
4:147 would God accomplish by your punishment  
4:151 who are ungrateful a despised punishment  
4:161 among them a painful punishment  
4:173 them with a painful punishment  
5:33 there is a tremendous punishment  
5:36 they offer it as ransom from the punishment  
5:36 them and for them is a painful punishment  
5:37 And for them is an abiding punishment  
5:38 exemplary punishment from God, and God is  
5:41 world to come is a tremendous punishment  
5:73 among them a painful punishment  
5:80 with them and in their punishment  
5:94 for him is a painful punishment  
5:115 I will punish him with a punishment  
6:15 rebelled against my Lord, the punishment  
6:30 Then experience the punishment

*Concordance of 2126. °ADHĀB The Sublime Quran*

<p>6:40 Say: Considered you that if the punishment of          6:47 Say: Considered you? If the punishment of          6:49 who denied Our signs, the punishment          6:65 Power to raise up on you a punishment          6:70 and a painful punishment because they had          6:93 with the humiliating punishment for what          6:124 severe punishment for what they had been          6:157 with a dire punishment because they had          7:38 so give them a double punishment of the fire          7:39 over us so experience the punishment          7:59 Truly I fear for you the punishment of a          7:73 with evil so that a painful punishment not          7:141 affliction to befall you of a dire punishment          7:156 to Thee. He said: I light My punishment          7:164 Punishes them with a severe punishment          7:165 who did wrong with a terrifying punishment          7:167 to befall on them of a dire punishment          8:14 ungrateful, the punishment of the fire          8:32 heaven or bring us a painful punishment          8:35 So experience the punishment because you          8:50 saying: Experience the punishment of the          8:68 be afflicted with a tremendous punishment          9:3 were ungrateful of a painful punishment          9:34 them tidings of a painful punishment          9:39 punish you with a painful punishment          9:52 God will light on you a punishment          9:61 for them is a painful punishment          9:68 and for them is an abiding punishment          9:74 a painful punishment in the present and in          9:79 and they will have a painful punishment          9:90 among them a painful punishment          9:101 be returned to a tremendous punishment          10:4 and a painful punishment because they had          10:15 rebelled against my Lord a punishment on          10:50 Say: Considered you that if His punishment          10:52 Experience the infinite punishment! Will you          10:54 when they considered the punishment but it          10:70 the severe punishment because they had          10:88 until they consider the painful punishment          10:97 they consider the painful punishment          10:98 We removed from them the punishment of          11:3 if fear for you the punishment of a Great          11:8 If We postponed the punishment for them          11:20 The punishment is multiplied for them. For          11:26 for you the punishment of a painful Day          11:39 a punishment covering with shame and on          11:39 shame and on whom an abiding punishment          11:48 afflicted by Us with a painful punishment          11:58 delivered them from a harsh punishment          11:64 with evil so that a near punishment take you          11:76 which arrives for them is a punishment, one          11:84 good and truly I fear for you the punishment          11:93 whom approaches a punishment covering          11:103 for whoever feared the punishment of the          12:25 be imprisoned or a painful punishment          12:107 the punishment from God or the approach          13:34 For them is a punishment in this present life          13:34 punishment in the world to come will be one          14:2 For them is the severe punishment          14:6 dire punishment. They slaughter your children          14:7 if you were ungrateful, truly My punishment</p>	<p>14:17 ahead of him will be a harsh punishment          14:21 avail us at all against the punishment of          14:22 are unjust, for them is a painful punishment          14:44 warn humanity of a Day the punishment          15:50 punishment, it is a painful punishment          15:50 My punishment, it is a painful punishment          16:26 punishment approached them from where          16:45 or that the punishment will not approach          16:63 and theirs will be a painful punishment          16:85 who did wrong consider the punishment          16:88 punishment above their punishment because          16:94 for you will be a serious punishment          16:104 them and for them is a painful punishment          16:106 and for them is a serious punishment          16:113 so the punishment took them while          16:117 and for them is a painful punishment          17:10 ready for them a painful punishment          17:57 for His mercy and they fear His punishment          17:57 punishment of thy Lord had been one to          17:58 punish it with a severe punishment          18:55 approaches them the punishment face to face          18:58 they earned, He will quicken the punishment          18:87 will punish him with a horrible punishment          19:45 I fear that a punishment should afflict thee          19:75 either the punishment or the Hour          19:79 We will cause the punishment to increase for          20:48 was revealed to us that the punishment is on          20:61 punishment; and surely he who devised will          20:71 which of us is more severe in punishment          20:127 punishment in the world to come is more          20:134 to perish with a punishment before this          21:46 afflicted them of punishment of thy Lord          22:2 intoxicated. But the punishment of God will          22:4 and will guide him to the punishment of the          22:9 on the Day of Resurrection the punishment          22:18 on whom the punishment will be realized          22:22 experience the punishment of the burning          22:25 him to experience a painful punishment          22:47 that thee hasten the punishment? And God          22:55 or the punishment approaches on a          22:57 for them will be a despised punishment          23:64 with the punishment. That is when they          23:76 We took them with the punishment. Then          23:77 a door for them of a severe punishment.          24:2 to their punishment by a section of the ones          24:8 it will drive off the punishment from her if          24:11 will be a tremendous punishment for him          24:14 you a tremendous punishment for what you          24:19 they will have a painful punishment in the          24:23 and for them will be a serious punishment          24:63 not light on them or a painful punishment          25:19 him to experience the great punishment          25:37 ones who are unjust a painful punishment          25:42 at the time when they see the punishment          25:65 Thou away from us the punishment          25:65 Truly its punishment had been continuous          25:69 punishment will be multiplied for him on the          26:135 I fear for you the punishment of a          26:156 should not take the punishment of a          26:158 So the punishment took them, truly in this          26:189 So took them the punishment on the</p>
---	--

*Concordance of 2126. °ADHĀB The Sublime Quran*

26:189 Truly that had been the punishment of a	40:49 Call to your Lord to lighten the punishment
26:201 it until they see the painful punishment	41:16 the punishment of degradation in this
26:204 Seek they to hasten Our punishment	41:16 punishment in the world to come will be
27:5 for whom is the dire punishment and they	41:17 took them with a humiliating punishment
27:21 punish him with a severe punishment or	41:27 to experience a severe punishment
28:64 will see the punishment. If only they had	41:50 to experience a harsh punishment
29:10 persecution by humanity for a punishment	42:16 for them will be a severe punishment
29:23 there will be a painful punishment	42:21 for them is a painful punishment
29:29 Bring on us the punishment of God	42:26 theirs will be a severe punishment
29:53 they thee seek to hasten the punishment!	42:42 Those, for them is a painful punishment
29:53 punishment would have drawn near them	42:44 when they considered the punishment
29:54 They seek thee to hasten the punishment	42:45 are unjust will be in an abiding punishment
29:55 Day when the punishment overcomes them	43:39 who are partners in the punishment
30:16 who were charged with the punishment	43:48 We took them with the punishment so that
31:6 for them will be a despised punishment	43:50 when We removed the punishment from
31:7 the good tidings of a painful punishment	43:65 those who did wrong from the punishment of
31:21 calling them to the punishment of the blaze	43:74 ones who sin will be in the punishment of
31:24 compel them to a harsh punishment	44:11 humanity. This is a painful punishment
32:14 And experience the infinite punishment	44:12 Our Lord! Remove Thou the punishment
32:20 Experience the punishment of the fire which	44:15 We are ones who remove the punishment for
32:21 them to experience the closer punishment	44:30 Israel from the despised punishment
32:21 other than the greater punishment	44:48 unloose over his head the punishment of
33:8 who are ungrateful a painful punishment	44:56 protect them from the punishment of hell
33:30 punishment will be multiplied for her	45:8 good tidings of a painful punishment
33:57 prepared for them a despised punishment	45:9 for them is a despised punishment
33:68 them double the punishment and curse them	45:10 will be a tremendous punishment
34:5 there is a punishment of painful wrath	45:11 their Lord, for them there is a punishment of
34:8 world to come there is a punishment and a	46:20 recompense with a humiliating punishment
34:12 We cause him to experience the punishment	46:21 Truly I fear for you the punishment of a
34:14 in expectation in the despised punishment	46:24 in which there is a painful punishment
34:33 secret when they see the punishment	46:31 to you from a painful punishment
34:38 who are charged with the punishment	46:34 Then experience the punishment because
34:42 wrong: Experience the punishment	48:16 punish you with a painful punishment
34:46 warner to you of a severe punishment in	48:17 punish him with a painful punishment
35:7 for them will be a severe punishment	48:25 among them with a painful punishment
35:10 will be a severe punishment. And the	50:26 cast him into the severe punishment
35:36 they die nor will its punishment be lightened	51:37 for those who fear the painful punishment
36:18 Certainly a painful punishment will afflict	52:7 Truly the punishment of Thy Lord is that
37:9 rejected. And for them is a punishment, that	52:18 Lord protected them from the punishment of
37:33 ones who are partners in the punishment	52:27 and protected us from the punishment
37:38 who will experience the painful punishment	52:47 who did wrong there is a punishment besides
37:176 Are they impatient for our punishment	54:16 So how had been My punishment and My
38:8 Nay! They experience not My punishment	54:18 Ad denied. So how had been My punishment
38:26 a severe punishment because they forgot the	54:21 So how had been My punishment and My
38:41 afflicted me with fatigue and punishment	54:30 So how had been My punishment and My
38:61 him with a double punishment in the fire	54:37 Then experience My punishment and My
39:13 against my Lord the punishment of a	54:38 morning at dawn, a settled punishment
39:19 was realized the word of punishment? Wilt	54:39 Then experience My punishment and My
39:24 who fends off a dire punishment with his	57:13 which is outward is towards the punishment
39:25 them denied and so the punishment	57:20 world to come there is severe punishment
39:26 punishment of the world to come is greater if	58:4 who are ungrateful, a painful punishment
39:40 to whom punishment approaches covering	58:5 are ungrateful is a despised punishment
39:40 whom alights an abiding punishment	58:15 God prepared a severe punishment for them.
39:47 it as ransom for the evil punishment	58:16 So for them is a despised punishment
39:54 the punishment approaches you. Again, that	59:3 world to come would be the punishment of
39:55 your Lord before the punishment approaches	59:15 and for them is a painful punishment
39:58 the time he sees the punishment: If only I	61:10 will rescue you from a painful punishment
39:71 Yea, but the word of punishment	64:5 affair and there is a painful punishment
40:7 and guard them from the punishment of	65:8 punished it with a horrible punishment
40:45 the people of Pharaoh an evil punishment	65:10 God prepared for them a severe punishment.
40:46 of Pharaoh to enter the severest punishment	67:5 We made ready for them the punishment of

Concordance of 2127. °ADHB-2141. °ARASHA *The Sublime Quran*

67:6 to their Lord is the punishment of hell  
 67:28 ungrateful from a painful punishment  
 68:33 the punishment of this present life. But the  
 68:33 of this present life. But the punishment  
 70:1 One who supplicates asked for a punishment  
 70:11 he offer for ransom from the punishment of  
 70:27 apprehensive of the punishment of their  
 70:28 the punishment of their Lord, there is no one  
 71:1 Warn thy folk before a painful punishment  
 72:17 dispatch him to a rigorous punishment  
 73:13 and chokes and a painful punishment  
 76:31 prepared for them a painful punishment  
 78:30 will never increase you but in punishment  
 78:40 We warned you of a near punishment on a  
 84:24 good tidings of a painful punishment  
 85:10 for them is prepared the punishment of hell  
 85:10 them is the punishment of the burning  
 88:24 him with the greater punishment  
 89:13 on them a scourge of punishment  
 89:25 punish no one the like of His punishment

**2127. °ADHB—masculine noun—agreeable**  
 25:53 the two seas— this, agreeable and water of  
 35:12 This is agreeable, water of the sweetest kind

° DH R

**2128. I°TADHARA—verb VIII perfect—to make excuses**

**verb VIII imperfect (*ya°tadhiru*)—  
to make excuses**

9:66 Make no excuses! Surely you disbelieved  
 9:94 They will make excuses to you when you  
 9:94 Say: Make no excuses. We will never believe  
 66:7 were ungrateful! Make not excuses this Day  
 77:36 permission so that they make excuses

**2129. °UDHR—masculine noun—excusing**  
 18:76 thou hadst reached enough of excusing from  
 77:6 as excusing or warning

**2130. °ADHDHARA—verb II perfect—to excuse**  
**verb II active participle (*mu°adhdir*)—  
one who has an excuse**  
 9:90 the ones who make excuses drew near from

**2131. MA°DHIRAH—feminine noun (plural *ma°adhīr*)—free of guilt, excuse**  
 7:164 They said: To be free from guilt before your  
 30:57 who did wrong, their excuses nor will they  
 40:52 Day when their excuses will not profit the  
 75:15 And although he would cast his excuses

° R B

**2132. °URUB—feminine noun (plural of *°arūb*)—full of love**  
 56:37 full of love, of the same age

**2133. °ARABĪY—masculine noun—Arabic**  
 12:2 to descend a Recitation in Arabic so that  
 13:37 caused to descend an Arabic determination  
 16;103 while this is in a clear Arabic tongue

20:113 it to descend as an Arabic Recitation and We  
 26:195 in a clear Arabic tongue  
 39:28 an Arabic Recitation without any  
 41:3 distinctly, an Arabic Recitation for a folk  
 41:44 A non-Arab tongue and an Arab. Say: It is a  
 42:7 We revealed to thee an Arabic Recitation  
 43:3 We truly made it an Arabic Recitation so  
 46:12 establishes as true in the Arabic language

**2134. A°RĀB—masculine noun (plural; no singular)—nomads**

9:90 excuses drew near from among the nomads  
 9:97 The nomads are stauncher in ingratitude  
 9:98 And of the nomads are some who take what  
 9:99 nomads are some who believe in God and the  
 9:101 around you of the nomads are ones who are  
 9:120 of the city and those of the nomads around  
 33:20 they would wish they were nomads, among  
 48:11 nomads: Our property and our people  
 48:16 who are left behind among the nomads  
 49:14 The nomads said: We believed. Say to them:

° R J

**2135. °ARAJA—verb I perfect—to go up**  
**verb I imperfect (*ya°ruju*)—to go up**  
 15:14 door from heaven and they continued going up  
 32:5 Again, it will go up to Him in a day, the span  
 34:2 from the heaven and what goes up to it  
 57:4 from the heaven and what goes up to it  
 70:4 The angels and the Spirit go up to Him on a

**2136. °A°RAJ—masculine noun—lame**  
 24:61 no fault on the blind nor fault on the lame  
 48:17 a fault on the blind, nor a fault on the lame

**2137. MA°ĀRIJ—masculine noun (plural of *ma°raj*)—stairways**

43:33 roofs of silver for their houses and stairways  
 70:3 the Possessor of the Stairways of Ascent

° R J N

**2138. °URJŪN—masculine noun—a dry date-stalk**  
 36:39 it reverted like a ripe aged, dry, date stalk

° R R

**2139. MA°ARRAH—feminine noun—guilt**  
 48:25 that you treaded on them and guilt should

**2140. I°TARRA—verb VIII perfect—to be scabby**  
**verb VIII passive participle (*mu°tarr*)—  
one who is a poor person who begs not**  
 22:36 ones who are poor persons who beg not

° R SH

**2141. °ARASHA—verb I perfect—to construct**  
**verb I imperfect (*ya°rishu*)—to construct**  
 7:137 and what they had been constructing  
 16:68 and in the trees and in what they construct

**verb I passive participle (ma°rūsh)—trellised**

6:141 caused gardens to grow, trellised and  
6:141 trellised and without being trellised and the

**2142. °ARSH—masculine noun (plural °urūsh)—fallen in ruins, Throne**

2:259 and it was one that has fallen down into ruins  
7:54 His attention to the Throne. He covers the  
9:129 is the Lord of the Sublime Throne  
10:3 Himself to the Throne; managing the  
11:7 His Throne had been upon the waters that  
12:100 he exalted his parents to the throne and  
13:2 his attention to above the Throne. And He  
17:42 for a way to the Possessor of the Throne  
18:42 and it was that which has fallen down in ruins  
20:5 turned His attention to the Throne  
21:22 Lord of the Throne! High above what they  
22:45 so that it be that which has fallen down in ruin,  
23:86 heavens and Lord of the Sublime Throne  
23:116 the Lord of the Generous Throne  
25:59 turned His attention to the Throne  
27:23 everything and for her is a sublime throne  
27:26 but He, the Lord of the Sublime Throne  
27:38 of you will bring me her throne before  
27:41 He said: Disguise her throne for her that we  
27:42 it was said: Is thy throne like this  
32:4 He turned His attention to the Throne  
39:75 as ones who encircle around the Throne  
40:7 Those who carry the Throne and whoever  
40:15 Exalter of Degrees, Possessor of the Throne  
43:82 and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, from  
57:4 Again, He turned His attention to the Throne  
69:17 The Throne of thy Lord above them will be  
81:20 with the Possessor of the Throne, secure  
85:15 the Possessor of the Glorious Throne

° R D

**2143. °ARADA—verb I perfect—to present**

2:31 Again, He presented them to the angels and  
18:100 We will present the depths of hell on that Day  
33:72 We presented the trust to the heavens and

**verb I perfect passive (°urīda)—  
to be presented**

18:48 And they were presented before thy Lord  
38:31 When they were presented before him in the

**verb I imperfect passive (yu°raḍu)—  
to be presented**

11:18 Those will be presented before their Lord  
40:46 The fire to which they are presented the first  
42:45 thou wilt see them being presented to it as  
46:20 On a Day when they will be presented —  
46:34 Day when will be presented those who are  
69:18 will be presented. Your private matters will  
**verb I verbal noun (°arḍ)—depth, breadth**  
3:133 Garden whose depth is as the heavens and  
18:100 We will present the depths of hell on that  
57:21 Garden whose depth is as the breadth of the  
57:21 Garden whose depth is as the breadth of the

**2144. °ARRADA—verb II perfect—with prepo-**

**sition bi to offer**

2:235 there is no blame on you in what you offered

**2145. A°RADA—verb IV perfect—to turn  
aside, to renounce, to leave someone alone**

17:67 you turned aside. And the human being had  
17:83 to the human being, he turned aside  
18:57 turned aside from them and forgot what his  
20:100 turned aside from it, then truly he will  
20:124 And whoever turned aside from My  
28:55 they heard idle talk, they turned aside from  
32:22 he turned aside from them? Truly, on the  
34:16 But they turned aside. So We sent against  
41:4 warner, but most of them turned aside so  
41:13 if they turned aside then say: I warned you  
41:51 gracious to the human being, he turned aside  
42:48 But if they turned aside, We put thee not  
66:3 with some of it and turned aside some of it  
**verb IV imperfect (yu°riḍu)—to turn aside, to  
renounce, to leave someone alone**  
4:135 if you distort or turn aside, then truly God  
5:42 thou judgment among them or turn aside  
9:95 turned about from them so that you renounce  
17:28 And if thou hast turned aside from them  
54:2 they see a sign, they turn aside and say  
72:17 them in it. But whoever turns aside from

**verb IV imperative (a°riḍ)—  
turn aside, renounce**

4:16 and made things right, then turn aside  
4:63 So turn aside from them and admonish them  
4:81 turn aside from them, and put thy trust in  
5:42 judgment between them or turn aside from  
6:68 turn aside from them until they discuss in  
6:106 And turn thou aside from the ones who are  
7:199 And turn aside from the ones who are  
9:95 So renounce them. Truly they are a disgrace  
11:76 O Abraham! Turn aside from this; truly the  
12:29 Joseph! Turn aside from this! To his wife he  
15:94 what thou art commanded: Turn aside from  
32:30 So turn thou aside from them and wait  
53:29 So turn thou aside from him who turns away

**verb IV verbal noun (i°rād)—turning aside**

4:128 resistance from her husband or turning aside  
6:35 And if their turning aside had been

**verb IV active participle (mu°riḍ)—  
one who turns aside**

2:83 among you. You are ones who turn aside  
3:23 and they would be ones who turn aside  
6:4 but they would be ones who turn aside  
8:23 and they are ones who turn aside  
9:76 they were ones who turn aside  
12:105 while they are ones who turn aside from  
15:81 had been ones who turn aside from them  
21:1 was near while they are ones who turn aside  
21:24 Truth so they are ones who turn aside  
21:32 they are ones who turn aside from its signs  
21:42 of their Lord, are ones who turn aside  
23:3 from idle talk are ones who turn aside  
23:71 Remembrance, are ones who turn aside  
24:48 among them are ones who turn aside  
26:5 but that they had been ones who turn aside

Concordance of 2146. °ARAD-2156. °ARAFĀT *The Sublime Quran*

36:46 but they had been ones who turn aside  
38:68 from which you are ones who turn aside  
46:3 warned about are ones who turn aside  
74:49 that they are ones who turn aside from the

**2146. °ARAD—masculine noun—advantage**

4:94 one who believes, looking for advantage in  
7:169 They take advantage of this nearer world,  
7:169 We will be pardoned. And if an advantage  
8:67 You want the advantages of the present, but  
9:42 If it had been a near advantage and an easy  
24:33 so that you be looking for the advantage of

**2147. °ARĪḌ (1)—masculine noun—full of**

41:51 afflicted him, then he is full of supplication

**2148. °ĀRĪḌ (2)—masculine noun—dense cloud**

46:24 Then when they saw it as a dense cloud  
46:24 This is a dense cloud, that which gives

**2149. °URḌAH—feminine noun—obstacle**

2:224 make God not an obstacle with your sworn

° R F

**2150. °ARAFĀ—verb I perfect—to recognize**

2:89 near to them what they recognized  
5:83 overflow with tears because they recognized  
12:58 He recognized them but they are ones who  
47:30 Thou wouldst have recognized them

**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>c</sup>rifu)—to recognize**

2:146 Those to whom We gave the Book recognize  
2:146 they recognize their children; while truly a  
2:273 Thou wilt recognize them by their mark  
6:20 Those to whom We gave the Book recognize  
6:20 recognize it as they recognize their own sons  
7:46 Places will be men who recognize everyone  
7:48 out to men whom they would recognize by  
12:62 so that perhaps they will recognize it when  
16:83 They recognize the divine blessing of God.  
22:72 thou wilt recognize on the faces of those who  
23:69 Or is it they recognize not their Messenger so  
27:93 to see His signs and you will recognize them  
47:30 certainly thou wilt recognize them by the  
83:24 Thou wilt recognize on their faces the

**verb IV imperfect passive (yu<sup>c</sup>rafu)—  
to be recognized**

33:59 more fitting so that they be recognized and  
55:41 Ones who sin will be recognized by their

**verb IV passive participle (ma<sup>c</sup>rūf)—  
one who is honorable**

2:178 pursuing should be as one who is honorable  
2:180 one who is honorable, an obligation for the  
2:228 to them (f), as one who is honorable  
2:229 then as one who is honorable, so set them (f)  
2:231 hold them (f) back as one who is honorable  
2:231 set them (f) free as one who is honorable  
2:232 among themselves as one who is honorable  
2:233 and their clothing (f) as one who is honorable  
2:233 ones who is honorable and be Godfearing of  
2:234 as one who is honorable, God is Aware of

2:235 you say a saying as one who is honorable  
2:236 with a sustenance, one that is honorable  
2:240 one who is honorable, and God is Almighty,  
2:241 as one who is honorable. This is an  
2:263 honorable saying and forgiveness are better  
3:104 commands to that which is honorable  
3:110 You command to that which is honorable and  
3:114 they command that which is honorable  
4:5 from it and clothe them. Say honorable  
4:6 let him consume as one who is honorable  
4:8 provide for them from it and say honorable  
4:19 live as one who is honorable with them (f)  
4:25 bridal due as one who is honorable  
4:114 commanded charity or one who is honorable  
7:157 them to that which is honorable and  
9:67 and prohibit that which is honorable and  
9:71 They command to that which is honorable  
9:112 who command that which is honorable  
22:41 commanded to that which is honorable and  
24:53 Say: Swear not; honorable obedience is  
31:15 in the present as one who is honorable but  
31:17 and command that which is honorable  
33:6 your protectors as ones who are honorable.  
33:32 but say a saying of one who is honorable  
47:21 obedience and an honorable saying! And  
60:12 against thee in anything that is honorable  
65:2 as one who is honorable or part from them  
65:2 them (f) as one who is honorable and  
65:6 counsel between you as one who is honorable

**2151. °ARRĀFA—verb II perfect—to acquaint**

47:6 the Garden with which He acquainted them  
66:3 He acquainted her with some of it and

**2152. TA°ĀRĀFA—verb VI perfect—to recognize  
one another**

**verb VI imperfect (yata<sup>c</sup>ārafu)—  
to recognize one another**

10:45 They will recognize one another among  
49:13 and types that you recognize one another

**2153. I°TĀRĀFA—verb VIII perfect—with  
preposition bi to acknowledge**

9:102 others acknowledged their impieties. They  
40:11 given us life two times. We acknowledged  
67:11 they would acknowledge their impiety. Then

**2154. °URF—masculine noun—what is honor-  
able, successively**

7:199 extra and command what is honorable  
77:1 By ones who are sent successively

**2155. A°RĀF—masculine noun (plural of  
°urf)—elevated places**

7:46 on the Elevated Places will be men who  
7:48 The Companions of the Elevated Places

**2156. °ARAFĀT—proper noun—Arafat**

2:198 And when you pressed on from Arafat

° R M

**2157. °ARIM—proper noun—overwhelming flood**

34:16 against them the Overwhelming Flood

° R W

**2158. I°TARĀ—verb VIII perfect—to inflict**

11:54 but that some of our gods inflicted thee with

**2159. °URWAH—feminine noun—handhold**

2:256 he held fast to the most firm handhold

31:22 he held fast to the most firm handhold. And

° R Y

**2160. °ARIYA—verb I perfect—to be naked  
verb I imperfect (ya°rā)—to be naked**

20:118 that thou hunger in it nor to be naked

**2161. °ARĀ°—masculine noun—naked shore**

37:145 We cast him forth on the naked shore while

68:49 have been cast forth on the naked shore

° Z B

**2162. °AZABA—verb I perfect—to escape**

**verb I imperfect (ya°zubu)—to escape**

10:61 nothing escapes from thy Lord of the weight

34:3 Not an atom's weight escapes from Him in

° Z R

**2163. °AZZARA—verb II perfect—to support**

5:12 you supported them and you lent God a fairer

7:157 those who believed in him and supported

**verb II imperfect (yu°azziru)—to support**

48:9 and His Messenger and that you support him

**2164. °UZAYR—proper noun—Ezra**

9:30 Jews said: Ezra is the son of God and the

° Z Z

**2165. °AZZAZA—verb II perfect—to replenish**

36:14 they denied them both, so We replenished

**2166. °AZZA—verb I perfect—to triumph**

38:23 it in my charge and he triumphed over me in

**verb I verbal noun (°izz)—triumph**

19:81 other than God that there be a triumph

**2167. A°AZZA—verb IV perfect—to render powerful**

**verb IV imperfect (yu°izzu)—  
to render powerful**

3:26 Thou hast rendered powerful whom Thou

**2168 °IZZAH—feminine noun—vainglory,  
great glory**

2:206 Vainglory took him to sin. So hell is enough

4:139 Are they looking for great glory with them

4:139 Are they looking for great glory with them

10:65 Truly all great glory belongs

26:44 staffs and said: By the vainglory of Pharaoh

35:10 had been wanting great glory, great glory

35:10 had been wanting great glory, great glory

37:180 thy Lord, the Lord of Great Glory, from

38:2 were ungrateful are in vainglory and breach

38:82 Iblis said: By Thy Great Glory, then I will

63:8 Yet to God belongs the great glory and to His

**2169. °AZĪZ—masculine noun (plural  
a°izzah)—disdainful, mighty, grievous, great  
one**

2:129 Thou, Thou alone art The Almighty, The

2:209 know that God is Almighty, Wise

2:220 overburdened you. Truly God is Almighty

2:228 degree over them (f), and God is Almighty

2:240 one who is honorable, and God is Almighty

2:260 And know thou that God is Almighty, Wise

3:4 severe punishment, and God is Almighty

3:6 There is no god but He, Almighty, Wise

3:18 There is no god but He, The Almighty, The

3:62 truly God, He is The Almighty, The Wise

3:126 there is no help but from God, The Almighty

4:56 Truly God had been Almighty, Wise

4:158 to Himself. And God had been Almighty

4:165 And God had been Almighty, Wise

5:38 from God, and God is Almighty, Wise

5:54 the ones who believe, disdainful

5:95 will requite him, and God is Almighty

5:118 Thou alone art The Almighty, The Wise

6:96 the foreordaining of The Almighty

8:10 God alone. Truly God is Almighty, Wise

8:49 in God, then truly God is Almighty, Wise

8:63 them together. Truly He is Almighty, Wise

8:67 world to come, and God is Almighty, Wise

9:40 God is Lofty, God is Almighty, Wise

9:71 Truly God is Almighty, Wise

9:128 It was grievous to him if you fell into

11:66 Truly thy Lord, He is Strong, Almighty

11:91 stoned thee and thou art not mighty against

11:92 O my folk! Is my extended family mightier to

12:30 in the city said: The woman of the great one

12:51 woman of the great one said: Now The Truth

12:78 They said: O Joseph, the great one! Truly for

12:88 entered to him, they said: O the great one

14:1 Lord to the path of The Almighty

14:4 And He is The Almighty, The Wise

14:20 And that is not a great matter for God

14:47 Messengers. Truly God is Almighty

16:60 to God. And He is The Almighty, The Wise

18:34 than thee and am mightier than a group of

22:40 help Him. Truly God is Strong, Almighty

22:74 of God. Truly God is Strong, Almighty

26:9 Lord, He is certainly The Almighty

26:68 thy Lord, He is The Almighty

26:104 thy Lord, He is The Almighty

26:122 Thy Lord, He truly is The Almighty

26:140 Lord, He is certainly The Almighty

26:159 thy Lord! He is certainly The Almighty

26:175 thy Lord, He is certainly The Almighty

26:191 thy Lord, He is certainly The Almighty

26:217 And put thy trust in The Almighty

27:9 Truly I alone am God, The Almighty



Concordance of 2170. °UZZĀ-2180. °ASĪR The Sublime Quran

27:34 and made the most mighty of its people  
 27:78 And He is The Almighty, The Knowing  
 29:26 my Lord. Truly He, He is The Almighty  
 29:42 other than Him. And He is The Almighty  
 30:5 whom He wills. And He is The Almighty  
 30:27 and the earth. And He is The Almighty  
 31:9 of God is true. And He is The Almighty  
 31:27 come to an end. Truly God is Almighty, Wise  
 32:6 visible, The Almighty, The Compassionate  
 33:25 And God had been Strong, Almighty  
 34:6 a path of The Almighty, The Worthy of  
 34:27 No indeed! He is God, The Almighty  
 35:2 it after that. And He is The Almighty  
 35:17 And that for God is not a great matter  
 35:28 are knowing. Truly God is Almighty  
 36:5 sent down successively by The Almighty  
 36:38 for it. That is foreordained by The Almighty  
 38:9 mercy of thy Lord, The Almighty, The Giver  
 38:66 between them, The Almighty, The Forgiver  
 39:1 Book is from God, The Almighty, The Wise  
 39:5 is He not The Almighty, The Forgiver  
 39:37 not God Almighty, The Possessor of Requit  
 40:2 from God, The Almighty, The Knowing  
 40:8 Truly Thou, Thou alone art The Almighty  
 40:42 knowledge while I call you to The Almighty  
 41:12 safe. Thus decreed the Almighty  
 41:41 hidden from Us. And truly it is a mighty  
 42:3 before thee. God is The Almighty, The Wise  
 42:19 and He is The Strong, The Almighty  
 43:9 They will certainly say: The Almighty  
 44:42 He is The Almighty, The Compassionate  
 44:49 Truly thou, thou art seemingly the mighty  
 45:2 is from God, The Almighty, The Wise  
 45:37 and the earth. And He is The Almighty  
 46:2 Book is from God The Almighty, The Wise  
 48:3 and that God help thee with a mighty help  
 48:7 and the earth. And God had been Almighty  
 48:19 And God had been Almighty, Wise  
 54:42 a taking, One Who is Almighty, Omnipotent  
 57:1 And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 57:25 Truly God is Strong, Almighty  
 58:21 Truly God is Strong, Almighty  
 59:1 And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 59:23 The Almighty, The Compeller  
 59:24 And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 60:5 Thou alone art The Almighty, The Wise  
 61:1 and He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 62:1 The Holy, The Almighty, The Wise  
 62:3 And He is The Almighty, The Wise  
 63:8 the more mighty, those who are the humble  
 64:18 of the unseen and the visible, The Almighty  
 67:2 And He is The Almighty, The Forgiving  
 85:8 in God, The Almighty, The Worthy of Praise

**2170. °UZZĀ—proper noun—Uzza**  
 53:19 Saw you then al-Lat and al-Uzza

° Z L

**2171. °AZALA—verb I perfect—to set aside**  
 33:51 of whom thou hadst set aside, there is no  
**verb I passive participle (ma°zūl)—**

**ones who are set aside**

26:212 to hear, are the ones who are set aside

**2172. I°TAZALA—verb VIII perfect—to withdraw**

4:90 if they withdrew from you and fight not  
 18:16 you withdrew from them and from what they  
 19:49 withdrew from them and what they worship  
**verb VIII imperfect (ya°tazilu)—to withdraw**  
 4:91 if they withdraw not from you nor give a  
 19:48 I will withdraw from you and what you call  
**verb VIII imperative (i°tazil)—withdraw**  
 2:222 so withdraw from your wives during  
 44:21 But if you believe not in me, then withdraw

**2173. MA°ZIL—masculine noun—standing apart**

11:42 to his son and he had been standing apart

° Z M

**2174. °AZAMA—verb I perfect—to resolve**

2:227 if they resolved on setting them free  
 3:159 But when thou art resolved, then put thy  
 47:21 And when the affair was resolved  
**verb I imperfect (ya°zimu)—to resolve**  
 2:235 resolve not on the knot of marriage until her  
**verb I verbal noun (°azm)—constancy**  
 3:186 that is of the commands to constancy  
 20:115 Then he forgot and We find no constancy in  
 31:17 Truly that is the constancy of affairs  
 42:43 truly that is certainly a sign of constancy of  
 46:35 patiently those imbued with constancy

° Z W

**2175. °IZĪN—feminine noun (plural of °izah)—tied in knots**

70:37 to the right and the left, tied in knots

° S R

**2176. TA°ĀSARA—verb VI perfect—to make difficulties**

65:6 you make difficulties for one another, then

**2177. °ASARA—verb I perfect—to demand with hardness**

**verb I verbal noun (°usr)—hardship**  
 2:185 wants not hardship for you so that you  
 18:73 I forgot and constrain me not with hardship  
 65:7 God will make ease after hardship  
 94:5 So truly with hardship, ease  
 94:6 truly with hardship, ease

**2178. °USRAH—feminine noun—adversity**

2:280 if a debtor had been possessing adversity  
 9:117 in the hour of adversity after the hearts of a

**2179. °USRĀ—feminine noun—difficulty**

92:10 We will make falling into difficulty easy for

**2180. °ASĪR—masculine noun—difficult**

Concordance of 2181. °AS°ASA-2196. °ASHĪY *The Sublime Quran*

25:26 it had been a Day difficult for the ones who  
54:8 ungrateful will say: This is a difficult Day  
74:9 truly that Day will be a difficult day

° S ° S

**2181. °AS°ASA—verb quad I perfect—to swarm**

81:17 and by the night when it swarmed

° S Q

**2182. °AYN SĪN QĀF—letters beginning a chapter of the Quran**

42:2 °Ayn Sīn Qāf

° S L

**2183. °ASAL—common noun—honey**

47:15 rivers of clarified honey and in it for them

° S Y

**2184. °ASĪ—adverb—perhaps**

2:216 perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for  
2:216 perhaps you love a thing and it is worse for  
2:246 Perhaps if fighting was prescribed for you  
4:19 perhaps you dislike something in which God  
4:84 the ones who believe. Perhaps God will limit  
4:99 those, perhaps God will pardon them. And  
5:52 Then perhaps God brings a victory or a  
7:129 He said: Perhaps your Lord will cause your  
7:185 whatever things God created that perhaps  
9:18 Perhaps those are among the ones who are  
9:102 Perhaps God will turn to them in  
12:21 Perhaps he will profit us or we will take him  
12:83 is graceful; perhaps God will bring me them  
17:8 Perhaps your Lord will have mercy on you.  
17:51 heads at thee and say: When will it be? Say:  
17:79 Perhaps thy Lord will raise thee up to a  
18:24 say: Perhaps my Lord will guide me nearer  
18:40 then perhaps my Lord will give me better  
19:48 I will call to my Lord. Perhaps I will not be  
27:72 Say: Perhaps coming close behind you is  
28:9 Perhaps he may profit us or we may take  
28:22 he said: Perhaps my Lord guides me to the  
28:67 morality, then perhaps he will be among the  
49:11 Perhaps they are better than they, nor  
49:11 Perhaps they are better than they; nor find  
60:7 Perhaps God will assign between you and  
66:5 Perhaps if he divorced you (f), his Lord will  
66:8 Perhaps your Lord will absolve you of your  
68:32 Perhaps our Lord will cause to exchange for

° SH R

**2185. °ĀSHARA—verb III perfect—to live with verb III imperative (°āshir)—to live with**

4:19 live as one who is honorable with them (f)

**2186. °ASHĪR—masculine noun—acquaintance**

22:13 and miserable was the acquaintance

**2187. °ASHĪRAH—feminine noun—kinspeople**

9:24 your spouses and your kinspeople and the  
26:214 And warn thy nearest kin, kinspeople  
58:22 or their kinspeople. Those, He prescribed

**2188. °ISHĀR—feminine noun (plural of °ushrā°)—pregnant camels**

81:4 and when the pregnant camels will be

81:4 and when the pregnant camels will be

**2189. MA°SHAR—masculine noun—assembly**

6:128 O assembly of the jinn! Surely you acquired

6:130 O assembly of jinn and humankind!

55:33 O you both, assembly of jinn and

**2190. MI°SHĀR—masculine noun—one-tenth**

34:45 denied and they reached not one-tenth

**2191. °ASHARAH—feminine numerical noun**

9:36 months with God is twelve lunar months

12:4 O my father! Truly I saw eleven stars and

74:30 Over it there are nineteen

**2192. °ASHR—masculine numerical noun (feminine °asharah)—ten**

2:196 and seven when you returned, that is ten

2:234 themselves four months and ten days

5:89 expiation is the feeding of ten needy people

6:160 with benevolence, then for him, ten times

7:142 and We completed them with ten more

11:13 Say: Approach you then with ten chapters

20:103 You lingered in expectation but ten days

28:27 if thou wert to fulfill ten years, then it will

89:2 and the ten nights

**2193. °ISHRŪN—masculine numerical noun—twenty**

8:65 If there be twenty of you, ones who remain

° SH W

**2194. °ASHĀ—verb I perfect—to withdraw from verb I imperfect (ya°shū)—to render oneself weak-sighted**

43:36 whoever withdraws from the Remembrance

**2195. °ISHĀ°—masculine noun—time of night**

12:16 their father in the time of night, weeping

24:58 at noon and after the time of night formal

**2196. °ASHĪY—masculine noun (°ashīyah)—evening**

3:41 Lord frequently and glorify in the evening

6:52 Lord in the morning and the evening

18:28 morning formal prayer and the evening

19:11 in the early morning dawn and evening

19:62 in the early morning dawn and evening

30:18 and the earth and in the evening and

38:18 to glorify with him in the evening and

38:31 presented before him in the evening, steeds

40:46 the first part of the day and evening

40:55 thy Lord with praise in the evening and in

79:46 in expectation but an evening or a forenoon

°Ş B

**2197. °UŞBAH—collective feminine noun—to be many**

12:8 our father than we although we are many  
12:14 while we are many, truly then we are ones  
24:11 near with the calumny are many among you  
28:76 of it were a heavy ordeal to many imbued

**2198. °AŞĪB—masculine noun—distressful**

11:77 And he said: This is a distressful day

°Ş R

**2199. °AŞARA—verb I perfect—to press grapes  
verb I imperfect (ya°şiru)—to press grapes**

12:36 Truly I see myself pressing grapes in season  
12:49 with rain and they will press in season

**2200. °AŞR—masculine noun—time through the ages**

103:1 By time through the ages

**2201. A°ŞARA—verb IV perfect—to press  
verb IV verbal noun (i°şār)—whirlwind**

2:266 a whirlwind lit on it in which there is a fire  
**verb IV active participle (mu°şir)—  
that which are clouds that bring rain**  
78:14 that which are clouds, bringing rain, water

°Ş F

**2202. °AŞF—masculine noun—husked grain**

55:12 and grains possessors of husks and fragrant  
105:5 ones who are consumed by husked grain

**2203. °AŞAFA—verb I perfect—to blow violently  
verb I verbal noun (°aşf)—raging**

77:2 by the storm and raging tempests  
**verb I active participle (°āşif)—  
that which is a tempest**  
10:22 tempest wind drew near them. Waves  
14:18 tempestuous day. They have no power over  
21:81 Solomon, the wind tempest runs by His

°Ş M

**2204. °AŞAMA—verb I perfect—to save from harm  
verb I imperfect (yaşimu)—to save from harm**

5:67 And God will save thee from the harm of  
11:43 Noah said: No one saves from harm this day  
33:17 Say: Who will save you from harm from God  
**verb I active participle (°āşim)—  
one who saves from harm**  
10:27 none but God as One Who Saves from Harm  
11:43 It will be that which saves me from the harm  
40:33 when no one saves you from harm from God

**2205. I°TAŞAMA—verb VIII perfect—to cleave firmly**

4:146 cleaved firmly to God and made sincere their  
4:175 So for those who believed in God and cleaved  
**verb VIII imperfect (ya°taşimu)—  
to cleave firmly**

3:101 is among you and whoever cleaves firmly  
**verb VIII imperative (i°taşim)—cleave firmly**  
3:103 cleave firmly to the rope of God altogether  
22:78 cleave firmly to God. He is your Defender

**2206. ISTA°ŞAMA—verb X perfect—to preserve oneself from sin**

12:32 but he preserved himself from sin; and now

**2207. °IŞAM—feminine noun (plural of  
°işmah)—ties**

60:10 hold back conjugal ties with the ones who

°Ş W

**2208. °AŞĀ—feminine noun (plural °işiy)—  
staff**

2:60 Then We said: Strike the rock with thy staff  
7:107 Then Moses cast his staff. That is when it  
7:117 We revealed to Moses that: Cast thy staff.  
7:160 Strike the rock with thy staff; then burst  
20:18 He said: This is my staff. I lean on it, and  
20:66 and their staffs seem to him to be, by their  
26:32 So he cast his staff. That is when it was a  
26:44 they cast their ropes and their staffs and  
26:45 Moses cast down his staff. That is  
26:63 saying that: Strike the sea with thy staff  
27:10 Cast down thy staff. But when he saw it  
28:31 Cast thy staff. But when he saw it quiver as

°Ş Y

**2209. °AŞĀ—verb I perfect—to rebel**

2:61 they rebelled and had been exceeding the  
2:93 they said: We heard and we rebelled  
3:112 because they rebelled and had been  
3:152 about the command and you rebelled after  
4:42 who were ungrateful and rebelled  
4:46 They say: We heard and we rebelled and:  
5:78 That was because they would rebel  
6:15 Say: Truly I fear if I rebelled against my  
10:15 Truly I fear if I rebelled against my Lord  
10:91 Now surely thou hadst rebelled before and  
11:59 and rebelled against His Messengers. And  
11:63 would help me against God if I rebelled  
14:36 me truly he is of me. And whoever rebelled  
20:93 followed me not? Hast thou then rebelled  
20:121 And Adam rebelled against his Lord and he  
26:216 rebelled against thee, then say: Truly I am  
39:13 Say: Truly I fear if I rebelled against my  
69:10 and they rebelled against the Messenger of  
71:21 Noah said: My Lord! Truly they rebelled  
73:16 Pharaoh rebelled against the Messenger so  
79:21 but Pharaoh denied and rebelled  
**verb I imperfect (ya°şūna)—to rebel**  
4:14 rebels against God and His Messenger  
18:69 remains steadfast and I will not rebel  
33:36 rebels against God and His Messenger  
60:12 that they rebel not against thee in anything  
66:6 severe who rebel not against whatever God  
72:23 God, His messages. And whoever rebels  
**verb I verbal noun (1) (°işyān)—rebellion**  
49:7 and disobedience and rebellion. Those are

**verb I verbal noun (2) (ma<sup>c</sup>şiyah)—opposition**  
 58:8 sin and deep-seated dislike and in opposition  
 58:9 deep-seated dislike and in opposition to the

**2210. °AŞĪY—masculine noun—rebellious**  
 19:14 and be not haughty nor rebellious  
 19:44 Truly Satan had been rebellious towards The

° D D

**2211. °ADUD—masculine noun—assistant**  
 18:51 the ones who are led astray as assistants  
 28:35 He said: We will strengthen thy arm through

**2212. °ADDA—verb I perfect—to bite**  
 3:119 bit the tips of their fingers at you in rage  
**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>c</sup>addu)—to bite**  
 25:27 who is unjust will bite his hands, he will

° D L

**2213. °ADALA—verb I perfect—to place difficulties**

**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>c</sup>dulu)—  
to place difficulties**

2:232 place not difficulties for them (f) that they  
 4:19 unwillingly and place not difficulties for

° D W

**2214. °IDAH—feminine noun (plural °idūn)—  
fragments**  
 15:91 those who made the Quran into fragments

° T F

**2215. °ITF—masculine noun—turning one's  
side**  
 22:9 turning to his side as one who turns away to

° T L

**2216. °ATTALA—verb II perfect—to ignore**  
**verb II perfect passive (u<sup>c</sup>ttila)—to be ignored**  
 81:4 the pregnant camels will be ignored  
**verb II passive participle (mu<sup>c</sup>attal)—  
that which is ignored**  
 22:45 how much well water ignored and a tall

° T Y

**2217. A°TĀ—verb IV perfect—to give**  
 20:50 is He Who gave everything its creation,  
 53:34 and gave a little, giving grudgingly  
 92:5 who gave and was Godfearing  
 108:1 Truly We gave thee the abundance  
**verb IV imperfect (yu<sup>c</sup>tī)—to give**  
 9:29 who were given the Book until they give the  
 93:5 And thy Lord will give to thee. Then thou  
**verb IV perfect passive (u<sup>c</sup>tīya)—to be given**  
 9:58 but if they are not given of it, that is when  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yu<sup>c</sup>tā)—to be given**  
 9:58 they were given a part of it, they were

**2218. TA°ĀTĀ—verb VI perfect—to take in  
hand**

54:29 to their companion and he took her in hand

**2219. °ATĀ°—masculine noun—a gift**  
 11:108 thy Lord willed, a gift that will not be one  
 17:20 these and these, with the gift of thy Lord  
 17:20 And this gift of thy Lord had not been that  
 38:39 This is Our gift. Then show thou grace or  
 78:36 recompense from thy Lord, a gift, a

° Z M

**2220. °AZZAMA—verb II perfect—to hold in  
honor**

**verb II imperfect (yu<sup>c</sup>azzimu)—  
to hold in honor**

22:30 holds the sacred things of God in honor  
 22:32 the waymarks of God in honor, then it is

**2221. A°ZAMA—verb IV perfect—to enhance**  
**verb IV imperfect (yu<sup>c</sup>zimu)—to enhance**  
 65:5 of his evil deeds and will enhance for him a

**2222. °AZĪM—masculine noun—sublime,  
tremendous, serious, eminent, Allāhu dhī al-  
faḍl al-°azim God is possessor of glorious  
grace**

2:7 and there is a tremendous punishment for  
 2:49 And in that there is a tremendous trial from  
 2:105 And God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 2:114 the present and for them is a tremendous  
 2:255 And He is The Lofty, The Sublime  
 3:74 God is Possessor of Sublime Grace  
 3:105 those, for them is a tremendous punishment  
 3:172 Godfearing, there is a sublime compensation  
 3:174 and God is Possessor of Sublime Grace  
 3:176 for them is a tremendous punishment  
 3:179 Godfearing, then for you there is a sublime  
 4:13 And that is the winning the sublime triumph  
 4:27 you turn against God in a serious deviation  
 4:40 which proceeds from His Presence a sublime  
 4:48 God, then surely he devised a serious sin  
 4:54 and We gave them a sublime dominion  
 4:67 which proceeds from Our Presence a sublime  
 4:73 would have won a triumph, a sublime triumph  
 4:74 We will give him a sublime compensation  
 4:93 him and He prepared for him a tremendous  
 4:95 the ones who sit at home with a sublime  
 4:113 The grace of God had been sublime upon  
 4:114 of God—then We will give him a sublime  
 4:146 God will give the ones who believe a sublime  
 4:156 and their saying against Mary serious  
 4:162 It is those to whom We will give a sublime  
 5:9 that for them is forgiveness and a sublime  
 5:33 in the world to come, there is a tremendous  
 5:41 world to come is a tremendous punishment  
 5:119 That is the winning the sublime triumph  
 6:15 my Lord, the punishment of the tremendous  
 7:59 you the punishment of a tremendous Day  
 7:116 And a tremendous sorcery drew near  
 7:141 trial for you from your Lord, tremendous  
 8:28 with Him is a sublime compensation  
 8:29 and God is Possessor of Sublime Grace

Concordance of 2223. °AZM-2227. °AFĀ The Sublime Quran

8:68 be afflicted with a tremendous punishment  
 9:20 with their wealth and their lives are sublime  
 9:22 God, with Him is a sublime compensation  
 9:63 forever? That is the tremendous degradation  
 9:72 That, it is the winning the sublime triumph  
 9:89 That is the winning the sublime triumph  
 9:100 That is the winning the sublime triumph  
 9:101 be returned to a tremendous punishment  
 9:111 That, it is the winning the sublime triumph  
 9:129 and He is the Lord of the Sublime Throne  
 10:15 Lord a punishment on the tremendous Day  
 10:64 That, it is the winning the sublime triumph  
 12:28 cunning; truly your (f) cunning is serious  
 14:6 And in it was a serious trial from your Lord  
 15:87 often repeated parts of the sublime Quran  
 16:94 And for you will be a serious punishment  
 16:106 the anger of God and for them is a serious  
 17:40 Truly you, you say a serious saying  
 19:37 from the scene of a tremendous Day  
 21:76 and his people from the tremendous distress  
 22:1 of the Hour is a tremendous thing  
 23:86 heavens and Lord of the Sublime Throne  
 24:11 will be a tremendous punishment for him  
 24:14 you a tremendous punishment for what you  
 24:15 you assume it insignificant while it is serious  
 24:16 This is a serious false charge to harm the  
 24:23 world to come and for them will be a serious  
 26:63 been a separate part like a high, tremendous  
 26:135 punishment of a tremendous Day  
 26:156 punishment of a tremendous Day  
 26:189 been the punishment of a tremendous Day  
 27:23 everything and for her is a sublime throne  
 27:26 but He, the Lord of the Sublime Throne  
 28:79 he is the possessor of a sublime allotment  
 31:13 with God is certainly a tremendous injustice  
 33:29 of good among you a sublime compensation  
 33:35 and a sublime compensation  
 33:53 Truly that would have been serious with God  
 33:71 surely won a triumph, a sublime triumph  
 37:60 it is the winning the sublime triumph  
 37:76 his people from tremendous distress  
 37:107 for him with a sublime slaughter  
 37:115 folk from the tremendous distress  
 38:67 Say: It is a serious tiding  
 39:13 the punishment of a tremendous Day  
 40:9 that is the winning the sublime triumph  
 41:35 it but the possessor of a sublime allotment  
 42:4 And He is The Lofty, The Sublime  
 43:31 not sent down to some eminent man of the  
 44:57 will be the winning the sublime triumph  
 45:10 for them will be a tremendous punishment  
 46:21 for you the punishment of a tremendous Day  
 48:5 with God a winning of a sublime triumph  
 48:10 He will give him a sublime compensation  
 48:29 forgiveness and a sublime compensation  
 49:3 is forgiveness and a sublime compensation  
 56:46 been persisting in tremendous wickedness  
 56:74 the name of thy Lord, The Sublime  
 56:76 oath to be sworn if you know, sublime  
 56:96 glorify the Name of thy Lord, The Almighty  
 57:10 Those are more sublime in degree than those

57:12 That, it is the winning the sublime triumph  
 57:21 God is The Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 57:21 God is The Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 57:29 God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 61:12 That is the winning the sublime triumph  
 62:4 God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 64:9 That will be winning the sublime  
 64:15 with Him is a sublime compensation  
 68:4 And truly thou art of sublime morals  
 69:33 had not been believing in God, The Sublime  
 69:52 glorify the Name of thy Lord, The Sublime  
 73:20 It is good and a sublime compensation  
 78:2 Of the sublime tiding  
 83:5 on the sublime Day

**2223. °AZM—masculine noun (plural °izām)—bones**

2:259 And look on the bones, how We set them up  
 6:146 or entrails or what mingled with bone  
 17:49 When we had been bones and broken bits  
 17:98 When we had been bones and broken bits  
 19:4 He said: My Lord! Truly I—my bones became  
 23:14 bones from tissue. Then We clothed the  
 23:14 Then We clothed the bones with flesh  
 23:35 died and had been earth dust and bones  
 23:82 are dead and had been earth dust and bones  
 36:78 He said: Who will give life to these bones  
 37:16 dead and had been earth dust and bones  
 37:53 and had been earth dust and bones, will we  
 56:47 had been as earth dust and bones, will we  
 75:3 being that We will never gather his bones  
 79:11 when we had been crumbled bones

° F R

**2224. °IFRĪT—masculine noun—demon**

27:39 A demon from among the jinn said: I will

° F F

**2225. ISTA°AFFA—verb X perfect—to have restraint**

**verb X imperfect (yasta°iffu)—to have restraint**

4:6 let him have restraint and whoever had  
 24:33 the means for marriage have restraint  
 24:60 they have restraint is better for them (f), and

**2226. TA°AFFAFA—verb V perfect—to be reserved**

**verb V verbal noun (ta°affuf)—having reserve**  
 2:273 rich because of their having reserve

° F W

**2227. °AFĀ—verb I perfect—to pardon, to exceed in number**

2:52 We pardoned you after that so that perhaps  
 2:187 in forgiveness to you and pardoned you  
 3:152 He pardoned you, and God is Possessor of  
 3:155 God pardoned them, truly God is Forgiving,  
 4:153 the clear portents. Even so We pardoned that  
 5:95 mischief of his conduct, God pardoned what  
 5:101 they will be shown to you. God pardoned that

Concordance of 2228. °AFŪW-2237. °ĀQIBAH *The Sublime Quran*

7:95 until they exceeded in number and they said:  
 9:43 God pardon thee! Why hadst thou given  
 42:40 pardoned and made things right, his  
**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>c</sup>fū)—**  
**to pardon, to exceed in number**  
 2:237 unless they pardon it or they pardon it  
 2:237 they pardon it in whose hand is the marriage  
 2:237 And that they pardon is nearer to  
 4:99 those, perhaps God will pardon them. And  
 4:149 If you show good or conceal it or pardon evil  
 5:15 had been concealing of the Book and pardons  
 9:66 pardon a section of you, We will punish  
 24:22 let them pardon and let them overlook  
 42:25 servants and pardons their evil deeds  
 42:30 your hands earned. And He pardons much  
 42:34 of what they earned. And He pardons them  
 64:14 if you would pardon, overlook and forgive  
**verb I imperative (u<sup>c</sup>fu)—pardon**  
 2:109 so pardon and overlook until God brings His  
 2:286 pardon us and forgive us and have mercy  
 3:159 so pardon them, and ask for forgiveness for  
 5:13 overlook and pardon them. Truly God loves  
**verb I perfect passive (°ufiya)—to be pardoned**  
 2:178 whoever was pardoned a thing by his brother  
**verb I verbal noun (°afw)—extra**  
 2:219 Say: What is extra. Thus God makes  
 7:199 Take the extra and command what is  
**verb I active participle (°āfi)—**  
**one who pardons**  
 3:134 rage and the ones who pardon humanity

**2228. °AFŪW—masculine noun—pardoning, forgiving**

4:43 truly God had been Pardoning, Forgiving  
 4:99 And God had been Pardoning, Forgiving  
 4:149 then truly God had been Pardoning  
 22:60 help him. Truly God is Pardoning, Forgiving  
 58:2 And truly God is Pardoning, Forgiving

° Q B

**2229. °AQQABA—verb II imperfect (yu<sup>c</sup>aqqibu)—to retrace one's steps**

27:10 who draws back to retrace his steps  
 28:31 who draws back, and he retraces his steps  
**verb II active participle (mu<sup>c</sup>aqqib)—**  
**one who postpones**  
 13:11 there are ones who postpone from before him  
 13:41 judgment. There is no one who postpones

**2230. °ĀQABA—verb III perfect—to chastise, to retaliate**

16:126 And if you chastised, then chastise with the  
 22:60 with the like of what he was chastised  
 60:11 you retaliated and give the like to those  
**verb III imperative (°āqib)—chastise**  
 16:126 And if you chastised, then chastise with the  
**verb III perfect passive (°uqiba)—**  
**to be chastised**  
 16:126 like of that with which you were chastised  
 22:60 with the like of what he was chastised

**2231. A°QABA—verb IV perfect—to do as a consequence**

9:77 He made the consequence hypocrisy in their

**2232. °UQB—masculine noun—consequence**

18:44 for good deeds and Best in consequence

**2233. °AQIB—common noun (plural a°qāb)—heel, posterity, °ala °aqibihi upon his heels**

2:143 from him who turns about on his two heels  
 3:144 will you turn about on your heels  
 3:144 he who turns about on his heels will  
 3:149 they will repel you back on your heels  
 6:71 And are we repelled on our heels after God  
 8:48 one another, he receded on his two heels  
 23:66 but you had been receding on your heels  
 43:28 an enduring Word among his posterity so

**2234. °IQĀB—masculine noun—repayment**

2:196 that God is Severe in repayment  
 2:211 then truly God is Severe in repayment  
 3:11 and God is Severe in repayment  
 5:2 Truly God is Severe in repayment  
 5:98 Know that God is Severe in repayment and  
 6:165 Lord is Swift in repayment and He truly is  
 7:167 Swift in repayment; and truly He is  
 8:13 then truly God is Severe in repayment  
 8:25 that God is truly Severe in repayment  
 8:48 fear God and God is Severe in repayment  
 8:52 God is Strong, Severe in repayment  
 13:6 and truly thy Lord is Severe in repayment  
 13:32 I took them. How had been My repayment  
 38:14 denied the Messengers so My repayment was  
 40:3 Severe in Repayment, The Possessor of  
 40:5 And how had been My repayment  
 40:22 Truly He is Strong, Severe in Repayment  
 41:43 and the Possessor of Painful Repayment  
 59:4 then truly God is Severe in repayment  
 59:7 Truly God is Severe in repayment

**2235. °UQBĀ—feminine noun—ultimate**

13:22 those, for them is the Ultimate Abode  
 13:24 How excellent is the Ultimate Abode  
 13:35 That is the Ultimate End of those who were  
 13:35 And the Ultimate End of the ones who are  
 13:42 for whom will be the Ultimate Abode  
 91:15 And He fears not its Ultimate End

**2236. °AQABAH—feminine noun—steep**

90:11 Yet he rushed not onto the steep ascent  
 90:12 cause thee to recognize what the steep ascent

**2237. °ĀQIBAH—feminine noun—ultimate end**

3:137 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 6:11 on how had been the Ultimate End of the  
 6:135 you will know for whom the Ultimate End  
 7:84 on how had been the Ultimate End of the  
 7:86 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 7:103 so look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 7:128 His servants and that is the Ultimate End  
 10:39 on how had been the Ultimate End of the

Concordance of 2238. °AQADA-2245. °AKAFA *The Sublime Quran*

10:73 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 11:49 thou patience; truly the Ultimate End is for  
 12:109 on how had been the Ultimate End of those  
 16:36 how had been the Ultimate End of the ones  
 20:132 for thee, and the Ultimate End will be for  
 22:41 and with God is the Ultimate End of the  
 27:14 the Ultimate End of the ones who make  
 27:51 So look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 27:69 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 28:37 what will be the Ultimate End in the Abode  
 28:40 so look on how had been the Ultimate End  
 28:83 Ultimate End is for the ones who are  
 30:9 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 30:10 Again, the Ultimate End had been misdeeds  
 30:42 look on how had been the Ultimate End  
 31:22 And to God is the Ultimate End of affairs  
 35:44 Ultimate End of those before them and they  
 37:73 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 40:21 Ultimate End of those who had been before  
 40:82 had been the Ultimate End of those before  
 43:25 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 47:10 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 59:17 The Ultimate End of both of them will be

° Q D

**2238. °AQADA—verb IV perfect—to make an agreement**

4:33 you made an agreement with your sworn  
 5:89 for oaths you made as an agreement

**2239. °AQD—masculine noun (plural °uqūd)—agreement**

5:1 believed! Live up to your agreements

**2240. °UQDAH—feminine noun (plural °uqad)—a knot**

2:235 resolve not on the knot of marriage until her  
 2:237 pardon it in whose hand is the marriage knot  
 20:27 and untie the knot from my tongue  
 113:4 practice magic, blowing on the knots

° Q R

**2241. °AQARA—verb I perfect—to cripple**

7:77 Then they crippled the she-camel and defied  
 11:65 But they crippled her. So he said: Take joy in  
 26:157 they crippled her and then it came to be in  
 54:29 and he took her in hand and crippled her  
 91:14 they denied him; then they crippled her so

**2242. °ĀQIR—feminine noun—barren woman**

3:40 old age and my woman is a barren woman  
 19:5 my woman had been a barren woman  
 19:8 while my woman had been a barren woman

° Q L

**2243. °AQALA—verb I perfect—to grasp the meaning, to be reasonable**

2:75 they were reasonable and they know  
**verb I imperfect (ya°qilu)—to be reasonable**  
 2:44 Will you not then be reasonable  
 2:73 so that perhaps you will be reasonable

2:76 Will you not then be reasonable  
 2:164 are the signs for a folk who are reasonable  
 2:170 their fathers had been not at all reasonable  
 2:171 dumb and blind so they are not reasonable  
 2:242 so that perhaps you will be reasonable  
 3:65 Will you not then be reasonable  
 3:118 to you the signs if you had been reasonable  
 5:58 they are a folk who are not reasonable  
 5:103 and most of them are not reasonable  
 6:32 will you not then be reasonable  
 6:151 so that perhaps you will be reasonable  
 7:169 Will you not then be reasonable  
 8:22 those who are not reasonable  
 10:16 Will you not then be reasonable  
 10:42 to hear if they had not been reasonable  
 10:100 those who are not reasonable  
 11:51 Will you not then be reasonable  
 12:2 so that perhaps you will be reasonable  
 12:109 Will you not then be reasonable  
 13:4 signs for a folk who are reasonable  
 16:12 for a folk who are reasonable  
 16:67 a sign for a folk who are reasonable  
 21:10 Will you not then be reasonable  
 21:67 than God. Will you not then be reasonable  
 22:46 Have they not hearts to be reasonable or  
 23:80 daytime. Will you not then be reasonable  
 24:61 you possess its keys or your ardent friend  
 25:44 that most of them hear or are reasonable  
 26:28 of them if you had been reasonable  
 28:60 Will you not then be reasonable  
 29:35 portents for a folk who be reasonable  
 29:43 is reasonable among them but the ones who  
 29:63 Nay! Most of them are not reasonable  
 30:24 signs for a folk who are reasonable  
 30:28 the signs to a folk who are reasonable  
 36:62 an array of you. Be you not then reasonable  
 36:68 Will they not then be reasonable  
 37:138 at night, will you not then be reasonable  
 39:43 anything and they are not reasonable  
 40:67 so that perhaps you will be reasonable  
 43:3 so that perhaps you will be reasonable  
 45:5 signs for a folk who are reasonable  
 49:4 most of them are not reasonable  
 57:17 so that perhaps you will be reasonable  
 59:14 they are a folk who are not reasonable  
 67:10 If we had been hearing or are reasonable

° Q M

**2244. °AQĪM—masculine noun—withering, barren**

22:55 punishment approaches on a withering Day  
 42:50 He makes barren whom He wills. Truly He  
 51:29 face and said: I am an old barren woman  
 51:41 We sent against them the withering wind

° K F

**2245. °AKAFA—verb I perfect—to give oneself up to**

**verb I imperfect (ya°kufu)—to give oneself up to**  
 7:138 approached on a folk who give themselves up

**verb I active participle (°ākif)—one who cleaves to, one who gives oneself up to**

2:125 and the ones who cleave to it and the ones  
 2:187 with them when you are ones who cleave  
 20:91 quit it as ones who give ourselves up until  
 20:97 stayed with, being one who gives thyself up  
 21:52 to which you be ones who give yourselves up  
 22:25 equal for the ones who give themselves up  
 26:71 We will stay ones who give ourselves up to  
**verb I passive participle (ma°kuf)—  
 one who is detained**  
 48:25 were ones who detained the sacrificial gift

° L Q

**2246. °ALAQAH—feminine noun (plural °alaq)—a clot**

22:5 again, from a clot, again, from tissue that  
 23:14 Again, We created a clot from seminal fluid.  
 23:14 tissue from the clot. Then We created  
 40:67 again, from a clot. Again, He brings you out  
 75:38 Again, he had been a clot and He created  
 96:2 He created the human being from a clot

**2247. °ALLAQA—verb II perfect—to hang from verb II passive participle (mu°allaqah)—one who is in suspense**

4:129 her as if she be one who is in suspense

° L M

**2248. °ALIMA—verb I perfect—to know**

2:60 every clan knew their drinking place  
 2:65 you knew those who exceeded the limits  
 2:102 they knew that whoever bought it, for him in  
 2:187 God knew that you had been dishonest to  
 2:235 God knew that you will remember them (f)  
 4:83 they would have known it— those who  
 5:116 then surely Thou wouldst have known it  
 7:160 each clan knew their drinking place  
 8:23 If God knew any good in them He would  
 8:66 from you for He knew that there was a  
 11:79 They said: Certainly thou hadst known we  
 12:51 They (f) said: God save us! We knew not any  
 12:73 They said: By God, certainly you knew we  
 12:81 and we bore witness only to what we knew  
 12:89 He said: Knew you what you accomplished  
 15:24 We knew the ones who precede among you  
 15:24 among you and certainly We knew the ones  
 17:102 He said: Certainly thou hadst known no one  
 21:65 thou hadst known that these speak not for  
 24:33 contract with them if you knew good in them  
 24:41 Each knew its formal prayer and its  
 28:38 said: O Council! I knew not of any god for  
 28:75 they will know that The Truth is with God  
 33:50 Surely We know what We imposed on them  
 37:158 genies knew well that they were ones who  
 45:9 he knew anything about Our signs, he took  
 48:18 He knew what was in their hearts and He  
 48:27 You will fear not. He knew what you know  
 50:4 We knew what the earth reduces from them;  
 56:62 you knew the first growth. Will you not then  
 60:10 as to their (f) belief. Then if you knew them (f)

73:20 nighttime and the daytime. He knew that  
 73:20 knew that some of you are sick and others  
 81:14 every soul will know to what it was prone  
 82:5 soul would know what it put forward and

**verb I imperfect (ya°lamu)—  
 to know, to make evident**

2:13 They, they are the fools except they know  
 2:22 then assign not rivals to God while you know  
 2:26 for those who believed, then they know that  
 2:30 He said: Truly I know what you know not  
 2:30 He said: Truly I know what you know not  
 2:33 He said: Said I not to you that truly I know  
 2:33 say to you that truly I know the unseen  
 2:42 nor keep back The Truth while you know  
 2:75 after they were reasonable and they know  
 2:77 Know they not that God knows what they  
 2:77 Know they not that God knows what they  
 2:78 the unlettered who know nothing of the Book  
 2:80 or say you about God what you know not  
 2:101 backs as if they had not been knowing  
 2:102 Would that they had been knowing  
 2:103 would that they had been knowing  
 2:106 Hast thou not known that God is Powerful  
 2:107 Hast thou not known that God, to Him is the  
 2:113 Thus said those who know not a thing like  
 2:118 those who know not said: Why speaks not  
 2:143 been towards but that We make evident  
 2:144 were given the Book know that it is The  
 2:146 keep back The Truth while they know  
 2:151 teaches you what you be not knowing not  
 2:169 that you say about God what you know not  
 2:184 better for you if you had been knowing  
 2:188 among humanity in sin while you know  
 2:197 good you accomplish, God knows it, and take  
 2:216 and God knows and truly you know not  
 2:216 and God knows and truly you know not  
 2:220 God knows the one who makes corruption  
 2:230 makes them manifest for a folk who know  
 2:232 for you and God knows and you know not  
 2:232 for you and God knows and you know not  
 2:235 know that God knows what is within  
 2:239 for He taught you what you be not knowing  
 2:255 He knows what is in front of them and what  
 2:259 I know that God is Powerful over everything  
 2:270 God knows it and for the ones who are  
 2:280 you be charitable if you had been knowing  
 3:7 but none knows its interpretation but God  
 3:29 show it God knows it and He knows  
 3:29 show it God knows it and He knows  
 3:66 And God knows and you know not  
 3:66 And God knows and you know not  
 3:71 keep back The Truth while you know  
 3:75 are lying against God while they, they know  
 3:78 a lie against God while they know  
 3:135 impiety they committed while they know  
 3:140 among humanity so that God knows those  
 3:142 God knows not those who struggled among  
 3:142 knows the ones who remain steadfast  
 3:166 of God that He would know the ones  
 3:167 and that He would know those who were  
 3:167 If we would have known there would be



Concordance of 2248. ©ALIMA The Sublime Quran

4:43	while you are intoxicated until you know	10:18	Say: Are you telling God of what He knows
4:63	They are those whom God knows what is in	10:55	God is true, but most of them know not
4:113	taught thee what thou art not knowing	10:68	Say you against God what you know not
5:40	Hast thou not known that to God, to Him	10:89	and follow not the way of those who know
5:94	so that God knows who fears Him in the un	11:5	He knows what they keep secret and what
5:97	so that you will know that God knows	11:6	He knows its appointed time and its
5:97	so that you will know that God knows	11:31	I know the unseen nor I say: Truly I am an
5:99	God knows whatever you show and whatever	11:39	you will know to whom will approach a
5:104	Even though their fathers had been knowing	11:49	thou hast not been knowing of them, nor
5:113	we know that thou surely wast sincere to us	11:79	and truly thou hast known well what we
5:116	hast known what is in my soul and I know	11:93	You will know to whom approaches a
5:116	my soul and I know not what is in Thy Soul	12:21	except most of humanity knows not
6:3	He knows your secret and what you openly	12:40	way of life, except most of humanity knows
6:3	what you openly publish and He knows	12:46	personages so that perhaps they will know
6:33	Surely We know that what they say	12:52	is so that the great one know that I betray
6:37	except most of them know not	12:68	except most of humanity knows not
6:50	nor that I know the unseen nor say I to you	12:80	them said: Know you not that your father
6:59	the keys of the unseen. None knows them	12:86	And I know from God what you know not
6:59	He knows whatever is on dry land and in the	12:86	And I know from God what you know not
6:59	Not a leaf descends but He knows it nor a	12:96	truly I know from God what you know not
6:60	He knows what you were busy with by	12:96	truly I know from God what you know not
6:67	is an appointed time. And you will know	13:8	God knows what every female carries and
6:81	a place of sanctuary if you had been knowing	13:19	who knows what was caused to descend to
6:91	and you were taught what you know not	13:33	He knows not in the earth or name you only
6:97	distinctly the signs for a folk who know	13:42	He knows what every person earns and the
6:105	manifest for a folk who know	14:9	of those after them, none knows them but
6:114	they know that it is one that is sent down by	14:38	Our Lord! Truly Thou hast known what we
6:135	Then you will know for whom the Ultimate	14:52	that they know that He is One God so that
7:28	say you about God what you know not	15:3	with hopefulness. Then they will know
7:32	distinctly the signs for a folk who know	15:96	with God another god. But they will know
7:33	and that you say about God what you know	15:97	We know that thy breast became narrowed,
7:38	For everyone it is double, except you know	16:8	adornment. And He creates what you know
7:62	and I know from God what you know not	16:19	God knows what you keep secret and what
7:62	and I know from God what you know not	16:23	God knows what they keep secret and what
7:75	Know you that Salih is one who is sent from	16:38	except most of humanity knows not
7:123	the people from it. But you will know	16:39	who were ungrateful know that they had
7:131	God except most of them know not	16:41	be greater. If they had been knowing
7:182	gradually from where they will not know	16:43	Remembrance if you had not been knowing
7:187	but most of humanity knows not	16:55	So let them take joy; they will know
7:188	if the unseen had been known to me, I would	16:56	they assign to what they know not a share
8:27	nor betray your trusts when you know	16:70	so that he knows nothing after having
8:34	Godfearing except most of them know not	16:74	Truly God Knows and you know not
8:60	you know them not. God knows them	16:74	Truly God Knows and you know not
8:60	whom you know them not. God knows them	16:75	Nay! Most of them know not
8:70	If God knows any good in your hearts, He	16:78	you know nothing. And He assigned to you
9:6	That is because they are a folk who know not	16:91	God surety over you. Truly God knows what
9:11	the signs distinctly for a folk who know	16:95	is better for you if you had been knowing
9:16	that you would be left before God knows	16:101	who devises! But most of them know not
9:41	is better for you if you had been knowing	16:103	We know that they say: It is only a mortal
9:42	to perish and God knows that they are the	17:12	from your Lord and that you may know
9:43	those who were sincere and thou hast known	18:12	them up so that We might know which of the
9:63	Know they not that whoever opposes God	18:21	We made their case known that they know
9:78	Know they not that God knows their	18:22	No one knows them but a few, so altercate
9:78	Know they not that God knows their	19:65	Hast thou known any namesake for Him
9:93	a seal on their hearts so that they know not	19:75	they will know whose place is worse and
9:97	more likely not to know the ordinances that	20:7	yet truly He knows the secret and what is
9:101	Thou hast known them not; but We know them	20:71	you will know which of us is more severe in
9:101	Thou hast known them not; but We know them	20:110	He knows what is in advance of them and
9:104	Know they not that God is He Who accepts	20:135	you will know who are the Companions of
10:5	know the number of the years and the	21:4	He said: My Lord knows The Word of the
10:5	distinctly the signs for a folk who know	21:24	nay! Most of them know not The Truth so

Concordance of 2248. ©ALIMA The Sublime Quran

21:28	He knows what is in advance of them and	34:36	He wills, but most of humanity knows not
21:39	If those who were ungrateful but know at	36:16	They said: Our Lord knows that we are ones
21:110	openly published saying and He knows what	36:26	Garden. He said: O would that my folk know
21:110	He knows the openly published saying and	36:36	well as themselves and of what they know
22:5	so that he knows not anything after some	36:76	We know what they keep secret and what
22:54	those who were given the knowledge know	37:170	ungrateful for it and they will know
22:70	Hast thou not known that God knows what is	38:88	and you will certainly know its tidings after
22:70	Hast thou not known that God knows what is	39:9	know on the same level as those who know
22:76	He knows what is in advance of them and	39:9	know on the same level as those who know
23:84	and whoever is in it if you had been knowing	39:26	come is greater if they had been knowing
23:88	against Him if you had been knowing	39:29	to God. But most of them know not
23:114	not but a little if you had but been knowing	39:39	I am one who acts. You will know
24:19	And God knows and you know not	39:49	Nay! It is only a test, but most of them know
24:19	And God knows and you know not	39:52	Know they not that God extends the
24:25	what is their just due, and they will know	40:19	He knows that which is treachery of the eyes
24:29	God knows what you show and what you	40:57	of humanity, yet most of humanity knows
24:63	God knows those who slip away under cover.	40:70	sent Our Messengers. Then they will know
24:64	Surely He knows what you did. And on the	41:3	Arabic Recitation for a folk who know
25:6	caused to descend by He who knows the	41:22	but that you thought that God knows not
25:42	they will know at the time when they see the	42:18	they know that it is The Truth. Those who
26:49	will know. I will certainly cut off your hands	42:25	pardons their evil deeds. And He knows
26:132	relief to you with all that you know	42:35	those who dispute Our signs know that there
26:197	them that is known to the knowing	43:86	bore witness to The Truth, and they know
26:227	will know by which overturning they will be	43:89	them and say: Peace. And they will know
27:25	in the heavens and the earth and knows	44:39	with The Truth but most of them know not
27:52	Truly in this is a sign for a folk who know	45:18	and follow not the desires of those who know
27:61	besides God? Nay! But most of them know	45:26	no doubt but most of humanity knows not
27:65	Say: None knows who is in the heavens and	47:19	who are believers (f) and God knows your
27:74	Lord knows what their breasts hide and	47:26	in some of the affair. And God knows what
28:13	she not feel remorse and that she knows that	47:30	by the twisting of sayings. And God knows
28:13	God is true. But most of them know not	47:31	We will try you until We know the ones who
28:57	Our Presence? But most of them know not	48:25	who are believers (f) whom you know not
28:69	Lord knows what their breasts hide and	48:27	You will fear not. He knew what you know
28:78	Knows he not that God caused to perish	49:16	God about your way of life while God knows
29:3	were before them. Then certainly God knows	49:18	God knows the unseen of the heavens and
29:3	knows those who were sincere and knows the	50:16	We created the human being. We know what
29:11	God knows those who believed and certainly	52:47	besides that, but most of them know not
29:11	He knows the ones who are hypocrites	54:26	They will know tomorrow who the rash liar
29:16	be better for you if you had been knowing	56:61	We caused you to grow in a way you know
29:41	the spider if they had but been knowing	56:76	is an oath to be sworn if you know, sublime
29:42	God knows what thing they call to other	57:4	He knows what penetrates into the earth
29:45	is greater, and God knows what you craft	57:25	humanity that perhaps God would know
29:52	He knows whatever is in the heavens and	57:29	the People of the Book know that they have
29:64	the eternal life, if they had been knowing	58:7	Hast thou not considered that God knows
29:66	So let them take joy for soon they will know	58:14	and they swear to a lie while they know
30:6	but most of humanity knows not	61:5	while surely you know that I am the
30:7	They know only that which is manifest in	61:11	is better for you if you had been knowing
30:30	of life, but most of humanity knows not	62:9	is better for you if you had been knowing
30:34	Then take joy. You will know	63:1	And God knows that thou art truly His
30:56	of Upraising, but you had not been knowing	63:8	But the ones who are hypocrites know not
30:59	a seal on the hearts of those who know not	64:4	He knows what is in the heavens and the
31:25	belongs to God! But most of them know not	64:4	heavens and the earth and He knows
31:34	plenteous rain water down and He knows	65:12	forth between them so that you would know
32:17	No soul knows what was concealed for them	67:14	Would He who created not know? And He is
33:5	if you know not their fathers, they are your	67:17	sand storm? You will know how My warner
33:18	God knows the ones of you who hold off and	67:29	Then you will know who he is, one who is
33:51	God knows what is in your hearts. And God	68:33	is greater if they had been knowing
34:2	He knows whatever penetrates into the earth	68:44	on gradually from where they know not
34:14	to the jinn that if they had been knowing	69:49	And We well know that there are among you,
34:21	We know who believes in the world to	70:39	We created them out of what they know
34:28	warner, but most of humanity knows not	71:4	postponed; if you had been but knowing

Concordance of 2248. <sup>ع</sup>ALIMA The Sublime Quran

72:24	what they are promised, then they will know	4:157	no knowledge with them about it but are
72:28	He know that they expressed the messages	4:162	the ones who are firmly rooted in knowledge
73:20	Lord knows that thou be standing up for	4:166	He caused it to descend with His knowledge
74:31	And none knows the armies of thy Lord but	5:109	They will say: We have no knowledge; truly
78:4	No indeed! Truly they will know	6:80	encompassed everything in His knowledge
78:5	Again, no indeed! Soon they will know	6:100	sons and daughters without knowledge
82:12	They know whatever you accomplish	6:108	offend God out of spite without knowledge
87:7	He knows the openly published and	6:119	astray by their desires without knowledge
96:5	He taught the human being what he knows	6:140	kill their children without knowledge
96:14	Knows he not that God sees	6:143	Tell me with knowledge if you had been ones
100:9	Knows he not that when all that is in the	6:144	humanity to go astray without knowledge
102:3	No indeed! You will know	6:148	Say: Is there any knowledge with you that
102:4	Again, no indeed! You will know	7:7	We will relate to them with knowledge for
102:5	If you will know with the knowledge of	7:52	We explained distinctly with knowledge
	<b>verb I imperative (i<sup>ع</sup>lam)—know</b>	7:89	encompassed everything in knowledge
2:194	be Godfearing of God and know that God	7:187	Say: The knowledge of that is only with my
2:196	of God and know that God is Severe in	7:187	Say: The knowledge of that is only with God
2:203	know that to Him you will be assembled	10:39	Nay! They denied the knowledge that they
2:209	clear portents then know that God is	10:93	until the knowledge drew near them. Truly
2:223	be Godfearing of God and know that you will	11:14	caused to descend by the knowledge of God
2:231	and know that God is Knowing of everything	11:46	ask not of Me what thou hast no knowledge
2:233	and know that God is Seeing of what you do	11:47	Thee of what I am without knowledge
2:235	know that God knows what is within	12:22	him critical judgment and knowledge
2:235	And know that God is Forgiving, Forbearing	12:68	truly he was a possessor of knowledge
2:244	fight in the Way of God and know that God	12:76	and above possessors of knowledge is One
2:260	And know thou that God is Almighty, Wise	13:37	drew near thee of the knowledge
2:267	And know that God is Sufficient, Worthy of	13:43	between you and whoever has knowledge of
5:34	So know you that God is Forgiving	16:25	cause to go astray without knowledge
5:49	then know that God only wants that He light	16:27	Those who were given the knowledge will
5:92	if you turned away, then know that only on	16:70	after having knowledge of something
5:98	Know that God is Severe in repayment and	17:36	not of what there is not for thee knowledge
8:24	called you to what gives you life. And know	17:85	and you were not given the knowledge but a
8:25	And know that God is truly Severe in	17:107	Truly those who were given the knowledge
8:28	know that your wealth and your children are	18:5	They have no knowledge about it nor had
8:40	if they turned away, then know that God is	18:65	We taught him knowledge which proceeds
8:41	know that whatever thing you gain as booty,	19:43	I, there drew near me of the knowledge
9:2	the earth for four months and know that	20:52	Moses said: The knowledge of them is with
9:3	But if you turned away, then know that	20:98	everything in His knowledge
9:36	And know that God is with the ones who are	20:110	they will not comprehend Him in knowledge
9:123	And know that God is with the ones who are	20:114	say: My Lord! Increase me in knowledge
11:14	If they respond not to you, then know that it	21:74	him critical judgment and knowledge
28:50	But if they respond not to thee, then know	21:79	of them critical judgment and knowledge
47:19	So know thou that there is no god but God	22:3	about God without knowledge and follows
49:7	Know you that the Messenger of God is of	22:5	knows not anything after some knowledge
57:17	Know you that God gives life to the earth	22:8	God without knowledge nor guidance nor an
57:20	Know that this present life is only a pastime	22:54	those who were given the knowledge know
	<b>verb I imperfect passive (yu<sup>ع</sup>lamu)—</b>	22:71	and of what they have no knowledge
	<b>to be known</b>	24:15	what there is no knowledge, you assume it
24:31	not stomp their feet so as to be known	26:112	He said: And what knowledge have I of
	<b>verb I verbal noun (i<sup>ع</sup>ilm)—knowledge</b>	27:15	We gave David and Solomon knowledge. And
2:32	Glory be to Thee! We have no knowledge	27:40	Said he who has knowledge of the Book: I
2:120	after what drew near thee of knowledge	27:42	The knowledge was given us before her and
2:145	followed their desires after the knowledge	27:66	Nay! Their knowledge of the world to come
2:247	and increased him greatly in the knowledge	27:84	them in knowledge or what is it that you had
2:255	comprehend anything of His knowledge	28:14	critical judgment and knowledge. And thus
3:7	the ones who are firmly rooted in knowledge	28:78	only given it because of the knowledge with
3:18	and those imbued with the knowledge	28:80	those who were given the knowledge said
3:19	what drew near them of the knowledge out	29:8	of which for thee there is no knowledge, then
3:61	after what drew near thee of the knowledge,	29:49	who were given the knowledge. And none
3:66	about what you have some knowledge	30:29	their own desires without knowledge
3:66	with you when you have no knowledge	30:56	said those who were given the knowledge

Concordance of 2249. TA<sup>°</sup>ALLAMA-2250. <sup>°</sup>ALLAMA *The Sublime Quran*

31:6 the way of God without any knowledge  
 31:15 what for thee is no knowledge, then obey  
 31:20 who disputes about God without knowledge  
 31:34 knowledge of the Hour is with God and He  
 33:63 The knowledge of it is only with God. And  
 34:6 who were given the knowledge considered that  
 35:11 forth her burden but with His Knowledge  
 38:69 I had been without knowledge of the lofty  
 39:49 only given this because of my knowledge  
 40:7 everything in mercy and in knowledge  
 40:42 knowledge while I call you to The Almighty  
 40:83 they were glad in the knowledge that they  
 41:47 To Him is returned the knowledge of the  
 41:47 but with His knowledge. And on a Day He  
 42:14 they split not up until after the knowledge  
 43:20 they have no knowledge of that; they do  
 43:61 with the knowledge of the Hour so contest  
 43:85 them and with Whom is the knowledge  
 44:32 certainly We chose them with knowledge  
 45:17 after the knowledge drew near them  
 45:23 caused to go astray out of a knowledge  
 45:24 And there is for them not any knowledge  
 46:4 or a vestige of knowledge if you had been  
 46:23 He said: The knowledge is only with God and  
 47:16 say to those who were given the knowledge  
 48:25 should light on you without your knowledge  
 53:28 have no knowledge of it. They follow nothing  
 53:30 That is their attainment of knowledge. Truly  
 53:35 Is the knowledge of the unseen with him so  
 58:11 and those who were given the knowledge in  
 65:12 truly enclosed everything in His Knowledge  
 67:26 Say: The knowledge of this is only with God  
 102:5 If you will know with the knowledge of

**verb I active participle (<sup>°</sup>ālim)—  
 one who knows**

6:73 He is One Who Knows the unseen  
 9:94 be returned to One Who Knows  
 9:105 be returned to Him, One Who Knows  
 12:44 interpretation of nightmares ones who know  
 13:9 He is One Who Knows the unseen  
 21:51 And We had been ones who know  
 21:81 We had been ones who know everything  
 23:92 the One Who Knows the unseen  
 29:43 among them but the ones who know  
 30:22 certainly signs for ones who know  
 32:6 That is the One Who Knows the unseen  
 34:3 he is One Who Knows the unseen  
 35:38 God is One Who Knows the  
 39:46 One Who Knows the unseen and  
 59:22 no god but He; The One Who Knows  
 62:8 be returned to the One Who Knows  
 64:18 One Who Knows the unseen and  
 72:26 He is The One Who Knows the

**verb I passive participle (ma<sup>°</sup>lūm)—  
 that which is known**

2:197 The pilgrimage to Makkah is in known months  
 15:4 but there was for it a known prescription  
 15:21 send it down not but in a known measure  
 15:38 until the Day of the known time  
 22:28 Name of God on known days over whatever  
 26:38 gathered at a time appointed on a known day

26:155 have a right to drink on a known day  
 37:41 those, for them was a known provision  
 37:164 There is not any of us but he has a known  
 38:81 until the Day of the known time  
 56:50 to a time appointed on a known Day  
 70:24 wealth there is a known obligation towards  
 77:22 for a known measuring

**2249. TA<sup>°</sup>ALLAMA—verb V perfect—to learn  
 verb V imperfect (yata<sup>°</sup>allamu)—to learn**

2:102 they learn from these two that by it they  
 2:102 they learn what hurts them and profits them

**2250. <sup>°</sup>ALLAMA—verb II perfect—to teach, to  
 study**

2:31 And He taught Adam the names, all of them  
 2:32 no knowledge but what Thou hadst taught  
 2:239 for He taught you what you be not knowing  
 2:251 taught him of what He wills and if not for  
 2:282 refuse to write it down as God taught him  
 4:113 and taught thee what thou art not knowing  
 5:4 taught of hunting creatures, as one who  
 5:4 teaches hunting dogs of what God taught you  
 5:110 when I taught thee the Book and wisdom  
 12:37 of what my Lord taught me. Truly I left the  
 12:68 of knowledge because We taught him  
 12:101 thou hadst taught me of the interpretation  
 18:65 We taught him knowledge which proceeds  
 20:71 he is your teacher who taught you the  
 21:80 We taught him the art of making garments  
 26:49 He is truly your foremost master who taught  
 36:69 We taught him not poetry nor is it fit and  
 53:5 taught to him by The One Stronger in  
 55:2 He taught the Quran  
 55:4 He taught him the clear explanation  
 96:4 He Who taught by the pen  
 96:5 He taught the human being what he knows not

**verb II imperfect (yu<sup>°</sup>allimu)—  
 to teach, to study**

2:102 They teach humanity sorcery and what was  
 2:102 neither of these two teach anyone unless  
 2:129 teach them the Book and wisdom and make  
 2:151 makes you pure and teaches you the Book  
 2:151 teaches you what you be knowing not  
 2:282 so be Godfearing of God and God teaches you  
 3:48 He teaches him the Book and wisdom and  
 3:79 you masters because you had been teaching  
 3:164 and teaches them the Book and wisdom and  
 5:4 teaches hunting dogs of what God taught you  
 12:6 And thus thy Lord will elect thee and teach  
 12:21 earth that We teach him the interpretation  
 16:103 It is only a mortal who teaches him. The  
 18:66 him: May I follow thee so that thou wilt teach  
 49:16 Say: Would you teach God about your way of  
 62:2 makes them pure and teaches them the

**verb II perfect passive (<sup>°</sup>ullima)—to be taught**

6:91 of it and you were taught what you know not  
 18:66 something of what thou wert taught of right  
 27:16 We were taught the utterance of the birds

**verb II passive participle (mu<sup>°</sup>allam)—  
 one who is taught**

*Concordance of 2251. A<sup>c</sup>LAM-2252. <sup>c</sup>ALĪM The Sublime Quran*

<p>44:14 said: He is one who is taught by others, one</p> <p><b>2251. A<sup>c</sup>LAM—masculine noun (comparative adjective)—greater in knowledge</b></p> <p>2:140 say: Are you greater in knowledge or God</p> <p>3:36 God is greater in knowledge of what she</p> <p>3:167 God is greater in knowledge of what they</p> <p>4:25 God is greater in knowledge about your</p> <p>4:45 God is greater in knowledge of your enemies</p> <p>5:61 greater in knowledge of what they had been</p> <p>6:53 greater in knowledge of the ones who are</p> <p>6:58 and God is greater in knowledge of the ones</p> <p>6:117 Lord is He Who is greater in knowledge</p> <p>6:117 He is greater in knowledge of the ones who</p> <p>6:119 He is greater in knowledge of the ones who</p> <p>6:124 God is greater in knowledge where to assign</p> <p>10:40 thy Lord is greater in knowledge of the ones</p> <p>11:31 them good. God is greater in knowledge</p> <p>12:77 and God is greater in knowledge of what you</p> <p>16:101 God is greater in knowledge of what He</p> <p>16:125 Lord is He Who is greater in knowledge</p> <p>16:125 He is greater in knowledge of the ones who</p> <p>17:25 Your Lord is greater in knowledge of what is</p> <p>17:47 We are greater in knowledge of what they</p> <p>17:54 Your Lord is greater in knowledge of you. If</p> <p>17:55 And thy Lord is greater in knowledge of</p> <p>17:84 Lord is greater in knowledge of him who is</p> <p>18:19 They said: Your Lord is greater in knowledge</p> <p>18:21 Their Lord is greater in knowledge</p> <p>18:22 Say: My Lord is greater in knowledge of</p> <p>18:26 Say: God is greater in knowledge of how long</p> <p>19:70 Again, We are greater in knowledge of those</p> <p>20:104 We are greater in knowledge of what they</p> <p>22:68 thou sayest: God is greater in knowledge</p> <p>23:96 is fairer. We are greater in knowledge of</p> <p>26:188 He said: My Lord is greater in knowledge of</p> <p>28:37 Moses said: My Lord is greater in knowledge</p> <p>28:56 He wills. And He is greater in knowledge</p> <p>28:85 Say: My Lord is greater in knowledge of</p> <p>29:10 God greater in knowledge of what is in the</p> <p>29:32 They said: We are greater in knowledge</p> <p>39:70 He is greater in knowledge of what they</p> <p>46:8 me against God; He is greater in knowledge</p> <p>50:45 We are greater in knowledge as to what they</p> <p>53:30 He is the One Who is greater in knowledge</p> <p>53:30 He is greater in the knowledge of those who</p> <p>53:32 He is greater in knowledge of you when He</p> <p>53:32 to yourselves. He is greater in knowledge</p> <p>60:1 for them and yet I am greater in knowledge</p> <p>60:10 to a test. God is greater in knowledge</p> <p>68:7 Lord, He is greater in knowledge of those</p> <p>68:7 His Way and He is greater in knowledge of</p> <p>84:23 but God is greater in knowledge of what they</p> <p><b>2252. <sup>c</sup>ALĪM—masculine noun (plural <sup>c</sup>ulamā<sup>3</sup>)—knowing</b></p> <p>2:29 And He is Knowing of everything.</p> <p>2:32 Thou alone art The Knowing,</p> <p>2:95 God is Knowing of the ones who are unjust</p> <p>2:115 Truly God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing</p> <p>2:127 Thou alone art The Hearing, The Knowing</p>	<p>2:137 And He is The Hearing, The Knowing</p> <p>2:158 God is One Who is Responsive, Knowing</p> <p>2:181 Truly God is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>2:215 you accomplish, then truly God is Knowing of</p> <p>2:224 humanity and God is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>2:227 truly God is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>2:231 and know that God is Knowing of everything</p> <p>2:244 and know that God is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>2:246 and God is Knowing of the ones who are un</p> <p>2:247 And God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing</p> <p>2:256 and God is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>2:261 and God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing</p> <p>2:268 God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing</p> <p>2:273 then truly God is Knowing of that</p> <p>2:282 teaches you and God is Knowing of</p> <p>2:283 one that is perverted and God is Knowing of</p> <p>3:34 God is The Hearing, The Knowing</p> <p>3:35 alone art The Hearing, The Knowing</p> <p>3:63 they turned away, then truly God is Knowing</p> <p>3:73 God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing</p> <p>3:92 thing you spend, truly God is Knowing of it</p> <p>3:115 God is Knowing of the ones who are</p> <p>3:119 truly God is Knowing of what is within the</p> <p>3:121 for fighting, God is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>3:154 and God is Knowing of what is in the breasts</p> <p>4:11 God, truly God had been Knowing, Wise</p> <p>4:12 from God and God is Knowing, Forbearing</p> <p>4:17 and God had been Knowing, Wise</p> <p>4:24 the duty. Truly God had been Knowing, Wise</p> <p>4:26 And God is Knowing, Wise</p> <p>4:32 God had been Knowing of everything</p> <p>4:35 the two. Truly God had been Knowing,</p> <p>4:39 provided them? God had been Knowing of</p> <p>4:70 from God. And God sufficed as Knowing</p> <p>4:92 from God. And God had been Knowing, Wise</p> <p>4:104 not for, and God had been Knowing, Wise</p> <p>4:111 himself. And God had been Knowing, Wise</p> <p>4:127 of good, then truly God had been Knowing of</p> <p>4:147 been One Who is Responsive, Knowing</p> <p>4:148 wronged. God had been Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>4:170 and the earth. And God had been Knowing,</p> <p>4:176 not astray, and God is Knowing of every</p> <p>5:7 Truly God is Knowing of what is in the</p> <p>5:54 God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing</p> <p>5:76 God, He is The Hearing, The Knowing</p> <p>5:97 on the earth and that God is Knowing of</p> <p>6:13 And He is The Hearing, The Knowing</p> <p>6:83 We will, truly thy Lord is Wise, Knowing</p> <p>6:96 of The Almighty, The Knowing</p> <p>6:101 He created everything; and He is Knowing of</p> <p>6:115 And He is the The Hearing, The Knowing</p> <p>6:128 willed. Truly thy Lord is Wise, Knowing</p> <p>6:139 their allegations; truly He is Wise, Knowing</p> <p>7:109 Pharaoh said: Truly this is a knowing</p> <p>7:112 Let them approach thee with every knowing</p> <p>7:200 in God. Truly He is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>8:17 from Him. Truly God is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>8:42 And truly God is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>8:43 Truly He is Knowing of what is in the</p> <p>8:53 and truly God is Hearing, Knowing</p> <p>8:61 Truly He is The Hearing, The Knowing</p>
--	--

Concordance of 2253. °ALLĀM-2254. °ĀLAMĪN The Sublime Quran

8:71	power over them. And God is Knowing, Wise	35:8	in regret for them. Truly God is Knowing of
8:75	prescribed by God. Truly God is Knowing of	35:28	who dread God are knowing. Truly God is
9:15	in forgiveness, and God is Knowing, Wise	35:38	and the earth. Truly He is Knowing of what
9:28	if He willed. Truly God is Knowing, Wise	35:44	Truly He had been Knowing, Powerful
9:44	wealth and their lives. And God is Knowing	36:38	foreordained by The Almighty, The Knowing
9:47	And God is Knowing of the ones who are un	36:79	the first time and He is The Knowing of
9:60	This is a duty to God. And God is Knowing	36:81	Yea! And He is The Knowing Creator
9:97	Messenger and God is Knowing, Wise	39:7	had been doing. Truly He is Knowing of
9:98	of fortune. And God is Hearing, Knowing	40:2	is from God, The Almighty, The Knowing
9:103	to them. And God is Hearing, Knowing	41:12	Thus decreed the Almighty, The Knowing
9:106	to them in forgiveness. And God is Knowing,	41:36	Truly He is The Hearing, The Knowing
9:110	are cut asunder. And God is Knowing, Wise	42:12	and measures it. Truly He is The Knowing of
9:115	be Godfearing. Truly God is Knowing of	42:24	His Words. Truly He is Knowing of what is
10:36	Truly God is Knowing of what they	42:50	barren whom He wills. Truly He is Knowing,
10:65	to God. He is The Hearing, The Knowing	43:9	say: The Almighty, The Knowing created
10:79	Bring to me every one who is a knowing	43:84	God. And He is The Wise, The Knowing
11:5	Truly He is the Knowing of what is in their	44:6	Truly He is The Hearing, The Knowing
12:6	and Isaac. Truly thy Lord is Knowing, Wise	48:4	the earth. And God had been Knowing, Wise
12:19	secret as merchandise. And God is Knowing	48:26	And God had been of everything Knowing
12:34	He, He is The Hearing, The Knowing	49:1	God. Truly God is Hearing, Knowing
12:50	Truly my Lord is Knowing of their cunning	49:8	His divine blessing. And God is Knowing,
12:55	truly I will be a knowing guardian	49:13	most devout. Truly God is Knowing, Aware
12:76	of knowledge is One Who is Knowing	49:16	And God is Knowing of everything
12:83	Truly He, He is The Knowing, The Wise	51:28	They gave him good tidings of a knowing boy
12:100	what He wills. Truly He is The Knowing	51:30	Truly He is The Wise, The Knowing
15:25	assembles. Truly He is Wise, Knowing	57:3	The One Who is Inward and He is Knowing
15:53	give thee good tidings of a knowing boy	57:6	He is Knowing of whatever is in the breasts
15:86	Truly thy Lord is The Knowing Creator	58:7	Day of Resurrection. Truly God is Knowing
16:28	Yea! Truly God is Knowing of what you had	60:10	among you. And God is Knowing, Wise
16:70	Truly God is Knowing, Powerful	62:7	put forward. And God is Knowing of the ones
21:4	And He is The Hearing, The Knowing	64:4	God is The Knowing of what is in the breasts
22:52	clear His signs and God is Knowing, Wise	64:11	He guides his heart. And God is Knowing of
22:59	pleased and truly God is certainly Knowing	66:2	and He is The Knowing, The Wise
23:51	with morality. Truly I am Knowing of what	66:3	this to thee? He said: The Knowing, The
24:18	you the signs. And God is Knowing, Wise	67:13	or publish it. Truly He is Knowing of what is
24:21	He wills. And God is Hearing, Knowing	76:30	God wills it. For God had been Knowing
24:28	purser for you. And God is Knowing of what		
24:32	and God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing	<b>2253. °ALLĀM—masculine noun—knower</b>	
24:35	parables for humanity. And God is Knowing	5:109	truly Thou, Thou alone art Knower of the
24:41	its glorification, and God is Knowing of what	5:116	Truly Thou, Thou alone art Knower of the
24:58	to you the signs, and God is Knowing, Wise	9:78	And that God is The Knower of the unseen
24:59	His signs. And God is Knowing, Wise	34:48	Lord hurls The Truth. He is The Knower of
24:60	for them (f), and God is Hearing, Knowing		
24:64	hands did. And God is Knowing of	<b>2254. °ĀLAMĪN—masculine noun (plural of °ālam)—worlds, beings</b>	
26:34	Truly this is one who is a knowing sorcerer	1:2	belongs to God, Lord of the worlds
26:37	They will bring every knowing witch to thee	2:47	that I gave advantage to you over the worlds
26:197	sign for them that is known to the knowing	2:122	I gave you an advantage over the worlds
26:220	Truly He is The Hearing, The Knowing	2:131	I submitted to the Lord of the worlds
27:6	the Presence of One who is Wise, Knowing	2:251	God is Possessor of Grace to the worlds
27:78	And He is The Almighty, The Knowing	3:33	and the people of Imran above all the worlds
29:5	And He is The Hearing, The Knowing	3:42	favored thee (f) above women of the world
29:60	And He is The Hearing, The Knowing	3:96	is blessed, and a guidance for the worlds
29:62	for whom He wills. Truly God is Knowing of	3:97	truly God is Independent of the worlds
30:54	what He wills; and He is The Knowing	3:108	and God wants not injustice in the worlds
31:23	Truly God is Knowing of what is in the	5:20	what He gave not to anyone of the worlds
31:34	it will die. Truly God is Knowing, Aware	5:28	kill thee. I fear God, Lord of the worlds
33:1	truly God had been Knowing, Wise	5:115	that I punish not anyone of worlds
33:40	and God had been Knowing of everything	6:45	Praise belongs to God, Lord of the worlds
33:51	in your hearts. And God had been Knowing	6:71	to submit to the Lord of the worlds
33:54	or conceal it, truly God had been Knowing of	6:86	We gave all an advantage over the worlds
34:26	us and He is The Opener, The Knowing		

Concordance of 2255. °ALAM-2259. TA°ĀLĀ The Sublime Quran

6:90 It is not but a reminder for the worlds  
 6:162 dying are for God, Lord of all the worlds  
 7:54 blessed be God, Lord of the worlds.  
 7:61 Messenger from the Lord of the worlds  
 7:67 Messenger from the Lord of the worlds  
 7:80 as preceded not anyone therein in the worlds  
 7:104 Messenger from the Lord of the worlds  
 7:121 We believed in the Lord of the worlds  
 7:140 He gave you an advantage over the worlds  
 10:10 belongs to God the Lord of the worlds  
 10:37 doubt in it. It is from the Lord of the worlds  
 12:104 It is but a remembrance to the worlds  
 15:70 Prohibited We thee not from some beings  
 21:71 the region which We blessed for the worlds  
 21:91 made her and her son a sign for the worlds  
 21:107 thee not but as a mercy for the worlds  
 25:1 he would be a warner to the worlds  
 26:16 Messengers of the Lord of the worlds  
 26:23 said: And what is the Lord of the worlds  
 26:47 We believed in the Lord of the worlds  
 26:77 to me, but not so the Lord of the worlds  
 26:98 you equal with the Lord of the worlds  
 26:109 is only from the Lord of the worlds  
 26:127 is only from the Lord of the worlds  
 26:145 is only from the Lord of the worlds  
 26:164 is only from the Lord of the worlds  
 26:165 You approach males among worldly beings  
 26:180 is only from the Lord of the worlds  
 26:192 successively of the Lord of the worlds  
 27:8 glory be to God, the Lord of the Worlds  
 27:44 Solomon to God, the Lord of the worlds  
 28:30 Truly I am God, the Lord of the worlds  
 29:6 truly God is Sufficient for the worlds  
 29:10 is in the breasts of the beings  
 29:15 Vessel and made it a sign for the worlds  
 29:28 preceded you committed in the worlds  
 32:2 It is from the Lord of the worlds  
 37:79 Peace be on Noah among the worlds  
 37:87 your opinion about the Lord of the worlds  
 37:182 belongs to God, the Lord of the worlds  
 38:87 other than a Remembrance for the worlds  
 39:75 belongs to God, the Lord of the worlds  
 40:64 Then blessed be God, the Lord of the worlds  
 40:65 belongs to God, the Lord of the worlds  
 40:66 to submit to the Lord of the worlds  
 41:9 to Him rivals? That is the Lord of the worlds  
 43:46 I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds  
 44:32 them with knowledge above the worlds  
 45:16 We gave them advantage over the worlds  
 45:36 of the earth and the Lord of the worlds  
 56:80 successively from the Lord of the worlds  
 59:16 I fear God, the Lord of the worlds  
 68:52 But it is but a Remembrance to the worlds  
 69:43 down from the Lord of the worlds  
 81:27 is not but a Remembrance to the worlds  
 81:29 not unless God wills, the Lord of the worlds  
 83:6 will stand up for the Lord of the worlds

**2255. °ALAM—masculine noun (plural *alām*)—landmark**

16:16 and landmarks. And they are truly guided by

42:32 ones that run on the sea like landmarks  
 55:24 which is displayed in the sea like landmarks

° L N

**2256. °A°LANA—verb IV perfect—to speak openly**

60:1 and what you spoke openly. And whoever  
 71:9 Again, I spoke openly to them and confided  
**verb IV imperfect (*yu°linu*)—to speak openly**  
 2:77 they keep secret and what they speak openly  
 11:5 they keep secret and what they speak openly  
 14:38 and what we speak openly and nothing is  
 16:19 you keep secret and what you speak openly  
 16:23 they keep secret and what they speak openly  
 27:25 you conceal and what you speak openly  
 27:74 breasts hide and what they speak openly  
 28:69 breasts hide and what they speak openly  
 36:76 they keep secret and what they speak openly  
 64:4 keep secret and what you speak openly

**2257. °ALĀNIYAH—feminine noun—in public**

2:274 and daytime, secretly or in public  
 13:22 in public and they drive off the evil deed  
 14:31 We provided them secretly and in public  
 35:29 We provided them secretly and in public

° L W

**2258. °ALĀ—verb I perfect—to rise up, to ascend, to exalt oneself**

17:7 to shatter all that they exalted with  
 23:91 some of them would have exalted over  
 28:4 Pharaoh exalted himself on the earth and  
**verb I imperfect (*ya°lū*)—  
 to rise up, to ascend, to exalt oneself**  
 17:4 you will exalt yourselves in a great  
 27:31 Rise not up against me, but approach me as  
 44:19 rise not up against God; truly I am one who  
**verb I verbal noun (*°ulūw*)—**

**exalt, self-exaltation**

17:4 And certainly you will exalt yourselves in a  
 17:43 exalted is He above what they say, greatly  
 27:14 out of injustice and self-exaltation. So look  
 28:83 to those who want not self-exaltation  
**verb I active participle (*°ālī*)—one who exalts  
 oneself, high part low, magnificent**  
 10:83 Pharaoh was one who exalts himself on the  
 11:82 drew near. We made its high part low  
 15:74 We made its high part low and We rained  
 23:46 and they had been a folk, ones who exalt  
 38:75 or hadst thou been among the ones who exalt  
 44:31 Pharaoh. Truly He had been one who exalts  
 69:22 in a magnificent Garden  
 76:21 Upon them are garments of fine green silk  
 88:10 in a magnificent Garden

**2259. TA°ĀLĀ—verb VI perfect (optative)—to be exalted**

6:100 Glory be to Him! Exalted is He above what  
 7:190 He gave them both. God was Exalted then  
 10:18 Glory be to Him and exalted is He above all  
 16:1 Glory be to Him and exalted is He above

16:3 Exalted is He above partners they ascribe  
 17:43 Glory be to Him! And exalted is He above  
 20:114 Then exalted be God, The True King and  
 23:92 visible. Exalted be He above partners they  
 23:116 So exalted be God! The King, The Truth.  
 27:63 Is there a god besides God? Exalted is God  
 28:68 Glory be to God and exalted is He above  
 30:40 Glory be to Him! Exalted is He above partners  
 39:67 Glory be to Him! And exalted is He above  
 72:3 He, exalted be the grandeur of our Lord. He

**verb VI imperative (ta°āla)—approach now!**  
 3:61 Approach now! Let us call to our children and  
 3:64 Say: O People of the Book! Approach now to  
 3:167 It was said to them: Approach now! Fight in  
 4:61 to them: Approach now to what God caused  
 5:104 when it was said to them: Approach now to  
 6:151 Say: Approach now. I will recount what your  
 33:28 and its adornment, then approach now  
 63:5 when it was said to them: Approach now

**verb VI active participle (muta°ālī)—  
 one who is raised high**  
 13:9 The Great, The One Who is Raised High

**2260. °ALĪY—masculine noun (feminine °ulā,  
 comparative ā°lā)—lofty, upper one**

2:255 And He is The Lofty, The Sublime  
 3:139 among the lofty if you had been ones who  
 4:34 truly God had been Lofty, Great  
 9:40 And the Word of God is Lofty, God is  
 16:60 while the loftiest description belongs to God.  
 19:50 assigned them the tongue of lofty sincerity  
 19:57 And We exalted him to a lofty place  
 20:4 created the earth and the lofty heavens  
 20:68 We said: Fear not! Truly thou, thou art lofty  
 20:75 morality, then for those are lofty degrees  
 22:62 it is falsehood and that God, He is The Lofty  
 30:27 His is the Lofty Parable in the heavens and  
 31:30 And that God, He is The Lofty, The Great  
 34:23 The Truth. And He is the Lofty, the Great  
 37:8 to the lofty Council for they are hurled at  
 38:69 I had been without knowledge of the lofty  
 40:12 is with God alone, The Lofty, The Great  
 42:4 is in and on the earth. And He is The Lofty  
 42:51 what He wills. Truly He is Lofty, Wise  
 43:4 the Book from Our Presence, Lofty, Wise  
 47:35 for peace while you have the upper hand  
 53:7 while he was on the loftiest horizon  
 79:24 Then Pharaoh said: I am your lofty lord  
 87:1 glorify the Name of thy Lord, The Lofty  
 92:20 for the Countenance of his Lord, The Lofty

**2261. °ILLIYŪN—proper noun—Illiyun**  
 83:18 Truly the book of the pious is in Illiyun  
 83:19 cause thee to recognize what Illiyun

**2262. ISTA°LĀ—verb X perfect—to gain the  
 upper hand**  
 20:64 And truly he who gained the upper hand will

° M D

**2263. °IMĀD—common noun (plural °amad)—  
 pillar**

13:2 exalted the heavens without any pillars  
 31:10 He created the heavens without any pillars  
 89:7 with Iram of the pillars  
 104:9 with its pillars, ones that are outstretched

**2264. TA°AMMADA—verb V perfect—to pre-  
 meditate**

33:5 what your hearts premeditated. And God  
**verb V active participle (muta°ammid)—  
 one who is willful**  
 4:93 kills one who believes as one who is willful  
 5:95 as one who is willful, then the recompense

° M R

**2265. °AMARA—verb I perfect—to frequent**

30:9 frequented it more than they frequented it  
 30:9 frequented it more than they frequented it  
**verb I imperfect (ya°muru)—to frequent**  
 9:17 the ones who are polytheists to frequent the  
 9:18 Only he frequents places of prostration to  
**verb I passive participle (ma°mūr)—  
 that which is frequented**  
 52:4 and by the frequented House

**2266. °AMMARA—verb II perfect—to give one a  
 long life**

**verb II imperfect (yu°ammiru)—  
 to give one a long life**  
 35:37 doing! Give We not you a long enough life  
 36:68 he to whom We give a long life, We bend him  
**verb II imperfect passive (yu°ammaru)—  
 to be given a long life**  
 2:96 wishes that he be given a long life of a  
 2:96 punishment even if he be given a long life  
 35:11 given a long life is given a long life nor is  
**verb II passive participle (mu°ammar)—  
 one who is given a long life**  
 35:11 given a long life is given a long life nor is

**2267. I°TAMARA—verb VIII perfect—to visit  
 the Kabah**

2:158 Makkah to the House or visited the Kabah

**2268. ISTA°MARA—verb X perfect—to settle  
 someone**

11:61 to grow from the earth and settled you on it

**2269. °AMR—masculine noun—la-°amrika by  
 thy life!**

15:72 By thy life, truly they were in a daze

**2270. °UMUR—masculine noun—lifetime**

10:16 in expectation among you a lifetime before  
 16:70 returned to the most wretched of lifetime  
 21:44 their lifetime was long for them, consider  
 22:5 is returned to the most wretched lifetime  
 26:18 with us for many years of thy lifetime  
 28:45 to grow and their lifetime continued to



35:11 nor is anything reduced from his lifetime

**2271. <sup>c</sup>UMRAH—feminine noun—visit**

2:196 fulfill the pilgrimage to Makkah and the visit  
2:196 then whoever took joy in the visit

**2272. <sup>c</sup>IMĀRAH—feminine noun—frequenting**

9:19 frequenting the Masjid al-Haram the same

**2273. <sup>c</sup>IMRĀN—proper noun—Imran**

3:33 and the people of Imran above all the worlds  
3:35 when the woman of Imran said: My Lord  
66:12 And Mary, the daughter of Imran, who

<sup>c</sup> M Q

**2274. <sup>c</sup>AMĪQ—masculine noun—deep**

22:27 They will approach from every deep ravine

<sup>c</sup> M L

**2275. <sup>c</sup>AMILA—verb I perfect—to do, to work, mā <sup>c</sup>amilat aydinum what one's hands have done**

2:25 to those who believed and did as the  
2:62 did as one in accord with morality  
2:82 who believed and did as the ones in accord  
2:277 those who believed and did as the ones in  
3:30 forward of good and what it did of evil  
3:57 believed and did as the ones in accord with  
4:57 those who believed, and did as the ones in  
4:122 those who believed and did as the ones in  
4:173 those who believed and did as the ones in  
5:9 God promised those who believed and did as  
5:69 did as one in accord with morality, then  
5:93 did as the ones in accord with morality  
5:93 believed and did as the ones in accord with  
6:54 that anyone of you who did evil in ignorance  
6:132 not One Who is Heedless of what they do  
7:42 those who believed and did as the ones  
7:153 those who did evil deeds and repented and,  
10:4 and did as the ones in accord with morality  
10:9 those who believed and did as the ones in  
11:11 endured patiently and did as the ones in  
11:23 those who believed and did as the ones in  
13:29 Those who believed and did as the ones in  
14:23 who believed, and did as the ones in accord  
16:34 lit on them for what their hands did  
16:97 for the fairer for what they had been doing  
16:111 account will be paid in full for what it did  
16:119 Again, truly thy Lord—to those who did evil  
18:30 not waste the compensation of him who did  
18:49 present what their hands had done and thy  
18:88 for him who believed and did as one  
18:107 those who believed and did as the ones in  
19:60 did as one in accord with morality, for those  
19:96 those who believed and did as the ones  
20:75 did as the one in accord with morality, then  
20:82 did as one in accord with morality. Again, he  
22:14 believed and did as the ones in accord with  
22:23 and did as ones in accord with morality  
22:50 So those who believed and did as ones  
22:56 who believed and did as the ones in accord

24:38 what they did and increases even more for  
24:55 did as the ones in accord with morality, that  
24:64 then He will tell them what their hands did  
25:23 advance on whatever actions they did. We  
25:70 and believed and whose actions were done  
25:71 And whoever repented and did as one in  
26:227 those who believed and did as the ones in  
28:67 repented and believed and did as one  
28:80 who believed and did as ones in accord with  
28:84 other than for what they had been doing  
29:7 the fairer of what they had been doing  
29:9 those who believed and did as the ones who  
29:58 those who believed and did as the ones  
30:15 those who believed and did as the ones  
30:41 to experience some of what they did so that  
30:44 did as one in accord with morality will be  
30:45 those who believed and did as the ones  
31:8 did as the ones in accord with morality, for  
31:23 return and We will tell them what they did  
32:19 those who believed and did as ones in accord  
34:4 who believed and the did as ones in accord  
34:37 but he who believed and did as one in accord  
34:37 they did and they will live in the highest  
35:7 those who believed and did as the ones  
36:35 are not what their hands did. Will they then  
36:71 for them—out of what Our hands did—  
38:28 ones who are Godfearing as the ones who  
38:24 those who believed and did as the ones in  
38:28 who believed and did as ones in accord  
39:35 for the fairer of what they had been doing  
39:70 each soul will be paid in full for what it did  
40:40 Whoever did an evil deed will not be given  
40:40 one who did as one in accord with morality,  
40:58 those who believed and did as the ones  
41:8 those who believed and did as the ones  
41:33 did as one in accord with morality and said  
41:46 Whoever did as one in accord with morality,  
41:50 who were ungrateful of what they did  
42:22 those who believed and did as the ones  
42:23 who believed and did as the ones in accord  
42:26 those who believed and did as the ones  
45:15 Whoever did as one in accord with morality,  
45:21 those who believed and did as the ones in  
45:30 those who believed and did as the ones  
45:33 to them will be the evil deeds they did  
46:16 We will receive the fairer of what they did  
46:19 will be degrees according to what he did  
47:2 those who believed and did as the ones  
47:12 those who believed and did as the ones  
48:29 those who believed and did as the ones  
53:31 those who did evil for what they did  
58:6 altogether and tell them of what they did  
58:7 He will tell them of what they did on the  
64:7 you will be told of what you did. And that is  
65:11 those who believed and did as the ones  
84:25 who believed and the did as ones in accord  
85:11 those who believed and did as the ones  
95:6 who believed and did as the ones  
98:7 those who believed and did as the ones  
103:3 who believed and did as the ones who

**verb I imperfect (<sup>c</sup>ya<sup>c</sup>malu)—to do, to act, to**

**work, to toil, to act, mā <sup>c</sup>amilat aydinum what one's hands have done**

2:74	not One Who is Heedless of what you do	10:12	are excessive is what they had been doing
2:85	not One Who is Heedless of what you do	10:14	them that We look on how you would do
2:96	and God is Seeing of what they do	10:23	We will tell you what you had been doing
2:110	with God, truly God is Seeing of what you do	10:41	of what I do and I am free of what you do
2:134	not be asked about what they had been doing	10:41	of what I do and I am free of what you do
2:140	is not One Who is Heedless of what you do	10:61	Recitation nor are you doing any action but
2:141	be asked about what they had been doing	11:16	fruitless and what they had been doing is in
2:144	is not One Who is Heedless of what they do	11:78	toward him because they had been doing evil
2:149	is not One Who is Heedless of what you do	11:92	is One Who Encloses whatever you do
2:233	and know that God is Seeing of what you do	11:111	Truly He is Aware of what they do
2:234	God is Aware of what you do	11:112	defiant. Truly He is Seeing of what you do
2:237	Truly God is Seeing of what you do	11:123	is not One Who is Heedless of what you do
2:265	then a dew and God is Seeing of what you do	12:19	And God is Knowing of what they do
2:271	deeds and God is Aware of what you do	12:69	despondent for what they had been doing
2:283	and God is Knowing of what you do	14:42	the ones who are unjust do. He only
3:98	God is Witness over what you do	15:93	about what they had been doing
3:99	is not One Who is Heedless of what you do	16:28	surrender: We had not been doing any evil
3:120	truly God is One Who Encloses what they do	16:28	God is Knowing of what you had been doing
3:153	lit on you, and God is Aware of what you do	16:32	Garden because of what you had been doing
3:156	to die, and God is Seeing of what you do	16:93	be asked about what you had been doing
3:163	with God and God is Seeing of what they do	16:96	compensation for what they had been doing
3:180	and God is Aware of what you do	16:97	does as one in accord with morality, whether
4:17	do evil in ignorance and soon they are	17:9	those who do as ones in accord with morality
4:18	is not remorsefulness for those who do evil	17:84	Say: Each does according to his same
4:94	Truly God had been Aware of what you do	18:2	who believe, those who do as the ones
4:108	had been One Who Encloses what they do	18:79	it had been of some needy people who toil
4:110	And whoever does evil or does wrong to	18:110	Lord, let him do with his actions as one in
4:123	Whoever does evil will be given recompense	20:112	Whoever does as the ones in accord with
4:124	whoever does as the ones in accord with	21:27	They precede Him not in saying and they act
4:128	God had been Aware of what you do	21:74	him from the town which had been doing
4:135	truly God had been Aware of what you do	21:82	satans were some who dive for him and do
5:8	of God. Truly God is Aware of what you do	21:94	So whoever does as the ones in accord with
5:62	the wrongful. What they had been doing was	22:68	greater in knowledge about what you do
5:66	many of them, how evil is what they do	23:51	Eat of what is good and do as one in accord
5:71	of them. And God is Seeing of what they do	23:100	so that perhaps I will do as one in accord
5:105	He will tell you what you had been doing	24:24	their feet as to what they had been doing
6:43	pleasing to them what they had been doing	24:28	And God is Knowing of what you do
6:60	He will tell you of what you had been doing	24:53	Truly God is Aware of what you do
6:88	Him, what they had been doing was fruitless	26:112	have I of what they had been doing
6:108	He will tell them what they had been doing	26:169	me and my people from what they do
6:122	ungrateful what they had been doing	26:188	is greater in knowledge of what you do
6:127	protector for what they had been doing	26:216	Truly I am free of what you do
6:132	everyone there are degrees for what they did	27:19	I do as one in accord with morality. May
7:43	as inheritance for what you had been doing	27:84	or what is it that you had been doing
7:53	we do other than what we had been doing	27:90	recompense but for what you had been doing
7:53	we do other than what we had been doing	27:93	not One Who is Heedless of what you do
7:118	and proved false what they had been doing	28:84	who do evil deeds other than for what they
7:129	earth so that He will look on how you do	28:84	other than for what they had been doing
7:139	and falsehood is what they had been doing	29:4	those who do evil deeds that they will outdo
7:147	but for what they had been doing	29:7	those who believed and do as the ones
7:180	recompense for what they had been doing	29:8	I will tell you of what you had been doing
8:39	then truly God is Seeing of what they do	29:55	Experience what you had been doing
8:47	And God is One Who Encloses what they do	31:15	I will tell you of what you had been doing
8:72	promise and God is Seeing of what you do	31:29	and that God is Aware of that you do
9:9	Truly how evil is what they had been doing	32:12	So return us. We will do as ones in accord
9:16	And God is Aware of what you do	32:14	for what you had been doing
9:94	He will tell you of what you had been doing	32:17	recompense for what they had been doing
9:105	He will tell you what you had been doing	32:19	to them for what they had been doing
9:121	for the fairer of what they had been doing	33:2	is Aware of what you had been doing
		33:9	And God had been Seeing of what you do
		33:31	do as ones (f) in accord with morality, We

Concordance of 2275. <sup>c</sup>AMILA The Sublime Quran

34:11	Truly I am Seeing of what you do	2:139	our actions and to you are your actions
34:12	We gave him of the jinn who work in	2:167	God will cause them to see their actions with
34:13	They work for him whatever of sanctuaries	2:217	those, their actions were fruitless in the
34:25	nor will we be asked about what you do	3:22	Those are those whose actions were fruitless
34:33	but for what they had been doing	3:195	I waste not the actions of ones who work
35:37	Bring us out and we shall do as ones	5:5	then surely his actions will be fruitless
35:37	with morality, not what we had been doing	5:53	Their actions were fruitless. They became ones
36:54	but for what you had been doing	5:90	arrows are of the disgraceful actions of
37:39	recompense but for what you had been doing	6:108	pleasing the actions of every community
37:61	like of this, let the ones who work, work	7:147	world to come, their actions were fruitless
37:96	while God created you and what you do	8:48	to appear pleasing their actions to them
39:7	so He will tell you what you had been doing	9:17	Those, their actions were fruitless. They are
39:35	them of their bad deeds of what they do	9:37	pleasing to them was the evil of their actions
41:20	their skins as to what they had been doing	9:69	those, their actions were fruitless in the
41:22	that God knows not much of what you do	9:94	and His Messenger will consider your actions
41:27	bad deeds of what they had been doing	9:102	their impieties. They mixed actions
41:40	Truly He is Seeing of what you do	9:105	And say: Act! God will consider your actions
43:72	because of what you had been doing	9:120	against the enemy but as an action in accord
45:28	recompense for what you had been doing	10:41	my actions and for you are your actions
45:29	We registered what you had been doing	10:41	my actions and for you are your actions
46:14	recompense for what they had been doing	10:61	Recitation nor are you doing any action but
46:15	I do as one in accord with morality that Thou	10:81	Truly God makes not right the actions
48:11	Nay! God had been Aware of what you do	11:7	which of you is fairer in actions. And if thou
48:24	And God had been Seeing of what you do	11:15	their account in full to them for their actions
49:18	And God is Seeing of what you do	11:46	Truly his actions are not in accord with
52:16	recompense for what you had been doing	11:111	paid in full by thy Lord for their actions
52:19	because of what you had been doing	14:18	Their actions are as ashes over which the
56:24	a recompense for what they had been doing	16:63	Satan made their actions appear pleasing to
57:4	had been. And God is Seeing of what you do	18:7	as to which of them are fairer in actions
57:10	And God is Aware of what you do	18:30	compensation of him who did good actions
58:3	And God is Aware of what you do	18:30	Truly those who believed and their actions
58:11	in degrees. And God is Aware of what you do	18:103	be ones who are losers by their actions
58:13	And God is Aware of what you do	18:105	the meeting with Him so their actions are
58:15	they, how evil is what they had been doing	18:110	do with his actions as one in accord with
59:18	Truly God is Aware of what you do	21:82	who dive for him and do actions other than
60:3	And God is Seeing of what you do	23:63	and they have other actions besides as they
62:8	He will tell you what you had been doing	24:39	those who were ungrateful, their actions are
63:2	they, how evil is what they had been doing	25:23	We will advance on whatever actions they
63:11	And God is Aware of what you do	25:70	and believed and whose actions were done
64:2	And God is Seeing of what you do	26:168	am of the ones with hatred for your actions
64:8	And God is Aware of what you do	27:4	We made their actions appear pleasing to
64:9	believes in God and does as one in accord	27:24	to appear pleasing to them their actions
65:11	and does as one in accord with morality	28:15	He said: This is the action of Satan. Truly he
66:7	recompense for what you had been doing	28:55	our actions and to you are your actions
77:43	wholesomely for what you had been doing	28:55	our actions and to you are your actions
99:7	whoever does the weight of an atom of good	29:38	Satan made their actions appear pleasing to
99:8	And whoever does the weight of an atom of	33:19	God caused their actions to fail. And that
	<b>verb I imperative (<i>i<sup>c</sup>mal</i>)—act, do</b>	33:71	He will make your actions right for you and
6:135	Say: O my folk! Act according to your ability.	35:8	pleasing to him the direness of his actions
9:105	And say: Act! God will consider your actions	35:10	is good rise and He exalts the action of one
11:93	Act according to your ability and truly I am	39:65	partner with God, certainly thy actions will be
11:121	say to those who believe not: Act according	40:37	evil of his actions. And he was barred from
23:51	Truly I am Knowing of what you do	42:15	are our actions and for you, your actions
34:11	saying that: Work full coats of mail and	42:15	are our actions and for you, your actions
34:11	do as one in accord with morality. Truly I am	46:19	their account in full for their actions
39:39	Say: O my folk! Truly act according to your	47:1	He caused their actions to go astray
41:5	So work. Truly we, too, are ones who work	47:4	He will never cause their actions to go astray
41:40	Truly He is Seeing of what you do	47:8	And He caused their actions to go astray
	<b>verb I verbal noun (<i>a<sup>c</sup>mal</i>, plural <i>a<sup>c</sup>māl</i>)—</b>	47:9	so He caused their actions to fail
	<b>action</b>	47:14	pleasing his dire actions and they followed
2:139	our actions and to you are your actions	47:28	contentment so He caused their actions to

47:30 sayings. And God knows all your actions  
 47:32 but He will cause their actions to fail  
 47:33 and render not your actions untrue  
 47:35 and will never cheat you out of your actions  
 49:2 so that your actions not be fruitless while  
 49:14 He will not withhold your actions at all  
 52:21 them not of anything of their actions  
 66:11 Pharaoh and his actions and deliver Thou  
 67:2 in action. And He is The Almighty  
 99:6 that they may be caused to see their actions

**verb I active participle (°amil)—one who works, one who works to collect, one who acts**

3:136 is the compensation for the ones who work  
 3:195 I waste not the actions of ones who work  
 6:135 I too am one who acts. Then you will know  
 9:60 needy and the ones who work to collect it  
 11:93 to your ability and truly I am one who acts  
 11:121 to your ability. Truly We are ones who act  
 23:63 actions besides as they are ones who act  
 29:58 is the compensation for the ones who work  
 37:61 like of this, let the ones who work, work  
 39:39 according to your ability. I am one who acts.  
 39:74 a compensation for the ones who work  
 41:5 So work. Truly we, too, are ones who work  
 88:3 ones that work, ones that are fatigued

° M M

**2276. °AMM—masculine noun (plural a°mān)—paternal uncle**

24:61 your paternal uncles or the houses of your  
 33:50 daughters of thy paternal uncles and the

**2277. °AMMAH—feminine noun (plural °ammāt)—paternal aunt**

4:23 and your sisters and your paternal aunts  
 24:61 or the houses of your paternal aunts  
 33:50 the daughters of thy paternal aunts

° M H

**2278. °AMAHA—verb I perfect—to wander unwilling to see**

**verb I imperfect (ya°mahu)—to wander unwilling to see**

2:15 in their defiance, to wander unwilling to see  
 6:110 their defiance, wandering unwilling to see  
 7:186 their defiance, wandering, unwilling to see  
 10:11 meeting with Us wandering unwilling to see  
 15:72 were in a daze, wandering unwilling to see  
 23:75 defiance, wandering unwilling to see  
 27:4 them so that they wander unwilling to see

° M Y

**2279. °AMIYA—verb I perfect—to be in darkness**

5:71 would be no test. They were in darkness  
 5:71 them in forgiveness. Again, in darkness  
 6:104 Whoever was in darkness, it will be against  
 28:66 tidings on that day will be in darkness and  
**verb I imperfect (yu°mā)—to be in darkness**  
 22:46 it is not their sight that is in darkness, but  
 22:46 their hearts that are in darkness which are

**2280. A°MĀ—verb IV perfect—to be unseeing**

47:23 unwilling to hear and their sight, unseeing

**2281. °AMMĀ—verb II perfect—to be invisible verb II perfect passive (°ummiya)—to be invisible**

11:28 mercy from Himself but it was invisible to

**2282. °AMĀ—masculine noun—blindness of heart**

41:17 but they embraced blindness of heart rather  
 41:44 in their ears and blindness in their heart

**2283. °AMĪ—masculine noun (plural °amūn)—in the dark**

7:64 Truly they, they had been a folk in the dark  
 27:66 about it. Nay! They are in the dark about it

**2284. A°MĀ—verb IV perfect—to be unwilling to see, blind**

2:18 unwilling to speak, unwilling to see  
 2:171 call out to are deaf, dumb and blind  
 6:50 the same level—the unwilling to see  
 10:43 guided the unwilling to see if they had not  
 11:24 of people is as the one unwilling to see  
 13:16 Say: Are the unwilling to see on the same  
 13:19 The Truth like he who is unwilling to see  
 17:72 unwilling to see here will be unseeing  
 17:72 unwilling to see here will be unseeing  
 17:97 unwilling to see, unwilling to speak  
 20:124 the Day of Resurrection unseeing  
 20:125 me with the unseeing when surely I  
 24:61 no fault on the blind nor fault on the lame  
 25:73 unwilling to hear and unwilling to see  
 27:81 one who guides the unwilling to see out of  
 30:53 who guides the unwilling to see from their  
 35:19 level are the unwilling to see and the seeing  
 40:58 level are the unwilling to see and the seeing  
 43:40 wilt thou guide the unwilling to see or some  
 48:17 There is neither a fault on the blind, nor a  
 80:2 that the blind man drew near him

° N B

**2285. °INAB—masculine noun (plural a°nāb)—grapevines**

2:266 grapevines beneath which rivers run with  
 6:99 draws near and gardens of the grapevines  
 13:4 one another and gardens of grapevines  
 16:11 olives and the date palms and the grapevines  
 16:67 of the date palm trees and grapevines you  
 17:91 for thee of date palms and grapevines  
 18:32 one of them two gardens of grapevines  
 23:19 grapevines where there is much sweet fruit  
 36:34 gardens of date palm trees and grapevines  
 78:32 fertile gardens and grapevines  
 80:28 and grapevines and reeds

° N T

**2286. °ANITA—verb I perfect—to fall into misfortune**

3:118 They wished that misfortune would fall on you

Concordance of 2287. <sup>o</sup>A<sup>c</sup>NATA-2289. <sup>c</sup>INDA *The Sublime Quran*

9:128	grievous to him if you fell into misfortune	4:82	it had been from other than God, certainly
49:7	you would certainly fall into misfortune	4:94	With God is much gain. Thus
	<b>verb I verbal noun (<sup>c</sup>anat)—fornication</b>	4:134	with God is The Reward for good deeds in
4:25	That is for those who dreaded fornication	4:139	Are they looking for great glory with them
		5:43	they make thee their judge while with them
		5:52	they will become—from what they kept
		5:60	thee of worse than that as a reward from
		6:2	a term, that which was determined by
		6:50	Say: I say not to you: With me are treasures
		6:57	I have not of that which you seek to hasten
		6:58	Say: Truly if with me was what you seek to
		6:59	With Him are the keys of the unseen. None
		6:109	Say: The signs are only with God. And what
		6:124	on those who sin will light contempt from God
		6:127	For them is the abode of peace with their
		6:148	Say: Is there any knowledge with you that
		7:29	set your faces at every place of prostration
		7:31	O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at
		7:134	Lord for us because of the compact made with
		7:157	that was caused to descend with him, those
		7:187	The knowledge of that is only with God
		7:187	The knowledge of that is only with my Lord
		7:206	Truly those who are with thy Lord grow not
		8:4	for them degrees with their Lord and
		8:10	is no help but from God alone. Truly God is
		8:22	worst of moving creatures with God are un
		8:28	and that God, with Him is a sublime
		8:32	God! Truly if this had been The Truth from
		8:35	Their formal prayer at the House had been
		8:55	Truly the worst of moving creatures with
		9:7	with whom you made a contract near the
		9:7	are polytheists a compact with God and with
		9:7	with whom you made a contract near the
		9:19	They are not on the same level with God.
		9:20	lives are sublime in their degree with God
		9:22	God, with Him is a sublime compensation
		9:36	Truly the period of months with God is
		9:52	light on you a punishment from Him or from
		9:99	to himself what he spends as an offering to
		10:2	they will have a sound footing with
		10:18	These are our intercessors with God
		10:68	With you there is no authority for this
		10:76	So when The Truth drew near them from
		11:28	and that He gave me mercy from Himself
		11:31	The treasures of God are with me nor
		11:83	distinguished by thy Lord is not far from the
		12:17	we left Joseph with our sustenance and a
		12:42	Remember me to thy master. Then Satan
		12:60	no full measure for you with me, nor will
		12:79	that we take but Him with Whom we found
		13:8	what they add. And everything with Him is
		13:39	still what He wills and with Him is the
		13:43	between you and whoever has knowledge of
		14:37	my offspring in an unsown valley by Thy
		14:46	plan and their plan was with God even if
		15:21	there is not a thing but its treasures are with
		16:95	what is with God is better for you if you had
		16:96	Whatever is with you will come to an end
		16:96	whatever is with God is that which will
		17:23	If they reach old age with thee, one of them
		17:38	bad deeds, ones that are disliked by thy Lord

<sup>c</sup> N D

**2288. <sup>c</sup>ANĪD—masculine noun—stubborn**

11:59 command of every haughty and stubborn one  
 14:15 and frustrated was every haughty, stubborn  
 50:24 Cast into hell every stubborn ingrate who  
 74:16 No indeed. He had been stubborn about Our

**2289. <sup>c</sup>INDA—preposition—with, from, before, near, at, in, by, to, whoever, owner, for, what**

2:54 better for you with One Who is your  
 2:62 then for them, their compensation is with  
 2:76 so that they argue with you about it before  
 2:79 Again, they say: This is from God. Certainly  
 2:80 Say: Took you to yourselves a compact from  
 2:89 when a Book from God drew near them  
 2:94 Say: If the Last Abode for you had been with  
 2:101 when a Messenger drew near them from  
 2:103 place of spiritual reward from God was better  
 2:109 one who is ungrateful out of jealousy within  
 2:110 you will find it with God, truly God is Seeing  
 2:112 for him his compensation is with his Lord  
 2:140 testimony from God that is with him  
 2:191 fight them not near the Masjid al-Haram  
 2:198 then remember God at the Sacred  
 2:217 people from it are more deplorable with God  
 2:255 Who will intercede with Him but with His  
 2:262 the compensation for them is with their Lord  
 2:274 their compensation is with their Lord  
 2:277 their compensation is with their Lord  
 2:282 That is more equitable with God and more  
 3:7 We believed in it as all is from our Lord  
 3:14 while God, with Him is the goodness of the  
 3:15 ones who will dwell in them forever with  
 3:19 way of life with God is submission to the  
 3:37 upon her in her sanctuary, he found her with  
 3:37 O Mary! From where is this for thee  
 3:59 the parable of Jesus with God is like the  
 3:73 Say: Truly the grace is in the hand of God  
 3:78 is from God, although it is not from God  
 3:78 It is from God, although it is not from God  
 3:126 be at rest and there is no help but from God  
 3:156 If they had been with us neither would they  
 3:163 They have degrees with God and God is  
 3:165 Say: Where is this from? Say: It is from  
 3:169 those who were slain in the way of God to be  
 3:195 Each one of you is from the other; so those  
 3:195 God, with Him is the goodness of rewards for  
 3:198 dwell in them forever, a hospitality from  
 3:199 their compensation is with their Lord, and  
 4:78 lights on them, they say: This is from God  
 4:78 lights on them, they say: This is from thee  
 4:78 Say: All is from God. So what is with these  
 4:81 they say: Obedience! Then when they

Concordance of 2290. °UNUQ-2293. °AHIDA The Sublime Quran

18:46 These are better with thy Lord in reward for  
 18:65 servant from among Our servants to whom We  
 18:86 a spring of muddy water and he found it near  
 19:55 and he had been with His Lord one who is  
 19:76 accord with morality is better with thy Lord  
 19:78 unseen or took he to himself a compact with  
 19:87 a one who took to himself a compact with  
 20:52 Moses said: The knowledge of them is with  
 21:19 near Him, they grow not arrogant to worship  
 21:84 mercy from Us and as a reminder to ones  
 22:30 then that is better for him with his Lord, and  
 22:47 a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of  
 23:117 truly his reckoning is with his Lord. Truly  
 24:13 As they bring not witnesses, then with God  
 24:15 it insignificant while it is serious with God  
 24:39 is nothing. Instead he found God with him  
 24:61 then greet one another with a greeting from  
 27:40 Said he who has knowledge of the Book: I  
 27:40 when he saw that which is settled before  
 27:47 He said: That which is your omen is with  
 28:27 wert to fulfill ten years, then it will be from  
 28:37 guidance from Him and what will be the  
 28:48 The Truth drew near to them from Us, they  
 28:49 Say: Then bring a Book from God that is  
 28:60 what is with God is better for one who  
 28:78 it because of the knowledge with me  
 29:17 look for the provision from God and worship  
 29:50 Say: The signs are only with God, I am only  
 30:39 swells not with God. And what you gave in  
 31:34 knowledge of the Hour is with God and He  
 32:12 ones who bend down their heads before their  
 33:5 of their fathers. That is more equitable with  
 33:53 Truly that would have been serious with God  
 33:63 Say: The knowledge of it is only with God.  
 33:69 And he had been well-esteemed with God  
 34:23 No intercession profits with Him but for him  
 34:31 unjust, ones who are stationed before their  
 34:37 nor your children that will bring you near to  
 35:39 increase not their ingratitude to their Lord  
 37:48 with them are ones who are restraining  
 37:168 Had there been with us a Remembrance  
 38:9 Or are they owners of the treasures of mercy  
 38:25 him that. And truly for him is nearness with Us  
 38:40 is nearness with Us, and goodness of  
 38:47 they are to Us among ones who are favored  
 38:52 with them will be ones who are restraining  
 39:31 truly on the Day of Resurrection before your  
 39:34 They will have all that they will with their  
 40:25 Kill the sons of those who believed with him  
 40:35 repugnant with God and with those who  
 40:35 repugnant with God and with those who  
 40:83 and surrounded them was what they had  
 41:38 arrogant, then those who are with thy Lord  
 41:50 returned to my Lord, truly with Him will be  
 41:52 you that even though it had been from God  
 42:16 are null and void with their Lord and on  
 42:22 whatever they will from their Lord. That it  
 42:36 what is with God is better and is that which  
 43:35 with your Lord is for the ones who are  
 43:49 by the compact He made with thee. Truly We  
 43:85 whatever is between them and with Whom is

44:5 a command from Us. Truly We had been  
 46:10 one who bears witness from among the  
 46:23 what I was sent with, but I see that you are a  
 47:16 until when they went forth from thee. They  
 48:5 had been with God a winning of a sublime  
 49:3 Truly those who lower their voices near the  
 49:13 Truly the most generous of you with God is  
 50:4 the earth reduces from them; and with Us is  
 51:34 by thy Lord for the ones who are excessive  
 52:37 of thy Lord with them or are they ones who  
 52:41 Or is the unseen with them and they write it  
 53:14 near the Lote Tree of the Utmost Boundary  
 53:15 near which is the Garden of the Place of  
 53:35 Is the knowledge of the unseen with him so  
 54:35 as a divine blessing from Us. Thus We give  
 54:55 in positions of sincerity near an Omnipotent  
 57:19 they, the just persons and the witnesses to  
 61:3 It was most troublesome, repugnant to God  
 62:11 Say: What is with God is better than any  
 63:7 such ones who are with the Messenger of  
 64:15 with Him is a sublime compensation  
 66:11 build for me near Thee a house in the  
 67:26 Say: The knowledge of this is only with God  
 68:34 Godfearing are Gardens of Bliss with their  
 68:47 have they knowledge of the unseen with  
 73:20 same with God. It is good and a sublime  
 81:20 possessed of strength, with the Possessor of  
 92:19 with him there is none for which recompense  
 98:8 Their recompense is with their Lord—

° N Q

**2290. °UNUQ—common noun (plural a°nāq)—neck**

8:12 So strike above their necks and strike each  
 13:5 Those will have yokes around their necks  
 17:13 We fastened his omen to his neck  
 17:29 hand be one that is restricted to thy neck as  
 26:4 so that perhaps their necks would stay to it  
 34:33 We assigned yokes around the necks of those  
 36:8 We laid yokes on their necks up to the chins  
 38:33 doing a wiping over their legs and their necks  
 40:71 yokes are on their necks and the chains, they

° N K B

**2291. °ANKABŪT—common noun—spider**

29:41 spider who took a house to itself. But truly  
 29:41 is the house of the spider if they had but

° N W

**2292. °ANĀ—verb I perfect—to be humbled**

20:111 faces will be humbled before The Living

° H D

**2293. °AHIDA—verb I perfect—to make a compact**

2:125 We made a compact with Abraham and  
 3:183 who said: Truly God made a compact  
 7:134 thy Lord for us because of the compact made  
 20:115 And certainly We made a compact with

43:49 by the compact He made with thee. Truly We  
**verb I imperfect (ya°hadu)—**  
**to make a compact**  
 36:60 Make I not a compact with you, O Children

**2294. °ĀHADA—verb III perfect—to make a contract**

2:100 Is it not that whenever they made a contract  
 2:177 when they made a contract and the ones who  
 8:56 with whom thou hadst made a contract again,  
 9:1 made a contract among the ones who were  
 9:4 those with whom you made a contract —  
 9:7 with whom you made a contract near the  
 9:75 And of them are some who made a contract  
 16:91 the compact of God when you made a contract  
 33:15 they made a contract with God before that  
 33:23 who were sincere in the contracts they made  
 48:10 lived up to what he made as a contract with

**2295. °AHD—masculine noun—a compact**

2:27 those who break the compact of God after a  
 2:40 live up to the compact with Me. I will live up  
 2:40 I will live up to the compact with you  
 2:80 Say: Took you to yourselves a compact from  
 2:80 If so, God never breaks His compact  
 2:100 a compact—a group of people among them  
 2:124 He said: Attain not My compact the ones who  
 2:177 and the ones who live up to their compact  
 3:76 Yea! Whoever lived up to his compact and is  
 3:77 those who exchange the compact of God and  
 6:152 of kinship and live up to the compact of God  
 7:102 found not in many of them any compact and  
 8:56 time they break their compact and they are  
 9:4 compact with them until their term of  
 9:7 the ones who are polytheists a compact  
 9:12 broke their oaths after their compact  
 9:111 who is more true to His compact than God?  
 13:20 Those who live up to their compact with God  
 13:25 those who break the compact of God after its  
 16:91 And live up to the compact of God when you  
 16:95 And exchange not the compact for a little  
 17:34 the compact. Truly the compact had been  
 17:34 Truly the compact had been that which had  
 19:78 unseen or took he to himself a compact from  
 19:87 a one who took to himself a compact with  
 20:86 Was the compact too long for you? Or wanted  
 23:8 who their trusts and their compacts are ones  
 33:15 about their compact with God that had been,  
 70:32 in their trusts and to their compacts, are

° H N

**2296. °IHN—masculine noun—wool clusters**

70:9 and the mountains be as wool clusters  
 101:5 mountains will be like plucked wool clusters

° W J

**2297. °IWAJ—masculine noun—crooked**

3:99 desiring crookedness when you are witnesses  
 7:45 of God and who desire it to be crooked  
 7:86 in Him and you desire it to be crooked  
 11:19 the way of God and desire in it crookedness

14:3 way of God and desire in it crookedness  
 18:1 Book and makes not for it any crookedness  
 20:107 Thou wilt see not in it any crookedness nor  
 20:108 There will be no crookedness in him and  
 39:28 Recitation without any crookedness so that

° W D

**2298. °ĀDA—verb I perfect—to revert**

2:275 command is with God; while such reverted  
 5:95 whoever reverted to it, then God will requite  
 6:28 they would revert to what they were  
 7:89 if we reverted to your creed after God  
 17:8 will have mercy on you. But if you reverted  
 17:8 We will revert. And We made hell a jail for  
 23:107 us out of this. Then if ever we reverted  
 36:39 mansions until it reverted like an ripe aged

**verb I imperfect (ya°ūdu)—to revert, to repeat, to retract**

7:29 As He began you, you will revert to Him  
 7:88 else you revert to our creed. He said: Even if  
 7:89 it is not for us that we revert to it unless  
 8:19 if you revert, We will revert. And your  
 8:19 if you revert, We will revert. And your  
 8:38 if they repeat, then, surely, a custom passed  
 14:13 drive you out of our region unless you revert  
 24:17 never revert to the like of it if you had been  
 58:3 again, retract what they said, then letting go  
 58:8 they revert to what they were prohibited

**verb I active participle (°ā°id)—one who reverts**

44:15 for a little. Truly you are ones who revert to

**2299. A°ĀDA—verb IV perfect—to cause to return**

**verb IV imperfect (yu°īdu)—to cause to return**

10:4 He will cause it to return so that He may  
 10:34 the creation and, again, causes it to return  
 10:34 Again, He causes it to return and where you  
 17:51 they will say: Who will cause us to return  
 17:69 safe that He will not cause you to return to it  
 18:20 cause you to return to their creed and you  
 20:21 fear not. We will cause it to return to its first  
 20:55 it and into it We will cause you to return  
 21:104 the first creation, We will cause it to return  
 27:64 again, will cause it to return and Who  
 29:19 He causes it to return? Truly that for God is  
 30:11 Again, He causes it to return. Again, you are  
 30:27 the creation. Again, He causes it to return  
 34:49 neither causes to begin nor causes to return  
 71:18 cause you to return into it and bring you out  
 85:13 He causes to begin and He causes to return

**verb IV perfect passive (u°īda)—to be caused to return**

22:22 they will be caused to return to it and  
 32:20 they would be caused to return to it. And it

**2300. MA°ĀD—masculine noun—a place of return**

28:85 who restores thee to the place of return

**2301. °ĀD—proper noun—Ad**

7:65 And to Ad, God sent their brother Hud, he

Concordance of 2302. <sup>◌</sup>ĀDHHA-2316. <sup>◌</sup>ĪR The Sublime Quran

7:74 when He made you viceregents after Ad  
 9:70 The folk of Noah and of Ad and of Thamud,  
 11:50 We sent to Ad, their brother Hud. He said: O  
 11:59 And that was Ad. They negated the signs of  
 11:60 No doubt truly Ad were ungrateful to their  
 11:60 their Lord, away with Ad, a folk of Hud  
 14:9 Ad and Thamud. And of those after them,  
 22:42 the folk of Noah denied before thee and Ad  
 25:38 and Ad and Thamud and the Companions of  
 26:123 Ad denied the ones who are sent  
 29:38 Ad and Thamud, surely it became clear to  
 38:12 them denied and Ad and Pharaoh  
 40:31 in like manner of a folk of Noah and Ad and  
 41:13 thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Ad and  
 41:15 As for Ad, they grew arrogant on the earth  
 46:21 remember the brother of Ad when he warned  
 50:13 and Ad and Pharaoh and the brothers of Lot  
 51:41 in Ad, when We sent against them  
 53:50 He caused to perish the previous Ad  
 54:18 Ad denied. So how had been My punishment  
 69:4 Thamud and Ad denied the Day of Disaster  
 69:6 As for Ad, they were caused to perish by a  
 89:6 how thy Lord accomplished with Ad

<sup>◌</sup> W DH

**2302. <sup>◌</sup>ĀDHHA—verb I perfect—to take refuge**  
 40:27 And Moses said: Truly I took refuge in my  
 44:20 I took refuge in my Lord and your Lord so  
**verb I imperfect (*ya<sup>◌</sup>ūdhū*)—to take refuge**  
 2:67 I take refuge with God that I be among the  
 11:47 He said: My Lord! Truly I take refuge with  
 19:18 She said: Truly I take refuge in The Merciful  
 23:97 say: My Lord! I take refuge with Thee from  
 23:98 And my Lord I take refuge with Thee so that  
 72:6 who would take refuge with the masculine of  
 113:1 Say: I take refuge with the Lord of Daybreak  
 114:1 Say: I take refuge with the Lord of the

**2303. A<sup>◌</sup>ĀDHHA—to commend to the protection of God**

3:36 I commend her to Thy protection and her

**2304. ISTA<sup>◌</sup>ĀDHHA—verb X perfect—to seek refuge**

**verb X imperative (*ista<sup>◌</sup>idh*)—seek refuge**  
 7:200 then seek refuge in God. Truly He is  
 16:98 hadst recited the Quran, seek refuge with  
 40:56 So seek refuge in God. Truly He, He is  
 41:36 then seek refuge in God. Truly He is

**2305. MA<sup>◌</sup>ĀDH—masculine noun—safe place**

12:23 God be my safe place. Truly he, thy husband,  
 12:79 He said: God be my safe place that we take

<sup>◌</sup> W R

**2306. <sup>◌</sup>AWRAH—feminine noun—privacy, exposed, nakedness**

24:31 whom was not manifest nakedness of women  
 24:58 These are the three times of privacy for you  
 33:13 are exposed. But they were not exposed  
 33:13 are exposed. But they were not exposed

<sup>◌</sup> W Q

**2307. <sup>◌</sup>AWWAQA—verb II perfect—to hold off**  
**verb II active participle (*mu<sup>◌</sup>awwiq*)—**  
**one who holds off**

33:18 God knows the ones of you who hold off and

<sup>◌</sup> W L

**2308. <sup>◌</sup>ĀLA—verb I perfect—to commit injustice**  
**verb I imperfect (*ya<sup>◌</sup>ūlu*)—to commit injustice**  
 4:3 That is likelier that you not commit injustice

<sup>◌</sup> W M

**2309. <sup>◌</sup>ĀM—masculine noun—a year**  
 2:259 so God caused him to die for a hundred years  
 2:259 Thou hadst lingered in expectation a year  
 9:28 near the Masjid al-Haram after this year  
 9:37 for they permit it a year and forbid it a year  
 9:37 for they permit it a year and forbid it a year  
 9:126 every year? Again, they neither repent nor  
 12:49 Again, will approach a year in which  
 29:14 thousand years less fifty years. And the  
 31:14 feebleness and his weaning is in two years

<sup>◌</sup> W N

**2310. <sup>◌</sup>A<sup>◌</sup>ĀNA—verb IV perfect—to assist**  
 25:4 he devised and other folk assisted him. So  
**verb IV imperative (*a<sup>◌</sup>in*)—assist**  
 18:95 so assist me with strength. I will make a

**2311. TA<sup>◌</sup>ĀWANA—verb VI perfect—to cooperate**

**verb VI imperfect (*yata<sup>◌</sup>āwanu*)—to cooperate**  
 5:2 and cooperate not with one in sin  
 5:2 cooperate with one in virtuous conduct

**2312. ISTA<sup>◌</sup>ĀNA—verb X perfect—to pray for**  
**verb X imperfect (*yasta<sup>◌</sup>inu*)—to pray for**

1:5 and to Thee alone we pray for help  
**verb X imperative (*ista<sup>◌</sup>in*)—pray for**

2:45 pray for help with having patience and  
 2:153 O those who believed! Pray for help with  
 7:128 Moses said to his folk: Pray for help from  
**verb X passive participle (*musta<sup>◌</sup>ān*)—**  
**one whose help is being sought**

12:18 One Whose Help is being sought against  
 21:112 Merciful, He Whose help is being sought

**2313. <sup>◌</sup>AWĀN—feminine noun—middle-aged**  
 2:68 that is neither old nor virgin—middle-aged

<sup>◌</sup> Y B

**2314. <sup>◌</sup>ĀBA—verb I perfect—to mar**  
**verb I imperfect (*ya<sup>◌</sup>ibu*)—to mar**  
 18:79 I wanted to mar it as there had been a king

**2315. <sup>◌</sup>ĪD—masculine noun—festival**

5:114 it will be a festival for the first of us and the

<sup>◌</sup> Y R

**2316. <sup>◌</sup>ĪR—common noun—caravan**



Concordance of 2317. ʿĪSĀ-2324. ʿAYN (2) The Sublime Quran

12:70 announces announced: O you in the caravan!  
 12:82 and the people of the caravan in which we  
 12:94 when they set forward with the caravan

ʿ Y S

**2317. ʿĪSĀ—proper noun—Jesus**

2:87 We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear  
 2:136 whatever was given Moses and Jesus and  
 2:253 Jesus son of Mary the clear portents  
 3:45 His name is the Messiah—Jesus son of Mary  
 3:52 Jesus became conscious of their ingratitude  
 3:55 O Jesus! I will be One Who Gathers thee  
 3:59 the parable of Jesus with God is like the  
 3:84 was given to Moses and Jesus and the  
 4:157 killed the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary  
 4:163 Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and  
 4:171 The Truth: That the Messiah, Jesus son of  
 5:46 in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary  
 5:78 Jesus son of Mary. That was because they  
 5:110 Mention when God said: O Jesus son of  
 5:112 Mention when the disciples said: O Jesus son  
 5:114 Jesus son of Mary said: O God! Our Lord!  
 5:116 mention when God said: O Jesus son of Mary  
 6:85 And Zechariah and Yahya and Jesus and  
 19:34 That is Jesus son of Mary. A saying of The  
 33:7 Abraham and Moses and Jesus son of Mary  
 42:13 We charged Abraham and Moses and Jesus  
 43:63 Jesus drew near with the clear portents, he  
 57:27 We sent following them Jesus son of Mary  
 61:6 when Jesus son of Mary said: O Children of  
 61:14 Be helpers of God as Jesus son of Mary

ʿ Y SH

**2318. ʿĪSHĀH—feminine noun—well-pleasing life**

69:21 he will have a well-pleasing, pleasant life  
 101:7 one whose life is pleasant, well-pleasing

**2319. MA ʿĀSH—feminine noun—earn a living**

78:11 We made the daytime for you to earn a living

**2320. MA ʿĪSHĀH—feminine noun (plural ma ʿāyish)—livelihood**

7:10 We made for you in it a livelihood. But little  
 15:20 We made on it for you a livelihood and for  
 20:124 then truly for him is a livelihood of  
 28:58 about its livelihood and these are their  
 43:32 them their livelihood in this present life

ʿ Y L

**2321. ʿĀLA—verb I perfect—to want**

**verb I active participle (ʿāʾil)—one who wants**

93:8 And found He thee one who wants, then He

**2322. ʿAYLAH—feminine noun—poverty-stricken**

9:28 if you feared being poverty-stricken, God

ʿ Y N

**2323. ʿAYN (1)—feminine noun (plural**

**ʿuyūn)—eye**

3:13 they see twice the like of visibly in their eyes  
 5:45 A life for a life and an eye for an eye  
 5:45 A life for a life and an eye for an eye  
 5:83 thou hast seen their eyes overflow with tears  
 7:116 they cast, they cast a spell on the eyes  
 7:179 they understand not and they have eyes  
 7:195 Or have they eyes by which they perceive?  
 8:44 eyes and He makes you few in their eyes so  
 8:44 and He makes you few in their eyes so that  
 9:92 they turned away while their eyes overflow  
 11:31 I say of those whom your eyes lookdown  
 11:37 craft thou the boat under Our Eyes and by  
 12:84 his eyes brightened because of the sorrow  
 15:88 And stretch not out thy eyes at what We  
 18:28 let not thy eyes pass over them wanting the  
 18:101 those whose eyes had been screened from  
 19:26 So eat and drink and thy eyes be refreshed  
 20:39 that thou be trained under My Eye  
 20:40 to thy mother that her eyes settle down and  
 20:131 And stretch not out thy eyes for what We  
 21:61 approach with him before the eyes of  
 23:27 Craft thou the boat under Our Eyes  
 25:74 offspring the comfort of our eyes and make  
 28:9 said: He will be a comfort to our eyes for  
 28:13 to his mother, that her eyes settle down  
 32:17 for them of comfort for their eyes  
 33:19 thou wilt see them look on thee, their eyes  
 33:51 likelier that be refreshed their (f) eyes  
 36:66 certainly have obliterated their eyes  
 40:19 He knows that which is treachery of the eyes  
 43:71 for and all that in which the eyes delight  
 52:48 thou art under Our eyes. And glorify the  
 54:14 running under Our eyes, a recompense for  
 54:37 his guests, so We obliterated their eyes  
 90:8 Make We not two eyes for him  
 102:7 Again, you will see it with the eye of

**2324. ʿAYN (2)—feminine noun (plural aʿyun)—a spring**

2:60 then twelve springs ran out from it  
 7:160 then burst forth out of it twelve springs  
 15:45 will be amidst gardens and springs  
 18:86 He found it beginning to set in a spring of  
 26:57 them out from gardens and springs  
 26:134 and gardens and springs  
 26:147 in gardens and springs  
 34:12 We caused a spring of molten brass to flow  
 36:34 trees and grapevines and We caused a spring  
 44:25 they left behind of gardens and springs  
 44:52 among Gardens and springs  
 51:15 will be in the Garden and springs  
 54:12 earth to gush forth with springs, so the  
 55:50 Two springs will be running  
 55:66 In them both are two springs gushing  
 76:6 spring where the servants of God will drink  
 76:18 There is a spring in it named Salsabil  
 77:41 Godfearing will be amidst shade and springs  
 83:28 spring from which will drink the ones who  
 88:5 They will be given to drink from a boiling  
 88:12 In it is a running spring

**2325. ʿĪN—feminine noun (plural a<sup>c</sup>yan)—lovely-eyed**

37:48 are restraining their (f) glance, lovely-eyed  
44:54 in marriage lovely, most beautiful eyed ones  
52:20 to them lovely, most beautiful eyed ones  
56:22 and lovely, most beautiful eyed ones

**2326. MAʿĪN—masculine noun—spring of water**

23:50 a stopping place, and a spring of water  
37:45 A cup from a spring of water will be passed  
56:18 ewers and goblets from springs of water  
67:30 you with water from springs of water

° Y Y

**2327. ʿAYĀ—verb I perfect—to be weary**

50:15 Were We wearied by the first creation? Nay!  
**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>c</sup>yā)—to be weary**  
46:33 is not wearied by their creation—is One Who

GH

GH B R

**2328. GHABARA—verb I perfect—to delay  
verb I active participle (ghābir)—  
one who stays behind**

7:83 among the ones who stay behind  
15:60 that she be of the ones who stay behind  
26:171 of the ones who stay behind  
27:57 among the ones who stay behind  
29:32 among the ones who stay behind  
29:33 among the ones who stay behind  
37:135 of the ones who stay behind

**2329. GHABARAH—feminine noun—dust-stained**

80:40 And faces on that Day will be dust-stained

GH B N

**2330. TAGHĀBANA—verb V perfect—to deceive  
verb V verbal noun (taghābun)—loss and gain**

64:9 will be the day of the mutual loss and gain

GH TH W

**2331. GHUTHĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun—refuse**

23:41 duly took them so We made them into refuse  
87:5 then made it dark colored refuse

GH D R

**2332. GHĀDARA—verb I perfect—to leave out  
verb I imperfect (yaghādiru)—to leave out**

18:47 We will assemble them and not leave out  
18:49 leaves out anything small or great but

GH D Q

**2333. GHADAQ—masculine noun—copious**

72:16 would have satiated them with copious water

GH D W

**2334. GHADĀ—verb I perfect—to set forth in  
the early morning**

3:121 thou hadst set forth in the early morning

68:25 they set forth in the early morning  
**verb I imperative (ughdu)—  
set forth in the early morning**

68:22 Set forth in the early morning dawn to your

**2335. GHAD—masculine noun—tomorrow**

12:12 tomorrow to frolic and play. And truly we  
18:23 Truly I will be one who does that tomorrow  
31:34 informed of what it will earn tomorrow  
54:26 They will know tomorrow who the rash liar  
59:18 look on what is put forward for tomorrow

**2336. GHUDW—masculine noun—first part of  
the day**

7:205 the sayings at the first part of the day and  
13:15 and their shade in the first part of the day  
24:36 Glorifying Him in the first part of the day  
34:12 We subjected the wind. The first part  
40:46 they are presented the first part of the day

**2337. GHADĀT—feminine noun—after the  
morning formal prayer**

6:52 in the morning and the evening  
18:28 in the morning and the evening

**2338. GHADĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun—breakfast**

18:62 Give us our breakfast. Certainly we met

GH R B

**2339. GHARABA—verb I perfect—to begin to  
set**

18:17 towards the right and when it began to set  
**verb I imperfect (yaghrubu)—to begin to set**  
18:86 He found it beginning to set in a spring of

**2340. GHURŪB—masculine noun—sunset**

20:130 and before sunset and during nighttime the  
50:39 the coming up of the sun and before sunset

**2341. MAGHRIB—masculine noun (plural  
maghārib)—west, setting place**

2:115 to God belongs the East and the West  
2:142 Say: To God belongs the East and the West  
2:177 your faces towards the East or the West  
2:258 so bring thee the sun from the West  
7:137 the east of the region and its west which We  
18:86 until when he reached the setting of the sun  
26:28 The Lord of the East and the West and  
55:17 Two Easts and the Lord of the Two Wests  
70:40 and the setting places, that We are ones who  
73:9 The Lord of the East and of the West, there

**2342. GHARBĪY—masculine noun—western**

24:35 nor western, whose oil of the olive is about to  
28:44 thou hadst not been on the western edge

**2343. GHURĀB—masculine noun—raven**

5:31 God raised up a raven to scratch the earth  
5:31 to me! Was I unable to be like this raven

**2344. GHARABĪB—masculine noun (plural of**

**ghirbib)—raven-black**

35:27 varying hues— and others raven black

**GH R R**

**2345. GHARRA—verb I perfect—to delude, to disappoint**

3:24 they were deluded in their way of life  
6:70 and whom this present life deluded  
6:130 This present life deluded them and they bore  
7:51 This present life deluded them. So today We  
8:49 their way of life deluded these. And whoever  
45:35 this present life deluded you. So this Day  
57:14 and you were in doubt and you were deluded  
57:14 near and the deluder deluded you in regard  
82:6 O human being! What deluded thee as to thy

**verb I imperfect (yaghurru)—  
to delude, to disappoint**

3:196 Let not the going to and fro delude thee  
31:33 So let not this present life delude you  
31:33 delude you nor let the deluder delude you  
35:5 delude you and let not the deluder delude  
35:5 delude you and let not the deluder delude  
40:4 So disappoint thee not their going to and from

**2346. GHARŪR—masculine noun—deluder**

31:33 delude you nor let the deluder delude you  
35:5 delude you and let not the deluder delude  
57:14 and the deluder deluded you in regard to

**2347. GHURŪR—masculine noun—delusion**

3:185 what is this present life but the delusion of  
4:120 Satan promises them nothing but delusion  
6:112 others as ornamented saying, a delusion  
7:22 he led both of them on to delusion. Then  
17:64 Satan promises them nothing but delusion  
33:12 Messenger promised is nothing but delusion  
35:40 some of them to some others— but delusion  
57:20 life is nothing but a delusion of enjoyment  
67:20 who are ungrateful are not but in delusion

**GH R F**

**2348. IGHARIFA—verb VIII perfect—to scoop up with the hand**

2:249 he who scoops up with a scooping of his hand

**2349. GHURFAH (1)—feminine noun (plural ghuraf, ghurufāt)—the highest of chambers**

25:75 given recompense in the highest chambers  
29:58 in a settlement in the highest chambers  
34:37 and they will live in the highest chambers as  
39:20 Lord, for them are the highest chambers  
39:20 with the highest chambers built above them

**2350. GHURFAH (2)—feminine noun—scooping with the hand**

2:249 he who scoops up with a scooping of his hand

**GH R Q**

**2351. AGHRAQA—verb IV perfect—to drown**

2:50 and We drowned the people of Pharaoh

7:64 We drowned those who denied Our signs  
7:136 We requited them and drowned them in the  
8:54 We drowned the people of Pharaoh. And they  
10:73 while We drowned those who denied Our  
17:103 them in the region but We drowned him  
21:77 been a reprehensible folk. So We drowned  
25:37 We drowned them. And We made them as a  
26:66 Again, We drowned the others  
26:120 Again, We drowned after that the ones who  
29:40 and of them were some whom We drowned  
37:82 Again, We drowned the others  
43:55 against Us, We requited them and drowned

**verb IV imperfect (yughriq)—to drown**

17:69 of wind and drown you because you were un  
18:71 made a hole in it in order to drown the  
36:43 We will, We drown them. There will be none

**verb IV perfect passive (ughriqa)—  
to be drowned**

71:25 their transgressions, they were drowned and  
**verb IV passive participle (mughraq)—  
one who is drowned**

11:37 wrong. They are truly ones who are drowned  
11:43 he had been of the ones who are drowned  
23:27 Truly they are ones who are drowned  
44:24 an army, one that is drowned

**2352. GHARQ—masculine noun—vehemently**

79:1 By the ones who tear out vehemently

**2353. GHARIQA—verb I perfect—to drown**

**verb I verbal noun (gharq)—drowning**

10:90 until when overtaken by drowning, he said: I

**GH R M**

**2354. GHARIMA—verb I perfect—to be in debt**

**verb I active participle (ghārim)—  
one who is in debt**

9:60 bondsperson and the ones who are in debt

**2355. AGHRAMA—verb IV perfect—to be in debt**

debt

**verb IV passive participle (mughram)—  
one who is debt-loaded**

56:66 We are ones who are debt-loaded

**2356. GHARĀM—masculine noun—continuous torment**

25:65 punishment had been continuous torment

**2357. MAGHRAM—masculine noun—something owed**

9:98 spend to themselves as something owed  
52:40 they are from something owed ones who will  
68:46 would be from something owed ones who are

**GH R W**

**2358. AGHRĀ—verb IV perfect—to stir up**

5:14 so We stirred up enmity and hatred among

**verb IV imperfect (yughri)—to stir up**

33:60 We will stir thee up against them. Again,

**GH Z L**

**2359. GHAZALA—verb I perfect—to spin**  
**verb I verbal noun (ghazl)—spinning**  
 16:92 not like she who would break what she spun

**GH Z W**

**2360. GHAZĀ—verb I perfect—to make a hostile**  
**excursion against**  
**verb I active participle (ghāzī)—**  
**one who is a combatant**  
 3:156 earth or had been ones who are combatants

**GH S Q**

**2361. GHASAQA—verb I perfect—to be very**  
**dark in the night**  
**verb I verbal noun (ghasaq)—**  
**darkening of the night**  
 17:78 until the darkening of the night and the

**2362. GHĀSIQ—masculine noun—darkness of**  
**the night**  
 113:3 the worst of the darkness of the night when

**2363. GHASSĀQ—masculine noun—filth**  
 38:57 experience this— scalding water and filth  
 78:25 but scalding water and filth

**GH S L**

**2364. GHASALA—verb I perfect—to wash**  
**verb I imperative (ighsil)—wash**  
 5:6 then wash your faces and your hands up to

**2365. IGHTASALA—verb VIII perfect—to wash**  
**oneself**  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaghtasilu)—**  
**to wash oneself**  
 4:43 through a way, until you wash yourselves

**2366. MUGHTASAL—masculine noun—place**  
**of washing**  
 38:42 This is a place of washing that is cool and

**2367. GHISLĪN—masculine noun—foul pus**  
 69:36 and no food but foul pus

**GH SH Y**

**2368. GHASHIYA—verb I perfect—to over-**  
**come**  
 20:78 them the water of the sea by what overcame  
 31:32 wave overcame them like an overshadowing  
**verb I imperfect (yaghsha)—to overcome**  
 3:154 for you after lament. Sleepiness overcomes a  
 14:50 of pitch and the fire will overcome their  
 24:40 shadows in an obscure sea, overcome by a  
 29:55 Day when the punishment overcomes them  
 44:11 overcoming humanity. This is a painful  
 53:16 when overcomes the Lote Tree what over  
 53:16 when overcomes the Lote Tree what over  
 91:4 and by the nighttime when it overcomes it  
 92:1 By the nighttime when it overcomes

**verb I imperfect passive (yaghshā)—**  
**to be overcome**

33:19 eyes rolling like he who is overcome by death  
**verb I passive participle (maghshī)—**  
**one who is fainting**  
 47:20 with the look of one who is fainting at death

**2369. GHASHSHĀ—verb II perfect—to enwrap**  
 53:54 then enwrapped them with what enwrapped  
 53:54 then enwrapped them with what enwrapped  
**verb II imperfect (yughashshi)—to enwrap**  
 8:11 when a sleepiness enwraps you as a safety

**2370. AGHSHĀ—verb IV perfect—to cover**  
 36:9 an embankment. Thus We covered them so  
**verb IV imperfect (yughshī)—to cover**  
 7:54 He covers the nighttime with the daytime  
 13:3 He covers the nighttime with the daytime  
**verb IV perfect passive (ughshiya)**  
 10:27 faces were covered with a strip of the

**2371. TAGHASHSHĀ—verb V perfect—to lay**  
**over someone**  
 7:189 when he laid over her, she carried a light

**2372. ISTAGHSHĀ—verb X perfect—to cover**  
**with a garment**  
**verb X imperfect (yastaghshī)—**  
**to cover with a garment**  
 11:5 they cover themselves with their garments  
 71:7 covered themselves with their garments. And

**2373. GHĀSHIYAH—feminine noun—over-**  
**whelming event**  
 7:41 and above them, the overwhelming event  
 12:107 approach to them of an overwhelming event  
 88:1 the discourse of the Overwhelming Event

**2374. GHISHĀWAH—feminine noun—blind-**  
**fold**  
 2:7 and a blindfold over their inner sight  
 45:23 his heart and laid a blindfold on his sight?

**GH Ṣ B**

**2375. GHASḤB—masculine noun—forcefully**  
 18:79 behind them taking every vessel forcefully

**GH Ṣ Ṣ**

**2376. GHUṢṢAH—feminine noun—that which**  
**sticks in the throat and chokes**  
 73:13 food which sticks in the throat and chokes

**GH Ḍ B**

**2377. GHADIBA—verb I perfect—to be angry**  
 4:93 God was angry with him and cursed him  
 5:60 God cursed and with whom He was angry  
 42:37 and they forgive when they were angry  
 48:6 God was angry with them, and He cursed  
 58:14 against whom God was angry? They are not of  
 60:13 God was angry. Surely they gave up hope for

**verb I verbal noun (ghadab)—anger**  
 2:61 they drew the burden of anger from God  
 2:90 they drew the burden of anger on anger  
 2:90 on anger. And for the ones who were  
 3:112 and they drew the burden of anger from God  
 7:71 on you disgrace and anger from your Lord  
 7:152 who took the calf to themselves attain anger  
 7:154 when the anger subsided in Moses, he took  
 8:16 he surely drew the burden of the anger from  
 16:106 to disbelief, on them is the anger of God  
 20:81 be not defiant in it so that My anger not alight  
 20:81 he on whom My anger alights surely will be  
 20:86 Or wanted you that the anger of your Lord  
 24:9 fifth that the anger of God be on her if he  
 42:16 with their Lord and on them is His anger  
**verb I passive participle (maghdūb)—  
 against whom one is angry**  
 1:7 ones against whom Thou art angry

**2378. GHADḐĀN—masculine noun—enraged**  
 7:150 when Moses returned to his folk enraged and  
 20:86 Then Moses returned to his folk enraged

**2379. GHĀḐĀBA—verb III perfect—to be en-  
 raged**  
**verb III active participle (mughāḏib)—  
 one who is enraged**  
 21:87 Jonah when he went as one who is enraged

#### GH Ḑ Ḑ

**2380. GHADḐĀ—verb I perfect—to lower**  
**verb I imperfect (yaghuḏḏu)—to lower**  
 24:30 who believe (m) to lower their sight  
 24:31 who believe (f) to lower their (f) sight  
 49:3 Truly those who lower their voices near the  
**verb I imperative (ughḏuḏ)—lower**  
 31:19 And be moderate in thy walking and lower

#### GH Ṭ SH

**2381. AGHTĀSHA—verb IV perfect—to make  
 dark**  
 79:29 and He made its night dark and brought out

#### GH Ṭ Y

**2382. GHITĀ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun—screen**  
 18:101 those whose eyes had been screened from  
 50:22 heedless of this so We removed thy screen

#### GH F R

**2383. GHAFARA—verb I perfect—to forgive**  
 28:16 He forgave him. Truly He is The Forgiving  
 36:27 that my Lord forgave me and made me one  
 38:25 So We forgave him that. And truly for him is  
 42:43 whoever endured patiently and forgave  
**verb I imperfect (yaghfiru)—to forgive**  
 2:58 say: Unburden us of sin! We will you forgive  
 2:284 forgive whom He wills and He will punish  
 3:31 God will love you and forgive you your  
 3:129 He forgives whom He wills and punishes  
 3:135 And who forgives impieties but God? And

4:48 God forgives not to ascribe partners with  
 4:48 He forgives other than that whomever He  
 4:116 God forgives not to ascribe partners with  
 4:116 He forgives other than that whomever He  
 4:137 neither will God be forgiving of them nor  
 4:168 God will never be forgiving of them, nor  
 5:18 He forgives whom He wills and He punishes  
 5:40 He punishes whom He wills and He forgives  
 5:118 if Thou art to forgive them truly Thou  
 7:23 if Thou wilt not forgive us and have mercy  
 7:149 Lord not have mercy on us and forgive us  
 7:161 We will forgive you your transgressions. We  
 8:29 you of your evil deeds and will forgive you  
 8:70 He will forgive you and God is Forgiving  
 9:80 God will never forgive them. That is because  
 11:47 Thou art to forgive me and have mercy on  
 12:92 No censure on you this day. God forgive you  
 14:10 He calls you so that He would forgive you  
 20:73 we believed in our Lord that He forgive us  
 24:22 love you not that God should forgive you?  
 26:51 we are desirous that Our Lord forgive us our  
 26:82 Whom I am desirous that He will forgive me  
 33:71 your actions right for you and forgive you  
 39:53 of the mercy of God. Truly God forgives all  
 42:37 and indecencies and they forgive when they  
 45:14 Say to those who believed: Forgive those who  
 46:31 He will forgive you your impieties and will  
 47:34 ungrateful, then God will never forgive  
 48:2 God forgive thee what was former of thy  
 48:14 He forgives whom He wills and punishes  
 57:28 He will forgive you. And God is Forgiving,  
 61:12 He will forgive you your impieties and cause  
 63:6 God will never forgive them. Truly God  
 64:14 if you would pardon, overlook and forgive,  
 64:17 forgive you. And God is Ready to Appreciate,  
 71:4 He forgive you some of your impieties and  
 71:7 to them that Thou wouldst forgive them  
**verb I imperative (ighfir)—forgive**  
 2:286 pardon us and forgive us and have mercy  
 3:16 so forgive us our impieties and protect us  
 3:147 Forgive us our impieties and our  
 3:193 Our Lord! So forgive Thou our impieties and  
 7:151 Moses said: Lord! Forgive me and my brother  
 7:155 Thou art our protector, so forgive us and  
 14:41 Our Lord! Forgive Thou me and the ones who  
 23:109 Our Lord! We believed, so forgive us and  
 23:118 And say: My Lord! Forgive and have mercy  
 26:86 And forgive my father. Truly he had been  
 28:16 Truly I did wrong to myself so forgive me  
 38:35 He said: My Lord! Forgive me and bestow on  
 40:7 forgive those who repented and followed Thy  
 59:10 Forgive us and our brothers/sisters  
 60:5 for those who were ungrateful and forgive us  
 66:8 forgive us. Truly Thou art Powerful over  
 71:28 My Lord! Forgive me and ones who are my  
**verb I imperfect passive (yughfaru)—  
 to be forgiven**  
 7:169 We will be forgiven. And if an advantage  
 8:38 themselves, what is past will be forgiven  
**verb I active participle (ghāfir)—  
 one who forgives**

Concordance of **2384. ISTAGHFARA-2385. GHAFŪR** *The Sublime Quran*

- 7:155 for Thou art Best of the ones who forgive  
40:3 The One Who Forgives impieties and The
- 2384. ISTAGHFARA—verb X perfect—to ask for forgiveness**  
3:135 then they asked for forgiveness for their  
4:64 asked for the forgiveness of God and the  
4:64 and the Messenger asked for forgiveness for  
38:24 he asked for forgiveness of his Lord and fell  
63:6 whether thou hadst asked for forgiveness  
**verb X imperfect (yastaghfiru)—to ask for forgiveness**  
4:110 asks for forgiveness from God will truly find  
5:74 for forgiveness and ask for His forgiveness  
8:33 them while they ask for forgiveness  
9:80 or thou hast not asked for forgiveness  
9:80 if thou hast asked for forgiveness for them  
9:113 to ask for forgiveness for ones who are  
12:98 He said: I will ask forgiveness for you with  
18:55 asking forgiveness of their Lord but that  
19:47 to thee; I will ask for forgiveness from my  
27:46 why ask you not for forgiveness of God, so  
40:7 ask for forgiveness for those who believed  
42:5 the praise of their Lord and ask forgiveness  
51:18 breaking of the day, they ask for forgiveness  
60:4 I will ask for forgiveness for thee and I  
63:5 asks forgiveness for you. They twist their  
63:6 thou hast not asked not for forgiveness for  
**verb X imperative (istaghfir)—ask for forgiveness**  
2:199 pressed on and ask God for forgiveness  
3:159 so pardon them, and ask for forgiveness for  
4:106 ask God for forgiveness. Truly God had been  
9:80 Ask for forgiveness for them or ask not for  
11:3 Ask for forgiveness from your Lord. Again,  
11:52 my folk! Ask your Lord for forgiveness  
11:61 So ask for His forgiveness. Again, repent to  
11:90 ask for forgiveness from your Lord. Again,  
12:29 Ask thou for forgiveness for thy (f) impiety  
12:97 They said: O our father! Ask forgiveness for  
24:62 ask God for forgiveness for them. Truly God  
40:55 ask for forgiveness for thy impiety and  
41:6 So go straight to Him and ask for forgiveness  
47:19 there is no god but God and ask forgiveness  
48:11 so ask forgiveness for us. They say with their  
60:12 of allegiance and ask forgiveness from God  
71:10 And I said: Ask for forgiveness of your Lord.  
73:20 sublime reward. And ask God for forgiveness  
110:3 of thy Lord and ask for His forgiveness  
**verb X verbal noun (istaghfār)—asking for forgiveness**  
9:114 Abraham asking for forgiveness for his  
**verb X active participle (mustaghfir)—one who asks for forgiveness**  
3:17 ones who ask for forgiveness at the breaking
- 2385. GHAFŪR—masculine noun—forgiving**  
2:173 a sin for him. Truly God is Forgiving  
2:182 is no sin on him. Truly God is Forgiving  
2:192 themselves, then truly God is Forgiving,  
2:199 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
2:218 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
2:225 hearts earned and God is Forgiving  
2:226 their minds, then truly God is Forgiving  
2:235 And know that God is Forgiving, Forbearing  
3:31 God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
3:89 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
3:129 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
3:155 God pardoned them, truly God is Forgiving  
4:23 God had been Forgiving, Compassionate  
4:25 God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
4:43 truly God had been Pardoning, Forgiving  
4:96 And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate  
4:99 And God had been Pardoning, Forgiving  
4:100 And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate  
4:106 forgiveness. Truly God had been Forgiving  
4:110 truly find God Forgiving, Compassionate  
4:129 God had been Forgiving, Compassionate  
4:152 and God had been Forgiving, Compassionate  
5:3 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
5:34 you that God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
5:39 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
5:74 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
5:98 and that God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
5:101 is past and God is Forgiving, Forbearing  
6:54 then truly He is Forgiving, Compassionate  
6:145 truly thy Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate  
6:165 in repayment and He truly is Forgiving,  
7:153 truly thy Lord, after that, will be Forgiving  
7:167 and truly He is Forgiving, Compassionate  
8:69 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
8:70 you and God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
9:5 God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
9:27 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
9:91 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
9:99 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
9:102 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
10:107 He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate  
11:41 Truly my Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate  
12:53 Truly my Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate  
12:98 He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate  
14:36 Thou art truly Forgiving, Compassionate  
15:49 Tell My servants that I am The Forgiving  
16:18 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
16:110 that thy Lord is Forgiving, Compassionate  
16:115 then truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
16:119 Lord after that is Forgiving, Compassionate  
17:25 with morality, truly He is Forgiving  
17:44 Truly He had been Forbearing, Forgiving  
18:58 Lord is Forgiving, Possessor of Mercy. If He  
22:60 help him. Truly God is Pardoning, Forgiving  
24:5 made things right, so truly God is Forgiving  
24:22 And God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
24:33 will be of them (f) Forgiving, Compassionate  
24:62 forgiveness for them. Truly God is Forgiving  
25:6 and the earth. Truly He had been Forgiving  
25:70 benevolence, and God had been Forgiving  
27:11 goodness after evil and truly I am Forgiving  
28:16 He forgave him. Truly He is The Forgiving  
33:5 premeditated. And God had been Forgiving  
33:24 forgiveness. Truly God had been Forgiving,  
33:50 on thee, and God had been Forgiving

Concordance of **2386. GHAFFĀR-2392. GHALABA** *The Sublime Quran*

33:59 and God had been Forgiving, Compassionate  
 33:73 believers. And God had been Forgiving  
 34:2 And He is The Compassionate, The Forgiving  
 34:15 to Him: A good land and a forgiving Lord  
 35:28 knowing. Truly God is Almighty, Forgiving  
 35:30 Truly He is Forgiving, Ready to Appreciate  
 35:34 our Lord is Forgiving, Ready to Appreciate  
 35:41 Truly He had been Forbearing, Forgiving  
 39:53 He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate  
 41:32 from the Forgiving, Compassionate  
 42:5 He is The Forgiving, The Compassionate  
 42:23 is Forgiving, Most Ready to Appreciate  
 46:8 between you; and He is The Forgiving  
 48:14 whom He wills. And God had been Forgiving  
 49:5 been better for them. And God is Forgiving  
 49:14 your actions at all. Truly God is Forgiving  
 57:28 He will forgive you. And God is Forgiving  
 58:2 And truly God is Pardoning, Forgiving  
 58:12 the means, then truly God is Forgiving  
 60:7 God is Powerful. And God is Forgiving  
 60:12 God for them (f). Truly God is Forgiving  
 64:14 forgive, then truly God is Forgiving  
 66:1 of thy spouses? And God is Forgiving  
 67:2 And He is The Almighty, The Forgiving  
 73:20 Truly God is Forgiving, Compassionate  
 85:14 He is the The Forgiving, The Loving

**2386. GHAFFĀR—masculine noun—forgiver**

20:82 I am a Forgiver of whoever repented and  
 38:66 them, The Almighty, The Forgiver  
 39:5 is He not The Almighty, The Forgiver  
 40:42 you to The Almighty, The Forgiver  
 71:10 Truly He had been a Forgiver

**2387. GHUFRĀN—masculine noun—grant forgiveness**

2:285 and we obeyed so grant Thy forgiveness

**2388. MAGHFIRAH—feminine noun—forgiveness**

2:175 guidance and punishment for forgiveness  
 2:221 forgiveness with His permission. And He  
 2:263 honorable saying and forgiveness are better  
 2:268 God promises you His forgiveness from  
 3:133 compete with one another for forgiveness  
 3:136 Those, their recompense is forgiveness from  
 3:157 forgiveness and mercy from God are better  
 4:96 degrees from Him and forgiveness and  
 5:9 that for them is forgiveness and a sublime  
 8:4 their Lord and forgiveness and generous  
 8:74 them is forgiveness and generous provision  
 11:11 those, for them is forgiveness and a great  
 13:6 is certainly The Possessor of Forgiveness  
 22:50 is forgiveness and a generous provision  
 24:26 them is forgiveness and generous provision  
 33:35 God has prepared for them forgiveness  
 34:4 there is forgiveness and a generous provision  
 35:7 is forgiveness and a great compensation  
 36:11 good tidings of forgiveness and a generous  
 41:43 Possessor of Forgiveness, and the Possessor  
 47:15 forgiveness from their Lord—like ones who

48:29 forgiveness and a sublime compensation  
 49:3 is forgiveness and a sublime compensation  
 53:32 Lord is One Who is Extensive in forgiveness  
 57:20 forgiveness from God and contentment. And  
 57:21 Move quickly towards forgiveness from your  
 67:12 is forgiveness and a great compensation  
 74:56 He is Worthy of granting The Forgiveness

**GH F L**

**2389. GHAFALA—verb I perfect—to be heedless  
 verb I imperfect (yaghfulu)—to be heedless**

4:102 ungrateful wished for you to be heedless  
**verb I active participle (ghāfil)—  
 one who is heedless, one who is unwary**  
 2:74 God is not One Who is Heedless of what you  
 2:85 God is not One Who is Heedless of what you  
 2:140 God is not One Who is Heedless of what you  
 2:144 God is not One Who is Heedless of what they  
 2:149 God is not One Who is Heedless of what you  
 3:99 and God is not One Who is Heedless of what  
 6:131 while their people are ones who are heedless  
 6:132 And thy Lord is not One Who is Heedless of  
 6:156 we had been ones who are heedless of their  
 7:136 and they had been ones who are heedless  
 7:146 and had been ones who are heedless of them  
 7:172 we had been ones who were heedless of this  
 7:179 Those, they are the ones who are heedless  
 7:205 not among the ones who are heedless  
 10:7 and those, they are the ones who are heedless  
 10:29 your worship certainly ones who are heedless  
 10:92 are the ones who are heedless of Our signs  
 11:123 And thy Lord is not One Who is Heedless of  
 12:3 before this among the ones who are heedless  
 12:13 you are ones who are heedless of him  
 14:42 that God is One Who is Heedless of what  
 16:108 and those, they are the ones who are heedless  
 23:17 We had not been ones who are heedless of  
 24:23 who accuse the ones who are free, unwary,  
 27:93 Thy Lord is not One Who is Heedless of what  
 30:7 to come they are ones who are heedless  
 36:6 warned so they were ones who were heedless  
 46:5 supplication to them, ones who are heedless

**2390. AGHFALA—verb IV perfect—to make neglectful**

18:28 whose heart We made neglectful of Our

**2391. GHAF LAH—feminine noun—with  
 preposition fī carelessness, heedlessness,  
 inattentive**

19:39 be decided yet they are heedless and they  
 21:1 they are ones who turn aside in heedlessness  
 21:97 Surely we had been in heedlessness of this  
 28:15 the city at a time of heedlessness of its  
 50:22 thou hadst been heedless of this so We

**GH L B**

**2392. GHALABA—verb I perfect—to vanquish,  
 to prevail**

2:249 How often a faction of a few vanquished a

Concordance of 2393. GHULB-2403. GHULĀM *The Sublime Quran*

18:21 Those who prevailed over their affair said:

23:106 Our Lord! Our agony prevailed over us

**verb I imperfect (*yaghlibu*)—  
to vanquish, to prevail**

4:74 the way of God, then is slain or is vanquished

8:65 they will vanquish two hundred. And if there

8:65 a hundred among you, they will vanquish a

8:66 who remain steadfast, they will vanquish

8:66 be a thousand of you, they will vanquish two

30:3 after being vanquished, will prevail

41:26 being recited so that perhaps you will prevail

58:21 I will prevail, truly I and My Messengers

**verb I perfect passive (*ghuliba*)—  
to be vanquished**

7:119 vanquished there and turned about as ones

30:2 The Romans were vanquished

**verb I imperfect passive (*yughlabu*)—  
to be vanquished**

3:12 You will be vanquished and you will be

8:36 again, they will be vanquished and those

**verb I verbal noun (*ghalab*)—vanquishing**

30:3 being vanquished, will prevail

**verb I active participle (*ghālib*)—  
one who is a victor**

3:160 then none will be one who is a victor

5:23 you will certainly be ones who are victors

5:56 They are the ones who are victors

7:113 if we had been the ones who are victors

8:48 said: No one will be ones who are victors

12:21 God is One Who is Victor over His command

21:44 Or will they be the ones who are the victors

26:40 if they had been the ones who are victors

26:41 if we had been the ones who are victors

26:44 we will surely be the ones who are victors

28:35 you two will be the ones who are victors

37:116 they had been the ones who are victors

37:173 truly Our armies are ones who are victors

**verb I passive participle (*maghlūb*)—  
one who is vanquished**

54:10 his Lord saying: I am one who is vanquished

**2393. GHULB—masculine noun (plural of *agh-  
lab*)—dense**

80:30 and dense, fertile orchards

**GH L Z**

**2394. GHALUZA—verb I perfect—to be harsh**

**verb I imperative (*ughluḏ*)—to be harsh**

9:73 hypocrites and be thou harsh against them

66:9 and be thou harsh against them

**2395. ISTAGHLAZA—verb X perfect—to be  
stout**

48:29 It then became stout and rose straight on its

**2396. GHALĪZ—masculine noun—harsh,  
earnest**

3:159 if thou hadst been hard, harsh of heart

4:21 and they (f) took from you an earnest solemn

4:154 We took from them an earnest solemn

11:58 and We delivered them from a harsh

14:17 be dead. And ahead of him will be a harsh

31:24 Again, We will compel them to a harsh

33:7 son of Mary. We took an earnest solemn

41:50 We will cause them to experience a harsh

66:6 and rocks over which are angels, harsh

**2397. GHILZAH—feminine noun—harshness**

9:123 ungrateful and let them find harshness

**GH L F**

**2398. GHULF—masculine noun (plural of *agh-  
laf*)—encased**

2:88 they said: Our hearts are encased! Nay!

4:155 Our hearts are encased. Nay! God set a seal

**GH L Q**

**2399. GHALLAQA—verb II perfect—to shut**

12:23 she shut the doors and said: Come thou! He

**GH L L**

**2400. GHALLA—verb I perfect—to defraud, to  
restrict**

3:161 whoever defrauds, what he defrauded will

**verb I imperfect (*yaghullu*)—**

**to defraud, to restrict**

3:161 been for a Prophet that he defraud

3:161 whoever defrauds, what he defrauded will

**verb I imperative (*ghull*)—restrict**

69:30 It will be said: Take him and restrict him

**verb I perfect passive (*ghulla*)—**

**to be restricted**

5:64 Restricted were their hands! And they were

**verb I passive participle (*maghlūl*)—**

**one who is restricted**

5:64 The hand of God is one that is restricted

17:29 make not thy hand be one that is restricted

**2401. GHILL—masculine noun—grudge**

7:43 out what was in their breasts of grudges

15:47 We will tear out any grudges from their

59:10 make not in our hearts any grudge against

**2402. AGHLĀL—masculine noun (plural of  
*ghull*)—yokes**

7:157 severe tests, and the yokes that had been

13:5 Those will have yokes around their necks

34:33 We assigned yokes around the necks of those

36:8 We laid yokes on their necks up to the chins

40:71 yokes are on their necks and the chains, they

76:4 who are ungrateful chains and yokes and

**GH L M**

**2403. GHULĀM —masculine noun—boy**

3:40 He said: My Lord! How is it I will have a boy

12:19 He said: What good tidings! This is a boy! So

15:53 we give thee good tidings of a knowing boy

18:74 they both set out until when they met a boy

18:80 And for the boy, both his parents had been

18:82 it had been that of two orphan boys in the

19:7 We give thee the good tidings of a boy



Concordance of 2404. GHALĀ (1)-2416. AGHNĀ *The Sublime Quran*

- 19:8 He said: My Lord! How will I have a boy  
 19:19 that I bestow on thee (f) a pure boy  
 19:20 She said: How will I have a boy when no  
 37:101 the good tidings of a forbearing boy  
 51:28 They gave him good tidings of a knowing boy  
 52:24 boys of theirs will go around them as if they
- 2:210 in the overshadowing of cloud shadows  
 7:160 cloud shadows and We caused to descend the  
 25:25 will be split open with the cloud shadows

**GH L W**

**2404. GHALĀ (1)—verb I perfect—to go beyond the limits**

**verb I imperfect (*yaghlū*)—  
to go beyond the limits**

- 4:171 Go not beyond the limits in your way of life  
 5:77 Go not beyond limits in your way of life but

**GH L Y**

**2405. GHALĀ (2)—verb I perfect—to bubble  
verb I imperfect (*yaghlī*)—bubble**

- 44:45 Like molten copper it will bubble in the  
**verb I verbal noun (*ghaly*)—boiling**  
 44:46 like boiling, scalding water

**GH M R**

**2406. GHAMRAH—feminine noun—perplexity, obstinacy**

- 6:93 ones who are unjust are in the perplexity of  
 23:54 thou them for awhile in their obstinacy  
 23:63 hearts are in obstinacy towards of this  
 51:11 are inattentive because of obstinacy

**GH M Z**

**2407. TAGHĀMAZA—verb VI perfect—to wink at one another**

**verb VI imperfect (*yataghāmazu*)—  
to wink at one another**

- 83:30 they would wink at one another

**GH M D**

**2408. AGHMADA—verb IV perfect—to close an eye**

**verb IV imperfect (*yughmidu*)—  
to close an eye**

- 2:267 ones who take it but you would close an eye

**GH M M**

**2409. GHAMMA—verb I perfect—to cover  
verb I verbal noun (*ghamm*)—lament**

- 3:153 He repaid you, lament for lament, so that  
 3:153 He repaid you, lament for lament, so that  
 3:154 safety to descend for you after lament  
 20:40 but We delivered thee from lament  
 21:88 and We delivered him from the lament  
 22:22 to go forth from there because of lament

**2410. GHUMMAH—feminine noun—cause of doubt**

- 10:71 there was no cause for doubt in your affair

**2411. GHAMĀM—masculine noun—cloud**

- 2:57 We shaded over you cloud shadows and

**GH N M**

**2412. GHANIMA—verb I perfect—to gain as booty**

- 8:41 know that whatever thing you gain as booty,  
 8:69 Eat of what you gained as booty, lawful

**2413. MAGHNAM—masculine noun (plural *maghānim*)—gain**

- 48:15 will say when you set out to take the gains  
 48:19 they will take much gain. And God had been  
 48:20 you much gain that you will take and He  
 4:94 With God is much gain. Thus you had been

**2414. GHANAM—collective noun—herd of sheep**

- 20:18 from a tree with it for my herd of sheep  
 21:78 when a herd of the sheep of his folk strayed.  
 6:146 and of the cows and the herd of sheep

**GH N Y**

**2415. GHANIYA—verb I perfect—to flourish  
verb I imperfect (*yaghnā*)—**

**to flourish, with preposition *fī* to dwell in**

- 7:92 Shuayb had been as if they had not dwelt in  
 10:24 We made it stubble as if it flourished not  
 11:68 as if they dwelt not in them. No doubt truly  
 11:95 as if they had not been dwelling in them

**2416. AGHNĀ—verb IV perfect—to enrich,  
with preposition *ʿan* to avail**

- 7:48 They would say: Your amassing availed you  
 9:74 revenge only so that God would enrich them  
 11:101 gods availed them not whom they call to  
 15:84 And availed them not what they had been  
 26:207 They would not be availed by what they had  
 39:50 what they had been earning availed  
 40:82 availed them not what they had been  
 46:26 Yet having the ability to hear availed them  
 53:48 and that He, He Enriched and made  
 69:28 My wealth availed me not  
 93:8 thee one who wants, then He enriched thee  
 111:2 His wealth availed him not nor whatever he

**verb IV imperfect (*yughnī*)—**

**to enrich, with preposition *ʿan* to avail**

- 3:10 those who were ungrateful, it will not avail  
 3:116 those who were ungrateful, never will avail  
 4:130 two split up, God will enrich each of them  
 8:19 will not avail you at all even if they were  
 9:25 but it avails you not at all. And the earth  
 9:28 God will enrich you out of His grace if He  
 10:36 avails them not against The Truth at all.  
 10:101 neither the signs nor the warning avail a  
 12:67 I will not avail you against God in anything;  
 12:68 it had not been availing them against God in  
 19:42 what hears not and perceives not and avails  
 24:32 If they be poor, God will enrich them of His  
 24:33 marriage have restraint until God enriches

Concordance of 2417. GHANĪY-2429. GHAWĀ *The Sublime Quran*

36:23 their intercession will not avail me at all  
 44:41 will not avail another defender at all nor  
 45:10 is hell. What they earned will avail them  
 45:19 they will never avail thee against God at all.  
 52:46 Day when their cunning will avail them not  
 53:26 will avail nothing at all but after God  
 53:28 And truly opinion avails them not at all  
 54:5 far reaching wisdom; yet warnings avail not  
 58:17 Avails them not their wealth and their  
 66:10 so they avail them not against God at all  
 77:31 shade nor availing you against the flaming  
 80:37 that Day will be a matter that will preoccupy  
 88:7 It will not fatten nor will it avail hunger  
 92:11 And his wealth will not avail him when he

**verb IV active participle (*mughnī*)—  
 one who avails**

14:21 you ones who avail us at all against the  
 40:47 you so will you be ones who avail us from

**2417. GHANĪY—masculine noun—rich, suffi-  
 cient, independent**

2:263 by injury, and God is Sufficient, Forbearing  
 2:267 And know that God is Sufficient, Worthy of  
 2:273 who is ignorant assumes them to be rich  
 3:97 ungrateful, then truly God is Independent of  
 3:181 who said: Truly God is poor and we are rich  
 4:6 had been rich, let him have restraint and  
 4:131 And God had been Sufficient, Worthy of  
 4:135 you would be rich or poor, then God is Closer  
 6:133 Thy Lord is The Sufficient, Possessor of  
 9:93 permission to stay behind and they are rich  
 10:68 He is Sufficient; to Him is whatever is in the  
 14:8 earth altogether. Then truly God is Sufficient  
 22:64 And truly God, He is The Sufficient, The  
 27:40 then truly my Lord is Rich, Generous  
 29:6 Then truly God is Sufficient for the worlds  
 31:12 then truly God is Sufficient, Worthy of  
 31:26 Truly God, He is The Sufficient, The Worthy  
 35:15 And God—He is Sufficient, Worthy of Praise  
 39:7 are ungrateful, truly God is Independent of  
 47:38 a miser only to himself. God is Sufficient  
 57:24 turns away then God, He is The Sufficient  
 59:7 changing not hands between the rich among  
 60:6 turns away, then truly God, He is Sufficient,  
 64:6 And God is Self-Sufficient. And God is Rich,

**2418. ISTAGHNĀ—verb X perfect—to be self-  
 sufficient, to be self-complacent, to be rich**

64:6 And God is Self-Sufficient. And God is Rich  
 80:5 But as for he who was self-complacent  
 92:8 who was a miser and was self-sufficient  
 96:7 He considered himself self-sufficient

**GH W TH**

**2419. GHĀTHA—verb IV perfect—to ask for as-  
 sistance**

**verb IV imperfect passive (*yughāthu*)—  
 to be helped with rain**

12:49 will be helped with rain and they will press  
 18:29 they will be helped with rain, water like

**2420. ISTAGHĀTHA—verb X perfect—to cry  
 for help**

28:15 among his partisans cried for help against  
**verb X imperfect (*yastagīthu*)—to cry for help**  
 8:9 you cry for help from your Lord and He  
 18:29 by its large tent. And if they cry for help  
 46:17 they will both cry to God for help: Woe unto

**GH W R**

**2421. GHĀR—masculine noun—cavern**

9:40 when they were both in the cavern

**2422. GHĀRA—verb I perfect—to come into a  
 hollow place**

**verb I verbal noun (*ghawr*)—  
 sinking into the ground**

18:41 water will be sinking into the ground  
 67:30 your water be sinking into the ground, who

**2423. MAGHĀRAH—feminine noun—place of  
 retreat**

9:57 a place to creep into or a place of retreat

**2424. AGHĀRA—verb IV perfect—horses mak-  
 ing a hostile raid**

**verb IV active participle (*mughīr*)—  
 one who is a raider**

100:3 by the ones who are raiders in the morning

**GH W Ṣ**

**2425. GHĀṢA—verb I perfect—to dive**

**verb I imperfect (*yaghūṣu*)—to dive**

21:82 satans were some who dive for him and do

**2426. GHAWWĀṢ—masculine noun—diver**

38:37 the satans and every builder and diver

**GH W Ṭ**

**2427. GHĀṬĪ—masculine noun—privy**

4:43 or one of you drew near from the privy

5:6 drew near from the privy or you have come

**GH W L**

**2428. GHAWL—masculine noun—headache**

37:47 neither headache nor are they intoxicated by

**GH W Y**

**2429. GHAWĀ—verb I perfect—to err**

20:121 rebelled against his Lord and he erred

28:63 We led them into error even as we erred

53:2 your companion went astray nor he erred

**verb I verbal noun (*ghay*)—error**

2:256 right judgment became clear from error

7:146 if they see the way of error

7:202 brothers/sisters cause them to increase in error

19:59 followed their lusts so they will meet error

**verb I active participle (*ghāwī*)—  
 one who is in error**

7:175 he had been among the ones who are in error

15:42 but ones who are in error followed

Concordance of 2430. AGHWĀ-2438. GHAYR *The Sublime Quran*

26:91 be advanced for the ones who are in error  
 26:94 into it, they and the ones who are in error  
 26:224 As for the poets, the ones who are in error  
 37:32 Truly we had been ones who are in error

**2430. AGHWĀ—verb IV perfect—to lead into error**

7:16 Because Thou hadst led me into error  
 15:39 Because Thou hadst led me into error  
 28:63 These are they whom we led into error. We  
 28:63 error even as we erred. We clear ourselves  
 37:32 So we led you into error. Truly we had been  
**verb IV imperfect (*yughwī*)—to lead into error**  
 11:34 hadst been wanting to lead you into error  
 15:39 and I will lead them one and all into error  
 38:82 certainly lead them one and all into error

**2431. GHAWĪY—masculine noun—a hothead**

28:18 said to him: Truly thou art clearly a hothead

**GH Y B**

**2432. IGHTĀBA—verb VIII perfect—to backbite  
 verb VIII imperfect (*yaghtābu*)—to backbite**

49:12 suspicion is a sin. And spy not nor backbite

**2433. GHĀBA—verb I perfect—to be absent  
 verb I verbal noun (*ghayb*)—  
 unseen, in one's absence**

2:3 in the unseen and perform the formal prayer  
 2:33 not say to you that truly I know the unseen  
 3:44 That is tidings from the unseen We reveal to  
 3:179 had not been informing about the unseen  
 4:34 the ones who guard the unseen (f) of what  
 5:94 knows who fears Him in the unseen  
 5:109 Thou alone art Knower of the unseen  
 6:50 nor that I know the unseen nor say I to you  
 6:59 With Him are the keys of the unseen. None  
 6:73 He is One Who Knows the unseen and the  
 7:188 if the unseen had been known to me, I would  
 9:78 And that God is The Knower of the unseen  
 9:94 to One Who Knows the unseen  
 9:105 unseen and the visible. Then He will tell you  
 10:20 Say: Truly the unseen belongs only to God.  
 11:31 I know the unseen nor I say: Truly I am an  
 11:49 That is of the tidings of the unseen that We  
 11:123 to God belongs the unseen of the heavens  
 12:52 that I betray him not in his absence  
 12:81 had not been ones who guard the unseen  
 12:102 That is of the tidings of the unseen that We  
 13:9 He is One Who Knows the unseen  
 16:77 And to God belongs the unseen of the  
 18:22 them being their dog, guessing at the unseen  
 18:26 to Him belongs the unseen of the heavens  
 19:61 promised His servants in the unseen. Truly  
 19:78 the unseen or took he to himself a compact  
 21:49 those who dread their Lord in the unseen  
 23:92 the One Who Knows the unseen  
 27:65 heavens and the earth nor the unseen but  
 32:6 One Who Knows the unseen and  
 34:3 he is One Who Knows the unseen  
 34:14 the unseen, they would not have lingered in

34:48 The Truth. He is One Who Knows the unseen  
 34:53 for it before and they hurl at the unseen  
 35:18 those who dread their Lord in the unseen  
 35:38 One Who Knows the unseen of the  
 36:11 dreaded The Merciful in the unseen so give  
 39:46 One Who Knows the unseen and  
 49:18 God knows the unseen of the heavens and  
 50:33 who dreaded The Merciful in the unseen and  
 52:41 Or is the unseen with them and they write it  
 53:35 Is the knowledge of the unseen with him so  
 57:25 help Him and His Messengers in the unseen  
 59:22 of the unseen and the visible. He is  
 62:8 the One Who Knows the unseen  
 64:18 One Who Knows the unseen and  
 67:12 those who dread their Lord in the unseen,  
 68:47 have they knowledge of the unseen with  
 72:26 One Who Knows the unseen  
 72:26 He discloses not the unseen to anyone  
 81:24 And he is not avaricious for the unseen

**verb I active participle (*ghāʿib*)—  
 one who is absent, that which is absent**

7:7 We had never been of ones who are absent  
 27:20 Had it been among the ones that are absent  
 27:75 Not is that which is absent in the heaven and  
 82:16 And they will not be of ones who are absent

**2434. GHAYĀBAH—feminine noun—the bot-  
 tom of a well**

12:10 but cast him into the bottom of a well  
 12:15 agreed to lay him in the bottom of the well

**GH Y TH**

**2435. GHAYTH—masculine noun—plenteous  
 rain water**

31:34 plenteous rain water down and He knows  
 42:28 Who sends down plenteous rain water after  
 57:20 as the likeness of plenteous rain water

**GH Y R**

**2436. GHAYYARA—verb II perfect—to alter  
 verb II imperfect (*yughayyiru*)—to alter**

4:119 I will command them, and they will alter the  
 8:53 God will never be One Who Causes to Alter  
 13:11 by the command of God, truly God alters not  
 13:11 until they alter what is within themselves

**verb II active participle (*mughayyir*)—  
 one who causes to alter**

8:53 One Who Causes to alter a divine blessing

**2437. TAGHAYYARA—verb V perfect—to be  
 modified**

**verb V imperfect (*yataghayyaru*)—  
 to be modified**

47:15 the taste of which is not modified

**2438. GHAYR—preposition—other, without**

1:7 not the ones against whom Thou art angry  
 2:59 other than what was said to them  
 2:61 and kill the Prophets without right  
 2:173 what was hallowed to any other than God  
 2:173 necessity, without being one who is willfully

*Concordance of 2438. GHAYR The Sublime Quran*

2:212	for whomever He will without reckoning	11:46	Truly his actions are not in accord with
2:230	she marries a spouse other than him	11:50	Worship God! You have no god other than He
2:240	their spouses sustenance for a year without	11:57	than you and you will not injure Him at all
3:21	kill the Prophets without right	11:61	Worship God. You have no god other than He
3:27	Thou hast willed without stinting	11:63	Then you would increase me not but in decline
3:37	provides to whom He wills without reckoning	11:65	That is a promise, one that will not be belied
3:83	Desire they other than the way of life of God	11:84	Worship God. You have no god other than
3:85	whoever be looking for a way of life other	11:76	is a punishment, one that is not to be
3:112	God and kill the Prophets without right	11:101	they increased them not other than in
3:154	thinking of God without right	11:108	thy Lord willed, a gift that will not be that
3:181	killing of the Prophets without right	11:109	their account, share, in full without being
4:12	or any debt without being one who presses	13:2	It is He Who exalted the heavens without
4:24	wedlock (m), not as ones who are licentious	13:4	not coming from the same root that are given
4:25	of you is not affluent to be able to marry	14:37	some of my offspring in an unsown valley
4:46	without being one who is caused to hear	14:48	will be substituted for other than this
4:56	with other skins so that they will experience	16:21	not living and they are not aware when they
4:81	spent the night planning on other than what	16:25	whom they cause to go astray without
4:82	it had been from other than God, certainly	16:52	is forever. Are you Godfearing of other than
4:95	other than those imbued with disability	16:115	without being one who is willfully
4:115	other than that of the ones who believe	16:115	what was hallowed to other than God but if
4:140	discuss in conversation about other than that	17:73	so that thou wouldst devise against Us other
4:155	and their killing the Prophets without right	18:74	without his having slain a soul? Certainly
5:1	not ones permitted hunting while you are in	20:22	It will go forth white without any evil as
5:3	not one who inclines to sin—then truly God	22:3	about God without knowledge and follows
5:3	what of it was hallowed to other than God	22:5	that was not formed so that we make it
5:5	ones who are licentious (f), nor as ones who	22:8	And among humanity is such a one who
5:32	killed a person, other than in retribution for	22:31	monotheists not with Him as ones who are
5:77	follow not the desires of the folk who surely	22:40	driven out from their abodes without right
5:106	others from among others if you traveled	23:6	Truly they are ones who are irreproachable
6:14	Say: Will I take to myself, other than God, a	23:23	You have no god other than Him. Will you
6:40	would you call to any other than God if you	23:32	Worship God! You have no god other than
6:46	what god other than God restores them to	24:27	O those who believed! Enter not houses other
6:68	discuss in conversation other than that	24:29	without ones who are inhabitants wherein
6:93	about God other than The Truth. And you	24:31	imbued with no sexual desire among the men
6:99	and not resembling one another	24:38	And God provides to whom He wills without
6:100	sons and daughters without knowledge	24:60	not as ones who flaunt themselves and their
6:108	offend God out of spite without knowledge	26:29	hadst taken to thyself a god other than me
6:114	Will I be looking for an arbiter other than	27:12	It will go forth white without evil
6:119	astray by their desires without knowledge	27:22	But it was not long in coming. Then it said: I
6:140	kill their children without knowledge	28:32	It will go forth white without evil
6:141	resembling and not resembling one another	28:38	not of any god for you other than
6:141	He loves not the ones who are excessive	28:39	he and his armies, on the earth without right
6:144	humanity to go astray without knowledge	28:50	he who followed his own desires without
6:145	contrary to moral law—to other than God on	28:71	What god other than God brings you
6:145	Then whoever was driven by necessity other	28:72	god other than God brings you nighttime
6:164	Say: Is it other than God that I should desire	30:29	their own desires without knowledge
7:33	unrightful insolence to ascribe partners with	30:55	they lingered in expectation not but an hour.
7:53	other than what we had been doing before	31:6	the way of God without any knowledge
7:59	Worship God! You have no god other than He	31:10	He created the heavens without any pillars
7:65	You have no god but He. Will you not then be	31:20	humanity is he who disputes about God with
7:73	with evil so that a painful punishment not	33:53	permission be given to you without being
7:85	Worship God! You have no god other than He	33:58	female believers without their deserving it,
7:140	He said: Should I look for any other god than	35:3	Is there any one who is creator other than
7:146	increase in pride on the earth without right	35:37	been doing! Give We not you a long enough
7:162	other than was said to them. Then We sent	38:39	grace or hold thee back without reckoning
8:7	one that is unarmed should be yours and	39:10	have their compensation without reckoning
9:2	know that you will not be ones who frustrate	39:28	Recitation without any crookedness so that
9:3	you are not ones who frustrate God and give	39:64	Say: Command you me to worship other than
9:39	in exchange for you a folk other than you	40:35	without any authority having approached
10:15	said: Bring us a Recitation other than this or	40:40	they will be provided in it without reckoning
10:23	are insolent in and on the earth without	40:56	the signs of God without having approached

Concordance of 2439. GHĀDA-2445. FATAḤA *The Sublime Quran*

40:75 had been exultant on the earth without right  
 41:8 be compensation, that which is unailing  
 41:15 grew arrogant on the earth without right  
 42:42 insolent in and on the earth unrightfully.  
 43:18 who is without clarity when he is in altercation  
 46:20 growing arrogant on the earth without right  
 47:15 are Godfearing—in it are rivers of unpolluted  
 47:38 other than you in exchange. Again, they will  
 48:25 and guilt should light on you without  
 50:31 to the ones who are Godfearing, not far off  
 51:36 We found in it nothing but a house of ones  
 52:35 out of nothing or are they ones who are  
 52:43 Or have they a god other than God? Glory be  
 56:86 Then why had you not been—if you are not  
 68:3 compensation, that which is unailing  
 70:28 there is no one who is safe from it  
 70:30 but not from their spouses or what their  
 74:10 not easy for the ones who are ungrateful  
 84:25 is compensation, that which is unailing  
 95:6 is compensation, that which is unailing

**GH Y D**

**2439. GHĀDA—verb I perfect—to shrink, to absorb**

**verb I imperfect (*yaghīdu*)—  
to shrink, to absorb**

13:8 carries and how much her womb absorbs

**verb I perfect passive (*ghīda*)—  
to be shrunken**

11:44 the water was shrunken and the command of

**GH Y Z**

**2440. GHĀZA—verb I perfect—to enrage**

**verb I imperfect (*yaghīzu*)—to enrage**

9:120 enraging the ones who are ungrateful— nor

22:15 his cunning causes to put away what enrages

48:29 ones who sow so that He enrage by them the

**verb I verbal noun (*ghayz*)—rage**

3:119 bit the tips of their fingers at you in rage

3:119 Say: Die in your rage, truly God is Knowing

3:134 who are the ones who choke their rage

9:15 and put away the rage in their hearts. And

33:25 who were ungrateful in their rage without

67:8 about to burst with rage. As often as a unit

**verb I active participle (*ghāʾiz*)—**

**one who enrages**

26:55 and truly they are ones who enrage us

**2441. TAGHAYYAZA—verb V perfect—to irritate**

**verb V verbal noun (*taghayyuz*)—  
raging furiously**

25:12 a far place, they heard it raging furiously

**F**

**F ʾ D**

**2442. FUʾĀD—masculine noun (plural *afʾidah*)—mind**

6:110 We will turn around and around their minds

6:113 while minds will bend towards it of those

11:120 is so that We make thy mind firm by it

14:37 So make the minds among humanity yearn  
 14:43 not back to them; and their minds are void  
 16:78 the ability to hear and sight and mind so  
 17:36 the ability to hear and sight and mind  
 23:78 and sight and mind. But you give little  
 25:32 We will make firm thy mind by it. And We  
 28:10 it came to be in the morning that the mind of  
 32:9 the ability to hear and sight and minds  
 46:26 the ability to hear and sight and minds  
 46:26 their minds at all since they had been  
 53:11 The mind lied not against what it saw  
 67:23 sight, and minds. But you give little thanks  
 104:7 that peruses the minds

**F ʾ W**

**2443. FTʾAH—feminine noun—faction**

2:249 faction of a few vanquished a faction of

2:249 faction of a few vanquished a faction of

3:13 one faction fights in the way of God and the

3:13 been a sign for you in the two factions

4:88 you be two factions concerning the ones who

8:16 or one who moves aside to another faction

8:19 We will revert. And your factions

8:45 When you met a faction, then stand firm

8:48 two factions sighted one another, he receded

18:43 And there is no faction to help him other

28:81 Then there had been not any faction to help

**F T ʾ**

**2444. FATAʾA—verb I perfect—to discontinue**

12:85 Thou wilt never discontinue remembering

**F T Ḥ**

**2445. FATAḤA—verb I perfect—to open, to give victory, to give deliverance**

2:76 you divulge to them what God opened to you

6:44 We opened to them the doors of everything

7:96 We would have opened blessings for them

12:65 when they opened their sustenance, they

15:14 We opened for them a door from heaven and

23:77 we opened a door for them of a severe

48:1 Truly We gave victory to thee, a clear victory

54:11 So We opened the doors of heaven with

**verb I imperfect (*yaftaḥu*)—**

**to open, to give victory, to explain**

34:26 will gather between us. Again, He will explain

35:2 God may open of mercy to humanity, there is

**verb I imperative (*iftaḥ*)—**

**give victory, give deliverance**

7:89 we put our trust. Our Lord! Give victory

26:118 victory and deliver me and whoever is with me

**verb I perfect passive (*futiḥa*)—**

**to be let loose, to be flung open**

21:96 Gog and Magog are let loose and they slide

39:71 the doors of it will be flung open. Ones who

39:73 its doors were let loose, ones who are its

78:19 and the heaven will be let loose and would

**verb I verbal noun (*fath*)—victory**

4:141 if there had been a victory from God

5:52 God brings a victory or a command from Him

8:19 the victory and if you refrain yourselves

26:118 victory and deliver me and those with me  
 32:28 When is this victory if you had been ones  
 32:29 Day of Victory there will be no profit for  
 48:1 Truly We gave victory to thee, a clear victory  
 48:18 on them and He repaid them with a victory  
 48:27 assigned other than that a victory near at  
 57:10 whoever spent before the victory and fought  
 61:13 thing you love. Help is from God and victory  
 110:1 the help of God drew near and the victory

**verb I active participle (fātih)—  
 one who is a deliverer**

7:89 art Best of ones who are deliverers

**2446. FATTAḤA—verb II perfect—to open up  
 verb II imperfect passive (yufattaḥu)—  
 to be opened up**

7:40 the doors of heaven will not be opened up to  
**verb II passive feminine participle  
 (mufattaḥah)—that which is opened up**  
 38:50 the doors, ones that are opened up for

**2447. ISTAFTAḤA—verb X perfect—to seek  
 judgment, to ask for victory**

14:15 sought judgment and frustrated was every  
**verb X imperfect (yastaftihū)—  
 to seek judgment, to ask for victory**  
 2:89 before that, they had been asking for victory  
 8:19 If you seek a judgment then surely drew

**2448. FATTĀḤ—masculine noun—opener**

34:26 The Truth between us and He is The Opener

**2449. MAFĀTIḤ—masculine noun (plural of  
 miftāḥ)—keys**

6:59 With Him are the keys of the unseen. None  
 24:61 or of that for which you possess its keys or  
 28:76 the treasures which truly the keys of it were

**F T R**

**2450. FATARA—verb I perfect—to decrease  
 verb I imperfect (yafturu)—to decrease**  
 21:20 nighttime and daytime. They never decrease

**2451. FATTARA—verb II perfect—to weaken  
 verb II imperfect passive (yufattaru)—  
 to be decreased**

43:75 be decreased for them and they will be ones

**2452. FATRAH—feminine noun—interval**

5:19 after an interval without Messengers—so

**F T Q**

**2453. FATAQA—verb I perfect—to unstitch**  
 21:30 had been interwoven and We unstitched

**F T L**

**2454. FATĪL—masculine noun—in the least**  
 4:49 Wrong will not be done to them in the least  
 4:77 you will not be wronged in the least  
 17:71 will not be done to them in the least

**F T N**

**2455. FATANA—verb I perfect—to try, to  
 tempt, to persecute**

6:53 Thus We tried some of them with others that  
 20:40 We tried thee with an ordeal. Then thou  
 20:85 He said: Then truly We tried thy folk after  
 29:3 We tried those who were before them. Then  
 38:24 And David thought that We tried him  
 38:34 We tried Solomon. We cast a lifeless body on  
 44:17 We tried a folk of Pharaoh before them when  
 57:14 Yea! And you let yourselves be tempted  
 85:10 persecuted the ones who are believers (m)

**verb I imperfect (yaftinu)—  
 to try, to tempt, to persecute**

4:101 if you feared that you would be persecuted  
 5:49 they tempt thee not from some of what God  
 7:27 O Children of Adam! Let not Satan tempt  
 9:49 who says: Give me permission and tempt me  
 10:83 and his Council that he persecute them  
 17:73 they were about to persecute thee for what  
 20:131 We try them by it. And provision of thy Lord  
 72:17 so that We try them in it. But whoever turns

**verb I perfect passive (futina)—  
 to be persecuted, to be tempted**

16:110 were persecuted and, again, struggled and  
 20:90 before: O my folk! You were only tempted  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuftanu)—  
 to be tried**

9:126 Consider they not that they are tried each  
 27:47 Nay! You are a folk who are being tried  
 29:2 We believed, and they will not be tried  
 51:13 A Day when they are tried over the fire

**verb I verbal noun (futūn)—ordeal  
 verb I active participle (fātin)—  
 one who is a tempter**

20:40 We tried thee with an ordeal. Then thou  
 37:162 will not be ones who are tempters against  
**verb I passive participle (maftūn)—  
 one who is demented**

68:6 which of you is the one who is demented

**2456. FITNAH—feminine noun—test, persecu-  
 tion, dissent, dissension, to be the cause of  
 pleasure**

2:102 We are only a test, so be not ungrateful  
 2:191 persecution is more grave than killing  
 2:193 fight them until there be no persecution and  
 2:217 And persecution is more deplorable than  
 3:7 looking for dissent and looking for an  
 4:91 Whenever they were returned to temptation  
 5:41 for whomever God wants to test, thou wilt  
 5:71 they assumed there would be no test. They  
 6:23 Again, their dissent will not be but that they  
 7:155 It is but Thy test. With it Thou wilt cause to  
 8:25 Be Godfearing of a test which will not light  
 8:28 your wealth and your children are a test  
 8:39 fight them until there be no persecution and  
 8:73 persecution on the earth and the hateful sin  
 9:47 fro in your midst with insolent dissension  
 9:48 Certainly they were looking for dissension  
 9:49 into dissension and truly hell is that which

10:85 Make us not a temptation for the folk, the o  
17:60 but as a test for humanity—and the tree—  
21:35 try you with the worst and good as a test.  
21:111 that perhaps it will be a test for you and  
22:11 And if a test lit on him, he turned completely  
22:53 makes what Satan casts a test for those who  
24:63 command beware so that a test should not  
25:20 And We made some of you as a test for some  
29:10 he mistook the persecution by humanity for  
33:14 again, they were asked to dissent, they  
37:63 Truly We made it a test for ones who are  
39:49 It is only a test, but most of them know not  
51:14 Experience your test. This is that for which  
54:27 who send the she-camel as a test for them.  
60:5 Make us not be a cause of their pleasure for  
64:15 wealth and your children are only a test.  
74:31 amount of them not but as a test for those

**F T Y**

**2457. AFTĀ—verb IV perfect—to pronounce, to render an opinion**

**verb IV imperfect (yuftī)—  
to pronounce, to render an opinion**

4:127 advice about women. Say: God pronounces  
4:176 for advice. Say: God pronounces to you  
**verb IV imperative (aftī)—render an opinion**  
12:43 O Council: Render an opinion to me about  
12:46 O thou just person! Render an opinion to us  
27:32 She said: O Council! Render me an opinion

**2458. ISTAFTĀ—verb X perfect—to ask for advice**

**verb X imperfect (yastaftī)—to ask for advice**  
4:127 they ask thee for advice about women. Say:  
4:176 They ask thee for advice. Say: God  
12:41 be decided about which you ask for advice  
18:22 argumentation and ask not for advice about  
37:11 So ask them for advice: Are they stronger in  
37:149 ask them for advice: Are daughters for thy

**2459. FATĀ—masculine noun (plural fityān)—  
spiritual warrior (m)**

12:30 great one solicits her spiritual warrior (m)  
12:36 him in the prison two spiritual warriors (m)  
12:62 he said to his spiritual warrior (m): Lay their  
18:10 when the spiritual warriors (m) took shelter  
18:13 they were spiritual warriors (m) who  
18:60 Moses said to his spiritual warrior (m)  
18:62 he said to his spiritual warrior (m)  
21:60 We heard a spiritual warrior (m) mention

**2460. FATAYĀT—feminine noun (plural of  
fatāt)—spiritual warrior (f)**

4:25 who are believers (f), spiritual warriors (f)  
24:33 your spiritual warriors (f) against their (f)

**F J J**

**2461. FAJJ—masculine noun (plural fijāj)—  
ravine**

21:31 We made in it ravines as ways so that  
22:27 They will approach from every deep ravine

71:20 thread in it ways through ravines

**F J R**

**2462. FAJARA—verb I—perfect—to act im-  
morally, to gush out**

**verb I imperfect (yafjuru)—  
to act immorally, to gush out**

17:90 until thou hast a fountain gush out of the  
75:5 being wants to act immorally in front of him  
**verb I verbal noun (fujūr)—acting immorally**  
91:8 inspired it to its acting immorally and God-  
**verb I active participle (fājir, plural fajarah,  
fujjār)—one who acts immorally**  
38:28 as the ones who acted immorally  
71:27 and they will but procreate immoral ingrates  
80:42 who are ungrateful, ones who act immorally  
82:14 And truly the ones who act immorally will be  
83:7 of the ones who act immorally is in Sijjin

**2463. FAJJARA—verb II perfect—to cause to  
gush forth**

18:33 We caused a river to gush forth in the midst  
36:34 and We caused a spring to gush forth  
54:12 We caused the earth to gush forth with  
**verb II imperfect (yufajjiru)—  
to cause to gush forth**

17:91 Thou hast caused rivers to gush forth in its  
76:6 of God will drink, causing it to gush forth  
**verb II perfect passive (fujjira)—  
to cause to be gushed forth**

82:3 the seas will be caused to gush forth  
**verb II verbal noun (tajjir)—  
causing to gush forth**  
17:91 forth in its midst with a gushing forth  
76:6 causing it to gush forth, a great gushing

**2464. TAFAJJARA—verb V perfect—to gush  
forth**

**verb V imperfect (yatafajjaru)—to gush forth**  
2:74 are some that rivers gush forth from it

**2465. INFAJARA—verb VII perfect—to run  
out**

2:60 then twelve springs ran out from it

**2466. FAJR—masculine noun—dawn**

2:187 clear to you from the black thread at dawn  
17:78 the recital at dawn; truly the dawn recital  
17:78 truly the dawn recital had been one that is  
24:58 Before the dawn formal prayer, when you  
89:1 By the dawn  
97:5 Peace it is until the time of the rising dawn

**F J W**

**2467. FAJWAH—feminine noun—a fissure**  
18:17 the left while they were in a fissure

**F Ḥ SH**

**2468. FAḤSHĀ<sup>2</sup>—feminine noun—depravity**  
2:268 with poverty and commands you to depravity  
7:28 Say: Truly God commands not depravities

Concordance of 2469. FĀHISHAH-2481. FARIĤA *The Sublime Quran*

12:24 We turn away from him evil and depravity  
16:90 He prohibits depravity and ones who are  
24:21 he commands depravity, and that which is  
29:45 formal prayer prohibits depravity and that  
2:169 Truly he commands you to evil and depravity

**2469. FĀHISHAH—feminine noun (plural *fawāḥish*)—indecentcy**

3:135 when they committed an indecentcy  
4:15 approach indecentcy among your wives  
4:19 unless they approach a manifest indecentcy  
4:22 it had been an indecentcy and repugnant and  
4:25 wedlock, if they (f) approached indecentcies  
6:151 And come not near any indecentcies whether  
7:28 when they committed an indecentcy, they  
7:33 Say: My Lord forbade not but indecentcies  
7:80 You approach indecentcy such as has not  
17:32 Truly it had been a great indecentcy! How  
24:19 those who love that indecentcy be spread  
27:54 You approach indecentcy and you perceive  
29:28 to his folk: Truly you approach indecentcy  
33:30 of you (f) approaches a manifest indecentcy  
42:37 avoid the major sins and indecentcies and  
53:32 the major sins and the indecentcies but the  
65:1 they approach a manifest indecentcy. These

**F KH R**

**2470. FAKHŪR—masculine noun—boastful**

4:36 not ones who had been proud, boastful  
11:10 Truly he becomes glad, boastful  
31:18 Truly God loves not any proud boaster  
57:23 And God loves not any proud, boaster

**2471. TAFĀKHARA—verb VI perfect—to boast  
verb VI verbal noun (*tafākhur*)—  
mutual boasting**

57:20 mutual boasting among you and a rivalry in

**2472. FAKHKHĀR—masculine noun—potter's  
clay**

55:14 being from earth mud like potter's clay

**F D Y**

**2473. FADĀ—verb I perfect—to take ransom**

37:107 And then We took ransom for him with  
**verb I verbal noun (*fidā*<sup>3</sup>)—ransom taking**  
47:4 toward them or take ransom for them until

**2474. FĀDĀ—verb III perfect—to redeem  
verb III imperfect (*yufādi*)—to redeem**

2:85 redeem them, although expelling them is

**2475. IFTADĀ—verb VIII perfect—to offer for  
redemption, to offer for ransom**

2:229 of them in what she offered as redemption  
3:91 full of gold, even if he offered it as ransom  
10:54 he would certainly offer it for his ransom  
13:18 they would offer it as ransom. Those, for  
39:47 they would truly have offered it as ransom

**verb VIII imperfect (*yafṭadi*)—  
to offer for redemption, to offer for ransom**

5:36 they offer it as ransom from the punishment  
70:11 wish that he offer for ransom from the

**2476. FIDYAH—feminine noun—ransom, re-  
demption**

2:184 who cannot fast is a redemption of food for  
2:196 redemption of formal fasting or charity or a  
57:15 Day ransom will not be taken from you nor

**F R T**

**2477. FURĀT—masculine noun—water of the  
sweetest kind**

25:53 agreeable and water of the sweetest kind  
35:12 This is agreeable, water of the sweetest kind.  
77:27 you with water of the sweetest kind

**F R TH**

**2478. FARTH—masculine noun—waste prod-  
ucts**

16:66 is in their bellies —between waste and blood

**F R J**

**2479. FARAJA—verb I perfect—to cleave asun-  
der**

**verb I perfect passive (*furija*)—  
to be cleaved asunder**

77:9 when the heaven will be cleaved asunder

**2480. FARJ—masculine noun (plural *furāj*)—  
gap, private parts**

21:91 she who guarded her private parts, then We  
23:5 they, those who of their private parts are  
24:30 keep their private parts safe. That is purer  
24:31 keep their (f) private parts safe and not  
33:35 males who guard their private parts  
50:6 And there are not any gaps in it  
66:12 of her private parts, so We breathed into it of  
70:29 who are ones who guard their private parts

**F R Ḥ**

**2481. FARIĤA—verb I perfect—to be glad, to  
exult**

6:44 Until when they were glad with what they  
9:81 ones who are left behind were glad of their  
10:22 with the good wind and they were glad in it  
13:26 They were glad in this present life and there  
30:36 to experience mercy, they were glad of it  
40:83 they were glad in the knowledge that they  
42:48 he was glad in it; but when evil deeds light

**verb I imperfect (*yafraḥu*)—  
to be glad, to exult**

3:120 if an evil deed lights on you, they are glad  
3:188 Assume not that those who are glad for what  
10:58 and in His mercy therein let them be glad  
13:36 those to whom We gave the Book are glad at  
27:36 Nay! It is you who should be glad with your  
28:76 Exult not; truly God loves not the exultant  
30:4 And that Day ones who believe will be glad  
40:75 without right and that you had been glad  
57:23 what slipped away from you nor be glad



**2482. FARIḤ—masculine noun—glad, exultant**

3:170 glad for what God gave them of His grace  
 9:50 And they turn away and they are glad  
 11:10 from me! Truly he becomes glad, boastful  
 23:53 among them, each party glad with what was  
 28:76 truly God loves not the exultant  
 30:32 had been partisans, each party glad with

**F R D**

**2483. FARD—masculine noun (plural furādā)—one by one, individually, unassisted**

6:94 you drew near Us one by one as We  
 19:80 says and he will approach Us individually  
 19:95 will be ones who arrive to Him individually  
 21:89 Forsake me not unassisted and Thou art  
 34:46 by twos and one by one. Again, reflect. There

**F R D S**

**2484. FIRDAWS—masculine noun—Paradise**

18:107 theirs had been the Gardens of Paradise for  
 23:11 will inherit Paradise. They are ones who will

**F R R**

**2485. FARRA—verb I perfect—to run away**

26:21 So I ran away from you when I feared you.  
 33:16 will never profit you that you ran away  
 74:51 that ran away from a lion

**verb I imperfect (yafirru)—to run away**

62:8 Say: Truly the death that you run away  
 80:34 that Day a man will run away from his

**verb I imperative (firr)—run away**

51:50 run away towards God. Truly I am to you a  
**verb I verbal noun (firār)—running away**  
 18:18 running away, and wouldst certainly be  
 33:13 not exposed. They want only to run away  
 33:16 Say: Running away will never profit you that  
 71:6 increases not but their running away

**2486. MAFARR—masculine noun—a place to run away to**

75:10 on that Day: Where is a place to run away to

**F R SH**

**2487. FARASHA—verb I perfect—to spread forth**

51:48 earth, We spread it forth. How excellent are  
**verb I verbal noun (farsh)—slaughter**  
 6:142 as beasts of burden and some for slaughter

**2488. FIRĀSH—masculine noun (plural furush)—place of restfulness**

2:22 the earth for you as a place of restfulness  
 55:54 on places of restfulness, the inner  
 56:34 And it is an exalted place of restfulness

**2489. FARĀSH—masculine noun—moth**

101:4 humanity will be like dispersed moths

**F R D**

**2490. FARADA—verb I perfect—to undertake**

**a duty, to impose**

2:197 whoever undertook the duty of pilgrimage to  
 2:237 you undertook the duty of a dowry portion  
 2:237 then half of what you undertook as a duty  
 24:1 and We imposed laws in it. We caused to  
 28:85 Who imposed the Quran for thee will be one  
 33:38 what is undertaken by him as a duty from  
 33:50 Surely We know what We imposed on them  
 66:2 God imposed on you the dissolution of such o

**verb I imperfect (yafriḍu)—**

**to undertake a duty, to impose**

2:236 touch not nor undertake a duty to them (f) of  
**verb I passive participle (mafrūd)—**

**that which is apportioned**

4:7 little or it was much—an apportioned share  
 4:118 of Thy servants, an apportioned share

**2491. FARĪDAH—feminine noun—dowry portion, duty**

2:236 a duty to them (f) of a dowry portion  
 2:237 you undertook the duty of a dowry portion  
 4:11 This is a duty to God, truly God had been  
 4:24 their bridal due as their dowry portion  
 4:24 agreed on among yourselves after the duty  
 9:60 This is a duty to God. And God is Knowing,

**2492. FĀRID—feminine noun—old**

2:68 old nor virgin—middle-aged between them

**F R Ṭ**

**2493. FARAṬA—verb I perfect—to exceed against**

**verb I imperfect (yafriṭu)—to exceed against**  
 20:45 we fear that he should exceed against us or

**2494. FARRAṬA—verb II perfect—to neglect**

6:31 What a regret for us that we neglected  
 6:38 We neglected not anything in the Book  
 12:80 before that you neglected your duty with  
 39:56 I neglected in my responsibility to God and  
**verb II imperfect (yufarriṭu)—to neglect**  
 6:61 gathered him to themselves and they neglect

**2495. AFRATA—verb IV perfect—to be made to hasten**

**verb IV passive participle—**

**one who is made to be hastened**

16:62 they will be ones to be made to hasten to it

**2496. FURUṬ—masculine noun—all excess**

18:28 desires and whose affair had been excess

**F R <sup>c</sup>**

**2497. FAR<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—a branch**

14:24 that is firm and its branches are in heaven

**F R <sup>c</sup> N**

**2498. FIR<sup>c</sup>AWN—proper noun—Pharaoh**

2:49 delivered you from the people of Pharaoh  
 2:50 and We drowned the people of Pharaoh

Concordance of **2499. FARAGHA-2503. FARRAQA** *The Sublime Quran*

- 3:11 in like manner of the people of Pharaoh  
7:103 to Pharaoh and his Council, but they did  
7:104 And Moses said: O Pharaoh! Truly I am a  
7:109 The Council of the folk of Pharaoh said:  
7:113 are sorcerers drew near Pharaoh. They  
7:123 Pharaoh said: You believed in Him before I  
7:127 And the Council of the folk of Pharaoh said:  
7:130 We took the people of Pharaoh with years of  
7:137 what Pharaoh and his folk had been crafting  
7:141 We rescued you from the people of Pharaoh  
8:52 In like manner of the people of Pharaoh and  
8:54 in like manner of the people of Pharaoh  
8:54 We drowned the people of Pharaoh. And they  
10:75 up after them Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh  
10:79 Pharaoh said: Bring to me every one who is a  
10:83 of the fear of Pharaoh and his Council that  
10:83 Pharaoh was one who exalted himself on the  
10:88 Our Lord! Thou hadst given to Pharaoh and  
10:90 Children of Israel over the sea and Pharaoh  
11:97 to Pharaoh and his Council but they  
11:97 Pharaoh and the command of Pharaoh was  
11:97 and the command of Pharaoh was not well-  
14:6 He rescued you from the people of Pharaoh  
17:101 Then Pharaoh said to him: Truly O Moses, I  
17:102 And truly O Pharaoh, I think that thou be  
20:24 Go thou to Pharaoh! Truly he was defiant  
20:43 Go both of you to Pharaoh. Truly he has  
20:60 So Pharaoh turned away. Then he gathered  
20:78 Pharaoh and his army pursued them. Then  
20:79 Pharaoh caused his folk to go astray and he  
23:46 to Pharaoh and his Council. Then they grew  
26:11 of Pharaoh: Will they not be Godfearing  
26:16 of you approach Pharaoh and say: We are  
26:23 Pharaoh said: And what is the Lord of the  
26:41 sorcerers drew near, they said to Pharaoh  
26:44 staffs and said: By the vainglory of Pharaoh  
26:53 Then Pharaoh sent to the cities ones who  
27:12 nine signs to Pharaoh and his folk. Truly  
28:3 of Moses and Pharaoh with The Truth for a  
28:4 Pharaoh exalted himself on the earth and  
28:6 on the earth. And We cause Pharaoh and  
28:8 the people of Pharaoh picked him out to be  
28:8 Pharaoh and Haman and their armies had  
28:9 the woman of Pharaoh said: He will be a  
28:32 to Pharaoh and his Council. Truly they had  
28:38 Pharaoh said: O Council! I knew not of any  
29:39 Korah and Pharaoh and Haman and  
38:12 them denied and Ad and Pharaoh, the  
40:24 Pharaoh and Haman and Korah. But they  
40:26 Pharaoh said: Let me kill Moses and let him  
40:28 man of the family of Pharaoh, who keeps  
40:29 of God if it drew near to us? Pharaoh said  
40:36 Pharaoh said: O Haman! Build for me a  
40:37 was made to appear pleasing to Pharaoh  
40:37 from the way. And the cunning of Pharaoh  
40:45 while surrounded the people of Pharaoh an  
40:46 Cause the people of Pharaoh to enter the  
43:46 We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh  
43:51 Pharaoh proclaimed to his folk, he said: O  
44:17 We tried a folk of Pharaoh before them when  
44:31 Pharaoh. Truly He had been one who exalts  
50:13 and Ad and Pharaoh and the brothers of Lot  
51:38 Moses, when We sent him to Pharaoh with a  
54:41 near the warning to the people of Pharaoh  
66:11 Pharaoh and his actions and deliver Thou  
66:11 Behold the woman of Pharaoh. She said: My  
69:9 Pharaoh and those who drew near before  
73:15 witness to you, as We sent to Pharaoh  
73:16 Pharaoh rebelled against the Messenger so  
79:17 Go thou to Pharaoh. Truly he was defiant  
85:18 of Pharaoh and of Thamud  
89:10 And with Pharaoh, the possessor of the
- F R GH**
- 2499. FARAGHA—verb I perfect—to finish one’s duty, to attend to at leisure**  
94:7 When thou hadst finished thy duties, then  
**verb I imperfect (yafrughu)—**  
**to finish one’s duty, to attend to at leisure**  
55:31 We will attend to you at leisure, O you two  
**verb I active participle (fāriḡh)—**  
**that which is empty**  
28:10 mother of Moses was that which is empty
- 2500. AFRAGHA—verb IV perfect—to pour out verb IV imperfect (yufriḡhu)—to pour out**  
18:96 me molten brass to pour out over it  
2:250 Our Lord! Pour out patience on us and make  
7:126 Our Lord! Pour out patience on us and call
- F R Q**
- 2501. FARAQA—verb I perfect—to separate, to be made clear**  
2:50 when We separated the sea for you and We  
17:106 And it is a Recitation. We separated it in  
**verb I imperative (ufruq)—**  
**separate, make clear**  
5:25 my brother so separate Thou between us and  
**verb I imperfect passive (yufraqu)—**  
**to be made clear**  
44:4 Every wise command is made clear in it  
**verb I verbal noun (farq)—separating**  
77:4 by the ones who separate a separating  
**verb I active participle (fāriqāt)—**  
**one who separates**  
77:4 by the ones who separate a separating
- 2502. FARIQA—verb I perfect—to be in fear verb I imperfect (yafraqu)—to be in fear**  
9:56 of you. They are but a folk who are in fear
- 2503. FARRAQA—verb II perfect—to separate and divide**  
6:159 Truly those who separated and divided their  
20:94 sayest: Thou hadst separated and divided  
30:32 who separated and divided their way of life  
**verb II imperfect (yufarriqu)—**  
**to separate and divide**  
2:102 these two that by it they separate and divide  
2:136 We separate and divide not between anyone  
2:285 We separate and divide not among anyone of  
3:84 We separate and divide not between anyone

Concordance of 2504. FĀRAQA-2511. IFTARĀ *The Sublime Quran*

4:150 to separate and divide between God and His  
4:152 they separate and divide not between any  
**verb II verbal noun (tafriq)—**  
**separating and dividing**  
9:107 and by separating and dividing between the

**2504. FĀRAQA—verb III perfect—to part from**  
**verb III imperative (fāriq)—part from**  
65:2 or part from them (f) as one who is  
**verb III verbal noun (firāq)—parting from**  
18:78 He said: This is the parting between me and  
75:28 And he thought it to be his parting

**2505. TAFARRAQA—verb V perfect—to split up**  
3:105 be not like those who split up and were at  
42:14 they split not up until after the knowledge  
98:4 Split up not among themselves those to  
**verb V imperfect (yatafarraqu)—to split up**  
3:103 rope of God altogether and be not split up  
4:130 two split up, God will enrich each of them  
6:153 And follow not the ways that will split you  
30:14 secure, that Day they will be split up  
42:13 prescribed way of life and be not split up in it  
**verb V active participle (mutafarriq)—**  
**one that is different**  
12:39 companions! Are ones that are different  
12:67 Enter not by one door, but enter by different

**2506. FIRQ—masculine noun—a separate part**  
26:63 had been a separate part like a high

**2507. FIRQAH—feminine noun—a band (of people)**  
9:122 If every band moved not forward of them but

**2508. FARĪQ—masculine noun—a group of people**  
2:75 a group of people among them had been  
2:85 driving out a group of people among you  
2:87 arrogant and you denied a group of people  
2:87 people and you kill a group of people  
2:100 a compact—a group of people among them  
2:101 a group of people repudiated among those  
2:146 their children; while truly a group of people  
2:188 so that you consume a group of people's  
3:23 Again, a group of people among them turn  
3:78 group of people who distort their tongues  
3:100 believed! If you obey a group of people  
4:77 for them, there was a group of people  
5:70 a group of people denied them and a group of  
5:70 denied them and a group of people kill them  
6:81 the two groups of people has better right to a  
7:30 A group of people He guided and a group of  
7:30 He guided and a group of people realized  
8:5 group of people among the ones who believe  
9:117 after the hearts of a group of people  
11:24 The parable of the two groups of people is as  
16:54 group of people among you ascribe partners  
19:73 Which of the two groups of people is best in  
23:109 had been a group of people of My servants

24:47 a group of people among them turn away  
24:48 then a group of people among them are ones  
27:45 they became two groups of people striving  
30:33 group of people among them ascribe partners  
33:13 return. A group of people ask permission of  
33:26 hearts so that you kill a group of people  
33:26 and make captives of a group of people  
34:20 him, but a group of people among the ones  
42:7 doubt about it. A group of people will be in  
42:7 be in the Garden and a group of people will

**2509. FURQĀN—masculine noun—criterion between right and wrong**  
2:53 the Book and the Criterion between right  
2:185 Criterion between right and wrong  
3:4 the Criterion between right and wrong  
8:29 you a Criterion between right and wrong  
8:41 of the Criterion between right and wrong  
21:48 Aaron the Criterion between right and wrong  
25:1 down the Criterion between right and wrong

**F R H**

**2510. FARIHA—verb I perfect—to be glad**  
**verb I active participle (fārih)—**  
**one who is skillful**  
26:149 of the mountains as ones who are skillful

**F R Y**

**2511. IFTARĀ—verb VIII perfect—to devise**  
3:94 whoever devised lies against God after that  
4:48 with God, then surely he devised a serious  
6:21 does greater wrong than he who devised a lie  
6:93 who does greater wrong than he who devised  
6:144 greater wrong than he who devised a lie  
7:37 greater wrong than he who devised a lie  
7:89 Surely we would have devised a lie against  
10:17 wrong than he who devised a lie against God  
10:38 Or they will say: He devised it. Say: Bring a  
11:13 say: He devised it. Say: Approach you then  
11:18 wrong than he who devised a lie against God  
11:35 Or they say: He devised it. Say: If I devised  
11:35 Or they say: He devised it. Say: If I devised  
18:15 who does greater wrong than he who devised  
20:61 punishment; and surely he who devised will  
21:5 nightmares! Nay! He but devised it  
23:38 He is nothing but a man. He devised a lie  
25:4 he devised and other folk assisted him. So  
29:68 who does greater wrong than he who devised  
32:3 Or they say: He devised it. Nay! It is The  
34:8 Devised he a lie against God or is there  
42:24 Or they say: He devised against God a lie.  
46:8 Or they say: He devised it; say: If I devised  
46:8 Or they say: He devised it; say: If I devised  
61:7 does greater wrong than he who devised the  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaftari)—to devise**  
3:24 way of life by what they had been devising  
4:50 how they devise a lie against God  
5:103 those who were ungrateful, they devise lies  
6:24 with them that which they had been devising  
6:112 So forsake them and what they devise  
6:137 So forsake them and what they devise

6:138 recompense for what they had been devising  
 7:53 them is what they had been devising  
 10:30 will go astray what they had been devising  
 10:59 God this permission to you or devise you  
 10:60 what is the opinion of those who devise a lie  
 10:69 Say: Truly those who devise lies against God,  
 11:21 their souls. What they had been devising had  
 16:56 be asked about what you had been devising  
 16:87 them will be what they had been devising  
 16:105 It is only to devise the falsity of those who  
 16:116 and this is unlawful so as to devise lies  
 16:116 those who devise against God lies will not  
 17:73 so that thou wouldst devise against Us other  
 20:61 Moses said to them: Woe to you! Devise you a  
 28:75 from them what they had been devising  
 29:13 about what they had been devising  
 46:28 calumny and what they had been devising  
 60:12 that they devise between their (f) hands and  
**verb VIII imperfect passive (yuftarā)—  
 to be devised**

10:37 This Recitation had not been devised by  
 12:111 It had not been a discourse that is devised  
**verb VIII verbal noun (iftirāʿ)—devising**  
 6:138 a devising against Him. He will give them  
 6:140 God provided them in a devising against God  
**verb VIII active participle (muftarī)—  
 one who devises**  
 7:152 We give recompense to the ones who devise  
 11:50 you are nothing but ones who devise  
 16:101 art only one who devises! But most of them  
**verb VIII passive participle (muftarā)—  
 that which is forged**  
 11:13 of the Quran like it, that which is forged  
 28:36 they said: This is nothing but forged sorcery.  
 34:43 they said: This is not but a forged calumny

**2512. FARĪY—masculine noun—monstrous**  
 19:27 thou hadst drawn near a monstrous thing

**F Z Z**

**2513. ISTAFAZZA—verb X perfect—to hound  
 verb X imperfect (yastafizzu)—to hound**  
 17:76 They were about to hound thee from the  
 17:103 he wanted to hound them in the region but  
**verb X imperative (istafiziz)—hound**  
 17:64 And hound whom thou wert able to of them

**F Z °**

**2514. FAZI°A—verb I perfect—to be terrified**  
 27:87 in the heavens will be terrified and whoever  
 34:51 wast to see when they would be terrified  
 38:22 entered in on David, he was terrified of them  
**verb I verbal noun (faza°)—terror**  
 21:103 The greater terror will not dishearten them  
 27:89 they would be from the terror ones who are

**2515. FAZZA°A—verb II perfect—with preposi-  
 tion °an to be free from terror**  
**verb II perfect passive (fuzzi°a)—  
 with preposition °an to be free from terror**  
 34:23 when their hearts were freed from terror

**F S Ḥ**

**2516. FASAḤA—verb I perfect—to make room  
 verb I imperfect (yafsahu)—to make room**  
 58:11 then make room. God will make room  
**verb I imperative (ifsah)—make room**  
 58:11 then make room. God will make room

**2517. TAFASSAḤA—verb V perfect—to be spa-  
 cious**  
**verb V imperative (taffasah)—  
 to make ample space**  
 58:11 it was said to you: Make ample space

**F S D**

**2518. FASADA—verb I perfect—to go to ruin**  
 2:251 gone to ruin except God is Possessor of  
 21:22 both would have gone to ruin. Then glory be  
 23:71 the earth would have gone to ruin and

**2519. AFSADA—verb IV perfect—to make cor-  
 ruption**

27:34 they made corruption in it and made the  
**verb IV imperfect (yufsidu)—  
 to make corruption**  
 2:11 it was said to them not to make corruption  
 2:27 and make corruption in and on the earth.  
 2:30 someone who will make corruption in and on  
 2:205 so that he makes corruption in and on it  
 7:56 Make not corruption in the earth after  
 7:85 the things of humanity nor make corruption  
 7:127 Moses and his folk to make corruption in and  
 12:73 making corruption in the region and we had  
 13:25 to be joined and make corruption  
 16:88 because they had been making corruption  
 17:4 you will make corruption in and on the earth  
 26:152 make corruption in and on the earth and  
 27:48 of persons in the city who make corruption  
 47:22 you would make corruption in the earth  
**verb IV active participle (mufsid)—  
 one who makes corruption**

2:12 they are the ones who make corruption  
 2:60 the earth as ones who make corruption  
 2:220 God knows the one who makes corruption  
 3:63 Knowing of the ones who make corruption  
 5:64 God loves not the ones who make corruption  
 7:74 who make corruption in and on the earth  
 7:86 End of the ones who make corruption  
 7:103 End of the ones who make corruption  
 7:142 not the way of the ones who make corruption  
 10:40 knowledge of the ones who make corruption  
 10:81 actions of the ones who make corruption  
 10:91 among the ones who make corruption  
 11:85 on the earth as ones who make corruption  
 18:94 Magog are ones who make corruption in and  
 26:183 or on the earth as ones who make corruption  
 27:14 End of the ones who make corruption  
 28:4 had been of the ones who make corruption  
 28:77 God loves not the ones who make corruption  
 29:30 against the folk, ones who make corruption  
 29:36 the earth as ones who make corruption  
 38:28 like the ones who make corruption in and on

**2520. FASĀD—masculine noun—corruption**

2:205 so that he makes corruption in and on it  
 5:32 because of corruption in and on the earth, it  
 5:33 corrupting in and on the earth, is that they be  
 5:64 they hasten about corrupting in and on the  
 8:73 earth and the hateful sin of corruption  
 11:116 abiding wisdom, prohibiting corruption in  
 28:77 be not insolent, corrupting in and on the  
 28:83 self-exaltation in the earth nor corruption  
 30:41 Corruption was manifested on the dry land  
 40:26 to appear in and on the earth corruption  
 89:12 and made much corruption in it

**F S R**

**2521. FASSARA—verb II perfect—to discover  
 verb II verbal noun (tafsīr)—exposition**

25:33 The Truth to thee and fairer exposition

**F S Q**

**2522. FASAQA—verb I perfect—to disobey**

10:33 against those who disobeyed that they will  
 17:16 realized against it. Then We destroyed it  
 18:50 he disobeyed the command of His Lord. Will  
 32:20 as for those who disobeyed, their place of  
**verb I imperfect (yafsuqu)—to disobey**  
 2:59 heaven because they had been disobeying  
 6:49 them because they had been disobeying  
 7:163 them because they had been disobeying  
 7:165 because they had been disobeying  
 29:34 because they had been disobeying  
 46:20 right and because you had been disobeying

**verb I verbal noun (1) (fisq)—  
 contrary to moral law**

5:3 That is contrary to moral law. Today those  
 6:121 it is contrary to moral law and truly the  
 6:145 contrary to moral law—to other than God on  
**verb I verbal noun (2) (fusūq)—disobedience**  
 2:197 no sexual intercourse nor disobedience nor  
 2:282 that, then it is truly disobedience on your  
 49:7 and disobedience and rebellion. Those, they  
 49:11 miserable was the name of disobedience

**verb I active participle (fāsiq)—  
 one who disobeys**

2:26 to go astray by it but the ones who disobey  
 2:99 for them but the ones who disobey  
 3:82 then, those, they are the ones who disobey  
 3:110 but most of them are the ones who disobey  
 5:25 and between the folk, the ones who disobey  
 5:26 for the folk, the ones who disobey  
 5:47 then those, they are the ones who disobey  
 5:49 within humanity are ones who disobey  
 5:59 while truly most of you are ones who disobey  
 5:81 but many of them are ones who disobey  
 5:108 not the folk, the ones who disobey  
 7:102 many of them are ones who disobey  
 7:145 you to see the abodes of the ones who disobey  
 9:8 and many of them are ones who disobey  
 9:24 God guides not the folk, ones who disobey  
 9:53 you had been a folk, ones who disobey  
 9:67 are hypocrites, they are the ones who disobey  
 9:80 guides not the folk, the ones who disobey

9:84 and died while they are ones who disobey  
 9:96 with the folk, the ones who disobey  
 21:74 a reprehensible folk, ones who disobey  
 24:4 And those, they are the ones who disobey  
 24:55 then those, they are the ones who disobey  
 27:12 they have been a folk, ones who disobey  
 28:32 they had been a folk, ones who disobey  
 32:18 had been one who disobeys? They are not on  
 43:54 Truly they had been a folk, ones who disobey  
 46:35 to perish but the folk, the ones who disobey  
 49:6 O those who believed! If one who disobeys  
 51:46 truly they had been a folk, ones who disobey  
 57:16 And many of them were ones who disobey  
 57:26 while many of them were ones who disobey  
 57:27 And many of them are ones who disobey  
 59:5 cover with shame the ones who disobey  
 59:19 Those, they are the ones who disobey  
 61:5 guides not the folk, the ones who disobey  
 63:6 God guides not the folk, ones who disobey

**F SH L**

**2523. FASHILA—verb I perfect—to lose heart**

3:152 until you lost heart and you contended with  
 8:43 you would have lost heart and contended  
**verb I imperfect (yafshalu)—to lose heart**  
 3:122 two sections are about to lose heart among  
 8:46 you lose heart and your competence go and

**F Ş H**

**2524. FAṢĪH—masculine noun—oratorical**

28:34 he is more oratorical in language than I, so

**F Ş L**

**2525. FAṢĀLA—verb I perfect—to set forward**

2:249 So when Saul set forward with his army he  
 12:94 when they set forward with the caravan  
**verb I imperfect (yafsilu)—to distinguish**  
 22:17 truly God will distinguish between them on  
 32:25 Who will distinguish among them on the Day  
 60:3 Day of Resurrection, He will distinguish  
**verb I verbal noun (faṣl)—decision**  
 37:21 This is the Day of Decision which you had  
 38:20 him wisdom and decisiveness in argument  
 42:21 Were it not for a decisive word, it would be  
 44:40 the Day of Decision is the time appointed for  
 77:13 For the Day of Decision  
 77:14 to recognize what the Day of Decision is  
 77:38 is the Day of Decision; We gathered you and  
 78:17 Truly the Day of Decision would be a time  
 86:13 truly the Quran is a decisive saying  
**verb I active participle (faṣīl)—  
 one who distinguishes truth from falsehood**  
 6:57 ones who distinguish truth from falsehood

**2526. FAṢṢALA—verb II perfect—to explain  
 distinctly**

6:97 Surely We explained distinctly the signs for  
 6:98 We explained distinctly the signs for a folk  
 6:119 Surely He explained distinctly to you what  
 6:126 explained distinctly the signs for a folk  
 7:52 We explained distinctly with knowledge

Concordance of 2527. FIŞĀL-2535. FADL The Sublime Quran

17:12 We explained everything distinctly  
**verb II imperfect (yufaṣṣilu)—  
to explain distinctly**  
6:55 We explain Our signs distinctly so that the way  
7:32 We explain distinctly the signs for a folk  
7:174 We explain Our signs distinctly so that  
9:11 We explain the signs distinctly for a folk  
10:5 in Truth. He explains distinctly the signs for  
10:24 Thus We explain distinctly the signs for  
13:2 command. He explains distinctly the signs  
30:28 We explain distinctly the signs to a folk who  
**verb II perfect passive (fuṣṣila)—  
to be explained distinctly**  
11:1 Again, they were explained distinctly from  
41:3 its signs were explained distinctly, an Arabic  
41:44 Why were His signs not explained distinctly  
**verb II verbal noun (tafṣīl)—  
decisive explanation**  
6:154 decisive explanation of all things and as a  
7:145 admonishment and a decisive explanation of  
10:37 before it and as a decisive explanation of the  
12:111 before and decisively explained everything  
17:12 distinctly, with a decisive explanation  
**verb II passive participle (mufaṣṣal)—  
that which is distinct**  
6:114 to you the Book, one that is distinct  
7:133 and the frogs and blood as distinct Signs

**2527. FIŞĀL—masculine noun—weaning**  
2:233 while if they both wanted weaning  
31:14 feebleness and his weaning is in two years  
46:15 the bearing of him and the weaning of him

**2528. FAŞĪLAH—feminine noun—relatives**  
70:13 or his relatives who give him refuge

**F Ṣ M**

**2529. INFASAAMA—verb VII perfect—to break  
verb VII verbal noun (infiṣām)—breakable**  
2:256 It is not breakable and God is Hearing,

**F Ḍ Ḥ**

**2530. FADAḤA—verb VII perfect—to put to  
shame**  
**verb VII imperfect (yafḍahu)—  
to put to shame**  
15:68 these are my guests so put me not to shame

**F Ḍ Ḍ**

**2531. INFADDA—verb VII perfect—to break  
away**  
3:159 they would have broken away from around  
62:11 they broke away towards it, and left thee as  
**verb VII imperfect (yanfaḍḍu)—  
to break away**  
63:7 Messenger of God until they break away  
**2532. FIDDAH—feminine noun—silver**  
3:14 heaped up heaps of gold and silver and  
9:34 and those who treasure up gold and silver

43:33 roofs of silver for their houses and stairways  
76:15 them receptacles of silver and goblets that  
76:16 crystal like silver, that they calculated  
76:21 will be adorned with bracelets of silver

**F Ḍ L**

**2533. FADDALA—verb II perfect—to give ad-  
vantage**  
2:47 that I gave advantage to you over the worlds  
2:122 I gave you an advantage over the worlds  
2:253 Messengers. We gave advantage, some of  
4:32 covet not what God gave as advantage of it  
4:34 God gave some of them an advantage over  
4:95 God gave advantage to the ones who struggle  
4:95 God gave advantage to the ones who struggle  
6:86 We gave all an advantage over the worlds  
7:140 for you while He gave you an advantage over  
16:71 God gave advantage to some of you over  
17:21 how We gave advantage to some of them  
17:55 We gave advantage to some of the Prophets  
17:70 We gave them advantage over many of  
27:15 gave us advantage over many of His  
45:16 We gave them advantage over the worlds  
**verb II imperfect (yufaḍḍilu)—  
to give advantage**  
13:4 one water and We give advantage to some  
**verb II perfect passive (fuḍḍilu)—  
to be given advantage**  
16:71 were given advantage are not ones who give  
**verb II verbal noun (tafḍīl)—excellence**  
17:21 in degrees and greater in excellence  
17:70 many of whom We created with excellence

**2534. TAFADDALA—verb V perfect—to gain  
superiority**  
**verb V imperfect (yatafaḍḍalu)—  
to gain superiority**  
23:24 He wants to gain superiority over you. If God

**2535. FADL—masculine noun—grace, superi-  
ority, merit**  
2:64 and if it were not for the grace of God on you  
2:90 resenting that God sends down of His grace  
2:105 And God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
2:198 blame on you that you be looking for grace  
2:237 Forget not grace among you. Truly God is  
2:243 God is Possessor of Grace for humanity  
2:251 except God is Possessor of Grace to the  
2:268 His grace and God is One Who is Extensive,  
3:73 Say: Truly the grace is in the hand of God  
3:74 God is Possessor of Sublime Grace  
3:152 and God is Possessor of Grace  
3:170 glad for what God gave them of His grace  
3:171 grace and that God will not waste the  
3:174 from God. And grace and evil afflicts them  
3:174 and God is Possessor of Sublime Grace  
3:180 that what God gave them of His grace is  
4:32 ask God for His grace, truly God had been  
4:37 keep back what God gave them of His grace  
4:54 for what God gave them of His grace  
4:70 That is the grace from God. And God

Concordance of **2536. AFDĀ-2543. FA<sup>c</sup>ALA** *The Sublime Quran*

4:73 if the grace of God lit on you, certainly he  
 4:83 if it were not for the grace of God on you and  
 4:113 were it not for the grace of God on thee and  
 4:113 The grace of God had been sublime upon  
 4:173 compensation in full and increase His grace  
 4:175 grace and guide them to Himself on a  
 5:2 looking for grace from their Lord and  
 5:54 That is the grace of God. He gives it to whom  
 7:39 had no superiority over us so experience the  
 8:29 and God is Possessor of Sublime Grace  
 9:28 God will enrich you out of His grace  
 9:59 God will give to us of His grace  
 9:74 them and His Messenger with His grace  
 9:75 If He gave us of His grace, we will be  
 9:76 He gave them of His grace, they were misers  
 10:58 Say: In the grace of God and in His mercy  
 10:60 Truly God is Possessor of Grace to humanity  
 10:107 there is no one who repels His grace. It  
 11:3 His grace to every possessor of grace. And if  
 11:3 His grace to every possessor of grace. And if  
 11:27 we see you as having any merit above us  
 12:38 That is from the grace of God to us and to  
 16:14 be looking for His grace and so that perhaps  
 17:12 be looking for grace from your Lord and that  
 17:66 you be looking for His grace. Truly He had  
 17:87 mercy from thy Lord. Truly His grace had  
 24:10 if it were not for the grace of God on you and  
 24:14 If it were not for the grace of God on you and  
 24:20 if it were not for the grace of God on you and  
 24:21 if it were not for the grace of God on you and  
 24:22 Let those imbued with grace not forswear  
 24:32 them of His grace and God is One Who is  
 24:33 until God enriches them of His grace  
 24:38 increases even more for them from His grace  
 27:16 given to us. Truly this is clearly grace  
 27:40 he said: This is from the grace of my Lord  
 27:73 Lord is Possessor of Grace for humanity, but  
 28:73 it and that you be looking for His grace  
 30:23 your looking for His grace. Truly in that are  
 30:45 from His grace. Truly He loves not the ones  
 30:46 be looking for His grace so that perhaps you  
 33:47 that for them is a great grace from God  
 34:10 We gave David grace from Us. O mountains!  
 35:12 you be looking for His grace and so that  
 35:30 increase them more out of His grace. Truly  
 35:32 permission of God. That is the greater grace  
 35:35 live in the Inhabited Abode out of His grace  
 40:61 God is Possessor of Grace to humanity, but  
 42:22 from their Lord. That it is the great grace  
 42:26 increases them of His grace. And as for the  
 44:57 a grace from thy Lord. That will be the  
 45:12 so that you be looking for His grace so that  
 48:29 They are looking for grace from God and  
 49:8 This is a grace from God and His divine  
 57:21 That is the grace of God. He gives it to whom  
 57:21 God is The Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 57:29 the grace of God and that the grace of God is  
 57:29 grace of God and that the grace of God is in  
 57:29 God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 59:8 abodes and their property, looking for grace  
 62:4 That is the grace of God. He gives it to whom

62:4 And God is Possessor of the Sublime Grace  
 62:10 Look for the grace of God. And remember  
 73:20 looking for the grace of God and others fight

**F D Y**

**2536. AFDĀ—verb IV perfect—to have sexual intercourse**

4:21 when one of you had sexual intercourse

**F T R**

**2537. FAṬARA—verb I perfect—to originate**

6:79 I turned my face to He Who Originated the  
 11:51 My compensation is but with Who originated  
 17:51 Say: He Who originated you the first time  
 20:72 drew near us nor over Who originated us  
 21:56 Who originated them. And I am of the ones  
 30:30 nature originated by God in which He  
 36:22 me that I worship not Him who originated  
 43:27 other than Him Who originated me and truly  
**verb I active participle (fātir)—**  
**one who is originator**  
 6:14 One Who is Originator of the heavens and  
 12:101 One Who is Originator of the heavens and  
 14:10 One Who is Originator of the heavens and  
 35:1 belongs to God, One Who is Originator of the  
 39:46 Say: O God! One Who is Originator of the  
 42:11 One Who is Originator of the heavens and

**2538. TAFATṬARA—verb V perfect—to be split asunder**

**verb V imperfect (yatafatṭaru)—**  
**to be split asunder**

19:90 heavens are almost split asunder and the  
 42:5 The heavens are about to split asunder from

**2539. INFATARA—verb VII perfect—to be split apart**

82:1 When the heaven will be split apart  
 73:18 heaven will be that which is split apart by it

**2540. FITRAH—feminine noun—originated nature**

30:30 originated by God in which He originated

**2541. FUTŪR—masculine noun—flaw**

67:3 return thy sight! Hast thou seen any flaw

**F Z Z**

**2542. FAZZ—masculine noun—hard**

3:159 if thou hadst been hard, harsh of heart

**F<sup>c</sup> L**

**2543. FA<sup>c</sup>ALA—verb I perfect—to accomplish, to commit, to act likewise**

2:234 in what they accomplished for  
 2:240 blame on you in what they (f) accomplished  
 3:135 when they committed an indecency  
 3:135 not in what impiety they committed while  
 4:66 they would not have accomplished  
 4:66 had they accomplished what they are

Concordance of 2544. FI<sup>c</sup>L-2546. FAQADA The Sublime Quran

- 5:79 which is unlawful that they committed  
6:112 they would not have accomplished  
6:137 they would not have accomplished it  
7:28 they committed an indecency, they said: We  
7:155 what the foolish among us accomplished  
7:173 who deal in falsehood accomplished  
10:106 if thou wert to accomplish that, truly thou  
12:89 He said: Knew you what you accomplished  
14:45 it became clear to you how We accomplished  
16:33 accomplished those before them. And God  
16:35 Thus accomplished those who were before  
18:82 I accomplished that not of my own command  
21:59 They said: Who accomplished this with our  
21:62 Hast thou accomplished this with our gods O  
21:63 He said: Nay! It had been accomplished by  
26:19 hadst accomplished thy accomplishment that  
26:19 that thou hadst accomplished and thou art  
26:20 Moses said: I accomplished it when I was of  
49:6 ones remorseful for what you accomplished  
54:52 everything they accomplished is in the  
89:6 considered how thy Lord accomplished with  
105:1 considered what thy Lord accomplished
- verb I imperfect (yaf<sup>a</sup>alu)—to accomplish, to commit, to act likewise**
- 2:24 if you accomplish it not—and you will never  
2:24 and you will never accomplish it—then be  
2:71 her and they almost accomplish it not  
2:85 the recompense of whoever commits that  
2:197 good you accomplish, God knows it, and take  
2:215 whatever good you accomplish, then truly  
2:231 whoever commits that, then surely he did  
2:253 except God accomplishes what He wants  
2:279 if you accomplish it not, then give ear to war  
2:282 if you accomplish that, then it is truly  
3:28 accomplishes that is not with God in  
3:40 He said: Thus God accomplishes what He  
3:115 whatever of good they accomplish will never  
3:188 be praised for what they accomplish not  
4:30 accomplishes that through deep seated  
4:114 whoever accomplishes that—looking for the  
4:127 you accomplish of good, then truly God had  
4:147 What would God accomplish by your  
5:67 for if thou hast not accomplished it, then  
5:79 was what they had been committing  
6:159 tell them what they had been accomplishing  
8:73 If you accomplish not allying with other  
10:36 God is Knowing of what they accomplish  
10:46 God will be witness to what they accomplish  
11:36 at what they had been accomplishing  
11:87 worship or that we not accomplish  
12:32 if he accomplishes not what I command he  
14:27 are unjust. And God accomplishes what He  
16:50 and accomplish what they are commanded  
16:91 Truly God knows what you accomplish  
21:23 asked as to what He accomplishes but they  
22:14 rivers run. Truly God accomplishes what He  
22:18 who honors him. Truly God accomplishes  
24:41 God is Knowing of what they accomplish  
25:68 And whoever disregards and commits this  
26:74 But we found our fathers acting likewise  
26:226 and that they say what they accomplish not
- 27:34 thus this is what they accomplish  
27:88 He is Aware of what you accomplish  
30:40 ascribed associates with Him who accomplish  
33:6 and ones who emigrate but accomplish  
37:34 We accomplish thus with the ones who  
39:70 knowledge of what they accomplish  
42:25 And He knows what you accomplish  
58:13 If then you accomplish it not, God turned in  
60:1 whoever accomplishes that among you,  
61:2 Why say you what you accomplish not  
61:3 that you say what you accomplish not  
63:9 accomplishes that, then those, they are the  
66:6 them and they accomplish what they are  
77:18 Thus We accomplish this with the ones who  
82:12 They know whatever you accomplish  
83:36 what they had been accomplishing  
85:7 in what they accomplish against the ones
- verb I imperative (if<sup>a</sup>al)—accomplish**
- 2:68 so accomplish what you are commanded  
22:77 and accomplish good so that perhaps you will  
37:102 O my father! Accomplish whatever thou art
- verb I perfect passive (fu<sup>c</sup>ila)—to be accomplished**
- 34:54 they just just as was accomplished with  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuf<sup>a</sup>alu)—to be wrecked upon**
- 46:9 nor am I informed of what will be wrecked  
75:25 against them is wrecked a crushing calamity
- verb I active participle (fā<sup>c</sup>il)—one who does**
- 12:10 him out, if you had been ones who do this  
12:61 and truly we are ones who do it  
15:71 my daughters if you had been ones who do  
18:23 Truly I will be one who does that tomorrow  
21:17 if We had been ones who do so  
21:68 your gods if you had been ones who do so  
21:79 glorify God. And We had been ones who do  
21:104 Truly We had been ones who do  
23:4 the purifying alms are ones who do give
- verb I passive participle (maf<sup>c</sup>ūl)—that which is accomplished**
- 4:47 God had been one that is accomplished  
8:42 that had been one that is accomplished  
8:44 one that is accomplished and commands are  
17:5 had been one that is accomplished  
17:108 had been one that is accomplished  
33:37 God had been one that is accomplished  
73:18 promise had been one that is accomplished
- 2544. FI<sup>c</sup>L—masculine noun (alternate fa<sup>c</sup>l)—accomplishment**
- 21:73 We revealed to them the accomplishing of  
26:19 hadst accomplished thy accomplishment that
- 2545. FA<sup>cc</sup>ĀL—masculine noun—achiever**
- 11:107 thy Lord is Achiever of what He wants  
85:16 Achiever of what He wants
- F Q D**
- 2546. FAQADA—verb I perfect—to miss something**
- verb I imperfect (yafqidu)—to miss something**



Concordance of 2547. TAFQAQADA-2561. FĀKIHĀH *The Sublime Quran*

12:71 forward: What is it that you are missing  
12:72 We are missing the king's drinking cup and

**2547. TAFQAQADA—verb V perfect—to review**

27:20 he reviewed the birds and said: Why see I

**F Q R**

**2548. FAQARA—verb I perfect—to be poor  
verb I verbal noun (faqr)—poverty**

2:268 poverty and commands you to depravity

**2549. FAQĪR—masculine noun (plural fuqarāʾ)—poor**

2:271 while if you conceal it and give it to the poor  
2:273 Spend for the poor, those who were  
3:181 those who said: Truly God is poor and we are  
4:6 have restraint and whoever had been poor  
4:135 you would be rich or poor, then God is Closer  
9:60 Charities are only for the poor and the needy  
22:28 the ones who are in misery and the poor  
24:32 If they be poor, God will enrich them of His  
28:24 caused to descend to me of good in need  
35:15 O humanity! It is you who are poor in  
47:38 you are poor. And if you turn away, He will  
59:8 For the poor who were of the ones who

**2550. FĀQIRAH—feminine noun—a calamity**

75:25 against them is wreaked a crushing calamity

**F Q c**

**2551. FAQA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to be of pure yellow color**

**verb I active participle (fāqī<sup>c</sup>)—one that is bright in hue**

2:69 one that is bright in hue

**F Q H**

**2552. FAQIHA—verb I perfect—to understand  
verb I imperfect (yafqahu)—to understand**

4:78 with these folk that they understand almost  
6:25 so that they not understand it and in their  
6:65 signs so that perhaps they will understand  
6:98 the signs for a folk who understand  
7:179 hearts with which they understand not and  
8:65 because they are a folk who understand  
9:81 Would that they had been understanding  
9:87 set on their hearts so they understand not  
9:127 they are a folk who understand not  
11:91 O Shuayb! We understand not much of what  
17:44 you understand not their glorification. Truly  
17:46 their hearts so that they not understand  
18:57 their hearts so that they not understand it  
18:93 a folk who would almost not understand any  
20:28 so they understand my saying  
48:15 Nay! They had not been understandings but  
59:13 they are a folk who understand not  
63:3 on their hearts so they understand not  
63:7 the ones who are hypocrites understand not

**2553. TAFQAQAHA—verb V perfect—to become**

learned

**verb V imperfect (yatafaqqahu)—to become learned**

9:122 become learned in the way of life and that

**F K R**

**2554. FAKKARA—verb II perfect—to deliberate**

74:18 Truly he deliberated and ordained

**2555. TAFAKKARA—verb V perfect—to reflect  
verb V imperfect (yatafakkaru)—to reflect**

2:219 to you so that perhaps you will reflect  
2:266 for you so that perhaps you will reflect  
3:191 they reflect on the creation of the heavens  
6:50 and those seeing? Will you then not reflect  
7:176 narratives so that perhaps they will reflect  
7:184 Reflect they not? There is no madness in  
10:24 distinctly the signs for a folk who reflect  
13:3 in that are signs for a folk who reflect  
16:11 Truly in that is a sign for a folk who reflect  
16:44 and so that perhaps they will reflect  
16:69 is certainly a sign for a folk who reflect  
30:8 reflect not in themselves, yet, God created  
30:21 are certainly signs for a folk who reflect  
34:46 by twos and one by one. Again, reflect. There  
39:42 in that are signs for a folk who reflect  
45:13 Truly in that are signs for a folk who reflect  
59:21 humanity so that perhaps they will reflect

**F K K**

**2556. FAKKA—verb I perfect—to break  
verb I verbal noun (fakk)—liberating**

90:13 It is the liberating of a bondsperson

**2557. INFAKKA—verb VII perfect—to dislocate  
verb VII active participle (munfakk)—one who sets aside**

98:1 ones who set aside their beliefs until the

**F K H**

**2558. TAFAKKAHA—verb V perfect—to joke  
verb V imperfect (yatafakkahu)—to joke**

56:65 and you would continue to joke saying

**2559. FAKIH—masculine noun—one who is unconcerned**

83:31 about acting as ones who are unconcerned

**2560. FAKIHA—verb I perfect—to be joyful  
verb I active participle (fākih)—one who is joyful**

36:55 Garden that Day are ones who are joyful  
44:27 which they had been ones who are joyful  
52:18 ones who are joyful for what their Lord gave

**2561. FĀKIHĀH—feminine noun (plural fawākih)—sweet fruit**

23:19 grapevines where there is much sweet fruit  
36:57 have in it sweet fruits and they will have

37:42 sweet fruits— and they will be ones who are  
 38:51 they will call for many sweet fruits  
 43:73 For you there will be much sweet fruit from  
 44:55 for every kind of sweet fruit, ones that  
 52:22 We furnished relief to them with sweet fruit  
 55:11 On and in it are many kinds of sweet fruit  
 55:52 In them both every kind of sweet fruit of  
 55:68 are sweet fruits and date palm trees and  
 56:20 And sweet fruit of what they specify  
 56:32 and many sweet fruit  
 77:42 and sweet fruit for which they lust  
 80:31 and sweet fruits and whatever grows on the

**F L Ḥ**

**2562. AFLAḤA—verb IV perfect—to prosper**

20:64 gained the upper hand will prosper this day  
 23:1 Surely the ones who believe prospered  
 87:14 He surely prospered, he who purified  
 91:9 He who made it pure prospered

**verb IV imperfect (yufliḥu)—to prosper**

2:189 God so that perhaps you will prosper  
 3:130 so that perhaps you will prosper  
 3:200 God so that perhaps you will prosper  
 5:35 His way so that perhaps you will prosper  
 5:90 avoid them so that perhaps you will prosper  
 5:100 intuition, so that perhaps you will prosper  
 6:21 ones who are unjust will not prosper  
 6:135 ones who are unjust will not prosper  
 7:69 of God so that perhaps you will prosper  
 8:45 so that perhaps you will prosper  
 10:17 Truly the ones who sin will not prosper  
 10:69 lies against God, they will not prosper  
 10:77 the ones who are sorcerers will not prosper  
 12:23 the ones who are unjust will not prosper  
 16:116 devise against God lies will not prosper  
 18:20 creed and you would not ever prosper  
 20:69 the one who is a sorcerer will not prosper in  
 22:77 so that perhaps you will prosper  
 23:117 ones who are ungrateful will not prosper  
 24:31 so that perhaps you will prosper  
 28:37 the ones who are unjust will not prosper  
 28:82 ones who are ungrateful will not prosper  
 62:10 so that perhaps you will prosper

**verb IV active participle (muflīḥ)—  
 one who prospers**

2:5 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 3:104 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 7:8 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 7:157 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 9:88 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 23:102 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 24:51 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 28:67 he will be among the ones who prosper  
 30:38 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 31:5 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 58:22 They are the ones who prosper  
 59:9 those, they are the ones who prosper  
 64:16 those, they are the ones who prosper

**F L Q**

**2563. INFALAQA—verb VII perfect—to be di-**

**vided**

26:63 it divided and each had been a separate part

**2564. FALAQA—masculine noun—daybreak**

113:1 Say: I take refuge with the Lord of Daybreak

**2565. FALAQA—verb I perfect—to break forth  
 verb I active participle (fāliq)—  
 one who causes to break forth**

6:95 Who Causes to Break Forth the grain and  
 6:96 God who is One Who Causes to Break Forth

**F L K**

**2566. FULK—common noun—boat**

2:164 the boats that run on the sea with what prof  
 7:64 and those who were with him on the boat  
 10:22 you had been in boats and they ran them  
 10:73 boat and we made them the viceregents  
 11:37 craft thou the boat under Our Eyes and by  
 11:38 crafts the boat. Whenever the Council  
 14:32 fruits as provision for you and caused boats to  
 16:14 thou seest the ships, ones that plow through  
 17:66 He Who propels for you the boats on the sea  
 22:65 the boats run through the sea by His  
 23:22 and on them and on boats you are carried  
 23:27 So We revealed to him: Craft thou the boat  
 23:28 whoever is with thee art seated in the boat  
 26:119 and those with him in the laden boat  
 29:65 they embarked on the boats, they called to  
 30:46 His mercy. And so that the boats run at His  
 31:31 Hast thou not considered that the boats run  
 35:12 wilt see the boats, that which plows through  
 36:41 We carried their offspring in a laden boat  
 37:140 his Lord's permission, to the laden boat  
 40:80 and you are carried on them and on boats  
 43:12 the pairs and assigned for you the boats  
 45:12 that the boats may run through it by His

**2567. FALAK—masculine noun—orbit**

21:33 and the moon; each swimming in orbit  
 36:40 the daytime. They each swim in an orbit

**F L N**

**2568. FULĀN—masculine noun—so-and-so**

25:28 I had not taken to myself so-and-so as a

**F N D**

**2569. FANNADA—verb II perfect—to dote  
 verb II imperfect (yufannidu)—weak of mind**

12:94 Joseph. If you not think me weak of mind

**F N N**

**2570. AFNĀN—masculine noun (plural of  
 fanan, fann)—wide shade**

55:48 Possessor of wide shade

**F N Y**

**2571. FANĀ—verb I perfect—to vanish  
 verb I active participle (fānī)—one who is  
 being annihilated**

Concordance of 2572. FAHHAMA-2582. FAUQA *The Sublime Quran*

55:26 or on it are ones who are being annihilated

**F H M**

**2572. FAHHAMA—verb II perfect—to cause to understand**

21:79 So We caused Solomon to understand it. And

**F W T**

**2573. FĀTA—verb I perfect—to slip away from**

3:153 for what slipped away from you, nor for

57:23 you not grieve over what slipped away from

60:11 if any slipped away from you of your spouses

**verb I verbal noun (fawt)—escape**

34:51 there is no escape and they would be taken

**2574. TAFĀWATA—verb VI perfect—to pass away**

**verb VI verbal noun (tafawut)—imperfection**

67:3 not seen any imperfection in the creation of

**F W J**

**2575. FAWJ—masculine noun (plural afwāj)—a unit**

110:2 entering into the way of life of God in units

27:83 And on a Day We will assemble a unit out of

38:59 This is an army unit, one that rushes in with

67:8 about to burst with rage. As often as a unit

78:18 is blown. Then you approach in units

**F W R**

**2576. FĀRA—verb I perfect—to boil**

11:40 Our command drew near and the oven boiled

23:27 Our command drew near and the oven boiled

**verb I imperfect (yafūru)—to boil**

67:7 they would hear it sighing while it is boiling

**verb I verbal noun (fawr)—instantly**

3:125 instantly here, your Lord will reinforce you

**F W Z**

**2577. FĀZA—verb I perfect—to win a triumph**

3:185 to enter the Garden surely won a triumph

33:71 surely won a triumph, a sublime triumph

**verb I imperfect (yafūzu)—to win a triumph**

4:73 won a triumph, winning a sublime triumph

**verb I verbal noun (fawz)—winning a triumph**

4:13 And that is the winning the sublime triumph

4:73 won a triumph, winning a sublime triumph

5:119 That is the winning the sublime triumph

6:16 And that is the winning the clear triumph

9:72 That, it is the winning the sublime triumph

9:89 That is the winning the sublime triumph

9:100 That is the winning the sublime triumph

9:111 That, it is the winning the sublime triumph

10:64 That, it is the winning the sublime triumph

33:71 surely won a triumph, a sublime triumph

37:60 it is the winning the sublime triumph

40:9 And that is the winning the sublime triumph

44:57 will be the winning the sublime triumph

45:30 That will be the winning the clear triumph

48:5 God a winning of a sublime triumph

57:12 That, it is the winning the sublime triumph

61:12 That is the winning the sublime triumph

64:9 That will be winning the sublime triumph

85:11 That will be the Great Triumph

**verb I active participle (fāʿiz)—**

**one who is victorious**

9:20 those, they are the ones who are victorious

23:111 they, they are the ones who are victorious

24:52 those, they are the ones who are victorious

59:20 they are the ones who are victorious

**2578. MAFĀZ—masculine noun—a place of security**

78:31 Godfearing, there is a place of security

**2579. MAFĀZAH—feminine noun—to be kept safe**

3:188 assume not, then, that they will be kept safe

39:61 who were Godfearing, keeping them safe

**F W D**

**2580. FAWWADA—verb II perfect—to commit a matter to someone for judgment**

**verb II imperfect (yufawwidu)—**

**to commit a matter to someone for judgement**

40:44 what I say to you. I commit my affair to God

**F W Q**

**2581. AFĀQA—verb IV perfect—to recover**

7:143 he recovered he said: Glory be to Thee!

**2582. FAUQA—preposition—above, a delay, space of time, over, more than**

2:26 parable even of a gnat or above it

2:63 and We exalted the mount above you

2:93 We exalted the mount above you

2:212 who were Godfearing will be above them

3:55 those who followed thee above those who

4:11 if there had been women, more than two,

4:154 We exalted the mount above them for their

5:66 have eaten in abundance from above

6:18 He is The One Who is Omniscient over His

6:61 He is The One Who Is Omniscient over His

6:65 from above you or from beneath your feet or

6:165 and exalted some of you above some others

7:41 will be their cradling and above them

7:127 we are ones who are ascendant over them

7:171 when We shook up the mountain over them

8:12 above their necks and strike each of their

12:36 I see myself carrying bread over my head

12:76 and above possessors of knowledge is One

14:26 that was uprooted from above the earth, so it

16:26 and the roof fell down upon them from above

16:50 fear their Lord above them and accomplish

16:88 We increased them in punishment above their

22:19 Over their heads, scalding water will be

23:17 We created above you seven tiers. We had

24:40 above which is a wave, above which are

24:40 above which is a wave, above which are

24:40 which are clouds, shadows, some above

29:55 punishment overcomes them from above

Concordance of 2583. FAWĀQ-2599. QABADA *The Sublime Quran*

33:10 drew near you from above you and from  
 39:16 will have overshadowings above from the  
 39:20 with the highest chambers built above them  
 41:10 He made on it firm mountains from above it  
 42:5 about to split asunder from above them  
 43:32 And exalted are some of them above some  
 44:48 unloose over his head the punishment of  
 48:10 only to God. The hand of God is over their  
 49:2 Exalt not your voices above the voice of the  
 50:6 Look they not on the heaven above them,  
 67:19 Consider they not the birds above them ones  
 69:17 Throne of thy Lord above them will be  
 78:12 And We built over you seven superior ones

**2583. FAWĀQ—masculine noun—holding back**  
 38:15 but one Cry. There was no holding it back

**F W M**

**2584. FŪM—masculine noun—garlic**  
 2:61 its cucumbers and its garlic and its lentils

**F W H**

**2585. FĀH—masculine noun (plural *afwāh*)—mouth**  
 3:118 hatred showed itself from their mouths and  
 3:167 They say with their mouths what is not in  
 5:41 We believed with their mouths while their  
 9:8 They please you with their mouths, but their  
 9:30 is the saying with their mouths; they  
 9:32 the light of God with their mouths  
 13:14 it should reach his mouth, but it is not that  
 14:9 their hands into their mouths in denial  
 18:5 is a word that goes forth from their mouths  
 24:15 your tongues and said with your mouths  
 33:4 That is but a saying of your mouths. And  
 36:65 On this Day We will seal over their mouths  
 61:8 the light of God with their mouths

**F Y °**

**2586. FĀ°A—verb I perfect—to change one's mind**  
 2:226 if they changed their minds, then truly God  
 49:9 one who is insolent until it changed its mind  
**verb I imperfect (*yafī°u*)—  
 to change one's mind**  
 49:9 Then if it changes its mind

**2587. AFĀ°A—verb IV perfect—to give as spoils of war**  
 33:50 those that God gave thee as spoils of war and  
 59:6 God gave as spoils of war to His Messenger  
 59:7 God gave as spoils of war to His Messenger

**2588. TAFAYYA°A—verb V perfect—to cast one's shadow this way and that**  
**verb V imperfect (*yatafayya°u*)—  
 to cast one's shadow to one side or another**  
 16:48 casts its shadow to the right and to the left

**F Y D**

**2589. FĀDA—verb I perfect—to overflow**

**verb I imperfect (*yafīdu*)—to overflow**  
 5:83 thou hast seen their eyes overflow with tears  
 9:92 while their eyes overflow with tears of grief

**2590. °AFĀDA—verb IV perfect—to press on, to mutter, to pour on**

2:198 And when you pressed on from Arafat  
 2:199 press on from where humanity pressed on  
 24:14 punishment for what you muttered

**verb IV imperfect (*yufīdu*)—  
 to press on, to mutter, to pour on**

10:61 bear witness over you when you press on it  
 46:8 what you press on about; He sufficed as a

**verb IV imperative (*afīd*)—press on, pour**  
 2:199 press on from where humanity pressed on  
 7:50 Pour some water on us or some of what God

**F Y L**

**2591. FĪL—masculine noun—elephant**  
 105:1 with the Companions of the Elephant

**Q**

**2592. QĀF—letter at beginning of a chapter of the Quran**  
 50:1 Qaf. By the glorious Quran

**Q B H**

**2593. QABAHA—verb I perfect—to abhor**  
**verb I passive participle (*maqbūh*)—  
 one who is spurned**  
 28:42 be of the ones who were to be spurned

**Q B R**

**2594. AQBARA—verb IV perfect—to bury**  
 80:21 Again, He caused him to die and be buried

**2595. QABR—masculine noun (plural *qubūr*)—a grave**

9:84 nor stand up at his grave. Truly they were  
 22:7 will raise up whoever is in the graves  
 35:22 one who causes to hear whoever is in graves  
 60:13 of the occupants of the graves  
 82:4 and when the graves will be scattered about  
 100:9 that when all that is in the graves will be

**2596. MAQĀBIR—feminine noun (plural of *maqbarah*)—a cemetery**  
 102:2 until you stopped by the cemetery

**Q B S**

**2597. IQTABASA—verb VIII perfect—to borrow a light**  
 57:13 Wait for us that we will borrow a light

**2598. QABAS—masculine noun—a firebrand**  
 20:10 some firebrand from there or I find guidance  
 27:7 I will approach you with a flaming firebrand

**Q B D**

**2599. QABADA—verb I perfect—to seize, to**

**close**

20:96 I seized a handful of dust from the foot prints  
 25:46 Again, We seized it to Us an easy seizing  
**verb I imperfect (yaqbiḍu)—to seize, to close**  
 2:245 God seizes and extends and you are returned  
 9:67 which is honorable and close their hands  
 67:19 closing their wings? Nothing holds them  
**verb I verbal noun (qabḍ)—seizing**  
 25:46 Again, We seized it to Us an easy seizing  
**verb I passive participle (maqbūḍ)—**  
**that which is held in hand**  
 2:283 guarantee of that which is held in hand

**2600. QABDAH—feminine noun—handful**

20:96 I seized a handful of dust from the foot  
 39:67 the earth altogether will be His handful. On

**Q B L**

**2601. QABILA—verb I perfect—to accept**

**verb I imperfect (yaqbalu)—to accept**  
 9:104 Know they not that God is He Who accepts  
 24:4 strokes and never accept their testimony  
 42:25 He accepts the remorse of His servants and  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuqbalu)—**  
**to be accepted**  
 2:48 nor will intercession be accepted from it nor  
 2:123 nor will the equivalent be accepted from it  
 3:85 submission to God, it will never be accepted  
 3:90 their remorse will never be accepted  
 3:91 it will not be accepted from anyone  
 9:54 prevented being accepted their contributions  
**verb I verbal noun (qabūl)—acceptance**  
 3:37 her with the very best acceptance  
**verb I active participle (qābil)—**  
**one who accepts**  
 40:3 impieties and The One Who Accepts remorse

**2602. AQBALA—verb IV perfect—to come forward**

12:71 They said coming forward: What is it that  
 12:82 of the caravan in which we came forward  
 37:27 some of them came forward to some others  
 37:50 some of them will come forward to some  
 37:94 Then the people came forward towards him  
 51:29 Then his woman came forward with a loud  
 52:25 some of them will come forward to some  
 68:30 came forward, some with some others  
**verb IV imperative (aqbil)—come forward**  
 28:31 O Moses! Come forward and fear not. Truly

**2603. TAQABBALA—verb V perfect—to receive**

3:37 her Lord received her with the very best  
**verb V imperfect (yataqabbalu)—to receive**  
 5:27 surely kill thee; he said: Truly God receives  
 46:16 Those are those from whom We will receive  
**verb I imperative (taqabbal)—receive**  
 2:127 Our Lord! Receive it from us. Truly Thou,  
 3:35 that which is dedicated—so receive Thou this  
 14:40 from my offspring also. Our Lord! Receive  
**verb I perfect passive (tuqubbila)—**

**to be received**

5:27 from one of them but there was non-acceptance  
 5:36 would not be received from them and for them  
**verb I imperfect passive (yutaqabbalu)—**  
**non-acceptance**  
 5:27 one of them but there was non-acceptance from  
 9:53 there will be only non-acceptance

**2604. TAQĀBALA—verb VI perfect—to face one another**

**verb VI active participle (mutaqābil)—**  
**one who faces another**  
 15:47 and sisters on couches, one facing the other  
 37:44 on couches—ones who face one another  
 44:53 and brocade, ones who face one another  
 56:16 ones who are facing one another

**2605. ISTAQBALA—verb X perfect—to proceed towards**

**verb X active participle (mustaqbil)—**  
**proceeding towards**  
 46:24 it as a dense cloud proceeding towards

**2606. QIBLAH—feminine noun—direction of formal prayer**

2:142 from their direction of formal prayer to  
 2:143 not the direction of the formal prayer  
 2:144 thee to a direction of formal prayer  
 2:145 not heed thy direction of formal prayer  
 2:145 heeds their direction of formal prayer  
 2:145 the direction of the other's formal prayer  
 10:87 houses a direction of formal prayer and

**2607. QABĪL (1)—feminine noun (plural qabā'il)—types**

7:27 he and his type sees you whereas you see  
 49:13 into peoples and types that you recognize one

**2608. QABĪL (2)—masculine noun—a warranty**

17:92 brought God and the angels as a warranty

**2609. QIBAL—masculine noun or preposition—capable, towards**

2:177 towards the East or the West  
 27:37 which they will not be capable and we will  
 57:13 is mercy and that which is outward is towards  
 70:36 ones who run forward towards thee, eyes

**2610. QUBUL—masculine noun—face to face, with min qubul from the front**

12:26 been torn from the front then she is  
 6:111 face to face, yet they would not believe  
 18:55 approaches them the punishment face to face

**2611. QABL—preposition—before**

2:4 what was caused to descend before thee  
 2:25 This is what we were provided before  
 2:21 those who were before you so that perhaps  
 2:89 before that, they had been asking for victory  
 2:91 kill you the Prophets of God before if you

*Concordance of 2611. QABL The Sublime Quran*

2:108	Moses was asked before and whoever takes	10:91	Now surely thou hadst rebelled before and
2:118	thus said those who were before them like	10:91	Now surely thou hadst rebelled before and
2:183	it was prescribed for those who were before	10:94	then ask those who recite the Book before
2:198	you had been before this certainly of the	10:102	in the days of those who passed away before
2:237	if you divorced them before you touch them	11:17	before it was the Book of Moses, a leader and
2:254	before a Day approaches when there is	11:49	been knowing of them, nor thy folk before
2:286	Thou hadst burdened those who were before	11:62	one who is a source of hope to us before this
3:11	people of Pharaoh and those before them	11:78	they had been doing evil deeds before
3:93	forbade to himself before the Torah is sent	11:109	but what their fathers worship before
3:137	Customs passed away before you. So journey	11:116	not been among the generations before you
3:143	you had been coveting death before you were	12:3	thou hadst been before this among the ones
3:144	Surely Messengers passed away before him	12:6	as He fulfilled it on thy two fathers before,
3:164	the Book and wisdom and truly before that	12:37	but I will tell you of its interpretation before
3:183	Messengers brought about to you before	12:64	entrusted you with his brother before
3:184	denied thee, surely Messengers before thee	12:76	So he began with their sacks before the sack
3:186	from those who were given the Book before	12:76	So he began with their sacks before the sack
4:26	to customs of those who were before you	12:77	steals, surely a brother of his stole before
4:47	before We obliterate faces, and repel them	12:77	he steals, surely a brother of his stole before
4:60	and what was caused to descend before thee	12:80	before that you neglected your duty with
4:94	Thus you had been like this before	12:100	is the interpretation of my dream before
4:131	those who were given the Book before you	12:109	We sent not before thee as Messengers but
4:136	Book that He caused to descend before	12:109	the Ultimate End of those who were before
4:159	but will surely believe in Jesus before his	13:6	they seek thee to hasten evil deeds before
4:162	and what was caused to descend before thee	13:30	passed away other communities before it so
4:164	and Messengers We related to thee before	13:32	were ridiculed before thee, but I granted
5:5	those who were given the Book before you	13:38	We sent Messengers before thee and We
5:34	but for those who repented before you have	13:42	those who were before them planned, but to
5:57	among those who were given the Book before	14:9	not the tidings to you of those before you:
5:59	and what was caused to descend before,	14:22	ascribing me as partner with God before
5:75	Surely Messengers passed away before him	14:31	before a Day approaches in which there is
5:77	of the folk who surely went astray before	14:44	Yet swore you not before that there would be
5:102	Surely the folk asked about them before you.	15:10	We sent Messengers before thee to partisans
6:6	they not how many a generation before them	15:27	are the spirits before from the fire of a
6:10	Messengers were ridiculed before thee	16:26	those who were before them planned. Then
6:28	what they had been concealing before	16:33	accomplished those before them. And God
6:34	Messengers before thee were denied	16:35	Thus accomplished those who were before
6:42	We sent to communities that were before	16:43	We sent not before thee but men to whom
6:84	And Noah We guided before and among his	16:63	Messengers to communities before
6:148	denied those who were before them until they	16:118	became Jews what we related to thee before
6:156	to two sections before us. And truly we had	17:58	before the Day of Resurrection or We will be
6:158	not profit a person if he believed not before	17:77	custom of whomever We sent before thee
7:38	the communities that passed away before	17:107	before it, when it is recounted to them, they
7:53	approaches, those who forgot it before	18:109	before the Words of my Lord come to an end
7:101	been believing in what they denied before	19:7	not as a namesake for anyone before
7:123	Pharaoh said: You believed in Him before I	19:9	created thee before when thou wast nothing
7:129	before thou hast approached us and after	19:23	She said: O would that I had died before this
7:155	wouldst cause them to perish and me before	19:67	remember that We created him before when
7:173	Or you not say: Our fathers before us	19:74	How many before them have We caused to
8:52	of the people of Pharaoh and of those before	19:98	generation caused We to perish before them
8:54	those before them. They denied the signs of	20:71	Pharaoh said: Believed you in Him before I
8:71	against thee, they surely betrayed God before	20:90	Aaron said to them before: O my folk! You
9:30	those who were ungrateful before. God took	20:114	King and hasten not the Recitation before
9:48	they were looking for dissension before	20:115	We made a compact with Adam before
9:50	say: Surely we took our commands before	20:128	before them amidst whose dwellings they
9:69	Like those before you who had been with	20:130	and before sunset and during nighttime the
9:70	them not the tidings of those before them	20:130	glorify the praises of thy Lord before the
9:107	against God and His Messenger before	20:134	to perish with a punishment before this
10:13	We caused to perish generations before you	20:134	follow Thy signs before we are degraded
10:16	in expectation among you a lifetime before	21:6	No town believed before them of whom
10:39	the interpretation. Thus those who were before	21:7	We sent not before thee but men to whom
10:74	believing in what they denied before of it	21:24	me and a Remembrance of him before me

Concordance of 2612. QATARA *The Sublime Quran*

21:25	We sent not before thee any Messenger, but	39:65	to thee and to those who were before thee
21:34	before thee immortality. If thou wert to die	40:5	The folk of Noah denied before them and the
21:41	Messengers are ridiculed before thee	40:21	Ultimate End of those who had been before
21:51	We gave Abraham his right judgment before.	40:34	Joseph drew near you before with the
21:76	he cried out before and We responded	40:67	of you is he whom death calls to itself before
22:42	surely the folk of Noah denied before	40:74	anything before. Thus God causes to go
22:52	We sent not before thee any Messenger nor	40:74	anything before. Thus God causes to go
22:78	you the ones who submit before and in this	40:78	We sent Messengers before thee among
23:83	before this. This is nothing but the fables of	40:82	had been the Ultimate End of those before
24:34	of those who passed away before you	41:25	communities that passed away before them
24:34	of those who passed away before you	41:43	truly was said to the Messengers before thee
24:55	in the earth, even as He made those before	41:48	is what they had been calling to before
24:58	Before the dawn formal prayer, when you	42:3	to thee and to those who were before thee.
24:59	asked permission for those who were before	42:47	Respond to the call of your Lord before a
25:20	We sent not before thee any ones who are	43:21	Or gave We them any Book before this so
26:49	Pharaoh said: You believed in him before I	43:23	We sent not a warner to any town before thee
27:38	of you will bring me her throne before	43:45	ask ones whom We sent before thee of Our
27:39	the jinn said: I will bring it to thee before	44:17	We tried a folk of Pharaoh before them when
27:40	before thy glance goes back to thee. And then	44:37	better or a folk of Tubba and those before
27:42	The knowledge was given us before her and	46:4	in the heavens; bring me a Book from before
27:46	Why seek you to hasten the evil deed before	46:12	before it was the Book of Moses
27:68	we and our fathers before. Truly this is	46:17	brought out when generations before me
28:12	any breast feeding female for him before	46:18	that passed away before of the jinn and
28:46	them before thee so that perhaps they will	47:10	had been the Ultimate End of those before
28:48	for what was given to Moses before	48:15	will not follow us. Thus God said before.
28:52	Those to whom We gave the Book before it	48:16	as you turned away before, He will punish
28:53	our Lord. Truly even before it we had been	48:23	custom of God which was in force before
28:78	that God caused to perish before him some of	50:12	The folk of Noah denied what came before
29:3	We tried those who were before them. Then	50:36	And how many We caused to perish before
29:18	surely communities denied before you. And	50:39	before the coming up of the sun and before
29:48	thou been recounting from any Book before	50:39	before the coming up of the sun and before
30:4	before and after. And that Day ones who	51:16	Truly they had been before this—ones who
30:9	been the Ultimate End of those before them	51:46	folk of Noah from before, truly they had
30:42	Ultimate End of those who were before. Most	51:46	from before, truly they had been a folk, ones
30:43	to the truth-loving way of life before that	51:52	approached not those who were before them
30:47	We sent Messengers before thee to their own	52:26	They would said: Truly we had been before
30:49	they had been—even before it is sent down	52:28	we had been calling to Him before. Truly He,
30:49	before that, ones who are seized with despair	53:52	and the folk of Noah before. Truly they, they
32:3	whom no warner approached them before	54:9	The folk of Noah denied before them. They
32:26	before them amidst whose dwellings they	55:56	touched them (f) sexually before nor ones
33:15	they made a contract with God before that	55:74	kind touched them (f) sexually before nor
33:38	of God with those who passed away before	56:45	Truly they had been before ones who are
33:49	before you touch them (f), then there is no	57:10	level are those among you who spent before
33:62	of God with those who passed away before	57:16	be like those who were given the Book before
34:44	them nor sent We to them any warner before	57:22	in a Book that We fashioned before. Truly
34:45	that were before them denied and they	58:3	before they both touch one another. That is
34:53	they were ungrateful for it before and they	58:4	before they both touch one another. And for
34:54	as was accomplished with partisans before	58:5	before them were suppressed. And surely We
35:4	before thee were denied. And to God all	59:9	had belief before them, love them who e
35:25	so surely those who were before them denied	59:15	likeness of those who were before them, they
35:44	Ultimate End of those before them and they	62:2	even though they had been before certainly
36:31	before them who truly return not to them	63:10	spend what We provided you before death
37:71	went astray most of the ancient ones before	64:5	tiding of those who were ungrateful before
38:3	before them have We caused to perish of	67:18	those who were before them denied, then
38:12	The folk of Noah before them denied and Ad	69:9	Pharaoh and those who drew near before
38:16	on us before the Day of Reckoning	71:1	saying: Warn thy folk before a painful
39:8	for which he had been calling to Him before		
39:25	before them denied and so the punishment		
39:50	those before them said it so what they had		
39:54	to your Lord and submit to Him before the		
39:55	your Lord before the punishment approaches		

**Q T R**

**2612. QATARA—verb I perfect—to be tight-fisted**

**verb I imperfect (*yaqturu*)—to be tightfisted**

25:67 exceed all bounds nor are they tightfisted

**2613. QATAR—masculine noun (feminine qatarah)—gloom**

10:26 neither will gloom come over their faces nor  
80:41 Gloom will come over them

**2614. QATŪR—masculine noun—stingy**

17:100 And the human being had been ever stingy

**2615. AQTARA—verb IV perfect—to be needy  
verb IV active participle (muqtir)—  
one who is needy**

2:236 means—and for the one who is needy

**Q T L**

**2616. QATALA—verb I perfect—to kill**

2:72 when you killed a soul, then you put up an  
2:251 with the permission of God and David killed  
3:183 why have you killed them if you had been  
4:92 killed one who believes by error the letting  
4:157 for their saying: We killed the Messiah,  
4:157 for their saying: We killed the Messiah,  
4:157 the Messenger of God and they killed him  
5:30 And he killed him and became among the  
5:32 killed a person, other than in retribution for  
5:32 be as if he had killed all of humanity. And  
5:95 of you killed as one who is willful, then the  
5:95 recompense is like what he killed of flocks  
8:17 Then you kill them not, but God killed them  
18:74 Then he killed him. Moses said: Hadst thou  
18:74 Moses said: Hadst thou killed a pure soul  
20:40 thou hadst killed a soul, but We delivered  
28:19 want to kill me as thou hadst killed a soul  
28:33 Truly I killed a soul among them and I fear

**verb I imperfect (yaqtulu)—to kill**

and kill the Prophets without right  
2:85 Again, you are these—killing yourselves and  
2:87 denied a group of people and you kill a group  
2:91 say: Why, then, kill you the Prophets of God  
3:21 kill the Prophets without right  
3:21 kill those who command to equity from  
3:112 the signs of God and kill the Prophets  
4:29 kill not yourselves. Truly God had been  
4:92 one who believes to kill one who believes  
4:93 whoever kills one who believes as one who is  
5:27 He said: I will surely kill thee; he said: Truly  
5:28 so that thou wouldst kill me, I would not be  
5:28 out my hand towards thee so that I kill thee  
5:70 denied them and a group of people kill them  
5:95 who believed! Kill not game when you are in  
6:140 lost those who foolishly kill their children  
6:151 And kill not a soul which God forbade unless  
6:151 And kill not your children from want  
7:150 are about to kill me. So let not my enemies  
8:17 Then you kill them not, but God killed them  
8:30 to a stand still or to kill thee or to drive thee  
9:111 they kill and are slain; it is a promise  
12:10 Kill not Joseph, but cast him into the bottom  
17:31 And kill not your children dreading want;  
17:33 And kill not a soul which God forbade

25:68 not to another god with God nor kill the soul  
26:14 against me. I fear that they will kill me  
28:9 Kill him not. Perhaps he may profit us or we  
28:19 want to kill me as thou hadst killed a soul  
28:20 the Council is conspiring against thee to kill  
28:33 among them and I fear that they will kill  
33:26 alarm into their hearts so that you kill a  
40:26 Pharaoh said: Let me kill Moses and let him  
40:28 Would you kill a man because he says: My  
60:12 adultery nor will they kill their children

**verb I imperative (uqtul)—kill**

2:54 Who is your Fashioner and kill your souls  
2:191 kill them wherever you came upon them  
2:191 if they fought you, then kill them, thus this  
4:66 if We prescribed for them that you kill your  
4:89 if they turn away, then take them and kill  
4:91 then take them and kill them  
9:5 then kill the ones who are polytheists  
12:9 Kill Joseph or fling him to some other land  
29:24 Kill him or burn him! Then God rescued him  
40:25 they said: Kill the children of those who

**verb I perfect passive (qutila)—to be slain,  
perdition**

3:144 he died or be slain, will you turn about on  
3:154 it was prescribed they be slain—for the Final  
3:156 nor would they have been slain so that God  
3:157 if you were slain in the way of God or died  
3:158 if you died or were slain, it is certainly to  
3:168 obeyed us, they would not have been slain  
3:169 those who were slain in the way of God to be  
3:195 fought and were slain, I will certainly  
17:33 whoever was slain as one who is treated  
22:58 in the way of God, again, they were slain  
47:4 As for those who were to be slain in the way  
51:10 Perdition to those who guess  
74:19 Perdition to him! How he ordained  
74:20 Again, perdition to him! How he ordained  
80:17 Perdition to the human being! How  
81:9 for which impiety she was slain  
85:4 the Companions of the Ditch were slain

**verb I imperfect (yaqalu)—to be slain**

2:154 say not about those who are slain in the way  
4:74 the way of God, then is slain or vanquished  
9:111 they kill and are slain; it is a promise

**verb I verbal noun (qatl)—killing**

2:191 persecution is more grave than killing  
2:217 is more deplorable than killing  
3:154 the command, we would not be killed here  
3:181 write down what they said and their killing  
4:155 of God and their killing the Prophets  
5:30 Then his soul prompted him to kill his  
6:137 polytheists was the killing of their children  
17:31 Truly the killing of them had been a grave  
17:33 he should not exceed all bounds in killing  
33:16 killing, then you will be given enjoyment but

**2617. QATTALA—verb II perfect—to slay**

**verb II imperfect (yuqattilu)—to slay**

7:127 Pharaoh said: We will slay their sons and we  
7:141 They slay your children and save alive your  
**verb II perfect passive (quttala)—to be killed**



33:61 they were taken and were killed with  
**verb II imperfect passive (yuqattalu)—to be killed**  
 5:33 and on the earth, is that they be killed  
**verb II verbal noun (taqtīl)—slaying**  
 33:61 taken and were killed with a terrible slaying

**2618. QĀTALA—verb III perfect—to fight,  
 qātalahum Allāh may God take the offensive**

2:191 if they fought you, then kill them, thus this  
 3:146 along with him, many thousands fought  
 3:195 fought and were slain, I will certainly  
 4:90 over you and they would have fought you  
 9:30 ungrateful before. God took the offensive  
 33:20 had been among you, they would fight but a  
 48:22 if those who were ungrateful fought you,  
 57:10 you who spent before the victory and fought  
 57:10 than whoever spent afterwards and fought  
 60:9 not but from those who fought against you  
 63:4 so beware of them. God took the offensive

**verb III imperfect (yuqātīlu)—to fight**

2:190 fight in the Way of God those who fight you  
 2:191 fight them not near the Masjid al-Haram  
 2:191 the Masjid al-Haram unless they fight  
 2:217 And they cease not to fight you until they  
 2:246 Raise up a king for us and we will fight in  
 2:246 was prescribed for you, you would not fight  
 2:246 They said: Why should we not fight in the  
 3:13 one faction fights in the way of God and the  
 3:111 injure you but an annoyance. And if they fight  
 4:74 fight in the way of God those who sell this  
 4:74 whoever fights in the way of God, then is  
 4:75 why should you not fight in the way of God  
 4:76 those who were ungrateful fight in the way  
 4:76 those who were ungrateful fight in the way  
 4:90 that they fight you or they fight their folk  
 4:90 that they fight you or they fight their folk  
 4:90 if they withdrew from you and fight not  
 9:13 Will you not fight a folk who broke their  
 9:36 polytheists collectively, as they fight you  
 9:83 ever go forth with me nor fight an enemy  
 9:111 For them is the Garden! They fight in the  
 48:16 You will fight them or they will submit.  
 59:14 They fight not against you altogether, but in  
 60:8 God prohibits you not from those who fight  
 61:4 God loves those who fight in His way, ranged  
 73:20 looking for the grace of God and others fight

**verb III imperative (qātīl)—fight**

2:190 fight in the Way of God those who fight you  
 2:193 fight them until there be no persecution and  
 2:244 fight in the Way of God and know that God  
 3:167 It was said to them: Approach now! Fight in  
 4:76 Those who believed fight in the way of God  
 4:84 fight thou in the way of God. Thou art not  
 5:24 so thou and thy Lord, you two go and fight  
 8:39 fight them until there be no persecution and  
 9:12 your way of life, then fight the leaders of in  
 9:14 Fight them! God will punish them by your  
 9:29 Fight those who believe not in God nor the  
 9:36 in it. And fight the ones who are polytheists  
 9:123 O those who believed! Fight the ones who are  
 49:9 then fight the one who is insolent until it

**verb III perfect passive (qūtila)—  
 to be fought against**

59:11 And if you were fought against  
 59:12 if they were fought against they would not  
**verb III imperfect passive (yuqātalu)—  
 to be fought against**

22:39 to those who are fought against because

**verb III verbal noun (qītāl)—fighting**

2:216 Fighting was prescribed for you although it  
 2:217 about the Sacred Month and fighting in it  
 2:217 Say: Fighting in it is deplorable and barring  
 2:246 He said: Perhaps if fighting was prescribed  
 2:246 when fighting was prescribed for them, they  
 3:121 who believe at their positions for fighting  
 3:167 would have known there would be fighting  
 4:77 fighting was prescribed for them, there was  
 4:77 Why hadst Thou prescribed fighting for us  
 8:16 one who withdraws from fighting for a  
 8:65 O Prophet! Encourage fighting to the ones  
 33:25 the ones who believe in fighting  
 47:20 fighting was remembered in it, thou hadst

**2619. IQTATALA—verb VIII perfect—to fight  
 against the other**

2:253 after them would not have fought one an  
 2:253 if God willed, they would not have fought  
 49:9 fought one against the other, then make  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaqtatīlu)—  
 to fight against the other**  
 28:15 it two men fighting one against the other

**2620. QATLĀ—masculine noun (plural of  
 qatīl)—the slain**

2:178 was prescribed for you for the slain

**Q TH ۞**

**2621. QITHTHĀ ۞—masculine noun—cucum-  
 bers**

2:61 its cucumbers and its garlic and its lentils

**Q Ḥ M**

**2622. IQTAḤAMA—verb VIII perfect—to rush  
 in**

90:11 Yet he rushed not onto the steep ascent  
**verb VIII active participle (maqtaḥim)—  
 one who rushes in**

38:59 This is an army unit, one that rushes in with

**Q D Ḥ**

**2623. QADAḤA—verb I perfect—to strike fire  
 verb I verbal noun (qadh)—striking fire**

100:2 by ones who strikes fire, striking fire

**Q D D**

**2624. QADDA—verb I perfect—to tear**

12:25 raced to the door and she tore his long shirt  
**verb I perfect passive (qudda)—to be torn**  
 12:26 had been torn from the front then she is  
 12:27 if his long shirt had been torn from behind  
 12:28 When he saw his long shirt was torn from

**2625. QIDAD—feminine noun (plural of *qid-dah*)—ones differing from one another**  
 72:11 of ways differing from one another

**Q D R**

**2626. QADARA—verb I perfect—to measure, to have power, to tighten, to confine, to constrict**  
 6:91 they measured not God with His true  
 22:74 They duly measured not the measure of God.  
 39:67 they measured not God with His true  
 77:23 We measured. How bountiful are the ones  
 89:16 But whenever He tested him and constricted

**verb I imperfect (*yaqdiru*)—to measure, to have power, to tighten, to confine**  
 2:264 They have no power over anything of what  
 5:34 who repented before you have power over  
 13:26 provision for whom He wills and measures  
 14:18 day. They have no power over anything they  
 16:75 who has no power over anything and one to  
 16:76 no power over anything and he is a heavy  
 17:30 for whom He wills and He tightens for whom  
 21:87 that We would never have power over him  
 28:82 of His servants and confines it to whomever  
 29:62 confines it for whom He wills. Truly God is  
 30:37 confines it for whom He wills? Truly in that  
 34:36 confines it for whomever He wills, but most of  
 34:39 His servants and confines for him what He  
 39:52 tightens it for whom He wills. Truly in this  
 42:12 provision for whomever He will and measures  
 43:86 they call to possess no power other than Him  
 48:21 are not yet within your power. Surely God  
 57:29 of the Book know that they have no power  
 90:5 Assumes he that no one has power over him

**verb I perfect passive (*qudira*)—to be measured**

54:12 another from a command that was measured  
 65:7 he whose provisions were measured, he will

**verb I verbal noun (1) (*qadar*)—according to one's means, measuring**  
 2:236 according to his means—and for the one who  
 2:236 who is needy—according to his means  
 13:17 according to their measure then the floods  
 15:21 We send it down not but in a known measure  
 20:40 hadst drawn near according to a measure, O  
 23:18 water to descend from heaven in measure  
 33:38 of God had been a measured measure  
 42:27 He sends down by measure whatever He  
 43:11 down water from heaven in measure. Then  
 54:49 Truly We created all things in measure  
 77:22 for a known measuring

**verb I verbal noun (2) (*qadr*)—measuring, power**  
 6:91 they measured not God with His true  
 22:74 They duly measured not the measure of God.  
 39:67 they measured not God with His true  
 65:3 command. Surely God assigned a measure to  
 97:1 to descend on the night of power  
 97:2 thee to recognize what is the night of power  
 97:3 The night of power is better than a thousand

**verb I active participle (*qādir*)—one who has power, one who measures**  
 6:37 Say: Truly God is One Who Has Power over

6:65 Say: He is The One Who Has Power to raise up  
 10:24 ones who have power over it! Our  
 17:99 is One Who Has Power to create the like  
 23:18 and We certainly are ones who have power to  
 23:95 them as certainly ones who have power  
 36:81 and the earth One Who Has Power  
 46:33 by their creation—is One Who Has Power  
 68:25 designing as ones who have power  
 70:40 We certainly are ones who have power  
 75:4 Yea! We are ones who have power to  
 75:40 Is not that One Who Has Power over  
 77:23 How bountiful are the ones who measure  
 86:8 in returning him, is One Who Has Power  
**verb I passive participle (*maqḍūr*)**  
 33:38 of God had been a measured measure

**2627. QADDARA—verb II perfect—to ordain, to calculate**

10:5 ordained its mansions so that you would  
 15:60 We ordained that she be of the ones who stay  
 25:2 and He created everything and ordained it a  
 27:57 We ordained her to be among the ones who  
 34:18 towns—and We ordained journeying  
 36:39 moon We ordained mansions until it reverted  
 41:10 ordained its subsistence within it in four  
 56:60 We ordained death among you and We will  
 74:18 Truly he deliberated and calculated  
 74:19 Perdition to him! How he calculated  
 74:20 Again, perdition to him! How he calculated  
 76:16 crystal like silver, that they calculated a  
 80:19 from seminal fluid then ordained that he  
 87:3 and who ordained and then guided

**verb II imperfect (*yuqaddiru*)—to ordain, to calculate**

73:20 God ordains the nighttime and the daytime  
**verb II imperative (*qaddir*)—calculate**

34:11 full coats of mail and calculate the links  
**verb II verbal noun (*taqdīr*)—foreordaining, calculating**

6:96 the foreordaining of The Almighty, The  
 25:2 everything and ordained it a foreordaining  
 36:38 for it. That is foreordained by The Almighty  
 41:12 foreordaining seven heavens in two days  
 76:16 like silver, that they calculated a calculating

**2628. QADĪR—masculine noun—powerful**

2:20 Truly God is Powerful over everything  
 2:106 Hast thou not known that God is Powerful  
 2:109 truly God is Powerful over everything  
 2:148 Truly God is Powerful over everything  
 2:259 I know that God is Powerful over everything  
 2:284 and God is Powerful over everything  
 3:26 Thou art Powerful over everything  
 3:29 And God is Powerful over everything  
 3:165 Truly God is Powerful over everything  
 3:189 of the earth and God is Powerful over  
 4:133 And over that God had been Powerful  
 4:149 truly God had been Pardoning, Powerful  
 5:17 what He wills. And God is Powerful over  
 5:19 and a warner and God is Powerful over  
 5:40 whom He wills and God is Powerful over

5:120 and on them. And He is Powerful over  
 6:17 with good, then He is Powerful over  
 8:41 and God is Powerful over everything  
 9:39 injure Him at all. And God is Powerful over  
 11:4 To God is your return; and He is Powerful  
 16:70 something. Truly God is Knowing, Powerful  
 16:77 or it is nearer. Truly God is Powerful over  
 22:6 gives life to the dead and He is Powerful  
 22:39 they were wronged. And truly Powerful is  
 24:45 what He wills. Truly God is Powerful over  
 25:54 And thy Lord had been ever Powerful  
 29:20 growth to grow. Truly God is Powerful over  
 30:50 Life to the dead and He is Powerful over  
 30:54 and He is The Knowing, The Powerful  
 33:27 you treaded not. And God had been Powerful  
 35:1 what He wills. Truly God is Powerful over  
 35:44 Truly He had been Knowing, Powerful  
 41:39 Gives Life to the dead. Truly He is Powerful  
 42:9 life to the dead and He is Powerful over  
 42:29 He has the power of amassing them when He  
 42:50 Truly He is Knowing, Powerful  
 46:33 to the dead. Yea! He truly is Powerful over  
 48:21 And God had been over everything Powerful  
 57:2 and causes to die; and He is Powerful over  
 59:6 whomever He wills. And God is Powerful  
 60:7 enmity, affection. And God is Powerful  
 64:1 all the praise. And He is Powerful over  
 65:12 that God is Powerful over everything  
 66:8 forgive us. Truly Thou art Powerful over  
 67:1 is the dominion and He is Powerful over

**2629. MIQDĀR—masculine noun—proportion, span**

13:8 And everything with Him is in proportion  
 32:5 span of which had been a thousand years of  
 70:4 measure had been fifty thousand years

**2630. IQTADARA—verb VIII perfect—to be able to prevail**

**verb VIII active participle (*muqtadir*)—one who is omnipotent**

18:45 over everything One Who is Omnipotent  
 43:42 Then We are ones who are omnipotent  
 54:42 One Who is Almighty, Omnipotent  
 54:55 in positions of sincerity near an Omnipotent

**2631. QUDŪR—common noun (plural of *qidr*)—cooking pots**

34:13 cisterns like water-troughs and cooking pots

**Q D S**

**2632. QADDASA—verb II perfect—to sanctify verb II imperfect (*yuqaddisu*)—to sanctify**

2:30 while we glorify Thy praise and sanctify  
**verb II passive participle (*muqaddasah*)—one who is sanctified, that which is sanctified**  
 5:21 Enter the region, one that is sanctified  
 20:12 one who is in the sanctified valley of Tuwa  
 79:16 out to him in the sanctified valley of Tuwa

**2633. QUDUS—masculine noun—*rūḥ al-qudus***

**hallowed Spirit**

2:87 confirmed him with the hallowed Spirit  
 2:253 confirmed him with the hallowed Spirit  
 5:110 thee Jesus with the hallowed Spirit  
 16:102 Say: The hallowed Spirit sent it down from

**2634. QUDDŪS—masculine noun—holy**

59:23 The Holy, The Peaceable, The One Who is  
 62:1 and on the earth, The King, The Holy

**Q D M**

**2635. QADIMA—verb I perfect—to go before, with preposition *ilā* to advance upon**

25:23 We will advance on whatever actions they  
**verb I imperfect (*yaqdimu*)—to go before, with preposition *ilā* to advance upon**  
 11:98 He will go before his folk on the Day of

**2636. QADDAMA—verb II perfect—to put forward**

2:95 because of what their hands put forward  
 3:182 your hands put forward and that God is not  
 4:62 affliction for what their hands put forward  
 5:80 Miserable was what was put forward  
 8:51 because of what your hands put forward of  
 12:48 what you put forward, but a little of what  
 18:57 them and forgot what his hands put forward  
 22:10 what thy two hands put forward! And truly  
 28:47 on them for what their hands put forward  
 30:36 because of what their hands put forward  
 36:12 and We write down what they put forward  
 38:60 It is you who put this forward on us  
 38:61 Whoever put this forward for us, increase  
 42:48 We put thee not forward as a guardian  
 50:28 near Me, for surely I will put forward the  
 59:18 let every person look on what is put forward  
 62:7 put forward. And God is Knowing of the ones  
 75:13 told on that Day what he put forward and  
 78:40 will look on what his hands put forward and  
 82:5 soul would know what it put forward and  
 89:24 will say: O would that I had put forward from

**verb II imperfect (*yuqaddimu*)—to put forward**

2:110 whatever good you put forward for  
 49:1 who believed! Put not yourselves forward in  
 58:13 Are you apprehensive to put forward charity  
 73:20 good you put forward for your souls, you will  
**verb II imperative (*qaddim*)—put forward**  
 2:223 whenever you willed and put forward for  
 58:12 put charity forward in advance of your

**2637. TAQADDAMA—verb V perfect—to go forward**

48:2 what was former of thy impiety and what  
**verb V imperfect (*yataqaddamu*)—to go forward**  
 74:37 among you that he go forward or remain

**2638. ISTAQDAMA—verb X perfect—to press forward**

**verb X imperfect (*yastaqdimu*)—**

Concordance of 2639. QADAM-2645. QUR<sup>ʿ</sup>ĀN *The Sublime Quran*

**to press forward**

7:34 delay it by an hour nor press it forward  
 10:49 it an hour; nor they will press it forward  
 16:61 they delay it an hour; nor press it forward  
 34:30 you delay not for an hour nor press forward

**verb X active participle (*mustaqdim*)—  
 one who precedes**

15:24 We knew the ones who precede among you

**2639. QADAM—feminine noun (plural  
*aqdam*)—feet, footing**

2:250 out patience on us and make our feet firm  
 3:147 make our feet firm and help us against the  
 8:11 your hearts and makes your feet firm by it  
 10:2 they will have a sound footing with  
 16:94 so that your footing should not slip after  
 41:29 We will lay them both beneath our feet so  
 47:7 He will help you and make firm your feet  
 55:41 taken by their forelocks and their feet

**2640. QADĪM—masculine noun (comparative  
*aqdam*)—elder, long possessing, ripe aged**

12:95 art long possessed by thy wandering astray  
 26:76 you and your fathers, the elders  
 36:39 mansions until it reverted like an ripe aged  
 46:11 they say: This is a ripe aged calumny

**Q D W**

**2641. IQTADĀ—verb VIII perfect—to imitate  
 verb VIII imperative (*iqtadi*)—to imitate**

6:90 whom God guided. So imitate their guidance

**verb VIII active participle (*muqtadī*)—  
 one who imitates**

43:23 certainly ones who imitate their footsteps

**Q D H F**

**2642. QADHAFĀ—verb I perfect—to hurl**

20:87 we hurled them because the Samaritan cast  
 33:26 their strongholds and He hurled alarm  
 59:2 He hurled alarm into their hearts. They

**verb I imperfect (*yaqdhifu*)—to hurl**

21:18 Nay! We hurl The Truth against falsehood so  
 34:48 Lord hurls The Truth. He is The Knower of  
 34:53 ungrateful for it before and they hurl at the

**verb I imperative (*iqdhif*)—cast**

20:39 Cast him adrift in the ark. Then cast it  
 20:39 Then cast it adrift into the water of the sea

**verb I imperfect passive (*yuqdhafu*)—  
 to be hurled**

37:8 to the lofty Council for they are hurled at

**Q R ʿ**

**2643. QARA<sup>ʿ</sup>A—verb I perfect—to recite**

16:98 So when thou hadst recited the Quran, seek  
 17:45 when thou hadst recited the Quran, We  
 26:199 and he recited it to them, they had not been  
 75:18 recited it, follow thou its Recitation

**verb I imperfect (*yaqra<sup>ʿ</sup>u*)—to recite**

10:94 descend to thee, then ask those who recite  
 17:71 those will recite their book and wrong will

17:93 sent down for us a Book that we recite

17:106 thou recitest it to humanity at intervals

**verb I imperative (*iqrā*)—recite**

17:14 Recite thy book! This day thy soul sufficed  
 69:19 he will say: Lo and behold! Recite my book  
 73:20 to you in forgiveness, then, recite of the  
 73:20 recite of it as much as is easy. And perhaps  
 96:1 Recite in the Name of thy Lord Who created  
 96:3 Recite: Thy Lord is the Most Generous

**verb I perfect passive (*qurī<sup>ʿ</sup>a*)—to be recited**

7:204 Quran was recited, it is to be  
 84:21 when the Quran was recited to them

**2644. AQRA<sup>ʿ</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to make  
 someone recite**

**verb IV imperfect (*yuqri<sup>ʿ</sup>u*)—  
 to make someone recite**

87:6 We will make thee recite and thou wilt not

**2645. QUR<sup>ʿ</sup>ĀN—masculine noun—Recitation,  
 Quran, recital**

2:185 Ramadan is that in which the Quran  
 4:82 They meditate not on the Recitation. And if  
 5:101 about them at the time when the Quran is  
 6:19 And this, the Quran, was revealed to me that  
 7:204 when the Quran was recited, listen and pay  
 9:111 and the Gospel and the Quran  
 10:15 Bring us a Recitation other than this or  
 10:37 This Recitation had not been devised by  
 10:61 Recitation nor are you doing any action but  
 12:2 Truly We caused to descend a Recitation in  
 12:3 the Quran, although thou hadst been before  
 13:31 were a Recitation that would have set  
 15:1 signs of the Book and of a clear Recitation  
 15:87 often repeated parts of the sublime Quran  
 15:91 those who made the Quran into fragments  
 16:98 So when thou hadst recited the Quran, seek  
 17:9 the Quran, guides to what is upright and  
 17:41 We diversified in this, the Quran, that they  
 17:45 when thou hadst recited the Quran  
 17:46 thy Lord in the Quran that He is One, they  
 17:60 Quran. And We frighten them but it only  
 17:78 the recital at dawn; truly the dawn recital  
 17:78 dawn; truly the dawn recital had been one  
 17:82 We send down in the Quran what is a  
 17:88 and jinn to bring the like of this Quran  
 17:89 Quran, every kind of parable but most of  
 17:106 And it is a Recitation. We separated it in  
 18:54 We diversified in this, the Quran, every kind  
 20:2 caused not the Quran to descend to thee that  
 20:113 to descend as an Arabic Recitation and We  
 20:114 not the Recitation before its revelation is  
 25:30 the Quran, to themselves as that which is to  
 25:32 ungrateful said: Why was the Quran not  
 27:1 That are the signs of the Quran and a clear  
 27:6 thou be in receipt of the Quran, that which  
 27:76 Quran, relates about the Children of Israel  
 27:92 and to recount the Recitation. So whoever  
 28:85 Who imposed the Quran for thee will be one  
 30:58 for humanity in this, the Quran, every kind  
 34:31 the Quran, nor in what was in advance of it

Concordance of 2646. QURŪ<sup>2</sup>-2651. QARĪB *The Sublime Quran*

36:2 By the Wise Quran  
 36:69 a Remembrance and a clear Recitation  
 38:1 Quran, Possessor of the Remembrance  
 39:27 for humanity in this, the Quran, every kind  
 39:28 Arabic Recitation without any crookedness  
 41:3 distinctly, an Arabic Recitation for a folk  
 41:26 ungrateful said: Hear not this, the Quran  
 41:44 We made this a non-Arabic Recitation, they  
 42:7 We revealed to thee an Arabic Recitation  
 43:3 it an Arabic Recitation so that perhaps you  
 43:31 They said: Why was this, the Quran, not sent  
 46:29 who listen to the Quran, when they found  
 47:24 Meditate they not then on the Quran or are  
 50:1 Qaf. By the glorious Quran  
 50:45 haughty over them; so remind by the Quran  
 54:17 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
 54:22 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
 54:32 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
 54:40 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
 55:2 He taught the Quran  
 56:77 Truly it is a generous Recitation  
 59:21 If We had caused this, the Quran, to descend  
 72:1 we heard to a wondrous Recitation  
 73:4 Or increase it and chant the Quran, a good  
 73:20 you in forgiveness, then recite of the Quran as  
 75:17 on Us is his amassing and its Recitation  
 75:18 We recited it, follow thou its Recitation  
 76:23 We sent down to thee the Quran, a sending  
 84:21 when the Quran was recited to them, they  
 85:21 Nay! It is a glorious Recitation inscribed

**2646. QURŪ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun—a menstrual period**

2:228 await by themselves three menstrual periods

**Q R B**

**2647. QARIBA—verb I perfect—to come near  
 verb I imperfect (yaqrabu)—to come near**

2:35 but come not near this, The Tree, or you both  
 2:187 Then come not near them, thus God makes  
 2:222 Come not near them until they become pure  
 4:43 O those who believed! Come not near the  
 6:151 And come not near any indecencies whether  
 6:152 come not near the property of the orphan but  
 7:19 come near this tree or you both will be of the  
 9:28 so let them come not near the Masjid al-Haram  
 12:60 you with me, nor will you come near me  
 17:32 come not near committing adultery. Truly it  
 17:34 And come not near the property of the

**2648. QARRABA—verb II perfect—to bring near**

5:27 in Truth when they both brought near a  
 19:52 edge of the mount and We brought him near  
 51:27 he brought it near to them. He said: Will you  
**verb II imperfect (yuqarribu)—to bring near**  
 34:37 nor your children that will bring you near to  
 39:3 not but that they bring us nearness to God

**verb II passive participle (muqarrab)—  
 one that is brought near**

3:45 among the ones who are brought near

4:172 the ones who are brought near to Him  
 7:114 be of the ones who are brought near to me  
 26:42 you will be the ones who are brought near to  
 56:11 Those are the ones who are brought near  
 56:88 the ones who are brought near to God  
 83:21 the ones who are brought near to God  
 83:28 drink the ones who are brought near to

**2649. IQTARABA—verb VIII perfect—to be near**

7:185 created that perhaps their term be near  
 21:1 reckoning for humanity was near while they  
 21:97 And the true promise was near. That is when  
 54:1 The Hour neared and the moon was split  
**verb VIII imperfect (iqtarib)—to be near**  
 96:19 prostrate thyself to God and be near to Him

**2650. QURBAH—feminine noun (plural  
 qurubāt)—an offering**

9:99 what he spends as an offering to God  
 9:99 No doubt, these are not but an offering from

**2651. QARĪB—masculine noun—near kin,  
 near, nearer, shortly, immediate, close, little**

2:186 asked thee about Me, then truly I am near  
 2:214 no doubt, truly the help of God is Near  
 2:237 pardon is nearer to God-consciousness  
 3:167 They were nearer to disbelief on that day  
 4:11 are not informed which of them is nearer  
 4:17 do evil in ignorance and shortly, again, they  
 4:77 not postponed it for another near term for us  
 5:8 Be just. That is nearer to God-consciousness  
 5:82 certainly thou wilt find the nearest of them  
 7:56 the mercy of God is Near to the ones who are  
 9:42 If it had been a near advantage and an easy  
 11:61 repent to Him. Truly my Lord is Near, One  
 11:64 with evil so that a near punishment take you  
 11:81 is in the morning. Is not the morning near  
 13:31 crafted or it will alight close to their abode  
 14:44 near term so that we answer Thy call and  
 16:77 to one's sight or it is nearer. Truly God is  
 17:51 When will it be? Say: Perhaps it is near  
 17:57 approach to their Lord —whoever is nearer  
 18:24 say: Perhaps my Lord will guide me nearer  
 18:81 one better than he in purity and nearer in  
 21:109 what you are promised is near or far  
 22:13 He calls to him whose hurting is nearer than  
 33:63 to recognize that perhaps the Hour is near  
 34:50 to me. Truly He is Hearing, Ever Near  
 34:51 and they would be taken from a near place  
 42:17 so that perhaps the Hour will be near  
 48:18 repaid them with a victory near at hand  
 48:27 other than that a victory near at hand  
 50:16 whispers to him; We are nearer to him than  
 50:41 who cries out will cry out from a near place  
 56:85 We are nearer to him than you, yet you  
 59:15 the immediate mischief of their affair and  
 61:13 in the near future, so give good tidings to the  
 63:10 for a little term then I would be charitable  
 70:7 but We see it as near at hand  
 72:25 informed if what you are promised is near

78:40 We warned you of a near punishment on a

**2652. QURBĀ—feminine noun—with *dhū* or *ulū* kin**

2:83 possessors of kinship and the orphans and  
2:177 to the possessors of kinship and the  
4:8 is attended by those imbued with kinship  
4:36 parents and to the possessors of kinship  
4:36 and the neighbor who is kin and to the  
5:106 if he had been possessing kinship  
6:152 had been with possessors of kinship and live  
8:41 to the possessors of kinship and the orphans  
9:113 if they had been imbued with kinship—after  
16:90 giving to one who is a possessor of kinship  
17:26 And give to the possessors of kinship his  
24:22 among you to give to those imbued as kin  
30:38 So give to the possessors of kinship  
35:18 even if he had been possessor of kinship  
42:23 compensation, but for the affection for kin  
59:7 and the possessors of kinship

**2653. AQRABŪN—masculine noun (plural)—maturity, nearest kin**

2:180 who are your parents and the nearest kin  
2:215 who are your parents and the nearest kin  
4:7 who are their parents and the nearest kin  
4:7 who are their parents and the nearest kin  
4:33 are your parents and the nearest kin left  
4:135 who are your parents or the nearest of kin  
26:214 And warn thy nearest kin, kinspeople

**2654. MAQRABAH—feminine noun—with *dhū* near of kin**

90:15 an orphan, near of kin

**2655. QURBĀN—masculine noun—a sacrifice, a mediator**

3:183 with a sacrifice to be consumed by the fire  
5:27 when they both brought near a sacrifice  
46:28 as gods as a mediator; nay! They went astray

**Q R Ḥ**

**2656. QARAḤA—verb I perfect—to wound verb I verbal noun (*qarḥ*)—wound**

3:140 If a wound afflicts you, surely a wound  
3:140 If a wound afflicts you, surely a wound  
3:172 and the Messenger after wounds lit

**Q R D**

**2657. QIRADAH—masculine noun (plural of *qird*)—apes**

2:65 We said: Be you apes, ones who are driven  
5:60 He made some of them into apes and swine  
7:166 said to them: Be you apes, ones who are

**Q R R**

**2658. QARRA—verb I perfect—to settle down verb I imperfect active (*yaqarru*)—to settle down, to be refreshed, *qarra* *ʿaynan* to be comforted**

20:40 to thy mother that her eyes settle down and

28:13 him to his mother, that her eyes settle down  
33:51 is likelier that be refreshed their (f) eyes

**verb I imperative (*qarra*)—be refreshed, settle down**

19:26 So eat and drink and thy eyes be refreshed  
33:33 settle down (f) in your (f) houses and flaunt

**verb I verbal noun (*qarār*)—having stability, stopping place**

14:26 from above the earth, so it has no stability  
14:29 in hell. Miserable will be the stopping place  
23:13 into seminal fluid in a stopping place, secure  
23:50 refuge on a hillside, a stopping place, and a  
27:61 Who made the earth a stopping place and  
38:60 miserable will be the stopping place  
40:39 the world to come is the stopping place, the  
40:64 the earth for you as a stopping place  
77:21 Then We made it in a secure stopping place

**2659. AQARRA—verb IV perfect—to be in accord, to establish**

2:84 you were in accord and you, you bear witness  
3:81 He said: Are you in accord and will you take  
3:81 My severe test? They said: We are in accord

**verb IV imperfect (*yuqirru*)—to be in accord, to establish**

22:5 We establish in the wombs whom We will for

**2660. ISTAQARRA—verb X perfect—to stay fast**

7:143 Then if it stayed fast in its place, then, thou  
**verb X active participle (*mustaqirr*)—that which is settled**  
27:40 when he saw that which is settled before  
54:3 And every affair is that which is settled  
54:38 early morning at dawn, a settled punishment

**2661. QURRAH—feminine noun—*qurrat* *ʿayn* comfort**

25:74 offspring the comfort of our eyes and make  
28:9 said: He will be a comfort to our eyes for  
32:17 concealed for them of comfort for their eyes

**2662. MUSTAQARR—masculine noun—a resting place, a time appointed, recourse**

2:36 for you on the earth, a time appointed and  
6:67 For every tiding there is an appointed time.  
6:98 from a single soul, then a temporary stay  
7:24 and for you on the earth an appointed time  
11:6 its appointed time and its repository. All is  
25:24 the best resting place and the fairer place of  
25:66 how evil an habitation and resting place  
25:76 Excellent it is for habitation and as a resting  
36:38 the sun runs to a resting place for it. That is  
75:12 thy Lord on that Day will be the recourse

**2663. QAWĀRĪR—feminine noun (plural of *qārūrah*)—crystal**

27:44 Truly it is a smooth, crystal pavilion. She  
76:15 silver and goblets that had been of crystal  
76:16 crystal like silver, that they calculated a

**Q R SH**

**2664. QURAYSH—proper noun—Quraysh**  
106:1 For the solidarity of the Quraysh

**Q R D**

**2665. QARADA—verb I perfect—to pass someone**

**verb I imperfect (yaqrīdu)—to pass someone**  
18:17 it passed them towards the left while they

**verb I verbal noun (qard)—loan**

2:245 Who is he who will lend God a fairer loan  
5:12 them and you lent God a fair loan, I would  
57:11 he who will lend to God a fair loan that He  
57:18 who lent a fair loan to God, it will be  
64:17 If you lend to God a fair loan, He will  
73:20 purifying alms and lend to God a fair loan

**2666. AQARADA—verb IV perfect—to lend**

5:12 them and you lent God a fairer loan, I would  
57:18 who lent a fairer loan to God, it will be

**verb IV imperfect (yuqrīdu)—to lend**

2:245 Who is he who will lend God a fairer loan  
57:11 he who will lend to God a fairer loan that He  
64:17 If you lend to God a fairer loan, He will

**verb IV imperative (aqrid)—lend**

73:20 purifying alms and lend to God a fairer loan

**Q R Ṭ S**

**2667. QURṬĀS—masculine noun—parchment**

6:7 sent down to thee a Book on parchment  
6:91 you make it into parchments. You show them

**Q R <sup>c</sup>**

**2668. QĀRI‘AH—feminine noun—a disaster**

13:31 disaster because of what they crafted or will  
69:4 Thamud and Ad denied the Day of Disaster  
101:1 The Disaster  
101:2 What is the Disaster  
101:3 cause thee to recognize what the Disaster is

**Q R F**

**2669. IQTARAFĀ—verb VIII perfect—to gain**

9:24 your kinspeople and the wealth you gained  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaqtarīfu)—to gain**

6:113 will gain what the ones who gain gain  
6:120 recompense for what they had been gaining  
42:23 whoever gains benevolence, We will increase

**verb VIII active participle (muqtarīf)—one who gains**

6:113 will gain what the ones who gain gain

**Q R N**

**2670. QARN—masculine noun (plural qurūn)—a generation**

6:6 Consider they not how many a generation  
6:6 to grow after them other generations  
10:13 We caused to perish generations before you  
38:3 have We caused to perish of generations  
11:116 not been among the generations before you  
17:17 How many generations have We caused to

19:74 whose generation was fairer in furnishing  
19:98 How many a generation caused We to perish  
20:51 said: Then what of the first generations  
20:128 How many generations caused We to perish  
23:31 We caused to grow another generation after  
23:42 caused to grow other generations after them  
25:38 Companions of Rass and many generations  
28:43 after We caused previous generations  
28:45 We caused generations to grow and their  
28:78 to perish before him some of the generations  
32:26 many We caused to perish of generations  
36:31 Consider they not how many generations We  
46:17 be brought out when generations before me  
50:36 caused to perish before them of generations

**2671. QARNAYN—proper noun—Qarnayn**

18:83 Dhu-l Qarnayn. Say: I will recount to you a  
18:86 We said: O Dhu-l Qarnayn! Either thou wilt  
18:94 They said: O Dhu-l Qarnayn! Truly Gog and

**2672. QARĪN—masculine noun (plural qoranā<sup>2</sup>)—a comrade**

4:38 would be a comrade, then how evil a comrade  
4:38 be a comrade, then how evil a comrade  
37:51 converses would say: Truly I had a comrade  
41:25 for them comrades who were made to appear  
43:36 for him a satan so he is a comrade for him  
43:38 two sunrises! Miserable was the comrade  
50:23 his comrade angel would say: This is what is  
50:27 His comrade Satan would say: Our Lord!

**2673. QARRANA—verb II perfect—to be bound together**

**verb II passive participle (muqarran)—one who is chained**

14:49 that Day, ones who are chained in bonds  
25:13 place, ones who are chained, they called for  
38:38 and others, ones who are chained in bonds

**2674. AQRANA—verb IV perfect—to be able to do something**

**verb IV active participle (muqrin)—one who is equal to another**

43:13 and we had not been ones who are equal to it

**2675. IQTARANA—verb VIII perfect—to connect**

**verb VIII active participle (muqtarin)—one who is connected with another**

43:53 as ones who are connected with one another

**2676. QĀRŪN—proper noun—Korah**

28:76 Korah had been of the folk of Moses, but he  
28:79 had the like of what was given to Korah  
29:39 Korah and Pharaoh and Haman and  
40:24 Pharaoh and Haman and Korah. But they

**Q R Y**

**2677. QARYAH—feminine noun (plural qurā)—town**

2:58 when We said: Enter this town, then eat

2:259 one who passed by a town and it was one  
 4:75 Our Lord! Bring us out from this town  
 6:92 for thee to warn the Mother of Towns and  
 6:123 We made in every town greater ones who  
 6:131 be One Who Causes towns to Perish unjustly  
 7:4 And how many towns We caused to perish!  
 7:82 Bring them out from your town. Truly they  
 7:88 who believed with thee— from our town  
 7:94 We sent not any Prophet to a town but We  
 7:96 And if the people of the towns believed and  
 7:97 Were, then, the people of the towns safe  
 7:98 Or are the people of the towns safe from Our  
 7:101 These are the towns. Their tidings We relate  
 7:161 when it was said to them: Inhabit this town  
 7:163 ask them about the town that had been  
 10:98 had there been a town that believed and  
 11:100 That is from the tidings of the towns that  
 11:102 taking of thy Lord when He took the towns  
 11:117 Thy Lord had not been causing the towns to  
 12:82 And ask the people of the town where we  
 12:109 people of the towns. So journey they not  
 15:4 not a town to perish but there was for it a  
 16:112 God propounded a parable of a town—that  
 17:16 We wanted to cause a town to perish, We  
 17:58 there is not a town but We will be ones who  
 18:59 these towns, We caused them to perish when  
 18:77 when they approached a people of a town  
 21:6 No town believed before them of whom  
 21:11 How many a town We damaged that had  
 21:74 him from the town which had been doing  
 21:95 there is a ban on the town that We caused to  
 22:45 And how many a town We caused to perish  
 22:48 How many a town I granted indulgence  
 25:40 they approached the town where the  
 25:51 would have raised up a warner in every town  
 26:208 We caused no town to perish but that it had  
 27:34 She said: Truly when kings entered a town,  
 27:56 Drive the people of Lot out from your town  
 28:58 And how many a town that We caused to  
 28:59 the towns until He raises up to their  
 28:59 until He raises up to their mother-town  
 29:31 the people of this town. Truly its people had  
 29:34 cause to descend on the people of this town  
 34:18 between them and between the towns which  
 34:18 that which are manifest towns—and We  
 34:34 We sent not any warner to a town but that  
 36:13 of the Town when ones who are sent drew  
 42:7 wilt warn the Mother of the Towns  
 43:23 We sent not a warner to any town before  
 43:31 to some eminent man of the two towns  
 46:27 We caused to perish towns around you and  
 47:13 stronger in strength than thy town which  
 47:13 how many a town had there been which was  
 59:7 towns is for God and His Messenger and the  
 59:14 against you altogether, but in fortified towns  
 65:8 How many a town defied the command of its

**Q S W R**

**2678. QASWARAH—masculine noun—a lion**  
 74:51 that ran away from a lion

**Q S S**

**2679. QISSĪS—masculine noun—a Christian priest**  
 5:82 among them are priests and monks and they

**Q S Ṭ**

**2680. AQSATA—verb IV perfect—to act justly**  
**verb IV imperfect (yuqistu)—to act justly**  
 4:3 if you feared that you will not act justly with  
 60:8 be good and be ones who act justly toward  
 49:9 right between them justly and act justly  
 5:42 Truly God loves the ones who act justly  
 49:9 justly and act justly. Truly God loves the  
 60:8 be good and be ones who act justly toward

**2681. QASATA—verb I perfect—to swerve from justice**

**verb I active participle (qāsīt)—**  
**one who swerves from justice**

72:14 are the ones who swerve from justice  
 72:15 As for the ones who swerve from justice

**2682. AQSAT—masculine noun (comparative adjective)—more equitable**

2:282 more equitable with God and more upright  
 33:5 their fathers. That is more equitable with God

**2683. QIST—masculine noun—equity**

3:18 the knowledge, the ones who uphold equity  
 3:21 kill those who command to equity from  
 4:127 that you stand up for orphans with equity  
 4:135 Be staunch in equity as witnesses to God  
 5:8 Be staunch in equity as witnesses of God  
 5:42 then give judgment among them with equity.  
 6:152 to the full measure and balance with equity  
 7:29 Say: My Lord commanded me to equity. And  
 10:4 the ones in accord with morality with equity  
 10:47 be decided between them with equity, and  
 10:54 but it will be decided with equity between  
 11:85 balance in equity and diminish not of  
 21:47 We will lay down the balances of equity on  
 55:9 Set up the weighing with justice and equity  
 57:25 Balance so that humanity may uphold equity

**Q S Ṭ S**

**2684. QISTĀS—masculine noun—a scale**

17:35 and weigh with a scale, one that is straight.  
 26:182 And weigh with a straight scale

**Q S M**

**2685. QASAMA—verb I perfect—to divide**  
 43:32 mercy of thy Lord? It is We Who divided out  
**verb I imperfect (yaqsimu)—to divide**

43:32 Would they divide the mercy of thy Lord?  
**verb I passive participle (maqsūm)—**  
**that which is set**

15:44 Then for every door a set part is for them



**2686. AQSAMA—verb IV perfect—to swear an oath**

5:53 Are these they who swore an oath  
6:109 by God the most earnest sworn oaths  
7:49 about whom you swore an oath that  
14:44 Yet swore you not an oath before that there  
16:38 swore by God their most earnest oaths: God  
24:53 they swore by God their most earnest oaths  
35:42 they swore by God the most earnest oaths  
68:17 they swore an oath that they would pluck

**verb IV imperfect (yuqsimu)—  
to swear an oath**

5:106 they will swear by God. If you were in doubt  
5:107 they both swear an oath by God saying: Our  
24:53 Swear not; honorable obedience is better  
30:55 will swear that they lingered in expectation  
56:75 But no! I swear by the orbits of the stars  
69:38 So I swear an oath by what you perceive  
70:40 So I swear an oath by the Lord of the rising  
75:1 I swear an oath by the Day of Resurrection  
75:2 And I swear an oath by the reproachful soul  
81:15 So no! I swear an oath by the stars that  
84:16 So no! I swear an oath by the twilight  
90:1 I swesr an oath by this land

**2687. QĀSAMA—verb III perfect—to swear an oath to someone**

7:21 he swore an oath to them both that I am the

**2688. TAQĀSAMA—verb VI perfect—to swear to one another**

**verb VI imperative (taqāsam)—  
to swear to one another**

27:49 They said: Swear to one another: By God, we

**2689. ISTAQSAMA—verb X perfect—to partition**

**verb X imperfect (yastaqsimu)—to partition**  
5:3 sacrificed to fetishes and what you partition by

**2690. QASAM—masculine noun—an oath to be sworn**

56:76 that is an oath to be sworn if you know  
89:5 in that an oath to be sworn for a possessor of

**2691. QISMAH—feminine noun—division**

4:8 when the division is attended by those  
53:22 That then is an unfair division  
54:28 tell them that the division of the water is

**2692. QASSAMA—verb II perfect—to divide**

**verb II active participle (muqassim)—  
one who divides, one who distributes**

51:4 and the ones who distribute the command

**2693. IQTASAMA—verb VIII perfect—to divide**

**verb VIII active participle (muqtasim)—  
ones who are partitioners**

15:90 to descend on the ones who are partitioners

**Q S W**

**2694. QASĀ—verb I perfect—to become hard**

2:74 Again, after that, your hearts became hard  
6:43 their hearts became hard and Satan made  
57:16 long for them so their hearts became hard

**verb I verbal noun (qaswah)—in hardness**

2:74 they were as rocks or harder in hardness

**verb I active participle (qāsi)—ones that harden**

5:13 We made their hearts ones that harden  
22:53 and their hearts, ones that harden  
39:22 woe to their hearts, ones that harden

**Q SH ° R**

**2695. IQSHA°ARRA—verb quad IV perfect—to shiver**

**verb quad IV imperfect (yaqsha°irru)—  
to shiver**

39:23 of the Quran by which shiver the skins

**Q Ş D**

**2696. QAŞADA—verb I perfect—to be moderate**

**verb I imperative (iqşid)—be moderate**

31:19 And be moderate in thy walking and lower

**verb I verbal noun (qaşd)—showing the way**

16:9 God is showing the way yet some of

**verb I active participle (qāşid)—  
that which is easy**

9:42 been a near advantage and an easy journey

**2697. IQTAŞADA—verb VIII perfect—to intend**

**verb VIII active participle (muqtasid)—  
one who halts between two opinions**

5:66 of ones who halt between two opinions  
31:32 are ones who halt between two opinions  
35:32 are ones who halt between two opinions

**Q Ş R**

**2698. QAŞARA—verb I perfect—to shorten**

**verb I imperfect (yaqşuru)—to shorten**

4:101 on you if you shorten the formal prayer

**verb I active participle (qāşir)—  
one who is restraining**

37:48 ones who are restraining their (f) glance  
38:52 ones who are restraining their (f) glance,  
55:56 ones who are restraining their (f) glance

**verb I passive participle (maqşūr)—  
one who is restrained**

55:72 ones who will be restrained in edifices

**2699. AQŞARA—verb IV perfect—to stop short**

**verb IV imperfect (yuqşiru)—to stop short**

7:202 in error and, again, they never stop short

**2700. QAŞR—masculine noun (plural quşūr)—  
a palace**

7:74 You take to yourselves palaces on the plains  
22:45 well water ignored and a tall palace  
25:10 run and He will assign for thee palaces  
77:32 throw up sparks of fire like the palace

**2701. QAṢṢARA—verb II perfect—to be short**  
**verb II active participle (muqaṣṣir)—**  
**that which is cut short**

48:27 heads or as ones whose hair is cut short

**Q Ṣ Ṣ**

**2702. QAṢṢA—verb I perfect—to relate, to track**

4:164 and Messengers We related to thee before

4:164 and Messengers We related to thee not

16:118 who became Jews what We related to thee

28:25 related to him the narrative, he said: Fear

40:78 before thee among whom We related to

**verb I imperfect (yaquṣṣu)—to relate, to track**

6:57 The determination is with God. He relates

6:130 from among yourselves relating to you My

7:7 We will relate to them with knowledge for

7:35 from among you approach relating My signs

7:101 These are the towns. Their tidings We relate

11:100 of the towns that We relate to thee

11:120 We relate to thee of the tidings of the

12:3 We relate to thee the fairer of narratives

12:5 He said: O my son! Relate not thy dream to

18:13 We relate this tidings to thee with The Truth.

20:99 We relate to thee some tidings of what

27:76 Quran, relates about the Children of Israel

40:78 We relate not to thee. And it had not been

**verb I imperative (quṣṣ, uquṣuṣ)—relate, track**

7:176 Then relate these narratives so that perhaps

28:11 she said to his sister: Track him. So she kept

**verb I verbal noun (qaṣaṣ)—**

**narrative, following**

3:62 This is truly a narrative of The Truth

7:176 Then relate these narratives so that perhaps

12:3 to thee the fairer of narratives through what

12:111 there had been in their narratives a lesson

18:64 looking for! So they went back following

28:25 related to him the narrative, he said: Fear

**2703. QIṢĀṢ—masculine noun—reciprocation**

2:178 Reciprocation was prescribed for you for the

2:179 for you in reciprocation there is the saving of

2:194 in the Sacred Month and so reciprocation for

5:45 and for injuries to the body, reciprocation

**Q Ṣ F**

**2704. QĀṢIF—masculine noun—a hurricane**

17:69 and send against you a hurricane of wind

**Q Ṣ M**

**2705. QAṢĀMA—verb I perfect—to damage**

21:11 a town We damaged that had been one that

**Q Ṣ W**

**2706. QAṢĪY—masculine noun (comparative**  
**aqṣā)—farther, Aqsa**

8:42 they were on the farther bank of the valley

17:1 Haram to the Masjid al-Aqsa around

19:22 went apart with him to a farther place

28:20 man drew near from the farther part of the

36:20 A man drew near from the farther part of

**Q Ḍ B**

**2707. QADĀBA—verb I perfect—to cut off**

**verb I verbal noun (qaḍb)—reeds**

80:28 and grapevines and reeds

**Q Ḍ D**

**2708. INQADDA—verb VII perfect—to tumble**  
**down**

**verb VII imperfect (yanqadḍu)—**

**to tumble down**

18:77 in it a wall that wants to tumble down

**Q Ḍ Y**

**2709. QADĀ—verb I perfect—to decree, to de-**  
**cide, to finish, to satisfy, to make an end of**  
**something with preposition ʿalā to dispatch**

2:117 when He decreed a command, then truly He

2:200 And when you satisfied your devotional acts

3:47 He decreed a command, then He only says to

4:65 impediment to what thou hadst decided

4:103 when you satisfied the formal prayer, then

6:2 again, decided a term, a term, that which

12:68 of Jacob's inner self which he satisfied

15:66 We decreed the command to him that the

17:4 And We decreed for the Children of Israel in

17:23 And thy Lord decreed that you worship none

19:35 Glory be to Him! When He decreed a

28:15 with his fist and Moses made an end to him

28:28 I satisfied, there will be no deep seated

28:29 when Moses satisfied the term and

28:44 been on the western edge when We decreed

33:23 are some who satisfied by fulfilling their

33:36 God and His Messenger decreed an

33:37 Zayd satisfied the necessary formality, We

33:37 sons when they (m) satisfied the necessary

34:14 We decreed death for Solomon, nothing

39:42 He decreed death and sends the others back

40:68 when He decreed an affair, He only says to

41:12 keeping them safe. Thus decreed the

**verb I imperfect (yaqḍi)—to decree, to decide,**

**to finish, to satisfy, with preposition ʿalā to**

**dispatch**

8:42 God decrees a command that had been one

8:44 so that God decrees a command that had

10:93 will decree between them on the Day of

20:72 one who decides. Thou wilt decide not but

22:29 let them finish their ritual uncleanness

27:78 Lord will decree between them with His

40:20 God decrees by The Truth. And those whom

40:20 decide not anything, truly God, He is The

43:77 O Malik! Let thy Lord finish us. He would

45:17 thy Lord will decree between them on the

80:23 No indeed! The human being finishes not

**verb I imperative (iqḍi)—decide**

10:71 Again, decide against me and give me no

20:72 decide whatever thou wilt as one who

**verb I perfect passive (quḍiya)—to be decided**

2:210 angels? The command would be decided

6:8 would be decided. Again, no respite would be

Concordance of 2710. QĀDIYAH-2720. QUṬŪF *The Sublime Quran*

6:58 the command would be decided between me  
 10:11 term would be decided but We forsake those  
 10:19 it would be decided between them  
 10:47 it would be decided between them with  
 10:54 but it will be decided with equity between  
 11:44 and the command of God was satisfied  
 11:110 it would be decided between them. And  
 12:41 matter was decided about which you ask for  
 14:22 say when the command would be decided:  
 19:39 when the command would be decided yet  
 39:69 brought about. And it will be decided among  
 39:75 with praise. And it would be decided in  
 40:78 drew near, the matter would be decided  
 41:45 it would have been decided between them  
 42:14 it would be decided between them. And truly  
 42:21 for a decisive word, it would be decided  
 46:29 when it was finished, they turned to their  
 62:10 formal prayer had ended, disperse through  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuqḍā)—  
 to be decided**

6:60 that which is determined, is decided  
 20:114 Recitation before its revelation is decreed  
 35:36 Neither will it be decided a term for them so  
**verb I active participle (qāḍī)—  
 one who decides**  
 20:72 thou wilt as one who decides. Thou wilt  
**verb I passive participle (maqḍī)—  
 that which is decreed**  
 19:21 it had been that which is a decreed command  
 19:71 thing decreed, that which is decreed by thy

**2710. QĀDIYAH—feminine noun—expiry**  
 69:27 O would that it had been my expiry

**Q Ṭ R**

**2711. QIṬR—masculine noun—molten brass**  
 18:96 He said: Give me molten brass to pour out  
 34:12 We caused a spring of molten brass to flow

**2712. AQṬĀR—masculine noun (plural of  
 qutr)—areas**  
 33:14 against them from all areas and, again  
 55:33 to pass through the areas of the heavens and

**2713. QAṬIRĀN—masculine noun—pitch**  
 14:50 tunics are made of pitch and the fire will

**Q Ṭ Ṭ**

**2714. QIṬṬ—masculine noun—a judge's sen-  
 tence**  
 38:16 Quicken the sentence of the judge on us

**Q Ṭ Ḥ**

**2715. QAṬAḤ—verb I perfect—to sever, to  
 cross over**  
 7:72 We severed the last remnant of those who  
 59:5 Whatever palm trees you severed or left  
 69:46 We would have severed his life-vein  
**verb I imperfect (yaqṭaḥ)—  
 to sever, to cross over**  
 2:27 and sever what God commanded that it be

3:127 He will sever a selection of those who were  
 8:7 to sever the last remnant of the ones who are  
 9:121 nor cross they over a valley, but it was  
 13:25 sever what God commanded to be joined and  
 22:15 out a cord to heaven. Again, let him sever it  
 29:29 with lust and sever the way and approach  
**verb I imperative (iqṭaḥ)—sever**  
 5:38 sever their hands as recompense for what  
**verb I perfect passive (quṭiḥa)—to be cut off**  
 6:45 So cut off were the last remnant of the folk  
**verb I active participle (qāṭiḥ)—  
 one who resolves**  
 27:32 I had not been one who resolves unless you  
**verb I passive participle (maqṭūḥ)—  
 that which is severed**  
 15:66 be that which is severed in that which is  
 56:33 that which is severed nor that which is

**2716. QAṬṬAḤ—verb V perfect—to cut off, to  
 sunder**

7:160 We sundered them into twelve tribes as  
 7:168 We sundered them in the region into  
 12:31 they admired him and cut their hands  
 12:50 the ladies, those who cut their hands  
 47:15 to drink so that it cuts off their bowels  
**verb V imperfect (yuqṭṭiḥu)—cut off**  
 7:124 certainly cut off your hands and your feet on  
 20:71 I will cut off your hands and your feet on op  
 26:49 will know. I will certainly cut off your hands  
 47:22 corruption in the earth and cut off your ties  
**verb V perfect passive (quṭṭiḥa)—to be cut off**  
 13:31 the earth would be cut off with it or the dead  
 22:19 ungrateful garments of fire will be cut out  
**verb V imperfect passive (yuqṭṭiḥu)—  
 to be cut off**  
 5:33 or their hands and their feet be cut off on

**2717. TAQAṬṬAḤ—verb V perfect—to be cut  
 asunder**

2:166 all cords would be cut asunder from  
 6:94 bonds between you were cut asunder  
 21:93 they cut asunder their affair between them  
 23:53 they cut their affair of unity asunder  
**verb V imperfect (yataqaṭṭaḥu)—  
 to be cut asunder**  
 9:110 until their hearts are cut asunder. And God

**2718. QIṬḤ—masculine noun—part of the  
 night**

11:81 with thy people in a part of the night  
 15:65 set forth with thy family in a part of the

**2719. QIṬAḤ—feminine noun (plural of  
 qiṭḥah)—strips**  
 10:27 faces were covered with a strip of the  
 13:4 earth there are strips, that which neighbor

**Q Ṭ F**

**2720. QUṬŪF—masculine noun (plural of  
 qiṭf)—clusters**  
 69:23 Its clusters, that which draws near

76:14 draws near them is its shade and clusters of

**Q Ṭ N**

**2721. YAQTĪN—masculine noun—gourds**

37:146 We caused a vine of gourd to develop over

**Q Ṭ M R**

**2722. QITMĪR—masculine noun—the white-spot on a date-stone**

35:13 even the white spot on a date stone

**Q ° D**

**2723. QA°ADA—verb I perfect—to sit, to sit back, to sit in ambush**

3:168 to their brothers while they sat back

9:90 be given them and they sat back

**verb I imperfect (yaq°udu)—**

**to sit, to sit back, to sit in ambush, to put**

4:140 sit not with them until they discuss in

6:68 sit not with the folk, the ones who are unjust

7:16 sit in ambush for them on Thy path, one

7:86 sit not by every path intimating and barring

17:22 thou wilt be put as one who is condemned

17:29 thou wilt sit, one who is reproached, one who

72:9 we had been sitting in position having the

**verb I imperative (uq°ud)—sit**

9:5 them and sit in every place of ambush

9:46 pause and it was said: Sit along with the

9:83 sit, ones who await with who lagged behind

**verb I verbal noun (qu°ūd)—sitting**

3:191 God while upright and sitting and on

4:103 when upright and sitting and on your sides

9:83 You were well-pleased, sitting out the first

**verb I active participle (qā°id, plural qu°ūd)—one who sits at home**

4:95 same level are the ones who sit at home

4:95 by a degree over the ones who sit at home

4:95 struggle over the ones who sit at home

5:24 We are here, ones who sit at home

9:46 Sit along with the ones who sit at home

9:86 would be with the ones who sit at home

10:12 one who sits at home or as one who is

85:6 above which they were ones who sit at home

**2724. QA°ĪD—common noun—seated**

50:17 are ones who receive, seated on the right and

**2725. QAWĀ°ID—feminine noun (plural of qā°idah)—foundations, women past child-bearing**

2:127 Abraham elevates the foundations of the

16:26 structures from the foundations and the

24:60 women who are past child-bearing, those

**2726. MAQ°AD—masculine noun (plural maqā°id)—positions**

3:121 place the ones who believe at their positions

9:81 behind were glad of their positions behind

54:55 in positions of sincerity near an Omnipotent

72:9 we had been sitting in position having the

**Q ° R**

**2727. INQA°ARA—verb VII perfect—to descend verb VII active participle (munqa°ir)—that which is uprooted**

54:20 they had been uprooted palm trees, uprooted

**Q F L**

**2728. AQFĀL—masculine noun (plural of qufl)—locks**

47:24 they not then on the Quran or are there locks

**Q F Y**

**2729. QAFĀ—verb I perfect—to follow up verb I imperfect (yaqfū)—to follow up**

17:36 And follow up not of what there is not for

**2730. QAFFĀ—verb II perfect—to send following**

2:87 the Book and We sent Messengers following

5:46 We sent following in their footsteps, Jesus

57:27 Messengers following in their footsteps and

57:27 We sent following them Jesus son of Mary

**Q L B**

**2731. QALABA—verb I perfect—to come back verb I imperfect passive (yuqlabu)—to come back**

29:21 He wills and to Him you will come back

**2732. QALLABA—verb II perfect—to turn something around and around**

9:48 turned around and around for thee the

**verb II imperfect (yuqallibu)—**

**to turn something around and around**

6:110 We will turn around and around their minds

18:18 We turn them around and around towards

18:42 he turns around and around the palms of his

24:44 God turns around and around the nighttime

**verb II imperfect passive (yuqallabu)—**

**to be turned upside down**

33:66 Day when will be turned upside down their

**2733. TAQALLABA—verb V perfect—to go to and fro**

**verb V imperfect (yataqallabu)—to go to and fro**

24:37 fear a Day when the hearts will go to and fro

**verb V verbal noun (taqallub)—**

**going to and fro**

2:144 We see the going to and fro of thy face

3:196 Let not the going to and fro delude thee

16:46 He may take them in their going to and fro

26:219 thy going to and fro of the ones who

40:4 So disappoint thee not their going to and fro

**2734. INQALABA—verb VII perfect—to turn about**

3:144 or be slain, will you turn about on your heels

3:174 they turned about with divine blessing from

Concordance of 2735. MUTAQALLAB-2737. QALB *The Sublime Quran*

7:119	vanquished there and turned about as ones	6:25	But We made sheaths over their hearts so
9:95	to you by God when you turned about	6:43	their hearts became hard and Satan made a
12:62	will recognize it when they turned about to	6:46	and your sight and sealed over your hearts,
22:11	on him, he turned completely about	7:100	And We set a seal on their hearts so they
83:31	they would turn about to their people, they	7:101	Thus God set a seal on the hearts of the ones
83:31	to their people, they would turn about	7:179	hearts with which they understand not and
	<b>verb VII imperfect (<i>yanqalibu</i>)—to turn about</b>	8:2	ones who believe are only those whose hearts
2:143	from him who turns about on his two heels	8:10	that with it your hearts will be at rest in it
3:127	so they turn about as ones who are	8:11	He invigorates your hearts and makes your
3:144	he who turns about on his heels will not	8:12	I will cast alarm into the hearts of those who
3:149	you will turn about as ones who are losers	8:24	between a man and his heart and that to
5:21	turning your back for then you will turn about	8:49	and those who in their hearts was a sickness
26:227	overturning they will be turned about	8:63	He brought their hearts together. And if
48:12	that the Messenger would never turn about	8:63	not have brought together their hearts
67:4	twice again and thy sight will turn about	8:70	If God knows any good in your hearts, He
84:9	and will turn about to his people as one who	9:8	you with their mouths, but their hearts
	<b>verb VII active participle (<i>munqalib</i>)—</b>	9:15	and put away the rage in their hearts. And
	<b>one who is turning</b>	9:45	Last Day and whose hearts were in doubt, so
7:125	we are ones who are turning to our Lord	9:60	the ones whose hearts are brought together
26:50	to our Lord we are ones who are turning	9:64	Quran to tell them what is in their hearts
43:14	we are to our Lord ones who are turning	9:77	consequence hypocrisy in their hearts
	<b>2735. MUTAQALLAB—masculine noun—place</b>	9:87	and a seal was set on their hearts so they
	<b>of turmoil</b>	9:93	and God set a seal on their hearts so that
47:19	God knows your place of turmoil and your	9:110	cease not the skepticism in their hearts
	<b>2736. MUNQALAB—masculine noun—over-</b>	9:110	until their hearts are cut asunder. And God
	<b>turning</b>	9:117	in the hour of adversity after the hearts of a
18:36	find better than this as an overturning	9:125	for those who in their hearts is a sickness
26:227	overturning they will be turned about	9:127	God turned away from their hearts
	<b>2737. QALB—masculine noun (plural <i>qulūb</i>)—</b>	10:74	Thus We set a seal on the hearts of the ones
	<b>heart</b>	10:88	their wealth and harden their hearts so that
2:7	God sealed over their hearts and over their	13:28	those who believed and their hearts are at
2:10	In their hearts there is a sickness.	13:28	no doubt in the remembrance of God hearts
2:74	Again, after that, your hearts became hard	15:12	We thrust it into the hearts of the ones who
2:88	they said: Our hearts are encased! Nay!	16:22	in the world to come, their hearts are ones
2:93	steeped with love for the calf in their hearts	16:106	while his heart is one that is at peace in
2:97	through him to thy heart with the	16:108	whom God set a seal upon their hearts
2:118	Their hearts resembled one another	17:46	We laid sheathes on their hearts so that
2:204	God to witness what is in his heart	18:14	We invigorated their hearts when they stood
2:225	He will take you to task for what your hearts	18:28	obey not him whose heart We made
2:260	He said: Yea, but so my heart be at rest	18:57	We laid sheaths on their hearts so that
2:283	he who keeps back, he, then, truly his heart	21:3	being ones whose hearts are ones that are
3:7	hearts are swerving, they follow what was	22:32	then it is truly from hearts filled with God-
3:8	Lord! Cause our hearts not to swerve after	22:35	when God was remembered, their hearts
3:103	He brought your hearts together and you	22:46	Have they not hearts to be reasonable or
3:126	your hearts will be at rest and there is no	22:46	sight that is in darkness, but their hearts
3:151	We will cast into the hearts of those who	22:53	casts a test for those who in their hearts
3:154	He proves what is in your hearts and God is	22:53	is a sickness and their hearts, ones that are
3:156	makes this a cause of regret in their hearts	22:54	humble their hearts to Him and truly God is
3:159	if thou hadst been hard, harsh of heart	23:60	who give what they gave with their hearts
3:159	if thou hadst been hard, harsh of heart	23:63	Nay! Their hearts are in obstinacy towards
3:167	their mouths what is not in their hearts	24:37	fear a Day when the hearts will go to and fro
4:63	whom God knows what is in their hearts	24:50	Is there a sickness in their hearts? Or were
4:155	Our hearts are encased. Nay! God set a seal	26:89	approached God with a pure-hearted heart
5:13	We cursed them and We made their hearts	26:194	on thy heart and that thou be among the
5:41	whom God wants not to purify their hearts	26:200	Thus We thrust it into the hearts of the
5:41	whom God wants not to purify their hearts	28:10	him if We had not invigorated her heart
5:52	thou hast seen those who in their hearts is a	30:59	Thus God sets a seal on the hearts of those
5:113	that we eat of it so that our hearts be at rest	33:4	And God made not two hearts for any man in
		33:5	what your hearts premeditated. And God
		33:10	the sight swerved and the hearts reached the
		33:12	say, as well as those who in their hearts is a

Concordance of 2738. QALĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>ID-2744. QALĪL *The Sublime Quran*

33:26 He hurled alarm into their hearts so that  
 33:32 he be desirous, those who in their heart is a  
 33:51 God knows what is in your hearts. And God  
 33:53 is purer for your hearts and their (f) hearts  
 33:53 is purer for your hearts and their (f) hearts  
 33:60 and those who in their hearts is a sickness  
 34:23 He gave permission. Until when their hearts  
 37:84 near his Lord with a pure-hearted heart  
 39:22 So woe to those whose hearts are ones that  
 39:45 when God alone was remembered, the hearts  
 40:18 of The Impending Day when the hearts  
 40:35 God sets a seal on every heart of one who  
 41:5 they said: Our hearts are sheathed from that  
 42:24 He would have sealed over thy heart and  
 45:23 his heart and laid a blindfold on his sight?  
 47:16 just now? Those are those upon whose hearts  
 47:20 thou hadst seen those who in their hearts is  
 47:24 Quran or are there locks on their hearts  
 47:29 Or assumed those who in their hearts is a  
 48:4 the tranquility to descend into the hearts  
 48:11 what is not in their hearts. Say: Who then  
 48:12 was made to appear pleasing in your hearts  
 48:18 He knew what was in their hearts and He  
 48:26 ungrateful laid zealotry in their hearts  
 49:3 the ones God put to test their hearts for  
 49:7 to your hearts and He caused to be  
 49:14 for belief enters not yet into your hearts  
 50:33 and drew near with heart as that which  
 50:37 a reminder for him, for whoever had a heart  
 57:16 time for those who believed that their hearts  
 57:16 long for them so their hearts became hard  
 57:27 the Gospel and We assigned in the hearts of  
 58:22 Those, He prescribed belief in their hearts  
 59:2 He hurled alarm into their hearts. They  
 59:10 make not in our hearts any grudge against  
 59:14 assume them united, but their hearts  
 61:5 swerved, God caused their hearts to swerve  
 63:3 so a seal was set on their hearts so they  
 64:11 He guides his heart. And God is Knowing of  
 66:4 If you two repent to God, the hearts of you  
 74:31 and say, those in whose hearts there is a  
 79:8 Hearts beating painfully on that Day  
 83:14 No indeed! Nay! Their hearts will be

**Q L D**

**2738. QALĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>ID—feminine noun (plural of *qilādah*)—a garland**

5:2 nor the sacrificial gift nor the garlanded  
 5:97 the sacrificial gift and the garlanded

**2739. MAQĀLĪD—masculine noun (plural of *miqlād*)—passkeys**

39:63 To Him belongs the passkeys of the heavens  
 42:12 To Him belongs the passkeys of the heavens

**Q L <sup>c</sup>**

**2740. AQLA<sup>c</sup>A—verb IV imperative (*aqli<sup>c</sup>*)—to desist**

11:44 Take in thy water! And O heaven: Desist

**Q L L**

**2741. QALLA—verb I perfect—to be little**

4:7 and nearest kin whether it was little or it

**2742. QALLALA—verb II perfect—to make few  
 verb II imperfect (*yuqallilu*)—to make few**

8:44 and He makes you few in their eyes so that

**2743. AQALLA—verb IV perfect—to be charged with**

7:57 when they were charged with heavy clouds

**Q L L**

**2744. QALĪL—masculine noun (comparative *aqall*)—little, few, small, here and there, awhile**

2:41 and exchange not My signs for a little price  
 2:79 Certainly they exchange it for a little price  
 2:83 Again, you turned away but a few among  
 2:246 they turned away, but for a few of them, and  
 2:249 So they drank of it but a few of them  
 2:249 How often a faction of a few vanquished  
 4:46 So they believe not but a few  
 4:66 have accomplished it, but a few of them  
 2:88 for their ingratitude, so little is what they  
 2:126 I will give him enjoyment for a while  
 2:174 exchange it for a little price, those they  
 3:77 little price, those, there is no apportionment  
 3:187 backs and exchange it for a little price  
 3:197 a little enjoyment—again, their place of  
 3:199 not the signs of God for a little price  
 4:77 of the present is little and the world to come  
 4:142 and they remember not God but a little  
 4:83 you would have followed Satan, but a few  
 4:155 so they believe not but a few  
 5:13 to peruse the treachery of them but a few  
 5:44 and exchange not My signs for a little price  
 7:3 follow not protectors other than He. Little  
 7:10 We made for you in it a livelihood. But little  
 7:86 And remember when you had been few and  
 8:26 remember when you were few, ones taken  
 8:43 when God causes thee to see them as few in  
 8:44 see them when you met one another as few  
 9:9 out the signs of God for a little price and  
 9:38 enjoyment of this present life is not but little  
 9:82 So let them laugh a little and weep much as  
 12:47 you will forsake ears of wheat, but a little of  
 12:48 what you put forward, but a little of what  
 11:40 and who believed. And none but a few  
 11:116 but a few of those whom We rescued from  
 16:95 exchange not the compact for a little price  
 16:117 little enjoyment and for them is a painful  
 17:52 that you lingered in expectation but a little  
 17:62 under full control his offspring but a few  
 17:74 wast about to incline to them a little some  
 17:76 expectation behind thee but for a little while  
 17:85 you were not given knowledge but a little  
 18:22 No one knows them but a few, so altercate  
 18:39 If thou hast seen I am less than you in  
 23:40 He said: In a little while they will be ones  
 23:78 and sight and mind. But you give little  
 23:114 in expectation not but a little if you had but

Concordance of 2745. QALAM-2753. QANATA *The Sublime Quran*

- 26:54 They said: These are truly a small crowd  
 27:62 Is there a god besides God? Little is what you  
 28:58 not to be inhabited after them but a little.  
 31:24 We give them enjoyment for a little while.  
 32:9 sight and minds. But you give little thanks  
 32:9 sight and minds. But you give little thanks  
 33:16 you will be given enjoyment but for a little  
 33:18 not the battle themselves but a little  
 33:20 among you, they would fight but a little  
 33:20 among you, they would fight but a little  
 33:60 be thy neighbors in it but a little while  
 34:13 Act with thankfulness. But few of My  
 34:16 and something of lote-trees here and there  
 38:24 they are few. And David thought that We  
 39:8 Say: Take joy in thy ingratitude for awhile.  
 40:58 and the ones who are evil doers. Little do  
 44:15 remove the punishment for a little. Truly  
 48:15 not been understandings but a little  
 51:17 They had been slumbering little during the  
 53:34 and gave a little, giving grudgingly  
 56:14 and a few of the later ones  
 67:23 and minds. But you give little thanks  
 69:41 not the saying of a poet. Little do you believe  
 69:42 Nor is it the saying of a soothsayer. Little do  
 69:42 Nor is it the saying of a soothsayer. Little do  
 72:24 who is weaker of ones who help and fewer in  
 73:2 stand up during the night, but for a little  
 73:3 for half of it or reduce it a little  
 73:11 prosperity and respite them for a little  
 77:46 joy for a little. You are ones who sin

**Q L M**

**2745. QALAM—masculine noun (plural *aqlām*)—a pen**

- 3:44 they cast their pens as to which of them  
 31:27 if trees on the earth were only pens and the  
 68:1 Nun! By the pen and what they inscribe  
 96:4 He Who taught by the pen

**Q L Y**

**2746. QALĀ—verb I perfect—to hate**

- 93:3 deserted thee not nor is He in hatred of thee  
**verb I active participle (*qālī*)—  
 one with hatred of**  
 26:168 He said: I am of the ones with hatred for

**Q M Ḥ**

**2747. AQMAḤA—verb IV perfect—to raise the head and refuse to drink**

- verb IV passive participle (*muqmah*)—  
 one who is stiff-necked**  
 36:8 so that they are ones who were stiff-necked

**Q M R**

**2748. QAMAR—masculine noun—moon**

- 6:77 he saw the moon, that which rises, he said:  
 6:96 comfort and rest and the sun and the moon  
 7:54 urgently and the sun and the moon and the  
 10:5 sun an illumination and the moon as a light  
 12:4 saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon

- 13:2 to become subservient the sun and the moon  
 14:33 sun to be subservient to you and the moon  
 16:12 the sun and the moon and the stars, ones  
 21:33 the sun and the moon; each swimming in  
 22:18 the sun and the moon and the stars, the  
 25:61 lamp and an illuminating moon  
 29:61 the earth and caused the sun and the moon  
 31:29 become subservient and the moon, each  
 35:13 the sun to be subservient and the moon  
 36:39 moon We ordained mansions until it reverted  
 36:40 and proper for the sun to overtake the moon  
 39:5 to be subservient the sun and the moon; each  
 41:37 the sun and the moon. Prostrate not to the  
 41:37 not yourselves to the sun nor to the moon  
 54:1 The Hour neared and the moon was split  
 55:5 The sun and the moon are to keep count  
 71:16 He made the moon in them as a light and  
 74:32 No indeed! By the moon  
 75:8 and the moon will cause the earth to be  
 75:9 and the sun and the moon will be gathered  
 84:18 and by the moon when it was full  
 91:2 and by the moon when it related to it

**Q M Ṣ**

**2749. QAMĪṢ—masculine noun—a long shirt**

- 12:18 they brought about his long shirt with false  
 12:25 raced to the door and she tore his long shirt  
 12:26 said: If his long shirt had been torn from the  
 12:27 if his long shirt had been torn from behind,  
 12:28 When he saw his long shirt was torn from  
 12:93 Go with this, my long shirt and cast it over the

**Q M Ṭ R**

**2750. QAMṬARĪR—masculine noun—inauspicious**

- 76:10 we fear our Lord on a frowning, inauspicious

**Q M <sup>c</sup>**

**2751. MAQĀMI<sup>c</sup>—feminine noun (plural of *miqma<sup>c</sup>ah*)—a mace**

- 22:21 And for them are maces of iron

**Q M L**

**2752. QUMMAL—masculine noun—lice**

- 7:133 them the deluge and the locusts and the lice

**Q N T**

**2753. QANATA—verb I perfect—to be morally obligated**

- verb I imperfect (*yaqnutu*)—  
 to be morally obligated**  
 33:31 of you (f) is morally obligated to God and His  
**verb I imperative (*uqnut*)—  
 be morally obligated**  
 3:43 O Mary! Be thou morally obligated to thy  
**verb I active participle (*qānit*)—  
 one who is morally obligated**  
 2:116 earth; all are ones who are morally obligated  
 2:238 Stand up as ones who are morally obligated  
 3:17 the ones who are morally obligated

Concordance of 2754. QANATA-2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

4:34 are the ones who are morally obligated (f)  
 30:26 All are ones who are morally obligated  
 33:35 the ones who are morally obligated males  
 33:35 the ones who are morally obligated females  
 39:9 one who is morally obligated during the night  
 66:5 believe, ones who are morally obligated  
 66:12 among the ones who are morally obligated

**Q N Ṭ**

**2754. QANATA—verb I perfect—to despair**  
 42:28 plenteous rain water after they despaired  
**verb I imperfect (yaqnaṭu)—to despair**  
 15:56 He said: Who despairs of the mercy of his  
 30:36 forward, that is when they are in despair  
 39:53 despair not of the mercy of God. Truly God  
**verb I active participle (qānit)—**  
**one who despairs**  
 15:55 so thou art not of the ones who despair

**2755. QANŪṬ—masculine noun—desperate**  
 41:49 afflicted him, then he is hopeless, desperate

**Q N Ṭ R**

**2756. QANṬARA—verb quad 1 passive participle (feminine) (muqanṭarah)—heaped up**  
 3:14 heaped up heaps of gold and silver and

**2757. QINṬĀR—masculine noun—a hundred-weight, heaps**  
 3:14 heaped up heaps of gold and silver and  
 3:75 with a hundredweight, he would give it back  
 4:20 you gave one of them (f) a hundredweight, so

**Q N °**

**2758. QANA°A—verb I perfect—to beg**  
**verb I active participle (qāni°)—**  
**one who is a pauper**  
 22:36 them and feed the ones who are paupers

**2759. AQNA°A—verb IV perfect—to be content**  
**verb IV active participle (muqni°)—**  
**one who lifts up one's head**  
 14:43 fixed in horror, ones who lift up their heads

**Q N W**

**2760. QINWĀN—masculine noun (plural of qinā)—thick cluster of dates**  
 6:99 from the spathe of it, thick clusters of dates

**Q N Y**

**2761. AQNĀ—verb IV perfect—to make rich**  
 53:48 He Who Enriched and made rich

**Q H R**

**2762. QAHARA—verb I perfect—to oppress**  
**verb I imperfect (yaqharu)—to oppress**  
 93:9 So as for the orphan, oppress him not  
**verb I active participle (qāhir)—**  
**one who is omniscient, one who is ascendant**  
 6:18 He is The One Who is Omniscient over His

6:61 He is The One Who Is Omniscient over His  
 7:127 And truly we are ones who are ascendant

**2763. QAHHĀR—masculine noun—omniscient**  
 12:39 better or God, The One, The Omniscient  
 13:16 and He is The One, The Omniscient  
 14:48 to God, The One, The Omniscient God  
 38:65 god but God, The One, The Omniscient  
 39:4 He is God, The One, The Omniscient  
 40:16 it is to God, The One, The Omniscient

**Q W B**

**2764. QĀB—masculine noun—length**  
 53:9 at a distance of two bow lengths or closer

**Q W T**

**2765. AQWĀT—masculine noun (plural of qūt)—subsistence**  
 41:10 subsistence within it in four days equally for

**2766. AQĀTA—verb IV perfect—to nourish**  
**verb IV active participle (muqīt)—**  
**one who oversees**  
 4:85 over everything One Who Oversees

**Q W S**

**2767. QAWS—masculine noun—a bow**  
 53:9 been at a distance of two bow lengths or

**Q W °**

**2768. QĀ°—masculine noun (plural of qī°ah)—**  
**a spacious plain**  
 20:106 forsake it as a leveled spacious plain  
 24:39 are like a mirage in a spacious plain

**Q W L**

**2769. QĀLA —verb I perfect—to say**  
 2:11 they said: Truly we are only ones who make  
 2:13 Believe as humanity believed, they said: Will  
 2:14 they said: We believed, and when they went  
 2:14 they said: We are with you. We were  
 2:25 there of its fruit as provision they would say  
 2:30 on the earth a viceregent; they said  
 2:30 He said: Truly I know what you know not  
 2:31 He presented them to the angels and said  
 2:32 They said: Glory be to Thee! We have no  
 2:33 He said: Did I not say to you that truly I know  
 2:33 He said: Did I not say to you that truly I know  
 2:34 mention when We said to the angels:  
 2:35 We said: O Adam! Inhabit the Garden, thou  
 2:36 We said: Get down, some of you as an enemy  
 2:38 We said: Get down altogether from it; and  
 2:54 when Moses said to his folk: O my folk  
 2:55 mention when you said: O Moses  
 2:58 when We said: Enter this town, then eat  
 2:60 Then We said: Strike the rock with thy staff  
 2:61 mention when you said: O Moses! We will  
 2:61 Moses said: Would you have in exchange  
 2:65 We said: Be you apes, ones who are driven  
 2:67 they said: Hast thou taken us to thyself in



*Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran*

2:67	when Moses said to his folk: Truly God	2:285	they said: We heard and we obeyed so grant
2:67	he said: I take refuge with God that I be	3:24	they said: The fire will not touch us
2:68	They said: Call to thy Lord for us to make	3:35	when the woman of Imran said: My Lord
2:68	Moses said: Truly He says: She should be a	3:36	when she brought forth she said: My Lord!
2:69	Moses said: Truly He says	3:37	he found her with provision. He said
2:69	to us what its hue is. He said:	3:37	From where is this for thee? She said: This is
2:70	They said: Call to thy Lord for us to make	3:38	He said: My Lord! Bestow on me good off
2:71	He said: Truly He says she is a cow neither	3:40	He said: My Lord! How is it I will have a boy
2:71	They said: Now thou hadst brought The	3:40	He said: Thus God accomplishes what He
2:71	They said: Now thou hadst brought The	3:41	He said: My Lord! Assign a sign for me
2:73	So We said: Turn him away with some of it	3:41	He said: Thy sign is that thou wilt not speak
2:76	they met those who believed, they said: We	3:42	angels said: O Mary! Truly God favored thee
2:76	they said: Will you divulge to them what God	3:45	the angels said: O Mary! Truly God gives
2:80	they said: The fire will never touch us but	3:47	said: My Lord! How is it I will be with child
2:88	they said: Our hearts are encased! Nay!	3:47	he said: Thus God creates whatever He wills
2:91	they said: We believe in what was caused to	3:52	he said: Who are my helpers for God
2:93	they said: We heard and we rebelled	3:52	the disciples said: We will be helpers for God
2:111	they said: None will enter the Garden but	3:55	God said: O Jesus! I will be One Who
2:113	said those who know not a thing like their	3:59	from earth dust. Again, He said to him: Be!
2:113	the Jews said: The Christians are not based	3:72	section of the People of the Book said:
2:113	the Jews said: The Christians are not based	3:75	they said: There is no course of moral duty
2:116	they said: God took to Himself a son	3:81	He said: Are you in accord and will you take
2:118	thus said those who were before them like	3:81	you take on My severe test? They said: We
2:118	those who know not said: Why speaks not	3:81	He said: Then bear witness and I am with
2:124	then he fulfilled them. God said	3:119	when they met you, they said: We believe
2:124	he said: And of my offspring	3:147	saying had been only that they said: Our
2:124	He said: Attain not My compact the ones who	3:156	said about their brothers when they traveled
2:126	God said: And whoever is ungrateful	3:165	Say: Where is this from? Say: It is from
2:131	When his Lord said to him: Submit; he said	3:167	they said: If we would have known there
2:131	he said: I submitted to the Lord of the worlds	3:168	Those who said to their brothers while they
2:133	when he said to his children: How will you	3:173	Those to whom humanity said: Truly
2:133	They said: We will worship thy God and the	3:173	it increased them in belief and they said:
2:135	they said: Be you ones who are Jews or	3:181	write down what they said and their killing
2:156	they said: Truly we belong to God	3:181	We will write down what they said and their
2:167	Those who were followed said	3:183	clear portents and even of what you spoke
2:170	they said: Nay! We will follow whatever we	3:183	Those who said: Truly God made a compact
2:243	God said to them: Die! Again, He gave them	4:18	of them was attended by death, he would say
2:246	when they said to a Prophet of theirs	4:46	if they said: We heard and we obeyed and:
2:246	He said: Perhaps if fighting was prescribed	4:72	he would say: Surely God is gracious to me
2:246	They said: Why should we not fight in the	4:77	they said: Our Lord! Why hadst Thou
2:247	Prophet said to them: Truly God raised up	4:97	they will say: In what condition had you
2:247	They said: How would it be for him to have	4:97	they will say: We had been ones taken
2:247	He said: Truly God favored him over you	4:97	say: Be the earth of God not that which is
2:248	their Prophet said to them: Truly a sign of	4:118	And Satan said: Truly I will take to myself
2:249	Saul set forward with his army he said	4:141	they would say: Had we not been with you
2:249	they said: There is no energy for us today	4:141	are ungrateful have a share, they would say
2:249	Said those who think they truly would be	4:153	Then they said: Cause us to see God publicly
2:250	against Goliath and his armies they said	4:154	We said to them: Enter the door as ones who
2:258	Abraham said: My Lord is He Who gives life	4:154	We said to them: Disregard not the Sabbath
2:258	He said: I give life and cause to die	5:7	when you said: We heard and we obeyed and
2:258	Abraham said: Truly God brings the sun	5:12	God said: Truly I am with you; if you
2:259	He said: How will God give life to this after	5:14	And from those who said: We are Christians,
2:259	He said: How long hadst thou lingered in	5:17	Certainly ungrateful were those who said:
2:259	He said: I lingered in expectation for a day	5:18	the Jews and Christians said: We are the
2:259	He said: Nay. Thou hadst lingered in	5:20	mention when Moses said to his folk: O my
2:259	when it became clear to him, he said	5:22	They said: O Moses! Truly in it is a haughty
2:260	Abraham said: My Lord! Cause me to see	5:23	Two men said among those who fear to
2:260	He said: Wilt thou not believe? He said: Yea,	5:24	They said: O Moses! We will never enter it as
2:260	Wilt thou not believe? He said: Yea, but so	5:25	He said: My Lord! I control no one but
2:260	He said: Again, take four birds and twist	5:26	He said: Truly it is that which is forbidden to
2:275	That is because they said: Trading is	5:27	He said: I will surely kill thee; he said: Truly

*Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran*

<p>5:27 He said: I will surely kill thee; he said: Truly  5:31 He says: Woe to me! Was I unable to be like  5:41 who said: We believed with their mouths  5:61 drew near you they said: We believed  5:64 the Jews said: The hand of God is one that is  5:64 And they were cursed for what they said  5:72 certainly were ungrateful those who said:  5:72 Children of Israel! Worship God, my Lord  5:73 Certainly ungrateful were those who said:  5:82 to those who believed are those who said: We  5:85 God repaid them for what they said—  5:104 they said: Enough is what we found our  5:104 when it was said to them: Approach now to  5:109 They will say: We have no knowledge; truly  5:110 Mention when God said: O Jesus son of  5:110 among them said: This is nothing but clear  5:111 they said: We believed and bear witness that  5:112 Mention when the disciples said: O Jesus son  5:112 Jesus said: Be Godfearing of God if you had  5:113 They said: We want that we eat of it so that  5:114 Jesus son of Mary said: O God! Our Lord!  5:115 God said: Truly I am One Who Sends Down  5:116 And mention when God said: O Jesus son of  5:116 Hadst thou said to humanity: Take me and  5:116 He would say: Glory be to Thee! It is not for  5:116 If I had been saying it then surely Thou  5:117 I said not to them but what Thou hadst  5:119 God would say: This Day the ones who are  6:7 ungrateful would have said: This is nothing  6:8 And they said: Why was an angel not caused  6:23 dissent will not be but that they would say  6:27 they will say: Would that we be returned to  6:29 They said: There is nothing but this, our  6:30 He would say: Is this not The Truth  6:30 They would say: Yea, by Our Lord  6:30 He would say: Then experience the  6:31 they would say: What a regret for us that we  6:37 said: Why was a sign not sent down to him  6:74 And mention when Abraham said to his  6:76 outspread over him, he saw a star. He said  6:76 is my Lord. Then when it set, he said: I love  6:77 he saw the moon, that which rises, he said:  6:77 Then when it set, he said: If my Lord guides  6:78 he said: This is my Lord. This is greater.  6:78 Then when it set, he said: O my folk! Truly I  6:80 And his folk argued with him. He said: You  6:91 God with His true measure when they said  6:93 he who devised lies against God or said  6:93 Or who said: I will cause to descend the like  6:124 And when a sign drew near them they said  6:128 protectors among human kind would say  6:128 He would say: The fire is your place of  6:130 They said: We bore witness against  6:136 Then they said in their claim: This is for God  6:138 And they said: These flocks and cultivation  6:139 And they said: What is in the bellies of these  6:152 And when you said something, be just, even  7:5 but that they said: Truly we had been ones  7:11 We said to the angels: Prostrate yourselves  7:12 He said: What prevented thee from  7:12 Satan said: I am better than he. Thou hadst</p>	<p>7:13 He said: So get thee down from this! It is not  7:14 Satan said: Give me respite until the Day  7:15 He said: Truly thou art among the ones who  7:16 Satan said: Because Thou hadst led me into  7:18 He said: Go thou forth from this—one who is  7:20 he said: The Lord of both of you prohibited  7:22 and said I not to both of you: Truly Satan is a  7:23 They both said: Our Lord! We did wrong to  7:24 He said: Get you down, some of you an  7:25 He said: You will live in it and you will die in  7:28 committed an indecency, they said: We found  7:37 they will say: Where are those you had been  7:37 they will say: They went astray from us and  7:38 He will say: Enter among the communities  7:38 The last of them would say to the first of  7:38 He will say: Enter among the communities  7:38 He will say: For everyone it is double, except  7:39 And the first of them would say to the last of  7:43 will run beneath them and they will say  7:44 They would say: Yes. Then it will be  7:47 they will say: Our Lord assign Thou us not  7:48 They would say: Your amassing availed you  7:50 say: Truly God forbade them both to the ones  7:59 We sent Noah to his folk. And he said: O my  7:60 The Council of his folk said: Truly we see  7:61 He said: O my folk! There is no fallacy in  7:65 God sent their brother Hud, he said: O my  7:66 Council of those who were ungrateful said  7:67 He said: O my folk! There is no foolishness  7:70 They said: Brought thou about to us that we  7:71 He said: Surely fell on you disgrace and  7:73 God sent their brother Salih. He said: O my  7:75 Said the Council of those who grew arrogant  7:75 They said: Truly in what he was sent, we are  7:76 Those who grew arrogant said: Truly we are  7:77 they said: O Salih! Approach us with what  7:79 Then he turned away from them and said: O  7:80 And mention Lot, when he said to his folk  7:82 of his folk had not been but that they said  7:85 said: O my folk! Worship God! You have no  7:88 Said the Council of those who grew arrogant  7:88 else you revert to our creed. He said: Even if  7:90 said the Council of those who were  7:93 So he turned away from them and said: O  7:95 until they exceeded in number and they said:  7:104 And Moses said: O Pharaoh! Truly I am a  7:106 Pharaoh said: If Thou hadst been drawing near  7:109 The Council of the folk of Pharaoh said:  7:111 They said: Put him and his brother off and  7:113 the ones who are sorcerers drew near  7:114 Pharaoh said: Yes! And truly you will be of  7:115 said: O Moses! Either thou cast or will we be  7:116 He said: You cast; so when they cast, they  7:121 They said: We believed in the Lord of the  7:123 Pharaoh said: You believed in Him before I  7:125 They said: Truly we are ones who are  7:127 And the Council of the folk of Pharaoh said:  7:127 Pharaoh said: We will slay their sons and we  7:128 Moses said to his folk: Pray for help from  7:129 They said: We were maligned before thou  7:129 He said: Perhaps your Lord will cause your</p>
---	---

Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

7:131	drew near them, they would say: This	11:43	Noah said: No one saves from harm this day
7:132	they said: Whatever sign thou hast brought	11:45	Noah cried out to his Lord and said: My
7:134	when the wrath fell on them, they said: O	11:46	He said: O Noah! Truly he is not of thy
7:138	They said: O Moses! Make for us a god like	11:47	He said: My Lord! Truly I take refuge with
7:138	they have. He said: Truly you are an	11:50	We sent to Ad, their brother Hud. He said: O
7:140	He said: Should I look for any other god than	11:53	They said: O Hud! Hadst thou brought about
7:142	Moses said to his brother, Aaron: Be my	11:54	He said: Truly I call God to witness and bear
7:143	spoke to him, he said: O my Lord! Cause me	11:61	Thamud their brother Salih. He said: O my
7:143	He said: Thou wilt never see Me but look on	11:62	They said: O Salih! Surely thou hadst been
7:143	he recovered he said: Glory be to Thee! I	11:63	He said: O my folk! Considered you that I
7:144	He said: O Moses! Truly I favored thee above	11:65	crippled her. So he said: Take joy in your
7:149	they said: If our Lord not have mercy on us	11:69	They said: Peace; he said: Peace; and he
7:150	he said: Miserable was what you succeeded	11:69	he said: Peace; and he presently brought
7:150	Aaron said: O son of my mother, truly the	11:70	They said: Fear not. We were sent to the folk
7:151	Moses said: Lord! Forgive me and my brother	11:72	She said: Woe to me! Will I give birth when I
7:155	the quaking of the earth took them, he said:	11:73	They said: Marvel thou at the command of
7:156	Truly we turned back to Thee. He said: I	11:77	distressed. And he said: This is a distressful
7:164	mention when a community of them said:	11:78	He said: O my folk! These are my daughters!
7:164	They said: To be free from guilt before your	11:79	They said: Certainly thou hadst known we
7:166	what they were prohibited We said to them	11:80	He said: Would that I have strength against
7:172	Am I not your Lord? They said: Yea! We	11:81	They said: O Lot! Truly we are Messengers
7:203	they said: Why hadst thou not improvised	11:84	to Midian their brother Shuayb. He said: O
8:21	be not like those who said: We heard, when	11:87	They said: O Shuayb! Is it that thy formal
8:31	Our signs are recounted to them, they said:	11:88	He said: O my folk! Considered you that I
8:31	If we will, we would say the like of this	11:91	They said: O Shuayb! We understand not
8:32	they said: O God! Truly if this had been The	11:92	He said: O my folk! Is my extended family
8:48	said: No one will be ones who are victors	12:4	Mention when Joseph said to his father: O
8:48	said: Truly I am free of you. Truly I see what	12:5	He said: O my son! Relate not thy dream to
9:30	Jews said: Ezra is the son of God and the	12:8	they said: Certainly Joseph and his brother
9:30	and the Christians said: The Messiah is the	12:10	Said one who says: Kill not Joseph, but cast
9:59	them and His Messenger and they had said	12:11	They said: O our father! Why wilt thou not
9:74	They swear by God that they said not	12:13	He said: Truly it disheartens me that you
9:74	certainly they said the word of ingratitude	12:14	They said: If a wolf ate him while we are
9:81	And they said: Move not forward in the heat	12:17	They said: O our father! Truly we went
9:86	they said: Forsake us. We would be with the	12:18	He said: Nay! Your souls enticed you with a
9:92	thou hast said: I find not what will carry	12:19	He said: What good tidings! This is a boy! So
10:2	ones who are ungrateful said: Truly this is	12:21	from Egypt who bought him said to his
10:15	said: Bring us a Recitation other than this or	12:23	the doors and said: Come thou! He said
10:28	would say: It had not been us that you were	12:23	He said: God be my safe place. Truly he, thy
10:68	They said God took to Himself a son, glory	12:25	She said: What is the recompense of him who
10:71	to them the tidings of Noah when he said to	12:26	Joseph said: She sought to solicit me
10:76	drew near them from Us, they said: Truly	12:28	he said: It is of your (f) cunning; truly your
10:77	Moses said: Say you this about The Truth	12:30	And the ladies in the city said: The woman of
10:78	They said: Hadst thou drawn near to us to	12:31	each one of them (f) a knife and said to
10:79	Pharaoh said: Bring to me every one who is a	12:31	they (f) said: God save us! This is not a
10:80	drew near, Moses said to them: Cast down	12:32	She said: This is he about whom you (f)
10:81	when they cast, Moses said: What you	12:33	He said: O my Lord! Prison is more beloved
10:84	Moses said: O my folk! If you had been	12:36	One of them said: Truly I see myself
10:85	Then they said: We put our trust in God. Our	12:36	said: Truly I see myself carrying bread over
10:88	And Moses said: Our Lord! Thou hadst given	12:37	He said: The food you both are provided
10:89	He said: Surely you both were answered so	12:42	he said to the one of them whom he thought
10:90	until when overtaken by drowning, he said: I	12:43	king said: Truly I, I see seven fattened cows
11:7	fairer in actions. And if thou wert to say to	12:44	They said: Jumbled nightmares and we are
11:27	Council of those who were ungrateful said	12:45	said the man of the two of them who was
11:28	He said: O my folk! Considered you that I	12:47	He said: You will sow for seven years in like
11:32	They said: O Noah! Surely thou hadst	12:50	And the king said: Bring him to me. Then
11:33	He said: Only God will bring it on you if He	12:50	messenger was brought about, he said:
11:38	they derided him. He said: If you deride us,	12:51	He said: What was your (f) business when
11:40	We said: Carry in it of every living thing	12:51	They (f) said: God save us! We knew not any
11:41	he said: Embark in it. In the Name of God	12:51	They (f) said: God save us! We knew not any
11:43	He said: I will take shelter for myself on a	12:54	Then when he spoke to him he said: Truly

Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

12:54 the king said: Bring him to me so that I  
12:55 He said: Assign me over the storehouses of  
12:59 he said: Bring me a brother of yours from  
12:61 They said: We will solicit his father for him  
12:62 he said to his male spiritual warrior: Lay  
12:63 they returned to their father, they said: O  
12:64 Jacob said: How will I entrust him to you as  
12:65 they said: O our father, this is what we  
12:66 He said: I will not send him with you until  
12:66 he said: God is Trustee over what we say  
12:67 he said: O my sons! Enter not by one door,  
12:69 He said: Truly I am thy brother so be not  
12:71 They said coming forward: What is it that  
12:72 They said: We are missing the king's  
12:73 They said: By God, certainly you knew we  
12:74 They said: What then will be the recompense  
12:75 They said: The recompense for it will be that  
12:77 They said: If he steals, surely a brother of  
12:77 He said: You are in a worse place; and God is  
12:78 They said: O Joseph, the great one! Truly for  
12:79 He said: God be my safe place that we take  
12:80 The eldest of them said: Know you not that  
12:83 He said: You were enticed by your souls into  
12:84 he turned away from them and said: O my  
12:85 They said: By God! Thou wilt never  
12:86 He said: I make not complaint of my anguish  
12:88 when they entered to him, they said  
12:89 He said: Knew you what you accomplished  
12:90 They said: Art thou truly Joseph? He said: I  
12:90 truly Joseph? He said: I am Joseph and this  
12:91 They said: By God! Certainly God held thee  
12:92 He said: No censure on you this day. God for  
12:94 forward with the caravan, their father said  
12:95 They said: By God! Truly thou art long  
12:96 back, seeing. He said: Did I not say to you  
12:97 They said: O our father! Ask forgiveness for  
12:98 He said: I will ask forgiveness for you with  
12:99 and said: Enter Egypt, if God willed, as ones  
12:100 he said: O my father! This is the  
14:6 And mention when Moses said to his folk:  
14:8 And Moses said: Even if you are ungrateful,  
14:9 Then they said: Truly we disbelieved in what  
14:10 Their Messengers said: Is there any  
14:10 They said: You are only mortal like us. You  
14:11 Their Messengers said to them: We are only  
14:13 And those who were ungrateful said to their  
14:21 Then the weak would say to those who grew  
14:21 They would say: If God would have guided  
14:22 Satan would say when the command would  
14:35 when Abraham said: My Lord! Make this  
14:44 So those who did wrong will say: Our Lord!  
15:6 And they say: O thou to whom was sent  
15:15 they would say: Truly our sight was dazzled.  
15:28 thy Lord said to the angels: Truly I am One  
15:32 He said: O Iblis! What is with thee that thou  
15:33 Iblis said: I will not prostrate myself before  
15:34 It was said: Go thou forth from here, for  
15:36 Iblis said: O my Lord! Give me respite until  
15:37 He said: Then truly thou art among the ones  
15:39 Iblis said: My Lord! Because Thou hadst led  
15:41 He said: This is the straight path to Me  
15:52 upon him and said: Peace! He said: Truly we  
15:52 and said: Peace! He said: Truly we are afraid  
15:53 They said: Take no notice. Truly we give thee  
15:54 He said: Gave you good tidings to me even  
15:55 They said: We gave thee good tidings of The  
15:56 He said: Who despairs of the mercy of his  
15:57 He said: Then what is your business, O the  
15:58 They said: We were sent to a folk, ones who  
15:62 he said: Truly you are a folk, ones unknown  
15:63 They said: Nay! We drew near thee with  
15:68 Lot said: Truly these are my guests so put  
15:70 They said: Prohibited We thee not from some  
15:71 Lot said: These are my daughters if you had  
16:24 said to them: What is that your Lord caused  
16:27 who were given the knowledge will say:  
16:30 your Lord caused to descend? They will say:  
16:35 those who ascribed partners with God said:  
16:51 God said: Take not two gods to yourselves;  
16:86 they will say: Our Lord, these are our  
16:101 they said: Thou art only one who devises!  
17:49 And they say: When we had been bones and  
17:60 And mention when We said to thee: Truly  
17:61 And mention when We said to the angels:  
17:61 He said: Will I prostrate myself to one whom  
17:62 He said: Hadst Thou considered this whom  
17:63 He said: Go off with thee! And whoever of  
17:90 they would say: We will never believe in thee  
17:94 they said: Has God raised up a mortal as a  
17:98 they said: When we had been bones and  
17:101 Then Pharaoh said to him: Truly O Moses, I  
17:102 He said: Certainly thou hadst known no one  
17:104 We said to the Children of Israel after him:  
18:4 and to warn those who said: God took to  
18:10 they said: Our Lord! Give us mercy from Thy  
18:14 Certainly we would have said an outrageous  
18:14 said: Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens  
18:19 Said one who speaks among them: How long  
18:19 They said: We lingered in expectation a day  
18:19 They said: Your Lord is greater in knowledge  
18:21 They said: Build over them a structure.  
18:21 Those who prevailed over their affair said:  
18:34 there had been fruit for him. Then he said to  
18:35 He said: I think that this will not be  
18:37 And his companion said to him while he  
18:39 hadst entered thy garden thou hadst said  
18:50 And mention when We said to the angels:  
18:60 when Moses said to his male spiritual  
18:62 when they crossed, he said to his male  
18:63 He said: Hadst thou considered? When we  
18:64 He said: That is what we had been looking  
18:66 Moses said to him: May I follow thee so that  
18:67 He said: Truly thou wilt never be able to  
18:69 Moses said: Thou wilt find me, if God willed,  
18:70 He said: Then if thou hadst followed me, ask  
18:71 He made a hole in it. Moses said: Hadst thou  
18:72 He said: Said I not that thou wouldst not be  
18:73 Moses said: Take me not to task for what I  
18:74 Then he killed him. Moses said: Hadst thou  
18:75 He said: Said I not that thou wouldst not be  
18:76 Moses said: If I asked thee about anything  
18:77 Moses said: If thou hadst willed certainly

Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

18:78	He said: This is the parting between me and	20:96	He said: I keep watch over what they kept
18:86	We said: O Dhu-I Qarnayn! Either thou wilt	20:97	Moses said: Then go thou! Truly for thee in
18:87	He said: As for him who did wrong, we will	20:116	said to the angels: Prostrate yourselves
18:94	They said: O Dhu-I Qarnayn! Truly Gog and	20:117	We said: O Adam! Truly this is an enemy to
18:95	He said: What my Lord established firmly	20:120	Then Satan whispered evil to him. He said:
18:96	He said: Blow, until when he made it a fire	20:123	He said: Get you both down from here
18:96	He said: Give me molten brass to pour out	20:125	He would say: My Lord! Why hadst Thou
18:98	He said: This is a mercy from my Lord. So	20:126	He would say: It is thus: Our signs
19:4	He said: My Lord! Truly I—my bones became	20:133	And they said: Why brings he not to us a
19:8	He said: My Lord! How will I have a boy	20:134	they would have said: Our Lord! Why hadst
19:9	He said: It is about to be! Thy Lord said: It is	21:4	He said: My Lord knows The Word of the
19:9	He said: It is about to be! Thy Lord said: It is	21:5	Nay! They said: Jumbled nightmares! Nay!
19:10	Zechariah said: My Lord! Assign for me a	21:5	Nay! They said: Jumbled nightmares! Nay!
19:10	He said: Thy sign is that thou wilt not speak	21:14	They said: O woe to us! Truly we had been
19:18	She said: Truly I take refuge in The Merciful	21:26	they said: The Merciful took to Himself a
19:19	He said: I am only a messenger from thy	21:52	he said to his father and his folk: What are
19:20	She said: How will I have a boy when no	21:53	They said: We found our fathers as ones who
19:21	He said: Thus it will be. Thy Lord said: It is	21:54	He said: Certainly you and your fathers had
19:21	He said: Thus it will be. Thy Lord said: It is	21:55	They said: Hadst thou drawn near The Truth
19:23	She said: O would that I had died before this	21:56	He said: Nay! Your Lord is the Lord of the
19:27	Then she approached her folk with him	21:59	They said: Who accomplished this with our
19:29	Then she pointed to him. They said: How	21:60	They said: We heard a male spiritual warrior
19:30	Jesus said: Truly I am a servant of God. He	21:61	They said: Then approach with him before
19:42	when he said to his father: O my father!	21:62	They said: Hast thou accomplished this with
19:46	He said: Art thou one who shrinks from my	21:63	He said: Nay! It had been accomplished by
19:47	said: Peace be to thee; I will ask for	21:64	Then they said: Truly you, you are the ones
19:73	those who were ungrateful would say to	21:66	He said: Worship you then other than God
19:77	who said: Will I be given wealth and	21:68	They said: Burn him and help your gods if
19:88	And they said: The Merciful took to Himself	21:69	We said: O fire! Be coolness and peace for
20:10	When he saw a fire, he said to his people:	21:112	He said: My Lord! Give Thou judgment with
20:18	He said: Art thou one who leans on it, and	23:23	We sent Noah to his folk and he said: O my
20:19	He said: Cast it, O Moses	23:24	But said the Council who were ungrateful
20:21	He said: Take it and fear not. We will cause	23:26	He said: My Lord! Help me because they
20:25	Moses said: My Lord! Expand my breast for	23:33	said the Council of his folk to those who
20:36	He said: Surely thou wert given thy petition, O	23:39	He said: My Lord! Help me because they
20:45	They both said: Our Lord! Truly we fear that	23:40	He said: In a little while they will become
20:46	He said: Fear not. Truly I am with both of	23:47	Then they said: Will we believe in two
20:49	He said: Then who is the Lord of you two, O	23:81	They said the like of what the ancient ones
20:50	He said: Our Lord is He Who gave	23:81	the like of what the ancient ones said
20:51	Pharaoh said: Then what of the first	23:82	said: When we are dead and had been earth
20:52	Moses said: The knowledge of them is with	23:99	death drew near one of them, he said: My
20:57	He said: Hast thou drawn near to us to drive	23:106	They will say: Our Lord! Our misgiving
20:59	Moses said: That promised will be for the Day	23:108	He would say: Be driven away in it and
20:61	Moses said to them: Woe to you! Devise you a	23:112	He said: Lingered you in expectation on the
20:63	They said: Truly these two are the ones who	23:113	They said: We lingered in expectation a day
20:65	They said: O Moses! Either thou wilt cast or	23:114	He said: You lingered in expectation not but
20:66	He said: Nay! You cast. That is when their	24:12	the better of themselves and said: This is a
20:68	We said: Fear not! Truly thou, thou art lofty	24:16	when you heard it, said you not: It is not for
20:70	They said: We believed in the Lord of Aaron	25:4	those who were ungrateful said: This is
20:71	Pharaoh said: Believed you in Him before I	25:5	they said: Fables of the ancient ones that he
20:72	They said: We will never hold thee in greater	25:7	they said: What Messenger is this that he
20:84	Moses said: They are close on my footsteps	25:8	are unjust said: You follow nothing but a be
20:85	He said: Then truly We tried thy folk after	25:18	They would say: Glory be to Thee! It had not
20:86	He said: O my folk! Promise you not your	25:21	who hope not for a meeting with Us said:
20:87	They said: We broke not what was promised	25:30	the Messenger said: O my Lord! Truly my
20:88	Then they said: This is your god and the God	25:32	who were ungrateful said: Why was the
20:90	Aaron said to them before: O my folk! You	25:36	We said: You both go to the folk who denied
20:91	They said: We will never quit it as ones who	25:60	they said: And what is The Merciful? Will we
20:92	He said: O Aaron! What prevented thee	25:63	ignorant addressed them, they said: Peace
20:94	Aaron said: O son of my mother! Take me	26:12	He said: My Lord! Truly I fear that they will
20:95	Moses said: Then what is thy business O	26:15	He said: No indeed! Both of you go with Our

Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

26:18	Pharaoh said: Raise not we thee up among	27:42	She said: It is as though it had been it.
26:20	Moses said: I accomplished it when I was of	27:44	It was said to her: Enter the pavilion; and
26:23	Pharaoh said: And what is the Lord of the	27:44	He said: Truly it is a smooth, crystal
26:24	Moses said: The Lord of the heavens and the	27:44	a smooth, crystal pavilion. She said: My
26:25	Pharaoh said to whoever was around him	27:46	He said: O my folk! Why seek you to hasten
26:26	Moses said: Your Lord and the Lord of your	27:47	They said: We auger ill of thee and whoever
26:27	Pharaoh said: Truly your Messenger who	27:47	He said: That which is your omen is with
26:28	Moses said: The Lord of the East and the	27:49	They said: Swear to one another: By God, we
26:29	Pharaoh said: If thou hadst taken to thyself	27:54	Lot when he said to his folk: You approach
26:30	Moses said: What if I drew near thee with	27:56	they said: Drive the people of Lot out from
26:31	Pharaoh said: Bring it if thou hadst been	27:67	those who were ungrateful said: When we
26:34	He said to the Council around him: Truly	27:84	when they drew near, He will say: Denied
26:36	They said: Put him and his brother off and	28:9	the woman of Pharaoh said: He will be a
26:41	are sorcerers drew near, they said to	28:11	she said to his sister: Track him. So she kept
26:42	Pharaoh said: Yes! Truly you will be the ones	28:12	Then she said: Shall I point you to the people
26:43	Moses said to them: Cast what you will as	28:15	He said: This is the action of Satan. Truly he
26:44	ropes and their staffs and said: By the vain	28:16	He said: My Lord! Truly I did wrong to
26:47	They said: We believed in the Lord of the	28:17	He said: My Lord! For that with which Thou
26:49	Pharaoh said: You believed in him before I	28:18	Moses said to him: Truly thou art clearly a
26:50	They said: No grievance. Truly to our Lord	28:19	he was an enemy of both of them—he said: O
26:61	each other, the Companions of Moses said	28:20	He said: O Moses! Truly the Council is con
26:62	Moses said: No indeed! Truly my Lord is	28:21	He said: My Lord! Deliver me from the folk,
26:70	he said to his father and his folk: What is it	28:22	he said: Perhaps my Lord guides me to the
26:71	They said: We worship idols. We will stay	28:23	two women who keep away. He said: What is
26:72	He said: Hear they when you call them	28:23	They both said: We draw not water until the
26:74	They said: Nay! But we found our fathers	28:24	and said: My Lord! Truly I am certainly of
26:75	He said: Considered you, then, what you had	28:25	She said: Truly my father calls to thee that
26:106	their brother, Noah, said to them: Will you	28:25	related to him the narrative, he said: Fear
26:111	He said: And what knowledge have I of	28:26	One of the two women said: O my father!
26:112	He said: And what knowledge have I of	28:27	He said: Truly I want to wed thee to one of
26:116	They said: If thou hast not refrained thy	28:28	He said: That is between thee and between
26:124	their brother Hud said to them: Will you not	28:29	He said to his people: Abide! Truly I
26:136	They said: It is equal to us whether thou	28:33	He said: My Lord! Truly I killed a soul
26:142	brother Salih said to them: Will you not be	28:35	He said: We will strengthen thy arm through
26:153	They said: Truly thou art only of the ones	28:36	they said: This is nothing but forged sorcery.
26:155	He said: This is a she camel. She has a right	28:37	Moses said: My Lord is greater in knowledge
26:161	brother, Lot, said to them: Will you not be	28:38	Pharaoh said: O Council! I knew not of any
26:167	They said: If thou hast not refrained thy	28:48	drew near them from Us, they said: Why
26:168	He said: I am of the ones with hatred for	28:48	They said: Two kinds of sorcery, each helped
26:177	When Shuayb said to them: Will you not be	28:48	the other. And they said: Truly we disbelieve
26:185	They said: Truly thou art only ones against	28:53	And when it is recounted to them, they say:
26:188	He said: My Lord is greater in knowledge of	28:55	idle talk, they turned aside from it and said
27:7	Moses said to his people: Truly I, I observed a	28:57	They said: If we follow the guidance with
27:13	to them, ones who perceive, they said: This is	28:63	would say about whom will be realized the
27:15	they said: All Praise belongs to God Who	28:75	from every community and We will say:
27:16	Solomon inherited from David and he said: O	28:76	His folk said to him: Exult not; truly God
27:18	One ant said: O ants! Enter your dwellings	28:78	Korah said: I was only given it because of
27:19	as one who laughs at its saying and he said	28:79	said to those who want this present life: O
27:20	he reviewed the birds and said: Why see I	28:82	who coveted his place but yesterday, say:
27:22	But it was not long in coming. Then it said: I	28:80	those who were given knowledge said: Woe to
27:27	Solomon said: We will look on whether thou	29:12	who were ungrateful said to those who
27:29	She said: O Council! Truly a generous letter	29:16	Abraham said to his folk: Worship God and
27:32	She said: O Council! Render me an opinion	29:24	had been not but that they said
27:33	They said: We are imbued with strength and	29:25	he said: You take only to yourselves graven
27:34	She said: Truly when kings entered a town,	29:26	So Lot believed in him. And Abraham said:
27:36	So when they drew near Solomon, he said:	29:28	Lot, when he said to his folk: Truly you
27:38	He said: O Council! Which of you will bring	29:29	had not been but that they said: Bring on us
27:39	A demon from among the jinn said: I will	29:30	He said: My Lord! Help me against the folk,
27:40	Said he who has knowledge of the Book: I	29:31	they said: Truly We are ones who will cause
27:40	he said: This is from the grace of my Lord to	29:32	He said: Truly in it is Lot. They said: We are
27:41	He said: Disguise her throne for her that we	29:32	He said: Truly in it is Lot. They said: We are

*Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran*

29:33 for them, distressed, and they said: Neither  
 29:36 Midian, their brother Shuayb. He said: O my  
 29:50 they said: Why were signs not caused to  
 30:56 And said those who were given the knowledge  
 31:13 Luqman said to his son as he admonishes  
 31:21 they said: Nay! We will follow what we  
 32:10 They said: When we went astray on the  
 33:13 section of them said: O people of Yathrib!  
 33:22 they said: This is what God and His  
 33:67 they will say: Our Lord! Truly we obeyed our  
 33:69 God declared him innocent of what they said.  
 34:3 those who were ungrateful said: The Hour will  
 34:7 Those who were ungrateful said: Shall we  
 34:19 they said: Our Lord! Cause a distance  
 34:23 they said: What is it that your Lord said  
 34:23 it that your Lord said; they said: The Truth.  
 34:23 Lord said; they said: The Truth. And He is  
 34:31 those who were ungrateful said: We will  
 34:32 Those who grew arrogant would say to those  
 34:33 would say those who were taken advantage  
 34:34 but that the ones who are given ease said  
 34:35 they said: We are more than you in wealth  
 34:41 They would say: Glory be to Thee! Thou art  
 34:43 to them Our signs, clear portents, they said  
 34:43 they said: This is not but a forged calumny.  
 34:52 they would say: We believed in it! But how  
 35:34 they would say: The Praise belongs to God  
 36:14 And they said: Truly We are ones who are  
 36:15 They said: You are nothing but mortals like  
 36:16 They said: Our Lord knows that we are ones  
 36:18 They said: Truly we augged ill of you. If  
 36:19 They said: Ones who augers ill be with you!  
 36:20 He said: O my folk! Follow the ones who are  
 36:26 Enter the Garden. He said: O would that my  
 36:47 those who were ungrateful said to those who  
 36:52 They would say: Woe on us! Who raised us  
 36:78 He said: Who will give life to these bones  
 37:15 And they said: This is not but clear sorcery  
 37:20 they will say: Woe to us! This is the Day of  
 37:28 They would say: Truly you, you had been  
 37:29 They would say: Nay! You be not ones who  
 37:51 One of them who converses would say: Truly  
 37:54 He said: Will you be ones who peruse  
 37:56 He said: By God, thou wert about to deal me  
 37:85 he said to his father and to his folk: What is  
 37:89 and he said: Truly I am ill  
 37:91 and he turned upon their gods then said:  
 37:95 He said: Worship you what you yourselves  
 37:97 They said: Build for him a structure. Then  
 37:99 He said: Truly I am one who goes to my  
 37:102 he said: O my son! Truly I see while  
 37:102 He said: O my father! Accomplish whatever  
 37:124 when he said to his folk: Will you not be  
 38:4 the ones who are ungrateful said: This is one  
 38:16 they said: Our Lord! Quicken the sentence of  
 38:22 They said: Fear not; two disputants were  
 38:23 he said: Place it in my charge and he  
 38:24 David said: Certainly he did wrong to thee in  
 38:32 he said: Truly I cherished and loved the good  
 38:35 He said: My Lord! Forgive me and bestow on  
 38:60 They said: Nay! You! There is no welcome for  
 38:61 They said: Our Lord! Whoever put this  
 38:62 they said: What is the matter with us that  
 38:71 Thy Lord said to the angels: Truly I am One  
 38:75 He said: O Iblis! What prevented thee from  
 38:76 Iblis said: I am better than he. Thou hadst  
 38:77 He said: Then go thou forth from here for  
 38:79 Iblis said: My Lord! Then give me respite  
 38:80 He said: Truly thou art among the ones who  
 38:82 Iblis said: By Thy Great Glory, then I will  
 38:84 He said: This is The Truth and The Truth I  
 39:49 He would say: I was only given this because  
 39:50 those before them said it so what they had  
 39:71 will say to them: Approach not Messengers  
 39:71 They would say: Yea, but the word of  
 39:73 let loose, ones who are its keepers will say  
 39:74 They would say: The Praise belongs to God  
 40:11 They said: Our Lord! Thou hadst caused us  
 40:24 Haman and Korah. But they said: He is one  
 40:25 they said: Kill the children of those who  
 40:26 Pharaoh said: Let me kill Moses and let him  
 40:27 And Moses said: Truly I took refuge in my  
 40:28 Said a believing man of the family of  
 40:29 of God if it drew near us? Pharaoh said  
 40:30 he who believed said: O my folk! Truly I fear  
 40:34 you said: God will never raise up a  
 40:36 Pharaoh said: O Haman! Build for me a  
 40:38 he who believed said: O my folk! Follow me.  
 40:48 Those who grew arrogant would say: Truly  
 40:49 those in the fire would say to ones who are  
 40:50 They would say: Yea! They would say: Then  
 40:50 would say: Be bringing not your Messengers  
 40:50 They would say: Yea! They would say: Then  
 40:60 Lord said: Call to Me. I will respond to you.  
 40:74 They would say: They went astray from us.  
 40:84 they considered Our might, they said: We  
 41:5 they said: Our hearts are sheathed from that  
 41:11 He said to it and to the earth: Approach both  
 41:11 They both said: We approached as ones who  
 41:14 Worship none but God. They said: If our  
 41:15 they said: Who is more vigorous than us in  
 41:21 they will say to their skins: Why bore you  
 41:21 They will say: We were given speech by God  
 41:26 those who were ungrateful said: Hear not  
 41:29 And those who were ungrateful would say:  
 41:30 those who said: Our Lord is God. Again, they  
 41:33 did as one in accord with morality and said: I  
 41:44 Recitation, they would have said  
 41:47 My ascribed associates? They would say  
 42:45 those who believed will say: Truly the ones  
 43:20 they would say: If willed The Merciful, we  
 43:22 Nay! They said: We found our fathers in a  
 43:23 before thee without ones who are given ease  
 43:24 He said: Even if I brought about better  
 43:24 you found your fathers on, they would say  
 43:26 Abraham said to his father and his folk:  
 43:30 they said: This is sorcery and we are ones  
 43:31 They said: Why was this, the Quran, not sent  
 43:38 he drew near us he would say: Would that  
 43:46 So he said: Truly I am a Messenger of the  
 43:49 they said: O one who is a sorcerer! Call for  
 43:51 Pharaoh proclaimed to his folk, he said: O

Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

43:58	said: Are our gods better or is he? They cited	68:26	But when they saw it, they said: We are
43:63	he said: Truly I drew near you with	68:28	of them said: Say I not to you: Why glorify
43:77	Lord finish us. He would say: Truly you will	68:29	They said: Glory be to God, our Lord! Truly
44:14	said: He is one who is taught by others, one	68:31	said: O woe be to us! Truly we had been ones
45:24	they said: There is nothing but this present life	71:2	He said: O my folk! Truly I am a clear
45:25	disputation had not been but that they said:	71:5	He said: My Lord! Truly I called to my folk
45:32	There is no doubt about it. You said: We are	71:10	And I said: Ask for forgiveness of your Lord.
46:7	Our signs are recounted, clear portents, said	71:21	Noah said: My Lord! Truly they rebelled
46:11	Those who were ungrateful said of those who	71:23	And they said: You will by no means forsake
46:13	those who say: Our Lord is God and, again,	71:26	And Noah said: My Lord! Allow not even one
46:15	reached forty years he said: My Lord! Arouse	72:1	They said: Truly we heard to a wondrous
46:17	the promise of God is true. But he said	74:24	and he said: This is nothing but fabricated
46:22	They said: Hadst thou drawn near to us to	74:43	They would say: We be not among the
46:23	He said: The knowledge is only with God and	78:38	Merciful gave permission and who said what
46:24	they said: This is a dense cloud, that which	79:12	They said: That is a return again of one who
46:29	they said: Pay heed. And when it was	79:24	Then Pharaoh said: I am your lofty lord
46:30	They said: O our folk! Truly We heard a	83:13	signs are recounted to him, he said: Fables of
46:34	The Truth? They would say: Yea! By our	83:32	saw them, they would say: Truly these are
46:34	He would say: Then experience the	91:13	Messenger of God said to them: Allow
47:16	What was that he said just now? Those are	99:3	and the human being said: What is with it
47:16	What was that he said just now? Those are	26:96	And they said while they are in it striving
47:26	is because they said to those who disliked		<b>verb I imperfect (yaqālu)—to say</b>
48:15	Thus God said before. Then they will say	2:8	And among humanity are some who say: We
49:14	The nomads said: We believed. Say to them:	2:26	who were ungrateful, then they will say
50:2	So the ones who are ungrateful said: This is	2:33	Did I not say to you that truly I know
50:23	his comrade angel would say: This is what is	2:68	Moses said: Truly He says: She should be a
50:27	His comrade Satan would say: Our Lord! I	2:69	He says: She is a saffron-colored cow
50:28	He would say: Strive not against one another	2:71	He said: Truly He says she is a cow neither
51:25	to him they said: Peace. He said: Peace to a	2:79	Again, they say: This is from God. Certainly
51:25	to him they said: Peace. He said: Peace to a	2:80	or say you about God what you know not
51:27	he brought it near to them. He said: Will you	2:102	these two teach anyone unless they say
51:28	Then he sensed a fear of them. They said: Be	2:104	Say not: Look at us, but say: Wait for us
51:29	She slapped her face and said: I am an old	2:117	decreed a command, then truly He says to it
51:30	Thus spoke thy Lord. Truly He is The Wise,	2:140	say you that Abraham and Ishmael and
51:30	They said: Thus spoke thy Lord. Truly He is	2:142	fools among humanity say: What turned
51:31	Abraham said: O ones who are sent, what is	2:154	say not about those who are slain in the way
51:32	They said: We were sent to a folk, ones who	2:169	that you say about God what you know not
51:39	He said: One who is a sorcerer, one who is	2:200	some who say: Our Lord! Give to us in the
51:52	they said: One who is a sorcerer or one who	2:201	among them are some who say: Our Lord
52:26	They would said: Truly we had been before	2:214	so convulsed that even the Messenger says
54:9	said: One who is possessed! And he was	3:7	who are firmly rooted in knowledge say
54:24	for they said: Follow we a lone mortal from	3:16	those who say: Our Lord! Truly we believed
57:14	They will say: Yea! And you let yourselves be	3:47	He decrees a command, then He only says to
58:3	again, retract what they said, then letting	3:75	they said: There is no course of moral duty
59:16	As the likeness of Satan when he said to the	3:78	they say: It is from God, although it is not
59:16	Then when he was ungrateful, Satan said	3:78	and they say a lie against God while they
60:4	and those with him when they said to their	3:79	he say to humanity: Be you servants of me
61:5	Moses said to his folk: O my folk! Why	3:124	Mention when thou hast said to the ones who
61:6	when Jesus son of Mary said: O Children of	3:154	They say: Have we any part in the command
61:6	the clear portents to them, they said: This is	3:154	They say: If there had been for us any part
61:14	said to the disciples: Who are my helpers for	3:167	They say with their mouths what is not in
61:14	The disciples said: We are the helpers for	3:181	We will say: Experience the punishment of
63:1	they said: We bear witness that thou art	4:9	of God and let them say appropriate sayings
64:6	with the clear portents, but they said: Will	4:43	until you know what you are saying
66:3	this to thee? He said: The Knowing, The	4:46	They say: We heard and we rebelled and:
66:3	When he told her about it, she said: Who	4:51	deities and they say to those who were
66:11	Behold the woman of Pharaoh. She said: My	4:73	God lit on you, certainly he would say
67:9	They will say: Yea! A warner drew near	4:75	those who say: Our Lord! Bring us out from
67:9	we said: God sent not down anything. You	4:78	when an evil deed lights on them, they say:
67:10	they would say: If we had been hearing or	4:78	when an evil deed lights on them, they say:
68:15	Our Signs are recounted to him, he said:	4:81	they say: Obedience! Then when they



Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

4:81	planning on other than what thou hast said	13:7	those who were ungrateful say: Why was a
4:94	say not to whomever gave you a proposal of	13:27	say: Truly God causes to go astray whom He
4:150	they say: We believe in some and we	13:43	those who were ungrateful say: Thou art not
4:171	say not about God but The Truth: That the	15:97	in spirit because of what they say
4:171	say not: Three. To refrain yourselves from it	16:27	will say: Where are My ascribed associates
5:19	without Messengers—so that you say not	16:32	they are ones who are good, they say to
5:41	They say: If you were given this, then take	16:40	thing when We wanted it is that We say to
5:52	They compete with one another. They say	it:16:103	certainly We know that they say: It is only a
5:53	those who believed will say: Are these they	16:116	And say not to what your lying tongues
5:73	not themselves from what they say	17:23	then thou wilt not say to them a word of
5:83	they say: Our Lord! We believed so write us	17:40	Truly you, you say a serious saying
5:109	the Messengers and will say: What was your	17:42	along with Him as they say
5:116	It is not for me that I say what there is no	17:43	And exalted is He above what they say,
6:22	say to those who have ascribed partners	17:47	the ones who are unjust say: You follow but
6:25	Those who were ungrateful say: This is	17:51	Then they will say: Who will cause us to
6:33	Surely We know that what they say	17:51	at thee and say: When will it be? Say:
6:50	nor that I know the unseen nor say I to you	17:53	say to My servants that they should say
6:53	of them with others that they should say	17:108	And they say: Glory be to our Lord! Truly
6:73	And on a Day He says: Be! Then it is	18:5	from their mouths. And they say nothing but
6:93	punishment for what you had been saying	18:22	They will say: They were three, the fourth of
6:105	We diversify the signs and they will say	18:22	they will say: They were five, the sixth of
6:148	Say: Is there any knowledge with you that	18:22	they will say: They were seven, the eighth of
6:156	so that you not say: The Book was only	18:23	he will not say about something: Truly I will
6:157	Or so that you not say: If the Book was caused	18:42	he says: Would that I not ascribe partners
7:28	say you about God what you know not	18:49	they will say: Woe to us! What is this Book?
7:33	and that you say about God what you know	18:52	Day when He will say: Cry out to My ascribed
7:53	who forgot it before will say: Surely	18:72	He said: Said I not that thou wouldst not be
7:105	I am approved on condition that I say	18:75	He said: Said I not that thou wouldst not be
7:169	advantage of this nearer world, and they say	18:88	fairer recompense and we will say to him of
7:169	with the Book that they would say about God	19:35	He not but says to it: Be! Then it is
7:172	We bore witness^ so that you say not	19:66	being says: When I am dead, will I be
7:173	Or you not say: Our fathers before us	19:79	No indeed! We will write down what he says
8:49	when the ones who are hypocrites say—and	19:80	We will inherit from him all that he says
9:40	he says to his companion: Feel no remorse,	20:40	Mention when thy sister walks, saying: Shall
9:49	them is he who says: Give me permission and	20:94	I dreaded that thou sayest: Thou hadst
9:50	say: Surely we took our commands before	20:97	Truly for thee in this life is that thou sayest
9:61	say: He is unquestioning. Say: He is	20:104	greater in knowledge of what they will say
9:65	they would say: Truly we had only been	20:104	says: You lingered in expectation not but a
9:124	some of them say: Which of you had this	20:130	So have thou patience with what they say
10:18	nor profit them and they say: These are our	21:29	whoever says of them: Truly I am a god
10:20	they say: Why was a sign not caused to	21:38	they say: When will this promise be if you
10:28	Again, We will say to those who ascribed	21:46	they would surely say: O woe to us! Truly we
10:31	the command? They will then say: God	22:40	they say: Our Lord is God! If not for God
10:38	Or they will say: He devised it. Say: Bring a	23:70	Or say they: There is madness in him? Nay!
10:48	they say: When is this promise if you had	23:85	They will say: To God! Say: Then, will you
10:68	Say you against God what you know not	23:87	They will say: It belongs to God! Say: Then
10:77	Moses said: Say you this about The Truth	23:89	will say: It belongs to God! Say: How then
11:7	who were ungrateful would be sure to say:	23:109	say: Our Lord! We believed, so forgive us
11:8	they will surely say: What detains it?	24:15	have received it on your tongues and said
11:10	say: Evil deeds went from me! Truly he	24:26	who are declared innocent of what others say
11:12	which is narrowed by it because they say	24:47	say: We believed in God and the Messenger
11:13	say: He devised it. Say: Approach you then	24:51	He give judgment between them to say: We
11:18	the ones who bear witness will say: These	25:17	He will say: Was it you who caused these My
11:31	I say not to you: The treasures of God are	25:19	So surely they denied you in what you say.
11:31	I know the unseen nor I say: Truly I am an	25:22	the ones who sin and they will say:
11:31	I say of those who are despicable in your	25:27	who is unjust will bite his hands, he will say
11:35	Or they say: He devised it. Say: If I devised	25:65	those who say: Our Lord! Turn Thou away
11:54	say nothing but that some of our gods	25:74	those who say: Our Lord! Bestow on us from
11:91	understand not much of what thou sayest	26:203	Then they will say: Are we ones who are
12:66	gave him their pledge, he said: God is	26:226	and that they say what they accomplish not
12:96	he went back, seeing. He said: Did I not say	27:49	we will certainly say to his protector: We

Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

27:71	they say: When is the promise if you had	52:44	of the heavens descending, they would say:
28:28	me. And God is Trustee over what we say	54:2	they see a sign, they turn aside and say:
28:47	they say: Our Lord! Why hadst Thou not sent	54:8	The ones who are ungrateful will say: This is
28:62	Day He will proclaim to them and will say:	54:44	Or say they: We are aided altogether
28:65	would proclaim to them and He would say:	56:47	And they had been saying: When we died
28:74	Day He will proclaim to them and say:	57:13	Day will say the ones who are hypocrites (m)
29:2	that they will be left because they say: We	58:2	they say that which is unlawful among their
29:10	humanity is he who says: We believed in	58:8	greeting to thee and they say to themselves
29:10	from thy Lord, they would surely say: We	58:8	Why punishes us not God for what we say?
29:55	feet, He will say: Experience what you had	59:10	drew near after them, they say: Our Lord
29:61	They will certainly say: God. How they are	59:11	They say to their brothers, those who were
29:63	say: God! Say: The Praise belongs to God!	61:2	O those who believed! Why say you what you
30:58	would say: Truly you are nothing but ones	61:3	troublesome, repugnant to God that you say
31:25	they will certainly say: God! Say: The Praise	63:7	They, those who say: Spend not on such
32:3	Or they say: He devised it. Nay! It is The	63:8	They say: If we returned to the city
32:28	they say: When is this victory if you had	63:10	Then he will say: My Lord! If only Thou
33:4	mouths. And God says The Truth and He	66:8	their right. They will say: Our Lord! Fulfill
33:12	the ones who are hypocrites say, as well as	67:25	they say: When is this promise if you had
33:37	mention when thou hast said to him to whom	68:28	of them said: Say I not to you: Why glorify
33:66	they will say: O would that we obeyed God	68:51	and they say: He is one who is possessed
34:29	they say: When is this promise if you had	69:19	his book in his right hand he will say: Lo and
34:31	Say those who were taken advantage of due	69:25	he will say: O would that I was not given my
34:40	say to the angels: Was it these who had been	72:4	one among us had been saying an outrageous
34:42	We will say to those who did wrong:	72:5	the humankind nor the jinn would ever say
36:48	they say: When is this promise if you had	73:10	what they say and abandon them with a
36:82	when He wanted a thing is but to say to it:	74:31	and say, those in whose hearts there is a
37:36	they said: Are we ones who leave our gods	75:10	being will say on that Day: Where is a place
37:52	who would say: Art thou of the ones who	78:40	and the ones who are ungrateful will say
37:151	it is out of their calumny that they say	79:10	They say: Will we be restored to our original
37:167	Truly they had been saying: Had	89:15	honored him and lauded him, he says: My
38:17	Have patience with what they say and	89:16	provision for him, he says: My Lord despised
38:84	This is The Truth and The Truth I say	89:24	will say: O would that I had put forward from
39:38	Say: God is enough for me. In Him put their	90:6	He says: I have caused abundant wealth to
39:56	so that a soul not say: Woe to me that I am		<b>verb I imperative (qūl)—say</b>
39:57	Or he may say: If God guided me, I would	2:58	and say: Unburden us of sin!
39:58	say at the time he sees the punishment: If	2:80	Say: Took you to yourselves a compact from
40:28	Would you kill a man because he says: My	2:83	speak with kindness to humanity and per
40:44	you will remember what I say to you. I	2:91	say: Why, then, kill you the Prophets of God
40:47	in the fire, the weak will say to those who	2:93	Say: Miserable was what commands you to it
40:68	when He decrees an affair, He only says to	2:94	Say: If the Last Abode for you had been with
41:50	afflicted him, he will certainly say	2:97	Say: Whoever had been an enemy of Gabriel
42:24	Or they say: He devised against God a lie.	2:104	Say not: Look at us, but say: Wait for us
42:44	punishment. They will say: Is there any way	2:111	That is their own fantasies, say: Prepare
43:9	They will certainly say: The Almighty, The	2:120	say: Truly guidance of God, it is The
43:13	when you are seated on them and you say:	2:135	you will be truly guided, say thou: Nay!
43:87	They will certainly say: God. Then how they	2:136	Say: We believed in God and what was
44:34	Truly these say	2:139	Say: Argue you with us about God
46:8	Or they say: He devised it; say: If I devised	2:140	say: Are you greater in knowledge or God
46:11	not truly guided by it, they say: This is a	2:142	Say: To God belongs the East and the West
46:17	he who would say to ones who are his	2:189	say: They are appointed times for humanity
47:20	And those who believed say: Why was a	2:215	Say: Whatever you spent for good
48:11	The ones who are left behind will say to thee	2:217	Say: Fighting in it is deplorable and barring
48:11	so ask forgiveness for us. They say with their	2:219	Say: In both of them there is deplorable sin
48:15	The ones who are left behind will say when	2:219	Say: What is extra. Thus God makes
48:15	Thus God said before. Then they will say	2:220	say: Making things right for them is better
50:30	On a Day when We will say to hell: Art thou	2:222	They ask thee about menstruation. Say: It is
50:30	hell: Art thou full? And it will say: Are there	3:12	Say to those who were ungrateful: You will
50:39	thou patience with whatever they say and	3:15	Say: Shall I tell you of better than that
50:45	greater in knowledge as to what they say	3:20	they argued with thee, then say: I submitted
52:30	Or they say: A poet. We await for the setback	3:20	say to those who were given the Book and to
52:33	Or say they: He fabricated it? Nay! They	3:26	Say: O God! The One Who is Sovereign of

Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

3:29	Say: Whether you conceal what is in your	6:71	Approach us. Say: Truly the guidance of God
3:31	Say: Obey God and the Messenger	6:90	Say: I ask of you no compensation for it. It is
3:32	Say: Obey God and the Messenger	6:91	Say: Who caused the Book to descend that
3:61	drew near thee of the knowledge, say	6:91	you nor your fathers. Say: God revealed it;
3:64	Say: O People of the Book! Approach now to	6:109	Say: The signs are only with God. And what
3:64	away then say: Bear witness that we are	6:135	Say: O my folk! Act according to your ability.
3:73	Say: Truly guidance is The Guidance from	6:143	Say: Forbade He the two males or the two
3:73	Say: Truly the grace is in the hand of God	6:144	say: Forbade He the two males or the two
3:84	Say: We believed in God and what was	6:145	Say: I find not in what was revealed to me to
3:93	Say: Then approach with the Torah and	6:147	say: Your Lord is the Possessor of Extensive
3:95	Say: God was Sincere, so follow the creed of	6:148	say: If God willed, neither would we have
3:98	Say: O People of the Book! Why be	6:149	Say: God has the conclusive disputation and
3:99	Say: O People of the Book! Why bar you from	6:150	Say: Come on! Bring your witnesses who
3:119	Say: Die in your rage, truly God is Knowing	6:151	Say: Approach now. I will recount what your
3:154	Say: Even if you had been in your houses,	6:158	Say: Wait awhile! We too are ones who are
3:154	Say: Truly the command is entirely from	6:161	Say: Truly my Lord guided me to a straight
3:165	Say: Where is this from? Say: It is from	6:162	Say: Truly my formal prayer and my ritual
3:168	Say: Then drive off death from yourselves	6:164	Say: Is it other than God that I should desire
3:183	Say: Surely Messengers brought about to you	7:28	Say: Truly God commands not depravities
4:5	clothe them and say honorable sayings to	7:29	Say: My Lord commanded me to equity. And
4:8	from it and say honorable sayings to them	7:32	Say: Who forbade the adornment of God
4:63	say to them concerning themselves	7:32	Say: They are for those who believed in this
4:77	Say: The enjoyment of the present is little	7:33	Say: My Lord forbade not but indecencies,
4:78	Say: All is from God. So what is with these	7:158	Say: O humanity! Truly I am the Messenger
4:127	they ask thee for advice about women. Say:	7:161	wherever you willed and say: Unburden us
4:176	Say: God pronounces to you about indirect	7:187	Say: The knowledge of that is only with my
5:4	say: That which is good was permitted to you	7:187	Say: The knowledge of that is only with God
5:17	Say: Who then has any sway over God? If He	7:188	Say: I rule not over myself either for profit
5:18	Say: Why then does He punish you for your	7:195	they hear? Say: Call you to those you ascribe
5:59	Say: O People of the Book! Seek you revenge	7:203	Say: I follow only what is revealed to me
5:60	Say: Will I tell thee of worse than that as a	8:1	Say: The spoils of war belong to God and the
5:68	Say: O People of the Book! You are not based	8:38	Say to those who were ungrateful: If they
5:76	Say: Worship you other than God what	8:70	Say to whom are in your hands of the
5:77	Say: O People of the Book! Go not beyond	9:24	Say: If had been your fathers and your
5:100	Say: Not on the same level are the bad and	9:51	Say: Nothing will light on us but what God
6:11	Say: Journey through the earth; again, look	9:52	Say: Are you watching for something, but
6:12	Say: To whom is whatever is in the heavens	9:53	Say: Spend willingly or unwillingly, there
6:12	say: To God. He prescribed mercy for	9:61	say: He is unquestioning. Say: He is
6:14	Say: Will I take to myself, other than God, a	9:64	Say: Ridicule us, but truly God is One Who
6:14	Say: Truly I was commanded that I be the first	9:65	Say: Was it God and His signs and His
6:15	Say: Truly I fear if I rebelled against my	9:81	Say: The fire of hell has more severe heat.
6:19	Say: Which thing is greater in testimony?	9:83	say: You will never ever go forth with me nor
6:19	Say: God is Witness between me and you	9:94	Say: Make no excuses. We will never believe
6:19	Say: I bear not such witness. Say: He is not	9:105	And say: Act! God will consider your actions
6:19	Say: I bear not such witness. Say: He is not	9:129	But if they turned away, say: God is enough for
6:37	Say: Truly God is One Who Has Power over	10:15	Say: It is not possible for me to substitute it
6:40	Say: Considered you that if the punishment of	10:16	Say: If God willed, I would not have related
6:46	Say: Considered you that if God took your	10:18	Say: Are you telling God of what He knows
6:47	Say: Considered you that if the punishment of	10:20	Say: Truly the unseen belongs only to God.
6:50	Say: I say not to you: With me are treasures	10:21	Say: God is Swifter in planning. Truly Our
6:50	Say: Are they on the same level—the	10:31	Say: Who provides for you from the heaven
6:54	to thee, those who believe in Our signs say	10:34	Say: Are there among your ascribed
6:56	Say: I was prohibited that I worship those	10:34	causes it to return? Say: God begins the
6:56	Say: I will not follow your desires, for then	10:35	Say: Are there among your ascribed
6:57	Say: I am with a clear portent from my Lord	10:35	Say: God guides to The Truth. Has not He
6:58	Say: Truly if with me was what you seek to	10:38	will say: He devised it. Say: Bring a chapter
6:63	Say: Who delivers you from the shadows of	10:41	And if they denied thee, then thou say: For
6:64	Say: God delivers you from them and from	10:49	Say: I control not either hurt or profit for
6:65	Say: He is One Who Has Power to raise up	10:50	Say: Considered you that if His punishment
6:66	it and it is The Truth. Say: I am not a trustee	10:53	they ask thee to be told: Is it true? Say: Yea
6:71	Say: Will we call to other than God what can	10:58	Say: In the grace of God and in His mercy

Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

10:59 Say: Considered you from what God caused	20:135 Say: Each is one who is waiting so watch.
10:59 Say: Gave God this permission to you or	21:24 Say: Prepare your proof. This is a
10:69 Say: Truly those who devise lies against God,	21:42 Say: Who will guard you from the nighttime
10:101 Say: Look on what is in the heavens and the	21:45 Say: I warn you only by the revelation. But
10:102 Say: So wait awhile. I am with you among	21:108 Say: It is only revealed to me that your god
10:104 Say: O humanity! If you were in uncertainty	21:109 they turned away, then say: I proclaimed to
10:108 Say: O humanity! Surely The Truth drew	22:49 Say: O humanity! Truly I am only a clear
11:13 say: He devised it. Say: Approach you then	22:68 if they disputed with thee, then thou sayest:
11:35 Or they say: He devised it. Say: If I devised	22:72 Say: Shall I tell you of worse than that, God
11:121 And say to those who believe not: Act	23:28 then say: All Praise belongs to God Who
12:81 Return to your father and say: O our father!	23:29 And say: My Lord! Land Thou me with a
12:108 Say: This is my way. I call to God. I and	23:84 Say: To whom belongs the earth and whoever
13:16 Say: Who is the Lord of the heavens and the	23:85 They will say: To God! Say: Then, will you
13:16 Say: God! Say: Took you to yourselves other	23:86 Say: Who is the Lord of the seven heavens
13:16 Say: God! Say: Took you to yourselves other	23:87 They will say: It belongs to God! Say: Then
13:16 Say: Are the unwilling to see on the same	23:88 Say: In whose hand is the kingdom of
13:16 Say: God is One Who is Creator of	23:89 will say: It belongs to God! Say: How then
13:27 And those who were ungrateful say: Why was	23:93 Say: My Lord! If Thou wilt cause me to see
13:30 they are ungrateful to The Merciful. Say: He	23:97 say: My Lord! I take refuge with Thee from
13:33 ascribe associates with God! Say: Name	23:118 And say: My Lord! Forgive and have mercy
13:36 Say: I was commanded to worship only God	24:30 Say to the ones who believe (m) to lower
13:43 Say: God sufficed as a witness between me	24:31 say to ones who are believers (f) to lower
14:30 Say: Take joy, but truly your homecoming is	24:53 Say: Swear not; honorable obedience is
14:31 Say to My servants who believed that they	24:54 Say: Obey God and obey the Messenger. But
15:89 And say: Truly I am a clear warner	25:6 Say: It was caused to descend by He who
16:102 Say: The hallowed Spirit sent it down from	25:15 Say: Is that better or the Garden of Infinity
17:23 nor scold them but say a generous saying to	25:57 Say: I ask of you no compensation for this
17:24 And say: O my Lord! Have mercy on them	25:77 Say: My Lord would not concern Himself
17:28 hadst hoped, then say to them a saying	26:16 of you approach Pharaoh and say: We are
17:42 Say: If there had been gods along with Him	26:216 rebelled against thee, then say: Truly I am
17:50 Say: Should you be rocks or iron	27:59 Say: The Praise belongs to God and peace be
17:51 Say: He Who originated you the first time	27:64 Say: Prepare your proof if you had been ones
17:51 heads at thee and say: When will it be? Say:	27:65 Say: None knows who is in the heavens and
17:53 say to My servants that they should say	27:69 Say: Journey through the earth. Then look
17:56 Say: Call to those whom you claimed other	27:72 Say: Perhaps coming close behind you be
17:80 And say: My Lord! Cause me to enter a gate	27:92 whoever went astray say: Truly I am among
17:81 say: The Truth drew near and falsehood is	27:93 say: The Praise belongs to God. He will cause
17:84 Say: Each does according to his same	28:49 Say: Then bring a Book from God that is
17:85 say: The spirit is of the command of my Lord	28:71 Say: Considered you, what if God made the
17:88 Say: If humankind were gathered together	28:72 Say: Considered you, what if God made the
17:93 Say: Glory be to my Lord! Had I been but a	28:85 Say: My Lord is greater in knowledge of
17:95 Say: If there had been angels on earth	29:20 Say: Journey through the earth and look on
17:96 Say: God sufficed as a Witness between me	29:46 say: We believed in what was caused to
17:100 Say: If you possessed the treasures of the	29:50 Say: The signs are only with God, I am only
17:107 Say: Believe in it or believe not. Truly those	29:52 Say: God sufficed as a witness between me
17:110 Say: Call to God or call to the Merciful. By	29:63 say: God! Say: The Praise belongs to God!
17:111 say: The Praise belongs to God Who takes	30:42 Say: Journey through the earth. Then look
18:22 Say: My Lord is greater in knowledge of	31:25 they will certainly say: God! Say: The Praise
18:24 say: Perhaps my Lord will guide me nearer	32:11 Say: The angel of death who was charged
18:26 Say: God is greater in knowledge of how long	32:29 Say: On the Day of Victory there will be no
18:29 say: The Truth is from your Lord. Then let	33:16 Say: Running away will never profit you that
18:83 Dhu-l Qarnayn. Say: I will recount to you a	33:17 Say: Who will save you from harm from God
18:103 Say: Shall We tell you who will be ones who	33:28 O Prophet! Say to thy spouses: If you had
18:109 Say: If the sea had been ink for the Words	33:32 heart is a sickness, but say a saying of one
18:110 Say: I am only a mortal like you. It is	33:59 O Prophet! Say to thy spouses and thy
19:26 if thou hast seen any mortal, say: I vowed	33:63 Say: The knowledge of it is only with God.
19:75 Say: Whoever had been in fallacy	33:70 God and say an appropriate saying
20:44 say to him a saying gently so that perhaps he	34:3 Say: Yea! By my Lord it will certainly
20:47 So approach you both to him and say: Truly	34:22 Say: Call on those whom you claimed other
20:105 Then say: My Lord will scatter them a	34:24 Say: Who provides for you from the heavens
20:114 say: My Lord! Increase me in knowledge	34:24 Say: God. And truly we or you are either on

Concordance of 2769. QĀLA The Sublime Quran

34:25	Say: You will not be asked of what we sinned	67:23	Say: It is He who caused you to grow and
34:26	Say: Our Lord will gather between us. Again,	67:24	Say: It is He who made you numerous on the
34:27	Say: Cause me to see those whom you caused	67:26	Say: The knowledge of this is only with God
34:30	Say: Yours is the solemn declaration of a	67:28	Say: Considered you if God would cause me
34:36	Say: Truly my Lord extends the provision for	67:29	Say: He is The Merciful. We believed in Him
34:39	Say: Truly my Lord extends the provision for	67:30	Say: Considered you? If it came to be in the
34:46	Say: I admonish you in but one thing: That	72:1	Say: It was revealed to me that a group of
34:47	Say: Whatever compensation I asked of you,	72:20	Say: Truly I call only to my Lord, and I
34:48	Say: Truly my Lord hurls The Truth. He is	72:21	Say: Truly I possess not the power to hurt
34:49	Say: The Truth drew near and falsehood	72:22	Say: Truly none would grant me protection
34:50	Say: If I went astray, truly I will only go	72:25	Say: I am not informed if what you are
35:40	Say: Considered you your ascribed associates	79:18	and say: Wouldst thou purify thyself
36:79	Say: He will give life to them Who caused	109:1	Say: O ones who are ungrateful
37:18	Say: Yes, you will be ones in a state of	112:1	Say: He is The God, One
38:65	Say: I am only one who warns. And there is	113:1	Say: I take refuge with the Lord of Daybreak
38:67	Say: It is a serious tiding	114:1	Say: I take refuge with the Lord of the
38:86	Say: I ask of you not for any compensation		<b>verb I perfect passive (qīla)—to be said</b>
39:8	Say: Take joy in thy ingratitude for awhile.	2:11	And when it was said to them not to make
39:9	Say: Are those who know on the same level	2:13	And when it was said to them: Believe as
39:10	Say: O My servants who believed! Be	2:59	other than what was said to them
39:11	Say: Truly I was commanded to worship God,	2:91	it was said to them to believe in what God
39:13	Say: Truly I fear if I rebelled against my	2:170	when it was said to them: Follow what God
39:14	Say: God alone I worship as one sincere and	2:206	when it was said to him: Be Godfearing of
39:15	Say: Truly the ones who are losers are those	3:167	It was said to them: Approach now! Fight in
39:38	They would certainly say: God. Say:	4:61	it was said to them: Approach now to what
39:38	They would certainly say: God. Say:	4:77	not considered those who when it was said
39:39	Say: O my folk! Truly act according to your	7:161	when it was said to them: Inhabit this town
39:43	Say: Even though they had not been	7:162	a saying other than what was said to them
39:44	Say: To God belongs all intercession. His is	9:38	What was it with you when it was said
39:46	Say: O God! One Who is Originator of the	9:46	He caused them to pause and it was said: Sit
39:53	Say: O My servants who exceeded all bounds	10:52	Again, it would be said to those who did
39:64	Say: Command you me to worship other than	11:44	it was said: O earth! Take in thy water! And
40:66	Say: Truly I was prohibited from	11:44	it was said: Away with the folk, the ones who
41:6	Say: I am only a mortal like you. It is	11:48	It was said: O Noah! Get thee down with
41:9	Say: Truly are you ungrateful to Him Who	16:24	They would say: Fables of the ancient ones
41:13	if they turned aside then say: I warned you	16:30	And when it was said to those who were
41:44	A non-Arab tongue and an Arab. Say: It is a	21:60	warrior mention them. It was said he is
41:52	Say: Considered you that even though it had	24:28	if it was said to you: Return, then return. It
42:15	desires. And say: I believed in what God	25:60	it was said to them: Prostrate yourselves to
42:23	Say: I ask you not for compensation, but for	26:39	it was said to humanity: Will you, you be ones
43:81	Say: If The Merciful had had a son, then I	26:92	it will be said to them: Where is what you
43:89	so overlook them and say: Peace. And they	27:42	So when she drew near, it was said
45:14	Say to those who believed: Forgive those who	27:44	It was said to her: Enter the pavillion
45:26	Say: God gives you life. Again, He causes you	28:64	And it would be said: Call to your ascribed
46:4	Say: Considered you what you call to other	31:21	when it was said to them: Follow what God
46:8	Or they say: He devised it; say: If I devised	32:20	it will be said to them: Experience the
46:9	Say: I had not been an innovation among the	36:26	It was said: Enter the Garden. He said: O
46:10	Say: Considered you if this had been from	36:45	it was said to them: Be Godfearing of what is
48:11	what is not in their hearts. Say: Who then	36:47	it was said to them: Spend of whatever God
48:15	Say: You will not follow us. Thus God said	37:35	it had been said to them: There is no god but
48:16	Say to the ones who are left behind among	39:24	on the Day of Resurrection? And it will be said
49:14	The nomads said: We believed. Say to them:	39:72	It will be said: Enter the doors of hell as
49:14	But say: We submitted to God, for belief enters	39:75	would be said: The Praise belongs to God,
49:16	Say: Would you teach God about your way of	40:73	again, it will be said to them: Where are
49:17	to thee that they submitted to God. Say: Show	41:43	is said to thee but what truly was said to the
52:31	Say: Await for I am with the ones who are	45:32	it was said: Truly the promise of God is true
56:49	Say: Truly the ancient ones and the later	45:34	be said: This Day We will forget you as you
62:6	Say: O those who became Jews! If you	51:43	Thamud, when it was said to them: Take joy
62:8	Say: Truly the death that you run away	57:13	light from your light. It will be said: Return
62:11	Say: What is with God is better than any	58:11	O those who believed! When it was said to
64:7	Say: Yea! By my Lord, you will certainly be	58:11	when it was said: Move up, then move up.

Concordance of 2770. TAQAWWALA-2771. QĪL *The Sublime Quran*

63:5	when it was said to them: Approach now.	23:27	but those against whom the saying has
66:10	And it was said: Enter the fire along with	23:68	Meditated they not on the saying or drew
67:27	were ungrateful. And it will be said to them	24:51	The only the saying of the ones who believe
75:27	and it was said: Where is one who is a wizard	27:19	as one who laughs at its saying and he said
77:48	When it will be said: Bow down, they bow	27:82	the saying fell on them, We will bring out a
83:17	it will be said to them: This is what you	27:85	saying will fall on them because they did
	<b>verb I imperfect passive (yuqālu)—to be said</b>	28:51	We caused the saying to reach them so that
21:60	mention them. It is said he is Abraham	28:63	about whom will be realized the saying: Our
	<b>verb I verbal noun (qawl)—saying, statement</b>	32:13	My saying will be realized. I will fill hell
2:59	who did wrong substituted another saying	33:4	That is but a saying of your mouths. And
2:113	those who know not a thing like their saying	33:13	saying: Truly Our houses are exposed. But
2:118	who were before them like their sayings	33:32	Godfearing, then be not soft in your saying
2:204	among humanity is one whose sayings	33:32	heart is a sickness, but say a saying of one
2:235	them (f) secretly, unless you say a saying as	33:70	of God and say an appropriate saying
2:235	secretly, unless you say a saying as one who	34:31	returning the saying, some of them to some
2:263	honorable saying and forgiveness are better	36:7	saying was realized against most of them for
3:147	saying had been only that they said: Our	36:58	Peace! A saying from the Compassionate
3:181	God heard the saying of those who said:	36:70	that the saying be realized against the ones
4:5	And say to them honorable sayings.	36:76	So let not their saying dishearten thee. Truly
4:8	out of it and say honorable sayings to them	37:31	So the saying was realized against us of our
4:9	God and let them say appropriate sayings	39:18	those who listen to the saying of the Quran
4:63	concerning themselves penetrating sayings	41:25	the saying was realized against them in
4:108	spend the night planning with sayings	41:33	And who has a fairer saying than he who
4:148	not the open publishing of evil sayings	46:18	Those are those against whom the saying was
4:155	Prophets without right and their saying	47:21	obedience and an honorable saying! And
4:156	for their ingratitude and their saying against	47:30	recognize them by the twisting of sayings
4:157	for their saying: We killed the Messiah,	49:2	publish a saying to him as you would openly
5:63	their sayings of sin and their consuming the	50:18	he utters not a saying but that there is one
6:73	His saying is The Truth. And His is the	50:29	statement is not substituted in My presence
6:112	others as ornamented saying, a delusion	51:8	ones who are at variance in your sayings
7:162	did wrong, they substituted a saying	58:1	God heard the saying of she who disputes
7:205	instead of openly publishing the sayings at	58:2	which is unlawful among their sayings
9:30	is the saying with their mouths; they	60:4	but for Abraham saying to his father: Truly I
9:30	their mouths; they conform with the sayings	63:4	they speak, thou hast heard their saying
10:65	let not their saying dishearten thee. Truly	67:13	Keep your saying secret or publish it. Truly
11:40	but him against whom the saying preceded	69:40	it is the saying of a generous Messenger
11:53	ones who leave our gods for thy saying	69:41	and not the saying of a poet. Little do you
13:5	hast marveled, then wonder at their saying	69:42	Nor is it the saying of a soothsayer. Little do
13:10	to Him whether you kept secret his saying	69:44	And if he fabricated against Us some sayings
13:10	whether you kept secret his saying	73:5	for We will cast on thee a weighty saying
13:33	name you only them in the manifest sayings	74:25	This is nothing but the saying of a mortal
14:27	those who believed with the saying, one that	81:19	Quran is a saying from a generous
16:40	Our saying to a thing when We wanted it is	81:25	nor is it the saying of the accursed Satan
16:86	they will cast their saying to them: Truly you	86:13	truly the Quran is a decisive saying
17:16	So the saying was realized against it. Then		<b>verb I active participle (qā'il)—one who says,</b>
17:23	nor scold them but say a generous saying to		<b>one who converses, one who speaks</b>
17:28	hadst hoped, then say to them a saying	12:10	Said one who says: Kill not Joseph, but cast
17:40	Truly you, you say a serious saying	18:19	Said one who speaks among them: How long
18:93	would almost not understand any saying	23:100	is only a word that one who converses says
19:34	A saying of The Truth. They contest what is	33:18	who hold off and the ones who converse
20:7	if thou art to publish a saying, yet truly He	37:51	One of them who converses would say: Truly
20:28	so they understand my saying		<b>2770. TAQAWWALA—verb V perfect—</b>
20:44	a saying gently so that perhaps he will		<b>to fabricate</b>
20:89	not that it returns not to them a saying	52:33	Or say they: He fabricated it? Nay! They
20:94	and thou hast not regarded my saying	69:44	And if he fabricated against Us some sayings
20:109	and with whose saying He was		<b>2771. QĪL—masculine noun—speech, saying</b>
21:4	He said: My Lord knows the saying in the	4:122	who is One More Sincere in speech than God
21:27	They precede Him not in saying and they act	43:88	his saying: O my Lord! Truly these are a folk
21:110	He knows the openly published saying and	56:26	but the saying of: Peace! Peace!
22:24	guided to what is good of the saying and		
22:30	disgrace of graven images and avoid saying		

73:6 is strongest and speech more upright

**Q W M**

**2772. QĀMA—verb I perfect—to arise, to halt, to stand up, with preposition li to secure something for someone, with preposition bi to uphold**

2:20 dark against them, they stood still  
4:142 when they stood up for formal prayer, they  
4:142 for formal prayer, they stood up lazily  
5:6 When you stood up for the formal prayer  
18:14 their hearts when they stood up and said  
72:19 servant of God stood up, calling to Him, they

**verb I imperfect (yaqūmu)—to arise, to halt, to stand up, with preposition li to secure something for someone, with preposition bi to uphold**

2:275 Those who consume usury will not arise  
2:275 but like he who arises whom Satan  
4:102 let a section of them stand up with thee and  
4:127 and that you stand up for orphans with  
5:107 then two others will stand up in their station  
9:84 nor stand up at his grave. Truly they were  
9:108 And stand not up in it ever! A place of  
9:108 more rightful that thou hast stood up in it  
14:41 believe on the Day the reckoning arises  
26:218 sees thee at the time thou hast stood up  
27:39 thou wilt stand up from thy station; and  
34:46 in but one thing: That you stand up for God  
40:51 the ones who bear witness will stand up  
52:48 of thy Lord when thou hast stood up at the  
57:25 so that humanity may uphold equity  
30:12 Day when the Hour will be secure, the ones  
30:14 when the Hour will be secure, that Day  
30:25 the heaven and the earth are secured for  
30:55 Day when the Hour is secured for you, the  
40:46 on a Day when the Hour is secure, it is said:  
45:27 be secure, on that Day the ones who deal in  
73:20 Lord knows that thou be standing up for  
78:38 and the angels will stand up ranged in rows,  
83:6 a Day when humanity will stand up for the  
**verb I imperative (qum)—stand up**  
2:238 Stand up as ones who are morally obligated  
73:2 stand up during the night, but for a little  
74:2 Stand up and warn

**verb I verbal noun (qiyām)—standing up**

51:45 They were neither able to stand up nor had

**verb I active participle (qā'im)—one who upholds, one who is upstanding, one who sustains, one that looms near, one who is standing up, one that arises**

3:18 the knowledge, the ones who uphold equity  
3:39 one who stands to invoke blessings in the  
3:75 continued as one who stands over him  
3:113 is a community of ones who are upstanding  
10:12 at home or as one who is standing up. But  
11:71 Abraham's woman, one who is standing up  
11:100 some are ones that are standing up and  
13:33 then One Who Sustains Every Soul in spite

18:36 that the Hour will not be one that arises  
22:26 and the ones who are standing up  
39:9 himself or one who is standing up in prayer  
41:50 not that the Hour will be one that arises  
59:5 you severed or left them as ones that arise  
62:11 and left thee as one who is standing up  
70:33 giving their testimony are ones who uphold

**2773. AQĀMA—verb IV perfect—to adhere to, to set up, to perform, to weigh with justice**

2:177 whoever performed the formal prayer  
2:277 performed the formal prayer and gave the  
4:102 thou hadst been among them, performing  
5:12 Truly I am with you; if you performed the  
5:66 if they adhered to the Torah and the Gospel  
7:170 who keep fast to the Book and performed the  
9:5 Then if they repented and performed the  
9:11 But if they repented and performed the  
9:18 in God and the Last Day and performed the  
13:22 those who performed the formal prayer and  
18:77 that wants to tumble down so he set it up  
22:41 performed the formal prayer and they gave  
35:18 performed the formal prayer. And he who  
35:29 recount the Book of God and performed the  
42:38 responded to their Lord and performed their

**verb IV imperfect (yuqīmu)—to adhere to, to perform**

2:3 in the unseen and perform the formal prayer  
2:229 will not perform the ordinances of God  
2:229 both will not perform the ordinances of God  
2:230 they will perform within the ordinances of  
5:55 those who believed and those who perform  
5:68 based on anything until you adhere to the  
8:3 Those who perform the formal prayer and  
9:71 they perform the formal prayer and give the  
14:31 who believed that they should perform the  
14:37 they certainly perform the formal prayer  
18:105 We will not perform for them on the Day of  
27:3 who perform the formal prayer and give the  
31:4 those who perform the formal prayer and  
98:5 as monotheists and they perform the formal

**verb IV imperative (aqim)—perform, set**  
2:43 perform the formal prayer and give the  
2:83 perform the formal prayer and give the  
2:110 perform the formal prayer and give the  
4:77 Limit your hands from warfare and perform  
4:103 And then when you were secured, perform  
6:72 perform the formal prayer and be Godfearing  
7:29 And set your faces at every place of  
10:87 perform the formal prayer, and give good  
10:105 and that: Settest thou thy face to the way of  
11:114 perform the formal prayer at the two ends  
17:78 Perform the formal prayer from the sinking  
20:14 perform the formal prayer of My  
22:78 So perform the formal prayer and give the  
24:56 And perform the formal prayer and give the  
29:45 revealed to thee of the Book and perform the  
30:30 So set thy face towards a way of life as a  
30:31 perform the formal prayer and be not among  
30:43 So set thy face to the truth-loving way of life

Concordance of 2774. ISTAQĀMA-2780. MUQĀM *The Sublime Quran*

31:17 O my son! Perform the formal prayer and  
33:33 perform the formal prayer and give the  
42:13 Perform the prescribed way of life and be  
55:9 Set the weighing with justice and equity  
58:13 Perform the formal prayer and give the  
65:2 perform testimony for God. That is  
73:20 as is easy. And perform the formal prayer

**verb IV verbal noun (iqām, iqāmah)—  
performing**

16:80 the day of your halting and of their wool and  
21:73 performing of the formal prayer and the  
24:37 remembrance of God and the performing the

**verb IV active participle (muqīm)—  
one who performs, one who is abiding**

4:162 They are the ones who perform the formal  
5:37 go forth from it. And for them is an abiding  
9:21 of Gardens for them in which is abiding bliss  
9:68 and for them is an abiding punishment  
11:39 shame and on whom an abiding punishment  
14:40 My Lord! Make me one who performs the  
15:76 they are ones who are on an abiding way  
22:35 the ones who perform the formal prayer and  
39:40 and on whom alights an abiding punishment  
42:45 are unjust will be in an abiding punishment

**2774. ISTAQĀMA—verb X perfect—to go  
straight**

9:7 go straight with you, then, go straight with  
41:30 Our Lord is God. Again, they went straight  
46:13 Our Lord is God and, again, go straight  
72:16 If they went straight on the way, We would  
**verb X imperfect (yastaqīmu)—to go straight**

81:28 to whoever among you willed to go straight  
**verb X imperfect (istaqīm)—go straight**

9:7 go straight with you, then, go straight with  
10:89 go straight both of you and follow not the  
11:112 So go thou straight as thou wert commanded  
41:6 So go straight to Him and ask for forgiveness  
42:15 call to this and go thou straight as thou wert

**verb X active participle (mustaqīm)—  
that which is straight**

1:6 Guide us on the straight path, the path of  
2:142 whom He wills to a straight path  
2:213 God guides whom He wills to a straight path  
3:51 Lord so worship Him. This is a straight path  
3:101 God was then surely guided to a straight path  
4:68 We would have guided them on a straight path  
4:175 guide them to Himself on a straight path  
5:16 and He guides them to a straight path  
6:39 He wills, He lays on a straight path  
6:87 and We guided them to a straight path  
6:126 path of thy Lord, one that is straight  
6:153 And that this is My straight path, so follow  
6:161 guided me to a straight path, a truth-loving  
7:16 for them on Thy path, one that is straight  
10:25 He guides whom He wills to a straight path  
11:56 Truly my Lord is on a straight path  
15:41 He said: This is the straight path to Me  
16:76 justice and he is on a straight path  
16:121 him and guided him to a straight path  
17:35 and weigh with a scale, one that is straight.

19:36 so worship Him. This is a straight path  
22:54 those who believed to a straight path  
22:67 art on a guidance, that which is a straight path  
23:73 thou hast called them to a straight path  
24:46 God guides whom He wills to a straight path  
26:182 And weigh with a straight scale  
36:4 on a straight path  
36:61 worship Me. This is a straight path  
37:118 and guided them to the straight path  
42:52 thou, thou hast guided to a straight path  
43:43 to thee. Truly thou art on a straight path  
43:61 and follow Me. This is a straight path  
43:64 so worship Him. This is a straight path  
46:30 guides to The Truth and to a straight road  
48:2 on thee and guide thee on a straight path  
48:20 and that He guide you to a straight path  
67:22 who walks without fault on a straight path

**2775. QIYĀM—masculine noun—maintaining**

5:97 the Sacred House, maintaining it for  
4. 5 that God assigned to you to maintain them

**2776. QAWWĀM—masculine noun—supporter,  
with preposition bi one who is staunch**

4:34 Men are supporters of wives because God  
4:135 Be staunch in equity as witnesses to God  
5:8 Be staunch towards God as witnesses in equity

**2777. QAYYŪM—masculine noun—eternal**

2:255 no god but He, The Living, The Eternal  
3:2 no god but He, The Living, The Eternal  
20:111 before The Living, The Eternal

**2778. QAWĪM—masculine noun (comparative  
aqwam, plural qiyām)—upright**

2:282 more equitable with God and more upright  
3:191 those who remember God while upright and  
4:46 been better for them and more upright  
4:103 when upright and sitting and on your sides  
17:9 the Quran, guides to what is upright and  
25:64 prostrate themselves and are upright  
39:68 Then they will be upright looking on  
73:6 is strongest and speech more upright

**2779. MAQĀM—masculine noun—a station**

2:125 take the Station of Abraham to yourselves  
3:97 In it are clear portents, signs, the Station of  
5:107 then two others will stand up in their station  
10:71 O my folk! If my station had been troublesome  
14:14 This is for whoever feared My station and  
17:79 thy Lord will raise thee up to a station of one  
19:73 two groups of people is best in station and  
26:58 and treasures and a generous station  
27:39 thou wilt stand up from thy station; and  
37:164 not any of us but he has a known station  
44:26 and crops and generous stations  
44:51 will be in the station of trustworthiness  
55:46 For him who feared the station before his  
79:40 feared the Station of his Lord and prohibited

**2780. MUQĀM—masculine noun—habitation**



Concordance of **2781. QAWĀM-2785. QAWM** *The Sublime Quran*

- 25:66 how evil an habitation and resting place  
 25:76 Excellent it is for habitation and as a resting  
 33:13 O people of Yathrib! There is no habitation  
 35:35 Who caused us to live in the Inhabited Abode
- 2781. QAWĀM—masculine noun—a just stand**  
 25:67 but had been between that; a just stand
- 2782. QAWWAMA—verb II perfect—to stand  
 verb II verbal noun (taqwīm)—symmetry**  
 95:4 the human being of the fairer symmetry
- 2783. QAYYIM—masculine noun (qiyam in  
 6:161, qayyimah in 98:5)—truth-loving**  
 6:161 guided me to a straight path, a truth-loving  
 9:36 That is the truth-loving way of life  
 12:40 is the truth-loving way of life, except most of  
 18:2 truth-loving—to warn of severe violence  
 30:30 That is the truth-loving way of life, but most  
 30:43 So set thy face to the truth-loving way of life  
 98:3 wherein are truth-loving Books  
 98:5 That is the truth-loving way of life
- 2784. QIYĀMAH—feminine noun—resurrec-  
 tion**  
 2:85 Resurrection, they will be returned to the  
 2:113 between them on the Day of Resurrection  
 2:174 speak to them on the Day of Resurrection  
 2:212 Day of Resurrection and God provides for  
 3:55 ungrateful until the Day of Resurrection  
 3:77 nor look on them on the Day of Resurrection  
 3:161 approach him on the Day of Resurrection  
 3:180 were misers with on the Day of Resurrection  
 3:185 on the Day of Resurrection  
 3:194 with shame on the Day of Resurrection  
 4:87 gather you on the Day of Resurrection  
 4:109 for them on the Day of Resurrection  
 4:141 you on the Day of Resurrection  
 4:159 on the Day of Resurrection he will be  
 5:14 them until the Day of Resurrection  
 5:36 punishment on the Day of Resurrection  
 5:64 hatred until the Day of Resurrection  
 6:12 you on the Day of Resurrection  
 7:32 on the Day of Resurrection. Thus We explain  
 7:167 them until the Day of Resurrection  
 7:172 on the Day of Resurrection: Truly we had  
 10:60 against God on the Day of Resurrection  
 10:93 between them on the Day of Resurrection  
 11:60 a curse and on the Day of Resurrection  
 11:98 before his folk on the Day of Resurrection  
 11:99 in this life and on the Day of Resurrection  
 16:25 on the Day of Resurrection and of the heavy  
 16:27 Again, on the Day of Resurrection He will  
 16:92 Day of Resurrection about what you had  
 16:124 between them on the Day of Resurrection  
 17:13 for him on the Day of Resurrection a book  
 17:58 before the Day of Resurrection or We will be  
 17:62 postponed for me to the Day of Resurrection  
 17:97 assemble them on the Day of Resurrection  
 18:105 them on the Day of Resurrection, any  
 19:95 Him individually on the Day of Resurrection
- 20:100 heavy load on the Day of Resurrection  
 20:101 on the Day of Resurrection will be the load  
 20:124 him on the Day of Resurrection unseeing  
 21:47 of equity on the Day of Resurrection  
 22:9 on the Day of Resurrection the punishment  
 22:17 between them on the Day of Resurrection  
 22:69 among you on the Day of Resurrection  
 23:16 will be raised up on the Day of Resurrection  
 25:69 of Resurrection and he will dwell in it  
 28:41 And on the Day of Resurrection, they will  
 28:42 Day of Resurrection they will be of the ones  
 28:61 Again, on the Day of Resurrection he will be  
 28:71 for you until the Day of Resurrection  
 28:72 for you until the Day of Resurrection  
 29:13 be asked on the Day of Resurrection about  
 29:25 Again, on the Day of Resurrection  
 32:25 among them on the Day of Resurrection  
 35:14 on the Day of Resurrection they will  
 39:15 their people on the Day of Resurrection,  
 39:24 on the Day of Resurrection? And it will be  
 39:31 Again, truly on the Day of Resurrection  
 39:47 on the Day of Resurrection. And it will show  
 39:60 Day of Resurrection thou wilt see those who  
 39:67 On the Day of Resurrection when the heavens  
 41:40 who is safe on the Day of Resurrection  
 42:45 their people on the Day of Resurrection  
 45:17 between them on the Day of Resurrection  
 45:26 gather you on the Day of Resurrection  
 46:5 to him until the Day of Resurrection  
 58:7 what they did on the Day of Resurrection  
 60:3 Day of Resurrection, He will distinguish  
 68:39 Day of Resurrection providing that you will  
 75:1 I swear an oath by the Day of Resurrection  
 75:6 He asks: When is this Day of Resurrection
- 2785. QAWM—masculine noun—folk**  
 2:54 when Moses said to his folk: O my folk  
 2:54 when Moses said to his folk: O my folk  
 2:60 when Moses asked for water for his folk  
 2:67 when Moses said to his folk: Truly God  
 2:118 We made manifest the signs for a folk who  
 2:164 are the signs for a folk who are reasonable  
 2:230 of God. He makes them manifest for a folk  
 2:258 and God guides not the unjust folk  
 2:264 and God guides not the ungrateful folk  
 2:286 art our Defender so help us against the folk  
 3:86 How will God guide a folk who disbelieved  
 3:86 And God guides not the unjust folk  
 3:117 lit on the cultivation of the folk who did wrong  
 3:140 surely a wound afflicted the folk  
 3:147 feet firm and help us against the folk  
 4:78 with these folk that they understand almost  
 4:90 who reach out to a folk who between you and  
 4:90 that they fight you or they fight their folk  
 4:91 they be safe from their folk. Whenever they  
 4:92 from the enemy folk of yours and he be one  
 4:92 if he had been of a folk who between you and  
 4:104 be not feeble in looking for the folk. If you  
 5:2 you detest a folk who barred you from the  
 5:8 let not that you detest a folk drive you into  
 5:11 a folk, were about to extend their hands a

Concordance of 2785. QAWM The Sublime Quran

5:20	when Moses said to his folk: O my folk	7:99	the planning of God but the folk, ones who
5:20	when Moses said to his folk: O my folk	7:109	The Council of the folk of Pharaoh said:
5:21	O my folk! Enter the region, one that is	7:127	And the Council of the folk of Pharaoh said:
5:22	O Moses! Truly in it is a haughty folk	7:127	Moses and his folk to make corruption in and
5:25	Thou between us and between the folk	7:128	Moses said to his folk: Pray for help from
5:26	So grieve not for the folk, the ones who	7:133	they grew arrogant and they had been a folk,
5:41	ones who hearken to folk of others who	7:137	We gave as inheritance to the folk who had
5:50	is fairer than God in determination for a folk	7:137	We destroyed what Pharaoh and his folk had
5:51	truly God guides not the folk, the ones who	7:138	approached on a folk who give themselves up
5:54	God will bring the folk whom He loves and	7:138	He said: Truly you are an ignorant folk
5:58	That is because they are a folk who are not	7:142	my folk and make things right and follow
5:67	God guides not the folk, the ones who are un	7:145	firmness and command thy folk to take what
5:68	not for folk, the ones who are ungrateful	7:148	the folk of Moses took to themselves after
5:77	follow not the desires of the folk who surely	7:150	when Moses returned to his folk enraged and
5:84	Garden among the folk— the ones in accord	7:150	O son of my mother, truly the folk took
5:102	Surely the folk asked about them before you.	7:150	and assign me not with the folk, the ones
5:108	and God guides not the folk, the ones who	7:155	Moses chose of his folk seventy men for Our
6:45	So cut off were the last remnant of the folk	7:159	folk of Moses there is a community that
6:47	be caused to perish but the folk, the ones	7:160	We revealed to Moses when his folk asked
6:66	And thy folk denied it and it is The Truth.	7:164	Why admonish a folk whom God is One Who
6:68	sit not with the folk, the ones who are unjust	7:176	That is the parable of the folk, those who
6:74	Truly I see thee and thy folk clearly	7:177	How evil is the parable of the folk who
6:77	certainly I would have been among the folk	7:188	and a bearer of good tidings to a folk who
6:78	Then when it set, he said: O my folk! Truly I	7:203	and guidance and mercy for a folk who
6:80	And his folk argued with him. He said: You	8:53	He was gracious to a folk until they first
6:83	that We gave Abraham against his folk	8:58	hast feared treachery from a folk, then
6:89	surely We charged a folk with them who is	8:65	were ungrateful because they are a folk who
6:97	explained distinctly the signs for a folk who	8:72	you to help them except against the folk
6:98	We explained distinctly the signs for a folk	9:6	That is because they are a folk who know not
6:99	Truly in this are signs for a folk who believe	9:11	We explain the signs distinctly for a folk
6:105	We will make the Quran manifest for a folk	9:13	Will you not fight a folk who broke their
6:126	explained distinctly the signs for a folk who	9:14	He will heal the breasts of a folk, ones who
6:133	you to grow from offspring of other folk	9:19	God. And God guides not the folk, ones who
6:135	Say: O my folk! Act according to your ability.	9:24	His command and God guides not the folk,
6:144	Truly God guides not the folk, the ones who	9:37	and God guides not the folk, the ones who
6:147	And His might is not repelled from the folk,	9:39	and will have in exchange for you a folk
7:32	We explain distinctly the signs for a folk	9:53	Truly you, you had been a folk, ones who
7:47	Our Lord assign Thou us not with the folk	9:56	they are not of you. They are but a folk who
7:52	a guidance and a mercy for a folk who	9:70	The folk of Noah and of Ad and of Thamud,
7:58	Thus We diversify the signs for a folk who	9:70	and of a folk of Abraham and of the
7:59	Noah to his folk. And he said: O my folk	9:80	Messenger and God guides not the folk, the
7:59	Noah to his folk. And he said: O my folk	9:96	God is not well-pleased with the folk, the
7:60	The Council of his folk said: Truly we see	9:109	of hell and God guides not the folk, the ones
7:61	He said: O my folk! There is no fallacy in	9:115	God would not have been causing a folk to go
7:64	Truly they, they had been a folk in the dark	9:122	the way of life and that they warn their folk
7:65	sent their brother Hud, he said: O my folk	9:127	hearts because they are a folk who
7:66	who were ungrateful said among his folk	10:5	distinctly the signs for a folk who know
7:67	He said: O my folk! There is no foolishness	10:6	heavens and the earth are signs for a folk
7:69	when He made you viceregents after the folk	10:13	Thus We give recompense to the folk, the ones
7:73	sent their brother Salih. He said: O my folk	10:24	We explain distinctly the signs for a folk
7:75	those who grew arrogant among his folk	10:67	Truly in this are signs for a folk who hear
7:79	turned away from them and said: O my folk	10:71	the tidings of Noah when he said to his folk
7:80	And mention Lot, when he said to his folk:	10:71	O my folk! If my station had been
7:81	Nay! You are a folk, ones who are excessive	10:74	raised up Messengers after him to their folk
7:82	answer of his folk had not been but that they	10:75	grew arrogant and they had been a folk, ones
7:85	said: O my folk! Worship God! You have no	10:83	believed Moses but the offspring of his folk
7:88	who grew arrogant from among his folk	10:84	Moses said: O my folk! If you had been b
7:89	victory between us and between our folk in	10:85	Make us not a temptation for the folk, the
7:90	who were ungrateful among his folk	10:86	deliver us by Thy Mercy from the folk, the
7:93	O my folk! Certainly I expressed to you the	10:87	dwelling houses for your folk in Egypt
7:93	away from them and said: O my folk	10:98	profited from its belief other than the folk of

Concordance of 2785. QAWM The Sublime Quran

10:101	the signs nor the warning avail a folk who	16:107	And God guides not the folk, the ones who
11:25	We sent Noah to his folk: Truly I am a clear	18:15	These, our folk took to themselves gods other
11:27	ungrateful said from among his folk	18:86	muddy water and he found near it a folk
11:28	He said: O my folk! Considered you that I	18:90	He found it coming up on a folk for whom
11:29	And O my folk! I ask not of you wealth for it	18:93	He found behind them a folk who would al
11:29	their Lord while I see you a folk who are	19:11	went forth to his folk from the sanctuary
11:30	O my folk! I ask not of you any compensation	19:27	Then she approached her folk with him
11:36	revealed to Noah: Truly none of thy folk	19:97	that thou wilt warn a most stubborn folk
11:38	the Council passed by him of his folk	20:79	Pharaoh caused his folk to go astray and he
11:44	it was said: Away with the folk, the ones who	20:83	what caused thee to hasten from thy folk, O
11:49	not been knowing of them, nor thy folk	20:85	He said: Then truly We tried thy folk after
11:50	their brother Hud. He said: O my folk	20:86	Then Moses returned to his folk enraged
11:51	O my folk! I ask not of you any compensation	20:86	He said: O my folk! Promise you not your
11:52	And O my folk! Ask your Lord for	20:87	heavy load of the adornments of the folk
11:57	my Lord will make successors a folk other	20:90	Aaron said to them before: O my folk! You
11:60	their Lord, away with Ad, a folk of Hud	21:11	caused to grow after them another folk
11:61	their brother Salih. He said: O my folk	21:52	he said to his father and his folk: What are
11:63	He said: O my folk! Considered you that I	21:74	they had been a reprehensible folk, ones who
11:64	O my folk! This is the she-camel of God	21:77	We helped him against the folk who denied
11:70	They said: Fear not. We were sent to the folk	21:77	been a reprehensible folk. So We drowned
11:74	to him, he disputes with Us for the folk of	21:78	when a herd of the sheep of his folk strayed.
11:78	He said: O my folk! These are my daughters!	21:106	the delivering of this message for the folk,
11:78	Then drew near his folk, running toward	22:42	And if they deny thee, surely the folk of
11:84	their brother Shuayb. He said: O my folk	22:43	and the folk of Abraham and the folk of Lot
11:85	And O my folk! Live up to the measuring	22:43	and the folk of Abraham and the folk of Lot
11:88	He said: O my folk! Considered you that I	23:23	Noah to his folk and he said: O my folk!
11:89	And O my folk! Let not your breach with me	23:23	to his folk and he said: O my folk! Worship
11:89	lit on a folk of Noah or a folk of Hud or a	23:24	who were ungrateful among his folk
11:89	Noah or a folk of Hud or a folk of Salih	23:28	to God Who delivered us from the folk, the
11:89	Noah or a folk of Hud or a folk of Salih	23:33	said the Council of his folk to those who
11:89	And a folk of Lot are not far from you	23:41	So away with the folk, the ones who are
11:92	O my folk! Is my extended family mightier to	23:44	We made them tales. So away with the folk
11:93	O my folk! Act according to your ability and	23:46	and they had been a folk, ones who exalt
11:98	He will go before his folk on the Day of	23:106	prevailed over us. We had been a folk, ones
12:9	You be a folk after that ones in accord with	25:4	he devised and other folk assisted him. So
12:37	taught me. Truly I left the creed of a folk	25:18	the Remembrance and had been a lost folk
12:87	of the solace of God but the folk, ones who	25:30	Messenger said: O my Lord! Truly my folk
12:110	Might will not be repelled from the folk, the	25:36	We said: You both go to the folk who denied
12:111	and a guidance and a mercy for a folk who	25:37	And the folk of Noah, when they denied the
13:3	Truly in that are signs for a folk who reflect	26:10	Moses saying that: Approach the unjust folk
13:4	in these things there are signs for a folk who	26:11	a folk of Pharaoh: Will they not be
13:7	and one who guides every folk	26:70	he said to his father and his folk: What is it
13:11	truly God alters not a folk until they alter	26:105	The folk of Noah denied the ones who are
13:11	God wanted evil for a folk, then there is no	26:117	He said: My Lord! My folk denied me
14:4	Messenger but with the tongue of his folk	26:160	The folk of Lot denied the ones who are sent
14:5	with Our signs saying: Bring out thy folk	26:166	Nay! You are a folk ones who turn away
14:6	And mention when Moses said to his folk:	27:12	nine signs to Pharaoh and his folk. Truly
14:9	you of those before you: The folk of Noah	27:12	and his folk. Truly they had been a folk,
14:28	and caused their folk to live in abodes of	27:24	I found her and her folk prostrating to the sun
15:15	Nay! We were a bewitched folk	27:43	God for truly she had been of a folk, ones
15:58	They said: We were sent to a folk, ones who	27:46	He said: O my folk! Why seek you to hasten
15:62	he said: Truly you are a folk, ones unknown	27:47	your omen is with God. Nay! You are a folk
16:11	Truly in that is a sign for a folk who reflect	27:51	Truly We destroyed them and their folk one
16:12	truly in that are signs for a folk who are	27:52	did wrong. Truly in this is a sign for a folk
16:13	truly in that is a sign for a folk who recollect	27:54	Lot when he said to his folk: You approach
16:59	He is secluded from the folk because of the	27:55	of women? Nay! You are a folk who are
16:64	as a guidance and a mercy for a folk who	27:56	there had been no answer by his folk, but
16:65	death. Truly in this is a sign for a folk who	27:60	besides God? Nay! They are a folk who
16:67	Truly in it is a sign for a folk who are	27:86	Truly in that are signs for a folk who believe
16:69	Truly in this is certainly a sign for a folk	28:3	Pharaoh with The Truth for a folk who
16:79	but God, truly in this are the signs for a folk	28:21	My Lord! Deliver me from the folk, ones who

Concordance of 2786. QŪWAH *The Sublime Quran*

28:25	Thou wert delivered from the folk, ones who	45:4	of moving creatures are signs for a folk who
28:32	and his Council. Truly they had been a folk,	45:5	of the winds— signs for a folk who are
28:46	from thy Lord, that thou wast to warn a folk	45:13	Truly in that are signs for a folk who reflect
28:50	Truly God guides not the folk, the ones who	45:14	He give recompense to a folk according to
28:76	Korah had been of the folk of Moses, but he	45:20	and a guidance and a mercy for a folk who
28:76	His folk said to him: Exult not; truly God	45:31	you grew arrogant and you had been a folk,
28:79	So he went forth to his folk in his	46:10	you are; truly God guides not the folk, the
29:14	We sent Noah to his folk and he lingered in	46:21	the brother of Ad when he warned his folk
29:16	Abraham said to his folk: Worship God and	46:23	sent with, but I see that you are a folk who
29:24	the answer of his folk had been nothing	46:25	Thus We give recompense to the folk, ones
29:24	Truly in this are certainly signs for a folk	46:29	it was finished, they turned to their folk
29:28	Lot, when he said to his folk: Truly you	46:30	They said: O our folk! Truly We heard a
29:29	answer of his folk had not been but that they	46:31	O our folk! Answer one who calls to God
29:30	He said: My Lord! Help me against the folk,	46:35	Will any be caused to perish but the folk, the
29:35	We left in it a sign, clear portents for a folk	47:38	And if you turn away, He will have a folk
29:36	their brother Shuayb. He said: O my folk!	48:12	thought and you had been a lost folk
29:51	in that is a mercy and a reminder for a folk	48:16	You will be called against a folk imbued
30:21	Truly in that are certainly signs for a folk	49:6	be clear so that you not light on a folk
30:23	Truly in that are certainly signs for a folk	49:11	Let not a folk deride another folk
30:24	Truly in that are certainly signs for a folk	49:11	Let not a folk deride another folk
30:28	We explain distinctly the signs to a folk who	50:12	The folk of Noah denied what came before
30:37	He wills? Truly in that are signs for a folk	50:14	Companions of the Thicket and the folk of
30:47	Messengers before thee to their own folk.	51:25	said: Peace. He said: Peace to a folk, ones
32:3	thou warnest a folk to whom no warner	51:32	They said: We were sent to a folk, ones who
36:6	thou warnest a folk whose fathers were not	51:46	folk of Noah from before, truly they had
36:19	reminded? Nay! You are a folk, ones who are	51:46	they had been a folk, ones who disobey
36:20	He said: O my folk! Follow the ones who are	51:53	to one another? Nay! They are a folk, ones
36:26	Garden. He said: O would that my folk know	52:32	understanding to this? Or are they a folk
36:28	We caused not to descend on his folk an	53:52	they who do greater wrong and ones who are
37:30	over you. Nay! You had been a folk, ones who	54:9	The folk of Noah denied before them. They
37:85	he said to his father and to his folk: What is	54:33	The folk of Lot denied the warning
37:115	We delivered them and their folk from the	58:14	those who turned in friendship to a folk
37:124	when he said to his folk: Will you not be	58:22	wilt not find any folk who believe in God and
38:12	The folk of Noah before them denied and Ad	59:13	That is because they are a folk who
38:13	Thamud and a folk of Lot and the	59:14	That is because they are a folk who are not
39:39	Say: O my folk! Truly act according to your	60:4	those with him when they said to their folk
39:42	Truly in that are signs for a folk who reflect	60:13	Turn not in friendship to a folk against
39:52	tightens it for whom He wills. for a folk who	61:5	Moses said to his folk: O my folk! Why
40:5	The folk of Noah denied before them and the	61:5	Moses said to his folk: O my folk! Why
40:29	O my folk! Yours is the dominion this day,	61:5	And God guides not the folk, the ones who
40:30	he who believed said: O my folk! Truly I fear	61:7	to God? And God guides not the folk
40:31	in like manner of a folk of Noah and Ad and	62:5	was the parable of a folk who denied the
40:32	O my folk! Truly I fear for you a Day when	62:5	And God guides not the folk, the ones who
40:38	he who believed said: O my folk! Follow me.	63:6	Truly God guides not the folk, ones who dis
40:39	O my folk! Truly this present life is nothing	66:11	actions and deliver Thou me from the folk
40:41	O my folk! What is it to me that I call to you	69:7	wilt thou see the folk in it laid prostrate as if
41:3	distinctly, an Arabic Recitation for a folk	71:1	Noah to his folk saying: Warn thy folk
43:5	overlooking as you had been a folk, ones who	71:1	saying: Warn thy folk before a painful
43:26	Abraham said to his father and his folk:	71:2	He said: O my folk! Truly I am a clear warner
43:44	a remembrance for thee and thy folk. And	71:5	My Lord! Truly I called to my folk nighttime
43:51	proclaimed to his folk, he said: O my folk		
43:51	proclaimed to his folk, he said: O my folk		
43:54	they obeyed him. Truly they had been a folk		
43:54	he irritated his folk. Then they obeyed him.		
43:57	as an example, that is when thy folk cry		
43:58	Nay! They are a contentious folk		
43:88	his saying: O my Lord! Truly these are a folk		
44:17	We tried a folk of Pharaoh before them when		
44:22	called on his Lord: Truly these are a folk,		
44:28	We gave it as inheritance to another folk		
44:37	Are they better or a folk of Tubba and those		

**Q W Y**

**2786. QŪWAH—feminine noun—firmness, strength, firming**

2:63	Take what We gave you with firmness and
2:93	Take what We gave you with firmness and
2:165	punishment, that all strength belongs to God
7:145	take these with firmness and command thy
7:171	Take with firmness what We gave you and
8:60	for them whatever you were able of strength
9:69	before you who had been with more strength

Concordance of 2787. QAWĪY-2799. KABIRA The Sublime Quran

11:52 strength to your strength, so turn not away  
 11:52 strength to your strength, so turn not away  
 11:80 He said: Would that I have strength against  
 16:92 after firming its fibers by taking your oaths  
 18:39 What God willed! There is no strength but  
 18:95 so assist me with strength. I will make a  
 19:12 O Yahya! Take the Book with strength. And  
 27:33 They said: We are imbued with strength and  
 28:76 heavy ordeal to many imbued with strength  
 28:78 who were more vigorous in strength than he  
 30:9 superior to them in strength and they plowed  
 30:54 after that weakness, He assigned strength  
 30:54 Again, after that strength, He assigned  
 35:44 been stronger than they are in strength  
 40:21 they had been superior to them in strength  
 40:82 and they were more vigorous in strength  
 41:15 Who is more vigorous than us in strength  
 41:15 than they in strength. And they had been  
 47:13 stronger in strength than thy town which  
 51:58 Provider, The Possessor of Strength  
 53:5 by The One Stronger in Strength  
 81:20 possessed of strength, with the Possessor of  
 86:10 there will not be for him any strength nor

**2787. QAWĪY—masculine noun—strong**

8:52 God is Strong, Severe in repayment  
 11:66 Truly thy Lord, He is Strong, Almighty  
 22:40 Truly God is Strong, Almighty  
 22:74 Truly God is Strong, Almighty  
 27:39 station; and truly I am strong, trustworthy  
 28:26 employ the strong, the trustworthy  
 33:25 And God had been Strong, Almighty  
 40:22 Truly He is Strong, Severe in Repayment  
 42:19 and He is The Strong, The Almighty  
 57:25 Truly God is Strong, Almighty  
 58:21 Truly God is Strong, Almighty

**2788. AQWĀ—verb IV perfect—to excel in strength**

**verb IV active participle (*muqwī*)—ones who are desert people**  
 56:73 sustenance for ones who are desert people

**Q Y D**

**2789. QAYYADA—verb II perfect—to allot**  
 41:25 We allotted for them comrades who were  
 43:36 Merciful, We allotted for him a satan so he is

**Q Y L**

**2790. QĀLA—verb I perfect—to take a rest at noon**

**verb I active participle (*qā'il*)—one who sleeps at noon**  
 7:4 or when they were ones who sleep at noon

**2791. MAQĪL—masculine noun—place of noonday rest**

25:24 and the fairer place of noonday rest

**K**

**K ° S**

**2792. KA°S—feminine noun—a cup**

37:45 A cup from a spring of water will be passed  
 52:23 They will contend with one another for a cup  
 56:18 with cups and ewers and goblets from  
 76:5 pious will drink from a cup that had been a  
 76:17 they are given to drink in it a cup that had  
 78:34 and a cup overflowing

**K ° Y N**

**2793. KA°YAYYIN—adverb—followed by *min* many, how many, always**

3:146 how many a Prophet whom, along with him,  
 12:105 how many signs of the heavens and the  
 22:45 And how many a town We caused to perish  
 22:48 How many a town I granted indulgence  
 29:60 how many a moving creature carries not its  
 47:13 how many a town had there been which was  
 65:8 How many a town defied the command of its

**K B B**

**2794. KABBA—verb I perfect—to invert verb I perfect passive (*kubba*)—to be slung**  
 27:90 near with evil deeds, they would be slung

**2795. AKABBA—verb IV—to grovel verb IV active participle (*mukibb*)—prone**  
 67:22 Is then whoever walks as one who is prone

**K B T**

**2796. KABATA—verb I perfect—to suppress verb I imperfect (*yakbitu*)—to suppress verb I perfect passive (*kubita*)—to be suppressed**

3:127 those who were ungrateful or suppress them  
 58:5 His Messenger, they were suppressed  
 58:5 before them were suppressed. And surely We

**K B D**

**2797. KABAD—masculine noun—trouble**  
 90:4 Truly We created the human being in trouble

**K B R**

**2798. KABURA—verb I perfect—to be troublesome**

6:35 if their turning aside had been troublesome  
 10:71 If my station had been troublesome to you  
 18:5 Troublesome is a word that goes forth from  
 40:35 It is troublesome, repugnant with God and  
 42:13 Troublesome for the ones who are  
 61:3 It was most troublesome, repugnant to God  
**verb I imperfect (*yakburu*)—to be troublesome, greater part of something, having pride**  
 17:51 creation that is more troublesome in your  
 24:11 And as for those who turned away towards  
 40:56 there is nothing but having pride in their

**K B R**

**2799. KABIRA—verb I perfect—to develop**

Concordance of 2800. KABBARA-2804. KABĪR *The Sublime Quran*

- verb I imperfect (*yakbaru*)—to develop**  
 4:6 excessively and hastily, for they will develop  
**verb I verbal noun (*kibar*)—old age**  
 2:266 old age lit on him and he had weak offspring  
 3:40 I reached old age and my woman is a barren  
 14:39 to God Who bestowed on me in my old age  
 15:54 you good tidings to me even though old age  
 17:23 If they reach old age with thee, one of them  
 19:8 and surely I reached an advanced old age
- 2800. KABBARA—verb II perfect—to magnify**  
**verb II imperfect (*yukabbiru*)—to magnify**  
 2:185 perfect the period and that you magnify  
 22:37 to be subservient to you that you magnify  
**verb II imperative (*kabbir*)—magnify**  
 17:111 of a sense of humility. And magnify Him a  
 74:3 And magnify thy Lord  
**verb II verbal noun (*takbīr*)—magnification**  
 17:111 of a sense of humility. And magnify Him a
- 2801. AKBARA—verb IV perfect—to admire**  
 12:31 when they saw him, they admired him and
- 2802. TAKABBARA—verb V perfect—to increase in pride**  
**verb V imperfect (*yatakabbaru*)—to increase in pride**  
 7:13 It is not for thee to increase in pride in it  
 7:146 My signs those who increase in pride on  
**verb V active participle (*mutakabbir*)—one who increases in pride, one who is supreme**  
 16:29 It is for the ones who increase in pride  
 39:60 for ones who increase in pride  
 39:72 for the ones who increase in pride  
 40:27 everyone who increases in pride and who  
 40:35 of one who increases in pride, haughtiness  
 40:76 for the ones who increase in pride  
 59:23 The One Who is The Supreme. Glory be to
- 2803. ISTAKBARA—verb X perfect—to grow arrogant**  
 2:34 but Iblis. He refused and grew arrogant  
 2:87 you grew arrogant and you denied a group of  
 4:173 for those who disdained and grew arrogant  
 7:36 who denied Our signs and grew arrogant  
 7:40 denied Our signs and grew arrogant among  
 7:75 Said the Council of those who grew arrogant  
 7:76 Those who grew arrogant said: Truly we are  
 7:88 Council of those who grew arrogant from  
 7:133 they grew arrogant and they had been a folk,  
 10:75 with Our signs. Then they grew arrogant  
 14:21 weak would say to those who grew arrogant  
 23:46 this Council. Then they grew arrogant  
 25:21 they grew arrogant among themselves  
 28:39 he grew arrogant, he and his armies, on the  
 29:39 clear portents, but they grew arrogant on the  
 34:31 due to weakness to those who grew arrogant  
 34:32 Those who grew arrogant would say to those  
 34:33 those who grew arrogant  
 38:74 He grew arrogant and had been among the
- 38:75 Hadst thou grown arrogant, or hadst thou  
 39:59 thou hadst grown arrogant and hadst been  
 40:47 weak will say to those who grew arrogant  
 40:48 Those who grew arrogant would say: Truly  
 41:15 As for Ad, they grew arrogant on the earth  
 41:38 But if they grew arrogant, then those who  
 45:31 Then you grew arrogant and you had been a  
 46:10 and had believed in it, yet you grew arrogant  
 71:7 growing arrogant as they grew arrogant  
 74:23 Again, he drew back and grew arrogant  
**verb X imperfect (*yastakbiru*)—to grow arrogant**  
 4:172 disdains His worship and grows arrogant  
 5:82 and monks and they grow not arrogant  
 6:93 And you had been growing arrogant to His  
 7:48 not nor that you had been growing arrogant  
 7:206 who are with thy Lord grow not arrogant  
 16:49 the angels and they grow not arrogant  
 21:19 near Him, they grow not arrogant to worship  
 32:15 of their Lord and they grow not arrogant  
 37:35 is no god but God, they grow arrogant  
 40:60 Truly those who grow arrogant  
 46:20 because you had been growing arrogant on  
**verb X verbal noun (*istakbār*)—growing arrogant**  
 35:43 growing arrogant on the earth and planning  
 71:7 growing arrogant as they grew arrogant  
**verb X active participle (*mustakbir*)—one who grows in arrogance**  
 16:22 not and they are ones who grow arrogant  
 16:23 He loves not the ones who grow arrogant  
 23:67 ones who grow arrogant regarding it and  
 31:7 he turned as one who grows arrogant, as if  
 45:8 he persists as one who grows arrogant as if  
 63:5 while they are ones who grow arrogant
- 2804. KABĪR—masculine noun (comparative adjective masculine *akbar*, feminine *kubrā*, plural *kubarā*)—foremost master, arduous, deplorable, grave, great, hateful sin, old, teacher, aged**  
 2:45 truly it is arduous but for the ones who are  
 2:143 it had been grave but for those whom God  
 2:217 Fighting in it is deplorable and barring from  
 2:217 expelling people from it are more deplorable  
 2:217 And persecution is more deplorable than  
 2:219 Say: In both of them there is deplorable sin  
 2:219 humanity and their sin is more deplorable  
 2:282 that you write it down, be it small or great  
 3:118 and what their breasts conceal is greater  
 4:2 Truly this had been criminal, a hateful sin  
 4:34 them (f), truly God had been Lofty, Great  
 4:153 they had asked Moses for greater than that  
 6:19 Say: Which thing is greater in testimony?  
 6:78 he said: This is my Lord. This is greater.  
 6:123 We made in every town greater ones who  
 8:73 persecution on the earth and the hateful sin  
 9:3 on the day of the greater pilgrimage to  
 9:72 And the greater contentment is with God.  
 9:121 contributions —be they small or great  
 10:61 smaller than that nor what is greater than  
 11:3 for you the punishment of a Great Day

Concordance of 2805. KABĀ<sup>o</sup>IR-2809. KATABA *The Sublime Quran*

11:11 those, for them is forgiveness and a great  
 12:78 is a old man as his father so take one of us in  
 12:80 The eldest of them said: Know you not that  
 13:9 and the visible, The Great, The One Who is  
 16:41 world to come will be greater. If they had  
 17:4 will exalt yourselves in a great  
 17:9 that they will have a great compensation  
 17:21 will be greater in degrees and greater in  
 17:21 greater in degrees and greater in excellence  
 17:31 of them had been a grave inequity  
 17:43 He above what they say, greatly exalted  
 17:60 but it only increases them in great defiance  
 17:87 Truly His grace had been great upon thee  
 18:49 leaves out anything small or great but  
 20:23 that We cause thee to see of Our greater  
 20:71 he is your teacher who taught you the  
 21:58 —but the greatest of them— so that perhaps  
 21:63 been accomplished by the greatest of them  
 21:103 The greater terror will not dishearten them  
 22:62 and that God, He is The Lofty, The Great  
 25:19 We will cause him to experience the great  
 25:21 themselves defiant, turning in great disdain  
 25:52 against them thereby with a great struggle  
 26:49 He is truly your foremost master who taught  
 28:23 shepherds move on; and our father is aged  
 29:45 remembrance of God is greater, and God  
 31:30 And that God, He is The Lofty, The Great  
 32:21 the closer punishment other than the greater  
 33:47 that for them is a great grace from God  
 33:67 our great ones. They caused us to go astray  
 33:68 the punishment and curse them with great  
 34:3 the earth, be it smaller than that or greater  
 34:23 The Truth. And He is the Lofty, the Great  
 35:7 there is forgiveness and a great  
 35:32 permission of God. That is the greater grace  
 39:26 punishment of the world to come is greater if  
 40:10 the repugnance of God is greater than your  
 40:12 is with God alone, The Lofty, The Great  
 40:57 heavens and the earth is greater than the  
 42:22 from their Lord. That it is the great grace  
 43:48 not to see any sign but it was greater than its  
 44:16 We will seize by force with the greatest  
 53:18 Certainly he saw some of the greatest signs  
 54:53 And every small and great thing is that  
 57:7 who believed and spent, for them is a great  
 67:9 down anything. You are not but in a great  
 67:12 is forgiveness and a great compensation  
 68:33 of the world to come is greater if they had  
 74:35 Truly it is one of the greatest of all things  
 76:20 wilt have seen bliss and a great dominion  
 79:20 And he caused him to see the greater sign  
 79:34 When the Greater Catastrophe would draw  
 85:11 rivers run. That will be the Great Triumph  
 87:12 even he who will roast in the great fire  
 88:24 God will punish him with the greater

**2805. KABĀ<sup>o</sup>IR—feminine noun (plural of *kabīrah*)—major sins**

4:31 you avoid major sins that you are prohibited  
 42:37 those who avoid the major sins and  
 53:32 those who avoid the major sins and the

**2806. KUBBĀR—masculine noun—magnificent**

71:22 And they planned a magnificent plan

**2807. KIBRIYĀ<sup>o</sup>—feminine noun—domination**

10:78 fathers on so that the domination on the earth  
 45:37 His is the domination of the heavens and the

**K B K B**

**2808. KABKABA—verb quad I perfect—to throw down headlong**

**verb quad I perfect passive (*kubkiba*)—to throw down into**

26:94 they were thrown down into it, they

**K T B**

**2809. KATABA—verb I perfect—to write down, to record, with preposition *li* or *‘alā* to prescribe**

2:79 to them for what their hands wrote down  
 2:187 look for what God prescribed  
 4:66 if We prescribed for them that you kill  
 4:77 Why hadst Thou prescribed fighting for us  
 5:21 that God prescribed for you and go not back  
 5:32 On account of that, We prescribed for the  
 5:45 We prescribed for them in it: A life for a life  
 6:12 say: To God. He prescribed mercy for  
 6:54 Peace be to you. Your Lord prescribed mercy  
 7:145 We wrote down for him on the Tablets  
 9:51 us but what God had been prescribing  
 21:105 We wrote down in the Psalms after the  
 57:27 We prescribed it not for them but they were  
 58:21 God prescribed: I will prevail, truly I and My  
 58:22 Those, He prescribed belief in their hearts  
 59:3 If God prescribed not banishment for them

**verb I imperfect (*yaktubu*)—**

**to write down, to record, with preposition *li* or *‘alā* to prescribe**

2:79 woe to those who write down the Book with  
 2:282 let one who is a scribe write it down between  
 2:282 scribe should not refuse to write it down as  
 2:282 let him write down and let the debtor dictate  
 2:282 grow not weary that you write it down, be it  
 2:282 is no blame on you if you not write it down  
 3:181 We will write down what they said and their  
 4:81 God records what they spend the night  
 7:156 I will prescribe it for those who are  
 10:21 Truly Our messengers write down what you  
 19:79 No indeed! We will write down what he says  
 36:12 We give life to the dead and We write down  
 43:80 Our messengers are near them writing down  
 52:41 unseen with them and they write it down  
 68:47 with them so that they write it down

**verb I imperative (*uktub*)—write down, record, prescribe**

2:282 is determined—then write it down  
 3:53 Messenger so write us down with the ones  
 5:83 Our Lord! We believed so write us down  
 7:156 prescribe for us in the present benevolence

**verb I perfect passive (*kutiba*)—to be prescribed**

Concordance of 2810. IKTATABA-2811. KITĀB *The Sublime Quran*

- 2:178 believed! Reciprocation was prescribed for  
 2:180 It is prescribed for you when death attended  
 2:183 Formal fasting was prescribed  
 2:183 for you as it was prescribed for those who  
 2:216 Fighting was prescribed for you although it  
 2:246 He said: Perhaps if fighting was prescribed  
 2:246 when fighting was prescribed for them, they  
 3:154 it was prescribed they be slain—for the Final  
 4:77 fighting was prescribed for them, there was  
 4:127 you give not what was prescribed for them  
 9:120 accord with morality written down for them  
 9:121 a valley, but it was written down for them  
 22:4 It was written down about him that whoever  
**verb I imperfect passive (yuktabu)—  
 to be prescribed**  
 43:19 giving testimony will be written down and  
**verb I active participle (kātib)—  
 one who is a scribe, one who incribes**  
 2:282 let one who is a scribe write it down between  
 2:282 scribe should not refuse to write it down as  
 2:282 who is a scribe nor witness be pressed  
 2:283 on a journey and find no one who is a scribe  
 21:94 And truly We will be Ones Who Inscribe it  
 82:11 ones who are generous scribes  
**verb I passive participle (maktūb)—  
 that which is a writing**  
 7:157 with them that which is a writing in the Torah
- 2810. IKTATABA—verb VIII perfect—to be  
 written down**  
 25:5 ones that he caused to be written down
- 2811. KITĀB—masculine noun (plural  
 kutub)—book, prescription, manuscript,  
 emancipation, letter**  
 2:2 That is the Book—there is no doubt in it, a  
 2:44 forget while you relate the Book  
 2:53 when We gave Moses the Book and the  
 2:78 the unlettered who know nothing of the Book  
 2:79 woe to those who write down the Book with  
 2:85 believe you in some of the Book and are un  
 2:87 We gave Moses the Book and We sent  
 2:89 when a Book from God drew near them  
 2:101 were given the Book, the Book of God  
 2:101 who were given the Book, the Book of God  
 2:105 from among the People of the Book  
 2:109 Many of the People of the Book wished that  
 2:113 although they both recount the Book  
 2:121 Those to whom We gave the Book recount it  
 2:129 teach them the Book and wisdom and make  
 2:144 were given the Book know that it is The Truth  
 2:145 to bring to those who were given the Book  
 2:146 Those to whom We gave the Book recognize  
 2:151 makes you pure and teaches you the Book  
 2:159 it manifest to humanity in the Book  
 2:174 keep back what God caused of the Book to  
 2:176 That is because God sent down the Book  
 2:176 were at variance regarding the Book are in a  
 2:177 and the angels and the Book and the  
 2:213 warn and with them He caused the Book to  
 2:231 He caused to descend to you from the Book
- 2:235 of marriage until she reaches her prescribed  
 2:285 God and His angels and His Books and His  
 3:3 He sent down to thee the Book with The  
 3:7 It is He who caused the Book to descend to  
 3:7 essence of the Book and others, ones that are  
 3:19 variance were those who were given the Book  
 3:20 say to those who were given the Book and to  
 3:23 those who were given a share of the Book  
 3:23 are called to the Book of God to give  
 3:48 He teaches him the Book and wisdom and  
 3:64 Say: O People of the Book! Approach now to  
 3:65 O People of the Book! Why argue with one  
 3:69 section of the People of the Book wished that  
 3:70 O People of the Book! Why be ungrateful for  
 3:71 O People of the Book! Why confuse you The  
 3:72 section of the People of the Book said:  
 3:75 People of the Book is he who, if thou hast  
 3:78 who distort their tongues with the Book  
 3:78 you assume it is from the Book, although it  
 3:78 although it is not from the Book  
 3:79 a mortal that God should give him the Book  
 3:79 teaching the Book and because you had been  
 3:81 Whatever I gave you of the Book and  
 3:98 O People of the Book! Why be ungrateful for  
 3:99 Say: O People of the Book! Why bar you from  
 3:100 people of those who were given the Book  
 3:110 God, and if the People of the Book believed  
 3:113 all the same, among the People of the Book  
 3:119 love you not. And you believed in the Book  
 3:145 Prescribed is that which is appointed. And  
 3:164 and teaches them the Book and wisdom and  
 3:184 the Psalms and the illuminating Book  
 3:186 from those who were given the Book before  
 3:187 promise from those who were given the Book  
 3:199 among the People of the Book are those who  
 4:24 right hands possessed (f). This is prescribed by  
 4:44 who were given a share of the Book  
 4:47 who were given the Book! Believe in what  
 4:51 those who were given a share of the Book  
 4:54 We gave the people of Abraham the Book  
 4:103 who believe—a timed prescription  
 4:103 who believe—a timed prescription  
 4:105 Truly We caused to descend to thee the Book  
 4:113 God caused the Book to descend to thee and  
 4:123 nor the fantasies of the People of the Book  
 4:127 what is recounted to you in the Book about  
 4:131 We charged those who were given the Book  
 4:136 and the Book which He sent down to His  
 4:136 and the Book that He caused to descend  
 4:136 to God and His angels and His Books  
 4:136 angels and His Books and His Messengers  
 4:140 He sent down to you in the Book that when  
 4:153 The People of the Book ask thee that thou  
 4:153 that thou hast sent down to them a Book from  
 4:159 is none among the People of the Book  
 4:171 O People of the Book! Go not beyond the  
 5:5 the food of those who were given the Book is  
 5:5 from among those who were given the Book  
 5:15 O People of the Book! Surely Our Messenger  
 5:15 of what you had been concealing of the Book  
 5:15 God drew near you a light and a clear Book



Concordance of 2811. **KITĀB** *The Sublime Quran*

5:19	O People of the Book! Surely Our Messenger	18:1	His servant the Book and makes not for it
5:44	the Book of God and they had been witnesses	18:27	what was revealed to thee from the Book of
5:48	We caused the Book to descend to thee with	18:49	Book was to be set in place and thou wilt see
5:48	as true what was before it of the Book	18:49	they will say: Woe to us! What is this Book?
5:57	from among those who were given the Book	19:12	O Yahya! Take the Book with strength. And
5:59	Say: O People of the Book! Seek you revenge	19:16	remember Mary in the Book when she went
5:65	if the People of the Book believed and were	19:30	a servant of God. He gave me the Book and
5:68	Say: O People of the Book! You are not based	19:41	remember Abraham in the Book. Truly he
5:77	Say: O People of the Book! Go not beyond	19:51	remember Moses in the Book. Truly he had
5:110	Book and wisdom and the Torah and the	19:54	remember Ishmael in the Book. Truly he had
6:7	And if We sent down to thee a Book on	19:56	remember Enoch in the Book. Truly he had
6:20	Those to whom We gave the Book recognize	20:52	of them is with my Lord in a Book
6:38	We neglected not anything in the Book	21:10	We caused to descend to you a Book in which
6:59	nor dry thing but it is in a clear Book	21:104	rolling up of the written scroll of manuscripts
6:89	they to whom We gave the Book and critical	22:8	nor guidance nor an illuminating Book
6:91	Say: Who caused the Book to descend that	22:70	in a Book? Truly that is easy for God
6:92	And this is a Book We caused to descend—	23:49	We gave Moses the Book so that perhaps
6:114	He Who caused to descend to you the Book	23:62	Book that speaks The Truth for itself. And
6:114	And those to whom We gave the Book, they	24:33	for emancipation from among what your
6:154	We gave Moses the Book rendered complete	25:35	the Book and assigned his brother Aaron to
6:155	And this Book We caused to descend is that	26:2	That are the signs of the clear Book
6:156	so that you not say: The Book was only	27:1	are the signs of the Quran and a clear Book
6:157	Or so that you say: If the Book was caused to	27:28	Go thou with this letter of mine and cast it to
7:2	It is a Book that was caused to descend to	27:29	She said: O Council! Truly a generous letter
7:37	they will attain their share from the Book	27:40	Said he who has knowledge of the Book: I will
7:52	We brought about a Book to them in which	27:75	and the earth but that it is in the clear Book
7:169	succeeded successors who inherited the Book	28:2	That are the signs of the clear Book
7:169	with the Book that they would say about God	28:43	We gave Moses the Book, after We caused
7:170	who keep fast to the Book and performed the	28:49	Say: Then bring a Book from God that is
7:196	is my protector, Who sent down the Book	28:52	Those to whom We gave the Book before it,
8:68	Were it not for a preceding prescription from	28:86	hadst been without hope that the Book
8:75	than some others in what is prescribed	29:27	to his offspring prophethood and the Book
9:29	who were given the Book until they give the	29:45	was revealed to thee of the Book and
9:36	God is twelve lunar months in the Book of	29:46	dispute not with the People of the Book
10:1	These are the signs of the wise Book	29:47	We caused to descend to thee the Book
10:37	it and as a decisive explanation of the Book	29:47	those to whom We gave the Book before
10:61	greater than that, but it is in a clear Book	29:48	hadst thou been recounting from any Book
10:94	then ask those who recite the Book before	29:51	that We caused to descend to thee the Book
11:1	Alif L[m R]. A Book, the signs in it were set	30:56	what is prescribed by God until the Day of
11:6	and its repository. All is in a clear Book	31:2	These are the signs of the wise Book
11:17	before it was the Book of Moses	31:20	with no guidance and no illuminating Book
11:110	We gave Moses the Book, but they were at	32:2	The sending down successively of the Book,
12:1	That are the signs of the clear Book	32:23	We gave Moses the Book. So be you not
13:1	That are the signs of the Book and what	33:6	to some other in what is prescribed by God
13:36	those to whom We gave the Book are glad at	33:6	that which had been inscribed in the Book
13:38	for every term there is a Book	33:26	among the People of the Book from their
13:39	and with Him is the essence of the Book	34:3	but that it had been in a clear Book
13:43	and whoever has knowledge of the Book	34:44	We gave them not any Books that they study
14:1	This is a Book We caused to descend to	35:11	from his lifetime but it is in a Book. Truly
15:1	That are the signs of the Book and of a clear	35:25	with the Psalms and the illuminating Book
15:4	but there was for it a known prescription	35:29	who recount the Book of God and performed
16:64	And We caused not the Book to descend to	35:31	We revealed to thee of the Book is The
16:89	And We sent down to thee the Book as	35:32	Again, We gave the Book as an inheritance
17:2	We gave Moses the Book and made it a	35:40	Or gave We them a Book so that they have a
17:4	for the Children of Israel in the Book	37:117	And We gave them the manifest Book
17:13	for him on the Day of Resurrection a book	37:157	Then bring your Book if you would be ones
17:14	Recite thy book! This day thy soul sufficed	38:29	It is a blessed Book that We caused to
17:58	That had been inscribed in the Book	39:1	successively of this Book is from God
17:71	then whoever was given his book in his right	39:2	We caused to descend to thee the Book with
17:71	book and they will not be wronged in the least	39:23	God sent down the fairer discourse, a Book,
17:93	until thou hast sent down for us a Book that	39:41	We caused to descend to thee the Book for

Concordance of 2812. KĀTABĀ-2820. KATHĪR *The Sublime Quran*

39:69 shine with the Light of its Lord and the Book  
 40:2 The sending down successively of this Book  
 40:53 to the Children of Israel the Book  
 40:70 Those who denied the Book and that with  
 41:3 Book in which its signs were explained  
 41:41 from Us. And truly it is a mighty Book  
 41:45 We gave Moses the Book, then there was  
 42:14 given as inheritance the Book after them are  
 42:15 God caused to descend from a Book  
 42:17 It is God Who caused the Book to descend  
 42:52 been informed what the Book is nor what is  
 43:2 By the clear Book  
 43:4 it is in the essence of the Book from Our  
 43:21 Or gave We them any Book before this so  
 44:2 By the clear Book  
 45:2 The sending down the Book successively is  
 45:16 We gave the Children of Israel the Book, the  
 45:28 Every community will be called to its book:  
 45:29 is Our Book that speaks for itself against  
 46:2 The sending down successively of the Book is  
 46:4 in the heavens; bring me a Book from before  
 46:12 before it was the Book of Moses for a leader  
 46:12 Book, that which establishes as true in the  
 46:30 O our folk! Truly We heard a Book was  
 50:4 from them; and with Us is a guardian Book  
 52:2 and by a Book inscribed  
 56:78 in a well-guarded Book  
 57:16 like those who were given the Book before  
 57:22 nor on yourselves but it is in a Book  
 57:25 the Book and the Balance so that humanity  
 57:26 the Book. And of them are ones who are  
 57:29 the People of the Book know that they have  
 59:2 People of the Book—from their abodes at the  
 59:11 among the People of the Book: If you were  
 62:2 them pure and teaches them the Book and  
 66:12 true the Words of her Lord and His Books  
 68:37 Or have you a Book by which you study  
 69:19 who will be given his book in his right hand  
 69:19 he will say: Lo and behold! Recite my book  
 69:25 who is given his book to his left, he will say:  
 69:25 say: O would that I was not given my book  
 74:31 So those who were given the Book be  
 74:31 those who were given the Book and the ones  
 78:29 But We counted everything in a Book  
 83:7 Truly the Book of the ones who act  
 83:9 It is a written book  
 83:18 No indeed! Truly the book of the pious is in  
 83:20 It is a written book  
 84:7 who will be given his book in his right hand  
 84:10 whoever will be given his book behind his  
 98:1 People of the Book nor the ones who are  
 98:3 wherein are truth-loving Books  
 98:4 themselves those to whom the Book  
 98:6 ungrateful among the People of the Book

**2812. KĀTABĀ—verb III perfect—to contract  
 verb III imperative (kātib)—to contract**  
 24:33 contract with them if you knew good in

**K T M**

**2813. KATAMA—verb I perfect—to keep back**

**evidence**  
 2:140 wrong than he who had been keeping back  
**verb I imperfect (yaktumu)—  
 to keep back evidence**  
 2:33 show and what you had been keeping back  
 2:42 The Truth with falsehood nor keep back  
 2:72 Drives Out what you had been keeping back  
 2:146 keep back The Truth while they know  
 2:159 who keep back what We caused to descend  
 2:174 keep back what God caused of the Book to  
 2:228 lawful for them (f) that they (f) keep back  
 2:283 he who keeps back, he, then, truly his heart  
 2:283 he who keeps back, he, then, truly his heart  
 3:71 with falsehood and keep back The Truth  
 3:167 in knowledge of what they keep back  
 3:187 manifest to humanity and keep it not back  
 4:37 keep back what God gave them of His grace  
 4:42 but they will not keep back God's discourse  
 5:61 of what they had been keeping back  
 5:99 you show and whatever you keep back  
 5:106 we will not keep back testimony of God.  
 21:110 saying and He knows what you keep back  
 24:29 what you show and what you keep back  
 40:28 family of Pharaoh, who keeps back his belief

**K T H B**

**2814. KATHĪB—masculine noun—a heap of  
 sand**  
 73:14 will become a poured forth heap of sand

**K T H R**

**2815. KATHURA—verb I perfect—to be much  
 or numerous, many**  
 4:7 kin whether it was little or it was much  
 8:19 avail you at all even if they were many

**2816. KATHTHARA—verb II perfect—to aug-  
 ment**  
 7:86 you had been few and He augmented you

**2817. AKTHARA—verb IV perfect—to make  
 much**  
 11:32 hadst disputed with us, then made much  
 89:12 and made much corruption in it

**2818. ISTAKTHARA—verb X perfect—to ac-  
 quire**  
 6:128 of the jinn! Surely you acquired much from  
 7:188 been known to me, I would have acquired  
**verb X imperfect (yastakthiru)—to acquire**  
 74:6 reproach not others to acquire more for

**2819. KATHRAH—feminine noun—great num-  
 bers**  
 9:25 were impressed with your great numbers  
 5:100 even if the prevalence of the bad impressed

**2820. KATHĪR—masculine noun (comparative  
 adjective akthar)—many, much, most, fre-  
 quently**  
 2:26 to go astray by it and He guides many by it

*Concordance of 2820. KATHĪR The Sublime Quran*

<p>2:26 by this parable? He causes many to go astray                  2:100 repudiated it? Nay! Most of them believe not                  2:109 Many of the People of the Book wished that                  2:243 Grace for humanity except most of humanity                  2:245 multiply it for him manifold times                  2:249 of a few vanquished a faction of many                  2:269 wisdom, then surely was given much good                  3:41 gesture and remember thy Lord frequently                  3:110 ones who believe, but most of them are the                  3:146 whom, along with him, many thousands                  3:186 those who ascribed partners with God much                  4:1 from them both disseminated many men and                  4:12 if there would be more than that, then they                  4:19 something in which God makes much good                  4:82 from other than God, certainly they would                  4:94 With God is much gain. Thus you had been                  4:100 will find in and on the earth many places of                  4:114 No good is there in most of their conspiring                  4:160 and for their barring many from the way of                  5:15 He makes manifest to you much of what you                  5:15 concealing of the Book and pardons much                  5:32 Again, truly many of them after that were                  5:49 truly many within humanity are ones who                  5:59 while truly most of you are ones who disobey                  5:62 thou hast seen many of them competing with                  5:64 He spends how He wills. And certainly many                  5:66 two opinions; but many of them, how evil is                  5:68 many of them increase by what was caused                  5:71 darkness and became unhearing many of                  5:77 they caused many to go astray and they                  5:80 Thou hast seen many of them turning away                  5:81 protectors, but many of them are ones who                  5:103 lies against God and most of them are not                  6:37 what sign He sends down, except most of                  6:91 show them some of it and conceal much of it                  6:111 believe unless God wills, except many of                  6:116 And if thou hast obeyed most of who are on                  6:119 truly many cause others to go astray by their                  6:137 And thus made to appear pleasing to many                  7:17 from their left and Thou wilt not find many                  7:102 And We found not in many of them any                  7:102 And We found not in many of them any                  7:131 their omens are with God except most of                  7:179 We made numerous for hell many of the jinn                  7:187 but most of humanity knows not                  8:34 ones who are Godfearing except most of                  8:43 if He caused thee to see them as many, you                  8:45 remember God frequently so that perhaps                  9:8 refuse compliance and many of them are                  9:25 certainly helped you in many battlefields                  9:34 Truly there are many of the learned                  9:69 you who had been with more strength                  9:82 So let them laugh a little and weep much as                  10:36 And most of them follow nothing but opinion                  10:55 the promise of God is true, but most of them                  10:60 is Possessor of Grace to humanity but most                  10:92 many among humanity are the ones who are                  11:17 from thy Lord, except most of humanity                  11:91 O Shuayb! We understand not much of what                  12:21 Victor over His command except most of                  12:38 and to humanity, except most of humanity</p>	<p>12:40 is the truth-loving way of life, except most of                  12:68 We taught him, except most of humanity                  12:103 most of humanity is not ones who believe                  12:106 most of them believe not in God but they be                  13:1 Lord is The Truth except most of humanity                  14:36 Truly they caused to go astray many among                  16:38 obligation upon Him—except most of                  16:75 The Praise belongs to God. Nay! Most of                  16:83 they reject it and most of them are the ones                  16:101 art only one who devises! But most of them                  17:6 children and wealth and made you more in                  17:70 We gave them advantage over many of those                  17:89 parable but most of humanity refused all                  18:34 with him: I have more wealth than thee                  18:54 the human being had been more than any                  20:33 that we glorify Thee much                  20:33 that we glorify Thee much                  20:34 and we remember Thee frequently                  20:34 and we remember Thee frequently                  21:24 Most of them know not The Truth so they                  21:24 Most of them know not The Truth so they                  22:18 the moving creatures, and many of humanity                  22:18 many on whom the punishment will be                  22:40 in it the Name of God frequently                  23:19 grapevines where there is much sweet fruit                  23:21 In them are many profits and of them you                  23:70 Truth, but most of them are ones who dislike                  25:14 single damnation, but call for many                  25:38 Companions of Rass and many generations                  25:44 Or assume thou that most of them hear or                  25:49 We created flocks on it and many human                  25:50 Then most of humanity refused everything                  26:8 sign yet most of them had not been ones who                  26:67 a sign and yet most of them had not been                  26:103 in this is a sign, yet most of them had not                  26:121 sign; yet most of them had not been ones                  26:139 sign. Yet most of them had not been ones                  26:158 truly in this is a sign. Yet most of them had                  26:174 this is a sign; yet most of them had not been                  26:190 Truly in this is a sign. Yet most of them had                  26:223 who gives listen but most of them are ones                  26:227 remembered God frequently and helped                  27:15 gave us advantage over many of His                  27:61 Is there a god besides God? Nay! But most of                  27:73 of Grace for humanity, but most of them give                  27:76 Children of Israel and most of what they                  28:13 Promise of God is true. But most of them                  28:57 from Our Presence? But most of them know                  28:78 than he and more numerous in multitude                  29:63 Praise belongs to God! Nay! Most of them                  30:6 not His Promise, but most of humanity                  30:8 most of humanity, in the meeting with their                  30:9 plowed the earth and frequented it more                  30:30 way of life, but most of humanity knows not                  30:42 Most of them had been ones who are                  31:25 Say: The Praise belongs to God! But most of                  33:21 Last Day and remembered God frequently                  33:21 Last Day and remembered God frequently                  33:35 who remember God frequently                  33:41 believed! Remember God with a frequent                  34:28 and a warner, but most of humanity knows</p>
--	--

Concordance of 2821. TAKĀTHARA-2826. KADHABA The Sublime Quran

34:35 they said: We are more than you in wealth  
 34:36 confines it for whomever He wills, but most of  
 34:41 the jinn. Most of them were ones who believe  
 36:7 saying was realized against most of them for  
 36:62 to go astray many an array of you. Be you  
 37:71 went astray most of the ancient ones before  
 38:24 many partners in business are insolent, some  
 38:51 reclining in them, they will call for many  
 39:29 Praise belongs to God. But most of them  
 39:49 Nay! It is only a test, but most of them know  
 40:57 than the creation of humanity, yet most of  
 40:61 of Grace to humanity, but most of humanity  
 40:82 been more than them and they were more  
 41:4 warner, but most of them turned aside so  
 41:22 thought that God knows not much of what  
 42:30 your hands earned. And He pardons much  
 42:30 your hands earned. And He pardons much  
 42:34 And He pardons them from much  
 42:34 And He pardons them from much  
 43:73 For you there will be much sweet fruit from  
 43:78 The Truth to you, but most of you are ones  
 44:39 them not but with The Truth but most of  
 45:26 in which there is no doubt but most of  
 48:19 they will take much gain. And God had been  
 48:20 God promised you much gain that you will  
 49:4 behind the inner apartments, most of them  
 49:7 Know you that the Messenger of God is of  
 49:12 O those who believed! Avoid suspicion much.  
 49:12 O those who believed! Avoid suspicion much.  
 52:47 punishment besides that, but most of them  
 56:32 and many sweet fruit  
 57:16 many of them were ones who disobey  
 57:26 are truly guided while many of them are  
 57:27 their compensation. And many of them are  
 58:7 sixth nor of fewer than that nor of more  
 62:10 grace of God. And remember God frequently  
 71:24 they are going much astray, and increase

**2821. TAKĀTHARA—verb VI perfect—to multiply**

**verb VI verbal noun (takāthur)—rivalry**

57:20 among you and a rivalry in respect to wealth  
 102:1 Rivalry diverted you

**2822. KAWTHAR—masculine noun—abundance**

108:1 Truly We gave thee the abundance

**K D H**

**2823. KADAHA—verb I perfect—to labor after something**

**verb I verbal noun (kadh)—laboring**

84:6 laboriously and thou wilt be one who

**verb I active participle (kādh)—**

**one who is laboring**

84:6 Truly thou art one who is laboring toward

**K D R**

**2824. INKADARA—verb VII perfect—to plunge down**

81:2 and when the stars plunge down

**K D Y**

**2825. KADĀ—verb IV perfect—to give grudgingly**

53:34 and gave a little, giving grudgingly

**K D H B**

**2826. KADHABA—verb I perfect—to lie against**

6:24 how they have lied against themselves

9:90 those who lied against God and

11:18 wrong than he who devised a lie against God

12:27 torn from behind, then she lied against

39:32 greater wrong than one who lied against God

39:60 thou wilt see those who lied against God

53:11 The mind lied not against what it saw

**verb I imperfect (yakdhibu)—to lie against**

2:10 they had been lying against themselves

9:77 because they had been lying against

36:15 to descend anything. You are but lying

**verb I perfect passive (kudhiba)—**

**to be lied against**

12:110 and thought that they were lied against

**verb I verbal noun (kadhib)—**

**lying, lies, lie, being false, falsity**

3:75 they are lying against God while they

3:78 and they say a lie against God while they

3:94 whoever devised lies against God after that

4:50 Look on how they devise a lie against God;

5:41 became Jews are ones who hearken to lies

5:42 They are ones who hearken to lies, the ones

5:103 those who were ungrateful, they devise lies

6:21 does greater wrong than he who devised a lie

6:93 wrong than he who devised lies against God

6:144 wrong than he who devised a lie against

7:37 greater wrong than he who devised a lie

7:89 Surely we would have devised a lie against

10:17 than he who devised a lie against God

10:60 opinion of those who devise a lie against God

10:69 Say: Truly those who devise lies against God,

11:18 These are those who lied against their Lord.

12:18 about his long shirt with false blood. He

16:62 Their tongues allege the lie that the fairer

16:105 It is only to devise the falsity of those who

16:116 to what your lying tongues allege: This is

16:116 those who devise against God lies will not

16:116 this is unlawful so as to devise lies against

18:5 mouths. And they say nothing but a lie

18:15 than he who devised a lie against God

20:61 Woe to you! Devise you a lie against God

23:38 but a man. He devised a lie against God

29:68 wrong than he who devised a lie against God

34:8 Devised he a lie against God or is there a

40:28 then on him will be his lying. And if he be

42:24 Or they say: He devised against God a lie

58:14 of them and they swear to a lie while they

61:7 than he who devised the lie against God

72:5 nor the jinn would ever say a lie about God

**verb I active participle (kādh)—**

**one who lies**

3:61 we lay the curse of God on the ones who lie

6:28 there and truly they are the ones who lie

Concordance of 2827. KADHDHABA *The Sublime Quran*

7:66	think that thou art among the ones who lie	7:96	heaven and the earth except they denied
9:42	God knows that they are the ones who lie	7:101	had not been believing in what they denied
9:43	thou hast known who are the ones who lie	7:136	they denied Our signs and they had been
9:107	witness that they are truly ones who lie	7:146	denied Our signs and had been ones who are
11:27	Nay! We think that you are ones who lie	7:147	who denied Our Signs and the meeting in the
11:93	he is one who lies. And be on the watch!	7:176	the parable of the folk, those who denied
12:26	sincere and he was among the ones who lie	7:177	is the parable of the folk who denied Our
12:74	for him if you had been ones who lie	7:182	And those who denied Our signs, We will
16:39	know that they had been ones who lie	8:54	those before them. They denied the signs of
16:86	to them: Truly you are ones who lie	10:17	devised a lie against God or denied His signs
16:105	and those, they are the ones who lie	10:39	Nay! They denied the knowledge that they
23:90	The Truth and truly they are ones who lie	10:39	Thus those who were before them denied
24:7	if he had been among the ones who lie	10:41	And if they denied thee, then thou say: For
24:8	to God that he is among the one who lies	10:45	Surely those who denied lost the meeting
24:13	then with God, those, they are the ones who lie	10:73	Then they denied him, so We delivered him
26:186	we think thee to be among the ones who lie	10:73	while We drowned those who denied Our
26:223	listen but most of them are ones who lie	10:74	believing in what they denied before of it
27:27	sincere or thou art among the ones who lie	10:95	thou hast not been among those who denied
28:38	I think that he is among the ones who lie	15:80	Companions of the Rocky Tract denied the
29:3	who were sincere and knows the ones who lie	16:113	but they denied him, so the punishment
29:12	Truly they are the ones who lie	17:59	but that the ancient ones denied them. And
37:152	And truly they are ones who lie	20:48	us that the punishment is on him who denied
39:3	Truly God guides not him, one who lies and	20:56	—all of them— but he denied and refused
40:28	be one who lies, then on him will be his lying	21:77	We helped him against the folk who denied
40:37	I think that he is one who lies. Thus it was	22:42	surely the folk of Noah denied before
56:2	its descent is not that which lies	22:57	denied Our signs, for them will be a despised
58:18	are something. They, they are ones who lie	23:26	My Lord! Help me because they denied me
59:11	witness that they truly are ones who lie	23:33	were ungrateful and denied the meeting in
63:1	the ones who are hypocrites are ones who lie	23:39	My Lord! Help me because they denied me
96:16	a lying, inequitable forelock	23:44	a Messenger to them, they denied him
	<b>verb I passive participle (<i>makdhūb</i>)—</b>	23:48	So they denied both of them. And they had
	<b>one who is belied</b>	25:11	Nay! They denied the Hour and We made
11:65	That is a promise, one that will not be belied	25:11	made ready a blaze for whoever denied the
		25:19	So surely they denied you in what you say.
		25:36	We said: You both go to the folk who denied
		25:37	And the folk of Noah, when they denied the
		25:77	for surely you denied so it will be close at
		26:6	Surely they denied it. So soon the tidings will
		26:105	The folk of Noah denied the ones who are
		26:117	He said: My Lord! My folk denied me
		26:123	Ad denied the ones who are sent
		26:139	So they denied him and We caused them to
		26:141	And Thamud denied the ones who are sent
		26:160	The folk of Lot denied the ones who are sent
		26:176	The Companions of the Thicket denied the
		26:189	But they denied him. So took them the
		27:84	when they drew near, He will say: Denied
		29:18	if you deny, then surely communities denied
		29:37	they denied him. So the quaking of the earth
		29:68	against God or denied The Truth when it
		30:10	did evil because they denied the signs of God
		30:16	those who are ungrateful and denied Our
		34:45	that were before them denied and they reached
		34:45	of what We gave them. Yet they denied My
		35:25	so surely those who were before them denied
		36:14	We sent to them two, they denied them both,
		37:127	But they denied him, so they truly were
		38:12	The folk of Noah before them denied and Ad
		38:14	All of them denied the Messengers so My
		39:25	Those before them denied and so the
		39:32	lied against God and denied sincerity when it

**2827. KADHDHABA—verb II perfect—to deny**

2:39	But those who were ungrateful and denied
2:87	you grew arrogant and you denied a group of
3:11	denied Our signs so God took them because
3:184	Then if they denied thee, surely Messengers
5:10	And those who were ungrateful and denied
5:70	a group of people denied them and a group of
5:86	But those who are ungrateful and denied
6:5	Then surely they denied The Truth when it
6:31	Surely those lost who denied the meeting
6:39	And those who denied Our signs are
6:49	But those who denied Our signs, the
6:21	who devised a lie against God or denied His
6:57	clear portent from my Lord and you denied it
6:66	And thy folk denied it and it is The Truth.
6:147	denied thee, say: Your Lord is the Possessor
6:148	denied those before them until they
6:150	not the desires of those who denied Our
6:157	does greater wrong than he who denied
7:36	But those who denied Our signs and grew
7:37	he who devised a lie against God or denied
7:40	Truly those who denied Our signs and grew
7:64	Then they denied him. Then We rescued him
7:64	We drowned those who denied Our signs
7:72	the last remnant of those who denied Our
7:92	Those who denied Shuayb had been as if
7:92	denied Shuayb they, they had been the ones

Concordance of 2827. KADHDHABA *The Sublime Quran*

39:59	drew near thee and thou hadst denied	55:53	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
40:5	The folk of Noah denied before them and the	55:55	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
40:70	Those who denied the Book and that with	55:57	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
50:5	Nay! They denied The Truth when it drew	55:59	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
50:12	The folk of Noah denied what came before	55:61	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
50:14	Everyone denied the Messengers, so My	55:63	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
54:3	they denied and followed their own desires.	55:65	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
54:9	denied before them. They denied Our	55:67	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
54:9	denied before them. They denied Our	55:69	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
54:18	Ad denied. So how had been My punishment	55:71	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
54:23	Thamud denied the warning	55:73	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
54:33	The folk of Lot denied the warning	55:75	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
54:42	They denied Our signs, all of them. So We	55:77	of the Lord of you both will you both deny
57:19	were ungrateful and denied Our signs, those	56:82	it your provision that you, you deny the
62:5	was the parable of a folk who denied the	68:44	So forsake Me with whoever denies this
64:10	those who were ungrateful and denied Our	74:46	we had been denying the Day of Judgment
67:9	A warner drew near us, but we denied	77:28	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
67:18	those who were before them denied, then	77:29	out toward what you had been in it denying
69:4	Thamud and Ad denied the Day of Disaster	82:9	No indeed! Nay! You deny this way of life
75:32	And he denied and turned away	83:11	those who deny the Day of Judgment
78:28	and they denied Our signs with a denial	83:12	none denies it but every sinful exceeder
79:21	but Pharaoh denied and rebelled	83:17	This is what you had been denying
91:11	denied because of their overboldness	84:22	Nay! Those who were ungrateful deny
91:14	Then they denied him; then they crippled her	95:7	What will cause thee to deny the Judgment
92:9	and denied the fairer	107:1	Hadst thou considered one who denies this
92:16	who denied and turned away		<b>verb II perfect passive (<i>kudhdhiba</i>)—</b>
96:13	Hast thou thyself considered if he denied		<b>to be denied</b>
	<b>verb II imperfect (<i>yukadhdhibu</i>)—to deny</b>		
6:27	Then we would not deny the signs of our	3:184	before thee were denied who drew near
6:33	Truly they deny thee not. Rather the ones	6:34	Messengers before thee were denied
22:42	And if they deny thee, surely the folk of	6:34	endured patiently that they were denied
23:105	to you, yet you had been denying them	22:44	of Midian. And Moses was denied
26:12	My Lord! Truly I fear that they will deny me	35:4	surely Messengers before thee were denied
27:83	whoever denies Our signs and they will be		<b>verb II verbal noun (1) (<i>takdhīb</i>)—belying</b>
28:34	me as true. Truly I fear that they will deny	85:19	Nay! Those who were ungrateful are belying
29:18	if you deny, then surely communities denied		<b>verb II verbal noun (2) (<i>kidhdhāb</i>)—denial</b>
32:20	of the fire which you had been denying	78:28	and they denied Our signs with a denial
34:42	of the fire which you had been denying	78:35	talk will they hear in it nor any denial
35:4	if they deny thee, surely Messengers before		<b>verb II active participle (<i>mukadhdhib</i>)—</b>
35:25	if they deny thee, so surely those who were		<b>one who denies</b>
37:21	Day of Decision which you had been denying	3:137	the Ultimate End of the ones who deny
52:14	This is the fire which you had been denying	6:11	othe Ultimate End of the ones who deny
55:13	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	16:36	the Ultimate End of the ones who deny
55:16	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	43:25	the Ultimate End of the ones who deny
55:18	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	52:11	then woe on a Day to the ones who deny
55:21	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	56:51	ones who go astray, are the ones who deny
55:23	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	56:92	of the ones who go astray, ones who deny
55:25	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	68:8	Then obey not ones who deny
55:28	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	69:49	that there are among you, ones who deny
55:30	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	73:11	Forsake to Me the ones who deny, those
55:32	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	77:15	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
55:34	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	77:19	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
55:36	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	77:24	Woe on that day to the ones who deny
55:38	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	77:34	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
55:40	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	77:37	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
55:42	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	77:40	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
55:43	This is hell which the ones who sin deny	77:45	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
55:45	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	77:47	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
55:47	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	77:49	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
55:49	of the Lord of you both will you both deny	83:10	Woe on that Day to the ones who deny
55:51	of the Lord of you both will you both deny		

**2828. KADHDHĀB—masculine noun—a liar**  
 38:4 said: This is one who is a sorcerer, a liar  
 40:24 they said: He is one who is a lying sorcerer  
 40:28 not him who is one who is excessive, a liar  
 54:25 from among us? Nay! He is a rash liar  
 54:26 They will know tomorrow who the rash liar

**K R B**

**2829. KARABA—verb I perfect—to grieve**  
**verb I verbal noun (karb)—distress**  
 6:64 you from them and from every distress  
 21:76 and his people from the tremendous distress  
 37:76 and his people from tremendous distress  
 37:115 and their folk from the tremendous distress

**K R R**

**2830. KARRAH—feminine noun—with preposition li return again, turn of luck**  
 2:167 return again for us then we would clear  
 17:6 We returned to you a turn of luck over them  
 26:102 that there were for us a return again. Then  
 39:58 the punishment: If only I might return again  
 67:4 return thy sight twice again and thy sight  
 79:12 They said: That is a return again of one who

**K R S**

**2831. KURSĪY—masculine noun—seat**  
 2:255 His Seat encompassed the heavens and the  
 38:34 We cast a lifeless body on his seat. Again, he

**K R M**

**2832. KARRAMA—verb IV perfect—to hold in esteem**  
 17:62 this whom Thou hadst held in esteem above  
 17:70 We held the Children of Adam in esteem  
**verb IV passive participle (mukarram)—to be held in esteem**  
 80:13 in scrolls to be held in esteem

**2833. AKRAMA—verb IV perfect—to honor**  
 89:15 honored him and lauded him, he says: My  
 89:15 lauded him, he says: My Lord honored me  
**verb IV imperfect (yukrimu)—to honor**  
 89:17 No indeed. Nay! You honor not the orphan  
**verb IV imperative (akrim)—honor**  
 12:21 Honor him as a guest with a place of lodging  
**verb IV verbal noun (ikrām)—splendor**  
 55:27 Possessor of The Majesty and The Splendor  
 55:78 Possessor of The Majesty and The Splendor  
**verb IV active participle (mukrim)—one who honors**  
 22:18 despises, then there is no one who honors  
**verb IV passive participle (mukram)—one who is honored**  
 21:26 Glory be to Him! Nay! Honored servants  
 36:27 forgave me and made me one who is honored  
 37:42 and they will be ones who are honored  
 51:24 Abraham, ones who are honored, approached  
 70:35 will be in Gardens, ones who are honored

**2834. KARĪM—masculine noun (comparative adjective akram)—generous, nobly**

4:31 sins and cause you to enter a generous gate  
 8:4 Lord and forgiveness and generous provision  
 8:74 is forgiveness and generous provision  
 12:31 This is nothing but a generous angel  
 17:23 nor scold them but say a generous saying to  
 22:50 is forgiveness and a generous provision  
 23:116 but He, the Lord of the Generous Throne  
 24:26 them is forgiveness and generous provision  
 25:72 passed by idle talk, they passed by nobly  
 26:7 in and on it of every generous pair  
 26:58 and treasures and a generous station  
 27:29 She said: O Council! Truly a generous letter  
 27:40 then truly my Lord is Rich, Generous  
 31:10 heaven and We caused all generous diverse  
 33:31 We made ready a generous provision  
 33:44 prepared for them a generous compensation  
 34:4 there is forgiveness and a generous provision  
 36:11 of forgiveness and a generous compensation  
 44:17 drew near them a generous Messenger  
 44:26 and crops and generous stations  
 44:49 thou art seemingly the mighty, the generous  
 49:13 Truly the most generous of you with God is  
 56:44 neither that which is cool nor generous  
 56:77 Truly it is a generous Recitation  
 57:11 and will he have a generous compensation  
 57:18 for them there is a generous compensation  
 69:40 it is the saying of a generous Messenger  
 80:16 and ones who are kindly, generous  
 81:19 is a saying from a generous Messenger  
 82:6 What deluded thee as to thy generous Lord  
 82:11 ones who are generous scribes  
 96:3 Recite: Thy Lord is the Most Generous

**K R H**

**2835. KARIHA—verb I perfect—to dislike**  
 2:216 perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for  
 4:19 if you disliked them (f) perhaps you dislike  
 8:8 untrue even if the ones who sin disliked it  
 9:32 if the ones who are ungrateful disliked it  
 9:33 if the ones who are polytheists disliked it  
 9:46 except God disliked arousing them  
 9:81 and they disliked struggling with their  
 10:82 although the ones who sin disliked it much  
 40:14 the ones who are ungrateful disliked it  
 47:9 That is because they disliked what God  
 47:26 is because they said to those who disliked  
 47:28 they disliked His contentment so He caused  
 49:12 have disliked it. And be Godfearing of God  
 61:8 the ones who are ungrateful disliked it  
 61:9 though the ones who are polytheists disliked  
**verb I imperfect (yakrahu)—to dislike**  
 4:19 if you disliked them (f) perhaps you dislike  
 16:62 they assign to God what they dislike. Their  
**verb I verbal noun (karh)—unwillingly, painfully**  
 2:216 was prescribed for you although it is disliked  
 3:83 willingly or unwillingly and they are  
 4:19 inherit women unwillingly and place not  
 9:53 willingly or unwillingly, there will be only

Concordance of **2836. KARRAHA-2841. KISF** *The Sublime Quran*

- 13:15 willingly or unwillingly, and their shade in  
 41:11 Approach both of you willing or unwilling  
 46:15 carried him painfully and she painfully  
 46:15 carried him painfully and she painfully  
     **verb I active participle (kāriḥ)—**  
     **one who dislikes**  
 7:88 Even if we had been ones who dislike it  
 8:5 ones who believe were the ones who dislike it  
 9:48 although they were ones who dislike it  
 9:54 and they spend but as ones who dislike to  
 11:28 you to it when you are ones who dislike  
 23:70 Truth, but most of them are ones who dislike  
 43:78 to you, but most of you are ones who dislike  
     **verb I passive participle (makrūh)—**  
     **that which is disliked**  
 17:38 bad deeds, ones that are disliked by thy
- 2836. KARRAHA—verb II perfect—to cause to be detestable**  
 49:7 hearts and He caused to be detestable to you
- 2837. AKRAHA —verb IV perfect—to compel one to do something against one’s will**  
 20:73 compelled us to do so against our will  
     **verb IV imperfect (yukrihu)—to compel one to do something against one’s will**  
 10:99 compel humanity against its will until  
 24:33 compel not your spiritual warriors (f) against  
 24:33 compels them (f) to it against their (f) will  
     **verb IV perfect passive (ukriha)—**  
     **compelled to do something against one’s will**  
 16:106 was compelled to do it against his will  
     **verb IV verbal noun (ikrāh)—compulsion**  
 2:256 There is no compulsion in the way of life  
 24:33 yet after their (f) compulsion, God will be of
- K S B**
- 2838. KASABA—verb I perfect—to earn**  
 2:81 Yea! Whoever earned an evil deed and is  
 2:134 they earned, and for you is what you earned  
 2:134 they earned, and for you is what you earned  
 2:141 it earned and for you is what you earned  
 2:141 it earned and for you is what you earned  
 2:202 for them is a share of what they earned  
 2:225 you to task for what your hearts earned  
 2:264 power over anything of what they earned  
 2:267 Spend of what is good that you earned  
 2:281 for what it earned and they will not be  
 2:286 it earned and against it is what it deserved  
 3:25 paid in full for what it earned and they will  
 3:155 to slip back for some of what they earned  
 3:161 for what he earned and they will not be  
 4:88 them for what they earned  
 5:38 as recompense for what they earned  
 6:70 given up to destruction for what it earned  
 6:70 up to destruction for what they earned  
 6:158 nor earned good because of his belief. Say  
 10:27 for those who earned evil deeds, the  
 13:33 Who Sustains Every Soul for what it earned  
 14:18 have no power over anything they earned  
 14:51 recompense to every soul for what it earned
- 18:58 task for what they earned, He will quicken  
 30:41 hands of humanity earned. He causes them  
 35:45 humanity to task for what they earned  
 39:48 itself to them the evil deeds that they earned  
 39:51 The evil deeds they earned lit on them. And  
 39:51 these, evil deeds of what they earned will  
 40:17 earned. There will be no injustice today. God  
 42:22 what they earned and it is that which falls  
 42:30 on you is because of what your hands earned.  
 42:34 them because of what they earned. And He  
 45:10 Behind them there is hell. What they earned  
 45:22 be given recompense for what it earned  
 52:21 man will be pledged for what he earned  
 74:38 Every soul is a pledge for what it earned  
 111:2 availed him not nor whatever he earned  
     **verb I imperfect (yaksibu)—to earn**  
 2:79 And woe to them for what they earn  
 4:111 whoever earns a sin, truly he earns it only  
 4:111 whoever earns a sin, truly he earns it only  
 4:112 whoever earns a transgression or a sin and,  
 6:3 and He knows whatever you earn  
 6:120 those who earn sin, they will be given  
 6:129 another for what they had been earning  
 6:164 And each soul will earn only for itself. No  
 7:39 punishment for what you had been earning  
 7:96 for what they had been earning  
 9:82 recompense for what they had been earning  
 9:95 for what they had been earning  
 9:95 for what they had been earning  
 10:8 because of what they had been earning  
 10:52 but for what you had been earning  
 13:42 every person earns and the ones who are  
 15:84 not what they had been earning  
 31:34 no soul is informed of what it will earn  
 36:65 bear witness to what they had been earning  
 39:24 Experience what you had been earning  
 39:50 said it so what they had been earning  
 40:82 them not what they had been earning  
 41:17 because of what they had been earning  
 45:14 according to what they had been earning  
 83:14 rust from what they had been earning
- 2839. IKTASABA—verb VIII perfect—to deserve**  
 2:286 it earned and against it is what it deserved  
 4:32 For men is a share of what they deserved;  
 4:32 women is a share of what they (f) deserved  
 24:11 To every man of them is what he deserved of  
 33:58 the ones who are female believers without
- K S D**
- 2840. KASADA—verb I perfect—to fail in finding customers**  
     **verb I verbal noun (kasād)—**  
     **a slackening of commerce**  
 9:24 the transactions you dread slacken and the
- K S F**
- 2841. KISF—masculine noun—pieces**  
 17:92 caused heaven to drop on us in pieces  
 26:187 So cause pieces of heaven to drop on us if



Concordance of 2842. KUSĀLĀ-2854. KAFARA The Sublime Quran

34:9 cause pieces of heaven to drop on them  
 52:44 if they consider pieces of the heavens  
 30:48 and He makes them into pieces until

**K S L**

**2842. KUSĀLĀ—masculine noun (plural of *kaslān*)—lazily**

4:142 formal prayer, they stood up lazily  
 9:54 they are lazy and they spend but as ones who

**K S W**

**2843. KASĀ—verb I perfect—to clothe**

23:14 bones from tissue. Then We clothed the  
**verb I imperfect (*yaksū*)—to clothe**  
 2:259 Again, We will clothe them with flesh  
**verb I imperative (*uksu*)—clothe**  
 4:5 provide for them from it and clothe them

**2844. KISWAH—feminine noun—clothing**

2:233 and their clothing (f) as one who is honorable  
 5:89 feed your own people or clothing them

**K SH Ṭ**

**2845. KASHAṬA—verb I perfect—to strip off**  
**verb I perfect passive (*kushiṭa*)—to strip off**

81:11 and when the heaven will be stripped off

**K SH F**

**2846. KASHAFA—verb I perfect—to remove, to bare**

7:134 wert to remove the wrath from us, we would  
 7:135 We removed the wrath from them for a term,  
 10:12 We removed his harm from him, he passed  
 10:98 We removed from them the punishment of  
 16:54 Again, when He removed the harm from you,  
 21:84 to him. Then We removed his harm  
 23:75 had mercy on them and removed the harm  
 27:44 she assumed it to be a pool and she bared  
 43:50 when We removed the punishment from  
 50:22 heedless of this so We removed thy screen  
**verb I imperfect (*yakshifu*)—to remove**  
 6:41 alone you would call and He would remove  
 27:62 He removes the evil and assigns you as  
**verb I imperative (*ikshif*)—remove**  
 44:12 Our Lord! Remove Thou the punishment  
**verb I imperfect passive (*yukshafu*)—  
 to be uncovered**  
 68:42 the great calamity will be uncovered and  
**verb I verbal noun (*kashf*)—remove**  
 17:56 are neither in control to remove harm from  
**verb I active participle (*kāshif*)—  
 one who removes, one who uncovers**  
 6:17 then no one will remove it but He and if He  
 10:107 there is no one who removes it but He  
 39:38 would they be ones who remove His harm  
 44:15 We are ones who remove the punishment for  
 53:58 not other than God, One Who Uncovers

**K Z M**

**2847. KAZAMA—verb I perfect—to abstain from**

**verb I active participle (*kāzim*)—  
 one who chokes**

3:134 who are the ones who choke their rage  
 40:18 will be near the throats, ones who choke

**verb I passive participle (*makzūm*)—  
 one who is suppressed by grief**

68:48 he cried out, one who is suppressed by grief

**2848. KAẒĪM—masculine noun—choke**

12:84 because of the sorrow that was choking him  
 16:58 stayed one that is clouded over and he chokes  
 43:17 stayed one that is clouded over and he chokes

**K ° B**

**2849. KA°B—masculine noun—an ankle**

5:6 your heads and your feet up to the ankles

**2850. KA°BAH—proper noun—the Kabah**

5:95 —that which reaches the Kabah  
 5:97 God made the Kabah the Sacred House

**2851. KAWĀ°IB—feminine noun (plural of *kā°ib*)—*kawā°iba atrāban*—full breasted**

78:33 and full breasted maidens of the same age

**K F °**

**2852. KUFŪ°—masculine noun—comparable**

112:4 and there be not anything comparable to Him

**K F T**

**2853. KIFĀT—masculine noun—a place to draw together**

77:25 not the earth a place of drawing together

**K F R**

**2854. KAFARA—verb I perfect—to be ungrateful, to disbelieve**

2:6 Truly as for those who were ungrateful  
 2:26 but those who were ungrateful, then they  
 2:39 But those who were ungrateful and denied  
 2:89 they were ungrateful for it  
 2:89 for victory over those who were ungrateful  
 2:102 was not ungrateful except the satans were  
 2:102 except the satans were ungrateful  
 2:105 those who were ungrateful from among the  
 2:126 God said: And whoever is ungrateful  
 2:161 those who were ungrateful and they died while  
 2:171 the parable of those who were ungrateful  
 2:212 pleasing to those who were ungrateful  
 2:253 some of them were ones who are ungrateful  
 2:257 those who were ungrateful, their protectors  
 2:258 he who was ungrateful was dumfounded  
 3:4 truly those who were ungrateful for the  
 3:10 were ungrateful, it will not avail them  
 3:12 Say to those who were ungrateful: You will  
 3:55 thee from those who were ungrateful  
 3:55 thee above those who were ungrateful  
 3:56 for those who were ungrateful, then I will  
 3:86 How will God guide a folk who disbelieved  
 3:90 those who disbelieved after their belief

*Concordance of 2854. KAFARA The Sublime Quran*

3:91	those who were ungrateful and died when	9:80	That is because they were ungrateful to God
3:97	whoever was ungrateful, then truly God is	9:84	Truly they were ungrateful to God
3:106	for what you had been ungrateful	9:90	will light on those who were ungrateful
3:116	those who were ungrateful, never will avail	10:4	because they had been ungrateful
3:127	a selection of those who were ungrateful	11:7	those who were ungrateful would be sure to
3:149	If you obey those who were ungrateful	11:27	the Council of those who were ungrateful
3:151	the hearts of those who were ungrateful	11:60	No doubt truly Ad were ungrateful to their
3:156	Be not like those who were ungrateful	11:68	Thamud were ungrateful to their Lord, away
3:178	those who were ungrateful should not a	13:5	those are those who were ungrateful to their
3:196	those who were ungrateful in the land	13:7	those who were ungrateful say: Why was a
4:42	On a Day those who were ungrateful and	13:27	And those who were ungrateful say: Why was
4:51	they say to those who were ungrateful	13:31	not to light on those who were ungrateful
4:56	Truly those who were ungrateful for Our	13:32	to those who were ungrateful. Again, I took
4:76	those who were ungrateful fight in the way	13:33	pleasing to those who were ungrateful
4:84	limit the might of those who were ungrateful	13:43	those who were ungrateful say: Thou art not
4:89	to be ungrateful as they were ungrateful	14:7	if you were ungrateful, truly My punishment
4:101	persecuted by those who were ungrateful	14:9	Then they said: Truly we disbelieved in what
4:102	Those who were ungrateful wished for you to	14:13	And those who were ungrateful said to their
4:137	those who believed, and, again, disbelieved	14:18	A parable of those who were ungrateful to
4:137	disbelieved, and again believe and again	14:22	I was ungrateful for your ascribing me as
4:167	those who were ungrateful and barred others	15:2	were ungrateful would wish that they had
4:168	those who were ungrateful and did wrong	16:39	who were ungrateful know that they had
5:3	Today those who were ungrateful	16:84	be given to those who were ungrateful
5:10	And those who were ungrateful and denied	16:88	Those who were ungrateful and barred from
5:12	among you was ungrateful after this, then	16:106	disbelieved in God after his belief—but for
5:17	Certainly ungrateful were those who said:	16:112	it was ungrateful for the divine blessings of
5:36	Truly those who were ungrateful, if they had	17:69	drown you because you were ungrateful
5:72	And certainly were ungrateful those who	17:98	because they were ungrateful for Our signs
5:73	Certainly ungrateful were those who said:	18:37	Wert thou ungrateful to Him Who created
5:73	those who were ungrateful among them a	18:56	And those who were ungrateful dispute
5:78	Those who were ungrateful were cursed	18:102	Assumed ones who were ungrateful that
5:80	who were ungrateful. Miserable was what	18:105	Those were those who were ungrateful for the
5:86	But those who are ungrateful and denied	18:106	hell— because they were ungrateful
5:103	those who were ungrateful, they devise lies	19:37	who were ungrateful from the scene of a
5:110	those who were ungrateful among them said:	19:73	those who were ungrateful would say to
6:1	those who were ungrateful to their Lord	19:77	Hadst thou seen him who was ungrateful for
6:7	Those who were ungrateful would have said	21:30	not those who were ungrateful that the
6:25	Those who were ungrateful say: This is	21:36	those who were ungrateful saw thee, they
7:66	The Council of those who were ungrateful	21:39	If those who were ungrateful but know at
7:90	Council of those who were ungrateful among	21:97	is fixed in horror of those who were ungrateful
8:12	into the hearts of those who were ungrateful	22:19	for those who were ungrateful garments of
8:15	When you met those who were ungrateful	22:25	Truly those who were ungrateful and bar
8:30	those who were ungrateful, to bring thee to a	22:55	those who were ungrateful cease not to be
8:36	those who are ungrateful spend their wealth	22:57	those who were ungrateful and denied Our
8:36	is vanquished and those who were ungrateful	22:72	on the faces of those who were ungrateful
8:38	Say to those who were ungrateful: If they	22:72	the fire to those who were ungrateful. And
8:50	see when those who were ungrateful	23:24	But said the Council who were ungrateful
8:52	they were ungrateful for the signs of God	23:33	of his folk to those who were ungrateful
8:55	are those who were ungrateful so they will	24:39	those who were ungrateful, their actions are
8:59	not that those who were ungrateful that	24:55	whoever was ungrateful after that, then
8:65	those who were ungrateful because they are	24:57	Assume not those who are ungrateful that
8:73	those who were ungrateful, some are	25:4	those who were ungrateful said: This is
9:3	to those who were ungrateful of a painful	25:32	who were ungrateful said: Why was the
9:26	and punished those who were ungrateful	27:40	whoever was ungrateful, then truly my Lord
9:30	who were ungrateful before. God took the	27:67	who were ungrateful said: When we had been
9:37	to go astray those who were ungrateful	29:12	who were ungrateful said to those who
9:40	when those who were ungrateful drove him	29:23	those who disbelieved in the signs of God
9:40	made the word of those who were ungrateful	29:52	in falsehood and were ungrateful to God
9:54	but that they were ungrateful to God and	30:16	those who are ungrateful and denied Our
9:66	Make no excuses! Surely you disbelieved	30:44	Whoever was ungrateful, his ingratitude is
9:74	they were ungrateful after their submission	30:58	to them certainly they who were ungrateful

Concordance of 2854. **KAFARA** *The Sublime Quran*

31:12	only for himself; and whoever was ungrateful	60:1	they were ungrateful for what drew near
31:23	whoever was ungrateful, let not his	60:4	We disbelieved in you. Showing itself between
32:29	will be no profit for those who disbelieved	60:5	their pleasure for those who were ungrateful
33:25	God repelled those who were ungrateful in	61:14	of Israel and a section was ungrateful
34:3	those who were ungrateful said: The Hour will	63:3	they believed and, again, disbelieved, so a
34:7	Those who were ungrateful said: Shall we	64:5	of those who were ungrateful before
34:17	to them because they were ungrateful	64:6	So they were ungrateful and turned away.
34:31	those who were ungrateful said: We will	64:7	Those who were ungrateful claimed that
34:33	the necks of those who were ungrateful	64:10	those who were ungrateful and denied Our
34:43	who were ungrateful for The Truth said	66:7	O those who were ungrateful! Make not
34:53	they were ungrateful for it before and they	67:6	who were ungrateful to their Lord is the
35:7	who were ungrateful, for them will be	67:27	those who were ungrateful. And it will be
35:26	Again, I took those who were ungrateful; and	68:51	like those who were ungrateful looked at
35:36	those who were ungrateful, for them will be	70:36	What is with those who were ungrateful—
35:39	was ungrateful, then his ingratitude	73:17	you fend off a day if you were ungrateful that
36:47	those who were ungrateful said to those who	74:31	but as a test for those who were ungrateful
37:170	they were ungrateful for it and they will	84:22	Nay! Those who were ungrateful deny
38:2	Nay! Those who were ungrateful are in vain	85:19	Nay! Those who were ungrateful are belying
38:27	is the opinion of those who were ungrateful.	90:19	they who were ungrateful for Our signs they
38:27	Then woe to those who disbelieved in the fire	98:1	Not would those who were ungrateful from
39:63	those who were ungrateful for the signs of	98:6	Truly those who were ungrateful among the
39:71	those who were ungrateful will be ones who		<b>verb I imperfect (<i>yakfuru</i>)—to be ungrateful,</b>
40:4	signs of God but those who were ungrateful		<b>to disbelieve, to go unappreciated, to be</b>
40:6	realized against those who were ungrateful		<b>unappreciated</b>
40:10	to those who were ungrateful: Certainly	2:28	How is it you are ungrateful to God? You had
40:12	God alone was called to, you disbelieved	2:61	was because they had been ungrateful for
40:22	clear portents but they were ungrateful so	2:85	in some of the Book and are ungrateful for
40:84	we were ungrateful in that we had been ones	2:90	they are ungrateful for what God caused to
41:26	those who were ungrateful said: Hear not	2:91	they are ungrateful for what is beyond it
41:27	We will cause those who were ungrateful to	2:99	and none are ungrateful for them but the
41:29	And those who were ungrateful would say:	2:102	We are only a test, so be not ungrateful
41:41	who were ungrateful for the Remembrance	2:121	Those believe in it and whoever is ungrateful
41:50	We will tell those who were ungrateful of	2:152	give thanks to Me and be not ungrateful
41:52	again, you were ungrateful for it. Who is one	2:256	whoever disbelieves in false deities and
45:11	is a guidance. Those who were ungrateful for	3:19	themselves and whoever is ungrateful for
45:31	But as for those who were ungrateful: Are	3:21	those who are ungrateful for the signs of
46:3	those who disbelieved in what they were	3:70	O People of the Book! Why be ungrateful for
46:7	those who were ungrateful for The Truth	3:98	O People of the Book! Why be ungrateful for
46:10	been from God and you were ungrateful	3:101	how would you be ungrateful when the signs
46:11	were ungrateful said of those who believed	3:106	Disbelieve you after your belief? Then
46:20	be presented —those who were ungrateful	3:112	That is because they had been ungrateful for
46:34	because you had been ungrateful	4:60	while they were commanded to disbelieve in
47:1	who were ungrateful and who barred from	4:89	you to be ungrateful as they were ungrateful
47:3	That is because those who were ungrateful	4:131	of God alone. And if you are ungrateful
47:4	So when you met those who were ungrateful,	4:136	whoever is ungrateful to God and His angels
47:8	As for those who are ungrateful, for them is	4:150	Truly those who are ungrateful to God and
47:12	rivers run. While those who were ungrateful	4:150	We believe in some and we disbelieve in
47:32	those who were ungrateful and barred from	4:170	if you are ungrateful, then truly to God is
47:34	those who were ungrateful and barred from	5:5	whoever disbelieves after belief, then surely
48:22	if those who were ungrateful fought you,	5:115	But whoever is ungrateful after that among
48:25	They were ungrateful, and they barred you	6:30	for what you had been ungrateful
48:25	those who were ungrateful among them with	6:70	because they had been ungrateful
48:25	were ungrateful among them with a painful	6:89	So if these are ungrateful for them, then
48:26	when those who were ungrateful laid	8:35	because you had been ungrateful
51:60	who disbelieved in that Day of theirs that	10:4	those who are ungrateful, for them is a drink of
52:42	But it is those who were ungrateful.	10:70	because they had been ungrateful
57:15	you nor from those who were ungrateful	11:17	Those believe in it. Whoever is ungrateful
57:19	were ungrateful and denied Our signs, those	13:30	they are ungrateful to The Merciful. Say: He
59:2	drove out those who were ungrateful—	14:8	And Moses said: Even if you are ungrateful,
59:11	brothers, those who were ungrateful	16:55	They are ungrateful for what We gave them.
59:16	Then when he was ungrateful, Satan said	16:72	then in falsehood and are ungrateful

Concordance of 2854. **KAFARA** *The Sublime Quran*

- 18:29 believe, and let whoever willed, disbelieve  
 19:82 No indeed! They will disbelieve in what they  
 27:40 I give thanks or am ungrateful. And whoever  
 28:48 the other. And they said: Truly we disbelieve  
 29:25 some of you will disavow some others and  
 29:66 being ungrateful for what We gave them. So  
 29:67 in falsehood and are they ungrateful for the  
 30:34 they are ungrateful for what We gave them.  
 30:51 are yellowing, they would stay ungrateful  
 34:33 you command us to be ungrateful to God and  
 35:14 of Resurrection they will disbelieve in your  
 36:64 this Day because you had been ungrateful  
 39:7 If you are ungrateful, truly God is  
 40:10 are called to belief, but you are ungrateful  
 40:42 You would call me to be ungrateful to God  
 41:9 are you ungrateful to Him Who created the  
 43:33 for whoever is ungrateful for The Merciful  
 46:34 those who are ungrateful to the fire  
 60:2 they wished that you would be ungrateful  
**verb I imperative (ukfur)—  
 disbelieve, ungrateful**  
 3:72 Disbelieve at the last of the day so that  
 59:16 ungrateful! Then when he was ungrateful  
**verb I perfect passive (kufira)—  
 to be disbelieved**  
 54:14 for Noah who had been disbelieved  
**verb I imperfect passive (yukfaru)—  
 to be unappreciated**  
 3:115 they accomplish will never go unappreciated  
 4:140 signs of God being unappreciated then being  
**verb I verbal noun (1) (kufra)—ingratitude,  
 disbelief**  
 2:88 Nay! God cursed them for their ingratitude  
 2:93 in their hearts because of their ingratitude  
 2:108 asked before and whoever takes disbelief  
 2:217 ingratitude to Him and to bar from the  
 3:52 Jesus became conscious of their ingratitude  
 3:80 would He command you to ingratitude  
 3:90 added to their disbelief, their remorse will  
 3:167 They were nearer to disbelief on that day  
 3:176 who compete with one another in ingratitude  
 3:177 Truly those who bought ingratitude at the  
 4:46 God cursed them for their ingratitude. So  
 4:137 again, added to disbelief, neither will God  
 4:155 their solemn promise and their ingratitude  
 4:155 God set a seal on them for their ingratitude  
 4:156 for their ingratitude and their saying against  
 5:41 compete with one another in ingratitude  
 5:61 they entered with ingratitude and they  
 5:64 from thy Lord in defiance and in ingratitude  
 5:68 from thy Lord in defiance and ingratitude  
 9:12 then fight the leaders of ingratitude  
 9:17 against themselves for their ingratitude  
 9:23 as protectors if they embraced disbelief  
 9:37 Sacred Month is an increase in ingratitude  
 9:74 they said the word of ingratitude  
 9:97 The nomads are stauncher in ingratitude  
 9:107 in ingratitude and by separating and  
 14:28 those who substituted ingratitude  
 16:106 expanded his breast to disbelief, on them is  
 18:80 them with defiance and ingratitude  
 30:44 Whoever was ungrateful, his ingratitude is  
 31:23 was ungrateful, let not his ingratitude  
 35:39 was ungrateful, then his ingratitude  
 35:39 increase not their ingratitude to their  
 39:7 He is not well-pleased with ingratitude from  
 39:8 Say: Take joy in thy ingratitude for awhile.  
 35:39 are ungrateful increase not their ingratitude  
 49:7 caused to be detestable to you ingratitude  
**verb I verbal noun (2) (kufūr)—disbelief**  
 17:89 most of humanity refused all but disbelief  
 17:99 who are unjust refused all but disbelief  
 25:50 humanity refused everything but disbelief  
**verb I active participle (kāfir, plural kāfirūn, ka-  
 farah, kuffār, feminine kawāfir)—one who is un-  
 grateful, one who disavows, one who disbelieves**  
 2:19 Encloses the ones who are ungrateful  
 2:24 prepared for the ones who are ungrateful  
 2:34 among the ones who are ungrateful  
 2:41 be not the first one who is ungrateful for it  
 2:89 be on the ones who are ungrateful  
 2:90 ones who are ungrateful, there is a despised  
 2:98 is an enemy of the ones who are ungrateful  
 2:104 the ones who are ungrateful, there is a  
 2:109 return you to being one who is ungrateful  
 2:161 while they were ones who are ungrateful,  
 2:191 for the ones who are ungrateful  
 2:217 then dies while he is one who is ungrateful  
 2:250 the folk—the ones who are ungrateful  
 2:253 of them were ones who are ungrateful  
 2:254 the ones who are ungrateful, they are the  
 2:264 and God guides not the ungrateful folk  
 2:286 against the folk, the ones who are ungrateful  
 3:13 ones who are ungrateful, whom they see  
 3:28 ones who are ungrateful for protectors  
 3:32 God loves not the ones who are ungrateful  
 3:91 ones who are ungrateful, it will not be  
 3:100 belief turning you into ones who are ungrateful  
 3:131 prepared for the ones who are ungrateful  
 3:141 and eliminate the ones who are ungrateful  
 3:147 against the folk, the ones who are ungrateful  
 4:18 die while they are ones who are ungrateful  
 4:37 for the ones who are ungrateful a despised  
 4:101 ones who are ungrateful, they had been for  
 4:102 for the ones who are ungrateful a despised  
 4:139 to themselves the ones who are ungrateful  
 4:140 hypocrites and the ones who are ungrateful  
 4:141 if the ones who are ungrateful have a share,  
 4:141 ones who are ungrateful any way over the  
 4:144 the ones who are ungrateful as protectors  
 4:151 are in truth the ones who are ungrateful  
 4:151 for the ones who are ungrateful a despised  
 4:161 ready for the ones who are ungrateful  
 5:44 those, they are the ones who are ungrateful  
 5:54 towards the ones who are ungrateful  
 5:57 the ones who are ungrateful, as protectors  
 5:67 not the folk, the ones who are ungrateful  
 5:68 not for folk, the ones who are ungrateful  
 5:102 they became ones who are ungrateful for it  
 6:89 who is not of the ones who are ungrateful for  
 6:122 pleasing to ones who are ungrateful  
 6:130 they had been ones who are ungrateful

Concordance of 2855. KAFFARA *The Sublime Quran*

7:37	they had been ones who were ungrateful	35:39	ones who are ungrateful increase not their
7:45	to come they will be ones who are ungrateful	35:39	and the ones who are ungrateful increase
7:50	both to the ones who are ungrateful	36:70	against the ones who are ungrateful
7:76	what you believed, ones who disbelieve	38:4	the ones who are ungrateful said: This is one
7:93	I grieve for a folk, ones who are ungrateful	38:74	been among the ones who are ungrateful
7:101	on the hearts of the ones who are ungrateful	39:32	lodging for the ones who are ungrateful
8:7	last remnant of the ones who are ungrateful	39:59	been among the ones who are ungrateful
8:14	for the ones who are ungrateful, the	39:71	against the ones who are ungrateful
8:18	the cunning of the ones who are ungrateful	40:14	Him although the ones who are ungrateful
9:2	shame the ones who are ungrateful	40:25	the cunning of the ones who are ungrateful
9:26	recompense of the ones who were ungrateful	40:50	supplication of the ones who are ungrateful
9:32	if the ones who are ungrateful disliked it	40:74	to go astray ones who are ungrateful
9:37	not the folk, the ones who are ungrateful	40:85	lost here are the ones who are ungrateful
9:49	encloses the ones who are ungrateful	41:7	world to come are ones who disbelieve
9:55	while they are ones who are ungrateful	41:14	you were sent, we are ones who disbelieve
9:68	and the ones who are ungrateful, the fire of	42:26	ones who are ungrateful, theirs will be a se
9:73	with the ones who are ungrateful	43:24	which you were sent are ones who disbelieve
9:85	while they are ones who are ungrateful	43:30	sorcery and we are ones who disbelieve in it
9:120	enraging the ones who are ungrateful— nor	46:6	enemies and will be ones who disavow their
9:123	of the ones who are ungrateful and let them	47:10	for ones who are ungrateful is its likeness
9:125	they are the ones who are ungrateful	47:11	And for the ones who are ungrateful, there is
10:2	ones who are ungrateful said: Truly this is	47:34	ones who were ungrateful, then God will
10:86	the folk, the ones who are ungrateful	48:13	blaze for the ones who are ungrateful
11:19	world to come, they are ones who disbelieve	48:29	against the one who is ungrateful, but
11:42	thou not with the ones who are ungrateful	48:29	by them the ones who are ungrateful
12:37	they are ones who disbelieve	50:2	So the ones who are ungrateful said: This is
12:87	God but the folk, ones who are ungrateful	54:8	The ones who are ungrateful will say: This
13:14	supplication of the ones who are ungrateful	54:43	Are ones who are ungrateful better than
13:35	of the ones who are ungrateful is the fire	57:20	ones who are ungrateful. Again, it withers
13:42	earns and the ones who are ungrateful	58:4	for the ones who are ungrateful, a painful
14:2	woe to the ones who are ungrateful	58:5	For ones who are ungrateful is a despised
16:27	and evil upon the ones who are ungrateful	60:10	ties with the ones who are ungrateful
16:83	of them are the ones who are ungrateful	60:10	them (f) not to the ones who are ungrateful
16:107	not the folk, the ones who disbelieve	60:11	spouses to the ones who are ungrateful
17:8	hell a jail for the ones who are ungrateful	60:13	the ones who are ungrateful of the
18:100	in plain view to ones who are ungrateful	61:8	the ones who are ungrateful disliked it
18:102	hospitality for ones who are ungrateful	64:2	So some of you are ones who disbelieve
19:83	ones who are ungrateful to confound them	66:9	against the ones who are ungrateful
21:36	they are ones who are ungrateful	66:10	example for those, ones who are ungrateful
22:44	indulgence to the ones who are ungrateful	67:20	Truly ones who are ungrateful are not but in
23:117	Truly the ones who are ungrateful will not	67:28	to the ones who are ungrateful from a
25:26	difficult for the ones who are ungrateful	69:50	be a regret for ones who are ungrateful
25:52	So obey not the ones who are ungrateful and	70:2	ones who are ungrateful for which there will
25:55	the one who is ungrateful had been ever	71:26	from among the ones who are ungrateful
26:19	thou art among the ones who are ungrateful	74:10	and not easy for the ones who are ungrateful
27:43	been of a folk, ones who are ungrateful	74:31	the ones who are ungrateful, what had God
28:48	are ones who are ungrateful for what was	76:4	We made ready for ones who are ungrateful
28:82	us. O how the ones who are ungrateful will	78:40	and the ones who are ungrateful will say
28:86	a sustainer of the ones who are ungrateful	80:42	Those, they are the ones who are ungrateful
29:47	Our signs but the ones who are ungrateful	83:34	are laugh at the ones who are ungrateful
29:54	encloses the ones who are ungrateful	83:36	Were not the ones who are ungrateful
29:68	lodging for the ones who are ungrateful	86:17	respite the ones who are ungrateful! Grant
30:8	Lord, are certainly ones who disbelieve	88:23	turned away and is one who is ungrateful
30:13	with God will be ones who disavow them	109:1	Say: O ones who are ungrateful
30:45	He loves not the ones who are ungrateful		
32:10	they are ones who disbelieve		
33:1	obey not the ones who are ungrateful		
33:8	for the ones who are ungrateful a painful		
33:48	obey not the ones who are ungrateful and		
33:64	God cursed the ones who are ungrateful and		
34:34	were sent, we are ones who disbelieve it		
		<b>2855. KAFFARA—verb II perfect—with prepo-</b>	
		<b>sition <sup>c</sup>an—to absolve</b>	
		5:65	certainly We would have absolved them from
		47:2	He will absolve them of their evil deeds and
		<b>verb II imperfect (yukaffiru)—to absolve</b>	
		2:271	This absolves you of some of your evil deeds

Concordance of 2856. KAFŪR-2869. KAFĀ The Sublime Quran

3:195 were slain, I will certainly absolve them of  
 4:31 We will absolve you of your minor sins  
 5:12 I would certainly absolve you of your evil  
 8:29 will absolve you of your evil deeds and will  
 29:7 We will absolve them of their evil deeds and  
 39:35 God absolves them of bad deeds that they do  
 48:5 He absolve them of their evil deeds. And  
 64:9 He will absolve him of his evil deeds and He  
 65:5 is Godfearing of God, He will absolve him of  
 66:8 Perhaps your Lord will absolve you of your  
**verb II imperative (kaffir)—absolve**  
 3:193 So forgive Thou our impieties and absolve us

**2856. KAFŪR—masculine noun—ungrateful**

11:9 truly he, he is hopeless, ungrateful  
 17:27 And the Satan had been ungrateful to his  
 17:67 And the human being had been ungrateful  
 22:38 not anyone who is an ungrateful betrayer  
 22:66 Truly the human being is ungrateful  
 31:32 Our signs but every ungrateful turncoat  
 34:17 And We recompense but the ungrateful  
 35:36 We give recompense to every ungrateful one  
 42:48 then truly the human being is ungrateful  
 43:15 Truly the human being is clearly ungrateful  
 76:3 he be one who is thankful or ungrateful  
 76:24 ones who are perverted nor the ungrateful  
 80:17 to the human being! How ungrateful he is

**2857. KAFFĀR—masculine noun—ingrate**

2:276 and God loves not any sinful ingrate  
 14:34 human being is wrongdoing and an ingrate  
 39:3 not him, one who lies and is an ingrate  
 50:24 Cast into hell every stubborn ingrate who  
 71:27 and they will but procreate immoral ingrates

**2858. KAFFĀRAH—feminine noun—atone-  
ment, expiation**

5:45 and forgives it, it will be an atonement  
 5:89 expiation is the feeding of ten needy people  
 5:89 is the expiation for your oaths when  
 5:95 the expiation of food for the needy or the

**2859. KĀFŪR—masculine noun—camphor**

76:5 a cup that had been a mixture of camphor

**2860. KUFRĀN—masculine noun—rejected**

21:94 then his endeavoring will not be rejected

**K F F**

**2861. KAFFA—verb I perfect—to limit**

5:11 but He limited their hands from you and be  
 5:110 when I limited the Children of Israel from  
 48:20 He limited the hands of humanity from you  
 48:24 He it is who limited their hands from you  
**verb I imperfect (yakuffu)—to limit**  
 4:84 the ones who believe. Perhaps God will limit  
 4:91 limit not their hands, then take them and  
 21:39 they will not limit the fire from their faces  
**verb I imperative (kuff)—limit**  
 4:77 Limit your hands from warfare and perform

**2862. KAFF—feminine noun—palm of the  
hand**

13:14 who stretches out the palms of his hands for  
 18:42 around and around the palms of his hands

**2863. KĀFFAH—feminine noun—collectively**

2:208 Enter into peacefulness collectively  
 9:36 the ones who are polytheists collectively  
 9:36 collectively, as they fight you collectively  
 9:122 who believe to move forward collectively  
 34:28 We sent thee not, but collectively for

**K F L**

**2864. KAFALA—verb I perfect—to take control**

of  
**verb I imperfect (yakfulu)—to take control of**  
 3:44 as to which of them would take control  
 20:40 one who will take control of him so We  
 28:12 who will take control of him for you and they

**2865. KAFFALA—verb II perfect—to take  
charge of**

3:37 to develop in her and Zechariah took charge

**2866. AKFALA—verb IV perfect—to place in  
one's charge**

**verb IV imperative (akfil)—  
to place in one's charge**  
 38:23 he said: Place it in my charge and he

**2867. KIFL—masculine noun—a like part. Kifl**

4:85 bad deeds, there will be for himself a like part  
 21:85 Ishmael and Enoch and Dhu-l Kifl, all were  
 38:48 remember Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhu-l Kifl  
 57:28 give you a like part of His mercy. And He

**2868. KAFĪL—masculine noun—surety**

16:91 you made God surety over you. Truly God

**K F Y**

**2869. KAFĀ—verb I perfect—with preposition  
bi to suffice, to spare**

4:6 call witnesses over them. And God sufficed  
 4:45 God sufficed as a protector. And God  
 4:45 as a protector. And God sufficed as a helper  
 4:50 devise a lie against God; and it sufficed as  
 4:55 who barred him. And hell sufficed for a  
 4:70 the grace from God. And God sufficed as  
 4:79 as a Messenger. And God sufficed as Witness  
 4:81 and put thy trust in God. And God sufficed  
 4:132 is in and on the earth. And God sufficed as a  
 4:166 bear witness. And God sufficed as witness  
 4:171 in and on the earth and God sufficed as a  
 10:29 God sufficed as a witness between you and  
 13:43 Say: God sufficed as a witness between me  
 15:95 Truly We sufficed thee against the ones who  
 17:14 Recite thy book! This day thy soul sufficed  
 17:17 thy Lord sufficed as Aware, Seeing the  
 17:65 for thee. And thy Lord sufficed as a Trustee  
 17:96 Say: God sufficed as a Witness between me  
 21:47 We will bring it; and We sufficed as Ones

Concordance of 2870. KALA<sup>3</sup>A-2878. KUL *The Sublime Quran*

25:31 And thy Lord sufficed as one who guides and  
 25:58 And He sufficed to be aware of the impieties  
 29:52 Say: God sufficed as a witness between me  
 33:3 And put thy trust in God. And God sufficed  
 33:25 And God spared the ones who believe in  
 33:39 dread none but God. And God sufficed as a  
 33:48 put thy trust in God. And God sufficed as a  
 46:8 what you press on about; He sufficed as a  
 48:28 the ways of life. And God sufficed as a

**verb I imperfect (yakfi)—to suffice, to spare**  
 2:137 God suffices for you against them  
 3:124 Suffices you not that your Lord will  
 29:51 Suffices for them not that We caused to  
 41:53 Suffices not thy Lord that truly He is  
**verb I active participle (kāfi)—**  
**one who suffices**  
 39:36 Is not God One Who Suffices for His

**K L 3**

**2870. KALA<sup>3</sup>A —verb I perfect—to guard from**  
**verb I imperfect (yakla<sup>3</sup>u)—to guard from**  
 21:42 Say: Who will guard you from the nighttime

**K L B**

**2871. KALB—masculine noun—a dog**  
 7:176 parable is like the parable of a dog. If thou  
 18:18 their dog, one who stretches out its paws at  
 18:22 three, the fourth of them being their dog  
 18:22 were five, the sixth of them being their dog  
 18:22 seven, the eighth of them being their dog

**2872. KALLABA—verb IV perfect—to imitate**  
 the bark of a dog

**verb IV active participle (mukallib)—**  
**hunting dogs**  
 5:4 as one who teaches hunting dogs of what

**K L H**

**2873. KALHA—verb I perfect—to put on a**  
 sour look  
**verb I active participle (kālih)—**  
**one who is morose**  
 23:104 And they will be ones who are morose in it

**K L F**

**2874. KALLAFA—verb II perfect—to charge, to**  
 place a burden

**verb II imperfect (yukallifu)—**  
**to charge, to place a burden**  
 2:233 No soul is placed with a burden but to its  
 2:286 God places not a burden on a soul beyond its  
 4:84 of God. Thou art not placed with a burden  
 6:152 not place a burden on any soul but to its  
 7:42 We place no burden on any soul beyond its  
 23:62 We place not a burden on any soul but to its  
 65:7 God gave him. And God places not a burden

**2875. TAKALLAFA—verb V perfect—to be trou-**  
 blesome

**verb V active participle (mutakallif)—**  
**one who takes things upon oneself**

38:86 nor am I among the ones who take things

**K L L**

**2876. KALLA—verb I perfect—to be weary**  
**verb I verbal noun (kall)—heavy burdening**  
 16:76 anything and he is a heavy burden to his

**2877. KALĀLAH—feminine noun—an indirect**  
**heir**

4:12 indirect heirs, and has a brother or sister  
 4:176 indirect heirs. If a man perishes and he is

**2878. KUL—particle—every, all, whenever, en-**  
**tirely, each, wholly, total, kind, above, utmost**

2:20 when it illuminated for them, they walked in  
 2:20 Truly God is Powerful over everything  
 2:29 into seven heavens. And He is Knowing of  
 2:31 He taught Adam the names, all of them.  
 2:60 every clan knew their drinking place  
 2:87 is it that whenever a Messenger drew near  
 2:100 Is it not that whenever they made a contract  
 2:109 truly God is Powerful over everything  
 2:116 heavens and the earth; all are ones who are  
 2:145 those who were given the Book every sign  
 2:148 everyone has a direction to that which he  
 2:164 disseminated on it all moving creatures  
 2:231 and know that God is Knowing of everything  
 2:259 I know that God is Powerful over everything  
 2:260 Again, lay a part of them on every mountain  
 2:261 In every ear of wheat, a hundred grains  
 2:266 beneath which rivers run with all kinds of  
 2:276 and God loves not any sinful ingrate  
 2:281 every soul will be paid its account in full  
 2:282 you and God is Knowing of everything  
 2:284 God is Powerful over everything  
 2:285 All believed in God and His angels and His  
 3:7 We believed in it as all is from our Lord  
 3:25 there is no doubt in it? The account of every  
 3:26 truly Thou art Powerful over everything  
 3:29 And God is Powerful over everything  
 3:30 when every soul will find that which is  
 3:37 whenever Zechariah entered upon her in her  
 3:93 All food had been allowed to the Children of  
 3:119 And you believed in the Book, all of it  
 3:154 entirely from God, they conceal within  
 3:161 account will be paid in full of every soul  
 3:165 Truly God is Powerful over everything  
 3:185 Every soul is one that experiences death  
 3:189 and God is Powerful over everything  
 4:11 for one's parents, for each one of them a  
 4:12 and has a brother or sister, then for each one  
 4:32 God had been Knowing of everything  
 4:33 And to everyone We assigned inheritors to  
 4:33 God had been Witness over everything  
 4:41 We brought about from each community  
 4:56 As often as their skins were wholly burned  
 4:78 Say: All is from God. So what is with these  
 4:85 God had been over everything One Who  
 4:86 God had been over everything a Reckoner  
 4:91 from their folk. Whenever they were  
 4:95 the ones who sit at home. And to each God

*Concordance of 2878. KUL The Sublime Quran*

4:126	had been One Who Encloses everything	9:122	If every band moved not forward of them but
4:129	eager so incline not with total inclination	9:126	Consider they not that they are tried each o
4:130	two split up, God will enrich each of them	10:22	Waves drew near from every place
4:176	and God is Knowing of everything	10:30	There every soul will be tried for what it did
5:17	And God is Powerful over everything	10:47	Every community has its Messenger so then
5:19	and God is Powerful over everything	10:49	To every community there is a term. When
5:40	and God is Powerful over everything	10:54	And if there would be for every person who
5:48	For each among you We made a divine law	10:79	Pharaoh said: Bring to me every one who is a
5:64	Whenever they kindled a fire of war, God	10:97	even if every sign drew near them—until
5:70	We sent to them Messengers. Whenever a	10:99	Lord willed, all would have believed who are
5:97	and that God is Knowing of everything	11:3	He gives His grace to every owner of
5:117	Thou art truly Witness over everything	11:4	and He is Powerful over everything
5:120	And He is Powerful over everything	11:6	and its repository. All is in a clear Book
6:17	then He is Powerful over everything	11:12	And God is a Trustee over everything
6:25	if they were to see every sign	11:38	Whenever the Council passed by him of his
6:44	We opened to them the doors of everything	11:40	We said: Carry in it of every living thing,
6:64	you from them and from every distress	11:57	than you and you will not injure Him at all
6:67	For every tiding there is an appointed time.	11:59	followed the command of every haughty and
6:70	even if it be an equitable equivalent, it will	11:111	to each his account will be paid in full by
6:80	thing, my Lord encompassed everything in	11:120	And all that We relate to thee of the tidings
6:84	bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob. Each of	11:123	and to Him is returned every command so
6:85	are among the ones in accord with morality	12:31	each one of them (f) a knife and said to
6:86	We gave all an advantage over the worlds	12:76	and above possessors of knowledge is One
6:99	Then We brought out from it every kind of	12:111	before and decisively explained everything
6:101	He created everything; and He is	13:2	each run for a term, that which is determined
6:101	and He is Knowing of everything	13:3	with all kinds of fruits, he made in it two, a
6:102	the One Who is Creator of everything so	13:7	warns; and one who guides every folk
6:102	For He is Trustee over everything	13:8	what they add. And everything with Him is
6:108	pleasing the actions of every community	13:16	Who is Creator of everything and He is The
6:111	to them and we assembled everything	13:23	And angels will enter to them from every
6:112	thus We made an enemy for every Prophet	13:33	then One Who Sustains Every Soul for what
6:123	We made in every town greater ones who	13:38	with the permission of God, for every term
6:132	And for everyone there are degrees for what	13:42	every person earns and the ones who are un
6:154	decisive explanation of all things and as a	14:5	Truly in that are signs for every enduring,
6:164	a lord while He is Lord of everything	14:15	sought judgment and frustrated was every
6:164	And each soul will earn only for itself. No	14:17	when death will approach him from every
7:29	set your faces at every place of prostration	14:25	giving all its produce for awhile with the
7:31	Take your adornment at every place of	14:34	And He gave you all that you asked of Him.
7:34	And for every community there is a term.	14:51	God would give recompense to every soul for
7:38	Every time a community entered, it would	15:17	We kept them safe from every accursed
7:38	He will say: For everyone it is double, except	15:19	that which was well-balanced of everything
7:46	will be men who recognize everyone	15:30	angels prostrated themselves, one and all
7:57	We bring out by water all kinds of fruits	15:44	It has seven doors. Then for every door a set
7:86	by every path intimating and barring from	16:11	and the grapevines and every kind of fruit
7:89	Our Lord encompassed everything in	16:36	We raised up in every community a
7:112	Let them approach thee with every knowing	16:69	Again, eat of all fruits and insert thyself
7:145	Tablets something of all things and an	16:77	Truly God is Powerful over everything
7:145	and a decisive explanation of all things	16:84	We will raise up from every community a
7:146	if they see every sign, they believe not in it	16:89	an exposition that makes everything clear
7:156	and My mercy encompassed everything	16:89	On the Day We raise up in every community
7:160	each clan knew their drinking place. And We	16:111	every soul will approach, disputing for itself
8:12	So strike above their necks and strike each	16:111	for every soul, its account will be paid in
8:39	the way of life—all of it—be for God	16:112	approaching it freely from every place
8:41	and God is Powerful over everything	17:12	We explained everything distinctly, with a
8:54	And they all had been ones who are unjust	17:13	For every human being We fastened his
8:56	again, every time they break their compact	17:20	To each We furnish relief, these and these,
8:75	Truly God is Knowing of everything	17:29	as a miser nor extend it to its utmost
9:5	them and sit in every place of ambush	17:36	each of those will have been that which is
9:33	of The Truth so that He will uplift it over all	17:38	of that had been bad deeds, ones that are
9:39	And God is Powerful over everything	17:71	On a Day when We will call to every clan
9:115	Truly God is Knowing of everything	17:84	Say: Each does according to his same



Concordance of 2878. KUL The Sublime Quran

17:89 every kind of parable but most of humanity  
17:97 Whenever it declined, We would increase the  
18:45 and God had been over everything One Who  
18:54 We diversified in this, the Quran, every kind  
18:79 had been a king behind them taking every  
18:84 earth and gave him a route to everything  
19:49 Isaac and Jacob. And each of them We made  
19:69 We will tear out every partisan, whoever  
19:93 There is none at all in the heavens and the  
19:95 everyone of them will be ones who arrive to  
20:15 it so that every soul is given recompense for  
20:50 is He Who gave everything its creation,  
20:56 to see Our signs—all of them—but he  
20:98 encompassed everything in His knowledge  
20:135 Say: Each is one who is waiting so watch.  
21:30 We made every living thing of water; will  
21:33 the sun and the moon; each swimming in  
21:35 Every soul is one that experiences  
21:72 We made both of them ones in accord with  
21:79 We gave each of them critical judgment and  
21:81 ones who have knowledge of everything  
21:85 Dhu-l Kifl, all were of the ones who remain  
21:93 between them yet all of them are ones who  
21:96 loose and they slide down from every slope  
21:99 gone down to it. All are ones who will dwell  
22:2 On a Day you will see it, every one who is  
22:2 every pregnant woman will bring forth a  
22:3 knowledge and follows every rebel satan  
22:5 it swelled and put forth every lovely pair  
22:6 dead and He is Powerful over everything  
22:17 God over everything is a Witness  
22:22 Whenever they wanted to go forth from  
22:27 They will approach from every deep ravine  
22:27 They will approach thee on foot and on every  
22:34 And for every community We assigned  
22:38 Truly God loves not anyone who is an  
22:67 For every community We assigned  
23:27 then insert two pairs of each kind and thy  
23:44 Whenever drew near a community  
23:53 among them, each party glad with what was  
23:88 hand is the kingdom of everything and He  
23:91 For then each god would have taken away  
24:2 scourge each one of them one hundred  
24:11 To every man of them is what he deserved of  
24:35 And God is Knowing of everything  
24:41 Each knew its formal prayer and its  
24:45 Truly God is Powerful over everything  
24:45 God created every moving creature from  
24:64 did. And God is Knowing of everything  
25:2 and He created everything and ordained it a  
25:31 We assigned for every Prophet an enemy of  
25:39 We propounded parables for each of them.  
25:39 of them. And We shattered each a shattering  
25:51 have raised up a warner in every town  
26:7 We caused to develop in and on it of every  
26:37 They will bring every knowing witch to thee  
26:63 it divided and each had been a separate part  
26:128 Build you a sign on every high hill to amuse  
26:222 They come forth in every sinful false one  
26:225 considered that they wander in every valley  
27:16 and everything was given to us. Truly this is  
27:23 And she was given everything and for her is  
27:83 assemble a unit out of every community  
27:87 all will approach Him as ones who are in a  
27:88 of God Who created everything very well  
27:91 He made sacred and to Whom everything  
28:48 they said: Truly we disbelieve in all of it  
28:57 holy, safe place where all kinds of fruit  
28:75 tear out a witness from every community  
28:88 Everything is that which perishes but His  
29:20 Truly God is Powerful over everything  
29:40 We took each of them in his impiety and of  
29:57 Every soul is one who experiences  
29:62 Truly God is Knowing of everything  
30:26 heavens and the earth. All are ones who are  
30:32 had been partisans, each party glad with  
30:50 the dead and He is Powerful over everything  
30:58 humanity in this, the Quran, every kind of  
31:10 in and on it of all moving creatures  
31:10 heaven and We caused all generous diverse  
31:18 earth exultantly. Truly God loves not any  
31:29 subservient and the moon, each run for  
31:31 in that are signs for every enduring, grateful  
31:32 And none negates Our signs but every  
32:7 He Who did everything that he created well.  
32:13 We would have surely given every soul its  
32:20 Every time they would want to go forth from  
33:27 God had been Powerful over everything  
33:40 and God had been Knowing of everything  
33:51 with what thou hadst given them (f), all of  
33:52 God had been watching over everything  
33:54 truly God had been Knowing of everything  
33:55 God had been Witness over everything  
34:7 that which is fully torn to pieces  
34:9 a sign for every servant, one who turns in  
34:19 that are signs for every enduring grateful one  
34:21 and thy Lord is Guardian over everything  
34:47 and He is a Witness over everything  
35:1 Truly God is Powerful over everything  
35:12 but from each you eat succulent flesh and  
35:13 Each runs its course for a term, that which is  
36:12 and their effects. We counted everything in a  
36:32 all of them will be altogether, ones who are  
36:36 Glory be to Him Who created pairs, all of  
36:40 lead over the daytime. They each swim in an  
36:79 and He is The Knowing of every creation  
36:83 whose hand is the kingdom of everything!  
37:7 and keeping it safe from every emboldened  
37:8 Council for they are hurled at from every  
38:14 All of them denied the Messengers so My  
38:19 the birds were ones who are assembled, all  
38:37 We made subservient the satans and every  
38:48 and Dhu-l Kifl. And all are among the good  
38:73 prostrated themselves, one and all, altogether  
39:5 each runs for a term, that which is determined,  
39:27 in this, the Quran, every kind of  
39:62 God is One Who is Creator of everything and  
39:62 and He is Trustee over everything  
39:70 The account of each soul will be paid in full  
40:5 every community is about to take its  
40:7 Thou hadst encompassed everything in  
40:17 On this Day every soul will be given

Concordance of 2879. KALLA<sup>۞</sup>-2880. KALLAMA *The Sublime Quran*

40:27 everyone who increases in pride and who  
40:35 God sets a seal on every heart of one who  
40:48 arrogant would say: Truly we are all in it  
40:62 Lord, One Who is Creator of everything  
41:12 heavens in two days, He revealed in each  
41:21 speech by God Who gave speech to all things  
41:39 Truly He is Powerful over everything  
41:53 Lord that truly He is Witness over all things  
41:54 He is who One Who Encloses everything  
42:9 the dead and He is Powerful over everything  
42:12 Truly He is The Knowing of everything  
42:33 Truly in that are signs for every enduring  
43:12 it is He Who created all the pairs and  
43:35 and ornaments? Yet all this would have been  
44:4 Every wise command is made clear in it  
44:55 They will call therein for every kind of sweet  
45:7 Woe to every false, sinful one  
45:22 every soul would be given recompense for  
45:28 thou wilt see every community as one that  
45:28 Every community will be called to its book:  
46:19 And for each there will be degrees according  
46:25 It will destroy everything at the command of  
46:33 He truly is Powerful over everything  
47:15 honey and in it for them all kinds of fruits  
48:21 God had been over everything Powerful  
48:26 And God had been of everything Knowing  
48:28 The Truth that He uplift it over all of the  
49:16 And God is Knowing of everything  
50:7 and caused in it to develop of every lovely  
50:8 and as a reminder to every servant, one who  
50:14 Everyone denied the Messengers, so My  
50:21 every person will draw near with an angel  
50:24 Cast into hell every stubborn ingrate who de  
50:32 what is promised for you, for every penitent  
51:49 everything We created pairs so that perhaps  
52:21 actions. Every man will be pledged for what  
54:3 their own desires. And every affair is that  
54:28 of the water is between them. Every drink is  
54:42 They denied Our signs, all of them. So We  
54:49 Truly We created all things in measure  
54:52 everything they accomplished is in the  
54:52 everything they accomplished is in the  
54:53 And every small and great thing is that  
55:26 Everyone who is in or on it are ones who are  
55:29 heavens and in and on the earth. Every day  
55:52 In them both every kind of sweet fruit of  
57:2 and He is Powerful over everything  
57:3 is Inward and He is Knowing of everything  
57:10 God promised the fairer to all. And God is  
57:23 was given to you. And God loves not any  
58:6 And God is a Witness over all things  
58:7 Truly God is Knowing of everything  
59:6 And God is Powerful over everything  
61:9 it over all other ways of life even though  
63:4 timber; they assume that every Cry  
64:1 And He is Powerful over everything  
64:11 And God is Knowing of everything  
65:3 God assigned a measure to everything  
65:12 God is Powerful over everything and that  
65:12 and that God truly enclosed everything in  
66:8 Thou art Powerful over everything

67:1 and He is Powerful over everything  
67:8 about to burst with rage. As often as a unit  
67:19 Truly He is Seeing of everything  
68:10 obey thou not every worthless swearer  
70:38 every man of them desirous of being caused  
71:7 often as I called to them that Thou wouldst  
72:28 is with them and He counted everything with  
74:38 Every soul is a pledge for what it earned  
74:52 Nay! Every man among them wants to be  
78:29 But We counted everything in a Book  
80:37 every man of them on that Day will be a  
83:12 none denies it but every sinful exceeder  
85:9 And God is a Witness over everything  
86:4 Truly every soul has one who guards it  
97:4 Lord's permission, with every command  
104:1 Woe to every slandering backbiter

**K L L ۞**

**2879. KALLA<sup>۞</sup>—particle—no indeed**

19:79 No indeed! We will write down what he says  
19:82 No indeed! They will disbelieve in what they  
23:100 No indeed! Truly it is only a word that one  
26:15 He said: No indeed! Both of you go with Our  
26:62 Moses said: No indeed! Truly my Lord is  
34:27 as ascribed associates. No indeed! He is God,  
70:15 No indeed. Truly it is the furnace of hell  
70:39 No indeed. Truly We created them out of  
74:16 No indeed. He had been stubborn about Our  
74:32 No indeed! By the moon  
74:53 No indeed. Nay! They fear not the world to  
74:54 No indeed! Truly it is an admonition  
75:11 No indeed! There is no refuge  
75:20 No indeed! Nay! You love that which hastens  
75:26 No indeed! When it reached the collar bones  
78:4 No indeed! Soon they will know  
78:5 Again, no indeed! Soon they will know  
80:11 No indeed! Truly this is an admonition  
80:23 No indeed! The human being finished not  
82:9 No indeed! Nay! You deny this way of life  
83:7 No indeed! Truly the Book of the ones who  
83:14 No indeed! Nay! Their hearts will be  
83:15 No indeed! They will be from their Lord on  
83:18 No indeed! Truly the book of the pious is in  
89:17 No indeed. Nay! You honor not the orphan  
89:21 No indeed! When the earth will be ground to  
96:6 No indeed! The human being is truly defiant  
96:15 No indeed! Truly if he refrains himself not,  
96:19 No indeed! Truly obey thou him not but  
102:3 No indeed! You will know  
102:4 Again, no indeed! You will know  
102:5 No indeed! If you will know with the  
104:4 No indeed! He will be cast forth into the

**K L M**

**2880. KALLAMA—verb II perfect—to speak to**

2:253 Of them are those to whom God spoke  
4:164 And God spoke directly to Moses, speaking  
6:111 and the dead spoke to them and we  
7:143 spoke to him, he said: O my Lord! Cause me  
12:54 Then when he spoke to him he said: Truly  
**verb II imperfect (yukallimu)—to speak to**

Concordance of **2881. TAKALLAMA-2889. KANAZA** *The Sublime Quran*

2:118 those who know not said: Why speaks not  
 2:174 God will not speak to them on the Day of  
 3:41 He said: Thy sign is that thou wilt not speak  
 3:46 he will speak to humanity from the cradle  
 3:77 God will neither speak to them nor look on  
 5:110 hast spoken to humanity from the cradle and  
 7:148 See they not that it neither speaks to them  
 19:10 He said: Thy sign is that thou wilt not speak  
 19:26 Merciful so I will never speak to any human  
 19:29 said: How speak we to one who had been in  
 23:108 Be driven away in it and speak not to Me  
 27:82 the earth that will speak to them that  
 36:65 will speak to Us and their feet will bear  
 42:51 it had not been for a mortal that God speak  
**verb II perfect passive (*kullima*)—  
 to be spoken to**  
 13:31 off with it or the dead would be spoken  
**verb II verbal noun (*taklim*)—speak directly**  
 4:164 spoke directly to Moses, speaking directly

**2881. TAKALLAMA—verb V perfect—to assert  
 verb V imperfect (*yatakallamu*)—to assert**  
 11:105 approaches, no person will assert anything  
 24:16 said you not: It be not for us to assert this  
 30:35 to them an authority that it assert what they  
 78:38 they will not assert themselves but he whom

**2882. KALĀM—masculine noun—assertion**  
 2:75 had been hearing the assertion of God  
 7:144 by My messages and by My assertion  
 9:6 protection so that he hears the assertions of  
 48:15 want to substitute for the assertion of God

**2883. KALIMAH—feminine noun (plural  
*kalimāt, kalim*)—word**  
 2:37 Adam then received words from his Lord for  
 2:124 when his Lord tested Abraham with words  
 3:39 one who establishes the Word of God  
 3:45 God gives thee good tidings of a Word from  
 3:64 of the Book! Approach now to a word  
 4:46 those who tamper with words out of context  
 4:171 Messenger of God and His Word that He cast  
 5:13 They tamper with the words out of context  
 5:41 they tamper with the words out of context.  
 6:34 And no one will change the Word of God  
 6:115 Completed was the Word of thy Lord in  
 6:115 There is no one who changes His Words  
 7:137 completed was the fairer Word of thy Lord  
 7:158 who believes in God and His words and  
 8:7 that He verify The Truth by His Words  
 9:40 made the word of those who were ungrateful  
 9:40 And the Word of God is Lofty, God is  
 9:74 certainly they said the word of ingratitude  
 10:19 for a Word that preceded from thy Lord, it  
 10:33 Thus, was the Word of thy Lord realized  
 10:64 There is no substitution of the Words of God  
 10:82 God will verify The Truth by His Words  
 10:96 whom is realized through the Word of thy  
 11:110 if it had not been for a Word that preceded  
 11:119 And completed was the Word of thy Lord  
 14:24 What is like a good word is what is like a

14:26 parable of a bad word is that of a bad tree  
 18:5 Troublesome is a word that goes forth from  
 18:27 There is no one who changes His Words  
 18:109 Say: If the sea had been ink for the Words  
 18:109 before the Words of my Lord come to an end  
 20:129 And if a Word preceded not from thy Lord  
 23:100 No indeed! Truly it is only a word that one  
 31:27 more seas that were ink, yet the Words of  
 35:10 Words of what is good rise and He exalts the  
 37:171 Our Word preceded for Our servants, the  
 39:19 whom was realized the word of punishment?  
 39:71 would say: Yea, but the word of punishment  
 40:6 Word of thy Lord realized against those who  
 41:45 if it were not for a Word that preceded from  
 42:14 themselves. And if it were not for a Word  
 42:21 Were it not for a decisive word, it would be  
 42:24 verifies The Truth by His Words. Truly He is  
 43:28 He made it an enduring Word among his  
 48:26 and fastened on them the Word of  
 66:12 she established as true the Words of her

**K M L**

**2884. AKMALA—verb IV perfect—to perfect  
 verb IV imperfect (*yukmilu*)—to perfect**  
 5:3 Today I perfected your way of life for you  
 2:185 not hardship for you so that you perfect

**2885. KAMALA—verb I perfect—to be perfect  
 verb I active participle (*kāmil*)—  
 that which is complete**  
 2:196 when you returned, that is ten completely  
 2:233 feed their children for two years completely  
 16:25 own heavy loads, that which is complete

**K M M**

**2886. AKMĀM—masculine noun (plural of  
*kimm*)—sheath**  
 41:47 from its sheath and no female conceives  
 55:11 palm trees with sheathed fruit

**K M H**

**2887. AKMAH—masculine noun—one who is  
 blind from birth**  
 3:49 I cure one who is blind from birth  
 5:110 cured one blind from birth and the leper

**K N D**

**2888. KANŪD—common noun—unthankful**  
 100:6 Truly the human being is unthankful to his

**K N Z**

**2889. KANAZA—verb I perfect—to treasure up  
 verb I imperfect (*yaknizu*)—to treasure up**  
 9:35 it will be said: This is what you treasured up  
 9:34 and those who treasure up gold and silver  
 9:35 experience what you had been treasuring up  
**verb I verbal noun (*kanz, plural kunūz*)—  
 to treasure up**  
 11:12 Why was a treasure not caused to descend to

Concordance of 2890. KUNNAS-2903. KĀNA *The Sublime Quran*

18:82 beneath it had been a treasure for them  
 18:82 and pull out their treasure as a mercy from  
 25:8 Or why is not a treasure cast down to him or  
 26:58 and treasures and a generous station  
 28:76 We gave him of the treasures which truly

19:1 Kāf Hā Yā °Ain Šād

**K W B**

**2899. AKWĀB—masculine noun (plural of *kūb*)—goblets**

43:71 among them platters of gold and goblets  
 56:18 with cups and ewers and goblets from  
 76:15 them receptacles of silver and goblets that  
 88:14 and goblets that are set down

**K N S**

**2890. KUNNAS —masculine noun—the setting stars**

81:16 by the ones that run, the setting stars

**K N N**

**2891. KANNA —verb I perfect—to cover  
 verb I passive participle (*maknūn*)—  
 one who is well guarded**

37:49 as if they are well-guarded pearls  
 52:24 as if they had been well-guarded pearls  
 56:23 like the parable of the well-guarded pearls  
 56:78 in a well-guarded Book

**2892. AKANNA —verb IV perfect—to hide  
 verb IV imperfect (*yukinnu*)—to hide**

2:235 women or for what you hid in yourselves  
 27:74 what their breasts hide and what they speak  
 28:69 Lord knows what their breasts hide and

**2893. AKINNAH—masculine noun (plural of *kinn*)—to be sheathed**

6:25 We laid sheathes on their hearts so that  
 17:46 We laid sheathes on their hearts so that  
 18:57 We laid sheathes on their hearts so that  
 41:5 they said: Our hearts are sheathed from that

**2894. AKNĀN—masculine noun (plural of *kinn*)—a refuge in the time of need**

16:81 mountains as refuges in the time of need

**K H F**

**2895. KAHF—masculine noun—a cave, *aṣṣhāb al-kahf* Companions of the Cave**

18:9 that the Companions of the Cave and the  
 18:10 spiritual warriors took shelter in the Cave  
 18:11 So We sealed their ears in the Cave for a  
 18:16 but God, then take shelter in the cave  
 18:17 It inclines from their cave towards the right  
 18:25 in their cave three hundred years, and they

**K H L**

**2896. KAHL —masculine noun—manhood**

3:46 humanity from the cradle and in manhood  
 5:110 humanity from the cradle and in manhood

**K H N**

**2897. KĀHIN —masculine noun—a soothsayer**

52:29 of thy Lord, a soothsayer nor one who is  
 69:42 Nor is it the saying of a soothsayer. Little do

**K H Y ° Š**

**2898. KĀF HĀ YĀ °AYN ŠĀD—letters beginning a chapter of the Quran**

**K W D**

**2900. KĀD—particle—become nigh, on the point of, about to do, almost**

2:20 The lightning almost snatches their sight;  
 2:71 her and they almost accomplish it not  
 4:78 that they understand almost no discourse  
 7:150 are about to kill me. So let not my enemies  
 9:117 group of people were about to swerve  
 14:17 He will gulp it and he will be about to  
 17:73 they were about to persecute thee for what  
 17:74 certainly thou wast about to incline to them  
 17:76 were about to hound thee from the region  
 18:93 a folk who would almost not understand any  
 19:9 He said: It is about to be! Thy Lord said: It is  
 20:15 I am about to conceal it so that every soul is  
 22:72 the ones who are rejected. They are about to  
 24:35 whose oil of the olive is about to illuminate  
 24:40 he brought out his hand he almost sees it  
 24:43 The gleams of His lightning almost take away  
 25:42 He was about to cause us to go astray from  
 28:10 she was about to show him if We had not  
 37:56 He said: By God, thou wert about to deal me  
 42:5 are about to split asunder from above them  
 43:52 this one who is despicable, who almost not  
 67:8 about to burst with rage. As often as a unit  
 68:51 It was almost as if those who were  
 72:19 calling to Him, they be about to swarm

**K W R**

**2901. KAWWARA—verb II perfect—to wrap  
 verb II imperfect (*yukawwuru*)—to wrap**

39:5 He wraps the nighttime around the daytime  
 39:5 and wraps the daytime around the nighttime  
**verb II perfect passive (*kuwwira*)—  
 that which is darkening**  
 81:1 When the sun will be darkened

**K W K B**

**2902. KAWKAB—masculine noun (plural *kawākib*)—a star**

6:76 night outspread over him, he saw a star. He  
 12:4 I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon  
 24:35 glass is as if it had been a glittering star  
 37:6 heaven with the adornment of the stars  
 82:2 and when the stars will be scattered

**K W N**

**2903. KĀNA—verb I perfect—to be**

2:10 they had been lying against themselves  
 2:16 trade was not bettered nor had they been

Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran

2:23	And if you had been in doubt about what	3:44	nor hadst thou been present with them
2:23	other than God if you had been ones who are	3:49	sign for you if you had been ones who believe
2:28	it you are ungrateful to God? You had been	3:55	between you about what you had been at
2:31	the names of these if you had been	3:67	Abraham had been neither a Jew nor a
2:33	show and what you had been keeping back	3:67	But he had been a monotheist, one who
2:34	He had been among the ones who are	3:67	He had not been of the ones who were
2:36	out from that in which they both had been	3:79	It had not been for a mortal that God should
2:57	they had been doing wrong to themselves	3:79	masters because you had been teaching
2:59	heaven because they had been disobeying	3:79	Be you masters because you had been teaching
2:61	they had been ungrateful for the signs of	3:93	All food had been allowed to the Children of
2:61	they rebelled and had been exceeding the	3:93	All food had been allowed to the Children of
2:64	would have been among the ones who are	3:95	and he had not been among the ones who are
2:72	One Who Drives Out what you had been	3:97	whoever entered it had been one who is safe
2:75	a group of people among them had been	3:103	of God on you when you had been enemies
2:89	they had been asking for victory over	3:103	You had been on the brink of an abyss of the
2:91	Prophets of God before if you had been	3:106	for what you had been ungrateful
2:93	of your belief if you had been ones	3:110	Book believed, it would have been better for
2:94	Say: If the Last Abode for you had been with	3:110	You had been the best community that was
2:94	covet death if you had been ones who are	3:112	because they rebelled and had been exceeding
2:97	Say: Whoever had been an enemy of Gabriel	3:112	That is because they had been ungrateful for
2:98	Whoever had been an enemy of God and His	3:118	to you the signs if you had been reasonable
2:101	behind their backs as if they had not been	3:137	look on how had been the Ultimate
2:102	Would that they had been knowing	3:139	among the lofty if you had been ones who
2:103	would that they had been knowing	3:143	you had been coveting death before you were
2:111	enter the Garden but ones who had been	3:145	It had not been for any soul to die but with
2:111	ones who had been Jews or Christians	3:147	saying had been only that they said: Our
2:113	about what they had been at variance in it	3:154	if you had been in your houses, those would
2:114	It had not been for those to enter them	3:154	If there had been for us any part in the
2:133	Or had you been witnesses when death	3:156	If they had been with us neither would they
2:134	be asked about what they had been doing	3:156	nor would they have been slain so that God
2:135	he had not been of the ones who are	3:159	if thou hadst been hard, harsh of heart
2:140	had been ones who are Jews or Christians	3:161	It had not been for a Prophet that he de
2:140	he who had been keeping back	3:164	had been certainly clearly wandering
2:141	be asked about what they had been doing	3:168	from yourselves, if you had been ones who
2:142	of formal prayer to which they had been	3:175	fear them not but fear Me if you had been
2:143	thou hadst been towards but that We make	3:179	God had not been forsaking the ones who
2:143	it had been grave but for those whom God	3:179	God had not been informing about the un
2:143	God had not been wasting your belief	3:183	them if you had been ones who are sincere
2:144	wherever you had been, turn your faces to its	4:1	Truly God had been watching over you
2:150	wherever you had been, turn your faces then	4:2	Truly this had been criminal, a hateful sin
2:170	their fathers had been not at all reasonable	4:6	whoever had been rich, let him have
2:172	give thanks to God if it had been He whom	4:6	had been rich, let him have restraint and
2:184	Then whoever among you had been sick or on	4:11	but if there had been one, then for her is
2:184	is better for you if you had been knowing	4:11	if he had brothers, then a sixth for his
2:185	formal fasting and whoever had been sick or	4:11	This is a duty to God, truly God had been
2:187	God knew that you had been dishonest to	4:11	but if there had been one, then for her is
2:196	Then whoever had been sick among you or	4:11	them a sixth of what he left if he would have
2:198	you had been before this certainly of the	4:12	they (f) had a child, then for you is a fourth
2:213	Humanity had been of one community	4:12	if you had a child, then for them (f) is an
2:228	wombs if they (f) had been believing in God	4:12	if a man would have no direct heirs, or a
2:232	for him—whoever had been among	4:12	would be more than that, then they would be
2:248	that is a sign for you if you had been ones	4:16	Truly God had been Acceptor of Repentance,
2:278	remained of usury if you had been ones who	4:17	to in forgiveness and God had been Knowing,
2:280	you be charitable if you had been knowing	4:22	it had been an indecency and repugnant and
2:280	if a debtor had been possessing adversity	4:23	God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
2:282	if the debtor had been mentally deficient, or	4:24	after the duty. Truly God had been Knowing
2:283	if you had been on a journey and find no one	4:29	Truly God had been Compassionate to you
3:13	had been a sign for you in the two factions	4:30	And that would have been easy for
3:24	way of life by what they had been devising	4:32	His grace, truly God had been Knowing of
3:31	Say: If you had been loving God, then follow	4:33	Truly God had been Witness over everything
3:44	thou hadst not been present with them	4:34	way against them (f), truly God had been

Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran

4:35	Truly God had been Knowing, Aware	5:14	tell them of what they had been crafting
4:36	truly God loves not ones who had been	5:15	manifest to you much of what you had been
4:39	provided them? God had been Knowing of	5:23	if you had been ones who believe
4:43	if you had been sick or on a journey or one of	5:44	the Book of God and they had been witnesses
4:43	if you had been sick or on a journey or one of	5:48	tell you about what you had been at variance
4:46	Wait for us, it would have been better for	5:57	And be Godfearing of God if you had been
4:47	the command of God had been one that is	5:61	greater in knowledge of what they had been
4:56	the punishment. Truly God had been	5:62	the wrongful. What they had been doing was
4:58	you of it. Truly God had been Hearing	5:63	Miserable was what they had been crafting
4:59	Messenger if you had been believing in God	5:75	just person (f); they both had been eating
4:66	it would have been better for them and a	5:78	and they had been exceeding the limits
4:73	I had been with them so that I would have	5:79	They had not been forbidding one another
4:76	truly the cunning of Satan had been weak	5:79	was what they had been committing
4:78	will overtake you, even if you had been in	5:81	If they had been believing in God and the
4:82	not on the Recitation. And if it had been	5:104	Even though their fathers had been knowing
4:85	God had been over everything One Who	5:105	all. Then He will tell you what you had been
4:92	it had not been for the one who believes to	5:106	even if he had been possessing kinship
4:92	if he had been from the enemy folk of yours	5:112	Be Godfearing of God if you had been ones
4:92	if he had been of a folk who between you and	5:116	If I had been saying it then surely Thou
4:92	God had been Knowing, Wise	5:117	I had been witness over them as long as
4:94	so be clear. Truly God had been Aware	5:117	Thou hadst been The Watcher over them
4:94	With God is much gain. Thus you had been	6:4	but they would be ones who turn aside
4:96	And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	6:5	tidings approach them of what they had been
4:97	they will say: We had been ones taken	6:10	surrounded by what they had been ridiculing
4:97	In what condition had you been	6:11	on how had been the Ultimate End of the
4:99	pardon them. And God had been Pardoning,	6:22	with God whom you had been claiming
4:100	And God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	6:23	By God! Our Lord! We had not been ones
4:101	ones who are ungrateful, they had been for	6:24	with them that which they had been devising
4:102	no blame on you if you had been annoyed	6:28	to themselves will be what they had been
4:102	or you had been sick that you lay down your	6:30	the punishment for what you had been
4:103	Truly the formal prayer had been—for the	6:35	So thou hast not been among the ones who
4:104	not for, and God had been Knowing, Wise	6:40	if you had been ones who are sincere
4:106	forgiveness. Truly God had been Forgiving	6:43	appear pleasing to them what they had been
4:107	Truly God loves not anyone who had been a	6:49	will afflict them because they had been
4:108	God had been One Who Encloses what they	6:60	Again, He will tell you of what you had been
4:111	only against himself. And God had been	6:70	painful punishment because they had been
4:113	The grace of God had been sublime upon	6:81	a place of sanctuary if you had been knowing
4:126	God had been One Who Encloses everything	6:88	partners with Him, what they had been
4:127	of good, then truly God had been Knowing of	6:93	punishment for what you had been saying
4:128	Godfearing, then truly God had been Aware	6:93	And you had been growing arrogant to His
4:129	God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	6:94	from you is what you had been claiming
4:130	And God had been One Who is Extensive	6:108	Then He will tell them what they had been
4:131	And God had been Sufficient, Worthy of	6:111	yet they would not believe unless God wills
4:133	And over that God had been Powerful	6:118	if you had been ones who believe in His signs
4:134	had been wanting a reward for good deeds in	6:120	recompense for what they had been gaining
4:134	in the world to come. And God had been	6:122	Is he who had been lifeless and We gave him
4:135	then truly God had been Aware of what you	6:122	ungrateful what they had been doing
4:141	who lie in wait for you, if there had been a	6:124	punishment for what they had been
4:141	they would say: Have we not been with you	6:125	if he had been climbing up a difficult ascent
4:147	God had been One Who is Responsive	6:127	protector for what they had been doing
4:148	who was wronged. God had been Hearing	6:129	another for what they had been earning
4:149	truly God had been Pardoning, Powerful	6:130	themselves that they had been ones who are
4:152	and God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	6:136	But what had been ascribed for their
4:158	And God had been Almighty, Wise	6:136	had been ascribed for God then reaches out
4:165	t And God had been Almighty, Wise	6:138	recompense for what they had been devising
4:169	And that had been easy for God	6:140	surely went astray and had not been ones
4:170	the earth. And God had been Knowing, Wise	6:143	Tell me with knowledge if you had been ones
4:176	if there had been two sisters, then for them	6:144	Had you been witnesses when God charged
4:176	if there had been brothers, men and women	6:152	even if it had been with possessors of
5:6	And if you had been defiled, then cleanse	6:156	we had been ones who are heedless of their
5:6	if you had been sick or on a journey, or one of	6:157	we would have been better guided than they

*Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran*

6:157	punishment because they had been drawing	7:194	let them respond to you if you had been ones
6:159	their way of life and had been partisans	8:1	obey God and his Messenger if you had been
6:159	Again, He will tell them what they had been	8:32	they said: O God! Truly if this had been The
6:161	the monotheist. And he had not been of	8:33	God had not been punishing them with thee
6:164	tell you about what you had been at variance	8:33	Nor had God been One Who Punishes them
7:5	Then there had been no calling out when	8:34	and they had not been its protectors
7:5	but that they said: Truly we had been ones	8:35	had been nothing but whistling and clapping
7:7	with knowledge for We had never been of	8:35	had been nothing but whistling and clapping
7:9	their souls because they had been doing	8:41	traveler of the way if you had been believing
7:37	they will say: Where are who you had been	8:42	God decrees a command that had been one
7:37	they had been ones who are ungrateful	8:44	God decrees a command that had been
7:39	punishment for what you had been earning	8:54	And they all had been ones who are unjust
7:39	had no superiority over us so experience the	8:67	It had not been for a Prophet that he would
7:43	as inheritance for what you had been	9:9	Truly how evil is what they had been doing
7:43	we would not have been guided if God guided	9:13	dread Him if you had been ones who believe
7:48	not nor that you had been growing arrogant	9:17	It had not been for the ones who are
7:51	of this their Day and because they had been	9:24	Say: If had been your fathers and your
7:53	them is what they had been devising	9:35	so experience what you had been treasuring
7:53	other than what we had been doing before	9:41	is better for you if you had been knowing
7:64	Truly they, they had been a folk in the dark	9:42	If it had been a near advantage and an easy
7:70	if thou hadst been among the ones who are	9:51	but what God had been prescribing for us.
7:70	what our fathers had been worshipping	9:53	Truly you, you had been a folk, ones who
7:72	Our signs and they had not been ones who	9:62	should please Him if they had been ones
7:77	hadst been among the ones who are sent	9:65	Truly we had only been engaging in idle talk
7:82	answer of his folk had not been but that they	9:65	His Messenger that you had been ridiculing
7:84	a rain on them so look on how had been	9:66	another section because truly they had been
7:85	That will be better for you if you had been	9:69	Like those before you who had been with
7:86	had been the Ultimate End of the ones who	9:70	So it had not been God who does wrong to
7:86	And remember when you had been few and	9:70	they had been doing wrong to themselves
7:87	And if there had been a section of you who	9:77	they promised Him, because they had been
7:88	to our creed. He said: Even if we had been	9:81	Would that they had been understanding
7:92	Those who denied Shuayb had been as if	9:82	recompense for what they had been earning
7:96	them for what they had been earning	9:94	tell you of what you had been doing
7:101	But they had not been believing in what they	9:95	recompense for what they had been earning
7:103	so look on how had been the Ultimate End of	9:105	will tell you what you had been doing
7:106	Pharaoh said: If Thou hadst been drawing near	9:113	It had not been for the Prophet and those
7:106	approach with it if thou hadst been among	9:113	if they had been imbued with kinship—after
7:113	we have compensation if we had been the	9:114	had not been Abraham asking for
7:118	and proved false what they had been doing	9:115	God would not have been causing a folk to go
7:133	they grew arrogant and they had been a folk,	9:120	It had not been for the people of the city and
7:136	they denied Our signs and they had been	9:121	the fairer of what they had been doing
7:137	as inheritance to the folk who had been	9:122	it had not been for the ones who believe to
7:137	had been crafting and what they had been	10:2	Had it been for humanity to wonder that We
7:137	what Pharaoh and his folk had been crafting	10:4	because they had been ungrateful
7:139	and falsehood is what they had been doing	10:8	because of what they had been earning
7:146	denied Our signs and had been ones who are	10:12	he passed by as if he had never been
7:147	but for what they had been doing	10:12	excessive is what they had been doing
7:148	took it to themselves. And they had been	10:13	clear portents, but they had not been such as
7:157	severe tests, and the yokes that had been	10:19	humanity had not been but one community;
7:160	wrong Us, but they had been doing wrong to	10:22	you had been in boats and they ran them
7:162	heaven because they had been doing wrong	10:23	We will tell you what you had been doing
7:163	the town that which had been bordering the	10:28	had not been us that you were worshipping
7:163	Thus We tried them because they had been	10:29	We had been of your worship certainly ones
7:165	because they had been disobeying	10:30	will go astray what they had been devising
7:171	as if it had been an overshadowing, and they	10:37	This Recitation had not been devised by
7:172	Resurrection: Truly we had been ones who	10:38	other than God—if you had been ones who
7:173	We had been offspring after them. Wilt Thou	10:39	on how had been the Ultimate End of the
7:175	Then he had been among the ones who are in	10:42	to hear if they had not been reasonable
7:177	And they had been doing wrong to	10:43	to see if they had not been perceiving
7:180	recompense for what they had been doing	10 :45	they had not been lingering in expectation
7:188	if the unseen had been known to me, I would	10 :45	and they had not been ones who are truly

*Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran*

10:48	is this promise if you had been ones who are	12:91	favor above us and truly we had been ones
10:51	While you had been seeking to hasten it	12:97	for our impieties. Truly we had been ones
10:52	but for what you had been earning	12:102	hadst not been in their presence when they
10:61	We had been ones who bear witness over you	12:109	look on how had been the Ultimate End of
10:63	Those who believed and had been Godfearing	12:111	there had been in their narratives a lesson
10:70	because they had been ungrateful	12:111	It had not been a discourse that is devised
10:71	was no cause for doubt in your affair	13:5	we had been earth dust, will we truly be in a
10:73	had been the Ultimate End of the ones who	13:32	I took them. How had been My repayment
10:74	had not believed in what they denied before	13:38	it had not been for a Messenger to bring
10:75	grew arrogant and they had been a folk, ones	14:10	fathers had been worshipping. Then bring us
10:84	O my folk! If you had been believing in God	14:11	And it had not been for us that we bring you
10:84	then put your trust in Him, if you had been	14:21	Truly we had been followers of yours. Have
10:91	and had been among the ones who make	14:22	but I broke it. And I had been no authority
10:93	Resurrection about what they had been at	14:46	with God even if their plan had been to
10:94	hadst been in uncertainty about what We	15:2	ungrateful would wish that they had been
10:98	had there been a town that believed and	15:7	angels to us if thou hadst been the ones who
10:100	it would not have been for any person to	15:8	they would not have been ones who are given
10:104	O humanity! If you had been in uncertainty	15:11	any Messenger but they had been ridiculing
11:7	His Throne had been upon the waters that	15:63	near to thee with what they had been
11:8	them was what they had been ridiculing of it	15:71	if you had been ones who do
11:13	other than God if you had been ones who are	15:78	the Companions of the Thicket had been ones
11:15	Whoever had been wanting this present life	15:81	signs. Then they had been ones who turn aside
11:16	fruitless and what they had been doing is in	15:82	they had been carving out safe houses from
11:17	Is he then who had been with a clear portent	15:84	them not what they had been earning
11:20	nor had there been for them other than God	15:93	about what they had been doing
11:20	nor had they been with the ability to hear nor	16:27	with whom you had been making a breach
11:20	having the ability to hear nor had they been	16:28	surrender: We had not been doing any evil
11:21	their souls. What they had been devising had	16:28	God is Knowing of what you had been doing
11:28	that I had been with a clear portent from my	16:32	Garden because of what you had been doing
11:32	if thou hadst been among the ones who are	16:33	they had been doing wrong to themselves
11:34	if God hadst been wanting to lead you into	16:34	them is what they had been ridiculing
11:36	at what they had been accomplishing	16:36	how had been the Ultimate End of the ones
11:42	cried out to his son and he had been standing	16:39	ungrateful know that they had been ones
11:49	Thou hadst not been knowing of them, nor	16:41	will be greater. If they had been knowing
11:62	O Salih! Surely thou hadst been one who is a	16:43	Remembrance if you had not been knowing
11:63	I had been with a clear portent from my	16:56	be asked about what you had been devising
11:78	toward him because they had been doing evil	16:86	associates whom we had been calling to
11:86	had been ones who believe. And I am not a	16:87	will be what they had been devising
11:88	that I had been with a clear portent from my	16:88	punishment because they had been making
11:95	as if they had not been dwelling in them,	16:92	about what you had been at variance
11:116	Why had there not been among the	16:93	be asked about what you had been doing
11:116	given ease in it and they had been ones who	16:95	is better for you if you had been knowing
11:117	Thy Lord had not been causing the towns to	16:96	compensation for what they had been doing
12:3	the Quran, although thou hadst been before	16:97	for the fairer for what they had been doing
12:7	there had been in Joseph and his brothers	16:112	parable of a town that had been safe
12:10	will pick him out, if you had been ones who	16:112	because of what they had been crafting
12:17	even if we had been ones who are sincere	16:114	divine blessing of God if it had been Him
12:20	had been of him among the ones who hold	16:118	wrong them except they had been doing
12:26	said: If his long shirt had been torn from the	16:120	Abraham had been a community, one that is
12:27	if his long shirt had been torn from behind,	16:123	monotheist. And he had not been among the
12:29	hadst been of the ones who are inequitable	16:124	Resurrection about what they had been at
12:38	had not been for us that we ascribe anything	17:3	Truly he had been a grateful servant
12:43	me about my dream if you had been able to	17:5	promise had been one that is accomplished
12:57	those who believed and had been Godfearing	17:11	And the human being had been hasty
12:68	it had not been availing them against God in	17:15	would We have been ones who punish until
12:69	not despondent for what they had been doing	17:18	Whoever had been wanting that which
12:73	in the region and we had not been ones who	17:19	then those, their endeavoring had been
12:74	for him if you had been ones who lie	17:20	And this gift of thy Lord had not been that
12:76	He would not have taken not his brother into	17:25	truly He is Forgiving to those who had been
12:81	And we had not been ones who guard the	17:27	of the satans. And the Satan had been
12:82	the people of the town where we had been	17:27	extravagantly had been brothers and sisters



*Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran*

17:30 Truly He, He had been Aware, Seeing of His  
 17:31 Truly the killing of them had been a grave  
 17:32 Truly it had been a great indecency! How  
 17:34 had been that which had been asked about  
 17:36 those will have been that which is asked  
 17:38 of that had been bad deeds, ones that are  
 17:42 Say: If there had been gods along with Him  
 17:44 Truly He had been Forbearing, Forgiving  
 17:49 When we had been bones and broken bits  
 17:53 Satan had been to the human being a clear  
 17:57 Truly the punishment of thy Lord had been  
 17:58 severe punishment. That had been inscribed  
 17:66 Truly He had been Compassionate towards  
 17:67 And the human being had been ungrateful  
 17:72 whoever had been unwilling to see here will  
 17:78 dawn; truly the dawn recital had been one  
 17:81 Truly falsehood had been vanished away  
 17:83 worse afflicted him, he had been hopeless  
 17:87 thy Lord. Truly His grace had been great  
 17:88 of them had been sustainers of some others  
 17:93 Say: Glory be to my Lord! Had I been but a  
 17:95 there had been angels on earth walking  
 17:96 Truly He had been of His servants Aware,  
 17:98 When we had been bones and broken bits  
 17:100 And the human being had been ever stingy  
 17:108 promise of our Lord had been one that is  
 18:9 Bearers of Inscription had been a wonder  
 18:28 own desires and whose affair had been excess  
 18:34 there had been fruit for him. Then he said to  
 18:43 him other than God. And he had been one  
 18:45 winnows in the winds and God had been  
 18:50 prostrated themselves but Iblis. He had been  
 18:51 nor had I been one to take to myself  
 18:54 the human being had been more than  
 18:64 He said: That is what we had been looking  
 18:79 As for the vessel, it had been of some needy  
 18:79 I wanted to mar it as there had been a king  
 18:80 And for the boy, both his parents had been  
 18:82 As for the wall, it had been that of two  
 18:82 beneath it had been a treasure for them. The  
 18:82 The father of both of them had been one in  
 18:98 And the promise of my Lord had been true  
 18:101 those whose eyes had been screened from  
 18:101 and who had not been able to hear  
 18:107 theirs had been the Gardens of Paradise for  
 18:109 Say: If the sea had been ink for the Words  
 18:110 is One so whoever had been hoping for the  
 19:5 after me and my woman had been  
 19:8 while my woman had been a barren woman  
 19:13 and purity; and he had been devout  
 19:18 Come not near if thou hadst been devout  
 19:21 it had been that which is a decreed command  
 19:23 and I had been one who is forgotten—  
 19:28 nor had thy mother been an unchaste woman  
 19:28 O sister of Aaron! Thy father had not been a  
 19:29 said: How speak we to one who had been in  
 19:31 wherever I had been and He bequeathed to me  
 19:35 It had not been for God that He takes to  
 19:41 in the Book. Truly he has been a just person,  
 19:44 Truly Satan had been rebellious towards The  
 19:47 Truly He had been One Who is Gracious to  
 19:51 and he had been a Messenger, a Prophet  
 19:51 devoted and he had been a Messenger  
 19:54 Ishmael in the Book. Truly he had been one  
 19:54 in his promise and he had been a Messenger,  
 19:55 He had been commanding his people to  
 19:55 and he had been with His Lord one who is  
 19:56 he had been a just person, a Prophet  
 19:61 the unseen. Truly He, His promise had been  
 19:63 of Our servants who had been devout  
 19:64 And thy Lord had not been forgetful  
 19:71 had been a thing decreed, that which is  
 19:75 Say: Whoever had been in fallacy  
 20:35 Truly Thou, Thou alone hadst been seeing us  
 20:125 to see when surely I had been seeing  
 20:129 that which is determined, it would be close  
 21:7 if you had not been knowing  
 21:8 that eat not food nor had they been ones who  
 21:11 a town We damaged that had been one that  
 21:14 They said: O woe to us! Truly we had been  
 21:17 from Our Presence if We had been ones who  
 21:22 If there had been gods in it—other than  
 21:30 had been interwoven and We unstitched  
 21:38 When will this promise be if you had been  
 21:41 surrounded by what they had been ridiculing  
 21:46 say: O woe to us! Truly we had been ones  
 21:47 And even if had been the weight of a grain of  
 21:51 And We had been ones who know him  
 21:54 you and your fathers had been in a clear  
 21:63 He said: Nay! It had been accomplished by  
 21:68 Burn him and help your gods if you had been  
 21:73 and they had been ones who worship Us  
 21:74 they had been a reprehensible folk, ones who  
 21:74 him from the town which had been doing  
 21:77 they had been a reprehensible folk. So We  
 21:78 critical judgment We had been ones who bear  
 21:79 glorify God. And We had been ones who do  
 21:81 We had been ones who have knowledge of  
 21:82 And We had been ones who guard over them  
 21:87 Glory be to Thee! Truly I had been of the  
 21:90 they had been competing with one another in  
 21:90 they had been ones who are humbled before  
 21:97 Surely we had been in heedlessness of this  
 21:97 heedlessness of this. Nay! We had been ones  
 21:99 If these had been gods, they would never  
 21:103 This is your day that you had been promised  
 21:104 Truly We had been ones who do  
 22:5 O humanity! If you had been in doubt about  
 22:15 Whoever had been thinking that God will  
 22:44 Again, I took them. And how had been My  
 22:69 Day of Resurrection about what you had been  
 23:17 We had not been ones who are heedless of  
 23:30 signs and truly We had been ones who test  
 23:35 He that when you died and had been earth  
 23:46 and they had been a folk, ones who exalt  
 23:48 denied both of them. And they had been  
 23:66 had been recounted to you, but you had been  
 23:66 recounted to you, but you had been receding  
 23:82 said: When we are dead and had been earth  
 23:84 and whoever is in it if you had been knowing  
 23:88 protection against Him if you had been  
 23:91 Himself any son nor had there been any god

*Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran*

23:105 recounted to you, yet you had been denying  
 23:106 prevailed over us. We had been a folk, ones  
 23:109 Truly there had been a group of people of  
 23:110 My Remembrance and you had been  
 23:114 not but a little if you had but been knowing  
 24:2 if you had been believing in God and the  
 24:7 the curse of God be on him if he had been  
 24:9 of God be on her if he had been among the  
 24:17 never revert to the like of it if you had been  
 24:24 their feet as to what they had been doing  
 24:51 had been when they were called to God and  
 24:62 they had been with him on a collective  
 25:6 Truly He had been Forgiving, Compassionate  
 25:15 the ones who are Godfearing? It had been a  
 25:16 That had been from thy Lord a promise  
 25:18 would say: Glory be to Thee! It had not been  
 25:18 forgot the Remembrance and had been a lost  
 25:26 it had been a Day difficult for the ones who  
 25:29 near to me and Satan had been a betrayer of  
 25:40 it not? Nay! They had been not hoping for  
 25:54 kin by marriage. And thy Lord had been ever  
 25:55 the one who is ungrateful had been ever a  
 25:65 Truly its punishment had been continuous  
 25:67 tightfisted but had been between that  
 25:70 benevolence, and God had been Forgiving,  
 26:5 from The Merciful but that they had been  
 26:6 them about what they had been ridiculing  
 26:8 sign yet most of them had not been ones who  
 26:24 between the two of them; if you had been  
 26:28 is between the two of them if you had been  
 26:31 said: Bring it if thou hadst been among ones  
 26:40 are sorcerers if they had been the ones who  
 26:41 compensation for us if we had been the ones  
 26:51 transgressions that we had been first of the  
 26:63 it divided and each had been a separate part  
 26:67 a sign and yet most of them had not been  
 26:75 you, then, what you had been worshipping  
 26:86 my father. Truly he had been among the  
 26:92 Where is what you had been worshipping  
 26:97 Truly we had been clearly wandering astray  
 26:103 in this is a sign, yet most of them had not been  
 26:112 have I of what they had been doing  
 26:121 most of them had not been ones who believe  
 26:139 most of them had not been ones who  
 26:154 if thou hadst been of the ones who are  
 26:158 this is a sign. Yet most of them had not been  
 26:174 this is a sign; yet most of them had not been  
 26:187 to drop on us if you had been among the  
 26:189 Truly that had been the punishment of a  
 26:190 Yet most of them had not been ones who  
 26:199 recited it to them, they had not been ones  
 26:206 near them what they had been promised  
 26:207 not be availed by what they had been given  
 26:209 We had not been ones who are unjust  
 27:12 they had been a folk, ones who disobey  
 27:14 self-exaltation. So look on how had been  
 27:20 Had it been among the ones that are absent  
 27:27 thou hadst been sincere or thou art among  
 27:32 I had not been one who resolves unless you  
 27:42 before her and we had been ones who submit  
 27:42 She said: It is as though it had been it.

27:43 worshipping God by what she had been  
 27:43 God for truly she had been of a folk, ones  
 27:48 there had been nine groups of persons in the  
 27:51 So look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 27:53 rescued those who believed and had been  
 27:56 there had been no answer by his folk, but  
 27:60 It had not been for you to cause their trees to  
 27:64 Say: Prepare your proof if you had been ones  
 27:67 ungrateful said: When we had been earth  
 27:69 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 27:71 if you had been ones who are sincere  
 27:82 speak to them that: Humanity had not been  
 27:84 knowledge or what is it that you had been  
 27:90 recompense but for what you had been doing  
 28:4 Truly he had been of the ones who make  
 28:6 them—that of which they had been fearful  
 28:8 Haman and their armies had been ones who  
 28:32 and his Council. Truly they had been a folk,  
 28:40 the water of the sea; so look on how had been  
 28:44 thou hadst not been on the western edge  
 28:44 command to Moses and thou hadst not been  
 28:45 to be long. And thou hadst not been  
 28:45 but it is We Who had been the ones who send  
 28:46 thou hadst not been at the edge of the mount  
 28:49 these two that I follow it if you had been  
 28:53 our Lord. Truly even before it we had been  
 28:58 but a little. And truly We, We had been the  
 28:59 And thy Lord had not been One Who Causes  
 28:59 We never had been One Who Causes to  
 28:62 associates whom you had been claiming  
 28:63 ourselves with Thee. They had never been  
 28:64 punishment. If only they had been truly  
 28:68 Not for them had there been a choice  
 28:74 associates whom you had been claiming  
 28:75 from them what they had been devising  
 28:76 Korah had been of the folk of Moses, but he  
 28:81 Then there had been not any faction to help  
 28:81 and he had been of the ones who are helpless  
 28:84 other than for what they had been doing  
 28:86 thou hadst been without hope that the Book  
 29:5 had been hoping for the meeting with God,  
 29:7 for the fairer of what they had been doing  
 29:8 I will tell you of what you had been doing  
 29:10 they would surely say: We had been with you  
 29:13 about what they had been devising  
 29:16 be better for you if you had been knowing  
 29:24 So the answer of his folk had been but  
 29:29 of God if thou hadst been among the ones  
 29:29 answer of his folk had not been but that they  
 29:31 people of this town. Truly its people had been  
 29:32 She had been among the ones who stay  
 29:34 wrath from heaven because they had been  
 29:38 barred them from the way and they had been  
 29:39 on the earth and they had not been  
 29:40 God had not been doing wrong to them, but it  
 29:40 wrong to them, but they had been doing  
 29:41 the spider if they had but been knowing  
 29:48 neither hadst thou been recounting from any  
 29:55 Experience what you had been doing  
 29:64 is the eternal life, if they had been knowing  
 30:9 look on how had been the Ultimate End of

Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran

30:9	They had been superior to them in strength	33:69	they said. And he had been well-esteemed
30:9	Then it had not been God who did wrong to	33:72	carried it. Truly he had been wrongdoing,
30:9	They had been superior to them in strength	33:73	God had been Forgiving, Compassionate
30:10	Again, the Ultimate End had been misdeeds	34:3	than that or greater, but that it had been in
30:10	they denied the signs of God and had been	34:14	it became clear to the jinn if they had been
30:13	their ascribed associates will not be	34:15	had certainly been for Sheba a sign in their
30:32	had been partisans, each party glad with	34:21	had not been for him any authority over
30:35	that it assert what they had been ascribing	34:29	When is this promise if you had been ones
30:42	how had been the Ultimate End of those	34:31	If it were not for you, we would have been
30:42	before. Most of them had been ones who are	34:32	after it drew near you? Nay! You had been
30:47	And it had been an obligation on Us to help	34:33	but for what they had been doing
30:49	they had been—even before it is sent down	34:40	say to the angels: Was it these who had been
30:55	but an hour. Thus they had been misled	34:41	not they. Nay! They had been worshipping the
30:56	Day of Upraising, but you had not been	34:43	to bar you from what your fathers had been
31:7	grows arrogant, as if he had not been	34:45	so how had My disapproval of them been
31:7	as if he had not been hearing them	34:54	Truly they had been uncertain, in grave
31:21	Satan had been calling them to the	35:10	had been wanting great glory, great glory
32:5	span of which had been a thousand years of	35:18	for him, even if he had been possessor of
32:14	punishment for what you had been doing	35:26	and how had My disapproval of them been
32:17	a recompense for what they had been doing	35:37	what we had been doing! Give We not you
32:18	Is he who had been one who believes like he	35:41	Truly He had been Forbearing, Forgiving
32:18	one who believes like he who had been	35:44	the earth? Then look on how had been
32:19	to them for what they had been doing	35:44	of those before them and they had been
32:20	of the fire which you had been	35:44	Truly He had been Knowing, Powerful
32:24	patiently and they had been certain of Our	35:44	those before them and they had been
32:25	Resurrection about what they had been at	35:45	then truly God had been Seeing of His
32:28	When is this victory if you had been ones	36:28	nor had We been ones who need to cause to
33:1	hypocrites, truly God had been Knowing,	36:29	It would be but one Cry. That is when they
33:2	God is Aware of what you had been doing	36:30	them not but they had been ridiculing him
33:5	premeditated. And God had been Forgiving	36:46	their Lord, but they had been ones who turn
33:6	who are honorable—that which had been	36:48	When is this promise if you had been ones
33:9	And God had been Seeing of what you do	36:53	That is when they will be in Our Presence
33:15	about their compact with God that had been	36:54	but for what you had been doing
33:15	about their compact with God that had been	36:63	This is hell which you had been promised
33:19	actions to fail. And that had been easy for	36:64	Roast in it this Day because you had been
33:20	tidings about you. And if they had been	36:65	bear witness to what they had been earning
33:21	had been for you a fairer, good example for	36:70	warn whomever had been living and that the
33:21	had been in God and the Last Day and	37:16	Is it when we were dead and had been earth
33:24	forgiveness. Truly God had been Forgiving	37:21	of Decision which you had been denying
33:25	And God had been Strong, Almighty	37:22	spouses and what they had been worshipping
33:27	you treaded not. And God had been Powerful	37:28	Truly you, you had been approaching us
33:28	Say to thy spouses: If you had been wanting	37:30	we had not been any authority over you.
33:29	had been wanting God and His Messenger	37:30	authority over you. Nay! You had been a
33:30	for her twofold. And that would have been	37:32	led you into error. Truly we had been ones
33:34	God had been Subtle, Aware	37:35	it had been said to them: There is no god but
33:36	It had not been for one who is	37:39	recompense but for what you had been doing
33:37	And the command of God had been	37:51	who converses would say: Truly I had
33:38	There had been no fault with the Prophet in	37:53	we are dead and had been earth dust and
33:38	of God had been a measured measure	37:57	Had it not been for the divine blessing of my
33:40	Muhammad had not been the father of any	37:73	look on how had been the Ultimate End of
33:40	Muhammad had not been the father of any	37:116	they, they had been the ones who are victors
33:43	And He had been Compassionate to ones who	37:141	He cast lots with them and he had been of
33:50	no fault on thee, and God had been	37:143	If he had not been of the ones who glorify
33:51	in your hearts. And God had been Knowing	37:167	And we had been the ones who glorify
33:52	and God had been watching over	37:169	we would have been servants of God, ones
33:53	Truly such had been to malign the Prophet	38:62	men whom we had been numbering among
33:53	And it had not been for you to malign the	38:69	I had been without knowledge of the lofty
33:53	Truly that would have been serious	38:74	arrogant and had been among the ones who
33:54	anything or conceal it, truly God had been	38:75	grown arrogant, or hadst thou been among
33:55	of God. Truly God had been Witness over	39:7	so He will tell you what you had been doing
33:59	and God had been Forgiving, Compassionate	39:8	he forgot that for which he had been calling

*Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran*

39:24	Experience what you had been earning	44:37	to perish. They truly had been ones who sin
39:26	come is greater if they had been knowing	44:50	Truly this is what you had been contesting
39:35	for the fairer of what they had been doing	45:14	according to what they had been earning
39:43	they had not been possessing anything and	45:17	about what they had been at variance in it
39:46	about what they had been at variance	45:25	disputation had not been but that they said:
39:48	surrounded by what they had been ridiculing	45:25	Bring our fathers if you had been ones who
39:50	said it so what they had been earning	45:28	recompense for what you had been doing
39:56	God and that I had truly been among the	45:29	We registered what you had been doing
39:57	God guided me, I would certainly have been	45:31	arrogant and you had been a folk, ones who
39:59	arrogant and hadst been among the ones	45:33	surrounded by what they had been ridiculing
40:5	So I took them. And how had been My	46:4	if you had been ones who are sincere
40:21	the earth? Then look on how had been	46:6	will be ones who disavow their worship
40:21	Ultimate End of those who had been	46:6	will be ones who disavow their worship
40:21	they had been superior to them in strength	46:9	Say: I had not been an innovation among the
40:21	for their impieties. And there had not been	46:10	Say: Considered you if this had been from
40:22	That had been because their Messengers	46:11	If it had been good, they would not have
40:47	we had been followers of you so will you be	46:14	recompense for what they had been doing
40:63	misled those who had been negating the	46:16	of sincerity that they had been promised
40:72	water. Again, they will be poured forth into	46:18	Truly they had been ones who are losers
40:75	was because you had been exultant on the	46:20	because you had been growing arrogant on
40:75	without right and that you had been glad	46:20	without right and because you had been
40:78	We relate not to thee. And it had not been	46:22	thou hast promised us if thou hadst been
40:82	had been the Ultimate End of those before	46:26	at all since they had been negating the signs
40:82	They had been more than them and they	46:26	were they by what they had been ridiculing
40:82	them not what they had been earning	46:28	calumny and what they had been devising
40:83	them was what they had been ridiculing	46:34	because you had been ungrateful
40:84	ungrateful in that we had been ones who are	47:10	Then look on how had been the Ultimate
41:15	And they had been negating Our signs	47:14	Is he who had been on a clear portent from
41:17	because of what they had been earning	47:21	to God, it would have been better for them
41:18	those who believed and had been Godfearing	48:4	the earth. And God had been Knowing, Wise
41:20	their skins as to what they had been doing	48:5	their evil deeds. And that had been with God
41:22	you had not been covering yourselves so that	48:7	and the earth. And God had been Almighty,
41:25	human kind. Truly they, they had been ones	48:11	bring you profit? Nay! God had been Aware
41:27	the bad deeds of what they had been doing	48:12	reprehensible thought and you had been
41:28	because they had been negating Our signs	48:14	whom He wills. And God had been Forgiving
41:30	the Gardens which you had been promised	48:15	Nay! They had not been understandings but
41:37	created both of them if it is He you had been	48:19	much gain. And God had been Almighty,
41:48	from them is what they had been calling to	48:21	And God had been over everything Powerful
41:52	you that even though it had been from God	48:24	victors over them. And God had been Seeing
42:20	Whoever had been wanting cultivation of the	48:26	worthy of it. And God had been of everything
42:20	for him. Whoever had been wanting	48:26	They had been with right to it and were more
42:46	had not been for them any protector to help	49:5	it would have been better for them. And God
42:51	it had not been for a mortal that God speak	49:17	you to belief if you truly had been ones who
42:52	Thou hadst not been informed what the	50:3	we died and had been earth dust; that is a
43:5	overlooking as you had been a folk, ones who	50:19	That is what thou hadst been shunning
43:7	but that they had been ridiculing him	50:22	thou hadst been heedless of this so We
43:13	and we had not been ones who are equal to it	50:27	not overbold, but he had been going far
43:25	look on how had been the Ultimate End of	50:37	in that is a reminder for him, for whoever had
43:40	someone who had been clearly going astray	51:14	This is that for which you had been seeking
43:54	Truly they had been a folk, ones who disobey	51:16	Truly they had been before this—ones who
43:69	in Our signs and had been ones who submit	51:17	They had been slumbering little during the
43:72	because of what you had been doing	51:35	out those who had been in it of the ones who
43:76	We did not wrong them, but they had been	51:45	able to stand up nor had they been ones who
43:81	Say: If The Merciful had had a son, then I	51:46	from before, truly they had been a folk, ones
44:3	blessed night. Truly We had been ones who	52:14	This is the fire which you had been denying
44:5	Truly We had been ones who send	52:16	recompense for what you had been doing
44:7	is between them, if you had been ones who	52:19	because of what you had been doing
44:27	and prosperity in which they had been ones	52:26	They would said: Truly we had been before
44:29	nor the earth nor had they been ones who are	52:28	we had been calling to Him before. Truly He,
44:31	Pharaoh. Truly He had been one who exalts	52:34	a discourse like it if they had been ones who
44:36	bring our fathers back if you had been ones	53:9	until he had been at a distance of two bow

Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran

53:52	of Noah before. Truly they, they had been	70:44	is the Day which they had been promised
54:14	for Noah who had been disbelieved	71:4	be postponed; if you had been but knowing
54:16	So how had been My punishment and My	71:10	of your Lord. Truly He had been a Forgiver
54:18	Ad denied. So how had been My punishment	72:4	foolish one among us had been saying an
54:20	humanity as if they had been uprooted palm	72:6	had been men of humankind who would
54:30	So how had been My punishment and My	72:9	we had been sitting in position having the
54:31	against them one Cry and they had been like	72:11	than that; we had been of ways differing
55:37	the heaven was split and it had been crimson	72:15	ones who swerve from justice, they had been
56:6	then they had been dust scattered about	73:14	the mountains would become a poured forth
56:7	And you had been of three diverse pairs	73:18	split apart by it. His promise had been one
56:24	a recompense for what they had been doing	74:16	No indeed. He had been stubborn about Our
56:45	Truly they had been before ones who are	74:45	we had been ones who engage in idle talk
56:46	and they had been persisting in tremendous	74:46	we had been denying the Day of Judgment
56:47	had been saying: When we died and had been	75:38	Again, he had been a clot and He created
56:47	had been as earth dust and bones, will we	76:5	pious will drink from a cup that had been a
56:86	Then why had you not been—if you are not	76:7	fear a Day when the worst will be that
56:87	returning the soul if you had been ones who	76:15	of silver and goblets that had been of crystal
56:88	If he had been among the ones who are	76:17	to drink in it a cup that had been of
56:90	if he had been of the Companions of the	76:22	Truly this had been your recompense. What
56:92	if he had been of the ones who go astray,	76:22	had been that which is thanked had been
57:4	wherever you had been. And God is Seeing of	76:30	God wills it. For God had been Knowing
57:8	your solemn promise, if you had been ones	77:29	out toward what you had been in it denying
58:7	He is with them wherever they had been.	77:39	So if you had been cunning, then try to
58:15	they, how evil is what they had been doing	77:43	wholesomely for what you had been doing
58:22	if they had been their fathers or their sons or	78:17	Truly the Day of Decision would be a time
59:9	even though they themselves had been in	78:19	and the heaven will be let loose and would
59:17	End of both of them will be that they will be	78:20	And the mountains will be set in motion and
60:1	If you had been going forth struggling in My	78:21	Truly hell will be on the watch
60:4	there had been a fairer, good example for you	78:27	they had not been hoping for a reckoning
60:6	there had been a fairer, good example for you	78:40	will say: O would that I had been earth dust
60:6	those who had been hoping for God and the	79:11	when we had been crumbled bones
61:11	is better for you if you had been knowing	83:14	with rust from what they had been earning
62:2	even though they had been before certainly	83:17	This is what you had been denying
62:6	then covet death if you had been ones who a	83:29	those who sinned had been laughing at those
62:8	He will tell you what you had been doing	83:36	for what they had been accomplishing
62:9	is better for you if you had been knowing	84:13	He had been one who is joyous with his
63:2	they, how evil is what they had been doing	84:15	Yea! Truly his Lord had been seeing him
63:4	it is as if they had been propped up timber	90:17	Again, it had been among those who believed
64:6	That had been because their Messengers	96:11	thou considered if he had been on guidance
65:2	for whomever had been believing in God and	110:3	had been ever The Acceptor of Repentance
65:6	in straits. And if they had been imbued with		<b>verb I imperfect (yakūnu)—to be</b>
65:9	the Ultimate End of its affair had been loss	2:35	not near this, the tree, or you both will be
66:7	recompense for what you had been doing	2:41	be not the first one who is ungrateful for it
66:10	They both had been beneath two servants of	2:67	that I be among the ones who are ignorant
66:12	and she had been among the ones who are	2:117	then truly He says to it: Be! Then it is
67:10	we would not have been Companions of the	2:117	then truly He says to it: Be! Then it is!
67:10	we would not have been Companions of the	2:143	community that you be witnesses to
67:18	them denied, then how horrible had been My	2:143	that you be witnesses to humanity and that
67:25	is this promise if you had been be ones who	2:147	So be thou not among the ones who contest
67:27	This is what you had been calling for	2:148	Wherever you be, God will bring you
68:14	he had been possessor of wealth and	2:150	so that there be no disputation
68:22	dawn to your cultivation if you had been	2:151	teaches you what you be knowing not
68:29	be to God, our Lord! Truly we had been ones	2:193	there be no persecution and the way of life
68:31	said: O woe be to us! Truly we had been ones	2:193	no persecution and the way of life be for God
68:33	to come is greater if they had been knowing	2:239	for He taught you what you be not knowing
68:41	their ascribed associates if they had been	2:247	They said: How would it be for him to have
68:43	they had been called to prostration while	2:266	anyone of you wish that he have a garden of
69:7	laid prostrate as if they had been uprooted	2:282	or if there be not two men
69:27	O would that it had been my expiry	2:282	unless it is to trade that which is
69:33	Truly he had not been believing in God	3:40	He said: My Lord! How is it I will have a boy
70:4	on a Day whose measure had been fifty	3:47	a command, then He only says to it: Be

Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran

3:47	command, then He only says to it: Be	7:13	It be not for thee to increase in pride in it
3:49	I breathe into it and it will become a bird	7:19	come near this tree or you both will be of the
3:59	Again, He said to him: Be! Then he is	7:20	from this tree so that neither of you be
3:60	Truth is from thy Lord so be not of the ones	7:20	angels nor be ones who will dwell
3:104	let there be a community from among you	7:23	we will certainly be among the ones who are
3:105	be not like those who split up and were at	7:89	it will not be for us that we revert to it unless
3:156	Be not like those who were ungrateful	7:115	or will we be the ones who cast
4:11	Then if he be with no child and his parents	7:149	we will certainly be among the ones who are
4:12	your spouses left if they be with no child	7:185	things God created that perhaps their term be
4:12	a fourth of what you left if you be with no	7:189	we will certainly be among the ones who are
4:23	if you have not lain with them (f), then there	7:205	And be thou not among the ones who are
4:29	that it be a transaction of agreeing together	8:7	one that is unarmed should be yours and
4:38	whomever Satan would be a comrade, then	8:21	be not like those who said: We heard, when
4:40	And if there be benevolence, He multiplies it	8:36	again, it will become a regret for them
4:72	God was gracious to me that I be not	8:39	fight them until there be no persecution and
4:73	there be not any affection between	8:39	the way of life—all of it—be for God
4:78	Wherever you be, death will overtake you,	8:47	be not like those who went forth from their
4:85	there be for himself a share of it	8:53	God will never be One Who Causes to Alter
4:85	there be for himself a like part of it	8:65	If there be twenty of you, ones who remain
4:89	as they were ungrateful so you become	8:65	And if there be a hundred among you, they
4:97	say: Be not the earth of God that which is	8:66	if there would be a hundred of you, ones who
4:102	and let another section approach who has not	8:66	if there would be a thousand of you, they
4:104	be not feeble in looking for the folk. If you	8:67	a Prophet that he would have prisoners of
4:105	And be thou not the pleader for ones who are	8:73	there will be persecution on the earth and
4:109	Day of Resurrection or who will be a trustee	9:7	How will there be for the ones who are
4:113	and wisdom and taught thee what thou art	9:18	will be among the ones who are truly guided
4:135	you would be rich or poor, then God is Closer	9:74	if they repent, it would be better for them
4:137	neither will God be forgiving nor guide	9:75	we will be among the ones in accord with
4:141	they would say: Have we not been with you	9:86	said: Forsake us. We would be with the ones
4:159	on the Day of Resurrection he will be	9:87	They were well-pleased to be with those who
4:165	ones who warn so that humanity not be in	9:93	They were well-pleased to be with those who
4:168	ungrateful and did wrong, God will never be	9:119	of God and be with the ones who are sincere
4:171	glory be to Him that He should have a	10:15	Say: It be not possible for me to substitute it
4:172	The Messiah will never disdain that he be a	10:22	we would certainly be of the ones who are
4:176	And he inherits from her if she be without	10:61	Thou hast not been on any matter nor hast
5:29	thy sin then to be among the Companions of	10:71	Again, there be no cause for doubt in your
5:31	Was I unable to be like this raven to cover up	10:72	I was commanded that I be among the ones
5:71	they assumed there would be no test. They	10:78	fathers on so that you both be with dominion
5:110	thou hast breathed into it and it becomes a	10:92	form that thou be a sign to whoever is after
5:113	that we be the ones who bear witness to	10:95	thou hast not been among those who denied
5:114	it will be a festival for the first of us and the	10:95	thou hast not been among those who denied
5:116	It is not for me that I say what there is no	10:99	against their will until they become ones
6:14	And thou hast not been among the ones who	10:104	I was commanded that I be among the ones
6:14	was commanded that I be the first who	10:105	be thou not among the ones who are
6:23	Again, their dissent will not be but that they	11:17	So be thou not hesitant about it. Truly it is
6:27	we would be among the ones who believe	11:20	Those will not be ones who frustrate Him on
6:35	So be thou not among the ones who are	11:42	be thou not with the ones who are ungrateful
6:52	then thou wouldst be among the ones who	11:46	I admonish thee so that thou not be of the
6:63	rescue us from this, we will be of the ones	11:47	mercy on me, I would be of the ones who are
6:75	that he would be of the ones who	11:109	be thou not hesitant as to what these worship
6:77	certainly I would have been among the folk,	12:9	You be a folk after that ones in accord with
6:101	how would He have a child when He is with	12:32	be imprisoned and will be among the ones
6:101	how would He have a child when He is with	12:33	towards them (f) and I will be among the
6:114	So thou hast not been among the ones who	12:85	remembering Joseph until thou be ruining
6:131	That is because thy Lord would never be One	12:85	thou wouldst be among the ones who are
6:135	for whom the Ultimate End will be the abode	14:44	Yet swore you not before that there would be
6:139	would be born dead, then they are ascribed	15:31	Iblis. He refused to be with the ones who
6:145	it be carrion or blood, that which is shed or	15:32	thou be not with the ones who prostrate
6:158	a person if he be not believing before	15:33	Iblis said: I will not be prostrating myself
7:2	So let there be no impediment in thy breast	15:55	tidings of The Truth so thou be not of the ones
7:11	not be of the ones who prostrated themselves	16:7	they carry your lading to a land, being that

Concordance of 2903. KĀNA The Sublime Quran

16:40	wanted it is that We say to it: Be! Then it is	28:67	morality, then perhaps he will be among the
16:92	And be not like she who would break what	28:86	thy Lord. Be thou not a sustainer of the ones
16:92	so that one community be one that is swelling	28:87	And be thou not among the ones who are
16:120	and he is not among the ones who are	30:13	ascribed associates with God will be ones
16:127	not remorse over them nor be thee troubled	30:31	formal prayer and be not among the ones
17:25	If you be ones in accord with morality, truly	31:16	it be a rock or in the heavens or in or on the
17:51	heads at thee and say: When will it be? Say:	32:23	We gave Moses the Book. So be you not
17:91	Or will there be a garden for thee of date palms	33:36	be any choice for them in their affair
17:93	Or will there be a house of ornament for thee	33:37	there be no fault for ones who believe in
17:111	there be no associates ascribed with Him	33:50	there be no fault on thee, and God had been
17:111	there be for Him need for a protector out of	33:63	to recognize that perhaps the Hour be near
18:43	be no faction to help him other than God	33:69	believed! Be not like those who maligned
19:4	I be not disappointed in my supplication	35:6	that they be among the Companions of the
19:8	He said: My Lord! How will I have a boy	35:42	if a warner drew near them, they would be
19:9	surely I have created thee before when thou	36:62	to go astray many an array of you. Be you
19:14	are his parents and be not haughty nor	36:82	thing is but to say to it: Be! Then it is
19:20	boy when no mortal touches me nor am I an	37:29	Nay! You be not ones who believe
19:20	She said: How will I have a boy when no	39:12	And I was commanded that I be the first of the
19:35	He not but says to it: Be! Then it is	39:47	what they not be anticipating
19:45	Merciful so that thou become a protector of	39:58	return again, then be among the ones who
19:48	will not be disappointed in my supplication	39:65	and thou wilt certainly be among the ones
19:67	that We created him before when he be of	40:28	will be his lying. And if he be one who
19:81	gods other than God that there be a triumph	40:28	And if he would be one who lies, then on him
19:82	worship and they will be taking a stand	40:50	would say: Be bringing not your Messengers
20:65	Either thou wilt cast or let us be the first to	40:67	you come of age and are fully grown; again,
22:46	Have they not hearts to be reasonable or	40:68	affair, He only says to it: Be! Then it is
22:78	the Messenger be a witness against you	40:74	astray from us. Nay! We be not calling
22:78	you be witnesses against humanity	40:85	But their belief be not what profits them
23:105	Be not my signs recounted to you, yet you	41:29	both beneath our feet so that they become of
24:6	and there be no witnesses but themselves—	43:33	it not that humanity be one community
24:16	when you heard it, said you not: It be not for	45:31	But as for those who were ungrateful: Be
24:32	If they be poor, God will enrich them of His	47:38	than you in exchange. Again, they will not be
24:49	if they would be in the right, they would	48:20	so that perhaps it will be a sign to the ones
25:1	servant so that perhaps he would be a	49:11	Perhaps they be better than they, nor
25:2	be no ascribed associate with Him in the	49:11	Perhaps they be better than they; nor find
25:7	angel not caused to descend to him to be	57:14	to the believers: Have we not been with you
25:8	or why is there not a garden for him so he	57:16	they not be like those who were given the
25:40	Is it that they see it not? Nay! They had been	57:20	Again, it becomes chaff while in the world to
25:43	desires as his god? Wouldst thou then be	58:7	There be no conspiring secretly of three, but
25:77	for surely you denied so it will be close at	59:7	be changing not hands between the rich among
26:3	thyselves in grief because they become not ones	59:19	And be not like those who forgot God and He
26:102	Then we would be among the ones who	60:2	they wished that you would be ungrateful:
26:116	O Noah, thou wilt certainly be among the	63:10	be charitable and be among the ones accord
26:136	or thou hast not been among the ones who	68:48	So be thou patient until the determination of
26:167	thou wilt certainly be among the ones who	70:8	On a Day the heaven will become as molten
26:181	Live up to the full measure and be not	70:9	and the mountains be as wool clusters
26:194	on thy heart and that thou be among the	72:19	of God stood up, calling to Him, they be
26:97	Would it not be a sign for them that is	73:20	Truly thy Lord knows that thou be standing up
26:213	so that thou be among the ones who are	74:43	We be not among the ones who formally pray
27:41	or she will be of those who are not truly	75:37	Would it not be a drop of sperm to be emitted
27:70	not remorse for them, nor be troubled by	76:1	a long course of time when he will be
27:72	Say: Perhaps coming close behind you be	98:1	be ones who set aside their beliefs until the
27:91	I was commanded that I be among the ones	101:4	On a Day humanity will be like dispersed
28:17	I will never be a sustainer of the ones who sin	101:5	and the mountains will be like plucked wool
28:8	the people of Pharaoh picked him out to be	112:4	and there be not anything comparable to Him
28:10	heart so that she became among the ones		<b>verb I imperative (kun)—be!</b>
28:17	I will never be a sustainer of the ones who	2:65	We said: Be you apes, ones who are driven
28:19	Thou wouldst want nothing but to be	2:117	then truly He says to it: Be! Then it is
28:19	thou wouldst want not to be among the ones	2:135	they said: Be you ones who are Jews or
28:37	from Him and what will be the Ultimate	3:47	She said: My Lord! From where will I be with
28:47	Thy signs and we would be among the ones	3:59	from earth dust. Again, He said to him: Be!

3:79 he would say: Be you masters because you  
 3:79 he say to humanity: Be you servants of me  
 4:135 Be staunch in equity as witnesses to  
 5:8 Be a supporter of God as witnesses for  
 6:73 And on a Day He says: Be! Then it is!  
 7:144 and be among the ones who are thankful  
 7:166 said to them: Be you apes, ones who are  
 9:119 Be Godfearing of God and be with the ones  
 15:98 Lord and be among the ones who prostrate  
 16:40 wanted it is that We say to it: Be! Then it is  
 17:50 Say: Should you be rocks or iron  
 19:35 He not but says to it: Be! Then it is  
 21:69 We said: O fire! Be coolness and peace for  
 36:82 thing is but to say to it: Be! Then it is  
 39:66 thou God and be thou among the ones who  
 40:68 He only says to it: Be! Then it is  
 61:14 O those who believed! Be helpers of God as

**2904. MAKĀN—masculine noun—a place**

4:20 your spouse in place of another spouse  
 5:60 worse placed and ones who go astray from  
 7:95 Again, We substituted in place of evil deeds  
 7:143 Then if it stayed fast in its place, then, thou  
 10:22 Waves drew near from every place  
 10:28 Stay in your place, you and your ascribed  
 12:77 He said: You are in a worse place; and God is  
 12:78 as his father so take one of us in his place  
 14:17 death will approach him from every place  
 16:101 substituted a sign in place of another sign  
 16:112 approaches it freely from every place  
 19:16 apart from her people to an eastern place  
 19:22 she went apart with him to a farther place  
 19:57 And We exalted him to a lofty place  
 19:75 they will know whose place is worse and  
 20:58 —at a mutually agreeable place  
 22:26 We placed Abraham in the place of the  
 22:31 the wind hurled him to ruin in a place  
 25:12 When it saw them from a far place, they  
 25:13 were cast down into it, a troubling place  
 25:34 those are worse placed, ones who go astray  
 28:82 the morning those who coveted his place  
 34:51 and they would be taken from a near place  
 34:52 could they reach it from a place so far away  
 34:53 and they hurl at the unseen from a far place  
 41:44 are they, given notice from a far place  
 50:41 who cries out will cry out from a near place

**2905. MAKĀNAH—feminine noun—ability**

6:135 Say: O my folk! Act according to your ability.  
 11:93 Act according to your ability and truly I am  
 11:121 believe not: Act according to your ability.  
 36:67 certainly have transformed their ability  
 39:39 Truly act according to your ability. I am one

**K W Y**

**2906. KAWĀ—verb I perfect—to brand**

**verb I imperfect passive (yukwā)—  
 to be branded**

9:35 Then by it are branded their foreheads and

**K Y D**

**2907. KĀDA—verb I perfect—to contrive, to strategize, to try to outwit**

12:76 We contrived for Joseph. He takes not his  
**verb I imperfect (yakīdu)—**

**to contrive, to strategize, to try to outwit**

12:5 so that they contrive cunning against thee.

21:57 by God, I will contrive against your idols

86:15 Truly they are strategizing a strategy

86:16 And I am strategizing a strategy

**verb I imperative (kid)—try to outwit**

7:195 Again, try to outwit me and give me no

11:55 So try to outwit me altogether. Again, give

77:39 So if you had been cunning, then try to out

**verb I verbal noun (kayd)—**

**cunning, strategizing, devising**

3:120 and are Godfearing, their cunning will not

4:76 protectors of Satan; truly the cunning of

7:183 for awhile. Truly My strategizing is sure

8:18 the cunning of the ones who are ungrateful

12:5 so that they contrive cunning against thee.

12:28 cunning; truly your (f) cunning is serious

12:28 cunning; truly your (f) cunning is serious

12:33 Thou hast turned away their (f) cunning

12:34 cunning from him. Truly He, He is

12:50 Truly my Lord is Knowing of their cunning

12:52 God guides not the cunning of the ones who

20:60 Then he gathered his cunning. After that he

20:64 summon up your cunning. Again, approach

20:69 they crafted is not but the cunning of one

21:70 they wanted to use cunning against them but

22:15 Then let him look on whether his cunning

37:98 they wanted to use cunning against him, but

40:25 the cunning of the ones who are ungrateful

40:37 from the way. And the cunning of Pharaoh

52:42 Or want they cunning? But it is those who

52:46 Day when their cunning will avail them not

68:45 indulgence to them. Truly My cunning is

77:39 So if you had been cunning, then try to out

86:15 Truly they are strategizing a strategy

86:16 And I am strategizing a strategy

105:2 He not their cunning leading to nothing

**verb I passive participle (makīd)—**

**one who is outwitted**

52:42 They are the ones who are outwitted

**K Y F**

**2908. KAIFA—adverb—how**

2:28 How is it you are ungrateful to God? You had

2:259 He said: How long hadst thou lingered in

2:260 My Lord! Cause me to see how Thou wilt

3:6 It is He Who forms you in the wombs how He

3:25 How then will it be when We gathered them

3:86 How will God guide a folk who disbelieved

3:101 how would you be ungrateful when the signs

3:137 look on how had been the Ultimate End of

4:21 how would you take it when one of you had

4:41 how will it be when We brought about from

4:62 How will it be when they are lit on by an



Concordance of 2909. KĀLA-2914. ALBĀB *The Sublime Quran*

4:50 Look on how they devise a lie against God;  
 5:31 to cause him to see how to cover up the  
 5:43 how will they make thee their judge while  
 5:64 He spends how He wills. And certainly many  
 5:75 look on how We make manifest the signs to  
 6:11 through the earth; again, look on how had  
 6:24 how they have lied against themselves  
 6:46 Look on how We diversify the signs  
 6:65 Look on how We diversify the signs so that  
 6:81 And how should I fear what you ascribed as  
 7:84 on how had been the Ultimate End of the  
 7:86 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 7:93 Then how should I grieve for a folk, ones  
 7:103 to Pharaoh and his Council, but they did  
 7:129 on the earth so that He will look on how you  
 9:7 How will there be for the ones who are  
 9:8 How? And if they get the better of you, they  
 10:14 earth after them that We look on how you  
 10:35 What is the matter with you? How you give  
 10:39 on how had been the Ultimate End of the  
 10:73 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 12:109 Then look on how had been the Ultimate  
 13:32 ungrateful. Again, I took them. How had  
 14:24 Hast thou not considered how God has  
 14:45 it became clear to you how We accomplished  
 16:36 how had been the Ultimate End of the ones  
 17:21 Look on how We gave advantage to some of  
 17:48 Look on how they propounded parables for  
 18:68 how wilt thou endure a thing patiently when  
 19:29 said: How speak we to one who had been in  
 22:44 Again, I took them. And how had been My  
 25:9 how they propound for thee parables for they  
 25:45 Hast thou not considered how thy Lord  
 27:14 and self-exaltation. So look on how had been  
 27:51 So look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 27:69 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 28:40 the water of the sea; so look on how had been  
 29:19 Consider they not how God causes the  
 29:20 through the earth and look on how He began  
 30:9 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 30:42 through the earth. Then look on how had  
 30:48 heaven how He wills and He makes them  
 30:50 how He gives life to the earth after its death!  
 34:45 My Messengers; so how had My disapproval  
 35:26 those who were ungrateful; and how had My  
 35:44 Then look on how had been the Ultimate  
 37:73 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 37:154 What is the matter with you? How you give  
 40:5 So I took them. And how had been My  
 40:21 through the earth? Then look on how had  
 40:82 not through the earth? Then look on how  
 43:25 So We requited them. Then look on how had  
 47:10 Then look on how had been the Ultimate  
 47:27 Then how will it be for them when the  
 50:6 on the heaven above them, how We built it  
 54:16 So how had been My punishment and My  
 54:18 Ad denied. So how had been My punishment  
 54:21 So how had been My punishment and My  
 54:30 So how had been My punishment and My  
 67:17 sand storm? You will know how My warner  
 67:18 them denied, then how horrible had been My

68:36 What is the matter with you? How you give  
 71:15 how God created the seven heavens, one on  
 73:17 How will you fend off a day if you are  
 74:19 Perdition to him! How he ordained  
 74:20 Again, perdition to him! How he ordained  
 88:17 Will they not then look on the camel, how it  
 88:18 And of the heaven, how it was lifted up  
 88:19 And the mountains, how they were hoisted  
 88:20 And the earth, how it was stretched out  
 89:6 Hast thou not considered how thy Lord  
 105:1 thy Lord accomplished with the Companions

**K Y L**

**2909. KĀLA—verb I perfect—to want to measure**

17:35 full measure when you wanted to measure  
 83:3 Yet when they wanted to measure for them, or  
**verb I verbal noun (kayl)—full measure**  
 6:152 And live up to the full measure and balance  
 7:85 So live up to the full measure and the  
 12:59 See you not that I live up to full measure  
 12:60 to me, there will be no full measure for you  
 12:63 The full measure was refused to us so send  
 12:65 of full measure; that is an easy full measure  
 12:65 of full measure; that is an easy full measure  
 12:88 scant worth, so live up to the full measure  
 17:35 full measure when you wanted to measure  
 26:181 Live up to the full measure and be not

**2910. IKTĀLA—verb I perfect—to obtain a measure**

83:2 against humanity obtained full measure  
**verb I imperfect (yaktālu)—to obtain a measure**  
 12:63 with us so that we will obtain our measure

**2911. MIKYĀL—masculine noun—a measuring vessel**

11:84 reduce not the measuring vessel and  
 11:85 And O my folk! Live up to the measuring

**K Y N**

**2912. ISTAKĀNA—verb X perfect—to give in**

3:146 they weakened nor were they to give in  
 23:76 Then they gave not in to their Lord nor lower

**L**

**L ° L °**

**2913. LU°LU°—collective masculine noun—pearls**

22:23 in them with bracelets of gold and pearls  
 35:33 of gold and pearls; and their garments in  
 52:24 as if they had been well-guarded pearls  
 55:22 From both of them go forth pearls and coral  
 56:23 like the parable of the well-guarded pearls  
 76:19 wouldst assume them to be scattered pearls

**L B B**

**2914. ALBĀB—masculine noun (plural of lubb)—intuition**

2:179 O those imbued with intuition

Concordance of **2915. LABITHA-2926. LAJJAH** *The Sublime Quran*

2:197 O those imbued with intuition  
 2:269 no doubt but those imbued with intuition  
 3:7 recollects but those imbued with intuition  
 3:190 are signs for those imbued with intuition  
 5:100 with intuition, so that perhaps you will  
 12:111 lesson for those imbued with intuition  
 13:19 It is only those imbued with intuition who  
 14:52 so that those imbued with intuition recollect  
 38:29 on its signs and those imbued with intuition  
 38:43 a reminder for those imbued with intuition  
 39:9 Only those imbued with intuition recollect  
 39:18 And those , they are imbued with intuition  
 39:21 reminder for those imbued with intuition  
 40:54 a reminder for those imbued with intuition  
 65:10 ,O those imbued with intuition, those who

**L B TH**

**2915. LABITHA—verb I perfect—to linger in expectation, to bring about, *ma labitha an presently***

2:259 long hadst thou lingered in expectation  
 2:259 He said: I lingered in expectation for a day  
 2:259 lingered in expectation a hundred years  
 10:16 Surely I lingered in expectation among you a  
 11:69 Peace; and he presently brought about a  
 12:42 lingered in expectation in prison for a  
 17:52 think that you lingered in expectation but a  
 18:12 space of time they lingered in expectation  
 18:19 How long lingered you in expectation  
 18:19 They said: We lingered in expectation a day  
 18:19 of how long you lingered in expectation  
 18:25 they lingered in expectation in their cave  
 18:26 of how long they lingered in expectation  
 20:40 Then thou hadst lingered in expectation  
 20:103 themselves: You lingered in expectation but  
 20:104 says: You lingered in expectation not but a  
 23:112 He said: Lingered you in expectation on the  
 23:113 They said: We lingered in expectation a day  
 23:114 He said: You lingered in expectation not but  
 26:18 Hadst thou not lingered in expectation with  
 29:14 to his folk and he lingered in expectation  
 30:55 will swear that they lingered in expectation  
 30:56 Certainly you lingered in expectation  
 34:14 they would not have lingered in expectation  
 37:144 he would have lingered in expectation in its

**verb I imperfect (*yalbathu*)—  
 to linger in expectation**

10:45 if they had not been lingering in expectation  
 17:76 Then they would not linger in expectation  
 46:35 but linger not in expectation but for an hour  
 79:46 they linger not in expectation but an

**verb I active participle (*lābith*)—  
 one who lingers in expectation**

78:23 one who lingers in expectation in it for many

**2916. TALABBATHA—verb V perfect—to hesitate**

33:14 they would not have but briefly hesitated

**L B D**

**2917. LIBAD—feminine noun (plural of *lib-dah*)—swarms**

72:19 calling to Him, they are about to swarm

**2918. LUBAD—masculine noun—so abundant**

90:6 He says: I have caused abundant wealth to

**L B S**

**2919. LABASA—verb I perfect—to confuse**

6:9 We would have confused them when they are

**verb I imperfect (*yalbisu*)—to confuse**

2:42 confuse not The Truth with falsehood nor

3:71 O People of the Book! Why confuse you The

6:9 them when they are already confused

6:65 or to confuse you as partisans and to cause

6:82 Those who believed and confuse not their

6:137 and so that they confuse their way of life for

**verb I verbal noun (*labs*)—perplexed**

50:15 Nay! They are perplexed about a new

**2920. LABISA—verb I perfect—to wear**

**verb I imperfect (*yalbasu*)—to wear**

16:14 flesh and pull out of it glitter to wear

18:31 they will wear green garments of fine silk

35:12 flesh and pull out glitter that you wear

44:53 wearing fine silk and brocade, ones who face

**2921. LIBĀS—masculine noun—garment, extreme hunger**

2:187 garment for you and you are a garment for

2:187 garment for you and you are a garment for

7:26 garments to cover up your intimate parts

7:26 but the garment of God-consciousness, that

7:27 out of the Garden, tearing off their garments

16:112 caused it to experience extreme hunger

22:23 and pearls and their garments in it will be of

25:47 it is He Who made the nighttime a garment

35:33 of gold and pearls; and their garments in

78:10 And We made the nighttime as a garment

**2922. LABŪS—masculine noun—a garment of chain mail**

21:80 the art of making garments of chain mail

**L B N**

**2923. LABAN—masculine noun—milk**

16:66 exclusively milk, that which is delicious to

47:15 of unpolluted water and rivers of milk

**L J °**

**2924. MALJA<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—a shelter**

9:57 If they find a shelter or a place to creep into

9:118 and they thought that there was no shelter

42:47 shelter for you on that Day nor is there for

**L J J**

**2925. LAJJA —verb I perfect—to be resolute**

23:75 they would still be resolute in their defiance,

67:21 Nay! They were resolute, turning in disdain

**2926. LUJJAḤ—feminine noun—a pool**

27:44 she assumed it to be a pool and she bared

**2927. LUJJĪ—masculine noun—obscure**

24:40 are like the shadows in an obscure sea

**L Ḥ D**

**2928. ALḤADA —verb IV perfect—with preposition *fī* to blaspheme, with preposition *ilā* to hint at verb IV imperfect—with preposition *fī* to blaspheme, with preposition *ilā* to hint at**

7:180 And forsake those who blaspheme His

16:103 they hint at is non-Arab while this is in a

41:40 Truly those who blaspheme Our signs are

**verb IV verbal noun (*ilḥād*)—violate**

22:25 whoever wants to violate it with injustice,

**2929. ILTAḤADA—verb VIII perfect—to be a receptacle**

**verb VIII passive participle (*multaḥad*)—that which is a haven**

18:27 other than Him, that which is a haven

72:22 I find other than Him that which is a haven

**L Ḥ F**

**2930. ALḤAFA —verb IV perfect—to cover with a cloth**

**verb IV verbal noun (*ilḥāf*)—persistently**

2:273 persistently of humanity and whatever of

**L Ḥ Q**

**2931. LAḤIQA—verb I perfect—to join**

**verb I imperfect (*yalḥaqu*)—to join**

3:170 tidings for those who have not yet joined

62:3 others among them who join them not. And

**2932. ALḤAQA—verb IV perfect—to cause to join**

34:27 those whom you caused to join with Him

52:21 We caused them to join their offspring and

**verb IV imperative (*alḥiq*)—to cause to join**

12:101 cause me to join with the ones in accord

26:83 me critical judgment and cause me to join

**L Ḥ M**

**2933. LAḤM—masculine noun (plural *luḥūm*)—flesh, meat**

2:173 for you and blood and the flesh of swine

2:259 Again, We will clothe them with flesh

5:3 to you and blood and flesh of swine

6:145 that which is shed or the flesh of swine

16:14 you eat from it succulent flesh and pull out

16:115 carrion and blood and flesh of swine

22:37 Neither their flesh nor their blood attains to

23:14 Then We clothed the bones with flesh

35:12 each you eat succulent flesh and pull out

49:12 Would one of you love to eat the flesh of his

52:22 with sweet fruit and meat such as that for

56:21 and the flesh of birds for which they lust

**L Ḥ N**

**2934. LAḤANA—verb I perfect—to incline towards anyone**

**verb I verbal noun (*lahn*)—twisting of sayings**

47:30 recognize them by the twisting of sayings

**L Ḥ Y**

**2935. LIḤYAH—feminine noun—a beard**

20:94 Take me not by my beard nor by my head

**L D D**

**2936. ALADD—masculine noun (plural *ludd*, comparative adjective)—most stubborn**

2:204 while he is most stubborn in altercation

19:97 and that thou wilt warn a most stubborn

**L D N**

**2937. LADUN—masculine noun—with preposition *min* that which proceeds from the presence of**

3:8 that which proceeds from Thy Presence

3:38 on me good offspring from Thy Presence

4:40 gives that which proceeds from His Presence

4:67 which proceeds from Our Presence a sublime

4:75 Presence and assign for us a helper from

4:75 assign for us a helper from Thy Presence

11:1 from that which proceeds from the Presence

17:80 that which proceeds from Thy Presence

18:2 that which proceeds from His Presence and

18:10 Give us mercy from Thy Presence

18:65 which proceeds from Our Presence

18:76 enough of excusing from my presence

19:5 that which proceeds from Thy Presence

19:13 from that which proceeds from Our Presence

20:99 from that which proceeds from Our Presence

21:17 from that which proceeds from Our Presence

27:6 proceeds from the Presence of One who is

28:57 that which proceeds from Our Presence

**L D Y**

**2938. LADĀ—preposition—at, near, presence, from, present, with**

3:44 nor hadst thou been present with them

3:44 nor hadst thou been present with them

12:25 they both discovered her chief at the door

12:102 in their presence when they agreed to their

18:91 We surely enclosed whatever was near him

23:53 among them, each party glad with what was

23:62 and from Us is a Book that speaks The Truth

27:10 The ones who are sent fear not My nearness

30:32 had been partisans, each party glad with

36:32 ones who are charged in Our Presence

36:53 That is when they will be in Our Presence

40:18 when the hearts will be near the throats,

43:4 of the Book from Our Presence, Lofty, Wise

43:80 Our messengers are near them writing down

50:18 there is one ready, watching over near him

50:23 would say: This is what is ready near me of

50:28 near Me, for surely I will put forward the

50:29 statement is not substituted in My presence

Concordance of 2939. LADHDHA-2950. L<sup>c</sup>ALLA The Sublime Quran

50:35 and with Us there is yet an addition  
72:28 He enclosed whatever is with them and He  
73:12 Truly with Us are shackles and hellfire

**L DH DH**

**2939. LADHDHA—verb I perfect—to delight in  
verb I imperfect (*yaladhdhu*)—to delight in**  
43:71 for and all that in which the eyes delight

**2940. LADHDHAH—feminine noun—delightful**

37:46 white, a delight to ones who drink it  
47:15 and rivers of intoxicants delightful to ones

**L Z B**

**2941. LAZABA—verb I perfect—to cling to  
verb I active participle (*lāzib*)—  
one who clings**

37:11 Truly We created them of clinging clay

**L Z M**

**2942. ALZAMA—verb IV perfect—to fasten to**

17:13 For every human being We fastened his  
48:26 and fastened on them the Word of

**verb IV imperfect (*yulzimu*)—to fasten to**  
11:28 Then will we fasten you to it when you are

**2943. LAZIMA —verb III perfect—to ensue as of  
necessity**

**verb III verbal noun (*lizām*)—close at hand**  
20:129 it would be close at hand  
25:77 denied so it will be close at hand

**L S N**

**2944. LISĀN—common noun (plural *alsi-  
nah*)—a tongue, *afṣaḥu lisānan* more elo-  
quent, good repute, language, tongue**

3:78 group of people who distort their tongues  
4:46 Look at us—distorting their tongues and  
5:78 among the Children of Israel by the tongue  
14:4 but with the tongue of his folk  
16:62 Their tongues allege the lie that the fairer  
16:103 teaches him. The tongue of him  
16:103while this is in a clear Arabic tongue  
16:116 And say not to what your lying tongues  
19:50 Our mercy and We assigned them the tongue  
19:97 We made this easy on thy tongue  
20:27 and untie the knot from my tongue  
24:15 have received it on your tongues and said  
24:24 their tongues and their hands and their feet  
26:13 my breast be narrowed and my tongue will  
26:84 And assign me a good name of good repute  
26:195 in a clear Arabic tongue  
28:34 he is more oratorical in language than I  
30:22 and the alteration of your languages and  
33:19 they abused you with sharp tongues  
44:58 We made this easy in thy language so that  
46:12 establishes as true in the Arabic language  
48:11 for us. They say with their tongues  
60:2 hands against you and their tongues with  
75:16 impel not thy tongue to hasten it

90:9 and a tongue and two lips

**L T F**

**2945. TALATṬĀFA—verb V perfect—to be cour-  
teous**

**verb V imperfect (*yatalatṭfu*)—  
to be courteous**

18:19 let him be courteous and cause not anyone to

**2946. LAṬĪF—masculine noun—subtle**

6:103 He apprehends sight and He is The Subtle  
12:100 Truly my Lord is Subtle in what He wills.  
22:63 becoming green. Truly God is Subtle, Aware  
31:16 will bring it. Truly God is Subtle, Aware  
33:34 God has been Subtle, Aware  
42:19 God is Subtle with His servants. He provides  
67:14 not know? And He is The Subtle, The Aware

**L Z Y**

**2947. LAZĀ—feminine noun—a furnace**

70:15 No indeed. Truly it is the furnace of hell

**2948. TALAẒẒĀ—verb V perfect—to blaze  
fiercely**

**verb V imperfect (*yatalazza*)—  
to blaze fiercely**

92:14 I warned you of a fire that blazes fiercely

**L<sup>c</sup> B**

**2949. LA<sup>c</sup>IBA—verb I perfect—to play**

**verb I imperfect (*yal<sup>c</sup>abu*)—to play**

6:91 forsake them playing, engaging in their idle  
7:98 them in the forenoon while they play  
9:65 only been engaging in idle talk and playing  
12:12 to frolic and play. And truly we are ones who  
21:2 but they listened to it while they play  
43:83 So let them engage in idle talk and play  
44:9 Nay! They play in uncertainty  
52:12 those, they are who are engaging in play  
70:42 So let them engage in idle talk and play  
**verb I verbal noun (*la<sup>c</sup>ib*)—having a pastime**  
5:57 pastime from among those who were given  
5:58 in mockery and as a pastime  
6:32 life is nothing but a pastime and diversion  
6:70 themselves their way of life as a pastime  
7:51 as a diversion and as a pastime  
29:64 is not but a diversion and a pastime  
47:36 is only a pastime and a diversion  
57:20 Know that this present life is only a pastime  
**verb I active participle (*lā<sup>c</sup>ib*)—one who plays**  
21:16 what is between them as ones who play  
21:55 or art thou of the ones who play  
44:38 all that is between them as ones who play

**L<sup>c</sup> L L**

**2950. L<sup>c</sup>ALLA—adverb—so that perhaps**

2:21 those who were before you so that perhaps  
2:52 We pardoned you after that so that perhaps  
2:53 so that perhaps you will be truly guided  
2:56 your death so that perhaps you will give  
2:63 so that perhaps you will be Godfearing

*Concordance of 2950. L<sup>c</sup>ALLA The Sublime Quran*

2:73	so that perhaps you will be reasonable	16:78	hear and sight and mind so that perhaps you
2:150	so that perhaps you will be truly guided	16:81	divine blessing to you so that perhaps you
2:179	so that perhaps you will be Godfearing	16:90	He admonishes you so that perhaps you will
2:183	so that perhaps you will be Godfearing	18:6	so that perhaps thou wilt be one who
2:185	He guided you so that perhaps you will give	20:10	I observed a fire so that perhaps I will bring
2:186	so that perhaps they will be on the right way	20:44	a saying gently so that perhaps he will
2:187	so that perhaps they will be Godfearing	20:113	the threats in it so that perhaps they will be
2:189	be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you	20:130	end of the daytime so that perhaps thou wilt
2:219	His signs to you so that perhaps you will	21:13	in it and to your dwellings, so that perhaps
2:221	His signs to humanity so that perhaps they	21:31	in it ravines as ways so that perhaps they
2:242	so that perhaps you will be reasonable	21:58	—but the greatest of them— so that perhaps
2:266	for you so that perhaps you will reflect	21:61	personages so that perhaps they will bear
3:72	so that perhaps they will return to disbelief	21:111	I am not informed so that perhaps it will be
3:103	so that perhaps you will be truly guided	21:111	I am not informed so that perhaps it will be
3:123	be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you	22:36	to be subservient to you so that perhaps you
3:130	be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you	22:77	and accomplish good so that perhaps you will
3:132	and the Messenger so that perhaps you will	23:49	Moses the Book so that perhaps they will be
3:200	and be Godfearing of God so that perhaps	23:100	so that perhaps I will do as one in accord
5:6	His divine blessing on you so that perhaps	24:1	descend signs, clear portents so that perhaps
5:35	in His way so that perhaps you will prosper	24:27	That is better for you so that perhaps you
5:89	manifest His signs to you so that perhaps	24:31	O the ones who believe, so that perhaps you
5:90	avoid them so that perhaps you will prosper	24:56	and obey the Messenger so that perhaps you
5:100	intuition, so that perhaps you will prosper	24:61	for you the signs so that perhaps you will be
6:42	so that perhaps they will lower themselves	26:4	so that perhaps their necks will stay to it,
6:51	an intercessor so that perhaps they will be	26:40	so that perhaps we will follow the ones who
6:65	We diversify the signs so that perhaps they	26:129	castles so that perhaps you will dwell in
6:69	but a reminder so that perhaps they will be	27:7	firebrand so that perhaps you would warm
6:151	you with that so that perhaps you will be	27:46	for forgiveness of God, so that perhaps you
6:152	He charged you with this so that perhaps you	28:29	so that perhaps I will bring you some news
6:153	He charged you this with it so that perhaps	28:29	so that perhaps you will warm yourselves
6:154	so that perhaps they will believe in the	28:38	so that perhaps I will peruse the God of
6:155	follow it and be Godfearing so that perhaps	28:46	approached them before thee so that perhaps
7:26	That is of the signs of God so that perhaps	28:51	the saying to reach them so that perhaps
7:57	Thus We bring out the dead so that perhaps	28:73	for His grace and so that perhaps you will
7:63	that you be Godfearing so that perhaps you	30:41	of what they did so that perhaps they will re
7:69	benefits of God so that perhaps you will	30:46	be looking for His grace so that perhaps you
7:94	and desolation so that perhaps they will	32:3	before thee, so that perhaps they will be
7:130	years of diminution of fruits so that perhaps	32:21	We will cause them to experience the closer
7:158	and follow him so that perhaps you will be	33:63	will cause thee to recognize that perhaps the
7:164	before your Lord and so that perhaps they	35:12	for His grace and so that perhaps you will
7:168	evil deeds so that perhaps they will return to	36:45	what is behind you so that perhaps you will
7:171	so that perhaps you will be Godfearing	36:74	gods other than God so that perhaps
7:174	Our signs distinctly so that perhaps they will	39:27	every kind of parable so that perhaps they
7:176	Then relate these narratives so that perhaps	39:28	without any crookedness so that perhaps
7:204	recited, listen and pay heed so that perhaps	40:36	for me a pavilion so that perhaps I will reach
8:26	what is good so that perhaps you will give	40:67	that which is determined so that perhaps you
8:45	remember God frequently so that perhaps	41:26	it while it is being recited so that perhaps
8:57	are behind them, so that perhaps they will	42:17	thee to recognize it so that perhaps the Hour
9:12	so that perhaps they will refrain themselves	43:3	it an Arabic Recitation so that perhaps you
9:122	when they returned to them so that perhaps	43:10	for you so that perhaps you would be truly
11:12	So wouldst thou perhaps be one who leaves	43:28	Word among his posterity so that perhaps
12:46	so that perhaps I will return to the person	43:48	them with the punishment so that perhaps
12:46	return to the personages so that perhaps	44:58	this easy in thy language so that perhaps
12:62	so that perhaps they will recognize it when	45:12	be looking for His grace so that perhaps you
12:62	to their household so that perhaps they will	46:27	We diversified the signs so that perhaps they
13:2	so that perhaps of the meeting with your	48:20	hands of humanity from you so that perhaps
14:25	parables for humanity so that perhaps they	49:10	And be Godfearing of God so that perhaps
14:37	and provide them with fruits so that perhaps	51:49	everything We created pairs so that perhaps
16:14	for His grace and so that perhaps you will	57:17	manifest the signs to you so that perhaps
16:15	and rivers and roads so that perhaps you will	59:21	propound for humanity so that perhaps they
16:44	was sent down to them and so that perhaps	62:10	remember God frequently so that perhaps

65:1 Thou art not informed so that perhaps God  
80:3 cause thee to recognize so that perhaps he

35:35 it nor will we be afflicted with exhaustion  
50:38 in six days and no exhaustion afflicted Us

L<sup>c</sup> N

**2951. LA<sup>c</sup>ANA—verb I perfect—to curse**  
2:88 Nay! God cursed them for their ingratitude  
4:46 God cursed them for their ingratitude  
4:47 curse them as We cursed the Companions of  
4:52 Those are those whom God cursed; and for  
4:93 God was angry with him and cursed him  
4:118 God cursed him. And Satan said: Truly I will  
5:13 their solemn promise, We cursed them  
5:60 He whom God cursed and with whom He was  
7:38 a community entered, it would curse its  
9:68 God cursed them and for them is an abiding  
33:57 God cursed them in the present and in the  
33:64 God cursed the ones who are ungrateful and  
47:23 Those are those whom God cursed, so He  
48:6 God was angry with them, and He cursed  
**verb I imperfect (yal<sup>c</sup>anu)—to curse**  
2:159 God curses them and the ones who curse,  
2:159 and the ones who curse, curse them  
4:47 curse them as We cursed the Companions of  
4:52 whomever God curses, then thou wilt not  
29:25 some others and some of you will curse some  
**verb I imperative (il<sup>c</sup>an) curse**  
33:68 and curse them with a great cursing  
**verb I perfect passive (lu<sup>c</sup>ina)—to be cursed**  
5:64 were their hands! And they were cursed  
5:78 Those who were ungrateful were cursed  
24:23 the ones who believe (f), were cursed in  
**verb I verbal noun (la<sup>c</sup>n)—cursing**  
33:68 and curse them with a great cursing  
**verb I active participle (lā<sup>c</sup>in)—  
one who curses**  
2:159 God curses them and the ones who curse  
**verb I passive participle (mal<sup>c</sup>ūn)—  
one who is cursed**  
17:60 and the tree—one that was cursed  
33:61 They are ones who are cursed. Whenever

**2952. LA<sup>c</sup>NAH—feminine noun—a curse**  
2:89 the curse of God be on the ones who are  
2:161 a curse of God and the angels and humanity  
3:61 supplicate and we lay the curse of God on  
3:87 Those, their recompense is that the curse of  
7:44 May the curse of God be on the ones who are  
11:18 But the curse of God is upon the ones who  
11:60 were pursued in the present by a curse  
11:99 they were pursued by a curse in this life and  
13:25 those, for them is the curse and for them is  
15:35 curse will be upon thee until the Day of  
24:7 and a fifth that the curse of God be on him if  
28:42 We a curse pursued them in the present  
38:78 on thee is My curse until the Day of  
40:52 for them will be the curse and for them will

L GH B

**2953. LAGHABA —verb I perfect—to be greatly  
fatigued**  
**verb I verbal noun (laghūb)—exhaustion**

L GH Y

**2954. LAGHIYA—verb I perfect—to talk idly**  
**verb I imperative (ulghu)—to talk idly**  
41:26 talk idly about it while it is being recited so  
**verb I verbal noun (laghw)—idle talk**  
2:225 God will not take you to task for idle talk in  
5:89 not take you to task for what is idle talk in  
19:62 They will not hear in them idle talk, nothing  
23:3 they, those who from idle talk are ones  
25:72 untruth and if they passed by idle talk, they  
28:55 they heard idle talk, they turned aside from  
52:23 which there is no idle talk nor accusation of  
56:25 They will not hear any idle talk in it nor  
78:35 No idle talk will they hear in it nor any

**2955. LĀGHIYAH—feminine noun—babble**  
88:11 They will hear no babble in it

L F T

**2956. LAFATA —verb I perfect—to turn some-  
one from**  
**verb I imperfect (yalfitu)—  
to turn someone from**  
10:78 to turn us from what we found our fathers

**2957. ILTAFATA—verb VIII perfect—to look  
back**  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaltafitu)—to look back**  
11:81 let not any one of you look back but thy  
15:65 follow thou their backs and look not back

L F Ḥ

**2958. LAFaḤA—verb I perfect—to fry**  
**verb I imperfect (yalfahu)—to fry**  
23:104 Their faces will fry in the fire. And they

L F Ḥ

**2959. LAFaḤA—verb I perfect—to utter**  
**verb I imperfect (yalfiḥu)—to utter**  
50:18 he utters not a saying but that there is one

L F F

**2960. ILTAFFA —verb VIII perfect—to be in-  
tertwined**  
75:29 and one leg was intertwined with the other

**2961. ALFĀF—masculine noun (plural liff)—  
luxuriant, mixed group**  
17:104 We will bring you about a mixed group  
78:16 and luxuriant Gardens

L F W

**2962. ALFĀ—verb IV perfect—to discover**  
2:170 will follow whatever we discovered  
12:25 they both discovered her chief at the door.  
37:69 They discovered their fathers ones who go

Concordance of 2963. ALQĀB-2972. ALQĀ The Sublime Quran

L Q B

**2963. ALQĀB—masculine noun (plural of laqab)—nicknames**

49:11 one another with nicknames; miserable was

L Q Ĥ

**2964. LAQAĤA—verb I perfect—to impregnate  
verb I active participle (lawāqih, lāqih)—  
fertilizing**

15:22 We sent fertilizing winds. Then We caused

L Q Ṭ

**2965. ILTAQATA—verb VIII perfect—to pick out**

28:8 the people of Pharaoh picked him out to be  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaltaqitu)—to pick out**  
12:10 of travelers will pick him out, if you had

L Q F

**2966. LAQIFA—verb I perfect—to swallow  
verb I imperfect (yalqafu)—to swallow**

7:117 Cast thy staff; that is when it swallows what  
20:69 is in thy right hand. It will swallow  
26:45 cast down his staff. That is when it swallows

L Q M

**2967. ILTAQAMA—verb VIII perfect—to engulf**

37:142 engulfed him while he was one who is

**2968. LUQMĀN—proper noun—Luqman**

31:12 We gave Luqman wisdom that: Give thanks  
31:13 Luqman said to his son as he admonishes

L Q Y

**2969. LAQIYA—verb I perfect—to meet**

2:14 And when they met those who believed, they  
2:76 they met those who believed, they said: We  
3:119 when they met you, they said: We believe  
8:15 O those who believed! When you met those  
8:45 O those who believed! When you met  
18:62 Give us our breakfast. Certainly we met  
18:74 Then they both set out until when they met  
47:4 So when you met those who were ungrateful

**verb I imperfect (yalqā)—to meet**

3:143 coveting death before you were to meet it  
9:77 a Day they will meet Him because they  
17:13 a book in which he will meet that which  
19:59 their lusts so they will meet error  
25:68 and commits this will meet sinfulness  
33:44 Their greetings on the Day they will meet  
**verb I verbal noun (liqāʾ)—meeting**  
6:31 Surely those lost who denied the meeting  
6:130 warning you of the meeting of this, your Day  
6:154 they will believe in the meeting with their  
7:51 as they forgot the meeting of this their Day  
7:147 who denied Our Signs and the meeting in the  
10:7 Truly those who hope not for their meeting  
10:11 meeting with Us wandering unwilling to see  
10:15 those who hope not for their meeting with Us

10:45 those who denied lost the meeting with God  
13:2 so that perhaps of the meeting with your  
18:105 Lord and the meeting with Him so their  
18:110 whoever had been hoping for the meeting  
23:33 were ungrateful and denied the meeting in  
25:21 Those who hope not for a meeting with Us  
29:5 had been hoping for the meeting with God,  
29:23 in the signs of God and the meeting with  
30:8 most of humanity, in the meeting with their  
30:16 and denied Our signs and the meeting  
32:10 the meeting with their Lord they are ones  
32:14 experience it. As you forgot the meeting of  
32:23 Book. So be you not hesitant about meeting  
39:71 of your Lord to warn you of the meeting of  
41:54 They are hesitant about the meeting  
45:34 will forget you as you forgot the meeting  
**verb I active participle (lāqī)—  
one that reaches fulfillment**  
28:61 and it is one that reaches fulfillment

**2970. LĀQĀ—verb III perfect—to encounter**

**verb III imperfect (yulāqī)—to encounter**

43:83 in idle talk and play until they encounter  
52:45 So forsake them until they encounter their  
70:42 in idle talk and play until they encounter  
**verb III active participle (mulāqī)—one who  
encounters, that which is encountered**

2:46 they will be ones who encounter their Lord  
2:223 that you will be one who encounters  
2:249 they truly would be ones who encounter  
11:29 Truly they are ones who will encounter their  
62:8 that which you encounter. Again, you will be  
69:20 I would be one who encounters my reckoning  
84:6 and thou wilt be one who encounters Him

**2971. LAQQĀ—verb II perfect—to make one find, to be in receipt of**

**verb II imperfect passive (yulaqqā)—  
to be in receipt of**

25:75 patiently. They will be in receipt of greetings  
27:6 thou be in receipt of the Quran, that which  
28:80 none will be in receipt of it but the ones who  
41:35 none will be in receipt of it but those who  
41:35 will be in receipt of it but the possessor of

**2972. ALQĀ—verb IV perfect—to give a proposal, to cast, to give listen**

4:90 and gave a proposal of surrender to you  
4:94 to whomever gave you a proposal of peace  
4:171 Messenger of God and His Word that He cast  
5:64 We cast among them enmity and hatred  
7:107 Then Moses cast his staff. That is when it  
7:116 You cast; so when they cast, they cast a spell  
7:150 he cast down the Tablets. He took his  
10:81 when they cast, Moses said: What you  
12:96 the bearer of good tidings drew near, he cast  
15:19 We stretched out the earth and We cast on it  
16:15 He cast on to the earth firm mountains so  
16:28 they will give a proposal of surrender: We  
16:86 they will cast their saying to them: Truly you

Concordance of 2973. TALAQQĀ-2978. LAMAZA *The Sublime Quran*

16:87 They will give a proposal to God on that day  
 20:20 So he cast it. That was when it was a viper  
 20:39 I cast on thee fondness from Me that thou be  
 20:65 thou wilt cast or let us be the first to cast  
 20:87 them because the Samaritan cast  
 22:52 when he fantasized, Satan cast fantasies  
 26:32 So he cast his staff. That is when it was a  
 26:44 they cast their ropes and their staffs and  
 26:45 Moses cast down his staff. That is  
 31:10 He cast firm mountains on the earth so that  
 38:34 We tried Solomon. We cast a lifeless body on  
 50:7 the earth, We stretched it out and cast on it  
 50:37 having the ability to hear, gave listen. He is a  
 75:15 And although he would cast his excuses  
 84:4 and cast what is in it and voided itself

**verb IV imperfect (yulqī)—**

**to give a proposal, to cast, to give listen**

2:195 spend in the way of God, and cast not  
 3:44 they cast their pens as to which of them  
 3:151 We will cast into the hearts of those who  
 4:91 withdraw not from you nor give a proposal  
 7:115 thou cast or will we be the ones who cast  
 8:12 so make those who believed firm. I will cast  
 20:39 Then the water of the sea will cast him up  
 20:65 They said: O Moses! Either thou wilt cast or  
 22:52 But God nullifies what Satan casts. Again,  
 22:53 makes what Satan casts a test for those who  
 26:223 who gives listen but most of them are ones  
 40:15 Possessor of the Throne, He casts the Spirit  
 60:1 your enemies as protectors, giving a proposal  
 73:5 for We will cast on thee a weighty saying

**verb IV imperative (alqi)—cast**

7:116 You cast; so when they cast, they cast a spell  
 7:117 Cast thy staff. That is when it swallows  
 10:80 said to them: Cast down with ones who cast  
 12:10 Kill not Joseph, but cast him into the bottom  
 12:93 Go you with this, my long shirt and cast it  
 20:19 He said: Cast it, O Moses  
 20:66 He said: Nay! You cast. That is when their  
 20:69 And cast what is in thy right hand. It will  
 26:43 Cast what you will as ones who cast  
 27:10 Cast down thy staff. But when he saw it  
 27:28 Go thou with this letter of mine and cast it to  
 28:7 then cast him into the water of the sea and  
 28:31 Cast thy staff. But when he saw it quiver as  
 37:97 Build for him a structure. Then cast him into  
 50:24 Cast into hell every stubborn ingrate  
 50:26 god with God! Then cast him into the severe

**verb IV perfect passive (ulqiya)—  
 to be cast down, to be made to fall down**

7:120 sorcerers were made to fall down as ones  
 20:70 are sorcerers were cast down, ones who  
 25:13 when they were cast down into it, a troubling  
 26:46 The ones who are sorcerers were cast down,  
 27:29 Truly a generous letter was cast down to  
 43:53 Why were bracelets of gold not cast down on  
 54:25 Is it that the Remembrance was cast down to  
 67:7 they were cast down into it, they would hear  
 67:8 As often as a unit of them were cast down

**verb IV imperfect passive (yulqā)—  
 to be cast down**

17:39 thou wouldst be cast down into hell as one  
 25:8 Or why is not a treasure cast down to him or  
 28:86 hope that the Book would be cast down  
 41:40 Is he who is cast down into the fire better off  
**verb IV active participle (mulqī)—  
 one who casts**  
 7:115 thou cast or will we be the ones who cast  
 10:80 said to them: Cast down with ones who cast  
 26:43 Cast what you will as ones who cast  
 77:5 by ones who cast a remembrance

**2973. TALAQQĀ—verb V perfect—to have re-  
 ceived, to admit**

2:37 Adam then received words from his Lord for  
 24:15 have received it on your tongues and said

**verb V imperfect (yatalaqqā)—  
 to have received, to admit**

21:103 them and the angels will admit them  
 50:17 When the two receivers are ones who receive  
**verb V active participle (mutalaqqī)—  
 one who receives**  
 50:17 When the two receivers are ones who receive

**2974. ILTAQĀ—verb VIII perfect—to meet one  
 another**

3:13 the two factions who met one another  
 3:155 two multitudes met one another  
 3:166 the two multitudes met one another  
 8:41 the two multitudes met one another  
 8:44 to see them when you met one another as  
 54:12 were to meet one another from a command  
**verb VIII imperfect (yaltaqi)—  
 to meet one another**  
 55:19 He let forth the two seas to meet one another

**2975. TILQĀ—masculine noun—min tilqāʿi  
 nafsihi of one's own accord**

7:47 would be turned away of its own accord  
 10:15 for me to substitute it of my own accord  
 28:22 he turned his face of his own accord toward

**2976. TALĀQĀ—verb VI perfect—to encounter  
 verb VI verbal noun (talāqi)—  
 yawm al-talāqi day of encounter**

40:15 servants to warn of the Day of the Encounter

**L M Ĥ**

**2977. LAMAĤA—verb I perfect—to give a  
 glance with the eye**

**verb I verbal noun (lamḥ)—  
 twinkling of an eye**

16:77 Hour is not but the twinkling of an eye  
 54:50 is not but one as the twinkling of the eye

**L M Z**

**2978. LAMAZA—verb I perfect—to find fault  
 verb I imperfect (yalmizu)—to find fault**

9:58 among them there are some who find fault  
 9:79 find fault with ones who are volunteer  
 49:11 be better than they; nor find fault with one



**2979. LUMAZAH—common noun—a slanderer**  
104:1 Woe to every slandering backbiter

**L M S**

**2980. LAMASA —verb I perfect—to stretch toward**

6:7 then they would have stretched towards it  
72:8 we stretched towards the heaven. Then we

**2981. LĀMASA—verb III perfect—to come into sexual contact**

4:43 you came into sexual contact with your wives  
5:6 have came into sexual contact with your

**2982. ILTAMASA—verb VIII perfect—to seek for verb VIII imperative (iltamis)—search out for**

57:13 and search out for a light. There would be

**L M M**

**2983. LAMM—masculine noun—greedily**  
89:19 and you consume the inheritance, a greedy

**2984. LAMAM—masculine noun—lesser offenses**

53:32 and the indecencies but the lesser offenses

**L H B**

**2985. LAHAB (1)—proper noun—Lahab**

111:1 Ruined were the hands of Abu Lahab and he

**2986. LAHAB (2)—masculine noun—flaming**

77:31 shade nor availing you against the flaming  
111:3 He will roast in a fire, possessing flames

**L H TH**

**2987. LAHATHA—verb I perfect—to pant verb I imperfect (yalhathu)—to pant**

7:176 If thou wilt attack it, it pants  
7:176 or if thou wilt leave it, it pants

**L H M**

**2988. ALHAMA—verb IV perfect—to inspire with**

91:8 inspired it to its acting immorally and

**L H W**

**2989. ALHĀ—verb IV perfect—to divert**

102:1 Rivalry diverted you  
**verb IV imperfect (yulhī)—to divert**  
15:3 take joy and be diverted with hopefulness.  
24:37 neither trade nor trading diverts from the  
63:9 Let not your wealth divert you nor your

**2990. TALAHHĀ—verb V**

**verb V imperfect (yatallahā)—with preposition ʿan to pay heed to**  
80:10 then thou hast paid him no heed

**2991. LAHĀ—verb I perfect—to play verb I verbal noun (lahw)—a diversion**

6:32 is nothing but a pastime and diversion  
6:70 as a diversion and whom this present life  
7:51 of life to themselves as a diversion  
21:17 taken to Ourselves some diversion  
29:64 And this present life is not but a diversion  
31:6 who exchanges to diversionary conversation  
47:36 life is only a pastime and a diversion  
57:20 present life is only a pastime, a diversion  
62:11 considered a transaction or a diversion  
62:11 with God is better than any diversion or than  
**verb I active participle (lāhī)—one who is diverted**  
21:3 whose hearts are ones that are diverted

**L W T**

**2992. LĀTA—verb I perfect—lāta hīna manās no time to escape**

38:3 but there was no time for escape for awhile

**L W H**

**2993. LAWḤ—masculine noun (plural alwāḥ)—tablet, plank**

7:145 Tablets something of all things and  
7:150 he cast down the Tablets. He took his  
7:154 subsided in Moses, he took the Tablets  
54:13 And We carried him on a vessel of planks  
85:22 on the Guarded Tablet

**2994. LAWWĀḤ—masculine noun—scorching**

74:29 scorching the mortal

**L W DH**

**2995. LĀDHA—verb I perfect—to seek the protection of**

**verb I verbal noun (liwādh)—under cover**  
24:63 God knows those who slip away under cover.

**L W Ṭ**

**2996. LŪṬ—proper noun—Lot**

6:86 Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot. We  
7:80 And mention Lot, when he said to his folk:  
11:70 Fear not. We were sent to the folk of Lot  
11:74 he disputes with Us for the folk of Lot  
11:77 And when Our messengers drew near Lot  
11:81 They said: O Lot! Truly we are Messengers  
11:89 And a folk of Lot are not far from you  
15:59 except the family of Lot. Truly we are ones  
15:61 when drew near the people of Lot, the  
21:71 We delivered him and Lot to the region  
21:74 And to Lot We gave him critical judgment  
22:43 and the folk of Abraham and the folk of Lot  
26:160 The folk of Lot denied the ones who are sent  
26:161 brother, Lot, said to them: Will you not be  
26:167 O Lot, thou wilt certainly be among the ones  
27:54 Lot when he said to his folk: You approach  
27:56 they said: Drive the people of Lot out from  
29:26 So Lot believed in him. And Abraham said:  
29:28 Lot, when he said to his folk: Truly you  
29:32 He said: Truly in it is Lot. They said: We are  
29:33 Our messengers drew near Lot, he was

Concordance of 2997. LĀMA-3007. LAISA The Sublime Quran

37:133 And truly Lot was of the ones who are sent  
38:13 Thamud and a folk of Lot and the  
50:13 and Ad and Pharaoh and the brothers of Lot  
54:33 The folk of Lot denied the warning  
54:34 but the family of Lot; we delivered them at  
66:10 woman of Noah and the woman of Lot

L W M

**2997. LĀMA—verb I perfect—to blame**

12:32 about whom you (f) blamed me. And  
**verb I imperfect (yalūmu)—to blame**

14:22 So blame me not, but blame yourselves  
**verb I imperative (lum)—blame, reproach**

14:22 So blame me not, but blame yourselves  
5:54 and they fear not the reproach of one who is  
**verb I active participle (lā'im)—**  
**one who is reproached**

17:29 thou wilt sit, one who is reproached  
**verb I passive participle (malūm)—**  
**one who is reproached**

17:39 down into hell as one who is reproached  
23:6 they are ones who are irreproachable  
51:54 that thou be not one who is reproached  
70:30 they are not ones who will be reproached

**2998. TALĀWAMA—verb VI perfect—to blame**  
each other

**verb VI imperfect (yatalāwamu)—**  
**to blame each other**

68:30 some with some others, blaming one another

**2999. LAWMAH—feminine noun—a reproach**

5:54 the reproach of one who is reproached

**3000 LAWWĀM—masculine noun (feminine**  
**lawwāmah)—reproachful**

75:2 And I swear an oath by the reproachful soul

**3001. ʾALĀMA—verb IV perfect—to deserve**  
blame

**verb IV active participle (mulīm)—**  
**answerable**

37:142 him while he was one who is answerable  
51:40 of the sea and he is one who is answerable

L W N

**3002. LAWN —masculine noun (plural**  
**alwān)—hue**

2:69 one that is bright in hue  
2:69 manifest to us what hue she is  
16:13 for you in and on the earth of hues  
16:69 goes forth from their bellies in hues  
30:22 the alteration of your languages and hues.  
35:27 out fruits, the ones of varying hues. Among  
35:27 varying hues. Among the mountains are  
35:28 they are likewise of hues, ones at variance  
39:21 again, brings out crops by it of hues, ones

L W Y

**3003. LAWĀ—verb I perfect—to distort, to be at-**  
**tentive**

**verb I imperfect (yalwī)—**  
**to distort, to be attentive**

3:78 group of people who distort their tongues  
3:153 you mount up, not attentive to anyone and  
4:135 if you distort or turn aside, then truly God  
**verb I verbal noun (lāy)—distorting**  
4:46 Look at us—distorting their tongues and

**3004. LAWWA —verb II perfect—to twist**

63:5 for you. They twist their heads

L Y T

**3005. LĀTA—verb I perfect—to withhold,**  
**would that**

4:73 Would that I had been with them so that I  
6:27 they will say: Would that we be returned to  
18:42 he says: Would that I not ascribe partners  
19:23 She said: O would that I had died before this  
25:27 Would that I took myself to a way with the  
25:28 Ah! Woe is me! Would that I had not taken to  
28:79 O would that we had the like of what was  
33:66 O would that we obeyed God and obeyed the  
36:26 Enter the Garden. He said: O would that my  
43:38 Would that there was a distance between me  
69:25 to his left, he will say: O would that I  
69:27 O would that it had been my expiry  
78:40 will say: O would that I had been earth dust  
89:24 will say: O would that I had put forward from  
**verb I imperfect (yalītu)—to withhold**  
49:14 and His Messenger, He will not withhold

**3006. LĀT—proper noun—Lat**

53:19 Saw you then al-Lat and al-Uzza

L Y S

**3007. LAISA—verb I perfect (indeclinable)—is**  
**not**

2:113 the Jews said: The Christians are not based  
2:113 The Jews are not based on anything  
2:189 It is not virtuous conduct that you approach  
2:198 There is no blame on you that you be looking  
2:249 would drink of it, he is not of me  
2:272 Their guidance is not on thee. But God  
2:282 Then there is no blame on you if you not  
3:28 accomplishes that is not with God in  
3:36 the male is not like the female  
3:66 what is with you when you have no  
3:75 they said: There is no course of moral duty  
3:128 none of thy affair at all if He turns to them  
3:167 They say with their mouths what is not in  
3:182 forward and that God is not ever unjust to  
4:18 is not remorsefulness for those who do evil  
4:94 Thou art not one who believes, looking for a  
4:101 when you traveled on the earth, there is no  
4:123 Paradise will be neither after your fantasies  
4:176 indirect heirs. If a man perished and he is  
5:62 the wrongful. What they had been doing was  
5:93 There is not for those who believed and did  
5:116 me that I say what there is no right for me to  
6:30 He would say: Is this not The Truth  
6:51 Other than He there is neither a protector

Concordance of 3008. LAYL The Sublime Quran

6:53 Is not God greater in knowledge of the ones  
 6:66 it and it is The Truth. Say: I am not a trustee  
 6:70 Other than God there is not for it a protector  
 6:89 a folk with them who is not of the ones who  
 6:122 like he who is in the shadows and is not one  
 6:159 be thou not concerned with them at all.  
 7:61 He said: O my folk! There is no fallacy in  
 7:67 He said: O my folk! There is no foolishness  
 7:172 Am I not your Lord? They said: Yea! We bore  
 8:51 and truly God is not unjust to His servants  
 9:91 There is no way against the ones who are  
 11:8 the day it approaches them, there is not of  
 11:16 Those, there is nothing for them in the world  
 11:46 He said: O Noah! Truly he is not of thy  
 11:47 so that I not ask Thee of what I am without  
 11:78 Is there not among you a well-intentioned  
 11:81 promised to them is in the morning. Is not  
 13:43 those who were ungrateful say: Thou art not  
 15:20 and for those whom you are not ones who  
 15:42 My servants thou art without authority over  
 16:99 he is not an authority over those who b  
 17:36 And follow up not of what there is not for  
 17:65 Truly My servants, over them there is no  
 22:10 put forward! And truly God is not unjust to  
 22:71 any authority and of what they have no  
 24:15 what there is no knowledge, you assume it  
 24:29 There is no blame on you in entering houses  
 24:58 There is not on you nor on them blame after  
 24:60 there is no blame on them (f) if they lay  
 24:61 no fault on the blind nor fault on the lame  
 24:61 There is no blame on you that you eat  
 24:61 There is no fault on the blind nor fault on  
 29:8 of which for thee there is no knowledge, then  
 29:10 God greater in knowledge of what is in the  
 29:68 Is there not in hell a place of lodging for the  
 31:15 what for thee is no knowledge, then obey  
 33:5 there is no blame on you in what mistake  
 33:32 O wives of the Prophet! There is not like you  
 36:81 Is not He Who created the heavens and the  
 39:32 Is there not in hell a place of lodging for the  
 39:36 Is not God One Who Suffices for His  
 39:37 God guides, there is not for him any one who  
 39:60 faces clouded over. Is there not in hell a  
 39:60 faces clouded over. Is there not in hell  
 40:42 there is no knowledge while I call you to The  
 40:43 It is not a call to the present or to the world  
 42:11 There is not like Him anything. And He is  
 43:51 Is not the dominion of Egypt for me and  
 46:32 to God, he is not one who frustrates Him in  
 46:32 there will not be for him other than God any  
 46:34 Is not this The Truth? They would say: Yea!  
 48:11 what is not in their hearts. Say: Who then  
 48:17 There is neither a fault on the blind, nor a  
 53:39 The human being is not but what he  
 53:58 There is not other than God, One Who  
 56:2 its descent is not that which lies  
 58:10 he is not one who injures them at all, but  
 69:35 This day he is not to have any loyal friend  
 70:2 ungrateful for which there will be no one to  
 75:40 Is not that One Who has the Power to give  
 88:6 Is it not that there is no food for them but a

88:22 Thou art not over them one who is  
 95:8 Is not God The Most Just of ones who judge

L Y L

**3008. LAYL—masculine noun (feminine: *laylah*, plural *layālī*)—nighttime, night; *laylat al-qadar* night of power)**

2:51 when We appointed for Moses forty nights  
 2:164 the alteration of the nighttime and the  
 2:187 It is permitted for you on the nights of formal  
 2:187 fulfill the formal fasting until night  
 2:274 Those who spend their wealth by nighttime  
 3:27 Thou hast caused the nighttime to be  
 3:27 daytime to be interposed into the nighttime  
 3:113 signs of God in the night watch of the night  
 3:190 earth and the alteration of nighttime and  
 6:13 belongs whatever inhabited the nighttime  
 6:60 gathers you to Himself by nighttime  
 6:76 So when night outspread over him, he saw a  
 6:96 He made the night as a place of comfort and  
 7:54 He covers the nighttime with the daytime  
 7:142 We appointed thirty nights for Moses and  
 7:142 time appointed by his Lord of forty nights  
 10:6 Truly in the alternation of the nighttime and  
 10:24 Our command approached it by night or  
 10:27 faces were covered with a strip of the night  
 10:50 punishment approached you at nighttime or  
 10:67 It is He Who made the nighttime for you so  
 11:81 forth with thy people in a part of the night  
 11:114 daytime and at nearness of the nighttime  
 13:3 He covers the nighttime with the daytime.  
 13:10 one who conceals himself by nighttime or  
 14:33 He caused the nighttime to be subservient to  
 15:65 with thy family in a part of the night and  
 16:12 to be subservient to you the nighttime and  
 17:1 Who Caused His servant to set forth at night  
 17:12 We made the nighttime and the daytime as  
 17:12 Then We blotted out the sign of nighttime  
 17:78 until the darkening of the night and the  
 17:79 keep vigil with it in the night as a work of  
 19:10 to humanity for three nights, although being  
 20:130 and during nighttime the night watch  
 21:20 They glorify Him nighttime and daytime  
 21:33 it is He Who created the nighttime and the  
 21:42 Say: Who will guard you from the nighttime  
 22:61 daytime to be interposed into the nighttime  
 22:61 God causes the nighttime to be interposed  
 23:80 of nighttime and daytime. Will you not then  
 24:44 God turns around and around the nighttime  
 25:47 it is He Who made the nighttime a garment  
 25:62 He it is Who made the nighttime and the  
 27:86 Considered you? We made the nighttime for  
 28:71 the nighttime endless for you until the Day  
 28:72 god other than God brings you nighttime  
 28:73 that He assigned for you the nighttime  
 30:23 His signs are your slumbering by nighttime  
 31:29 not considered that God causes the nighttime  
 31:29 the daytime interposed into the nighttime  
 34:18 through them as ones who are safe night and  
 34:33 Nay! It was your planning by nighttime and  
 35:13 He causes the nighttime to be interposed in

Concordance of 3009. LĀNA-3016. TAMATTA<sup>c</sup>A *The Sublime Quran*

35:13 daytime to be interposed into the nighttime  
 36:37 sign for them is the nighttime. We pluck the  
 36:40 nor the nighttime, one to take the lead over  
 37:138 and at night, will you not then be  
 39:5 He wraps the nighttime around the daytime  
 39:5 wraps the daytime around the nighttime  
 39:9 morally obligated during the night watch  
 40:61 God is He Who made for you the nighttime  
 41:37 are the nighttime and the daytime and the  
 41:38 glorify Him during the nighttime and  
 44:3 We caused it to descend on a blessed night.  
 44:23 Set thou forth with my servants by night.  
 45:5 the alternation of the nighttime and the  
 50:40 in the night glorify Him and at the end part  
 51:17 been slumbering little during the night  
 52:49 and glorify at night and the drawing back of  
 57:6 He causes the nighttime to be interposed into  
 57:6 daytime to be interposed into the nighttime  
 69:7 them for seven uninterrupted nights and  
 71:5 My Lord! Truly I called to my folk nighttime  
 73:2 stand up during the night, but for a little  
 73:6 night, is when impression is strongest and  
 73:20 God ordains the nighttime and the daytime.  
 73:20 for nearly two thirds of the nighttime or a  
 74:33 and the night when it draws back  
 76:26 during the night, prostrate thyself to Him  
 76:26 and glorify Him a lengthy part of the night  
 78:10 And We made the nighttime as a garment  
 79:29 and He made its night dark and brought out  
 81:17 and by the night when it swarmed  
 84:17 and by the night and whatever it enveloped  
 89:2 and the ten nights  
 89:4 and night when it sets out  
 91:4 and by the nighttime when it overcomes it  
 92:1 By the nighttime when it overcomes  
 93:2 and by the night when it brooded  
 97:1 We caused it to descend on the night of  
 97:2 thee to recognize what is the night of power  
 97:3 The night of power is better than a thousand

L Y N

**3009. LĀNA—verb I perfect—to be gentle**  
 3:159 it is by the mercy of God thou wert gentle  
**verb I imperfect (yalinu)—to be gentle**  
 39:23 and their hearts become gentle with the

**3010. ALĀNA—verb IV perfect—to soften**  
 34:10 him and the birds. And We softened iron

**3011. LĪNAH—feminine noun—palm-tree**  
 59:5 Whatever palm trees you severed or left

**3012. LAYYIN—masculine noun—gently**  
 20:44 a saying gently so that perhaps he will

M

M<sup>o</sup> Y

**3013. MI<sup>o</sup>AH—feminine noun—a hundred**  
 2:259 so God caused him to die for a hundred years  
 2:259 lingered in expectation a hundred years

2:261 In every ear of wheat, a hundred grains  
 8:65 they will vanquish two hundred. And if there  
 8:65 a hundred among you, they will vanquish a  
 8:66 if there would be a hundred of you, ones who  
 8:66 they will vanquish two hundred  
 18:25 in their cave three hundred years, and they  
 24:2 each one of them one hundred strokes and  
 37:147 community of a hundred thousand, or they

M T<sup>o</sup>

**3014. MATĀ—adverb—when**  
 2:214 When will there be help from God, no doubt,  
 10:48 When is this promise if you had been ones  
 17:51 heads at thee and say: When will it be  
 21:38 When will this promise be if you had been  
 27:71 When is the promise if you had been ones  
 32:28 When is this victory if you had been ones  
 34:29 When is this promise if you had been ones  
 36:48 When is this promise if you had been ones  
 67:25 When is this promise if you had been be ones

M T<sup>c</sup>

**3015. MATTA<sup>c</sup>A—verb II perfect—to give enjoyment**  
 10:98 present life and gave them enjoyment for  
 15:88 out thy eyes for what We gave enjoyment  
 20:131 out thy eyes for what We gave of enjoyment  
 21:44 Nay! We gave enjoyment to those, their  
 25:18 Thou hadst given to them enjoyment and to  
 26:205 considered that if We gave them enjoyment for  
 28:61 whom We gave the enjoyment of enjoyment  
 37:148 believed so We gave them enjoyment for  
 43:29 Nay! I gave enjoyment to these and to their  
**verb II imperfect (yumatti<sup>c</sup>u)—to give enjoyment**  
 2:126 I will give him enjoyment for a while  
 11:3 He give you fairer enjoyment for a term, that  
 11:48 to whom We will give enjoyment  
 31:24 We give them enjoyment for a little while.  
 33:28 I will give you enjoyment and set you (f) free  
**verb II imperative (matti<sup>c</sup>)—make provision**  
 2:236 make provision for them (f). For the one who  
 33:49 reckon against. So make provision for them  
**verb II imperfect passive (yumatta<sup>c</sup>u)—to be given enjoyment**  
 26:207 by what they had been given of enjoyment  
 33:16 killing, then you will be given enjoyment but

**3016. TAMATTA<sup>c</sup>A—verb V perfect—to take joy**  
 2:196 were safe, then whoever took joy in the visit  
**verb V imperfect (yatamatta<sup>c</sup>u)—to take joy**  
 15:3 take joy and be diverted with hopefulness.  
 29:66 We gave them. So let them take joy for soon  
 47:12 take joy in eating as the flocks eat, the  
**verb V imperative (tamatta<sup>c</sup>)—take joy**  
 11:65 crippled her. So he said: Take joy in your  
 14:30 Say: Take joy, but truly your homecoming is  
 16:55 So let them take joy; they will know  
 30:34 for what We gave them. Then take joy. You  
 39:8 Say: Take joy in thy ingratitude for awhile.

Concordance of 3017. ISTAMTA<sup>c</sup>A-3020. TAMATHHALA *The Sublime Quran*

51:43 Thamud, when it was said to them: Take joy  
77:46 Eat, take joy for a little. You are ones who

**3017. ISTAMTA<sup>c</sup>A—verb X perfect—to enjoy**

4:24 enjoyed of it from them (f), give them (f)  
6:128 Our Lord! Some of us enjoyed some others  
9:69 wealth and children and they enjoyed their  
9:69 enjoyed your apportionment as enjoyed those  
9:69 enjoyed your apportionment as enjoyed those  
46:20 life while you enjoyed it. Then you will be

**3018. MATĀ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun (plural  
amti<sup>c</sup>ah)—sustenance, enjoyment**

2:36 a time appointed and sustenance  
2:236 with a sustenance, one that is honorable  
2:240 will bequeath for their spouses sustenance  
2:241 are divorced females, sustenance  
3:14 that is the enjoyment of this present life  
3:185 present life but the delusion of enjoyment  
3:197 a little enjoyment—again, their place of  
4:77 Say: The enjoyment of the present is little  
4:102 of your weapons and your sustenance  
5:96 of it as sustenance for you and for  
7:24 the earth an appointed time and enjoyment  
9:38 enjoyment of this present life is not but little  
10:23 an enjoyment of this present life; again, to  
10:70 only an enjoyment in the present! Again, to  
11:3 He give you fairer enjoyment for a term, that  
12:17 we left Joseph with our sustenance and a  
12:65 when they opened their sustenance  
12:79 Him with Whom we found our sustenance  
13:17 in a fire, looking for glitter or sustenance  
13:26 like the world to come but a brief enjoyment  
16:80 fur and hair, furnishing and enjoyment for  
16:117 little enjoyment and for them is a painful  
21:111 a test for you and an enjoyment for awhile  
24:29 are inhabitants wherein you have enjoyment  
28:60 things you were given are enjoyment for this  
28:61 whom We gave the enjoyment of enjoyment  
33:53 And when you asked his wives for sustenance  
36:44 from Us and as an enjoyment for awhile  
40:39 enjoyment and that the world to come is the  
42:36 you were given is the enjoyment of this  
43:35 enjoyment of this present life. And the world  
56:73 admonition and sustenance for ones who are  
57:20 is nothing but a delusion of enjoyment  
79:33 an enjoyment for you and for your flocks  
80:32 an enjoyment for you and your flocks

**M T N**

**3019. MATĪN—masculine noun—sure**

7:183 for awhile. Truly My strategizing is sure  
51:58 The Possessor of Strength, The Sure  
68:45 to them. Truly My cunning is sure

**M T H L**

**3020. TAMATHHALA—verb V perfect—to  
present oneself**

19:17 Spirit to her and he presented himself before

**3021. MITHL—masculine noun (plural**

**amthāl)—like, likeness, similar, just as**

2:23 a chapter of the Quran—the like of it—and  
2:106 We bring better than it or similar to it  
2:113 those who know not a thing like their saying  
2:118 those who were before them like their  
2:137 if they believed the like of what you believed  
2:194 exceed you the limits against him likewise  
2:228 the rights of them (f) in regard to their  
2:233 And on one who inherits is the like of that  
2:275 Trading is only like usury and God permitted  
3:13 whom they see twice the like of  
3:73 believe not that someone be given the like of  
3:140 a wound afflicted the folk similar to that  
3:165 surely you lit two times its like  
4:11 the male, the like allotment of two females  
4:140 Or else, you will be like them. Truly God is  
4:176 the man will have the like allotment as  
5:31 He says: Woe to me! Was I unable to be like  
5:36 on the earth and the like of it with as much  
5:95 then the recompense is like what he killed of  
6:38 its two wings but they are communities like  
6:93 the like of what God caused to descend  
6:124 not believe until we are given the like  
6:160 ten times the like of it and whoever drew  
6:160 will not be given but with its like and wrong  
7:169 And if an advantage approaches then like  
7:194 other than God are servants like you  
8:31 If we will, we would say the like of this  
10:27 be its like and abasement will come over  
10:38 Say: Bring a chapter of the Quran like it  
10:102 awhile like in the days of those who passed  
11:13 ten chapters of the Quran like it, that which  
11:27 We see thee only as a mortal like us. We see  
11:89 like of what lit on a folk of Noah or a folk of  
13:17 there is a froth the like of it. Thus God  
13:18 is in and on the earth and its like with it  
14:10 They said: You are only mortal like us. You  
14:11 said to them: We are only mortals like you  
16:126 chastise with the like of that with which you  
17:88 they approach not the like of it even if some  
17:88 gathered together and jinn to bring the like  
17:99 is One Who Has the Power to create the like  
18:109 brought about replenishment the like of it  
18:110 only a mortal like you. It is revealed to me  
20:58 truly we will bring for thee sorcery like it. So  
21:3 Is this but a mortal like you? Then will you  
21:84 We gave him back his people and the like of  
22:60 chastises for injustice with the like of what  
23:24 This is nothing but a mortal like you. He  
23:33 We gave ease in this present life: This is  
23:33 We gave ease in this present life: This is  
23:34 And if you obeyed a mortal like yourselves,  
23:47 Will we believe in two mortals like ourselves  
23:81 Nay! They said the like of what the ancient  
24:17 never revert to the like of it if you had been  
26:154 Thou art not but a mortal like us. So bring  
26:186 thou art nothing but a mortal like us  
28:48 Why was he not given the like of what was  
28:79 O would that we had the like of what was  
35:14 And none tells thee like One Who is Aware  
36:15 They said: You are nothing but mortals like

Concordance of 3022. MATHAL-3025. TAMĀTHĪL *The Sublime Quran*

36:42 And We created for them of its like that they  
 36:81 to create the like of them? Yea! And He is  
 37:61 like of this, let the ones who work, work  
 38:43 We bestowed on him his people and the like  
 39:29 another man. Are they both equal in likeness  
 39:47 altogether and the like with it, they would  
 40:30 O my folk! Truly I fear for you like a Day of  
 40:31 in like manner of a folk of Noah and Ad and  
 40:40 will not be given recompense but the like  
 41:6 a mortal like you. It is revealed to me that your  
 41:13 thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Ad and  
 42:11 There is not like Him anything. And He is  
 42:40 for an evil deed is the like of an evil deed  
 46:10 Israel to its like and had believed in it, yet  
 47:10 for ones who are ungrateful is its likeness  
 47:38 exchange. Again, they will not be the like of  
 51:23 It is truly The Truth just as you yourselves  
 51:59 those who did wrong is like the impiety of  
 52:34 a discourse like it if they had been ones who  
 56:61 We will substitute your likenesses and We  
 60:11 you retaliated and give the like to those  
 65:12 and of the earth, a similar number like  
 65:12 a similar number like them. The command  
 76:28 We willed, We will substitute their likes  
 89:8 of which are not created the likes in the land

**3022. MATHAL—masculine noun (plural *amthāl*)—parable, likeness, example, description**

11:24 They are not on the same level in likeness.  
 62:5 The parable of those who were entrusted  
 18:54 every kind of example for humanity. And the  
 66:10 God propounded an example for those, ones  
 2:17 Their parable is like a parable of those who  
 2:17 Their parable is like a parable of those who  
 2:26 What did God mean by this parable? He causes  
 2:26 is not ashamed to propound a parable  
 2:171 the parable of those who were ungrateful  
 2:171 like the parable of those who shout to what  
 2:214 approaches you not the likeness of those who  
 2:261 A parable of those who spend their wealth in  
 2:261 wealth in the way of God is like a parable of  
 2:264 His parable is like the parable of a smooth  
 2:264 His parable is like the parable of a smooth  
 2:265 And the parable of those who spend their  
 2:265 is like the parable of a garden on a hillside  
 3:59 the parable of Jesus with God is like the  
 3:59 with God is like the parable of Adam  
 3:117 parable of what they spend in this present  
 3:117 is like the parable of a freezing wind  
 6:122 like he who is in the shadows and is not one  
 7:176 parable is like the parable of a dog. If thou  
 7:176 parable is like the parable of a dog. If thou  
 7:176 That is the parable of the folk, those who  
 7:177 How evil is the parable of the folk who  
 10:24 The parable of this present life is but like  
 11:24 The parable of the two groups of people is as  
 13:17 the earth. Thus God propounds parables  
 13:35 A parable of the Garden which was promised  
 14:18 A parable of those who were ungrateful to  
 14:24 how God has propounded a parable  
 14:25 God propounds parables for humanity so

14:26 parable of a bad word is that of a bad tree  
 14:45 them and We propounded for you parables  
 16:60 come there is the reprehensible description  
 16:60 while the loftiest description belongs to God.  
 16:74 So propound not parables for God. Truly God  
 16:75 God propounded a parable of a chattel  
 16:76 God propounded a parable of two men, one of  
 16:112 God propounded a parable of a town  
 17:48 Look on how they propounded parables for  
 17:89 parable but most of humanity refused all  
 18:32 And propound to them the parable of two  
 18:45 propound for them the parable of this  
 18:54 every kind of example for humanity. And the  
 22:73 O humanity! A parable was propounded, so  
 24:34 and a parable of those who passed away  
 24:35 The parable of His Light is as a niche in  
 24:35 God propounds parables for humanity. And  
 25:9 Look on how they propound for thee parables  
 25:33 they bring thee no parable, but We brought  
 25:39 We propounded parables for each of them.  
 29:41 parable of those who took other than God to  
 29:43 We propound these parables for humanity  
 30:27 His is the Lofty Parable in the heavens and  
 30:28 He propounds a parable for you from  
 30:58 in this, the Quran, every kind of parable  
 36:13 propound a parable for them:  
 36:78 He propounded parables for Us and forgot  
 39:27 every kind of parable so that perhaps they  
 39:29 God propounded a parable of a man owned  
 39:29 God propounded a parable of a man owned  
 43:8 than they and the example of the ancient  
 43:17 he cited as an example from The Merciful,  
 43:56 a thing of the past and a parable for later  
 43:57 the son of Mary was cited as an example,  
 43:59 We made him an example to the Children of  
 47:3 propounds for humanity their parables  
 47:15 Is the parable of the Garden which was  
 48:29 parable in the Torah. And their parable in  
 48:29 parable in the Torah. And their parable in  
 56:23 like the parable of the well-guarded pearls  
 57:20 as the likeness of plenteous rain water  
 59:15 likeness of those who were before them, they  
 59:16 As the likeness of Satan when he said to the  
 59:21 these are the parables that We propound for  
 62:5 again, carry it not is as the parable of  
 62:5 Miserable was the parable of a folk who  
 66:11 God propounded an example for those who  
 74:31 what had God wanted by this example

**3023. MATHULĀT—feminine noun (plural of *mathulah*)—exemplary**

13:6 surely passed away before them exemplary

**3024. AMTHĀL—masculine noun (feminine *muthlā*, comparative adjective)—most ideal**

20:63 and take away your most ideal behavior  
 20:104 the most ideal of them in tradition says:

**3025. TAMĀTHĪL—masculine noun (plural of *timthāl*)—images**

21:52 father and his folk: What are these images

34:13 images and basin-like cisterns like

**M J J**

**3026. MA<sup>3</sup>JŪJ—proper noun—Magog**

18:94 O Dhu-l Qarnayn! Truly Gog and Magog  
21:96 Gog and Magog are let loose and they slide

**M J D**

**3027. MAJĪD—masculine noun—glorious**

11:73 Truly He is Worthy of Praise, Glorious  
50:1 Qaf. By the glorious Quran  
85:15 the Possessor of the Glorious Throne  
85:21 Nay! It is a glorious Recitation inscribed

**M J S**

**3028. MAJŪS —proper noun—Zoroastrian**

22:17 and the Christians and the Zoroastrians

**M Ḥ Ṣ**

**3029. MAḤḤASA—verb II perfect—to prove  
verb II imperfect (yumaḥḥisu)—to prove**

3:141 God may prove those who believed and  
3:154 He proves what is in your hearts and God is

**M Ḥ Q**

**3030. MAḤAQA —verb I perfect—to eliminate  
verb I imperfect (yamḥaqu)—to eliminate**

2:276 God eliminates usury and He causes charity  
3:141 those who believed and eliminate the ones

**M Ḥ L**

**3031. MAḤALA—verb I perfect—to inform  
against someone**

**verb I verbal noun (miḥāl)—force**  
13:13 dispute about God and He is a Severe Force

**M Ḥ N**

**3032. IMTAḤANA—verb VIII perfect—to put  
to a test**

49:3 the ones God put to test their hearts for  
60:10 emigrate (f), put them (f) to a test. God is

**M Ḥ W**

**3033. MAḤĀ—verb I perfect—to blot out**

17:12 Then We blotted out the sign of nighttime  
**verb I imperfect (yamḥū) to blot out**  
13:39 blots out what He wills and brings to a stand  
42:24 sealed over thy heart and God blots out

**M KH R**

**3034. MAKHARA—verb I perfect—to plow the  
waves**

**verb I active participle (feminine mawākhir,  
plural of mākhirah)—  
that which plows through the waves**

16:14 ships, ones that plow through the waves  
35:12 boats, that which plows through the waves

**M KH D**

**3035. MAKHĀD—collective masculine noun—**

**birthpangs**

19:23 the birthpangs surprised her at the trunk of

**M D D**

**3036. MADDA—verb I perfect—to stretch out,  
to cause to increase**

13:3 He Who stretched out the earth and made on  
15:19 We stretched out the earth and We cast on it  
25:45 how thy Lord stretched out the shade  
50:7 the earth, We stretched it out and cast on it

**verb I imperfect (yamuddu)—**

**to stretch out, to cause to increase, to prolong**

2:15 causes them to increase in their defiance  
7:202 cause them to increase in error and,  
15:88 And stretch not out thy eyes to what We  
19:75 been in fallacy, The Merciful will prolong  
19:79 punishment to increase for him, prolonging  
20:131 And stretch not out thy eyes for what We  
22:15 let him stretch out a cord to heaven. Again, I  
31:27 only pens and the sea causes to increase

**verb I imperative (mudda)—stretch out**

84:3 and when the earth stretches out

**verb I verbal noun (madd)—prolonging**

19:75 The Merciful will prolong his prolonging for  
19:79 punishment to increase for him, prolonging

**verb I passive participle (mamdūd)—  
that which is spread out**

56:30 and spread out shade

74:12 I assigned to him the spreading out of

**3037. AMADDA —verb IV perfect—to furnish  
relief**

17:6 We furnished you relief with children and  
26:132 Be Godfearing of Him Who furnished relief  
26:133 He furnished relief to you with flocks and  
52:22 We furnished relief to them with sweet fruit

**verb IV imperfect (yumiddu)—**

**to furnish relief, to reinforce**

3:124 not that your Lord will reinforce you with  
3:125 instantly here, your Lord will reinforce you  
17:20 To each We furnish relief, these and these,  
23:55 that with the relief We furnish them of  
27:36 he said: Are you furnishing me relief with  
71:12 He will furnish you relief with wealth and

**verb IV active participle (mumidd)—  
one who reinforces**

8:9 Truly I am One Who Reinforces you with a

**3038. MADAD—masculine noun—replenishment**

18:109 We brought about replenishment the like of

**3039. MADDADA—verb I perfect—to stretch forth  
verb I passive participle (mumaddad)—  
outstretched**

104:9 with its pillars, ones that are outstretched

**3040. MUDDAH—feminine noun—expire**

9:4 them until their term of contract expires

**3041. MIDĀD—masculine noun—ink**

18:109 Say: If the sea had been ink for the Words

**M D N**

**3042. MADĪNAH—feminine noun (plural *madā'in*)—a city**

7:111 and his brother off and send to the cities  
7:123 this is a plan you planned in the city that  
9:101 the people of the city, some grew bold  
9:120 for the people of the city and among the  
12:30 And the ladies in the city said: The woman of  
15:67 of the city drew near rejoicing at the good  
18:19 with this, your money, send him to the city  
18:82 had been that of two orphan boys in the city  
26:36 the ones who summon in the cities  
26:53 Then Pharaoh sent to the cities ones who  
27:48 been nine groups of persons in the city who  
28:15 And he entered the city at a time of  
28:18 So he came to be in the morning in the city  
28:20 near from the farther part of the city  
33:60 ones who make a commotion in the city  
36:20 drew near from the farther part of the city  
63:8 They say: If we returned to the city

**3043. MADYAN—proper noun—Midian**

7:85 And to Midian God sent their brother  
9:70 Abraham and of the Companions of Midian  
11:84 We sent to Midian their brother Shuayb. He  
11:95 Away with Midian just as Thamud was done  
20:40 among the people of Midian. Again  
22:44 and the companions of Midian. And Moses  
28:22 his face of his own accord toward Midian  
28:23 he went down to the well of Midian  
28:45 a dweller with the people of Midian  
29:36 Midian, their brother Shuayb. He said: O my

**M R ʾ**

**3044. MARĪʾ—masculine noun—repose**

4:4 consume it wholesomely with repose

**3045. IMRUʾ—masculine noun—with definite article *al-marʾ* man**

2:102 separate and divide between a man and his  
4:176 been brothers, men and women, the man  
8:24 God comes between a man and his heart and  
19:28 father had not been a reprehensible man  
24:11 To every man of them is what he deserved of  
52:21 actions. Every man will be pledged for what  
70:38 every man of them desirous of being caused  
74:52 Nay! Every man among them wants to be  
78:40 near punishment on a Day when a man  
80:34 that Day a man will run away from his  
80:37 every man of them on that Day will be a

**3046. IMRAʾAH—feminine noun—woman**

2:282 then a man and two women  
3:35 when the woman of Imran said: My Lord  
3:40 age and my woman is a barren woman  
4:12 would have no direct heirs, or a woman  
4:128 if a woman feared resistance from her  
7:83 him and his people but his woman  
11:71 Abraham's woman, one who is standing up,

11:81 let not any of you look back but thy woman  
12:21 who bought him said to his woman: Honor  
12:30 And the ladies in the city said: The woman of  
12:51 woman of the great one said: Now The Truth  
15:60 except his woman. We ordained that she be  
19:5 defenders after me and my woman had been  
19:8 How will I have a boy while my woman  
27:23 I found a woman controlling them. And she  
27:57 him and his people but his woman  
28:9 the woman of Pharaoh said: He will be a  
28:23 two women who keep away. He said: What is  
29:32 deliver him and his family, but his woman  
29:33 thy family but thy woman. She had been  
33:50 emigrated with thee and a woman, one who  
51:29 Then his woman came forward with a loud  
66:10 like the woman of Noah and the woman of  
66:10 like the woman of Noah and the woman of  
66:11 Behold the woman of Pharaoh. She said: My  
111:4 and his woman, the carrier of firewood

**M R T**

**3047. MĀRŪT—proper noun—Marut**

2:102 angels at Babylon—Harut and Marut

**M R J**

**3048. MARAJA—verb I perfect—to let forth**

25:53 it is He Who let forth the two seas— this  
55:19 He let forth the two seas to meet one another

**3049. MĀRIJ—masculine noun—flame**

55:15 the spirits from a smokeless flame of fire

**3050. MARĪJ—masculine noun—confused**

50:5 so they are in a confused state of affairs

**M R J N**

**3051. MARJĀN—masculine noun—coral**

55:58 They are as if they were like rubies and coral  
55:22 From both of them go forth pearls and coral

**M R Ḥ**

**3052. MARIḤA—verb I perfect—to be exultant**

40:75 was because you had been exultant on the  
**verb I verbal noun (*marah*)—exultantly**  
17:37 walk not on the earth exultantly. Truly thou  
31:18 nor walk through the earth exultantly. Truly

**M R D**

**3053. MARADA—verb II perfect—to grow bold**

9:101 the people of the city, some grew bold  
**verb II passive participle (*mārid*)—one who grows bold**  
37:7 and keeping it safe from every emboldened

**3054. MARĪD—masculine noun—a rebel**

4:117 and they call to but the rebellious Satan  
22:3 knowledge and follows every rebel satan



**3055. MARRADA—verb II perfect—to make smooth**

**verb II passive participle (*mumarrad*)—that which is made smooth**

27:44 Truly it is a smooth, crystal pavilion. She

**M R R**

**3056. MARRA—verb I perfect—with preposition *alā* or *bi* to pass by, to move about**

2:259 one who passed by a town and it was one

7:189 a light burden and moved about with it

10:12 harm from him, he passed by as if he had

11:38 the Council passed by him of his folk

25:72 witness to untruth and if they passed by

25:72 they passed by idle talk, they passed by

83:30 they passed by them, they would wink at one

**verb I imperfect (*yamurru*)—to pass by, to move about**

12:105 the heavens and the earth they pass by

27:88 they will pass by as the passing of the

37:137 And truly you pass by them in that which is

**verb I verbal noun (*marr*)—passing**

27:88 they will pass by as the passing of the

**3057. ISTAMARRA—verb X perfect—to be transient**

**verb X active participle (*mustamirr*)—that which is incessant, that which is continuous**

54:2 they turn aside and say: Incessant sorcery

54:19 them on a day of continuous misfortune

**3058. AMARR—masculine noun (comparative adjective of *murr*)—distasteful**

54:46 more calamitous and more distasteful

**3059. MARRAH—feminine noun—time, second**

2:229 Setting free is said two times; then hold fast

6:94 one by one as We created you the first time

9:126 they are tried each one time or two times

17:4 corruption in and on the earth two times

17:51 Say: He Who originated you the first time

28:54 be given their compensation two times

8:56 again, every time they break their compact

9:13 They began the first time against you? Will

9:80 for forgiveness for them seventy times

9:83 well-pleased, sitting out the first time

9:101 We will truly punish them two times in this

9:126 they are tried each one time or two times

9:126 they are tried each one time or two times

17:7 just as they entered it the first time

17:51 Say: He Who originated you the first time

18:48 as We created you the first time

20:37 showed grace on thee another time

24:58 those who reach not puberty, three times

33:31 compensation two times over. We made

6:110 as they believe not in it the first time and

36:79 Who caused them to grow the first time

41:21 And He created you the first time

**3060. MIRRAH—feminine noun—*dhū mirrah* possess or forcefulness**

53:6 Possessor of Forcefulness. Then he stood

**M R Ḍ**

**3061. MARIDA—verb I perfect—to be sick**

26:80 And when I was sick, it is He Who heals me

**verb I verbal noun (*marad*)—sickness**

2:10 In their hearts is a sickness. Then God

2:10 Then God increased them in sickness and for

5:52 seen those who in their hearts is a sickness

8:49 and those who in their hearts was a sickness

9:125 those who in their hearts is a sickness

22:53 is a sickness and their hearts, ones that are

24:50 Is there a sickness in their hearts? Or were

33:12 those who in their hearts is a sickness

33:32 those who in their heart is a sickness

33:60 and those who in their hearts is a sickness

47:20 who in their hearts is a sickness looking

47:29 those who in their hearts is a sickness that

74:31 in whose hearts there is a sickness

**3062. MARĪḌ—masculine noun (plural *marḍā*)—sick**

2:184 Then whoever among you had been sick or on

2:185 formal fasting and whoever had been sick or

2:196 whoever had been sick among you or has an

4:43 if you had been sick or on a journey or one of

4:102 rain or you had been sick that you lay down

5:6 if you had been sick or on a journey, or one of

9:91 Not on the weak nor on the sick nor on those

24:61 nor fault on the lame nor fault on the sick

48:17 on the sick, and whoever obeys God and His

73:20 knew that some of you are sick and others

**M R W**

**3063. MARWAH—proper noun—Marwa**

2:158 Safa and Marwa are among the Waymarks

**M R Y**

**3064. MĀRĀ—verb III perfect—to altercate**

**verb III imperfect (*yumārī*)—to altercate**

18:22 No one knows them but a few, so altercate

42:18 that it is The Truth. Those who altercate

53:12 Will you altercate with him about what he

**verb III verbal noun (*mirā*)—argumentation**

18:22 argumentation and ask not for advice about

**3065. TAMĀRĀ—verb VI perfect—to quarrel**

54:36 them of Our attack but they quarreled over

**verb VI imperfect (*yatamārā*)—to quarrel**

53:55 benefits of thy Lord wilt thou quarrel with

**3066. IMTARĀ—verb VIII perfect—to contest**

**verb VIII imperfect (*yamtārī*)—to contest**

6:2 determined by Him; again, you contest

15:63 with what they had been contesting

19:34 A saying of The Truth. They contest what is

43:61 he is with knowledge of the Hour so contest

44:50 Truly this is what you had been contesting

**verb I active participle (*umtārī*)—one who contests**

2:147 So be thou not among the ones who contest

Concordance of **3067. MIRYAH-3076. MASSA** *The Sublime Quran*

3:60 thy Lord so be not of the ones who contest  
6:114 hast not been among the ones who contest  
10:94 hast not been among the ones who contest

**3067. MIRYAH—feminine noun—hesitant**

11:17 thou not hesitant about it. Truly it is The  
11:109 So be thou not hesitant as to what these  
22:55 ungrateful cease not to be hesitant about it  
32:23 the Book. So be you not hesitant about  
41:54 They are hesitant about the meeting

**M R Y M**

**3068. MARYAM—proper noun—Mary**

2:87 We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear  
2:253 We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear  
3:36 truly I named her Mary. And truly I  
3:37 O Mary! From where is this for thee  
3:42 angels said: O Mary! Truly God favored thee  
3:43 O Mary! Be thou morally obligated to thy  
3:44 would take control of Mary nor hadst thou  
3:45 the angels said: O Mary! Truly God gives  
3:45 His name is the Messiah—Jesus son of Mary  
4:156 ingratitude and their saying against Mary  
4:157 We killed the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary  
4:171 That the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary  
4:171 of God and His Word that He cast to Mary  
5:17 Truly God is the Messiah, the son of Mary  
5:17 cause to perish the Messiah son of Mary  
5:46 in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary  
5:72 Truly God is He, the Messiah, son of Mary  
5:75 The Messiah son of Mary was not but a  
5:78 Jesus son of Mary. That was because they  
5:110 God said: O Jesus son of Mary! Remember  
5:112 the disciples said: O Jesus son of Mary  
5:114 Jesus son of Mary said: O God! Our Lord!  
5:116 mention when God said: O Jesus son of Mary  
9:31 other than God and the Messiah son of Mary  
19:16 remember Mary in the Book when she went  
19:27 said: O Mary! Surely thou hadst drawn near  
19:34 That is Jesus son of Mary. A saying of The  
23:50 We made the son of Mary and his mother  
33:7 Abraham and Moses and Jesus son of Mary  
43:57 the son of Mary was cited as an example,  
57:27 We sent following them Jesus son of Mary  
61:6 when Jesus son of Mary said: O Children of  
61:14 Be helpers of God as Jesus son of Mary  
66:12 And Mary, the daughter of Imran, who

**M Z J**

**3069. MIZĀJ—masculine noun—a mixture**

76:5 a cup that had been a mixture of camphor  
76:17 in it a cup that had been of a mixture of  
83:27 And the mixture will be of Tasnim

**M Z Q**

**3070. MAZZAQA —verb II perfect—to tear to pieces**

34:19 We tore them to pieces, a total tearing to  
**verb II perfect passive (muzziqa)—  
to be torn to pieces**  
34:7 tell you when you were torn to pieces, that

**verb II passive participle (mumazzaq)—  
that which is torn to pieces**

34:7 which is torn to pieces is fully torn to pieces  
34:19 We tore them to pieces, a total tearing to

**M Z N**

**3071. MUZN—masculine noun—cloud vapors**

56:69 caused it to descend from the cloud vapors

**M S H**

**3072. MASAHA—verb I perfect—to wipe**

**verb I imperative (imsah)—wipe**  
4:43 wholesome, dry earth. Then wipe your faces  
5:6 wipe your heads and your feet up to the  
5:6 wipe your faces and hands with it. God  
38:33 Then he took to wiping over their legs

**3073. MASĪH—proper noun—Messiah**

3:45 His name is the Messiah—Jesus son of Mary  
4:157 for their saying: We killed the Messiah  
4:172 The Messiah will never disdain that he be  
5:17 those who said: Truly God is the Messiah  
5:17 cause to perish the Messiah son of Mary  
5:72 Truly God is He, the Messiah, son of Mary,  
5:72 the Messiah said: O Children of Israel!  
9:31 lords other than God and the Messiah son of  
4:171 about God but The Truth: That the Messiah,  
5:75 The Messiah son of Mary was not but  
9:30 and the Christians said: The Messiah is the

**M S KH**

**3074. MASAKHA—verb I perfect—to transform**

36:67 We would certainly have transformed their

**M S D**

**3075. MASAD—masculine noun—palm fibers**

111:5 Around her long neck is a rope of palm fiber

**M S S**

**3076. MASSA—verb I perfect—to touch, to afflict**

2:214 desolation and tribulation afflicted them  
3:140 surely a wound afflicted the folk  
7:95 our fathers were touched by tribulation and  
7:188 good and evil would not have afflicted me  
7:201 were Godfearing when they were touched by  
8:68 be afflicted with a tremendous punishment  
10:12 when harm afflicted the human being, he  
10:12 calling to Us for harm that afflicted him.  
10:21 mercy after tribulation afflicted them  
11:10 experience favor after tribulation afflicted  
12:88 Harm afflicted us and our household.  
15:54 old age afflicted me? So of what give you  
16:53 from God; after that when harm afflicted  
17:67 harm afflicted you upon the sea, those that  
17:83 withdrew aside and when worse afflicted  
21:46 And if a breath afflicted them of  
21:83 out to his Lord: Truly harm afflicted me  
24:14 would have afflicted you a tremendous

Concordance of 3077. TAMĀSSA-3084. AMSHĀJ *The Sublime Quran*

30:33 when harm afflicted humanity, they called  
38:41 Truly Satan afflicted me with fatigue and  
39:8 some harm afflicted the human being, he  
39:49 Then when harm afflicted the human being,  
41:49 worst afflicted him, then he is hopeless  
41:50 after some tribulation afflicted him, he will  
41:51 but when the worst afflicted him, then he is  
50:38 in six days and no exhaustion afflicted Us  
70:20 When the worst afflicted him, he is impatient  
70:21 And when good afflicted him, begrudging

**verb I imperfect (yamassu)—  
to touch, to transform**

2:80 they said: The fire will never touch us but  
2:236 touch not nor undertake a duty to them (f) of  
2:237 if you divorced them before you touch them  
3:24 they said: The fire will not touch us  
3:47 I be with child when no mortal touches me  
3:120 If benevolence touches you, it raises anger in  
3:140 If a wound afflicts you, surely a wound  
3:174 from God. And grace and evil afflicts them  
5:73 will afflict those who were ungrateful  
6:17 And if God touches thee with harm, then no  
6:17 and if He touches thee with good, then He is  
6:49 will afflict them because they had been  
7:73 her to eat on the earth of God and afflict her  
10:107 And if God afflicts thee with harm, there is  
11:48 again, they will be afflicted by Us with a  
11:64 let her eat on God's earth and afflict her not  
11:113 to those who did wrong so the fire afflict  
15:48 fatigue will afflict them nor will they be  
19:20 will I be with a boy when no mortal touches  
19:45 fear that a punishment should afflict thee  
24:35 to illuminate although no fire touches it  
26:156 afflict her not with evil so that you should  
33:49 and, again, divorced them before you touch  
35:35 afflict us in it nor will we be afflicted with  
35:35 not afflict us in it nor will we be afflicted  
36:18 Certainly a painful punishment will afflict  
39:61 No evil will afflict them nor will they feel  
56:79 None touches it but the ones who are

**verb I verbal noun (mass)—touching**

2:275 arises whom Satan prostrated by touch  
54:48 on their faces: Experience the touch of Saqar

**3077. TAMĀSSA—verb VI perfect—to touch one  
another**

**verb VI imperfect (yatamāssu)—  
to touch one another**

58:3 before they both touch one another. That is  
58:4 before they both touch one another. And for

**3078. MĀSSA—verb III perfect—to have mutual  
contact**

**verb III verbal noun (misās)—untouchable**

20:97 Untouchable. There is for thee what was

**M S K**

**3079. MASSAKA—verb II perfect—to keep fast to**

**verb II imperfect (yumassiku)—to keep fast to**

7:170 who keep fast to the Book and performed the

**3080. AMSAKA—verb IV perfect—to hold  
back, with preposition ʿalā to seize for some-  
one to keep, with preposition bi to hold fast**

5:4 eat of what they seized for you and  
17:100 you would hold back dreading spending.  
35:41 there is none who held them back but  
67:21 this who will provide for you if He held back

**verb IV imperfect (yumsiku)—to hold back,  
with preposition ʿalā to seize for someone to  
keep, with preposition bi to hold fast**

2:231 hold them (f) not back by injuring them  
16:59 Will he hold it back with humiliation or will  
16:79 None holds them back but God, truly in this  
22:65 the sea by His command and He holds back  
35:2 what He holds back, there is not one who  
35:41 God holds back the heavens and the earth so  
39:42 not during their slumbering. He holds back  
60:10 hold back conjugal ties with the ones who  
67:19 wings? Nothing holds them back but The

**verb V imperative (amsik)—hold back**

2:231 hold them (f) back as one who is honorable  
4:15 to the affair, then hold them (f) back  
33:37 thou wert gracious: Hold back thy spouse to  
38:39 Then show thou grace or hold thee back  
65:2 their (f) term, either hold them (f) back

**verb V verbal noun (imsak)—holding fast**

2:229 free is said two times; then hold fast to  
**verb V active participle (mumsik)—  
one who holds fast to**  
35:2 humanity, there is not one who holds it back  
39:38 would they be ones who hold back His mercy

**3081. ISTAMSAKA—verb X perfect—to hold  
fast to**

2:256 he held fast to the most firm handhold  
31:22 he held fast to the most firm handhold  
**verb X imperative (istamsik)—hold fast to**  
43:43 So hold thee fast to what was revealed to  
**verb X active participle (mustamsik)—  
one who holds fast to**

43:21 before this so they are ones who hold fast to

**3082. MISK—common noun—musk**

83:26 will have the lingering smell of musk

**M S W**

**3083. AMSĀ—verb IV perfect—to be in the  
evening hour**

**verb IV imperfect (yumsī)—  
to be in the evening hour**

30:17 be to God at the time of the evening hour

**M SH J**

**3084. AMSHĀJ—masculine noun (plural of  
mashīj)—a mingling**

76:2 We created the human being of a mingling of

**M SH Y**

**3085. MASHĀ—verb I perfect—to walk**

2:20 when it illuminated for them, they walked in  
**verb I imperfect (yamshī)—to walk**  
 6:122 We made a light for him by which he walks  
 7:195 Have they feet by which they walk; or have  
 17:37 walk not on the earth exultantly. Truly thou  
 17:95 there had been angels on earth walking  
 20:40 thy sister walks, saying: Shall I point you  
 20:128 before them amidst whose dwellings they walk  
 24:45 Among them there is what walks on its belly  
 24:45 of them there is what walks on two feet and  
 24:45 on two feet and of them there is what walks  
 25:7 walks in the markets? Why was an angel not  
 25:20 they eat food and walk in the markets.  
 25:63 servants of The Merciful are those who walk  
 28:25 one of the two women, walking bashfully  
 31:18 not thy cheek away from humanity nor walk  
 32:26 them amidst whose dwellings they walk  
 57:28 to walk by. And He will forgive you. And God  
 67:22 Is then whoever walks as one who is prone  
 67:22 better guided or he who walks without fault  
**verb I imperative (imshī)—be gone, walk**  
 38:6 Council set out from them, saying: Be gone!  
 67:15 so walk in its tracts and eat of His provision.  
**verb I verbal noun (mashy)—walking**  
 31:19 And be moderate in thy walking and lower

**3086. MASHSHĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun—slandering**  
 68:11 one who goes about with slander, slandering

**M Ş R**

**3087. MIŞR—proper noun—Egypt, settled country**

2:61 Get down to a settled country and then truly  
 10:87 dwellings houses for your folk in Egypt  
 12:21 One from Egypt who bought him said to his  
 12:99 and said: Enter Egypt, if God willed, as ones  
 43:51 dominion of Egypt for me and these rivers

**M D GH**

**3088. MUḌGHAH—feminine noun—tissue**

22:5 again, from a clot, again, from tissue that  
 23:14 Then We created tissue from the clot. Then  
 23:14 bones from tissue. Then We clothed the

**M D Y**

**3089. MADĀ—verb I perfect—to pass, to go on**

8:38 if they repeat, then, surely, a custom passed  
 43:8 and the example of the ancient ones passed  
**verb I imperfect (yamdi)—to pass, to go on**  
 18:60 two seas even if I will go on for many years  
**verb I imperative (imdi)—pass on**  
 15:65 any of you, but pass on to where you are  
**verb I verbal noun (muḍīy)—passing on**  
 36:67 would not have been able to pass on nor

**M Ṭ R**

**3090. MAṬARA—verb I perfect—to rain upon**  
**verb I verbal noun (maṭar)—raining**

4:102 rain or you had been sick that you lay down  
 7:84 We rained down a rain on them so look on  
 25:40 the town where the reprehensible rain was  
 26:173 We rained down on them a rain. And how  
 26:173 them a rain. And how evil was the rain of  
 27:58 them a rain. How evil is the rain to the ones  
 27:58 on them a rain. How evil is the rain to the

**3091. AMṬARA—verb IV perfect—to rain down**

7:84 We rained down a rain on them so look on  
 11:82 We rained down on it rocks of baked clay,  
 15:74 high part low and We rained down on them  
 26:173 a rain. And how evil was the rain of  
 27:58 on them a rain. How evil is the rain to the  
**verb IV imperative (amṭir)—to rain down**  
 8:32 rain down rocks on us from heaven or bring  
**verb IV perfect passive (umṭira)—**  
**to be rained down**  
 25:40 reprehensible rain was rained down on them  
**verb IV active participle (mumṭir)—**  
**that which gives rain**  
 46:24 This is a dense cloud, that which gives rain to

**M Ṭ W**

**3092. TAMATṬĀ—verb V perfect—to go arrogantly**

**verb V imperfect (yatamatṭā)—**  
**to go arrogantly**  
 75:33 he went to his people, going arrogantly

**M<sup>c</sup>**

**3093. M<sup>c</sup>—preposition—with, together, beside, near, to, in**

2:14 they said: Truly we are with you. We were  
 2:41 that which establishes as true what is with you  
 2:43 alms and bow down with the ones who bow  
 2:89 which establishes as true what was with  
 2:91 that which establishes as true what is with  
 2:153 God is with the ones who remain steadfast  
 2:194 and know that God is with the ones who are  
 2:214 says—and those who believed with him  
 2:249 he who scoops up with a scooping of his hand  
 2:249 God is with the ones who remain steadfast  
 3:43 prostrate thyself and bow down with the  
 3:53 Messenger so write us down with the ones  
 3:81 that which establishes as true what is with  
 3:81 I am with you among the ones who bear  
 3:146 how many a Prophet whom, along with him,  
 3:193 deeds and gather us to Thee with the pious  
 4:47 which establishes as true what was with  
 4:69 and the Messenger, those are to whom God  
 4:73 I had been with them so that I would have  
 4:102 let a section of them stand up with thee and  
 4:102 let them formally pray with thee and let  
 4:108 as He is with them when they spend the  
 4:140 sit not with them until they discuss in  
 4:141 they would say: Had we not been with you  
 4:146 then those will be with the ones who believe  
 5:12 and God said: Truly I am with you  
 5:36 on the earth and the like of it with as much  
 5:53 of oaths—that they were with you

*Concordance of 3093. M<sup>c</sup> The Sublime Quran*

<p>5:83 believed so write us down with the ones who          6:19 witness that there are other gods with God          6:68 sit not with the folk, the ones who are unjust          6:94 We see not your intercessors with you, those          6:150 bore witness, bear you not witness with them          7:47 Our Lord assign Thou us not with the folk          7:64 We rescued him and those who were with          7:71 Then wait awhile. Truly I will be with          7:72 Then We rescued him and those with him by          7:88 who believed with thee— from our town          7:105 So send the Children of Israel with me          7:131 their omens are with God except most of          7:134 send the Children of Israel with thee          7:150 and assign me not with the folk, the ones          7:157 with them that which is a writing          8:12 reveals to the angels: I am truly with you          8:66 they will vanquish two thousand with the          8:75 and emigrated and struggled beside you          9:36 And know that God is with the ones who are          9:40 Feel no remorse, truly God is with us          9:42 we would certainly have gone forth with you          9:46 pause and it was said: Sit along with the          9:52 So watch! We are ones who are waiting with          9:83 say: You will never ever go forth with me nor          9:83 say: You will never ever go forth with me nor          9:83 with me; nor fight an enemy with me          9:86 Believe in God and struggle along with His          9:86 said: Forsake us. We would be with the ones          9:87 They were well-pleased to be with those who          9:88 and those who believed with him struggled          9:93 They were well-pleased to be with those who          9:119 Godfearing of God and be with the ones who          9:123 And know that God is with the ones who are          10:20 Truly I am with you of the ones who are          10:73 and those with him on the boat and we made          10:102 I am with you among the ones who waiting          11:12 angel drew near him? Truly thou art only          11:40 And none but a few believed with him          11:42 Embark with us and be thou not with the          11:42 with us and be thou not with the ones who          11:48 from whoever is with thee          11:58 and those who believed with him by a mercy          11:66 those who had believed with him          11:93 the watch! Truly I am watching with you          11:94 had believed with him by a mercy from Us          11:112 those who repented with thee and be not          12:12 Send him with us tomorrow to frolic and          12:36 there entered with him in the prison two          12:63 so send our brother with us so that we will          12:66 He said: I will not send him with you until          13:18 is in and on the earth and its like with it          15:31 Iblis. He refused to be with the ones who          15:32 He said: O Iblis! What is with thee that thou          15:96 those who make with God another god. But          16:128 Truly God is with those who were          17:3 O offspring of whomever We carried with          17:22 Assign not another god with God for then          17:39 So make not with God another god that thou          17:42 Say: If there had been gods along with Him          17:103 him and those who were with him          18:28 have patience thyself with those who call to</p>	<p>18:67 wilt never be able to have patience with me          18:72 not be able to have patience with me          18:75 not be able to have patience with me          19:58 Adam and whomever We carried with Noah          20:46 He said: Fear not. Truly I am with both of          20:47 So send the Children of Israel with us and          21:24 This is a Remembrance of him who is with          21:79 We caused to become subservient to David          21:84 his people and the like of others with them          23:28 When thou and whoever is with thee art          23:91 to Himself any son nor had there been any god          23:117 calls to another god besides God of which he          24:62 they had been with him on a collective          25:7 to descend to him to be a warner with him          25:27 Would that I took myself to a way with the          25:35 the Book and assigned his brother Aaron to          25:68 Those who call not to another god with God          26:15 Our signs. Truly We will be with you, ones          26:17 so send the Children of Israel with us          26:62 No indeed! Truly my Lord is with me and He          26:65 We rescued Moses and whoever was with          26:118 deliver me and whoever is with me who are          26:119 And We rescued him and those with him in          26:213 So call thou not to any other god with God          27:44 and I submitted with Solomon to God, the          27:47 We auger ill of thee and whoever is with          27:60 Is there a god besides God? Nay! They are a          27:61 that which hinders? Is there a god besides          27:62 Is there a god besides God? Little is what you          27:63 a god besides God? Exalted is God above          27:64 Is there a god besides God? Say: Prepare          28:34 brother Aaron, he is more oratorical in          28:57 They said: If we follow the guidance with          28:88 call not to any other god with God. There is          29:10 they would surely say: We had been with you          29:13 their own lading and other ladings with their          29:69 Our ways. And truly God is with ones who          33:50 those who emigrated with thee and a woman,          34:10 psalms of praise with him and the birds. And          36:19 They said: Ones who augers ill be with you!          37:102 he reached maturity endeavoring with him,          38:18 to glorify with him in the evening and          38:43 a reminder for those imbued with intuition          38:59 This is an army unit, one that rushes in with          39:47 altogether and the like with it, they would          40:25 Then when he drew near with The Truth          43:53 near to him as ones who are connected with          47:35 God is with you and will never cheat you out          48:4 ones who believe that they add belief to their          48:29 And those who are with him are severe          50:21 every person will draw near with an angel,          50:26 he who made another god with God! Then          51:51 with God any other god; truly I am to you a          52:31 Say: Await for I am with the ones who are          57:4 And He is with you wherever you had been.          57:25 with the Book and the Balance so that          58:7 nor of more, but He is with them wherever          59:11 we certainly will go forth with you and we          59:12 were driven out, they would not go forth with          60:4 in Abraham and those with him when they          66:8 who believed with him, their light will</p>
--	--

Concordance of **3094. MA<sup>c</sup>Z-3102. MAKKANA** *The Sublime Quran*

66:10 And it was said: Enter the fire along with  
67:28 whoever is with me or had mercy on us, who  
72:18 belong to God so call not to anyone with God  
73:20 half of it or a third of it along with a section  
74:45 engage in idle talk along with the ones who  
94:5 So truly with hardship, ease  
94:6 truly with hardship, ease

**M<sup>c</sup> Z**

**3094. MA<sup>c</sup>Z—masculine noun—goats**

6:143 pairs; two of sheep and two of goats. Say

**M<sup>c</sup> N**

**3095. MĀ<sup>c</sup>ŪN —masculine noun—assistance**

107:7 yet they repulse giving the assistance

**M<sup>c</sup> Y**

**3096. AM<sup>c</sup>Ā—common noun (plural of ma<sup>c</sup>y)—bowels**

47:15 to drink so that it cuts off their bowels

**M Q T**

**3097. MAQATA—verb I perfect—to hate  
verb I verbal noun (maqt)—being repugnant**

4:22 it had been an indecency and repugnant and  
35:39 but in repugnance; and the ones who are  
40:10 the repugnance of God is greater than your  
40:10 is greater than your repugnance of  
40:35 troublesome, repugnant with God and with  
61:3 It was most troublesome, repugnant to God

**M K TH**

**3098. MAKATHA—verb I perfect—to be long  
in coming, to abide**

27:22 But it was not long in coming. Then it said: I

**verb I imperfect (yamkuthu)—  
to be long in coming, to abide**

13:17 what profits humanity abides on the earth.

**verb I imperative (umkuth)—abide**

20:10 Abide! Truly I observed a fire so that

28:29 He said to his people: Abide! Truly I

**verb I verbal noun (mukth)—interval**

17:106 thou recitest it to humanity at intervals

**verb I active participle (mākith)—  
one who abides**

18:3 ones who will abide in it eternally

43:77 say: Truly you will be ones who abide

**M K R**

**3099. MAKARA—verb I perfect—to plan**

3:54 planned and God planned and God is Best of

3:54 planned and God planned and God is Best of

7:123 this is a plan you planned in the city that

13:42 those who were before them planned

14:46 they planned their plan and their plan was

16:26 those who were before them planned. Then

16:45 Were those who planned evil deeds safe that

27:50 they planned a plan and We planned a plan

27:50 they planned a plan and We planned a plan

40:45 him from the evil deeds that they planned

71:22 And they planned a magnificent plan

**verb I imperfect (yamkuru)—to plan**

6:123 town greater ones who sin that they plan

6:123 plan not but against themselves although

6:124 for what they had been planning

8:30 And mention when plan against thee those

8:30 they plan and God plans; but God is Best of

8:30 they plan and God plans; but God is Best of

10:21 Our messengers write down what you plan

12:102 they agreed to their affair and they plan

16:127 be thee troubled about what they plan

27:70 nor be troubled by what they plan

35:10 with morality. But those who plan evil

**verb I verbal noun (makr)—**

**planning, conspiring**

7:99 Were they safe from the planning of God?

7:99 Were they safe from the planning of God?

7:123 this is a plan you planned in the city that

10:21 that is when they conspire against Our

10:21 Say: God is Swifter in planning. Truly Our

12:31 So when she heard of their planning, she

13:33 their planning and they were barred from

13:42 those who were before them planned, but to

14:46 they planned their plan and their plan was

14:46 with God even if their plan had been to

14:46 they planned their plan and their plan was

27:50 they planned a plan and We planned a plan

27:51 had been the Ultimate End of their planning

34:33 Nay! It was your planning by nighttime and

35:10 severe punishment. And the planning of

35:43 growing arrogant on the earth and planning

35:43 plan of bad deeds surround none but

71:22 And they planned a magnificent plan

**verb I active participle (mākir)—**

**one who is a planner**

3:54 planned and God planned and God is Best of

8:30 God is Best of the ones who plan

**M K K**

**3100. MAKKAH—proper noun—Makkah**

48:24 hands from them in the hollow of Makkah

**M K L**

**3101. MĪKĀL—proper noun—Michael**

2:98 Messengers and Gabriel and Michael

**M K N**

**3102. MAKKANA—verb II perfect—to estab-  
lish firmly**

6:6 on the earth such as We established firmly

7:10 We established you firmly on the earth and

12:21 We established Joseph firmly in the earth

12:56 We established Joseph firmly in the region

18:84 We established him firmly on the earth and

18:95 He said: What my Lord established firmly

22:41 Those who, if We established them firmly on

46:26 We established them firmly in what We

Concordance of 3103. AMKANA-3112. MALAKA The Sublime Quran

46:26 them in what We established firmly  
**verb II imperfect (yumakkinu)—**  
**to establish firmly**

6:6 We establish them firmly in and on the  
 24:55 establish for them their way of life firmly by  
 28:6 to establish them firmly on the earth. And  
 28:57 Establish We not firmly for them a holy,

**3103. AMKANA—verb IV perfect—to give one power over someone**

8:71 so He gave thee power over them. And God is

**3104. MAKĪN —masculine noun—secure**

12:54 this day thou art with us secure, trustworthy  
 23:13 seminal fluid in a stopping place, secure  
 77:21 Then We made it in a secure stopping place  
 81:20 with the Possessor of the Throne, secure

**M K W**

**3105. MAKĀ—verb I perfect—to whistle**  
**verb I verbal noun (mukāʿ)—whistling**

8:35 had been nothing but whistling and clapping

**M L ʿ**

**3106. MALAʿA—verb I perfect—to fill**  
**verb I imperfect (yamlaʿu)—to fill**

7:18 among them, I will certainly fill hell with  
 11:119 Certainly I will fill hell with genie and  
 32:13 I will fill hell with genies and humanity one  
 38:85 I will fill hell with thee and with one and all  
**verb I perfect passive (muliʿa)—to be filled**  
 18:18 and wouldst certainly be filled with alarm of  
 72:8 the heaven. Then we found it was filled  
**verb I active participle (māliʿ)—one who fills**  
 37:66 who eat from it, ones who fill their bellies  
 56:53 you will be ones who fill your bellies from it

**3107. IMTALAʿA—verb VIII perfect—to be full**

50:30 Art thou full? And it will say: Are there any

**3108. MILʿ—masculine noun—milʿ al-arḍ the earth full**

3:91 of them the earth full of gold even if he

**3109. MALAʿ—masculine noun—council**

2:246 Hast thou not considered the Council of the  
 7:60 The Council of his folk said: Truly we see  
 7:66 The Council of those who were ungrateful  
 7:75 Said the Council of those who grew arrogant  
 7:88 Said the Council of those who grew arrogant  
 7:90 said the Council of those who were  
 7:103 to Pharaoh and his Council, but they did  
 7:109 The Council of the folk of Pharaoh said:  
 7:127 And the Council of the folk of Pharaoh said:  
 10:75 and his Council with Our signs. Then they  
 10:83 of the fear of Pharaoh and his Council that  
 10:88 hadst given to Pharaoh and his Council  
 11:27 Then the Council of those who were  
 11:38 crafts the boat. Whenever the Council  
 11:97 to Pharaoh and his Council but they  
 12:43 O Council: Render an opinion to me about

23:24 But said the Council who were ungrateful  
 23:33 said the Council of his folk to those who  
 23:46 to Pharaoh and his Council. Then they grew  
 26:34 He said to the Council around him: Truly  
 27:29 She said: O Council! Truly a generous letter  
 27:32 She said: O Council! Render me an opinion  
 27:38 He said: O Council! Which of you will bring  
 28:20 He said: O Moses! Truly the Council is  
 28:32 to Pharaoh and his Council. Truly they had  
 28:38 Pharaoh said: O Council! I knew not of any  
 37:8 They pay no attention to the lofty Council  
 38:6 Council set out from them, saying: Be gone!  
 38:69 knowledge of the lofty Council when they  
 43:46 with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council

**M L Ḥ**

**3110. MILḤ—common noun—salt**

25:53 salty, bitter. He made between the two that  
 35:12 the other is salty and bitter. But from both

**M L Q**

**3111. AMLAQA—verb IV perfect—to wipe out**  
**verb IV verbal noun (imlāq)—want**

6:151 And kill not your children from want  
 17:31 And kill not your children dreading want

**M L K**

**3112. MALAKA—verb I perfect—to possess, to have sway over, to control, to rule over, to have dominion over**

4:3 or what your right hands possessed  
 4:24 those whom your right hands possessed (f)  
 4:25 your right hands possessed of the ones who  
 4:36 way and whom your right hands possessed  
 16:71 to what their right hands possessed so that  
 23:6 from what their right hands possessed  
 24:31 that their (f) right hands possessed or the  
 24:33 from among what your right hand possessed  
 24:58 right hands possessed and those who reached  
 24:61 or of that for which you possess its keys or  
 30:28 those whom your right hands possessed  
 33:50 those whom their right hands possessed that  
 33:50 those whom their right hands possessed that  
 33:52 but those whom thy right hand possessed  
 33:55 what their (f) right hands possessed. And be  
 70:30 spouses or what their right hands possessed

**verb I imperfect (yamliku)—to possess, to have sway over, to control, to rule over, to have dominion over**

5:17 Say: Who then has any sway over God? If He  
 5:25 He said: My Lord! I control no one but  
 5:41 wants to test, thou wilt never have sway over  
 5:76 no control neither hurt nor profit  
 7:188 Say: I rule not over myself either for profit  
 10:31 Who controls having the ability to hear and  
 10:49 Say: I control not either hurt or profit for  
 13:16 control not themselves, neither profiting nor  
 16:73 other than God what has no sway, no power  
 17:56 are neither in control to remove harm from  
 17:100 Say: If you possessed the treasures of the  
 19:87 them will possess the power of intercession

Concordance of 3113. MALIK-3117. MALAK *The Sublime Quran*

- 20:89 and it possesses for them neither hurt nor  
 25:3 and they neither possess for themselves  
 25:3 hurt nor profit nor have they dominion over  
 27:23 I found a woman controlling them. And she  
 29:17 possess not for you any power to provide  
 34:22 They possess not the weight of an atom in  
 34:42 none of you possess power over some others  
 35:13 than Him possess not even the white spot on  
 39:43 possessing anything and they are not  
 43:86 they call to possess no power other than Him  
 46:8 say: If I devised it, you still possess  
 48:11 hearts. Say: Who then has sway over  
 60:4 forgiveness for thee and I possess not  
 72:21 Say: Truly I possess not the power to hurt  
 78:37 against Whom they possess no argument  
 82:19 whereon a soul will not possess anything to  
**verb I verbal noun (1) (malk)—**  
**that which is within one's power**  
 20:87 from what was within our power, but we  
**verb I verbal noun (2) (mulk)—**  
**dominion, kingship**  
 2:102 what the satans recount during the dominion  
 2:107 not known that God, to Him is the dominion  
 2:247 would it be for him to have dominion over us  
 2:247 we have better right to dominion than he, as  
 2:247 God gives His dominion to whom He wills  
 2:248 to them: Truly a sign of his dominion  
 2:251 God gave him the dominion and wisdom  
 2:258 his Lord because God gave him dominion  
 3:26 The One Who is Sovereign of Dominion  
 3:26 Thou hast given dominion to whom Thou  
 3:26 Thou hast torn away dominion from whom  
 3:189 To God belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 4:53 Or share they in the dominion? Then they  
 4:54 and We gave them a sublime dominion  
 5:17 to God belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 5:18 And to God belongs the dominion of the  
 5:40 that to God, to Him belongs the dominion  
 5:120 To God belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 6:73 And His is the dominion on a Day  
 7:158 Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 9:116 Truly, God, to Him belongs the dominion of  
 12:101 Thou hadst given me of the dominion  
 17:111 ascribed with Him in the dominion  
 20:120 to the Tree of Infinity and a dominion that  
 22:56 On that Day the dominion will belong to  
 24:42 God belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 25:2 He to Whom belongs the dominion of the  
 25:2 associate with Him in the dominion and  
 25:26 on that Day the true dominion will belong to  
 35:13 your Lord. For Him is the dominion  
 38:10 Or is theirs the dominion of the heavens and  
 38:20 We strengthened his dominion and gave him  
 38:35 Forgive me and bestow on me a dominion  
 39:6 Such is God your Lord. His is the dominion.  
 39:44 all intercession. His is the dominion  
 40:16 Whose is the dominion this Day; it is to God,  
 40:29 O my folk! Yours is the dominion this day,  
 42:49 To God belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 43:51 Is not the dominion of Egypt for me and  
 43:85 Blessed be He to whom belongs the dominion  
 45:27 to God belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 48:14 to God belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 57:2 To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 57:5 To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens  
 64:1 His is the dominion and to Him belongs all  
 67:1 He in whose hands is the dominion and He is  
 76:20 wilt have seen bliss and a great dominion  
 85:9 dominion of the heavens and the earth. And  
**verb I active participle (mālik)—**  
**one who is sovereign, owner**  
 1:4 One Who is Sovereign of the Day of  
 3:26 The One Who is Sovereign of Dominion  
 36:71 So they were of them, ones who are owners  
**verb I passive participle (mamlūk)—**  
**one who is a chattel servant**  
 16:75 of a chattel servant who has no power  
**3113. MALIK—masculine noun (plural**  
**mulūk)—king**  
 2:246 Raise up a king for us and we will fight in  
 2:247 Truly God raised up for you Saul, a king  
 5:20 assigned kings and gives you  
 12:43 king said: Truly I, I see seven fattened cows  
 12:50 And the king said: Bring him to me. Then  
 12:54 the king said: Bring him to me so that  
 12:72 We are missing the king's drinking cup and  
 12:76 brother into the judgment of the king unless  
 18:79 I wanted to mar it as there had been a king  
 20:114 Then exalted be God, The True King and  
 23:116 So exalted be God! The King, The Truth.  
 27:34 She said: Truly when kings entered a town,  
 59:23 whom there is no god but He, The King  
 62:1 and on the earth, The King, The Holy, The  
 114:2 King of humanity  
**3114. MĀLIK—proper noun—Malik**  
 43:77 they would cry out: O Malik! Let thy Lord  
**3115. MALĪK—masculine noun (plural**  
**mulūk)—King**  
 54:55 of sincerity near an Omnipotent King  
**3116. MALAKŪT—masculine noun—kingdom**  
 6:75 cause Abraham to see the kingdom of the  
 7:185 Expect they not in the kingdom of the  
 23:88 Say: In whose hand is the kingdom of  
 36:83 in whose hand is the kingdom of everything!  
**3117. MALAK—masculine noun (plural**  
**malā'ikah)—angel**  
 2:30 And when thy Lord said to the angels: Truly  
 2:31 Again, He presented them to the angels and  
 2:34 mention when We said to the angels:  
 2:98 been an enemy of God and His angels  
 2:102 descend to the two angels at Babylon—Harut  
 2:161 a curse of God and the angels and humanity  
 2:177 in God and the Last Day and the angels  
 2:210 And the angels? The command would be  
 2:248 and the people of Aaron. And the angels will  
 2:285 All believed in God and His angels and His  
 3:18 as do the angels and those imbued with



Concordance of 3118. AMALLA-3120. AMLĀ *The Sublime Quran*

3:39 Then the angels proclaimed to him while he  
 3:42 angels said: O Mary! Truly God favored thee  
 3:45 the angels said: O Mary! Truly God gives  
 3:80 you to take to yourselves the angels  
 3:87 of the angels and of humanity, one and all  
 3:124 three thousand among the angels, ones who  
 3:125 with five thousand angels—ones who are  
 4:97 those whom the angels gathered to  
 4:136 to God and His angels and His Books  
 4:166 and the angels also bear witness. And God  
 4:172 nor the angels, the ones who are brought  
 6:8 if We caused to descend an angel  
 6:8 And they said: Why was an angel not caused  
 6:9 if We made him an angel, certainly We  
 6:50 nor say I to you that I am an angel  
 6:93 angels—the ones who stretch out their hands  
 6:111 And even if We sent down the angels to them  
 6:158 Look they on only that the angels approach  
 7:11 We said to the angels: Prostrate yourselves  
 7:20 so that neither of you should be angels  
 8:9 Who Reinforces you with a thousand angels  
 8:12 when thy Lord reveals to the angels: I am  
 8:50 are called by the angels to themselves  
 11:12 angel drew near him? Truly thou art only  
 11:31 unseen nor I say: Truly I am an angel nor  
 12:31 mortal. This is nothing but a generous angel  
 13:13 thunder glorifies His praise and the angels  
 13:23 And angels will enter to them from every  
 15:7 Why hast thou not brought angels to us if  
 15:8 We send angels down not but with The  
 15:28 thy Lord said to the angels: Truly I am One  
 15:30 The angels prostrated themselves, one and  
 16:2 He sends down the angels with the Spirit of  
 16:28 those whom the angels call to themselves  
 16:32 Those whom the angels call to themselves  
 16:33 Look they not on but that the angels  
 16:49 moving creatures and the angels and they  
 17:40 for Himself females from among the angels  
 17:61 And mention when We said to the angels:  
 17:92 hast thou brought God and the angels as a  
 17:95 Say: If there had been angels on earth  
 17:95 sent down for them from heaven an angel as  
 18:50 And mention when We said to the angels:  
 20:116 when We said to the angels: Prostrate  
 21:103 will not dishearten them and the angels will  
 22:75 God favors from the angels messengers and  
 23:24 If God willed He would have caused angels  
 25:7 walks in the markets? Why was an angel not  
 25:21 meeting with Us said: Why were angels  
 25:22 On a Day they will see the angels there will  
 25:25 and the angels were sent down, a sending  
 32:11 Say: The angel of death who was charged  
 33:43 gives blessings to you and His angels  
 33:56 God and His angels give blessings to the  
 34:40 say to the angels: Was it these who had been  
 35:1 One Who Makes the angels messengers  
 37:150 Or created We female angels while they  
 38:71 the angels: Truly I am One Who is Creator of  
 38:73 angels prostrated themselves, one and all  
 39:75 thou wilt see the angels as ones who encircle  
 41:14 Lord willed, He would have caused angels

41:30 angels come forth to them: Neither fear nor  
 42:5 angels glorify the praise of their Lord and  
 43:19 they the angels—who themselves are  
 43:53 of gold not cast down on him or the angels  
 43:60 assigned angels to succeed among you on the  
 47:27 will it be for them when the angels will call  
 53:26 how many an angel in the heavens is there  
 53:27 name the angels with female names  
 66:4 who believe. And the angels after that are  
 66:6 and rocks over which are angels, harsh  
 69:17 angels will be at its borders. The Throne of  
 70:4 The angels and the Spirit go up to Him on a  
 74:31 We assigned none but angels to be wardens  
 78:38 On a Day when the Spirit and the angels  
 89:22 and thy Lord will draw near, and the angels  
 97:4 The angels come forth and the Spirit during

M L L

**3118. AMALLA—verb IV perfect—to dictate  
 verb IV imperfect (yumillu)—to dictate**  
 2:282 let him write down and let the debtor dictate  
 2:282 not able to dictate himself, then let his  
 2:282 then let his protector dictate justly

**3119. MILLAH—feminine noun—creed**  
 2:120 until thou hast followed their creed  
 2:130 who shrinks from the creed of Abraham  
 2:135 Nay! We follow the creed of Abraham a  
 3:95 Say: God was Sincere, so follow the creed of  
 4:125 is a doer of good and followed the creed of  
 6:161 creed of Abraham, the monotheist. And he  
 7:88 else you revert to our creed. He said: Even if  
 7:89 if we reverted to your creed after God  
 12:37 Truly I left the creed of a folk who believe  
 12:38 I followed the creed of my fathers, Abraham  
 14:13 of our region unless you revert to our creed  
 16:123 to thee: Follow thou the creed of Abraham  
 18:20 they will cause you to return to their creed  
 22:78 It is the creed of your father Abraham. It is  
 38:7 the like of this in the later creed. This is only

M L Y

**3120. AMLĀ—verb IV perfect—with preposi-  
 tion li to grant indulgence, with preposition  
 ʿalā to relate from memory**  
 13:32 before thee, but I granted indulgence  
 22:44 but I granted indulgence to the ones who are  
 22:48 How many a town I granted indulgence  
 47:25 them and He granted them indulgence  
**verb IV imperfect (yumli)—with preposition li  
 to grant indulgence, with preposition ʿalā to  
 relate from memory**  
 3:178 We only grant indulgence to them that is  
 3:178 We only grant indulgence to them so that  
 7:183 I will grant them indulgence for awhile.  
 68:45 I will grant indulgence to them. Truly My  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yumlā)—  
 with preposition ʿalā to relate from memory**  
 25:5 are to be related from memory to him at

**3121. MALĪY—masculine noun—for awhile**  
19:46 stone thee. So abandon me for awhile

**M N <sup>c</sup>**

**3122. MANA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to prevent**  
2:114 wrong than those who prevented access  
7:12 What prevented thee from prostrating when  
9:54 prevented being accepted their contributions  
17:59 And nothing prevented Us from sending the  
17:94 prevented humanity from believing when the  
18:55 prevented humanity from believing  
20:92 He said: O Aaron! What prevented thee  
38:75 What prevented thee from prostrating

**verb I imperfect (yamna<sup>c</sup>u)—  
to be secure, to repulse**

4:141 Gain we not mastery over you and secure you  
21:43 Or secure them their gods from Us? They are  
107:7 yet they repulse giving the assistance

**verb I perfect passive (muni<sup>c</sup>a)—to be refused**  
12:63 The full measure was refused to us so send

**verb I active participle (feminine, māni<sup>c</sup>ah)—  
one who is secure**

59:2 they are ones who are secure in their  
**verb I passive participle (mamnū<sup>c</sup>)—  
that which is inaccessible**  
56:33 to be severed nor that which is inaccessible

**3123. MANŪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—begrudging**  
70:21 And when good afflicted him, begrudging

**3124. MANNĀ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—delays**  
50:25 delays the good, one who exceeds the limits  
68:12 who delays good, a sinful exceeder of limits

**M N N**

**3125. MANNA—verb I perfect—with preposi-  
tion <sup>c</sup>alā to show grace**

3:164 God showed grace to the ones who believe  
4:94 God showed grace to you so be clear.  
6:53 Is it these to whom God showed grace from  
12:90 surely God showed us grace. Truly He Who  
20:37 Certainly We showed grace on thee another  
28:82 Were it not that God showed grace to us, He  
37:114 And certainly We showed Our grace to  
52:27 God showed grace to us and protected us

**verb I imperfect (yamunnu)—to reproach,  
with preposition <sup>c</sup>alā to show grace**

14:11 except God shows His grace on whom He  
26:22 past favor with which thou hast reproached  
28:5 We want to show grace to those who were  
49:17 They show grace to thee that they submitted  
49:17 you submission to God as grace to me.  
49:17 Nay! God shows grace to you in that He  
74:6 reproach not others to acquire more for

**verb I imperative (umnun)—show grace**  
38:39 show thou grace or hold thee back without  
**verb I verbal noun (mann)—  
reproachful reminders, having good will**

2:262 they spent with reproachful reminders  
2:264 with reproachful reminders nor injury like  
47:4 either have good will toward them or take

**verb I passive participle (mamnūn)—  
that which is failing**

41:8 be compensation, that which is unfulfilling  
68:3 compensation, that which is unfulfilling  
84:25 compensation, that which is unfulfilling  
95:6 is compensation, that which is unfulfilling

**3126. MANN—masculine noun—manna**  
2:57 and caused to descend to you the manna and  
7:160 caused to descend the manna and the quails  
20:80 to you the manna and the quails

**3127. MANŪN—masculine noun—fate**  
52:30 We await for the setback of fate for him

**M N Y**

**3128. MANNĀ—to fill with false desires**  
4:119 And I will fill them with false desires  
4:120 and fills them with false desires and Satan

**3129. AMNĀ—verb IV perfect—to spill  
verb IV imperfect (yumni)—to spill**  
56:58 Considered you what you spill of human  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yummā)—  
to be emitted**

53:46 from seminal fluid when it is emitted  
75:37 drop of sperm to be emitted in seminal fluid

**3130. TAMANNĀ—verb V perfect—to fanta-  
size, to covet**

22:52 but when he fantasized, Satan cast fantasies  
28:82 in the morning those who coveted his place  
53:24 the human being have what he coveted  
**verb V imperfect (yatamannā)—  
to fantasize, to covet**

2:95 they never covet it ever because of what  
3:143 you had been coveting death before you were  
4:32 covet not what God gave as advantage of it  
62:7 But they will not covet it ever because of  
**verb V imperative (tamanna)—covet**  
2:94 covet death if you had been ones who are  
62:6 then covet death if you had been ones who

**3131. UMNĪYAH—feminine noun (plural  
amānī)—fantasy**

2:78 know nothing of the Book but fantasy  
2:111 That is their own fantasies, say: Prepare  
4:123 after your fantasies nor the fantasies of  
4:123 after your fantasies nor the fantasies of the  
22:52 but when he fantasized, Satan cast fantasies  
57:14 by following your fantasies until the

**3132. MANĪ—masculine noun—a sperm-drop**  
75:37 Would it not be a drop of sperm to be emitted

**3133. MANĀT—proper noun—Manat**  
53:20 and Manat, the third, the other

**M H D**

**3134. MAHADA—verb I perfect—to spread open  
verb I imperfect (yamhadu)—**

**to arrange provision**

30:44 will be arranging provision for themselves  
**verb I active participle (māhid)—**  
**one who spreads**

51:48 How excellent are the ones who spread

**3135. MAHHADA—verb II perfect—to make smooth**

74:14 And I made smooth for him, a making  
**verb II verbal noun (tamhid)—making smooth**  
 74:14 smooth for him, a making smooth

**3136. MAHD—masculine noun—a cradle**

3:46 he will speak to humanity from the cradle  
 5:110 hast spoken to humanity from the cradle and  
 19:29 we to one who had been in the cradle, a lad  
 20:53 assigned for you the earth as a cradle  
 43:10 Who made the earth a cradle for you and

**3137. MIHĀD—masculine noun—final place, cradling**

2:206 certainly it will be a miserable Final Place  
 3:12 It will be a miserable Final Place  
 3:197 And it will be a miserable Final Place  
 7:41 For them hell will be their cradling and  
 13:18 will be hell. Miserable will be the cradling  
 38:56 And miserable will be the cradling  
 78:6 Make We not the earth for a cradling

**M H L**

**3138. MAHHALA—verb II perfect—to respite verb II imperative (mahhil)—to respite**

73:11 those imbued with prosperity and respite  
 86:17 respite the ones who are ungrateful! Grant

**3139. AMHALA—verb IV perfect—to grant a delay**

**verb IV imperative (amhil)—to grant a delay**  
 86:17 Grant thou them a delay for awhile

**3140. MUHL —masculine noun—molten copper**

18:29 with rain, water like molten copper  
 44:45 Like molten copper it will bubble in the bel  
 70:8 the heaven will become as molten copper

**M H N**

**3141. MAHĪN—masculine noun—despicable, worthless**

32:8 from the extraction of despicable water  
 43:52 than this one who is despicable, who almost  
 68:10 But obey thou not every worthless swearer  
 77:20 Create We you not of despicable water

**M W T**

**3142. MĀTA—verb I perfect—to die, to be dead, to be overtaken by death, undying, death**

2:161 those who were ungrateful and they died  
 3:91 those who were ungrateful and died when

3:144 he died or be slain, will you turn about on  
 3:156 with us neither would they have died  
 3:157 if you were slain in the way of God or died  
 3:158 if you died or were slain, it is certainly to  
 9:84 thou not formally for any of them who died,  
 9:84 His Messenger and died while they are ones  
 9:125 disgrace to their disgrace and they died  
 19:23 She said: O would that I had died before this  
 19:66 being says: When I am dead, will I be  
 21:34 If thou wert to die will they be ones who  
 22:58 they were slain or died, certainly God will  
 23:35 He that when you died and had been earth  
 23:82 said: When we are dead and had been earth  
 37:16 Is it when we were dead and had been earth  
 37:53 we are dead and had been earth dust and  
 47:34 Again, they died while they are ones who  
 50:3 we died and had been earth dust; that is a  
 56:47 And they had been saying: When we died  
**verb I imperfect (yamūtu)—to die, to be over-**  
**taken by death, Undying, dying**

2:132 be not overtaken by death but you be  
 2:217 then dies while he is one who is ungrateful  
 3:102 die not but that you be ones who submit to  
 3:145 It had not been for any soul to die but with  
 4:18 I truly repented now nor for those who die  
 7:25 He said: You will live in it and you will die in  
 16:38 him who dies. Yea! It is a promised  
 19:15 and the day he dies and the day he is raised  
 19:33 and the day I die and the day I am raised up,  
 20:74 truly for him is hell. Neither will he die in it  
 23:37 We die and we live and we shall not be ones  
 25:58 put thy trust in the Living Who is Undying  
 31:34 no soul is informed in what region it will die.  
 35:36 they die nor will its punishment be lightened  
 39:42 those that die not during their slumbering.  
 45:24 We die and we live and nothing causes us to  
 87:13 again, neither dying in it nor living

**verb I imperative (mut)—die**

2:243 God said to them: Die! Again, He gave them  
 3:119 Say: Die in your rage, truly God is Knowing

**verb I verbal noun (mawt)—death**

2:19 the thunderbolt, being fearful of death  
 2:56 Again, We will raise you up after your death  
 2:94 covet death if you had been ones who are  
 2:133 Or had you been witnesses when death  
 2:164 and gave life to the earth after its death  
 2:180 It is prescribed for you when death attended  
 2:243 in the thousands, being fearful of death  
 2:259 How will God give life to this after its death  
 3:143 you had been coveting death before you were  
 3:168 Say: Then drive off death from yourselves  
 3:185 Every soul is one that experiences death  
 4:15 in their houses until death gathers them (f)  
 4:18 of them was attended by death, he would say  
 4:78 Wherever you be, death will overtake you  
 4:100 again, death overtakes him, then surely his  
 4:159 surely believe in Jesus before his death  
 5:106 between you when death attended anyone of  
 5:106 and the affliction of death lights on you  
 6:61 over you recorders until when death  
 6:93 who are unjust are in the perplexity of death

Concordance of 3143. AMĀTA-3148. MAMĀT *The Sublime Quran*

8:6 as if they had been driven to death and they  
 11:7 are ones who will be raised up after death  
 14:17 when death will approach him from every  
 16:65 from it gave life to the earth after its death  
 21:35 Every soul is one that experiences death and  
 23:99 Until when death drew near one of them,  
 25:3 nor profit nor have they dominion over death  
 29:57 soul will be one that experiences death.  
 29:63 gave life by it to the earth after its death?  
 30:19 and He gives life to the earth after its death  
 30:24 gives life by it to the earth after its death.  
 30:50 how He gives life to the earth after its death!  
 32:11 Say: The angel of death who was charged  
 33:16 profit you that you ran away from death  
 33:19 rolling like he who is overcome by death  
 34:14 We decreed death for Solomon, nothing  
 34:14 nothing pointed out his death  
 35:9 by them to the earth after its death. Thus  
 39:42 to Himself at the time of their death and  
 39:42 He decreed death and sends the others back  
 44:56 death with them but the first singled out  
 45:5 the earth after its death and the diversifying  
 47:20 with the look of one who is fainting at death.  
 50:19 when the agony of death drew near with The  
 56:60 We ordained death among you and We will  
 57:17 God gives life to the earth after its death  
 62:6 then covet death if you had been ones who  
 62:8 Say: Truly the death that you run away  
 63:10 spend what We provided you before death  
 67:2 He Who created death and this life that He

**3143. AMĀTA—verb IV perfect—to cause to die**

2:259 so God caused him to die for a hundred years  
 40:11 Thou hadst caused us to die two times  
 53:44 and that He, He caused to die and gave  
 80:21 Again, He caused him to die and be buried  
**verb IV imperfect (yumītu)—to cause to die**  
 2:28 moreover He will cause you to die.  
 2:258 is He Who gives life and causes to die  
 2:258 He said: I give life and cause to die  
 3:156 God gives life and causes to die, and God is  
 7:158 but He. He gives life and He causes to die  
 9:116 He gives life and He causes to die. And there  
 10:56 gives life and causes to die and to Him you  
 15:23 it is We Who give life and cause to die and  
 22:66 gave you life; again, He will cause you to die  
 23:80 it is He Who gives life and causes to die and  
 26:81 Who causes me to die, again, will give me  
 30:40 Again, He will cause you to die. Again, He  
 40:68 He it is Who gives life and causes to die. And  
 44:8 It is He Who gives life and causes to die  
 45:26 Again, He causes you to die. Again  
 50:43 We who give life and cause to die and to Us  
 57:2 He gives life and causes to die; and He is

**3144. MAWTAH—feminine noun—a single death, singled out death**

37:59 first death and will we not be ones who are  
 44:35 but our first singled out death and we will  
 44:56 with them but the first singled out death

**3145. MAYT—masculine noun (plural amwāt)—lifeless**

2:28 You had been lifeless then He gave you life  
 2:154 They are lifeless. Nay! They are living  
 3:169 were slain in the way of God to be lifeless  
 6:122 Is he who had been lifeless and We gave him  
 16:21 They are lifeless, not living and they are not  
 25:49 that We give life by it to a lifeless land and  
 35:22 Nor are the living and the lifeless on the  
 43:11 We revived with it a lifeless land. Thus you  
 49:12 you love to eat the flesh of his lifeless  
 50:11 by them to a lifeless land. Thus will be the  
 77:26 the living and the lifeless

**3146. MAYYIT—masculine noun (plural mawtā, mayyitūn)—dead, mortal, die**

2:73 God gives life to the dead and He causes you  
 2:260 me to see how Thou wilt give life to the dead  
 3:27 brought out the living from the dead  
 3:27 brought out the dead from the living  
 3:49 leper and give life to dead mortals with the  
 5:110 when thou hast brought out the dead with  
 6:36 who hear who respond. As for the dead  
 6:95 He brings out the living from the dead and is  
 6:95 Who Brings Out the dead from the living  
 6:111 and the dead spoke to them and we  
 7:57 We will drive it to a dead land and then We  
 7:57 Thus We bring out the dead so that perhaps  
 10:31 Who brings out the living from the dead and  
 10:31 dead and brings out the dead from the living  
 13:31 the earth would be cut off with it or the dead  
 14:17 will not be dead. And ahead of him will be a  
 22:6 gives life to the dead and He is Powerful  
 23:15 Again, truly, after that, you will die  
 27:80 thou wilt not cause the dead to hear nor wilt  
 30:19 He brings out the living from the dead and  
 30:19 dead from the living and He gives life to the  
 30:50 He is One Who Gives Life to the dead and  
 30:52 thou wilt not cause the dead to hear nor hast  
 35:9 them to a dead land and We gave life  
 36:12 We give life to the dead and We write down  
 37:58 Are we not then to be dead again  
 39:30 Truly thou art mortal and truly they are  
 39:30 Truly thou art mortal and truly they are  
 41:39 life is the One Who Gives Life to the dead.  
 42:9 Who gives life to the dead and He is  
 46:33 to give life to the dead. Yea! He truly is  
 75:40 Who has the Power to give life to the dead

**3147. MAYTAH—feminine noun—born dead, carrion**

2:173 He forbade carrion for you and blood and the  
 5:3 Carrion was forbidden to you and blood and  
 6:139 would be born dead, then they are ascribed  
 6:145 it be carrion or blood, that which is shed or  
 16:115 He only forbade to you carrion and blood  
 36:33 sign for them is the dead body of the earth

**3148. MAMĀT—masculine noun—dying**

6:162 my living and my dying are for God, Lord of  
 17:75 and a double after dying. Again, thou

Concordance of 3149. MĀJA-3152. MŪSĀ The Sublime Quran

45:21 Are their living and dying equal? How evil is

**M W J**

**3149. MĀJA—verb I perfect—to surge**  
**verb I imperfect (yamūju)—to surge**  
 18:99 leave some of them to surge like waves

**3150. MAWJ—masculine noun—wave**  
 10:22 storm drew near them. Waves drew near  
 11:42 So it runs with them amidst waves like  
 11:43 wave came between them so he had been of  
 24:40 in an obscure sea, overcome by a wave  
 24:40 above which is a wave, above which are  
 31:32 wave overcame them like an overshadowing

**M W R**

**3151. MĀRA—verb I perfect—to spin**  
**verb I imperfect (yamūru)—to spin**  
 52:9 when the heaven will spin a spinning  
 67:16 the earth to swallow you up when it spins  
**verb I verbal noun (mawr)—spinning**  
 52:9 when the heaven will spin a spinning

**M W S**

**3152. MŪSĀ—proper noun—Moses**  
 2:51 when We appointed for Moses forty nights  
 2:53 when We gave Moses the Book and the  
 2:54 when Moses said to his folk: O my folk  
 2:55 O Moses! We will never believe thee until we  
 2:60 when Moses asked for water for his folk  
 2:61 mention when you said: O Moses! We will  
 2:67 when Moses said to his folk: Truly God  
 2:87 We gave Moses the Book and We sent  
 2:92 Moses drew near you with the clear  
 2:108 that you ask your Messenger as Moses  
 2:136 whatever was given Moses and Jesus and  
 2:246 Council of the Children of Israel after Moses  
 2:248 wisdom of what the people of Moses left  
 3:84 was given to Moses and Jesus and the  
 4:153 they had asked Moses for greater than that  
 4:153 We pardoned that. And We gave Moses a  
 4:164 And God spoke directly to Moses, speaking  
 5:20 mention when Moses said to his folk: O my  
 5:22 They said: O Moses! Truly in it is a haughty  
 5:24 They said: O Moses! We will never enter it as  
 6:84 and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron  
 6:91 for Moses as a light and guidance for  
 6:154 Again, We gave Moses the Book rendered  
 7:103 Again, We raised up Moses after them with  
 7:104 And Moses said: O Pharaoh! Truly I am a  
 7:115 said: O Moses! Either thou cast or will we be  
 7:117 We revealed to Moses that: Cast thy staff;  
 7:122 the Lord of Moses and Aaron  
 7:127 Moses and his folk to make corruption in and  
 7:128 Moses said to his folk: Pray for help from  
 7:131 lights on them, they augur ill of Moses  
 7:134 O Moses! Call to thy Lord for us because of  
 7:138 They said: O Moses! Make for us a god like  
 7:142 We appointed thirty nights for Moses and  
 7:142 Moses said to his brother, Aaron: Be my

7:143 when Moses drew near Our time appointed  
 7:143 He made it as ground powder and Moses fell  
 7:144 He said: O Moses! Truly I have favored thee  
 7:148 Moses took to themselves after him from out  
 7:150 when Moses returned to his folk enraged  
 7:154 when the anger subsided in Moses, he took  
 7:155 Moses chose of his folk seventy men for Our  
 7:159 folk of Moses there is a community that  
 7:160 We revealed to Moses when his folk asked  
 10:75 Again, We raised up after them Moses and  
 10:77 Moses said: Say you this about The Truth  
 10:80 drew near, Moses said to them: Cast down  
 10:81 when they cast, Moses said: What you  
 10:83 But none believed Moses but the offspring of  
 10:84 Moses said: O my folk! If you had been  
 10:87 We revealed to Moses and his brother that:  
 10:88 And Moses said: Our Lord! Thou hadst given  
 11:17 before it was the Book of Moses  
 11:96 We sent Moses with Our signs and a clear  
 11:110 We gave Moses the Book, but they were at  
 14:5 Moses with Our signs saying: Bring out thy  
 14:6 And mention when Moses said to his folk:  
 14:8 And Moses said: Even if you are ungrateful,  
 17:2 We gave Moses the Book and made it  
 17:101 And certainly We gave Moses nine signs,  
 17:101 Then Pharaoh said to him: Truly O Moses, I  
 18:60 And mention when Moses said to his male  
 18:66 Moses said to him: May I follow thee so that  
 19:51 remember Moses in the Book. Truly he had  
 20:9 Hast the conversation of Moses approached  
 20:11 approached it, it was proclaimed: O Moses  
 20:17 And what is that in thy right hand O Moses  
 20:19 He said: Cast it, O Moses  
 20:36 Surely thou wert given thy petition, O Moses  
 20:40 drawn near according to a measure, O Moses  
 20:49 Then who is the Lord of you two, O Moses  
 20:57 out of our region with thy sorcery, O Moses  
 20:61 Moses said to them: Woe to you! Devise you a  
 20:65 They said: O Moses! Either thou wilt cast or  
 20:67 So Moses sensed awe in himself  
 20:70 believed in the Lord of Aaron and Moses  
 20:77 We revealed to Moses that: Set thee forth  
 20:83 caused thee to hasten from thy folk, O Moses  
 20:86 Then Moses returned to his folk enraged  
 20:88 said: This is your god and the God of Moses  
 20:91 ones who give ourselves up until Moses  
 21:48 Moses and Aaron the Criterion between right  
 22:44 and the companions of Midian. And Moses  
 23:45 Again, We sent Moses and his brother Aaron  
 23:49 Moses the Book so that perhaps they will be  
 25:35 We gave Moses the Book and assigned his  
 26:10 Lord proclaimed to Moses saying that:  
 26:43 Moses said to them: Cast what you will as  
 26:45 Moses cast down his staff. That is  
 26:48 the Lord of Moses and Aaron  
 26:52 We revealed to Moses saying that: Set forth  
 26:61 sighted each other, the Companions of Moses  
 26:63 We revealed to Moses saying that: Strike the  
 26:65 We rescued Moses and whoever was with him  
 27:7 Moses said to his people: Truly I, I observed a  
 27:9 O Moses! Truly I alone am God, The

Concordance of 3153. **MĀL** *The Sublime Quran*

27:10	O Moses! Fear not! The ones who are sent	4:2	consume not their property with your own
28:3	We recount to thee the tiding of Moses and	4:5	give not the mentally deficient your wealth
28:7	We revealed to the mother of Moses: Breast	4:6	release their property to them and consume
28:10	that the mind of the mother of Moses	4:6	when you released their property to them,
28:15	struck him with his fist and Moses made an	4:10	those who consume the wealth of orphans
28:18	Moses said to him: Truly thou art clearly a	4:24	with your wealth you be looking for as ones
28:19	enemy of both of them—he said: O Moses	4:29	believed! Consume not your wealth
28:20	He said: O Moses! Truly the Council is	4:34	and because they spent of their wealth
28:29	when Moses satisfied the term and	4:38	those who spend their wealth to show off to
28:30	from the tree: O Moses! Truly I am God, the	4:95	in the way of God with their wealth and
28:31	O Moses! Come forward and fear not. Truly	4:95	to the ones who struggle with their wealth
28:36	when Moses drew near them with Our	4:161	for their consuming the wealth of humanity
28:37	Moses said: My Lord is greater in knowledge	6:152	come not near the property of the orphan but
28:38	I will peruse the God of Moses	8:28	know that your wealth and your children are
28:43	We gave Moses the Book, after We caused	8:36	those who were ungrateful spend their wealth
28:44	command to Moses and thou hadst not been	8:72	with their wealth and their lives in the way
28:48	the like of what was given to Moses	9:20	with their wealth and their lives are sublime
28:48	for what was given to Moses before	9:24	your kinspeople and the wealth you gained
28:76	Korah had been of the folk of Moses, but he	9:34	who consume the wealth of humanity in
29:39	Haman and certainly Moses drew near	9:41	and heavy, and struggle with your wealth
32:23	We gave Moses the Book. So be you not	9:44	that they struggle with their wealth and
33:7	from Noah and Abraham and Moses and	9:55	So let not their wealth impress thee nor their
33:69	Be not like those who maligned Moses	9:69	more wealth and children and they enjoyed
37:114	We showed Our grace to Moses and Aaron	9:81	they disliked struggling with their wealth
37:120	Peace be on Moses and Aaron	9:85	let not their wealth impress you nor their
40:23	certainly We sent Moses with Our signs and	9:88	with him struggled with their wealth and
40:26	Pharaoh said: Let me kill Moses and let him	9:103	their wealth to purify them and make them
40:27	And Moses said: Truly I took refuge in my	9:111	believe themselves and their properties
40:37	and that I may peruse The God of Moses	10:88	adornment and wealth in this present life.
40:53	We gave Moses the guidance and We gave as	10:88	Obliterate their wealth and harden their
41:45	We gave Moses the Book, then there was	11:29	And O my folk! I ask not of you wealth for it
42:13	We charged Abraham and Moses and Jesus	11:87	possibilities whatever we will? Truly thou
43:46	We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh	17:6	with children and wealth and made you
46:12	before it was the Book of Moses	17:34	And come not near the property of the
46:30	Moses, that which establishes as true what	17:64	share with them in their wealth and children
51:38	Moses, when We sent him to Pharaoh with a	18:34	with him: I have more wealth than thee
53:36	Or is he told what is in the scrolls of Moses	18:39	seen I am less than you in wealth and
61:5	Moses said to his folk: O my folk! Why	18:46	Wealth and children are the adornment of
79:15	Approached thee the discourse of Moses	19:77	Will I be given wealth and children
87:19	the scrolls of Abraham and Moses	23:55	We furnish them of wealth and children

**M W L**

**3153. MĀL—masculine noun (plural *amwāl*)—wealth, property, possibilities, *ra's al-māl* capital, principal**

2:155	sand hunger and diminution of wealth	27:36	Are you furnishing me relief with wealth
2:177	whoever gave wealth out of	30:39	that it swell the wealth of humanity
2:188	consume not your wealth between yourselves	33:27	wealth and a region you tread not. And God
2:188	consume a group of people's wealth	34:35	in wealth and in children and we are not
2:247	as he is not given plenty of wealth	34:37	your wealth nor your children that will bring
2:261	A parable of those who spend their wealth in	47:36	and will not ask of you for your property
2:262	Those who spend their wealth in the way of	48:11	nomads: Our property and our people
2:264	he who spends of his wealth to show off to	49:15	doubt and they struggled with their wealth
2:265	parable of those who spend their wealth	51:19	wealth for the one who begs and the one who
2:274	Those who spend their wealth by nighttime	57:20	among you and a rivalry in respect to wealth
2:279	if you repented, you will have your principal	58:17	them not their wealth and their children
3:10	neither their wealth nor their children	59:8	abodes and their property, looking for grace
3:116	never will avail them their wealth	61:11	struggle in the way of God with your wealth
3:186	You will certainly be tried with your wealth	63:9	O those who believed! Let not your wealth
4:2	give the orphans their property and take not	64:15	Your wealth and your children are only a
4:2	consume not their property with your own	68:14	because he had been possessor of wealth and
		69:28	My wealth availed me not
		70:24	those who in their wealth there is a known
		71:12	He will furnish you relief with wealth and

Concordance of 3154. **MĀ**<sup>o</sup>-3161. **MĀLA** *The Sublime Quran*

71:21	a one whose wealth and children increase	54:12	forth with springs, so the waters
74:12	to him the spreading out of wealth	54:28	of the water is between them. Every drink is
89:20	and you love wealth with an ardent	56:31	and outpoured water
90:6	He says: I have caused abundant wealth to	56:68	Considered you the water that you drink
92:11	And his wealth will not avail him when he	67:30	your water be sinking into the ground, who
92:18	He who gives of his wealth to purify himself	67:30	with water from a spring of water
104:2	who gathered wealth and counted it over and	69:11	When the waters became turbulent
104:3	He assumes that his wealth made him	72:16	have satiated them with copious water
111:2	His wealth availed him not nor whatever he	77:20	Create We you not of despicable water

**M W H**

**3154. MĀ**<sup>o</sup>—**masculine noun—rain water, well**

2:22	He caused water to descend from heaven and
2:74	there are some that split open so water goes
2:164	God caused to descend from heaven of water
4:43	with your wives and you find no water
5:6	you find no water, then aim at getting whole
6:99	And it is He Who caused water to descend
7:50	Pour some water on us or some of what God
7:57	We caused water to descend from the cloud
8:11	He sends down water from heaven for you
10:24	of this present life is but like water that We
11:7	His Throne had been upon the waters that
11:43	which saves me from the harm of the water
11:44	it was said: O earth! Take in thy water! And
11:44	the water was shrunken and the command of
13:4	that are given to drink from one water and
13:14	out the palms of his hands for water
13:17	He caused water to descend from heaven and
14:16	He will be given to drink of watery pus
14:32	caused water to descend from heaven and
15:22	winds. Then We caused water to descend
16:10	It is He Who caused water to descend from
16:65	God caused water to descend from heaven
18:29	they will be helped with rain, water like
18:41	come to be in the morning that its water will
18:45	like water that We caused to descend from
20:53	you in it and caused water to descend from
21:30	We made every living thing of water; will
22:5	Yet when We caused water to descend on it,
22:63	considered that God caused water to descend
23:18	We caused water to descend from heaven in
24:39	The thirsty one assumes it to be water until
24:45	every moving creature from water. Among
25:48	And We caused undefiled water to descend
25:54	it is He Who created a mortal from water
27:60	descend for you from the heavens, water
28:23	he went down to the well of Midian, he
29:63	Who sent down water from heaven
30:24	and in hope and He sends water down from
31:10	We caused water to descend from heaven
32:8	from the extraction of despicable water
32:27	Consider they not that We drive water to the
35:27	considered that God caused water to descend
39:21	considered that God caused water to descend
41:39	We caused water to descend to it, it quivered
43:11	Who sent down water from heaven in
47:15	in it are rivers of unpolluted water
47:15	they were given scalding water to drink so
50:9	We sent down blessed water from heaven.
54:11	the doors of heaven with torrential water

**M Y D**

**3155. MĀDA**—**verb I perfect—to vibrate**  
**verb I imperfect (yamīdu)—to vibrate**

16:15	firm mountains so that it not vibrate
21:31	the earth so that it should not vibrate
31:10	vibrate with you and He disseminated in and

**3156. MĀ**<sup>o</sup>**IDAH**—**feminine noun—a table spread with food**

5:112	send down to us a table spread with food
5:114	descend for us a table spread with food from

**M Y R**

**3157. MĀRA**—**verb I perfect—to get provision**  
**verb I imperfect (yamīru)—to get provision**

12:65	we will get provisions for our household and
-------	--

**M Y Z**

**3158. MĀZA**—**verb I perfect—to differentiate**  
**verb I imperfect (yamīzu)—to differentiate**

3:179	in what you are in until He differentiates
8:37	God will differentiate the bad from what is

**3159. TAMAYYAZA**—**verb V perfect—to burst**  
**verb V imperfect (yatamayyazu)—to burst**

67:8	about to burst with rage. As often as a unit
------	--

**3160. IMTĀZA**—**verb VIII perfect—to be separated**  
**verb VIII imperative (imtaz)—to be separated**

36:59	And be separated on this Day, O ones who
-------	--

**M Y L**

**3161. MĀLA**—**verb I perfect—to be partial, with**  
**preposition <sup>c</sup>alā to turn against, to incline away**  
**verb I imperfect (yamīlu)—**  
**to turn against, to incline away**

4:27	their lusts want that you turn against God
4:102	they would turn against you with a single
4:129	so incline not with total inclination away
	<b>verb I verbal noun (mayl)—</b> <b>inclination, turn against</b>
4:27	you turn against God in a serious deviation
4:129	so incline not with total inclination away

**3162. MAYLAH—feminine noun—a single act of turning**

4:102 turn against you with a single turning

**N**

**3163. NŪN—letter beginning a chapter of the Quran**

68:1 Nun! By the pen and what they inscribe

**N ° Y**

**3164. NA°Ā—verb I perfect—to withdraw aside**

17:83 withdrew aside and when worse afflicted him,  
41:51 withdrew aside, but when the worst afflicted

**verb I imperfect (yan°ā)—to withdraw aside**

6:26 And they withdraw aside from it

**N B °**

**3165. NABBA°A—verb II perfect—to tell**

9:94 Surely God told us news about you. God and  
12:37 but I will tell you of its interpretation before  
66:3 she then told it to another. God disclosed to  
66:3 when he told her about it

**verb II imperfect (yunabbi°u)—to tell**

3:15 Say: Shall I tell you of better than that  
3:49 I tell you what you eat and what you store  
5:14 And God will tell them of what they had  
5:48 Then He will tell you about what you had  
5:60 Say: Will I tell thee of worse than that as a  
5:105 you all. Then He will tell you what you had  
6:60 Again, He will tell you of what you had been  
6:108 Lord is their return. Then He will tell them  
6:159 is only with God. Again, He will tell them  
6:164 will you return. Then He will tell you  
9:64 a chapter of the Quran to tell them what is  
9:94 Then, He will tell you of what you had been  
9:105 the visible. Then He will tell you what you  
10:18 Say: Are you telling God of what He knows  
10:23 return then We will tell you what you had  
12:15 We revealed to him: Certainly thou wilt tell  
12:45 I will tell you its interpretation so send me  
13:33 Say: Name them! Or will you tell  
18:78 I will tell thee the interpretation about  
18:103 Say: Shall We tell you who will be ones who  
22:72 Say: Shall I tell you of worse than that, God  
24:64 returned to Him, then He will tell them  
26:221 Will I tell you in whom the satans come  
29:8 is your return and I will tell you of what you  
31:15 be your return and I will tell you of what you  
31:23 To Us is their return and We will tell them  
34:7 tell you when you were torn to pieces  
35:14 And none tells thee like One Who is Aware  
39:7 Lord is the return, so He will tell you what  
41:50 We will tell those who were ungrateful of  
58:6 will raise them up altogether and tell them  
58:7 He will tell them of what they did on the  
62:8 the visible. Then He will tell you what you  
**verb II imperative (nabbi°)—tell**

6:143 Tell me with knowledge if you had been ones

12:36 they said: Tell us the interpretation of this.

15:49 Tell My servants that I am The Forgiving,

15:51 tell them about the guests of Abraham

54:28 tell them that the division of the water is

**verb II imperfect passive (yunabba°u)—to be told**

53:36 Or is he told what is in the scrolls of Moses

64:7 you will be told of what you did. And that is

75:13 human being will be told on that Day what

**3166. ANBA°A —verb II perfect—to communicate**

2:33 so then when he communicated to them their

66:3 about it, she said: Who communicated this to

**verb II imperative (anbi°)—communicate**

2:33 He said: O Adam! Communicate to them

2:31 Communicate to Me the names of these if

**3167. ISTANBA°A—verb X perfect—to ask to be told**

**verb X imperfect (yastanbi°u)—to ask to be told**

10:53 they ask thee to be told: Is it true? Say: Yea,

**3168. NABA°—masculine noun (plural anbā°)—tiding**

3:44 That is tidings from the unseen We reveal to

5:27 And recount thou to them the tiding of the

6:5 tidings approach them of what they had

6:34 there drew near thee tidings of the ones

6:67 For every tiding there is an appointed time.

7:101 These are the towns. Their tidings We relate

7:175 recount to them the tiding of him to whom

9:70 Approaches them not the tidings of those

10:71 recount to them the tidings of Noah when he

11:49 That is of the tidings of the unseen that We

11:100 That is from the tidings of the towns that

11:120 And all that We relate to thee of the tidings

12:102 That is of the tidings of the unseen that We

14:9 Approach not the tidings to you of those

18:13 We relate this tiding to thee with The Truth.

20:99 We relate to thee some tiding of what

26:6 Surely they denied it. So soon the tiding will

26:69 And recount to them the tidings of Abraham

27:22 to thee from Sheba with certain tidings

28:3 We recount to thee the tiding of Moses and

28:66 tidings on that day will be in darkness and

33:20 asking tidings about you. And if they had

38:21 Approached thee the tiding of the disputants

38:67 Say: It is a serious tiding

38:88 and you will certainly know its tidings after

49:6 with a tiding, then be clear so that you not

54:4 tidings drew near to them wherein was that

64:5 you not the tiding of those who were

78:2 Of the sublime tiding

**3169. NABIY—masculine noun (plural nabiyūn, anbiā°)—a prophet**

2:61 and kill the Prophets without right

2:91 say: Why, then, kill you the Prophets of God

2:136 whatever was given to the Prophets from



Concordance of **3170. NUBŪWAH-3173. NABADHA** *The Sublime Quran*

2:177 angels and the Book and the Prophets  
 2:213 Then God raised up the Prophets, ones who  
 2:246 when they said to a Prophet of theirs  
 2:247 Prophet said to them: Truly God raised up  
 2:248 their Prophet said to them: Truly a sign of  
 3:21 kill the Prophets without right  
 3:39 and a Prophet among the ones in accord with  
 3:68 those who followed him and this Prophet  
 3:80 Prophets as lords, would He command you to  
 3:81 took a solemn promise from the Prophets  
 3:84 Moses and Jesus and the Prophets from  
 3:112 the signs of God and kill the Prophets  
 3:146 how many a Prophet whom, along with him,  
 3:161 been for a Prophet that he defraud  
 3:181 they said and their killing of the Prophets  
 4:69 Prophets and just persons and the witnesses  
 4:155 of God and their killing the Prophets  
 4:163 We revealed to Noah and the Prophets  
 5:20 He assigned Prophets among you and  
 5:44 Prophets give judgment with it for those who  
 5:81 believing in God and the Prophet and what  
 6:112 thus We made an enemy for every Prophet  
 7:94 We sent not any Prophet to a town but We  
 7:157 the Messenger—the unlettered Prophet  
 7:158 and His Messenger, the unlettered Prophet  
 8:64 O Prophet! God is Enough for thee and for  
 8:65 O Prophet! Encourage fighting to the ones  
 8:67 It had not been for a Prophet that he would  
 8:70 O Prophet! Say to whom are in your  
 9:61 are those who malign the Prophet and say  
 9:73 O Prophet! Struggle with the ones who are  
 9:113 It had not been for the Prophet and those  
 9:117 Certainly God turned towards the Prophet  
 17:55 We gave advantage to some of the Prophets  
 19:30 me the Book and He made me a Prophet  
 19:41 Truly he has been a just person, a Prophet  
 19:49 And each of them We made a Prophet  
 19:51 and he had been a Messenger, a Prophet  
 19:53 Our mercy his brother Aaron, a Prophet  
 19:54 and he had been a Messenger, a Prophet  
 19:56 Truly he had been a just person, a Prophet  
 19:58 was gracious to from among the Prophets  
 22:52 thee any Messenger nor Prophet but when  
 25:31 We assigned for every Prophet an enemy of  
 33:1 O Prophet! Be Godfearing of God and obey  
 33:6 Prophet is closer to the ones who believe  
 33:7 took a solemn promise from the Prophets  
 33:13 of people ask permission of the Prophet  
 33:28 O Prophet! Say to thy spouses: If you had  
 33:30 O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you  
 33:32 O wives of the Prophet! There is not like you  
 33:38 There had been no fault with the Prophet in  
 33:40 God and the Seal of the Prophets  
 33:45 O Prophet! Truly We sent thee as one who  
 33:50 O Prophet! Truly We permitted to thee thy  
 33:50 if she bestowed herself on the Prophet  
 33:50 Prophet wanted to take her in marriage —  
 33:53 believed! Enter not the houses of the Prophet  
 33:53 Truly such had been to malign the Prophet  
 33:56 O those who believed! Give your blessings to  
 33:59 O Prophet! Say to thy spouses and thy

37:112 of Isaac, a Prophet, among the ones in  
 39:69 will be laid down and the Prophets and the  
 43:6 how many a Prophet have We sent among  
 43:7 approaches them not a Prophet, but that  
 49:2 your voices above the voice of the Prophet  
 60:12 O Prophet! When drew near thee the ones  
 65:1 Prophet! When you divorced your wives, then  
 66:1 O Prophet! Why hast thou forbidden what  
 66:3 when the Prophet confided to one of his  
 66:8 On the Day God will not cover the Prophet  
 66:9 O Prophet! Struggle against the ones who

**3170. NUBŪWAH—feminine noun—prophet-hood**

3:79 critical judgment and the prophethood  
 6:89 and critical judgment and prophethood  
 29:27 to his offspring prophethood and the Book  
 45:16 the critical judgment and the prophethood  
 57:26 assigned to their offspring prophethood

**N B T**

**3171. NABATA—verb I perfect—to bear verb I imperfect (yanbutu)—to bear**

23:20 that bears oil and seasoning for the ones who  
**verb I verbal noun (nabāt)—bringing forth, plants**  
 2:61 what the earth is bringing forth of its green  
 3:37 her bringing forth caused the very best to  
 6:99 from it every kind of bringing forth  
 7:58 good land, its plants go forth with  
 10:24 It mingled with the plants of the earth—  
 18:45 plants of the earth mingle with it and it  
 20:53 out from it diverse pairs of plants  
 57:20 plenteous rain water. The plants impressed  
 71:17 God caused you to develop bringing you forth  
 78:15 with which We bring about grain and plants

**3172. ANBATA—verb IV perfect—to cause to develop, to put forth**

2:261 It puts forth seven ears of wheat  
 3:37 caused the very best to develop  
 15:19 We caused to develop on it that which was  
 22:5 it quivered and it swelled and put forth  
 26:7 the earth, how much We caused to develop  
 27:60 caused joyous, fertile gardens to develop  
 31:10 caused all generous diverse pairs to develop  
 37:146 We caused a vine of gourd to develop over  
 50:7 and caused in it to develop of every lovely,  
 50:9 caused gardens to develop from it and  
 71:17 God caused you to develop bringing you forth  
 80:27 And We put forth in it grain  
**verb IV imperfect (yunbitu)—to cause to develop, too put forth**  
 16:11 He causes crops to develop for you with it  
 27:60 been for you to cause their trees to develop  
 36:36 earth causes to develop as well as

**N B DH**

**3173. NABADHA—verb I perfect—to repudiate, to cast forth**

2:100 group of people among them repudiated it

Concordance of 3174. INTABADHA-3185. NAJĀ The Sublime Quran

2:101 a group of people repudiated among those  
3:187 they repudiated it behind their backs and  
20:96 of the Messenger and cast it forth. And thus  
28:40 and his armies and We cast them forth in  
37:145 We cast him forth on the naked shore while  
51:40 and his armies and cast them forth into the

**verb I imperative (inbidh)—  
dissolve a relationship**

8:58 dissolve the relationship with them equally.  
**verb I perfect passive (nubidha)—  
to be cast forth**

68:49 his Lord, he would have been cast forth on  
**verb I imperfect passive (yunbadhu)—  
to be cast forth**

104:4 No indeed! He will be cast forth into the

**3174. INTABADHA—verb VIII perfect—to go  
apart**

19:16 in the Book when she went apart from her  
19:22 conceived him and she went apart with him

**N B Z**

**3175. TANĀBAZA—verb VI perfect—to insult  
one another**

**verb VI imperfect (yatanābazu)—  
to insult one another**

49:11 nor insult one another with nicknames

**N B Ṭ**

**3176. ISTANBATA—verb X—to investigate  
verb X imperfect (yastanbitu)—to investigate**

4:83 have known it— those who investigate

**N B <sup>c</sup>**

**3177. YANBŪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun (plural  
yanābī<sup>c</sup>)—a fountain**

17:90 until thou hast a fountain gush out of the  
39:21 heaven and threaded fountains in the earth

**N T Q**

**3178. NATAQA—verb I perfect—to shake up**

7:171 when We shook up the mountain over them

**N TH R**

**3179. INTATHARA —verb VIII perfect—to be  
scattered**

82:2 and when the stars will be scattered

**3180. NATHARA—verb I perfect—to disperse  
verb I passive participle (manthūr)—  
that which is scattered**

25:23 We will make them as scattered dust  
76:19 wouldst assume them to be scattered pearls

**N J D**

**3181. NAJD—masculine noun—an open high-  
way**

90:10 and guided him to the two open highways

**N J S**

**3182. NAJISA—verb I perfect—to be impure  
verb I verbal noun (najas)—unclean**

9:28 the ones who are polytheists are unclean

**N J L**

**3183. INJĪL—common noun—the Gospel**

3:3 to descend the Torah and the Gospel  
3:48 wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel  
3:65 the Torah caused to descend nor the Gospel  
5:46 We gave him the Gospel in which is guidance  
5:47 People of the Gospel give judgment by what  
5:66 if they adhered to the Torah and the Gospel  
5:68 until you adhere to the Torah and the Gospel  
5:110 wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel  
7:157 which is a writing in the Torah and the Gospel  
9:111 Torah and the Gospel and the Quran  
48:29 And their parable in the Gospel  
57:27 We gave him the Gospel and We assigned in

**N J M**

**3184. NAJM—masculine noun (plural  
nujūm)—a star**

6:97 it is He Who made the stars for you so that  
7:54 and the sun and the moon and the stars are  
16:12 the sun and the moon and the stars, ones  
16:16 And they are truly guided by the stars  
22:18 the sun and the moon and the stars, the  
37:88 And he looked on with a glimpse at the stars  
52:49 night and the drawing back of the stars  
53:1 By the star when it hurled to ruin  
55:6 And the stars and the trees both prostrate  
56:75 But no! I swear by the orbits of the stars  
77:8 Then when the stars will be obliterated  
81:2 and when the stars plunge down  
86:3 It is the piercing star

**N J W**

**3185. NAJĀ—verb I perfect—to be delivered**

12:45 man of the two of them who was delivered  
28:25 Thou wert delivered from the folk, ones who

**verb I verbal noun (1) (najāt)—deliverance**  
40:41 to me that I call to you for deliverance and

**verb I verbal noun (2) (najwā)—  
conspiring secretly, conversing privately**

4:114 in most of their conspiring secretly but for  
9:78 that God knows their conspiring secretly and  
17:47 And when they conspire secretly

20:62 and they kept secret, conspiring secretly  
21:3 and they kept secret, conspiring secretly

43:80 secret thoughts and their conspiring secretly

58:7 There be no conspiring secretly of three, but

58:8 were prohibited from conspiring secretly

58:10 Conspiring secretly is only from Satan that

58:12 in advance of your conversing privately

58:13 charity in advance of your conversing privately

**verb I active participle (nāji)—  
one who is saved**

12:42 he thought should be the one who is saved of

**3186. NAJJĀ—verb II perfect—to deliver**

2:49 when We delivered you from the people of  
7:89 to your creed after God delivered us from it  
10:73 Then they denied him, so We delivered him  
11:58 And Our command drew near. We delivered  
11:58 We delivered them from a harsh punishment  
11:66 Then Our command drew near, We delivered  
11:94 We delivered Shuayb and those who  
17:67 Him went astray. But when He delivered you  
20:40 thou hadst killed a soul, but We delivered  
21:71 We delivered him and Lot to the region  
21:74 We delivered him from the town which had  
21:76 We delivered him and his people from the  
21:88 We responded to him and We delivered him  
23:28 to God Who delivered us from the folk, the  
26:170 So We delivered him and his people one and  
29:65 He delivered them to dry land, that is when  
31:32 He delivered them to dry land, among them  
37:76 We delivered him and his people from  
37:115 We delivered them and their folk from the  
37:134 We delivered him and his people, one and  
41:18 We delivered those who believed and had  
44:30 We delivered the Children of Israel from the  
54:34 but the family of Lot; we delivered them at

**verb II imperfect (yunajji)—to deliver**

6:63 Say: Who delivers you from the shadows of  
6:64 Say: God delivers you from them and from  
10:92 So on this day We will deliver thee with thy  
10:103 Thus it is an obligation upon Us to deliver  
19:72 We will deliver those who were Godfearing  
29:32 We will truly deliver him and his family, but  
39:61 God delivers those who were Godfearing

**verb II imperfect (najji)—deliver**

10:86 deliver us by Thy Mercy from the folk, the  
26:118 deliver me and whoever is with me who are  
26:169 My Lord! Deliver me and my people from  
28:21 My Lord! Deliver me from the folk, ones who  
66:11 Thee a house in the Garden and deliver me  
66:11 Pharaoh and his actions and deliver Thou

**verb II perfect passive (nujjiya)—to be delivered**

12:110 help drew near. So We were to deliver  
**verb II active participle (munajji)—one who delivers**  
15:59 of Lot. Truly we are ones who will deliver  
29:33 Truly we are ones who will deliver thee

**3187. ANJĀ—verb IV perfect—to rescue**

2:50 the sea for you and We rescued you  
6:63 wert to rescue us from this, we will be of the  
7:64 Then they denied him. Then We rescued him  
7:72 Then We rescued him and those with him by  
7:83 Then We rescued him and his people but his  
7:141 Mention when We rescued you from the  
7:165 they were reminded, We rescued those  
10:22 saying: If Thou wert to rescue us from this,  
10:23 He rescued them, that is when they are  
11:116 but a few of those whom We rescued from  
14:6 blessing of God to you when He rescued you  
20:80 O Children of Israel! Surely We rescued you  
21:9 sincere in the promise. So We rescued them

26:65 We rescued Moses and whoever was with him  
26:119 And We rescued him and those with him in  
27:53 And We rescued those who believed and had  
27:57 So We rescued him and his people but his  
29:15 We rescued him and the Companions of the  
29:24 Kill him or burn him! Then God rescued him

**verb IV imperfect (yunji)—to rescue**

10:103 Again, We rescue Our Messengers and those  
21:88 from the lament. And thus We rescue the  
61:10 transaction that will rescue you from a  
70:14 altogether, again, if that would rescue him

**3188. NĀJĀ—verb III perfect—to consult**

58:12 O those who believed! When you consulted

**3189. TANĀJĀ—verb VI perfect—to hold secret counsel**

58:9 held secret counsel, hold not secret counsel  
**verb VI imperfect (yatanāja)—to hold secret counsel**

58:8 prohibited from and hold secret counsel

58:9 held secret counsel, hold not secret counsel

**verb VI imperative (tanāja)—hold secret counsel**

58:9 hold secret counsel for virtuous conduct and

**3190. NAJĪY—masculine noun—privately**

12:80 became hopeless, they conferred privately  
19:52 and We brought him near privately

**N Ḥ B**

**3191. NAḤABA—verb I perfect—qaḍā**

*naḥbahu* to fulfill one's vow by death

**verb I verbal noun (naḥb)—fulfilling one's vow by death**

33:23 satisfied by fulfilling their vow with death

**N Ḥ T**

**3192. NAḤATA—verb I perfect—to carve out**

**verb I imperfect (yanḥitu)—to carve out**

7:74 palaces on the plains and carve out the  
15:82 they had been carving out safe houses from  
26:149 carve houses out of the mountains as ones  
37:95 Worship you what you yourselves carve out

**N Ḥ R**

**3193. NAḤARA—verb I perfect—to make sacrifice**

fice

**verb I imperative (inḥar)—to make sacrifice**

108:2 blessings for thy Lord and make sacrifice

**N Ḥ S**

**3194. NAḤS—masculine noun—misfortune**

41:16 them a raging wind in days of misfortune

54:19 them on a day of continuous misfortune

**3195. NUḤĀS—masculine noun—heated brass**

55:35 flame of fire and heated brass. Will you not

N Ḥ L

**3196. NAHL—common noun—bees**  
16:68 thy Lord revealed to thee the bee: Take to

**3197. NIHLAH—feminine noun—a spontaneous gift**  
4:4 their marriage portion as a spontaneous gift

N KH R

**3198. NAKHIRAH—feminine noun—crumbled**  
79:11 when we had been crumbled bones

N KH L

**3199. NAKHLAH—feminine noun (plural *nakhl, nakhīl*)—date palm tree**  
2:266 wish that he have a garden of date palm trees  
6:99 the date palm tree, from the spathe of it,  
6:141 being trellised and the date palm trees  
13:4 and plowed lands and date palm trees  
16:11 olives and the date palms and the grapevines  
16:67 of the date palm trees and grapevines you  
17:91 Or is there a garden for thee of date palms  
18:32 We encircled them with date palm trees and  
19:23 her at the trunk of a date palm tree  
19:25 the trunk of the date palm tree  
20:71 on the trunks of date palm trees  
23:19 to grow for you gardens of date palm trees  
26:148 of slender spathes of date palm trees  
36:34 We made in them gardens of date palm trees  
50:10 and high-reaching date palm trees with  
54:20 had been uprooted palm trees, uprooted  
55:11 kinds of sweet fruit and date palm trees  
55:68 are sweet fruits and date palm trees and  
69:7 they had been uprooted date palm trees  
80:29 and olives and date palm trees

N D D

**3200. ANDĀD—masculine noun (plural of *nidd*)—rival**  
2:22 then assign not rivals to God while you  
2:165 some who take to themselves rivals  
14:30 made rivals with God, causing others to go  
34:33 to be ungrateful to God and to assign rivals  
39:8 laid on rivals to God to cause others to go  
41:9 And assign you to Him rivals? That is the

N D M

**3201. NADIMA—verb I perfect—to be repentant**  
**verb I verbal noun (*nadāmah*)—self-reproach**  
10:54 keep secret their self-reproach when  
34:33 they will keep their self-reproach secret  
**verb I active participle (*nādim*)—one who is remorseful**  
5:31 among the ones who were remorseful  
5:52 within themselves—ones who are remorseful  
23:40 they will become ones who are remorseful  
26:157 that they are ones who are remorseful  
49:6 become ones who are remorseful for what

N D W

**3202. NĀDĀ—verb III perfect—to cry out, to proclaim**

3:39 Then the angels proclaimed to him while he  
5:58 cried out for formal prayer they took it to  
7:22 And the Lord of both of them proclaimed to  
7:44 Companions of the Garden would cry out to  
7:46 And they will cry out to the Companions of  
7:48 of the Elevated Places would cry out to men  
7:50 Companions of the Fire would cry out to the  
11:42 Noah cried out to his son and he had been  
11:45 Noah cried out to his Lord and said: My  
19:3 when he cried out to his Lord, secretly  
19:24 So he cried out to her from beneath her: Feel  
19:52 We proclaimed to him from the right edge of  
21:76 he cried out before and We responded  
21:83 Job when he cried out to his Lord: Truly  
21:87 he cried out through the shadows that  
21:89 Zechariah when he cried out to his Lord: My  
26:10 Lord proclaimed to Moses saying that:  
28:46 edge of the mount when We proclaimed  
37:75 Noah cried out to Us. And how excellent  
37:104 We cried out to him: O Abraham  
38:3 And they cried out but there was no time for  
38:41 remember Our servant Job when he cried out  
43:51 Pharaoh proclaimed to his folk, he said: O  
43:77 they would cry out: O Malik! Let thy Lord  
54:29 But they cried out to their companion and he  
68:48 of the Fish when he cried out, one who is  
79:16 when his Lord cried out to him in the  
79:23 Then Pharaoh assembled them, then

**verb III imperfect (*yunādi*)—to cry out, to proclaim**

3:193 we heard one who calls out, cries out for  
28:62 Day He will proclaim to them and will say:  
28:65 Day when He would proclaim to them and  
28:74 Day He will proclaim to them and say:  
41:47 And on a Day He will cry out to them  
49:4 those who cry out to thee from behind the  
50:41 when one who cries out will cry out from a  
57:14 will cry out to the believers: Have we not

**verb III imperative (*nādi*)—cry out**

18:52 Cry out to My ascribed associates

**verb III perfect passive (*nūdiya*)—to be proclaimed**

7:43 it was proclaimed to them that this  
20:11 When he approached it, it was proclaimed: O  
27:8 near to it, it was proclaimed that  
28:30 it was proclaimed from the right side of the  
62:9 When the formal prayer was proclaimed

**verb III imperfect passive (*yunādā*)—to be proclaimed, to be given notice**

40:10 It will be proclaimed to those who were  
41:44 their heart. Those are given notice

**verb III verbal noun (*nidā*<sup>2</sup>)—crying out**

2:171 hears not even crying out and pleading  
19:3 out to his Lord, secretly crying out

**verb III active participle (*munādi*)—one who calls out**

3:193 we heard one who calls out, cries out for  
50:41 Day when one who calls out will cry out from

**3203. TANĀDĀ—verb VI perfect—to call one another**

68:21 they called to one another  
40:32 you a Day when they would call one another

**3204. NĀDĪ—masculine noun—conclave**

29:29 that which is unlawful in your conclave  
96:17 And let him call to his conclave

**3205. NADĪY—masculine noun—alliance**

19:73 best in station and fairer in alliance

**N D H R**

**3206. NADHARA —verb I perfect—to vow**

2:270 you spent or vows that you vowed  
3:35 I vowed to Thee what is in my womb  
19:26 if thou hast seen any mortal, say: I vowed  
**verb I verbal noun (nadhra)—vowing**  
2:270 contributions you spent or vows that you  
22:29 live up to their vows and circumambulate  
76:7 They live up to their vows and they fear a

**3207. ANDHARA—verb IV perfect—to warn**

2:6 to them whether thou hadst warned them  
36:10 whether thou warnest them or thou warnest  
41:13 if they turned aside then say: I warned you  
46:21 remember the brother of Ad when he warned  
54:36 he warned them of Our attack but they  
78:40 We warned you of a near punishment on a  
92:14 I warned you of a fire that blazes fiercely  
**verb IV imperfect (yundhiru)—to warn**  
2:6 or thou hast warned them not. They believe  
6:19 was revealed to me that I should warn  
6:92 for thee to warn the Mother of Towns and  
6:130 warning you of the meeting of this, your Day  
7:2 wilt warn with it and as a reminder to the  
7:63 among you that he warn you and that you be  
7:69 a man from among you that he warn you  
9:122 in the way of life and that they warn their  
18:2 truth-loving—to warn of severe violence  
18:4 and to warn those who said: God took to  
19:97 and that thou wilt warn a most stubborn  
21:45 I warn you only by the revelation. But hear not  
28:46 thy Lord, that thou wast to warn a folk  
32:3 thou warnest a folk to whom no warner  
35:18 Hast thou warned only those who dread  
36:6 thou warnest a folk whose fathers were not  
36:10 whether thou warnest them or thou warnest  
36:11 Thou hast only warned whoever followed the  
36:70 warn whomever had been living and that the  
39:71 the signs of your Lord to warn you of the  
40:15 wills of His servants to warn of the Day of the  
42:7 Recitation that thou wilt warn the  
42:7 and whoever is around it and warn of the  
46:12 to warn those who did wrong and as  
**verb IV imperative (andhir)—warn**  
6:51 And warn with the Quran those who fear  
10:2 Warn humanity and give thou good tidings to  
14:44 warn humanity of a Day the punishment  
16:2 to warn that there is no god but I, so be  
19:39 And warn thou them of the Day of Regret

26:214 And warn thy nearest kin, kinspeople  
40:18 And warn them of The Impending Day when  
71:1 saying: Warn thy folk before a painful  
74:2 Stand up and warn

**verb IV perfect passive (undhira)—  
to be warned**

18:56 to themselves and what they were warned  
36:6 folk whose fathers were not warned so they  
46:3 in what they were warned about are ones

**verb IV imperfect passive (yundharu)—  
to be warned**

14:52 to humanity so that they be warned  
21:45 the supplication when they are warned

**verb IV active participle (mundhir)—  
one who warns**

2:213 ones who warn and with them He caused the  
4:165 ones who warn so that humanity not be in  
6:48 give good tidings and ones who warn  
13:7 his Lord, thou art only one who warns  
18:56 as ones who warn. And those who were un  
26:194 that thou be among the one who warns  
26:208 to perish but that it had ones who warn  
27:92 Truly I am among the ones who warn  
37:72 We sent among them ones who warn  
38:4 drew near them one who warns from among  
38:65 Say: I am only one who warns. And there is  
44:3 Truly We had been ones who warn  
46:29 they turned to their folk, ones who warn  
50:2 there drew near them one who warns  
79:45 art only one who warns to such a one who

**verb IV passive participle (mundhar)—  
one who is warned**

10:73 Ultimate End of the ones who are warned  
26:173 was the rain of the ones who are warned  
27:58 evil is the rain to the ones who are warned  
37:73 Ultimate End of the ones who are warned  
37:177 daybreak of the ones who are warned

**3208. NUDHR—masculine noun—warning**

77:6 as excusing or warning

**3209. NUDHUR—masculine noun (plural of  
nadhīr)—warnings**

10:101 neither the signs nor the warning avail a  
46:21 in the curving sandhills. Warnings passed  
53:56 warner among the previous warnings  
54:5 is far reaching wisdom; yet warnings avail  
54:16 been My punishment and My warning  
54:18 been My punishment and My warning  
54:21 been My punishment and My warning  
54:23 Thamud denied the warning  
54:30 been My punishment and My warning  
54:33 The folk of Lot denied the warning  
54:36 but they quarreled over the warning  
54:37 My punishment and My warning  
54:39 My punishment and My warning  
54:41 And certainly drew near the warning to the

**3210. NADHĪR—masculine noun (plural of  
nudhur)—warner**

2:119 a bearer of good tidings and as a warner

Concordance of 3211. NAZA<sup>c</sup>A-3218. NAZZALA *The Sublime Quran*

5:19 either a bearer of good tidings or a warner  
 5:19 you a bearer of good tidings and a warner  
 7:184 their companion. He is but a clear warner  
 7:188 I am but a warner and a bearer of good  
 11:2 I am a warner to you from Him and a bearer  
 11:12 near to him? Truly thou art only a warner  
 11:25 to his folk: Truly I am a clear warner to you  
 15:89 And say: Truly I am a clear warner  
 17:105 one who gives good tidings and as a warner  
 22:49 Truly I am only a clear warner to you  
 25:1 perhaps he would be a warner to the worlds  
 25:7 to descend to him to be a warner with him  
 25:51 We would have raised up a warner in every  
 25:56 who gives good tidings and as a warner  
 26:115 I am not but a clear warner  
 28:46 warner approached them before thee so that  
 29:50 are only with God, I am only a warner, one  
 32:3 thou warnest a folk to whom no warner  
 33:45 who gives good tidings and as a warner  
 34:28 and a warner, except most of humanity  
 34:34 We sent not any warner to a town but that  
 34:44 them nor sent We to them any warner before  
 34:46 He is only a warner to you of a severe  
 35:23 Thou art but a warner  
 35:24 a bearer of good tidings and a warner  
 35:24 any community, but a warner passed away  
 35:37 the warner drew near you. So experience  
 35:42 if a warner drew near them, they would be  
 35:42 when a warner drew near them, it  
 38:70 revealed to me only that I am a warner, one  
 41:4 bearer of glad tidings and a warner, but  
 43:23 We sent not a warner to any town before  
 46:9 revealed to me and I am only a clear warner  
 48:8 who gives good tidings and as a warner  
 51:50 God. Truly I am to you a clear warner  
 51:51 god; truly I am to you a clear warner  
 53:56 is a warner among the previous warnings  
 67:8 asked them: Approaches not a warner  
 67:9 They will say: Yea! A warner drew near  
 67:17 sand storm? You will know how My warner  
 67:26 with God and I am only a clear warner  
 71:2 Truly I am a clear warner to you  
 74:36 as a warner to the mortals

N Z <sup>c</sup>

**3211. NAZA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to draw out, to tear out, to tear away, to tear off**

7:43 We will draw out what was in their breasts  
 7:108 And he drew out his hand. That is when it  
 11:9 again, We tear it out from him, truly he, he  
 15:47 We will tear out any grudges from their  
 26:33 he drew out his hand. That is when it was  
 28:75 We will tear out a witness from every

**verb I imperfect (yanzi<sup>c</sup>u)—to draw out, to tear out, to tear away, to tear off**

3:26 Thou hast torn away dominion from whom  
 7:27 your parents out of the Garden, tearing off  
 19:69 Again, We will tear out every partisan  
 54:20 tearing out humanity as if they had been

**verb I active participle (feminine nāzi<sup>c</sup>u)—one who tears out**

79:1 By the ones who tear out vehemently

**3212. NĀZA<sup>c</sup>A—verb III perfect—to bicker verb III imperfect (yunāzi<sup>c</sup>u)—to bicker**

22:67 perform rites so let them not bicker with

**3213. TANĀZA<sup>c</sup>A —verb VI perfect—to contend with one another**

3:152 heart and you contended with one another  
 4:59 if you contended with one another in  
 8:43 you would have lost heart and contended  
 20:62 they contended between each other about  
**verb IV imperfect (yatanāza<sup>c</sup>u)—to contend with one another**  
 8:46 Messenger and contend not with one another  
 18:21 Mention when they contend with one another  
 52:23 They will contend with one another for a cup

**3214. NAZZĀ<sup>c</sup>AH—feminine noun—removing**

70:16 removing their scalps

N Z GH

**3215. NAZAGHA—verb I perfect—to sow enmity**

12:100 Satan had sown enmity between me and  
**verb I imperfect (yanzaghu)—to sow enmity**  
 7:200 if enmity is sown by Satan in thee  
 17:53 Truly Satan sows enmity among them  
 41:36 But if Satan sows enmity, sowing enmity in  
 41:36 But if Satan sows enmity, sowing enmity in  
**verb I verbal noun (nazgh)—sowing enmity**  
 7:200 is sown by Satan in thee, sowing enmity

N Z F

**3216. NAZAFĀ—verb I perfect—to intoxicate verb I imperfect passive (yunzafu)—to be intoxicated**

37:47 neither headache nor are they intoxicated by  
 56:19 suffer headaches nor will they be intoxicated

N Z L

**3217. NAZALA—verb I perfect—to come down, with preposition bi to bring down**

17:105 descend with The Truth and it came down  
 26:193 that the Trustworthy Spirit brought down  
 37:177 Then when it would come down into their  
 57:16 of God and to The Truth that came down  
**verb I imperfect (yanzilu)—to come down, with preposition bi to bring down**

34:2 what comes down from the heaven and what  
 57:4 what comes down from the heaven and what

**3218. NAZZALA—verb II perfect—to send down**

2:23 had been in doubt about what We sent down  
 2:97 knows that then truly it was sent down  
 2:176 That is because God sent down the Book  
 3:3 He sent down to thee the Book with The  
 4:47 the Book! Believe in what We sent down

Concordance of **3219. ANZALA (1)**-**3220. ANZALA (2)** *The Sublime Quran*

- 4:136 and the Book which He sent down to His  
 4:140 He sent down to you in the Book that when  
 6:7 And if We sent down to thee a Book on  
 6:111 And even if We sent down the angels to them  
 7:71 for which God sent not down any authority?  
 7:196 Truly God is my protector, Who sent down  
 15:9 We sent down the Remembrance and truly  
 16:89 And We sent down to thee the Book as an  
 16:102 Say: The hallowed Spirit sent it down from  
 17:95 We would certainly have sent down  
 17:106 We sent it down a sending successively  
 20:80 We sent down to you the manna and the  
 25:1 Blessed be He Who sent down the Criterion  
 26:198 And if We sent it down to some of the non-  
 29:63 if thou hadst asked them: Who sent down  
 39:23 God sent down the fairer discourse, a Book  
 43:11 sent down water from heaven in measure.  
 47:26 to those who disliked what God sent down  
 50:9 We sent down blessed water from heaven.  
 67:9 we said: God sent not down anything. You  
 76:23 We sent down to thee the Quran, a sending  
**verb II imperfect (yunazzilu)—to send down**  
 2:90 resenting that God sends down of His grace  
 3:151 He sends not down for it authority and their  
 4:153 Book ask thee that thou hast sent down  
 5:112 able to send down to us a table spread with  
 6:37 Has Power over what sign He sends down  
 6:81 He sends not down to you any authority for  
 7:33 He sends not down for it any authority and  
 8:11 He sends down water from heaven for you  
 15:8 We send angels down not but with The  
 15:21 with Us and We send it down not but in a  
 16:2 He sends down the angels with the Spirit of  
 16:101 in knowledge of what He sends down  
 17:82 We send down in the Quran what is  
 17:93 until thou hast sent down for us a Book that  
 22:71 than God, that for which He sent not down  
 24:43 And He sends down from the heaven  
 26:4 If We will We send down to them from  
 30:24 and in hope and He sends water down from  
 31:34 He sends plenteous rain water down  
 40:13 to see His signs and sends down provision  
 42:27 He sends down by measure whatever He  
 42:28 Who sends down plenteous rain water after  
 57:9 It is He Who sends down to His servant clear  
**verb II perfect passive (nuzzila)—  
 to be sent down**  
 6:37 said: Why was a sign not sent down to him  
 15:6 O thou to whom was sent down the  
 16:44 manifest to humanity what was sent down  
 25:25 were sent down, a sending down successively  
 25:32 said: Why was the Quran not sent down  
 43:31 not sent down to some eminent man of the  
 47:2 believed in what was sent down to  
 47:20 a chapter of the Quran not sent down  
**verb II imperfect passive (yunazzalu)—  
 to be sent down**  
 2:105 polytheists that any good be sent down to  
 3:93 to himself before the Torah is sent down  
 5:101 time when the Quran is being sent down  
 9:64 are fearful that should be sent down  
 30:49 they had been—even before it is sent down  
**verb II verbal noun (tanzil)—  
 sending down successively**  
 17:106 sent it down a sending successively down  
 20:4 sending down successively from Him Who  
 25:25 were sent down, a sending down successively  
 26:192 is the sending down successively of the Lord  
 32:2 The sending down successively of the Book,  
 36:5 sent down successively by The Almighty, The  
 39:1 The sending down successively of this Book  
 40:2 The sending down successively of this Book  
 41:2 sending down successively from  
 41:42 sending down successively from The Wise  
 45:2 The sending down the Book successively is  
 46:2 The sending down successively of the Book is  
 56:80 sending down successively from the Lord of  
 69:43 It is a sending down from the Lord of the  
 76:23 the Quran, a sending down successively  
**verb II active participle (munazzil)—  
 one who sends down**  
 5:115 God said: Truly I am One Who Sends Down  
**verb II passive participle (munazzal)—that  
 which is sent down**  
 6:114 they know that it is one that is sent down by  
**3219. ANZALA (1)—verb IV perfect—to land  
 verb IV imperative (anzil)—to land**  
 23:29 Land Thou me with a blessed landing for  
**verb IV active participle (munzil)—  
 one who hosts, landing-places**  
 12:59 and that I am best of the ones who host  
 23:29 for Thou art Best of the landing-places  
**verb IV passive participle (munzal)—  
 that which lands**  
 23:29 Land Thou me with a blessed landing for  
**3220. ANZALA (2)—verb IV perfect—to cause  
 to descend**  
 2:22 He caused water to descend from heaven and  
 2:41 believe in what I caused to descend, that  
 2:57 and We caused to descend to you the manna  
 2:59 so We caused to descend on those who did  
 2:90 ungrateful for what God caused to descend  
 2:91 to believe in what God caused to descend  
 2:99 We caused to descend to thee signs, clear  
 2:159 keep back what We caused to descend  
 2:164 God caused to descend from heaven of water  
 2:170 to them: Follow what God caused to descend  
 2:174 what God caused of the Book to descend  
 2:213 with them He caused the Book to descend  
 2:231 and what He caused to descend to you of the  
 3:3 And He caused to descend the Torah and the  
 3:4 He caused to descend the Criterion between  
 3:7 It is He who caused the Book to descend to  
 3:53 in what Thou hadst caused to descend  
 3:154 Again, He caused safety to descend for you  
 4:61 Approach now to what God caused to descend  
 4:105 Truly We caused to descend to thee the Book  
 4:113 God caused the Book to descend to thee and  
 4:136 Book that He caused to descend before  
 4:166 to what He caused to descend to thee

Concordance of 3220. ANZALA (2) The Sublime Quran

4:166	He caused it to descend with His knowledge	24:34	And certainly We caused to descend to you
4:174	And We caused to descend to you a clear	24:46	Certainly We caused to descend manifest
5:44	We caused the Torah to descend, wherein is	25:6	Say: It was caused to descend by He who
5:44	judgment by what God caused to descend	25:48	We caused undefiled water to descend from
5:45	judgment not by what God caused to descend	27:60	heavens and the earth and caused to descend
5:47	judgment by what God caused to descend	28:24	whatever Thou hadst caused to descend to
5:47	not judgment by what God caused to descend	29:47	We caused to descend to thee the Book. And
5:48	We caused the Book to descend to thee with	29:51	them not that We caused to descend to thee
5:48	by what God caused to descend; and follow	30:35	We to descend to them an authority that it
5:49	them by what God caused to descend	31:10	We caused water to descend from heaven
5:49	some of what God caused to descend	31:21	Follow what God caused to descend
5:104	God caused to descend and to the Messenger	33:26	He caused to descend those who were behind
6:92	And this is a Book We caused to descend—	35:27	considered that God caused water to descend
6:8	Why was an angel not caused to descend	36:15	caused not to descend anything. You are but
6:91	God caused not to descend anything to a	36:28	After him We caused not to descend on his
6:91	Say: Who caused the Book to descend that	38:29	Book that We caused to descend to thee so
6:93	of what God caused to descend and if thou	39:2	We caused to descend to thee the Book with
6:99	Who caused water to descend from heaven	39:6	He caused to descend for you eight pairs of
6:114	while it is He Who caused to descend to you	39:21	that God caused water to descend
6:155	And this Book We caused to descend is that	39:41	We caused to descend to thee the Book for
7:26	Surely We caused to descend to you	41:14	He would have caused angels to descend. So
7:57	We caused water to descend from the cloud	41:39	We caused water to descend to it, it quivered
7:160	cloud shadows and We caused to descend the	42:15	I believed in what God caused to descend
8:41	and in what We caused to descend to Our	42:17	Who caused the Book to descend with The
9:26	Again, God caused His tranquility to descend	44:3	We caused it to descend on a blessed night.
9:26	who believed and caused armies to descend	45:5	caused to descend from the heaven of
9:40	Then God caused His tranquility to descend	47:9	disliked what God caused to descend so
9:97	God caused to descend to His Messenger and	48:4	Who caused the tranquility to descend into
10:24	like water that We caused to descend from	48:18	was in their hearts and He caused to descend
10:59	you from what God caused to descend for you	48:26	God caused His tranquility to descend on His
10:94	about what We caused to descend	53:23	for which God caused not to descend any
12:2	Truly We caused to descend a Recitation in	56:69	Is it you who caused it to descend from the
12:40	fathers for which God caused not to descend	57:25	clear portents and We caused to descend
13:17	He caused water to descend from heaven and	57:25	We caused to descend iron in which is
13:37	And thus We caused to descend an Arabic	58:5	And surely We caused to descend signs
14:1	This is a Book We caused to descend to	59:21	If We had caused this, the Quran, to descend
14:32	caused water to descend from heaven and	64:8	We had caused to descend. And God is Aware
15:22	Then We caused water to descend	65:5	of God which He caused to descend to you
15:90	Even as We caused to descend on the ones	65:10	Surely God caused to descend to you
16:10	It is He Who caused water to descend from	78:14	We caused to descend that which are clouds,
16:24	What is that your Lord caused to descend	97:1	We caused it to descend on the night of
16:30	your Lord caused to descend? They will say:		<b>verb IV imperfect (yunzilu)—</b>
16:44	We caused to descend the Remembrance to		<b>to cause to descend</b>
16:64	And We caused not the Book to descend to	6:93	like of what God causes to descend and if
16:65	God caused water to descend from heaven		<b>verb IV imperative (anzil)—cause to descend</b>
17:102	known no one caused these to descend	5:114	Cause to descend for us a table spread with
17:105	We caused it to descend with The Truth and		<b>verb IV perfect passive (unzila)—</b>
18:1	Praise belongs to God Who caused to descend		<b>to be caused to descend</b>
18:45	like water that We caused to descend from	2:4	believe in what was caused to descend to thee
20:2	caused not the Quran to descend to thee that	2:4	believe in what was caused to descend
20:53	you in it and caused water to descend from	2:91	We believe in what was caused to descend
20:113	We caused it to descend as an Arabic	2:102	and what was caused to descend
21:10	We caused to descend to you a Book in which	2:136	God and what was caused to descend
21:50	Remembrance that We caused to descend	2:136	what was caused to descend to Abraham and
22:5	Yet when We caused water to descend on it,	2:185	the Quran was caused to descend as
22:16	And thus We caused to descend signs, clear	2:285	in what was caused to descend to him from
22:63	considered that God caused water to descend	3:65	the Torah caused to descend nor the Gospel
23:18	We caused water to descend from heaven in	3:72	what was caused to descend—to those who
23:24	He would have caused angels to descend	3:84	God and what was caused to descend
24:1	of the Quran that We caused to descend	3:84	what was caused to descend to Abraham and
24:1	imposed laws in it. We caused to descend	3:199	God and what was caused to descend to you



Concordance of **3221. TANAZZALA-3232. NASAFA** *The Sublime Quran*

3:199 and what was caused to descend to them,  
 4:60 was caused to descend to thee and what was  
 4:60 to thee and what was caused to descend  
 4:162 they believe in what was caused to descend  
 4:162 what was caused to descend before thee  
 5:59 in God and what was caused to descend  
 5:59 and what was caused to descend before,  
 5:64 increase by what was caused to descend to  
 5:66 and what was caused to descend to them  
 5:67 State what was caused to descend to thee  
 5:68 what was caused to descend to you from your  
 5:68 by what was caused to descend to thee  
 5:81 what was caused to descend to him, they  
 5:83 when they heard what was caused to descend  
 6:8 And certainly if We caused to descend an  
 6:156 The Book was only caused to descend  
 6:157 If the Book was caused to descend to us  
 7:2 that was caused to descend to thee. So let there  
 7:3 Follow what was caused to descend to you  
 7:157 that was caused to descend with him, those  
 9:86 of the Quran was caused to descend saying  
 9:124 whenever there was caused to descend a  
 9:127 whenever there was caused to descend a  
 10:20 Why was a sign not caused to descend from  
 11:12 Why was a treasure not caused to descend to  
 11:14 it was only caused to descend by the  
 13:1 and what were caused to descend  
 13:7 Why was a sign not caused to descend  
 13:19 who knows what was caused to descend to  
 13:27 Why was a sign not caused to descend to him  
 13:36 Book are glad at what was caused to descend  
 25:7 Why was an angel not caused to descend  
 25:21 not caused to descend to us and why see we  
 28:87 of God after they were caused to descend  
 29:46 in what was caused to descend to us  
 29:46 was caused to descend to you and our God  
 29:50 Why were signs not caused to descend to him  
 34:6 consider that what was caused to descend  
 38:8 Remembrance only caused to descend to him  
 39:55 fairer of what was caused to descend to you  
 46:30 We heard a Book was caused to descend  
 47:20 chapter of the Quran not caused to descend  
**verb IV active participle (munzil)—  
 one who causes to descend**  
 29:34 ones who will cause to descend on the people  
 36:28 We been ones who need to cause to descend  
 56:69 or are We the ones who cause to descend  
**verb IV passive participle (munzal)—  
 one who causes to descend**  
 3:124 the angels, ones who are caused to descend

**3221. TANAZZALA—verb V perfect—to come forth**

26:210 It came not forth by the satans  
**verb V imperfect (yatanazzalu)—  
 to come forth**  
 19:64 And we come forth not but by the command  
 26:221 in whom the satans come forth  
 26:222 They come forth in every sinful false one  
 41:30 angels come forth to them: Neither fear nor  
 65:12 command comes forth between them so that

97:4 come forth and the Spirit during it with their

**3222. NUZUL—masculine noun (plural of nazl)—hospitality**

3:198 dwell in them forever, a hospitality from  
 18:102 We made hell ready in hospitality for ones  
 18:107 the Gardens of Paradise for hospitality  
 32:19 Gardens as places of shelter, hospitality  
 37:62 Is this better as hospitality or the tree of  
 41:32 hospitality from the Forgiving  
 56:56 This will be their hospitality on the Day of  
 56:93 then a hospitality of scalding water

**3223. NAZLAH—feminine noun—another time**

53:13 And certainly he saw it another time

**3224. MANĀZIL—feminine noun (plural of manzil)—mansions**

10:5 ordained its mansions so that you would  
 36:39 moon We ordained mansions until it reverted

**N S °**

**3225. NASĪ°—masculine noun—postponing a sacred month**

9:37 postponing a Sacred Month is an increase in

**3226. MINSA°AH —feminine noun—scepter**

34:14 the earth that consumes his scepter

**N S B**

**3227. NASABA—verb I perfect—to make mention of one's lineage**

**verb I verbal noun (nasab, ansāb)—kindred**  
 23:101 there will be no talk of kindred among them  
 25:54 and made for him kindred by blood and kin  
 37:158 kindred between him and between the

**N S KH**

**3228. NAsAKHA—verb I perfect—to nullify verb I imperfect (yansakhu)—to nullify**

2:106 For whatever sign We nullify or cause it to  
 22:52 But God nullifies what Satan casts. Again

**3229. ISTANSAKHA —verb X perfect—to register verb X imperfect (yastansikhu)—to register**

45:29 The Truth. Truly We registered what you

**3230. NUSKHAH—feminine noun—inscription**

7:154 guidance and mercy in their inscription

**N S R**

**3231. NASR —proper noun—Nasr**

71:23 nor Suwa nor Yaghuth nor Yauq nor Nasr

**N S F**

**3232. NASAFA—verb I perfect—to scatter verb I imperfect (yansifu)—to scatter**

20:97 scatter it in the water of the sea in a  
 20:105 My Lord will scatter them a scattering

Concordance of 3233. NASAKA-3239. NASIYA *The Sublime Quran*

**verb I perfect passive (*nusifa*)—  
to be scattered to the winds**

77:10 when the mountains will be scattered to the  
**verb I verbal noun (*nasf*)—scattering**

20:97 the water of the sea in a scattering

20:105 My Lord will scatter them a scattering

**N S K**

**3233. NASAKA—verb I perfect—to sacrifice, to  
lead a religious life, to perform rites**

**verb I verbal noun (*nusuk*)—ritual sacrifice**

2:196 formal fasting or charity or a ritual sacrifice

6:162 formal prayer and my ritual sacrifice and

**verb I active participle (*nāsik*)—  
one who performs a rite**

22:67 perform rites so let them not bicker with

**3234. MANSAK—masculine noun (plural  
*manāsik*)—devotional act**

2:128 cause us to see our devotional acts

2:200 And when you satisfied your devotional acts

22:34 community We assigned devotional acts

22:67 community We assigned devotional acts

**N S L**

**3235. NASALA—verb I perfect—to slide down**

**verb I imperfect (*yansilu*)—to slide down**

21:96 let loose and they slide down from every

36:51 they will be sliding down to their Lord from

**3236. NASL—masculine noun—stock, progeny**

2:205 he causes the cultivation and stock to perish

32:8 He made human progeny from the extraction

**N S W**

**3237. NISWAH—feminine noun (plural)—  
ladies**

12:30 And the ladies in the city said: The woman of

12:50 ask him: What of the ladies, those who cut

**3238. NISĀ—feminine noun (plural)—women,  
wives**

2:49 your sons and save alive your women

2:187 to have sexual intercourse with your wives

2:222 so withdraw from your wives during

2:223 Your wives are a place of cultivation for you

2:226 those who vow abstinence from their wives

2:231 when you divorced wives and they (f)

2:232 you revocably divorced wives and they

2:235 offered with it of a proposal to women

2:236 no blame on you if you divorced wives

3:14 From women and children and that which is

3:42 favored thee (f) above women of the world

3:61 and our women and your women and

3:61 and our women and your women and

4:1 both disseminated many men and women

4:3 marry who seems good to you of the women

4:4 give wives their marriage portion as

4:7 women is a share of what was left by the

4:11 if there had been women, more than two

4:15 who approach indecency among your wives

4:19 inherit women unwillingly and place not

4:22 marry not women whom your fathers married

4:23 fosterage and mothers of your wives

4:23 those who are in your care from wives

4:24 are the ones who are married women

4:32 women is a share of what they (f) deserved

4:34 Men are supporters of wives because God

4:43 you came into sexual contact with your wives

4:75 to weakness among the men and the women

4:98 weakness of the men and the women and the

4:127 they ask thee for advice about women. Say:

4:127 in the Book about women who have orphans

4:176 if there had been brothers, men and women,

4:127 to you in the Book about female orphans

4:129 never be able to be just between wives, even

5:6 came into sexual contact with your wives

7:81 approach men with lust instead of women

7:127 sons and we will save alive their women

7:141 your children and save alive your women

14:6 your children and save alive your women

24:31 or their (f) women that their (f) right hands

24:31 was not manifest nakedness of women

24:60 women who are past child-bearing, those

27:55 you men with lust instead of women? Nay

28:4 and saves alive their women. Truly he had

33:30 O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you (f)

33:32 O wives of the Prophet! There is not like you

33:32 There is not among the wives anyone like you

33:52 Women are not lawful for thee in marriage

33:55 nor their (f) women nor what their (f) right

33:59 spouses and thy daughters and the female

40:25 save alive their women. And the cunning of

48:25 for women, ones who believe (f)

49:11 nor women deride other women

49:11 than they, nor women deride other women

58:2 Those of you who say to their wives: Be as

58:3 Be as my mother's back, to their wives

65:1 Prophet! When you divorced your wives, then

65:4 of menstruation among your women

**N S Y**

**3239. NASIYA—verb I perfect—to forget**

2:286 Our Lord! Take us not to task if we forgot

5:13 they forgot an allotment of what they were

5:14 but they forgot an allotment of what they

6:44 So when they forgot about what they were

7:51 We will forget them as they forgot the

7:53 approaches, those who forgot it before

7:165 they forgot of what they were reminded, We

9:67 They forgot God so He forgot them. Truly

9:67 They forgot God so He forgot them. Truly

18:24 thy Lord when thou hadst forgotten

18:57 turned aside from them and forgot what his

18:61 they both forgot their fish and it took to

18:63 we took shelter at the rock, truly I forgot the

18:73 Take me not to task for what I forgot

20:88 god and the God of Moses whom he forgot

20:115 Then he forgot and We find no constancy in

20:126 forgotten them. And thus this Day thou wilt

25:18 until they forgot the Remembrance and had

Concordance of 3240. ANSĀ-3248. ANSHARA *The Sublime Quran*

32:14 Then experience it. As you forgot the  
 32:14 We forgot you. And experience the infinite  
 36:78 He propounded parables for Us and forgot  
 38:26 a severe punishment because they forgot the  
 39:8 he forgot that for which he had been calling  
 45:34 We will forget you as you forgot the meeting  
 58:6 God counted it while they forgot it. And God  
 59:19 forgot God and He caused them to forget

**verb I imperfect (yamsā)—to forget**

2:44 you yourselves forget while you relate the  
 2:237 Forget not grace among you. Truly God is  
 6:41 you will forget whatever partners you  
 7:51 deluded them. So today We will forget  
 20:52 My Lord neither goes astray nor forgets  
 28:77 for the Last Abode and forget not thy share  
 45:34 We will forget you as you forgot the meeting  
 87:6 make thee recite and thou wilt not forget

**verb I imperfect passive (yansā)—  
 to be forgotten**

20:126 And thus this Day thou wilt be forgotten  
**verb I passive participle (mansīy)—**

**one who is forgotten**

19:23 been one who is forgotten—a forgotten thing

**3240. ANSĀ—verb IV perfect—to cause to forget**

12:42 thy master. Then Satan caused him to forget  
 18:63 none but Satan caused me to forget to  
 23:110 they caused you to forget My Remembrance  
 58:19 over them, so he caused them to forget  
 59:19 forgot God and He caused them to forget  
**verb IV imperfect (yunsī)—to cause to forget**  
 2:106 We nullify or cause it to be forgotten  
 6:68 And if Satan should cause thee to forget

**3241. NASY—masculine noun—a forgotten thing**

19:23 one who was forgotten —a forgotten

**3242. NASĪY—masculine noun—forgetful**

19:64 And thy Lord had not been forgetful

**N SH ʔ**

**3243. NASHSHAʔA —verb II perfect—to bring up**

**verb II imperfect passive (yunashshaʔu)—  
 to be brought up**

43:18 Is whoever is brought up amid glitter

**3244. ANSHAʔA—verb IV perfect—to cause to grow**

6:6 We caused to grow after them other  
 6:98 And it is He Who caused you to grow from a  
 6:133 just as He caused you to grow from offspring  
 6:141 it is He Who caused gardens to grow  
 11:61 He caused you to grow from the earth and  
 21:11 caused to grow after them another folk  
 23:14 Again, We caused another creation to grow.  
 23:19 And We caused to grow for you gardens of  
 23:31 Again, We caused to grow another generation  
 23:42 We caused to grow other generations after

23:78 He it is Who caused you to grow, have the  
 28:45 We caused generations to grow and their  
 36:79 will give life to them Who caused them to grow  
 53:32 of you when He caused you to grow  
 56:35 Truly We caused them (f) to grow, a good  
 56:61 your likenesses and We caused you to grow  
 56:72 caused the tree to grow or are We the ones  
 67:23 caused you to grow and assigned you the

**verb IV imperfect (yunshiʔu)—  
 to cause to grow**

13:12 He Who causes the clouds to grow heavy  
 29:20 cause the last growth to grow. Truly God is

**verb IV verbal noun (inshāʔ)—growing**

56:35 We caused them (f) to grow, a good forming  
**verb IV active participle (munshiʔ)—  
 one who causes to grow**

56:72 Is it you who caused the tree to grow or are  
**verb IV perfect passive (munshīʔ)—  
 that which is displayed**

55:24 run with that which is displayed in the sea

**3245. NASHʔAH—feminine noun—growth**

29:20 God will cause the last growth to grow. Truly  
 53:47 and that with Him is another growth  
 56:62 you knew the first growth. Will you not then

**3246. NASHAʔA—verb I perfect—to bring up  
 verb I active participle (nāshiʔah)—  
 one who begins**

73:6 Truly one who begins in the night, is when

**N SH R**

**3247. NASHARA—verb I perfect—to unfold  
 verb I imperfect (yanshuru)—to unfold**

18:16 Your Lord will unfold for you from His  
 42:28 He unfolds His mercy. And He is

**verb I perfect passive (nushira)—  
 to be unfolded**

81:10 and when the scrolls will be unfolded

**verb I verbal noun (1) (nashr)—unfolded**

77:3 causes vegetation to revive, unfolding

**verb I verbal noun (2) (nushūr)—rising**

25:3 over death, nor this life, nor rising up

25:40 had been not hoping for any rising up

25:47 and made the daytime for rising

35:9 earth after its death. Thus will be the rising

67:15 and eat of His provision. To Him is the rising

**verb I active participle (nāshirah)—  
 that which is unfolded**

77:3 causes vegetation to revive, unfolding

**verb I passive participle (manshūr)—  
 that which is unfolded, unrolled**

17:13 which he will meet that which is unfolded

52:3 on an unrolled scroll of parchment

**3248. ANSHARA—verb IV perfect—to revive**

43:11 We revived with it a lifeless land. Thus you

80:22 Again, when He willed, He will revive him

**verb IV imperfect (yunshiru)—to revive**

21:21 the earth, they, ones who revive the dead

**verb IV passive participle (munshar)—**

**one who is revived**

44:35 and we will not be ones who are revived

**3249. INTASHARA—verb VIII perfect—to be difficult**

**verb VIII imperfect (*yantashiru*)—to be difficult**

30:20 when, again, you were mortals dispersed

**verb VIII imperative (*intashir*)—disperse**

33:53 then disperse. And be not one who lingers for

62:10 formal prayer was ended, disperse through

**verb VIII active participle (*muntashir*)—one who is dispersed**

54:7 tombs as if they had been dispersed locusts

**3250. NASHSHARA—verb II perfect—to unroll**

**verb II passive participle (*munashshar*)—to be unrolled**

74:52 them wants to be given unrolled scrolls

**N SH Z**

**3251. NASHAZA—verb I perfect—to move up**

**verb I imperative (*unshuz*)—to move up**

58:11 when it was said: Move up, then move up

58:11 when it was said: Move up, then move up

**verb I verbal noun (*nushūz*)—resistance**

4:34 those whose resistance you fear (f), then

4:128 if a woman feared resistance from her

**3252. ANSHAHA—verb IV imperfect (*yunshizu*)—to set up**

2:259 And look on the bones, how We set them up

**N SH Ṭ**

**3253. NASHATA—verb I perfect—to draw out**

**verb I verbal noun (*nashṭ*)—drawing out**

79:2 by the ones who draw out a drawing out

**verb I active participle (*nāshīṭah*)—one who draws out**

79:2 ones who draw out a drawing out

**N Ş B**

**3254. NAŞIBA—verb I perfect—to use diligence**

**verb I imperative (*inşab*)—work on**

94:7 thy duties, then work on supplication

**verb I verbal noun (1) (*nuşb*)—fatigue**

38:41 Truly Satan afflicted me with fatigue and

**verb noun (2) (*naşab*)—fatigue**

9:120 lights on them nor fatigue nor emptiness in

15:48 In it neither fatigue will afflict them nor

18:62 Certainly we met fatigue from our

35:35 fatigue will not afflict us in it nor will we be

**verb I active participle (feminine, *nāşibah*)—one who is fatigued**

88:3 ones that work, ones who are fatigued

**3255. NAŞABA—verb I perfect—to hoist**

**verb I perfect passive (*nuşiba*)—to be hoisted**

88:19 the mountains, how they were hoisted up

**3256. NUŞUB—masculine noun (plural *anşāb*)—fetish, goal**

5:3 what was sacrificed to fetishes and that you

5:90 fetishes and divining arrows are of the

70:43 as though they had been hurrying to a goal

**3257. NAŞĪB—masculine noun—a share**

2:202 Those, for them is a share of what they

3:23 considered those who were given a share

4:7 men is a share of what was left by the ones

4:7 women is a share of what was left by the

4:7 little or it was much—an apportioned share

4:32 For men is a share of what they deserved

4:32 women is a share of what they (f) deserved

4:33 oaths, then give them their share

4:44 not considered those who were given a share

4:51 considered those who were given a share of

4:53 Or share they in the dominion? Then they

4:85 intercession, there will be for himself a share of

4:118 of Thy servants, an apportioned share

4:141 if the ones who are ungrateful have a share,

6:136 numerous of cultivation and flocks a share

7:37 Those, they will attain their share from the

11:109 We are ones who pay their share in full without

16:56 they assign to what they know not a share

28:77 for the Last Abode and forget not thy share

40:47 you be ones who avail us from a share of the

42:20 We give him of it. And he has not a share in

**N Ş T**

**3258. ANŞATA—verb IV perfect—to pay heed**

**verb IV imperative (*anşit*)—to pay heed**

7:204 was recited, listen and pay heed so that

46:29 they said: Pay heed. And when it was

**N Ş Ḥ**

**3259. NAŞAḤA—verb I perfect—to advise, to be true**

7:79 advised you, except you love not the ones

7:93 the message of my Lord and I advised you

9:91 spend is there fault if they were true to God

**verb I imperfect (*yansāḥu*)—to advise**

7:62 you and advise you and I know from God

11:34 even if I wanted to advise you— if God hadst

**verb I verbal noun (*nuşḥ*)—advice**

11:34 And my advice will not profit you—even if

**verb I active participle (*nāşīḥ*)—one who gives advice, one who looks after someone**

7:21 that I am the one who gives advice to both of

7:68 and I am one who gives advice to you,

7:79 you love not the ones who give advice

12:11 ones who will certainly look after him

28:12 they will be ones who will look after him

28:20 Truly I am the one who gives advice to thee

**3260. NAŞŪḤ—feminine noun—faithful**

66:8 for forgiveness remorsefully, faithfully

**N Ş R**

**3261. NAŞARA—verb I perfect—to help**

Concordance of 3262. TANĀṢARA-3263. INTAṢARA *The Sublime Quran*

- 3:123 God helped you at Badr while you were  
 7:157 him and supported him and helped him  
 8:72 those who gave refuge and helped, those are  
 8:74 those who gave refuge and helped, those are  
 9:25 God certainly helped you in many  
 9:40 If you help him not, then surely God helped  
 21:77 We helped him against the folk who denied  
 37:116 helped them so that they, they had been the  
 46:28 why helped them not those whom they took  
 59:12 if they helped them, they would turn their  
**verb I imperfect (yanṣuru)—to help**  
 3:81 you will believe in him and you will help him  
 3:160 If God helps you, then none will be one who  
 3:160 then who is there who helps you after Him  
 7:192 they are not able to help them nor help  
 7:197 not able to help you nor are they able to help  
 9:14 cover them with shame and help you against  
 9:40 If you help him not, then surely God helped  
 11:30 O my folk! Who would help me against God  
 11:63 who then would help me against God if I  
 18:43 And there is no faction to help him other  
 22:15 thinking that God will never help him  
 22:40 God will help whoever helps Him. Truly  
 22:40 God will help whoever helps Him. Truly  
 22:60 an injustice, God will certainly help him  
 26:93 Are you helped by them or help they  
 28:81 not any faction to help him against God  
 30:5 with the help of God. He helps whom He  
 40:29 prominent on the earth. But who will help us  
 40:51 We will certainly help Our Messengers and  
 42:46 had not been for them any protector to help  
 47:7 If you help God, He will help you and  
 47:7 If you help God, He will help you and  
 48:3 and that God help thee with a mighty help  
 57:25 God would know whoever helps Him  
 59:8 His contentment and they help God and His  
 59:11 we will certainly help you. And God bears  
 59:12 fought against they would not help them  
 67:20 would be an army for you to help you other  
**verb I imperative (unṣur)—help**  
 2:250 and help us against the folk—the ones who  
 2:286 Thou art our Defender so help us against the  
 3:147 make our feet firm and help us against the  
 21:68 Burn him and help your gods if you had been  
 23:26 He said: My Lord! Help me because they  
 23:39 He said: My Lord! Help me because they  
 29:30 He said: My Lord! Help me against the folk  
**verb I imperfect passive (yunṣaru)—  
 to be helped**  
 2:48 be taken from it nor will they be helped  
 2:86 not be lightened nor will they be helped  
 2:123 intercession profit it nor will they be helped  
 3:111 backs on you. Again, they will not be helped  
 11:113 than God. Again, you will not be helped  
 21:39 their backs and they will not be helped  
 23:65 this Day. Truly you will not be helped  
 28:41 Resurrection, they will not be helped  
 36:74 so that perhaps they will be helped  
 39:54 Again, that you will not be helped  
 41:16 degrading; and they will not be helped  
 44:41 defender at all nor will they be helped  
 52:46 them not at all nor will they be helped  
 59:12 Again, they would not be helped by them  
**verb I verbal noun (naṣr)—helping**  
 2:214 be help from God, no doubt, truly the help of  
 2:214 be help from God, no doubt, truly the help of  
 3:13 God confirms with His help whom He wills  
 3:126 will be at rest and there is no help but from  
 6:34 maligned until Our help approached  
 7:192 not able to help them nor help themselves  
 7:197 they are not able to help you nor are  
 8:10 is no help but from God alone. Truly God is  
 8:26 His help and provided you with what is good  
 8:62 It is He Who confirmed thee with His help  
 8:72 then it would be upon you to help them  
 12:110 then Our help drew near. So We were to deliver  
 21:43 able to help themselves nor will they be  
 22:39 And truly Powerful is God to help them  
 25:19 neither be able to turn away from it nor help  
 29:10 if help drew near from thy Lord, they would  
 30:5 with the help of God. He helps whom He  
 30:47 And it had been an obligation on Us to help  
 36:75 They are not able to help them while they  
 48:3 and that God help thee with a mighty help  
 61:13 He gives another thing you love. Help is  
 110:1 the help of God drew near and the victory  
**verb I active participle (nāṣir)—one who helps**  
 3:22 And for them there is no one who helps  
 3:56 for them there is no one who helps  
 3:91 and for them there is no one who helps  
 3:150 and He is Best of the ones who help  
 16:37 and they will have no ones who help  
 29:25 And for you there will be no ones who help  
 30:29 And they will not have ones who help  
 45:34 and there is not for you any one who helps  
 47:13 And there was no one who helps  
 72:24 who is weaker of ones who help and fewer in  
 86:10 be for him any strength nor one who helps  
**verb I passive participle (manṣūr)—  
 one who is helped**  
 17:33 Truly he would be one who is helped by the  
 37:172 truly they are ones who shall be helped  
**3262. TANĀṢARA—verb VI perfect—to help one  
 another**  
**verb VI imperfect (yatanāṣaru)—  
 to help one another**  
 37:25 with you that you help not one another  
**3263. INTAṢARA—verb VIII perfect—to help  
 oneself, to avenge**  
 26:227 God frequently and helped themselves after  
 42:41 As for whoever helped themselves after an  
 47:4 He Himself would have certainly avenged  
**verb VIII imperfect (yantaṣiru)—  
 to help oneself**  
 26:93 helped by them or help they themselves  
 42:39 insolence lit on them, they help each other  
 55:35 brass. Will you not then help yourselves  
**verb VIII imperative (intaṣir)—help oneself**  
 54:10 I am one who is vanquished, so Thou help me  
**verb VIII active participle (muntaṣir)—**

**one who is helpless, one who is aided**

18:43 And he had been one who is helpless  
28:81 and he had been of the ones who are helpless  
51:45 nor had they been ones who are aided  
54:44 Or say they: We are aided altogether

**3264. ISTANŞARA—verb X perfect—to ask for help**

8:72 if they asked you for help in the way of life,  
28:18 That is when who asked for help yesterday

**3265. NAŞĪR—masculine noun (plural anşār)—helper**

2:107 God is there either a protector or a helper  
2:120 from God either a protector or a helper  
2:270 the ones who are unjust there is no helper  
3:52 he said: Who are my helpers for God  
3:52 the disciples said: We will be helpers for God  
3:192 the ones who are unjust any helpers  
4:45 And God sufficed as a helper  
4:52 then thou wilt not find a helper for him  
4:75 Presence and assign for us a helper from  
4:89 from them either a protector or a helper  
4:123 other than God either a protector or a helper  
4:145 and thou wilt not find for them any helper  
4:173 other than God a protector or a helper  
5:72 who are unjust, there are no helpers  
8:40 a Defender and how excellent a Helper  
9:74 them on earth either a protector or a helper  
9:100 ones who emigrate and the helpers and those  
9:116 either a protector or a helper  
9:117 the ones who emigrate and the helpers who  
17:75 thou wouldst find for thyself no helper  
17:80 from Thy Presence a helping authority  
17:80 from Thy Presence a helping authority  
22:71 and there is no helper for the ones who are  
22:78 Defender and how excellent a Helper  
25:31 sufficed as one who guides and as a helper  
29:22 than God either a protector nor a helper  
33:17 other than God a protector or a helper  
33:65 not find a protector nor a helper  
35:37 because there is no helper for ones who are  
42:8 for them either a protector or a helper  
42:31 other than God either a protector or a helper  
48:22 not have found a protector or a helper  
61:14 O those who believed! Be helpers of God as  
61:14 said to the disciples: Who are my helpers for  
61:14 The disciples said: We are the helpers for  
71:25 not for themselves any helpers other than

**3266. NAŞRĀNĪ—masculine noun (plural naşārā)—a Christian**

2:62 those who became Jews and the Christians  
2:111 ones who had been Jews or Christians  
2:113 the Jews said: The Christians are not based o  
2:113 the Christians said: The Jews are not based  
2:120 nor the Christians until thou hast followed  
2:135 you ones who are Jews or Christians  
2:140 had been ones who are Jews or Christians  
3:67 been neither a Jew nor a Christian  
5:14 And from those who said: We are Christians,

5:18 the Jews and Christians said: We are the  
5:51 yourselves the Jews and the Christians as  
5:69 Christians— whoever believed in God and  
5:82 are those who said: We are Christians  
9:30 and the Christians said: The Messiah is the  
22:17 and the Sabians and the Christians and the

**N Ş F**

**3267. NIŞF—masculine noun—half**

2:237 then half of what you undertook as a duty  
4:11 there had been one, then for her is half  
4:12 half of what your spouses left if they be with  
4:25 on them is half of the ones who are free,  
4:176 and he has a sister, then for her is half of  
73:3 for half of it or reduce it a little  
73:20 half of it or a third of it along with a section

**N Ş W**

**3268. NĀŞIYAH—feminine noun (plural nawāşī)—a forelock**

11:56 but He is One Who Takes of its forelock  
55:41 they will be taken by their forelocks and  
96:15 will surely lay hold of him by the forelock  
96:16 a lying, inequitable forelock

**N Ḍ J**

**3269. NAḌIJA—verb I perfect—to be wholly burned**

4:56 As often as their skins were wholly burned

**N Ḍ KH**

**3270. NADDĀKH—masculine noun—gushing**

55:66 In them both are two springs gushing

**N Ḍ D**

**3271. NADĪD—masculine noun—ranged**

50:10 date palm trees with ranged spathes

**3272. NADADA—verb I perfect—to spread one over another**

**verb I passive participle (mandūd)—one on another**

11:82 on it rocks of baked clay, one on another  
56:29 and acacias one on another

**N Ḍ R**

**3273. NADRAH—feminine noun—radiancy**

76:11 would make them find radiancy and  
83:24 on their faces the radiancy of bliss

**3274. NADARA—verb I perfect—to endow with brilliance**

**verb I active participle (nādirah)—beaming**

75:22 Faces on that Day will be ones that beam

**N Ṭ H**

**3275. NAṬĪHAH—feminine noun—an animal gored to death**

5:3 its death, and the animal gored to death

**N Ṭ F**

**3276. NUṬFAH—feminine noun—seminal fluid**

16:4 the human being from seminal fluid. That is  
 18:37 again, out of seminal fluid, and, again  
 22:5 earth dust, again, from seminal fluid  
 23:13 We made him into seminal fluid in  
 23:14 Again, We created a clot from seminal fluid.  
 35:11 from earth dust; again, from seminal fluid  
 36:77 that We created him from seminal fluid  
 40:67 from earth dust; again, from seminal fluid  
 53:46 from seminal fluid when it is emitted  
 75:37 drop of sperm to be emitted in seminal fluid  
 76:2 human being of a mingling of seminal fluid  
 80:19 He created him from seminal fluid then

**N Ṭ Q**

**3277. NAṬAQA—verb I imperfect (yanṭiqu)—to speak for itself**

21:63 if they had been able to speak for themselves  
 21:65 known that these speak not for themselves  
 23:62 speaks The Truth for itself. And they will  
 27:85 And they will speak nothing for themselves  
 37:92 Why speak you not for yourselves  
 45:29 speaks for itself against you with The Truth  
 51:23 Truth just as you yourselves speak  
 53:3 nor speaks he for himself out of desire  
 77:35 This Day they will not speak for themselves

**verb I verbal noun (manṭiq)—utterance**

27:16 We were taught the utterance of the birds

**3278. ANṬAQA—verb IV perfect—to give speech**

41:21 We were given speech by God Who gave  
 41:21 Who gave speech to all things. And He

**N Ṭ R**

**3279. NAẒARA—verb I perfect—to look on**

9:127 some looked at some others, saying: Is any  
 37:88 And he looked on with a glimpse at the stars  
 74:21 Again, he looked on  
 2:50 the people of Pharaoh while you look on

**verb I imperfect (yanẓuru)—to look on, to expect, to behold, to wait**

2:55 thunderbolt look you while you look on  
 2:210 So do they look on but that God approach  
 3:77 God will neither speak to them nor look on  
 3:143 Then surely you saw and look on it  
 6:158 Look they on only that the angels approach  
 7:53 Look they on for nothing but its  
 7:129 on the earth so that He will look on how you  
 7:143 O my Lord! Cause me to see that I look on  
 7:185 Expect they not in the kingdom of the  
 7:198 Thou hast seen them look on thee, but they  
 8:6 been driven to death and they look on at it  
 10:14 on the earth after them that We look on how  
 10:43 And among them are some who look on thee.  
 12:109 Then look on how had been the Ultimate  
 16:33 Look they not on but that the angels  
 18:19 O let him look on which is the purest food  
 22:15 Then let him look on whether his cunning

27:27 Solomon said: We will look on whether thou  
 27:41 her throne for her that we look on whether  
 30:9 they not through the earth? Then look on  
 33:19 thou wilt see them look on thee, their eyes  
 35:43 look they on but a custom of the ancient  
 35:44 not through the earth? Then look on how had  
 36:49 They expect but one Cry which will take  
 37:19 one Scare, so when they will be looking on it  
 38:15 These expect not but one Cry. There was no  
 39:68 Then they will be upright looking on  
 40:21 they not through the earth? Then look on  
 40:82 not through the earth? Then look on how  
 42:45 humility looking on with secretive glances  
 43:66 Looked they on but for the Hour that will  
 47:10 Then look on how had been the Ultimate  
 47:18 Look they then on not but the Hour that  
 47:20 who in their hearts is a sickness look on  
 50:6 Look they not on the heaven above them,  
 51:44 took them while they were look on  
 56:84 and you looking on at the time  
 59:18 let every person look on what is put forward  
 78:40 will look on what his hands put forward and  
 80:24 Then let the human being look on his food  
 83:23 on raised benches, looking on  
 83:35 seated on raised benches, they look on  
 86:5 So let the human being look on of what he  
 88:17 Will they not then look on the camel, how it

**verb I imperative (unẓur)—look on, wait**

2:104 Say not: Look at us, but say: Wait for us  
 2:259 Then look on thy food and thy drink  
 2:259 And look on the bones, how We set them up  
 2:259 They are not spoiled. And look on thy donkey  
 3:137 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 4:46 Wait for us, it would have been better for  
 4:50 Look on how they devise a lie against God;  
 5:75 signs to them. Again, look on how misled  
 5:75 look on how We make manifest the signs to  
 6:11 through the earth; again, look on how had  
 6:24 Look on how they have lied against  
 6:46 Look on how We diversify the signs  
 6:65 Look on how We diversify the signs so that  
 6:99 Look on its fruit when it bore fruit and its  
 7:84 We rained down a rain on them so look on  
 7:86 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 7:103 so look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 7:143 He said: Thou wilt never see Me but look on  
 10:39 so look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 10:73 then look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 10:101 Say: Look on what is in the heavens and the  
 16:36 So journey through the earth. Then look on  
 17:21 Look on how We gave advantage to some of  
 17:48 Look on how they propounded parables for  
 20:97 look on thy god that thou hadst stayed with,  
 25:9 Look on how they propound for thee parables  
 27:14 injustice and self-exaltation. So look on how  
 27:28 Again, turn away from them and look on  
 27:33 command is for thee. So look on what thou  
 27:51 So look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
 27:69 through the earth. Then look on how had  
 28:40 the water of the sea; so look on how had been  
 29:20 through the earth and look on how He began

Concordance of **3280. NAZRAH-3289. AN<sup>c</sup>AMA** *The Sublime Quran*

30:42 through the earth. Then look on how had  
30:50 Look on the effects of the mercy of God, how  
37:73 look on how had been the Ultimate End of  
37:102 that I am sacrificing thee. So look on what  
43:25 So We requited them. Then look on how had  
57:13 to those who believed: Wait for us that we

**verb I verbal noun (nazar)—looking**

47:20 with the look of one who is fainting at death.

**verb I active participle (nāzīr)—  
one who looks**

2:69 the ones who look on her joyous  
7:108 was shimmering white to the ones who look  
15:16 them appear pleasing to the ones who look  
26:33 is when it was white to the ones who look  
27:35 will be one who looks with what returns the  
33:53 being ones who look for the proper time and  
75:23 ones who look towards their Lord

**3280. NAZRAH—feminine noun—glimpse**

37:88 And he looked on with a glimpse at the stars

**3281. ANZARA—verb IV perfect—to give respite**

**verb IV imperfect (yunziru)—to give respite**

7:195 try to outwit me and give me no respite  
10:71 decide against me and give me no respite  
11:55 me altogether. Again, give me no respite

**verb IV imperative (anzir)—to give respite**

7:14 Satan said: Give me respite until the Day  
15:36 Iblis said: O my Lord! Give me respite until  
38:79 My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day

**verb IV imperfect passive (yunzarū)—  
to be given respite**

2:162 for them nor will they be given respite  
3:88 them nor will they be given respite  
6:8 be decided. Again, no respite would be given  
16:85 for them nor will they be given respite  
21:40 come back nor will they be given respite  
32:29 belief nor will they be given respite

**verb IV passive participle (munzar)—  
one who is given respite**

7:15 art among the ones who are given respite  
15:8 not have been ones who are given respite  
15:37 art among the ones who are given respite  
26:203 Are we ones who are given respite  
38:80 among the ones who are given respite  
44:29 nor had they been ones who are given respite

**3282. INTAZARA—verb VIII perfect—to watch  
and wait**

**verb VIII imperfect (yantaziru)—  
to wait awhile**

10:102 wait awhile. I am with you among the ones  
33:23 who wait awhile. And they substituted not  
**verb VIII imperative (intazir)—wait awhile**  
6:158 Say: Wait awhile! We too are ones who are  
7:71 down any authority? Then wait awhile  
10:20 unseen belongs only to God. So wait awhile  
10:102 So wait they awhile like in the days of those  
11:122 wait awhile. We too are ones who are  
32:30 aside from them and wait awhile. Truly they  
**verb VIII active participle (muntazir)—**

**one who is waiting awhile**

6:158 We too are ones who are waiting awhile  
7:71 among the ones waiting awhile  
10:20 with you of the ones who are waiting awhile  
10:102 you among the ones who waiting awhile  
11:122 We too are ones who are waiting awhile  
32:30 Truly they are ones who are waiting awhile

**3283. NAZIRAH—feminine noun—a respite**

2:280 possessing adversity, then a respite

**N<sup>c</sup> J**

**3284. NA<sup>c</sup>JAH—feminine noun (plural ni<sup>c</sup>āj)—  
a female sheep**

38:23 brother. He has ninety-nine female ewe,  
38:23 female ewe, while I have one ewe  
38:24 in asking for thy ewe in addition to his ewes  
38:24 in asking for thy ewe in addition to his ewes

**N<sup>c</sup> S**

**3285. NA<sup>c</sup>ASA—verb I perfect—to be sleepy  
verb I verbal noun (nu<sup>c</sup>ās)—sleepiness**

3:154 for you after lament. Sleepiness overcame  
8:11 when a sleepiness enwraps you as a safety

**N<sup>c</sup> Q**

**3286. NA<sup>c</sup>AQA—verb I perfect—to shout  
verb I imperfect (yan<sup>c</sup>aqu)—to shout**

2:171 like the parable of those who shout to what

**N<sup>c</sup> L**

**3287. NA<sup>c</sup>L—feminine noun—a shoe**

20:12 thy Lord! So take off thy shoes. Truly thou

**N<sup>c</sup> M**

**3288. NA<sup>cc</sup>AMA—verb II perfect—to laud**

89:15 honored him and lauded him, he says: My

**3289. AN<sup>c</sup>AMA—verb IV perfect—with prepo-  
sition <sup>c</sup>alā to be gracious, past favor**

1:7 of those to whom Thou wert gracious  
2:40 with which I was gracious to you  
2:47 with which I was gracious to you  
2:122 I was gracious to you and that I gave you  
4:69 those are to whom God was gracious  
4:72 God was gracious to me that I be not a  
5:23 fear to disobey to whom God was gracious  
8:53 He was gracious to a folk until they first  
17:83 We were gracious to the human being, he  
19:58 they are to whom God was gracious to from  
27:19 Thou wert gracious to me and ones who are  
28:17 For that with which Thou wert gracious  
33:37 hast said to him to whom God was gracious  
33:37 thou wert gracious: Hold back thy spouse to  
41:51 when We were gracious to the human being,  
43:59 but a servant to whom We were gracious.  
46:15 Thou wert gracious to me and to ones who



**3290. NI<sup>c</sup>MAH—feminine noun (plural *an<sup>c</sup>um*)—divine blessing, past favor**

2:40 Remember My divine blessing  
 2:47 Remember My divine blessing  
 2:122 Remember My divine blessing  
 2:150 I fulfill My divine blessing on you  
 2:211 substitutes the divine blessing of God  
 2:231 Remember the divine blessing of God on you  
 3:103 remember the divine blessing of God on you  
 3:103 brothers and sisters by His divine blessing  
 3:171 the good tidings of the divine blessing from  
 3:174 they turned about with divine blessing from  
 5:3 for you and I fulfilled My divine blessing  
 5:6 His divine blessing on you so that perhaps  
 5:7 remember the divine blessing of God on you  
 5:11 Remember the divine blessing of God  
 5:20 Remember the divine blessing of God on you  
 5:110 Remember My divine blessing on thee and  
 8:53 Who Causes to Alter a divine blessing  
 12:6 and He will fulfill His divine blessing  
 14:6 Remember the divine blessing of God to you  
 14:28 for the divine blessing of God and caused  
 14:34 were to number the divine blessing of God,  
 16:18 if you number the divine blessing of God,  
 16:53 of divine blessing is from God; after that  
 16:71 Why negate they the divine blessing of God  
 16:72 and are ungrateful for the divine blessing of  
 16:81 His divine blessing to you so that perhaps you  
 16:83 They recognize the divine blessing of God.  
 16:112 it was ungrateful for the divine blessings of  
 16:114 and give thanks for the divine blessings of  
 16:121 is thankful for His divine blessings  
 26:22 Beyond this past favor with which thou hast  
 27:19 that I give thanks for Thy divine blessing  
 29:67 are they ungrateful for the divine blessing  
 31:20 His divine blessing, that which is manifest  
 31:31 divine blessing of God that He causes you to  
 33:9 Remember the divine blessing of God  
 35:3 Remember the divine blessing of God on you  
 37:57 divine blessing of my Lord I would have been  
 39:8 Again, when He granted him divine blessing  
 39:49 Again, We granted him divine blessing from  
 43:13 you may remember the divine blessing  
 46:15 I may give thanks for Thy divine blessing  
 48:2 that He fulfill His divine blessing on thee  
 49:8 from God and His divine blessing. And God  
 52:29 Thou art not, by the divine blessing of thy  
 54:35 as a divine blessing from Us. Thus We give  
 68:2 by the divine blessing of thy Lord, one who is  
 68:49 If a divine blessing followed him not, one  
 92:19 to be given for divine blessings  
 93:11 And as for the divine blessing of thy Lord

**3291. NA<sup>c</sup>IMA—verb I perfect—to be joyful  
 verb I active participle (*nā<sup>c</sup>imah*)—  
 one who is pleasant**

88:8 Day will be ones that are pleasant

**3292. NA<sup>c</sup>MAH—feminine noun—prosperity**

44:27 and prosperity in which they had been ones  
 73:11 those imbued with prosperity and respite

**3293. NA<sup>c</sup>MĀ—feminine noun—favor**

11:10 if We caused him to experience favor after

**3294. NA<sup>c</sup>ĪM—masculine noun—bliss**

5:65 them to enter into Gardens of Bliss  
 9:21 Gardens for them in which is abiding bliss  
 10:9 will run beneath them in Gardens of Bliss  
 22:56 morality will be in Gardens of Bliss  
 26:85 me one who inherits the Garden of Bliss  
 31:8 with morality, for them are Gardens of Bliss  
 37:43 in the Gardens of Bliss  
 52:17 Godfearing will be in Gardens and bliss  
 56:12 in the Gardens of Bliss  
 56:89 and fragrant herbs and a Garden of Bliss  
 68:34 are Godfearing are Gardens of Bliss with  
 70:38 being caused to enter into a Garden of Bliss  
 76:20 again, thou wilt have seen bliss and a  
 82:13 Truly the pious will be in bliss  
 83:22 Truly the pious will be in bliss  
 83:24 recognize on their faces the radiancy of bliss  
 102:8 be asked on that day about the bliss

**3295. NA<sup>c</sup>AM—masculine noun (plural *an<sup>c</sup>ām*)—flock**

3:14 are distinguished, and flocks and cultivation  
 4:119 then they will slit the ears of the flocks  
 5:1 Flocks of animals were permitted to you  
 5:95 recompense is like what he killed of flocks  
 6:136 numerous of cultivation and flocks a share  
 6:138 These flocks and cultivation are banned  
 6:138 and there are flocks whose backs were  
 6:138 and flocks that they remember not the Name  
 6:139 What is in the bellies of these flocks  
 6:142 flocks are some as beasts of burden and  
 7:179 Those are like flocks. Nay! They are  
 10:24 humanity and flocks— until when the earth  
 16:5 He created the flocks for you in which there  
 16:66 for you in the flocks is a lesson. We satiate  
 16:80 assigned for you the hides of flocks for  
 20:54 Eat and give attention to your flocks. Truly  
 22:28 whatever He provided them from flocks of  
 22:30 to you were the flocks, but what will be  
 22:34 over what We provided them of flocks of  
 23:21 in the flocks there is a lesson. We satiate you  
 25:44 They are not but as flocks. Nay! They are  
 25:49 We created flocks on it and many human  
 26:133 He furnished relief to you with flocks and  
 32:27 crops with it from which their flocks eat and  
 35:28 humanity and moving creatures and flocks,  
 36:71 Our hands have done, flocks? So they were o  
 39:6 to descend for you eight pairs of flocks  
 40:79 God is He Who made for you flocks among  
 42:11 you spouses of yourselves and of the flocks  
 43:12 for you the boats and the flocks on which you  
 47:12 take joy in eating as the flocks eat, the fire will  
 79:33 an enjoyment for you and for your flocks  
 80:32 an enjoyment for you and your flocks

**3296. NI<sup>MA</sup>—verb I irregular verb—how excellent, how bountiful**

2:271 your charity, then how bountiful it is  
 3:136 how bountiful is the compensation for the  
 3:173 enough for us and how excellent is He, The  
 4:58 how excellent God admonishes you of it.  
 8:40 How excellent a Defender and how excellent  
 8:40 How excellent a Defender and how excellent  
 13:24 you endured patiently. How excellent is the  
 16:30 how excellent will be the abode of the ones  
 18:31 for good deeds and how excellent a place of  
 22:78 a Defender and how excellent a Helper  
 22:78 How excellent a Defender and how excellent  
 29:58 How excellent is the compensation for the  
 37:75 Noah cried out to Us. And how excellent  
 38:30 Solomon on David. How excellent a servant.  
 38:44 How excellent a servant. Truly he was  
 39:74 How excellent a compensation for the ones  
 51:48 We spread it forth. How excellent are the  
 77:23 We measured. How bountiful are the ones

**N GH D**

**3297. ANGHADA—verb IV perfect—to nod  
 verb IV imperfect (*yunghidu*)—to nod**  
 17:51 they will nod their heads at thee and say:

**N F TH**

**3298. NAFFĀTHAH—feminine noun—one who blows**  
 113:4 who practice magic, blowing on the knots

**N F Ḥ**

**3299. NAFḤAH—feminine noun—a breath**  
 21:46 And if a breath afflicted them of

**N F KH**

**3300. NAFAKHA—verb I perfect—to blow,  
 with preposition *fī* to breathe**  
 15:29 I shaped him and breathed into him of My  
 21:91 her private parts. Then We breathed into her  
 32:9 Again, He shaped him and breathed into him  
 38:72 I shaped him and breathed into him My  
 66:12 of her private parts, so We breathed into it of  
**verb I imperfect (*yanfukhu*)—to breathe**  
 3:49 I breathe into it and it will become a bird  
 5:110 thou hast breathed into it and it becomes  
**verb I imperative (*unfukh*)—blow**  
 18:96 He said: Blow, until when he made it a fire  
**verb I perfect passive (*nufikha*)—to be blown**  
 18:99 and the trumpet will be blown  
 23:101 trumpet will be blown, there will be no  
 36:51 And the trumpet would be blown. That is  
 39:68 And the trumpet will be blown. Then who  
 39:68 God willed. Again, it will be blown another  
 50:20 the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of  
 69:13 And when the trumpet will be blown with  
**verb I imperfect passive (*yunfakhu*)—  
 to be blown**  
 6:73 on a Day when the trumpet will be blown  
 20:102 On the Day the trumpet will be blown, We

27:87 which the trumpet will be blown, whoever  
 78:18 a Day the trumpet is blown. Then you

**3301. NAFKHAH—feminine noun—gust**

69:13 the trumpet will be blown with one gust

**N F D**

**3302. NAFIDA—verb I perfect—to come to an end**

18:109 of my Lord come to an end even if We  
 31:27 of God would not come to an end. Truly God  
**verb I imperfect (*yanfadu*)—  
 to come to an end**  
 16:96 is with you will come to an end and whatever  
 18:109 the sea would come to an end before the  
**verb I verbal noun (*nafād*)—coming to an end**  
 38:54 For it, there is no coming to an end

**N F DH**

**3303. NAFADHA—verb I perfect—to pass through**

**verb I imperfect (*yanfudhu*)—**  
 55:33 to pass through the areas of the heavens and  
 55:33 then pass through them! But you will not  
 55:33 then pass through them! But you will not

**N F R**

**3304. NAFARA —verb I perfect—to move forward**

9:122 If every band moved not forward of them but  
**verb I imperfect (*yanfiru*)—to move forward**  
 9:39 move forward, He will punish you with a  
 9:81 And they said: Move not forward in the heat  
 9:122 who believe to move forward collectively  
**verb I imperative (*infir*)—move forward**  
 4:71 Take your precautions then move forward  
 4:71 of men or move forward altogether  
 9:38 Move forward in the way of God, you  
 9:41 Move forward light and heavy, and struggle  
**verb I verbal noun (*nufūr*)—aversion**  
 17:41 and it increases them only in aversion  
 17:46 they turned their backs in aversion  
 25:60 And it increased aversion in them  
 35:42 it increased nothing in them but aversion  
 67:21 turning in disdain and aversion

**3305. NAFAR—masculine noun—group**

18:34 than thee and am mightier than a group of  
 46:29 We turned away from thee, groups of men or  
 72:1 Say: It was revealed to me that a group of

**3306. ISTANFARA—verb X perfect—to run away in fright**

**verb X active participle (*mustanfir*)—  
 one who is frightened**  
 74:50 as though they had been frightened donkeys

**3307. NAFĪR—masculine noun—soldiery**

17:6 and wealth and made you more in soldiery

Concordance of 3308. TANAFFASA-3310. NAFS *The Sublime Quran*

N F S

**3308. TANAFFASA—verb V perfect—to sigh**

81:18 and by the morning, when it sighed

**3309. TANĀFASA—verb VI perfect—to strive for**

**verb VI imperfect (*yatanāfasu*)—to strive for**

83:26 So for that then the ones who strive, strive

**verb VI active participle (*mutanāfis*)—  
one who strives**

83:26 So for that then the ones who strive, strive

**3310. NAFS—feminine noun (plural *anfus, nufūs*)—self, soul, life, person, by myself, own kind, by themselves, to one another, each other, reflexive when followed by a pronominal suffix like -self, selves, *min tilqā<sup>3</sup> nafsi* of my own accord, *rāwada<sup>c</sup> an nafsihi* to solicit, *shaqq al-nafs* great distress or trouble, *tāba nafsān* to be pleased to do something**

2:233 No soul is placed with a burden but to its  
2:9 while they deceive none but themselves  
2:44 you yourselves forget while you recount the  
2:48 be Godfearing of a Day when no soul will  
2:48 will give recompense for another soul at all  
2:54 Who is your Fashioner and kill your souls  
2:54 taking the calf to yourselves to worship  
2:57 they had been doing wrong to themselves  
2:72 when you killed a soul, then you put up an  
2:84 shed your blood nor drive yourselves out  
2:85 Again, you are these—killing yourselves and  
2:87 with what you yourselves yearn not for  
2:90 was that for which they sold out themselves  
2:102 was that for which they sold their souls  
2:109 ungrateful out of jealousy within themselves  
2:110 good you put forward for yourselves  
2:123 be Godfearing of a Day when no soul will  
2:123 soul at all nor will the equivalent be  
2:130 Abraham, but he who fooled himself  
2:155 diminution of wealth and lives and fruits  
2:187 you had been dishonest to yourselves  
2:207 among humanity is he who sells himself  
2:223 you willed and put forward for yourselves  
2:228 are to be divorced will await by themselves  
2:231 that, then surely he did wrong himself  
2:234 will await by themselves four months and  
2:234 what they (f) accomplished for themselves (f)  
2:235 women or for what you hid in yourselves  
2:235 God knows what is within yourselves  
2:240 in what they (f) accomplished for themselves  
2:265 of God and for confirming their souls  
2:272 good you spend, it is for yourselves  
2:281 every soul will be paid its account in full  
2:284 whether you show what is within yourselves,  
2:286 God places not a burden on a soul beyond its  
3:25 no doubt in it? The account of every soul  
3:28 God cautions you of Himself and to God is  
3:30 Day when every soul will find that which is  
3:30 God cautions you of Himself, and God is  
3:61 your women and ourselves and yourselves  
3:61 your women and ourselves and yourselves

3:69 cause none to go astray but themselves and  
3:93 Israel, Jacob, forbade to himself before the  
3:117 of the folk who did wrong themselves  
3:117 wrong them, but they do wrong themselves  
3:135 did wrong to themselves, they remembered  
3:145 It had not been for any soul to die but with  
3:154 while a section caused themselves grief  
3:154 from God, they conceal within themselves  
3:161 account will be paid in full of every soul  
3:164 among them a Messenger from themselves  
3:165 is this from? Say: It is from yourselves  
3:168 Say: Then drive off death from yourselves  
3:178 to them that is better for themselves  
3:185 Every soul is one that experiences death  
3:186 be tried with your wealth and yourselves  
4:1 from a single soul and from it created its  
4:4 they (f) were truly pleased to offer to you  
4:29 kill not yourselves. Truly God had been  
4:49 considered those who make themselves seem  
4:63 say to them concerning themselves  
4:64 if, when they did wrong themselves, they  
4:65 Again, they find within themselves no  
4:66 for them that you kill yourselves  
4:79 evil deeds lit on thee then is from thyself  
4:84 not placed with a burden but for thyself  
4:95 of God with their wealth and their lives  
4:95 with their wealth and their lives by a degree  
4:97 ones who are unjust to themselves— they  
4:107 for those who are dishonest to themselves  
4:110 whoever does evil or does wrong to himself  
4:111 truly he earns it only against himself  
4:113 they cause none to go astray but themselves  
4:128 reconciliation is better and persons were  
4:135 as witnesses for God even against yourselves  
5:25 My Lord! I control no one but myself  
5:30 Then his soul prompted him to kill his  
5:32 killed a person, other than in retribution for  
5:32 other than in retribution for another person  
5:45 for them in it: A life for a life and an eye for  
5:45 for them in it: A life for a life and an eye for  
5:52 they kept secret within themselves—  
5:70 them with what they themselves yearn not  
5:80 was put forward for them themselves so that  
5:105 Upon you is the charge of your souls  
5:116 Thou hast known what is in my soul and I  
5:116 my soul and I know not what is in Thy Soul  
6:12 He prescribed mercy for Himself  
6:12 in it. Those who lost themselves that Day  
6:20 But those, they who lost themselves  
6:24 they have lied against themselves  
6:26 none but themselves, but they are not aware  
6:54 Your Lord prescribed mercy for Himself  
6:70 But remind with it, the Quran, so that a soul  
6:93 Relinquish your souls. Today you will be  
6:98 Who caused you to grow from a single soul  
6:104 perceived, it will be for his own soul  
6:123 plan not but against themselves although  
6:130 from among yourselves relating to you My  
6:130 and they bore witness against themselves  
6:151 And kill not a soul which God forbade unless  
6:152 We will not place a burden on any soul but to

*Concordance of 3310. NAFS The Sublime Quran*

6:158	belief will not profit a person if he believed	13:11	until they alter what is within themselves
6:164	each soul will earn only for itself	13:16	They control not themselves, neither
6:164	earn only for itself. No burdened soul	13:33	then One Who Sustains Every Soul
7:9	lost their souls because they had been doing	13:42	every person earns and the ones who are
7:23	Our Lord! We did wrong to ourselves	14:22	So blame me not, but blame yourselves
7:37	us and they bore witness against themselves	14:45	of those who did wrong to themselves
7:42	We place no burden on any soul beyond its	14:51	God would give recompense to every soul for
7:53	Surely they lost themselves. Went astray	16:7	adverse circumstances to yourselves
7:160	they had been doing wrong to themselves	16:28	they are ones who are unjust to themselves
7:172	called to them to witness of themselves	16:33	had been doing wrong to themselves
7:177	had been doing wrong to themselves	16:72	assigned to you spouses of your own kind
7:188	Say: I rule not over myself either for profit	16:89	against them from among themselves
7:189	It is He Who created you from a single soul	16:111	every soul will approach, disputing for itself
7:192	able to help them nor help themselves	16:111	every soul will approach, disputing for itself
7:197	you nor are they able to help themselves	16:111	for every soul, its account will be paid in
7:205	remember thy Lord in thyself humbly and	16:118	they had been doing wrong to themselves
7:205	remember thy Lord in thyself humbly and	17:7	you would be doing good for yourselves
8:53	they first alter what is within themselves	17:14	Recite thy book! This day thy soul sufficed
8:72	struggled with their wealth and their lives in	17:15	guided is truly guided only for his own soul
9:17	the ones who bear witness against themselves	17:25	in knowledge of what is within yourselves
9:20	with their wealth and their lives are sublime	17:33	And kill not a soul which God forbade
9:35	This is what you treasured up for yourselves	18:6	thou wilt be one who consumes thyself with
9:36	So do not wrong yourselves in it. And fight	18:28	thou patience thyself with those who call to
9:41	your lives in the way of God. That is better	18:35	while he is one who is unjust to himself
9:42	They will cause themselves to perish and	18:51	themselves nor had I been one to take to
9:44	struggle with their wealth and their lives	18:74	Hadst thou killed a pure soul
9:55	their souls depart while they are ones who	18:74	a soul? Certainly thou hadst brought about a
9:70	they had been doing wrong to themselves	20:15	it so that every soul is given recompense for
9:81	with their wealth and themselves in the way	20:40	thou hadst killed a soul, but We delivered
9:85	in the present and their souls depart	20:41	And I chose thee for service for Myself
9:88	struggled with their wealth and their lives	20:67	So Moses sensed awe in himself
9:111	from the ones who believe themselves and	20:96	cast it forth. And thus my soul enticed me
9:118	for all its breadth— and their souls became	21:35	Every soul will be one that experiences
9:120	nor prefer themselves more than himself	21:47	no soul will be wronged at all. And even if
9:120	the Messenger of God nor prefer themselves	21:64	they returned to one another. Then they
9:128	you a Messenger from among yourselves	21:102	in that for which their souls lusted, will be
10:15	Say: It be not possible for me to substitute it	23:62	We place not a burden on any soul but to its
10:23	your insolence is only against yourselves	23:103	then those are those who lost themselves
10:30	There every soul will be tried for what it did	24:6	but themselves—let the testimony of one of
10:44	at all, but humanity does wrong itself	24:12	female believers the better of themselves
10:49	not either hurt or profit for myself, but what	24:61	nor on yourselves that you eat from your
10:54	And if there would be for every person who	24:61	houses, then greet one another with a
10:100	person to believe but by the permission of	25:3	they neither possess for themselves hurt nor
10:108	he is only truly guided for his own self	25:21	arrogant among themselves defiant, turning
11:21	Those are those who lost their souls. What	25:68	to another god with God nor kill the soul
11:31	in knowledge of what is within their souls	26:3	wouldst be one who consumes thyself in grief
11:101	Rather they did wrong themselves	27:14	And they negated them although their souls
11:105	On the Day it approaches, no person will	27:40	truly he gives thanks for himself. And
12:18	He said: Nay! Your souls enticed you with a	27:44	I did wrong to myself, and I submitted with
12:23	she in whose house she solicited him	27:92	then he is truly guided only for himself; and
12:26	Joseph said: She solicited me, enticing me to	28:16	Truly I did wrong to myself so forgive me
12:30	spiritual warrior (m) enticing him to evil	28:19	want to kill me as thou hadst killed a soul
12:32	I solicited him, enticing him to evil	28:33	He said: My Lord! Truly I killed a soul
12:51	you solicited Joseph, enticing him to evil	29:6	struggled, he struggles only for himself.
12:51	I solicited him, enticing him to evil, and	29:40	but they had been doing wrong themselves
12:53	I declare my soul not innocent. Truly the	29:57	soul will be one that experiences death.
12:53	Truly the soul is that which incites to	30:8	reflect not in themselves, yet, God created
12:54	to me so that I attach him to myself	30:9	they had been doing wrong to themselves
12:68	but it was a need of Jacob's inner self which	30:21	for you spouses from among yourselves
12:77	Joseph kept it secret within himself, not	30:28	a parable for you from yourselves. Have you
12:83	He said: You were enticed by your souls into	30:28	like your awe for each other. Thus We



Concordance of 3313. MANĀFI-3316. NĀFAQA The Sublime Quran

22:13 whose hurting is nearer than his profiting  
 25:3 hurt nor profit nor have they dominion over  
 34:42 power over some others to profit nor hurt  
 48:11 bring you profit? Nay! God had been Aware

**3313. MANĀFI<sup>c</sup>—feminine noun (plural of manfa<sup>ah</sup>)—uses, profits**

2:219 profits for humanity and their sin is more  
 16:5 there is warmth and many profits and of  
 22:28 that they bear witness to what profits them  
 22:33 in that is what profits for a term, that which  
 23:21 In them are many profits and of them you  
 36:73 they have profits from them and a drinking  
 40:80 you have what profits from them and that  
 57:25 in which is vigorous might and profits

**N F Q**

**3314. ANFAQA—verb IV perfect—to spend**

2:215 Say: Whatever you spent for good is for the  
 2:262 again, pursue not what they spent with  
 2:270 contributions you spent or vows that you  
 4:34 over others and because they spent of their  
 4:39 and the Last Day and spent out of what God  
 8:63 hearts together. And if thou hadst spent  
 13:22 the formal prayer and spent out of what  
 18:42 he spent on it, and it was that which has fallen  
 25:67 they spent, neither exceed all bounds nor are  
 34:39 you spent of anything. He will replace it.  
 35:29 spent out of what We provided them  
 57:7 who believed and spent, for them is a great  
 57:10 are those among you who spent before  
 57:10 sublime in degree than those who spent  
 60:10 them (m) what they (m) have spent. There is  
 60:10 what you (m) spent and let them ask for  
 60:10 and let them ask for what they (m) spent  
 60:11 spouses went of what they spent. And be

**verb IV imperfect (yunfiq)—to spend**

2:3 they spend out of what We provided them  
 2:215 They ask thee what they should spend  
 2:219 they ask thee how much they should spend  
 2:261 A parable of those who spend their wealth in  
 2:262 Those who spend their wealth in the way of  
 2:264 reminders nor injury like he who spends  
 2:265 And the parable of those who spend their  
 2:267 aim not at getting the bad of it to spend  
 2:272 of good you spend, it is for yourselves  
 2:272 spend not but looking for the Countenance of  
 2:272 whatever of good you spend, your account  
 2:273 Spend for the poor, those who were  
 2:274 Those who spend their wealth by nighttime  
 3:92 conduct until you spend of what you love  
 3:92 whatever thing you spend, truly God is  
 3:117 parable of what they spend in this present  
 3:134 those who spend in gladness and tribulation  
 4:38 those who spend their wealth to show off to  
 5:64 He spends how He wills. And certainly many  
 8:3 the formal prayer and spend out of what We  
 8:36 bar the way of God. They will spend it  
 8:36 bar the way of God. They will spend it  
 8:60 thing you spend in the way of God, the  
 9:34 spend it not in the way of God. Give to them

9:54 they spend but as ones who dislike to spend  
 9:91 spend is there fault if they were true to God  
 9:92 they find nothing for them to spend in the  
 9:98 take what they spend to themselves as  
 9:99 take to himself what he spends as an  
 9:121 Nor spend they contributions —be they  
 14:31 and spend from what We provided them  
 16:75 he spends from it secretly and openly  
 22:35 formal prayer and who spends out of what  
 28:54 benevolence and they spend out of what We  
 32:16 fear and hope. And they spend of what We  
 42:38 among themselves and who spend of what  
 47:38 These are being called to spend in the way of  
 57:10 you not spend in the way of God? And to God  
 63:7 They, those who say: Spend not on such ones  
 65:7 The possessor of plenty will spend according  
 65:7 provisions were measured, he will spend out

**verb IV imperative (anfiq)—spend**

2:195 spend in the way of God, and cast not  
 2:254 O those who believed! Spend of what We  
 2:267 O those who believed! Spend of what is good  
 9:53 Say: Spend willingly or unwillingly, there  
 36:47 it was said to them: Spend of whatever God  
 57:7 Believe in God and His Messenger and spend  
 63:10 spend what We provided you before death  
 64:16 and hear and obey and spend. That is good  
 65:6 then spend on them (f) until they bring forth

**verb IV verbal noun (infāq)—spending**

17:100 you would hold back dreading spending.

**verb IV active participle (munfiq)—one who spends**

3:17 ones who spend in the way of God

**N F Q**

**3315. NAFQAHAH—feminine noun—contribution**

2:270 contributions you spent or vows that you  
 9:54 prevented being accepted their contributions  
 9:121 Nor spend they contributions —be they

**3316. NĀFAQA—verb III perfect—to be a hypocrite, alladhīna nāfaqū the hypocrites**

3:167 would know those who were hypocrites  
 59:11 not considered those the hypocrites

**verb III verbal noun (nifāq)—hypocrisy**

9:77 He made the consequence hypocrisy in their  
 9:97 stauncher in ingratitude and hypocrisy  
 9:101 some grew bold in hypocrisy

**verb III active participle (munāfiq)—one who is a hypocrite**

4:61 seen the ones who are hypocrites barring  
 4:88 concerning the ones who are hypocrites  
 4:138 tidings to the ones who are hypocrites  
 4:140 ones who are hypocrites and the ones who  
 4:142 Truly the ones who are hypocrites seek to  
 4:145 ones who are hypocrites will be in the lowest,  
 8:49 Mention when the ones who are hypocrites  
 9:64 The ones who are hypocrites are fearful that  
 9:67 The ones who are hypocrites (m) and the  
 9:67 and the ones who are hypocrites (f)  
 9:67 the ones who are hypocrites, they are the

Concordance of **3317. NAFAQ-3330. NAQADA** *The Sublime Quran*

- 9:68 the ones who are hypocrites (m)  
 9:68 and the ones who are hypocrites (f) and  
 9:73 the ones who are hypocrites and be thou harsh  
 9:101 of the nomads are ones who are hypocrites  
 29:11 He knows the ones who are hypocrites  
 33:1 ones who are hypocrites, truly God had been  
 33:12 the ones who are hypocrites say, as well as  
 33:24 and punish the ones who are hypocrites  
 33:48 ones who are hypocrites and heed not their  
 33:60 If the ones who are hypocrites refrain not  
 33:73 and the ones who are hypocrites (f) and  
 33:73 the ones who are hypocrites (m) and the  
 48:6 ones who are hypocrites (m) and the ones  
 48:6 and the ones who are hypocrites (f)  
 57:13 ones who are hypocrites (m) and the ones  
 57:13 and the ones who are hypocrites (f)  
 59:11 the ones who are hypocrites? They say to  
 63:1 When the ones who are hypocrites drew near  
 63:1 that the ones who are hypocrites are ones  
 63:7 the earth but the ones who are hypocrites  
 63:8 But the ones who are hypocrites know not  
 66:9 the ones who are hypocrites and be thou

**3317. NAFAQ—masculine noun—a hole in the ground with another exit**

- 6:35 if thou wert able, be looking for a hole in the

**N F L**

**3318. ANFĀL—masculine noun (plural of nafal)—spoils of war**

- 8:1 about the spoils of war. Say: The spoils  
 8:1 Say: The spoils of war belong to God and the

**3319. NĀFILAH—feminine noun—work of supererogation, unexpected gift**

- 17:79 the night as a work of supererogation for  
 21:72 on him and Jacob as an unexpected gift and

**N F Y**

**3320. NAFĀ—verb I perfect—to expel  
 verb I imperfect passive (yunfā)—  
 to be expelled**

- 5:33 or they be expelled from the region. That for

**N Q B**

**3321. NAQQABA —verb II perfect—with preposition fī to search about**

- 50:36 so that they searched about on the land

**3322. NAQABA—verb I perfect—to dig through  
 verb I verbal noun (naqb)—digging through**

- 18:97 scale it nor were they able to dig through

**3323. NAQĪB—masculine noun—a chieftain**

- 5:12 We raised up among them twelve chieftains

**N Q DH**

**3324. ANQADHA—verb IV perfect—to be saved**

- 3:103 He saved you from it, thus God makes  
**verb IV imperfect (yunqidhu)—to be saved**

- 36:23 not avail me at all, nor will they save me  
 36:43 aloud for help nor will they be saved  
 39:19 the word of punishment? Wilt thou be saving  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yunqadhu)—  
 to be saved**  
 36:43 they cry aloud for help nor will they be saved

**3325. ISTANQADHA—verb X perfect—to rescue  
 verb X imperfect (yastanqidhu)—to seek to deliver**

- 22:73 they would never seek to deliver it from the

**N Q R**

**3326. NAQARA—verb I perfect—to sound  
 verb I perfect passive (nuqira)—to be sounded**

- 74:8 Then when the horn is sounded

**3327. NAQĪR—masculine noun—a speck**

- 4:53 Then they give not humanity even a speck  
 4:124 they will not be wronged, not even a speck

**3328. NĀQŪR—masculine noun—horn**

- 74:8 Then when the horn is sounded

**N Q Ş**

**3329. NAQAŞA—verb I perfect—to reduce  
 verb I imperfect (yanquşu)—to reduce**

- 9:4 polytheists—and, again, they reduce you  
 11:84 reduce not the measuring vessel and  
 13:41 that We approach the earth, reducing it from  
 21:44 We reduce it of its outlying parts. Or will  
 50:4 We knew what the earth reduces from them  
**verb I imperative (unquş)—reduce**  
 73:3 for half of it or reduce it a little  
**verb I imperfect passive (yunqaşu)—  
 to be reduced**

- 35:11 is given a long life nor is anything reduced  
**verb I verbal noun (naqş)—diminution**  
 2:155 of fear and hunger and diminution of wealth  
 7:130 years of diminution of fruits so that perhaps  
**verb I passive participle (manqūş)—  
 that which is reduced**  
 11:109 in full without being that which is reduced

**N Q D**

**3330. NAQADA—verb I perfect—to break**

- 16:92 And be not like she who would break what  
**verb I imperfect (yanqudu)—to break**  
 2:27 those who break the compact of God after a  
 8:56 time they break their compact and they are  
 13:20 their compact with God and break not their  
 13:25 those who break the compact of God after its  
 16:91 And break not the oaths after ratification  
**verb I verbal noun (naqd)—breaking**  
 4:155 for their breaking their solemn promise and  
 5:13 for their breaking their solemn promise

**3331. ANQADA—verb IV perfect—to weigh heavy**

94:3 that weighed heavily on thy back

**N Q C**

**3332. NAQA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to impregnate verb I verbal noun (naq<sup>c</sup>)—trail of dust**

100:4 when they plowed it to trail of dust

**N Q M**

**3333. NAQAMA—verb I perfect—to seek revenge**

9:74 they sought revenge only so that God would  
85:8 And they sought revenge on them only

**verb I imperfect (yanqimu)—to seek revenge**

5:59 Say: O People of the Book! Seek you revenge

7:126 Thou hast sought revenge on us only because

**3334. INTAQAMA—verb VIII perfect—to requite**

7:136 We requited them and drowned them in the

15:79 So We requited them and they were both on

30:47 with the clear portents. Then We requited

43:25 So We requited them. Then look on how had

43:55 they provoked against Us, We requited them

**verb VIII imperfect (yantaqimu)—to requite**

5:95 whoever reverted to it, then God will requite

**verb VIII verbal noun (intiqaam)—requital**

3:4 and God is Almighty, Possessor of Requital

5:95 and God is Almighty, Possessor of Requital

14:47 Truly God is Almighty, Possessor of Requital

39:37 God Almighty, The Possessor of Requital

**verb VIII active participle (muntaqim)—**

**one who requites**

32:22 the ones who sin, We are ones who requite

43:41 We will truly be ones who requite

44:16 truly We will be ones who requite

**N K B**

**3335. NAKABA—verb I perfect—to turn aside verb I active participle (nākib)—**

**one who moves away from**

23:74 come are ones who move away from the path

**3336. MANĀKIB—masculine noun (plural of mākib)—tracts**

67:15 in its tracts and eat of His provision. To Him

**N K TH**

**3337. NAKATHA—verb I perfect—to break an oath**

9:12 But if they broke their oaths after

9:13 a folk who broke their oaths

48:10 broke his oath, breaks his oath only to the

**verb I imperfect (yankuthu)—**

**to break an oath**

7:135 that which is conclusive, they break their oath

43:50 that is when they break their oath

48:10 broke his oath, breaks his oath only to the

**3338. ANKĀTH—masculine noun (plural of nikhth)—fibers**

16:92 after firming its fibers by taking your oaths

**N K H**

**3339. NAKAĤA—verb I perfect—to marry**

4:22 marry not women whom your fathers married

33:49 O those who believed! If you married the

**verb I imperfect (yankiĥu)—to marry**

2:221 Marry not ones who are polytheists (f)

2:230 she marries a spouse other than him

2:232 for them (f) that they (f) re-marry

4:22 marry not women whom your fathers married

4:25 you is not affluent that he marries the ones

4:127 you prefer that you marry them (f) and

24:3 The one who is an adulterer will not marry

24:3 the one who is an adulteress will not marry

33:53 of God nor marry you his wives

60:10 you (m) marry them (f) when you gave them

**verb I imperative (inkih)—marry**

4:3 marry who seems good to you of the women,

4:25 marry them (f) with the permission of their

**verb I verbal noun (nikāh)—marriage**

2:235 on the knot of marriage until she reaches

2:237 they pardon it in whose hand is the marriage

4:6 when they reached the age for marriage

24:33 who find not the means for marriage have

24:60 those who hope not for marriage

**3340. ANKAĤA—verb IV perfect—to wed**

**verb IV imperfect (yunkiĥu)—to wed**

2:221 wed not the ones who are polytheists (m)

28:27 He said: Truly I want to wed thee to one of

**verb IV imperfect (ankih)—wed**

24:32 wed the single among you to the ones who

**3341. ISTANKAĤA—verb X perfect—to take in marriage**

**verb X imperfect (yastankiĥu)—**

**to take in marriage**

33:50 Prophet wanted to take her in marriage —

**N K D**

**3342. NAKID —masculine noun—scantly**

7:58 what was bad, it goes forth not but scantly

**N K R**

**3343. NAKIRA—verb I perfect—to be suspicious of**

11:70 he became suspicious and sensed awe of

**3344. NAKKARA—verb II perfect—to disguise**

**verb II imperative (nakkir)—disguise**

27:41 disguise her throne for her that we look on

**3345. ANKARA—verb IV perfect—to reject**

**verb IV imperfect (yunkiru)—to reject**

13:36 the confederates some who reject some

16:83 divine blessing of God. Again, they reject it

40:81 So which of the signs of God do you reject



**verb IV active participle (*munkir*)—  
one who knows not, one who rejects**

12:58 but they are ones who know him not  
16:22 their hearts are ones that know not  
21:50 Are you then ones who know not of it  
23:69 Messenger so that they are ones who reject him

**verb IV passive participle (*munkar*)—one who  
is unknown, that which is unlawful**

3:104 prohibits that which is unlawful. And those  
3:110 and prohibit that which is unlawful  
3:114 prohibit that which is unlawful and they  
5:79 another from that which is unlawful that  
7:157 them from that which is unlawful  
9:67 They command that which is unlawful and  
9:71 and they prohibit that which is unlawful  
9:112 the ones who prohibit that which is unlawful  
15:62 he said: Truly you are a folk, ones unknown  
16:90 and ones who are unlawful and insolent  
22:41 they prohibited that which is unlawful and  
22:72 the ones who are rejected. They are about to  
24:21 depravity, and that which is unlawful  
29:29 approach that which is unlawful in your  
29:45 depravity and that which is unlawful  
31:17 prohibit that which is unlawful and have  
51:25 Peace to a folk, ones who are unknown  
58:2 they say that which is unlawful among their

**3346. NUKR—masculine noun—horrible**

18:74 thou hadst brought about a horrible thing  
18:87 will punish him with a horrible punishment  
31:19 the most horrible of voices is certainly the  
54:6 Who Calls will call to a horrible thing  
65:8 punished it with a horrible punishment

**3347. NAKĪR—masculine noun—disapproval,  
refusal**

22:44 And how had been My disapproval  
34:45 My Messengers; so how had My disapproval  
35:26 and how had My disapproval of them been  
42:47 Day nor is there for you any refusal  
67:18 them denied, then how horrible had

**N K S**

**3348. NAKASA—verb I perfect—to turn upside  
down**

**verb I perfect passive (*nukisa*)—  
to be in confusion**

21:65 Again, they were put into confusion:  
**verb I active participle (*nākis*)—  
one who bends down**  
32:12 ones who bend down their heads before their

**3349. NAKKASA—verb II perfect—to bend over  
verb II imperfect (*yunakkisu*)—to bend over**

36:68 We give a long life, We bend him over in his

**N K Ṣ**

**3350. NAKAṢA—verb I perfect—to recede**

8:48 one another, he receded on his two heels  
**verb I imperfect (*yankiṣu*)—to recede**  
23:66 but you had been receding on your heels

**N K F**

**3351. ISTANKAFA—verb X perfect—to disdain**

4:173 And as for those who disdained and grew

**verb X imperfect (*yastankifu*)—to disdain**

4:172 The Messiah will never disdain that he be a  
4:172 whoever disdains His worship and grows

**N K L**

**3352. ANKĀL—masculine noun (plural of  
*nīkl*)—shackles**

73:12 Truly with Us are shackles and hellfire

**3353. NAKĀL—masculine noun—an exem-  
plary punishment**

2:66 We made this an exemplary punishment for  
5:38 exemplary punishment from God, and God is  
79:25 took him with an exemplary punishment for

**3354. NAKKALA—verb II perfect—to make an  
example**

**verb II verbal noun (*tankīl*)—  
making an example**

4:84 might and Stauncher in making an example

**N M R Q**

**3355. NAMĀRIQ—masculine noun (plural of  
*namraq*)—cushions**

88:15 and cushions arrayed

**N M L**

**3356. NAMLAH—feminine noun (plural  
*naml*)—an ant**

27:18 the Valley of the Ants. One ant said  
27:18 One ant said: O ants! Enter your dwellings  
27:18 One ant said: O ants! Enter your dwellings

**3357. ANĀMIL—feminine noun (plural of *an-  
mulah*)—fingers**

3:119 they bit the tips of their fingers at you in

**N M M**

**3358. NAMĪM—masculine noun—slander**

68:11 one who goes about with slander, slandering

**N H J**

**3359. MINHĀJ—masculine noun—an open  
road**

5:48 We made a divine law and an open road

**N H R**

**3360. NAHARA—verb I perfect—to scold**

**verb I imperfect (*yanharu*)—to scold**

17:23 nor scold them but say a generous saying to  
93:10 And as for the one who begs, scold him not

Concordance of 3361. NAHAR-3363. NAHĀ *The Sublime Quran*

**3361. NAHAR—masculine noun (plural *anhār*)—a river**

2:25 will be Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 2:74 of the rocks there are some that rivers gush  
 2:249 Truly God is One Who Tests you with a river  
 2:266 grapevines beneath which rivers run with  
 3:15 Lord are Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 3:136 Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 3:195 enter into Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 3:198 be Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 4:13 to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 4:57 to enter into Gardens beneath which rivers  
 4:122 to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 5:12 enter Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 5:85 Gardens beneath which rivers run, ones who  
 5:119 are Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 6:6 And We made rivers run beneath them. So  
 7:43 And rivers will run beneath them and they  
 9:72 Gardens beneath which rivers run, ones who  
 9:89 them Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 9:100 them Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 10:9 Rivers will run beneath them in Gardens of  
 13:3 and made on it firm mountains and rivers  
 13:35 are Godfearing, beneath it rivers run  
 14:23 into Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 14:32 His command and He caused rivers to be  
 16:15 and rivers and roads so that perhaps you will  
 16:31 which they will enter beneath which rivers  
 17:91 rivers to gush forth in its midst with  
 18:31 Gardens of Eden beneath which rivers run  
 18:33 We caused a river to gush forth in the midst  
 20:76 Gardens of Eden, beneath which rivers run  
 22:14 Gardens beneath which rivers run. Truly  
 22:23 Gardens beneath which rivers run. They are  
 25:10 Gardens beneath which rivers run and He  
 27:61 earth a stopping place and made rivers  
 29:58 beneath which rivers run, ones who will  
 39:20 built above them, beneath which rivers run  
 43:51 Egypt for me and these rivers run beneath  
 47:12 gardens beneath which rivers run. While  
 47:15 ones who are Godfearing—in it are rivers of  
 47:15 rivers of milk, the taste of which is not  
 47:15 and rivers of intoxicants delightful to ones  
 47:15 rivers of clarified honey and in it for them  
 48:5 which rivers run, ones who will dwell in  
 48:17 to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 54:54 Godfearing will be in Gardens and rivers  
 57:12 this Day, Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 58:22 to enter Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 61:12 beneath which rivers run and into good  
 64:9 Gardens beneath which rivers run as ones  
 65:11 into Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 66:8 enter into Gardens beneath which rivers run  
 71:12 Gardens and will assign for you rivers  
 85:11 beneath which rivers run. That will be the  
 98:8 beneath which rivers run, ones who will

**3362. NAHĀR—masculine noun—a daytime (from sunrise to sunset)**

2:164 of the nighttime and the daytime

2:274 their wealth by nighttime and daytime  
 3:27 nighttime to be interposed into the daytime  
 3:27 caused the daytime to be interposed into the  
 3:72 believed at the beginning of the daytime  
 3:190 and the alteration of nighttime and daytime  
 6:13 inhabited the nighttime and the daytime  
 6:60 what you were busy with by daytime  
 7:54 He covers the nighttime with the daytime  
 10:6 alternation of the nighttime and the daytime  
 10:24 approached it by nighttime or by daytime  
 10:45 in expectation but an hour of the daytime  
 10:50 approached you at night or at daytime  
 10:67 daytime for one who perceives. Truly in this  
 11:114 prayer at the two ends of the daytime  
 13:3 He covers the nighttime with the daytime.  
 13:10 who goes about carelessly in the daytime  
 14:33 to be subservient to you and the daytime  
 16:12 to you the nighttime and the daytime  
 17:12 We made the nighttime and the daytime as  
 17:12 We made the sign of daytime for one who  
 20:130 the end of the daytime so that perhaps thou  
 21:20 They glorify Him nighttime and daytime  
 21:33 created the nighttime and the daytime  
 21:42 you from the nighttime and the daytime  
 22:61 nighttime to be interposed into the daytime  
 22:61 He causes the daytime to be interposed into  
 23:80 of nighttime and daytime. Will you not then  
 24:44 and around the nighttime and the daytime  
 25:47 and sleep a rest and made the daytime for  
 25:62 the nighttime and the daytime to follow in  
 27:86 daytime for ones who perceive. Truly in that  
 28:72 you, what if God made the daytime endless  
 28:73 daytime that you rest in it and that you be  
 30:23 slumbering by nighttime and by daytime  
 31:29 daytime and causes the daytime interposed  
 31:29 daytime and causes the daytime interposed  
 34:33 planning by nighttime and daytime when  
 35:13 nighttime to be interposed in the daytime  
 35:13 He causes the daytime to be interposed into  
 36:37 is the nighttime. We pluck the daytime from  
 36:40 one to take the lead over the daytime  
 39:5 He wraps the nighttime around the daytime  
 39:5 the daytime and wraps the daytime around  
 40:61 you may rest in it and the daytime for one  
 41:37 are the nighttime and the daytime and the  
 41:38 during the nighttime and daytime and they  
 45:5 the nighttime and the daytime and what God  
 46:35 in expectation but for an hour of daytime  
 57:6 nighttime to be interposed into the daytime  
 57:6 and causes the daytime to be interposed into  
 71:5 I called to my folk nighttime and daytime  
 73:7 Truly for thee in the daytime is a lengthy  
 73:20 God ordains the nighttime and the daytime.  
 78:11 And We made the daytime for you to earn a  
 91:3 and by the daytime when it displayed it  
 92:2 by the daytime when it self-disclosed

**N H W**

**3363. NAHĀ—verb I perfect—to prohibit**

7:20 he said: The Lord of both of you prohibited  
 22:41 they prohibited that which is unlawful and

Concordance of 3364. TANĀHĀ-3370. NŪḤ *The Sublime Quran*

59:7 from what he prohibited you. And be  
 79:40 feared the Station of his Lord and prohibited  
**verb I imperfect (yanhā)—to prohibit**  
 3:104 prohibits that which is unlawful. And those  
 3:110 which is honorable and prohibit that which  
 3:114 prohibit that which is unlawful and they  
 5:63 Why prohibit not the rabbis and learned  
 6:26 And they prohibit others from it. And they  
 7:22 Prohibited I not both of you from that tree  
 7:157 to that which is honorable and prohibits  
 7:165 We rescued those who prohibited evil and We  
 9:67 and prohibit that which is honorable and  
 9:71 which is honorable and they prohibit that  
 11:62 Hast thou prohibited that we worship what  
 11:88 to go against you in what I prohibit you  
 11:116 abiding wisdom, prohibiting corruption in  
 15:70 They said: Prohibited We thee not from some  
 16:90 He prohibits depravity and ones who are un  
 29:45 formal prayer prohibits depravity and that  
 60:8 God prohibits you not from those who fight  
 60:9 God prohibits you only from those who  
 96:9 Hast thou considered he who prohibits  
**verb I imperative (inḥa)—prohibit**  
 31:17 prohibit that which is unlawful and have  
**verb I perfect passive (nuhiya)—  
 to be prohibited**  
 4:161 although they were prohibited from it  
 6:28 revert to what they were prohibited from  
 6:56 was prohibited that I worship those whom you  
 7:166 when they defied what they were prohibited  
 40:66 Say: Truly I was prohibited from  
 58:8 considered those who were prohibited from  
 58:8 to what they were prohibited from and hold  
**verb I imperfect passive (yunhā)—  
 to be prohibited**  
 4:31 avoid major sins that you are prohibited  
**verb I active participle (nāḥī)—  
 one who prohibits**  
 9:112 the ones who prohibit that which is unlawful

**3364. TANĀHĀ—verb VI perfect—to forbid one  
 another**  
**verb VI imperfect (yatanāhā)—  
 to forbid one another**  
 5:79 They had not been forbidding one another

**3365. INTAHĀ—verb VIII perfect—to refrain  
 oneself**  
 2:192 if they refrained themselves, then truly God is  
 2:193 refrained themselves, then there is to be no  
 2:275 from his Lord and refrained himself  
 8:39 if they refrained themselves, then truly God  
**verb VIII imperfect (yantahī)—  
 to refrain oneself**  
 5:73 if they refrain not themselves from what  
 8:19 the victory and if you refrain yourselves  
 8:38 who were ungrateful: If they refrain  
 9:12 so that perhaps they will refrain themselves  
 19:46 O Abraham? If thou wilt not refrain thyself  
 26:116 They said: If thou hast not refrained  
 26:167 If thou hast not refrained thyself, O Lot,

33:60 who are hypocrites refrain not themselves  
 36:18 ill of you. If you refrain not yourselves  
 96:15 No indeed! Truly if he refrains himself not  
**verb VIII imperative (intahi)—refrain**  
 4:171 say not: Three. To refrain yourselves from it  
 59:7 gave you, take it. And refrain yourselves  
**verb VIII active participle (muntahī)—  
 one who desists**  
 5:91 prayer. Then will you be ones who desist

**3366. NUHĀ—masculine noun—people im-  
 bued with senses**

20:54 are signs for the people imbued with sense  
 20:128 are signs for the people imbued with sense

**3367. MUNTAHĀ—masculine noun—utmost  
 boundary**

53:14 near the Lote Tree of the Utmost Boundary  
 53:42 towards thy Lord is the Utmost Boundary  
 79:44 To thy Lord is the Utmost Boundary of it

N W °

**3368. NĀ°A—verb I imperfect (yanū°u)—a  
 heavy ordeal**

28:76 truly the keys of it were a heavy ordeal

N W B

**3369. ANĀBA—verb IV perfect—to be penitent**

13:27 and guides to Himself whoever was penitent  
 31:15 follow the way of him who was penitent to Me  
 38:24 fell down as one who bows down penitent  
 38:34 body on his seat. Again, he was penitent  
 39:17 were penitent to God, for them are good  
 60:4 we were penitent and to Thee is the  
**verb IV imperfect (yunibu)—to be penitent**  
 11:88 I put my trust and to Him I am penitent  
 40:13 recollect but whoever is penitent  
 42:10 my trust and to Him I am penitent  
 42:13 wills and guides the penitent to Himself  
**verb IV imperative (anib)—be penitent**  
 39:54 Be penitent to your Lord and submit to Him  
**verb IV active participle (munīb)—  
 one who turns in repentance**  
 11:75 sympathetic, one who turns in repentance  
 30:31 Be ones who turn in repentance to Him and  
 30:33 to their Lord as ones who turn in repentance  
 34:9 every servant, one who turns in repentance  
 39:8 as one who turns in repentance to Him  
 50:8 every servant, one who turns in repentance  
 50:33 with a heart of one who turns in repentance

N W Ḥ

**3370. NŪḤ—proper noun—Noah**

3:33 God favored Adam and Noah and the people  
 4:163 We revealed to thee, as We revealed to Noah  
 6:84 And Noah We guided before and among his  
 7:59 Surely We sent Noah to his folk. And he  
 7:69 made you viceregents after the folk of Noah  
 9:70 The folk of Noah and of Ad and of Thamud,  
 10:71 recount to them the tidings of Noah when he  
 11:25 We sent Noah to his folk: Truly I am a clear

Concordance of 3371. NŪR-3373. NĀR *The Sublime Quran*

11:32	They said: O Noah! Surely thou hadst	24:40	no light for him, there is no light for
11:36	it was revealed to Noah: Truly none of thy	24:40	assigned no light for him, there is no light
11:42	Noah cried out to his son and he had been	33:43	you out of the shadows into the light
11:45	Noah cried out to his Lord and said: My	35:20	nor are shadows and light
11:46	He said: O Noah! Truly he is not of thy	39:22	God expanded for submission in a light from
11:48	It was said: O Noah! Get thee down with	39:69	the earth will shine with the Light of its
11:89	on the like of what lit on a folk of Noah or a	42:52	We made it a light by which We guide
14:9	you of those before you: The folk of Noah	57:9	you out from the shadows into the light. And
17:3	of whomever We carried with Noah	57:12	their light coming eagerly in advance of
17:17	have We caused to perish after Noah	57:13	Wait for us that we will borrow a light
19:58	Adam and whomever We carried with Noah	57:13	and search out for a light. There would be a
21:76	Noah when he cried out before and We	57:19	is their compensation and their light. And
22:42	the folk of Noah denied before thee and Ad	57:28	His mercy. And He assigns you a light
23:23	We sent Noah to his folk and he said: O my	61:8	They want to extinguish the light of God
25:37	And the folk of Noah, when they denied the	61:8	God is The One Who Fulfills His light
26:105	The folk of Noah denied the ones who are	64:8	God and His Messenger and in the Light
26:106	their brother, Noah, said to them: Will you	65:11	from the shadows to the light. And whoever
26:116	hast not refrained thyself, O Noah, thou	66:8	Perhaps your Lord will absolve you of your
29:14	We sent Noah to his folk and he lingered in	66:8	Our Lord! Fulfill for us our light
33:7	from Noah and Abraham and Moses and	71:16	He made the moon in them as a light and
37:75	Noah cried out to Us. And how excellent		
37:79	Peace be on Noah among the worlds		
38:12	The folk of Noah before them denied and Ad		
40:5	The folk of Noah denied before them and the		
40:31	in like manner of a folk of Noah and Ad and		
42:13	that with which He charged Noah		
50:12	The folk of Noah denied what came before		
51:46	folk of Noah from before, truly they had		
53:52	and the folk of Noah before. Truly, they, they		
54:9	The folk of Noah denied before them. They		
57:26	We sent Noah and Abraham and We		
66:10	like the woman of Noah and the woman of		
71:1	We sent Noah to his folk saying: Warn thy		
71:21	Noah said: My Lord! Truly they rebelled		
71:26	And Noah said: My Lord! Allow not even one		

**3372. ANĀRA—verb IV perfect—to illuminate  
verb IV active participle (*munir*)—  
that which illuminates**

3:184	the Psalms and the illuminating Book
22:8	nor guidance nor an illuminating Book
25:61	light-giving lamp and an illuminating moon
31:20	with no guidance and no illuminating Book
33:46	illuminating lamp and as a light-giving
35:25	Psalms and the illuminating Book

**3373. NĀR—feminine noun—fire**

2:17	is like a parable of those who started a fire
2:24	then be Godfearing of the fire whose fuel is
2:39	those will be the Companions of the fire
2:80	they said: The fire will never touch us but
2:81	those will be the Companions of the Fire;
2:126	compel him to the punishment of the fire
2:167	never be ones who go forth from the fire
2:174	they consume not into their bellies but fire
2:175	are ones who remain steadfast for the fire
2:201	protect us from the punishment of the fire
2:217	those will be the Companions of the Fire
2:221	Those call you to the fire while God calls
2:257	those will be the Companions of the Fire
2:266	a whirlwind lit on it in which there is a fire
2:275	those will be the Companions of the Fire
3:10	God at all; and those, they will be
3:16	protect us from the punishment of the fire
3:24	they said: The fire will not touch us
3:103	been on the brink of an abyss of the fire
3:116	and those will be the Companions of the Fire
3:131	be Godfearing of the fire that was prepared
3:151	and their place of shelter will be the fire
3:183	with a sacrifice to be consumed by the fire
3:185	whoever was drawn away from the fire
3:191	protect us from the punishment of the fire
3:192	Whomever Thou hast caused to enter the fire
4:10	consume only fire into their bellies and they
4:14	ordinances, He will cause him to enter fire
4:30	will scorch him in a fire. And that would

**N W R**

**3371. NŪR—masculine noun—light**

2:17	God took away their light and left them in
2:257	out from the shadows into the light
2:257	They bring them out from the light into the
4:174	caused to descend to you a clear light
5:15	Surely from God drew near you a light
5:16	them out from the shadows into the light
5:44	to descend, wherein is guidance and light
5:46	the Gospel in which is guidance and light
6:1	earth and made the shadows and the light
6:91	for Moses as a light and guidance for
6:122	We made a light for him by which he walks
7:157	and helped him and followed the light
9:32	They want to extinguish the light of God
9:32	but God refuses so that He fulfill His light
10:5	an illumination and the moon as a light
13:16	shadows on the same level as the light
14:1	tout from the shadows into the light
14:5	shadows into the light and remind them of
24:35	God is the Light of the heavens and the
24:35	The parable of His Light is as a niche in
24:35	Light on light, God guides to His Light whom
24:35	Light on light, God guides to His Light whom
24:35	Light on light, God guides to His Light whom

Concordance of 3374. *NĀS* The Sublime Quran

4:56	for Our signs, We will scorch them in a fire	34:42	punishment of the fire which you had been
4:145	deepest reaches of the fire and thou wilt not	35:36	ungrateful, for them will be the fire of hell
5:29	to be among the Companions of the Fire	36:80	It is He Who made for you the fire out of a
5:37	They will want to go forth from the fire, but	38:27	Then woe to those who disbelieved in the fire
5:64	Whenever they kindled a fire of war, God	38:59	Truly they, ones who will roast in the fire
5:72	to him and his place of shelter will be the fire	38:61	him with a double punishment in the fire
6:27	when they would be stationed by the fire,	38:64	of the disagreement of the people of the fire
6:128	say: The fire is your place of lodging	38:76	than he. Thou hadst created me from fire
7:12	hadst created me of fire and Thou hadst	39:8	thou art of the Companions of the Fire
7:36	those are the Companions of the Fire	39:16	overshadowings above from the fire and
7:38	you of jinn and humankind into the fire	39:19	Wilt thou save him from the fire
7:38	so give them a double punishment of the fire	40:6	that they will be the Companions of the Fire
7:44	to the Companions of the Fire: Surely we	40:41	for deliverance and you call me for the fire
7:47	own accord to the Companions of the Fire	40:43	they will be Companions of the Fire
7:50	Companions of the Fire would cry out to the	40:46	The fire to which they are presented the first
8:14	are ungrateful, the punishment of the fire	40:47	they dispute with one another in the fire, the
9:17	They are ones who will dwell in the fire	40:47	be ones who avail us from a share of the fire
9:35	on a Day it will be hot in the fire of hell.	40:49	those in the fire would say to ones who are
9:63	then truly for him will be the fire of hell	40:72	they will be poured forth into the fire as fuel
9:68	and the ones who are ungrateful, the fire of	41:19	assembled the enemies of God to the fire
9:81	Say: The fire of hell has more severe heat.	41:24	they endure patiently, yet the fire will be the
9:109	it tumbled with him into the fire of hell and	41:28	recompense of the enemies of God: The fire
10:8	those, their place of shelter will be the fire	41:40	Is he who is cast down into the fire better off
10:27	Those are the Companions of the Fire. They	45:34	place of shelter will be the fire and there is
11:16	but fire and what they crafted here was	46:20	to the fire, it will be said: You caused what is
11:17	the confederates, he is promised the fire	46:34	those who are ungrateful to the fire
11:98	and they will be led down into the fire	47:12	in eating as the flocks eat, the fire will be
11:106	in despair, they will be in the fire. For them	47:15	like ones who will dwell forever in the fire
11:113	those who did wrong so the fire afflict	51:13	A Day when they are tried over the fire
13:5	Companions of the Fire. They, ones who	52:13	away with force to the fire of hell
13:17	from what they kindle in a fire, looking for	52:14	This is the fire which you had been denying
13:35	of the ones who are ungrateful is the fire	54:48	On a Day they will be dragged into the fire
14:30	joy, but truly your homecoming is the fire	55:15	spirits from a smokeless flame of fire
14:50	tunics are made of pitch and the fire will	55:35	sent against you both a flame of fire and
15:27	who are spirits before from the fire of a	56:71	Considered you the fire which you strike
16:62	for them is the fire, and they will be ones to	57:15	Your place of shelter will be the fire. It is your
18:29	Truly We made ready a fire for the ones who	58:17	Those will be the Companions of the Fire.
18:53	will see the ones who sin in the fire they	59:3	would be the punishment of the fire
18:96	He said: Blow, until when he made it a fire.	59:17	of them will be that they will be in the fire
20:10	When he saw a fire, he said to his people:	59:20	of the Fire are not equal to the Companions
20:10	from there or I find guidance at the fire	64:10	those are the Companions of the Fire, ones
20:10	from there or I find guidance at the fire	66:6	yourselves and your people from a fire
21:39	they will not limit the fire from their faces	66:10	And it was said: Enter the fire along with
21:69	We said: O fire! Be coolness and peace for	71:25	were caused to enter into a fire. And they
22:19	ungrateful garments of fire will be cut out	72:23	then for him is the fire of hell
22:72	God promised the fire to those who were	74:31	but angels to be wardens of the Fire and We
23:104	Their faces will fry in the fire. And they	85:5	possessors of the fuel of the fire
24:35	about to illuminate although no fire touches	87:12	even he who will roast in the great fire
24:57	Their place of shelter will be the fire; and how	88:4	roasting in a hot fire
27:7	said to his people: Truly I, I observed a fire	90:20	and over them will be fire, that which is
27:8	Blessed be Who was in the fire and	92:14	I warned you of a fire that blazes fiercely
27:90	they would be slung on their faces in the fire	98:6	ones who are polytheists will be in the fire of
28:29	he observed at the edge of the mount a fire	101:11	It is a hot fire
28:29	people: Abide! Truly I, I observed a fire	104:6	It is the fire of God, that which is kindled
28:29	or burning wood of fire so that perhaps you	111:3	He will roast in a fire, possessing flames
28:41	We made them leaders who call to the fire.		
29:24	Then God rescued him from the fire		
29:25	and your place of shelter will be the fire		
32:20	disobeyed, their place of shelter will be the fire		
32:20	Experience the punishment of the fire which		
33:66	be turned upside down their faces in the fire		

N W S

**3374. NĀS—masculine noun (plural of *insān*)—humanity, personages, persons**

2:8 And among humanity are some who say:  
2:13 Believe as humanity believed, they said: Will

Concordance of 3374. *NĀS The Sublime Quran*

2:21	O humanity! Worship your Lord Who created	4:58	you gave judgment between humanity, give
2:24	of the fire whose fuel is humanity	4:77	people among them who dread humanity
2:44	You command humanity to virtuous conduct	4:79	We sent thee to humanity as a Messenger.
2:83	speak with kindness to humanity and	4:105	wilt give judgment between humanity
2:94	excluding others of humanity	4:108	They conceal themselves from humanity, but
2:96	find them to be eager among humanity	4:114	or makes things right between humanity
2:102	They teach humanity sorcery and what was	4:133	will cause you to be put away —O humanity
2:124	Who Makes thee a leader for humanity	4:142	to make display to humanity, and they
2:125	a place of spiritual reward for humanity	4:161	for their consuming the wealth of humanity
2:142	fools among humanity say: What turned	4:165	ones who warn so that humanity not be in
2:143	that you be witnesses to humanity	4:170	O humanity! Surely the Messenger drew
2:143	God is Gentle toward humanity	4:174	O humanity! Surely there drew near you
2:150	that there be no disputation from humanity	5:32	be as if he had killed all of humanity. And
2:159	after We made it manifest to humanity in	5:32	it will be as if he gave life to all of humanity
2:161	a curse of God and the angels and humanity	5:44	dread not humanity, but dread Me and
2:164	run on the sea with what profits humanity	5:49	truly many within humanity are ones who
2:165	among humanity some who take to	5:67	will save thee from the harm of humanity
2:168	O humanity! Eat of what is in and on the	5:82	Truly thou wilt find the hardest of humanity
2:185	to descend as a guidance for humanity	5:97	maintaining it for humanity and the Sacred
2:187	makes His signs manifest to humanity	5:110	hast spoken to humanity from the cradle and
2:188	group of people's wealth among humanity	5:116	Hadst thou said to humanity: Take me and
2:189	say: They are appointed times for humanity	6:91	as a light and guidance for humanity
2:199	Again, press on from where humanity	6:122	for him by which he walks among humanity
2:200	remembrance, and among humanity	6:144	devised a lie against God to cause humanity
2:204	among humanity is one whose sayings	7:85	and diminish not the things of humanity nor
2:207	among humanity is he who sells himself	7:116	personages and terrified them. And
2:213	Humanity had been of one community	7:144	Truly I favored thee above humanity
2:213	to give judgment among humanity about	7:158	Say: O humanity! Truly I am the Messenger
2:219	profits for humanity and their sin is more	7:187	but most of humanity knows not
2:221	He makes manifest His signs to humanity	8:26	You fear humanity would snatch you away so
2:224	making things right among humanity and	8:47	to show off to personages and bar them from
2:243	God is Possessor of Grace for humanity	8:48	from among all personages and truly I will
2:243	Grace for humanity except most of humanity	9:3	from God and His Messenger to humanity
2:251	and if not for God driving humanity back	9:34	consume the wealth of humanity in
2:259	We make thee a sign for humanity	10:2	Had it been for humanity to wonder that We
2:264	of his wealth to show off to humanity	10:2	Warn humanity and give thou good tidings to
2:273	They ask not persistently of humanity and	10:11	God is to quicken the worst for humanity, as
3:4	before this as a guidance for humanity	10:19	humanity had not been but one community;
3:9	Thou art One Who Gathers humanity	10:21	We caused humanity to experience mercy
3:14	Made to appear pleasing to humanity was	10:23	O humanity, your insolence is only against
3:21	command to equity from among humanity	10:24	humanity and flocks— until when the earth
3:41	sign is that thou wilt not speak to humanity	10:44	not wrong humanity at all, but humanity
3:46	he will speak to humanity from the cradle	10:44	wrong humanity at all, but humanity does
3:68	those of humanity closest to Abraham	10:57	O humanity! Surely an admonishment drew
3:79	he say to humanity: Be you servants of me	10:60	to humanity but most of them give not
3:87	of the angels and of humanity, one and all	10:92	among humanity are the ones who are
3:96	first House set in place for humanity was	10:99	wouldst thou compel humanity against their
3:97	humanity of pilgrimage to the House in	10:104	Say: O humanity! If you were in uncertainty
3:110	that was brought out for humanity	10:108	humanity! Surely The Truth drew near
3:112	with a rope to God and a rope to humanity	11:17	thy Lord, except most of humanity believes
3:134	rage and the ones who pardon humanity	11:85	equity and diminish not of humanity their
3:138	This is a clear explanation for humanity	11:103	Day humanity will be one that is gathered
3:140	are the days We rotate among humanity	11:118	willed, He would have made humanity one
3:173	to whom humanity said: Truly humanity	11:119	I will fill hell with genie and humanity one
3:173	to whom humanity said: Truly humanity	12:21	His command except most of humanity
3:187	You will make it manifest to humanity and	12:38	the grace of God to us and to humanity
4:1	O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord	12:38	and to humanity, except most of humanity
4:37	are misers and command humanity to	12:40	way of life, except most of humanity knows
4:38	spend their wealth to show off to humanity	12:46	I will return to the personages so that
4:53	the dominion? Then they give not humanity	12:49	will approach a year in which humanity will
4:54	they jealous of humanity for what God gave	12:68	We taught him, except most of humanity

Concordance of 3375. TANĀWASHA *The Sublime Quran*

12:103	most of humanity is not ones who believe	30:30	way of life, but most of humanity knows not
13:1	Lord is The Truth except most of humanity	30:33	when harm afflicted humanity, they called
13:6	Possessor of Forgiveness for humanity in	30:36	We caused humanity to experience mercy,
13:17	what profits humanity abides on the earth.	30:39	in order that it swell the wealth of humanity
13:31	wills He would have guided humanity	30:41	hands of humanity earned. He causes them
14:1	thou hast brought humanity out from the	30:58	We propounded for humanity in this, the
14:25	parables for humanity so that perhaps they	31:6	humanity is he who exchanges to
14:36	caused to go astray many among humanity	31:18	turn not thy cheek away from humanity nor
14:37	So make the minds among humanity yearn	31:20	humanity is he who disputes about God with
14:44	warn humanity of a Day the punishment	31:33	O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord,
14:52	delivering of the message to humanity so	32:13	I will fill hell with genies and humanity one
16:38	upon Him—except most of humanity knows	33:37	And thou hast dreaded humanity
16:44	thou wilt make manifest to humanity what	33:63	Humanity asks thee about the Hour. Say:
16:61	if God were to take humanity to task for	34:28	but collectively for humanity as a bearer of
16:69	at variance, wherein is healing for humanity	34:28	and a warner, but most of humanity knows
17:60	to thee: Truly thy Lord enclosed humanity	34:36	He wills, but most of humanity knows not
17:60	but as a test for humanity—and the tree—	35:2	God may open of mercy to humanity, there is
17:89	We diversified for humanity in this, the	35:3	O humanity! Remember the divine blessing
17:89	parable but most of humanity refused all	35:5	O humanity! Truly the promise of God is
17:94	prevented humanity from believing when the	35:15	O humanity! It is you who are poor in
17:106	in order that thou recitest it to humanity at	35:28	and of humanity and moving creatures and
18:54	every kind of example for humanity	35:45	if God takes humanity to task for what they
18:55	Nothing prevented humanity from believing	38:26	duly among humanity and follow not desire
19:10	is that thou wilt not speak to humanity for	39:27	We propounded for humanity in this, the
19:21	We will assign him as a sign for humanity	39:41	to thee the Book for humanity with The
20:59	Adornment and let humanity be assembled	40:57	is greater than the creation of humanity
21:1	reckoning for humanity was near while they	40:57	of humanity, yet most of humanity knows
21:61	personages so that perhaps they will bear	40:59	doubt about it, yet most of humanity believes
22:1	O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord.	40:61	God is Possessor of Grace to humanity, but
22:2	see humanity intoxicated, yet they will not	40:61	of Grace to humanity, but most of humanity
22:3	humanity is he who disputes about God	42:42	against those who do wrong to humanity
22:5	O humanity! If you had been in doubt about	43:33	it not that humanity be one community
22:8	And among humanity is such a one who	44:11	overcoming humanity. This is a painful
22:11	humanity is he who worships God on the	45:20	This is a clear evidence for humanity and a
22:18	the moving creatures, and many of humanity	45:26	is no doubt but most of humanity knows not
22:25	al-Haram, which We made for humanity	46:6	when humanity will be assembled, they will
22:27	Announce to humanity the pilgrimage to	47:3	Thus God propounds for humanity their
22:40	If not for God driving back humanity, some	48:20	He limited the hands of humanity from you
22:49	Say: O humanity! Truly I am only a clear	49:13	O humanity! Truly We created you from a
22:65	to humanity God is Gentle, Compassionate	54:20	tearing out humanity as if they had been up
22:73	O humanity! A parable was propounded, so	57:24	are misers and who command humanity to
22:75	the angels messengers and from humanity.	57:25	the Book and the Balance so that humanity
22:78	you and you are witnesses against humanity	57:25	humanity that perhaps God would know
24:35	parables for humanity. And God is Knowing	59:21	propound for humanity so that perhaps they
25:37	We made them as a sign for humanity	62:6	of God to the exclusion of humanity
25:50	Then most of humanity refused everything	66:6	whose fuel is humanity and rocks over which
26:39	it was said to humanity: Will you, you be ones	83:2	when they measure against humanity obtained
26:183	diminish not to humanity their things nor do	83:6	a Day when humanity will stand up for the
27:16	from David and he said: O humanity	99:6	On that Day humanity will issue, radiating
27:73	Lord is Possessor of Grace for humanity, but	101:4	On a Day humanity will be like dispersed
27:82	speak to them that: Humanity had not been	110:2	thou hadst seen humanity entering into the
28:23	there of personages drawing water and he	114:1	refuge with the Lord of the humanity
28:43	for humanity and a guidance and a mercy so	114:2	King of humanity
29:2	Assumed humanity that they will be left	114:3	God of humanity
29:10	humanity is he who says: We believed in	114:5	who whispers evil in the breasts of humanity
29:10	he mistook the persecution by humanity for	114:6	from among the genie and humanity
29:43	We propound these parables for humanity		
29:67	humanity is being snatched away all around		
30:6	not His Promise, but most of humanity		
30:8	most of humanity, in the meeting with their		
30:30	by God in which He originated humanity		

N W SH

**3375. TANĀWASHA—verb VI perfect—to be shaken to and fro**  
**verb VI verbal noun (*tanāwush*)—reaching**

34:52 believed in it! But how could they reach it

**N W Ṣ**

**3376. MANĀṢ—masculine noun—a time for escape**

38:3 but there was no time for escape for awhile

**N W Q**

**3377. NĀQAH—feminine noun—the she-camel**

7:73 This is the she-camel of God as a sign so

7:77 Then they crippled the she-camel and defied

11:64 O my folk! This is the she-camel of God

17:59 And We gave to Thamud the she-camel—one

26:155 He said: This is a she camel. She has a right

54:27 We are ones who send the she-camel as a

91:13 This is the she-camel of God

**N W M**

**3378. NĀMA—verb I perfect—to win a sleeping match**

**verb I verbal noun (*nawm*)—sleep**

2:255 Neither slumber takes Him nor sleep

25:47 and sleep a rest and made the daytime for

78:9 and We made your sleep as a rest

**verb I active participle (*nā'im*)—one who sleeps**

7:97 at night while they are ones who sleep

68:19 visited it while they were ones who sleep

**3379. MANĀM—masculine noun—slumbering**

8:43 thee to see them as few in thy slumbering

30:23 His signs are your slumbering by nighttime

37:102 O my son! Truly I see while slumbering

39:42 those that die not during their slumbering

**N W N**

**3380. NŪN—Jonah**

21:87 Jonah when he went as one who is enraged

**N W Y**

**3381. NAWĀ—masculine noun—pit of a date**

6:95 Forth the grain and the pit of a date

**N Y L**

**3382. NĀLA—verb I perfect—to attain, to glean  
verb I imperfect (*yanālu*)—to attain, to glean,  
to impart**

2:124 He said: Attain not My compact the ones who

3:92 You will never attain virtuous conduct until

5:94 game that your hands and your lances attain

7:37 Those, they will attain their share from the

7:49 that God would never impart mercy

7:152 who took the calf to themselves attain anger

9:74 to do something that they never attain

9:120 nor glean any gleaning of ground against

22:37 Neither their flesh nor their blood attains to

22:37 but your God-consciousness attains to God

33:25 attaining any good. And God spared the ones

**verb I verbal noun (*naʿl*)—gleaning**

9:120 nor glean any gleaning of ground against

**H**

**3383. HĀ—vocative interjection**

4:109 Lo and behold! You are these who disputed

69:19 right hand he will say: Lo and behold! Recite

3:119 Lo and behold! You are those imbued with

3:66 Lo and behold! You are these who argued

47:38 Lo and behold! These are being called to

**H ʾ T**

**3384. HĀTI—verb I perfect—to prepare  
verb I imperative (*hāti*)—prepare**

2:111 That is their own fantasies, say: Prepare

21:24 Say: Prepare your proof. This is a

27:64 Say: Prepare your proof if you had been ones

28:75 and We will say: Prepare your proof

**H B Ṭ**

**3385. HABAṬA—verb I perfect—to get down  
verb I imperfect (*yahbiṭu*)—to get down**

2:74 are some that get down from dreading God

**verb I imperative (*ihbiṭ*)—get down**

2:36 We said: Get down, some of you as an enemy

2:38 We said: Get down altogether from it; and

2:61 Get down to a settled country and then truly

7:13 He said: So get thee down from this! It will

7:24 He said: Get you down, some of you an

11:48 It was said: O Noah! Get thee down with

20:123 He said: Get you both down from here

**H B W**

**3386. HABĀ<sup>2</sup>—masculine noun—dust**

25:23 We will make them as scattered dust

56:6 then they had been dust scattered about

**H J D**

**3387. TAHAJJADA—verb V perfect—to keep  
vigil**

**verb V imperative (*tahajjad*)—to keep vigil**

17:79 keep vigil with it in the night as a work of

**H J R**

**3388. HAJARA—verb I perfect—to abandon  
verb I imperfect (*yahjuru*)—  
to abandon, to talk foolishly**

23:67 nightly talk nonsense, talking foolishly

**verb I imperative (*uhjur*)—abandon**

4:34 and abandon them (f) in their sleeping

19:46 I will stone thee. So abandon me for some

73:10 abandon them with a graceful abandoning

74:5 and abandon contamination

**verb I verbal noun (*hajr*)—abandoning**

73:10 abandon them with a graceful abandoning

**verb I passive participle (*mahjūr*)—  
to be abandoned**

25:30 themselves as that which is to be abandoned

**3389. HĀJARA—verb III perfect—to emigrate**

2:218 who believed and those who emigrated

3:195 is from the other; so those who emigrated

8:72 Truly those who believed and emigrated and



Concordance of 3390. HAJA<sup>c</sup>A-3395. HADĀ (2) *The Sublime Quran*

- 8:74 who believed and emigrated and struggled in  
 8:75 believed afterwards, and emigrated and  
 9:20 believed and emigrated and struggled in the  
 16:41 As for those who emigrated for God after  
 16:110 thy Lord, for those who emigrated after  
 22:58 those who emigrated in the way of God,  
 33:50 emigrated with thee and a woman, one who  
 59:9 before them, love them who emigrated to  
**verb III imperfect (yuhājiru)—to emigrate**  
 4:89 from them until they emigrate in the way of  
 4:97 not that which is extensive enough to emigrate  
 4:100 emigrates in the way of God will find in and  
 8:72 those who believed, but emigrate not, you  
 8:72 friendship to them at all until they emigrate  
**verb III active participle (muhājir)—  
 one who emigrates**  
 4:100 his house as one who emigrates for God and  
 9:100 ones who emigrate and the helpers and those  
 9:117 the ones who emigrate and the helpers who  
 24:22 and to the needy and the ones who emigrate  
 29:26 Abraham said: Truly I am one who emigrates  
 33:6 ones who believe and ones who emigrate but  
 59:8 who were of the ones who emigrate, those  
 60:10 ones who emigrate (f), put them (f) to a test
- H J<sup>c</sup>**
- 3390. HAJA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to slumber**  
**verb I imperfect (yahja<sup>c</sup>u)—to slumber**  
 51:17 They had been slumbering little during the
- H D D**
- 3391. HADDA—verb I perfect—to break**  
**verb I verbal noun (hadd)—crashing**  
 19:90 split and the mountains fall crashing down
- H D M**
- 3392. HADDAMA—verb II perfect—to demolish**  
**verb II perfect passive (huddima)—  
 to be demolished**  
 22:40 cloisters would be demolished and churches
- H D H D**
- 3393. HUD’HUD—masculine noun—hoopoe  
 bird**  
 27:20 and said: Why see I not the hoopoe bird
- H D Y**
- 3394. HADĀ (1)—verb I perfect—to lead in the  
 right way**  
**verb I verbal noun (hady)—sacrificial gift**  
 2:196 then whatever is feasible of sacrificial gifts  
 2:196 shave not your heads until the sacrificial gift  
 2:196 whatever was feasible of a sacrificial gift  
 5:2 nor the Sacred Month nor the sacrificial gift  
 5:95 you will be a sacrificial gift—that which  
 5:97 and the sacrificial gift and the garlanded  
 48:25 were ones who detained the sacrificial gift
- 3395. HADĀ (2)—verb I perfect—to guide**  
 2:143 grave but for those whom God guided  
 2:185 He guided you so that perhaps you will give  
 2:198 and remember Him as He guided you  
 2:213 God guided those who believed to The Truth  
 3:8 hearts not to swerve after Thou hadst guided  
 4:68 We would have guided them on a straight  
 6:71 repelled on our heels after God guided us  
 6:80 me about God while surely He guided me  
 6:84 Isaac and Jacob. Each of them We guided  
 6:84 And Noah We guided before and among his  
 6:87 We elected them and We guided them to a  
 6:90 Those are those whom God guided. So  
 6:149 He willed, He would have guided you one  
 6:161 Lord guided me to a straight path  
 7:30 and a group of people He guided and a group  
 7:43 we would not have been guided if God guided  
 7:43 we would not have been guided if God guided  
 9:115 after He guided them until He makes  
 13:31 wills He would have guided humanity  
 14:12 He guided us to our ways? And we will endure  
 14:21 If God would guided us, we would have  
 14:21 guided us, we would have guided you  
 16:9 And if He willed, He would have guided you  
 16:36 Then of them were some whom God guided  
 16:121 He elected him and guided him to a straight  
 19:58 from among whomever We guided and  
 20:50 everything its creation, again, He guided  
 20:79 his folk to go astray and he guided them not  
 20:122 forgiveness to him and He guided him  
 22:37 He guided you and give thou good tidings to  
 37:118 and guided them to the straight path  
 39:18 Those are those whom God guided. And those  
 39:57 Or he may say: If God guided me, I would  
 41:17 for Thamud, We guided them, but they  
 49:17 grace to you in that He guided you to belief  
 76:3 We guided it on the way, whether he be one  
 87:3 and who ordained and then guided  
 90:10 and guided him to the two open highways  
 93:7 thee one who goes astray, then He guided  
**verb I imperfect (yahdī)—to guide**  
 2:26 to go astray by it and He guides many by it  
 2:142 He guides whom He wills to a straight path  
 2:213 and God guides whom He wills to a straight  
 2:258 and God guides not the unjust folk  
 2:264 and God guides not the ungrateful folk  
 2:272 guidance is not on thee. But God guides  
 3:86 How will God guide a folk who disbelieved  
 3:86 drew near them. And God guides not the  
 4:26 make manifest to you and to guide you to  
 4:88 Want you to guide whom God caused to go  
 4:137 will God be forgiving of them nor guide  
 4:168 be forgiving of them, nor guide them to a  
 4:175 grace and guide them to Himself on a  
 5:16 God guides with it whoever followed His  
 5:16 with His permission and He guides them to a  
 5:51 truly God guides not the folk, the ones who  
 5:67 God guides not the folk, the ones who are un  
 5:108 and God guides not the folk, the ones who  
 6:77 Then when it set, he said: If my Lord guides  
 6:88 He guides with it whom He wills of His  
 6:125 whomever God wants, He guides him. He  
 6:144 Truly God guides not the folk, the ones who

Concordance of 3395. HADĀ (2) *The Sublime Quran*

7:100	Guides not those who inherit the earth after	43:40	wilt thou guide the unwilling to see or some
7:148	it neither speaks to them nor guides them to	45:23	Who then will guide him after God? Will you
7:155	whom Thou wilt and Thou wilt guide whom	46:10	you are; truly God guides not the folk, the
7:159	there is a community that guides with The	46:30	in advance of it. It guides to The Truth and
7:178	God guides, then he is one who is truly	47:5	He will guide them and He will make right
7:181	community that guides with The Truth, and	48:2	divine blessing on thee and guide thee on a
9:19	God. And God guides not the folk, ones who	48:20	the ones who believe and that He guide you
9:24	His command and God guides not the folk,	61:5	And God guides not the folk, the ones who
9:37	and God guides not the folk, the ones who	61:7	submission to God? And God guides not the
9:80	Messenger and God guides not the folk, the	62:5	And God guides not the folk, the ones who
9:109	of hell and God guides not the folk, the ones	63:6	Truly God guides not the folk, ones who
10:9	with morality, their Lord will guide them in	64:6	portents, but they said: Will mortals guide
10:25	Abode of Peace and He guides whom He	64:11	He guides his heart. And God is Knowing of
10:35	guide to The Truth? Say: God guides to The	72:2	It guides to the right judgment so we
10:35	guide to The Truth? Say: God guides to The	74:31	astray whom He wills, and He guides whom
10:35	Has not He who guides to The Truth a better	79:19	And I will guide thee to thy Lord. Then thou
10:35	who guides not unless he himself be guided		<b>verb I imperative (ihdī)—guide</b>
10:43	So hast thou guided the unwilling to see if	1:6	Guide us on the straight path, the path of
12:52	God guides not the cunning of the ones who	37:23	other than God and guide them to the path
13:27	whom He wills and guides to Himself	38:22	between us and transgress not and guide us
14:4	whom He wills and guides whom He wills		<b>verb I perfect passive (hudiya)—to be guided</b>
16:37	God will not guide whom He causes to go	3:101	to God was then surely guided to a straight
16:93	astray whom He wills and guides whom	22:24	And they were guided to what is good of the
16:104	not in the signs of God, God will not guide	22:24	they were guided to the Path of Him Who is
16:107	God guides not the folk, the ones who		<b>verb I imperfect passive (yuhdā)—</b>
17:9	the Quran, guides to what is upright and		<b>to be guided oneself</b>
17:97	God guides is one who is truly guided and	10:35	who guides not unless he himself be guided
18:17	of the signs of God. He whom God guides		<b>verb I verbal noun (hudā)—guidance</b>
18:24	say: Perhaps my Lord will guide me nearer	2:2	Book—there is no doubt in it, a guidance
19:43	So follow me and I will guide thee to a path	2:5	Those are on a guidance from their Lord;
20:128	Guides He not them? How many	2:16	are they who bought fallacy for guidance
21:73	We made them leaders, guiding by Our	2:38	and whenever guidance approaches you from
22:4	and will guide him to the punishment of the	2:97	a guidance and good tidings for the ones who
22:16	clear portents. And that God guides whom	2:38	then whoever heeded My guidance, then
24:35	Light on light, God guides to His Light whom	2:120	guidance of God, it is the guidance
24:46	signs. And God guides whom He wills to a	2:120	guidance of God, it is the guidance
26:62	Truly my Lord is with me and He will guide	2:159	of the clear portents and the guidance
26:78	Who created me. And it is He Who guides me	2:175	are those who bought fallacy for guidance
27:63	Who guides you in the shadows of the dry	2:185	to descend as a guidance for humanity
28:22	he said: Perhaps my Lord guides me to the	2:185	clear portents of the guidance and the
28:50	Truly God guides not the folk, the ones who	2:272	Their guidance is not on thee. But God
28:56	thou hast not guided whom thou hadst loved	3:4	before this as a guidance for humanity
28:56	but God guides whomever He wills. And He	3:73	Say: Truly guidance is the guidance from
29:69	who struggled for Us, We will truly guide	3:73	Say: Truly guidance is the guidance from
30:29	who will guide whom God caused to go	3:96	that which is blessed, and a guidance for the
32:24	leaders from among them to guide under	3:138	clear explanation for humanity, a guidance
32:26	Guides them not how many We caused to	4:115	with the Messenger after the guidance
33:4	says The Truth and He guides to the way	5:44	to descend, wherein is guidance and light
34:6	Lord, it is The Truth and it guides to a path	5:46	We gave him the Gospel in which is guidance
35:8	guides whomever He wills. So let not thy	5:46	guidance and admonishment for the ones
37:99	who goes to my Lord. He will guide me	6:35	would have gathered them to the guidance
39:3	Truly God guides not him, one who lies and	6:71	companions who call him to the guidance
39:23	guidance of God. With it He guides whom He	6:71	Truly the guidance of God is the guidance
39:37	God guides, there is not for him any one who	6:71	of God is the guidance; and we were
40:28	God guides not him who is one who is	6:88	That is guidance of God. He guides with it
40:29	I see and what I guide you to is not but the	6:90	whom God guided. So imitate their guidance
40:38	O my folk! Follow me. I will guide you to the	6:91	for Moses as a light and guidance for
42:13	whom He wills and guides the penitent	6:154	of all things and as a guidance and mercy
42:52	it a light by which We guide whomever We	6:157	from your Lord and a guidance and a mercy
42:52	servants. And truly thou, thou hast guided to	7:52	a guidance and a mercy for a folk who
43:27	Who originated me and truly He will guide	7:154	was guidance and mercy in their inscription

Concordance of 3396. **IHTADĀ** *The Sublime Quran*

7:193 if you call them to the guidance, they will  
 7:198 if you call them to the guidance, they hear  
 7:203 from your Lord and guidance and mercy  
 9:33 Who sent His Messenger with the guidance  
 10:57 for what is in the breasts and a guidance and  
 12:111 and is a guidance and a mercy for a folk who  
 16:37 If thou be eager for their guidance, then  
 16:64 as a guidance and a mercy for a folk who  
 16:89 as a guidance and as a mercy and as good  
 16:102 those who believed and as a guidance  
 17:2 Moses the Book and made it a guidance for  
 17:94 humanity from believing when the guidance  
 18:13 Lord and We increased them in guidance  
 18:55 humanity from believing when the guidance  
 18:57 thou hast called them to the guidance, yet  
 19:76 And God increases in guidance those who  
 20:10 some firebrand from there or I find guidance  
 20:47 peace be to him who followed the guidance  
 20:123 if guidance approaches you from Me, then  
 20:123 then whoever followed My Guidance  
 22:8 God without knowledge nor guidance nor an  
 22:67 Truly Thou art on a guidance, that which is  
 27:2 guidance and good tidings for the ones who  
 27:77 it is a guidance and a mercy for the ones who  
 28:37 guidance from Him and what will be the  
 28:43 for humanity and a guidance and a mercy so  
 28:50 his own desires without guidance from God  
 28:57 They said: If we follow the guidance with  
 28:85 drew near guidance and whoever is clearly  
 31:3 a guidance and a mercy to the ones who are  
 31:5 Those are on a guidance from their Lord and  
 31:20 with no guidance and no illuminating Book  
 32:13 have surely given every soul its guidance  
 32:23 and We assigned it as a guidance for the  
 34:24 we or you are either on guidance or clearly  
 34:32 Barred we you from guidance after it drew  
 39:23 That is the guidance of God. With it He  
 40:53 We gave Moses the guidance and We gave as  
 40:54 as a guidance and a reminder for those  
 41:17 blindness of heart instead of guidance  
 41:44 tongue and an Arab. Say: It is a guidance  
 45:11 This is a guidance. Those who were  
 45:20 evidence for humanity and a guidance and a  
 47:17 guided, He increased them in guidance  
 47:25 turn their back—after the guidance  
 47:32 breach with the Messenger after guidance  
 48:28 Who sent His Messenger with guidance and  
 53:23 certainly drew near them the guidance  
 61:9 is Who sent His Messenger with guidance  
 72:13 guidance, we believed in it. And whoever  
 92:12 Truly guidance is from Us  
 96:11 considered if he had been on guidance

**verb I active participle (hādī)—  
 one who guides**

7:186 to go astray then there is no one who guides  
 13:7 only one who warns; and one who guides  
 13:33 for him there is no one who guides  
 22:54 to Him and truly God is One Who Guides  
 25:31 And thy Lord sufficed as one who guides and  
 27:81 Nor wilt thou be one who guides the  
 30:53 thou art not one who guides the unwilling to

39:23 there is not for him any one who guides  
 39:36 there is not for him any one who guides  
 40:33 there is not any one who guides

**3396. IHTADĀ—verb VIII perfect—to be truly  
 guided**

2:137 then surely they were truly guided  
 3:20 they were truly guided; and if they turned  
 5:105 injures you not if you were truly guided  
 10:108 was truly guided, then he is only truly  
 17:15 Whoever was truly guided is truly guided  
 19:76 in guidance those who were truly guided  
 20:82 with morality. Again, he was truly guided  
 20:135 without fault and who were truly guided  
 27:92 Recitation. So whoever was truly guided  
 34:50 if I was truly guided, it is because of what  
 39:41 So whoever was truly guided, it is only for  
 47:17 And those who were truly guided  
 53:30 of whoever was truly guided

**verb VIII imperfect (yahtadī)—  
 to be truly guided**

2:53 so that perhaps you will be truly guided  
 2:135 you will be truly guided. Say thou: Nay!  
 2:150 so that perhaps you will be truly guided  
 2:170 reasonable nor are they truly guided  
 3:103 so that perhaps you will be truly guided  
 4:98 some means, nor are they truly guided to the  
 5:104 knowing nothing nor are they truly guided  
 6:97 be truly guided by them in the shadows of  
 7:43 The Praise belongs to God Who truly guided  
 7:158 so that perhaps you will be truly guided  
 10:108 then he is only truly guided for his own self  
 16:15 so that perhaps you will be truly guided  
 16:16 and landmarks. And they are truly guided by  
 17:15 Whoever was truly guided is truly guided  
 18:57 yet they will not be truly guided ever  
 21:31 so that perhaps they will be truly guided  
 23:49 so that perhaps they will be truly guided  
 24:54 if you obey him, you will be truly guided  
 27:24 the way so they are not truly guided  
 27:41 on whether she will be truly guided  
 27:41 be of those who are not truly guided  
 27:92 then he is truly guided only for himself; and  
 28:64 If only they had been truly guided  
 32:3 perhaps they will be truly guided  
 43:10 that perhaps you would be truly guided  
 46:11 they are not truly guided by it, they say: This

**verb VIII active participle (muhtadī)—  
 one who is truly guided**

2:16 they been ones who are truly guided  
 2:70 we would be ones who are truly guided  
 2:157 they are the ones who are truly guided  
 6:56 not be of the ones who are truly guided  
 6:82 And they are ones who are truly guided  
 6:117 knowledge of the ones who are truly guided  
 6:140 and had not been ones who are truly guided  
 7:30 that they are ones who are truly guided  
 7:178 then he is one who is truly guided  
 9:18 among the ones who are truly guided  
 10:45 not been ones who are truly guided  
 16:125 of the ones who are truly guided

Concordance of 3397. AHDĀ-3406. IHTAZZA *The Sublime Quran*

17:97 guides is one who is truly guided and  
 18:17 one who is truly guided and he whom He  
 28:56 of the ones who are truly guided  
 36:21 and they are ones who are truly guided  
 43:22 in their footsteps ones who are truly guided  
 43:37 that they are ones who are truly guided  
 43:49 Truly We will be ones who are truly guided  
 57:26 tare ones who are truly guided while  
 68:7 knowledge of ones who are truly guided

**3397. AHDĀ—masculine noun (comparative adjective)—better guided**

4:51 These are better guided than those who  
 6:157 we would have been better guided than they  
 17:84 in knowledge of him who is better guided on  
 28:49 a Book from God that is better guided  
 35:42 near them, they would be better guided  
 43:24 I brought about better guidance for you  
 67:22 one who is prone on his face better guided

**3398. HADĪYAH—feminine noun—a present**

27:35 I am one who will send to them a present  
 27:36 who should be glad with your present

**H R B**

**3399. HARABA—verb I perfect—to run away  
 verb I verbal noun (harab)—flight**

72:12 and we will never weaken Him by flight

**H R T**

**3400. HĀRŪT—proper noun—Harut**

2:102 descend to the two angels at Babylon—Harut

**H R <sup>c</sup>**

**3401. HARA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to run towards  
 verb I imperfect passive (yuhra<sup>c</sup>u)—  
 to be running toward**

11:78 Then drew near his folk, running toward  
 37:70 yet they are running in their footsteps

**H R N**

**3402. HĀRŪN—proper noun—Aaron**

2:248 and the people of Aaron. And the angels will  
 4:163 Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and  
 6:84 and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron  
 7:122 the Lord of Moses and Aaron  
 7:142 Moses said to his brother, Aaron: Be my  
 10:75 up after them Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh  
 19:28 O sister of Aaron! Thy father had not been a  
 19:53 out of Our mercy his brother Aaron, a  
 20:30 Aaron, my brother  
 20:70 They said: We believed in the Lord of Aaron  
 20:90 Aaron said to them before: O my folk! You  
 20:92 He said: O Aaron! What prevented thee  
 21:48 Moses and Aaron the Criterion between right  
 23:45 Again, We sent Moses and his brother Aaron  
 25:35 and assigned his brother Aaron to him  
 26:13 will not be loosened. So send for Aaron  
 26:48 the Lord of Moses and Aaron  
 28:34 brother Aaron, he is more oratorical in

37:114 showed Our grace to Moses and Aaron  
 37:120 Peace be on Moses and Aaron

**H Z <sup>o</sup>**

**3403. ISTAHZA<sup>o</sup>A—verb X perfect—to ridicule  
 verb I imperfect (yastahzi<sup>o</sup>u)—to ridicule**

2:15 God ridicules them and causes them to  
 6:5 them of what they had been ridiculing  
 6:10 surrounded by what they had been ridiculing  
 9:65 that you had been ridiculing  
 11:8 them was what they had been ridiculing of it  
 15:11 Messenger but they had been ridiculing  
 16:34 them is what they had been ridiculing  
 21:41 by what they had been ridiculing  
 26:6 about what they had been ridiculing  
 30:10 of God and had been ridiculing them  
 36:30 them not but they had been ridiculing him  
 39:48 surrounded by what they had been ridiculing  
 40:83 was what they had been ridiculing  
 43:7 but that they had been ridiculing him  
 45:33 surrounded by what they had been ridiculing  
 46:26 they by what they had been ridiculing

**verb X imperative (istahzi<sup>o</sup>)—ridicule**

9:64 Say: Ridicule us, but truly God is One Who

**verb X perfect passive (istuhzi<sup>o</sup>a)—  
 to be ridiculed**

6:10 certainly Messengers were ridiculed before  
 13:32 Messengers were ridiculed before thee, but I  
 21:41 And certainly Messengers were ridiculed

**verb X imperfect passive (yustahza<sup>o</sup>u)—  
 to be ridiculed**

4:140 being unappreciated then being ridiculed

**verb X active participle (mustahzi<sup>o</sup>)—  
 one who ridicules**

2:14 We were only ones who ridicule  
 15:95 sufficed thee against the ones who ridicule

**H Z <sup>o</sup>**

**3404. HAZI<sup>o</sup>A—verb I perfect—to mock  
 verb I verbal noun (huzu<sup>o</sup>)—mockery**

2:67 Hast thou taken us to thyself in mockery  
 2:231 to yourselves the signs of God in mockery  
 5:57 to themselves your way of life in mockery  
 5:58 they took it to themselves in mockery  
 18:56 and what they were warned of—in mockery  
 18:106 My signs and My Messengers in mockery  
 21:36 to themselves not but in mockery  
 25:41 they take thee to themselves but in mockery  
 31:6 he takes it to himself in mockery. Those, for  
 45:9 he took them to himself in mockery  
 45:35 to yourselves the signs of God in mockery

**H Z Z**

**3405. HAZZA—verb I perfect—to shake  
 verb I imperative (huzza)—shake**

19:25 And shake towards thee (f) the trunk of the

**3406. IHTAZZA—verb VIII perfect—to quiver**

22:5 caused water to descend on it, it quivered  
 41:39 We caused water to descend to it, it quivered  
**verb VIII imperfect (yah tazzu)—to quiver**

Concordance of 3407. HAZILA-3416. AHLAKA *The Sublime Quran*

27:10 down thy staff. But when he saw it quiver as  
28:31 Cast thy staff. But when he saw it quiver as

**H Z L**

**3407. HAZILA—verb I perfect—to be thin**  
**verb I verbal noun (*hazl*)—mirth**  
86:14 and it is not for mirth

**H Z M**

**3408. HAZAMA—verb I perfect—to put to flight**  
2:251 So they put them to flight with the  
**verb I imperfect passive (*yuhzamu*)—**  
**to be put to flight**  
54:45 multitude will be put to flight and they will  
**verb I active participle (*mahzūm*)—**  
**one who is put to flight**  
38:11 Their army is one that is put to flight

**H SH SH**

**3409. HASHSHA—verb I perfect—to beat down leaves from a tree**  
**verb I imperfect (*yahushshu*)—**  
**to beat down leaves from a tree**  
20:18 beat down leaves from a tree with it for my

**H SH M**

**3410. HASHĪM—masculine noun—straw**  
18:45 earth mingled with it and it becomes straw  
54:31 them one Cry and they had been like straw

**H D M**

**3411. HADAMA—verb I perfect—to withhold what is due**  
**verb I verbal noun (*hadm*)—unfairness**  
20:112 will fear neither injustice nor unfairness

**3412. HADĪM—masculine noun—slender**  
26:148 and crops of slender spathes of date palm

**H Ṭ<sup>c</sup>**

**3413. AHTA<sup>c</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to run forward with eyes fixed in horror**  
**verb IV active participle (*muhti<sup>c</sup>*)—one who runs forward with eyes fixed in horror**  
14:43 ones who run forward with eyes fixed in  
54:8 ones who run forward with their eyes fixed  
70:36 ungrateful—ones who run forward

**H L<sup>c</sup>**

**3414. HALŪ<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun—fretful**  
70:19 Truly the human being was created fretful

**H L K**

**3415. HALAKA—verb I perfect—to perish**  
4:176 indirect heirs. If a man perished and he is  
8:42 so that he who perishes would have perished  
40:34 brought about to you until when he perished  
69:29 Perished from me is my authority  
**verb I imperfect (*yahlaku*)—to perish**

8:42 so that he who perishes would have perished  
**verb I active participle (*hālik*)—**  
**one who is perishing**

12:85 be among the ones who are perishing  
28:88 Everything is that which perishes but His

**3416. AHLAKA—verb IV perfect—to cause to perish**

3:117 wrong themselves and caused it to perish  
6:6 before them We caused to perish  
6:6 caused them to perish for their impieties  
7:4 And how many towns We caused to perish!  
7:155 wouldst Thou cause us to perish for what the  
8:54 We caused them to perish for their impieties  
10:13 We caused to perish generations before you  
15:4 We caused not a town to perish but there  
17:17 generations have We caused to perish after  
18:59 those towns, We caused them to perish when  
19:74 before them have We caused to perish  
19:98 How many a generation caused We to perish  
20:128 How many generations caused We to perish  
20:134 if We caused them to perish with  
21:6 before them of whom We caused to perish.  
21:9 We caused the ones who are excessive to perish  
21:95 the town that We caused to perish. They will  
22:45 And how many a town We caused to perish  
26:139 and We caused them to perish  
26:208 We caused no town to perish but that it had  
28:43 We caused previous generations to perish as  
28:58 a town that We caused to perish boasted  
28:78 that God caused to perish before him some of  
32:26 We caused to perish of generations  
36:31 how many generations We caused to perish  
38:3 before them have We caused to perish of  
43:8 We caused to perish the more vigorous  
44:37 We caused them to perish. They truly had  
46:27 We caused to perish towns around you and  
47:13 that We have caused to perish. And there  
50:36 And how many We caused to perish before  
53:50 and that He caused to perish the  
54:51 We caused to perish their partisans. Is there  
67:28 you if God would cause me to perish  
90:6 caused abundant wealth to perish

**verb IV imperfect (*yuhlaku*)—**  
**to cause to perish**

2:205 he causes the cultivation and stock to perish  
5:17 wanted to He would cause to perish the  
6:26 And they cause to perish, no doubt  
7:129 your Lord will cause your enemy to perish  
7:155 Thou wouldst cause them to perish and me  
7:173 after them. Wilt Thou cause us to perish  
9:42 They will cause themselves to perish and  
11:117 been causing the towns to perish unjustly  
14:13 to them: Truly We will cause to perish  
17:16 We wanted to cause a town to perish, We  
45:24 we live and nothing causes us to perish  
77:16 Caused We not the ancient ones to perish  
**verb IV perfect passive (*uhlaku*)—**  
**to be caused to perish**  
69:5 Thamud, they were caused to perish by a  
69:6 As for Ad, they were caused to perish by

**verb IV imperfect passive (yuhlaku)—  
to be caused to perish**

6:47 publicly, will anyone be caused to perish  
46:35 Will any be caused to perish but the folk, the

**verb IV active participle (muhlik)—  
one who causes to perish**

6:131 be One Who Causes towns to Perish unjustly  
7:164 God is One Who Causes them to Perish  
17:58 but We will be ones who cause it to perish  
28:59 had not been One Who Causes to Perish  
28:59 been One Who Causes to Perish the towns  
29:31 We are ones who will cause to perish

**verb IV passive participle (muhlak)—  
one who is caused to perish**

23:48 among the ones who are caused to perish

**3417. TAHLUKAH—feminine noun—depriva-  
tion**

2:195 your own hands into deprivation by fighting

**3418. MAHLIK—masculine noun—destruction**

18:59 We assigned for their destruction what is  
27:49 destruction of his people and truly we are

**H L**

**3419. HAL—interrogative particle**

10:34 Say: Are there among your ascribed  
10:35 Say: Are there among your ascribed  
30:40 Is there among your ascribed associates  
35:3 Is there any one who is creator other than  
40:11 our impieties. Then is there any way of going  
42:44 punishment. They will say: Is there any way  
54:15 certainly We left this as a sign. Then is there  
54:17 Then is there one who recalls  
54:32 Then is there one who recalls  
54:40 Then is there one who recalls  
54:51 Is there then one who recalls

**H L L**

**3420. AHALLA—verb IV perfect—to hallow  
verb IV perfect passive (uhilla)—  
to be hallowed**

2:173 what was hallowed to any other than God  
5:3 what of it was hallowed to other than God  
6:145 that truly is a disgrace or was hallowed  
16:115 what was hallowed to other than God but if

**3421. AHILLAH—masculine noun (plural of  
hilāl)—a new moon**

2:189 They ask thee about the new moons

**H L M**

**3422. HALUMMA—verb I imperative  
(halumma, defective verb)—Come on!**

6:150 Say: Come on! Bring your witnesses who  
33:18 Come on! Yet they approach not the battle

**H M D**

**3423. HAMADA—verb I perfect—to be lifeless  
verb I active participle (hāmidah, feminine)—**

**that which is lifeless**

22:5 hast seen the earth that which is lifeless

**H M R**

**3424. INHAMARA—verb VII perfect—to pour  
forth**

**verb VII active participle (munhamir)—  
that which is torrential**

54:11 the doors of heaven with torrential water

**H M Z**

**3425. HUMAZAH—common noun—backbiter**

104:1 Woe to every slandering backbiter

**3426. HAMMĀZ—masculine noun—defamer**

68:10 not every worthless swearer, defamer

**3427. HAMAẒĀT—feminine noun—evil sug-  
gestions of the satans**

23:97 from the evil suggestions of the satans

**H M S**

**3428. HAMASA—verb I perfect—to march all  
night without halting**

**verb I verbal noun (hams)—shuffling sound**

20:108 wilt hear nothing but a shuffling sound

**H M M**

**3429. HAMMA—verb I perfect—to be about to  
do**

3:122 sections are about to lose heart among you  
4:113 was about to do something that would cause  
5:11 a folk, were about to extend their hands  
9:13 their oaths and were about to expel  
9:74 they were about to do something that they  
12:24 was about to act on her desire for him  
12:24 he was about to act on his desire for her  
40:5 community is about to take its Messenger

**3430. AHAMMA—verb IV perfect—to cause  
grief**

3:154 section caused themselves grief thinking of

**H M N**

**3431. HĀMĀN—proper noun—Haman**

28:6 And We cause Pharaoh and Haman to see  
28:8 Pharaoh and Haman and their armies had  
28:38 kindle for me, O Haman, a fire on the clay  
29:39 Korah and Pharaoh and Haman and  
40:24 Pharaoh and Haman and Korah. But they  
40:36 Pharaoh said: O Haman! Build for me a

**H H N**

**3432. HAHUNĀ—emphatic adverb**

26:146 Will you be left ones who are safe in what  
69:35 This day he is not to have any loyal friend  
3:154 for us any part in the command, we would  
5:24 We are here, ones who sit at home

Concordance of 3433. HANĪ<sup>3</sup>-3442. HAWĀ (2) *The Sublime Quran*

H N <sup>3</sup>

**3433. HANĪ<sup>3</sup>—masculine noun—wholesomely**  
 4:4 consume it wholesomely with repose  
 52:19 Eat and drink wholesomely because of what  
 69:24 Eat and drink wholesomely for what you did  
 77:43 Eat and drink wholesomely for what you had

H W D

**3434. HĀDA—verb I perfect—to turn back, to become a Jew**

2:62 believed and those who became Jews  
 4:46 Among those who became Jews are those  
 4:160 injustice of those who became Jews  
 5:41 those who became Jews are ones who  
 5:44 to God and for those who became Jews  
 5:69 those who became Jews and Sabeans  
 6:146 And to those who became Jews, We forbade  
 7:156 Truly we turned back to Thee. He said: I  
 16:118 We forbade those who became Jews what  
 22:17 believed and those who became Jews  
 62:6 Say: O those who became Jews! If you  
**verb I active participle (hā<sup>3</sup>id, plural hūd)—**  
**one who is a Jew**  
 2:111 ones who had been Jews or Christians  
 2:135 they said: Be you ones who are Jews or  
 2:140 had been ones who are Jews or Christians

**3435. HŪD—proper noun—Hud**

11:50 We sent to Ad, their brother Hud. He said: O  
 11:53 They said: O Hud! Hadst thou brought about  
 7:65 And to Ad, God sent their brother Hud, he  
 11:58 command drew near. We delivered Hud  
 11:60 their Lord, away with Ad, a folk of Hud  
 11:89 of Noah or a folk of Hud or a folk of Salih  
 26:124 their brother Hud said to them: Will you not

H W R

**3436. INHĀRA—verb VII perfect—to tumble**  
 9:109 it tumbled with him into the fire of hell and

**3437. HĀR—masculine noun—tottering**  
 9:109 brink of a crumbling, tottering bank of a

H W N

**3438. AHĀNA—verb IV perfect—to despise**  
 89:16 provision for him, he says: My Lord despised  
**verb IV imperfect (yuhīnu)—to despise**  
 22:18 He whom God despises, then there is no one  
**verb IV active participle (muhīn)—**  
**one who is despised**  
 2:90 ones who are ungrateful, there is a despised  
 3:178 And for them is a despised punishment  
 4:14 and he will have a despised punishment  
 4:37 ungrateful a despised punishment  
 4:102 are ungrateful a despised punishment  
 4:151 are ungrateful a despised punishment  
 22:57 for them will be a despised punishment  
 31:6 for them will be a despised punishment  
 33:57 prepared for them a despised punishment  
 34:14 expectation in the despised punishment

44:30 Children of Israel from the despised  
 45:9 for them is a despised punishment  
 58:5 ungrateful is a despised punishment  
 58:16 So for them is a despised punishment  
**verb IV passive participle (muhān)—**  
**one who is despised**  
 25:69 in it forever as one who is despised

**3439. HĀNA (1)—verb I perfect—to be quiet**  
**verb I verbal noun (1) (hawn)—meekness**  
 25:63 those who walk on the earth in meekness.  
**HĀNA (2) verb I verbal noun (2) (hūn)—**  
**humiliation**  
 6:93 with the humiliating punishment for what  
 16:59 Will he hold it back with humiliation or will  
 41:17 took them with a humiliating punishment  
 46:20 with a humiliating punishment

**3440. HAYYIN—masculine noun—insignificant**  
 19:9 to be! Thy Lord said: It is insignificant  
 19:21 Thy Lord said: It is for Me insignificant  
 24:15 knowledge, you assume it insignificant  
 30:27 return and this is insignificant for Him

H W Y

**3441. HAWĀ (1)—verb I perfect—to be hurled to ruin**  
 20:81 alights surely will be hurled to ruin  
 53:1 By the star when it hurled to ruin  
**verb I imperfect (yahwī)—to be hurled to ruin**  
 22:31 snatch him or the wind hurled him to ruin

**3442. HAWĀ (2)—masculine noun (plural ahwā<sup>3</sup>)—desire**  
 2:120 if thou hadst followed their desires after  
 2:145 followed their desires after the knowledge  
 4:135 you are so follow not your desires that you  
 5:49 follow not their desires and beware of them  
 5:77 follow not the desires of the folk who surely  
 6:56 Say: I will not follow your desires, for then  
 6:119 others to go astray by their desires without  
 6:150 And follow thee not the desires of those who  
 7:176 the earth and followed his own desires  
 13:37 If thou hadst followed their desires after  
 18:28 who followed his own desires and whose  
 20:16 followed his own desires— so that thee not  
 23:71 if The Truth followed their desires  
 25:43 him who took to himself his own desires  
 28:50 follow their own desires. And who goes  
 28:50 astray than he who followed his own desires  
 30:29 wrong followed their own desires without  
 38:26 desire for it will cause thee to go astray from  
 42:15 follow not their desires. And say: I believed  
 45:18 and follow not the desires of those who know  
 45:23 he who took to himself his own desire  
 47:14 actions and they followed their own desires  
 47:16 And they followed their own desires  
 53:3 nor speaks he for himself out of desire  
 54:3 they denied and followed their own desires  
 79:40 the Station of his Lord and prohibited desire

5:48 to descend; and follow not their desires

**3443. HAWIYA—verb I perfect—to yearn for  
verb I imperfect (*yahwā, yahwī*)—to yearn**

2:87 with what you yourselves yearn not for  
5:70 with what they themselves yearn not for  
14:37 So make the minds among humanity yearn  
53:23 opinion and that for which their souls yearn

**3444. AHWĀ—verb IV perfect—to cause to  
tumble**

53:53 He caused to tumble that which are cities

**3445. ISTAHWĀ—verb X perfect—to lure**

6:71 like one whom the satans lured, bewildered

**3446. HAWĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun—void**

14:43 not back to them; and their minds are void

**3447. HĀWIYAH—proper noun—the Pit**

101:9 his abode of rest will be the pit

**H Y**

**3448. HIYAH—feminine pronoun—is it?**

101:10 What will cause thee to recognize what it is?

**H Y <sup>o</sup>**

**3449. HAY<sup>o</sup>AH—feminine noun—likeness**

3:49 I will create for you out of clay a likeness of  
5:110 created from clay the likeness of a bird with

**3450. HAYYA<sup>o</sup>A—verb II perfect—to furnish  
with**

**verb II imperfect (*yuhayyi<sup>o</sup>u*)—to furnish with**  
18:10 furnish us with right mindedness with our  
18:16 and will furnish you with a gentle issue in

**H Y T**

**3451. HAYTA—verb interjection with verbal  
force imperative—Come!**

12:23 she shut the doors and said: Come thou! He

**H Y J**

**3452. HĀJA—verb I perfect—to wither  
verb I imperfect (*yahīju*)—to wither**

39:21 Again, they wither so thou hast seen them as  
57:20 ungrateful. Again, it withers, then thou hast

**H Y L**

**3453. HĀLA—verb I perfect—to pour forth  
verb I passive participle (*mahīl*)—  
that which is poured forth**

73:14 would become a poured forth heap of sand

**H Y M**

**3454. HĀMA—verb I perfect—to wander  
verb I imperfect (*yahīmu*)—to wander**

26:225 Hast thou not considered that they wander

**3455. HĪM—feminine noun (plural of**

*haymā<sup>o</sup>*)—a thirsty camel

56:55 drink like the drinking of thirsty camels

**H Y M N**

**3456. HAYMANA—verb quad I perfect—to pre-  
serve**

**verb quad I active participle (*muhaymin*)—  
one who preserves, that which preserves**

5:48 that which preserves it. So give judgment  
59:23 Preserver, The Almighty, The Compeller

**H Y H T**

**3457. HAYHĀT—defective verb used as imper-  
ative—Begone!**

23:36 Begone! Begone with what you are promised  
23:36 Begone! Begone with what you are promised

**W**

**W <sup>o</sup> D**

**3458. WA<sup>o</sup>ADA—verb I perfect—to bury alive  
verb I passive participle (*maw<sup>o</sup>ūdah*)—  
buried infant girl**

81:8 and when the buried infant girl will be

**W <sup>o</sup> L**

**3459. MAW<sup>o</sup>IL—masculine noun—way to elude**

18:58 which they will never find a way to elude

**W B R**

**3460. AWBĀR—masculine noun (plural of  
*wabar*)—furs**

16:80 halting and of their wool and furs and hair

**W B Q**

**3461. AWBAQA—verb IV perfect—to wreck  
verb IV imperfect (*yūbiqu*)—to wreck**

42:34 Or He wreck them because of what they

**3462. MAWBIQ—masculine noun—gulf of  
doom**

18:52 and We will make a gulf of doom between

**W B L**

**3463. WĀBIL—masculine noun—a heavy  
downpour**

2:264 Over it is earth dust. A heavy downpour lit  
2:265 A heavy downpour lit on it  
2:265 lights not on it a heavy downpour

**3464. WABĀL—masculine noun—mischief**

5:95 mischief of his conduct, God pardoned what  
59:15 the immediate mischief of their affair and  
64:5 They experienced the mischief of their affair  
65:9 So it experienced the mischief of its affair

**3465. WABĪL—masculine noun—remorseful**

73:16 We took him a taking remorselessly

**W T D**

**3466. AWTĀD—masculine noun (plural of**



Concordance of 3467. WATARA-3478. WAJADA *The Sublime Quran*

**watad)—stakes**

38:12 and Pharaoh, the possessor of the stakes  
78:7 and the mountains as stakes  
89:10 Pharaoh, the possessor of the stakes

**W T R**

**3467. WATARA—verb I imperfect (yatiru)—to cheat someone out of something**

47:35 and will never cheat you out of your actions

**3468. WATR—masculine noun—odd number, one after another**

23:44 Our Messengers one after another  
89:3 by the even number and the odd number

**W T N**

**3469. WATĪN—masculine noun—life-vein**

69:46 We would have severed his life-vein

**W T H Q**

**3470. WĀTHAQA—verb III perfect—to make a covenant**

5:7 he made as a covenant with you by it when

**3471. WATHĀQ—masculine noun—restraints**

47:4 thrashing. Then tie them fast with restraints  
89:26 And no one will bind as His restraints

**3472. AWTHAQA—verb IV perfect—to bind verb IV imperfect (yūthiqu)—to bind**

89:26 And no one will bind as His restraints

**3473. WUTHQĀ—feminine noun (comparative adjective of wathiqah)—most firm**

2:256 he held fast to the most firm handhold  
31:22 he held fast to the most firm handhold. And to

**3474. MAWTHIQ—masculine noun—pledge**

12:66 him with you until you give me a pledge  
12:66 And when they gave him their pledge  
12:80 you not that your father surely took a pledge

**3475. MĪTHĀQ—masculine noun—solemn promise**

2:27 the compact of God after a solemn promise  
2:63 when We took your solemn promise and We  
2:83 We took a solemn promise from the Children  
2:84 when We took your solemn promise  
2:93 We took your solemn promise and We e  
3:81 when God took a solemn promise from the  
3:187 took a solemn promise from those who were  
4:21 from you an earnest solemn promise  
4:90 between them is a solemn promise or they  
4:92 and between them is a solemn promise  
4:154 mount above them for their solemn promise  
4:154 from them an earnest solemn promise but  
4:155 for their breaking their solemn promise and  
5:7 of God on you and His solemn promise  
5:12 God took a solemn promise from the  
5:13 their breaking their solemn promise, We

5:14 We took their solemn promise  
5:70 We took a solemn promise from the Children  
7:169 they will take it. Is not a solemn promise  
8:72 there is a solemn promise and God is Seeing  
13:20 and break not their solemn promise  
13:25 the compact of God after its solemn promise  
33:7 Mention when We took a solemn promise  
33:7 We took an earnest solemn promise from  
57:8 your solemn promise, if you had been ones

**W T H N**

**3476. AWTHĀN—masculine noun (plural of wathan)—graven image**

22:30 the disgrace of graven images and avoid  
29:17 You only worship graven images other  
29:25 You take only to yourselves graven images

**W J B**

**3477. WAJABA—verb I perfect—to collapse**

22:36 they collapsed on their sides, eat from them

**W J D**

**3478. WAJADA—verb I perfect—to find**

3:37 he found her with provision. He said  
4:64 they found God Acceptor of Repentance,  
4:82 God, certainly they would have found  
4:89 take them and kill them wherever you found  
5:104 Enough is what we found our fathers  
7:28 they said: We found our fathers on it and  
7:44 Surely we found what our Lord promised  
7:44 Found you not what your Lord promised to  
7:102 And We found not in many of them any  
7:102 We found many of them are ones who  
9:5 are polytheists wherever you found them  
10:78 to turn us from what we found our fathers  
12:65 sustenance, they found their merchandise  
12:79 that we take but Him with Whom we found  
18:49 They will find present what their hands had  
18:65 they found a servant among Our servants to  
18:77 Then they found in it a wall that wants to  
18:86 He found it beginning to set in a spring of  
18:86 in a spring of muddy water and he found  
18:90 He found it coming up on a folk for whom  
18:93 He found behind them a folk who would  
21:53 They said: We found our fathers as ones who  
24:39 he finds it is nothing. Instead he found God  
26:74 They said: Nay! But we found our fathers  
27:23 I found a woman controlling them. And she  
27:24 I found her and her folk prostrating to the  
28:15 He found in it two men fighting one against  
28:23 to the well of Midian, he found a community  
28:23 drawing water and he found other than  
31:21 will follow what we found our fathers  
38:44 fail not thy oath, truly We found him one  
43:22 Nay! They said: We found our fathers in a  
43:23 We found our fathers in a community. We  
43:24 than what you found your fathers on, they  
51:36 We found in it nothing but a house of ones  
72:8 towards the heaven. Then we found it was  
93:7 And found He thee one who goes astray, then  
93:8 And found He thee one who wants, then He

Concordance of 3479. WUJD-3487. WAJH The Sublime Quran

**verb I imperfect (yajidu)—to find**  
 2:96 thou wilt find them to be eager among  
 2:110 you will find it with God, truly God is Seeing  
 2:196 whoever finds not the means, then formal  
 2:283 if you had been on a journey and find no one  
 3:30 Day when every soul will find that which is  
 4:43 with your wives and you find no water  
 4:52 then thou wilt not find a helper for him  
 4:65 Again, they find within themselves no  
 4:88 God causes to go astray, thou wilt never find  
 4:91 You will find others who want that they be  
 4:92 finds not the means, then formally fast for  
 4:100 emigrates in the way of God will find in and  
 4:110 will truly find God Forgiving  
 4:121 will be hell and they will find no way to  
 4:123 find for himself other than God either a  
 4:143 causes to go astray, thou wilt never find a  
 4:145 reaches of the fire and thou wilt not find for  
 4:173 They will not find for themselves other than  
 5:6 you find no water, then aim at getting whole  
 5:82 Truly thou wilt find the hardest of humanity  
 5:82 certainly thou wilt find the nearest of them  
 5:89 whoever finds not the means then formal  
 6:145 Say: I find not in what was revealed to me  
 7:17 from their left and Thou wilt not find many  
 7:157 they will find that which is a writing with  
 9:57 If they find a shelter or a place to creep into  
 9:79 ones who believe and those who find only the  
 9:91 weak nor on the sick nor on those who find  
 9:92 would find them mounts to carry them, thou  
 9:92 they find nothing for them to spend in the  
 9:123 are ungrateful and let them find harshness  
 12:94 I find the scent of Joseph. If you not think me  
 17:68 storm against you? Again, you will find no  
 17:69 Again, you will not find for yourselves an  
 17:75 after dying. Again, thou wouldst find for  
 17:77 And thou wilt not find in Our custom any  
 17:86 Again, thou wouldst not find for thee any  
 17:97 thou wilt never find for them protectors  
 18:17 thou wilt never find for him a protector or  
 18:27 thou wilt never find other than Him, that  
 18:36 to my Lord, I will surely find better than  
 18:53 and they will not find a place to turn from it  
 18:58 from which they will never find a way to  
 18:69 Moses said: Thou wilt find me, if God willed,  
 20:10 some firebrand from there or I find guidance  
 20:115 Then he forgot and We find no constancy in  
 24:28 find not in it anyone, then enter them not  
 24:33 Let those who find not the means for  
 24:39 he finds it is nothing. Instead he found God  
 28:27 I want not to press thee hard. Thou wilt find  
 33:17 for you? And they will not find for  
 33:62 thou wilt never find in a custom of God any  
 33:65 They shall not find a protector nor a helper  
 35:43 Thou wilt never find in a custom of God  
 35:43 thou wilt never find in a custom of God  
 37:102 Thou wilt find me, if God willed, of the ones  
 48:22 Again, they would not have found a protector  
 48:23 Thou wilt never find in a custom of God  
 58:4 He who finds not such means then formal  
 58:12 for you and purer. But if you find not the

58:22 wilt not find any folk who believe in God and  
 59:9 they find not in their breasts any need for  
 71:25 enter into a fire. And they find not  
 72:9 whoever listens now will find a burning  
 72:22 And I will never find other than Him that  
 73:20 put forward for your souls, you will find the  
 93:6 Found He thee not an orphan and He gave  
**verb I perfect passive (wujida)—to be located**  
 12:75 he in whose saddlebag it was located will be

**3479. WUJD—masculine noun—to be able to afford**

65:6 you are able to afford and be not pressing

**W J S**

**3480. AWJASA—verb IV perfect—to sense**

11:70 he became suspicious and sensed awe of  
 20:67 So Moses sensed awe in himself  
 51:28 Then he sensed a fear of them. They said: Be

**W J F**

**3481. AWJAJA—verb IV perfect—to spur an animal**

59:6 you spurred not an animal for an expedition

**3482. WAJAJA—verb I perfect—to be agitated  
 verb I active participle (wājif)—  
 one whose heart is beating painfully**

79:8 Hearts beating painfully on that Day

**W J L**

**3483. WAJILA—verb I perfect—to take notice**

8:2 are only those whose hearts took notice  
 22:35 remembered, their hearts took notice

**verb I imperfect (yawjalu)—to take notice**  
 15:53 They said: Take no notice. Truly we give thee

**3484. WAJIL—masculine noun—being afraid**

15:52 Peace! He said: Truly we are afraid  
 23:60 what they gave with their hearts afraid

**W J H**

**3485. WAJJAHA—verb II perfect—to turn one's face**

6:79 I turned my face to He Who Originated the  
**verb II imperfect (yuwajjihu)—  
 to turn one's face**  
 16:76 Whichever way he turns his face, he brings

**3486. TAWAJJAHA—verb V perfect—to turn one's face towards**

28:22 he turned his face of his own accord towards

**3487. WAJH—masculine noun (plural wujūh)—countenance, face, beginning, proper form, inqalaba ʿala wajhihi to turn over completely**

2:112 Yea! Whoever submitted his face to God  
 2:115 again, there is the Countenance of God  
 2:144 to and fro of thy face toward heaven

Concordance of **3488. WIJHAH-3491. WĀHID** *The Sublime Quran*

2:144 turn thy face to the direction of the Masjid  
 2:144 turn your faces to its direction  
 2:149 thou hadst gone forth, then turn thy face  
 2:150 thou hadst gone forth, then turn thy face  
 2:150 wherever you had been, then turn your faces  
 2:177 virtuous conduct that you turn your faces  
 2:272 spend not but looking for the Countenance of  
 3:20 then say: I submitted my face to God  
 3:72 those who believed at the beginning of the  
 3:106 Day when faces will brighten and faces will  
 3:106 Day when faces will brighten and faces will  
 3:106 As for those whose faces cloud over  
 3:107 whose faces brightened, they are in the  
 4:43 wholesome, dry earth. Then wipe your faces  
 4:47 before We obliterate faces, and repel them  
 4:125 than he who submitted his face to God  
 5:6 then wash your faces and your hands up to  
 5:6 wipe your faces and hands with it. God  
 5:108 that they bring testimony in proper form  
 6:52 and the evening, wanting His Countenance  
 6:79 my face to He Who Originated the heavens  
 7:29 set your faces at every place of prostration  
 8:50 striking their faces and their backs saying:  
 10:26 neither will gloom come over their faces nor  
 10:27 faces were covered with a strip of the  
 10:105 and that: Settest thou thy face to the way of  
 12:9 fling him to some other land to free the face  
 12:93 my long shirt and cast it over the face of my  
 12:96 tidings drew near, he cast it over his face  
 13:22 looking for the Countenance of their Lord  
 14:50 and the fire will overcome their faces  
 16:58 tidings of a female, his face stayed one that is  
 17:7 raise anger on your faces and they enter the  
 17:97 the Day of Resurrection on their faces  
 18:28 in the evening, wanting His Countenance  
 18:29 their faces. Miserable was the drink and how  
 20:111 faces will be humbled before The Living,  
 21:39 they will not limit the fire from their faces  
 22:11 And if a test lit on him, he turned completely  
 22:72 thou wilt recognize on the faces of those who  
 23:104 Their faces will fry in the fire. And they  
 25:34 Those who will be assembled on their faces  
 27:90 they would be slung on their faces in the fire  
 28:88 which perishes but His Countenance. To Him  
 30:30 So set thy face towards a way of life as a  
 30:38 Countenance of God. And those, they are the  
 30:39 wanting the Countenance of God, then those  
 30:43 So set thy face to the truth-loving way of life  
 31:22 submits his face to God while he is one who  
 33:66 be turned upside down their faces in the fire  
 39:24 fends off a dire punishment with his face  
 39:60 faces, ones that are clouded over. Is there not in  
 43:17 his face stayed one that is clouded over  
 47:27 themselves, striking their faces and their  
 48:29 Their marks are on their faces from the  
 51:29 She slapped her face and said: I am an old  
 54:48 will be dragged into the fire on their faces:  
 55:27 Countenance of thy Lord will remain  
 67:22 as one who is prone on his face better guided  
 67:27 the punishment nigh, the faces were  
 75:22 Faces on that Day will be ones that beam

75:24 And faces on that day will be ones that scowl  
 76:9 we feed you only for the Countenance of God  
 80:38 Faces that Day will be ones that are polished  
 80:40 And faces on that Day will be dust-stained  
 83:24 Thou wilt recognize on their faces the  
 88:2 Faces on that Day will be ones that are  
 88:8 Faces on that Day will be ones that are  
 92:20 but is only looking for the Countenance of

**3488. WIJHAH—feminine noun—direction**

2:148 everyone has a direction to that which he

**3489. WAJĪH—masculine noun—well-esteemed**

3:45 well-esteemed in the present and the world  
 33:69 And he had been well-esteemed with God

**W Ĥ D**

**3490. WAĤD—masculine noun—alone**

7:70 God alone and forsake what our fathers had  
 17:46 thy Lord in the Quran that He is One, they  
 39:45 when God alone was remembered, the hearts  
 40:12 the determination is with God alone, The  
 40:84 they said: We believed in God alone  
 60:4 hatred eternally until you believe in One God

**3491. WĀHID—numerical noun—one, single, lone**

2:61 endure patiently with one kind of food  
 2:133 we are ones who submit to Him  
 2:163 your God is One God; there is no god but He  
 2:213 because of their insolence to one another  
 4:1 from a single soul and from it created its  
 4:3 not be just, then one or what your right  
 4:11 but if there had been one, then for her is  
 4:11 for one's parents, for each one of them a  
 4:12 then for each one of them (f), a sixth  
 4:102 they would turn against you with a single  
 4:171 There is only One God; glory be to Him that  
 5:48 if God willed, He would have made you one  
 5:73 While there is no god but One God  
 6:19 such witness. Say: He is not but One God  
 6:98 Who caused you to grow from a single soul  
 7:189 It is He Who created you from a single soul  
 9:31 only commanded to worship The One God  
 10:19 had not been but one community; but then  
 11:118 have made humanity one community  
 12:31 each one of them (f) a knife and said to  
 12:39 better or God, The One, The Omniscient  
 12:67 O my sons! Enter not by one door, but enter  
 13:4 that which neighbor one another and  
 13:16 and He is The One, The Omniscient  
 14:48 depart to God, The One, The Omniscient  
 14:52 that they know that He is One God so that  
 16:22 Your God is One God. But for those who  
 16:51 to yourselves; truly He is One God; then  
 16:93 If God willed, He would have made you one  
 18:110 your God is One so whoever had been  
 21:92 your community is one community and I am  
 21:108 to me that your god is only One God  
 22:34 thou good tidings to the ones who humble  
 23:52 is one community and I am your Lord so be

Concordance of 3492. WAḤĪD-3495. WAḤĀ The Sublime Quran

24:2 scourge each one of them one hundred  
 25:14 Call not today for a single damnation, but  
 25:32 the Quran not sent down to him all at once  
 29:46 God is One and we are ones who submit to  
 31:28 but like that of a single soul. Truly God is  
 34:46 Say: I admonish you in but one thing: That  
 36:29 It would be but one Cry. That is when they  
 36:49 one Cry which will take them while they strive  
 36:53 It would be but one Cry. That is when  
 37:4 truly your God is One, the Lord of the  
 37:19 There will be only one Scare, so when they  
 38:5 Made He all gods One God? Truly this is an  
 38:15 These expect not but one Cry. There was no  
 38:23 ninety-nine female ewe, while I have one  
 38:65 And there is no god but God, The One  
 39:4 to Him. He is God, The One, The Omniscient  
 39:6 He creates you from one soul. Again, He  
 40:16 Day; it is to God, The One, The Omniscient  
 41:6 revealed to me that your God is God, One  
 42:8 if God willed, He would have made them one  
 43:33 it not that humanity would have been one  
 54:24 for they said: Follow we a lone mortal from  
 54:31 We sent against them one Cry and they had  
 54:50 Our command is not but one as the twinkling  
 69:13 the trumpet will be blown with one gust  
 69:14 will be ground to powder in one grinding  
 79:13 Truly there will be but one scare

**3492. WAḤĪD—masculine noun—alone**

74:11 Forsake to Me whom I alone created

**W Ḥ SH**

**3493. WUḤŪSH—masculine noun (plural of wahsh)—savage beasts**

81:5 the savage beasts will be assembled together

**W Ḥ Y**

**3494. AWHĀ—verb IV perfect—to reveal, to inspire**

4:163 We revealed to thee, as We revealed to Noah  
 4:163 We revealed to thee, as We revealed to Noah  
 4:163 We revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and  
 5:111 Mention when I inspired the disciples:  
 7:117 We revealed to Moses that: Cast thy staff;  
 7:160 We revealed to Moses when his folk asked  
 10:2 humanity to wonder that We revealed to a  
 10:87 We revealed to Moses and his brother that:  
 12:3 of narratives through what We revealed  
 12:15 We revealed to him: Certainly thou wilt tell  
 13:30 recount to them what We revealed to thee  
 14:13 So their Lord revealed to them: Truly We  
 16:68 thy Lord revealed to thee the bee: Take to  
 16:123 Again, we revealed to thee that: Follow thou  
 17:39 That is of what thy Lord revealed to thee of  
 17:73 to persecute thee for what We revealed to  
 17:86 certainly take away with what We revealed to  
 19:11 he revealed to them: Glorify in the early  
 20:38 We revealed to thy mother what is revealed  
 20:77 We revealed to Moses that: Set thee forth  
 21:73 We revealed to them the accomplishing of  
 23:27 So We revealed to him: Craft thou the boat

26:52 We revealed to Moses saying that: Set thou  
 26:63 We revealed to Moses saying that: Strike the  
 28:7 We revealed to the mother of Moses: Breast  
 35:31 We revealed to thee of the Book is The  
 41:12 seven heavens in two days, He revealed in  
 42:7 We revealed to thee an Arabic Recitation  
 42:13 what We revealed to thee and that with  
 42:52 We revealed to thee the Spirit of Our  
 53:10 He revealed to His servant what He revealed  
 53:10 He revealed to His servant what He revealed  
 99:5 for your Lord revealed it

**verb IV imperfect (yūḥī)—to reveal**

3:44 That is tidings from the unseen We reveal to  
 6:112 Some of them reveal to some others as  
 6:121 moral law and truly the satans will reveal  
 8:12 when thy Lord reveals to the angels: I am  
 11:49 of the tidings of the unseen that We reveal  
 12:102 tidings of the unseen that We reveal to thee  
 12:109 Messengers but men to whom We reveal  
 16:43 thee but men to whom We reveal revelation  
 21:7 thee but men to whom We reveal  
 21:25 any Messenger, but We reveal to him  
 34:50 it is because of what my Lord reveals to  
 42:3 Thus He reveals to thee and to those who  
 42:51 or that He send a Messenger to reveal

**verb IV perfect passive (ūḥiya)—to be revealed**

6:19 And this, the Quran, was revealed to me that  
 6:93 It was revealed to me, when nothing is  
 6:106 Follow thou what was revealed to thee from  
 6:145 was revealed to me to taste that which is  
 11:36 it was revealed to Noah: Truly none of thy  
 18:27 recount what was revealed to thee from the  
 20:48 it was revealed to us that the punishment is  
 29:45 Recount what was revealed to thee of the  
 39:65 it was revealed to thee and to those who  
 43:43 So hold thee fast to what was revealed to  
 72:1 Say: It was revealed to me that a group of  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yūḥā)—to be revealed**

6:50 I follow only what is revealed to me. Say:  
 6:93 to me, when nothing is revealed to him  
 7:203 Say: I follow only what is revealed to me  
 10:15 I follow nothing but what is revealed to me  
 10:109 follow thou what is revealed to thee and  
 11:12 be one who leaves some of what is revealed  
 18:110 a mortal like you. It is revealed to me that  
 20:13 And I chose thee so listen to what is revealed  
 20:38 We revealed to thy mother what is revealed  
 21:108 Say: It is only revealed to me that your god  
 33:2 follow what is revealed to thee from thy  
 38:70 revealed to me only that I am a warner, one  
 41:6 a mortal like you. It is revealed to me that  
 46:9 I follow only what is revealed to me and I  
 53:4 It is but a revelation that is revealed

**3495. WAḤĀ—verb I perfect—to indicate, to reveal verb I verbal noun (wahy)—revelation**

11:37 boat under Our Eyes and by Our Revelation  
 20:114 not the Recitation before its revelation is  
 21:45 I warn you only by the revelation. But hear

Concordance of 3496. WADDA-3507. WADHARA *The Sublime Quran*

23:27 under Our Eyes and by Our Revelation  
42:51 that God speak to him, but by revelation  
53:4 It is but a revelation that is revealed

**W D D**

**3496. WADDA—verb I perfect—to wish**  
2:109 Many of the People of the Book wished that  
3:69 section of the People of the Book wished that  
3:118 to ruin you. They wished that misfortune  
4:89 They wished for you to be ungrateful as they  
4:102 Those who were ungrateful wished for you to  
60:2 they wished that you would be ungrateful  
68:9 They wished that thou wouldst compromise  
**verb I imperfect (yawaddu)—to wish**  
2:96 wishes that he be given a long life of  
2:105 wish those who were ungrateful from among  
2:266 anyone of you wish that he have a garden of  
3:30 It will wish that there be between this and  
4:42 against the Messenger will wish  
8:7 It will truly be for you. And you wish that  
15:2 ungrateful would wish that they had been  
33:20 they would wish they were nomads, of the  
70:11 wish that he offer himself as ransom from  
**verb I verbal noun (wudd)—ardor**  
19:96 The Merciful will assign ardor for them

**3497. WĀDDA—verb III perfect—to love**  
**verb III imperfect (yuwāddu)—**  
**to make friends**  
58:22 make friends with whoever opposed God

**3498. WADŪD—masculine noun—loving**  
11:90 Truly my Lord is Compassionate, Loving  
85:14 He is the The Forgiving, The Loving

**3499. MAWADDAH—feminine noun—affection**  
4:73 there had not been any affection between  
5:82 wilt find the nearest of them in affection  
29:25 affection among yourselves for this present  
30:21 that you rest in them and He made affection  
42:23 for compensation, but for the affection for  
60:1 protectors, giving a proposal of affection  
60:1 you keep secret affection for them and yet  
60:7 you were at enmity with them, affection

**3500. WADD—proper noun—Wadd**  
71:23 you forsake Wadd nor Suwa nor Yaghuth nor

**W D °**

**3501. WADA°A—verb I perfect—to heed not**  
**verb I imperative (da°)—heed not**  
33:48 ones who are hypocrites and heed not their

**3502. WADDA°A—verb II perfect—to desert**  
93:3 thy Lord deserted thee not nor is He in

**3503. MUSTAWADA°—masculine noun—**  
**repository**  
6:98 then a temporary stay and a repository  
11:6 its appointed time and its repository. All is

**W D Q**

**3504. WADQ—masculine noun—rain drops**  
24:43 Thou hast seen the rain drops go forth in the  
30:48 thou hast seen rain drops go forth from their

**W D Y**

**3505. DIYAH—feminine noun—blood money**  
4:92 blood-money should be handed over to his  
4:92 then blood money should be handed over to

**3506. WĀDĪ—masculine noun (plural**  
**awdiyah)—valley**  
9:121 nor cross they over a valley, but it was  
13:17 from heaven and it flowed into valleys  
14:37 some of my offspring in an unsown valley  
20:12 who is in the sanctified valley of Tuwa  
26:225 considered that they wander in every valley  
27:18 approached the Valley of the Ants. One ant  
28:30 of the valley, in a corner of the blessed  
46:24 cloud proceeding towards their valleys  
79:16 out to him in the sanctified valley of Tuwa  
89:9 who hollowed out the rocks in the valley

**W D H R**

**3507. WADHARA—verb I perfect—to forsake, to**  
allow, to let

**verb I imperfect (yadharu)—**  
**to forsake, to allow, to let**

2:234 forsaking spouses, they (f) will await by  
2:240 death will call to itself forsaking spouses  
3:179 God had not been forsaking the ones who  
4:129 forsaking her as if she be one who is in  
6:110 forsake them in their defiance, wandering  
7:70 God alone and forsake what our fathers had  
7:127 forsake Moses and his folk to make  
7:127 in and on the earth while they forsake thee  
7:186 He forsakes them in their defiance  
10:11 We forsake those who hope not for the  
19:72 We will forsake the ones who are unjust in  
20:106 Then He will forsake it as a leveled  
21:89 Forsake me not unassisted and Thou art  
26:166 forsaking spouses whom your Lord created  
37:125 Will you call to Baal and forsake the fairer  
51:42 It forsakes not anything it approached, but  
71:23 And they said: You will by no means forsake  
71:23 you forsake Wadd nor Suwa nor Yaghuth nor  
71:26 And Noah said: My Lord! Allow not even one  
71:27 if Thou wert to allow them, they would cause  
74:28 It forsakes not nor causes anything to  
75:21 and forsake the world to come  
76:27 which hastens away and they forsake  
**verb I imperative (dhar)—forsake, let, allow**  
2:278 forsake what remained of usury if you had  
6:70 Forsake those who took to themselves their  
6:91 forsake them playing, engaging in their idle  
6:112 So forsake them and what they devise  
6:120 And forsake manifest sin and its inward  
6:137 have accomplished it. So forsake them and  
7:73 This is the she-camel of God as a sign so allow  
7:180 And forsake those who blaspheme His  
9:86 they said: Forsake us. We would be with the

Concordance of **3508. WARITHA-3520. AWRĀ** *The Sublime Quran*

11:64 let her eat on God's earth and afflict her not  
 12:47 what you reaped, then you will forsake ears  
 15:3 Forsake them to eat and let them take joy  
 23:54 So forsake thou them for awhile in their  
 40:26 Pharaoh said: Let me kill Moses and let him  
 43:83 So let them engage in idle talk and play  
 48:15 Let us follow you. They want to substitute  
 52:45 So forsake them until they encounter their  
 62:9 the Remembrance of God and forsake  
 68:44 So forsake Me and whoever denies this  
 70:42 So let them engage in idle talk and play  
 73:11 Forsake to Me the ones who deny, those  
 74:11 Forsake Me alone with whom I created

**W R T H**

**3508. WARITHA—verb I perfect—to inherit**  
 4:11 have no children and his parents inherited  
 7:169 successors who inherited the Book  
 27:16 Solomon inherited from David and he said: O  
**verb I imperfect (yarithu)—to inherit**  
 4:19 inherit women unwillingly and place not  
 4:176 he inherits from her if she be without  
 7:100 Guides not those who inherit the earth after  
 19:6 He will inherit from me and inherit from the  
 19:6 He will inherit from me and inherit from the  
 19:40 We will inherit the earth and whatever is in  
 19:80 We will inherit from him all that he says  
 21:105 earth will be inherited by My servants —the  
 23:11 will inherit Paradise, they are ones who will  
**verb I verbal noun (turāth)—inheritance**  
 89:19 and you consume the inheritance, a greedy  
**verb I active participle (wārithūn, warathah)—one who inherits**  
 2:233 one who inherits is the like of that, while if  
 15:23 to die and We are the ones who inherit  
 21:89 and Thou art Best of the ones who inherit  
 23:10 Those, they are ones who will inherit  
 26:85 and make me one who inherits the Garden of  
 28:5 and to make them the ones who inherit  
 28:58 truly We, We had been the ones who inherit

**3509. AWRATHA—verb IV perfect—to give as inheritance**  
 7:137 We gave as inheritance to the folk who had  
 26:59 We thus gave them as inheritance to the  
 33:27 He gave you their region as an inheritance  
 35:32 Again, We gave the Book as an inheritance  
 39:74 and gave us the earth as inheritance  
 40:53 the guidance and We gave as inheritance to  
 44:28 We gave it as inheritance to another folk  
**verb IV imperfect (yūrithu)—to give as inheritance**  
 7:128 belongs to God. He gives it as inheritance  
 19:63 Garden which We will give as inheritance  
**verb IV perfect passive (ūritha)—to be given as inheritance**  
 7:43 Garden was given to you as inheritance for  
 42:14 those who were given as inheritance the  
 43:72 you were given as inheritance because of  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yūrathu)—to be a direct heir**

4:12 if a man would have no direct heirs, or a

**3510. MĪRĀTH—masculine noun—heritage**  
 3:180 and to God belongs the heritage of the  
 57:10 And to God belongs the heritage of the

**W R D**

**3511. WARADA—verb I perfect—to go down**  
 21:99 they would never have gone down to it.  
 28:23 he went down to the well of Midian, he found  
**verb I active participle (wārid)—to go down, water-drawer**  
 12:19 so they sent their water-drawer  
 19:71 There is none of you but ones who go down to  
 21:98 material for hell. You are ones who go down  
**verb I passive participle (maurūd)—that which is led down**  
 11:98 that to which they are led down

**3512. AWRADA—verb IV perfect—to lead down**  
 11:98 Resurrection and they will be led down into

**3513. WIRD—masculine noun—a watering place, to herd**  
 11:98 Miserable will be the watering place, that to  
 19:86 the ones who sin to hell, herding them

**3514. WARDĀH—feminine noun—crimson**  
 55:37 the heaven was split and it had been crimson

**3515. WARĪD—masculine noun—jugular vein**  
 50:16 We are nearer to him than the jugular vein

**W R Q**

**3516. WARAQ—collective masculine noun (feminine waraqah)—leaf**  
 6:59 Not a leaf descends but He knows it nor a  
 7:22 the leaves of the Garden. And the Lord of  
 20:121 together over both from the leaves

**3517. WARIQ—masculine noun—money**  
 18:19 of you and with this, your money, send him

**W R Y**

**3518. WĀRĀ—verb III perfect—to cover up verb III imperfect (yuwārī)—to cover up, to be kept secret**  
 5:31 to cause him to see how to cover up the  
 5:31 like this raven to cover up the naked corpse  
 7:26 garments to cover up your intimate parts  
**verb III perfect passive (wūriya)—to keep secret**  
 7:20 what was kept secret from them both—their

**3519. TAWĀRĀ—verb III perfect—to be secluded**  
 38:32 when the sun secluded itself behind the  
**verb III imperfect (yatawārā)—to be secluded**  
 16:59 He is secluded from the folk because of the

**3520. AWRĀ—verb IV perfect—to strike a fire verb IV imperfect (yūrī)—to strike a fire**

Concordance of 3521. WARĀ<sup>o</sup>-3529. WASĀṬA *The Sublime Quran*

56:71 Considered you the fire which you strike  
**verb IV active participle (mūriyah)—**  
**one who kindles**

100:2 by ones who strikes fire, striking fire

**3521. WARĀ<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun—beyond, behind, after, besides, ahead, to**

2:91 they are ungrateful for what is beyond it  
 2:101 behind their backs as if they had not been  
 3:187 repudiated it behind their backs and  
 4:24 permitted to you are those who were beyond  
 4:102 prostrated, then let them move behind  
 6:94 left what We granted you behind your backs  
 11:71 good tidings of Isaac and besides Isaac,  
 11:92 whom you took to yourselves to disregard  
 14:16 hell is ahead of him. He will be given to  
 14:17 will not be dead. And ahead of him will be a  
 18:79 had been a king behind them taking every  
 19:5 I feared my defenders after me and my  
 23:7 Whoever was looking for something beyond  
 23:100 in accord with morality in what I left behind  
 33:53 ask them (f) from behind a partition. That is  
 42:51 from behind a partition or that He send a  
 45:10 Behind them there is hell. What they earned  
 49:4 those who cry out to thee from behind the  
 57:13 your light. It will be said: Return behind  
 59:14 from behind walls. Their might among  
 70:31 But whoever was looking for beyond that  
 76:27 away and they forsake a weighty day behind  
 84:10 whoever will be given his book behind his  
 85:20 One Who Encloses them from behind

**W Z R**

**3522. WAZARA—verb I perfect—to bear a load**  
**verb I imperfect (yaziru)—to bear a load**

6:31 on their backs. How evil is what they bear  
 6:164 soul will bear another's heavy load  
 16:25 They will carry their own heavy loads  
 17:15 And no burdened soul bears the heavy load  
 35:18 burdened soul will bear another's load. If  
 39:7 no burdened soul will bear the heavy load of  
 53:38 will not bear the heavy load of another

**verb I verbal noun (wizr, plural awzār)—**  
**heavy load**

6:31 And they will carry heavy loads on their  
 6:164 soul will bear another's heavy load  
 16:25 They will carry their own heavy loads, that  
 16:25 of Resurrection and of the heavy loads of  
 17:15 burdened soul bears the heavy load of  
 20:87 with a heavy load of the adornments of the  
 20:100 then truly he will carry a heavy load  
 35:18 down calls for help for his heavy load  
 39:7 no burdened soul will bear the heavy load of  
 47:4 lays down its heavy load. Thus it is so! But if  
 53:38 will not bear the heavy load of another  
 94:2 lifted from thee the heavy loaded burden

**verb I active participle (wāzīrah, feminine)—one**  
**who is burdened, that which is a heavy load**

6:164 soul will bear another's heavy load  
 17:15 And no burdened soul bears the heavy load  
 35:18 burdened soul will bear another's load. If

39:7 no burdened soul will bear the heavy load of  
 53:38 soul will not bear the heavy load of another

**3523. WAZAR—masculine noun—a refuge**

75:11 No indeed! There is no refuge

**3524. WAZĪR—masculine noun—a minister**

20:29 and assign to me a minister from my people  
 25:35 his brother Aaron to him as a minister

**W Z<sup>c</sup>**

**3525. WAZA<sup>c</sup>A—verb I perfect—to march in**  
**rank**

**verb I imperfect passive (yūza<sup>c</sup>u)—to be**  
**marching in rank**

27:17 and birds and they are marching in rank  
 27:83 Our signs and they will be marching in rank  
 41:19 the fire, then they will be marching in rank

**3526. AWZA<sup>c</sup>A—verb IV perfect—arouse**

**verb IV imperative (awzi<sup>c</sup>)—arouse**

27:19 My Lord! Arouse me that I give thanks for  
 46:15 reached forty years he said: My Lord! Arouse

**W Z N**

**3527. WAZANA—verb I perfect—to weigh**

83:3 want to measure for them, or weigh for them  
**verb I imperative (zin)—weigh**

17:35 and weigh with a scale, one that is straight.  
 26:182 And weigh with a straight scale

**verb I verbal noun (wazn)—weighing**

7:8 The weighing of deeds on that Day will be  
 18:105 on the Day of Resurrection, any weighing  
 55:9 weighing with justice and equity and skimp

**verb I passive participle (mauzūn)—**  
**one who is well-balanced**

15:19 develop on it that which was well-balanced

**3528. MĪZĀN—masculine noun (plural**  
**mawāzīn)—balance**

6:152 And live up to the full measure and balance  
 7:8 So ones whose balance was heavy, then,  
 7:9 ones whose balance was made light, those  
 7:85 full measure and the balance and diminish  
 11:84 the measuring vessel and balance. Truly I  
 11:85 Live up to the measuring vessel and balance  
 21:47 We will lay down the balances of equity on  
 23:102 whose balance was heavy, those, they are  
 23:103 ones whose balance was made light, then  
 42:17 descend with The Truth and the Balance  
 55:7 And He set in place the Balance  
 55:8 That you be not defiant in the Balance  
 55:9 and equity and skimp not in the Balance  
 57:25 the Book and the Balance so that humanity  
 101:6 Then for him whose balance was heavy will  
 101:8 But he whose balance was made light

**W S Ṭ**

**3529. WASĀṬA—verb I perfect—to penetrate**  
**into the center**

100:5 and they penetrated the center with it

**3530. WASAT—masculine noun—(feminine *wustā*), middle, average, most moderate**  
 2:143 We made you a middle community that you  
 2:238 formal prayers and the middle formal prayer  
 5:89 feeding of ten needy people of the average  
 68:28 most moderate of them said: Say I not to

**W S C**

**3531. WASI<sup>ʿ</sup>A—verb I perfect—to encompass**  
 2:255 His Seat encompassed the heavens and the  
 6:80 thing, my Lord encompassed everything in  
 7:89 Our Lord encompassed everything in  
 7:156 on whom I will and My mercy encompassed  
 20:98 He encompassed everything in His  
 40:7 Thou hadst encompassed everything in  
**verb I verbal noun (1) (*sa<sup>ʿ</sup>ah*)—plenty**

2:247 as he is not given plenty of wealth  
 4:100 many places of refuge and plenty  
 4:130 enrich each of them from all His plenty  
 24:22 and with plenty among you to give to those  
 65:7 plenty will spend according to his plenty  
 65:7 The possessor of plenty will spend according

**verb I verbal noun (2) (*wus<sup>ʿ</sup>*)—capacity**

2:233 placed with a burden but to its capacity  
 2:286 not a burden on a soul beyond its capacity  
 6:152 place a burden on any soul but to its capacity  
 7:42 burden on any soul beyond its capacity  
 23:62 a burden on any soul but to its capacity

**verb I active participle (*wāsi<sup>ʿ</sup>*)—**

**one who embraces, one who encompasses, one who is extensive**

2:115 Truly God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing  
 2:247 And God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing  
 2:261 and God is One Who Extensive, Knowing  
 2:268 His grace and God is One Who is Extensive  
 3:73 God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing  
 4:97 of God not that which is extensive enough  
 4:130 God had been One Who is Extensive, Wise  
 5:54 God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing  
 6:147 Lord is the Possessor of Extensive Mercy  
 24:32 and God is One Who is Extensive, Knowing  
 29:56 My earth truly is that which is extensive, so  
 39:10 earth of God is that which is extensive  
 53:32 Truly thy Lord is One Who is Extensive in

**3532. AWSA<sup>ʿ</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to be ample**  
**verb IV active participle (*mūsi<sup>ʿ</sup>*)—one who extends something with, one who is wealthy**

2:236 them (f). For the one who is wealthy  
 51:47 and truly We are ones who extend wide

**W S Q**

**3533. WASAQA—verb I perfect—to envelop**  
 84:17 and by the night and whatever it enveloped

**3534. ITTASAQA—verb VIII perfect—to be at the full moon**

84:18 and by the moon when it was full

**W S L**

**3535. WASĪLAH—feminine noun—an approach**  
 5:35 look for an approach to Him and  
 17:57 they call to, they are looking for an approach

**W S M**

**3536. WASAMA—verb I perfect—to brand**  
**verb I imperfect (*yasimu*)—to mark**  
 68:16 We will mark him on the snout

**3537. TAWASSAMA—verb V perfect—to read marks**

**verb V active participle (*mutawassim*)—one who reads a mark**

15:75 in this are signs for the ones who read marks

**W S N**

**3538. SINAH—feminine noun—slumber**  
 2:255 Neither slumber takes Him nor sleep

**W S W S**

**3539. WASWASA—verb quad I perfect active—to whisper**

7:20 Satan whispered evil to them both to show  
 20:120 Then Satan whispered evil to him. He

**verb quad I imperfect (*yuwawisū*)—to whisper**

50:16 what evil his soul whispers to him; We are  
 114:5 who whispers evil in the breasts of humanity

**3540. WASWĀS—masculine noun—whisperer evil**

114:4 the worst of the sneaking whisperer of evil

**W SH Y**

**3541. SHIYAH—feminine noun—blemish**  
 2:71 to be handed over without blemish on her

**W Ṣ B**

**3542. WAṢABA—verb I perfect—to be perpetual**  
**verb I active participle (*wāṣib*)—that which is forever, that which lasts forever**

16:52 His is the way of life, that which is forever  
 37:9 is a punishment, that which lasts forever

**W Ṣ D**

**3543. AWṢADA—verb IV perfect—to weave**  
**verb IV passive participle (feminine *mu<sup>ʿ</sup>ṣadah* for *mūṣadah*)—that which is closing in**

90:20 will be fire, that which is closing in  
 104:8 that which will be closing in on them

**W Ṣ D**

**3544. WAṢĪD—masculine noun—threshold**  
 18:18 who stretches out its paws at the threshold



W Ş F

**3545. WAŞAFA—verb I perfect—to allege  
verb I imperfect (yaşifu)—to allege**  
6:100 Exalted is He above what they allege  
12:18 is being sought against what you allege  
12:77 is greater in knowledge of what you allege  
16:62 Their tongues allege the lie that the fairer  
16:116 to what your lying tongues allege: This is  
21:18 And woe to you for what you allege  
21:22 of the Throne! High above what they allege  
21:112 being sought against what you allege  
23:91 Glory be to God above all that they allege  
23:96 greater in knowledge of what they allege  
37:159 Glory be to God from what they allege  
37:180 from what they allege about Him  
43:82 Lord of the Throne, from all that they allege  
**verb I verbal noun (waşf)—allegation**  
6:139 recompense to them for their allegations

W Ş L

**3546. WAŞALA—verb I perfect—to attain to  
verb I imperfect (yaşilu)—to reach out**  
4:90 who reach out to a folk who between you and  
6:136 for their associates then reaches not out to  
6:136 had been ascribed for God then reaches out  
11:70 Then when he saw their hands reach not out  
11:81 They will not reach out to thee so set thou  
13:21 those who reach out to what God commanded  
28:35 authority so that they reach not out to you  
**verb I imperfect passive (yūşalu)—  
to be joined**  
2:27 what God commanded that it be joined  
13:21 reach out to what God commanded be joined  
13:25 sever what God commanded to be joined and

**3547. WAŞŞALA—verb II perfect—to cause to  
reach**  
28:51 We caused the saying to reach them so that

**3548. WAŞĪLAH—proper noun—Wasilah**  
5:103 thing called Bahirah nor Saibah nor Wasilah

W Ş Y

**3549. AWAŞĀ—verb II perfect—to enjoin, to be-  
queath**  
19:31 wherever I had been and bequeathed to me  
**verb II imperfect (yūşī)—  
to enjoin, to bequeath**  
4:11 God enjoins you concerning your children  
4:11 This is after any bequest he enjoins or any  
4:12 after any bequest which they bequeath or  
4:12 after any bequest which you bequeath or any  
**verb II imperfect passive (yūşā)—  
to be bequeathed**  
4:12 bequest which is bequeathed or any debt  
**verb II active participle (mūşī)—  
one who makes a testament**  
2:182 feared from one who makes a testament

**3550. TAWĀŞĀ—verb VI perfect—to counsel  
one another**

51:53 Counseled they this to one another? Nay!  
90:17 counseled one another to having patience  
90:17 and counseled one another to clemency  
103:3 counseled one another to The Truth, and  
103:3 counseled each other to having patience

**3551. WAŞĪYAH—feminine noun—enjoinment,  
bequest**

2:180 if one left goods, to bequeath to the ones  
2:240 will bequeath for their spouses sustenance  
4:11 This is after any bequest he enjoins or any  
4:12 after any bequest which they bequeath or  
4:12 after any bequest which you bequeath or any  
4:12 any bequest which is bequeathed or any debt  
4:12 enjoinment from God and God is Knowing,  
5:106 At the time of bequeathing, have two

**3552. WAŞŞĀ—verb II perfect—to charge**  
2:132 Abraham charged his children to it and Jacob  
4:131 We charged those who were given the Book  
6:144 Had you been witnesses when God charged  
6:151 He charged you with that so that perhaps  
6:152 He charged you with this so that perhaps you  
6:153 He charged you with it so that perhaps  
29:8 We charged the human being with goodness  
31:14 We charged the human being about ones who  
42:13 that with which He charged Noah  
42:13 that with which We charged Abraham and  
46:15 We charged the human being with kindness  
**verb II verbal noun (taşīyah)—legacy**  
36:50 they will not be able to leave a legacy nor

W Ḍ <sup>c</sup>

**3553. WAḌA<sup>CA</sup>—verb I perfect—to lay down,  
to set in place, to bring forth, to lay some-  
thing down, to bring forth offspring, with  
preposition <sup>c</sup>an to lift a burden**  
3:36 when she brought forth she said: My Lord!  
3:36 My Lord! Truly I brought her forth, a female  
3:36 knowledge of what she brought forth  
46:15 and she painfully brought him forth  
55:7 And He set in place the Balance  
55:10 And He set the earth in place for the human  
94:2 lifted from thee the heavy loaded burden  
**verb I imperfect (yaḌa<sup>c</sup>u)—to lay down, to set  
in place, to bring forth, to lay something  
down, to bring forth offspring,  
with preposition <sup>c</sup>an to lift a burden**  
4:102 rain or you had been sick that you lay down  
7:157 lays down for them severe tests, and the  
21:47 We will lay down the balances of equity on  
22:2 every pregnant woman will bring forth a  
24:58 formal prayer, when you lay down your  
24:60 if they lay down their (f) garments  
35:11 carries nor brings forth her burden but with  
41:47 no female conceives or brings forth offspring  
47:4 lays down its heavy load. Thus it is so! But if  
65:4 term is that they bring forth their burden  
65:6 until they bring forth their (f) burden  
**verb I perfect passive (wuḌi<sup>c</sup>a)—  
to be set in place**

Concordance of 3554. AWḌA<sup>c</sup>A-3562. WA<sup>c</sup>ADA The Sublime Quran

3:96 first House set in place for humanity was  
18:49 Book was to be set in place and thou wilt see  
**verb I passive participle (mawḏū<sup>c</sup>)—that  
which is set down, that which is laid down**  
39:69 will be laid down and the prophets and the  
88:14 and goblets that are set down

**3554. AWḌA<sup>c</sup>A—verb IV perfect—to rush to  
and fro**

9:47 they would have rushed to and fro in your

**3555. MAWĀḌI<sup>c</sup>—masculine noun (plural of  
mawḏi<sup>c</sup>)—context**

4:46 those who tamper with words out of context  
5:13 tamper with the words out of context  
5:41 they tamper with the words out of context

W Ḍ N

**3556. WADANA—verb I perfect—to fold some-  
thing with one part over another part**

**verb I passive participle (mawḏūn)—  
that which is lined**

56:15 are on lined couches

W Ṭ Ṣ

**3557. WAṬI<sup>Ṣ</sup>A—verb I perfect—to tread  
verb I imperfect (yaṭa<sup>Ṣ</sup>u)—to tread**

9:120 nor tread they any treading on any ground  
33:27 wealth and a region you tread not. And God  
48:25 that you tread on them and guilt should  
**verb I verbal noun (waṭ<sup>Ṣ</sup>)—  
the strongest in impression**  
73:6 night is when impression is strongest and

**3558. WĀṬA<sup>Ṣ</sup>A—verb III perfect—to agree with  
verb III imperfect (yuwāṭi<sup>Ṣ</sup>u)—to agree with**

9:37 so that they agree with the period that God

**3559. MAWṬI<sup>Ṣ</sup>—masculine noun—treading**

9:120 nor tread they any treading on any ground

W Ṭ R

**3560. WAṬAR—masculine noun—necessary  
formality**

33:37 the necessary formality, We gave her to thee  
33:37 necessary formality. And the command of

W Ṭ N

**3561. MAWĀṬIN—masculine noun (plural of  
mawṭin)—battlefields**

9:25 helped you in many battlefields and on the

W<sup>c</sup> D

**3562. WA<sup>c</sup>ADA—verb I perfect—to intimidate,  
to promise, to threaten**

3:194 what Thou hadst promised us through  
4:95 And to each God promised the fairer  
5:9 God promised those who believed and did as  
7:44 Surely we found what our Lord promised  
7:44 Found you not what your Lord promised to

9:68 And God promised the ones who are male  
9:72 God promised the ones who believe (m)  
9:77 what they promised Him, because they had  
9:114 because of a promise he had promised  
14:22 Truly God promised you a promise of the  
14:22 And I promised you, but I broke it. And I had  
19:61 of Eden which The Merciful promised His  
22:72 God promised the fire to those who were  
24:55 God promised those who believed among you  
28:61 Is he to whom We promised a fairer promise—  
33:12 God and His Messenger promised is nothing  
33:22 what God and His Messenger promised us  
36:52 This is what The Merciful promised and the  
40:8 Thou hadst promised them, those who were  
43:42 We will cause thee to see what We promised  
48:20 God promised you much gain that you will  
48:29 God promised those who believed and did as  
57:10 God promised the fairer to all. And God is

**verb I imperfect (ya<sup>c</sup>idu)—  
to intimidate, to promise, to threaten**

2:268 God promises you His forgiveness from  
2:268 Satan threatens you with poverty and  
4:120 Satan promises them and fills them with  
4:120 desires and Satan promises them nothing  
7:70 us with what thou hast promised us  
7:77 Approach us with what thou hast promised  
8:7 when God promises you, one of the two  
10:46 thee to see some of what We promise them  
11:32 us with what thou hast promised us  
13:40 thee to see some of what We have promised  
17:64 Satan promises them nothing but delusion  
20:86 Promise you not your Lord a fairer promise  
23:35 Promises He that when you died and had  
23:95 We cause thee to see what We promise  
35:40 The ones who are unjust promise nothing —  
40:28 promises. Truly God guides not him who is  
40:77 to see some part of what We promise them  
46:17 Promise you me that I will be brought out  
46:22 bring us that which thou hast promised us if  
**verb I imperative (<sup>c</sup>id)—promise  
verb I perfect passive (wu<sup>c</sup>ida)—  
to be promised**

13:35 A parable of the Garden which was promised  
23:83 Certainly we were promised this—we and  
25:15 the Garden of Infinity that was promised  
27:68 we were promised this, we and our fathers  
47:15 the Garden which was promised the ones  
**verb I imperfect passive (yū<sup>c</sup>adu)—  
to be promised**  
6:134 Truly what you are promised is certainly  
19:75 would see what they are promised, either the  
21:103 This is your day that you had been promised  
21:109 whether what you are promised is near or  
23:36 Begone! Begone with what you are promised  
23:93 wilt cause me to see what they are promised  
26:206 near them what they had been promised  
36:63 This is hell which you had been promised  
38:53 This is what you are promised for the Day of  
41:30 Gardens which you had been promised  
43:83 encounter their Day which they are promised

Concordance of **3563. AW<sup>c</sup>ADA-3569. WA<sup>c</sup>AZA** *The Sublime Quran*

46:16 of sincerity that they had been promised  
 46:35 Day they will see what they are promised  
 50:32 This is what is promised for you, for every  
 51:5 truly what you are promised is that which is  
 51:22 heaven is your provision as you are promised  
 51:60 Day of theirs that they are promised  
 70:42 Day of theirs that they are promised  
 70:44 the Day which they had been promised  
 72:24 when they saw what they are promised, then  
 72:25 informed if what you are promised is near  
 77:7 truly what you are promised will be  
**verb I verbal noun (wa<sup>c</sup>d)—promise**  
 3:152 God was sincere to you in His promise when  
 4:122 promise of God is true. And who is One More  
 9:111 they kill and are slain; it is a promise  
 10:4 return, altogether. The promise of God is  
 10:48 they say: When is this promise if you had  
 10:55 the promise of God is true, but most of them  
 11:45 of my people and truly Thy promise is The  
 11:65 That is a promise, one that will not be belied  
 13:31 close to their abode until the promise of God  
 14:22 Truly God promised you a promise of the  
 14:47 God will be one who breaks His promise to  
 16:38 It is a promised obligation upon Him  
 17:5 So when the promise drew near for the first  
 17:5 promise had been one that is accomplished  
 17:7 second promise drew near, We sent your  
 17:104 drew near the promise of the world to come  
 17:108 promise of our Lord had been one that is  
 18:21 known that they know that the promise of  
 18:98 So when the promise of my Lord drew near,  
 18:98 He made it powder. And the promise of my  
 19:54 been one who is sincere in his promise  
 19:61 the unseen. Truly He, His promise had been  
 20:86 Promise you not your Lord a fairer promise  
 21:9 Again, We were sincere in the promise. So  
 21:38 When will this promise be if you had been  
 21:97 And the true promise was near. That is when  
 21:104 It is a promise from Us. Truly We had been  
 22:47 And God never breaks His Promise. And  
 25:16 That had been from thy Lord a promise, one  
 27:71 they say: At what time is the promise  
 28:13 and that she knows that the Promise of God  
 28:61 Is he to whom We promised a fairer promise—  
 30:6 promise of God. God breaks not His Promise  
 30:6 promise of God. God breaks not His Promise  
 30:60 So have thou patience. Truly the promise of  
 31:9 in them forever. The promise of God is  
 31:33 promise of God is True. So let not this  
 34:29 they say: When is this promise if you had  
 35:5 O humanity! Truly the promise of God is  
 36:48 When is this promise if you had been ones  
 39:20 of God; God never breaks His promise  
 39:74 His promise to us and gave us the earth as  
 40:55 have thou patience. Truly the promise of God  
 40:77 So have thou patience. Truly the promise of  
 45:32 it was said: Truly the promise of God is true  
 46:16 promise of sincerity that they had been  
 46:17 Believe! Truly the promise of God is true.  
 67:25 they say: When is this promise if you had  
 73:18 apart by it. His promise had been one that is

**verb I passive participle (maw<sup>c</sup>ūd)—  
 that which is promised**

85:2 by the promised Day

**3563. AW<sup>c</sup>ADA—verb IV perfect—to intimidate  
 verb IV imperfect (yū<sup>c</sup>īdu)—to intimidate**

7:86 by every path intimidating and barring from

**3564. WĀ<sup>c</sup>ADA—verb III perfect—to appoint  
 with someone**

2:51 when We appointed for Moses forty nights  
 7:142 We appointed thirty nights for Moses and  
 20:80 We appointed someone with you on the right

**verb III imperfect (yuwā<sup>c</sup>īdu)—  
 to appoint with someone**

2:235 appoint not with them (f) secretly, unless

**3565. TAWĀ<sup>c</sup>ADA—verb VI perfect—to make a  
 promise together**

8:42 Even if you made a promise together, you

**3566. WA<sup>c</sup>ĪD—masculine noun—a threat**

14:14 feared My station and feared My threat  
 20:113 the threats in it so that perhaps they will be  
 50:14 the Messengers, so My threat was realized  
 50:20 be blown. That is the Day of The Threat  
 50:28 I will put forward the threat to you  
 50:45 by the Quran whoever fears My threat

**3567. MAW<sup>c</sup>ĪD—masculine noun—something  
 that is promised**

9:114 because of a promise he had promised  
 11:17 for it among the confederates, he is promised  
 11:81 what is promised to them is in the  
 15:43 And truly hell is promised to them all  
 18:48 assign for you something that is promised  
 18:58 are promised from which they will never  
 18:59 for their destruction what is promised  
 20:58 make a promise between us and between  
 20:59 Moses said: That promise will be for the Day  
 20:86 broke what you were to have promised me  
 20:87 We broke not what we was promised to thee  
 20:97 There is for thee what is promised that  
 54:46 Nay! The Hour is what is promised

**3568. MĪ<sup>c</sup>ĀD—masculine noun—solemn decla-  
 ration**

3:9 Truly God breaks not His solemn declaration  
 3:194 Thou wilt not break Thy solemn declaration  
 8:42 at variance as to the solemn declaration  
 13:31 breaks not His solemn declaration  
 34:30 Say: Yours is the solemn declaration of  
 39:20 the solemn declaration of God; God never

**W<sup>c</sup> Z**

**3569. WA<sup>c</sup>AZA—verb I perfect—to admonish  
 verb I imperative (ya<sup>c</sup>īzu)—to admonish**

2:231 He admonishes you with it. And be  
 4:58 God admonishes you of it. Truly God had  
 7:164 Why admonish a folk whom God is One Who

Concordance of 3570. MAW<sup>c</sup>I<sup>z</sup>AH-3580. AWFĀ *The Sublime Quran*

11:46 I admonish thee so that thou not be of the  
 16:90 He admonishes you so that perhaps you will  
 24:17 God admonishes you that you shall never  
 31:13 Luqman said to his son as he admonishes  
 34:46 Say: I admonish you in but one thing: That  
**verb I imperative (<sup>ʔ</sup>iz)—admonish**  
 4:34 resistance you fear (f), then admonish them  
 4:63 So turn aside from them and admonish them  
**verb I imperfect passive (yū<sup>c</sup>azu)—**  
**to be admonished**  
 2:232 this is admonished for him—whoever had  
 4:66 what they are admonished by it  
 58:3 That is of what you are admonished  
 65:2 for God. That is admonished for whomever  
**verb I active participle (wā<sup>c</sup>iz)—**  
**one who admonishes**  
 26:136 not been among the ones who admonish

**3570. MAW<sup>c</sup>I<sup>z</sup>AH—feminine noun—admonishment**

2:66 and an admonishment for the ones who are  
 2:275 drew near an admonishment from his Lord  
 3:138 an admonishment for the ones who are  
 5:46 guidance and admonishment for the ones  
 7:145 of all things and an admonishment and  
 10:57 O humanity! Surely an admonishment drew  
 11:120 to thee in this and an admonishment  
 16:125 with wisdom and fair admonishment  
 24:34 and an admonishment for ones who are

W<sup>c</sup> Y

**3571. WA<sup>c</sup>Ā—verb I perfect—to hold**  
**verb I imperfect active (ya<sup>c</sup>ī)—to hold**  
 69:12 and attentive ears would hold onto it  
**verb I active participle (wā<sup>c</sup>iyah)—**  
**one who is attentive**  
 69:12 admonition for you, and attentive ears would

**3572. AW<sup>c</sup>Ā—verb IV perfect—to amass**  
 70:18 and gathered wealth and amassed  
**verb IV imperfect (yū<sup>c</sup>ī)—to amass**  
 84:23 is greater in knowledge of what they amass

**3573. WI<sup>c</sup>Ā<sup>o</sup>—masculine noun (plural aw<sup>c</sup>iyah)—a sack**

12:76 So he began with their sacks before the sack  
 12:76 So he began with their sacks before the sack  
 12:76 Again, he pulled it out of his brother's sack

W F D

**3574. WAFADA—verb I perfect—to come into the presence of**  
**verb I verbal noun (wafd)—entourage**  
 19:85 to The Merciful like an entourage

W F R

**3575. WAFARA—verb I perfect—to be ample**  
**verb I passive participle (mawfūr)—**  
**that which is ample**  
 17:63 be your recompense, an ample recompense

W F D

**3576. AWFADA—verb IV perfect—to hurry**  
**verb IV imperfect (yūfiḍu)—to hurry**  
 70:43 though they had been hurrying to a goal

W F Q

**3577. WAFFAQA—verb II perfect—with preposition bayn to reconcile**  
**verb II imperfect (yuwaffiqu)—**  
**with preposition bayn to reconcile**  
 4:35 to make things right, God will reconcile it  
**verb II verbal noun (tawfīq)—**  
**conciliation, success**  
 4:62 we wanted but kindness and conciliation  
 11:88 my success is not but from God. In Him I put

**3578. WĀFAQA—verb III perfect—to be suitable**  
**verb III verbal noun (wifāq)—being suitable**  
 78:26 a suitable recompense

W F Y

**3579. WAFFĀ—verb II perfect—to pay an account in full**

24:39 Who paid his account in full, reckoning, and  
 53:37 and of Abraham who paid his account in full  
**verb II imperative (yuwaffī)—**  
**to pay an account in full**

3:57 We will pay them their account with full  
 4:173 He will pay their compensation in full and  
 11:15 We pay their account in full to them for their  
 11:111 his account will be paid in full by thy Lord  
 24:25 God will pay them their account in full  
 35:30 pay them their account in full as their  
 46:19 He will pay them their account in full for  
**verb II perfect passive (wuffiya)—**  
**account to be paid in full**

3:25 The account of every soul will be paid in full  
 39:70 The account of each soul will be paid in full  
**verb II imperfect passive (yuwaffā)—**  
**account to be paid in full**

2:272 your account will be paid in full  
 2:281 every soul will be paid its account in full  
 3:161 the account will be paid in full of every soul  
 3:185 account will be paid with full compensation  
 8:60 of God, the account will be paid in full  
 16:111 its account will be paid in full for what it  
**verb II active participle (muwaffī)—**  
**one who pays a share in full**  
 11:109 pay their share, in full without

**3580. AWFĀ—verb IV perfect—to live up to**  
 3:76 Yea! Whoever lived up to his compact and is  
 48:10 lived up to what he made as a contract with  
**verb IV imperfect (yūfī)—to live up to**  
 2:40 I will live up to the compact with you  
 12:59 See you not that I live up to full measure  
 13:20 Those who live up to their compact with God  
 22:29 live up to their vows and circumambulate  
 76:7 They live up to their vows and they fear a  
**verb IV imperative (awfī)—live up to**  
 2:40 live up to the compact with Me. I will live up

5:1 Live up to your agreements. Flocks of  
 6:152 And live up to the full measure and balance  
 6:152 of kinship and live up to the compact of God  
 7:85 So live up to the full measure and the  
 11:85 And O my folk! Live up to the measuring  
 12:88 of scant worth, so live up to the full  
 16:91 And live up to the compact of God when you  
 17:34 And live up to the compact. Truly the  
 17:35 And live up to the full measure when you  
 26:181 Live up to the full measure and be not  
**verb IV active participle (mūfī)—**  
**one who lives up to**  
 2:177 purifying alms and the ones who live up to

**3581. TAWAFFĀ—verb V perfect—to gather to oneself, to call to oneself, death calls to itself**

4:97 the angels gathered to themselves —ones  
 5:117 hadst gathered me to Thyself, Thou hadst  
 6:61 Our messengers gathered him to themselves  
 47:27 will it be for them when the angels will call  
**verb V imperfect (yatawaffā)—to gather to oneself, to call to oneself, death calls to itself**  
 4:15 until death gathers them (f) to itself  
 6:60 It is He Who gathers you to Himself by  
 7:37 Our Messengers drew near to gather them to  
 8:50 called by the angels to themselves  
 10:46 call thee to Us, then to Us is their return  
 10:104 Who will call you to Himself and I was  
 13:40 call thee to Ourselves, on thee is delivering the  
 16:28 those whom the angels call to themselves  
 16:32 Those whom the angels call to themselves  
 16:70 And God has created you. Again, He calls  
 32:11 was charged with you, will call you to itself  
 39:42 God calls the souls to Himself at the time of  
 40:77 We call thee to Us, then it is to Us they are

**verb V imperative (tawaffa)—**  
**gather to oneself, call to oneself**  
 3:193 us of our evil deeds and gather us to Thee  
 7:126 Pour out patience on us and call us to  
 12:101 call me to Thyself as one who submits to Thee  
**verb V imperfect passive (yutawaffā)—to be gathered to oneself, to be called to oneself**

2:234 those of you whom death will call to itself  
 22:5 you there is he whom death will call to itself  
 2:240 death will call to itself forsaking spouses  
 40:67 of you is he whom death calls to itself before  
**verb V active participle (mutawaffī)—**  
**one who gathers to oneself**

3:55 O Jesus! I will be One Who Gathers thee

**3582. ISTAWFĀ—verb X perfect—to take full measure**

**verb X imperfect (yastawfī)—**  
**to obtain full measure**  
 83:2 against humanity obtained full measure

**3583. WAFĪY—masculine noun (comparative awfā)—more true**

9:111 who is more true to His compact than God?  
 53:41 for it with a more true recompense

**W Q B**

**3584. WAQABA—verb I perfect—to become dark with intensity**  
 113:3 of the night when the dark intensified

**W Q T**

**3585. WAQQATA—verb II perfect—to appoint a fixed time**  
**verb II perfect passive (uqqita)—**  
**to set the time for**  
 77:11 when the time will be set for the messengers

**3586. WAQATA—verb I perfect—to define a fixed time**

**verb I verbal noun (waqt)—time**  
 7:187 None will display its time but He. It was  
 15:38 until the Day of the known time  
 38:81 until the Day of the known time  
 4:103 the ones who believe—a timed prescription

**3587. MĪQĀT—masculine noun (plural mawāqīt)—appointed time**

2:189 say: They are appointed times for humanity  
 7:142 fulfilled was the time appointed by his Lord  
 7:143 when Moses drew near Our time appointed  
 7:155 his folk seventy men for Our time appointed  
 26:38 are sorcerers gathered at a time appointed  
 44:40 the Day of Decision is the time appointed for  
 56:50 gathered to a time appointed on a known  
 78:17 of Decision would be a time appointed

**W Q D**

**3588. AWQADA—verb IV perfect—to kindle a fire**

5:64 they kindled a fire of war, God extinguished  
**verb IV imperfect (yūqidu)—to kindle a fire**  
 13:17 from what they kindle in a fire, looking for  
 36:80 a green tree. That is when you kindle from it  
**verb IV imperative (awqid)—kindle**  
 28:38 kindle for me, O Haman, a fire on the clay  
**verb IV imperfect passive (yūqadu)—**  
**to be kindled**

24:35 kindled from the oil of a blessed olive tree  
**verb IV passive participle (mūqadah, feminine)—that which is kindled**  
 104:6 It is the fire of God, that which is kindled

**3589. ISTAWQADA—verb X perfect—to start a fire**

2:17 is like a parable of those who started a fire

**3590. WAQŪD—masculine noun—fuel**

2:24 then be Godfearing of the fire whose fuel is  
 3:10 and those, they will be fuel  
 66:6 whose fuel is humanity and rocks over which  
 85:5 possessors of the fuel of the fire

**W Q DH**

**3591. WAQADHA—verb I perfect—to beat to**

death

**verb I passive participle (feminine *mawqūdhah*)—one who is beaten to death**  
5:3 beast and the one that is beaten to death

**W Q R**

**3592. WAQQARA—verb II perfect—to revere**  
**verb II imperfect (*yuwāqqiru*)—to revere**  
48:9 revere Him and glorify Him in the early

**3593. WAQĀR—masculine noun—dignity**  
71:13 you that you hope not for dignity from God

**3594. WAQARA—verb I perfect—to make deaf**  
**verb I verbal noun (*waqr*)—heaviness in the ear**  
6:25 it and in their ears is a heaviness  
17:46 heaviness in their ears. And when thou  
18:57 understand it and heaviness in their ears  
31:7 had been heaviness in his ears. So give him  
41:5 called us to and in our ears is a heaviness  
41:44 there is a heaviness in their ears and

**3595. WIQR—masculine noun—burden-bearer**  
51:2 by the burden-bearers, the ones who carry

**W Q °**

**3596. WAQA°A—verb I perfect—to fall, to come to pass**  
4:100 then surely his compensation will fall on  
7:71 He said: Surely fell on you disgrace and  
7:118 Truth came to pass and proved false what  
7:134 when the wrath fell on them, they said: O  
10:51 Again, when it falls on you, believed you in it  
27:82 the saying fell on them, We will bring out a  
27:85 saying will fall on them because they did  
56:1 And truly the judgment is that which falls  
69:15 so on that Day will have come to pass The  
**verb I imperfect (*yaqa°u*)—to fall**  
22:65 so that it not fall on the earth, but by His  
**verb I imperative (*qa°*)—fall**  
15:29 So fall down before him as ones who  
38:72 fall to him, ones who prostrate themselves  
**verb I active participle (*wāqī*)—that which falls**  
7:171 it was that which would fall on them: It was  
42:22 what they earned and it is that which falls  
51:6 the judgment is that which surely falls  
52:7 punishment of Thy Lord is that which falls  
70:1 asked for a punishment that will fall  
77:7 promised will be that which falls

**3597. AWQA°A—verb IV perfect—to precipitate**  
**verb IV imperfect (*yūqī°u*)—to precipitate**  
5:91 Satan only wants that he precipitate enmity

**3598. WĀQI°AH—feminine noun—the reality, the inevitable**  
56:1 When The Inevitable came to pass  
69:15 will have come to pass The Reality

**3599. WAQ°AH—feminine noun—descent**  
56:2 its descent is not that which lies

**3600. MAWĀQI°c—masculine noun (plural of *mawqī°c*)—orbit of a star**  
56:75 But no! I swear by the orbits of the stars

**3601. WĀQA°A—verb III perfect—to fall**  
**verb III active participle (*muwāqī°c*)—one who is about to fall**  
18:53 are ones who are about to fall in it

**W Q F**

**3602. WAQAFa—verb I perfect—to stop**  
**verb I imperative (*qif*)—to stop**  
37:24 And stop them for they are ones who will  
**verb I perfect passive (*wuqifa*)—to be stationed**  
6:27 when they would be stationed by the fire,  
6:30 when they would be stationed before their  
**verb I passive participle (*mawqūf*)—one who is stationed**  
34:31 ones who are stationed before their Lord

**W Q Y**

**3603. WAQĀ—verb I perfect—to protect, to guard, to defend**  
40:45 God guarded him from the evil deeds that  
44:56 And He will protect them from the  
52:18 Lord protected them from the punishment of  
52:27 God showed grace to us and protected us  
76:11 So God would protect them from worse on  
**verb I imperfect (*yaqī*)—to protect, to guard, to defend**  
16:81 made for you tunics to protect you from the  
16:81 made for you tunics to protect you from the  
40:9 Thou hast guarded from the evil deeds on  
**verb I imperative (*qi*)—protect**  
2:201 protect us from the punishment of the fire  
3:16 protect us from the punishment of the fire  
3:191 Then protect us from the punishment of the  
40:7 and guard them from the punishment of  
40:9 guard them from the evil deeds. And  
66:6 believed! Protect yourselves and your people  
**verb I imperfect passive (*yūqā*)—to be protected**  
59:9 is protected from his own stinginess, then  
64:16 And whoever is protected from his own  
**verb I active participle (*wāqī*)—one who is a defender**  
13:34 And for them is no one who is a defender  
13:37 either a protector or one who is a defender  
40:21 not been for them one who is a defender

**3604. ITTAQĀ—verb VIII perfect—to be God-fearing, to fend off**  
2:103 And if they believed and were Godfearing  
2:189 virtuous conduct was to be Godfearing  
2:203 whoever was Godfearing, be Godfearing of  
2:112 those who were Godfearing will be above  
3:15 For those who were Godfearing, with their

Concordance of 3604. ITTAQĀ The Sublime Quran

3:76	up to his compact and was Godfearing	23:23	Will you not then be Godfearing
3:172	them and were Godfearing, there is	23:32	than Him. Will you then not be Godfearing
3:198	who were Godfearing of their Lord, for them	23:87	to God! Say: Then will you not be Godfearing
4:77	was Godfearing and you will not be wronged	24:52	and is Godfearing, those, they are the ones
5:65	the Book believed and were Godfearing	26:11	folk of Pharaoh: Will they not be Godfearing
5:93	they tasted when they were Godfearing	26:106	to them: Will you not be Godfearing
5:93	And, again, they were Godfearing and did	26:124	said to them: Will you not be Godfearing
5:93	And, again, they were Godfearing and did	26:142	to them: Will you not be Godfearing
7:35	whoever was Godfearing and made things	26:161	said to them: Will you not be Godfearing
7:96	of the towns believed and were Godfearing	26:177	said to them: Will you not be Godfearing
7:201	were Godfearing when they were touched by	27:53	those who believed and had been Godfearing
12:109	those who were Godfearing. Will you not	37:124	said to his folk: Will you not be Godfearing
13:35	End of those who were Godfearing	39:24	Is he then one who fends off a dire
16:30	it was said to those who were Godfearing	39:28	that perhaps they would be Godfearing
16:128	is with those who were Godfearing and	41:18	who believed and had been Godfearing
19:72	will deliver those who were Godfearing	47:36	if you believe and are Godfearing, He will
33:32	If you (f) were Godfearing, then be not soft	65:2	he who is Godfearing of God, He will make a
39:20	But those who were Godfearing of their	65:4	is Godfearing of God, He will make his
39:61	God delivers those who were Godfearing	65:5	is Godfearing of God, He will absolve him of
39:73	And those who were Godfearing will be ones	73:17	fend off a day if you were ungrateful that will
53:32	in knowledge of him who was Godfearing		<b>verb VIII imperative (ittaqi)—be Godfearing</b>
92:5	As for him who gave and was Godfearing	2:24	then be Godfearing of the fire whose fuel is
	<b>verb VIII imperfect (yattaqi)—</b>	2:41	a little price. And fear Me, God, alone
	<b>to be Godfearing</b>	2:48	be Godfearing of a Day when no soul will
2:21	you so that perhaps you will be Godfearing	2:123	be Godfearing of a Day when no soul will
2:63	so that perhaps you will be Godfearing	2:189	virtuous conduct is to be Godfearing, and
2:179	so that perhaps you will be Godfearing	2:194	be Godfearing of God and know that God
2:183	so that perhaps you will be Godfearing	2:196	be Godfearing of God and know that God is
2:187	so that perhaps they will be Godfearing	2:197	So be Godfearing, O those imbued with
2:224	being good and being Godfearing and	2:203	was Godfearing, be Godfearing of God
2:282	so be Godfearing of God and God teaches you	2:206	it was said to him: Be Godfearing of God
2:283	let him be Godfearing of God, his Lord	2:223	be Godfearing of God and know that you will
3:28	because you are Godfearing that you are	2:231	you with it. And be Godfearing of God
3:120	if you endure patiently and are Godfearing	2:233	who is honorable and be Godfearing of God
3:125	patiently and are Godfearing	2:278	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God
3:179	And if you believe and are Godfearing	2:281	be Godfearing of a Day on which you are
3:186	if you endure patiently and are Godfearing	2:282	Godfearing of God, his Lord, and diminish
4:9	be Godfearing of God and let them say	3:50	So be Godfearing of God and obey Me
4:128	you do good and are Godfearing, then truly	3:102	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God
4:129	if you make things right and are Godfearing	3:123	be Godfearing of God so that perhaps you
6:32	is better for those who are Godfearing	3:130	and redoubled—and be Godfearing of God
6:51	so that perhaps they will be Godfearing	3:131	be Godfearing of the fire that was prepared
6:69	on those who are Godfearing anything of	3:200	and be Godfearing of God so that perhaps
6:69	that perhaps they will be Godfearing	4:1	O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord
6:153	so that perhaps you will be Godfearing	4:1	Godfearing of God through Whom you
7:63	he warn you and that you be Godfearing	4:131	you be Godfearing of God alone. And if you
7:65	but He. Will you not then be Godfearing	5:2	be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Severe in
7:156	it for those who are Godfearing	5:4	and be Godfearing of God. Truly God is
7:164	and so that perhaps they will be Godfearing	5:7	we obeyed and be Godfearing of God
7:169	is better for those who are Godfearing	5:8	God-consciousness and be Godfearing of God
7:171	so that perhaps you will be Godfearing	5:11	hands from you and be Godfearing of God
8:29	O those who believed! If you are Godfearing	5:35	O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God
8:56	their compact and they are not Godfearing	5:57	And be Godfearing of God if you had been
9:115	to them of what they should be Godfearing	5:88	And be Godfearing of God in Whom you are
10:6	earth are signs for a folk who are Godfearing	5:96	be Godfearing of God to Whom you will be
10:31	God! Say: Will you not be Godfearing	5:100	be Godfearing of God, O those imbued with
10:63	Those who believed and had been Godfearing	5:108	be Godfearing of God and hear, and God
12:57	who believed and had been Godfearing	5:112	Jesus said: Be Godfearing of God if you had
12:90	us grace. Truly He Who is Godfearing	6:72	formal prayer and be Godfearing of Him
16:52	which is forever. Are you Godfearing of other	6:155	follow it and be Godfearing so that perhaps
20:113	it so that perhaps they will be Godfearing	8:1	so be Godfearing of God and make things

Concordance of **3605. TAQĪY-3607. TAQWĀ** *The Sublime Quran*

- 8:25 Be Godfearing of a test which will not light  
 8:69 Godfearing of God. Truly God is Forgiving,  
 9:119 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God  
 11:78 be Godfearing of God and cover me not with  
 15:69 be Godfearing of God. And cover me not with  
 16:2 there is no god but I, so be Godfearing of Me  
 22:1 O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord.  
 23:52 and I am your Lord so be Godfearing  
 26:108 so be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:110 So be Godfearing of God and obey you me  
 26:126 so be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:131 So be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:132 Be Godfearing of Him Who furnished relief  
 26:144 so be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:150 So be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:163 so be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:179 so be Godfearing of God and obey me  
 26:184 be Godfearing of Him Who created you and  
 29:16 his folk: Worship God and be Godfearing of  
 30:31 in repentance to Him and be Godfearing  
 31:33 O humanity! Be Godfearing of your Lord,  
 33:1 O Prophet! Be Godfearing of God and obey  
 33:37 be Godfearing of God. But thou hast  
 33:55 hands possessed. And be Godfearing of God  
 33:70 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God  
 36:45 it was said to them: Be Godfearing of what is  
 39:10 who believed! Be Godfearing of your Lord  
 39:16 O my servants! Be Godfearing of Me  
 43:63 variance in it. So be Godfearing of God and  
 49:1 And be Godfearing of God. Truly God is  
 49:10 And be Godfearing of God so that perhaps  
 49:12 have disliked it. And be Godfearing of God  
 57:28 believed! Be Godfearing of God and believe  
 58:9 be Godfearing of God before Whom you will  
 59:7 prohibited you. And be Godfearing of God  
 59:18 O those who believed! Be Godfearing of God  
 59:18 be Godfearing of God. Truly God is Aware of  
 60:11 what they spent. And be Godfearing of God  
 64:16 So be Godfearing of God as much as you  
 65:1 be Godfearing of God, your Lord; and drive  
 65:10 severe punishment. So be Godfearing of God  
 71:3 Worship God and be Godfearing of Him and  
**verb VIII active participle (muttaqī)—  
 one who is Godfearing**  
 2:2 a guidance for the ones who are Godfearing  
 2:66 for the ones who are Godfearing  
 2:177 those, they are the ones who are Godfearing  
 2:180 for the ones who are Godfearing  
 2:194 is with the ones who are Godfearing  
 2:241 obligation on the ones who are Godfearing  
 3:76 truly God loves the ones who are Godfearing  
 3:115 Knowing of the ones who are Godfearing  
 3:133 prepared for the ones who are Godfearing  
 3:138 for the ones who are Godfearing  
 5:27 only from the ones who are Godfearing  
 5:46 for the ones who are Godfearing  
 8:34 protectors are but ones who are Godfearing  
 7:128 End for the ones who are Godfearing  
 9:4 God loves the ones who are Godfearing  
 9:7 loves the ones who are Godfearing  
 9:36 God is with the ones who are Godfearing  
 9:44 of the ones who are Godfearing  
 9:123 is with the ones who are Godfearing  
 11:49 is for the ones who are Godfearing  
 13:35 the ones who are Godfearing, beneath it  
 15:45 ones who are Godfearing will be amidst  
 16:30 be the abode of the ones who are Godfearing  
 16:31 to the ones who are Godfearing  
 19:85 assemble the ones who are Godfearing to  
 19:97 ones who are Godfearing and that thou wilt  
 21:48 for the ones who are Godfearing  
 24:34 admonishment for ones who are Godfearing  
 25:15 the ones who are Godfearing? It had been a  
 25:74 leaders of the ones who are Godfearing  
 26:90 close for the ones who are Godfearing  
 28:83 End is for the ones who are Godfearing  
 38:28 We make the ones who are Godfearing as the  
 38:49 And truly for ones who are Godfearing  
 39:33 those, they are the ones who are Godfearing  
 39:57 been among the ones who are Godfearing  
 43:35 Lord is for the ones who are Godfearing  
 43:67 to some others, but ones who are Godfearing  
 44:51 the ones who are Godfearing will be in the  
 45:19 is Protector of the ones who are Godfearing  
 47:15 ones who are Godfearing—in it are rivers of  
 50:31 close to the ones who are Godfearing,  
 51:15 the ones who are Godfearing will be in the  
 52:17 Truly the ones who are Godfearing will be in  
 54:54 the ones who are Godfearing will be in  
 68:34 ones who are Godfearing are Gardens of  
 69:48 is an admonition to ones who are Godfearing  
 77:41 the ones who are Godfearing will be amidst  
 78:31 the ones who are Godfearing, there is a place  
**3605. TAQĪY—masculine noun (comparative  
 atqā)—devout**  
 19:13 and purity; and he had been devout  
 19:18 Come not near if thou hadst been devout  
 19:63 of Our servants who had been devout  
 49:13 generous of you with God is the most devout  
 92:17 But the devout will be caused to turn aside  
**3606. TUQĀT—feminine noun—to be cautious,  
 as He be feared**  
 3:28 are Godfearing that you are being cautious  
 3:102 as it is His right that He be feared  
**3607. TAQWĀ—feminine noun—God-con-  
 sciousness**  
 2:197 the best ration is God-consciousness  
 2:237 pardon is nearer to God-consciousness  
 5:2 God-consciousness and cooperate not with  
 5:8 to God-consciousness and be Godfearing  
 7:26 but the garment of God-consciousness, that  
 9:108 from the first day on God-consciousness  
 9:109 his structure on the God-consciousness  
 20:132 Ultimate End will be for the God-conscious  
 22:32 from hearts filled with God-consciousness  
 22:37 attains to God, rather your God-consciousness  
 47:17 and He gave to them their God-consciousness  
 48:26 them the Word of God-consciousness  
 49:3 to test their hearts for God-consciousness



Concordance of 3608. TAWAKKA<sup>3</sup>A-3615. WAKĪL The Sublime Quran

58:9 virtuous conduct and God-consciousness  
 74:56 He is Worthy of God-consciousness and He is  
 91:8 its acting immorally and God-consciousness  
 96:12 or commanded God-consciousness

W K 3

**3608. TAWAKKA<sup>3</sup>A—verb V perfect—to lean  
 verb V imperfect (yatawakka<sup>3</sup>u)—to lean**  
 20:18 He said: This is my staff. I lean on it, and

**3609. ITTAKA<sup>3</sup>A—verb VIII perfect—to recline  
 verb VIII imperfect (yattaki<sup>3</sup>u)—to recline**  
 43:34 and couches on which they would recline  
**verb VIII active participle (muttaki<sup>3</sup>)—  
 one who reclines**

18:31 They will be ones who are reclining in it on  
 36:56 on raised benches, ones who are reclining  
 38:51 Ones who are reclining in them, they will  
 52:20 They will be ones who are reclining on  
 55:54 Ones who are reclining on places of  
 55:76 Ones who are reclining on green pillows and  
 56:16 ones who are reclining on them, ones who  
 76:13 ones who are reclining in it on raised

**3610. MUTTAKA<sup>3</sup>—masculine noun—a banquet**  
 12:31 and made ready for them a banquet. And she

W K D

**3611. WAKKADA—verb II perfect—to ratify  
 verb II verbal noun (tawkīd)—ratification**  
 16:91 And break not the oaths after ratification

W K Z

**3612. WAKAZA—verb I perfect—to strike with  
 the fist**  
 28:15 Moses struck him with his fist and Moses

W K L

**3613. WAKKALA—verb II perfect—to charge  
 someone with**  
 6:89 surely We charged a folk with them who is  
**verb II perfect passive (wukkila)—  
 to be charged with**  
 32:11 of death who was charged with you, will call

**3614. TAWAKKALA—verb V perfect—with  
 preposition ʿalā to put one's trust in God**  
 7:89 In God we put our trust. Our Lord! Give  
 9:129 no god but He. In Him I put my trust  
 10:71 of God, then in God I put my trust  
 10:85 Then they said: We put our trust in God. Our  
 11:56 Truly I put my trust in God, my Lord and  
 11:88 from God. In Him I put my trust and to Him  
 12:67 put their trust the ones who put their trust  
 13:30 but He. In Him I put my trust and to Him I  
 42:10 in Whom I put my trust and to Him I am  
 60:4 Our Lord! In Thee we put our trust and to  
 67:29 in Him we put our trust. Then you will know  
**verb V imperfect (yatawakkalu)—**

**to put one's trust in God**

3:122 the ones who believe put their trust in God  
 3:160 and in God put their trust the ones who  
 5:11 God let the ones who believe put their trust  
 8:2 and they put their trust in the Lord  
 8:49 puts his trust in God, then truly God is  
 9:51 God let the ones who believe put their trust  
 12:67 I put my trust; and in Him put their trust  
 14:11 God let the ones who believe put their trust  
 14:12 And why should we not put our trust in God  
 14:12 God let the ones who trust, put their trust  
 16:42 patiently and they put their trust in their  
 16:99 and in their Lord they put their trust  
 29:59 and they put their trust in their Lord  
 39:38 put their trust the ones who put their trust  
 42:36 for those who believed and put their trust in  
 58:10 God let the ones who believe put their trust  
 64:13 let the ones who believe put their trust  
 65:3 whoever puts his trust in God, then He will  
 10:84 then put your trust in Him, if you had been

**verb V imperative (tawakkal)—  
 put one's trust in God**

3:159 thou art resolved, then put thy trust in God  
 4:81 aside from them, and put thy trust in God  
 5:23 And put your trust in God if you had been  
 8:61 and put thy trust in God. Truly He is The  
 11:123 put thy trust in Him. And thy Lord is not  
 25:58 put thy trust in the Living Who is Undying  
 26:217 And put thy trust in The Almighty, The  
 27:79 So put thy trust in God. Truly thou art on  
 33:3 And put thy trust in God. And God sufficed  
 33:48 put thy trust in God. And God sufficed as a  
**verb V active participle (mutawakkil)—  
 one who puts one's trust**

3:159 Truly God loves the ones who put their trust  
 12:67 put their trust the ones who put their trust  
 14:12 in God let the ones who trust, put their trust  
 39:38 put their trust the ones who put their trust

**3615. WAKĪL—masculine noun—trustee**

4:81 God. And God sufficed as Trustee  
 3:173 and how excellent is He, The Trustee  
 4:109 Day of Resurrection or who will be a trustee  
 4:132 on the earth. And God sufficed as a Trustee  
 4:171 the earth and God sufficed as a Trustee  
 6:66 it and it is The Truth. Say: I am not a trustee  
 6:102 so worship Him. For He is Trustee over  
 6:107 guardian over them; nor art thou a trustee  
 10:108 his own loss; and I am not a trustee over you  
 11:12 art only a warner. And God is a Trustee over  
 12:66 pledge, he said: God is Trustee over what we  
 17:2 Take not to yourselves a Trustee other than  
 17:54 And We sent thee not as a trustee over them  
 17:65 And thy Lord sufficed as a Trustee  
 17:68 Again, you will find no trustee for you  
 17:86 not find for thee any trustee against Us  
 25:43 Wouldst thou then be over him a trustee  
 28:28 seated dislike from me. And God is Trustee  
 33:3 trust in God. And God sufficed as a Trustee  
 33:48 trust in God. And God sufficed as a Trustee  
 39:41 for himself. Thou art not over them a trustee

Concordance of **3616. WALAJA-3620. WALAD** *The Sublime Quran*

39:62 of everything and He is Trustee over  
42:6 over them and thou art not a Trustee over  
73:9 take Him to thyself as thy Trustee

**W L J**

**3616. WALAJA—verb I perfect—to penetrate**  
**verb I imperfect (yaliju)—to penetrate**  
7:40 until a he-camel penetrates through the eye  
34:2 He knows whatever penetrates into the earth  
57:4 He knows what penetrates into the earth

**3617. AWLAJA—verb IV perfect—to cause to be interposed**

**verb IV imperfect (yūliju)—  
to cause to be interposed**

3:27 cause the nighttime to be interposed into  
3:27 cause the daytime to be interposed into the  
22:61 God causes the nighttime to be interposed  
22:61 He causes the daytime to be interposed into  
31:29 God causes the nighttime to be interposed  
31:29 daytime and causes the daytime interposed  
35:13 He causes the nighttime to be interposed in  
35:13 He causes the daytime to be interposed into  
57:6 He causes the nighttime to be interposed into  
57:6 and causes the daytime to be interposed into

**3618. WALĪJAH—feminine noun—intimate friend**

9:16 and the ones who believe as intimate friends  
9:16 and the ones who believe as intimate friends

**W L D**

**3619. WALADA—verb I perfect—to procreate, to give birth**

37:152 God procreated! And truly they are ones  
58:2 mothers are only those (f) who gave birth  
90:3 one who is your parent and what is procreated

**verb I imperfect (yalidu)—  
to procreate, to give birth**

11:72 She said: Woe to me! Will I give birth when  
71:27 to go astray and they will but procreate  
112:3 He procreates not nor was He procreated

**verb I perfect passive (wulida)—  
to be given birth**

19:15 the day on which he was given birth and the  
19:33 and peace be on me the day I was given birth

**verb I imperfect passive (yūladu)—  
to be procreated**

112:3 He procreates not nor was He procreated  
**verb I active participle (wālīd, feminine wālīdah, dual wālīdān)—ones who are parents, one to whom is born, one who is a mother, one who is a child**

2:83 goodness to the ones who are your parents  
2:180 ones who are your parents and the nearest  
2:215 the ones who are your parents and the  
2:233 on one to whom a child is born is their (f)  
2:233 Neither the one who is a mother be pressed  
2:233 the ones who are mothers will breast feed  
4:7 was left by the ones who are their parents

4:7 was left by the ones who are their parents  
4:33 the ones who are your parents and the  
4:36 kindness to the ones who are your parents  
4:135 ones who are your parents or the nearest of  
5:110 divine blessing on thee and on the one who is  
6:151 kindness to the ones who are your parents  
14:41 Thou me and the ones who are my parents  
17:23 kindness to the ones who are one's parents  
19:14 and pious to ones who are his parents and  
19:32 pious toward one who is my mother and  
27:19 gracious to me and ones who are my parents  
29:8 with goodness to ones who are his parents  
31:14 human being about ones who are his parents  
31:14 Me and to ones who are thy parents. And to  
31:33 one to whom the child is born nor will one  
31:33 recompense for the one who is born at all  
46:15 with kindness to ones who are his parents  
46:15 to me and to ones who are my parents  
46:17 say to ones who are his parents a word of  
71:28 Forgive me and ones who are my parents  
90:3 and by one who is your parent and what is

**verb I passive participle (maulūd)—  
to be given birth, to be procreated**

2:233 on one to whom a child is born is their (f)  
2:233 one to whom a child is born for his child  
31:33 recompense for the one who is born at all

**3620. WALAD—masculine noun (plural awlād)—a child, a son**

2:116 they said: God took to Himself a son  
2:233 are mothers will breast feed their children  
2:233 a child is born is their (f) provision  
2:233 one who is a mother be pressed for her child  
2:233 to seek wet-nursing for your children  
2:233 one to whom a child is born for his child  
3:10 neither their wealth nor their children  
3:47 said: My Lord! How is it I will be with child  
3:116 their children against God at all and those  
4:11 God enjoins you concerning your children  
4:11 of what he left if he would have a child  
4:11 if he would be with no child and his parents  
4:12 your spouses left if they be with no child  
4:12 they (f) had a child, then for you is a fourth  
4:12 of what you left if you be with no child  
4:12 if you had a child, then for them (f) is an  
4:171 One God; glory be to Him that He have a son  
4:176 man perished and he is without children  
4:176 from her if she be without children  
6:101 how would He have a child when He is  
6:137 polytheists was the killing of their children  
6:140 lost those who foolishly kill their children  
6:151 And kill not your children from want  
8:28 know that your wealth and your children are  
9:55 wealth impress thee nor their children  
9:69 wealth and children and they enjoyed their  
9:85 wealth impress you nor their children  
10:68 said God took to Himself a son  
12:21 or we will take him to ourselves as a son  
17:31 And kill not your children dreading want;  
17:64 share with them in their wealth and children  
17:111 to God Who takes not a son to Himself

Concordance of **3621. WALĪD-3623. TAWALLĀ** *The Sublime Quran*

18:4	who said: God took to Himself a son	3:64	if they turned away then say: Bear witness
18:39	am less than you in wealth and children	3:82	Then whoever turned away after this, then,
18:39	I am less than you in wealth and children	3:155	those of you who turned away on a day two
19:35	for God that He takes to Himself a son	4:80	whoever turned away, then We have not sent
19:77	I be given wealth and children	4:89	if they turned away, then take them and kill
19:88	The Merciful took to Himself a son	4:115	We will turn him away from what he turns
19:91	that they attributed a son to The Merciful	5:49	if they turned away, then know that God
19:92	that He should take a son to Himself	5:92	if you turned away, then know that only on
21:26	The Merciful took to Himself a son. Glory be	7:79	Then he turned away from them and said: O
23:91	God took not to Himself any son nor had	7:93	So he turned away from them and said: O
25:2	earth and Who takes not to Himself a son.	8:23	would have turned away, and they are ones
28:9	we may take him to ourselves as a son. But	8:40	if they turned away, then know that God is
31:33	by a child to one to whom the child is born	9:3	But if you turned away, then know that
34:35	more than you in wealth and in children and	9:76	turned away and they were ones who turn
34:37	your wealth nor your children that will bring	9:92	they turned away while their eyes overflow
39:4	If God wanted to take to Himself a son, He	9:129	But if they turned away, say: God is enough for
43:81	Say: If The Merciful had had a son, then I	10:72	Then if you turned away, I asked you not for
57:20	a rivalry in respect to wealth and children	12:84	he turned away from them and said: O my
58:17	them not their wealth and their children	16:82	turned away, for thee is only the delivering
60:3	will never profit you nor your children	20:48	is on him who denied and turned away
60:12	adultery nor will they kill their children	20:60	So Pharaoh turned away. Then he gathered
63:9	children from the Remembrance of God. And	21:109	they turned away, then say: I proclaimed to
64:14	your children enemies for you, so beware of	22:4	turned away to him as a friend, truly he will
64:15	Your wealth and your children are only a	24:11	And as for those who turned away towards
71:21	a one whose wealth and children increase	28:24	water for them. Again, he turned away to the
72:3	ono companion (f) to Himself nor a son	37:90	But they turned away from him as ones who

**3621. WALĪD—masculine noun (plural wildān)—children**

4:75	the men and the women and the children
4:98	the men and the women and the children
4:127	advantage of due to weakness among children
26:18	not we thee up among us as a child
56:17	Immortal children go around them
73:17	that will make the children gray haired
76:19	ones who are immortal youth will go

**W L Y**

**3622. WALĀ—verb I perfect—to be close, alladhī yalika** ones who are near to you

**verb I imperfect (yalī)—to be close**

9:123 believed! Fight the ones who are close to you

**verb I verbal noun (walāyah)—protection, duty of friendship**

8:72 emigrate not, you have no duty of friendship

18:44 All protection there belongs to God, The

**verb I active participle (wālī)—**

**one who is a safeguarder**

13:11 than He any one who is a safeguarder

**3623. TAWALLĀ—verb V perfect—to turn away, to turn in friendship, to take into one's protection**

2:64 Again, after that you turned away

2:83 Again, you turned away but a few among

2:137 if they turned away, then they are not but in

2:205 when he turned away, he hastened about the

2:246 was prescribed for them, they turned away

3:20 were truly guided; and if they turned away

3:32 then if they turned away, then truly God

3:63 truly if they turned away, then truly God is

3:64	if they turned away then say: Bear witness
3:82	Then whoever turned away after this, then,
3:155	those of you who turned away on a day two
4:80	whoever turned away, then We have not sent
4:89	if they turned away, then take them and kill
4:115	We will turn him away from what he turns
5:49	if they turned away, then know that God
5:92	if you turned away, then know that only on
7:79	Then he turned away from them and said: O
7:93	So he turned away from them and said: O
8:23	would have turned away, and they are ones
8:40	if they turned away, then know that God is
9:3	But if you turned away, then know that
9:76	turned away and they were ones who turn
9:92	they turned away while their eyes overflow
9:129	But if they turned away, say: God is enough for
10:72	Then if you turned away, I asked you not for
12:84	he turned away from them and said: O my
16:82	turned away, for thee is only the delivering
20:48	is on him who denied and turned away
20:60	So Pharaoh turned away. Then he gathered
21:109	they turned away, then say: I proclaimed to
22:4	turned away to him as a friend, truly he will
24:11	And as for those who turned away towards
28:24	water for them. Again, he turned away to the
37:90	But they turned away from him as ones who
44:14	Again, they turned away from him and they
47:22	Will it be that if you turned away, you would
48:16	as you turned away before, He will punish
51:39	turned away to his court. He said: One who
53:29	So turn thou aside from him who turns away
53:33	Hadst thou considered him who turned away
58:14	considered those who turned in friendship to a
64:6	So they were ungrateful and turned away. A
64:12	the Messenger. Then if you turned away
70:17	calling whoever drew back and turned away
75:32	And he denied and turned away
80:1	he frowned and turned away
88:23	But whoever turned away and is one who is
92:16	who denied and turned away
96:13	considered if he denied and turned away

**verb V imperfect (yatawallā)—**

**to turn away, to turn in friendship, to take into one's protection**

3:23	group of people among them turn away
5:43	Yet, again, after that, they turn away. Those
5:51	whoever among you turns away to them, t
5:56	whoever turns in friendship to God and His
5:80	Thou hast seen many of them turning away
7:196	He takes into His protection the ones who
8:20	and turn not away from him when you hear
9:23	turns away to them, then those, they are the
9:50	And they turn away and they are glad
9:74	and if they turn away, God will punish them
11:3	if they turn away, I fear for you the
11:52	strength to your strength, so turn not away
11:57	But if you turn away, that is your decision.
16:100	is only over those who turn away to him
24:47	group of people among them turn away after
24:54	obey the Messenger. But if you turn away
47:38	you are poor. And if you turn away, He will

Concordance of **3624. WALĪY-3625. AWLĀ** *The Sublime Quran*

48:16 fair compensation. But if you turn away  
48:17 turns away, He will punish him with a  
57:24 turns away then God, He is The Sufficient,  
60:6 turns away, then truly God, He is Sufficient  
60:9 whoever turns to them in friendship, then  
60:9 who were expelling you, that you turn to  
60:13 O those who believed! Turn not in friendship

**verb V imperative (tawalla)—turn away**

27:28 Again, turn away from them and look on  
37:174 So turn thou away from them for awhile  
37:178 So turn thou away from them for awhile  
51:54 So turn thou away from them that thou be  
54:6 So turn thou away from them. On a Day

**3624. WALĪY—masculine noun (plural awliyāʾ)—protector, faithful friend**

2:107 other than God is there either a protector or  
2:120 for thee from God either a protector or a  
2:257 those who were ungrateful, their protectors  
2:257 those who were ungrateful, their protectors  
2:282 himself, then let his protector dictate justly  
3:28 ones who are ungrateful for protectors  
3:68 believed, and God is Protector of the ones  
3:122 God was their Protector, and let the ones  
3:175 Satan who frightens you with his protectors  
4:45 God sufficed as a protector. And God  
4:75 assign for us a protector from Thy Presence  
4:76 fight the protectors of Satan; truly the  
4:89 take not to yourselves protectors from them  
4:89 from them either a protector or a helper  
4:119 takes Satan to himself for a protector other  
4:123 other than God either a protector or a helper  
4:139 as their protectors instead of the ones who  
4:144 the ones who are ungrateful as protectors  
4:173 other than God a protector or a helper  
5:51 the Jews and the Christians as protectors  
5:51 Some of them are protectors of one another  
5:55 protector is only God and His Messenger  
5:57 the ones who are ungrateful, as protectors  
5:81 taken them to themselves protectors  
6:14 to myself, other than God, a protector  
6:51 Other than He there is neither a protector  
6:70 Other than God there is not for it a protector  
6:121 moral law and truly the satans will reveal  
6:127 He is their protector for what they had been  
6:128 and their protectors among human kind  
7:3 and follow not protectors other than He  
7:27 We made he and the satans protectors of  
7:30 they took satans to themselves as protectors  
7:155 Thou art our protector, so forgive us and  
7:196 Truly God is my protector, Who sent down  
8:34 and they had not been its protectors  
8:34 Truly its protectors are but ones who are  
8:72 refuge and helped, those are protectors  
8:72 and helped, those are protectors, some of  
8:73 ungrateful, some are protectors of some  
9:23 brothers/sisters as protectors if they embraced  
9:71 believers, some are protectors of some other  
9:74 them on earth either a protector or a helper  
9:116 you other than God, either a protector or a  
10:62 with the faithful friends of God there will be

11:20 been for them other than God any protectors  
11:113 there will not be for you any protectors  
12:101 Thou art my protector in the present and in  
13:16 than Him to yourselves as protectors  
13:37 against God either a protector or one who is  
16:63 protector on this Day and theirs will be  
17:33 We assigned for his protector, authority, but  
17:97 thou wilt never find for them protectors  
17:111 there be for Him need for a protector out of a  
18:17 find for him a protector or one who will show  
18:26 no protector and He ascribes no one partners in  
18:50 to be protectors other than Me while they are  
18:102 servants to themselves as protectors instead  
19:5 proceeds from Thy Presence a protector  
19:45 that thou become a protector of Satan  
25:18 to take to ourselves any protectors other  
27:49 we will certainly say to his protector: We  
29:22 than God either a protector nor a helper  
29:41 other than God to themselves as protectors  
32:4 You have none other than Him as protector  
33:6 your protectors as ones who are honorable.  
33:17 themselves other than God as a protector  
33:65 They shall not find a protector nor a helper  
34:41 Thou art our Protector and not they; nay!  
39:3 those who took to themselves protectors  
41:31 We were protectors in this present life and in  
41:34 enmity as if he had been a protector, a loyal  
42:6 themselves other than Him as protectors  
42:8 there is not for them either a protector or a  
42:9 Him to themselves as protectors but God  
42:9 He alone is The Protector. And He is  
42:28 His mercy. And He is The Protector, The  
42:31 other than God either a protector or a helper  
42:44 God causes to go astray has no protector  
42:46 had not been for them any protector to help  
45:10 as protectors. And for them will be  
45:19 others. But God is Protector of the ones who  
45:19 who are unjust, some of them are protectors  
46:32 be for him other than God any protectors.  
48:22 would not have found a protector or a helper  
60:1 your enemies as protectors, giving a proposal  
62:6 If you claimed that you are the protectors

**3625. AWLĀ—masculine noun—closer, better for them would be, woe, with preposition bi most deserving**

3:68 those of humanity closest to Abraham  
4:135 you would be rich or poor, then God is Closer  
5:107 among those who are the most deserving  
8:75 more deserving than some others in what is  
19:70 they who are most deserving of roasting in it  
33:6 Prophet is closer to the ones who believe  
33:6 of them are closer to some other in what is  
47:20 of one who is fainting at death. But better  
75:34 Closer to thee! And closer to thee  
75:34 Closer to thee! And closer to thee  
75:35 Again closer to thee! And closer to thee  
75:35 Again closer to thee! And closer to thee

**3626. WALLĀ—verb II perfect—to turn to, to turn one's back, to make friends with each**

**other**

2:142 fools among humanity say: What turned  
 9:25 all its breadth. Again, you turned as ones  
 9:57 they would turn to it as they rush away  
 17:46 that He is One, they turned their backs in  
 18:18 thou wouldst certainly have turned from  
 27:10 he turned as one who draws back to retrace  
 27:80 to hear the calling to them when they turned  
 28:31 he turned as one who draws back, and he  
 30:52 the calling to when they turned as ones who  
 31:7 he turned as one who grows arrogant, as if  
 46:29 they turned to their folk, ones who warn  
 48:22 they would have turned their backs

**verb II imperfect (yuwalli)—to turn to,  
 to turn one's back, to make friends with each  
 other**

2:115 you turn to, then, again, there is the  
 2:144 We will turn thee to a direction of formal  
 2:177 virtuous conduct that you turn your faces to  
 3:111 they will turn their backs on you. Again,  
 4:115 We will turn him away from what he turns to  
 8:15 then turn not your backs to them in flight  
 6:129 how We make some of them friends with  
 8:16 whoever turns his back that Day, but one  
 21:57 against your idols after you turn as ones who  
 33:15 that they would not turn their backs to the  
 40:33 you will turn as ones who draw back, when  
 54:45 to flight and they will turn their backs  
 59:12 helped them, they would turn their backs

**verb II imperative (walli)—turn one's face**

2:144 wherever you had been, turn your faces to its  
 2:144 turn thy face to the direction of the Masjid  
 2:149 thou hadst gone forth, then turn thy face  
 2:150 thou hadst gone forth, then turn thy face  
 2:150 wherever you had been, turn your faces

**verb II active participle (muwalli)—  
 that which turns**

2:148 has a direction to that which he turns

**3627. MAWLĀ—masculine noun (plural  
 mauwālī)—defender, inheritor**

2:286 Thou art our Defender so help us against the  
 3:150 Nay! God is your Defender and He is Best of  
 4:33 And to everyone We assigned inheritors to  
 6:62 would be returned to God, their Defender  
 8:40 then know that God is your Defender  
 8:40 How excellent a Defender and how excellent  
 9:51 He is our Defender. And in God let the ones  
 10:30 be returned to God, their Defender, The  
 16:76 and he is a heavy burden to his defender  
 19:5 I feared my defenders after me and my  
 22:13 Miserable was the defender and miserable  
 22:78 cleave firmly to God. He is your Defender.  
 22:78 How excellent a Defender and how excellent  
 33:5 in the way of life and your defenders  
 44:41 defender will not avail another defender at  
 44:41 defender will not avail another defender at  
 47:11 That is because God is the Defender of those  
 47:11 That is because God is the Defender of those  
 57:15 It is your defender; and miserable will be the  
 66:2 And God is your Defender; and He is The

66:4 then truly God, He is his Defender

**W N Y**

**3628. WANĀ—verb I perfect—to be negligent  
 verb I imperfect (yanī)—to be inattentive**  
 20:42 you both not be inattentive in My

**W H B**

**3629. WAHABA—verb I perfect—to bestow**  
 6:84 We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob. Each  
 14:39 The Praise belongs to God Who bestowed on  
 19:49 We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob. And  
 19:50 We bestowed on them from Our mercy and  
 19:53 We bestowed on him out of Our mercy his  
 21:72 We bestowed Isaac on him and Jacob as an  
 21:90 We responded to him and We bestowed  
 26:21 Lord bestowed on me critical judgment and  
 29:27 We bestowed Isaac and Jacob on him and We  
 33:50 one who believes if she bestowed herself on  
 38:30 We bestowed Solomon on David. How  
 38:43 We bestowed on him his people and the like

**verb I imperfect (yahabu)—to bestow**

19:19 from thy Lord that I bestow on thee (f) a  
 42:49 He creates what He wills. He bestows  
 42:49 on whom He wills and bestows males on

**verb I imperative (hab)—bestow**

3:8 bestow on us mercy from that which proceeds  
 3:38 He said: My Lord! Bestow on me good  
 19:5 been a barren woman. So bestow on me  
 25:74 those who say: Our Lord! Bestow on us from  
 26:83 My Lord! Bestow on me critical judgment  
 37:100 My Lord! Bestow on me among the ones in  
 38:35 He said: My Lord! Forgive me and bestow on

**3630. WAHHĀB—masculine noun—giver**

3:8 Truly Thou, Thou alone art The Giver  
 38:9 of thy Lord, The Almighty, The Giver  
 38:35 anyone after me. Truly Thou art The Giver

**W H J**

**3631. WAHHĀJ—masculine noun—brightly  
 burning**

78:13 And We made a brightly, burning

**W H N**

**3632. WAHANA—verb I perfect—to lose confi-  
 dence, to be feeble, to faint**

3:146 none lost confidence with what lit on them in  
 19:4 Truly I—my bones became feeble

**verb I imperfect (yahinu)—**

**to lose confidence, to be feeble, to faint**

3:139 be not feeble nor feel remorse. And you will  
 4:104 be not feeble in looking for the folk. If you  
 47:35 not faint and call for peace while you have

**verb I verbal noun (wahn)—feebleness**

31:14 him in feebleness on feebleness and his  
 31:14 him in feebleness on feebleness and his

**3633. AWHAN—masculine noun (comparative  
 adjective of wahn)—frailer**

Concordance of **3633. AWHAN-3643. YATHRIB** *The Sublime Quran*

29:41 house to itself. But truly the frailest of

**3634. AWHANA—verb IV perfect—to be weak  
verb IV active participle (*mūhin*)—one who  
makes someone frail**

8:18 and truly God is One Who Makes Frail

**W H Y**

**3635. WAHĀ—verb I perfect—to be languid  
verb I active participle (*wāhiyah*)—frail**

69:16 that day they will be as ones who are frail

**W Y L**

**3636. WAYL—masculine noun—woe**

2:79 woe to those who write down the Book with  
2:79 then woe to them for what their hands wrote  
2:79 hands wrote down. And woe to them for  
5:31 He said: Woe to me! Was I unable to be like  
11:72 She said: Woe to me! Will I give birth when I  
14:2 woe to the ones who are ungrateful. For  
18:49 they will say: Woe to us! What is this Book?  
19:37 So woe to those who were ungrateful from  
20:61 Moses said to them: Woe to you! Devise you a  
21:14 They said: O woe to us! Truly we had been  
21:18 is that which vanishes away. And woe to  
21:46 they would surely say: O woe to us! Truly we  
21:97 O woe to us. Surely we had been in  
25:28 Ah! Woe is me! Would that I had not taken to  
28:80 were given the knowledge said: Woe to you  
36:52 They would say: Woe on us! Who raised us  
37:20 they will say: Woe to us! This is the Day of  
38:27 were ungrateful. Then woe to those who  
39:22 So woe to their hearts, ones that harden  
41:6 woe to the ones who are polytheists—those  
43:65 So woe to those who did wrong from the  
45:7 Woe to every false, sinful one  
46:17 they will both cry to God for help: Woe unto  
51:60 woe to those who disbelieved in that Day of  
52:11 then woe on a Day to the ones who deny  
68:31 said: O woe be to us! Truly we had been ones  
77:15 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
77:19 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
77:24 Woe on that day to the ones who deny  
77:28 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
77:34 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
77:37 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
77:40 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
77:45 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
77:47 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
77:49 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
83:1 Woe be to the ones who give short measure  
83:10 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  
104:1 Woe to every slandering backbiter  
107:4 So woe to ones who formally pray

**Y**

**Y ° S**

**3637. YA°ISA—verb I perfect—to give up hope**  
5:3 who were ungrateful gave up hope because  
29:23 those gave up hope of My mercy and those  
60:13 God was angry. Surely they gave up hope for

60:13 just as gave up hope the ones who are

65:4 those who gave up hope of menstruation

**verb I imperfect (*yay°asu*)—to give up hope,  
to have knowledge of**

12:87 And give not up hope of the solace of God.

12:87 Truly no one gives up hope of the solace of

13:31 those who believed have knowledge that if

**3638. ISTAY°ASA—verb X perfect—to become  
hopeless**

12:80 regard to him they became hopeless, they

12:110 When the Messengers became hopeless and

**3639. YA°US—masculine noun—hopeless**

11:9 truly he is hopeless, ungrateful

17:83 worse afflicted him, he had been hopeless

41:49 then he is hopeless, desperate

**Y B S**

**3640. YABISA—verb I perfect—to be dry  
verb I active participle (*yābis*)—that which is dry**

6:59 He knows whatever is on dry land and in the

12:43 seven ears of green wheat and others dry

12:46 seven ears of green wheat and others dry so

**3641. YABAS—masculine noun—a dry road**

20:77 strike for them a dry road in the sea neither

**Y T M**

**3642. YATĪM—masculine noun (plural  
*yatāmā*)—orphan**

2:83 to the possessors of kinship and the orphans

2:177 of kinship and to the orphans

2:215 and the orphans and the needy and the

2:220 and they ask thee about orphans

4:2 give the orphans their property and take not

4:3 you will not act justly with the orphans

4:6 test the orphans until when they reached the

4:8 with kinship and the orphans and the needy

4:10 those who consume the wealth of orphans

4:36 to the possessors of kinship and the orphans

4:127 in the Book about women who have orphans

4:127 and that you stand up for orphans with

6:152 come not near the property of the orphan but

8:41 to the possessors of kinship and the orphans

17:34 not near the property of the orphan, but with

18:82 it had been that of two orphan boys in the

59:7 the orphans and the needy and the traveler

76:8 who is needy and the orphan and the

89:17 No indeed. Nay! You honor not the orphan

90:15 an orphan, possessor of kinship

93:6 Found He thee not an orphan and He gave

93:9 So as for the orphan, oppress him not

107:2 he who drives away with force the orphan

**Y T H R B**

**3643. YATHRIB—proper noun—Yathrib**

33:13 section of them said: O people of Yathrib!

**Y J J**

**3644. YA°JŪJ—proper noun—Gog**

Concordance of 3644. YA<sup>3</sup>JŪJ-3645. YAD *The Sublime Quran*

18:94 They said: O Dhu-l Qarnayn! Truly Gog and  
21:96 Gog and Magog are let loose and they slide

Y D Y

**3645. YAD**—feminine noun—hand, before, in advance of, dynamic energy, (dual *yadān*, plural *aydī*)—*bayna yaday* before, in front of, remorseful

2:79 write down the Book with their own hands  
2:79 write down the Book with their own hands  
2:95 covet it ever because of what their hands  
2:97 establishes as true what was before it  
2:195 yourselves by your own hands into  
2:237 they pardon it in whose hand is the marriage  
2:249 he who scoops up with a scooping of his hand  
2:255 He knows what is in front of them and what  
3:3 establishes as true what was before it  
3:26 Thy hand is the good; truly Thou art  
3:50 before me of the Torah and permit you some  
3:73 Say: Truly the grace is in the hand of God  
3:182 your hands put forward and that God is not  
4:43 Then wipe your faces and your hands, truly  
4:62 on by an affliction for what their hands put  
4:77 Limit your hands from warfare and perform  
4:91 limit not their hands, then take them and  
5:6 then wash your faces and your hands up to  
5:6 wipe your faces and hands with it. God  
5:11 a folk, were about to extend their hands  
5:11 but He limited their hands from you and be  
5:28 If thou wert to extend thy hand against me  
5:28 one who stretches out my hand towards thee  
5:33 crucified or their hands and their feet be cut off  
5:38 sever their hands as recompense for what  
5:46 one who establishes as true what was before  
5:46 that which establishes as true what was before  
5:48 that which establishes as true what was before  
5:64 the Jews said: The hand of God is one that is  
5:64 Restricted were their hands! And they were  
5:64 Nay! His hands are ones that are stretched  
5:94 something of the game that your hands and  
6:7 have stretched towards it with their hands  
6:92 which establishes as true what was before  
6:93 angels—the ones who stretch out their hands  
7:17 from between the front of them and from  
7:57 before His mercy until when they were  
7:108 And he drew out his hand. That is when it  
7:124 certainly cut off your hands and your feet on  
7:149 ones who are remorseful and saw that they  
7:195 by which they walk; or have they hands  
8:51 That is because of what your hands put  
8:70 whom are in your hands of the prisoners  
9:14 God will punish them by your hands  
9:29 until they give the tribute out of hand  
9:52 punishment from Him or from our hands  
9:67 which is honorable and close their hands  
10:37 what was before it and as a decisive  
11:70 Then when he saw their hands reach not out  
12:31 they admired him and cut their hands  
12:50 of the ladies, those who cut their hands  
12:111 established as true what was before and  
13:11 postpone from before him and from behind

13:11 postpone from before him and from behind  
14:9 but they shoved their hands into their  
17:29 make not thy hand be one that is restricted  
18:57 them and forgot what his hands put forward  
19:64 belongs whatever is in advance of us and  
20:22 clasp thy hand to thy armpit. It will go forth  
20:71 I will cut off your hands and your feet on  
20:110 is in advance of them and what is behind  
21:28 in advance of them and what is behind them  
22:10 two hands put forward! And truly God is not  
22:76 in advance of them and what is behind them  
23:88 Say: In whose hand is the kingdom of  
24:24 their tongues and their hands and their feet  
24:40 he brought out his hand he almost sees it  
25:27 one who is unjust will bite his hands, he will  
25:48 the winds, bearers of good news in advance  
26:33 he drew out his hand. That is when it was  
26:49 will know. I will certainly cut off your hands  
27:12 Cause thy hand to enter into thy bosom. It  
27:63 bearer good news in advance of His mercy?  
28:32 Insert thy hand into thy bosom. It will go  
28:47 lights on them for what their hands put  
30:36 because of what their hands put forward  
30:41 hands of humanity earned. He causes them  
34:9 Consider they not what is in advance of them  
34:12 jinn who work in advance of him with the  
34:12 of the jinn who work in advance of him  
34:31 the Quran, nor in what was in advance of it  
34:46 to you of a severe punishment in advance  
35:31 what was in advance of it. Truly God is  
36:9 advance of them an embankment and behind  
36:35 are not what their hands did. Will they then  
36:45 Be Godfearing of what is in advance of  
36:65 seal over their mouths and their hands  
36:71 Our hands have done, flocks? So they were  
36:83 Glory be to Him in whose hand is the  
38:44 take in thy hand a bundle of rushes and  
38:45 and Jacob, all imbued with dynamic energy  
38:75 to what I created with My two hands  
41:14 drew near before them and from behind  
41:25 before them and whatever was behind them  
41:42 it not from before it, nor from behind it  
42:30 is because of what your hands earned. And  
42:48 what his hands sent, then truly the human  
46:21 sandhills. Warnings passed away before  
46:30 as true what was in advance of it  
48:10 The hand of God is over their hands  
48:10 The hand of God is over their hands  
48:20 He limited the hands of humanity from you  
48:24 their hands from you and your hands from  
48:24 their hands from you and your hands from  
49:1 not yourselves forward in advance of God  
57:12 their light coming eagerly in advance of  
57:29 that the grace of God is in the hand of God  
58:12 put charity forward in advance of your  
58:13 to put forward charity in advance of  
59:2 with their own hands and the hands of the  
59:2 with their own hands and the hands of the  
60:2 extend their hands against you and their  
60:12 that they devise between their (f) hands and  
61:6 what was in advance of me in the Torah and

Concordance of **3646. YĀ SĪN-3657. YA<sup>c</sup>QŪB** *The Sublime Quran*

62:7 covet it ever because of what their hands  
67:1 in whose hands is the dominion and He is  
72:27 in advance of him and from behind him  
78:40 will look on what his hands put forward and  
80:15 by the hands of generous writers  
111:1 Ruined were the hands of Abu Lahab and he

**Y S**

**3646. YĀ SĪN—letters beginning a chapter of the Quran**

36:1 Yā Sin

**Y S R**

**3647. YASSARA—verb II perfect—to make easy**

19:97 We made this easy on thy tongue  
44:58 We made this easy in thy language so that  
54:17 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
54:22 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
54:32 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
54:40 We made the Quran easy as a Remembrance.  
80:20 Again, He made the way easy for him  
**verb II imperfect (yuyassiru)—to make easy**  
87:8 And We will make easy for thee an easing  
92:7 We will make easy for him the easing  
92:10 We will make falling into difficulty easy for  
**verb II imperative (yassir)—make easy**  
20:26 and make Thou my affair easy for me

**3648. TAYASSARA—verb V perfect—to be easy**

73:20 of God, then, recite of it as much as was easy  
73:20 then, recite of it as much as was easy

**3649. ISTAYSARA—verb X perfect—to be feasible**

2:196 whatever was feasible of a sacrificial gift  
2:196 then whatever was feasible of sacrificial gifts

**3650. YASURA—verb I perfect—to be at ease verb I verbal noun (yusr)—ease**

2:185 a period of other days. God wants ease for you  
18:88 we will say to him of our command with ease  
51:3 and the ones that run with ease  
65:4 He will make his affair with ease for him  
65:7 gave him. God will make ease after hardship  
94:5 So truly with hardship, ease  
94:6 truly with hardship, ease  
**verb I passive participle (maysūr)—softly**  
17:28 hoped, then say to them a saying softly

**3651. YASĪR—masculine noun—easy, briefly**

4:30 And that would have been easy for  
4:169 forever, eternally. And that had been easy  
12:65 camel's load of full measure; that is an easy  
22:70 that is in a Book? Truly that is easy for God  
25:46 Again, We seized it to Us an easy seizing  
29:19 it to return? Truly that for God is easy  
33:14 they would not have but briefly hesitated  
33:19 to fail. And that had been easy for God  
33:30 And that would have been easy for God

35:11 but it is in a Book. Truly that is easy for God  
50:44 split open swiftly. That will be an easy  
57:22 fashion before. Truly that is easy for God  
64:7 of what you did. And that is easy for God  
74:10 and not easy for the ones who are ungrateful  
84:8 then he will be made a reckoning, an easy

**3652. YUSRĀ—feminine noun—easing**

87:8 And We will make easy for thee an easing  
92:7 We will make easy for him the easing

**3653. MAYSARAH—feminine noun—time of ease and prosperity**

2:280 respite until a time of ease and prosperity

**3654. MAYSIR—masculine noun—gambling**

2:219 thee about intoxicants and gambling  
5:90 believed! Indeed intoxicants and gambling  
5:91 you through intoxicants and gambling

**Y S<sup>c</sup>**

**3655. ALYASA<sup>c</sup>—proper noun—Elisha**

6:86 Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot. We  
38:48 remember Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhu-l Kifl

**Y S F**

**3656. YŪSUF—proper noun—Joseph**

6:84 David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and  
12:4 Mention when Joseph said to his father: O  
12:7 there had been in Joseph and his brothers  
12:8 they said: Certainly Joseph and his brother  
12:9 Kill Joseph or fling him to some other region  
12:10 Kill not Joseph, but cast him into the bottom  
12:11 Why wilt thou not entrust us with Joseph  
12:17 Truly we went racing and we left Joseph  
12:21 We established Joseph firmly in the earth  
12:29 Joseph! Turn aside from this! To his wife he  
12:46 Joseph, O thou just person! Render an  
12:51 your (f) business when you solicited Joseph  
12:56 We established Joseph firmly in the region  
12:58 Joseph's brothers drew near and they  
12:69 entered before Joseph, he himself gave  
12:76 We contrived for Joseph. He takes not his  
12:77 Joseph kept it secret within himself, not  
12:80 you neglected your duty with Joseph  
12:84 them and said: O my bitterness for Joseph  
12:85 remembering Joseph until thou hast ruined  
12:87 O my sons! Go and search for Joseph and  
12:89 you what you accomplished with Joseph  
12:90 thou truly Joseph? He said: I am Joseph and  
12:90 truly Joseph? He said: I am Joseph and this  
12:94 I find the scent of Joseph. If you not think  
12:99 Then when they entered to Joseph, he gave  
40:34 Joseph drew near you before with the

**Y<sup>c</sup> Q W B**

**3657. YA<sup>c</sup>QŪB—proper noun—Jacob**

2:132 Abraham charged his children to it and Jacob  
2:133 witnesses when death attended Jacob  
2:136 Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes  
2:140 and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob



Concordance of 3658. YA<sup>U</sup>Q-3667. YAMĪN *The Sublime Quran*

3:84 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob a  
4:163 Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob  
6:84 We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob. Each  
11:71 tidings of Isaac and besides Isaac, Jacob  
12:6 people of Jacob just as He fulfilled it on thy  
12:38 my fathers, Abraham and Isaac and Jacob  
12:68 but it was a need of Jacob's inner self which  
19:6 and inherit from the family of Jacob  
19:49 We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob. And  
21:72 We bestowed Isaac on him and Jacob as  
29:27 We bestowed Isaac and Jacob on him and We  
38:45 servants Abraham, and Isaac and Jacob, all

Y ° Q

**3658. YA<sup>U</sup>Q—proper noun—Yauq**

71:23 Wadd nor Suwa nor Yaghuth nor Yauq nor

Y GH TH

**3659. YAGHŪTH—proper noun—Yaghuth**

71:23 you forsake Wadd nor Suwa nor Yaghuth nor

Y Q T

**3660. YĀQŪT—collective masculine noun—rubies**

55:58 They are as if they were like rubies and coral

Y Q Z

**3661. AYQĀZ—masculine noun (plural of yaquz)—awake**

18:18 Thou wouldst assume them to be awake

Y Q N

**3662. AYQANA—verb IV perfect—to be sure  
verb IV imperfect (yūqinu)—to be certain**

2:4 they are certain of the world to come  
2:118 manifest the signs for a folk who are certain  
5:50 in determination for a folk who are certain  
13:2 with your Lord you would be certain  
27:3 they of the world to come they are certain  
27:82 that: Humanity had not been certain of Our  
30:60 irritate thee, those who are not certain in  
31:4 and they are certain of the world to come  
32:24 patiently and they had been certain of Our  
45:4 are signs for a folk who are certain  
45:20 and a mercy for a folk who are certain  
52:36 and the earth? Nay! They are not certain  
**verb IV active participle (mūqin)—  
one who is certain**  
6:75 would be of the ones who are certain in  
26:24 if you had been ones who are certain  
32:12 Truly we are now ones who are certain  
44:7 if you had been ones who are certain  
51:20 On the earth are signs, ones that are certain

**3663. YAQĪN—masculine noun—certainty**

4:157 at variance in it are in uncertainty about it  
15:99 and worship thy Lord, until the certainty  
27:22 I drew near thee from Sheba with certain  
56:95 Truly this it is The Truth of certainty  
69:51 And truly it is The Truth of certainty

74:47 until the certainty of the Hour approached  
102:5 will know with the knowledge of certainty  
102:7 will see it with the eye of certainty

**3664. ISTAYQANA—verb X perfect—to confess**

27:14 them although their souls confessed to them  
**verb X imperfect (yastayqinu)—  
to be reassured**

74:31 were given the Book be reassured

**verb X active participle (mustayqin)—  
one who ascertains**

45:32 opinion and we are not ones who ascertain it

Y M M

**3665. TAYAMMAMA—verb V perfect—to aim at getting**

**verb V imperfect (tayammama)—  
to aim at getting**

2:267 aim not at getting the bad of it to spend

**verb V imperative (tayammam)—  
aim at getting**

4:43 aim at getting wholesome, dry earth. Then

5:6 find no water, then aim at getting wholesome

**3666. YAMM—masculine noun—water of the sea**

7:136 and drowned them in the water of the sea  
20:39 Then cast it adrift into the water of the sea  
20:39 Then the water of the sea will cast him up  
20:78 Then overcame them the water of the sea by  
20:97 scatter it in the water of the sea in  
28:7 then cast him into the water of the sea and  
28:40 the water of the sea; so look on how had been  
51:40 cast them forth into the water of the sea and

Y M N

**3667. YAMĪN—feminine noun (plural aymān)—oath, right hand**

2:224 not an obstacle with your oaths  
2:225 you to task for idle talk in your oaths  
3:77 the compact of God and their oaths  
4:3 then one or what your right hands possessed  
4:24 but those whom your right hands possessed (f)  
4:25 your right hands possessed of the ones who  
4:33 an agreement with your oaths  
4:36 way and whom your right hands possessed  
5:53 the most earnest of oaths—that they  
5:89 for what is idle talk in your oaths  
5:89 take you to task for oaths you made as  
5:89 is the expiation for your oaths when  
5:89 swore them. And keep your oaths safe  
5:108 they fear that their oaths will be  
5:108 will be repelled after the others' oaths  
6:109 by God the most earnest oaths  
7:17 their right and from their left and Thou wilt  
9:12 But if they broke their oaths after  
9:12 Truly they, their oaths are nothing to  
9:13 fight a folk who broke their oaths  
16:38 swore by God their most earnest oaths: God  
16:48 God created casts its shadow to the right and

Concordance of **3668. AYMAN-3673. YAWM** *The Sublime Quran*

16:71 to what their right hands possessed so that  
 16:91 And break not the oaths after ratification  
 16:92 your oaths in mutual deceit among yourselves  
 16:94 Take not your oaths to yourselves in mutual  
 17:71 whoever was given his book in his right hand  
 18:17 It inclines from their cave towards the right  
 18:18 around towards the right and towards the  
 20:17 And what is that in thy right hand O Moses  
 20:69 And cast what is in thy right hand. It will  
 23:6 or from what their right hands possessed  
 24:31 that their (f) right hands possessed or the  
 24:33 from among what your right hand possessed  
 24:53 by God their most earnest oaths that  
 24:58 those whom your right hands possessed and  
 29:48 nor hast thou written it with thy right hand  
 30:28 those whom your right hands possessed  
 33:50 right hand possessed from those that God  
 33:50 those whom their right hands possessed that  
 33:52 but those whom thy right hand possessed  
 33:55 what their (f) right hands possessed. And be  
 34:15 Two gardens on the right and on the left. Eat  
 35:42 they swore by God the most earnest oaths,  
 37:28 had been approaching us from the right  
 37:93 them, striking them with his right hand  
 39:67 be ones that are rolled up in His right hand  
 50:17 are ones who receive, seated on the right and  
 56:27 Companions of the Right—who are the  
 56:27 of the Right—who are the Companions of the  
 56:38 for the Companions of the Right  
 56:90 been of the Companions of the Right  
 56:91 for thee from the Companions of the Right  
 57:12 in advance of them and on their right  
 58:16 They took their oaths to themselves as  
 63:2 They took their oaths to themselves as  
 66:2 you the dissolution of such of your oaths  
 66:8 their right. They will say: Our Lord! Fulfill  
 68:39 Or are there oaths from Us, ones that reach  
 69:19 who will be given his book in his right hand  
 69:45 would have taken him by the right hand  
 70:30 spouses or what their right hands possessed  
 70:37 to the right and the left, tied in knots  
 74:39 but the Companions of the Right  
 84:7 who will be given his book in his right hand

**3668. AYMAN—masculine noun—right edge**

19:52 We proclaimed to him from the right edge of  
 20:80 someone with you on the right edge of the  
 28:30 from the right side of the ridge

**3669. MAYMANAH—feminine noun—right**

56:8 Companions of the Right—who are the  
 56:8 of the Right—who are the Companions of the  
 90:18 Those will be the Companions of the Right

**Y N S**

**3670. YŪNUS—proper noun—Jonah**

10:98 from its belief other than the folk of Jonah  
 4:163 Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and  
 6:86 Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot. We  
 37:139 And truly Jonah was of the ones who are

**Y N °**

**3671. YANA°A—verb I perfect—to be ripe  
 verb I verbal noun (yan°)—ripening**  
 6:99 fruit when it bore fruit and its ripening

**Y H D**

**3672. YAHŪDĪ—proper noun (plural yahūd)—  
 Jews**

2:113 the Jews said: The Christians are not based  
 2:113 the Christians said: The Jews are not based  
 2:120 Jews will never be well-pleased with thee  
 3:67 Abraham had been neither a Jew nor a  
 5:18 the Jews and Christians said: We are the  
 5:51 Take not to yourselves the Jews  
 5:64 the Jews said: The hand of God is one that is  
 5:82 those who believed are the Jews and those  
 9:30 Jews said: Erza is the son of God and the

**Y W M**

**3673. YAWM—masculine noun (plural  
 ayyām)—day, al-yawm today, this day,  
 yawma'idhin that day, then**

1:4 One Who is Sovereign of the Day of  
 2:8 We believed in God and in the Last Day  
 2:48 be Godfearing of a Day when no soul will  
 2:62 whoever believed in God and the Last Day  
 2:80 will never touch us but for numbered days  
 2:85 on the Day of Resurrection, they will be  
 2:113 give judgment between them on the Day of  
 2:123 be Godfearing of a Day when no soul will  
 2:126 of them believed in God and the Last Day  
 2:174 God will not speak to them on the Day of  
 2:177 Whoever believed in God and the Last Day  
 2:184 Fasting is prescribed for numbered days  
 2:184 or on a journey, then a period of other days  
 2:185 on a journey, then a period of other days  
 2:196 then formal fasting for three days  
 2:203 And remember God during numbered days  
 2:203 whoever hastened on in two days, then there  
 2:212 Day of Resurrection and God provides for  
 2:228 had been believing in God and the Last Day  
 2:232 you who believes in God and the Last Day  
 2:249 they said: There is no energy for us today  
 2:254 before a Day approaches when there is nei  
 2:259 He said: I lingered in expectation for a day  
 2:259 expectation for a day or some part of a day  
 2:264 and believes not in God and the Last Day  
 2:281 of a Day on which you are returned to God  
 3:9 Gathers humanity on a Day in which there is  
 3:24 will not touch us but for numbered days  
 3:25 it be when We gathered them on a Day  
 3:30 Day when every soul will find that which is  
 3:41 three days but by gesture and remember thy  
 3:55 those who were ungrateful until the Day of  
 3:77 nor look on them on the Day of Resurrection  
 3:106 Day when faces will brighten and faces will  
 3:114 They believe in God and the Last Day and  
 3:140 are the days We rotate among humanity  
 3:155 those of you who turned away on a day two  
 3:161 defrauded will approach him on the Day of  
 3:166 what lit on you on a day when the two

*Concordance of 3673. YAWM The Sublime Quran*

3:167	They were nearer to disbelief on that day	9:99	some who believe in God and the Last Day
3:180	misers with on the Day of Resurrection	9:108	that was founded from the first day on
3:185	compensation on the Day of Resurrection	10:3	the heavens and the earth in six days
3:194	not with shame on the Day of Resurrection	10:15	punishment on the tremendous Day
4:38	neither in God nor in the Last Day	10:28	Day We will assemble them altogether.
4:39	if they believed in God and the Last Day and	10:45	Day He will assemble them as if they had
4:42	On a Day those who were ungrateful and	10:60	a lie against God on the Day of Resurrection
4:59	had been believing in God and the Last Day	10:92	So on this day We will deliver thee with thy
4:87	He will certainly gather you on the Day of	10:93	between them on the Day of Resurrection
4:109	will dispute with God for them on the Day of	10:102	So wait they awhile like in the days of those
4:136	His Messengers and the Last Day, then	11:3	I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day
4:141	give judgment between you on the Day of	11:7	the heavens and the earth in six days
4:159	on the Day of Resurrection he will be a	11:8	the day it approaches them, there is not of
4:162	ones who believe in God and the Last Day	11:26	fear for you the punishment of a painful Day
5:3	today those who are ungrateful gave up	11:43	said: No one saves from harm this day from
5:3	Today I perfected your way of life for you	11:60	in the present by a curse and on the Day of
5:5	Today what is good was permitted to you; the	11:65	Take joy in your abode for three days
5:14	among them until the Day of Resurrection	11:66	degradation of that Day. Truly thy Lord, He
5:36	the punishment on the Day of Resurrection	11:77	And he said: This is a distressful day
5:64	them enmity and hatred until the Day of	11:84	you the punishment of an Enclosing Day
5:69	whoever believed in God and the Last Day	11:98	before his folk on the Day of Resurrection
5:89	the means then formal fasting for three days	11:99	this life and on the Day of Resurrection
5:109	On a Day when God will gather the	11:103	Day humanity will be one that is gathered
5:119	God would say: This Day the ones who are	11:103	for it and that will be a witnessed Day
6:12	He will certainly gather you on the Day of	11:105	On the Day it approaches, no person will
6:15	the punishment of the tremendous Day	12:54	spoke to him he said: Truly this day thou
6:16	He who is turned away from it on that Day,	12:92	He said: No censure on you this day. God for
6:22	And on a Day We will assemble them	14:5	light and remind them of the Days of God
6:73	And on a Day He says: Be! Then it is	14:18	tempestuous day. They have no power over
6:73	And His is the dominion on a Day	14:31	before a Day approaches in which there is
6:93	Relinquish your souls. Today you will be	14:41	and the ones who believe on the Day the
6:128	And mention on a Day He will assemble	14:42	He only postpones their reckoning to a Day
6:130	warning you of the meeting of this, your Day	14:44	warn humanity of a Day the punishment
6:141	when it bore fruit and give its due on the day	14:48	On a Day when the earth will be substituted
6:158	On a Day that approach some signs of thy	14:49	thou wilt consider the ones who sin that Day,
7:8	The weighing of deeds on that Day will be	15:35	curse will be upon thee until the Day of
7:14	Satan said: Give me respite until the Day	15:36	O my Lord! Give me respite until the Day
7:32	on the Day of Resurrection. Thus We explain	15:38	until the Day of the known time
7:51	This present life deluded them. So today We	16:25	on the Day of Resurrection and of the heavy
7:51	as they forgot the meeting of this their Day	16:27	Again, on the Day of Resurrection He will
7:53	The Day its interpretation approaches, those	16:27	degradation this day and evil upon the ones
7:54	created the heavens and the earth in six days	16:63	protector on this Day and theirs will be a
7:59	the punishment of a tremendous Day	16:80	which you find light on the day of your
7:163	would approach them on the day of the	16:80	the day of your halting and of their wool and
7:163	was visible on the shore, and on the day they	16:84	On the Day We will raise up from every
7:167	surely raise up against them until the Day of	16:87	They will give a proposal to God on that day
7:172	Day of Resurrection: Truly we had been ones	16:89	On the Day We raise up in every community
8:16	his back that Day, but one who withdraws	16:92	Day of Resurrection about what you had
8:41	the Day of the Criterion between right and	16:111	On a Day every soul will approach
8:41	the day when the two multitudes met one	16:124	between them on the Day of Resurrection
8:48	be ones who are victors against you this day	17:13	out for him on the Day of Resurrection a
9:3	on the day of the greater pilgrimage to	17:14	Recite thy book! This day thy soul sufficed
9:18	in God and the Last Day and performed the	17:52	On a Day when He will call to you and you
9:19	in God and the Last Day and struggled in	17:58	before the Day of Resurrection or We will be
9:25	you in many battlefields and on the day	17:62	postponed for me to the Day of Resurrection
9:29	who believe not in God nor the Last Day	17:71	On a Day when We will call to every clan
9:35	on a Day it will be hot in the fire of hell.	17:97	assemble them on the Day of Resurrection
9:36	On the day when He created the heavens	18:19	in expectation a day or some of a day
9:44	those who believe in God and the Last Day	18:19	in expectation a day or some of a day
9:45	who believe not in God and the Last Day	18:47	And on a Day We will set in motion the
9:77	a Day they will meet Him because they	18:52	Day when He will say: Cry out to My ascribed

*Concordance of 3673. YAWM The Sublime Quran*

<p>18:99 And that Day We will leave some of them to  18:100 the depths of hell on that Day in plain view  18:105 for them on the Day of Resurrection, any  19:15 peace be on him the day on which he was  19:15 and the day he dies and the day he is raised  19:15 and the day he dies and the day he is raised  19:26 so I will never speak to any human this day  19:33 the day I was given birth and the day I die  19:33 peace be on me the day I was given birth and  19:33 and the day I die and the day I am raised up,  19:37 from the scene of a tremendous Day  19:38 Hear well and perceive well! On that Day  19:38 they will approach Us: But today the ones  19:39 And warn thou them of the Day of Regret  19:85 On the Day We will assemble the ones who  19:95 individually on the Day of Resurrection  20:59 will be for the Day of Adornment  20:64 gained the upper hand will prosper this day  20:100 heavy load on the Day of Resurrection  20:101 for them on the Day of Resurrection will be  20:102 On the Day the trumpet will be blown, We  20:102 the ones who sin, white eyed on that Day  20:104 You lingered in expectation not but a day  20:108 On that Day they will follow one who calls.  20:109 On that Day intercession will not profit any  20:124 assemble him on the Day of Resurrection  20:126 forgotten them. And thus this Day thou wilt  21:47 of equity on the Day of Resurrection  21:103 will admit them: This is your day that you  21:104 On a Day when We roll up the heavens like  22:2 On a Day you will see it, every one who is  22:9 on the Day of Resurrection the punishing  22:17 between them on the Day of Resurrection  22:28 remember the Name of God on known days  22:47 a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of  22:55 approaches on a withering Day  22:56 On that Day the dominion will belong to  22:69 among you on the Day of Resurrection  23:16 will be raised up on the Day of Resurrection  23:65 Make not entreaties this Day. Truly you will  23:100 ahead of them is a barrier until the Day  23:101 that Day nor will they demand anything of  23:111 I gave recompense this Day for what they  23:113 a day or some part of a day. So ask the ones  23:113 a day or some part of a day. So ask the ones  24:2 believing in God and the Last Day  24:24 On a Day when bears witness against them  24:25 On that Day God will pay them their account  24:37 purifying alms for they fear a Day when the  24:64 knows what you did. And on the Day when  25:14 Call not today for a single damnation, but  25:17 on the Day He will assemble them and what  25:22 On a Day they will see the angels there will  25:24 The Companions of the Garden on that Day  25:25 Day when heaven will be split open with the  25:26 on that Day the true dominion will belong to  25:26 it had been a Day difficult for the ones who  25:27 on a Day when one who is unjust will bite his  25:59 whatever is between the two in six days  25:69 will be multiplied for him on the Day of  26:38 at a time appointed on a known day</p>	<p>26:82 my transgressions on the Day of Judgment  26:87 And cover me not with shame on a Day they  26:88 on a Day neither wealth will profit nor  26:135 the punishment of a tremendous Day  26:155 have a right to drink on a known day  26:156 take the punishment of a tremendous Day  26:189 the punishment on the overshadowing day  26:189 the punishment of a tremendous Day  27:83 And on a Day We will assemble a unit out of  27:87 On a Day on which the trumpet will be  27:89 the terror ones who are safe on that Day  28:41 And on the Day of Resurrection, they will  28:42 Day of Resurrection they will be of the ones  28:61 Again, on the Day of Resurrection he will be  28:62 Day He will proclaim to them and will say:  28:65 Day when He would proclaim to them and  28:66 tidings on that day will be in darkness and  28:71 the nighttime endless for you until the Day  28:72 the daytime endless for you until the Day of  28:74 Day He will proclaim to them and say:  29:13 will be asked on the Day of Resurrection  29:25 for this present life. Again, on the Day of  29:36 hope for the Last Day and do not mischief in  29:55 Day when the punishment overcomes them  30:4 before and after. And that Day ones who  30:12 Day when the Hour will be secure  30:14 Day when the Hour will be secure, that Day  30:14 when the Hour will be secure, that Day  30:43 truth-loving way of life before that Day  30:43 They will be split up on that Day  30:55 Day when the Hour is secure for you, the  30:56 by God until the Day of the Upraising  30:56 This is the Day of Upraising, but you had not  30:57 So on that Day will not profit them, those  31:33 Godfearing of your Lord, and dread a Day  32:4 whatever is between them in six days. Again,  32:5 Again, it will go up to Him in a day, the span  32:14 As you forgot the meeting of this Day of  32:25 Who will distinguish among them on the Day  32:29 Say: On the Day of Victory there will be no  33:21 God and the Last Day and remembered God  33:44 Their greetings on the Day they will meet  33:66 Day when will be turned upside down their  34:18 Journey through them as ones who are safe  34:30 is the solemn declaration of a Day which  34:40 Day He will assemble them altogether.  34:42 Today none of you possess power over some  35:14 on the Day of Resurrection they will  36:54 Day no soul will be wronged at all nor will you  36:55 Garden that Day are ones who are joyful in  36:59 And be separated on this Day, O ones who  36:64 Roast in it this Day because you had been  36:65 On this Day We will seal over their mouths  37:20 they will say: Woe to us! This is the Day of  37:21 This is the Day of Decision which you had  37:26 Nay! They are on that Day ones who will  37:33 they will be on that Day ones who are  37:144 in expectation in its belly until the Day they  38:16 judge on us before the Day of Reckoning  38:26 because they forgot the Day of Reckoning  38:53 are promised for the Day of Reckoning</p>
--	---

*Concordance of 3673. YAWM The Sublime Quran*

<p>38:78 My curse until the Day of Judgment  38:79 My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day  38:81 until the Day of the known time  39:13 the punishment of a tremendous Day  39:15 their people on the Day of Resurrection  39:24 on the Day of Resurrection? And it will be  39:31 Again, truly on the Day of Resurrection  39:47 on the Day of Resurrection. And it will show  39:60 Day of Resurrection thou wilt see those who  39:67 On the Day of Resurrection the heavens will  39:71 warn you of the meeting of this, your Day  40:9 guarded from the evil deeds on that Day  40:15 that He warn of the Day of the Encounter  40:16 Day when they are ones who depart. Nothing  40:16 Whose is the dominion this Day; it is to God,  40:17 On this Day every soul will be given  40:17 There will be no injustice today. God is Swift  40:18 And warn them of The Impending Day when  40:27 who believes not in the Day of Reckoning  40:29 O my folk! Yours is the dominion this day,  40:30 O my folk! Truly I fear for you like a Day of  40:32 O my folk! Truly I fear for you a Day when  40:33 Day when you will turn as ones who draw  40:46 on a Day when the Hour is secure, it is said:  40:49 to lighten the punishment for us for a day  40:51 believed in this present life and on a Day  40:52 Day when their excuses will not profit the  41:9 to Him Who created the earth in two days  41:10 subsistence within it in four days equally for  41:12 foreordaining seven heavens in two days, He  41:16 So We sent on them a raging wind in days of  41:19 On a Day when will be assembled the  41:40 who is safe on the Day of Resurrection  41:47 but with His knowledge. And on a Day He  42:7 it and warn of the Day of Amassing  42:45 their people on the Day of Resurrection  42:47 approaches for which there is no turning  42:47 shelter for you on that Day nor is there for  43:39 it will never profit you this Day as you did  43:65 wrong from the punishment of a painful Day  43:67 Friends on that Day will be enemies some to  43:68 O My servants! This Day there shall be no  43:83 until they encounter their Day which they  44:10 be thou on the watch for a Day when the  44:16 On the Day when We will seize by force with  44:40 the Day of Decision is the time appointed for  44:41 Day when a defender will not avail another  45:14 Forgive those who hope not for the Days of  45:17 between them on the Day of Resurrection  45:26 gather you on the Day of Resurrection  45:27 Day that the Hour will be secure, on that  45:27 on that Day the ones who deal  45:28 This Day you will be given recompense for  45:34 be said: This Day We will forget you as you  45:34 you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours.  45:35 life deluded you. So this Day they will not be  46:5 to him until the Day of Resurrection  46:20 On a Day when they will be presented —  46:21 the punishment of a tremendous Day  46:34 Day when will be presented those who are  46:35 As truly on a Day they will see what they are</p>	<p>50:20 be blown. That is the Day of The Threat  50:22 from thee so that thy sight this Day will be  50:30 On a Day when We will say to hell: Art thou  50:34 in peace. That is the Day of Eternity  50:38 whatever is between in six days and no  50:41 listen thou on a Day when one who calls out  50:42 a Day when they will hear the Cry with The  50:42 The Truth. That will be the Day of going  50:44 Day when the earth will be split open  51:12 They ask: When will the Day of Judgment be  51:13 A Day when they are tried over the fire  51:60 who disbelieved in that Day of theirs that  52:9 On a Day when the heaven will spin a  52:11 then woe on a Day to the ones who deny  52:13 on a Day they will be driven away with force  52:45 until they encounter their day in which they  52:46 Day when their cunning will avail them not  54:6 So turn thou away from them. On a Day  54:8 ungrateful will say: This is a difficult Day  54:19 raging wind against them on a day of  54:48 On a Day they will be dragged into the fire  55:29 heavens and in and on the earth. Every day  55:39 On that Day no one will be asked about his  56:50 to a time appointed on a known Day  56:56 This will be their hospitality on the Day of  57:4 the heavens and the earth in six days  57:12 Day thou wilt see the ones who are believers  57:12 tidings for you this Day, Gardens beneath  57:13 Day will say the ones who are hypocrites (m)  57:15 Day ransom will not be taken from you nor  58:6 Day when God will raise them up altogether  58:7 they did on the Day of Resurrection  58:18 Day when God will raise them up altogether,  58:22 folk who believe in God and the Last Day  60:3 Day of Resurrection, He will distinguish  60:6 been hoping for God and the Last Day  62:9 day of congregation, then hasten to the  64:9 On a Day when He will amass you for the  64:9 amass you for the Day of Gathering  64:9 that will be the day of the mutual loss and  65:2 had been believing in God and the Last Day  66:7 were ungrateful! Make not excuses this Day  66:8 On the Day God will not cover the Prophet  68:24 There will truly not enter it today on you any  68:39 Day of Resurrection providing that you will  68:42 Day the great calamity will be uncovered  69:7 seven uninterrupted nights and eight days  69:15 Day will have come to pass The Reality  69:16 heaven will be split. For on that day they  69:17 them will be carried by eight on that Day  69:18 Day you will be presented. Your private  69:24 in the past, in the days, ones that have gone  69:35 This day he is not to have any loyal friend  70:4 and the Spirit go up to Him on a Day whose  70:8 On a Day the heaven will become as molten  70:11 as ransom from the punishment of that day  70:26 sincerely validate the Day of Judgment  70:42 the Day of theirs that they are promised  70:43 the Day when they will go forth swiftly from  70:44 over them. That is the Day which they had  73:14 on a Day when the earth will quake and</p>
--	---

*Concordance of 3673. YAWM The Sublime Quran*

<p>73:17 How will you fend off a day if you were  74:9 truly that Day will be a difficult day  74:9 truly that Day will be a difficult day  74:46 had been denying the Day of Judgment  75:1 I swear an oath by the Day of Resurrection  75:6 He asks: When is this Day of Resurrection  75:10 will say on that Day: Where is a place to run  75:12 With thy Lord on that Day will be the recourse  75:13 human being will be told on that Day what  75:22 Faces on that Day will be ones that beam  75:24 And faces on that day will be ones that scowl  75:30 that Day he will be driving toward thy Lord  76:7 vows and they fear a Day when the worst  76:10 Lord on a frowning, inauspicious Day  76:11 protect them from worse on that day  76:27 they forsake a weighty day behind  77:12 for which Day were these appointed  77:13 For the Day of Decision  77:14 recognize what the Day of Decision is  77:15 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  77:19 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  77:24 Woe on that day to the ones who deny  77:28 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  77:34 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  77:35 This Day they will not speak for themselves  77:37 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  77:38 is the Day of Decision; We gathered you and  77:40 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  77:45 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  77:47 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  77:49 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  78:17 Truly the Day of Decision would be a time  78:18 a Day the trumpet is blown. Then you  78:38 On a Day when the Spirit and the angels  78:39 That is the Day of The Truth. So whoever  78:40 you of a near punishment on a Day when a  79:6 on a Day when the quake quakes  79:8 Hearts beating painfully on that Day  79:35 on that Day the human being will recollect  79:46 It will be as though a Day they see It, they  80:34 that Day a man will run away from his  80:37 every man of them on that Day will be a  80:38 Faces that Day will be ones that are polished  80:40 And faces on that Day will be dust-stained  82:15 They will roast on the Day of Judgment  82:17 thee to recognize what the Day of Judgment  82:18 thee to recognize what the Day of Judgment  82:19 It is a Day whereon a soul will not possess any  82:19 another soul; and the command on that Day  83:5 on the sublime Day  83:6 a Day when humanity will stand up for the  83:10 Woe on that Day to the ones who deny  83:11 those who deny the Day of Judgment  83:15 They will be from their Lord on that Day  83:34 Day, those who believed are laugh at the  85:2 by the promised Day  86:9 On a Day all secret thoughts will be tried  88:2 Faces on that Day will be ones that are  88:8 Faces on that Day will be ones that are  89:23 on the Day hell is brought about. On that  89:23 Day hell is brought about. On that Day</p>	<p>89:25 that Day, He will punish no one the like of  90:14 or feeding on a day possessing famine  99:4 On that Day it will divulge its news  99:6 On that Day humanity will issue, radiating  100:11 truly their Lord on that Day is Aware  101:4 On a Day humanity will be like dispersed  102:8 certainly be asked on that day about the</p>
---	---



# Part 3: Index





- A**
- Aaron 3402. HĀRŪN  
 abandon, to 3388. HAJARA  
 abandoned, that which is to be 3388. HAJARA  
 abandoning 3388. HAJARA  
 abase, to 1125. ADHALLA  
 abasement 1126. DHILLAH  
 abases, one who 922. KHAFADA  
 abide, to 3098. MAKATHA  
 abides, one who 3098.  
 MAKATHA  
 abiding wisdom 310. BAQĪYAH  
 abiding, one who is 2773.  
 ʾAQĀMA  
 ability 2905. MAKĀNAH  
 able to afford, to be 3479. WUJD  
 able, to be 2011. ISTATĀʿA  
 abode 1088. DĀR  
 about 164. ĀN  
 about to 2900. KĀD  
 about to do something, to be 3429. HAMMA  
 above 2582. FAUQA  
 Abraham 3. IBRĀHĪM  
 absence, in one's 2433. GHĀBA  
 absent, one who is 2433. GHĀBA  
 absolve, to 2855. KAFFARA  
 absorb, to 2439. GHĀDA  
 abstinence, to vow 109. ĀLĀ  
 Abu 7. AB  
 abundance 2822. KAWTHAR  
 abundant, so 2918. LUBAD  
 abuse, to 1554. SALAQA  
 abyss, an 729. HUFRAH  
 acacias 1983. TALH  
 accept, to 2601. QABILA  
 acceptance 2601. QABILA  
 acceptance-non 2603.  
 TAQABBALA  
 accepted, to be 2601. QABILA  
 Acceptor of Repentance 405.  
 TAWWĀB  
 accepts, one who 2601. QABILA  
 access to some means 820.  
 HĪLAH  
 accomplish, to 2543. FAʿALA  
 accomplished, that which is 2543. FAʿALA  
 accomplished, to be 2543.  
 FAʿALA  
 accomplishment 2544. FIʿL  
 accord, of one's own 2975. TILQĀ  
 accord, to be in 2659. AQARRA  
 account of that, on 28. AJL  
 accursed 1190. RAJĪM  
 accursed, one who is 414.  
 THABARA  
 accuse, to 1305. RAMĀ  
 achiever 2545. FAʿĀL  
 acknowledge, to 2153. IʿTARAF
- acquaint, to 2151. ʿARRAFA  
 acquaintance 2186. ʿASHĪR  
 acquire, to 2818. ISTAKTHARA  
 act immorally, to 2462. FAJARA  
 act justly, to 2680. AQSATA  
 act likewise, to 2543. FAʿALA  
 acting immorally 2462. FAJARA  
 action 2275. ʿAMILA  
 acts immorally, one who 2462.  
 FAJARA  
 acts justly, one who 2680.  
 ʾAQSATA  
 acts unconcerned, one who 2559.  
 FAKIH  
 acts, one who 2275. ʿAMILA  
 acts, one who 2275. ʿAMILA  
 Ad 2301. ʿĀD  
 Adam 44. ĀDAM  
 add, to 1397. IZDĀDA  
 addition 1398. MAZĪD  
 address, to 912. KHĀṬABA  
 adhere to, to 2773. ʾAQĀMA  
 admire, to 2801. AKBARA  
 admit, to 2973. TALAQQĀ  
 admonish, to 3569. WAʿAZA  
 admonished, to be 3569.  
 WAʿAZA  
 admonishes, one who 3569.  
 WAʿAZA  
 admonishment 3570.  
 MAWʿIZAH  
 admonition 1119. TADHKIRAH  
 adorned, to be 775. HALLĀ  
 adornment 1407. ZĪNAH  
 adulterer, one who is an 1381.  
 ZANĀ  
 adulteress, one who is an 1381.  
 ZANĀ  
 advance of, in 371. BAYNĀ  
 advance of, in 3645. YAD  
 advance upon, to 2635. QADIMA  
 advanced for, to be 233.  
 BARRAZA  
 advanced in age 2081. ʿITĪY  
 advantage 2146. ʿARAD  
 advantage, to give 2533.  
 FADDALA  
 adverse circumstances 1723.  
 SHIQQ  
 adversity 2178. ʿUSRAH  
 advice 3259. NAṢAHA  
 advice, one who gives 3259.  
 NAṢAHA  
 advice, to ask for 2458. ISTAFTĀ  
 advise, to 3259. NAṢAHA  
 advocate 382. TABĪʿ  
 afar, from 549. JUNUB  
 affair 115. AMARA  
 affairs, state of 115. AMARA  
 affection 3499. MAWADDAH  
 afflict, to 3076. MASSA
- affliction 1892. MUṢĪBAH  
 affliction, to cause to befall with  
 an 1630. SĀMA  
 affluent 2024. TAWL  
 afford, to be able to 3479. WUJD  
 afraid, to be 3484. WAJIL  
 after 290. BAʿD  
 after, to be 952. KHALF  
 afterwards 290. BAʿD  
 again 437. THUMMA  
 against 1094. DŪN  
 age, advanced in 2081. ʿITĪY  
 age, of the same 387. ATRĀB  
 aged 2804. KABĪR  
 aged, ripe 2640. QADĪM  
 agony of death 1535. SAKRAH  
 agree among themselves, to  
 1245. TARĀDĀ  
 agree with, to 3558. WĀṬAʾA  
 agree, to 532. AJMAʿA  
 agreeable 2127. ADHB  
 agreeable, mutually 1636.  
 SUWĀ  
 agreeing together 1245.  
 TARĀDĀ  
 agreement 2239. ʿAQD  
 agreement, to make an 2238.  
 ʿAQADA  
 ahead 3521. WARĀʾ  
 Ahmad 782. AḤMAD  
 aided, one who is 3263.  
 INTAṢARA  
 aim at getting, to 3665.  
 TAYAMMAMA  
 aimless 1470. SUDĀ  
 alarm 1252. RAʿABA  
 alienated, one who is 619.  
 HĀJABA  
 Alif Lām Mīm 101.  
 ALIF LĀM MĪM  
 Alif Lām Mīm Rā 104.  
 ALIF LĀM MĪM RĀ  
 alight, to 763. HALLA (3)  
 alive, to save 836. ISTAḤYĀ  
 all 536. JAMĪʿ  
 all 2878. KUL  
 all at once 542. JUMLAH  
 all the same 1635. SAWĀʾ  
 allegation 3545. WAṢAFA  
 allege, to 3545. WAṢAFA  
 alliance 3205. NADĪY  
 allot, to 2789. QAYYADA  
 allotment 727. HAZZ  
 allow, to 3507. WADHARA  
 allowed 766. HILL  
 ally 1267. RAFĪQ  
 Almighty 2169. ʿAZĪZ  
 almost 2900. KĀD  
 alms, purifying 1364. ZAKĀT  
 alone 536. JAMĪʿ  
 alone 3490. WAḤD

- alone 3492. WAḤĪD  
aloud, to shout 1818.  
IṢṬARAKHA  
alter, one who causes to 2436.  
GHAYYARA  
alter, to 2436. GHAYYARA  
alteration 950. IKHTALAF  
altercate, to 3064. MĀRĀ  
altercation 902. KHĀṢAMA  
altogether 531. JAMA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
altogether 536. JAMĪ<sup>ʿ</sup>  
amass, to 3572. AW<sup>ʿ</sup>Ā  
amassing 531. JAMA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
ambush, place of 1237. MARṢAD  
amidst 1635. SAWĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>  
among 371. BAYNĀ  
amount 2110. ʿIDDAH  
ample, that which is to be 3575.  
WAFARA  
amuse, to 2063. ʿABATHA  
amusement 2063. ʿABATHA  
ancient 2077. ʿATĪQ  
ancient ones 159. AWWALŪN  
angel 3117. MALAK  
anger 2377. GHADĪBA  
anger, to raise 1602. SĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
angry, against whom one is 2377.  
GHADĪBA  
angry, to be 2377. GHADĪBA  
anguish 189. BATHṬHA  
animal 344. BAHĪMAH  
animal gored to death, an 3275.  
NAṬĪḤAH  
animal which has fallen to  
death, an 1216. TARADDĀ  
animal, riding 1289. RAKŪB  
ankle 2849. KA<sup>ʿ</sup>B  
annihilated, one who is being  
2571. FANĀ  
announce one's presence, to 137.  
ISTA<sup>ʿ</sup>NASA  
announce, to 48. ADHHDHANA  
announcement 52. ADHĀN  
announces, one who 48.  
ADHHDHANA  
annoyance 55. ADHĀ  
annoyed 55. ADHĀ  
another 38. ĀKHAR  
another 294. BA<sup>ʿ</sup>D  
answer 582. JAWĀB  
answer, to 580. AJĀBA  
answerable, one who is 3001.  
ALĀMA  
answered, to be 580 AJĀBA  
answers, one who 580 AJĀBA  
ant 3356. NAMLAH  
anticipate, to 679. IḤṬASABA  
anxious 657. ḤARĪṢ  
any 294. BA<sup>ʿ</sup>D  
anyone 30. AḤAD  
anything 1764. SHAY<sup>ʿ</sup>
- apart 290. BA<sup>ʿ</sup>D  
apart, to be 1404. TAZAYYALA  
apartment, inner 629.  
ḤUJURĀT  
apes 2657. QIRADAH  
appear, to cause to 2056.  
AḤHARA  
appoint for someone, to 3564.  
WĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>ADA  
appoint, to 26. AJJALA  
appointed, that which is 26.  
AJJALA  
appointed, to be 26. AJJALA  
apportioned, that which is 2490.  
FARAḌA  
apportionment 961. KHALĀQ  
appreciate, most ready to 1729.  
SHAKŪR  
appreciated, one who is 1728.  
SHAKARA  
apprehensive, one who is 1714.  
ASHFAQA  
apprehensive, to be 1714.  
ASHFAQA  
approach 3535. WASĪLAH  
approach now, to 2259. TA<sup>ʿ</sup>ĀLĀ  
approach, to 9. ATĀ  
appropriate 1466. SADĪD  
approved upon condition 746.  
ḤAQĪQ  
Aqsa 2706. QAṢĪY  
Arab 2133. ʿARABĪY  
Arabic 2133. ʿARABĪY  
Arafat 2156. ʿARAFĀT  
arbiter 751. ḤAKAM  
ardent 543. JAMM  
ardent friend 1812. ṢADĪQ  
ardor 3496. WADDA  
arduous 2804. KABĪR  
areas 2712. AQTĀR  
argue with one another, to 621.  
ḤĀJJA  
argument 912. KHĀṬABA  
argument, to put up an 1029.  
IDDĀRA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
argumentation 3064. MĀRĀ  
argumentative 487. JADAL  
arise, to 2772. QĀMA  
arises, one that 2772. QĀMA  
ark 374. TĀBŪT  
Ark of the Covenant 374.  
TĀBŪT  
arm 2211. ʿADUD  
armed 1761. SHAWKAH  
armpit 552. JANĀḤ  
army 554. JUND  
around 818. ḤAWL (2)  
arouse, to 3526. AWZA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
aroused, to be 285. INBA<sup>ʿ</sup>ATHA  
arousing 285. INBA<sup>ʿ</sup>ATHA  
array 469. JIBILLAH
- arrayed, one who is 1853. ṢAFFA  
arrives, one who 9. ATĀ  
arrogant, growing 2803.  
ISTAKBARA  
arrogant, one who grows 2803.  
ISTAKBARA  
arrogant, to grow 2803.  
ISTAKBARA  
arrows, divining 1375. AZALĀM  
art 1885. ṢAN<sup>ʿ</sup>AH  
as 824. ḤAYTH  
as long as continued 1093.  
DĀMA  
as often as 2878. KUL  
ascend up, to 1281. RAQIYA  
ascend, to 2258. ʿALĀ  
ascendant one who is 2762.  
QAHARA  
ascension 1281. RAQIYA  
ascent, a difficult 1587. SAMĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>  
ascent, a hard 1837. ṢA<sup>ʿ</sup>ŪD  
ascertained, to be 2082.  
ʿATHARA  
ascertains, one who 3664.  
ISTAYQANA  
ascribe associates 1687. SHARĪK  
ascribe partners with God, to  
1684. ASHRAKA  
ascribe partners with God, to  
1684. ASHRAKA  
ashamed, to be 840. ISTAḤĀ  
ashes 1300. RAMĀD  
aside, to withdraw 3164. NA<sup>ʿ</sup>Ā  
ask for a favor, to 2074.  
ISTA<sup>ʿ</sup>TABA  
ask for advice, to 2458. ISTAFTĀ  
ask for water, to 1528. ISTASQĀ  
ask to be favored, to 2074.  
ISTA<sup>ʿ</sup>TABA  
ask to be told, to 3167. IS-  
TANBA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
ask, to 1408. SA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
asked, one who is 1408. SA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
asked, to be 1408. SA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
asking 1408. SA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
asks, one who 1408. SA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
assemble, to 697. ḤASHARA  
assembled, one who is 697.  
HASHARA  
assembled, to be 697. ḤASHARA  
assembles, one who 697.  
HASHARA  
assemblies 524. MAJĀLIS  
assembling 697. ḤASHARA  
assembly 2189. MA<sup>ʿ</sup>SHAR  
assented to, to be 581.  
ISTAJĀBA  
assert, to 2881. TAKALLAMA  
assertion 2882. KALĀM  
assign, to 515. JA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
assist, to 2310. A<sup>ʿ</sup>ĀNA

assistance 3095. MĀ'UN  
 assistant 2211. 'ADUD  
 assists, one who 1820.  
 AŞRAKHA  
 associates, to ascribe 1687.  
 SHARĪK  
 association 1686. SHARIKA  
 assume, to 677. ḤASIBA  
 astonished, to be 237. BARIQA  
 astounding 2087. 'UJĀB  
 asylum 827. MAHĪŞ  
 at 2289. 'INDA  
 at 2938. LADĀ  
 at all 1764. SHAY'°  
 atom 1108. DHARRAH  
 atonement 2858. KAFFĀRAH  
 attach to oneself, to 939.  
 ISTAKHLAŞA  
 attack 277. BAṬSHAH  
 attack by night, to 354.  
 BAYYATA  
 attack, to 786. ḤAMALA  
 attain, to 3382. NĀLA  
 attainment 327. MABLAGH  
 attend to at leisure, to 2499.  
 FARAGHA  
 attend to someone, to 1814.  
 TAŞADDĀ  
 attend, to 715. ḤADARA  
 attention to, to give 1254. RA'Ā  
 attention, to turn one's 1634.  
 ISTAWĀ  
 attentive, one who is 3571. WA'Ā  
 attentive, to be 3003. LAWĀ  
 attribute, to 1049. DA'Ā  
 augment, to 2816. KATHTHARA  
 augur ill, to 2032. IṬṬAYYARA  
 augurs, one who 2031. ṬĀRA  
 aunt, maternal 990. KHĀLĀT  
 aunt, paternal 2277. 'AMMAH  
 authority 1551. SULTĀN  
 authority, having 115. AMARA  
 authority, to give 1550.  
 SALLAṬA  
 avail, to 2416. AGHNĀ  
 avails, one who 2416. AGHNĀ  
 avaricious 1941. ḌANĪN  
 avenge, to 3263. INTAŞARA  
 average 3530. WASAṬ  
 aversion 3304. NAFARA  
 averts, one who 1055. DAFA'Ā  
 avoid deliberately, to 518.  
 TAJĀFĀ  
 avoid, to 547. IJTANABA  
 await, to 1158. TARABBAŞA  
 awaits with those who lagged be-  
 hind, one who 945. KHALAFA  
 awake 3661. AYQĀZ  
 awakening 1598. SĀHIRAH  
 aware 851. KHABĪR  
 aware, to be 1700. SHA'ARA

awareness 849. KHABARA  
 away with 289. BA'UDA  
 away, to be done 289. BA'UDA  
 away, to bear 788. IḤTAMALA  
 away, to keep 1138. DHĀDA  
 awe 987. KHĪFAH  
 awhile 1324. RUWAYDAN  
 awhile, for 832. ḤĪN  
 'Ayn Sīn Qāf 2182.  
 'AYN SĪN QĀF  
 Azar 63. ĀZAR

## B

Baal 296. BA'L (2)  
 babble 2955. LĀGHYIAH  
 Babylon 177. BABIL  
 back 2058. ZAHIR  
 back, to 2055. ZĀHARA  
 back, to give 45. ADDĀ  
 back, to keep 2813. KATAMA  
 backbite, to 2432. IGHTĀBA  
 backbiter 3425. HUMAZAH  
 backs 1015. DUBUR  
 bad 847. KHABĪTH  
 bad deeds 1607. SAYYĪ  
 bad, to be 846. KHABUTHA  
 Badr 200. BADR  
 Bahirah 194. BAḤĪRAH  
 balance 3528. MĪZĀN  
 balanced, one who is well 3527.  
 WAZANA  
 ban 670. ḤARĀM  
 band 2507. FIRQAḤ  
 banishment 528. JALĀ'°  
 bank 1457. SĀHIL  
 bank of a valley 2124. 'UDWAH  
 banned 625. ḤĪJR (1)  
 banquet 3610. MUTTAKA'°  
 bar, to 1797. ŞADDA  
 bare 1868. ŞALD  
 bare, to 2846. KASHAFA  
 barred, to be 1797. ŞADDA  
 barren 2244. 'AQĪM  
 barren dust 498. JURUZ  
 barren woman 2242. 'ĀQIR  
 barrier 235. BARZAKH  
 barrier, to be a 816. ḤĀLA  
 barring 1797. ŞADDA  
 bashfulness 840. ISTAHĀ  
 basin-like cistern 517. JIFĀN  
 battle 180. BA'S  
 battlefield 3561. MAWĀṬIN  
 be as my mother's back 2055.  
 ZĀHARA  
 be gone! 3085. MASHĀ  
 be loud, to 569. JAHARA  
 be, to 2903. KĀNA  
 beams, one who 3274. NADARA  
 bear a load, to 3522. WAZARA  
 bear away, to 788. IḤTAMALA  
 bear fruit, to 439. ATHMARA

bear in mind, to 2053. ZANNA  
 bear witness, call to 1748. IS-  
 TASH'HADA  
 bear, to 3171. NABATA  
 beard 2935. LIHYAH  
 bearer of good news 259. BUSHR  
 bearer of good tidings 262.  
 BASHĪR  
 Bearer of Strength, The 2786.  
 QŪWAH  
 Bearers of Inscription 1279.  
 RAQĪM  
 bearing 786. ḤAMALA  
 beast of prey, a 1424. SABU'°  
 beast, that is strangled 982.  
 INKHANAQA  
 beasts of sacrifice 211. BUDN  
 beat down leaves from a tree, to  
 3409. HASHSHA  
 beaten to death, one who is 3591.  
 WAQADHA  
 beauty 539. JAMĀL  
 become, to 1776. AŞBAḤA  
 become, to 1776. AŞBAḤA  
 bee 3196. NAHL  
 before 371. BAYNĀ  
 before 2289. 'INDA  
 before 2611. QABL  
 before 3645. YAD  
 befriending 963. KHĀLLA  
 begin, to 199. BADA'Ā  
 begin, to cause to 198. ABDA'Ā  
 beginner 204. BADĪ'°  
 beginning 3487. WAJH  
 begins, one who 3246. NASHA'Ā  
 begone 3457. HAYHĀT  
 begrudging 3123. MANŪ'°  
 begs, one who 1408. SA'ALA  
 behavior 1963. ṬARĪQAḤ  
 behind 953 KHILĀF  
 behind 3521. WARĀ'°  
 behind someone, to be 2055.  
 ZĀHARA  
 behind, from 1015. DUBUR  
 behind, to be 952. KHALF  
 beings 2254. 'ĀLAMĪN  
 Bekka 314. BAKKAH  
 belied, one who is 2826.  
 KADHABA  
 belief 129. ĀMANA  
 believe, to 129. ĀMANA  
 believes, one who 129. ĀMANA  
 belly 283. BAṬN  
 beloved 606. AḤIBBĀ'°  
 beloved, more 605. AḤABB  
 below 1516. SĀFIL  
 benches, raised 59. ARĪKAH  
 bend over, to 3349. NAKKASA  
 bend towards, to 1846.  
 ŞAGHIYA

- bends down, one who 3348.  
 NAKASA  
 beneath 385. TAHT  
 benefit 111. ALĀ  
 benevolence 695. ḤASANAH  
 bent in humility, one who is 907.  
 KHADA<sup>CA</sup>  
 bequeath, to 3549. AŴṢĀ  
 bequeathed, to be 3549. AŴṢĀ  
 bequeathing 3551. WAṢĪYAH  
 bequest 3551. WAṢĪYAH  
 berth 1229. MURSĀ  
 besides 1094. DŪN  
 besides 3093. M<sup>C</sup>  
 besides 3521. WARĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>  
 besiege, to 704. ḤAṢARA  
 besought, one that is 1408.  
 SA<sup>Ṣ</sup>ALA  
 best 998. KHAYR  
 best, the very 696. HASAN  
 bestow on, to 3629. WAHABA  
 bestow, to 3629. WAHABA  
 Bestower, The 129. ĀMANA  
 betray, to 992. KHĀNA  
 betrayer 866. KHADHŪL  
 betrays, one who 994.  
 KHAWWĀN  
 better 998. KHAYR  
 better 998. KHAYR  
 better for them would be 3625.  
 ṢAWLĀ  
 better for, to be 1157. RABIḤA  
 between 294. BA<sup>Ḍ</sup>  
 between 371. BAYNĀ  
 beware, one who is to 641.  
 ḤADHIRA  
 beware, to 641. ḤADHIRA  
 bewildered 826. ḤAYRĀN  
 bewitched, one who is 1450.  
 SAḤARA  
 beyond 398. TILKA  
 beyond 3521. WARĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>  
 bicker, to 3212. NĀZA<sup>CA</sup>  
 bind, to 3472. AWTHAQA  
 bird 2033. TAYR  
 bird, hoopoe 3393. HUD<sup>H</sup>HUD  
 birds, flocks of 6. ABĀBĪL  
 birth pangs 3035. MAKHĀḌ  
 bite, to 2212. <sup>C</sup>ADDA  
 bitter 22. UJĀJ  
 bitterness 74. ASIFA  
 black 1611. ASWAD  
 blame 553. JUNĀḤ  
 blame one another, to 2998.  
 TALĀWAMA  
 blame, to 2997. LĀMA  
 blare 1795. ṢĀKHKHAH  
 blaspheme, to 2928. ALHADA  
 blast, to 688. ḤASSA  
 blaze 1504. SA<sup>C</sup>ĪR  
 blaze fiercely, to 2948. TALAZZĀ  
 blemish 3541. SHIYAH  
 bless, to 241. BĀRAKA  
 bless, to 241. BĀRAKA  
 blessed, one who is 241.  
 BĀRAKA  
 blessed, to be 242. TABĀRAKA  
 blessing 243. BARAKAH  
 blessing, divine 3290. NI<sup>C</sup>MAH  
 blessings of peace 1558.  
 SALLAMA  
 blessings on, to invoke 1870.  
 ṢALLĀ  
 blessings, to give 1870. ṢALLĀ  
 blessings, to send 1871. ṢALĀH  
 blind 2284. A<sup>C</sup>MĀ  
 blind from birth, one who is  
 2887. AKMAH  
 blindfold 2374. GHISHĀWAH  
 blindness of heart 2282. <sup>C</sup>AMĀ  
 bliss 3294. NA<sup>C</sup>ĪM  
 blood 1072. DAM  
 blood money 3505. DIYAH  
 blood relations 1203. ṢARḤĀM  
 blood, kindred by 3227. NĀSABA  
 blot out, to 3033. MAḤĀ  
 blow strong, to 1665. ISHTADDA  
 blow, to 3300. NAFAKHA  
 blown, to be 3300. NAFAKHA  
 blows, one who 3298.  
 NAFFĀTHAH  
 boast, to 275. BAṬĪRA  
 boaster 2470. FAKHŪR  
 boastful 2470. FAKHŪR  
 boastfully 275. BAṬĪRA  
 boasting, mutual 2471.  
 TAFĀKHARA  
 boat 2566. FULK  
 body of water 193. BAHR  
 body, lifeless 512. JASAD  
 boil, to 2576. FĀRA  
 boiling 2405. GHALĀ (2)  
 boils, that which 147. ANĀ (2)  
 bold, to grow 3053. MARADA  
 bond servant, female 134.  
 AMAH  
 bond servant, male 2066. <sup>C</sup>ABD  
 bondage 1462. SUKHRĪ  
 bondsperson 1275. RAQABAH  
 bone 2223. <sup>C</sup>AZM  
 book 2811. KITĀB  
 booty, gain as 2412. GHANIMA  
 borders 1193. ARJĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>  
 borders, that which 715  
 ḤAḌARA  
 born dead 3147. MAYTAH  
 born, one to whom a child is  
 3619. WALADA  
 borrow a light, to 2597.  
 IQTABASA  
 bosom 599. JAYB  
 bottom of a well 2434.  
 GHAYĀBAH  
 bound for, one who is 121.  
 AMMA  
 boundary, utmost 3367.  
 MUNTAHĀ  
 bountiful 2024. ṬAWL  
 bow 2767. QAWS  
 bow down, to 1294. RAKA<sup>CA</sup>  
 bowels 3096. AM<sup>C</sup>Ā  
 bows down, one who 1294.  
 RAKA<sup>CA</sup>  
 boy 2403. GHULĀM  
 bracelet 1615. ASWIRAH  
 branch 2497. FAR<sup>C</sup>  
 branded, to be 2906. KAWĀ  
 brass, heated 3195. NUḤĀS  
 brass, molten 2711. QĪṬR  
 breach 1720. SHĀQQA  
 bread 852. KHUBZ  
 breadth 2143. <sup>C</sup>ARAḌA  
 breadth, for all its 1194.  
 RAHUBA  
 break one's word or promise, to  
 948. AKHLAFA  
 break an oath, to 3337.  
 NAKATHA  
 break away, to 2531. INFADDA  
 break forth, one who causes to  
 2565. FALAQA  
 break up, to 1673. SHARRADA  
 break, to 3330. NAQADA  
 breakable 2529. INFASAMA  
 breakfast 2338. GHADĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>  
 breaking 3330. NAQADA  
 breaking of day 1453. SAḤAR  
 breaking one's word, to be 948.  
 AKHLAFA  
 breast 1801. ṢADR  
 breast fed, one who is a 1242.  
 ARDA<sup>CA</sup>  
 breast feed, to 1242. ARDA<sup>CA</sup>  
 breast feeding 1241. RADĪ<sup>CA</sup>  
 breast-bone 388. TARĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>IB  
 breasted, full 2851. KAWĀ<sup>C</sup>IB  
 breath 3299. NAFḤAH  
 breathe, to 3300. NAFAKHA  
 brew 1755. SHAWB  
 bridal due 25. AJR  
 briefly 3651. YASĪR  
 bright, that which is 2551.  
 FAQA<sup>CA</sup>  
 brighten, to 359. IBYADDA  
 brightly burning 3631. WAHHĀJ  
 bring about, to 597. JĀ<sup>Ṣ</sup>A  
 bring close, to 1367. AZLAFa  
 bring down, to 3217. NAZALA  
 bring forth (a baby), to 3553.  
 WADĀ<sup>CA</sup>  
 bring forth offspring, to 3553.  
 WADĀ<sup>CA</sup>

bring near, to 2648. QARRABA  
bring out, to 870. °AKHRAJA  
bring over, to 591. JĀWAZA  
bring to a stand still, to 412.  
ATHBATA  
bring together, to 95. ALLAFA  
bring under full control, to 802.  
IHTANAKA  
bring, to 9. ATĀ  
bringing forth 3171. NABATA  
brings out, one who 870.  
AKHRAJA  
brink 1717. SHAFĀ  
broadcast, to 1141. ADHĀ°A  
brocade 240. ISTABRAQ  
broil, to 1874. ŠALLĀ  
broiling 1874. ŠALLĀ  
broken 1128. DHALŪL  
broken bits 1260. RUFĀT  
broken pieces 489. JUDHĀDH  
broken, that which is 488.  
JADHDHA  
brood, to 1445. SAJĀ  
brook 1493. SARĪY  
brother 41. AKH  
brotherksister 41. AKH  
brought forward, to be 716.  
AHDARA  
brought near, one that is 2648.  
QARRABA  
brought out, one who is 870.  
AKHRAJA  
brought out, to be 870.  
AKHRAJA  
BRought to one, to be 597. JĀ°A  
brought together, ones that are  
95. ALLAFA  
brought up, to be 3243.  
NASHSHA°A  
brought, to be 9. ATĀ  
brow 470. JABĪN  
bubble 2405. GHALĀ (2)  
bucket 1067. DALW  
build, to 336. BANĀ  
builder 337. BANNĀ°  
builder of animal enclosures, one  
who is a 726. IHTAZARA  
built, that which is 336. BANĀ  
bundle of rushes 1931. DIGHTH  
burden 786. HAMALA  
burden beast of 791. HAMŪLAH  
burden-bearers 3595. WIQR  
burden, heavy 2876. KALLA  
burden, to 786. HAMALA  
burden, to place a 2874.  
KALLAFA  
burdened soul 3522. WAZARA  
buried infant girl, one who is to  
be 3458. WA°ADA  
burn, to 663. HARRAQA

burned fiercely, to cause to be  
1503. SA°ARA  
burned, to be wholly 3269.  
NADIJA  
burning 665. HARĪQ  
burning flame 1745. SHIHĀB  
burning, brightly 3631.  
WAHHĀJ  
burrowing 1471. SARAB  
burst forth, to 191. INBAJASA  
burst, to 3159. TAMAYYAZA  
bury, to 2594. AQBARA  
business 913. KHATAḬA  
busy with, to be 492. JARAḬA  
but 2438. GHAYR  
buy, to 1690. ISHTARĀ  
by 2289. °INDA

## C

calamitous, more 1084. AD'HĀ  
calamity 2550. FĀQIRAH  
calamity, great 1625. SĀQ  
calculate, to 2627. QADDARA  
calculating 2627. QADDARA  
calculating, better in 713. AḤṢĀ  
calf 2103. °IJL  
call 1051. DA°WAH  
call aloud, to 1802. ŠADA°A  
call for, to 1050. IDDA°Ā  
call one another, to 3203.  
TANĀDA  
call out 1052. DA°WĀ  
call to oneself, to 3581.  
TAWAFFĀ  
call to witness, to 1747.  
ASH'HADA  
call to, to 1049. DA°Ā  
call to, to 1049. DA°Ā  
called to, to be 1049. DA°Ā  
called to, to be 1049. DA°Ā  
calls out, one who 3202. NĀDĀ  
calls, one who 1049. DA°Ā  
calls, one who 1049. DA°Ā  
calmly 1316. RAHĀ  
calumny 86. IFK  
came to pass, to 3596. WAQA°A  
camel (male or female) 292.  
BA°ĪR  
camel, a thirsty 3455. HĪM  
camel, male 541. JAMAL  
camel, she- 3377. NĀQAH  
camel(s) 5. IBIL  
camels that are ridden 1288.  
RIKĀB  
camels, pregnant 2188. °ISHĀR  
camphor 2859. KĀFŪR  
can 2020. ATĀQA  
canopy 336. BANĀ  
capable 2609. QIBAL  
capacity 3531. WASI°A  
capital 3153. MĀL

captivate, to 1709. SHAGHAFĀ  
caravan 2316. °ĪR  
care 628. ḤUJŪR  
carpet 249. BISĀT  
carpet 2072. °ABQARĪY  
carried, to be 786. HAMALA  
carrier 790. HAMMĀLAH  
carries, one who 786. HAMALA  
carrion 3147. MAYTAH  
carry, to 786. HAMALA  
carve out, to 3192. NAHATA  
cascading 417. THAJJĀJ  
cast a spell, to 1450. SAḬARA  
cast adrift, to 2642. QADHAFĀ  
cast down, to be 2972. ALQĀ  
cast forth, to 3173. NABADHA  
cast lots, to 1600. SĀHAMA  
cast off, to 1547. INSALAKHA  
cast one's shadow to one side and  
another 2588. TAFAYYA°A  
cast, to 2972. ALQĀ  
castle 1886. MASĀNI°  
casts, one who 2972. ALQĀ  
catastrophe 1997. TĀMMAH  
caulk 1045. DUSUR  
cause someone to set forth 1494.  
ASRĀ  
causes to descend, one who 3220.  
ANZALA (2)  
caution, to 642. ḤADHDHARA  
cautious, one who is 641.  
HADHIRA  
cautious, to be 3606. TUQĀT  
cavalcade 1287. RAKB  
cave 2895. KAHF  
cavern 2421. GHĀR  
cease not, to 1402. ZĀLA  
cease, to 1402. ZĀLA  
ceasing 1393. ZĀLA  
cemetery 2596. MAQĀBIR  
censure 419. THARRABA  
certain 3663. YAQĪN  
certain, one who is 3662.  
AYQANA  
certain, to be 3662. AYQANA  
certainty 3663. YAQĪN  
chaff 723. HUṬĀM  
chain 1549. SILSILAH  
chain mail, a garment of 2922.  
LABŪS  
chained, one who is 2673.  
QARRANA  
chains 1848. AṢFĀD  
chamber, highest 2349.  
GHURFAH (1)  
change hands, to 1092. DŪLAH  
change one's mind, to 2586.  
FĀ°A  
changes, one who 207.  
BADDALA  
chant, to 1174. RATTALA

- chanting 1174. RATTALA  
chapter of the Quran 1616.  
SŪRAH  
charge someone with a load, to  
787. ḤAMMALA  
charge someone with, to 3613.  
WAKKALA  
charge, to 3552. WAṢṢĀ  
charge, to place into one's 2866.  
AKFALA  
charged with, one who is 716.  
AḤḌARA  
charged with, to be 2743.  
AQALLA  
charger 2120. ĀDIYAH  
charitable, one who is 1809.  
TAṢADDAQA  
charitable, to be 1809.  
TAṢADDAQA  
charity 1810. ṢADAQAḤ  
chastise, to 2230. ʿĀQABA  
chastised, to be 2230. ʿĀQABA  
chastity 710. TAḤAṢṢANA  
chattel 3112. MĀLAKA  
cheat someone out of something,  
to 3467. WĀTARA  
cheek 860. KHADD  
cherish 604. ḤUBB  
chief 1612. SAYYID  
chieftain 3323. NAQĪB  
child 334. IBN  
child 3620. WALAD  
child, small 1980. ṬIFL  
child, unborn 563. AJINNAH  
Children 334. IBN  
chin 1114. ADHQĀN  
choice 1001. KHĪRAH  
choke 2848. KAẒĪM  
chokes, one who 2847. KAẒAMA  
choose for one's service, to 1884.  
IṢṬANAʿA  
choose, to 999. IKHTĀRA  
Christian 3266. NAṢRĀNĪ  
churches 364. BIYAʿ  
circumambulate, to 2015.  
ṬATAWWAFA  
circumambulates, one who 2014.  
ṬĀFA  
circumstances, adverse 1723.  
SHIQQ  
cistern, basin-like 517. JIFĀN  
cite as an example, to 1917.  
ḌARABA  
cited, to be 1917. ḌARABA  
cities overthrown, ones that are  
the 88. IʿTAFĀKA  
city 3042. MADĪNAH  
claim 1354. ZAʿAMA  
claim, to 1354. ZAʿAMA  
clan 140. UNĀS  
clapping of hands 1815. ṢADDĀ  
clarified, that which is 1857.  
ṢAFFĀ  
clasp, to 1939. ḌAMMA  
claws 2039. ZUFUR  
clay 2036. ṬĪN  
clay, baked 1441. SIJJĪL  
clay, potter's 2472. FAKHKHĀR  
cleans oneself, to 2002.  
ṬATAHHARA  
cleanses oneself, one who 2002.  
ṬATAHHARA  
clear explanation 366. ABĀNA  
clear oneself, to 219.  
TABARRAʿA  
clear portent 369. BAYYINAH  
clear, to become 367.  
TABAYYANA  
cleave firmly to, to 2205.  
IʿTAṢAMA  
cleaved asunder, to be 2479.  
FARAJA  
cleaves to, one who 2245.  
ʿAKAFA  
clemency 1202. MARḤAMAH  
cliff 1806. ṢADAF  
climb over a wall, to 1613.  
TASAWWARA  
climb up, to 1835. TAṢAʿʿADA  
climb, to 1282. IRTAQĀ  
clings, one who 2941. LAZABA  
cloisters 1879. ṢAWĀMIʿ  
close 160. ŪL  
close 2651. QARĪB  
close an eye 2408. AGHMADA  
close at hand 2943. LAZIMA  
close friend 282. BITĀNAH  
close to, to be 3622. WALĀ  
close, to 2599. QABADA  
closed in, one who is 3543.  
AWṢADA  
closer 1076. ADNĀ  
closer 3625. AWLĀ  
closest 3625. AWLĀ  
clot 2246. ʿALAQAH  
clothe, to 2843. KASĀ  
clothing 2844. KISWAH  
cloud shadows 2411. GHAMĀM  
cloud vapors 3071. MUZN  
cloud, dense 2148. ʿĀRID (2)  
cloudburst 1894. ṢAYYIB  
clouded over, one who is 1610.  
ISWADDA  
clouded over, to become 1610.  
ISWADDA  
clouds 1447. SAḤĀB  
clusters 2720. QUTŪF  
coat of mail 1426. SĀBIGHAH  
coin 1042. DARĀHIM  
collapse, to 3477. WAJABA  
collar bone 1283. TARĀQĪ  
collected, to be 472. JABĀ  
collective, that which is 531.  
JAMAʿA  
collectively 2863. KĀFFAH  
color 1787. ṢIBGHAH  
column 1698. SHUʿAB  
combatant, one who is a 2360.  
GHAZĀ  
come back 1207. RADDA  
come back, to 2731. QALABA  
come between, to 816. ḤĀLA  
come close behind, to 1211.  
RADIFA  
come down, to 3217. NAZALA  
come eagerly, to 1506. SAʿĀ  
come forth, to 3221. TANAZ-  
ZALA  
come forward, to 2602. AQBALA  
come home, to 1906. ṢĀRA  
come into sexual contact with, to  
2981. LĀMASA  
come near, to 2647. QARIBA  
come of age, to 1667. ASHUDD  
Come on! 3422. HALUMMA  
Come on! Bring 3422.  
HALUMMA  
come over, to 1312. RAHIQA  
come successively, to 1039.  
IDDĀRAKA  
come to an end, to 3302.  
NAFIDA  
come to nothing, to 350. BĀRA  
come to pass, to 1074. DANĀ  
come up, to 1984. ṬALAʿA  
come upon someone, to 423.  
THAQIFA  
Come! 3451. HAYTA  
comes close behind, one who  
1211. RADIFA  
comes later, one who 36.  
ISTAʿKHARA  
comes one after another, one who  
1212. ARDAFA  
comfort 2661. QURRAH  
comfort and rest, a sense of  
1537. SAKANA  
comfort and rest, place of a 1537.  
SAKANA  
coming eagerly 1506. SAʿĀ  
coming from the same root 1888.  
ṢINWĀN  
coming up 1984. ṬALAʿA  
command 115. AMARA  
command, to 115. AMARA  
commanded, to be  
115. AMARA  
commands, one who  
115. AMARA  
commend to the protection of, to  
2303. AʿĀDHA  
commit a matter to someone for  
judgment 2580. FAWWADA

- commit adultery, to 1381. ZANĀ  
 commit, to 2543. FA<sup>◌</sup>ALA  
 committed to one's memory, to be  
 733. ISTAHFAZA  
 common 1635. SAWĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
 communicate to, to 3166.  
 ANBA<sup>◌</sup>A  
 community 123. UMMAH  
 compact 2295. <sup>◌</sup>AHD  
 compact, to make a 2293.  
<sup>◌</sup>AHIDA  
 companion 1792. ṢĀHIB  
 company of men 415. THUBĀT  
 company, to keep 1790. ṢĀHABA  
 comparable 2852. KUFŪ<sup>◌</sup>  
 compare, to 1917. ḌARABA  
 compassionate 1201. RAHĪM  
 compel against, to 1459.  
 SAKHKHARA  
 compel one to do something  
 against one's will, to 2837.  
 AKRAHA  
 compel, to 1919. IDṬARRA  
 compelled to do something  
 against one's will, to be 2837.  
 AKRAHA  
 Compeller, The 466. JABBĀR  
 compensation 25. AJR  
 compete with one another, to  
 1486. SĀRA<sup>◌</sup>A  
 competence 1320. RĪH  
 complain, to 1735. ISHTAKĀ  
 complaint, to make 1734.  
 SHAKĀ  
 complete, to 401. TAMMA  
 completes, one who 2885.  
 KAMALA  
 complies, one who 1843.  
 ṢAGHARA  
 compose, to 1285. RAKKABA  
 comprehend, to 815. AHĀṬA  
 compromise, to 1081. AD'HANA  
 compulsion 2837. AKRAHA  
 comrade 2672. QARĪN  
 conceal oneself, to 929.  
 ISTAKHFĀ  
 conceal, to 928. AKHFĀ  
 concealed, to be 928 AKHFĀ  
 concealer of secrets 706. ḤASŪR  
 conceals oneself, one who 929.  
 ISTAKHFĀ  
 conceive, to 786. ḤAMALA  
 concern one's self with, to 2062.  
<sup>◌</sup>ABA<sup>◌</sup>A  
 concerned for, to be 1110.  
 DHAR<sup>◌</sup>  
 conciliation 3577. WAFFAQA  
 conclave 3204. NĀDĪ  
 conclusive, that which is 324.  
 BALAGHA  
 condemned, one who is 1130.  
 DHAMMA  
 conduct 115. AMARA  
 conduct, virtuous 232. BIRR  
 confederates 674. HIZB  
 confer with, to 937. KHALAṢA  
 confess, to 3664. ISTAYQANA  
 confide, to 1481. <sup>◌</sup>ASARRA  
 confine, to 2626. QADARA  
 confined, one who is 725.  
 ḤAZARA  
 confirm, to 172. AYYADA  
 confirming 411 THABBATA  
 conform with, to 1942. ḌAHĀ  
 confound, to 64. AZZA  
 confuse, to 2919. LABASA  
 confused 3050. MARĪJ  
 confusion 64. AZZA  
 confusion, to be in 3348.  
 NAKASA  
 congregation 538. JUMU<sup>◌</sup>AH  
 connected with another, one who  
 is 2675. IQTARANA  
 conscious of, to be 689. AḤASSA  
 consequence 2232. <sup>◌</sup>UQB  
 consequence, to do as a 2231.  
 A<sup>◌</sup>QABA  
 consider, to 1145. RA<sup>◌</sup>Ā  
 consistent, one that is 1652.  
 TASHĀBAHA  
 conspire 3099. MAKARA  
 conspire, to 116. I<sup>◌</sup>TAMARA  
 conspiring secretly 3185. NAJĀ  
 constancy 2174. <sup>◌</sup>AZAMA  
 constant in one's work, one who  
 is 1009. DA<sup>◌</sup>ABA  
 constellation 225. BURŪJ  
 constitution 957. KHALAQA  
 constrain, to 1313. ARHAQA  
 constrained, one who is 1919.  
 IDṬARRA  
 constrict, to 2626. QADARA  
 construct, to 2141. <sup>◌</sup>ARASHA  
 consult, to 3188. NĀJĀ  
 consultation 1759.  
 TASHĀWARA  
 consume, to 90. AKALA  
 consumed by fire, to be 664.  
 IḤTARAQA  
 consumed, one who is 90.  
 AKALA  
 consumes oneself with grief, one  
 who 196. BAKHA<sup>◌</sup>A  
 consuming 90. AKALA  
 consumption 90. AKALA  
 contain, to 1741. ISHTAMALA  
 contamination 1177. RUJZ  
 contemplation 269. TABṢIRAH  
 contempt 1845. ṢAGHĀR  
 contend with one another, to  
 3213. TANĀZA<sup>◌</sup>A  
 content, to be 1246. IRTADĀ  
 contentious 900. KHAṢIM  
 contentment 1248. RIDWĀN  
 contest, to 3066. IMTARĀ  
 contests, one who 3066. IMTARĀ  
 context 3555. MAWĀDI<sup>◌</sup>  
 continue doing something, to  
 2040. ZALLA  
 continue to be long, to 2023.  
 ṬATĀWALA  
 continues, one that 1093. DĀMA  
 continuous torment 2356.  
 GHARĀM  
 continuous, that which is 3057.  
 ISTAMARRA  
 contract a debt, to 1096.  
 TADĀYANA  
 contract, to 2812. KĀTABA  
 contradiction 950 IKHTALAF  
 contrary to m  
 oral law 2522. FASAQA  
 contribution 3315. NAFAQAH  
 contrite 405. TAWWĀB  
 contrive, to 2907. KĀDA  
 control, to 3112. MALAKA  
 conversation 635. ḤADĪTH  
 converse with, to 810. ḤĀWARA  
 converses, one who 2769. QĀLA  
 conversing privately 3185. NAJĀ  
 convey, to 323. <sup>◌</sup>ABLAGHA  
 convulsed, to be 1365. ZALZALA  
 convulsion 1365. ZALZALA  
 cooking pots 2631. QUDŪR  
 cool, that which is 227. BARADA  
 coolness 227. BARADA  
 cooperate with one another, to  
 2311. TA<sup>◌</sup>ĀWANA  
 copious 2333. GHADAQ  
 copper, molten 3140. MUHL  
 coral 3051. MARJĀN  
 cord 1414. SABAB  
 corner of ground 306. BUQ<sup>◌</sup>AH  
 corpse, naked 1608. SAW<sup>◌</sup>AH  
 correct 1893. SAWĀB  
 corruption 2520. FASĀD  
 corruption, deeds of 848.  
 KHABĀ<sup>◌</sup>ITH  
 corruption, one who makes 2519.  
 AFSADA  
 corruption, to make 2519. AF-  
 SADA  
 couch 1485. SURUR  
 council 3109. MALA<sup>◌</sup>  
 counsel 1758. SHŪRĀ  
 counsel one another, to 3550.  
 TAWĀṢĀ  
 counsel, to hold secret 3189.  
 TANĀJĀ  
 counsel, to take 1757.  
 SHĀWARA



count over and over, to 2106.  
 °ADDADA  
 count, keep 682. HUSBĀN  
 count, to 714. AHŞĀ  
 countenance 3487. WAJH  
 counts, one who 2105. °ADDA  
 couple, to 1387. ZAWWAJA  
 courage 276. BAṬASHA  
 court 1298. RUKN  
 courteous, to be 2945.  
 TALATṬAFA  
 courtyard 1609. SĀHAH  
 covenant, to make a 3470.  
 WĀTHAQA  
 cover with a garment, to 2372.  
 ISTAGHSHĀ  
 cover oneself, to 1433. IS-  
 TATARA  
 cover up, to 3518. WĀRĀ  
 cover, to 2370. AGHSHĀ  
 covered, to be 2370. AGHSHĀ  
 coverings, head 972. KHUMUR  
 covet, to 3130. TAMANNĀ  
 covetous 1660. ASHIḤḤAH  
 cow 305. BAQARAH  
 cradle 3136. MAHD  
 cradling 3137. MIHĀD  
 craft, to 1883. ṢANA°A  
 crashing 3391. HADDA  
 crawls on one's knees, one who  
 477. JATHĀ  
 create very well, to 397.  
 ATQANA  
 create, to 957. KHALAQA  
 created, to be 957. KHALAQA  
 creation 957. KHALAQA  
 creator, one who is a 957.  
 KHALAQA  
 Creator, The Knowing 15:86,  
 958. KHALLĀQ  
 creature, moving 1010. DĀBBAH  
 creatures 223. BARĪYAH  
 creatures, hunting 495.  
 JAWĀRIH  
 creed 3119. MILLAH  
 creep into, a place to 1025.  
 MUDDAKHAL  
 cries out, one who 3202. NĀDĀ  
 criminal 805. ḤĀBA  
 crimson 3514. WARDAH  
 cripple, to 2241. °AQARA  
 criterion between right and  
 wrong 2509. FURQĀN  
 critical judgment 748. ḤAKAMA  
 crooked 2297. °IWAJ  
 crookedness 2297. °IWAJ  
 crops 1351. ZARA°A  
 cross over, to 2715. QATA°A  
 cross, to 591. JĀWAZA  
 crowd 1674. SHIRDHIMAH

crucified, to be caused to be  
 1862. ṢALLABA  
 crucify, to 1861. ṢALABA  
 cruel 2079. °UTULL  
 crumbled 3198. NAKHIRAH  
 crumbled to dust, to be 248.  
 BASSA  
 crumbling 248. BASSA  
 crush, to 722. ḤATAMA  
 Crusher, the 724. HUṬAMAH  
 cry 1903. SAYHAH  
 cry aloud to someone, to 1817.  
 ISTAṢRAKHA  
 cry aloud, to 1797. ṢADDA  
 cry for help, to 2420.  
 ISTAGHĀTHA  
 cry out 3202. NĀDĀ  
 cry out, to 3202. NĀDĀ  
 crying 318. BUKKĪY  
 crystal 2663. QAWĀRĪR  
 cubit 1111. DHIRĀ°  
 cucumbers 2621. QITHTHĀ°  
 cultivation 647. HARATHA  
 cunning 2907. KĀDA  
 cup 2792. KA°S  
 cup, a drinking 1900. ṢUWĀ  
 cure, to 216. ABRA°A  
 curse 2952. LA°NAH  
 curse, to 2951. LA°ANA  
 cursed, one who is 2951.  
 LA°ANA  
 cursed, to be 2951. LA°ANA  
 curses, one who 2951. LA°ANA  
 cursing 2951. LA°ANA  
 cushions 3355. NAMĀRIQ  
 custom 1593. SUNNAH  
 cut asunder, to be 2717.  
 TAQATṬA°A  
 cut off, one who is 185. ABTAR  
 cut off, to 2716. QATṬA°A  
 cut off, to be 2716. QATṬA°A  
 cut, to 2716. QATṬA°A  
 cut, to be 2715. QATA°A

**D**  
 damage, to 2705. QASAMA  
 damnation 414. THABARA  
 damned, one who is 865. KHAD-  
 HALA  
 danger 180. BA°S  
 dark colored 823. AḤWĀ  
 dark green, that which is 1080.  
 ID'HĀMMA  
 dark with intensity, to become  
 3584. WAQABA  
 dark, in the 2283. °AMĪ  
 dark, to grow 2046. AZLAMA  
 dark, to make 2381. AGHTASHA  
 darkening of the night 2361.  
 GHASAQA

darkening, that which is 2901.  
 KAWWARA  
 darkness of the night 2362.  
 GHĀSIQ  
 darkness, ones being in 2046.  
 AZLAMA  
 darkness, to be in 2279. °AMIYA  
 date stalk, a dry 2138. °URJŪN  
 date, pit of a 3381. NAWĀ  
 dates, a thick cluster of 2760.  
 QINWĀN  
 daughter 335. IBNAH  
 David 1085. DĀWŪD  
 dawn 2466. FAJR  
 day 3673. YAWM  
 day, first part of the 2336.  
 GHUDW  
 daybreak 2564. FALAQ  
 daytime 3362. NAHĀR  
 daze 1535. SAKRAH  
 dazzled, one who is 885.  
 KHASA°A  
 dazzled, to be 1533. SAKKARA  
 dead 3146. MAYYIT  
 dead body 3147. MAYTAH  
 dead mortal 3146. MAYYIT  
 dead, to be 3142. MĀTA  
 deal a death blow, to 1102.  
 DHABAHA  
 deal justly, to 2113. °ADALA  
 death 3142. MĀTA  
 death calls to itself 3581.  
 TAWAFFĀ  
 death, a single 3144. MAWTAH  
 death, an animal gored to 3275.  
 NAṬĪHAH  
 death, an animal which has  
 fallen to 1216. TARADDĀ  
 death, one who is beaten to 3591.  
 WAQADHA  
 death, singled out 3144.  
 MAWTAH  
 death, to be overtaken by 3142.  
 MĀTA  
 debt 1097. DAYN  
 debt-loaded, one who is 2355.  
 AGHRAMA  
 debt, one who is in 2354.  
 GHARIMA  
 debtor 744. HAQQ  
 decay, to 331. BALIYA  
 decayed 1303. RAMĪM  
 deceit, mutual 1026. DAKHAL  
 deceive, to 862. KHADA°A  
 deceives, one who 862.  
 KHADA°A  
 decide, to 2709. QADĀ  
 decided, to be 2709. QADĀ  
 decides, one who 2709. QADĀ  
 decision 2525. FAṢALA  
 decisive 2525. FAṢALA

- decisive explanation 2526.  
 FAṢṢALA  
 decisiveness 2525. FAṢṢALA  
 declare innocent, to 218.  
 BARRA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 declared innocent, one who is  
 218. BARRA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 decline 888. KHAṢSARA  
 decline, to 855. KHABĀ  
 decorated, to be 1406.  
 IZZAYYANA  
 decrease, to 2450. FATARA  
 decreased, to be 2451. FATTARA  
 decree, to 2709. QADĀ  
 decreed, a thing 616. ḤATAMA  
 decreed, that which is 2709.  
 QADĀ  
 decreed, to be 2709. QADĀ  
 dedicated, that which is 650  
 ḤARRARA  
 deed, an evil 1606. SAYYI<sup>ʿ</sup>AH  
 deeds of corruption 848.  
 KHABĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>ITH  
 deeds, bad 1607. SAYYĪ  
 deeds, good 1000. KHAYRĀT  
 deep 2274. <sup>ʿ</sup>AMĪQ  
 deep seated dislike 2123.  
<sup>ʿ</sup>UDWĀN  
 defamer 3426. HAMMĀZ  
 defeat 372. TABBA  
 defend, to 1056. DĀFA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 defender 3627. MAWLĀ  
 defender, one who is a 3603.  
 WAQĀ  
 defiance 1972. ṬAGHIYA  
 defiant, one who is 1972.  
 ṬAGHIYA  
 defiant, to be 1972. ṬAGHIYA  
 defiled 549. JUNUB  
 defilement 1176. RIJZ  
 definitive, that which is 755.  
 AḤKAMA  
 defraud, to 2400. GHALLA  
 defy, to 2080. <sup>ʿ</sup>ATĀ  
 degradation 882. KHAZIYA  
 degraded, to be 882. KHAZIYA  
 degrading, more 883. AKHZĀ  
 degree 1031. DARAJAH  
 deity, false 1976. ṬĀGHŪT  
 delay 3124. MANNĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>  
 delay, to 36. ISTA<sup>ʿ</sup>KHARA  
 deliberate, to 2554. FAKKARA  
 deliberately, to avoid 518.  
 TAJĀFĀ  
 delicious, that which is 1621.  
 SĀGHA  
 delight 2940. LADHDHAH  
 delight in, to 2939. LADHDHA  
 delightful 2940. LADHDHAH  
 deliver, to 3186. NAJJĀ  
 deliverance 3185. NAJĀ  
 deliverance, give 2445. FATAḤA  
 delivered, is 3186. NAJJĀ  
 delivered, to be 3185. NAJĀ  
 deliverer, one who is a 2445.  
 FATAḤA  
 delivers, one who 3186. NAJJĀ  
 delude, to 2345. GHARRA  
 deluder 2346. GHARŪR  
 deluge 2018. ṬŪFĀN  
 delusion 2347. GHURŪR  
 demand of one another, to 1409.  
 TASĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
 demented, one who is 2455.  
 FATANA  
 demolished, to be 3392.  
 HADDAMA  
 demon 2224. <sup>ʿ</sup>IFRĪT  
 denial 2827. KADHDHABA  
 denied, to be 2827.  
 KADHDHABA  
 denies, one who 2827.  
 KADHDHABA  
 dense 2393. GHULB  
 denuded, one who is 687.  
 ḤASARA  
 deny, to 2827. KADHDHABA  
 depart, to 234. BARAZA  
 depart, to (of the soul) 1384.  
 ZAHAQA  
 departs, one who 234. BARAZA  
 departs, that which 234.  
 BARAZA  
 departure 2037. ZA<sup>ʿ</sup>ANA  
 dependent 428. THAQAL  
 deplorable 2804. KABĪR  
 depravity 2468. FAḤSHĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>  
 deprivation 3417. TAHLUKAH  
 deprive, to 93. ALATA  
 deprived, one who is 672.  
 ḤARAMA  
 depth 2143. <sup>ʿ</sup>ARADA  
 depths of, in the 1635. SAWĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>  
 deride, to 1458. SAKHIRA  
 derides, one who 1458.  
 SAKHIRA  
 descend, one who is caused 3220.  
 ANZALA (2)  
 descend, to 1521. SAQĀṬA  
 descend, to cause to 3220.  
 ANZALA (2)  
 descend, to cause to be descended  
 3220. ANZALA (2)  
 descending 1521. SAQĀṬA  
 descent 3599. WAQ<sup>ʿ</sup>AH  
 description 3022. MATHAL  
 desert 214. BADW  
 desert dweller, one who is a 213.  
 BADĀ  
 desert people, ones who are a  
 2788. AQWĀ  
 desert, to 3502. WADDA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 deserve, to 2839. IKTASABA  
 deserving, more 3625. <sup>ʿ</sup>AWLĀ  
 designing 649. ḤARADA  
 desire 3442. HAWĀ (2)  
 desire, to 301. BAGHĀ  
 desirous, to be 1996. ṬAMI<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 desist, to 2740. AQLA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 desists, one who 3365. INTAḤĀ  
 desolation 181. BA<sup>ʿ</sup>SĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>  
 despair, to 2754. QANAṬA  
 despairs, one who 2754.  
 QANAṬA  
 desperate 2755. QANŪṬ  
 despicable 3141. MAHĪN  
 despise, to 3438. AHĀNA  
 despised, one who is 3438.  
 AHĀNA  
 despised, one who is to be 3438.  
 AHĀNA  
 despondent, to be 179.  
 IBTA<sup>ʿ</sup>ASA  
 destination 154. MA<sup>ʿ</sup>ĀB  
 destitution, being in 895.  
 KHAṢṢA  
 destroy, to 1069. DAMMARA  
 destroyed, to be 357. BĀDA  
 destroying little by little 988.  
 TAKHAWWAFĀ  
 destruction 3418. MAHLIK  
 destruction, to deal 1215. ARDĀ  
 destruction, utter 1069.  
 DAMMARA  
 detain, to 611. HABASA  
 detained, one who is to be 2245.  
<sup>ʿ</sup>AKAFA  
 deterrence 986. KHAWWAFĀ  
 determination 748. ḤAKAMA  
 determine, to 2627. QADDARA  
 determined, that is 1584.  
 SAMMĀ  
 deterred, that which is 1342.  
 IZDAJARA  
 deterred, to be 1342. IZDAJARA  
 detest 1744. SHANA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 detestable, to cause to be 2836.  
 KARRAHA  
 detests, one who 1744.  
 SHANA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 devastate, to 867. AKHRABA  
 devastation 868. KHARABA  
 develop, to 2799. KABIRA  
 develop, to cause to 3172.  
 ANBATA  
 deviation 3161. MĀLA  
 devise, to 2511. IFTARĀ  
 devised, to be 2511. IFTARĀ  
 devises, one who 2511. IFTARĀ  
 devising 2511. IFTARĀ  
 devote oneself to God, to 188.  
 TABATTALA

- devoted, one who is 938.  
 AKHLAŞA  
 devotion, total 187. BATTALA  
 devotional act 3234. MANSAK  
 devours 91. AKKĀL  
 devout 3605. TAQĪY  
 dew 1993. ṬALL  
 Dhul Qarnayn 1136. DHŪ, 2671.  
 QARNAYN  
 Dhul Kifl 1136. DHŪ, 2867.  
 KIFL  
 dictate, to 3118. AMALLA  
 die 3146. MAYYIT  
 die, to 3142. MĀTA  
 die, to cause to 3143. AMĀTA  
 different, one that is 2505.  
 TAFARRAQA  
 differentiate, to 3158. MĀZA  
 differing from one another, ones  
 2625. QIDAD  
 difficult 2180. °ASĪR  
 difficult ascent, a 1587. SAMĀ°  
 difficulties for, to place 2213.  
 °AḌALA  
 difficulties, to make 2176.  
 TA°ĀSARA  
 difficulty 2179. °USRĀ  
 dig through 3322. NAQABA  
 dignity 3593. WAQĀR  
 diminish, to 195. BAKHASA  
 diminished, to be 195.  
 BAKHASA  
 diminution 3329. NAQAŞA  
 dinar 1073. DĪNĀR  
 dire 1604. SŪ°  
 direct heir, to be 3509.  
 °AWRATHA  
 direction 3488. WIJHAH  
 direction of 1693. SHAṬR  
 direction of formal prayer 2606.  
 QIBLAH  
 disabled 1920. ḌARAR  
 disagree about, to 1657.  
 SHAJARA  
 disagreement 898.  
 TAKHĀŞAMA  
 disappoint, to 2345. GHARRA  
 disappointed 1726. SHAQĪY  
 disapproval 3347. NAKĪR  
 disassociation 221. BARĀ°AH  
 disaster 2668. QĀRI°AH  
 disastrous 43. IDD  
 disavow, to 2854. KAFARA  
 disavows, one who 2854.  
 KAFARA  
 disbelieve 2854. KAFARA  
 disbelieve, ones who 2854.  
 KAFARA  
 disbelieve, to 2854. KAFARA  
 disbelieves, one who 2854.  
 KAFARA
- disciple 812. HAWĀRĪY  
 disclose, to 2056. AZHARA  
 discontinue, to 2444. FATA°A  
 discourse 635. HADĪTH  
 discover, to 2962. ALFĀ  
 discovered, to be 700. HAŞHAŞA  
 discredit, to 1971. ṬA°ANA  
 discuss, to 984. KHĀDA  
 disdain, to 3351. ISTANKAFA  
 disdainful 2169. °AZĪZ  
 disgrace 1178. RIJS  
 disgraced, one who is 1843.  
 ŞAGHARA  
 disguise, to 3344. NAKKARA  
 dishearten, to 675. HAZANA  
 dishonest, to be 993. IKHTĀNA  
 dislike, deep seated 2123.  
 °UDWĀN  
 dislike, to 2835. KARIHA  
 disliked 2835. KARIHA  
 disliked, that which is 2835.  
 KARIHA  
 dislikes, one who 2835. KARIHA  
 disobedience 2522. FASAQA  
 disobedient, one who is willfully  
 301. BAGHĀ  
 disobey, to 2522. FASAQA  
 disobeys, one who 2522.  
 FASAQA  
 dispatch, to 1555. SALAKA  
 disperse, to 3249. INTASHARA  
 dispersed, one who is 189.  
 BATHTHA  
 dispersed, that which is 3249.  
 INTASHARA  
 displace, to 1393. ZĀLA  
 display, to 526. JALLĀ  
 displayed, that which is 3244.  
 ANSHA°A  
 displeasure, to 1464. ASKHAṬA  
 displeased, to be 1463. SAKHIṬA  
 displeasure 1463. SAKHIṬA  
 disposed, to be justly 741.  
 ḤAQQA  
 disputant 899. KHAŞM  
 disputation 624. ḤUJJAH  
 dispute with one another, to 622.  
 TAḤĀJJA  
 dispute, to 486. JĀDALA  
 disputing 486. JĀDALA  
 disregard 2061. ZIHRI  
 disregard, to 2116. °ADĀ  
 disrespect, a word of 83. AFFA  
 disseminate, to 189. BATHTHA  
 dissension 2456. FITNAH  
 dissent 2456. FITNAH  
 dissolution 769. TAḤILLAH  
 dissolve a relationship, to 3173.  
 NABADHA  
 dissolved, to be 1889. ŞAHARA  
 dissuade, to 1797. ŞADDA
- distance 289. BA°UDA  
 distance to be, to cause a 288.  
 BĀ°ADA  
 distant 291. BA°ĪD  
 distant, to be 289. BA°UDA  
 distasteful 3058. AMARR  
 distinct, one who is 2526.  
 FAŞŞALA  
 distinctly, to be explained 2526.  
 FAŞŞALA  
 distinctly, to explain 2526.  
 FAŞŞALA  
 distinguish, to 2525. FAŞALA  
 distinguished, that which is  
 1629. SAWWAMA  
 distinguishes truth from false-  
 hood, one who 2525. FAŞALA  
 distort 3003. LAWĀ  
 distort, to 3003. LAWĀ  
 distress 2829. KARABA  
 distressed, to be 1950. ḌĀQA  
 distressful 2198. °AŞĪB  
 distributes, one who 2692.  
 QASSAMA  
 ditch 861. UKHDŪD  
 dive, to 2425. GHĀŞA  
 diver 2426. GHAWWĀŞ  
 diverse 1655. SHATTĀ  
 diversify, to 1828. ŞARRAFA  
 diversifying 1828. ŞARRAFA  
 diversion 2991. LAHĀ  
 divert, to 2989. ALHĀ  
 diverted, one who is 2991. LAHĀ  
 divide, to 2685. QASAMA  
 divided, to be 2563. INFALAQA  
 divine blessing 3290. NI°MAH  
 divining arrows 1375. °AZALĀM  
 division 2691. QISMAH  
 divorce, to 1991. ṬALLAQA  
 divorced woman, to be a 1991.  
 ṬALLAQA  
 divulge, to 633. ḤADDATHA  
 do wrong, to 2045. ZĀLAMA  
 do, to 2275. °AMILA  
 does, one who 2543. FA°ALA  
 dog 2871. KALB  
 domination 2807. KIBRIYĀ°  
 dominion 3112. MALAKA  
 dominion over, to have 3112.  
 MALAKA  
 donkey 784. HIMĀR  
 doom, to 1068. DAMDAMA  
 door 349. BĀB  
 double 1928. ḌI°F  
 doubled, that which is 1926.  
 DĀ°AFA  
 doubt 1330. RĀBA  
 doubt, cause of 2410.  
 GHUMMAH  
 doubt, one in grave 1332.  
 ARĀBA

doubt, to be in 1329. IRTĀBA  
doubt, without a 503. JARAM  
doubter, one who is a 1329.  
IRTĀBA  
down, to get 3385. HABATA  
down, to send 3220. NAZZALA  
downpour, heavy 3463. WĀBIL  
dowry portion 2491. FARĪDAH  
drag violently, to 2078. °ATALA  
dragged, to be 1446. SAHABA  
draw aside, to 1805. ŠADAFĀ  
draw back, to 1012. ADBARA  
draw near, to 597. JĀ°A  
draw on gradually, to 1030.  
ISTADRAJA  
draw out, to 3211. NAZA°A  
draw something closer, to 1075.  
ADNĀ  
draw the burden of, to 345. BĀ°A  
draw together, place of 2853.  
KIFĀT  
draw, to 1917. ḌARABA  
drawing back 1012. ADBARA  
drawing out 3253. NASHATA  
drawn away from, one who is  
1347. ZAḤZAḤA  
drawn away from, to be 1347.  
ZAḤZAḤA  
drawn away, to be 1547. IN-  
SALAKHA  
draws back, one who 1012. °AD-  
BARA  
draws near, that which 1074.  
DANĀ  
draws out violently, one who  
3253. NASHATA  
dread, to 892. KHASHIYA  
dreadful 118. IMR  
dreading 892. KHASHIYA  
dream 1152. RU°YĀ  
drink 1668. SHARIBA  
drink 1670. SHARĀB  
drink, to 1668. SHARIBA  
drink, to give to 1526. SAQĀ  
drinking cup 1529. SIQĀYAH  
drinking place 1671. MASHRAB  
drinks, one who 1668. SHARIBA  
drive away with force, to 1048.  
DA°A  
drive away, to 1958. ṬARADA  
drive back, to 1055. DAFĀ°A  
drive cattle forth to pasture, to  
1476. SARAḤA  
drive off, to 1028. DARA°A  
drive one into, to 501. JARAMA  
drive out, to 870. AKHRAJA  
drive, to 1623. SĀQA  
driven away with force, to be  
1048. DA°A  
driven away, one who is 885.  
KHASA°A

driven by necessity, to be 1919.  
IDṬARRA  
driven out, one who is 870.  
AKHRAJA  
driven, to be 1623. SĀQA  
drives away, one who 1958.  
ṬARADA  
drives out, one who 870.  
AKHRAJA  
drives, one who 1623. SĀQA  
driving 1624. MASĀQ  
driving away 1048. DA°A  
driving back 1055. DAFĀ°A  
drop, to cause to 1523. ASQATA  
drown, to 2351. AGHRAQA  
drowned, one who is 2351.  
AGHRAQA  
drowned, to be 2351. AGHRAQA  
drowning 2353. GHARIQA  
dry earth 1838. ŠA°ID  
dry road 3641. YABAS  
dry, that which is 3640. YABISA  
due, what is 744. HAQQ  
duly 744. HAQQ  
dumbfounded, to 339. BAHATA  
dumbfounded, to be 339.  
BAHATA  
dust 3386. HABĀ°  
dust-stained 2329. GHABARAH  
dust, a trail of 3332. NAQA°A  
dust, barren 498. JURUZ  
dust, earth 386. TURĀB  
duty 2491. FARĪDAH  
duty of friendship 3622. WALĀ  
dwell forever, to 933. KHALADA  
dwell in, to 2415. GHANIYA  
dwell, to cause to 1538. ASKANA  
dweller, one who is a 460.  
THAWĀ  
dwelling 1540. MASKAN  
dying 3148. MAMĀT  
dynamic energy 3645. YAD

**E**  
each 294. BA°Ḍ  
each 2878. KUL  
each one 30. AḤAD  
eager 657. ḤARĪŠ  
eager, to be 656. ḤARAŠA  
ear 53. UDHUN  
earn a living, to 2319. MA°ĀSH  
earn, to 2838. KASABA  
earnest 2396. GHALĪZ  
earnest, most 567. JAHADA  
earth 58. ARD  
earth dust 386. TURĀB  
earth mud 1869. ŠALSĀL  
earth, dry 1838. ŠA°ID  
earth, whatever grows on the 1.  
ABB  
earthquake 1366. ZALZALAH

ease 3650. YASURA  
ease, one to be given 390.  
ATRAFA  
ease, to be given 390. ATRAFĀ  
ease, to give 390. ATRAFĀ  
easing 3652. YUSRĀ  
east 1683. MASHRIQ  
eastern 1682. SHARQĪ  
easy 3651. YASĪR  
easy, one that is 2696. QAŠADA  
easy, to be 3648. TAYASSARA  
easy, to make 3647. YASSARA  
eat, to 90. AKALA  
eats, one who 90. AKALA  
eavesdrop, to 1490. ISTARAQA  
echo psalms of praise, to 151.  
AWWABA  
Eden 2115. °ADN  
edge 550. JĀNIB  
edifice, an 1007. KHIYĀM  
effect 14. ATHAR  
eggs 360. BAYḌ  
Egypt 3087. MIŠR  
eight 442. THAMĀNIYAH  
eighth 441. THĀMIN  
eighth 444. THUMUN  
eighty 443. THAMĀNŪN  
elbows 1269. MARĀFIQ  
elder 2640. QADĪM  
eldest 2804. KABĪR  
elect, to 473. IJTABĀ  
elephant 2591. FĪL  
elevate, to 1265. RAFA°A  
elevated places 2155. A°RĀF  
elevates, one who 1265. RAFA°A  
eleven 29. AḤADA °ASHARA  
eleven 2191. °ĀSHARAH  
Elias 112. ILYĀS  
eliminate, to 3030. MAḤAQA  
Elisha 3655. ALYASA°  
emancipation 2811. KITĀB  
embankment 1465. SADD  
embark (upon a ship), to 1284.  
RAKIBA  
embrace, to 603. ISTAḤABBA  
emigrate, to 3389. HĀJARA  
emigrates, one who 3389.  
HĀJARA  
eminent 2222. °AZĪM  
emitted, to be 3129. AMNĀ  
employ, to 24. ISTA°JARA  
emptiness 977. MAKHMAŠAH  
empty, that which is 2499.  
FARAGHA  
encased 2398. GHULF  
encircle, to 736. HAFFA  
encircles, one who 736. HAFFA  
enclose, to 815. AḤĀṬA  
enclosed, to be 815. AḤĀṬA  
encloses, one who 815. AḤĀṬA  
encompass, to 3531. WASI°A

- encounter 2976. TALĀQĀ  
 encounter, to 2970. LĀQĀ  
 encounters, one who 2970. LĀQĀ  
 encourage one another, to 719.  
 TAHĀDDA  
 encourage, to 658. HARRADA  
 end 1960. ṬARAF  
 end, ultimate 2237. ĀQIBAH  
 endear, to 601. HABBABA  
 endeavor, to 1506. SAĀ  
 endeavoring 1506. SAĀ  
 ended, to have 2709. QADĀ  
 endless 1491. SARMAD  
 endure patiently, to 1781.  
 ṢABARA  
 endures, one who 309. BAQIYA  
 enduring 1784. ṢABBĀR  
 enemy 2121. ĀDŪW  
 energize to 61. ĀZARA  
 energy 2021. ṬĀQAH  
 engage in idle talk, to 984.  
 KHĀDA  
 engagements 1710. SHAGHALA  
 engages in, one who 984.  
 KHĀDA  
 engaging in idle talk 984.  
 KHĀDA  
 engulf, to 2967. ILTAQAMA  
 enhance, to 2221. ĀZAMA  
 enjoin, to 3549. ĀWSĀ  
 enjoinder 3551. WASĪYAH  
 enjoy, to 3017. ISTAMTAĀ  
 enjoyment 3018. MATĀ  
 enjoyment, one who passes his  
 life in 1570. SAMADA  
 enjoyment, to give 3015.  
 MATTAĀ  
 enmity 2122. ĀDĀWAH  
 enmity with, to be at 2117. ĀDĀ  
 Enoch (Idris) 1036. IDRĪS  
 enough, being 677. HASIBA  
 enrage, to 2440. GHĀZA  
 enraged 2378. GHADBĀN  
 enraged, one who is 2379.  
 GHĀDABA  
 enrages, one who 2440. GHĀZA  
 enrich, to 2416. ĀGHNĀ  
 enslave, to 2065. ĀBBADA  
 enter, to 1022. DAKHALA  
 enter, to be caused to 1023.  
 ADKHALA  
 enter, to be forced to 1022.  
 DAKHALA  
 enter, to cause to 1023. AD-  
 KHALA  
 enters, one who 1022.  
 DAKHALA  
 entice, to 1627. SAWWALA  
 enticing to evil 3310. NAFS  
 entirely 2878. KUL  
 entourage 3574. WAFADA  
 entrails 822. HAWĀYĀ  
 entreaties 1871. ṢALĀH  
 entrust, to 128. AMINA  
 entrusted with, to be 787  
 HAMMALA  
 envelop, to 3533. WASAQA  
 enwrap, to 2369. GHASHSHĀ  
 equal 1635. SAWĀ  
 equal, to be 1634. ISTAWĀ  
 equal, to make 1632. SAWWĀ  
 equally 1635. SAWĀ  
 equals to another, one who 2674.  
 AQRANA  
 equate others, to 2113. ĀDALA  
 equip, to 572. JAHHAZA  
 equitable, more 2682. AQSAT  
 equity 2683. QIST  
 equivalent 2114. ĀDL  
 equivalent, to offer a 2113.  
 ĀDALA  
 err, to 2429. GHAWĀ  
 error 2429. GHAWĀ  
 error, by 909. KHATĀ  
 error, one who is in 2429.  
 GHAWĀ  
 error, to lead into 2430. AGHWĀ  
 escape 2573. FĀTA  
 escape, to 2162. ĀZABA  
 escape, way to 827. MAḤĪṢ  
 essence (of the book) 122. UMM  
 establish, to 2659. ĀQARRA  
 establish firmly, to 3102.  
 MAKKANA  
 establishes as true, one who  
 1808. ṢADDAQA  
 esteem, one who holds someone  
 in low 1382. ZAHADA  
 eternal 2777. QAYYŪM  
 eternity 933. KHALADA  
 even number 1713. SHAF  
 even one 1089. DAYYĀR  
 evening 2196. ĀSHĪY  
 evening course 1318. RĀHA  
 evening hour, to be something in  
 the 3083. AMSĀ  
 eventide 82. ASĪL  
 events 635. ḤADĪTH  
 ever, eternally, never (with nega-  
 tive), forever 2. ABAD  
 Everlasting Refuge, The 1878.  
 ṢAMAD  
 every 2878. KUL  
 evidence, clear 267. BAṢĪRAH  
 evil 1604. SŪ  
 evil deed 1606. SAYYĪAH  
 evil doer, one who is an 1603.  
 ASĀ  
 evil suggestions 3427.  
 HAMAZĀT  
 evil, how 1602. SĀ  
 evil, to do 1603. ASĀ
- evoked, cause to be 634.  
 AHDATHA  
 ewe 3284. NAĀJAH  
 ewer 239. IBRĪQ  
 exalt oneself, to 2258. ĀLĀ  
 exalt, to 1265. RAFAĀ  
 exalted 2258. ĀLĀ  
 exalted, to be 2259. TAĀLĀ  
 exalter 1266. RAFĪ  
 exalts oneself, one who 2258.  
 ĀLĀ  
 exalts, one who 1265. RAFAĀ  
 example 3022. MATHAL  
 example, good 77. USWAH  
 exceed against, to 2493. FARĀṬA  
 exceed all bounds, to 1488.  
 ASRAFA  
 exceed in number, to 2227. ĀFĀ  
 exceed the limits, to 2119.  
 IṬADĀ  
 exceed, to 1396. ZĀDA  
 exceeds the limits, one who 2119.  
 IṬADĀ  
 excel in patience, to 1782.  
 ṢABARA  
 excellence 2533. FADDALA  
 excellent, to be 694. ḤASUNA  
 exception “if God will,” make to  
 an 447. ISTATHNĀ  
 excerpt 918. KHATFAH  
 excess, all 2496. FURUṬ  
 excessive cold of the moon 1378.  
 ZAMHARĪR  
 excessive, one who is 1488.  
 ASRAFA  
 excessively 1488. ASRAFA  
 excessiveness 1488. ASRAFA  
 exchange 209. ISTABDALA  
 exchange, to 1690. ISHTARĀ  
 exchange, to cause to 205.  
 ABDALA  
 exchange, to have in 209.  
 ISTABDALA  
 exchange, to take in 208.  
 TABADDALA  
 exclusion 1094. DŪN  
 exclusively 937. KHALAṢA  
 excuse 2131. MAḌHIRAH  
 excuses, one who makes 2130.  
 ĀDHDHARA  
 excuses, to make 2128.  
 IṬADHARA  
 excusing 2129. ĀDHR  
 exemplary punishment 3353.  
 NAKĀL  
 exemplary punishments 3023.  
 MATHULĀT  
 exhaustion 2953. LAGHABA  
 expand, to 1672. SHARAḤA  
 expansion 250. BASĀṬA  
 expect, to 3279. NAZARA

expel 870. AKHRAJA  
 expelled, to be 3320. NAFĀ  
 expelling 870. AKHRAJA  
 expelling 870. AKHRAJA  
 experience, to 1139. DHĀQA  
 experiences, one who 1139.  
 DHĀQA  
 expiation 2858. KAFFĀRAH  
 expires 3040. MUDDAH  
 expiry 2710. QĀDIYAH  
 explain distinctly, to 2526.  
 FASSĀLA  
 explain, to 2445. FATAHA  
 explained distinctly, to be 2526.  
 FASSĀLA  
 explanation, clear 366. ʾABĀNA  
 exposed 2306. ʿAWRAH  
 exposition 2521. FASSARA  
 exposition that makes clear, an  
 370. TIBYĀN  
 expound, to 2067. ʿABARA  
 express, to 323. ABLAGHA  
 extend, to 250. BASĀTA  
 extends something wide, one who  
 3532. AWSAʿA  
 extensive, one who is 3531.  
 WASIʿA  
 extinguish, to 1977. AṬFAʾA  
 extra 2227. ʿAFĀ  
 extraction 1557. SULĀLAH  
 extravagantly, to spend 215.  
 BADHDHARA  
 extreme hunger 2921. LIBĀS  
 exult, to 2481. FARIHA  
 exultant 2482. FARIH  
 exultant, to be 3052. MARIHA  
 exultantly 3052. MARIHA  
 eye 2323. ʿAYN (1)  
 eye (of a needle) 1580. SAMM  
 eye, the twinkling of an 2977.  
 LAMAHA  
 eye, twinkling 266. BAṢAR  
 eyed, most beautiful 811. HÜR  
 eyed, white 1352. ZURQ  
 Ezra 2164. ʿUZAYR

## F

fable 1498. ASĀṬĪR  
 fabricate, to 2770.  
 TAQAWWALA  
 fabricated from old, to be 12.  
 ATHARA  
 face 3487. WAJH  
 face to face 2610. QUBUL  
 faces the other, one who 2604.  
 TAQĀBALA  
 facing one another, one who is  
 2604. TAQĀBALA  
 faction 2443. FIʾAH  
 fail an oath, to 797. HANATHA  
 fail nothing, to 2045. ZALAMA

fail, to 1039. IDDĀRAKA  
 fail, to cause to 613. AHBATA  
 failing, one who is 3125.  
 MANNA  
 faint, to 3632. WAHANA  
 fainting, one who is 2368.  
 GHASHIYA  
 fairer 696. HASAN  
 faithful 3260. NAṢŪH  
 faithful friend 3624. WALĪY  
 fake, to 85. AFAKA  
 fall down, to 876. KHARRA  
 fall down, to be made to 2972.  
 ALQĀ  
 fall into ruin 395. TAʿS  
 fall, one who is about to 3601.  
 WĀQAʿA  
 fall, to 3596. WAQAʿA  
 fall, to cause 1522. SĀQATA  
 fallacy 1937. DALĀLAH  
 fallen down, that which is 995.  
 KHAWĀ  
 fallen to death, an animal which  
 has 1216. TARADDĀ  
 falls, that which 3596. WAQAʿA  
 false charges to harm another's  
 reputation 340. BUHTĀN  
 false desires, to fill with 3128.  
 MANNĀ  
 false one 87. AFFĀK  
 false, being 2826. KADHABA  
 falsehood 279. BĀṬIL  
 falsehood, one who deals in 278.  
 ABTALA  
 falsehood, one who distinguishes  
 truth from 2525. FAṢĀLA  
 falsely attribute, to 879.  
 KHARAQA  
 falsity 2826. KADHABA  
 family 149. AHL  
 family 156. ĀL  
 family, extended 1311. RAHT  
 famine 1507. MASGHABAH  
 fantasize, to 3130. TAMANNĀ  
 fantasy 3131. UMNĪYAH  
 far 291. BAʿĪD  
 far away 1455. SAḤĪQ  
 far-fetched 291. BAʿĪD  
 fare well, to 2028. ṬĀBA  
 farther 2706. QASĪY  
 fashion, to 217. BARAʾA  
 fashioner, one who is a 217.  
 BARAʾA  
 fashions, one who 217. BARAʾA  
 fast to, to keep 3079. MASSAKA  
 fast, formal 1902. ṢĀMA  
 fasten to, to 2942. ALZAMA  
 fasting, formal 1902. ṢĀMA  
 fasting, one who is inclined to  
 1639. SĀHA  
 fasts, one who 1902. ṢĀMA

fat 1661. SHUHŪM  
 fate 3127. MANŪN  
 father 7. AB  
 fatigue 3254. NAṢĪBA  
 fatigued, one who is 3254.  
 NAṢĪBA  
 fatten, to 1582. ASMANA  
 fattened 1583. SAMĪN  
 fault 648. ḤARIJA  
 fault, to find 2978. LAMAZA  
 fault, without 1637. SAWĪY  
 favor 3293. NAʿMĀ  
 favor is shown, one to whom  
 2073. AʿTABA  
 favor, past 3290. NIʿMAH  
 favor, to 1856. IṢṬAFĀ  
 favor, to ask for 2074.  
 ISTAʿTABA  
 favored, to be 1856. IṢṬAFĀ  
 fear 985. KHĀFA  
 fear, to 985. KHĀFA  
 fear, to be in 2502. FARIQA  
 feared, as He should be 3606.  
 TUQĀT  
 fearful, being 641. ḤADHIRA  
 fearful, one who is 985. KHĀFA  
 fearful, to be 641. ḤADHIRA  
 feasible, to be 3649. ISTAYSARA  
 feeble, to be 3632. WAHANA  
 feebleness 3632. WAHANA  
 feed, to 1968. AṬʿAMA  
 feeding 1968. AṬʿAMA  
 feel remorse, to 676. ḤAZINA  
 feet 2639. QADAM  
 female 135. UNTHĀ  
 female bond servant 134. AMAH  
 female, one who is a free, chaste  
 709. AḤSANA  
 fence 1614. SŪR  
 fend off, to 3604. ITTAQĀ  
 fertile gardens 640. ḤADĀʾIQ  
 fertilizing 2964. LAQAHA  
 festival 2315. ʿĪD  
 fetish 3256. NUṢUB  
 few 2744. QALĪL  
 fewer 1076. ADNĀ  
 fibers 3338. ANKĀTH  
 fie! 83. AFFA  
 fierce and roaring (wind) 2080.  
 ʿATĀ  
 fifth 974. KHĀMISAH  
 fifty 975. KHAMSŪN  
 fig 409. TĪN  
 fight one against the other, to  
 2619. IQTATALA  
 fight, to 2618. QĀTALA  
 fighting 2618. QĀTALA  
 fiixed in horror, that which is  
 1663. SHAKHASA  
 fill with false desires, to 3128.  
 MANNĀ

- fill, to 3106. MALA<sup>ʾA</sup>  
filled, to be 3106. MALA<sup>ʾA</sup>  
fills, one who 3106. MALA<sup>ʾA</sup>  
filth 2363. GHASSĀQ  
final place 3137. MIHĀD  
find fault, to 2978. LAMAZA  
find light, to 925. ISTAKHAFFA  
find oneself to be in the presence  
of, to 715. HAḌARA  
find, to 3478. WAJADA  
finery 1333. RĪSH  
finery, one who flaunts one's  
224. TABARRAJA  
finery, to flaunt one's 224.  
TABARRAJA  
finger 333. BANĀN  
fingers, tips of the 3357.  
ANĀMIL  
fingertips 1785. AṢĀBI<sup>c</sup>  
finish one's duties, to 2499.  
FARAGHA  
finish, to 2709. QADĀ  
finished, to be 2709. QADĀ  
fire 3373. NĀR  
fire, to start a 3598.  
ISTAWQADA  
firebrand 2598. QABAS  
firewood 720. HAṬAB  
firm, most 3473. WUTHQĀ  
firm, one who is 413. THABATA  
firm, to set 1226. ARSĀ  
firmament 596. JAWW  
firming 2786. QŪWAH  
firmness 2786. QŪWAH  
first 158. AWWĀL  
fish, great 806. HŪT  
fissure 2467. FAJWAH  
fit and proper, to be 303.  
INBAGHĀ  
fitting, more 1076. ADNĀ  
five 973. KHAMSAH  
fix, to 244. ABRAMA  
fixed in horror, to be 1663.  
SHAKHAṢA  
fixed, one who is firmly 1228.  
RASĀ  
fixed, that which is 530.  
JAMADA  
fixes, one who 244. ABRAMA  
flame 1745. SHIHĀB  
flame of fire 1760. SHUWĀZ  
flame, smokeless 3049. MĀRIJ  
flaming 2986. LAHAB (2)  
flaunt one's finery, to 224.  
TABARRAJA  
flaunts oneself, one who 224.  
TABARRAJA  
flaw 2541. FUṬŪR  
flee from people without permis-  
sion of the Lord 4. ABAQA  
flesh 2933. LAḤM  
flies far and wide 2034.  
ISTATĀRA  
flight 3399. HARABA  
fling someone, to 399. TALLA  
fling, to 1957. TARAḤA  
flocks 3295. NA<sup>c</sup>AM  
flood 1646. SAYL  
flourish, to 2415. GHANIYA  
flow, to 1644. SĀLA  
flow, to cause to 1645. ASĀLA  
flung open, to be 2445. FATAḤA  
fly 1101. DHUBĀB  
fly, to 2031. ṬĀRA  
foetus 786. ḤAMĀLA  
fold up, to 446. THANĀ  
folk 2785. QAWM  
follow in succession 954.  
KHILFAH  
follow one the other, to 1038.  
TADĀRAKA  
follow up, to 2729. QAFĀ  
follow, to 381. ITTABA<sup>cA</sup>  
followed, one who is 381.  
ITTABA<sup>cA</sup>  
followed, to be 381. ITTABA<sup>cA</sup>  
followers 380. TABA<sup>c</sup>  
following 2702. QAṢṢA  
fondness 607. MAḤABBAH  
food 1970. ṬA<sup>c</sup>ĀM  
food, to ask for 1969.  
ISTAT<sup>c</sup>AMA  
fool 1519. SAFĪH  
fool, to 1518. SAFIHA  
foolish 1519. SAFĪH  
foolishishly 1518. SAFIHA  
foolishishness 1518. SAFIHA  
foot 1188. RIJL  
foot print 14. ATHAR  
foot soldiers 1187. RAJIL  
foot, on 1187. RAJIL  
footing 2639. QADAM  
footstep 14. ATHAR  
for 3093. M<sup>c</sup>  
for awhile 2744. QALĪL  
for each 2878. KUL  
for emphasis 170. ĪYĀ  
for some while 3121. MALĪY  
forbearing 774. HALĪM  
forbid one another, to 3364.  
TANĀHĀ  
forbid, to 667. ḤARRAMA  
forbidden to someone, to be 667.  
ḤARRAMA  
forbidden, one who is 667.  
ḤARRAMA  
forbidden, to be 667. ḤARRAMA  
force 3031. MAḤĀLA  
force before, to be in 967.  
KHALĀ  
forcefully 2375. GHASB  
forehead 471. JIBĀH
- forelock 3268. NĀṢIYAH  
foremost 159. AWWĀLŪN  
foremost master, 2804. KABĪR  
forenoon 1915. ḌUHĀ  
foreordaining 2627. QADDARA  
forever, one who will dwell 933.  
KHALADA  
forever, that which is 3542.  
WAṢABA  
forged, to be 2511. IFTARĀ  
forget, to 3239. NASIYA  
forget, to cause to 3240. ANSĀ  
forgetful 3242. NASĪY  
forgetten, to be 3239. NASIYA  
forgive, to 2383. GHAFARA  
forgiven, to be 2383. GHAFARA  
forgiveness 2388. MAGHFIRAH  
forgiveness, asking for 2384.  
ISTAGHFARA  
forgiveness, grant 2387.  
GHUFRĀN  
forgiveness, one who asks for  
2384. ISTAGHFARA  
forgiveness, to ask for 2384.  
ISTAGHFARA  
forgiveness, to turn in 404.  
TĀBA  
forgiver 2386. GHAFĀR  
forgives, one who 2383.  
GHAFARA  
forgiving 2385. GHAFŪR  
forgotten thing, a 3241. NASY  
forgotten, one who is 3239.  
NASIYA  
form 1898. ṢŪRAH  
form well, to 693. AḤSANA  
form, to 1897. ṢAWWARA  
formal fast 1902. ṢĀMA  
formal fasting 1902. ṢĀMA  
formal prayer 1871. ṢALĀH  
formally pray, to 1870. ṢALLĀ  
formed, who is 959. KHALLAQA  
former 371. BAYNĀ  
former, to be 2637. TAQAD-  
DAMA  
forming 3244. ANSHA<sup>ʾA</sup>  
fornication 2286. <sup>c</sup>ANITA  
forsake, to 3507. WADHARA  
forswear, to 110. I<sup>t</sup>TALĀ  
fortification 1213. RADAMA  
fortified, one who is 712.  
HAṢṢANA  
fortify, to 709. AḤSANA  
fortress 711. ḤUṢŪN  
forty 1165. ARBA<sup>c</sup>ŪN  
forward, to be 1429. ISTABAQA  
forward, to put 2636.  
QADDAMA  
fosterage 1241. RADI<sup>cA</sup>  
fought against, to be 2618.  
QĀTALA

found, to 71. ASSASA  
 found, to be 71. ASSASA  
 foundations 2725. QAWĀ<sup>°</sup>ID  
 fountain 3177. YANBŪ<sup>°</sup>  
 four 1164. ARBA<sup>°</sup>  
 fourth 1162. RUBU<sup>°</sup>  
 fourth 1166. RĀBI<sup>°</sup>  
 fowl 2031. ṬĀRA  
 fragment 2214. <sup>°</sup>IDAH  
 fragrant herb 1321. RAYḤĀN  
 frail, one who is 3635. WAHĀ  
 frail, one who makes one 3634.  
 AWHANA  
 frailest 3633. AWHAN  
 frame 69. ASR  
 free 222. BARĪ<sup>°</sup>  
 free of guilt 2131. MA<sup>°</sup>DHIRAH  
 free, to be 967. KHALĀ  
 freed from terror, to be 2515.  
 FAZZA<sup>°</sup>A  
 freely 1258. RAGHAD  
 freeman 651. ḤURR  
 freezing 1822. ṢIRR  
 frequent, to 2265. <sup>°</sup>AMARA  
 frequented, that which is 2265.  
<sup>°</sup>AMARA  
 frequenting 2272. <sup>°</sup>IMĀRAH  
 frequently 2820. KATHĪR  
 fresh 1250. RAṬB  
 fresh dates 1251. RUṬAB  
 fretful 3414. HALŪ<sup>°</sup>  
 friend 966. KHALĪL  
 friend, ardent 1812. ṢADĪQ  
 friend, close 282. BIṬĀNAH  
 friend, faithful 3624. WALĪY  
 friend, intimate 3618. WALĪJAH  
 friend, loyal 792. ḤAMĪM  
 friendship 965. KHULLAH  
 friendship, duty of 3622. WALĀ  
 fright 1306. RAHIBA  
 frighten, to 986. KHAWWAF  
 frightened, one who is 3306. IS-  
 TANFARA  
 fringe 662. HARF  
 frog 1933. ḌAFĀDI<sup>°</sup>  
 frolic, to 1172. RATA<sup>°</sup>A  
 from 1094. DŪN  
 from 2289. <sup>°</sup>INDA  
 from 2938. LADĀ  
 front of, in 124. AMĀM  
 front of, to be in 371. BAYNĀ  
 front of, to be in 3645. YAD  
 front, from the 2610. QUBUL  
 froth 1336. ZABAD  
 frown, to 2070. <sup>°</sup>ABASA  
 frowning 2071. <sup>°</sup>ABŪS  
 fruit 440. THAMARAH  
 fruit plucked from trees while  
 fresh 564. JANĀ  
 fruit, sweet 2561. FĀKIHĀH  
 fruit, to bear 439. <sup>°</sup>ATHMARA

fruitless, to be 612. ḤABIṬA  
 frustrated, one who is 996.  
 KHĀBA  
 frustrated, to be 996. KHĀBA  
 frustrates, one who 2091.  
<sup>°</sup>A<sup>°</sup>JAZA  
 fry, to 2958. LAFĀḤA  
 fuel 3590. WAQŪD  
 fuel material 698. ḤAṢAB  
 fulfill, to 402. ATAMMA  
 fulfilling one's vow by death  
 3191. NAḤABA  
 fulfillment, one who reaches a  
 2969. LAQIYA  
 fulfills, one who 402. <sup>°</sup>ATAMMA  
 full (the earth) 3108. MIL<sup>°</sup>  
 full of 2147. <sup>°</sup>ARĪD (1)  
 full, the moon to be 3534.  
 ITTASAQA  
 full, to be 3107. IMTALA<sup>°</sup>A  
 fully 2878. KUL  
 furnish relief, to 3037. AMADDA  
 furnace 2947. LAZĀ  
 furnish with, to 3450. HAYYA<sup>°</sup>A  
 furnishing 11. ATHĀTH  
 furs 3460. AWBĀR  
 future tense 1622. SAWF

## G

Gabriel 467. JIBRĪL  
 gain 2413. MAGHNAM  
 gain as booty 2412. GHANIMA  
 gain mastery, to 808.  
 ISTAḤWADHA  
 gain superiority, to 2534.  
 TAFADḌALA  
 gain the upper hand, to 2262.  
 ISTA<sup>°</sup>LĀ  
 gain, as 2413. MAGHNAM  
 gain, to 2669. IQTARAF  
 gains, one who 2669.  
 IQATARAF  
 gambling 3654. MAYSIR  
 game 1904. ṢADA  
 gap 2480. FARJ  
 garden 561. JANNAH  
 garland 2738. QALĀ<sup>°</sup>ID  
 garlic 2584. FŪM  
 garment 2921. LIBĀS  
 garment of chain mail, a 2922.  
 LABŪS  
 garments 458. THİYĀB  
 gate 1024. MUDKHAL  
 gather to oneself, to 3581.  
 TAWAFFĀ  
 gather, one who 531. JAMA<sup>°</sup>A  
 gather, to 531. JAMA<sup>°</sup>A  
 gathered together, ones who are  
 533. IJTAMA<sup>°</sup>A  
 gathered, one who is 531.  
 JAMA<sup>°</sup>A

gathered, to be 531. JAMA<sup>°</sup>A  
 gathers to oneself, one who 3581.  
 TAWAFFĀ  
 gathers, one who 531. JAMA<sup>°</sup>A  
 generation 2670. QARN  
 generative organs 2058. ZĀHR  
 generous 2834. KARĪM  
 genie 560. JINNAH  
 gentle 1144. RA<sup>°</sup>ŪF  
 gentle issue 1268. MIRFAQ  
 gentle, to be 3009. LĀNA  
 gently 3012. LAYYIN  
 gesture 1301. RAMZ  
 get down, to 3385. HABAṬA  
 get the better of, to 2054.  
 ZAHARA  
 gift 2219. <sup>°</sup>AṬĀ<sup>°</sup>  
 gift, sacrificial 3394. HADĀ (1)  
 gift, spontaneous 3197. NIHLAH  
 gift, unexpected 3319. NĀFILAH  
 ginger 1379. ZANJABĪL  
 give a proposal, to 2972. ALQĀ  
 give advantage, to 2533.  
 FADDALA  
 give and take, to 1087. ADĀRA  
 give as inheritance, to 3509.  
 AWRATHA  
 give as spoils of war, to 2587.  
 AFĀ<sup>°</sup>A  
 give attention to, to 1254. RA<sup>°</sup>Ā  
 give authority, to 1550.  
 SALLAṬA  
 give back, to 45. ADDĀ  
 give birth, to 3619. WALADA  
 give ear, to 47. ADHINA  
 give enjoyment, to 3015.  
 MATTA<sup>°</sup>A  
 give good tidings, to 257.  
 BASHSHARA  
 give greetings, to 834. ḤAYYĀ  
 give grudgingly, to 2825. KADĀ  
 give in marriage, to 1386.  
 ZAWWAJA  
 give in place of, to 206. BADAL  
 give in, to 2912. ISTAKĀNA  
 give judgment, to 748. ḤAKAMA  
 give life, to 835. AḤYĀ  
 give listen, to 2972. ALQĀ  
 give one a long life, to 2266.  
<sup>°</sup>AMMARA  
 give one power over someone, to  
 3103. AMKANA  
 give one's self up to, to 2245.  
<sup>°</sup>AKAFA  
 give permission, to 47. ADHINA  
 give recompense, to 509. JAZĀ  
 give refuge, to 165. ĀWĀ  
 give respite, to 3281. ANZARA  
 give something to someone, to 10.  
 ĀṬĀ  
 give speech, to 3278. ANṬAQA



• Index •

- give to drink, to 1526. SAQĀ  
give up hope, to 3637. YA<sup>°</sup>ISA  
give victory, to 2445. FATAḤA  
give, to 2217. A<sup>°</sup>ṬĀ  
given a long life, one who is  
2266. <sup>°</sup>AMMARA  
given a long life, to be 2266.  
<sup>°</sup>AMMARA  
given advantage, to be 2533.  
FADDALA  
given as inheritance, to be 3509.  
AWRATHA  
given birth, to be 3619.  
WALADA  
given ease, to be 390. ATRAFĀ  
given enjoyment, to be 3015.  
MATTA<sup>°</sup>A  
given good tidings, to be 257.  
BASHSHARA  
given greetings, to be 834.  
ḤAYYĀ  
given notice of, to be 3202.  
NĀDĀ  
given permission, to be 47.  
ADHINA  
given recompense, to be 509.  
JAZĀ  
given respite, one who is 3281.  
ANZARA  
given respite, to be 3281.  
ANZARA  
given sight to, to be 264.  
BAṢṢARA  
given to drink, to be 1526. SAQĀ  
given to someone, something to  
be 10. ĀṬĀ  
given up to destruction, to be  
253. ABSALA  
given, to be 2217. A<sup>°</sup>ṬĀ  
Giver 3630. WAHHĀB  
Giver of Form, one who is The  
1897. ṢAWWARA  
gives advice, one who 3259.  
NAṢAḤA  
gives life, one who 835. AḤYĀ  
gives oneself up to, one who  
2245. <sup>°</sup>AKAFA  
gives over, one who 1207.  
RADDA  
gives something to someone, one  
who 10. ĀṬĀ  
giving 10. ĀṬĀ  
giving attention to 1254 RA<sup>°</sup>Ā  
giving water to drink 1529.  
SIQĀYAH  
glad 2482. FARIḤ  
glad, to be 2481. FARIḤA  
gladness 1484. SARRĀ<sup>°</sup>  
glance 1959. ṬARAFĀ  
glass 1341. ZUJĀJAH  
gleam 1596. SANĀ  
glean, to 3382. NĀLA  
gleaning 3382. NĀLA  
glimpse 3280. NAZRAḤ  
glitter 776. ḤILYAH  
glittering 1033. DURRĪY  
gloat over, to 1737. SHAMITA  
gloom 2613. QATAR  
glorification 1419. SABBĀḤA  
glorifies, one who 1419.  
SABBĀḤA  
glorify, to 1419. SABBĀḤA  
glorious 3027. MAJĪD  
glory 1420. SUBḤĀN  
glory be to Him 1420. SUBḤĀN  
glory, great 2168. <sup>°</sup>IZZAH  
gnat 293. BA<sup>°</sup>ŪDAH  
go against, to 947. KHĀLĀFA  
go apart, to 3174. INTABADHA  
go around, to 2014. ṬĀFA  
go arrogantly, to 3092.  
TAMATṬĀ  
go astray, to 1934. ḌALLA  
go astray, to cause to 1935.  
AḌALLA  
go away, to 1917. ḌARABA  
go back, to 1209. IRTADDA  
go before, to 2635. QADIMA  
go beyond the limits, to 2404.  
GHĀLĀ (1)  
go down, to 3511. WARADA  
go forth, to 869. KHARAJA  
go forward, to 2637.  
TAQADDAMA  
go on, to 3089. MADĀ  
go privately, to 967. KHĀLĀ  
go round, to 2014. ṬĀFA  
go this way and that, to 1208.  
TARADDADA  
go to and fro, to 2733.  
TAQALLABA  
go up, to 2135. <sup>°</sup>ARAJA  
go, to 1132. DHAHABA  
goal 3256. NUṢUB  
goat 3094. MA<sup>°</sup>Z  
goblets 2899. AKWĀB  
God 106. ILĀH  
god 106. ILĀH  
God possessor of the Sublime  
Grace 2222. <sup>°</sup>AZĪM  
God save us! 814. ḤĀSHA  
God-conscious 3607. TAQWĀ  
god, false 465. JIBT  
Godfearing, one who is 3604.  
ITTAQĀ  
Godfearing, to be 3604. ITTAQĀ  
goes about carelessly, one who  
1473. SARIBA  
goes about, one who 2017.  
ṬAWWĀF  
goes astray, one who 1934.  
ḌALLA  
goes down, one who 3511.  
WARADA  
goes forth, one who 869.  
KHARAJA  
goes, one who 1132. DHAHABA  
Gog 3644. YA<sup>°</sup>JŪJ  
going astray 1934. ḌALLA  
going forth 869. KHARAJA  
going to and fro 2733.  
TAQALLABA  
gold 1134. DHAHAB  
Goliath 521. JĀLŪT  
gone by, one that has 967.  
KHALĀ  
good 998. KHAYR  
good deeds 1000. KHAYRĀT  
good name 1807. ṢADAQA  
good things 998. KHAYR  
good tidings 260. BUSHRĀ  
good tidings, bearer of 262.  
BASHĪR  
good tidings, one who gives 257.  
BASHSHARA  
good will, having 3125. MANNA  
good, one who is a doer of 693.  
AḤSANA  
good, to be 229. BARRA  
good, to do 693. AḤSANA  
good, what is 2030. ṬAYYIB  
goodly, to give something 693.  
AḤSANA  
goodness 694. ḤASUNA  
goods 998. KHAYR  
goodwill 1249. MARDĀT  
gored to death, an animal 3275.  
NAṬĪḤAH  
Gospel 3183. INJĪL  
gourds 2722. YAQṬĪN  
grace 2535. FAḌL  
graceful 540. JAMĪL  
gracious to, to be 3289. AN<sup>°</sup>AMA  
gracious, one who is 738. ḤAFĪY  
grain 608. ḤABBAH  
grain, husked 2202. <sup>°</sup>AṢF  
grandchild 728. ḤAFADAH  
grandeur 481. JADD  
grant a delay, to 3139. AMḤALA  
grant indulgence, to 3120. AMLĀ  
grant protection, to 586. AJĀRA  
grant, to 989. KHAWWALA  
granted protection, to be 586.  
AJĀRA  
grapes 971. KHAMR  
grapevines 2285. <sup>°</sup>INAB  
grateful 1729. SHAKŪR  
grave 2595. QABR  
grave 2804. KABĪR  
grave doubt, one in 1332.  
ARĀBA  
grave, more 1666. SHADĪD  
graven image 3476. AWṬHĀN

gray-haired 1766. SHĪB  
grayness of hair 1765. SHĀBA  
great 2804. KABĪR  
great calamity 1625. SĀQ  
great matter 2169. °AZĪZ  
great one 2169. °AZĪZ  
greater 2804. KABĪR  
greater part of something, the  
act of the 2798. KABURA  
greatly 251. BASTAH  
greedy 2983. LAMM  
green 905. AKHDAR  
green, that which is becoming  
906. IKHDARRA  
greet, to 1558. SALLAMA  
greeting 834. HAYYĀ  
greetings, to be given 834.  
HAYYĀ  
greetings, to give 834. HAYYĀ  
grief 675. HAZANA  
grief, one who consumes oneself  
with 196. BAKHA°A  
grief, to cause 3430. AHAMMA  
grievance 1945. DĀRA  
grieve, to 78. ASĀ  
grieved 73. ASIF  
grievous 2169. °AZĪZ  
grinding 1059. DAKKAH  
ground to powder, to be 1058.  
DAKKA  
grounding to powder 1058.  
DAKKA  
group of jinn 3305. NAFAR  
group of men or jinn 3305.  
NAFAR  
group of people 2508. FARĪQ  
group of persons 1311. RAHT  
group, mixed 2961. °ALFĀF  
grow arrogant, to 2803.  
ISTAKBARA  
grow bold, to 3053. MARADA  
grow dark, to 2046. AZLAMA  
grow weary, to 1411. SA°IMA  
grow, one who causes to 3244.  
ANSHA°A  
grow, to cause to 3244.  
ANSHA°A  
growing arrogant 2803.  
ISTAKBARA  
grown, to be fully 324.  
BALAGHA  
grows arrogant, one who 2803.  
ISTAKBARA  
grows bold, one who 3053.  
MARADA  
grows on the earth, whatever 1.  
ABB  
growth 3245. NASH°AH  
grudge 2401. GHILL  
grudgingly, to give 2825. KADĀ  
guarantee 1315. RIHĀN

guarantor 1355. ZA°ĪM  
guard from, to 2870. KALA°A  
guard her private parts, to 709.  
AḤṢANA  
guard, to 3603. WAQĀ  
guarded, one who is 731.  
ḤAFIẒA  
guardian 735. ḤAFĪZ  
guards 655. ḤARAS  
guards of hell 1340.  
ZABĀNIYAH  
guards, one who 731. ḤAFIẒA  
guess, to 877. KHARASA  
guessing 1189. RAJAMA  
guest 1949. DAYF  
guidance 3395. HADĀ (2)  
guide, to 3395. HADĀ (2)  
guided oneself, to be 3395.  
HADĀ (2)  
guided, better 3397. AHDĀ  
guided, one who is truly 3396.  
IHTADĀ  
guided, to be 3395. HADĀ (2)  
guided, to be truly 3396.  
IHTADĀ  
guides, one who 3395. HADĀ (2)  
guilt 2139. MA°ARRAH  
gulf of doom 3462. MAWBIQ  
gulp, to 499. TAJARRA°A  
gush forth, to 2464. TAFAJJARA  
gush forth, to cause to 2463.  
FAJJARA  
gush out, to 2462. FAJARA  
gushes forth, that which 1057.  
DAFAQA  
gushing 3270. NADDĀKH  
gushing forth 2463. FAJJARA  
gust 3301. NAFKHAH

**H**  
habitation 2780. MUQĀM  
hail 228. BARAD  
hair 1702. °ASH°AR  
half 3267. NIṢF  
hallowed 2633. QUDUS  
hallowed Spirit 2633. QUDUS  
hallowed, to be 3420. AHALLA  
halting 2773. °AQĀMA  
halts between two opinions, one  
who 2697. IQTAṢADA  
Haman 3431. HĀMĀN  
Hami 795. HĀMI  
Hā Mim 777. HĀ MĪM  
hamper, to 155. ĀDA  
hand 3645. YAD  
hand over, to 1558. SALLAMA  
hand, palm of a 2862. KAFF  
handed over, that which is 1558.  
SALLAMA  
handful 2600. QABDAH  
handhold 2159. °URWAH

handiwork 1883. ṢANA°A  
hands have done, what one's  
2275. °AMILA  
hang suspended, to 1066.  
TADALLĀ  
happy 1502. SA°ĪD  
happy, to be 1501. SA°IDA  
Haram, al- 670. ḤARĀM  
hard 2542. FAZZ  
hard ascent, a 1837. ṢA°UD  
hard, that which is hard 2694.  
QASĀ  
hard, to become 2694. QASĀ  
harden, to 1664. SHADDA  
harder 1666. SHADĪD  
hardest 1666. SHADĪD  
hardness, in 2694. QASĀ  
hardship 2177. °ASARA  
harm 1918. DARRA  
harm another's reputation, false  
charges 340. BUHTĀN  
harm, to save from 2204.  
°AṢAMA  
harsh 2396. GHALĪZ  
harsh, to be 2394. GHALUẒA  
harshness 2397. GHILZAH  
Harut 3400. HĀRŪT  
harvest 92. UKUL  
haste 2101. °AJAL  
hasten about, to 1506. SA°Ā  
hasten on, to 2099. TA°AJJALA  
hasten, desire to 2100.  
ISTA°JALA  
hasten, to 2096. °AJILA  
hasten, to cause to 2098. A°JALA  
hastened, one made to be 2495.  
AFRAṬA  
hastens away, that which 2096.  
°AJILA  
hastily 201. BIDĀR  
hasty 2102. °AJŪL  
hatred 298. BAGHDĀ°  
hatred of, in 2746. QALĀ  
hatred of, one with 2746. QALĀ  
haughty 466. JABBĀR  
haven, that which is a 2929.  
ILTAḤADA  
head 1142. RA°S  
headache 2428. GHAWL  
headache, to be suffering with a  
1803. ṢADDA°A  
heal, to 1718. SHAFĀ  
healing 1718. SHAFĀ  
health, of ruined 659. ḤARAD  
healthy, one who is 1563.  
SALIMA  
heap 1296. RUKĀM  
heap up, to 1295. RAKAMA  
heaped up, one who 1295.  
RAKAMA

- heaped up, to be 2756.  
QANṬARA  
heaps 2757. QINṬĀR  
hear, having the ability to 1573.  
SAMI<sup>°</sup>A  
hear, one who causes to 1574.  
ASMA<sup>°</sup>A  
hear, one who is caused to 1574.  
ASMA<sup>°</sup>A  
hear, to 1573. SAMI<sup>°</sup>A  
hear, to cause someone to 1574.  
ASMA<sup>°</sup>A  
hear, unwilling to 1882. ṢUMM  
hearing 1577. SAMĪ<sup>°</sup>  
hearing, inner 1573. SAMI<sup>°</sup>A  
hearkens, one who 1578.  
SAMMĀ<sup>°</sup>  
hears, how well he 1574.  
ASMA<sup>°</sup>A  
heart 2737. QALB  
heart beating painfully, one  
whose 3482. WAJĀFA  
heart, to be pure in 1360. ZAKĀ  
heat 652. HARR  
heaven 1587. SAMĀ<sup>°</sup>  
heaviness (in the ear) 3594.  
WAQARA  
heavy 427. THAQĪL  
heavy load 3522. WAZARA  
heavy, to be 424. THAQULA  
heed not, to 3501. WADA<sup>°</sup>A  
heed, one who 377. TABI<sup>°</sup>A  
heed, to 377. TABI<sup>°</sup>A  
heedless 2391. GHAFĻAH  
heedless, one who is 2389.  
GHAFALA  
heedless, to be 2389. GHAFALA  
heedlessness 2391. GHAFĻAH  
heeds, one who 377. TABI<sup>°</sup>A  
heels, on one's 2233. <sup>°</sup>AQIB  
height 2022. ṬĀLA  
heir, indirect 2877. KALĀLAH  
heir, to be a direct 3509.  
AWRATHA  
held in the hand, that which is  
2599. QABADA  
hell 578. JAHANNAM  
hell for 1454. SAḤUQA  
hellfire 479. JAḤĪM  
help 3261. NAṢARA  
help is being sought, one whose  
2312. ISTA<sup>°</sup>ĀNA  
help one another against, to  
2057. TAZĀHARA  
help one another, to 3262.  
TANĀṢARA  
help oneself, to 3263.  
INTAṢARA  
help, one to whom one cries  
aloud for 1819. ṢARĪKH  
help, to 3261. NAṢARA  
help, to cry for 2420.  
ISTAGHĀTHA  
help, to pray for 2312.  
ISTA<sup>°</sup>ĀNA  
helped with rain, to be 2419.  
GHĀTHA  
helped, one who is 3261.  
NAṢARA  
helped, to be 3261. NAṢARA  
helper 3265. NAṢĪR  
helpless, one who is 3263.  
INTAṢARA  
helpmate 1206. RID<sup>°</sup>  
helps, one who 3261. NAṢARA  
herb 904. KHADĪR  
herbs, green 307. BAQL  
herding 3513. WIRD  
here 3432. HAHUNĀ  
here and there 2744. QALĪL  
heritage 3510. MĪRĀTH  
hesitancy 3067. MIRYAH  
hesitant 3067. MIRYAH  
hesitate, to 2916. TALABBATHA  
hidden, that which is 844.  
KHABA<sup>°</sup>A  
hidden, to be 927. KHAFĀ  
hide 523. JULŪD  
hide, to 2892. AKANNA  
high hill 1334. RĪ<sup>°</sup>  
high part 2258. <sup>°</sup>ALĀ  
high part low 2258. <sup>°</sup>ALĀ  
high road 125. IMĀM  
higher 998. KHAYR  
highway, open 3181. NAJD  
hillside 1171. RABWAH  
hinders, that which 631.  
ḤAJAZA  
hindrance 1797. ṢADDA  
hint at, to 2928. ALḤADA  
hire, to 23. AJARA  
hoisted, to be 3255. NAṢABA  
hold back, to 3080. AMSAKA  
hold fast to, to 3081.  
ISTAMSAKA  
hold fast, to  
3080. AMSAKA  
hold in esteem, to 2832.  
KARRAMA  
hold in greater favor, to 13.  
ĀTHARA  
hold secret counsel, to 3189.  
TANĀJĀ  
hold, to 3571. WA<sup>°</sup>Ā  
holding back 2583. FAWĀQ  
holds back, one who 3080.  
AMSAKA  
holds fast to, one who 3081. IS-  
TAMSAKA  
holds off, one who 2307.  
<sup>°</sup>AWWAQA  
hole in the ground, a (earth)  
3317. NAFAQ  
hollow 283. BAṬN  
hollow out, to 579. JĀBA  
holy 2634. QUDDŪS  
holy place 668. ḤARAM  
holy, that which is 667.  
HARRAMA  
homecoming 1906. ṢĀRA  
honey 2183. <sup>°</sup>ASAL  
honor as a guest, to 2833.  
AKRAMA  
honor, to 2833. AKRAMA  
honor, to hold in 2220. <sup>°</sup>AZZAMA  
honorable, one who is 2150.  
<sup>°</sup>ARAFĀ  
honorable, what is 2154. <sup>°</sup>URF  
honored, one who is 2833.  
AKRAMA  
honors, one who 2833. AKRAMA  
hoopoe bird 3393. HUDḤUD  
hope 1996. ṬAMI<sup>°</sup>A  
hope for, to 1191. RAJĀ  
hope, one who is the source of  
1191. RAJĀ  
hope, to give up 3637. YA<sup>°</sup>ISA  
hopefulness 120. AMAL  
hopeless 3639. YA<sup>°</sup>US  
hopeless, to become 3638.  
ISTAY<sup>°</sup>ASA  
horizon 84. UFUQ  
horn 3328. NĀQŪR  
horrible 3346. NUKR  
horses 1006. KHAYL  
hospitality 3222. NUZUL  
host, one who is a 3219. ANZALA  
(1)  
hot, that which is 794. HAMIYA  
hot, to be 794. HAMIYA  
hothead 2431. GHAWĪY  
hound, to 2513. ISTAFAZZA  
hour 1618. SĀ<sup>°</sup>AH  
house 355. BAYT  
household 149. AHL  
how 145. ANNĀ  
how bountiful; how excellent  
3296. NI<sup>°</sup>MA  
how many 2793. KA<sup>°</sup>YAYYIN  
how, how!, how? 2908. KAIFA  
Hud 3435. HŪD  
hue 3002. LAWN  
human 141. INSIY  
human being 139. INSĀN  
human kind 138. INS  
human race 144. ANĀM  
humanity 3374. NĀS  
humble oneself, to 845.  
AKHBATA  
humble-spirited 1127. DHALĪL  
humble, one who is 891.  
KHASHA<sup>°</sup>A

humble, to be 2292. °ANĀ  
 humbled, one who is 891.  
 KHASHA°A  
 humbled, to be 891. KHASHA°A  
 humbles oneself, one who 845.  
 AKHBATA  
 humbly 1923. TADARRA°A  
 humiliated in spirit 1127.  
 DHALĪL  
 humiliated, to be 1123. DHALLA  
 humiliation 3439. HĀNA (2)  
 humility 891. KHASHA°A  
 humility, a sense of 1123.  
 DHALLA  
 Hunain 804. HUNAYN  
 hundred 3013. MI°AH  
 hundredweight 2757. QINTĀR  
 hung around a neck, something  
 to be 2019. TAWWAQA  
 hunger 594. JA°A  
 hunger, extreme 2921. LIBĀS  
 hunger, to 594. JA°A  
 hunt, to 1905. IṢṬĀDA  
 hunting 1904. ṢĀDA  
 hunting creatures 495.  
 JAWĀRIḤ  
 hunting dogs, ones who are 2872.  
 KALLABA  
 hurl, to 2642. QADHAFĀ  
 hurled to ruin, to be 3441.  
 HAWĀ (1)  
 hurled, to be 2642. QADHAFĀ  
 hurricane 2704. QĀṢIF  
 hurry, to 3576. AWFADA  
 hurt 1918. ḌARRA  
 hurt or profit, to 1918. ḌARRA  
 hurting or profiting 1918.  
 ḌARRA  
 husband 295. BA°L (1)  
 hushed, to be 891. KHASHA°A  
 husked grain 2202. °AṢF  
 hypocrisy 3316. NĀFAQA  
 hypocrite, one who is 3316.  
 NĀFAQA  
 hypocrite, to be a 3316.  
 NĀFAQA

## I

Iblis 321. IBLĪS  
 ideal, most 3024. AMTHĀL  
 idle talk 2954. LAGHIYA  
 idols 1887. AṢNĀM  
 if 398. TILKA  
 if God will, make an exception  
 447. ISTATHNĀ  
 ignoble 1380. ZANĪM  
 ignorance 576. JAHĀLAH  
 Ignorance, Age of 577.  
 JĀHILĪYAH  
 ignorant, one who is 574.  
 JAHILA

ignorant, to be 574. JAHILA  
 ignorant, very 575. JAHŪL  
 ignored, one who is 2216.  
 °ATTĀLA  
 ignored, to be 2216. °ATTĀLA  
 ill 1525. SAQĪM  
 Illiyun 2261. °ILLĪYŪN  
 illuminate, to 1943. ADĀ°A  
 illuminates, that which 3372.  
 ANĀRA  
 illumination 1944. DIYĀ°  
 image, graven 3476. AWTĤĀN  
 images 3025. TAMĀTHĪL  
 imbued with intuition, those  
 2914. ALBĀB  
 imbued with, those 160. ŪL  
 imitate, to 2641. IQTADĀ  
 imitates, one who 2641. IQTADĀ  
 immediate 2651. QARĪB  
 immorally, one who acts 2462.  
 FAJARA  
 immorally, to act 2462. FAJARA  
 immortal, one who is 936.  
 KHALLADA  
 immortality 935. KHULD  
 immunity 221. BARĀ°AH  
 impart, to 3382. NĀLA  
 impatient 508. JUZŪ°  
 impediment 648. ḤARIJA  
 impel, to 666. ḤARRAKA  
 impending 66. ĀZIFAH  
 impending, to be 65. AZIFA  
 imperfection 2574. TAFĀWATA  
 impiety 1131. DHANB  
 impose, to 2490. FARADA  
 imposing, one who is 1769.  
 SHAYYADA  
 impress, to 2086. A°JABA  
 impression, the strongest in  
 3557. WAṬĪ°A  
 imprison, to 1442. SAJANA  
 imprisoned, to be 1442. SAJANA  
 improvise, to 473. IJTABĀ  
 impulsively 2116. °ADĀ  
 impurity 55. ADHĀ  
 Imran 2273. °IMRĀN  
 in 1137. DHĀT  
 in 2289. °INDA  
 in despair, to be 1725. SHAQIYA  
 in front of him 3645. YAD  
 in like manner 1008. DA°B  
 in threes 435. THULĀTH  
 inaccessible, that which is 3122.  
 MANA°A  
 inattentive, one who is 1601.  
 SAHĀ  
 inattentive, to be 3628. WANĀ  
 inauspicious 2750. QAMṬARĪR  
 incessant, that which is 3057.  
 ISTAMARRA  
 incites, one who 117. AMMĀR

inclination 3161. MĀLA  
 incline heavily downwards, to  
 426. ITHTHĀQALA  
 incline to, to 1297. RAKINA  
 incline towards, to 934.  
 AKHLADA  
 incline towards, to 1391.  
 TAZĀWARA  
 incline, to 3161. MĀLA  
 inclines, one who 556.  
 TAJĀNAFA  
 increase 1396. ZĀDA  
 increase, causes to 1169. ARBĀ  
 increase, to 1396. ZĀDA  
 increase, to cause to 3036.  
 MADDA  
 indecency 2469. FĀḤISHAH  
 independent 2417. GHANĪY  
 indicated, to be 368. ISTABĀNA  
 indicator, an 1063. DALĪL  
 indirect heir 2877. KALĀLAH  
 indisputable 1807. ṢADAQA  
 individually 2483. FARD  
 indulgence, to grant 3120. AMLĀ  
 inequitable, one who is 910.  
 KHAṬĪ°A  
 inequity 910. KHAṬĪ°A  
 inequity, one of 910. KHAṬĪ°A  
 inevitable 3598. WĀQI°AH  
 infant child 1980. TIFL  
 infinite 935. KHULD  
 infinity 935. KHULD  
 inflict, to 2158. I°TARĀ  
 inform, to 1985. AṬLA°A  
 informed of, to be 1043. DARĀ  
 ingot 1339. ZUBAR  
 ingrate 2857. KAFFĀR  
 ingratitude 2854. KAFARA  
 inhabit, to 1537. SAKANA  
 inhabitant, one who is an 1537.  
 SAKANA  
 inhabited 2780. MUQĀM  
 inhabited, to be 1537. SAKANA  
 inherit, to 3508. WARITHA  
 inheritance 3508. WARITHA  
 inheritance, to be given as 3509.  
 AWRATHA  
 inheritance, to give as 3509.  
 AWRATHA  
 inherits, one who 3508.  
 WARITHA  
 injure, to 1918. ḌARRA  
 injured, one who 1918. ḌARRA  
 injures, one who 1918. ḌARRA  
 injuring 1922. ḌARRA  
 injury 55. ADHĀ  
 injury to the body 494. JURŪḤ  
 injustice 2045. ZĀLAMA  
 injustice, to commit 2308. °ĀLA  
 ink 3041. MIDĀD  
 inner apartment 629. ḤUJURĀT

innocent 222. BARĪ<sup>°</sup>  
innocent, to declare 218.  
BARRA<sup>°</sup>A  
innovation 203. BID<sup>°</sup>  
insane 1505. SU<sup>°</sup>UR  
inscribe, to 1496. SAṬARA  
inscribed, that which is 1496.  
SAṬARA  
inscribes, one who 2809.  
KATABA  
inscription 3230. NUSKHAH  
Inscription, Bearers of 1279.  
RAQĪM  
insert, to 1555. SALAKA  
insight 266. BAṢAR  
insignificant 3440. HAYYIN  
insolence 301. BAGHĀ  
insolent 301. BAGHĀ  
insolent, to be 301. BAGHĀ  
inspire with, to 2988. ALHAMA  
inspire, to 3494. <sup>°</sup>AWHĀ  
instantly 2576. FĀRA  
instead of 1094. DŪN  
insult one another, to 3175.  
TANĀBAZA  
intelligence, possessor of 625.  
HIJR (1)  
intend, to 1322. <sup>°</sup>ARĀDA  
intended, to be 1322. <sup>°</sup>ARĀDA  
intercede, to 1711. SHAFĀ<sup>°</sup>A  
intercession 1711. SHAFĀ<sup>°</sup>A  
intercessor 1712. SHAFĪ<sup>°</sup>  
intercessor, one who is an 1711.  
SHAFĀ<sup>°</sup>A  
intercourse, to have sexual 2536.  
AFDĀ  
interior 595. JAWF  
intermix with others 941.  
KHĀLAṬA  
interposed, to cause to be 3617.  
AWLAJA  
interpretation 157. AWWALA  
intertwined, to be 2960.  
ILTĀFFA  
interval 2452. FATRAH  
interval, at 3098. MAKATHA  
interwoven 1173. RATAQA  
intimate friend 3618. WALĪJAH  
intimidate, to 3563. AW<sup>°</sup>ADA  
intoxicant 971. KHAMR  
intoxicated 1536. SUKĀRĀ  
intoxicated, to be 3216. NAZĀFA  
intuition, those imbued with  
2914. ALBĀB  
investigate, to 3176. IS-  
TANBAṬA  
invigorate, to 1159. RABAṬA  
invisible, to be 2281. <sup>°</sup>AMMĀ  
invoke peace for someone, to  
1558. SALLAMA

inward, one who is 281.  
BAṬANA  
inward, to be 281. BAṬANA  
inwardly 932. KHUFYAH  
Iram 60. IRAM  
iron 638. HADĪD (1)  
irritate, to 925. ISTAKHAFFA  
is clear, one who or that which  
366. ABĀNA  
is not 3007. LAISA  
is there? 3419. HAL  
Isaac 1456. IS<sup>°</sup>HĀQ  
Ishmael 75. ISMĀ<sup>°</sup>ĪL  
Israel 70. ISRĀ<sup>°</sup>ĪL  
issue, to 1799. ṢADARA  
it 3448. HIYAH

## J

Jacob 3657. YA<sup>°</sup>QŪB  
jail 707. ḤAṢĪR  
jealous of, to be 683. ḤASADA  
jealous, one who is 683.  
ḤASADA  
jealousy 683. ḤASADA  
Jesus 2317. <sup>°</sup>ISĀ  
Jew 3672. YAHŪDĪ  
Jew, one who is a 3434. HĀDA  
Jew, to become a 3434. HĀDA  
Jewish scholar, a learned 610.  
ḤABR  
jinn 559. JINN  
jinn, group of 3305. NAFAR  
Job 171. AYYŪB  
join, to 2931. LAḤIQA  
join, to cause to 2932. ALḤAQA  
joined, to be 3546. WAṢALA  
joke, to 2558. TAFAKKAHA  
Jonah 3670. YŪNUS  
Jonah, (Dhul Nun) 3380. NŪN  
Joseph 3656. YŪSUF  
journey 1512. SAFAR  
journey, destination of a 1724.  
SHUQQAH  
journey, to 1640. SĀRA  
journeying 1640. SĀRA  
joy 2029. ṬŪBĀ  
joy, to be walking with 609.  
ḤABARA  
joyful, one who is 2560. FAKIHA  
joyfulness 1480. SARRA  
joyous 341. BAHJAH  
joyous, one who is 1480. SARRA  
joyous, to make 1480. SARRA  
judge, to make one a 749.  
ḤAKKAMA  
judged, one who is 1095. DĀNA  
judges, one who 748. ḤAKAMA  
judgment 1098. DĪN  
judgment, critical 748. ḤAKAMA  
judgment, to give 748. ḤAKAMA  
Judi, El 583. JŪDĪ

jugular vein 3515. WARĪD  
jumbled 1931. DĪGHTH  
just due 1098. DĪN  
just now 143. ĀNIF  
just person 1813. ṢIDDĪQ  
just stand 2781. QAWĀM  
just, most 754. AḤKAM  
just, to be 2113. <sup>°</sup>ADALA  
justice 2114. <sup>°</sup>ADL  
justly 2114. <sup>°</sup>ADL  
justly disposed, to be 741.  
ḤAQQA

## K

Kāf Hā Yā <sup>°</sup>Ayn Ṣad 2898. KĀF  
HĀ YĀ <sup>°</sup>AYN ṢAD  
Kabah 2850. KĀ<sup>°</sup>BAH  
Kabah, to visit the 2267.  
I<sup>°</sup>TAMARA  
keep away, to 1138. DHĀDA  
keep back, to 2813. KATAMA  
keep count 682. ḤUSBĀN  
keep fast to, to 3079. MASSAKA  
keep in store, to 709. AḤSANA  
keep vigil, to 3387. TAHĀJ-  
JADA  
keep watch, to 265. BAṢURA  
keeper, one who is a 880.  
KHAZANA  
kept secret, to be 3518. WĀRĀ  
kept, that which is 9. ATĀ  
key 2449. MAFĀTIḤ  
kill, toe 2616. QATALA  
killed, to be 2617. QATTALA  
killing 2616. QATALA  
kin 2652. QURBĀ  
kin by marriage 1890. ṢIHR  
kin, nearest 2653. AQRABŪN  
kind 1764. SHAY<sup>°</sup>  
kind, like 1732. SHAKL  
kind, own 3310. NAFS  
kindle, to 3588. AWQADA  
kindled, that which is 3588.  
AWQADA  
kindly, one who is 229. BARRA  
kindness 693. AḤSANA  
kindred 3227. NASABA  
kinds, all 2878. KUL  
king 3113. MALIK  
kingdom 3116. MALAKŪT  
kinship 2652. QURBĀ  
kinship 2654. MAQRABAH  
kinspeople 2187. <sup>°</sup>ASHĪRAH  
knife 1543. SIKKĪN  
knot 2240. <sup>°</sup>UQDAH  
knots, tied in 2175. <sup>°</sup>IZĪN  
know, to 2248. <sup>°</sup>ALIMA  
knower 2253. <sup>°</sup>ALLĀM  
knowing 2252. <sup>°</sup>ALĪM  
knowledge 2248. <sup>°</sup>ALIMA

knowledge of, to have 3637.  
 YA<sup>ʿ</sup>ISA  
 knowledge, is greater in 2251.  
 A<sup>ʿ</sup>LAM  
 known, that which is 2248.  
 ʿALIMA  
 known, to be 2248. ʿALIMA  
 knows not, one who 3345.  
 ANKARA  
 knows, one who 2248. ʿALIMA  
 Korah 2676. QĀRŪN

**L**  
 laboring, one who is 2823.  
 KADAḤA  
 laboriously 2823. KADAḤA  
 lad 1789. ṢABIY  
 ladder 1567. SULLAM  
 laden, that which is 1662.  
 SHAḤANA  
 ladies 3237. NISWAH  
 lading 429. ATHQĀL  
 lagged behind, one who awaits  
 with those who 945.  
 KHALAFA  
 Lahab 2985. LAHAB (1)  
 laid prostrate 1826. ṢAR<sup>ʿ</sup>Ā  
 lame 2136. A<sup>ʿ</sup>RAJ  
 lament 2409. GHAMMA  
 lamp 1780. MIṢBĀḤ  
 lamp, light-giving 1475. SIRĀJ  
 lances 1299. RIMĀḤ  
 land 319. BALAD  
 land, dry 231. BARR (2)  
 land, to 3219. ANZALA (1)  
 landing 3219. ANZALA (1)  
 landing-place 3219. ANZALA (1)  
 landmark 2255. ʿALAM  
 language 2944. LISĀN  
 last 38. ĀKHAR  
 last 39. ĀKHIR  
 last 40. ĀKHIRAH  
 last abode 39. ĀKHIR  
 last day 39. ĀKHIR  
 lasts forever, that which 3542.  
 WAṢABA  
 Lat, al- 3006. LĀT  
 later 39. ĀKHIR  
 laud, to 3288. NA<sup>ʿ</sup>AMA  
 laugh, to 1912. DAHIKA  
 laugh, to cause to 1913.  
 ADHAKA  
 laughing-stock 1461. SIKHRĪ  
 laughs, one who 1912. DAHIKA  
 lavish, to 1425. ASBAGHA  
 law, a divine 1679. SHIR<sup>ʿ</sup>AH  
 law, to lay down the 1678.  
 SHARA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 lawful 767. ḤALĀL  
 lawful, to be 762. HALLA (2)  
 lawfully, to slay 1122. DHAKKĀ

lay a burden upon oneself 788.  
 IḤTAMALA  
 lay hold of, to 1514. SAFA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 lay on, to 515. JA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
 lay over someone, to 2371.  
 TAGHASHSHĀ  
 lay something down, to 3553.  
 WAḌA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 lay with, to 1022. DAKHALA  
 lay, to 515. JA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
 lazily 2842. KUSĀLĀ  
 lead down, to 3512. AWRADA  
 lead on, to 1064. DALLĀ  
 leader 125. IMĀM  
 leading to nothing 1936.  
 DĀLLALA  
 leads astray, one who 1935.  
 AḌALLA  
 leaf 3516. WARAQ  
 lean 2095. ʿIJĀF  
 lean, to 3608. TAWAKKA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 learn, to 2249. TA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALLAMA  
 learned, to become 2553.  
 TAFQAQAHA  
 least, in the 2454. FATĪL  
 leather, red 1083. DIHĀN  
 leave out, to 2332. GHĀDARA  
 leave pilgrim sanctity, to 762.  
 HĀLLA (2)  
 leave, to 391. TARAKA  
 leaves 3516. WARAQ  
 leaves from a tree, to beat down  
 3409. HASHSHA  
 leaves, one who 391. TARAKA  
 led down to, that which is 3511.  
 WARADA  
 left 1742. SHIMĀL  
 left 1743. SHAMĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>IL  
 left (hand), the 1649.  
 MASH<sup>ʿ</sup>AMAH  
 left behind, one who is 946.  
 KHALLAFA  
 left behind, to be 946.  
 KHALLAFA  
 left, to be 391. TARAKA  
 leg 1625. SĀQ  
 legacy 3552. WAṢṢĀ  
 lend, to 2666. AQARADA  
 lengthy 2025. ṬAWĪL  
 length 2764. QĀB  
 length of an arm 1110. DHAR<sup>ʿ</sup>  
 lentils 2112. ʿADAS  
 leper 236. ABRAS  
 less 2744. QALĪL  
 lesser 1076. ADNĀ  
 lesson 2069. ʿIBRAH  
 let down, to 1065. ADLĀ  
 let forth, to 3048. MARAJA  
 let loose, to be 2445. FATAḤA  
 let one go one's way, to 968.  
 KHALLĀ

let, to 3507. WADHARA  
 letter 2811. KITĀB  
 letting go 650. ḤARRARA  
 level 1851. ṢAFṢAF  
 level, to 1632. SAWWĀ  
 level, to be on the same 1634.  
 ISTAWĀ  
 level, to make 1633. SĀWĀ  
 liar 2828. KADHDHĀB  
 liberating 2556. FAKKA  
 lice 2752. QUMMAL  
 licentious, one who is 1509.  
 SĀFAḤA  
 lie 2826. KADHABA  
 lie against, to 2826. KADHABA  
 lie with, to 256. BĀSHARA  
 lied against, to be 2826.  
 KADHABA  
 lies, one who 2826. KADHABA  
 life 3310. NAFS  
 life-vein 3469. WATĪN  
 life, by thy 2269. ʿAMR  
 life, eternal 839. ḤAYAWĀN  
 life, one who gives 835. AḤYĀ  
 life, pleasant 2318. ʿĪSHAH  
 life, the saving of 838. ḤAYĀT  
 life, this 838. ḤAYĀT  
 life, to give 835. AḤYĀ  
 life, to give one a long 2266.  
 ʿAMMARA  
 life, way of 1098. DĪN  
 lifeless 3145. MAYT  
 lifeless, that which is 3423.  
 HAMADA  
 lifetime 2270. ʿUMUR  
 lift a burden, to 3553. WADA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 lifted up, to be 1265. RAFA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 lifts up one's head, one who  
 2759. AQNA<sup>ʿ</sup>A  
 light 3371. NŪR  
 light in weight 926. KHAFĪF  
 light on, to 1891. AṢĀBA  
 lighted on, to cause to be 1891.  
 AṢĀBA  
 lighten, to 924. KHAFFAFA  
 lightened, to be 924. KHAFFAFA  
 lightening 924. KHAFFAFA  
 lightning 238. BARQ  
 lights on, that which 1891.  
 AṢĀBA  
 like 3021. MITHL  
 like 3022. MATHAL  
 like each to each 1653.  
 ISHTABAHA  
 like part 2867. KIFL  
 likelier 1076. ADNĀ  
 likely, more 484. JADĪR  
 likeness 3021. MITHL  
 likeness 3022. MATHAL  
 likeness 3449. HAY<sup>ʿ</sup>AH  
 limit, to 2861. KAFFA

lined, that which is 3556.  
 WADANA  
 linger behind, to 274. BAṬṬA<sup>ʿA</sup>  
 linger in expectation, to 2915.  
 LABITHA  
 lingering smell 859. KHITĀM  
 lingers (for conversation), one  
 who 137. ISTA<sup>ʿ</sup>NASA  
 linings, inner 282. BIṬĀNAH  
 links 1478. SARD  
 lion 2678. QASWARAH  
 lips 1716. SHAFAH  
 listen, to 1576. ISTAMA<sup>ʿA</sup>  
 listen, to give 2972. <sup>ʿ</sup>ALQĀ  
 listening, one who is 1576.  
 ISTAMA<sup>ʿA</sup>  
 little 2744. QALĪL  
 little, to be 2741. QALLA  
 live up to, to 3580. <sup>ʿ</sup>AWFĀ  
 live with, to 2185. <sup>ʿ</sup>ASHARA  
 live, to 833. ḤAYYA  
 live, to cause to 765. AḤALLA  
 (2)  
 livelihood 2320. MA<sup>ʿ</sup>ĪSHAH  
 lives up to 3580. AWFĀ  
 lives up to, one who 3580. AWFĀ  
 living 837. ḤAYY  
 living 841. MAḤYĀ  
 lo and behold 3383. HĀ  
 load 789. ḤIML  
 load someone with something, to  
 787. ḤAMMALA  
 loan 2665. QARAḌA  
 located, to be 3478. WAJADA  
 locks 2728. AQFĀL  
 locusts 496. JARĀD  
 lodging, place of 461. MATHWĀ  
 lofty 2260. <sup>ʿ</sup>ALĪY  
 loins 1863. ṢULB  
 lone 3491. WĀḤID  
 long 291. BA<sup>ʿ</sup>ĪD  
 long for, to 602. AḤABBA  
 long in coming, to be 3098.  
 MAKATHA  
 long life, to be given a 2266.  
<sup>ʿ</sup>AMMARA  
 long possessed 2640. QADĪM  
 long, to be 2022. ṬĀLA  
 longing 604 ḤUBB  
 look 3279. NAẒARA  
 look at someone sternly, to 1370.  
 AZLAQA  
 look at, to 1255. RĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>Ā  
 look back, to 2957. ILTAFATA  
 look down upon, to 1353.  
 IZDARĀ  
 look for, to 301. BAGHĀ  
 look on, to 3279. NAẒARA  
 looking for 302. IBTAGHĀ  
 looking for, to be 302. IBTAGHĀ

looks after someone, one who  
 3259. NAṢAḤA  
 looks, one who 3279. NAẒARA  
 loosened, to be 1992. INTĀLAQA  
 Lord 1153. RABB  
 lose confidence, to 3632. WA-  
 HANA  
 lose heart, to 2523. FASHILA  
 lose, to 886. KHASIRA  
 loser, one who is a 886.  
 KHASIRA  
 loser, one who is a 886.  
 KHASIRA  
 loss 886. KHASIRA  
 loss 886. KHASIRA  
 loss and gain 2330.  
 TAGHĀBANA  
 loss to others by fraud, one who  
 causes 887. <sup>ʿ</sup>AKHSARA  
 lost 351. BŪR  
 Lot 2996. LŪṬ  
 lote-tree 1467. SIDRAH  
 loud cry 1823. ṢARRAH  
 love, full of 2132. <sup>ʿ</sup>URUB  
 love, to 602. AḤABBA  
 lovely 342. BAHĪJ  
 lovely-eyed 2325. <sup>ʿ</sup>ĪN  
 lovers 864. AKHDĀN  
 Loving 3498. WADŪD  
 low 1516. SĀFIL  
 lower 1077. DUNYĀ  
 lower oneself, to 1923.  
 TAḌARRA<sup>ʿA</sup>  
 lower, to 2380. GHADDA  
 lowest 1516. SĀFIL  
 lowing sound of flocks 983.  
 KHĀRA  
 lowliness, one who is in a state  
 of 1021. DAKHARA  
 loyal friend 792. ḤAMĪM  
 Luqman 2968. LUQMĀN  
 lure, to 3445. ISTAḤWĀ  
 lust 1754. SHAHWAḤ  
 lust, to 1753. ISHTAHĀ  
 luster 1383. ZAHRAH  
 luxuriant 2961. ALFĀF  
 lying 2826. KADHABA  
 lying 2826. KADHABA

**M**  
 mace, a 2751. MAQĀMI<sup>ʿ</sup>  
 made clear, to be 2501. FARAQA  
 made to be hastened 2495.  
 AFRATA  
 made up tale 960. IKHTALAQA  
 made, to be 515. JA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA  
 madness 560. JINNAH  
 magnification 2800. KABBARA  
 magnificent 2806. KUBBĀR  
 magnificent, that which is 2258.  
<sup>ʿ</sup>ALĀ

magnify, to 2800. KABBARA  
 Magog 3026. MA<sup>ʿ</sup>JŪJ  
 maintain patience, to 1783.  
 IṢṬABARA  
 maintain, to 1821. AṢARRA  
 maintaining 2775. QIYĀM  
 majesty 525. JALĀL  
 make a bargain with, to 361.  
 BĀYA<sup>ʿA</sup>  
 make a breach with someone, to  
 1720. SHĀQQA  
 make a contract, to 2294.  
<sup>ʿ</sup>AHADA  
 make a covenant, to 3470.  
 WĀTHAQA  
 make a hole, to 879. KHARAQA  
 make a mistake, to 908.  
 AKHTA<sup>ʿA</sup>  
 make ample space, to 2517.  
 TAFASSAḤA  
 make an agreement, to 2238.  
<sup>ʿ</sup>AQADA  
 make an end of something, to  
 2709. QADĀ  
 make an exception "if God will"  
 447. ISTATHNĀ  
 make captive, to 67. ASARA  
 make corruption, to 2519.  
 AFSADA  
 make display, to 1148. RĀ<sup>ʿ</sup>Ā  
 make entreaties, to 463. JA<sup>ʿ</sup>ARA  
 make few, to 2742. QALLALA  
 make firm, to 411. THABBATA  
 make friends with each other  
 3626. WALLĀ  
 make friends, to 3497. WĀDDA  
 make haste, to 1293. RAKADA  
 make immortal, to 934.  
 AKHLADA  
 make joyous, to 1480. SARRA  
 make light, to 923. KHAFFA  
 make low, to 922. KHAFADA  
 make much, to 2817. AKTHARA  
 make neglectful 2390.  
 AGHFALA  
 make one to find, to 2971.  
 LAQQĀ  
 make room, to 2516. FASAḤA  
 make sacrifice, to 3193.  
 NAHARA  
 make smooth, to 3135.  
 MAHHADA  
 make someone recite, to 2644.  
 AQRA<sup>ʿA</sup>  
 make the case known, to 2083.  
 A<sup>ʿ</sup>THARA  
 make things clear, to 366.  
 ABĀNA  
 make up, to 202. IBTADA<sup>ʿA</sup>  
 make, to 515. JA<sup>ʿ</sup>ALA

- makes a commotion, one who 1185. ARJĀFA  
 makes corruption, one who 2519. AFSADA  
 makes, one who 515. JA<sup>◌</sup>ALA  
 making an example 3354. NAKKALA  
 making smooth 3135. MAHHADA  
 Makkah 3100. MAKKAH  
 male 1120. DHAKAR  
 male attendant 2458. FATĀ  
 male bond servant 2066. <sup>◌</sup>ABD  
 malign, to 54. ĀDHĀ  
 maligned, to be 54. ĀDHĀ  
 Malik 3114. MĀLIK  
 man 1186. RAJUL  
 man 3045. IMRU<sup>◌</sup>  
 man belonging to another 1562. SALAM  
 man, old 1767. SHAYKH  
 manage, to 1011. DABBARA  
 manages, one who 1011. DABBARA  
 Manat 3133. MANĀT  
 manhood 2896. KAHL  
 manifest, one that is 365. BAYYANA  
 manifest, that which is 2054. ZAHARA  
 manifest, that which makes 368. ISTABĀNA  
 manifest, to be 2054. ZAHARA  
 manifest, to make 365. BAYYANA  
 manifold, one who makes 1930. AD<sup>◌</sup>AFA  
 manna 3126. MANN  
 mansions 3224. MANĀZIL  
 manuscript 2811. KITĀB  
 many 1928. DĪ<sup>◌</sup>F  
 many 2820. KATHĪR  
 many, to be 2815. KATHURA  
 mar, to 2314. <sup>◌</sup>ĀBA  
 marching in rank, to be 3525. WAZA<sup>◌</sup>A  
 marching to battle 1348. ZAĤAFA  
 mark 1631. SĪMĀ  
 mark of distinction, one with a 1629. SAWWAMA  
 mark, to 3536. WASAMA  
 market 1626. ASWĀQ  
 marks, one who reads 3537. TAWASSAMA  
 marriage 3339. NAKAĤA  
 marriage portion 1811. ṢADUQĀT  
 marriage, kin by 1890. ṢIHR  
 marriage, to give in 1386. ZAWWAJA  
 married, one who is 709. AĤSANA  
 marry, to 3339. NAKAĤA  
 Marut 3047. MĀRŪT  
 marvel, to 2085. <sup>◌</sup>AJIBA  
 Marwa 3063. MARWAH  
 Mary 3068. MARYAM  
 Masjid 1437. MASJID  
 master 1153. RABB  
 masters 1155. RABBĀNĪ  
 mastery, to gain 808. ISTAĤWADHA  
 mated, to be 1387. ZAWWAJA  
 maternal aunt 990. KHĀLĀT  
 matter 1650. SHA<sup>◌</sup>N  
 meadow, well-watered 1325. RAWḌAH  
 meager 195. BAKHASA  
 meal, to eat a 1967. ṬA<sup>◌</sup>IMA  
 means, according to one's 2626. QADARA  
 measure 2626. QADARA  
 measure 2629. MIQDĀR  
 measure, full 2909. KĀLA  
 measure, one who gives short 1978. ṬAFFAFA  
 measure, to 2626. QADARA  
 measure, to obtain a 2910. IKTĀLA  
 measure, to want to 2909. KĀLA  
 measured, that which is 2626. QADARA  
 measured, to be 2626. QADARA  
 measures, one who 2626. QADARA  
 measuring 2626. QADARA  
 measuring vessel 2911. MIKYĀL  
 meat 2933. LAĤM  
 mediator 2655. QURBĀN  
 meditate on, to 1014. TADABBARA  
 meekness 3439. HĀNA (1)  
 meet one another, to 2974. ILTAQĀ  
 meet, to 2969. LAQIYA  
 meeting 2969. LAQIYA  
 meeting, place of 535. MAJMA<sup>◌</sup>  
 men or jinn, group of 3305. NAFAR  
 menstrual period 2646. QURŪ<sup>◌</sup>  
 menstruate, to 828. HĀḌA  
 menstruation 829. MAĤĪD  
 mentally deficient 1519. SAFĪH  
 mention, to 1115. DHAKARA  
 merchandise 273. BIDĀ<sup>◌</sup>AH  
 merciful 1200. RAĤMĀN  
 merciful, one who is the most 1199. RAĤIMA  
 mercy 1199. RAĤIMA  
 mercy on someone, to have 1199. RAĤIMA  
 mercy, continuous 803. ḤANĀN  
 mercy, to find 1199. RAĤIMA  
 merit 2535. FADL  
 merit, to 743. ISTAĤAQQA  
 message 1224. RISĀLAH  
 message, delivering a 324. BALAGHA  
 Messenger 1223. RASŪL  
 Messengers 1225. RUSUL  
 Messiah 3073. MASĪĤ  
 Michael 3101. MĪKĀL  
 middle 3530. WASAT  
 middle-aged 2313. <sup>◌</sup>AWĀN  
 Midian 3043. MADYAN  
 midst of, in the 952. KHALF  
 might 180. BA<sup>◌</sup>S  
 mighty 2169. <sup>◌</sup>AZĪZ  
 milk 2923. LABAN  
 mind 2442. FU<sup>◌</sup>AD  
 mind, obscures 1534. SAKAR  
 mind, to bear in 2053. ZANNA  
 mind, weak of 2569. FANNADA  
 mingle, to 942. IKHTALĀṬA  
 mingling 3084. AMSHĀJ  
 minister 3524. WAZĪR  
 mirage 1472. SARĀB  
 mirth 3407. HAZILA  
 mischief 3464. WABĀL  
 mischief, to do 2084. <sup>◌</sup>ATHĀ  
 misdeed 1605. SŪ<sup>◌</sup>Ā  
 miser, to be a 197. BAKHILA  
 miserable, to be 184. BI<sup>◌</sup>SA  
 miserliness 197. BAKHILA  
 misery 389. MATRABAH  
 misery, one who is in 182. BĀ<sup>◌</sup>ISA  
 misfortune 3194. NAḤS  
 misfortune, to fall into 2286. <sup>◌</sup>ANITA  
 misgiving 1727. SHIQWAH  
 mislead, to 85. AFAKA  
 miss something, to 2546. FAQADA  
 mistake, to 515. JA<sup>◌</sup>ALA  
 mix, to 940. KHALĀṬA  
 mixed group 2961. <sup>◌</sup>ALFĀF  
 mixture 3069. MIZĀJ  
 mockery 3404. HAZI<sup>◌</sup>A  
 moderate, most 3530. WASAT  
 moderate, to be 2696. QAṢADA  
 modify, to be 2437. TAGHAYYARA  
 monasticism 1310. RAHBĀNĪYAH  
 money 3517. WARIQ  
 monks 1309. RUHBĀN  
 monotheist 801. ḤANĪF  
 monstrous 2512. FARĪY  
 month 1751. SHAHR  
 monument, sacred 1707. MASH<sup>◌</sup>AR



moon 2748. QAMAR  
 moon, new 3421. AHILLAH  
 morality, one who is in accord with 1864. ŞALAHA  
 morality, to be in accord with 1864. ŞALAHA  
 morally obligated, one who is 2753. QANATA  
 morally obligated, to be 2753. QANATA  
 morals 962. KHULUQ  
 more 1666. SHADĪD  
 more 2820. KATHĪR  
 more than 2582. FAUQA  
 morning 1777. ŞUBH  
 morning dawn 1779. İSBĀH  
 morning dawn, early 313. BUKRAH  
 morning daybreak 1778. ŞABĀH  
 morning formal prayer, after the 2337. GHADĀT  
 morning, early 311. ABKARA  
 morning, that which is 1776. AŞBAHA  
 morning, to come in the 1775. ŞABBAHA  
 morning, to come to be in the 1776. AŞBAHA  
 morose, one who is 2873. KALAHA  
 mortal 261. BASHAR  
 mortal 3146. MAYYIT  
 Moses 3152. MŪSĀ  
 most 2820. KATHĪR  
 moth 2489. FARĀSH  
 mother 122. UMM  
 mother, foster 122. UMM  
 mother, one who is a 3619. WALADA  
 mother's back, be as my 2055. ZĀHARA  
 motion, to be set in 1641. SAYYARA  
 motionless, that which is 1290. RAKADA  
 mount 2006. TŪR  
 mount up, to 1834. AŞADA  
 mountain 468. JABAL  
 mountain, a high 2005. TAWD  
 mountains, firm 1227. RAWĀSĪ  
 mounted, one who is 1284. RAKIBA  
 mounted, to be 786. HAMALA  
 mouth 2585. FĀH  
 move about, to 3056. MARRA  
 move forward, to 3304. NAFARA  
 move on, to 1800. AŞDARA  
 move quickly, to 1428. SĀBAQA  
 move up, to 3251. NASHAZA

moves aside, one who 813. TAḤAYYAZA  
 moves away from, one who 3335. NAKABA  
 moving creature 1010. DĀBBAH  
 much 2820. KATHĪR  
 much, to be 2815. KATHURA  
 muddy water 779. ḤAMI<sup>o</sup>  
 Muhammad 783. MUHAMMAD  
 mule 299. BAGHL  
 multiplied, to be 1926. DĀAFA  
 multiply, to 1926. DĀAFA  
 multitude 534. JAM<sup>c</sup>  
 murmuring 3428. HAMASA  
 musk 3082. MISK  
 mustard-seed 875. KHARDAL  
 mutter, to 2590. AFĀDA  
 mutually agreeable 1636. SUWĀ

**N**  
 nūn 3163. NŪN  
 naked shore 2161. ARĀ<sup>o</sup>  
 naked, to be 2160. ARIYA  
 nakedness 2306. AWRAH  
 name 1585. ISM  
 name, good 1807. ŞADAQA  
 name, to 1584. SAMMĀ  
 named, that which is 1584. SAMMĀ  
 namesake 1586. SAMĪY  
 naming 1584. SAMMĀ  
 narrative 2702. QAŞŞA  
 narrow, to be 1950. DĀQA  
 narrowed, that which is 1950. DĀQA  
 narrowed, to be 1950. DĀQA  
 narrowness 1940. DANUKA  
 Nasr 3231. NASR  
 nay! 332. BAL  
 near 1369. ZULFĀ  
 near 2289. INDA  
 near 2651. QARĪB  
 near 2938. LADĀ  
 near at hand 2651. QARĪB  
 near future, in the 2651. QARĪB  
 near, to be 2649. IQTARABA  
 near, to come 2647. QARIBA  
 nearer 1077. DUNYĀ  
 nearer 2651. QARĪB  
 nearest in kinship, to be 743. ISTAḤAQQA  
 nearly 1076. ADNĀ  
 nearness 1369. ZULFĀ  
 nearness 2938. LADĀ  
 necessary formality 3560. WAṬAR  
 neck 2290. UNUQ  
 neck, a thick 1275. RAQABAH  
 neck, long 600. JĪD  
 need 807. ḤĀJAH  
 need, in 2549. FAQĪR

needle 1003. KHIYĀT  
 needy 1542. MISKĪN  
 needy, one who is 2615. AQTARA  
 negate, to 478. JAḤADA  
 neglect, to 2494. FARRATA  
 negligent, to be 1135. DHAHALA  
 neighbor 588. JĀR  
 neighbor, to be a 585. JĀWARA  
 neighbors one another, that which 590. TAJĀWARA  
 new 482. JADĪD  
 news 850. KHABAR  
 niche 1736. MISHKĀT  
 nicknames 2963. ALQĀB  
 nigh 1368. ZULFAH  
 night 3008. LAYL  
 night of power 3008. LAYL  
 night visitor 1961. TĀRIQ  
 night watch 148. INĀ<sup>o</sup>  
 night, at 356. BAYĀT  
 nightmare 772. ḤULM  
 nighttime 3008. LAYL  
 nine 392. TISAH  
 nineteen 393. TISATA-ASHARA  
 ninety 394. TISUN  
 no indeed 2879. KALLA<sup>o</sup>  
 Noah 3370. NŪH  
 nobly 2834. KARĪM  
 nod, to 3297. ANGHADA  
 nomads 2134. ARĀB  
 non-Arab 2104. AJAMĪY  
 none 30. AḤAD  
 none 294. BA<sup>o</sup>  
 noon 2056. AZHARA  
 noon 2060. ZAHĪRAH  
 nose 142. ANF  
 not 2438. GHAYR  
 nothingness 350. BĀRA  
 notice of, to be given 3202. NĀDĀ  
 now 164. ĀN  
 null and void, that which is 1019. DAḤADA  
 nullify, to 3228. NASAKHA  
 number 2109. ADAD  
 number of, a certain 272. BID<sup>c</sup>  
 number, even 1713. SHAF<sup>c</sup>  
 number, to 2105. ADDA  
 numbered, one who is 2105. ADDA  
 numbers, great 2819. KATHRAH  
 numerous, more 2820. KATHĪR  
 numerous, to make 1107. DHARA<sup>a</sup>  
 Nun (Jonah), (Dhul) 3380. NŪN

**O**  
 O 168. AYYUHĀ  
 oath 3667. YAMĪN  
 oath to be sworn, an 2690. QASAM

obedience 2013. ṬĀ<sup>◌</sup>AH  
obedient, one who is 2012. ṬĀ<sup>◌</sup>A  
obey, to 2009. AṬĀ<sup>◌</sup>A  
obeyed, one who is 2009. AṬĀ<sup>◌</sup>A  
obeyed, to be 2009. AṬĀ<sup>◌</sup>A  
oblation 1263. RIFD  
obligation 744. HAQQ  
obliterate, to 1995. ṬAMASA  
obliterated, to be 1995. ṬAMASA  
obscure 2927. LUJJĪ  
observe, to 136. ĀNASA  
obstacle 2149. <sup>◌</sup>URḌAH  
obstinacy 2406. GHAMRAH  
obstructing vision 1435.  
SATARA  
obstruction 1434. SITR  
occupant 1792. ṢĀHIB  
occupation 1418. SABAHA  
occupy, to 1710. SHAGHALA  
odd number 3468. WATR  
of what is in 1137. DHĀT  
offences, lesser 2984. LAMAM  
offend, to 1413. SABBA  
offer, to 2144. <sup>◌</sup>ARRADA  
offered, that which is 1262.  
RAFADA  
offering, an 2650. QURBAH  
offspring 1109. DHURRĪYAH  
oil 1082. DUHN  
oil of the olive 1394. ZAYT  
old 2492. FĀRID  
old 2804. KABĪR  
old age 2799. KABIRA  
olive 1395. ZAYTŪNAH  
omen, that which is an 2031.  
ṬĀRA  
omnipotent, one who is 2630.  
IQTADARA  
omniscient 2763. QAHHĀR  
omniscient, one who is 2762.  
QAHARA  
once 3491. WĀHID  
one 30. AḤAD  
one 294. BA<sup>◌</sup>D  
one 3490. WĀHD  
one 3491. WĀHID  
one after another 3468. WATR  
one and all 537. AJMA<sup>◌</sup>ŪN  
one another 371. BAYNĀ  
one another, to 3310. NAFS  
one by one 2483. FARD  
one of the two 30. AḤAD  
one on another 1955. ṬIBĀQ  
one on another, one who is 3272.  
NADADA  
one-fifth 976. KHUMS  
one-tenth 2190. MI<sup>◌</sup>SHĀR  
onions 271. BAṢAL  
open way, an 1680. SHARĪ<sup>◌</sup>AH  
open, to 2445. FATAHA

opened up, that which is 2446.  
FATTAHA  
opened up, to be 2446.  
FATTAHA  
opener 2448. FATTĀH  
openly publish 569. JĀHARA  
openness, with 571. JĀHARA  
opinion 2053. ZANNA  
oppose, to 636. HĀDDA  
opposite sides, on 953. KHILĀF  
opposition 2209. <sup>◌</sup>ASĀ  
oppress, to 2762. QAHARA  
oratorical 2524. FAṢĪH  
orbit 2567. FALAK  
orbit of a star 3600. MAWĀQI<sup>◌</sup>  
ordain, to 2627. QADDARA  
ordeal 2455. FATANA  
ordeal, a heavy 3368. NĀ<sup>◌</sup>A  
ordinances 637. HUDŪD  
original state 730. ḤĀFĪRAH  
originate, to 2537. FAṬARA  
originated nature 2540. FIṬRAH  
Originator, one who is The 2537.  
FAṬARA  
ornament 1349. ZUKHRUF  
ornamental 1349. ZUKHRUF  
orphans 3642. YATĪM  
other 38. ĀKHAR  
other 294. BA<sup>◌</sup>D  
other than 1094. DŪN  
other than 2438. GHAYR  
others 1094. DŪN  
out of 290. BA<sup>◌</sup>D  
out of spite 2116. <sup>◌</sup>ADĀ  
out witted, one who is 2907.  
KĀDA  
outdo, to 1427. SABAQA  
outer garment 520. JALĀBĪB  
outlying part 1960. ṬARAF  
outpoured, that which is 1531.  
SAKABA  
outrageous 1695. SHATAṬ  
outrun, one who is 1427.  
SABAQA  
outspread, to 557. JANNA  
outstretched, that which is to be  
3039. MADDADA  
outward show 1151. RI<sup>◌</sup>Y  
outward, one who is 2054.  
ZAHARA  
outwit, to try to 2907. KĀDA  
oven 403. TANNŪR  
over 2582. FAUQA  
overbold, to make someone 1973.  
AṬGHĀ  
overboldness 1975. TAGHWĀ  
overburden, to 2287. A<sup>◌</sup>NATA  
overcome with rust, to 1335.  
RĀNA  
overcome, to 2368. GHASHIYA  
overflow, to 2589. FĀDA

overflowed, to cause to be 1439.  
SAJJARA  
overflowing 1079. DIHĀQ  
overlook, to 1847. ṢAFAHA  
overlooking 1847. ṢAFAHA  
oversees, one who 2766. AQĀTA  
overshadowing 2043. ZULLAH  
overtake, to 1037. ADRAKA  
overtaken by death, to be 3142.  
MĀTA  
overtaken, that which is 1037.  
ADRAKA  
overtakes, to 1037. ADRAKA  
overtaking 1041. DARAKA  
overthrow, to 1292. ARKASA  
overthrown cities, that which are  
1292. I<sup>◌</sup>TAFAKA  
overthrown, to be 1292. ARKASA  
overturning 2736. MUNQALAB  
overwhelming 2157. <sup>◌</sup>ARIM  
overwhelming event 2373.  
GHĀSHIYAH  
owed, something 2357.  
MAGHRAM  
owner 2289. <sup>◌</sup>INDA  
owner, one who is an 3112.  
MALAKA

**P**  
pact 1129. DHIMMAH  
painful 103. ALĪM  
painfully 2835. KARIHA  
pair 1387. ZAWJ  
pair, diverse 1387. ZAWJ  
palace 2700. QASR  
palm fiber 3075. MASAD  
palm tree 3011. LĪNAH  
palm tree, date 3199. NAKHLAH  
panic 1326. RĀ<sup>◌</sup>A  
pant, to 2987. LAHATHA  
panting 1910. ḌABAHA  
parable 3022. MATHAL  
parade, to 716. AḤDARA  
Paradise 2484. FIRDAWS  
parchment 2667. QURṬĀS  
parchment, a scroll of 1278.  
RAQQ  
pardon, to 2227. <sup>◌</sup>AFĀ  
pardoning 2228. <sup>◌</sup>AFŪW  
pardons, one who 2227. <sup>◌</sup>AFĀ  
pardoned, to be 2227. <sup>◌</sup>AFĀ  
parents 7. AB  
parents, ones who are 3619.  
WALADA  
part 506. JUZ<sup>◌</sup>  
part 1764. SHAY<sup>◌</sup>  
part of the night, a 2718. QIT<sup>◌</sup>  
part from, to 2504. FĀRAQA  
part, end 1015. DUBUR  
part, like a 2867. KIFL  
particularly 894. KHĀSSAH

- parting from 2504. FĀRAQA  
partisan 1771. SHĪ<sup>◌</sup>AH  
partition 618. HĪJĀB  
partition, to 2689. ISTAQSAMĀ  
partitioner, one who is a 2693.  
IQTASAMA  
partner, one who is a 1688.  
ISHTARAKA  
partners in business 943.  
KHULATĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
parts, intimate 1608. SAW<sup>◌</sup>AH  
party 674. HĪZB  
pass away, to 967. KHALĀ  
pass by, to  
3056. MARRA  
pass keys 2739. MAQĀLĪD  
pass on by, to 592. TAJĀWAZA  
pass on, to 3089. MADĀ  
pass over, to 2116. <sup>◌</sup>ADĀ  
pass someone or something, to  
2665. QARAḌA  
pass through, to 3303.  
NAFADHA  
pass, to 3089. MADĀ  
passed around, to be something  
2014. ṬĀFA  
passes through, one who 2067.  
<sup>◌</sup>ABARA  
passing 3056. MARRA  
past favor 3290. NI<sup>◌</sup>MAH  
past, a thing 1552. SALAFA  
past, to be 1552. SALAFA  
past, to have done in the 1553.  
ASLAFĀ  
pastime, having a 2949. LA<sup>◌</sup>IBA  
pasture 1256. MAR<sup>◌</sup>Ā  
pasture herds, to 1628. ASĀMA  
paternal aunt 2277. <sup>◌</sup>AMMAH  
paternal, uncle 2276. <sup>◌</sup>AMM  
path 1825. ŠĪRĀṬ  
patience, excel in 1782. ŠĀBARA  
patience, have 1781. ŠĀBARA  
patience, to maintain 1783.  
IŠTABARA  
patientless 507. JAZI<sup>◌</sup>A  
patiently, to endure 1781.  
ŠĀBARA  
pauper, one who is a 2758.  
QANA<sup>◌</sup>A  
pause, to cause someone to 416.  
THABBAṬA  
pavilion 1816. ŠARH  
paw 1111. DHIRĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
pay a share in full, one who  
3579. WAFFĀ  
pay an account in full, to 3579.  
WAFFĀ  
pay attention, to 1575.  
TASAMMA<sup>◌</sup>A  
pay heed, to 3258. ANŠATA  
pay no heed to, to 2990.
- TALAHHĀ  
payment 873. KHARJ  
peace 1561. SALM  
peace 1564. SALĀM  
peace, one who is at 1998.  
IṬMA<sup>◌</sup>ANNA  
Peaceable, The 1564. SALĀM  
peacefulness 1560. SILM  
pearls 2913. LU<sup>◌</sup>LU<sup>◌</sup>  
pen 2745. QALAM  
penalize, to 54. ĀDHĀ  
penance 404. TĀBA  
penetrate the center, to 3529.  
WASAṬA  
penetrate, to 3616. WALAJA  
penetrating 326. BALĪGH  
penitent 153. AWWĀB  
penitent, to be 3369. <sup>◌</sup>ANĀBA  
people 149. AHL  
people 156. ĀL  
people (of the book) 149. AHL (1)  
people, group of 2508. FARĪQ  
peoples 1697. SHU<sup>◌</sup>ĪB  
perceive, to 263. ABSĀRA  
perceives, one who 263. ABSĀRA  
perdition 2616. QATALA  
perfect, to 2884. AKMALA  
perform, to 2773. <sup>◌</sup>AQĀMA  
performing 2773. <sup>◌</sup>AQĀMA  
performs, one who 2773.  
AQĀMA  
perhaps 2184. <sup>◌</sup>ASĪ  
period 2110. <sup>◌</sup>IDDAH  
period of time 123. UMMĀH  
perish, one who causes to 3416.  
AHLAKA  
perish, one who is caused to  
3416. AHLAKA  
perish, to 3415. HALAKA  
perish, to be caused to 3416.  
AHLAKA  
perish, to cause to 3416.  
AHLAKA  
perishing, one who is 3415.  
HALAKA  
permission 47. ADHINA  
permission of the Lord, to flee  
from people without 4.  
ABAQA  
permission, to ask 51.  
ISTA<sup>◌</sup>DHANA  
permit, to 764. AḤALLA (1)  
permitted, one who is 764.  
AḤALLA (1)  
permitted, to be 764. AḤALLA  
(1)  
perplexed 2919. LABASA  
perplexity 2406. GHAMRAH  
persecute, to 2455. FATANA  
persecuted, to be 2455. FATANA  
persecution 2456. FITNAH
- persist, to 1821. AŠARRA  
persistent 2930. ALHĀFA  
person 3310. NAFS  
person, a just 1813. ŠIDDĪQ  
personage 3374. NĀS  
peruse, to 1986. IṬṬALA<sup>◌</sup>A  
peruses, one who 1986.  
IṬṬALA<sup>◌</sup>A  
perverted, one who is 18.  
ATHIMA  
petition 1410. SU<sup>◌</sup>L  
Pharaoh 2498. FIR<sup>◌</sup>AWN  
physical form 210. BADAN  
physique 514. JISM  
pick out, to 2965. ILTAQATA  
pieces 2841. KISF  
pieces (to make into) 2841. KISF  
piercing, one who is 422.  
THAQABA  
pilgrim, one who is a 620.  
HAJJA  
pilgrimage to Makkah 620.  
HAJJA  
pillar 2263. <sup>◌</sup>IMĀD  
pillow 1264. RAFRAF  
pious 230. BARR (1)  
Pit, the 3447. HĀWIYAH  
pitch 2713. QAṬIRĀN  
place 2904. MAKĀN  
place difficulties for, to 2213.  
<sup>◌</sup>ADALA  
place of ambush, a 1237.  
MARŠAD  
place of meeting 535. MAJMA<sup>◌</sup>  
place of prostration 1437.  
MASJID  
place of restfulness 2488.  
FIRĀSH  
place of return, a 2300. MA<sup>◌</sup>ĀD  
place of sacrifice, a 770.  
MAḤILL  
place of safety 133. MA<sup>◌</sup>MAN  
place of sanctuary 128. AMINA  
place of settlement 348.  
MUBAWWA<sup>◌</sup>  
place of shelter 167. MA<sup>◌</sup>WĀ  
place of turmoil 2735.  
MUTAQALLAB  
place of, to give in 206. BADAL  
place to turn to 1830. MAŠRIF  
place, to 346. BAWWA<sup>◌</sup>A  
plain 1599. SAHL  
plan 3099. MAKARA  
plan, to 3099. MAKARA  
plane 1954. ṬABAQ  
plank 2993. LAWH  
planning 3099. MAKARA  
plans, one who 3099. MAKARA  
plants 3171. NABATA  
platter 1793. ŠIHĀF  
play, to 2949. LA<sup>◌</sup>IBA

- plays, one who 2949. LA<sup>°</sup>IBA  
pleader 901. KHAŠĪM  
pleading 1049. DA<sup>°</sup>Ā  
pleasant, one who is 3291.  
NA<sup>°</sup>IMA  
please, to 1244. ARDĀ  
pleased to do something on their  
own 3310. NAFS  
pleased to offer 2028. TĀBA  
pleasing 1247. RADĪY  
pleasing, to make something ap-  
pear 1405. ZAYYANA  
pleasure, to be the cause of some  
else's 2456. FITNAH  
pledge 3474. MAWTHIQ  
pledged, that which is 1314.  
RAHĪN  
plenteous shade 2044. ZALĪL  
plenty 3531. WASI<sup>°</sup>A  
plow, to 459. ATHĀRA  
plowed land 1351. ZARA<sup>°</sup>A  
plows through the waves, that  
which 3034. MAKHARA  
pluck fruit, to 1831. ŠARAMA  
pluck, to 1546. SALAKHA  
plucked garden, a 1832. ŠARĪM  
plucked, one who is 3311.  
NAFASHA  
plucks fruit, one who 1831.  
ŠARAMA  
plunge down, to 2824.  
INKADARA  
poet 1704. SHĀ<sup>°</sup>IR  
poetry 1703. SHI<sup>°</sup>R  
point to, to 1062. DALLA  
point, to 1756. ASHĀRA  
poised, to stand 1634. ISTAWĀ  
polish, to 1510. ASFARA  
polishes, one who 1510. <sup>°</sup>AS-  
FARA  
polluted, that which is 76.  
ASANA  
polytheist, one who is a 1684.  
ASHRAKA  
pomegranates 1304. RUMMĀN  
pool 2926. LUJJAHA  
poor 2549. FAQĪR  
poor person who begs not, one  
who is a 2140. I<sup>°</sup>TARRA  
position 2726. MAQ<sup>°</sup>AD  
possess, to 3112. MALAKA  
possessed, one who is 557.  
JANNA  
possessor 1136. DHŪ  
possessor of intelligence 625.  
HĪJR  
possibilities 3153. MĀL  
posterity 2233. <sup>°</sup>AQIB  
postpone, to 34. AKHKHARA  
postponed, to be 34.  
AKHKHARA  
postpones, one who 2229.  
<sup>°</sup>AQQABA  
postponing a sacred month 3225.  
NASĪ<sup>°</sup>  
potence 173. AYD  
pour on, to 2590. AFĀDA  
pour out, to 2500. AFRAGHA  
poured forth over, that which is  
1438. SAJARA  
poured forth, to be 1438.  
SAJARA  
poured forth, to be 3453. HĀLA  
pouring out 1774. ŠABBA  
poverty 2548. FAQARA  
poverty-stricken 2322. <sup>°</sup>AYLAH  
powder 1060. DAKKĀ<sup>°</sup>  
power 2626. QADARA  
power over someone, to give one  
3103. <sup>°</sup>AMKANA  
power, one who has 2626.  
QADARA  
power, that which is within one's  
3112. MALAKA  
power, to have 2626. QADARA  
powerful 2628. QADĪR  
practice the way of life, to 1095.  
DĀNA  
praise 780. HĀMIDA  
praise, worthy of 781. HĀMĪD  
praised, one who is to be 780.  
HĀMIDA  
praised, to be 780. HĀMIDA  
praises, one who 780. HĀMIDA  
pray for help, to 2312.  
ISTA<sup>°</sup>ĀNA  
prayer, a place of 1872.  
MUŠALLĀ  
prayer, formal 1871. ŠALĀH  
prays, one who formally 1870.  
ŠALLĀ  
precaution 643. HIDHR  
precede, to 1427. SABAQA  
precedes, one who 2638.  
ISTAQDAMA  
preceeding towards 2605.  
ISTAQBALA  
precipitate, to 3597. AWQA<sup>°</sup>A  
prefer, to 1257. RAGHIBA  
pregnant camels 2188. <sup>°</sup>ISHĀR  
pregnant woman 786. HĀMALA  
premeditate, to 2264.  
TA<sup>°</sup>AMMADA  
preoccupy, to 2416. AGHNĀ  
preparation 2111. <sup>°</sup>UDDAH  
prepare for, to 2107. A<sup>°</sup>ADDA  
prepare, to 3384. HĀTI  
prepared for, to be 2107.  
A<sup>°</sup>ADDA  
prescribe, to 2809. KATABA  
prescribed 2811. KITĀB  
prescribed, to be 2809. KATABA
- prescribed, what is 2811. KITĀB  
prescription 2811. KITĀB  
presence 2938. LADĀ  
presence of, that which proceeds  
from the 2937. LADUN  
presence, to announce one's 137.  
ISTA<sup>°</sup>NASA  
present 1077. DUNYĀ  
present 3398. HADĪYAH  
present oneself, to 3020.  
TAMATHHALA  
present, one who is 715  
HADARA  
present, to 2143. <sup>°</sup>ARADA  
presented, to be 2143. <sup>°</sup>ARAĐA  
presently 2915. LABITHA  
preserve oneself from sin, to  
2206. ISTA<sup>°</sup>ŠAMA  
Preserver, The 3456. HAYMANA  
preserves, one who 3456.  
HAYMANA  
press forward, to 2638.  
ISTAQDAMA  
press hard, to 1719. SHAQQA  
press in season, to 2199. <sup>°</sup>AŠARA  
press on, to 2590. AFĀDA  
pressed, to be 1922. DĀRRA  
presses hard, one who 1719.  
SHAQQA  
presses, one who 1922. DĀRRA  
pretext 562. JUNNAH  
prevail over, to 1071.  
DAMAGHA  
prevail, to 2392. GHALABA  
prevalence 2819. KATHRAH  
prevent, to 3122. MANA<sup>°</sup>A  
previous 158. AWWAL  
prey, a beast of 1424. SABU<sup>°</sup>  
price 445. THAMAN  
pride, having 2798. KABURA  
pride, one who increases in 2802.  
TAKABBARA  
pride, to increase in 2802.  
TAKABBARA  
priest, Christian 2679. QISSĪS  
principal 1142. RA<sup>°</sup>S  
prison 1443. SIJN  
prisoner of war 68. ASĪR  
privacy 2306. <sup>°</sup>AWRAH  
private matters 931. KHĀFIYAH  
private parts 2480. FARJ  
privately 3190. NAJĪY  
privately, to go 967. KHALĀ  
privy 2427. GHĀ<sup>°</sup>IT  
proclaim, to 3202. NĀDĀ  
proclaim, to someone, to 50.  
ĀDHANA  
proclaimed, to be 3202. NĀDĀ  
proclaimed, to cause to be 49.  
TA<sup>°</sup>ADHDHANA  
procreate, to 3619. WALADA

produce 92. UKUL  
 profane, to 764. AĤALLA (1)  
 profit or hurt, to 3312. NAFA<sup>CA</sup>  
 profit, to 3312. NAFA<sup>CA</sup>  
 profitable 3312. NAFA<sup>CA</sup>  
 profits 3313. MANĀFI<sup>C</sup>  
 progeny 3236. NASL  
 prohibit, to 3363. NAHĀ  
 prohibited, to be 3363. NAHĀ  
 prohibits, one who 3363. NAHĀ  
 prolong, to 3036. MADDA  
 prolonging 3036. MADDA  
 prominent, one who is 2054.  
 ZAHARA  
 promise 3562. WA<sup>CA</sup>ADA  
 promise together, to make a  
 3565. TAWĀ<sup>CA</sup>ADA  
 promise, to 3562. WA<sup>CA</sup>ADA  
 promised, one who is to be 3562.  
 WA<sup>CA</sup>ADA  
 promised, something that has  
 been 3567. MAW<sup>CA</sup>ID  
 promised, to be 3562. WA<sup>CA</sup>ADA  
 prompt, to 2008. TAWWA<sup>CA</sup>A  
 prone, to be 716. AĤDARA  
 prone, one who is 2795. AKABBA  
 pronounce, to 2457. AFTĀ  
 proof 245. BURĤĀN  
 propel, to 1345. AZJĀ  
 proper form 3487. WAJH  
 proper time 148. INĀ<sup>CA</sup>  
 property 3153. MĀL  
 prophet 3169. NABĪY  
 prophethood 3170. NUBŪWAH  
 proportion 2629. MIQDĀR  
 proportion, to 2113. <sup>CA</sup>ADALA  
 proposal (marriage) 914.  
 KHUTBAH  
 proposal, to give a 2972. <sup>CA</sup>ALQĀ  
 propound, to 1917. DĀRABA  
 propounded to be 1917. DĀRABA  
 propped-up, one who is 1589.  
 SANNADA  
 prosper, to 2562. AFLAĤA  
 prosperity 3292. NA<sup>CA</sup>MAH  
 prospers, one who 2562.  
 AFLAĤA  
 prostitution 300. BIGHĀ<sup>CA</sup>  
 prostrate oneself, to 1436.  
 SAJADA  
 prostrate, one who is fallen 476.  
 JATHAMA  
 prostrated by Satan 853.  
 TAKHABBATA  
 prostrates oneself, one who 1436.  
 SAJADA  
 prostration 1436. SAJADA  
 prostration, place of 1437.  
 MASJID  
 protect, to 3603. WAQĀ  
 protected, to be 3603. WAQĀ

protection 3622. WALĀ  
 protection of, to commend to the  
 2303. A<sup>CA</sup>ĀDHA  
 protection, to be granted 586.  
 AJĀRA  
 protector 3624. WALĪY  
 proud 1005. MUKHTĀL  
 prove false, to 280. BATĀLA  
 prove, to 3029. MAĤĤASA  
 provide, no power to 1218.  
 RAZAQA  
 provide, to 1218. RAZAQA  
 provided, to be 1218. RAZAQA  
 provider 1219. RAZZĀQ  
 provides, one who 1218.  
 RAZAQA  
 provision 1218. RAZAQA  
 provision, to arrange 3134.  
 MAHADA  
 provision, to get 3157. MĀRA  
 provision, to make 3015.  
 MATTA<sup>CA</sup>  
 provision, to take 1389.  
 TAZAWWADA  
 provoke against, to 72. ĀSAFA  
 Psalms 1337. ZABŪR  
 psalms of praise, to echo 151.  
 AWWABA  
 puberty 771. ĤULUM  
 public, in 2257. <sup>CA</sup>ALĀNIYAH  
 publicly 570. JAHRAH  
 publish, to 569. JAHARA  
 pull out, to 871. ISTAKHRAJA  
 pull to, to 497. JARRA  
 punish, to 2125. <sup>CA</sup>ADHDHABA  
 punished, one who is 2125.  
<sup>CA</sup>ADHDHABA  
 punishes, one who 2125.  
<sup>CA</sup>ADHDHABA  
 punishment 2126. <sup>CA</sup>ADHĀB  
 pure 1363. ZAKĪY  
 pure-hearted 1565. SALĪM  
 pure, that which is 937.  
 KHALAṢA  
 pure, to become 2000. TAĤARA  
 pure, to make 1361. ZAKKĀ  
 purer 2004. AṤHAR  
 purification 2001. TAĤHARA  
 purified, one who is 2001.  
 TAĤHARA  
 purifies, one who 2001.  
 TAĤHARA  
 purify oneself, to 1362.  
 TAZAKKĀ  
 purify, to 2001. TAĤHARA  
 purifying alms 1364. ZAKĀT  
 purity 1364. ZAKĀT  
 pursue, to 378. ATBA<sup>CA</sup>  
 pursued, to be 378. <sup>CA</sup>ATBA<sup>CA</sup>  
 pursuing 381. ITTABA<sup>CA</sup>  
 pus 1798. ṢADĪD

pus, foul 2367. GHISLĪN  
 put (into confusion), to be 1142.  
 RA<sup>CA</sup>S  
 put an end to, to 1448. ASĤATA  
 put away, to cause to be 1133.  
 ADĤĤABA  
 put fear, to 1307. ARHABA  
 put forth, to 3172. ANBATA  
 put off, to 1192. ARJĀ  
 put one's trust, to 3614.  
 TAWAKKALA  
 put to flight, one who is 3408.  
 HAZAMA  
 put to flight, to 3408. HAZAMA  
 put to flight, to be 3408.  
 HAZAMA  
 put to shame, to 2530. FADAĤA  
 put up an argument, to 1029.  
 IDDĀRA<sup>CA</sup>  
 put, to 2723. QA<sup>CA</sup>ADA  
 puts one's trust, one who 3614.  
 TAWAKKALA

## Q

Qaf 2592. QĀF  
 Qarnayn 2671. QARNAYN  
 quails 1569. SALWĀ  
 quake 1184. RĀJIFAH  
 quake, to 1182. RAJFAH  
 quaking of the earth 1183.  
 RAJFAH  
 quarrel, to 3065. TAMĀRĀ  
 quarrelling, one who is 1730.  
 TASHĀKASA  
 quest, to 1257. RAGHIBA  
 quests, one who 1257. RAGHIBA  
 quicken, to 2097. <sup>CA</sup>AJJALA  
 quit, to 226. BARAĤA  
 quiver, to 3406. IHTAZZA  
 Quran, the 2645. QUR<sup>CA</sup>ĀN  
 Quraysh 2664. QURAYSH

## R

rabbi 1155. RABBĀNĪ  
 race, to 1429. ISTABAQA  
 radiancy 3273. NADRAH  
 rage 2440. GHĀZA  
 raging 2203. <sup>CA</sup>AṢAFA  
 raging (wind) 1824. ṢARṢAR  
 raging furiously 2441.  
 TAGHAYYAZA  
 raider 2424. AGĤARA  
 rain 3090. MAṤARA  
 rain down, to 3091. AMṤARA  
 rain drops 3504. WADQ  
 rain water 3154. MĀ<sup>CA</sup>  
 rain water, plenteous 2435.  
 GHAYTH  
 rain, abundant 1032. MIDRĀR  
 rain, that which are clouds that  
 bring 2201. A<sup>CA</sup>ṢARA

- rain, that which gives 3091.  
AMṬARA  
rained down, to be 3091.  
AMṬARA  
raining 3090. MAṬARA  
raise (clouds), to 459. ʾATHĀRA  
raise anger, to 1602. SĀʾA  
raise up, to 284. BAʾATHA  
raise, to 1168. RABBĀ  
raised benches 59. ARĪKAH  
raised high, one who is 2259.  
TAʿĀLĀ  
raised up, one who is 284.  
BAʾATHA  
raised up, to be 284. BAʾATHA  
rally against, to 519. AJLABA  
Ramadan 1302. RAMADĀN  
rancour 1932. ADGHĀN  
ranged 3271. NADĪD  
ranged in rows 1852. ŠAFF  
ransack, to 593. JĀSA  
ransom 2476. FIDYAH  
ransom, taking 2473. FADĀ  
ransom, to offer for 2475.  
IFTADĀ  
ransom, to take 2473. FADĀ  
rash 79. ASHIR  
Rass 1221. RASS  
ratification 3611. WAKKADA  
ration 1388. ZĀD  
raven 2343. GHURĀB  
raven-black 2344. GHARABĪB  
ravine 2461. FAJJ  
reach out, to 3546. WAŠALA  
reach, deepest 1040. DARK  
reach, to 324. BALAGHA  
reach, to cause to 3547.  
WAŠSALA  
reaches, one that 324. BAL-  
AGHA  
reaching 3375. TANĀWASHA  
reaching, high 252. BĀSIQ  
reaching, that which is far 324.  
BALAGHA  
ready 2076. ʿATĪD  
ready to appreciate 1729.  
SHAKŪR  
ready, to make 2075. AʿTADA  
Reality, The 747. HĀQQAH  
realize, to cause one to 1701.  
ASHʿARA  
realized, to be 741. HĀQQA  
reap, to 701. HAŠADA  
reaped wheat 702. HAŠĪD  
reaping 701. HAŠADA  
rear 37. UKHRĀ  
reasonable, to be 2243. ʿAQLA  
reassured, to be 3664.  
ISTAYQANA  
rebel 3054. MARĪD  
rebel, to 2209. ʿAŠĀ  
rebellion 2209. ʿAŠĀ  
rebellion, stubborn 2081. ʿITĪY  
rebellious 2210. ʿAŠĪY  
recall, to 1121. IDHDHAKARA  
recalls, one who 1121.  
IDHDHAKARA  
recede, to 3350. NAKAŠA  
receipt of, to be in 2971. LAQQĀ  
receive as a guest, to 1948.  
DAYYAFA  
receive instruction, to 1034.  
DARASA  
receive, ones who 2973.  
TALAQQĀ  
receive, to 2603. TAQABBALA  
received, to be 2603.  
TAQABBALA  
received, to have 2973.  
TALAQQĀ  
receivers 2973. TALAQQĀ  
receptable 148. INĀʾ  
reciprocation 2703. QISĀS  
recital 2645. QURʾĀN  
Recitation, the 2645. QURʾĀN  
recite, to 2643. QARAʾA  
recited, to be 2643. QARAʾA  
reckon against, to 2108.  
IʿTADDA  
reckoner 681. HASĪB  
reckoning 680. HISĀB  
reckoning, to be made a 678.  
ĤĀSABA  
reckoning, to make a 678.  
ĤĀSABA  
reckons, one who 677 ĤASIBA  
recline, to 3609. ITTAKAʾA  
reclines, one who 3609.  
ITTAKAʾA  
recognize one another, to 2152.  
TAʿĀRAFA  
recognize, to 2150. ʿARAFa  
recognize, what will cause you to  
1044. ADRĀ  
recognized, to be 2150. ʿARAFa  
recognized, to cause to be 1044.  
ADRĀ  
recollect, to 1117. TAD-  
HAKKARA  
recompense 509. JAZĀ  
recompense for another, one who  
gives 509. JAZĀ  
recompense for, to be given 509.  
JAZĀ  
recompense, to give 509. JAZĀ  
reconcile, to 3577. WAFFAQA  
reconciliation 1866. ŠULĤ  
record 125. IMĀM  
record, to 2809. KATABA  
recorded, that which is 1497.  
ISTAṬARA  
recorders 734. ĤAFAŽAH
- recounted, to be 400. TALĀ  
recounting 400. TALĀ  
recounts, one who 400. TALĀ  
recourse 2662. MUSTAQARR  
recover, to 2581. AFĀQA  
rectitude 1232. RASHĀD  
red 785. ĤUMR  
redeem, to 2474. FĀDĀ  
redemption 2476. FIDYAH  
redemption, to offer for 2475.  
IFTADĀ  
redoubling 1928. DĪʿF  
reduce, to 3329. NAQASA  
reduced, that which is 3329.  
NAQASA  
reduced, to be 3329. NAQASA  
reeds 2707. QADABA  
refer something to someone, to  
1207. RADDA  
reflect, to 2555. TAFAKKARA  
refrain oneself, to 3365.  
INTAHĀ  
refreshed, to be 2658. QARRA  
refuge 3523. WAZAR  
refuge, place of 1259.  
MURĀGHAM  
refuge, to give 165. ĀWĀ  
refuge, to seek 2304.  
ISTAʿADHA  
refuge, to take 2302. ʿADHA  
refuges in the time of need 2894.  
AKNĀN  
refusal 3347. NAKĪR  
refuse 2331. GHUTHĀʾ  
refuse, to 8. ABĀ  
refused, to be 3122. MANAʿA  
refute, to 1018. ADĤAĐA  
refuted, one who is 1018.  
ADĤAĐA  
regard, to 1271. RAQABA  
region 58. ARD  
register, to 3229. ISTANSAKHA  
registrar 1499. SAYṬARA  
regret 685. ĤASRAH  
regretful 685. ĤASRAH  
reinforce, to 3037. ʾAMADDA  
reinforces, one who 3037.  
AMADDA  
reject 1017. DAĤARA  
reject, to 3345. ANKARA  
rejected 2860. KUFRĀN  
rejected, one who is 1017.  
DAHARA  
rejected, one who is 3345.  
ANKARA  
rejects, one who 3345. ANKARA  
rejoice at good tidings, to 258.  
ISTABSHARA  
rejoice, to 255. ABSHARA  
rejoices at good tidings one who  
258. ISTABSHARA

- relate from memory, to be 3120.  
 AMLĀ  
 relate to something, to 400.  
 TALĀ  
 relate, to 400. TALĀ  
 relate, to 2702. QAṢṢA  
 relations, blood 1203. °ARĤĀM  
 relatives 2528. FAṢĪLAH  
 release, to 1055. DAFA<sup>c</sup>A  
 released from obligation 220.  
 BARĀ<sup>o</sup>  
 releasing someone 1476.  
 SARAḤA  
 relinquish, to 870 AKHRAJA  
 relocation 819. ḤIWAL  
 reluctant, to be 703. ḤAṢIRA  
 remain behind, to 35.  
 TA<sup>o</sup>AKHKHARA  
 remain, one who 309. BAQIYA  
 remain, to 309. BAQIYA  
 remain, to cause to 308. ABQĀ  
 remains quiet, one who 1877.  
 ṢAMATA  
 remember, to 1115. DHAKARA  
 remembered, to be 1115.  
 DHAKARA  
 remembered, what is 1115.  
 DHAKARA  
 remembering 1115. DHAKARA  
 remembers, one who 1115.  
 DHAKARA  
 remembrance 1115. DHAKARA  
 remind, to 1116. DHAKKARA  
 reminded of, to be 1116.  
 DHAKKARA  
 reminder 1118. DHIKRĀ  
 reminding 1116. DHAKKARA  
 reminds, one who 1116.  
 DHAKKARA  
 remnant, last 1013. DĀBIR  
 remorse 404. TĀBA  
 remorse, to feel 676. ḤAZINA  
 remorseful, one who is 1521.  
 SAQAṬA  
 remorseful, one who is 3201.  
 NADIMA  
 remorselessly 3465. WABĪL  
 remove 2846. KASHAFA  
 remove, to 2846. KASHAFA  
 removed, one who is far 287.  
 AB<sup>c</sup>ADA  
 removes, one who 2846.  
 KASHAFA  
 removing 3214. NAZZĀ<sup>c</sup>AH  
 render an opinion, to 2457.  
 AFTĀ  
 render powerful, to 2167.  
 A<sup>c</sup>AZZA  
 render untrue, to 278. ABTALA  
 rendered complete 401. TAMMA  
 rendered safe, to be 1791.  
 AṢHABA  
 renewed, that which is 634.  
 AḤDATHA  
 renounce, to 2145. A<sup>c</sup>RADA  
 remuneration 46. ADĀ<sup>o</sup>  
 repair, to 2773. AQĀMA  
 repay, to 454. ATHĀBA  
 repayment 2234. °IQĀB  
 repeat, to 2298. °ADA  
 repeated parts of the Quran,  
 often 452. MATHĀNĪ  
 repel, to 1207. RADDA  
 repelled, that which is 1207.  
 RADDA  
 repelled, to be 1207. RADDA  
 repels, one who 1207. RADDA  
 repent, to 404. TĀBA  
 Repentance, Acceptor of 405.  
 TAWWĀB  
 repentance, one who turns in  
 3369. ANĀBA  
 repents, one who 404. TĀBA  
 replace, to 948 AKHLAFA  
 replenish, to 2165. °AZZAZA  
 replenishment 3038. MADAD  
 report 850. KHABAR  
 repose 3044. MARĪ<sup>o</sup>  
 repository 3503. MUSTAWADA<sup>c</sup>  
 reprehensible 1602. SĀ<sup>o</sup>A  
 reproach 2999. LAWMAH  
 reproach, to 3125. MANNA  
 reproached, one who is 2997.  
 LĀMA  
 reproachful 3000 LAWWĀM  
 reproachful reminders 3125.  
 MANNA  
 repudiate, to 3173. NABADHA  
 repugnance 3097. MAQATA  
 repugnant 3097. MAQATA  
 repulse, to 3122. MĀNA<sup>c</sup>A  
 reputation, false charges to  
 harm another's 340. BUHTĀN  
 repute, good 2944. LISĀN  
 requital 3334. INTAQAMA  
 Requital, Possessor of 3334.  
 INTAQAMA  
 requite, to 3334. INTAQAMA  
 requites, one who 3334.  
 INTAQAMA  
 rescue, to 3187. ANJĀ  
 resemble one another, to 1652.  
 TASHĀBAHA  
 resenting 301. BAGHĀ  
 reserve, having 2226.  
 TA<sup>c</sup>AFFAFA  
 resistance 3251. NASHAZA  
 resolute, to be 2925. LAJJA  
 resolve, to 2174. °AZAMA  
 resolves, one who 2715. QĀṬA<sup>c</sup>A  
 respite 3283. NAṢIRAH  
 respite, to 3138. MAHHALA  
 respite, to be given 3281.  
 ANZARA  
 respite, to give 3281. ANZARA  
 respond, to 581. ISTAJĀBA  
 responsibility to God 548. JANB  
 responsive, one who is 1728.  
 SHAKARA  
 rest 1417. SUBĀT  
 rest, abode of 122. UMM  
 rest, place of 1270. MURTAFAQ  
 rest, place of noonday 2791.  
 MAQĪL  
 rest, that which is a place of  
 1537. SAKANA  
 rest, to 1537. SAKANA  
 rest, to be at 1998. ITMA<sup>o</sup>ANNA  
 rest, to give 1317. ARĀHA  
 restfulness, place of 2488.  
 FIRĀSH  
 resting place 2662. MUS-  
 TAQARR  
 restore, to 9. ATĀ  
 restored, one who is 1207.  
 RADDA  
 restores, one who 1207. RADDA  
 restrained, that which is 2698.  
 QAṢARA  
 restrained, to be 705. AḤSARA  
 restraining, one who is 2698.  
 QAṢARA  
 restraint, to have 2225.  
 ISTA<sup>c</sup>AFFA  
 restraints 3471. WATHĀQ  
 restrict, to 2400. GHALLA  
 restricted, one who is 2400.  
 GHALLA  
 restricted, to be 2400. GHALLA  
 resurrection 2784. QIYĀMAH  
 retaliate, to 2230. °AQABA  
 retrace one's steps, to 2229.  
 °AQQABA  
 retract, to 2298. °ADA  
 retreat, place of 2423.  
 MAGHĀRAH  
 retreat, to 809. ḤĀRA  
 return 1181. MARJĪ<sup>c</sup>  
 return again 2830. KARRAH  
 return something to someone, to  
 1207. RADDA  
 return to one another, to 1180.  
 TARĀJA<sup>c</sup>A  
 return, a place of 2300. MA<sup>c</sup>ĀD  
 return, cause to 2299. A<sup>c</sup>ĀDA  
 return, to 1179. RAJA<sup>c</sup>A  
 return, to be caused to 2299.  
 A<sup>c</sup>ĀDA  
 returned to someone, something  
 to be 1207. RADDA  
 returned, to be 1179. RAJA<sup>c</sup>A  
 returned, to be 1179. RAJA<sup>c</sup>A

returning 1179. RAJA<sup>CA</sup>  
 returns, one who 1179. RAJA<sup>CA</sup>  
 reveal, to 3494. AWHĀ  
 revealed, to be 3494. <sup>2</sup>AWHĀ  
 revelation 3495. WAHĀ  
 revenue 874. KHARĀJ  
 reverse, to 3592. WAQQARA  
 reverence 1306. RAHIBA  
 reverence, to have 1306.  
 RAHIBA  
 reversion 152. ĀBA  
 revert, to 2298. <sup>CA</sup>ĀDA  
 reverts, one who 2298. <sup>CA</sup>ĀDA  
 review, to 2547. TAFĀQQADA  
 revise 821. HAWWALA  
 revision 821. HAWWALA  
 revive, that which causes vegeta-  
 tion to 3247. NASHARA  
 revive, to 3248. ANSHARA  
 revived, that which is 3248.  
 ANSHARA  
 reward (from God), a place of  
 spiritual 457. MATHŪBAH  
 reward for good deeds 455.  
 THAWĀB  
 rewarded, to be 453.  
 THAWWABA  
 rich 2417. GHANĪY  
 rich, to make 2761. AQNĀ  
 ride, to 1284. RAKIBA  
 ridge 1692. SHĀṬI<sup>2</sup>  
 ridicule, to 3403. ISTAHZA<sup>2A</sup>  
 ridiculed, to be 3403.  
 ISTAHZA<sup>2A</sup>  
 ridicules, one who 3403.  
 ISTAHZA<sup>2A</sup>  
 riding animal, a 1289. RAKŪB  
 right 744. HAQQ  
 right 1635. SAWĀ<sup>2</sup>  
 right 3667. YAMĪN  
 right 3668. AYMAN  
 right 3669. MAYMANAH  
 right way 1635. SAWĀ<sup>2</sup>  
 right and wrong, criterion be-  
 tween 2509. FURQĀN  
 right hand 3667. YAMĪN  
 right judgment 1230. RASHADA  
 right minded 1231. RASHAD  
 right way, one who is on the  
 1230. RASHADA  
 right way, to be on the 1230.  
 RASHADA  
 right, having better 745. AHAQQ  
 right, making things 1865.  
 AŞLAḤA  
 right, one who makes things  
 1865. AŞLAḤA  
 right, to make things 1865.  
 AŞLAḤA  
 rightful 744. HAQQ  
 rightful, more 745. AHAQQ

rightfully 744. HAQQ  
 rigorous 1836. ŞA<sup>CA</sup>AD  
 ripe 565. JANĪY  
 ripe age 2640. QADIM  
 ripen 3671. YANA<sup>CA</sup>  
 rise straight, to 1634. ISTAWĀ  
 rise up, to 2258. <sup>CA</sup>ALĀ  
 rise, to 1833. ŞA<sup>CA</sup>IDA  
 rises, that which 246. BAZAGHA  
 rising 3247. NASHARA  
 rising of the sun 1681.  
 ASHRAQA  
 rising places 1683. MASHRIQ  
 rising, place of 1988. MATLA<sup>CA</sup>  
 rising, time of a celestial body  
 1987. MATLI<sup>CA</sup>  
 rite, one who performs a 3233.  
 NASAKA  
 rival 3200. ANDĀD  
 rivalry 2821. TAKĀTHARA  
 river 3361. NAHAR  
 river, crumbling bank of a 500.  
 JURUF  
 road 1962. TARĪQ  
 road, an open 3359. MINHĀJ  
 road, high 125. IMĀM  
 roam about, to 1639. SĀḤA  
 roar 1356. ZAFĪR  
 roast, to 1873. ŞALĀ  
 roasted 800. ḤANĪDH  
 roasting 1873 ŞALĀ  
 roasts, one who 1873. ŞALĀ  
 rob, to 1544. SALABA  
 rock 630. ḤAJAR  
 rock 1796. ŞAKHR  
 rock, a smooth 1859. ŞAFWĀN  
 rocked, to be 1175. RAJJA  
 rocking 1175. RAJJA  
 Rocky Tract 626. ḤIJR (2)  
 roll up, to 2026. ṬAWĀ  
 roll, to 1086. DĀRA  
 rolled up, that which is 2026.  
 ṬAWĀ  
 rolling up 2026. ṬAWĀ  
 Romans 1328. RŪM  
 roof 1524. SAQF  
 root 81. AŞL  
 rooted, ones who are firmly 1220.  
 RASAKHA  
 rope 615. ḤABL  
 rotate, to 1091. DĀWALA  
 route 1414. SABAB  
 rubies 3660. YĀQŪT  
 rug 1350. ZARĀBĪ  
 ruin 376. TABĀR  
 ruin, to go to 2518. FASADA  
 ruination 373. TABBABA  
 ruined, one who is 375  
 TABBARA  
 ruined, to be 372. TABBA  
 ruining something 854. KHABĀL

ruins, fallen in 2142. <sup>CA</sup>ARSH  
 rule over, to 3112. MALAKA  
 run away to, a place to 2486.  
 MAFARR  
 run away, to 2485. FARRA  
 run out, to 2465. INFĀJARA  
 run, to 504. JARĀ  
 running (towards,) to be 3401.  
 HARA<sup>CA</sup>  
 running away 2486. FARRA  
 runs forward with eyes fixed in  
 horror, one who 3413. AHṬA<sup>CA</sup>  
 runs, one that 504. JARĀ  
 rush away, to 529. JAMAḤA  
 rush in, to 2622. IQTAḤAMA  
 rush to and fro, to 3554.  
 AWḌA<sup>CA</sup>  
 rush upon, to 1500. SAṬĀ  
 rush, to 1357. ZAFFA  
 rushes in, one who 2622.  
 IQTAḤAMA

## S

Sabbath, the 1416. SABT  
 Sabbath, to keep the 1415.  
 SABATA  
 Sabeans 1773. ŞĀBI<sup>2</sup>ŪN  
 sack 3573. WI<sup>CA</sup>Ā<sup>2</sup>  
 sacred 670. HARĀM  
 sacred things 671. ḤURUMĀT  
 sacred, to hold 667. HARRAMA  
 sacred, to make 667. HARRAMA  
 sacrifice 2655. QURBĀN  
 sacrifice, a place of 770.  
 MAḤILL  
 sacrifice, beasts of 211. BUDN  
 sacrifice, ritual 3233. NASAKA  
 sacrifice, to 1102. DHABAḤA  
 sacrificed, to be 1102.  
 DHABAḤA  
 saddlebag 1197. RAḤL  
 Şād 1772. ŞĀD  
 Safa 1858. ŞAFĀ  
 safe place 2305. MA<sup>CA</sup>ĀDH  
 safe, keeping 731. ḤAFIẒA  
 safe, one who is 128. AMINA  
 safe, one who is to be 128.  
 AMINA  
 safe, that which is 128. AMINA  
 safe, to be 128. AMINA  
 safe, to be kept 2579. MAFĀZAH  
 safe, to keep 731. ḤAFIẒA  
 safeguarder, one who is 3622.  
 WALĀ  
 safety 128. AMINA  
 safety 131. AMANAH  
 safety, a place of 133. MA<sup>2</sup>MAN  
 saffron colored 1849. ŞAFRĀ<sup>2</sup>  
 Saibah 1638. SĀ<sup>2</sup>IBAH  
 sake 14. ATHAR  
 Salih 1867. ŞĀLIḤ



- Salsabil 1548. SALSABĪL  
salt 3110. MILĤ  
Samaritan 1572. SĀMIRĪ  
same 1635. SAWĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
same age, of the 387. ATRĀB  
same manner 1733. SHĀKILAH  
same, it is the 1635. SAWĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
same, to be the 1635. SAWĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
sanctified 669. HURUM  
sanctified, one who is 2632.  
QADDASA  
sanctify, to 2632. QADDASA  
sanctity, being in pilgrim 669.  
HURUM  
sanctuary 646. MIHRĀB  
sanctuary, place of 128. AMINA  
sand storm 699. HĀṢĪB  
sand, a heap of 2814. KATHĪB  
sandhills, curving 740. AHQĀF  
Saqr 1520. SAQAR  
Satan 1696. SHAYTĀN  
satiare, to 1527. ASQĀ  
satisfy, to 2709. QADĀ  
Saul 1982. ṬĀLŪT  
savage beasts 3493. WUHŪSH  
save alive, to 836. ISTAHYĀ  
save from harm, to 2204.  
◌AṢAMA  
save, to 1558. SALLAMA  
saved, one who is 3185. NAJĀ  
saved, to be 3324. ANQADHA  
saves from harm, one who 2204.  
◌AṢAMA  
say, to 2769. QĀLA  
saying 2771. QĪL  
says, one who 2769. QĀLA  
scald, to 1762. SHAWĀ (1)  
scalding water 792. HAMĪM  
scale 2684. QISTĀS  
scale up, to 2054. ZAHARA  
scalp 1762. SHAWĀ (2)  
scant worth, of 1346. MUZZĀT  
scantily 3342. NAKID  
scare 1344. ZAJRAH  
scares, one who 1343. ZAJARA  
scaring 1343. ZAJARA  
scatter, to 3232. NASAFA  
scattered about, one who is 190.  
INBATHTHA  
scattered about, to be 286.  
BA<sup>◌</sup>THARA  
scattered to the winds, to be  
3232. NASAFA  
scattered, one who is 3180.  
NATHARA  
scattered, to be 3179.  
INTATHARA  
scattering 3232. NASAFA  
scene 1750. MASHHAD  
scent 1320. RĪH  
scepter 3226. MINSA<sup>◌</sup>AH  
scoff, to 1460. ISTASKHARA  
scold, to 3360. NAHARA  
scorch, to 1875. ASLĀ  
scorching 2994. LAWWĀH  
scorn, to 546. TAJANNABA  
scorned, one who is 1100.  
DHA<sup>◌</sup>AMA  
scorns, one who 1081 AD'HANA  
scoop with the hand, to 2348.  
IGHTARAFĀ  
scouping up with the hand 2350.  
GHURFAH (2)  
scourge 1617. SAWṬ  
scourge, to 522. JALADA  
scowl, to 247. BASARA  
scowls, one who 247. BASARA  
scratch, to 192. BAHATHA  
screen 2382. GHITĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
scribe, one who is a 2809.  
KATABA  
scribe, one who is a 2809.  
KATABA  
scroll, written 1440. SIJILL  
scrolls 1794. ṢUHUF  
scrolls, ancient 1337. ZABŪR  
scum, swelling 516. JUFĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
sea 193. BAḤR  
sea, water of the 3666. YAMM  
seal 858. KHĀTAM  
seal ears, to 1917. ḌARABA  
seal over, to 857. KHATAMA  
seal, to be set with a 1953.  
ṬABA<sup>◌</sup>A  
seal, to set a 1953. ṬABA<sup>◌</sup>A  
sealed over, to be 857.  
KHATAMA  
search about, to 3321.  
NAQQABA  
search for, to 690. TAḤASSASA  
search out for, to 2982.  
ILTAMASA  
seasoning 1786. ṢIBGH  
seat 2831. KURSĪY  
seated 2724. QA<sup>◌</sup>ĪD  
seated, to be 1634. ISTAWĀ  
secluded, to be 3519. TAWĀRĀ  
second 40. ĀKHIRAH  
second 448. THĀNI  
secret 1482. SIRR  
secret thoughts 1483. SARĀ<sup>◌</sup>IR  
secret, keeping 1481. ◌ASARRA  
secret, more 930. KHAFĪY  
secret, to keep 1481. ASARRA  
secretively 930. KHAFĪY  
secretly 1482. SIRR  
sect 1338. ZUBUR  
section 2016. ṬĀ<sup>◌</sup>IFAH  
secure 3104. MAKĪN  
secure something for someone  
2772. QĀMA  
secure, one who is 3122.  
MANA<sup>◌</sup>A  
secure, to 3122. MANA<sup>◌</sup>A  
secure, to be 1998. ITMA<sup>◌</sup>ANNA  
security, a place of 2578. MAFĀZ  
security, to have 129. ĀMANA  
seduce, to 1047. DASSĀ  
see, to 1145. RA<sup>◌</sup>Ā  
see, to cause to 1147. ◌ARĀ  
see, to wander unwilling to 2278.  
◌AMAHA  
see, unwilling to 2284. A<sup>◌</sup>MĀ  
seed, the shoot of a 1351.  
ZARA<sup>◌</sup>A  
seeing 268. BAṢĪR  
seek asylum, to 587. ISTAJĀRA  
seek judgment, to 2447.  
ISTAFTAḤA  
seek out 1981. ṬALABA  
seek out, to 1981. ṬALABA  
seek refuge, to 2304.  
ISTA<sup>◌</sup>ADHA  
seek revenge, to 3333. NAQAMA  
seek to deliver, to 3325.  
ISTANQADHA  
seek to do, to 493. IJTARAḤA  
seek to hasten, to 2100.  
ISTA<sup>◌</sup>JALA  
seek to trick, to 863. KHĀDA<sup>◌</sup>A  
seek, to 673. TAḤARRĀ  
seeker, one who is a 1981.  
ṬALABA  
seeking wet-nursing for a child  
1240. ISTARḌA<sup>◌</sup>A  
seem good, to 2028. ṬĀBA  
seemed to be 1004. KHAYYALA  
seen, to be 1145. RA<sup>◌</sup>Ā  
sees clearly, one who 270.  
ISTABṢARA  
seize by force, to 276. BAṬASHA  
seize for someone, to 3080.  
AMSAKA  
seize, to 2599. QABADA  
seized with despair, to be 320.  
ABLASA  
seizing 2599. QABADA  
seizing by force 276. BAṬASHA  
select, to 1855. AṢFĀ  
selection 1960. ṬARAF  
self 3310. NAFS  
self-complaisant, to be 2418.  
ISTAGHNĀ  
self-disclose, to 527. TAJALLĀ  
self-exaltation 2258. ◌ALĀ  
self-reproach 3201. NADIMA  
self-sufficient, to be 2418.  
ISTAGHNĀ  
sell out, to 1690. ISHTARĀ  
sell, to 1689. SHARĀ  
seminal fluid 3276. NUṬFAH  
send down, to 3218. NAZZALA

- send following, to 2730. QAFFĀ  
send, to 1222. ARSALA  
sending down successively 3218.  
NAZZALA  
sends down, one who 3218.  
NAZZALA  
sends, one who 1222. ARSALA  
sense, people who have 3366.  
NUHĀ  
sense, to 3480. AWJASA  
sent down, that which is 3218.  
NAZZALA  
sent down, to be 3218. NAZZALA  
sent, one who is 1222. ARSALA  
sent, to be 1222. ARSALA  
sentence, judge's 2714. QITT  
separate and divide, to 2503.  
FARRAQA  
separate part 2506. FIRQ  
separate, to 2501. FARAQA  
separated, to be 3160. IMTĀZA  
separately 1654. ASHTĀT  
separates, one who 2501.  
FARAQA  
separating 2501. FARAQA  
separating and dividing 2503.  
FARRAQA  
serious 2222. °AZĪM  
serpent 421. THU°BĀN  
servant 2066. °ABD  
servant, male bond 2066. °ABD  
set a space between, to 1403.  
ZAYYALA  
set aside, one to be 2171.  
°AZALA  
set aside, to 2171. °AZALA  
set clear, to 755. AĦKAMA  
set clear, to be 755. AĦKAMA  
set down, that which is 3553.  
WADA°A  
set forth in the early morning, to  
2334. GHADĀ  
set forth, to 1494. °ASRĀ  
set forward to 2525. FAŠALA  
set free, to 1477. SARRAĦA  
set in motion, to 1641. SAYYARA  
set in place, to 3553. WADA°A  
set in place, to be 3553. WADA°A  
set out at night, to 1492. SARĀ  
set out, to 1992. INTĀLAQA  
set time for, to be 3585.  
WAQQATA  
set to, to 2773. °AQĀMA  
set up (the balance), to 2773.  
AQĀMA  
set up between, to be 1917.  
DARABA  
set up, to 3252. ANSHAHA  
set, begin to 2339. GHARABA  
set, that which is 2685.  
QASAMA  
set, to 89. AFALA  
setback 1330. RĀBA  
sets aside, one who 2557.  
INFAKKA  
sets, that which 89. AFALA  
setting free 1990. ṬALAQA  
setting of the sun 2341.  
MAGHRIB  
setting place 2341. MAGHRIB  
setting someone free 1477.  
SARRAĦA  
settle down, to 2658. QARRA  
settle someone, to 2268.  
ISTA°MARA  
settled country 3087. MIŠR  
settled, that which is 2660.  
ISTAQARRA  
settlement, place of 348.  
MUBAWWA°  
seven 1422. SAB°AH  
seventy 1423. SAB°UN  
sever, to 2715. QATA°A  
severe 1666. SHADĪD  
severed, that which is 2715.  
QATA°A  
sexual desire 56. IRBAH  
sexual intercourse 1261.  
RAFATH  
shackles 3352. ANKĀL  
shade 2042. ZILL  
shade, plenteous 2044. ZALĪL  
shade, to 2041. ZALLALA  
shade, wide 2570. AFNĀN  
shadows 2050. ZULUMĀT  
shadows, cloud 2411. GHAMĀM  
shake up, to 3178. NATAQA  
shake, to 3405. HAZZA  
shame, that which covers with  
884. AKHZĀ  
shame, to cover with 884.  
AKHZĀ  
shape, to 1632. SAWWĀ  
shaped, to be 1632. SAWWĀ  
share 3257. NAŠĪB  
share, to 1685. SHĀRAKA  
sharp 639. HADĪD (2)  
shatter, to 375. TABBARA  
shattering 375. TABBARA  
shave, to 758. HALAQA  
shaved, one who is 759.  
HALLAQA  
sheathed, to be 2893. AKINNAH  
sheaths 2893. AKINNAH  
sheaths of a fruit tree 2886.  
AKMĀM  
Sheba 1412. SABA°  
shed, that which is 1508.  
SAFAĦA  
shed, to 1515. SAFAKA  
sheep 1909. ḌA°N  
sheep, herd of 2414. GHANAM
- shelter 2924. MALJA°  
shelter, place of 167. MA°WĀ  
shelter, to take 166. AWĀ  
shepherds, one who 1254. RA°Ā  
shine, to 1681. ASHRAQA  
ship, course of a 505. MAJRĀ  
shirt, a long 2749. QAMĪŠ  
shiver, to 2695. IQSHA°ARRA  
shoe 3287. NA°L  
shoot 1691. SHAT°  
shore 550. JĀNIB  
short, one who is cut 2701.  
QAŠŠARA  
shorten, to 2698. QAŠARA  
shortly 2651. QARĪB  
shout, to 3286. NA°AQA  
shove, to 1207. RADDA  
show grace to, to 3125. MANNA  
show off 1149. RI°Ā°  
show oneself, to 213. BADĀ  
show, to 212. ABDĀ  
showing the way 2696. QAŠADA  
shown forth, to be 708.  
HAŠŠALA  
shown someone a likeness of an-  
other, to be 1651. SHABBAHA  
shown, to be 212. ABDĀ  
shows the way, one who 1234.  
ARSHADA  
shows, one who 212. ABDĀ  
shrink from, to 1257. RAGHIBA  
shrinks from, one who 1257.  
RAGHIBA  
shrunken, to be 2439. GHĀḌA  
Shuayb 1699. SHU°AYB  
shudder, to 1739. ISHMA°AZZA  
shun, to 825. HĀDA  
shut, to 2399. GHALLAQA  
sick 3062. MARĪḌ  
sick, to be 3061. MARĪḌA  
sickness 3061. MARĪḌA  
side 548. JANB  
side 550. JĀNIB  
sigh 1752. SHAHAQA  
sigh, to 3308. TANAFFASA  
sighing 1752. SHAHAQA  
sight 266. BAŠAR  
sight one another, to 1146.  
TARĀ°Ā  
sight to, to be given 264.  
BAŠŠARA  
sign 176. ĀYAH  
Sijjin 1444. SIJJĪN  
silent and still, one who is 970.  
KHAMADA  
silk 654. HARĪR  
silk brocade, fine 1590.  
SUNDUS  
silk, fine 1590. SUNDUS  
silver 2532. FIDḌAH  
similar 3021. MITHL

- simple minded 213. **BADĀ**  
 sin 21. **ITHM**  
 sin 502. **AJRAMA**  
 sin, hateful 2804. **KABĪR**  
 sin, major 2805. **KABĀʿIR**  
 sin, minor 1606. **SAYYIʿAH**  
 sin, to 502. **AJRAMA**  
 Sinai 1647. **SAYNĀʿ**  
 Sinai, Mount 1648. **SĪNĪN**  
 sincere and devoted, one who is  
 938. **AKHLAṢA**  
 sincere, one who is 1807.  
**ṢADAQA**  
 sincere, to be 1807. **ṢADAQA**  
 sincere, to make 938. **AKHLAṢA**  
 sincerity 1807. **ṢADAQA**  
 sincerity 1807. **ṢADAQA**  
 sinful 20. **ATHĪM**  
 sinfulness 19. **ATHĀM**  
 sinfulness, accusation of 17.  
**ATHTHAMA**  
 single 175. **AYĀMĀ**  
 single 3491. **WĀḤID**  
 single out, to 893. **IKHTAṢṢA**  
 sinking 1061. **DALAKA**  
 sinking in the ground 2422.  
**GHĀRA**  
 sins, one who 502. **AJRAMA**  
 Sirius 1705. **SHIʿRĀ**  
 sister 42. **UKHT**  
 sit back, to 2723. **QAʿADA**  
 sit in ambush, to 2723. **QAʿADA**  
 sit upon, to 1634. **ISTAWĀ**  
 sit, to 2723. **QAʿADA**  
 sits at home, one who 2723.  
**QAʿADA**  
 sits, one who 2723. **QAʿADA**  
 sitting 2723. **QAʿADA**  
 six 1431. **SITTAH**  
 sixth 1468. **SUDUS**  
 sixth, the 1469. **SĀDIS**  
 sixty 1432. **SITTŪN**  
 skepticism 1331. **RĪBAH**  
 skilful, one who is 2510.  
**FARIHA**  
 skimp, to 887. **AKHSARA**  
 skin 523. **JULŪD**  
 skin on a date stone 2721.  
**QIṬMĪR**  
 slackening (of commerce) 2840.  
**KASADA**  
 slain, the 2620. **QATLĀ**  
 slain, to be 2616. **QATALA**  
 slander 3358. **NAMĪM**  
 slander, one who goes about with  
 3086. **MASHSHĀʿ**  
 slanderer 2979. **LUMAZAH**  
 slap, to 1860. **ṢAKKA**  
 slaughter 2487. **FARASHA**  
 slaughter, to 1103. **DHABBAḤA**  
 slaughtered, that which is 1104.  
**DHIBḤ**  
 slay, to 2617. **QATTALA**  
 slaying 2617. **QATTALA**  
 sleep 3378. **NĀMA**  
 sleep, a place to 1277. **MARQAD**  
 sleepiness 3285. **NAʿASA**  
 sleeping place 1911. **MADĀJIʿ**  
 sleeping place, the final 1911.  
**MADĀJIʿ**  
 sleeping, one who is 1276.  
**RAQADA**  
 sleeps at noon, one who 2790.  
**QĀLA**  
 sleeps, one who 3378. **NĀMA**  
 slender 3412. **HADĪM**  
 slide back, to cause someone to  
 1373. **AZALLA**  
 slide down, to 3235. **NASALA**  
 slide, to 1506. **SAʿĀ**  
 slip away from, to 2573. **FĀTA**  
 slip away, to 1556. **TASALLALA**  
 slip back, to cause someone to  
 1374. **ISTAZALLA**  
 slip, to 1372. **ZALLA**  
 slippery place 1371. **ZALIQA**  
 slit, to 186. **BATTAKA**  
 slope 632. **ḤADAB**  
 slumber 3538. **SINAH**  
 slumber, to 3390. **HAJAʿA**  
 slumbering 3379. **MANĀM**  
 slung, to be 2794. **KABBA**  
 small, to be 1844. **ṢAGHĪR**  
 smile, to 254. **TABASSAMA**  
 smoke 1027. **DUKHĀN**  
 smoke, black 793. **YAḤMŪM**  
 smokeless flame, a 3049. **MĀRIJ**  
 smooth, that which is made  
 3055. **MARRADA**  
 snake 558. **JĀNN**  
 snatch away, to 917.  
**TAKHAṬṬAFA**  
 snatch, to 916. **KHAṬĪFA**  
 snatched away, to be 917.  
**TAKHAṬṬAFA**  
 sneaking 980. **KHANNĀS**  
 snout 878. **KHURṬŪM**  
 so that perhaps 2950. **LʿLL**  
 so-and-so 2568. **FULĀN**  
 soaring, one who is 1738.  
**SHAMAKHA**  
 sob 1356. **ZAFĪR**  
 soft 778. **ḤAMAʿ**  
 soft, to be 907. **KHAḌAʿA**  
 soften, to 3010. **ALĀNA**  
 softly 3650. **YASURA**  
 soil 420. **THARĀ**  
 solace 1318. **RĀḤA**  
 soldiery 3307. **NAFĪR**  
 solemn declaration 3568. **MĪʿĀD**  
 solemn promise 3475. **MĪTHĀQ**
- solicit, to 1323. **RĀWADA**  
 solidarity 96. **ĀLAFĀ**  
 Solomon 1568. **SULAYMĀN**  
 some 294. **BAʿD**  
 someone 30. **AḤAD**  
 something 1764. **SHAYʿ**  
 son 3620. **WALAD**  
 son of 334. **IBN**  
 son, adopted 1053. **ADʿIYĀʿ**  
 soothsayer 2897. **KĀHIN**  
 sorcerer, one who is a 1450.  
**SAḤARA**  
 sorcery 1450. **SAḤARA**  
 sorrow 676. **ḤAZINA**  
 sought, one who is to be 1981.  
**ṬALABA**  
 soul 3310. **NAFS**  
 sound 1807. **ṢADAQA**  
 sound, low 691. **ḤASĪS**  
 sound, to be 3326. **NAQARA**  
 sour 978. **KHAMAṬA**  
 Source of Goodness, The 230.  
**BARR (1)**  
 sovereign, one who is 3112.  
**MALAKA**  
 sow enmity, to 3215. **NAZAGHA**  
 sow, to 1351. **ZARAʿA**  
 sowing enmity 3215. **NAZAGHA**  
 sown 1351. **ZARAʿA**  
 sows, one who 1351. **ZARAʿA**  
 space of time 114. **AMAD**  
 spacious plain 2768. **QĀʿ**  
 span 2629. **MIQDĀR**  
 spare, to 2869. **KAFĀ**  
 sparks of fire 1676. **SHARAR**  
 spathe 1989. **ṬALʿ**  
 speak directly 2880. **KALLAMA**  
 speak for itself, to 3277.  
**NATAQA**  
 speak in a low tone, to 920.  
**KHĀFATA**  
 speak openly, to 2256. **AʿLANA**  
 speak to, to 2880. **KALLAMA**  
 speak, to 2769. **QĀLA**  
 speak, unwilling to 315. **ABKAM**  
 speak, unwilling to 315. **ABKAM**  
 speaks, one who 2769. **QĀLA**  
 specify, to 997. **TAKHAYYARA**  
 speck 3327. **NAQĪR**  
 speech 2771. **QĪL**  
 speech, to give 3278. **ANTAQA**  
 spell has been cast, one against  
 whom a 1452. **SAḤḤARA**  
 spend extravagantly, to 215.  
**BADHDHARA**  
 spend the night, to 353. **BĀTA**  
 spend, to 3314. **ANFAQA**  
 spending 3314. **ANFAQA**  
 spending extravagantly 215.  
**BADHDHARA**

- spends extravagantly, one who 215. BADHDHARA  
spends, one who 3314. ANFAQA  
sperm, a drop of 3132. MANĪ  
spider 2291. °ANKABŪT  
spill, to 3129. AMNĀ  
spin, to 3151. MĀRA  
spinning 3151. MĀRA  
Spirit 1319. RŪḤ  
spirits, ones who are 557.  
JANNA  
spiritual reward, a place of 456.  
MATHĀBAH  
spiritual warrior (m) 2459. FATĀ  
spiritual warrior (f) 2460.  
FATAYĀT  
splendor 2833. AKRAMA  
split apart, that which is 2539.  
INFATĀRA  
split apart, to be 2539.  
INFATĀRA  
split asunder, to 2538.  
TAFATĀRA  
split open, that which is 1804.  
TAŠADDA°A  
split open, to be 1721.  
TASHAQQQA  
split up, to 2505. TAFARRAQA  
split up, to be 1804.  
TAŠADDA°A  
split, to 1719. SHAQQA  
split, to be 1722. INSHAQQA  
splitting 1719. SHAQQA  
splitting with verdue 1802.  
ŠADA°A  
spoiled, to be 1595. TASAN-  
NAHA  
spoils of war 3318. ANFĀL  
spoils of war, to give as 2587.  
AFĀ°A  
spouse  
1387. ZAWJ  
spread forth, to 2487. FARASHA  
spread out, that which is 3036.  
MADDA  
spread out, to 1020. DAḤĀ  
spread, to be 1770. SHĀ°A  
spreads, one who 3134. MA-  
HADA  
spring 2324. °AYN (2)  
springs of water 3095. MĀ°ŪN  
spun 2359. GHAZALA  
spur an animal, to 3481.  
AWJAJA  
spurned, one who is to be 2593.  
QABAḤA  
spy, to 513. TAJASSASA  
stability, having 2658. QARRA  
staff 2208. °AŠA  
stage 2007. AṬWĀR  
stairways 2137. MA°ĀRIJ  
stakes 3466. AWTĀD  
stalk of a plant, the 1625. SĀQ  
stalking place 1236. IRSĀD  
stamped, to be 1917. ḌARABA  
stand firm, to 413. THABATA  
stand still, to 2772. QĀMA  
stand up, to 2772. QĀMA  
standing apart 2173. MA°ZIL  
standing firm 413. THABATA  
standing in ranks, one who is  
1853. ŠAFFA  
standing up, one who is 2772.  
QĀMA  
standing with one foot slightly  
raised, one who is 1854.  
ŠAFANA  
stands, one who 2772. QĀMA  
star 2902. KAWKAB  
star 3184. NAJM  
stars that recede 981.  
KHUNNAS  
stars, setting 2890. KUNNAS  
start a fire, to 3589.  
ISTAWQADA  
state 1642. SĪRAH  
state (a message), to 325.  
BALLAGHA  
state of affairs 115. AMARA  
state of mind 352. BĀL  
station 2779. MAQĀM  
stationed, one who is 3602.  
WAQAFa  
stationed, to be 3602. WAQAFa  
stauncher 1666. SHADĪD  
stay behind, those who 955.  
KHAWĀLIF  
stay behind, to 949.  
TAKHALLAFA  
stay fast, to 2660. ISTAQARRA  
stay, to 2040. ZALLA  
stays behind, one who 2328.  
GHABARA  
steadfast, one who remains 1781.  
ŠABARA  
steadfast, to be 1160. RĀBAṬA  
steal, to 1489. SARAQA  
steeds 584. JIYĀD  
steep ascent 2236. °AQABAH  
steeped in, to be 1669.  
ASHRABA  
step 919. KHUṬWAH  
stepdaughters 1156. RABĀ°IB  
stern 1666. SHADĪD  
sticks in the throat and chokes,  
that which 2376. GHUŠŠAH  
stiff-necked, one who is 2747.  
AQMAḤA  
still, to 1538. ASKANA  
stinginess 1659. SHUḤḤ  
stingy 2614. QATŪR  
stinting 680. ḤISĀB  
stir up, to 2358. AGHRĀ  
stitch together, to 896.  
KHAŠAFA  
stock 3236. NASL  
stomp one's foot, to 1293.  
RAKADA  
stomp, to 1917. ḌARABA  
stone, to 1189. RĀJAMA  
stoned, one who is to be 1189.  
RAJAMA  
stoning 1189. RAJAMA  
stop at nothing, to 108. ALĀ  
stop by, to 1390. ZĀRA  
stop short, to 2699. AQŠARA  
stop, to 3602. WAQAFa  
stopping place 2658. QARRA  
store up, to 1106.  
IDHDHAKHARA  
storehouses 881. KHAZĀ°IN  
storm of thunder and lightning  
1974. ṬĀGHIYAH  
stout, to be 2395. ISTAGHLAZA  
straight, one that is 2774.  
ISTAQĀMA  
straight, to go 2774. ISTAQĀMA  
straighten oneself, to 1634.  
ISTAWĀ  
straits, to put in 1951.  
DAYYAQA  
strange 2089. °AJĪB  
stranger 549. JUNUB  
strangled, a beast that is 982.  
INKHANAQA  
strategizing 2907. KĀDA  
straw 3410. HASHĪM  
stray, to 3311. NAFASHA  
streak 483. JUDAD  
strength 2786. QŪWAH  
strength, possessor of 2786.  
QŪWAH  
strengthen, to 1664. SHADDA  
stretch out, to 3036. MADDA  
stretch toward, to 2980.  
LAMASA  
stretched forth, to be 1495.  
SAṬAḤA  
stretched out, to be 250.  
BASATA  
stretches out, one who 250.  
BASATA  
strike a fire, to 3520. AWRĀ  
strike with a fist, to 3612.  
WAKAZA  
strike, to 1917. ḌARABA  
strikes a fire, one who 3520.  
AWRĀ  
striking 1917. ḌARABA  
striking fire 2623. QADAḤA  
string (of horses), a 1161. RIBĀT  
strip 2719. QĪṬA°

- stripped off, to be 2845.  
**KASHAṬA**  
 strive against one another, to 897. **IKHTAṢAMA**  
 strive for, to 3309. **TANĀFASA**  
 strives to thwart, one who 2094.  
 °ĀJAZA  
 strives, one who 3309.  
**TANĀFASA**  
 striving  
 568. **JUHD**  
 stroke 522. **JALADA**  
 strong 2787. **QAWĪY**  
 stronger 1666. **SHADĪD**  
 stronghold 1907. **ṢAYĀṢĪ**  
 structure 338. **BUNYĀN**  
 struggle 566. **JĀHADA**  
 struggle, to 566. **JĀHADA**  
 struggles, one who 566. **JĀHADA**  
 struggling 566. **JĀHADA**  
 stubble 702. **ḤAṢĪD**  
 stubborn 2288. °ANĪD  
 stubborn, most 2936. **ALADD**  
 studded, to be 1708. **ISHTA°ALA**  
 study 1035. **DIRĀSAH**  
 study, to 1034. **DARASA**  
 subdue 1124. **DHALLALA**  
 subdue, to 1124. **DHALLALA**  
 sublime 2222. °AZĪM  
 submission 1559. °ASLAMA  
 submission, one who resigns one-  
 self to 1566. **ISTASLAMA**  
 submission, to be in full 1558.  
**SALLAMA**  
 submission, to resign oneself to  
 1558. **SALLAMA**  
 submissive 1128. **DHALŪL**  
 submit, to 1559. °ASLAMA  
 submits, one who 1559. **ASLAMA**  
 subservient, one who is caused to  
 be 1459. **SAKHKHARA**  
 subservient, to cause to become  
 1459. **SAKHKHARA**  
 subside, to 1532. **SAKATA**  
 subsistence 2765. **AQWĀT**  
 substitute, to 207. **BADDALA**  
 substituted, to be 207.  
**BADDALA**  
 substitution 207. **BADDALA**  
 subtle 2946. **LAṬĪF**  
 succeed by, to 377 **TABI°A**  
 succeed, to 945. **KHALAFA**  
 succeeded by, to be 377 **TABI°A**  
 succeeding generations 952.  
**KHALF**  
 success 3577. **WAFFAQA**  
 succession 952. **KHALF**  
 succession, follow in 952.  
**KHILFAH**  
 successive, one who is 379.  
**TATĀBA°A**  
 successively 2154. °URF  
 successor 952. **KHALF**  
 successor, one who is made a  
 951. **ISTAKHLAFA**  
 successor, to be a 945.  
**KHALAFA**  
 successor, to make one a 951.  
**ISTAKHLAFA**  
 succulent 1964. **TARĪY**  
 succumb, to 1216. **TARADDĀ**  
 suddenly 297. **BAGHTAH**  
 suffer an injustice, to 301.  
**BAGHĀ**  
 suffer from the heat of the sun,  
 to 1914. **ḌAḤIYA**  
 suffer, to 102. **ALIMA**  
 suffering from a headache, to be  
 1803. **ṢADDA°A**  
 suffice, to 2869. **KAFĀ**  
 suffices, one who 2869. **KAFĀ**  
 sufficient 2417. **GHANĪY**  
 sufficient, to be 2418.  
**ISTAGHNĀ**  
 suggest, to 115. **AMARA**  
 suggestions, evil 3427.  
**HAMAZĀT**  
 suitable 3578. **WĀFAQA**  
 sum 2105. °ADDA  
 summer 1908. **ṢĀFA**  
 summon, to 532. °AJMA°A  
 summons, one who 697.  
**ḤASHARA**  
 sun 1740. **SHAMS**  
 sunder, to 2716. **QATṬA°A**  
 sunrise 1683. **MASHRIQ**  
 sunrise, that which is at 1681.  
**ASHRAQA**  
 sunset 2340. **GHURŪB**  
 supererogation, a work of 3319.  
**NĀFILAH**  
 superior 1666. **SHADĪD**  
 superiority 2535. **FADL**  
 superiority, to gain 2534.  
**TAFADDALA**  
 supplicate 1049. **DA°Ā**  
 supplicate, to humbly 343.  
**IBTAHALA**  
 supplicates, one who 1408.  
**SA°ALA**  
 supplication 1049. **DA°Ā**  
 supplies, food 573. **JIHĀZ**  
 support 1298. **RUKN**  
 support, to 2163. °AZZARA  
 supporter 2776. **QAWWĀM**  
 suppress, to 2796. **KABATA**  
 suppressed by grief, one who  
 2847. **KAZAMA**  
 suppressed, to be 2796. **KABATA**  
 Supreme, one who is The 2802.  
**TAKABBARA**  
 sure 3019. **MATĪN**  
 surety 2868. **KAFĪL**  
 surface 2058. **ZAHR**  
 surge, to 3149. **MĀJA**  
 surmise, to 2053. **ZANNA**  
 surprise, to 598. **AJĀ°A**  
 surrender 1562. **SALAM**  
 surround, to 831. **ḤĀQA**  
 survive, to not 1214. **RADĀ**  
 suspense, one who is in 2247.  
 °ALLAQA  
 suspicion 2053. **ZANNA**  
 suspicious of, to be 3343.  
**NAKIRA**  
 sustainer 2059. **ZAHĪR**  
 sustainer 2059. **ZAHĪR**  
 sustains, one who 2772. **QĀMA**  
 sustenance 3018. **MATĀ°C**  
 Suwa 1619. **SUWĀ°C**  
 swallow easily, to 1620.  
**ASĀGHA**  
 swallow, to 2966. **LAQIFA**  
 swallow, to cause (the earth) to  
 889. **KHASAFA**  
 swarm 2917. **LIBAD**  
 swarm, to 2181. °AS°ASA  
 sway over, to have 3112.  
**MALAKA**  
 swear an oath, to 2686.  
**AQSAMA**  
 swear an oath to someone, to  
 2687. **QĀSAMA**  
 swear to one another, to 2688.  
**TAQĀSAMA**  
 swear, to 756. **ḤALAF**  
 swearer 757. **HALLĀF**  
 swell, to 1167. **RABĀ**  
 swelling, one who is 1167. **RABĀ**  
 swerve, to 1400. **ZĀGHA**  
 swerve, to cause someone to  
 1401. **AZĀGHA**  
 swerves from justice, one who  
 2681. **QASAṬA**  
 swerves, one who 589. **JĀRA**  
 swerving 1400. **ZĀGHA**  
 swerving from the right path  
 555. **JANIFA**  
 swift 1487. **SARĪ°C**  
 swiftest 1487. **SARĪ°C**  
 swim, to 1418. **SABAḤA**  
 swimmer, one who is a 1418.  
**SABAḤA**  
 swimming 1418. **SABAḤA**  
 swine 979. **KHINZĪR**  
 swoon, to 1840. **ṢA°IQA**  
 swooning 1841. **ṢA°IQA**  
 swooning, to be 1840. **ṢA°IQA**  
 symmetry 2782. **QAWWAMA**  
 sympathetic 163. **AWWĀH**  
 sympathy 1204. **RUHM**  
 synagogues 1871. **ṢALĀH**

- T**
- table spread with food, a 3156.  
MĀ'IDAH  
tablet 2993. LAWH  
Ṭā Hā 1999. ṬĀ HĀ  
take a stand against, to 1916.  
DIDD  
take advantage of one's weakness, to 1927. ISTAD'ĀFA  
take as one's dwelling, to 347.  
TABAWWA'Ā  
take away 1132. DHAHABA  
take away, to 1132. DHAHABA  
take charge of, to 2865.  
KAFFALA  
take control of, to 2864.  
KAFALA  
take counsel, to 116. I'TAMARA  
take counsel, to 1757.  
SHĀWARA  
take flight, to 1829. INṢARAFĀ  
take full measure, to 3582.  
ISTAWFĀ  
take in hand, to 2218. TA'ĀṬĀ  
take in marriage, to 3341.  
ISTANKAḤA  
take in, to 322. BALA'Ā  
take into one's protection, to 3623. TAWALLĀ  
take joy, to 3016. TAMATTA'Ā  
take notice, to 3483. WAJILA  
take off, to 944. KHALA'Ā  
take one's dispute to another for judgment 750. TAḤĀKAMA  
take refuge, to 2302. 'ĀDHA  
take the offensive, may God 2618. QĀTALA  
take the pledge of allegiance, to 361. BĀYA'Ā  
take to do something, to 1979.  
ṬAFIQA  
take to oneself, to 33.  
ITTAKHADHA  
take to task, to 31. ĀKHADHA  
take warning, to 2068.  
I'TABARA  
take, to 32. AKHADHA  
take, to give and 1087. ADĀRA  
taken advantage of because of one's weakness, one who is 1927. ISTAD'ĀFA  
taken advantage of because of one's weakness, to be 1927.  
ISTAD'ĀFA  
taken, to be 32. AKHADHA  
takes the lead, one who 1427.  
SABAQA  
takes things upon himself, one who 2875. TAKALLAFA  
takes to oneself, one who 33.  
ITTAKHADHA  
takes, one who 32. AKHADHA  
taking 32. AKHADHA  
taking the lead 1427. SABAQA  
taking to oneself 33.  
ITTAKHADHA  
tale 635. ḤADĪTH  
talk foolishly, to 3388. HAJARA  
talk idly, to 2954. LAGHIYA  
talks nonsense, one who nightly 1571. SAMARA  
tall, one who is 1768. SHĀDA  
tamarisk 16. ATHL  
tamper with, to 660. HARRAFA  
Ṭā Sin 1965. ṬĀ SĪN  
Ṭā Sin Mīm 1966. ṬĀ SĪN MĪM  
Tasnim 1591. TASNĪM  
taste, to 1967. TA'ĪMA  
tasted, that which is 1967.  
ṬA'ĪMA  
tasting 1967. ṬA'ĪMA  
taught, one who is 2250.  
'ALLAMA  
taught, to be 2250. 'ALLAMA  
teach, to 2250. 'ALLAMA  
teacher 2804. KABĪR  
tear away, to 3211. NAZA'Ā  
tear off, to 3211. NAZA'Ā  
tear out, to 3211. NAZA'Ā  
tear to pieces, to 3070.  
MAZZAQA  
tear, to 2624. QADDA  
tears 1070. DAMA'Ā  
tears out, one who 3211. NAZA'Ā  
tell, to 3165. NABBA'Ā  
tempest 2203. 'AṢAFA  
temporary stay 2662.  
MUSTAQARR  
tempt, to 2455. FATANA  
temptation 2456. FITNAH  
tempted, to be 2455. FATANA  
tempter, one who is a 2455.  
FATANA  
ten 2192. 'ASHR  
tend towards, to 551. JANAḤA  
tenderness 1143. RA'FAH  
tent, large 1479. SURĀDIQ  
term 27. AJAL  
terrified, to be 2514. FAZI'Ā  
terrify, to 1308. ISTARHABA  
terrifying 183. BA'ĪS  
terror 2514. FAZI'Ā  
test 2456. FITNAH  
test, a severe 80. IṢR  
test, to 330. IBTALĀ  
test, to put to a 3032.  
IMTAHANA  
testament, one who makes a 3549. AWṢĀ  
tested, to be 330. IBTALĀ  
testimony 1746. SHAHIDA  
tests, one who 330. IBTALĀ  
Thamud 438. THAMŪD  
thanked, one who is to be 1728.  
SHAKARA  
thankful, one who is 1728.  
SHAKARA  
thankfulness 1728. SHAKARA  
thanks, to give 1728. SHAKARA  
that 398. TILKA  
that 1137. DHĀT  
that not, except, unless, if not these 161. HĀ'ŪLĀ'  
these 398. TILKA  
thick-clustered, that which is 1286. TARĀKABA  
thief, a (female), one who is 1489. SARAQA  
thief (m), one who is 1489.  
SARAQA  
thief (f), one who is a 1489.  
SARAQA  
thin 1938. ḌĀMIR  
thing 1764. SHAY'  
things 1137. DHĀT  
things, good 998. KHAYR  
think, to 2053. ḌANNA  
thinks (evil thoughts), one who 2053. ḌANNA  
third 433. THULUTH  
third, the 434. THĀLITH  
thirst 2051. ḌAMI'Ā  
thirst, to 2051. ḌAMI'Ā  
thirsty 2052. ḌAM'ĀN  
thirty 431. THALĀTHŪN  
this 398. TILKA  
thorn fruit 1924. ḌARĪ'  
thornless, that which is 903.  
KHAḌADA  
those 162. ULĀ'ĪKA  
those who 100. ALLADHĪ  
thought 2053. ḌANNA  
thousand 97. ALF  
thousands 1154. RIBBĪYŪN  
thrashing, to give a sound 418.  
ATHKHANA  
thread 1002. KHAYṬ  
thread, to 1555. SALAKA  
threat 3566. WA'ĪD  
threaten, to 3562. WA'ADA  
three 432. THALĀTHAH  
threshold 3544. WAṢĪD  
throat 799. ḤANĀJIR  
throne 2142. 'ARSH  
throng 436. THULLAH  
throw down into, to 2808.  
KABKABA  
throw, to 1305. RAMĀ  
thrust, to 1555. SALAKA  
thunder 1253. RA'D  
thunderbolt 1842. ṢĀ'IQAḤ  
thunderclap 682 ḤUSBĀN  
tiding 3168. NABA'

- tidings, good 260. BUSHRĀ  
tidings, one who gives good 257.  
BASHSHARA  
tie 2207. ʿIṢAM  
tie fast, to 1664. SHADDA  
tiers 1963. ṬARĪQAH  
ties of relationship 98. ILL  
tight 648. ḤARIJA  
tighten, to 2626. QADARA  
tightfisted, to be 2612. QATARA  
till the soil, to 647. HARATHA  
timber 890. KHUSHUB  
time 407. TĀRAH  
time 3059. MARRAH  
time 3586. WAQATA  
time, another 3223. NAZLAH  
time appointed 2662.  
MUSTAQAARR  
time for escape, a 3376. MANĀS  
time for, to be the 146. ANĀ (1)  
time of ease and prosperity 3653.  
MAYSARAH  
time of night 2195. ʿISHĀ<sup>o</sup>  
time of, at the 832. ḤĪN  
time through the ages 2200.  
ʿAṢR  
time to escape, no 2992. LĀTA  
time, a long course of 1078.  
DAHR  
time, appointed 3587. MĪQĀT  
time, period of 123. UMMAH  
time, space of 114. AMAD  
timed 3586. WAQATA  
tissue 3088. MUDGHAH  
today 3673. YAWM  
together 371. BAYNĀ  
tokens 1677. ASHRĀṬ  
told, to ask to be 3167. IS-  
TANBA<sup>a</sup>  
told, to be 3165. NABBA<sup>a</sup>  
tomb 480. AJDĀTH  
tomorrow 2335. GHAD  
tongue 2944. LISĀN  
tooth 1592. SINN  
Torah 408. TAWRĀT  
torn to pieces, that which is to be  
3070. MAZZAQA  
torn, to be 2624. QADDA  
torrential, that which is 3424.  
INHAMARA  
torrid heat 653. ḤARŪR  
total 2878. KUL  
tottering 3437. HĀR  
touch 3076. MASSA  
touch a female sexually, to 1994.  
ṬAMATHA  
touch one another, to 3077.  
TAMĀSSA  
touch, to 3076. MASSA  
towards 1137. DHĀT  
towards 2609. QIBAL  
tower 225. BURŪJ  
town 2677. QARYAH  
trace 14. ATHAR  
track 614. ḤUBUK  
track, to 2702. QAṢṢA  
tracts 3336. MANĀKIB  
trade 384. TIJĀRAH  
trade, to 362. TABĀYA<sup>a</sup>  
trading 363. BĀ<sup>a</sup>  
tradition 1963. ṬARĪQAH  
trained, to be 1883. ṢANA<sup>a</sup>  
traitor, one who is a 992.  
KHĀNA  
trample, to 1046. DASSA  
tranquility 1539. SAKĪNAH  
transaction 384. TIJĀRAH  
transferred, that which is 715  
ḤAḌARA  
transform, to 3074. MASAKHA  
transgress, to 1694. ASHAṬṬA  
transgression 911. KHATĪ<sup>o</sup>AH  
travel 1198. RIḤLAH  
travel the way, to 1430. SABĪL  
travel, to 1917. ḌARABA  
traveler (of the way) 334. IBN  
travelers, company of 1643.  
SAYYĀRAH  
traveling 1917. ḌARABA  
treachery 992. KHĀNA  
treachery of the eyes, one who  
has 992. KHĀNA  
tread, to 3557. WAṬĪ<sup>a</sup>  
treading 3559. MAWṬĪ<sup>o</sup>  
treasure 2889. KANAZA  
treasure up, to 2889. KANAZA  
treasures 881. KHAZĀ<sup>o</sup>IN  
tree 1658. SHAJARAH  
trees while fresh, fruit plucked  
from 564. JANĀ  
trellised 2141. ʿARASHA  
tremendous  
2222. ʿAZĪM  
trial 329. BALĀ  
tribes 1421. ASBĀṬ  
tribulation 1921. ḌARRĀ<sup>o</sup>  
tribute 511. JIZYAH  
trick, to seek to 863. KHĀDA<sup>a</sup>  
tried someone with, to be 329.  
BALĀ  
tried, to be 2455. FATANA  
triumph 2166. ʿAZZA  
triumph, to 2166. ʿAZZA  
troop 1376. ZUMAR  
trouble 2797. KABAD  
troubled 1952. ḌAYQ  
troubled, to be 1602. SĀ<sup>a</sup>  
troublesome, to be 2798.  
KABURA  
true 744. HAQQ  
true, establishing as 1808.  
ṢADDAQA  
true, more 3583. WAFĪY  
true, one who establishes as  
1808. ṢADDAQA  
true, to be 3259. NAṢAḤA  
true, to establish as 1808.  
ṢADDAQA  
trumpet 1899. ṢŪR  
trunk of a tree 490. JIDH<sup>c</sup>  
trust 127. AMĀNAH  
trusted, to be 130. I<sup>o</sup>TAMANA  
trustee 3615. WAKĪL  
trustworthy 132. AMĪN  
truth 744. HAQQ  
truth from falsehood, one who  
distinguishes 2525. FAṢĀLA  
truth-loving 2783. QAYYIM  
try by experiment, to 328. ABLĀ  
try someone with, to 329. BALĀ  
try, to 2455. FATANA  
Tubba 383. TUBBA<sup>c</sup>  
tumble down, to 2708.  
INQADDA  
tumble, to 3436. INHĀRA  
tumble, to cause to 3444. AHWĀ  
tunic 1474. SARĀBĪL  
turbulent, to be 1972. ṬAGHIYA  
turn one's cheek away, to 1839.  
ṢA<sup>c</sup>ARA  
turn one's face 3485. WAJJAHA  
turn about, to 2734. INQALABA  
turn against, to 3161. MĀLA  
turn aside, to 2145. A<sup>c</sup>RADA  
turn aside, to be caused to 545.  
JANNABA  
turn away from, to 1827.  
ṢARAFĀ  
turn away, to 3623. TAWALLĀ  
turn away, to cause to 544.  
JANABA  
turn back, to 3434. HĀDA  
turn backward 1015. DUBUR  
turn completely over, to 3487.  
WAJH  
turn in forgiveness, to 404.  
TĀBA  
turn in friendship, to 3623.  
TAWALLĀ  
turn of fortune 1090. DĀ<sup>o</sup>IRAH  
turn of luck 2830. KARRAH  
turn one's attention, to 1634.  
ISTAWĀ  
turn one's back 1015. DUBUR  
turn one's back, to 3626. WALLĀ  
turn one's face towards, to 3486.  
TAWAJJAHA  
turn someone from, to 2956.  
LAFATA  
turn something about, to 1917.  
ḌARABA  
turn something around and  
around, to 2732. QALLABA

turn to, to 3626. WALLĀ  
 turn towards, to 404. TĀBA  
 turn upon, to 1327. RĀGHA  
 turn, one who is divided in 717.  
 IHṬADARA  
 turncoat 856. KHATTĀR  
 turned away from, one who is to  
 be 1827. ŠARAFA  
 turned away from, to be 1827.  
 ŠARAFA  
 turned upside down, to be 2732.  
 QALLABA  
 turning aside 2145. A<sup>◌</sup>RADA  
 turning back 1210. MARADD  
 turning in disdain 2080. A<sup>◌</sup>TĀ  
 turning in repentance 406.  
 MATĀB  
 turning one's side 2215. T<sup>◌</sup>ṬF  
 turning, a single 3162. MAYLAH  
 turning, one who is 2734. IN-  
 QALABA  
 turns aside, one who 2145.  
 A<sup>◌</sup>RADA  
 turns away, one who 446.  
 THANĀ  
 turns away, one who 2116. A<sup>◌</sup>ADĀ  
 Tuwa 2027. ṬUWĀ  
 twelve 449. ITHNĀ. A<sup>◌</sup>SHARA  
 twenty 2193. I<sup>◌</sup>SHRŪN  
 twilight 1715. SHAFQAQ  
 twist something, to 1896. ŠĀRA  
 twist, to 3004. LAWWA  
 twisting of speech 2934.  
 LAḤANA  
 two 450. ITHNĀN  
 twofold 1928. D<sup>◌</sup>I<sup>◌</sup>F  
 twos, by 451. MATHNĀ  
 type 2607. QABĪL (1)

## U

ultimate 2235. U<sup>◌</sup>QBĀ  
 un- 2438. GHAYR  
 unable, to be 2090. A<sup>◌</sup>AJAZA  
 unappreciated, to go 2854.  
 KAFARA  
 unapproachable, that which is  
 627. ḤAJARA  
 unassisted 2483. FARD  
 unbalanced, to become 2113.  
 A<sup>◌</sup>ADALA  
 unbelief 2854. KAFARA  
 unburden 721. ḤIṬṬAH  
 uncertainty 1731. SHAKK  
 unchaste woman 304. BAGHĪY  
 uncle, maternal 991. KHĀL  
 uncle, paternal 2276. A<sup>◌</sup>MM  
 unclean 3182. NAJISA  
 uncleanliness, ritual 396.  
 TAFATH  
 uncovered, to be 2846.  
 KASHAFA

uncovers, one who 2846.  
 KASHAFA  
 undefiled 2003. ṬAHŪR  
 under a spell, to be 1450.  
 SAHARA  
 under cover 2995. LĀDHA  
 understand, to 2552. FAQIHA  
 understand, to cause to 2572.  
 FAHHAMA  
 understanding, faculties of 773.  
 ḤALAM  
 undertake a duty, to 2490.  
 FARADA  
 Undying, The 3142. MĀTA  
 unevenness 113. AMT  
 unfair 1946. D<sup>◌</sup>JĀ  
 unfairness 3411. HADAMA  
 unfold, to 3247. NASHARA  
 unfolded, that which is 3247.  
 NASHARA  
 unfolded, to be 3247. NASHARA  
 unfolding 3247. NASHARA  
 ungrateful 2856. KAFŪR  
 ungrateful, one who is 2854.  
 KAFARA  
 ungrateful, to be 2854. KAFARA  
 unhearing, to become 1880.  
 ŠAMMA  
 uninterrupted 692. ḤUSŪM  
 unit 2575. FAWJ  
 unjust 2049. ZALLĀM  
 unjust, one who is 2045.  
 ZĀLAMA  
 unjust, to be 830. HĀFA  
 unjustly 2045. ZĀLAMA  
 unjustly, one who is treated  
 2045. ZĀLAMA  
 unknown, one who is 3345.  
 ANKARA  
 unlawful 670. ḤARĀM  
 unlawful, that which is 3345.  
 ANKARA  
 unlettered 126. UMMĪY  
 unloose, to 1774. ŠABBA  
 unloosed, to be 1774. ŠABBA  
 unquestioning 53. UDHUN  
 unrolled, that which is 3247.  
 NASHARA  
 unrolled, to be 3250.  
 NASHSHARA  
 unseeing 2284. A<sup>◌</sup>MĀ  
 unseeing, to be 2280. A<sup>◌</sup>MĀ  
 unseen 2433. GHĀBA  
 unspecified 1652. TASHABAHA  
 unspecified, ones that are 1652.  
 TASHĀBAHA  
 unstitch, to 2453. FATAQA  
 unthankful 2888. KANŪD  
 untie, to 761. ḤALLA (1)  
 untouchable 3078. MĀSSA  
 untruth 1392. ZŪR

unwilling to hear, to make 1881.  
 AŠAMMA  
 unwilling to see 2284. A<sup>◌</sup>MĀ  
 unwilling to see, to wander 2278.  
 A<sup>◌</sup>MAHA  
 unwillingly 2835. KARIHA  
 uphold, to 2772. QĀMA  
 upholds, one who 2772. QĀMA  
 uplift, to 2056. A<sup>◌</sup>ZHARA  
 upon 2258. A<sup>◌</sup>ALĀ  
 upper 2260. A<sup>◌</sup>ALĪY  
 upper hand, to gain the 2262.  
 ISTA<sup>◌</sup>LĀ  
 upraising 284. BA<sup>◌</sup>ATHA  
 upright 2778. QAWĪM  
 uprooted palm-trees 2093. A<sup>◌</sup>JĀZ  
 uprooted, one who is 2727.  
 INQA<sup>◌</sup>ARA  
 uprooted, to be 475. IJTATHTHA  
 upstanding, one who is 2772.  
 QĀMA  
 urge persistently, to 737. AḤFĀ  
 urge, to 718. HADDA  
 urgently 617. ḤATHĪTH  
 use 57. MA<sup>◌</sup>RAB  
 usury 1170. RIBĀ  
 utmost 2878. KUL  
 utmost boundary 2878.  
 MUNTAHĀ  
 utter, to 2959. LAFAZA  
 utterance 3277. NAṬAQA  
 Uzza, al- 2170. UZZĀ

## V

vain, in 279. BĀṬIL  
 vainglory 2168. IZZAH  
 validate, to 1808. ŠADDAQA  
 valley 3506. WĀDĪ  
 valley, a bank of a 2124.  
 UDWAH  
 vanish away, to 1384. ZAHAQA  
 vanishes, that which 1384.  
 ZAHAQA  
 vanishing 1385. ZAHŪQ  
 vanquish 2392. GHALABA  
 vanquish, to 2392. GHALABA  
 vanquished, one who is 2392.  
 GHALABA  
 vanquished, to be 2392.  
 GHALABA  
 vapor 1472. SARĀB  
 variance, one who is at 950.  
 IKHTALAFA  
 variance, to be at 950.  
 IKHTALAFA  
 varies, that which 950.  
 IKHTALAFA  
 variety, that which is a 950.  
 IKHTALAFA  
 vault 1579. SAMK  
 vehemently 2352. GHARQ



verify, to 742. AĤAQQA  
vessel 1517. SAFĪNAH  
vestige 15. ATHĀRAH  
vibrate, to 3155. MĀDA  
viceregent 956. KHALĪFAH  
victor, one who is a 2392.  
GHALABA  
victor, to make someone a 2038.  
AZAFARA  
victorious, one who is 2577.  
FĀZA  
victory 2445. FATAĤA  
victory, to ask for 2447.  
ISTAFTAĤA  
victory, to give 2445. FATAĤA  
vigil, to keep 3387.  
TAHAJJADA  
vigilant, to be 1272.  
TARAQQABA  
vigor 62. AZR  
vigorous 1666. SHADĪD  
vile 1726. SHAQĪY  
vileness 1312. RAHIQA  
vine 1658. SHAJARAH  
violate 2928. ALĤADA  
violate, to 2118. TA<sup>◌</sup>ADDĀ  
violence 180. BA<sup>◌</sup>S  
viper 843. ĤAYYAH  
virgin 312. BIKR  
virginity, to guard her 709.  
AĤSANA  
virtuous conduct 232. BIRR  
visage 1114. ADĤQĀN  
visible 1746. SHAHIDA  
visible on the shore, that which  
is 1678. SHARA<sup>◌</sup>A  
visibly 1150. RA<sup>◌</sup>Y  
visit 2271. <sup>◌</sup>UMRAH  
visit the Kabah, to 2267.  
I<sup>◌</sup>TAMARA  
visit, to 2035. TĀFA  
visitation 2035. TĀFA  
voice 1895. ŠĀTA  
void 3446. HAWĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
void oneself, to 969. TAKHALLĀ  
volunteer donor, one who is a  
2010. TAṬAWWA<sup>◌</sup>A  
volunteer, to 2010.  
TAṬAWWA<sup>◌</sup>A  
vow abstinence, to 109. ĀLĀ  
vow, to 3206. NADHARA  
vowing 3206. NADHARA

## W

Wadd 3500. WADD  
wait awhile, to 3282. INTAZARA  
wait, to 3279. NAZARA  
wait, to lie in 1158.  
TARABBAŠA  
waiting awhile, one who is 3282.  
INTAZARA

waiting in suspense, one who is  
1192. <sup>◌</sup>ARJĀ  
waiting period, a 2110. <sup>◌</sup>IDDAH  
waiting, one who is 1158.  
TARABBAŠA  
walk, to 3085. MASHĀ  
walking 3085. MASHĀ  
walking with joy, to be 609.  
ĤABARA  
wall 485. JIDĀR  
wander about, to 410. TĀHA  
wander unwilling to see, to 2278.  
<sup>◌</sup>AMAHA  
wander, to 3454. HĀMA  
wandering astray 1934. ḌALLA  
want 3111. AMLAQA  
want, one who is in 2321. <sup>◌</sup>ĀLA  
want, to 1322. ARĀDA  
wanted, to be 1322. ARĀDA  
war 645. ĤARABA  
war, to 644. ĤĀRABA  
wardens 1792. ŠĤĪB  
warm oneself, to 1876. IŠTALĀ  
warmth 1054. DIF<sup>◌</sup>  
warn, to 3207. ANDHARA  
warned, one who is 3207.  
ANDHARA  
warned, to be 3207. ANDHARA  
warner 3210. NADĤĪR  
warning 3208. NUDHR  
warns, one who 3207.  
ANDHARA  
warranty 2608. QABĪL (2)  
wash 2364. GHASALA  
wash oneself, to 2365.  
IGHTASALA  
washing, place of 2366.  
MUGHTASAL  
Wasilah 3548. WAŠĪLAH  
waste product 2478. FARTH  
waste, to 1947. ADĀ<sup>◌</sup>A  
wasted, to be 1132. DHAHABA  
watch, on 1238. MIRSĀD  
watch, ones who are on the 1273.  
IRTAQABA  
watch, to 1158. TARABBAŠA  
watch, to be on the 1273.  
IRTAQABA  
watch, to keep 265. BAŠURA  
watches over 1274. RAQĪB  
watchful, to be 732. ĤĀFAZA  
watching 1235. RAŠAD  
water 3154. MĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
water of the sweetest kind 2477.  
FURĀT  
water springs 2326. MA<sup>◌</sup>ĪN  
water to drink, giving 1529.  
SIQĀYAH  
water-drawer 3511. WARADA  
water-trough 474. JAWĀBĪ  
water, to ask for 1528. ISTASQĀ

water, to draw 1526. SAQĀ  
watering 1530. SUQYĀ  
watering place 3513. WIRD  
wave 3150. MAWJ  
wavering, one is to be 1105.  
DHABDĤABA  
way 1430. SABĪL  
way 1963. ṬARĪQAĤ  
way out 872. MAKHRAJ  
way to elude 3459. MAW<sup>◌</sup>IL  
waymark 1706. SHA<sup>◌</sup>Ā<sup>◌</sup>IR  
weak 1929. ḌA<sup>◌</sup>ĪF  
weak, to be 1925. ḌA<sup>◌</sup>UFA  
weaken, to 2091. A<sup>◌</sup>JAZA  
weaker 1929. ḌA<sup>◌</sup>ĪF  
weakness 1925. ḌA<sup>◌</sup>UFA  
wealth 3153. MĀL  
wealthy, one who is 3532.  
AWSA<sup>◌</sup>A  
weaning 2527. FIŠĀL  
weapons 1545. ASLIĤAH  
wear, to 2920. LABISA  
weary 686. ĤĀSĪR  
weary, to be 2327. <sup>◌</sup>AYĀ  
weary, to become 684.  
ISTAĤSARA  
weary, to grow 1411. SA<sup>◌</sup>IMA  
wed, to 3340. ANKAĤA  
wedlock, one who seeks 709.  
AĤSANA  
wedlock, to be in 709. AĤSANA  
weep, to 317. BAKĀ  
weep, to cause to 316. ABKĀ  
weigh down, to 425. ATHQALA  
weigh heavy, to 3331. ANQADA  
weigh, to 3527. WAZANA  
weighed down, one who is 425.  
ATHQALA  
weighing 3527. WAZANA  
weighing with justice 3527.  
WAZANA  
weight 430. MITHQĀL  
weighty 427. THAQĪL  
welcome 1195. MARĤABAN  
well 464. JUBB  
well 3154. MĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
well balanced, one who is 3527.  
WAZANA  
well water 178. BI<sup>◌</sup>R  
well-compacted, that which is to  
be 1239. RAŠSA  
well-esteemed 3489. WAJĤĪH  
well-guarded, one who is 2891.  
KANNA  
well-informed, one who is 738.  
ĤAFĪY  
well-intentioned 1233. RASHĪD  
well-pleased with, to be 1243.  
RADIYA  
well, to do 693. AĤSANA  
west 2341. MAGHRIB

- western 2342. GHARBĪY  
wet earth, that which is 1594.  
SANNA  
what 145. ANNĀ  
what 169. AYY  
what 1136. DHŪ  
what 1137. DHĀT  
what 398. TILKA  
what of 352. BĀL  
whatever 824. ḤAYTH  
whatever 1137. DHĀT  
wheat , ear of 1588. SUNBULAH  
when 164. ĀN  
when 1136. DHŪ  
when 2878. KUL  
when 3014. MATĀ  
when or where 824. ḤAYTH  
whenever 145. ANNĀ  
whenever 2878. KUL  
where 145. ANNĀ  
where 164. ĀN  
where 824. ḤAYTH  
wherever 164. ĀN  
wherever 824. ḤAYTH  
which 169. AYY  
which ever way 164. ĀN  
whichever 169. AYY  
whirlwind 2201. A<sup>◌</sup>ṢARA  
whisper 1291. RIKZ  
whisper evil, to 3539.  
WASWASA  
whisper, to 921. TAKHĀFATA  
whisperer of evil, the 3540.  
WASWĀS  
whistling 3105. MAKĀ  
white 359. <sup>◌</sup>ABYAD  
white eyed 1352. ZURQ  
whoever 169. AYY  
whoever 2289. <sup>◌</sup>INDA  
wholesome 2030. ṬAYYIB  
wholesomely 3433. HANĪ<sup>◌</sup>  
whom 99. ILLĀTĪ  
why 145. ANNĀ  
wickedness 798. ḤINTH  
wide 291. BA<sup>◌</sup>ID  
widen, to 1956. ṬAHĀ  
wife of one's son (daughter-in-law) 768. ḤALĀ<sup>◌</sup>IL  
will dwell forever, one who 933.  
KHALADA  
will, to 1763. SHĀ<sup>◌</sup>A  
willful, one who is 2264.  
TA<sup>◌</sup>AMMADA  
willful, one who is 2264.  
TA<sup>◌</sup>AMMADA  
willfully disobedient, one who is 301. BAGHĀ  
willingly 2012. ṬĀ<sup>◌</sup>A  
win a triumph, to 2577. FĀZA  
wind 1320. RĪḤ  
wind-pipe 760. ḤULQŪM  
wind, a gentle 1205. RUKHĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
wind, burning 1581. SAMŪM  
wine, exquisite 1196. RAḤĪQ  
wing 552. JANĀḤ  
wink at one another 2407.  
TAGHĀMAZA  
winning a triumph 2577. FĀZA  
winnowing winds 1112. DHARĀ  
winnows, one who 1112. DHARĀ  
winnows, to 1112. DHARĀ  
winter 1656. SHITĀ<sup>◌</sup>  
wipe, to 3072. MASAḤA  
wisdom 752. ḤIKMAH  
wise 753. ḤAKĪM  
wish, to 3496. WADDA  
witch 1451. SAḤḤĀR  
with 1137. DHĀT  
with 2289. <sup>◌</sup>INDA  
with 2938. LADĀ  
with 3093. M<sup>◌</sup>  
with what 164. ĀN  
withdraw aside, to 3164. NA<sup>◌</sup>Ā  
withdraw from, to 2194. <sup>◌</sup>ASHĀ  
withdraw one's help, to 865.  
KHADHALA  
withdraw, to 2172. I<sup>◌</sup>TAZALA  
withdraws, one who 661.  
TAḤARRAFA  
wither, to 3452. HĀJA  
withering 2244. <sup>◌</sup>AQĪM  
withhold, to 3005. LĀTA  
within 2289. <sup>◌</sup>INDA  
without 2438. GHAYR  
witness 1749. SHAḤĪD  
witness, one who bears 1746.  
SHAHIDA  
witness, to bear 1746. SHAHIDA  
witnessed, one who is 1746.  
SHAHIDA  
wives 3238. NISĀ  
wizard, one who is a 1281.  
RAQIYA  
woe 3636. WAYL  
wolf 1099. DHI<sup>◌</sup>B  
woman 3046. IMRA<sup>◌</sup>AH  
woman, barren 2242. <sup>◌</sup>AQIR  
woman, old 2092. <sup>◌</sup>AJŪZ  
woman, unchaste 304. BAGHĪY  
womb 283. BAṬN  
womb(s) 1203. ARḤĀM  
women 3238. NISĀ  
women who are past child-bearing 2725. QAWĀ<sup>◌</sup>ID  
women who have been previously married 462. THAYYIBĀT  
wonder 2088. <sup>◌</sup>AJAB  
wonderous 2088. <sup>◌</sup>AJAB  
wood, burning 491. JADHWAH  
Woods, (Companions of the) 174.  
AYKAH  
wool 1901. AṢWĀF  
wool clusters 2296. <sup>◌</sup>IHN  
word 2883. KALIMAH  
word or promise, one who breaks one's 948. <sup>◌</sup>AKHLAFA  
work on, to 3254. NAṢĪBA  
work, to 2275. <sup>◌</sup>AMILA  
works to collect, one who 2275.  
<sup>◌</sup>AMILA  
works, one who 2275. <sup>◌</sup>AMILA  
world to come 40. ĀKHĪRAH  
worlds 2254. <sup>◌</sup>ĀLAMĪN  
worse 1675. SHARR  
worship 2064. <sup>◌</sup>ABADA  
worship, to 2064. <sup>◌</sup>ABADA  
worshipped, to be 2064. <sup>◌</sup>ABADA  
worships, one who 2064.  
<sup>◌</sup>ABADA  
worst 1675. SHARR  
worthless 3141. MAḤĪN  
worthy 150. AHL (2)  
would that 3005. LĀTA  
wound 2656. QARAḤA  
wrap, to 2901. KAWWARA  
wrapped oneself in a cloak, one who has 1016. DATHTHARA  
wrapped, the one who is 1377.  
IZZAMMALA  
wrath 1176. RIJZ  
wreaked, to be 2543. FA<sup>◌</sup>ALA  
wreck, to 3461. AWBAQA  
wretched, most 1217. RADHĪL  
wretchedness 1541. MASKANAḤ  
write down, to 2809. KATABA  
write, to 915. KHATṬA  
writer 1511. SAFARAH  
writing, that which is in a 2809.  
KATABA  
writings 1513. ASFĀR  
written down, cause to be 2810.  
IKTATABA  
written down, to be 2809.  
KATABA  
written, that which is 1280.  
RAQAMA  
wrong, does greater 2047.  
AZLAM  
wrong, to 301. BAGHĀ  
wrong, to do 2045. ZĀLAMA  
wrongdoing 2048. ZĀLŪM  
wronged, to be 2045. ZĀLAMA  
wrongful 1449. SUḤT  
  
**Y**  
Yā Sīn 3646. YĀ SĪN  
Yaghuth 3659. YAGHŪTH  
Yahya 842. YAHYĀ  
Yathrib 3643. YATHRIB  
Yauq 3658. YA<sup>◌</sup>ŪQ  
yea! 332. BAL  
year 623. ḤĪJAJ  
year 817. ḤAWL (1)

• *Index* •

year 1597. SANAH  
year 2309. ʿĀM  
yearn for, to 3443. HAWIYA  
yearn towards, to 1788. ŞABĀ  
yearning 1257. RAGHIBA  
years, many 739. HŪQUB  
yellow, ones who are growing  
1850. IŞFARRA  
yes 3295. NAʿAM  
yesterday 119. AMS  
yielding 1137. DHĀT  
yielding, one who is 1113.  
ADHʿANA  
yoke 2402. AGHLĀL  
youth 3621. WALĪD

**Z**

Zaqqum 1358. ZAQQŪM  
Zayd 1399. ZAYD  
zealotry 796. ḤAMĪYAH  
Zechariah 1359. ZAKARĪYĀ  
Zoroastrians 3028. MAJŪS